



3 1761 04013 9560

CATALOGUE OF
PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE LIBRARY OF THE
INDIA OFFICE

CATALOGUE OF
PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE LIBRARY OF THE
INDIA OFFICE

VOLUME II

CONTAINING
ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTIONS
AND INDICES

BY

THE LATE HERMANN ETHÉ, M.A., PH.D.

REVISED AND COMPLETED

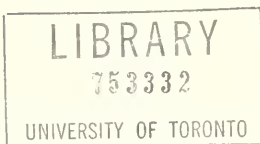
BY

EDWARD EDWARDS, M.A.

PUBLISHED BY ORDER
OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS, OXFORD

1937

Z
6521
G78P4
v. 2



PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

PREFACE

THE late Dr. Hermann Ethé compiled the first volume of the catalogue of the India Office Persian manuscripts, which was published in 1903. The present or second volume contains his descriptions of some additional manuscripts together with the very full classified indices upon which he was engaged until his death in 1917. By that time this volume had been printed up to column 1084, and material had been compiled for the rest of the work. It was not easy after Dr. Ethé's death to prepare for the press material which had inevitably been left in some disorder, and which was found to lack a considerable run of entries in the index of personal names under the letter *M*. Mr. E. Edwards, who has revised Dr. Ethé's material, supplied the missing entries, and seen this residual section through the press, is not to be held responsible for any inconsistencies inherent in the method, or consequent upon the disorder in which the material was left.

With this second or index volume Dr. Ethé's part of this catalogue is complete. A third volume, now in preparation, will describe the Persian manuscripts included in the important Delhi Collection, which were excluded from Dr. Ethé's volume, and other manuscripts since acquired.

H. N. RANDLE,
Librarian.

*India Office,
February, 1937.*

CONTENTS

PREFACE	vi
ADDITIONAL PERSIAN MSS.	1
CONSPECTUS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS	45
INDEX	89
I. TITLES OF BOOKS, TECHNICAL TERMS, ETC.	93
II. GENERAL INDEX OF SUBJECTS	403
III. INDEX OF DATES	605
IV. INDEX OF PROPER NAMES OF PERSONS	845

ADDITIONAL PERSIAN MSS., RECENTLY DISCOVERED IN THE LIBRARY.

I. GENERAL HISTORY.

3004

Ta'rikh-i-Hind (تاریخ ہند).

The portion of Rashid-al-din's famous *جامع التواريخ* which deals with the history of India, and corresponds to ff. 368^b-396^a in No. 2828 above, in the handwriting of Mr. William H. Morley, who was the first to discover, in 1838, the Arabic version of certain portions of this history, hitherto supposed to have been entirely lost, including the present Persian account of India (or as it is styled in the heading of f. 1^a: تاریخ ہند وسند (و کشمیر). Several other MSS. of the same part were discovered soon after by Prof. Forbes, and Mr. Morley copied out the present text, which is written on the reverse side of each folio only, while the opposite page is utilized for additions, emendations, and notes, taken from other copies. It is, moreover, collated throughout, and has a very great historical as well as critical importance.

Beginning, on fol. 1 (as in No. 2828 above): ازین جهت کہ طول و عرض ممالک ہندوستان الخ

The *first kism*, in ten fasls (instead of eleven, the heading of the sixth being left out), begins on fol. 4; the *second*, in twenty fasls, on fol. 194. The appendix, on the refutation of metempsychosis, is wanting here. From the above division of the first *kism* into ten fasls only, it is evident that Mr. Morley copied his main text from No. 2828 above.

Bound together with the Persian text is a large fascicle of documents and letters relating to the *جامع التواريخ*, mainly the history of the discovery of this lost portion, and a highly interesting correspondence between Mr. Morley, Col. John Briggs (the then Secretary of the Roy. As. Soc.), Mr. Edwin Norris, Prof. Forbes, and others, in the years 1838-1840.

No. 3628, ff. 323, ll. 15; Mr. Morley's handwriting in splendid Naskhi; size, 13½ in. by 7½ in.

3005

Raudat-alsafā (روضۃ الصفّ).

Another copy of the *first volume* (جلد اول) of Mir-khwānd's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1^b: زب:

IND. OFF. II.

فہرست نسخہ مفخر انبیاء عالی مکان و زینت دنیاچۃ الخ
comp. Nos. 24-35 above.

As date appears in the colophon only the 9th of Shawwāl, without any year. The fly-leaves at the beginning of the book contain a 'Short notice relative to Ali Shir and the author of the *Rauzat-us-safā*.' English translation of the first volume by Rehatsek, edited by Arbuthnot, in the Oriental Translation Fund, New Series I, in two volumes, 1891-1892.

No. 3587, ff. 393, ll. 29; written by various hands in different Naskhi and Nasta'liq; size, 11 in. by 5½ in.

3006

Raudat-alsafā.

Another copy of the *second volume* (جلد دوم) of Mirkhwānd's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1^b: بسم الله الرحمن الرحیم و بہ نستعین عنوان صحیفہ مرادات و فہرست مجموعہ سعادات الخ
comp. Nos. 24-29 and 36-42 above.

This copy was written for Mirzā Muhammad Sālihbeg Isfahāni and dated the 12th of Dhū-alka'dah, A. H. 1019 (A. D. 1611, Jan. 26), by Fakir 'Abd-alhayy alkātib. Carefully collated throughout. A seal of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam, dated A. H. 1182 (A. D. 1768, 1769), on the fly-leaf.

English translation of the second volume by Rehatsek, edited by Arbuthnot, in the Oriental Translation Fund, New Series I, in three volumes, 1893-1894.

No. 3588, ff. 423, ll. 21; distinct Nasta'liq; size, 10½ in. by 5½ in.

3007

Raudat-alsafā.

Another copy of the *third volume* (جلد ثالث) of Mirkhwānd's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1^b: حمد و ثنائی کہ مستحان ملای علی الخ
comp. Nos. 24-28 and 42-47 above.

Dated at Burhānpūr the 17th of Rabi' I, A. H. 1088 (A. D. 1677, May 20). Collated throughout and carefully mended in various places.

No. 3589, ff. 309, ll. 19; large and distinct Nasta'liq; size, 12½ in. by 6½ in.

3008

Raudat-alsafā.

Another copy of the *fourth volume* (جلد رابع) of Mirkhwand's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1^b: فهرست نسخه سعادات ابدی و دیباجة مجموعه کرامات

سرمدی التی. comp. Nos. 24-28 and 48-54 above.
Dated the 19th of Muharram, A.H. 1073 (A.D. 1662, Sept. 3).

No. 3599, ff. 98, ll. 46; small Naskhi; illuminated frontispiece; partly worm-eaten and slightly injured; size, 12 in. by 2½ in.

3009

Sirāj-altawārikh (سراج التواريخ).

The first sketch or brouillon of a vast general history with special reference to India, in two volumes, by Nūr Muhammad, son of Mirzā Muhammad Khurāsāni (see ff. 4^b, l. 13; 259^a, l. 10; and 260^a, end, in the second volume, No. 3630), who had travelled much, had spent some years in London (see fol. 7^b in the first volume, No. 3629), and dedicated his work to the Shāhbadār of the Carnatic, Nawwāb 'Azīmshāh Bahādur, with the epithet Sirāj-alumārā (who was installed by the British Government on the 3rd of February, 1820, A.H. 1235, 18th of Rabi' II, and died on the 12th of November, 1825, A.H. 1241, last of Rabi' I), see fol. 7^b lin. penult. to fol. 8^a, l. 4 in the first volume, No. 3629. According to the last words in the second volume, No. 3630, he completed it, as it seems (the date is written very indistinctly), the 10th of Jumādā II, A.H. 1240 (A.D. 1825, Feb. 8). This autograph copy (which, however, differs considerably in the handwriting) betrays the character of a first attempt most clearly: (1) by endless erasures and the cancelling of whole pages and sections throughout the book; (2) by the utter confusion which prevails in the arrangement of the various makālas, a confusion which is not even satisfactorily cleared up by the index, given in the preface of the first volume, on fol. 10^b, where the original subdivisions have afterwards been so thoroughly changed, that it is almost impossible now to give the contents of each with absolute certainty; (3) by a general misplacing of leaves in the first volume, No. 3629, which, through the endless erasures and alterations of the text, defies any proper restoration of order. However, as far as can be seen, the original plan of the author was to divide his work into seven makālas and five mukaddimas, the first two of which were to precede the first makālah, the last three to form an appendix to the seventh. Then he changed it in such a way that the first two mukaddimas were partly absorbed in the first makālah, which was now to contain five gulshan, and partly set forth as a kind of introduction, viz. a general survey of Indian history from the Muhammadan conquest to Nādirshāh, of the various religious creeds of India, the Indian view about creation, etc. This appears here, in the first volume, No. 3629, on ff. 11^a-31^b, but many parts of it are struck out again.

On fol. 37^b the first makālah begins, that is the *first gulshan* of the first makālah, on the creation of the

world and the older patriarchs; on fol. 54^b a *second makālah* appears, which, according to the revised plan, was to represent the *second gulshan*, on ancient Indian Rājās, represented as descendants of Noah's son Ham; a *third makālah* (correctly the *third gulshan* of the first makālah), on the Ghaznavides and the Muhammadan conquest of India, begins on fol. 85^a; a *fourth makālah* (i.e. the *fourth gulshan* of the first), on fol. 108^b, comprises the Sultāns of Dillī, beginning with the Ghūrides and breaking off in the reign of Sultān Ibrāhīm bin Sikandar bin Sultān Bahlūl, on fol. 134^b; here is evidently a lacuna, as fol. 135 opens in the middle of Timūr's reign and goes down to Shāhrukh's reign, on fol. 163—this latter part undoubtedly belonging to the *fifth makālah* of the original plan, which begins on fol. 394^a, goes to fol. 424, and finds its conclusion in ff. 135-163; it contains the history of the Khalīfs, the Saljūks, the Atābegs, Čingizkhān and his descendants, down to Timūr and his successors; the *sixth makālah* begins on fol. 164^a and contains the history of the old Persian kings from Gayūmarth to Yazdajird III, but this makālah again is incomplete, breaking off on fol. 196^a; on fol. 197^a we find the continuation of the story of Shāhrukh and the later successors of Timūr (which broke off on fol. 163^b), including the Moghul emperors down to Akbar II, and in the section dealing with the great Akbar, the local dynasties of Mālwah, Gujarāt, Jaunpūr, Bangālāh, Kashmir, Oudh, Kāndahār, etc., just as in the section dealing with Shāh 'Ālam, the progress of the English conquest. On fol. 298^a the original *third makālah* (in the revised index the *fifth gulshan* of the first), begins, comprising the Sultāns of the Dakhan, viz.: the Balmanīs, the Kutbshāhs, 'Adilshāhs and Nizāmshāhs, the Imādshāhs and Faridshāhs; the original *fourth makālah* begins on fol. 354^a and deals with the Sultāns of Lāhūr, the Tughluks, the house of Lūdi, etc.; at the same time it brings in again the history of the Moghul emperors from Akbar (see fol. 365^a) and Jahangir (fol. 372^a) to Shāh 'Ālam. Reviewing this chaos we see that the original *second makālah*, which was to deal with the Ghūrides and other earlier Sultāns of Dillī, has been lost as such, and swallowed up by the *fourth gulshan* of the first makālah, see above on fol. 108^b.

These first six makālas of the original plan form the *first volume* (No. 3629), beginning:

ای در طلب تو طائر دل گزیده به تیغ فکر نسل
عنای نظر زواج ادراک آلتی

The *second volume* (No. 3630) comprises the *seventh makālah* (beginning on fol. 5^a), i.e. the history of the rulers of the Carnatic, to which is added that of the Sultāns of Mysore, Haider 'Alī and Tipū Sultān, of the Marattās, the Durrāni Afghāns (see the account of Ahmadshāh Durrāni, on fol. 124^b sq.), and the British rule, and the remaining three mukaddimas, quoted above, viz., the *third* (on fol. 137^b), on the sun and idol worship of the ancient Indians, and other creeds, the various Islāmītic nations, music, the different eras, the adherents of Yūsuf Zī, etc.; the *fourth* (on fol. 173^b), on the wonders and peculiarities of the seven climates, their principal countries and cities, castles, wells and rivers of India, etc.; the *fifth* (on fol. 226^a),

on great Shaikhs and Saints of Islām, in alphabetical order.

Beginning of the special preface, on fol. 3^b:

بنام خدای که در حکم اوست
چه عالم جد آدم چه دشمن چه دوست

On ff. 1-2 a detailed index of the contents of this second volume is added by a later hand.

No. 3629, ff. 424, ll. 19; No. 3630, ff. 260, ll. 19; Nasta'liq of various styles; size, 11-11½ in. by 7½-7¾ in.

II. INDIAN HISTORY.

a. *Kings of Dihlī and General History.*

3010

Akbarnāma (اکبرنامه).

Another copy of the first book of Abū-alfadl's Akbar-nāma, see above, Nos. 235-255. The first part begins, on fol. 1^b: *الله اکبر این چه دریافتیست زرف آینه*; the second part, on fol. 185^b: *سلسله انتظام کارگاه آفرینش*. *کد مظاهر حقیقت آینه*. No date.

No. 2654, ff. 379, ll. 21; large and excellent Nasta'liq; size, 14½ in. by 8½ in.

3011

'Ālamgir-nāma (عالمگیرنامه).

Another copy of Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amlr Munshī's history of the first ten years of 'Ālamgir's reign, see above, Nos. 347-357, beginning:

ای داده بعقل برزو آگاهی
شاهان رزو کامیاب شاهنشاهی

It is styled, on fol. 1^a (just as in No. 350) *تاریخ عالمگیری*.

No date. Presented by Sir W. Elliot.

No. 3591, ff. 313, ll. 19; Nasta'liq that gradually goes over into a mild form of Shikasta; some pages rather effaced; size, 12 in. by 7½ in.

3012

Khulāṣat-altawārikh (خلاصة التواريخ).

Another copy of the Hindū Sujān Singh (or Sujān Rāi) Munshī's general history of India, ending with the short account of 'Ālamgir's death on the last page, see above, Nos. 362-364.

Beginning, on fol. 8^b: *نقش نگارخانه کائنات و مصور*. *کارگاه ممکنات آینه*. The title appears on fol. 11^a, last line; account of the Hindūs, on fol. 14^b; description of the Śibāhs, on fol. 39^a; history of the Hindū Rājās, on fol. 82^b; history of the Muḥammadan dynasties, on fol. 140^b; the short compendium of local Indian history or lists of early Rājās and Muḥammadan rulers, styled here: *تفصیل ذیل الی آخره*, but it is carried down to A.H. 1146, the 15th year of Muḥammadshāh's reign (A.D. 1733, 1734). This copy, which is worm-eaten and slightly injured in various

places, is collated, and belonged originally to Alex. Macleod (A.D. 1795); one leaf is missing between ff. 105 and 106.

No. 3608, ff. 433, ll. 19; Nasta'liq; written on paper of different colours; ff. 138 and 139, ll. 18, are in a different hand-writing, and the last three pages are added by a third and later hand; size, 10½ in. by 5½ in.

3013

Muntakhab-i-Lubāb (منتخب لباب).

An incomplete copy of the second volume of Muḥammad Hāshim 'Alikhān, commonly called Khwāfī-khān's history of the Timūrides in India, from Bābur to Muḥammadshāh, styled *منتخب لباب* or *تاریخ جهان جهان شکر و سیاه افزون*. *از قیاس پادشاهی را سزاست آینه*. *مுகاددیمه* or introduction, on fol. 2^a; Bābur, on fol. 7^b; Humāyūn, on fol. 26^a; Shīrshāh, on fol. 30^a; Salīmshāh, on fol. 34^a; Firūzkhān, on fol. 35^a; Sikandarshāh, on fol. 36^a; Akbar, on fol. 39^a; Jahāngir, on fol. 67^a; Shāhjahān, on fol. 104^b; 'Ālamgir (born A.H. 1028=A.D. 1619), on fol. 198^a. On fol. 201^b this copy breaks off. On fol. 208 an index of events in the reign of 'Ālamgir, evidently not referring to the present volume. Collated in the original part of the MS.

No. 3609, ff. 1-201 and 208; Nasta'liq; fol. 208 in Shikasta; the original part begins on fol. 26^a, ll. 27; ff. 1-25 added by a later hand, ll. 20; size, 15½ in. by 9 in.

b. *Minor Dynasties.*

1. Gujarāt.

3014

History of Gujarāt.

An extract from Nizām-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's *طبقات اکبری* (or, as it is called here, *طبقات اکبرشاهی*, see above, Nos. 225-232), containing the history of the kings of Gujarāt to A.H. 980 (A.D. 1572), i.e. Ṭabaḳah III.

Beginning: *طبقة سلاطين كجرات از ابتدای سنة ثلاث و تسعين و سبعين تا سنة ثمانين و تسعين*.

This copy belonged formerly to Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson (Bombay Staff Corps, President Rājasthānīk Court, Kathiawār), who has added on the margin an almost complete English translation of the text, dated Baroda, Sept. 11, 1876. It was purchased from the Colonel's widow April 26, 1894.

No. 3595, ff. 127^b-274^a, ll. 12; Nasta'liq; size, 12½ in. by 6½ in.

3015

Mirāt-i-Sikandari (میرآه سکندری).

Another copy of Sikandar bin Muḥammad Manjūh Akbar's history of Gujarāt, completed A.H. 1020 or 1022 (A.D. 1611 or 1613), see above, Nos. 438-443, and E. Denison Ross and Edward G. Browne, Catalogue

of two Collections of Persian and Arabic MSS. in the India Office Library, 1902, No. VIII.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى جعل فرسا من افراد البشر الخ.

Good old copy, not dated, slightly injured in various places; collated. The last leaf, fol. 315, lay loose in the beginning of the MS. and has been re-written by a modern hand on fol. 316.

This was one of Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson's MSS. and was purchased from his widow April 26, 1894. According to a note by the Colonel's hand on the fly-leaf at the end it belonged originally to Shirkhān Bāhi, the founder of the Junāghadh State. Part of fol. 99a and the whole of fol. 99b left blank.

No. 360a, ff. 316, ll. 15; large Nasta'liq; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3016

Mirāt-i-Ahmadī (میرآة احمدی).

An excellent copy of 'Alī Muḥammadkhān's history of Gujārāt, down to the defeat of the Marattahs at Pānīpat, A. H. 1174 (A. D. 1761), commenced in A. H. 1170 (A. D. 1756. 1757), see No. 444 above, in three volumes, interleaved, and accompanied on these leaves by a complete English translation from the pen of the same Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, who has been mentioned in the two preceding copies; he began this work in Rajkot, July 1, 1878, and finished the first volume at Camp Kandōrnā Rānaka, April 1, 1882, and the third at Camp Pabra, June 8, 1886.

Beginning of the first volume, on fol. 1b: فهرست نسخۀ دفتر کل محمد پادشاه مالک الملکی که نصب و عزل فرمانروایان ممالک هفت اقلیم الخ.

The copyist (at least of the first two volumes) was Muḥammad Sāliq bin Mirzā Muḥammad Bākīr, the grandson of the author of the work, 'Alī Muḥammadkhān Diwān Pādīshāhi, and the second volume, the end of the history proper, is dated, on fol. 600b, the 17th of Rabi' I, A. H. 1175 (A. D. 1761, Oct. 16). The third volume, which seems to be written by the same hand, contains the خاتمه or geographical, topographical, and biographical appendix, without a date.

This copy was purchased, like the two preceding ones, from the Colonel's widow April 26, 1894.

No. 3597-3599, vol. I, ff. 1-315; vol. II, ff. 316-600; vol. III, ff. 601-750, ll. 15; large and distinct Nasta'liq; size, 11½ in. by 6½ in.

2. Bangālāh.

3017

Tawārikh-i-Bangālāh (تواریخ بنگال).

Another copy of Munshi Salimullāh's history of the Nāẓim of Bangālāh, from the rebellion of Sūbhā Singh in A. H. 1107 (A. D. 1695, 1696), see fol. 4a, to the death of 'Alī Wīrdikhān in A. H. 1169 (A. D. 1756) and the accession of Sirāj-ud-daulah as Nāẓim of Bangālāh, see above, No. 478. The same peculiar date, A. H. 1162 (A. D. 1749) which appears there in the final lines of the work, is found here too, on fol. 104a, lin. penult. Nawwāb Naṣir-ahmuk Shams-ud-daulah Fāhādūr

Tahawwurjang, i.e. Mr. Henry Vansittart, the governor of Fort William, at whose request this history was written, is mentioned on fol. 2b, l. 6 sq.

Beginning, on fol. 1b: حمد نا معدود واجب الوجود: بحسرت بی ساحل ثنائی ثنائی بی منتهای خالق الخ.

No date.

No. 2546, ff. 104, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ in. by 5 in.

3. Marattahs.

3018

Disāt-alghanā'im (دیساط الغنائم).

A history of the Marattahs to the battle of Pānīpat, A. H. 1174 (A. D. 1761), by Lāchmi Narāyan, with the takhalluṣ Shafīq of Aurangābād, see fol. 1b in this copy, and No. 468 above. This work was completed the 19th of Jumādā II, A. H. 1214 (A. D. 1799, Nov. 18), see fol. 124b. The title of the work was meant to convey the date (see ff. 1b, l. 5; 2a, l. 6; 124b, l. 7; and 125a, l. 3), but it can only do so, as Rieu has pointed out, when read بسات الغنائم. Rieu's statement, that the author wrote this book at the request of Captain (afterwards Sir John) Malcolm, is not borne out by the present copy, where nothing of the kind is said in the preface. Lāchmi Narāyan claims here to have written it on his own impulse.

Beginning:

الله الله این نوید آمد بگوش
میرساند مرزۀ تازه سروش

This copy belonged formerly to Col. John W. Watson (see above, Nos. 3014-3016), who has added on the margin a faithful English translation to the Persian text, dated Rajkot, June 5, 1878. It was purchased from the Colonel's widow April 26, 1894.

No. 3595, ff. 1-125, ll. 13; large and clear Nasta'liq; size, 12½ in. by 6½ in.

4. Panjāb.

3019

Īrāgh-i-Panjāb (یراغ پنجاب).

The same history of the Panjāb from the earliest times to A. H. 1262 (Samvat, 1904, A. D. 1846) which has been described in Rieu iii. pp. 952b and 953a, under the title of رسالۀ صاحب نها; that title is incorrect and properly belongs to the following expanded version, the چار باغ پنجاب. The title, as given above (see ff. 3a, first line; 111a, l. 2; and colophon), was chosen by the author, Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhrab, the Kānūngo of Gujārāt, and an official of the British Government (see Rieu iii. p. 955a), because it contains a chronogram on the date of completion, viz. A. H. 1262. No distinct chapter-divisions are found in this copy, nor any heading. The *Ḥudūd Rājās* begin, as it seems, on fol. 5a; the *Muslim rulers*, on fol. 13a; the *Durrānī sovereigns*, on fol. 24b; the rule of the *Sikhs*, on fol. 30a, down to the English settlement in 1846.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: حمد خداوندی راست که آدم اکرم را از کیم عدم بعرضه ظهور آورد، الخ.

Dated by Khudābakhsh, the bowmaker at Lāhūr, the 28th of Ramaḍān, A. H. 1270 (= A. D. 1854, not 1954, as is stated in the colophon, June 24). This copy was sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent; it was received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3619, ff. 111, ll. 11; clear Nasta'lik; neatly illuminated frontispiece; each line in the first two pages framed in by a small gilt border; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3020

Cār bāgh-i-Panjāb (چار باغ پنجاب).

A largely expanded and extended version of the preceding history of the Panjāb by the same Ganeshdās, and beginning with the same words as the shorter sketch, viz.: حمد خداوندی راست که آدم اکرم را از کیم عدم بمنصبه (بعرضه) ظهور آورد، الخ.

It is styled both رساله صاحب نما (on ff. 2^b, l. 10; 426^b, l. 2; and 427^a, l. 4), and چارباغ پنجاب (see ff. 2^b, last two lines; 426^b, l. 8; and 427^a, l. 5), the latter being the chronogram for the completion of the work, viz. A. H. 1265 (Samvat, 1906, A. D. 1849), three years after the compilation of the shorter version, see fol. 426^b, ll. 4 and 5.

The arrangement is upon the whole the same as in the preceding work, the Hindū Rājās beginning on fol. 5^a; the last chapter, on fol. 423^a, deals with the Governor General, Lord Dalhousie, in 1849.

Dated, by Shāh Muhammad, the 4th of August, 1854. Like the preceding work it was sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee, signed C. Raikes, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3620, ff. 427, ll. 12 on ff. 1-136 and 289-427; ll. 11 on ff. 137-208; ll. 12 again, but by a different hand, as it appears, on fol. 209-288^a; ll. 9 on fol. 288^b; written in various kinds of Nasta'lik; size, 8 in. by 5½ in.

3021

Ghakkarnāma (گهگرنامہ).

A short genealogical and historical account of the Ghākars or Ghākars (a Muslim tribe inhabiting the mountain-range in the north-west of the Panjāb).

Beginning, on fol. 1^a: در بیان حقیقت خاندان گهگرنان . . . راویان اخبار ابتدای خلافت کبکورو ذکر معازرات . . . راویان اخبار و حکایان دیار الخ.

Kaiganhar is a contemporary of the old Persian kings Kaikā'ūs and Kaikubād (I). The last date appearing in this altogether futile little work is A. H. 1137 (A. D. 1724, 1725). This copy was finished the 22nd of August, A. D. 1854 (Samvat, 1911), was sent, like the two preceding copies, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner

and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856. Mr. Raikes describes this book in the note, prefixed, as 'being interspersed with anecdotes of the most noted chiefs and warriors of the tribe,' and as 'altogether curious and interesting.' Major Raverty, however, has appended another note in which he styles it 'a very meagre account of the Ghākars, written by a Hindu, respecting a Muslim tribe and consisting of names chiefly. Where the writer has no materials he inserts poetry of his own composition. In short, this account of the Ghākars is altogether fabulous and not to be trusted. In short (!) it is a great deal about nothing.'

No. 3627, ff. 26, ll. 15; Nasta'lik; size, 9 in. by 6½ in.

5. Kashmir.

3022

Lubb-altawārikh (لُبُّ التَّوَارِخِ)

A short compendium of the history of Kashmir from the deluge to A. H. 1166 (A. D. 1753), in the reign of Ahmadshāh Durrāni (see fol. 55^b, l. 5), by Khwājāh Muḥammad A'zam (see fol. 2^a, l. 5) who is, no doubt, identical with the author of the latter and more detailed work on Kashmir, styled واقعات کشمیر, and completed A. H. 1160 (A. D. 1747), see No. 513 above. In fact, the arrangement in both is the same, only the various sections are here on a much smaller scale. It begins with a short description of Kashmir; then follow on fol. 4^b the Hindū Rājās, on fol. 24^a the Muslim rulers, on fol. 37^b the Moghul emperors (سلطانی جغتائید) from Akbar to Muḥammadshāh, and on fol. 55^a Ahmadshāh Durrāni. The little work concludes with the chapter on the 'curiosities of Kashmir,' on fol. 56^a.

Beginning: بعد از حمد و سپاس بیغیاس مر آردیدگار جن و ناس که خالق جمیع حیوانات الخ.

No date.

No. 3525, ff. 62, ll. 10; large and clear Nasta'lik; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

III. BIOGRAPHY.

3023

Tārīkh-i-Jahāngiri (تاریخ جهانگیری).

A hitherto unknown tadhkirah (with numerous specimens) of those poets of Transoxania who were contemporary with Akbar and Jahāngir, and flourished either at the courts of these Caghatai or Moghul emperors, or at those of the Uzbeks and the later descendants of Čingizkhān, by Muṭribi alasun of Samarkand (see fol. 1^b, and the khātimah), who was born A. H. 966 (A. D. 1559), began this work, in which he gives an account of all he has seen and heard, and of all the famous men he has come across in the course of about seventy years, in Rajab, A. H. 1034 (A. D. 1625, April-May, see ff. 1^b, l. 7, and 3^a, ll. 11 and 12), when he was sixty-eight years old (see fol. 1^b, l. 8, and compare the round number seventy on fol. 2^b, l. 5),

and was still alive in A.H. 1037 (A.D. 1628) when he went to Balkh (see fol. 190^a, ll. 8 and 9). He divides his book into two سلسله در ذکر: 1. سلسله اول در ذکر سلاطین چغتای و شعری بلاغت شعاری که در زمان ایشان خلعت ظهور و اشتها پوشیده اند و دیوان اشعار ایشان سلسله دوم. 2. در مازاء التهر متداول است در ذکر سلاطین اوزبکیه و افاضلی که در ایام دولت ایشان خلعت ظهور و اشتها پوشیده اند on fol. 44^a. This second Sikkah is subdivided into two طبقه viz.: طبقه اول در ذکر سلاطین که نسبت بهیوستگی باین (a) خاندان عالیشان دارند و افاضلی که در ایام دولت ایشان طبقه دوم در ذکر سلاطین (b) بوده اند که نسبت مبارک ایشان بپادشاه عظیم القان چنگیزخان میرسد و افاضلی که در ایام ایشان خلعت پوشیده اند on fol. 81^a. On fol. 190^a-241^b there is added a خاتمه در ذکر ملازمت خلیفه الهی ظل الهی و وقایع وارده در ایام ملازمت و لبالی علی سبیل التفات واضح و لائح باشد که خاتمه درین اوراق الحاقست بسبب آنکه بعد از تحریر کتاب مکتوب گردید الله اکبر.

This appendix, which contains a memoir of the author's own attachment to and personal attendance on the emperor Jahāngir, and gives the various incidents of that period of Muṭribī's life, together with an additional number of Transoxanian poets, not mentioned before, was commenced in Jumādā II, A.H. 1036 (A.D. 1627, February), see fol. 192^a, first line, sq. The whole work is dedicated to the emperor Jahāngir (see fol. 3^a), for whom the author felt an unbounded admiration and whose name he eulogizes throughout.

Beginning:

ای نام تو افتاح هر دیوانی
وز نام تو آرایش هر عنوانی
در کنه کمال تو کی اندیشه رسد
در راه تو عمل کل بود حیرانی

بعد از حمد تذکره حمد الهی تعالی و تعظیم و پس از تبصره نعت رسالت پناهی صلی الله علیه و علی آله و اصحابه و سلم میگویند بنده کمتر از هر کم مغربی
الاصم الخ

Dated the 23rd of the month of the prophet (شهر) i.e. Sha'bān (see Kazwini in Ethé's translation, p. 144, 8), A.H. 1075 (A.D. 1665, March 11), at Shāhjahānābād (Dihli) in 'Alangir's reign. Collected.

No. 3617, ff. 241, ll. 15; Nasta'lik; a little worm-eaten; size, 8 in. by 4½ in.

3024

Kalimāt-al-shu'arā (کلمات الشعراء).

Another copy of Mirzā Muḥammad Afḡal Sarkhwashī's tadhkirah of the Persian poets of India from Jahāngir to 'Alangir, completed A.H. 1093 (A.D. 1682). see above, Nos. 670-672.

سخن جانان است (جانان است) Beginning, on fol. 1^b: (read است جانان است) و دیگر گفتگو جانان زمن بشنو - اگر هر خطه جان تازه منخواهی سخن بشنو الخ

The first poet, Mir lāhī, appears here, on fol. 3^a, first line; the last, Mir Yahyā Kāshī, on fol. 129^a; a series of interesting chronograms on fol. 132^a, first line, sq.

Dated, by Fakir Nadhar Muḥammad, A.H. 1270 (Samvat, 1911, A.D. 1854). This copy was sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856 (see Nos. 3019-3021 above).

No. 3613, ff. 141, ll. 9; splendid Nasta'lik; size, 9½ in. by 6½ in.

IV. LEGENDARY HISTORIES AND ROMANCES.

3025

An incomplete collection of legends and biographies of the patriarchs, prophets, and kings before the Islām, without title or author's name (in consequence of a large lacuna after fol. 1), very similar to, but not identical with the عجائب القصص, تأریخ انبیا and the الهدا مجمع الهدا, in Nos. 596-598 above.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: حمد و سپاس حضرت پادشاهی را که فیض یافت و کمال عاطفت الخ

After the lacuna, mentioned above, fol. 2^a opens in the middle of the story of Abraham (ادراغیم), in which the following two subdivisions appear: قصه سده یغیمر; قصه وفات ادراغیم خلیل الله and قصه یعقوب (Jacob and Joseph), on fol. 23^b, last line; قصه یوسف علیه السلام (Joseph), on fol. 24^b; قصه موسی کلیم الله (Moses), on fol. 28^a; قصه موسی و خضر (Moses and Khidr), on fol. 176^a; قصه یوشع بن نون (Joshua), on fol. 184^a; قصه حزقیل علیه السلام (Ezekiel), on fol. 190^b (see No. 596, 23 above); قصه ادراغیم و Elisha (see No. 192^b); قصه الیاس و الیسع (Elijah and Elisha), on fol. 204^a (according to some a son of Job, with the name of Bishr, see No. 596, 18 above); Loss of the Ark of Covenant and birth of Samuel (رفتن مالوت (تادیوت) از دست بنی اسرائیل و ابتداء ولادت قصه اشموئیل (Samuel and Saul), on fol. 207^a; War between Saul and Goliath (حرب کردن طالوت با جالوت), on fol. 210^b; David (قصه داود الخ), on fol. 222^b; Solomon (قصه سلیمان و پسر وی), on fol. 239^b; Solomon (قصه سلیمان علیه السلام), on fol. 243^b, with the following subdivisions: story of Tadmor (قصه شهر), on fol. 249^b; building of

the mosque in *Jerusalem* by Solomon (بنا کردن مسجد), on fol. 251^b; the little *ant's* talk to Solomon (بیت المقدس), on fol. 251^b; (استخف گفتن مورچه با سلیمان), on fol. 255^a; the *hoopoe's* carrying Solomon's letter to *Bilkis* and the sending of the queen's present (نامه بردن همدرد و هدیه), on fol. 260^b; account of the mighty town in *Maghrib* and its being carried by the *djinn* before Solomon (یاد کردن شارستان که بمغرب است), on fol. 271^b; *Solomon's death* (وفات سلیمان), on fol. 273^a; Account of the *Old Persian kings* before *Mindôhr* که از (ذکر ملوکان که از), on fol. 274^a; *Kaikhusran* and his revenge on *Afrâsiyâb* (کیخسرو و کینه), on fol. 277^b; *Hasanzâh bin Safwân* and his death by the hands of the *Ashûb-alrâs* (قصه خضر), on fol. 289^a; *Isaiah bin Amoz*, the prophet (قصه شعیا (اشعیا) بن امصیا (!), on fol. 295^b; *Jeremiah and Nebucadnezzar* (قصه ارمیا), on fol. 303^b; *Ezra* (قصه عزرا علیه السلام), on fol. 313^a; *Kings of Sheba* (i.e. *Yaman*), and *rulers of the Arabs and Persians* (read *پادشاهان*), on fol. 317^a; *Alexander the Great* (اخبار ملوکان شبادین (سپا) read *پادشاهان*), on fol. 324^b; with the following subdivisions: Alexander's expedition to *India* (رفتن اسکندر), on fol. 329^a; Alexander's expedition to the *East* and his building the rampart against *Goy* and *Mayog* (بجانب مشرق و سد کردن باجوج و ماجوج), with two identical headings on ff. 338^b and 339^b; Alexander's expedition into the *land of darkness* (در تاریکی), on fol. 344^b; *Jonah* (قصه یونس), on fol. 350^a, with one subdivision: *Jonah* being cast into the sea (حدیث یونس و در دریا افکندن), on fol. 366^b; *Job* (قصه ایوب), on fol. 373^b; *Zachariah* and *John the Baptist* (قصه زکریا و یحیی), on fol. 378^b, with one subdivision: the killing of *Zachariah* and coming of *Herod* (مقتل زکریا و رفتن خردوس), on fol. 385^b, last line; *Jesus* (قصه عیسی), on fol. 390^b. In this chapter the copy breaks off.

No. 1884, ff. 395, ll. 17; Nasta'lik; slightly injured in many places; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

3026

Gulshan-i-Husn (گلشن حسن).

A very extensive Persian romance or rather collection of romantic folk-lore stories in which heroic legends are combined with love-affairs and fairy-tales and interwoven with numerous poems, somewhat in the

style of the *Boistan Khāl* and similar works (see above, No. 833 sq.), by Sayyid 'Alī allūsānī (see fol. 23^b, lin. penult., and colophon), who began his task in A.H. 1181 (A.D. 1767, 1768), in the reign of the emperor Shāh 'Alam (see fol. 43^a, ll. 4 and 5; and fol. 25^a, l. 4). Through a friend of his in Panāras his attention had been called to the legendary story of Rāi Cātor and Cādar (قصه چتور و چندر), see fol. 41^a, ll. 5 and 6), and he had been asked to compose on the basis of it a refreshing and heart-rejoicing romance (see fol. 41^b, ll. 3-5: اسنانہ بگنانه زمانہ در ستر نرمنائی و ازین). He consequently put the old Hindi story into a Persian garb (see fol. 43^a, last two lines) and called it *گلشن* (معنی ابواب فرح (فرح) بردل دوستان گشائی). The story itself begins on fol. 43^b, after long and tedious preliminary chapters, praises of Muhammad, 'Alī, etc., and many autobiographical details. Among the many exalted persons the author met, are, for instance, Rājāh Partāb Singh (see fol. 30^b, l. 3 ab infra), and Jafar 'Alīkhān, the Nawwāb of Bangālāh (A.H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178 = A.D. 1757-1760 and 1763-1765, see fol. 39^b, ll. 4 and 3 ab infra).

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: شکر (و) سپاس بی قیاس مر: حضرت بی نیاز کریم کارساز دادار کامبخش عطاکار سزاور است. که زبان خرد آید.

This copy belonged formerly to Dr. Ballantyne.

No. 3622, ff. 532, ll. 8 on ff. 1-111, ll. 15 on ff. 112-532, written by different hands in various styles of Nasta'lik, Naskh, and Shikasta; extremely worm-eaten; size, 10½ in. by 7½ in.

V. POETRY.

3027

Diwān-i-Mu'izzī (دیوان معزی).

Another copy of Amir Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abūbakr) Mu'izzī's diwān, see above, Nos. 912 and 913, and comp. Ethé, *Neupersische Litteratur*, p. 260.

Beginning (as in the British Mus. copy): آغاز بتوحید: کن ای مرد سخن دان آید.

Kasidas and tarjībānds, on fol. 1^b.

Ghazals, on fol. 207^b.

A few *kitās*, followed by *rubā'is*, on fol. 214^a.

Copied in Surat in Gujarāt by order of Mirzā Sāhibbeg Isfahānī, and dated the 19th of Shawwāl, A.H. 1018 (A.D. 1610, Jan. 15).

Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2589, ff. 219, 2 coll., each ll. 18-19; small, but clear Nasta'lik; illuminated frontispiece; the first two pages neatly adorned; size, 8½ in. by 4½ in.

3028

Diwān-i-Khākānī (دیوان خانانی).

A very valuable, although slightly defective, copy of the lyrical poems of Khākānī (see above, Nos. 950, 2, and 961-967; and Ethé, *Neupersische Litteratur*,

pp. 263-265), collated and annotated, with numerous marginal (and sometimes interlinear) glosses as far as fol. 253^b.

Contents:

Kāshidas, tarjībānds, tarkībānds, and elegies, on fol. 1^b, beginning as usual: *دل من بمرتعلمست ومن* *طغل زبان دانش الع*.

Ghazals, on fol. 244^b.

Kit'as, on fol. 273^a.

Another series of ghazals, mixed with satires, on fol. 306^a.

Rubā'is, on fol. 347^a; in this part the copy breaks off; no alphabetical order in any of the various sections. In the, comparatively few, headings that appear, the following eminent persons are addressed:

1. *Malika-i-mu'azzamah Sa'fat-aldin Bānā*, on ff. 33^b, 35^a, 36^b, and 185^b.

2. *The Shirwānshāh or Khākhān al-d'zam*, on ff. 37^b, 132^b, and 135^a.

3. *Majid-aldin Jabali*, on fol. 44^b.

4. The wazir *Mukhtār-aldin*, on fol. 64^b.

5. *Jamāl-aldin Maugili* (the poet's companion on his pilgrimage), on fol. 129^b.

6. *Malik Saif-aldin Muẓaffar*, Wālī of Darband, on fol. 139^b.

7. *Mahmūd bin Muhammad Malikshāh*, on fol. 142^a.

8. 'Alī *Bukhārī* (the poet's father), on fol. 207^b.

Elegies on the death of the poet's son *Rashid-aldin* are found on ff. 240^b and 243^b; another poem on the same, on fol. 239^a. The *Habsiyah* or prison-elegy (*fi shikāyat al-mis*) is found here on fol. 106^b.

Other occasional headings are: *در نکویش دهر و* on fol. 119^a; *در صفت خاک مطهر که از بالین* on fol. 127^a; *در عهد کودکی*, on fol. 181^a.

The right order of ff. 24-32 is: 24, 31, 26-30, 25, 32; of ff. 42-48: 42, 44-47, 43, 48; of ff. 311-320: 311, 319, 313-318, 312, 320. A lacuna after fol. 72; fol. 80 is considerably injured at the top.

College of Fort William, 1825.

No. 2244, ff. 349, 2 coll., each ll. 18-20; Nasta'liq; size, 10½ in. by 7½ in.

3029

Gulistan (گلستان).

Another copy of Sa'di's *Gulistan*, see above, Nos. 1117, 4; 1118, 3; 1119, 3; 1120, 3; 1121, 3; 1122, 3; 1123, 3; 1124, 2; 1125, 3; 1126, 3; 1127, 2; 1129, 1, and 1153-1175.

Bāb I, on fol. 15^a; II, on fol. 40^b; III, on fol. 100^b; IV, on fol. 131^b; V, on fol. 137^b, last line; VI, on fol. 162^a; VII, on fol. 169^a; VIII, on fol. 195^a.

Dated the 1st of Dhū-al-kā'dah in the year 1221 of Muhammad's birth. The name of Mr. Iffil, as the earliest owner, appears beneath the colophon; it came at a later time into the possession of Mr. James R. Ballantyne, Jan. 24, 1842, from R. M. Brining, Esq.

No. 3606, ff. 220, ll. 11; Naskhī; size, 8½ in. by 6 in.

3030

The same.

Another copy of the same, which likewise belonged to Mr. James R. Ballantyne, who acquired it in 1834.

Bāb I, on fol. 10^b; II, on fol. 39^b; III, on fol. 60^a, last line; IV, on fol. 78^b; V, on fol. 82^b; VI, on fol. 97^b; VII, on fol. 102^a; VIII, on fol. 117^a.

Copied by Mir Abū Ṭālib bin Mir Mu'min al-Husaini al-māzandarāni for Mr. Blyth (بلیث انگلیسی) and finished in Rabi' I, A. H. 1238 (A. D. 1822, Nov. Dec.).

No. 3612, ff. 134, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

3031

Diwān-i-Hāfiẓ (دیوان حافظ).

Another copy of Hāfiẓ' lyrical poems, see above, Nos. 1246-1268 and 2883-2886, containing:

Ghazals in alphabetical order, on fol. 1^b, beginning, as usual: *الا یا ایها السّاقی الع*, followed, on ff. 185^b-203^b, by a *kašidah*, beginning: *چوزا سحر نهاد حمائل* (see No. 1246, fol. 6^b sq.), *kit'as* and *fards*, *سر فتنه الع* (see No. 1246, fol. 6^b sq.), *two mathnawis* (the first beginning: *سر فتنه الع*, see No. 1246, fol. 183^a); the second *ای آهوی الع*, see *ibid.*, fol. 184^a), a *mukhammas*, beginning: *در عشق تو* (see No. 1246, fol. 18^b), and a series of *rubā'is*, beginning: *مردی ز کندة الع* (see No. 1252,

fol. 168^a; No. 1253, fol. 182^b; No. 1254, fol. 219^a; No. 1256, fol. 223^a; No. 1266, fol. 494^a; No. 2883, fol. 231^b, etc.). This copy ends with a short epilogue in prose, on fol. 204^a, and is dated the last of Dhū-al-hijjah, A. H. 1044 (A. D. 1635, June 16) by Kādi Sārūkhan bin Kādi Muḥayyā al-armawi (or alurmawi).

Ff. 204^b-206^b contain, in a different handwriting, a fragment of a commentary, in questions and answers, on verses of the *Kūrān*, beginning with: *إِنَّمَا آلِصِّرَاطُ* (i.e. *Sūrah* 1, v. 5). James R. Ballantyne, 1840.

No. 3605, ff. 206, 2 coll. (on ff. 1-203^b), each ll. 11-13; Nasta'liq; illuminated frontispiece; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3032

The same.

Another copy of Hāfiẓ' lyrical poems, containing:

1. Ghazals in alphabetical order, on fol. 1^a, beginning as usual. At the end of the rhyme-letter *د*, on fol. 85^b, a *kašidah* is inserted, likewise rhyming in *د*, and beginning: *سیمده دم که صبا بوی زلف جان گمرد الع* (see No. 1264, fol. 4^a); and in the ghazals, rhyming in *م*, another *kašidah* is found, on fol. 117^b, beginning: *چوزا سحر نهاد حمائل برابر الع* (see the preceding copy, fol. 185^b); a third *kašidah* appears in the rhyme-letter *ی*, on fol. 167^a, beginning: *زدلیری نتوانم الع* (see No. 1246, second *kašidah*; No. 1256, fol. 5^b); and No. 1257, fol. 5^a).

2. *Kit'as* and five *rubā'is*, on ff. 177^b-182^a.

Lacunas after ff. 71^b and 77^b; the latter has been intentionally concealed by the insertion of a new catchword by the side of the original one. The first rubā'ī is the same as in the preceding copy: مردی رکنندۀ الخ.

No date. James R. Ballantyne, E. I. College, 1832.

No. 3607, ff. 182, 2 coll., each ll. 15; Nasta'lik; the older part of the MS. on brown paper, worn-eaten, and slightly injured in various places, comprises ff. 17-168 and 173-176; the remaining leaves are added by a more modern hand on white paper; illuminated frontispiece; size, 7½ in. by 4½ in.

3033

Yūsuf u Zalikhā (یوسف و زلیخا).

Another copy of Jāmī's famous epopee, see above, Nos. 1308, 8; 1317, 5; 1318, 5; 1342-1356; 2890 and 2891; it formerly belonged to Sir Charles Wilkins, LL.D., F.R.S. (called at the top of fol. 1^b مستر چارلس ویلکینس).

Beginning as usual. No date. Collated. Occasional pencil-remarks in English on the margin. Fol. 124 is left blank, but the text is uninterrupted.

No. 3592, ff. 161, 2 coll., each ll. 13; Nasta'lik; size, 5½ in. by 3½ in.

3034

Bāgh-i-Iām (باغ ارم).

A detailed commentary on the same epopee, compiled at the request of Mr. Charles Philip Brown (see fol. 248^a: a: مستر چارلس فلیپ براون, and the fly-leaf) by Maulawi Muḥammad 'Alī bin Mufti Ghulam Muḥammad Sadr (see fol. 248^a, first line) at Masulipatam; according to the note on the fly-leaf it was composed in 1830; the Persian ta'rīkh, on fol. 248^b: تاریخ اختتام شد باغ (ارم) gives A. H. 1244 (A. D. 1828, 1829).

Beginning:

الهی غنچه امید بگشای گلی از روضه جاوید بنمای
بای الهی برای نداشت حد یا گاهی برای ندا می باشد
وقتیکه بعد اسم واقع شود الخ.

Occasional glosses on the margin. An additional note on the fly-leaf states, that the present work is superseded now by a better commentary, printed at Calcutta. In A. Sprenger, Catal. Oudh, p. 450, two other commentaries are mentioned, one by 'Abd-al-wāsi Hānsawi, the other styled شرح عجیب and printed in Calcutta, A. H. 1240 and 1264.

No. 3593, ff. 248, ll. 17; Nasta'lik; size, 11½ in. by 7½ in.

3035

Alḥwāl-i-Kashmir (احوال کشمیر).

A poetical description of the valley of Kashmir and of the political events that led to the subjugation of the country under the emperor Akbar, in mathnawī-baits, by Mullā Taufīk Kashmīrī, probably identical with Muḥammad Taufīk, who is mentioned in W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 635. No. 92. This mathnawī was composed, as it seems, in the reign of 'Alamgir, who is

eulogized in the last chapter, on fol. 70^b sq.; the accession of Jahāngir and his two visits to Kashmir are described on fol. 51^a sq.; Shāh-jahān's accession on fol. 63^b sq.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b:

خدایا همه ملک فرمان تراست
شهبان بنده فرمان و فرمان تراست

In the colophon it is styled در تازیانه مولوی توفیق در بیان احوال کشمیر.

Dated A. H. 1267 (A. D. 1851). This copy was sent (like Nos. 3019-3021 and 3024 above) to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Panjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3611, ff. 73, 2 coll., each ll. 13; Nasta'lik; illuminated frontispiece; size, 8½ in. by 5 in.

3036

Mas'ūd-nāma (مسعود نامه).

An epopee in honour of Prince Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd of Ghazna, from his birth to his accession, in mathnawī-baits, commenced in the last year of 'Alamgir's reign, A. H. 1118 (A. D. 1706, 1707, see ff. 8^a and 67^a, l. 9), and finished one year later, A. H. 1119 (A. D. 1707, 1708, see fol. 67^a, last line). The title مسعود نامه (or قصه مسعود محمود) appears on fol. 11^a, l. 8, and the following heading, on fol. 66^b, l. 12, and in the colophon. Both there and on the fly-leaf the author is called Khair-allāh Lāhūrī, but a note on fol. 1^a ascribes the poem to 'Arīf Lāhūrī (a poet mentioned in W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 480, No. 217, who, however, may be identical with Khair-allāh, with the takhallus 'Arīf), and this statement seems to be corroborated by a hemistich, on fol. 2^b, l. 14: خمیس عارف مزین در ذات

خصوصاً بنده: او دم الخ.

عارف رضاجوی الخ.

From the eucronium on Ghanth-althakalain, i. e. Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Jilām, the founder of the Kādiri order (see Safinat-al-aunīyā, No. 30, column 278 above), we may conclude that he belonged to the same Sūfī order.

The real story begins, on fol. 11^a: آغاز کتاب مسعود: نامد که در نامه روزگار نامی است.

Birth of Mas'ūd, on fol. 12^a, l. 5 sq.

No date. The copyist is Muhammadbaksh.

This copy was sent, like the preceding one, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Panjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1850.

No. 3624, ff. 67, 2 coll., each ll. 17; Nasta'lik; size, 9½ in. by 4½ in.

3037

(مثنوی هیر و رانجهان) Mathnawī-i-Hīr u Rānjan (or

An epopee on the loves of Hīr and Rānjan (or Rānjā), by Shāh Faḡr (or rather Faḡrī)-allāh Afarīn

of Lâhûr, who, according to fol. 11^b, dedicated this poem to the emperor Farrukhsiyar (A. H. 1124-1131). Azâd's statement, that the poet was engaged in it in A. H. 1143 (A. D. 1730, 1731) is consequently a mistake, see A. Sprenger, Catal., p. 317. The same year 1143 is given as date of his demise in the دیوان منتخب, by Sirâj (completed A. H. 1169 = A. D. 1755, 1756), see ibid., p. 150, l. 8, whereas in the مردم دند (compiled by Hâkim, a contemporary of Âfarin, A. H. 1175 = A. D. 1761, 1762) his death is fixed by chronogram in A. H. 1154 (A. D. 1741, 1742); see another copy of this mathnawi in Rieu II, p. 710^a. It is sometimes styled ناز و نیاز, comp. No. 1724 above.

Beginning:

بشام حسن ساز ناز و نیاز که خار نیازش بود سرو ناز

This copy, which is dated A. H. 1270 (Samvat, 1911, A. D. 1854), by Fakir Nadhar Muhammad (the copyist of No. 3024 above), was sent, like the two preceding ones and Nos. 3019-3021 and 3024, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee at Lahore. C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, has inserted on the fly-leaf the following remark about Âfarin's epopee: 'A very popular poem, imitated from the Persian Leila and Muijnoon, and Sheeren and Khosrou, but original in all its details and exhibiting a very pleasing view of every day life among the rural population of the Punjab.' It was received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3611, ff. 94, 2 coll., each ll. 12; splendid Nasta'lik; size, 8½ in. by 4½ in.

3038

Diwân-i-Wâdih (دودان واسی).

The lyrical poems of Mirzâ 'Alî Asghar Wâdih of Isfahân, who came to Dihli and died at Haidarâbâd after A. H. 1134 (A. D. 1721, 1722), comp. A. Sprenger, Catal., pp. 160 and 583. This poet, although living at the same period, is quite different from Mir Muhârak-Allah Wâdih, whose poetical works are described in Nos. 1674 and 1675 above.

The initial ghazal of Sprenger's copy, viz.:

نگرفت تا عنان (عبان) ز هوا پی و تاب ما
is found here on fol. 32^a.

Contents:

1. Kâsidas, without any alphabetical order, on fol. 1^b, beginning:

سحر زهانتی ای آفتاب صبح سرور
بوصف برونو حسنت شنیدم آید نور

2. Ghazals, in alphabetical order, on fol. 29^b, beginning:

بسم الله اگر بیش نمی بود بیان را
می جست کجا خضر سخن راه دهان را

3. Miscellaneous poems, with numerous ta'rikhs, on fol. 160^b, viz.: (a) two short mathnawis, the first dated A. H. 1127 (A. D. 1715); (b) four kit'as, the first dated A. H. 1124 (A. D. 1712, 1713), the second A. H. 1131 (A. D. 1719); (c) three rubâ'is, dated A. H. 1121 (A. D. 1709, 1710), 1124, and 1125 (A. D. 1713) re-

spectively; (d) thirteen more kit'as, the first four dated A. H. 1134 (A. D. 1721, 1722), 1132 (A. D. 1719, 1720), 1124, and 1125 respectively, the fifth and the last three A. H. 1131, and the tenth A. H. 1133 (A. D. 1720, 1721); (e) a longer series of rubâ'is, on ff. 168^a-173^b; (f) two long tarji'bands on ff. 174^a-179^b, the second being an elegy on the martyrdom of Imâm Husain.

No date. A former owner of this copy was Dr. James R. Ballantyne, 1835.

No. 3601, ff. 179, 2 coll., each ll. 15; Nasta'lik; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

3039

Hamla-i-Haidari (حملة حیدری).

Another copy of Muhammad Rafi'khân Bâdhil's epopee or poetical biography of Muhammad and 'Alî, an imitation of the Shâhnâma, completed A. H. 1135 (A. D. 1723), by Najaf, on the basis of an older poem by Sayyid Abû 'Tâlib, or, as he is called here in the colophon: Mir Abû 'Tâlib bin Mir Abû-alkâsim, see above, No. 900.

Beginning, on fol. 13^b: بنام خداوند بسیار بخش الخ.

Ff. 1^b-12^a contain an elaborate Persian index to the poem.

No date. According to the statement in the colophon the total number of baits in the poem is 38,400.

No. 3594, ff. 425, 4 coll., each ll. 20; occasionally marginal glosses; Nasta'lik; on ff. 265^a-270^b the numerous Arabic quotations are written in Naskh; size, 11½ in. by 8½ in.

3040

Diwân-i-Wâkif (دوان واقف).

The lyrical poems of Nûr-al'ain Wâkif Lâhûri (see ff. 21^a and 30^b), who was born in Pati'yâla in the Panjâb, was a contemporary of Arzû, and died A. H. 1200 (A. D. 1786), see A. Sprenger, Catal., pp. 160 and 589; Rieu II, p. 719^a; Bodleian Cat., Nos. 1189 and 1190.

Contents:

1. Ghazals, in alphabetical order, mixed with a few rubâ'is (on ff. 205^a-206^b), on fol. 1^b, beginning:

ای بزم شوق تو نالان بهر سو سوزها
رفت در هر گوشه زان سازها آوازها

2. Rubâ'is, without any order, on fol. 268^b, beginning:

کردم چکر کباب تو مهمان نمیشوی
آخر چه کاری که مسلمان نمیشوی

The initial rubâ'i of No. 1189 in the Bodleian Cat. is found here on fol. 269^b: از سلسله بی سرو پایان تو ایم الخ.

3. A very long tarji'band, on ff. 279^a-289^b, beginning:

ای زلف تو عنبرین گمندی در عهد تو هر دلی بدبندی

4. A mukhammas, on ff. 289^b-290^b, beginning:

ترا مشکل کشا دانسته بودم
ترا حاجت روا دانسته بودم

This copy, which is not dated, was sent, like Nos. 3019-3021, 3024 and 3035-3037, to the Imperial

Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856. C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, has pasted the following remark on the fly-leaf: 'This is the best Deewan or Collection of Odes, the Punjab has produced. The author is placed by his countrymen on an equality with Jamce and the most esteemed Persian poets of the second and third periods, but his works are nevertheless almost unknown beyond the boundaries of the Punjab. Wakif died at Lahore at the commencement of the last century and was a man of wealth and considerations.'

No. 3602, ff. 290, 2 coll., each ll. 14-15; excellent Nasta'lik; finely illuminated frontispiece; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3041

Jawāhīrnāma (جواهر نامه).

A poetical history of the Mahārājah Shīr Singh of the Panjāb (the successor of Ranjit Singh), who reigned from A. H. 1255 to 1259 (A. D. 1839-1843, see above, Nos. 505 and 2991), in mathnawī-baits, by a contemporary poet of some pretensions, Mir Tayyib-allāh of Rohtās (or Rhotās), a fortress in the Panjāb, beginning, on fol. 1^b:

خدایا بهر شی خدائی تراست
ازل تا ابد پادشاهی تراست

After the long and tedious preliminary encomiastic chapters, the beginning of Shīr Singh's rule is found on fol. 20^b. The versification, especially the rhyme, is often very faulty, compare the following verses, culled from the first chapters:

حو خواهی ز قوم چمن بی تمیز
کئی رتبۀ او ز آدم مزید (!)

on fol. 2^a, last line but two; or

چو دریافتم خبر از همبراج
بیفزود رطبم بد پمش دماغ (!)

on fol. 15^b, lin. penult.; or

بی نیکی گشت بنیاد باش
بد تقویم احسن شد ایجاد شان (!)

on fol. 19^b, l. 5, etc.

This copy seems to be the poet's first sketch and autograph. It was likewise sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris, with the signature of C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3621, ff. 262, 2 coll., each ll. 14; Nasta'lik; size, 10½ in. by 5½ in.

3042

Miscellaneous poetry.

This little copy contains:

1. A poetical satire of 'Atikī Shīrwānī (perhaps identical with 'Atikī Tabrizī, who died A. H. 744 (A. D. 1343, 1344), see Ricu, Supplement, No. 260) on Kāsim Baghdādī, called بحر طویل, on fol. 1^b; part of it (beginning on fol. 2^b) is in Turki.

2. The poetical story of a garden-feast, given by a Khwājahzāda, on fol. 7^b (fol. 6 is left blank).

3. A poetical munājāt by Wā'iz, on fol. 20^a.

No date. This copy was presented by Mr. C. J. Erskine, Feb. 21, 1888.

No. 3631, ff. 20, ll. 9 on ff. 1-5, ll. 11 on ff. 7-20; very small Nasta'lik; size, 5½ in. by 3½ in.

VI. TRANSLATIONS FROM SANSKRIT.

3043

Bishnu Purāṇa (بشن پوران).

Another translation of the Vishnu-Purāṇa, similar to the two described above in Nos. 1956 and 1957, and beginning: این چند حکایات عجبه که تمام مشتمل بر: علم وحدت الوجودست از بشن پوران . . . منتخب کرده به تحریر در آمد بکوش هوش بشنو برآش آغاز کرد که ای میتری آنچه بشو تلقین میکنم اثر آن از آفتاب است بجام دل بنوش آغ.

No chapter-headings; fol. 60^b left blank.

Dated the 25th of Ramadān, A. H. 1211 (A. D. 1797, March 24). The copy belonged formerly to Dr. James R. Ballantyne, 1840.

No. 3618, ff. 230, ll. 12-13; easy Shikasta; size, 7½ in. by 4½ in.

3044

Rāma u Sitā (رام و سیتا).

The same abridged poetical translation of the Rāmāyana by Shaikh Sa'd-allāh Masīlī (or Masīhā) Kairānawī Pānīpatī, which has been described in Nos. 1967-1969 above.

Beginning as usual:

خداوندا زجام عشق کن مست
که از مستی فشانم بر جهان دست

The story itself (آغاز داستان رام و سیتا) begins on fol. 17^a. In the colophon it is ascribed to Masīlī-alzamānī Isfahānī (!).

Dated by Daulahrāī Jaunpūri, the 14th of Sha'bān, A. H. 1158 (A. D. 1745, Sept. 11). A former owner was Muḥammad 'Alī Husainkhān Tāj-alumārā, the son of Nawwāb 'Umdat-alumārā (the ruler of the Carnatic, A. H. 1210-1216, see above, No. 502); a stamp of his with the date A. H. 1215 (A. D. 1800, 1801) is found on fol. 1^a. Collated throughout.

No. 3604, ff. 214, 2 coll., each ll. 11-14; large Nasta'lik; fol. 209 in diagonal lines; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3045

The same.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b:

خداوندا زجام عشق کن مست
که مستانده (که از مستی فشانم از (بر) instead of جهان دست

The story itself (آغاز داستان راماین) begins on fol. 16^b.

Dated by Fakīr Ghulām Muḥammad, A. H. 1270 (A. D. 1854), see above, Nos. 2900-2903, 2940, and

2991. On fol. 234^a one verse is left out at the top (= fol. 210^a, l. 1, in the preceding copy). Sent like many preceding copies to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3603, ff. 237, 2 coll., each ll. 13; excellent, clear and distinct Nasta'lik; size, 9 in. by 4½ in.

VII. LETTERS AND ORNATE PROSE.

3046

Rukā'at-i-Amān-allāh Husaini (رقعات امان الله حسينى).

Another copy of the short notes on Šāfi'e questions by Amīn allāh Husaini, with the takhalluṣ Amān and the epithets Khānzādakhān, Firūzjang, and Khānzamān, see Nos. 1763, 7; 1893, and 2934 above.

It is also styled انشاء امان الله حسينى, and must be distinguished from the same author's work on letter-writing, with models, entitled خاتراتخوان انشاء حسينى (noticed above in No. 2077). Beginning as usual:

حمد وافر خدايان که بابت قوت ناطقه في بها اليه.

This copy is dated the 15th of Dhū-alka'dah, A. H. 1157 (A. D. 1744, Dec. 20), by Shukr-allāh, and was presented to the Library by Mr. Charles Fenton, May 24, 1900. Collated and annotated throughout.

No. 3596, ff. 23, ll. 17; Nasta'lik; size, 9 in. by 4½ in.

3047

Manṣūṭ-i-Brahman (منشآت برهم).

A strange and hitherto unknown combination of Cīnderbhān Brahman of Patiyāle or Lāhūr's (died A. H. 1068 or 1073 = A. D. 1657, 1658 or 1662, 1663) collection of letters to Shāhjahān, his wazirs and Amirs, which has been described in Nos. 2094 and 2939 (also called رقعات حنډر بهان, see Bodleian Cat., No. 1386, and Denison Ross and E. G. Browne, Cat. of two collections of Persian and Arabic MSS. in the India Office, London, 1902, p. 151), with the same author's *ḥikmah* or description of Shāhjahān's court and the principal cities of his realm, compare No. 2093 above. The title given to this MS. both in C. Raikes' note on the fly-leaf and in the colophon, is simply چون از عنقاوان: but the beginning on fol. 1^b is رقع چهار چمن (so correctly for عنوان in No. 2094) وفا کیش عقبت اذوبش را ميل و رغبت بدریافت دقایق (so correctly for عنوان in No. 2094) رقع چهار چمن, and in fact, this very title appears on fol. 3^a, first line, viz.: رقع دریده بمنشآت, after the enumeration of the author's earlier works, a دنوان غزل, a مثنوی, the author's *ḥikmah* (which seems to be taken here for one and the same book, not two, as in No. 2094 since

the و is wanting), the تحفة الأنوار, the کارنامه, the مجمع الفصحا, مجمع الفقرا (so here instead of مجمع الفصحا in No. 2094 above, and مجمع الوزراء in No. 1385 of the Bodleian Cat.), and رقع متفرد (see No. 2094, fol. 48^a sq.). Moreover, the beginning of the second copy of these منشآت in the Bodleian Cat., No. 1386, viz. کترین بندگان عقبت کیش و دعا کویان خیر اندیش, appears here as initial line of the *first* letter, addressed to Afḡakhān, on fol. 3^a, l. 5; the first letter in that collection, addressed to Islāmkhān, is here the *second*, on fol. 4^b, followed on ff. 5^b and 6^b by two notes written to Nawwāb Sa'd-allākhān, on fol. 7^a by one letter to 'Akilkhān (in Bodleian Cat., No. 1386, there are one to Sa'd-allākhān and two to 'Akilkhān), on fol. 8^a by a letter to Muẓaffarkhān, on fol. 10^a by one to Hājī Muḥammadkhān, on fol. 11^b by one to Mullā Munir Lāhūrī, etc. This collection of letters seems to end on fol. 60^a, and is apparently a substitute for the *first ḥikmah* of the other work, for on fol. 60^b there appears the *second ḥikmah*, headed: چمن دوم از جمله چهار چمن; چندر بهان برهم; حضرت خدیو زمان خداوند کیهان; چمن سوم از جمله: چمن چهار چمن, headed: چمن چهار چمن چندر بهان اليه; چمن چهارم از جمله: چمن چهار چمن. The *fourth ḥikmah* on fol. 147^b seems to be the beginning of the author's own short memoir, mentioned in No. 2093 above. The copyist was Fakir Nadhar Muḥammad (see Nos. 3024 and 3037 above). This copy was sent, like many preceding ones, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent), and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3615, ff. 156, ll. 9; splendid Nasta'lik; size, 9½ in. by 6 in.

3048

Gulzār-i-Minnat (گلزار مینت).

Specimens of letters and short notes, addressed to relatives (as mother, brother, and so on), to friends (all styled in a vague way دوست or مشفق or فاضل or یار or عزیز), and to men of a higher class (addressed as سردار or محبوس or محبوس, حکیم, اوستاد, سردار, etc.), by 'Abd-alsalām of Lāhūr (see author's name and title of the book on fol. 2^a, lin. penult., and colophon, and fol. 2^b, l. 6), who compiled this little work chiefly for the sake of a beloved son, A. H. 1155 (A. D. 1742, 1743), see fol. 2^b, last line. He cannot, therefore, be identical with another 'Abd-alsalām Lāhūrī, who died A. H. 1037 (A. D. 1627, 1628), see W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 563, No. 44.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: گلزار مینت و گلشن نیایش ایزد سبحانه تعالی را که زمین افتاده شهرستان بنی نوع انسان را اليه.

Copied by Muḥammadbaksh (see No. 3036

above); no date. This copy was likewise sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes), and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3610, ff. 103, ll. 9; Nasta'lik; small illuminated frontispiece; all pages framed in with a small gilt border; size, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. by 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

3049

Mirāt-alkhayāl (مرآة الخيال).

An allegorical romance in ornate prose, mixed with numerous verses, or rather a collection of various smaller romances, styled Mirāt-alkhayāl (see fol. 2^a, l. 14, and colophon), by Tulsirām, son of Dīnīcānd (دونیچند), see fol. 3^b, l. 7.

Beginning: حمد مرصاعی را کہ مرآت خیال روش الخ.

It winds up with a دیباجة کارنامه on fol. 152^b sq. In the note, pasted on the fly-leaf, stating that this copy too was sent by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes) to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris, the author's name is given (on what authority, one cannot see) as Hamrāj Multān, and the contents are fantastically described as a 'collection of elegant Persian letters (l)'. The copy was received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856. A former owner of it was Ghulām Muḥammad (the copyist of No. 3045 above).

No. 3625, ff. 154, ll. 17; Nasta'lik; worm-eaten; size, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

VIII. MEDICINE.

3050

Ikhtiyārāt-i-badī'i (اختیارات بدیعی).

A very modern, but splendid copy of the original edition of the *Materia Medica* by 'Alī bin Ḥusain al-Ausūrī, called Ḥājī Zayn-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (A. H. 770=A. D. 1368, 1369), which has been described in Nos. 2289-2294 above, with an endless number of masterly executed illustrations of medicinal plants, herbs, and animals.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: امداد (بی عدد is left out) و اعداد سپاس بی قیاس مبدی را کہ آثار ابداع او بر هر ورق الخ.

The *first makdūh*, on simple drugs, begins on fol. 2^b, last line; the *second*, on compound medicaments (here called الباب الثانی), is just as in Nos. 2293 and 2295, 8 above, confused with مفتاح الخزانة, and the beginning therefore runs thus (on fol. 179^b, ll. 3 and 4): بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم، الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على خير خلقه محمد وآله اجمعين الطيبين الطاهرين اما بعد بدانکه این رساله دوم است از مفتاح الخزانة الخ.

But the heading has the correct wording (except باب الثانی من الاختیارات البدیعی فی: (مقاله) الفرادیين).

This copy, which is dated by Muḥammad 'Aun bin 'Alī al-mufayyab al-munajjim al-sulurizi the 13th of

Rabi' I, A. H. 1252 (the Muḥammadan year is left blank, but can easily be supplied from the corresponding Samvat year, viz. 1893=A. D. 1836, June 28), is again one of those numerous MSS. sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes), and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3626, ff. 206, ll. 23; Naskhi; size, 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

3051

Khulāṣat-al'aiṣh-i-'Ālamshāhī (خلاصة العیاشی عالمشاهی).

The same detailed work on sexual intercourse which is described in Bodleian Cat., No. 1628, 1; but, as it appears from the length of the present copy, in a much more elaborate and expanded form. It was composed by Muṭahhar bin Muḥaffar, with the epithet Rāshid-al-daulah Rastamjanz Zafarkāhān (see fol. 2^a, ll. 5 and 6), A. H. 1177 (A. D. 1763, 1764), in the 5th year of Shāh 'Ālam's reign, and dedicated to that emperor (see ff. 3^a, ll. 8 and 9, and 4^a, l. 3); the title appears on fol. 4^a, last line.

It is divided into two جزو (not مطلب, as in the shorter version mentioned above, but headed exactly as there), referring to men and women respectively and comprising twenty bābs each; the *first bāb* of the *first juz* begins on fol. 6^b, lin. penult., and is headed:

در بیان مزاج و احوال عضو تناسل و آنچه بآن متعلق بود در امور باهشہ الخ.

Beginning (different from that of the shorter version, but verbally agreeing with the initial words of the treatise رجوع السبح الى الصبا في تقوية الباء Bodleian Cat., No. 1623, 1, and fol. 2^a, line 10, here), on fol. 1^b: الحمد لله الذى خلق الانسان من مائه مهن ثم جعلناه نطفة في قرار مكين ثم انشأناه خلقا الخ.

A complete index of the two جزو and the forty bābs on ff. 4^b, l. 2-6^b, l. 2 ab infra.

Copied A. H. 1270 (A. D. 1854) by Fakir Ghulām Muḥammad (see Nos. 3045 and 3049 above). It was sent, like the preceding one, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes). The additional statement, that this is a 'learned treatise on Astrology, Necromancy (sic!), etc., in high repute amongst the doctors of the Punjab, by Mootahir-bin-Moozaffar' conceals the real import of the work.

No. 3623, ff. 263, ll. 15; Nasta'lik; size, 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

IX. LEXICOGRAPHY.

3052

Sharafnāma-i-Ibrāhīmī (شرفنامه ابراهیمی).

A complete copy of Ibrāhīm Kīwām Farūkī's Persian dictionary (compiled between A. H. 862 and 879=A. D. 1458 and 1475), the first half of which has been described in No. 2457 above. It opens with the usual preface, in verse, containing the praise of God, on fol. 1^b:

بنام خداوند هستی بد است
سراغاز هر نامی را که هست الهی

the praise of Muhammad, on fol. 2^a:

حبيب خدا و شد انبيا
مصفی جهان و جهان مصفا الهی

and the praise of Shaikh Sharaf-al-din Ahmad bin Yahyā al-Munyarī (died A. H. 782 = A. D. 1380, 1381), whose name has suggested another title of the work, viz. شرفنامه احمد منبری, on fol. 3^a, first line:

مقیمت جهان سرور منبر است
که خان در روضه اش عنبر است الهی

The muḥaddimah begins, on fol. 3^b, with the words, quoted in No. 2457, viz.: جون بغض الله تعالی و تعالی الهی.

Preliminary chapter (باب حروف المعانی والفوائد), on fol. 4^b; beginning of the dictionary itself with the introductory ḡasidah, on fol. 10^a.

The quatrain, mentioned in Blochmann, Contributions, p. 8, as giving the time of the composition of the work and concluding the work, is found here on fol. 643^a, lin. penult., to fol. 644^a, l. 9, as part of a ḡasidah of thirty-two verses, in this way, that the first two half-verses of the quatrain form the first verse and the last two half-verses, the last or thirty-second verse of the poem here. Immediately after that follows, as in the MS. of the Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, No. 1332, an appendix on Turkish numerals (شمار ترکی).

On ff. 645^a–646^b a very strange addition is made as a kind of conclusion (ختم این کتاب), viz. a portion of the prologue to the تحفة السعادت by Maḥmūd bin Shaikh Diyā (completed A. H. 916 = A. D. 1510, see above, No. 2458), in which he praises his patron Shaikh Sa'id-al-din (see Rieu ii. p. 493^b); it is styled از گفت تممت شد, and concludes with these words: فرهنگ نامی شمع ابراهیم فاروقی رحمة, after which follows immediately: رحمة (? رحمة) الله تعالی و قاضی محمود تهبانيسرى سلمه الله (? رحمة) الله تعالی, as if Ibrāhīm Farūḳi and Kāḍi Maḥmūd Thānisari (who is no doubt identical with Maḥmūd bin Diyā) were joint-authors of the تحفة السعادت.

It is dated the 1st of Rabi' II, A. H. 994 (A. D. 1586, March 22), at Śūrāt in Gujārat (در شهر صورت بلده گجرات), in the time of Nawwāb Muḥammad Kīlījkhān, one of Akbar's Amirs (see on him Rieu ii. p. 663^a), and stated to be the property (حق ملک) of Shaikh-i-Makhdūm Barkhwārdār Cīshtī, an inhabitant of Lakhnau.

Collated. Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2437, ff. 647, ll. 21; Naskhi; size, 11 in. by 6½ in.

3053

Yaghman (يغمان).

A versified Arabic-Persian-Hindustāni (or rather Dakḥnī) vocabulary, called يغمان, يغمان, or خوان يغمان

(see fol. 2^b, l. 2, and colophon), on the same principle as the famous نصاب الصيبيان (see above, No. 2375 sq.), but divided into six distinct ḡasidas, the first beginning, on fol. 1^b: الله خدا رزب رحيم است مهران الهی; the second on fol. 11^a; the third (which appears here, probably in consequence of some clerical error, as a kit'ah) on fol. 21^b; the fourth on fol. 24^b; the fifth on fol. 26^a; the sixth on fol. 30^b. The first five are connected with one another, in the form of a tarkibband, by a varying mathnawi-bait of different rhyme; in the case of the sixth this binding verse is omitted.

Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2759, ff. 37, 2 coll., each 11.15; Naskhi; size, 8½ in. by 6 in.

X. VARIA.

3054

(گفته جعفر زتلی). Gufta-i-Ja'far Zatali

Writings in prose and verse, chiefly of a satirical character, in a most peculiar and odd mixture of Persian and Urdū, by Mir Ja'far Zatali (the quibbler or triller) of Nārnaul, the greatest humouristic poet of Hindūstān, who was a contemporary of the poet Bidil (who died A. H. 1133 = A. D. 1720, see No. 1676 sq. above), and put to death by order of the emperor Farrukhsiyar in A. H. 1125 (A. D. 1713), according to Beale, Orient. Biogr. Dictionary, p. 127^a; see also A. Sprenger, Catal., p. 242. Among the more prominent items in this collection (called on fol. 1^a rather inappropriately جعفر زتلی), which is rather difficult to understand owing to its hybrid linguistical character, are, apart from a series of miscellaneous prose-pieces on ff. 1^b–11^b, and incidental biographical notices on ff. 18^a–19^b:

A satire on prince Muḥammad Kāmbakhsh, son of the emperor 'Alamgir, who was born A. H. 1077 (A. D. 1666, 1667), and died A. H. 1120 (A. D. 1708), on fol. 14^a (هجو کام بخش شاهزاده والا کهر), in mathnawi-baits; he is also mentioned on fol. 1^b, l. 2.

A poem on 'Alamgir himself, on fol. 15^a (در نعت) اورنگزیب عالمگیر, likewise in mathnawi-baits.

A satire on Khānjahān, i. e. Kūkultāshkhān, 'Alamgir's foster-brother, who died A. H. 1109 (A. D. 1697), on fol. 21^a (در بیان خان جهان هجو گفت), in form of a ḡasidah, with a few introductory lines in prose.

A satire on the daughter of Dhū-alfakārkhān, the Amir-alumārā of 'Alamgir, who was put to death A. H. 1124 (A. D. 1712), on fol. 21^b, in prose.

A satire on Dhū-alfakārkhān himself, on fol. 35^a, in mathnawi-baits.

A series of rubā'is, on ff. 31^a–32^b, partly in the regular rubā'i-metre, partly in rhymed couplets.

Another larger series of rubā'is, forming a so-called تضمین, on ff. 36^b–39^b, first line.

An elegy on 'Alamgir's death in A. H. 1118 (A. D. 1707), on fol. 44^a (مرثیه عالمگیر), in mathnawi-baits, preceded by two ḡasidas, the first on fol. 42^b, entitled

غنیمت in three fašls (read *سد*, not *ند*, as the text has), on fol. 54^a.

A ta'rikh on 'Ālamgir's death, on fol. 45^a, which is written here incorrectly بادشاهی بهشت از نیکی (= A. H. 1128), instead of بادشاہ بهشت از نیکی (= A. H. 1118).

Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2746, ff. 47, ll. 15-16; written in bad Nasta'lik, mixed with Shikasta; the last eight or nine leaves very worn-eaten and considerably injured; size, 8½ in. by 6½ in.

3055

An elaborate and highly interesting book on the sport of hunting and fishing, and the animals of the chase, with special reference to the religious rites and the ecclesiastical and legal points connected therewith, according to the Shī'ite creed (مذهب امامیه) as well as the Sunnite tenets of the great Imāms, especially Shāfi'ī and Abū Ḥanīfah (the views of Imām Mālik bin Anas bin Mālik are not taken directly from Mālikite textbooks, since the author had them not ready at hand, but from the quotations in Shāfi'ite treatises, and those of the Hanbalite school are not particularly mentioned at all in the preface, on fol. 25^b, ll. 5-10, but nevertheless sometimes alluded to), by Husain alḥasani alḥabasi, with the epithets of Lisān-i-'Ināyat and Ṣadr-i-Jahān (see fol. 25^b, ll. 10 and 11). It was written at the request of, and dedicated to, Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥumāyūn-i-a'ẓam Kūtbshāh (see fol. 25^b, l. 6 sq.), who must be identical with Sultān Muḥammad Kūtbshāh of Gulkundah, as the only one who had the epithet of Abū-almuẓaffar (see W. Morley, p. 83) and reigned A. H. 1020-1035 (A. D. 1612-1626), and is divided into a muḥaddimah, ten bābs, and a khātimah, viz.:

مقدمه در بیان تحقیق لفظ و معنی کلمه صید و اثبات جواز و اباحت آن, in two fašls, on fol. 25^b, last line.

باب اول در شرط صیاد (صید) و ذبح, in three kisms, on fol. 27^b.

باب سیوم در ذکر تسمیه و کیفیت کشتن و ذکر آنکه واجب است یا مستحب, on fol. 29^a.

باب چهارم در ذکر حیوانات و طیوری که بدان شکار میکنند و شرائط معلم ساختن ایشان و احکام آن, in six fašls, on fol. 30^b.

باب پنجم در ذکر صید کردن به تیر و شمشیر و نیزه و باقی آلات تیزجراحت کننده, in three fašls, on fol. 36^a.

باب ششم در ذکر صید ماهی و طریقی تذکیر آن و آنکه کدام جنس از ماهی حرام است و کدام حلال, in two fašls, on fol. 41^a.

باب هفتم در بیان آنکه صید و شکاری بجه نوع ملک میآید, in two fašls, on fol. 43^b.

باب هشتم در بیان مسائل ذبح و مسخر کردن حیوانات, in two fašls, on fol. 47^a, last line.

باب نهم در بیان حیوانات و حرمت حیوانات و طیور, in three fašls (read *سد*, not *ند*, as the text has), on fol. 54^a.

باب دهم در احکام سور و عرق و لعاب دهن حیوانات, in two fašls, on fol. 59^a.

در لغت پس مانده آبی is explained here thus: است که حیوانی خورده باشد و اهل سبت آنرا استعمال میکنند در پس مانده طعام و شراب و در اصطلاح امامیه سور عبارتست از آب اندکی که مباشر جسم حیوانی شود نه آنکه فاضل شود از خوردن حیوانی.

خانه در بیان آسانی و احکم حیانت و حرمت و کراهت حیوانات و طیور و حشرات و بعضی از خواص و غرائب و حکایات که از ایشان نقل کرده اند.

This *khātimah*, which is the most important part of the whole work and fully as long as the *muḥaddimah* and the ten bābs together, contains an elaborate glossary, in alphabetical order, of the animals of the chase, of fishes, and reptiles; with their Arabic, Persian, Turkish, and Dakhni names, together with the question of their lawfulness or their illegality, their peculiarities, and the strange stories reported about them. It begins with ابل (camel) = Persian شتر, Turkish دور, Dakhni اون, and the Arabic equivalent جملة feminine ناقة.

Beginning of the preface, on fol. 1^b: سیاس بمقیاس و شکر محمدت اساس پادشاهی را سزاست الخ.

No. 3632, ff. 23^b-100^a, ll. 15; clear Nasta'lik; size, 9 in. by 7 in.

3056

Tā'id-i-baṣārat (تائید بصارت).

'Aid to sight,' a treatise on the sword and sword-fighting (شمشیر شناسی) by Mirzā Lutf-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Nithār and the honorary epithet of Nuṣrat-allāhkhān (see fol. 1^b, l. 8), who, according to the Makhzan-algharā'ib (Bodleian Cat., col. 388, No. 2867), was a pupil of 'Abd-allāṭikhān Tanhā (one of 'Ālamgir's officials), and for some time in the service of Sultān Rafi'-alshāh Bahādur (a son of the emperor Bahādur). From A. Sprenger, Catal., p. 159, ll. 3 and 2 ab infra, we learn besides, that he was afterwards in the service of the emperor Muḥammadshāh. As his masters he mentions, on fol. 2^b, ll. 5 and 6, Mirzā Faḍl-allāh and Sayyid 'Alī Mir Shāh Wali, and he also states, ib., l. 9, that he was encouraged and strengthened in writing this treatise by Mir Ahmad Nī'mat-allāhi almuḥsinī. The date of completion is contained, as it appears, in the title of the book, which gives, if the Yāi hamzatun is counted, as it usually is in such ta'riḫs, a most appropriate year, viz. A. H. 1118 (A. D. 1706, 1707); without the Ya it would be A. H. 1108 (A. D. 1696, 1697).

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: احسان بی پایان رب اکرم الاکرامین که بنور موفور الشروق الخ.

No date.

No. 3632, ff. 1^b-21^b, ll. 15; clear Nasta'lik; size, 9 in. by 7 in.

3057

Kiyāfatnāma (کیفیاتنامه).

A treatise on the science of physiognomy, ascribed to Sayyid 'Alī Hamadāni, the great Sūfi who died A.H. 786 (A.D. 1385). see above, No. 1850, and beginning:

حمد و ثنای بقیاس حضرت صانع حکمی را که بوجوب
خبرت من آمد آتیه

A similar, but *not* identical, treatise by 'Alī Hamadāni, styled *علم القیافة* (cf. 29), is noticed in the Bodleian Cat., No. 1241, 28.

No. 3609, ff. 201^a-206^a, ll. 29-33; Naskhi, mixed with slight Shikasta; size, 12½ in. by 9 in.

3058

Persian and Arabic Miscellanies.

This copy contains:

1. On ff. 1^a-30^b: *Ḥazār Mas'āl* (هزار مسائل), identical with the *کتاب هزار مسئله* in W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 75, No. 5, and the fragmentary *مسئله* Hazār, No. 2625 above, 1000 questions from the Thora, the Psalms, and the Gospels, put to Muḥammad by a learned Jew of Khaibar, 'Abdallāh bin Isām, and answered by the prophet. The treatise begins with the report of a letter, sent by Muḥammad at the request of the archangel Gabriel, to that Jew in Khaibar, requesting him to go over to Islam with all his fellow Jews; after long deliberation 'Abdallāh proceeded with 700 of his most eminent co-religionists from Khaibar to Madinah, where the prophet stayed in the eighth year of his prophetic mission, to ask him for a satisfactory answer to each of the 1000 questions he had drawn up from the holy Scriptures.

Beginning, on fol. 1^a (differing in various points from that in No. 2625): *الحمد لله . . . در خبراست از جابر بن عبد الله روايت ميكند از ابن قيس (از قيس ابن عامر) و روايت ميكند از ابن عباس (از حسين ابن علي ابن ابی طالب) رحمة الله عليه كذا يكتف حون رسول الله عليه السلام دين اسلام آشكارا كرد بمباركي و قرخي بديدنه روان شد آتیه*

Dated at Sātūr (in the district of Salimābād in the subah of Bengalāh) by 'Atā-allāh anāshir alghani alkurāshi alshimi, in the month Shāhān of the eighth year of Muḥammadshāh's reign (=A.H. 1139, A.D. 1727, March-April); the first owner of this treatise was Miḥān Muḥammadkhān Lāhūrī.

2. On fol. 31^a: A short story of Abū Ḥanīfah.

3. On fol. 31^b: A Persian paraphrase of Sūrah 4, v. 33, first half:

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ
بِأَلْمَلِيلِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ بَيْعَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِنْكُمْ

4. On fol. 32^a: A versified Arabic prayer, with the constant refrain: *يَا حَمِيْمِي كَمْ قَدَمٌ*

5. On ff. 33^a-93^a: The first part (الجزء الأول) of the

خمخانة قادري, an Arabic *qaṣidah* by the famous founder of the Qādiri order, 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (died A.H. 561 = A.D. 1166, see *Safinat-alawliyā*, No. 36, col. 278, and Nos. 1795 sq. in this Cat.), with Persian paraphrase and an elaborate Persian commentary, introduced by a few lines in prose, on fol. 32^b. Beginning of the commentary, on fol. 33^a: *حمد بعدد مر ذات مقدس را . . . كد باده فيضي او بهر خشك مزاج آتیه*. The beginning of the *qaṣidah* runs thus: *سقتاني لرب كسالت الوصال آتیه*

compare W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 944, ll. 2-4, where the same verse, but without any mention of the title of the *qaṣidah*, is quoted.

Dated by the same 'Atā-allāh as No. 1, the 2nd of Jumādā II in the same eighth year of Muḥammadshāh's reign (=A.H. 1139, A.D. 1727, Jan. 25); the first owner was likewise the same as the re, viz. Miḥān Muḥammadkhān Lāhūrī.

6. On ff. 94^a-96^b: An *عزيمت*, a charm or incantation in Arabic, with Persian introduction.

7. On ff. 97^a-112^a: A treatise on the rites and observances to be kept by a true Muslim after rising from sleep in the morning, styled *برخاستن*, and beginning: *چون از خواب بیدار شود بحضور دل بر . . . خمزد دل خود را بجانب حق مائل كند آتیه*

8. On ff. 112^b-115^b: A series of charms and incantations.

9. On ff. 115^b-122^a: A treatise on the proper reading and reciting of the *Qurān* in form of a *حاشیه* (a gloss, or here rather a more elaborate commentary) on a *qaṣidah* of Ḥafīz Muḥammad, known as *Amir 'Izz-ud-din*, by Ḥafīz Muḥammad Ṣādiq, beginning: *الحمد لله . . . اما بعد بدانكه خواننده قران را آنحضرت . . . بود در تجوید و ترتیل آتیه*

10. On ff. 122^b-127^a: Another treatise on the same subject, divided into the following five short bābs: (a) *در بیان مخارج حروف*, on fol. 122^b; (b) *در بیان لام ساكن*, on fol. 123^b; (c) *فون ساكن و تنوين*, on fol. 124^a; (d) *در بیان ترتیب و تقجیم*, on fol. 125^a; (e) *در بیان مدات حروف*, on fol. 125^b; and beginning: *الحمد لله . . . بدانكه ارشدك الله تعالى في القارن ای طالب تلاوت القرآن آتیه*

Both treatises are dated by the same scribe as Nos. 1 and 5, 'Atā-allāh, the first the 24th of Shāfar, A.H. 1135 (A.D. 1722, Dec. 4), the second the 4th of Rabi' I (probably of the same year, i.e. A.D. 1722, Dec. 13); the owner of both was again Miḥān Muḥammadkhān Lāhūrī. In both the colophons there was originally given as title of the treatise *الفاری زینت*, but in both cases it has afterwards been struck out.

A *زینت قاری* on the reading of the *Qurān*, by Nusrat bin 'Imār, called Sikandar, has been noticed in No. 2802, 10 above. For other treatises on the same subject, see Nos. 2702-2705, 2708, and 2802, 9 above.

11. On ff. 127^a-132^a: Sayings and traditions of

Sūfic Shaikhs, especially of the great 'Abd-alkādir Jidāni, see No. 5.

This copy was received by James Ballantyne from R. Houghton, Esq., June 18, 1844.

No. 3633, ff. 132, ll. 12-20, written by various hands, partly in uncouth Naskhī, partly in Shikasta; much spoiled by water-spots, especially on the last eighteen leaves; size, 9 in. by 5½ in.

3059

Specimens of Calligraphy (H. H. W.).

No. 3616, ff. 5; size, 12½ in. by 8½ in.

XI. BĪJĀPŪR COLLECTION.

a. Romances.

3060

Bahār-i-dānīsh (بهار دانش).

A very uncouth, defective, and often almost illegible copy of Shaikh 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū's بهار دانش (see Nos. 806-817 above) without Muhammad Sālīh Kanbū's preface, as well as the short introduction of the author himself. It opens, on fol. 1^b, with the real beginning of the story itself, corresponding to fol. 5^a, l. 5 in No. 3217 (808 above), but in a slightly different wording, thus: در ضمیر انور و خاطر ضیا کستر چمن

سرایان باغ فضل و هنر و سخن پروزان والا گوهر پوشیده مباد الخ.

Four leaves are missing between ff. 30 and 31.

Dated A. H. 1188 (A. D. 1774, 1775) at Burhānpūr. in the time of Nawwāb Nizām-ud-daulah Bahādur Nizām 'Alīkhān of Haidarābād in the Dakhan (who reigned A. H. 1175-1217 = A. D. 1762-1802).

No. 3636 (Bijāpūr, No. 488), ff. 355, ll. 11-19; Shikasta of the worst kind by various hands; ff. 229-257, 259-262, and 307-325 slightly injured by worms, but afterwards repaired, leaving, however, usually one, sometimes two or three lines, partly or wholly illegible; size, 9½ in. by 5½-5¾ in.

b. Poetry.

3061

Makhzan-al-asrār (مخزن الاسرار).

Another, rather old, but very dilapidated and soiled copy of the first part of Nizāmī's Khamsah (see Nos. 972, 1; 973, 1; 974, 1; 975, 1; 976, 1; 977, 1; 978, 1; 979, 1; 980, 1; 981, 1; 983, 3; 984, 1; 985, 1; 986, 1; 987, 1; 989-997; 2870 and 2871 above), with numerous and sometimes bewildering marginal and interlinear glosses in various handwritings. There is, unfortunately, no date given, nor does the text appear to contain any mention of the year of composition. The headings of the twenty makālas often appear in a wording slightly different from the usual one, being repeated in a more distinct form on the margin, but invariably with that incorrect spelling of مقالات instead of مقالو, as in No. 2870 above.

IND. OFF. II.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b (with the same transposition of the hemistichs, as in Nos. 992-995 above):

حسنت کلیدی در کنج حکیم
بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

No. 3635 (Bijāpūr, No. 132), ff. 76, 2 coll., each ll. 14-15; small Nasta'liq on brown paper, which has been put into a modern white margin; fol. 27 in a different handwriting; size, 11 in. by 6 in.

c. Sūfism.

3062

Zuhdat-ahkākātīk (زبدة الحقائق).

The same work on the Sūfic doctrine by 'Ain-alkudāt of Hamadān (who was put to death A. H. 525 or 533 = A. D. 1113 or 1138, 1139) which is described in No. 1703 above, under the title of القصد، and in the Bodleian Cat., No. 1247, under the fuller designation of زبدة الحقائق في كشف الحقائق.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b:
مباس بحدت و ثناء ببعث مر:
حضرت آنحضرتی را که در میان پیدائش الوهیت او دیده عقل حیرانست الخ.

Only the above title, زبدة الحقائق, appears in this copy. see fol. 2^a, l. 4, ab infra. The ten tamhidāt are found here as follows:

تمهید اصل اول در بیان بصارت و بصیرت last line.

تمهید اصل ثانی در بیان طالب و مطلوب, on fol. 11^b.

تمهید اصل ثالث در ایجاد موجودات, on fol. 21^a.

تمهید اصل رابع در معرفت نفس, on fol. 29^b, first line.

تمهید اصل خامس در قواعد اسلام, on fol. 33^a, first line.

تمهید اصل السادس در بیان عشق, on fol. 47^a.

تمهید السابع در بیان روح, on fol. 66^a.

تمهید اصل الثامن در تفسیر آیات قرآن, on fol. 77^a.

تمهید اصل التاسع در بیان فقر و فقر last line but two.

تمهید اصل العاشر وهو المقصود كله, on fol. 115^b.

Copied by 'Abd-alrahīm Muhammad. No date. Collated.

No. 3640 (Bijāpūr, No. 407), ff. 163, ll. 15; clear and distinct Nasta'liq; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3063

Fihī mā fihī (فیہ ما فیہ).

A unique copy of the extremely rare prose-treatise on Sūfic topics by the great Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (died A. H. 672 = A. D. 1273, see No. 1060 sq. above), which his son Sultān Bahā-aldin Walad wrote down in his majlis, styled فیہ ما فیہ (compare R. A. Nicholson. Selected Poems from the Divānī Shamsī Tabriz, 1898, Introduction, p. xxv), and beginning, on fol. 1^b:
لحمد لله رب العالمین والصلوة والسلام علی سیدنا محمد

و آله اجمعين' این رساله ایست موسوم بقیه ما فیه از کلام مولانا جلال الدین محمد بلخی المشهور بمولانا رومی که سلطان بهار الدین ولد در اثنا مجلس او نوشته الی.

It contains Sūfī interpretations of traditions of the prophet, of verses of the Kūrān, and of other sayings, numerous short stories (headed حکایات), poetical pieces (headed رباعی or نظم), and dialogues or Sūfī debates between the author himself and various interlocutors (headed فصل). According to Nicholson, loc. cit., the treatise is chiefly addressed to Mu'in-aldin Sulaimān bin 'Alī, the Parwāna of Rūm, and powerful minister of the Saljūq rulers Rukn-aldin Kīlij Arslān IV (A. H. 655-666 = A. D. 1257-1268), and Ghīyāth-aldin Kai Khusrāu III (A. H. 666-682 = A. D. 1268-1283); but among the interlocutors in the present copy this man is only once mentioned by name, viz. in the فصل on fol. 43^b, l. 8: *برواند گفت*, unless the *برواند* on fol. 18^a is meant for him too. Usually no name is mentioned, the فصل beginning with *گفت* or *بکی گفت*, etc. *بعضی گفته اند*, or *شخصی در آمد فرمود* or *فرمود*. The few other names of interlocutors that appear, are: the son of the Atābeg (بسرانابک), on fol. 34^a; Shaikh Ibrāhīm, on fol. 70^a, first line; Kādī 'Izz-aldin, on fol. 114^a; Kamāl-aldin, on fol. 122^b; Sirāj-aldin, on fol. 144^b.

The real treatise begins, after short biographical accounts of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī and his father Shaikh Bahā-aldin Walad (see the *Manāqib-al-ā'ifin*, No. 630, and the *Safinat-al-aulyā*, No. 647, 136 and 137 above), on fol. 4^a, first line, with the repeated statement of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's authorship: *این رساله کنجینه اسرار الهی است نور انوار نامنهای است مطلع انوار قدس الهی است*, and on fol. 4^b, with the first quotation and interpretation of a tradition of the prophet: *قال التّیّ صلی الله علیه وسلم ستر العلماء*

العلماء من زار الامراء وخیر الامراء من زار العلماء نعم الامیر علی باب الفقیر وبس الفقیر علی باب الامیر خلعان صورت این سخن را گرفته اند که نشاید که عالم بزیارت امیر آید تا از ضرر عالمان نباشد معنی این نیست که ایشان پنداشته اند بلك معنی اینست که ستر عالمان آنکس باشد که او مدد از امیر گیرد الخ.

Collated. No date.

No. 3639: Bijāpūr, No. 404, ff. 148, ll. 13; clear and distinct Nasta'lik; the last leaf supplied by another hand; size, 8½ in. by 5 in.

3064

Kuṣūṣ-alkhuṣūṣ fī tarjumat-alfuṣūṣ (قصص الخصوص فی ترجمة القصص).

A most elaborate and very extensive Persian commentary on Ibn-al 'Arabī's (died A. H. 638 = A. D. 1240, 1241) famous mystic work, the *فصوص الحکم*, see Loth,

Arabic MSS., No. 645 sq.; G. Flügel iii. p. 333 sq.), on which Jāmī wrote in A. H. 896 (A. D. 1491) a well-known Arabic commentary, see above, No. 1357, 9; and Loth, Nos. 647 and 648. The author of the present commentary, the above title of which is given on fol. 3^a, ll. 17 and 18, in No. 3643, was Rukn (i. e. Rukn-aldin) Shirāzi, see fol. 2^a, l. 15, who enjoyed the tuition, guidance, encouragement, and furtherance in his task, of three renowned mystic Shaikhs: viz. Kamāl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzāq alqāshānī (the author of another Arabic commentary on the *فصوص الحکم*, who died A. H. 730 = A. D. 1329, 1330, see Haft Iklim, No. 932, col. 445 above); his pupil Sharaf-aldin Dā'ūd alkaṣīrī (likewise author of an Arabic commentary on the *فصوص الحکم*, who died A. H. 751 = A. D. 1350, 1351, comp. G. Flügel iii. p. 335); and Shaikh Nu'mān Khwārizmī, see ff. 2^b, ll. 5 and 8, and 3^a, l. 8. He completed his huge task after A. H. 739 (A. D. 1338, 1339), the year in which he became a pupil of the last-mentioned Shaikh, see fol. 3^a, l. 6 sq. The title of Ibn-al 'Arabī's original work is mentioned on ff. 2^b, l. 10, and 3^b, l. 6; the author himself is quoted as Muhyi-aldin Khātīmī (sic!), on f. 2^a, l. 7 ab infra; and as Muhyi-aldin Muḥammad bin al 'Arabī alḥātīmī alandalus (read alandalusī) almaghribī, on fol. 3^b, l. 11.

Beginning of the commentary, on fol. 1^b: *حمد فزون با ذکر برون از عذ حضرت با عظمت الله را که نقش عالم و آدم بمحض جود و کرم از ممکن غیب عدم الخ.*

Beginning of the commentator's مقدمه on fol. 4^a, l. 5 ab infra: *بدان ای سالک مسالك طريقه که بزبان اهل حقیقه الخ* commentary, noticed in Rieu ii. p. 831^b, No. III, which therefore is identical with ours. The beginning of the original Arabic work is found on ff. 7^b and 8^a: *منزل الحکم علی قلوب الکلام باحدیة الطریق (طریق) (read الامم الخ).*

In spite of its excessive length, this copy of the commentary is not complete; it breaks off on fol. 329^b in No. 3644. The second volume (Bijāpūr, No. 405) is very dilapidated, worm-eaten, and greatly injured.

No. 3643 (Bijāpūr, No. 206), ff. 378; No. 3644 (Bijāpūr, No. 405), ff. 329; ll. 17 (except ff. 1-17, ll. 25; fol. 18, ll. 16; and fol. 19, ll. 14, which are supplied by other hands); Naskh; size, 10 in. by 5½ in.

3065

Risālat alkuṣṣiyat alnaḥshbandiyyat (رساله القدسیة النّصبنديّة).

Another copy of the sayings (ملفوظ) of the great Shaikh Bahā-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad albukhārī Naḥshband (died A. H. 791 = A. D. 1389, see *Safinat-al-aulyā*, No. 82, col. 283, and No. 1851 above), which were collected by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alḥāṭī albukhārī, known as Khwājah Muḥammad Pārsā (died A. H. 822 = A. D. 1420; see No. 1855 above), compare Nos. 1920, 1, and 1923, 3. Other titles given to this little work are: *رساله قدسیه*, *رساله منسوبه*,

مقامات خواجه بهاء الدین و انفاص قدسیدہ. Jāmi made an extract from it in his *سخن خواجه یارسا*, see No. 1357, 14 above.

Beginning: حمد و ثنای بی حد و منتها و شکر: و سپاس بی اندازه الخ.

Different from this tract are Bahā'uddin Naqshband's *انیس الطالین و وعدة السالکین* (a much larger work, see No. 1851 above, and correct accordingly the statement in Rien iii. p. 1095^b), and the *رساله انیس* (collected by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān al-Ḍarkhī, who died A. H. 838 = A. D. 1434, 1435, see Nos. 1919, 1; 1920, 4; and 1923, 10, above). Notices on the same great Shaikh, and a short report on him are found in No. 1923, 2 and 9.

Collated. Many marginal glosses. No date, but on fol. 1^a, A. H. 979 (A. D. 1571, 1572), appears as year of purchase by a former owner.

No. 3648 (Bijāpūr, No. 420), ff. 37, ll. 15; Naskhī; size, 7½ in. by 5 in.

3066

Mafātih-al-ijāz fi sharh-i-Gulshan-i-rāz مفتاح الاعجاز (فی شرح گلشن راز).

Part of a somewhat abridged copy of the standard commentary of Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī al-Jilānī allāhī al-Nūrbaḥshī, with the takhalluṣ Asiri, on Shabistari's *گلشن راز*, commenced A. H. 877 = A. D. 1473, see Nos. 1816-1819 above. It begins abruptly on fol. 1^a with the explanation of the second hemistich of v. 182 in Whinfield's edition: بدست عجز پای خوش بدست بسته.

No. 3642 (Bijāpūr, No. 461), ff. 103, ll. 20-25, but a great number of pages are written wholly or partly in diagonal lines; Shikasta; size, 9½-9¾ in. by 5¼ in.

3067

Jawāhir-i-khamsah (جواهر خمس).

Another copy of the Persian version of the large dogmatical work on Sūfism by Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth (died probably A. H. 970 = A. D. 1562, 1563), which has been described in Nos. 1875 and 1876 above. Beginning, on fol. 1^b, the same as there.

The full name of the author of the Arabic original appears on fol. 2^a, ll. 9-12, as Muḥammad bin Khaṭir-aldin bin Latif bin Mu'in-aldin Kattāl ibn Khaṭir-aldin Bāyazīd Pārsā ibn Khwājāh Farid 'Aṭṭār.

First Jauhar, on fol. 2^b; second, on fol. 20^b; third, on fol. 32^a, first line; fourth, on fol. 101^b (here headed *در بیان مشرب شطار*, instead of *مذهب شطار*, as in No. 1875); fifth, on fol. 129^a.

Collated. Many very important and valuable marginal and interlinear glosses. In the colophon the work is styled *جواهر الخمس*.

Dated the 2nd of Rajab, A. H. 1081 (A. D. 1670, Nov. 15).

No. 3641 (Bijāpūr, No. 425), ff. 135, ll. 25; clear and distinct Nasta'liq; size, 12½ in. by 7½ in.

3068

A defective copy of the same.

Beginning as usual; author's name on fol. 2^b, ll. 5-3 ab infra; first Jauhar, on fol. 4^a, l. 7; second, on fol. 40^b, ll. 3 and 2 ab infra; third, on fol. 65^a, first line; fourth, on fol. 189^b, l. 3 ab infra; the beginning of the fifth is wanting; ff. 190-196 include several duplicate pages; of fol. 191 only one half is preserved, the other is torn away. A considerable number of blanks are left for diagrams.

Lacunae are found: 1, after fol. 66, one leaf, comprising fol. 33^a, l. 4 to fol. 33^b, l. 6 in the preceding copy; 2, after fol. 71, two leaves, comprising fol. 35^b, l. 4 to fol. 36^b, l. 9 in the preceding copy; 3, after fol. 167, seven leaves, comprising fol. 86^b, l. 2 to fol. 90^a, l. 13 in the preceding copy; 4, after fol. 180, one leaf, comprising fol. 101^b, l. 12 ab infra to fol. 102^a, l. 14 in the preceding copy; 5, after fol. 201, five leaves, comprising fol. 104^b, l. 3 to fol. 105^a below (ذكر عبرت) in the preceding copy; 6, after fol. 241, nine leaves, comprising fol. 128^b, l. 3 to fol. 133^a, l. 2 in the preceding copy.

Annotated. No date. In the colophon it is styled as in the preceding copy: *جواهر الخمس*.

No. 3647 (Bijāpūr, No. 426), ff. 245, ll. 15; some parts in diagonal lines; Nasta'liq; size, 10½-11 in. by 6-6½ in.

3069

A fragment of the same with commentary.

This fragment of the Persian version of the *جواهر خمس*, with a detailed and elaborate Persian commentary, but without beginning and end, with a lacuna after fol. 96, comprises about half of the fourth Jauhar, which begins in the middle of fol. 1^a: *جوهر چهارم در بیان مشرب شطار* (see the preceding copy) یعنی لفظ *شطار صیغه مبالغه است بر وزن فعال است و معنی وی شطار بسیار چالاک و تیز الخ*, corresponding to fol. 101^b in No. 3641 (3067 above), and goes down to fol. 191^a; the last words of the Persian text correspond to fol. 114^b, l. 8, in No. 3641. As to the lacuna after fol. 96, the last text-words on fol. 95^b correspond to fol. 109^a, last line, and the first ones on fol. 98^a, first line, to fol. 109^b, l. 16 in the same copy. The Persian text is now and then slightly different from that in the two preceding copies. On ff. 144^b-151^a large blanks are left for diagrams.

No. 3637 (Bijāpūr, No. 448), ff. 1-191, ll. 17; excellent Nasta'liq; size, 10 in. by 6 in.

3070

Sharh al-nikāt (شرح النکات).

A Persian commentary on a Persian treatise on Sūfism in twenty-seven fasls, styled *نکات*, without author's or commentator's name. It begins (without a preface) on fol. 1^b thus (قوله denoting the text, the commentary): *قوله قومی را اندیشه بخود رسید گمان بردند که رسيدند ش قومی را بعد فناء اوصاف بشری و ملکی و روحی اندیشه رسيد باتحاد و يگانگی خود الخ*.

Fast 1, on fol. 4^b, without a special heading; 2, on fol. 6^b (مبدأیت در معرفت سلوک); 3, on fol. 14^b (در فصیحیت سالک); 4, on fol. 17^a (در مقامات سالک); 5, on fol. 20^b (در بدو خلقت); 6, on fol. 22^b (در بیان); 7, not marked; 8, on fol. 26^a (در قاعدۀ طریقت); 9, on fol. 29^a (در کمال استغنا); 10, on fol. 31^a (در آغاز فطرت); 11, on fol. 39^a (در اختلاف حالات); 12, on fol. 42^b (در بیان دل); 13, on fol. 46^b (در تصفیه دل); 14, on fol. 53^a (در بیان عشق مجاز); 15, on fol. 57^a (در حیرت عشق); 16, on fol. 63^a (در بیان نفس); 17, on fol. 69^b (در بیان نفس); 18, on fol. 73^a (در معاملات کون); 19, on fol. 76^a (در محاببات نفس); 20, on fol. 81^a (در جود و اجتهاد); 21, on fol. 82^a, without a heading; 22, on fol. 84^b (در خلق); 23, on fol. 88^a (در صبر و تسلیم); 24, on fol. 92^a, last line, and 92^b, first line (در کشف معانی); 25, on fol. 94^a (در ارشاد و انتباه); 26, on fol. 95^a (در نهایت); 27, on fol. 98^b (در اشارت اهل طریقت (اهل طریقت)).

The *nikāts*, or subtle thoughts on religious and moral subjects by the poet Bīdīl (noticed in *Riḥt* ii, p. 745), have apparently nothing to do with this treatise.

Dated by Shaikh 'Iwād bin 'Umar bin 'Iwād bin Ḥāzim the 27th of Safar, A.H. 1138 (A.D. 1725, Nov. 4).

No. 3634 (Bijāpūr, No. 96), ff. 102, ll. 13-15; clear Nasta'liq; size, 8½ in. by 6½ in.

d. Astronomy.

3071

Mukhtaṣar dar ma'rifa't-i-takwīm (مختصر در معرفت تقویم).

Another, but very dilapidated and greatly injured, copy of Naṣir-al-dīn Tūsī's treatise on the computation of almanacs, in thirty fasls, composed A.H. 658 (A.D. 1260), see No. 2254, 3 above.

Beginning the same as there. Many marginal glosses and additions.

Dated Rajab, A.H. 982 (A.D. 1574, Oct.-Nov.); the remaining leaves of this copy, ff. 29^b-34^b, contain an Arabic treatise.

No. 3649 (Bijāpūr, No. 462), ff. 1-29^a, ll. 15; small but distinct Nasta'liq; size, 7 in. by 3½ in.

3072

Risālat fi-al-hai'at (رسالۀ فی الہیئة).

Another, but imperfect, copy of 'Alī Kūshjī's (died A.H. 879 = A.D. 1474, 1475) famous astronomical treatise, styled here, on fol. 192^a, somewhat incorrectly. *رسالہ در علم ریاضی*, see Nos. 2240, 2241, and 2952 above.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمین حمد القاکرین والصلوة والسلام علی خیر خلقه محمد وآله اجمعین. این کتاب مشتمل علی بر مقدمه و دو مقاله است.

Mukaddimah, in two kisms, on fol. 192^a, l. 3; *first kism*, ib. l. 4; *second*, on fol. 193^b, first line.

Makālah I, on fol. 193^b, l. 10, in six bābs, viz.: 1, on fol. 193^b, l. 11; 2, on fol. 194^a, first line; 3, on fol. 195^a, l. 4; 4, on fol. 195^b, l. 6; 5, on fol. 196^a, lin. penult.; 6, on fol. 196^b, l. 15, in four fasls, on ff. 196^b, l. 15; 200^a, l. 3 ab infra; 201^b, lin. penult.; and 202^b, l. 6.

Makālah II, on fol. 204^a, l. 7, in eleven bābs, viz.: 1, on fol. 204^a, l. 8; 2, on fol. 205^a, l. 8; 3, on fol. 205^b, last line; 4, on fol. 206^b, l. 8; 5, on fol. 209^a, last line; 6, on fol. 209^b, l. 4 ab infra; 7, on fol. 210^b, l. 3 ab infra; 8, on fol. 211^b, l. 5 ab infra; 9, on fol. 212^a, l. 6; 10, on fol. 214^a, first line; 11, on fol. 214^b, l. 2. At the end of fol. 214^b this copy breaks off, the last words corresponding to fol. 26^a, l. 3 ab infra in No. 3071 (2240 above); there are consequently missing the end of the eleventh bāb, and the whole khātimah.

No. 3637 (Bijāpūr, No. 448), ff. 192-214, ll. 16-23; Shikasta; size, 10 in. by 6 in.

e. Interpretation of the Qur'ān.

3073

Bahr-i-mawjūz (بحر موجز).

Another copy of a portion of the first volume of Shihāb Shams-i-'Umar Daulatabādi Dīhlawī's extensive Persian commentary on the Qur'ān, which has been described in No. 2679 above. It comprises the first six sūras only (سورة الفاتحة begins on fol. 8^a, and سورة الانعام, on fol. 53^a, first line). Author's name on fol. 3^b, l. 2; title, ib. l. 10; the name of the prince, to whom the work is dedicated, Ibrāhīm Shāh Sulṭān, on fol. 3^a, l. 13.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b:

حماد ای حمد طائب (so correct here!) که راجعۀ فائز
آن بندگان آلاء مطایب الخ.

Dated the 29th of Shawwāl, A.H. 932 (A.D. 1526, Aug. 8).

No. 3638 (Bijāpūr, No. 313), ff. 601, ll. 21; good old Naskhi; the last twenty-seven leaves slightly worm-eaten; size, 12 in. by 8 in.

f. Hinduism.

3074

Hijjat-alhind (هجة الهند).

Another copy of the interesting controversy between Hindu mythology and Muḥammadan religion, which has been described in Nos. 2715 and 2716 above.

Beginning the same as in those copies. The author of the alleged Indian original is called here, on fol. 1^b margin, 'Umar Mīhrābī (sic!); in the epilogue on fol. 214^a, l. 8, as usually, Mīhrābī; the kingdom of Nal Rāc's father appears on fol. 2^a, l. 5, correctly as نل درگ, but in the epilogue, on fol. 214^a, l. 5, as نل درگ.

Beginning of the story itself on fol. 2^b, l. 2.

No date.

No. 3646 (Bijāpūr, No. 286), ff. 214, ll. 13, in the older part, on ff. 31-96 and 117-204; ll. 13-15 in the remaining parts; Naskhi by various hands; size, 7½ in. by 5½ in.

g. *Fāra*.

3075

Fālnāma-i-Ja'far Šadīk (فالنامه جعفر صادق).

Another copy of the alleged Fālnāma of the famous Imām, which has been noticed in No. 2264 above. The short preface on fol. 1^b differs from that in the British Museum copy, and runs thus: بدانکه چنین روایت کرده اند از امام جعفر صادق که این نسخه فال قرعه تصنیف امام جعفر است باید که کسی را که مهمی بیش آید باید که شک در دل نیاورد و باعتقاد راست سه نوبت قرعه بگرداند آنچه بر آید در کتاب طلب دارد و بخواند آلیح.

The first quotation from the Kurān (Sūrah 48, 1), with which No. 2264 above begins, is found here on the same fol. 1^b, lin. penult.

Dated the 20th of Jumādā I, A. H. 992 (A. D. 1584, May 30).

No. 3645 (Bijāpūr, No. 434), ff. 35, ll. 11; Nasta'lik; size, 7½ in. by 4¼ in.

3076

ʿIṭṭiyya-i-nauras-i-shāhi (عطره نوره شاهي).

A treatise on simple and compound perfumes and scents, as well as certain animal and vegetable simples, their origin, nature, usefulness, and the various ways of their preparation and combination, composed by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd, known as Tarsān (ترسان) bin Maulānā Ḥabīb-allāh alsharifi (see fol. 1^b, ll. 4 and 3

ab infra), and dedicated to Sulṭān Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh, that is no doubt Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II (who reigned A. H. 988-1037=A. D. 1580-1627), as the very title of this little work seems to imply an allusion to the *نورس* on music, usually ascribed to that ruler, compare No. 1509, 1 above (see fol. 2^a, l. 2); the title, as given above, appears on fol. 2^a, ll. 3 and 4.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: مَدَّت خدایا عَزَّ وَ جَلَّ که طائر: نسم لطف عمیم او از عطرخانه کرم قدیم مشام روحانیانرا معطر گردانید و دلهای مشتقانرا در مجمر سجنه بر آتش آلیح.

It is divided into nine makālas and eighteen faṣḥs. Among the names of simple perfumes or scents in the first makālah, on fol. 2^a, are mentioned for instance: ambergris (عنبر), musk (مشک), aloeswood (عود), sandalwood (صندل), camphor (کافور), civet (زباد), saffron (زعفران), ladanum (لادن), spikenard (سنبیل), cyperus (لوبان), violet (بنفشه), frankincense (کَل), lily (کل سرخ), red rose (کَل سرخ), cardamom (باله), narcissus (کَل نرکس), jasmine (کَل یاسمین), eglantine or dog-rose (کَل نسرین), lotus (کَل نیلوفر), sweet basil (زحان), etc. On fol. 1^a and the margin of a number of leaves short pieces in Arabic taken from a *رساله حقائق*, as it seems, are written by a different hand. Dated the 29th of Muḥarram, A. H. 1069 (A. D. 1658, Oct. 27).

No. 3650 (Bijāpūr, No. 490), ff. 42, ll. 17; Nasta'lik; size, 7½ in. by 4¼ in.



CONSPECTUS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS.



CONSPECTUS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS.

(Numbers not found in this list, either belong to other languages than Persian, i.e. Arabic, Turkish, Hindūstāni, Bangālī, Gujarātī, Pushtū, Malay, Singhalese, etc., or are printed, lithographed, or missing. Where, in miscellaneous MSS., certain folios are not accounted for, they either consist of blank leaves or contain extraneous matter.)

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1)		54	1723	103	1177
2)	237	55	1543	104	1176
3	574	56	755	105	1455
4	235	57	1751	106	1483
6	264	58	1752	107	1244
7	2660	59	1131	108	1520
8 { ff. 1-129	253	60	178	110 { ff. 1-137	1826
{ ff. 130 ^b -272	263	61	107	{ ff. 142-183	1831
9	1075	62	608	{ ff. 184-251	1832
10	111	63	616	{ ff. 252-268	1814
12	1078	64 { ff. 1-39	1206	{ ff. 299-421	1840
13	1000	{ ff. 40 ^b -61	1328	111	1047
15	210	65	2088	112	1657
17 { ff. 1-11	558	66	887	113	1530
{ ff. 14-81	2037	67	105	114 { ff. 1-16	1508
{ ff. 82-92	2056	68	534	{ ff. 17-42	1005
{ ff. 95-124	2058	70	702	{ ff. 44-101	1708
18 { ff. 126-160	2107	71	2514	{ ff. 102-148	1815
{ ff. 162-256	2091	73	435	{ ff. 149-162	1701
{ ff. 257 ^a -259 ^a	1911	74	1385	115	506
{ ff. 259 ^b -261 ^a	2147	76	2381	117	889
{ ff. 262-267	2144	77	1234	118	861
20	1940	78	709	119	881
25	2461	79	2153	120	2691
26	1076	80	1249	121	114
27	2036	81	2167	122	138
28	106	83	1659	123	2661
29	218	84	407	124	2662
30	217	85	1489	125	4
31	174	86, ff. 1-12	2410	126	538
32	609	87	2048	127	449
36	2435	88	2364	128	326
37	459	89	476	129	62
38	1741	90	1232	130	1006
39	2848	91	571	131	2281
40	1011	92	890	132 { ff. 1-18	913
41	1653	94	445	{ ff. 19-47	1029
42	339	95 { ff. 1-78	1640	{ ff. 49-75	911
43	436	{ ff. 79-94 ^a	1734	{ ff. 76-87	1028
44	333	{ ff. 94 ^b -113 ^b	1033	{ ff. 88-96	1030
45	1002	{ ff. 114 ^b -136 ^a	2049	{ ff. 97-112	903
46	2398	{ ff. 136 ^b -202 ^b	2143	133	863
48	996	{ ff. 203-216	796	134	243
49	724	96	1207	135	301
50 { ff. 1-90	389	97	1508	136	298
{ ff. 91-224	392	99	167	137	175
51	1186	100	722	138	1284
52	1290	101	108	139	900
		102	2187	140	1331

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	
141	973	(centre-col., ff. 1 ^b -135 ^b)	1108	261	1698	
142	981	(margin-col., ff. 1 ^b -148 ^b)	1147	262	952	
143	1127		1727	263	1474	
144	502		1515	264	1017	
145	100	ff. 1-83	949	265	1579	
149	2775	ff. 84 ^b -86 ^b	826	266	1470	
150	370	ff. 87-141	345	(ff. 1-87 ^b)	1532	
151	2182	ff. 142-192	1547	267	ff. 89-128	1521
152	116	ff. 193-224	1692	(ff. 129-184)	1534	
153	818	ff. 225-254	1152	268	1148	
154	1140	ff. 255-284	1180	269	1468	
155	1024	213	1646	270	1696	
157	559	214	1906	272	1291	
158	2175	215	18	273	1390	
159	841	216	223	274	1619	
160	1060	218	210	275	2422	
161	312	219	2459	276	893	
162	1454	220	221	277	1231	
163	80	221	1700	278	956	
164	395	222	444	279	1202	
165	879	223	1262	280	959	
166	109	224	1533	281	1764	
167	172	225	2572	282	1736	
168	252	226	974	(ff. 1-56)	1664	
169	254	227	475	(ff. 57-95)	1487	
170	123	228	2642	285	2556	
171	353	(ff. 1-92)	1281	(centre-col.)	1156	
172	1253	ff. 93-110	1914	(margin-col., ff. 1-116)	1137	
173	171	ff. 113-124	2777	287	1118	
174	986	ff. 131-144	1015	(ff. 1-33)	2409	
175	886	231	1322	(ff. 34-38)	2181	
176	716	232	246	291	479	
177	211	233	1411	292	2428	
178	1121	234	1414	(ff. 1-47)	2229	
179	459	235	1155	(ff. 48-137)	1490	
180	20	236	931	297	194	
181	396	237	2895	298	546	
182	764	238	1497	299	551	
183	1195	239	1430	300	544	
184	1593	(ff. 1-88)	934	301	873	
185	1466	(ff. 90-342)	1499	302	2682	
186	2212	241	1516	303	549	
187	1585	242	1040	304	1042	
188	1216	ff. 14 ^b -49 ^b	425	305	493	
189	1473	244	302	306		
190	1235	245	2827	307		
191	710	246	406	308		
192	289	247	314	309	28	
193	1319	248	314	310		
194	423	249	584	311		
195	570	250		312	113	
196	1503	251	422	315	875	
200	2830	252	393	316	115	
202	822	253	1496	316*	265	
203	1109	(ff. 1-274)	1086	317	325	
204	2439	ff. 277-382	1282	318	5	
205	1539	255	1560	319	599	
206	ff. 1 130	256	1709	320	1739	
	ff. 131-101	257	1699	321	1586	
207	1700	258	1112	322	591	
	ff. 1-73	259	705	323	396	
208	ff. 75-106	260	1620	324	329	

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
325	1015	391	938	455	203
326	1935	392	1711	457	2380
327	1500	393	1844	458	2004
	ff. 1-60	394	1365	460	2006
	ff. 61-140	395	542	462	2201
328	ff. 150-294	396	2726	463	2854
	ff. 295-377	397	1022	464	1717
	ff. 378-432	398	424	465	1120
329	910	399	1027	466	1230
330	1502	400	663	467	1439
331	1694	401	661	468	1710
332	1124	402	972	469	1593
335	2696	403	1494	470	2897
336	1047	404	441	471	1603
337	2329	405	1542	472	1138
338	1180	406	1549	474	1491
	ff. 1-7		1122	475	742
339	ff. 9-100		1240	476	2254
340	13	margin-col., ff. 1-261 ^b	1243	477	1656
341	860	margin-col., ff. 261 ^b -396 ^a	2882	478	2218
342	758	margin-col., ff. 396 ^b -400 ^a	1260	479	2791
344	923	margin-col., ff. 400 ^b -406 ^a	1275	480	1677
345	1190	margin-col., ff. 406 ^a -571 ^b	1280	481 (not 1481)	848
346	2457	margin-col., ff. 572-623	2434	482	158
349	2655	408	814	483	1793
350	1032	409	1682	484	2040
352	1329	410	1187	485	1818
354	2566	412	1843	486	1638
355	1678	413	99	487	2552
356	1100	414	1541	488	1615
357	2778	416	85	489	1287
358	2399	417	901		1675
359	352	ff. 1-97	1201	ff. 1-31	1649
360	912	ff. 98-243	1332	ff. 33-79 ^a	1652
361	2593	ff. 244-321	2130	ff. 79 ^a -88 ^b	1669
363	83	419	1323	ff. 89-95	2382
365	1433	421	2466	ff. 96-204	2709
366	1324	422	1781	491	1285
367	1570	424	2078	493	2359
368	2640	426	105	496	1388
370	415	428	2236	497	2629
371	1558	429	2232	499	2269
372	560	430	2235	502	2701
373		431	2002	504	1768
374		432	277	505	2557
375		435	2202	506	1627
376	26	436	2239	507	2551
377		439	937	508	1957
378		440	2185	510	1506
	ff. 1-431	441	761	511	1193
379	ff. 432 ^b -469 ^b	442	1794	centre-cols.	1225
382	1101	445	2587	margin-col., ff. 1-226 ^a	1308
383	1204	446	2610	margin-col., ff. 226 ^b -619	2852
384 (not 381)	1000	447	1478	513	945
385	156	448	1924	514	2631
386	1218	449	970	515, ff. 1-101	1856
387	centre-cols.	ff. 1-73	2084	516	2740
	margin-col.	ff. 75-162	2081	517	2005
388	1617	ff. 164-190	1444	518	1655
389	ff. 1-95	451	1952	519	1687
	ff. 97-171	452	872	521	2383
390	1146	453	1767	523	1847

PRESSMARK	NO. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	NO. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	NO. IN CATALOGUE
526	102	ff. 81 ^b -177 ^a	951	683, ff. 115-166	1603
527	2404	ff. 177 ^b -214 ^b	909	684	2252
528	1576	ff. 215 ^b -244	1132	685	2075
ff. 1-31	2053	ff. 245 ^b -304	933	687	1443
530	2030		1005	688	1902
ff. 32 ^b -40 ^b		ff. 1 ^a -2 ^b , 16-21, and		689	1467
ff. 41-220	1150	26 ^b -04 ^a	711	690	1540
531	610	ff. 2 ^b -15, 22, 23, and		693	2073
533	340	99-190	728	ff. 1-14 ^a	1518
534	2806		1037	ff. 14 ^b -66 ^a	1522
535	1806	613	ff. 1-36	ff. 67-113	1523
536	788	614	ff. 37-341	ff. 1-11	1859
537	2079	615		ff. 12-22	1049
538	1754	616		696	1618
539	1525	619		697	2324
ff. 1-65	2208	620		698	632
ff. 66-101	2802	624		699	1019
542	2715	625		701	2266
544	2899	ff. 1-79	1878	702	2244
546	300	ff. 80-241	1796	703	2578
547	1788		1855	ff. 1-43	1373
548	769	627	894	ff. 44-141	1375
ff. 1-171	411	628	1912	705	633
ff. 172-278	2113	631	2081	706	1921
550	1432	632	2334	708	1628
551	1934	636	1801	709	1340
552	69	638	1509	710	1339
553	55	639	1877	711	2521
554	29	640	900	712	189
555	42	642	1939	713	2746
556	37	643	2010	714	1775
557	157	644	650	ff. 1-44	2099
558	1674	645	2805	ff. 45-82	2700
559	1031	646	2767	716	1923
560	1666	647	2154	717	2776
561	1404	648	19	718	2793
562	148	649	1833	719	2268
564	236	650	1838	720	738
566	141	651	1369	721	2206
569	1713	652	2174	722	197
570	1219	653	2725	723	1104
573	1059	654	1693	724	1608
574	1681	656	898	ff. 1-89	1614
576	810	658	1442	ff. 90-135	1567
577	2561	659	647	ff. 136-202	1672
578	1580	660	1800	726	2597
579	127	661	1100	727	2352
580	1113	663	2331	729	1347
581	2591	ff. 1-182	2330	731	228
582	2590	ff. 184-282	618	733	122
583	1022	665	2248	734	1099
585	2442	666	336	735	1737
586	2014	667	1059	ff. 1-209	1035
587	2668	668	819	ff. 270-353	1205
589	902	675	1828	737	1342
590	93	ff. 1-66	2585	738	3
595	600	ff. 69-147	1257	739	2657
601	666	ff. 1-210	1274	740	2000
602	2718	ff. 211-235	2853	741	867
606	783	680	2685	742	
608	1866	682	2520	743	2222
ff. 1-48 ¹	928	ff. 1-24	1459	745	2544
609	946	ff. 25-114			

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
746	2542	823 (ff. 138-168	2214	891, ff. 288-293	1622
747	10	823 (ff. 170-268	2186	892	2579
748	1607	825	917	893	2234
750	781	827	22	895	1299
751	1708	828	2784	897	786
753	1955	830 (ff. 1-50	2818	898	924
754	2678	830 (ff. 51-155	2820	899	125
757	79	833	1884	900	1766
758	95	835	117	901	1045
759	1961	836	110	902	1755
760	1958	837	628	903	1712
761	1945	838	622	904	1043
762	1931	839	626	905	2034
763	1501	840	666	906	1278
765	1872	841	463	907	1350
767	2475	842	1357	908	2799
768	988	843	1120	909	2698
769	2684	844	2405	910	858
770	1938	846	91	911	1629
771	448	847	1611	912	2796
773	1873	848	2594	913	215
774	736	849	238	914	1446
775	1125	850	2481	915	1555
776	1048	851	186	916	1044
777	974	852	408	917	2172
779	2119	853	349	919	1819
780	849	855 (ff. 1-353	543	920	2093
783	166	855 (ff. 354-563	554	921	133
785 (ff. 1-190	720	856	332	925	1279
785 (ff. 201-215	723	858	1524	926	470
786	2159	859	466	927	2566
787	1685	860	499	928	2804
788	222	863	1658	929	1552
789	999	864	97	930	1773
790	2769	866	152	933	2601
791	1441	868	641	934	2588
793	2523	869	1777	935	1602
797	721	870	2307	936	1477
798	2291	871	2305	937	2376
800	1300	872	1981	938	1841
801	2300	873	2365	939	639
802	1905	874	2518	940	610
803	1965	875 (ff. 1-93	1312	941	1820
806	1971	875 (ff. 95-188	1504	942	785
807	278	876	1117	943	509
808	2009	877	1119	944	827
809	659	878	2233	945	2877
810	799	880	2290	946	1366
812	2326	881	355	947	2440
813	2834	882	1625	948	2785
814	121	883	2041	950	1670
815	1688	884	1304	951	2315
816	2251	885	2164	952	1465
817	2267	886	653	953	997
818	2211	887	1420	954	1718
819 (ff. 1-11	2555	888	1437	955	537
819 (ff. 12-37	2445	889	2889	956	2794
820 (ff. 1-90	1154	890	1601	957	2313
820 (ff. 93 ⁴ -114	1185	891 (ff. 1-128	1654	958	2524
821	1827	891 (ff. 129-136	1599	959	2795
822	1616	891 (ff. 137-210	1557	960	1743
823, ff. 1-137	2161	891 (ff. 214-287	1599	961	2704

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
964	2314	1038	438	1114	266
965. fl. 1-140	2255	1041	1238	1115	68
966	876	1042	59	1116	2016
967	229	1047	2141	1117	416
968	2340	1049	2424	1118	
969	2488	1050	1759	1119	
970	439	1051	1738	1120	
972	2054	fl. 1-125	1879	1121	27
974	1930	fl. 126 ^b -212	2007	1122	
979	1937	1057	1001	1123	
980	787	1058	955	1124	
981	331	1059	1469	1125	72
982	2220	1060	2568	fl. 1-88	947
984	173	1061	1400	fl. 90-263	968
985	66	1064	1479	1127	359
986	124	1065	2142	1128	209
987	44	1066	1400	1129	982
988	51	1067	2426	1130	2177
989	64	1070	2077	1131	433
990	74	1071	1874	1133	2683
991	2223	1072	2391	1134	568
fl. 1-168 ^b	1054	1074 (fl. 1-21	2054	1135	195
992 fl. 169 ^b -320 ^b	592	fl. 21-40	2140	1136	457
fl. 321 ^b -460 ^b	1744	1075	1894	1138	1871
994	2353	1076	1403	1139	233
995	2280	1078	1639	1140	690
996	2282	1079	1428	1141	190
997	227	1080	2273	1143	46
1002	212	1081	1789	1144	2355
1002 A	213	1082	1424	1145	2510
1003	2276	fl. 1-6	2448	1146	2815
1005	2500	fl. 7-44	1511	1147	409
1006	941	1083 fl. 45-75	2100	1149	2503
1007	58	fl. 76-84	1769	1150	147
1008	2271	1085	1757	1152	2607
1009	850	1086	1283	1154	1374
1010	969	1088	1488	centre-cols. fl. 1-55 ^a	1609
1012	129	1089	1577	centre-cols. fl. 55 ^b -588 ^b	1598
1013	695	fl. 1-49	1834	centre-cols. fl. 589-636	1551
1014	2397	1090 fl. 50-62	2010	margin-col. fl. 10-173	1505
1015	477	1091	1772	margin-col. fl. 179 ^b -348	1594
1016	2519	1092	2242	margin-col. fl. 349 ^b -458	1528
1017	593	fl. 1-40	2052	margin-col. fl. 460 ^b -611 ^b	1597
1019	205	1093 fl. 41 ^b -82 ^b	1377	1160	2171
1020	1510	1095	2079	1161	2731
1021	2015	1096	1033	1163	1858
1022	646	1097 (centre-col. fl. 77 ^b -124 ^b	2197	1164	631
1023	1055	margin-col. fl. 77 ^b -124 ^b	2779	1165	651
1024	1220	1098	1842	1166	2303
fl. 1-96	2319	1099	2221	1167	2160
1025 fl. 102-160	2341	1100	510	1168	984
fl. 164-222	2342	1101	2695	1171	2553
1026	707	1102	77	1172	1559
1028	1592	1104	179	1173	1405
1029	1271	1105	2659	1174	2386
1030	2598	1106	182	1175	2149
1031	1824	1107	39	1176	2733
1032	2571	1108	50		
1033	1091	1109	33		
1034	2599	1110	31		
1035	2600	1111	32		
1037	1891	1112	34		

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1178	1920	1241	515	{ ff. 10-102	2723
1182	1906	1245	2933	{ ff. 104-223	2798
1183	830	1247	2600	1330 { ff. 227-274	2626
1184	2003	1248	2758	{ ff. 276-366	1535
1185	1972	1250	1988	1333 { ff. 1-28 ^b	2644
1186	776	1251	201	{ ff. 29 ^b -69	2712
1187	2006	1253	1076	1334	1212
1188	1336	1255	854	1335	1984
1189	1574	1256	868	1336	2288
1191	1429	1257	2533	1337	157
1193	2016	1259	139	1338	2063
1194	2418	1260	1126	1340 { ff. 1-38 ^b	1149
{ ff. 1-79	994	1261	2300	{ ff. 39 ^b -148	1167
1195 { ff. 81 ^b -193	957	1262	1997	1341	131
1196	2415	1263	963	1342	1816
{ ff. 1-40	2126	1264	901	1343	2245
1197 { ff. 41 ^b -73	791	1265	1747	1344	380
1198	1423	1266	153	{ ff. 1-10 ^b	1134
1200	2447	1268	2404	{ ff. 11 ^b -43 ^b	1039
1202	1108	1269	2011	1345 { ff. 45 ^b -55 ^a	1382
1203	2605	1271	1053	{ ff. 56 ^b -64 ^a	2554
1204	2623	1274	1774	{ ff. 65 ^a -76 ^a	2627
1205	2859	1275	155	1346	16
1206	2299	1276 { (and duplicate pressmark)	2348	{ ff. 1-67	2951
1207	2391	1277	1786	{ ff. 68-82	2954
1208	2310	1278	2516	1348 { ff. 84-107	2931
1209	136	1279	2361	{ ff. 108 ^b -139 ^a	2977
1212	2112	1281	2270	{ ff. 140-236	2947
1213	1893	1283	2507	1349	2338
1214 { ff. 1-17 ^b	1792	1284	2227	1350	582
{ ff. 18 ^b -27 ^b	580	1285	2962	1352	2363
1215	2150	1288	1145	1355 { ff. 1-28	1975
1216	2145	1290	2010	{ ff. 33-147	1074
1220	1431	1291	2717	1356	2616
1221	2406	1292	2460	1358	1049
1222	1229	1294	2458	1359 { ff. 1-185	778
1224	920	{ ff. 1-42	2048	{ ff. 188-196	1671
1225	2570	{ ff. 43-103	2950	1360	2275
1229	1990	{ ff. 104-135	2646	1363	648
1230	2664	{ ff. 135-163	2972	1364 { ff. 1-49	1461
1231	1748	1299	1051	{ ff. 49 ^b -118 ^b	1641
{ ff. 1-54	1812	1303	1870	1366	727
{ ff. 64 ^b -71 ^a	1898	1304	1822	1367	1967
{ ff. 71 ^a -78 ^a	1376	1305	1803	{ centre-cols., ff. 1-75	1330
{ ff. 76-175	1358	1306	1714	1368 { centre-col., ff. 76 ^b -105 ^b	1368
{ ff. 177 ^b -198 ^a	1807	1309	2480	{ margin-col., ff. 1-104	990
{ ff. 207-224 ^b	1810	1312	1554	1369	855
{ ff. 225 ^b -237 ^a	1808	1313	937	1372	2057
{ ff. 239 ^b -274 ^b	1813	1315 (olim 14, J. 4)	180	1373	1172
{ ff. 275 ^a -285 ^b	1864	1316	2045	1374	471
{ ff. 287 ^a -293	1791	1317	1318	1375	2304
{ ff. 295 ^b -304 ^b	1899	1318, ff. 27-65	1724	1379	2296
{ ff. 305 ^a -309 ^b	1904	1319	1756	1381	2680
{ ff. 311 ^a -316 ^b	1835	1320	682	1382	2531
{ ff. 319 ^a -321 ^a	1917	1322	1836	1385	89
{ ff. 325 ^b -333 ^a	1903	1324	2541	{ ff. 1-260	601
{ ff. 334 ^b -351 ^b	2204	1325	262	1386 { ff. 271-335	1115
1235	2025	1326	313	1387	432
1237	1829	1329	1095	1388	38
1238	1245	1330, ff. 1-9	1780	1390	150
1239	798			1391	1123
1240	2411				

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1392 ff. 1-67 ^a	2225	1474 ff. 101-257	2050	1534	1171
1392 ff. 68 ^b -125	2184	1476	2630	1555	2137
1395	2094	1479	2857	1556	2120
1396	2090	1481 ff. 1-147 ^b	1158	1559	793
1398	2302	1481 ff. 149 ^b -171	1182	1560	603
1400	704	1482	480	1561	1141
1402	2210	1484	1451	1562	346
1403	770	1485	2368	1563	2431
1404	1797	1486	209	1564	2408
1405	598	1488	1758	1565	748
1408	806	1491	980	1566 ff. 1-22	482
1410	335	1493	553	1566 ff. 23-28	2816
1411	1998	1494	330	1567	2719
1412	1361	1495	327	1568	1538
1413	828	1496	575	1569	621
1414	1782	1497	126	1571	1852
1415	1765	1499	2692	1572	344
1416	2332	1500	2603	1577	583
1417	587	1501	420	1578	884
1421	803	1502	604	1579	614
1422	2479	1503	2477	1580	193
1423	617	1504	1003	1581	135
1424	908	1505		1584	1892
1425	734	1506		1585	232
1426	636	1507		1587	745
1427	1077	1508	24	1589	1020
1429	513	1509		1590	2580
	930	1510		1591	1995
1430 ff. 1-35	904	1511		1594 ff. 1-50 ^b	376
1430 ff. 36 ^b -54 ^b	1821	1513	151	1594 ff. 51-160	373
1430 ff. 55-153	926	1514	2256	1597	1367
1430 ff. 153 ^b -188 ^b	2345	1516	2372	1598	1153
1431	737	1517	2308	1601	1887
1432	1876	1518	1980	1602 (and duplicate pressmark)	2076
1433	86	1520	2497	1603	307
1438	2238	1521	1792	1604	2366
1439	547	1522	70	1605	1183
1441	989	1523	642	1606 ff. 1-69	202
1444 ff. 1-24	920	1524	2333	1606 ff. 70-257	300
1444 ff. 24-32 and 94-107		1526	2532	1607	1578
1444 ff. 33-76 ^b , 77 ^b -93 ^b and 108 ^a -137 ^b	916	1527	795	1608	472
1445	2573	1530	936	1609	270
1446	1398	1532	2215	1610	2737
1448	2132	1533	805	1611	350
1450	640	1534	391	1612 ff. 1-16	2724
1452	2057	1535	2604	1612 ff. 17-98	410
1453	342	1537	2226	1613	1311
1454	1695	1538 ff. 1-64	200	1614	2367
1455	368	1538 ff. 65 ^b -277	555	1615	1908
1456	272	1539	772	1617	2432
1457	1191	1540 ff. 1-164	1910	1619	2825
1458	1778	1540 ff. 165-237	2179	1621	1381
1461	1337	1541	527	1623 ff. 1-46	1909
1462	154	1543	1953	1623 ff. 47 ^a -51 ^a	1907
1463	2200	1544	1807	1623 ff. 52-135	2216
1464	1900	1545	2207	1624	1397
1465 ff. 21 ^b -102	1399	1547	394	1625 ff. 1-17	1702
1471	2441	1548	813	1625 ff. 18-27	1520
1472	1735	1549	777	1625 ff. 1 ^a -4 ^a	2217
1473	2702	1550	2423	1627 ff. 4 ^b -8 ^b	2674
1474 ff. 1-75	1383	1551	1159	1627 ff. 11 ^b -57 ^b	2595
1474 ff. 76-100	1379	1553			

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
(ff. 59-105 ^b)	2559	1705	576	1775	844
1627 ff. 106 ^b -112 ^b	853	1707	474	1777	1951
(ff. 113-125)	2773	1708	2735	1778	2286
1628	2106	1710	1980	1779	1142
1629	2734	1711	2253	(ff. 1-101)	2247
(ff. 1-48 ^b)	2586	1713	620	1780 (ff. 102 ^b -114 ^a)	2246
(ff. 49 ^a -130)	2323	1714	198	(ff. 114 ^b -130)	2249
1632	473	1717	2558	1781	2228
1633	1209	1718	732	1782	2474
1634	2047	1719	118	1783	2513
1637	1227	(ff. 1-84)	2562	1784	17
1638	2031	(ff. 85-96)	2673	1785	38
1639	1226	1721	1082	1786	84
1640	2053	1722	1402	1787	87
1641-1643 and 151 ²	1628	1723	852	1788	88
1644 ff. 1-239	2283	1724	341	1791	2260
1645	2495	1725	1130	1792	2594
1647	645	1726	2710	1794	2499
1648	128	1727	412	1795	348
1649	2371	1729	597	1798	891
1650	2476	1731	2210	1799	434
1651	979	1732	447	1801	2358
1652	2015	1733	1977	1803	1062
1653	726	1735	2317	1804	779
1656	146	1736	1809	1805	200
1657	362	1738	1722	1806	2800
1659	2501	1739	2018	1808	2015
1660	23	1740	1750	1809	2730
1661	2284	(ff. 1-10)	857	1813	2515
1663	2618	(ff. 11-24)	2774	1814 (ff. 1-23 ^a)	655
1664	733	(ff. 25-44)	2780	(ff. 23 ^b -68 ^b)	2135
1665	548	(ff. 45 ^b -51 ^a)	2787	1816	773
1666	2205	1743	2062	1817	612
1667	975	1744	2770	1818	809
1668	2512	1745	1453	1820	1626
1670	630	1746	2022	1821	443
1671	1673	1750	2044	1822	1430
1673	1107	1751	638	1823	2178
1674	149	(ff. 1-248)	2354	1824 (ff. 1-267)	680
1675	371	(ff. 249-260)	2374	(ff. 269 ^b -277)	2670
1676	52	(ff. 261-335)	2781	1825	421
1677	550	(ff. 336-340)	2788	1827	1793
1679	1904	1753	2068	1828	2316
1680	45	1754	1869	1829	2703
1681	2213	1755	2961	1830	2351
1682	2393	1757	823	1831	1079
1683	2478	1758	119	1832	2337
1684	2203	1760	2469	1833	2417
1685	1536	(ff. 1-38)	378	1835	1662
1687	2116	1761 (ff. 39-87)	374	1836	1246
1689	1160	1762	615	(ff. 1-30)	2114
1691	1387	1764	2705	(ff. 31-75)	2071
1692	768	1765	2098	1838	2237
1693	1097	1766	1221	(ff. 1-21)	1272
1694	1066	1767	950	(ff. 21-48)	1273
1695	1061	1768	1070	(ff. 51-90)	1178
1698	2195	1769	842	(ff. 91-107)	1151
1699	2855	1770	839	1841	902
1701	1313	1771	836	(ff. 1-26)	1853
1702	1044	1772	837	1843 (ff. 27-136 ^a)	801
1703	145	1773	833	(ff. 136 ^b -200)	802
1704	1258	1774		1844	1959

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1845	1817	1917	2613	1978 { ff. 1-60	517
1846	224	1919	712	{ ff. 61-75 ^a	532
1847	1023	1921	1050	{ ff. 76-80	2813
1848	1476	1922	2231	1979	1963
1849	2115	1923 and 1935	2322	1980	2581
1850	2395	1925	2131	1981	369
1852	683	1926	944	1982	1584
1853	1001	1927	82	1983	1588
1854	824	1928	2327	1984	1084
1855	2736	1929	843	1985	187
1856 { ff. 1-59	2645	1930	838	1986	101
{ ff. 60-134	2914	1931	845	1988	2182
1857	735	1932	835	1989	2960
1858	2095	1933	840	1990	892
1859	1973	1934	1932	1991 { ff. 1-315 and 332-362	915
1861	2012	1937	2017	{ ff. 316-331 ^a	1391
1862	2321	1938	9	1992	607
1863	2008	1939	2789	1993	1081
1864	1062	1940	652	1994 { ff. 1-58 ^b	1370
1865	1529	1942	385	{ ff. 59 ^b -110	1372
1868	2574	1943	196	1995	78
1869	2302	{ centre-col., ff. 1-68	2782	{ ff. 1-13 ^a	2780
1870	811	{ centre-cols., ff. 69 ^b -180	1320	1997 { ff. 13 ^a -94 ^b	2285
{ ff. 1-206	2043	{ centre-col., ff. 181-203	2812	{ ff. 96-206	2343
1873 { ff. 208-249 ^b	2257	{ margin-col., ff. 70 ^a -129 ^a	1448	{ ff. 207-221	2279
{ ff. 251 ^b -277	2258	1945 { margin-col., ff. 129 ^b -164 ^a	1392	1998	2274
1874	104	{ margin-col., ff. 181 ^a -200 ^b	1397	1999	1484
1876	388	1946	1203	2000	1105
1877	536	1948	2136	2001	1806
1878	649	1949	2312	2002	2569
1879	2797	1950 {	1188	2003	670
1880	1364	1951	15	2004	1647
1884	3025	1952	1088	2005	2768
1885	2193	1954 { ff. 1-351	1092	2006	2129
1887	1298	{ ff. 352-449	2139	2007 { ff. 1-192	315
1888	12	1955	2503	{ ff. 193-279	2110
1889	1581	1956	485	2009	1886
1890	1018	1958	2550	2010	1895
1892	90	1960	1102	2011	673
1893	1021	1961	560	2012	1106
1894	1475	1962	998	2013	1783
1895	288	1963	1805	2014	2344
1896	2108	1965	320	2015	2687
1897	2607	{ ff. 1-18	2134	2017	2339
1898	285	{ ff. 19-45	2069	2019	2468
1900	1753	{ ff. 46-81 and 192-219	2066	2023	2681
1901	2180	{ ff. 82-128	2111	2026	2496
1902	1590	1966 { ff. 129-191	2099	2027	132
1903	2005	{ ff. 220-246	2934	2028	596
1904	613	1967	2097	2029	605
1905 { ff. 1-10	2772	1968	1380	2030	2492
{ ff. 11 ^b -14 ^b	2766	1969	2379	2032	1096
1906	2010	1970	2127	2034	2575
1907	2014	1971	2063	2035	1074
1908	73	1972	2091	2035*	204
1909	1495	{ ff. 1-18	1513	2037	2277
1910	948	1973 { ff. 19-27	1514	2039	1046
1911	1623	{ ff. 1-57 ^b	993	2041	2651
1913	1790	1976 { ff. 59 ^b -122	1333	2045	317
1914	170			2049 (afterwards 3514, <i>non</i>	
1915	539			{ 3535)	1295
1916	418			2052	1070

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
2053 { ff. 1-70	1334	2136	2470	2228	2287
ff. 71-76	1840	2137	611	2229	2689
ff. 77-144	1600	2139	2732	2230	2298
ff. 144-146	2152	2140 { centre-cols.	1438	2231	2350
2054	807	{ margin-col., ff. 2 ^b -195 ^b	1415	2232	1111
2055	771	ff. 1-160	677	2235	919
2056	2394	ff. 161-270	679	2236	1239
2057	1052	2148 (<i>now</i> 3444)	1730	2238	239
2058	1098	2150	2656	2240	159
2062	1093	2152	1865	2241	2694
2063	2320	2153	1305	2242	2294
2064 { ff. 1-57 ^a	2302	2155	1839	2244	3028
ff. 57 ^a -79 ^b	2356	2159	2621	2245	2347
2065	2250	2160	1363	2246	2328
2066	2243	2161	2272	2250	2980
2067	2763	2162	1885	2251	1419
2070	1094	2163	2864	2252	1208
2071	2790	2167	1861	2253	2602
2072	817	2169	2176	2254 { centre-cols.	1338
2073	1192	2172	1544	{ margin-col., ff. 2 ^b -141 ^a	1343
2074	2814	ff. 1-121	2059	2255	1823
2075	2527	ff. 122 ^a -126 ^a	2146	2256	1851
2077	825	ff. 126 ^b -131	2151	2257	1913
2079	985	ff. 132-140	2105	2258	940
2081	971	2174	1223	2262 { ff. 1-133	1214
2082	1350	2175	2710	{ ff. 134-240	1025
2083	2023	2179	2042	2265	992
2084	2224	2183	2617	2266 { ff. 1-69	1545
2086	2038	2184	2241	{ ff. 71 ^b -124	1050
2087	1745	2185	1450	2267	160
2088	1085	2186	958	2268	1327
2090	1862	2187	2592	2269	2502
2091 { ff. 1-36	2080	2188	2446	2270	2576
ff. 37-148	2083	2189	2026	2271	643
2092	1426	2190	2030	2273	2027
2093 { ff. 1-174	1572	2191	567	2277	1845
ff. 175-260	1707	2192	1642	2278	2028
ff. 263-318	1394	2193	2416	2281	1837
2095 { ff. 1-7	1591	2194	1276	2282	2913
ff. 8-23	2082	2196	2427	2285 { ff. 1-31	1802
2096	2357	2197	164	{ ff. 32-39	1916
2097	1697	2198	1636	2287	2596
2100	525	2199	2748	2292	2708
2101	1605	2200	2750	2293	1416
2102	526	2201	2749	2297	2168
2103 { ff. 1-54	1880	2203	2029	2298	2658
ff. 56-83	2609	2204	1985	2299	2407
2104	2133	2207	2628	2300	1795
2105 { ff. 1-43	1297	2209	2039	2301	2420
ff. 46-123	1421	2210	1195	2302	2711
ff. 123 ^b -128 ^a	1422	2211	2752	2303	2584
2117	1612	2212	2745	2304	414
2118	860	2213	2738	2305	1250
2120	268	2214	2739	2306	1830
2121	1784	2215	2753	2307	1854
2124 { ff. 1-273	1875	2216	2741	2309 { ff. 1-36	2375
ff. 274-277	579	2217	2754	{ ff. 37-54	2706
2127	2162	2221	1857	{ ff. 55-57	2643
2129	2620	2223	1228	2315	163
2130 { ff. 1-4	1848	2224	590	2316	2912
ff. 5-272	1863	2225	634	2317	1144
2133	2189	2226	2330	2318	1482

PRESSMARK	NO. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	NO. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	NO. IN CATALOGUE
2319	1037	2397 ff. 75-85	1686	2458	1242
2320	1680	2398	1267	2460	964
2321	1340	2399	1456	2461	338
2325	2707	2400	401	2462	847
2327	280	2401 ff. 401-752 }	397	{ ff. 1-73	2046
2331	752	2402 ff. 1-400 }	256	{ ff. 73-82	2522
{ ff. 1-276	1808	2403	242	{ ff. 83-134	1883
{ ff. 277-300	1926	2404	2539	2465	1661
2333	2675	2407	269	2467	2633
2339	1894	2408	2500	2468	2757
2337	658	2409	729	{ ff. 1-15	572
2338	1445	2410	1987	{ ff. 16-103	754
2339	1779	2411	468	2470	1194
2342	1277	2412 { ff. 1-179	61	2471	1300
2344	1417	{ ff. 180-499	41	2472	780
2345	2384	2413	460	2473	2306
2346 ff. 1-27	1703	2414	2471	2474	829
2351	2671	2415	692	2475	2714
2353	1918	2416	2534	2476	2637
2354 ff. 1-50	1371	2417	2509	2477 ff. 64-184	2529
{ ff. 1-9	1860	2418	2462	2478	1114
{ ff. 10-30	2807	{ ff. 67 ^a -87 ^b	2117	2479	581
2356	1799	{ ff. 88 ^a -93 ^b	2265	2480	739
2357	287	{ ff. 145-152	2764	2481	918
2358	2309	{ ff. 153-160	2414	2482	1270
2359	2817	2420 { ff. 169-199	2259	{ ff. 1-82	1389
{ ff. 1-42	2035	{ ff. 200-211	2810	{ ff. 83-114	1992
{ ff. 43-58	1434	{ ff. 212-264	906	2484 { ff. 131-180	1512
2361	885	{ ff. 265-338	2443	{ ff. 181-266	1925
2362	2792	{ ff. 339-367	2649	{ ff. 369-414	204
2363	2783	{ ff. 368-445	995	2485	816
2364	2318	2421	606	{ ff. 1-61	1384
2395	2021	2422	81	{ ff. 92-157 ^a	1480
{ ff. 1-124	2373	2423	2697	2486 { ff. 158-194	907
{ ff. 125-240	2325	2424	627	{ ff. 195-200	899
2397	2311	2425 and 2426	292	{ ff. 336-345	2811
2398	2297	2427	2546	{ ff. 346-442	1850
2399	2751	2428	465	2487	2138
2370	120	2431	297	2488	1170
2371	481	2432	177	2490	1269
2372	1099	2433	2486	2491	512
2373	1091	2434	367	2492	1352
2374	2401	2435	199	2493	343
2377	2665	2437	3052	2494	519
2379	2761	2438	2472	2496	2456
{ ff. 1-186	162	2439 ff. 12-260	2450	{ ff. 1-67	789
{ ff. 187-207	2672	2441	2686	{ ff. 68-146	1890
2381	1197	{ ff. 1-48	834	2498	2438
2382	2060	2442 { ff. 49 ^b -192 ^b	508	2500	2196
{ ff. 1-126	790	{ ff. 193 ^b -432 ^a	594	2501	1472
2383 { ff. 127-370	311	2443	623	2503	2437
{ ff. 371-413	782	2444	273	{ ff. 1-46	2821
2385	21	2445	978	{ ff. 47-78	2819
2387	1247	2450	731	{ ff. 1-110	664
2388	1939	2451	1068	{ ff. 111-198	2611
2393	2932	{ ff. 1-31	514	2508	2759
{ ff. 1-37	2104	{ ff. 32-119	700	2509	1720
2394 { ff. 38-76	2072	2453	846	2510	2413
2395	1684	2454	882	2511	2892
2396	1213	2455	1056	2511* { ff. 1-32 ^a	1435
{ ff. 1-31	1680	2456	2636	{ ff. 32 ^b -78 ¹	1217
2397 { ff. 32-74	1683				

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
2513	2755	2583	2540	2684	1034
ff. 1-95	1635	2584	2760	2685	629
ff. 96-117	2647	2585	585	2600	943
ff. 118-125	2549	2586	2547	2602	696
ff. 126-133	2421	2589	3027	2603	2713
2516	2455	2590	1986	2604	1571
2517	1920	2591	96	2605	2530
2521	1930	2592	2425	2606	2335
2524	1072	2593	878	2607	1233
2527	0	2594	420	2608	2545
2530	400	2590	1575	2701	763
2531	2537	2597	176	2702	2230
2532	3002	2598	530	2704	192
2533	750	2599	2635	2705	674
2535	2123	2599 ^a	2638	2706	578
2536	2102	2600	354	2707	1266
ff. 1-40	2387	2601	1447	2708	1007
ff. 41-84	2378	2612	1957	2709	1060
ff. 85-90	2385	2615	953	2710	1716
2538	214	2622	520	2711	2055
ff. 1-63	1740	2623	2669	2712	751
ff. 65-120	660	2624	2803	2713	1139
2540	75	2625	1014	2714	2917
2541	797	2626	741	2718	2826
2542	1811	2627	67	2719	1354
2543	713	2628	1301	2720	1175
2544	402	2629	831	ff. 1-68	2449
2545	356	2631	983	ff. 69 ^b -75 ^a	927
2546	3017	2632	1583	2722	1471
2547	715	2633	1103	2724	708
2548	528	2634	1770	2725	1715
2549	3003	2635	1909	ff. 131-199	2493
2550	1071	2636	518	2726	1705
2551	1721	2637	1948	2728	657
2552	907	2639	2801	2730	1173
2553	14	2640	2747	2731	2202
ff. 39-91	1066	2641	2800	ff. 1-90	775
ff. 92-95	856	2643	730	ff. 102 ^b -106 ^a	2639
ff. 96-163	2444	2644	2861	ff. 1-70	2560
ff. 164-224	2103	2645	1480	ff. 72-135	2622
ff. 225-336	2511	2647	295	2734	1157
ff. 337-402	753	2648	2685	2735	686
ff. 403-428	169	2649	577	2736	2851
2557	896	ff. 1-249	966	2740	2964
2558	1881	ff. 250-257	1184	2741	1143
2559	1701	2651	503	2743	1553
2560	2688	2652	800	2744	2762
2561-2563	667	2654	3010	2745	3054
2564	877	(given as wrong pressmark to 216)	2747	2746	1004
2565	669	2667	241	2747	521
2566	557	2668	1726	2748	451
2567	784	2669	2	2749	1613
2568	1410	2670	2452	2750	1485
2570	665	2671	2465	ff. 1-131	1537
2571	2412	2676	545	ff. 132-268	1407
2572	2824	2677	935	2752	656
2573	747	ff. 1-31	1749	2753	2548
2574	2121	2678	676	ff. 1-9	2579
2576	2396	ff. 32-71	2118	ff. 10 ^b -103 ^a	2894
2577	1288	ff. 72-128	2577	ff. 104 ^b -148 ^b	2059
2580	522	2680	2663	ff. 149 ^b -174 ^b	2866
2582	2652	2681	529	ff. 232-254	883
		2682		2755	

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
2756 { ff. 16-134	2583	2829	1624	2930	2883
2756 { ff. 135-157	2429	2830	1771	2931	419
2757	812	2831	1286	2932	2125
2758	2124	2832 { ff. 1-172	1355	2933	484
2759 { ff. 1-38	3053	2832 { ff. 173-203	925	2934	500
2760 { ff. 39-131	1038	2833	1700	2935	337
2761	1561	2833	1412	2936	220
2761	2862	2834 { ff. 1-51	2874	2937	319
2762	1128	2834 { ff. 52-110	1425	2938	208
2763	1968	2836	1556	2940	191
2764	1248	2837	1825	2941	1776
2764 (13 D.)	2909	2838	1794	2942	372
2766	1413	2840	1210	2943	226
2769	2986	2841	2944	2944	1729
2771	1919	2842	2884	2945	492
2772	2473	2843	1468	2946	496
2773 { ff. 1-38	672	2844	1728	2947	494
2773 { ff. 39 ^b -97 ^a	586	2847	624	2948	495
2773 { ff. 98-124	2525	2848	533	2949	493
2774	821	2851	2517	2952	437
2776	1012	2852	2859	2953	688
2777	2823	2853 { ff. 1-174	248	2954	687
2778	1237	2853 { ff. 175-536	260	2955	2727
2779	2451	2854	65	2957	2508
2780	535	2856	1785	2958	2535
2781	1546	2857	2070	2961	2526
2783	1452	2859	181	2962	2543
2784	1531	2863	1254	2963	2906
2785	1970	2867	261	2964	2937
2786 { ff. 1-72 ^b	678	2868	2453	2965 { centre-col. through- out, and additional margin-col. on ff. 171-185 margin-col., ff. 1-149	2836
2786 { ff. 73-186	2821	2869	2454		2891
2787 { ff. 1-23	2492	2870	11		361
2787 { ff. 24-103	1181	2879	2905		2666
2787 { ff. 152-164	2433	2882	2634	2966	2170
2788	1116	2884	2728	2967	2967
2791	954	2885		2972	2952
2793	2756	2886	293	2975	427
2795	1481	2887		2976	462
2796	1215	2888	2860	2977	2872
2797	1174	2889	2858	2978	464
2802	2377	2890	540	2979	685
2803	2612	2891	2194	2980, ff. 1-59	2101
2804	2676	2892	2841	2981	2169
2805	588	2893	1933	2982	2041
2806	2087	2894	2122	2983	303
2808 { ff. 1-71	1161	2895	490	2984	2128
2808 { ff. 72-93	851	2897	47	2985	271
2809	2024	2898	1964	2987	2564
2810	2369	2900	2292	2988	98
2811	2624	2904	2887	2990	486
2812	161	2907	2722	2991	497
2813	740	2908	461	2992	405
2814	2346	2909	2839	2993	498
2815 (not 2875)	1063	2910	625	2994	987
2818	1356	2911	2873	2995 { ff. 1-131	478
2819	2349	2912	564	2995 { ff. 132-180	718
2822	2876	2914	1725	2996	2939
2823, ff. 1-61	2893	2925	2837	3001	2965
2825	2042	2926	1943	3002	440
2826	1259	2927	552		
2827, ff. 13 ^b -61 ^b	820	2928	407		
2828	2608	2929	693		

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
3004	2966	3077	2744	3143	725
{ ff. 1-12 and 81-107	2948	{ ff. 1-16 and 225-240	2148	3145	1660
3005 { ff. 13 ^b -42 ^b	2932	3078 { ff. 17-124	1580	3146	2192
{ ff. 45-79	2941	{ ff. 125-224	2086	3147	322
3006 { ff. 1-53	304	3079	516	3148	316
{ ff. 54-174	450	3081	524	3149 and 3150	1787
3010	1582	3082	634	3151	395
3011	1993	{ ff. 1-9	1135	3152	365
3012 }	2923	{ ff. 10-48	792	3153	183
3013 }		3083 { ff. 49-118	1401	3154	2092
3014	1946	{ ff. 119-202	1960	3155	1464
3015	2919	{ ff. 203-212	2278	3156	561
{ ff. 1-48	2938	3084	2082	3158	794
3017 { ff. 49-61	2929	3085	2933	3159	1163
{ ff. 62-114	2936	3087	2974	3160	428
{ ff. 115-172	2928	3088	2925	3161	2850
3018	2958	3089	895	3162	2975
3019	94	3093	2742	3163	675
3021	375	3094	2885	3165	2927
3022	573	3096	2898	3166	691
3028	2935	3097	1302	3167	1592
3031	556	3098	324	3168 { ff. 1-72	698
3032	2865	3100	644	{ ff. 73-158	1746
3033 { ff. 1-112	188	3105	206	3169	671
{ ff. 113-165	717	{ centre-cols., ff. 1-156	1595	3170	699
3034	2886	{ centre-cols., ff. 158 ^b -	1690	3171	2978
3035	2869	{ 243 ^a		3172	2946
3037	822	3106 { centre-cols., ff. 246 ^b -		3173	2979
3038	130	{ 283 ^b		3174	501
3039	2945	{ margin-col., ff. 1-28 ^b	1409	3175	453
3041 and 3020 and 3024-3027	2926	3107	2922	3176 { ff. 1-158	684
3042	1457	3108	384	{ ff. 159-288	502
3043	2987	3110	1160	3177 { ff. 1-184	2843
3044	2949	3112 {	668	{ ff. 193-204	2844
3046	602	{ and duplicate pressmark	2833	3178	2904
3050	358	3112* (now 3521)	2485	3179	523
3051 { ff. 1-46	454	3113	2489	3180	460
{ ff. 47-186	364	3113* (now 3520)	942	3181	597
3052	452	3114*	2771	3181 ^b	308
3053	859	3115	697	3182	2968
3054	404	3116	680	3183 { ff. 1-61	1386
3055	426	3117	681	{ ff. 63-342	759
3056 { ff. 1-43	1668	3118	1360	3184	2871
{ ff. 44-66	871	3119 { ff. 1-16	2924	3185	76
{ ff. 1-56	1667	{ ff. 17-376	2918	3186	2868
3057 { ff. 57-112	531	3120	2920	3190	48
{ ff. 113-206	1719	3121	2921	3191	977
{ ff. 1-5	207	3122	2890	3192	50
3058 { ff. 6-19	1	3123	2849	3193	2870
{ ff. 20-46	201	3126	703	3201	168
3059	2867	3131	702	3205	483
3060	2880	3132	334	3206	662
3061	2845	3133		3209	774
3062	489	3134	2261	3210	2720
3065	2943	3135		3212	1378
3069	2971	3136	2263	3213	1241
3070	2953	3137	759	3214 (not 3124)	1236
3071	2240	3138	716	3216	430
3072	2866	3139	390	3217	808
3073	2743	3140	234	3222	2497
3074	804	3141	1317	3224	1587
3075	487	3142	267	3226	1733

PRESSMARK	NO. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	NO. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	NO. IN CATALOGUE
3227	888	3300 (olim 19. J. 1) . . .	1505	3362 (olim 8. J. 13) . . .	2188
3229	506	3301 (olim 14. f. ff. 1-32 J. 12) f. ff. 33-60 . . .	381 382	3363 (olim 8. J. 16) . . .	2188
3230	1651	3302 (olim 10. J. 6) . . .	2490	3364 (olim 8. J. 17) . . .	2165
3231	505	3303 (olim 10. J. 8) . . .	2487	3365	2293
3232	1732	3304 (olim 10. J. 14) . . .	2400	3366 (olim 8. J. 24) . . .	705
3233	2100	3305 (olim 10. J. 12) . . .	2505	3367 (olim 8. J. 28) . . .	744
(ff. 1-12)	1621	3306 (olim 11. J. 12) . . .	1082	3368 (olim 13. J. 6) . . .	1326
3234 (ff. 14-17)	2191	3307 (olim 11. J. 13) . . .	1083	3369 (olim 13. J. 4) . . .	1325
3235	1954	3308 (olim 14. J. 3) . . .	249	3370 (olim 10. J. 15) . . .	2439
3240. ff. 1-20	2264	3309 (olim 15. J. 7) . . .	184	3371 (olim 13. f. ff. 1-97 ^a J. 8) f. ff. 97 ^b -150 . . .	1460 1463
3241	504	3310 (olim 15. J. 8) . . .	7	3372 (olim 13. J. 7) . . .	1458
3242	393	3311 (olim 17. J. 1) . . .	1078	3373 (olim 13. J. 9) . . .	1604
3243	714	3312 (olim 17. J. 2) . . .	1073	3374 (olim 13. J. 10) . . .	1395
3244	503	3313 (olim 10. J. 10) . . .	2494	3375 (olim 13. J. 29) . . .	1550
3245	2528	3314 (olim 19. J. 8) . . .	1224	3376 (olim 13. J. 30) . . .	1548
3246 and 3247	398	3315 (olim 15. J. 9) . . .	8	3377 (olim 14. J. 15) . . .	2020
3248	2001	3316	2390	3378 (olim 14. J. 17) . . .	442
3252 (olim 10. J. 5)	2498	3317 (olim 10. J. 9) . . .	2483	3379 (olim 19. J. 4) . . .	1573
3253 (olim 9. J. 1)	2163	3318 (olim 14. J. 5) . . .	185	3380 (olim 19. J. 5) . . .	1211
3254 (olim 11. J. 4)	860	3319 (olim 15. J. 4) . . .	417	3381 (olim 13. J. 11) . . .	1393
3255 (olim 11. J. 3)	399	3320 (olim 15. J. 6) . . .	225	3382 (olim 43. J. 15) . . .	282
3256 (olim 23. J. 1)	258	3321 (olim 17. J. 3) . . .	1066	3383 (olim 19. J. 9) . . .	1110
3257 (olim 17. J. 5)	142	3322 f. ff. 1-141	323	3384 (olim 19. J. 12) . . .	1036
3258 (olim 23. J. 4)	865	f. ff. 142-159	488	3385 (olim 14. J. 9) . . .	1888
3259 (olim 11. J. 5)	1080	3325 (olim 10. J. 11) . . .	2463	3386 (olim 13. J. 18) . . .	1293
3260 (olim 11. J. 10)	595	3326 (olim 11. J. 11) . . .	1089	3387 (olim 13. J. 25) . . .	1679
3261 (olim 17. J. 14)	140	3327 (olim 11. J. 14) . . .	1067	3388 (olim 14. f. ff. 1-40 J. 14) f. ff. 41 ^b -68 . . .	379 377
3263 (olim 11. J. 2)	870	3328 (olim 14. J. 10) . . .	351	3389 (olim 14. J. 25) . . .	321
3264	143	3329 (olim 14. J. 1) . . .	250	3390 (olim 14. J. 18) . . .	491
3265 (olim 11. J. 1)	874	3330 (olim 14. J. 2) . . .	247	3391 (olim 14. f. ff. 1-53 J. 19) f. ff. 54-107 . . .	1596 386
3266	144	3331 (olim 8. J. 12) . . .	2198	3392 (olim 14. J. 20) . . .	387
3267 (olim 11. J. 6)	862	3332 (olim 8. J. 15) . . .	2190	3393 (olim 14. J. 22) . . .	310
3268 (olim 9. J. 3)	760	3333 (olim 8. J. 25) . . .	749	3394 (olim 14. J. 24) . . .	103
3269 (olim 9. J. 2)	281	3334 (olim 8. J. 4)	274	3395 (olim 16. J. 10) . . .	2032
3270 (olim 11. J. 8)	1065	3335 (olim 17. J. 10) . . .	251	3399 (olim 16. J. 13) . . .	706
3271 (olim 11. J. 9)	1090	3336 (olim 7. J. 1)	1198	3401	2536
3272 (olim 16. J. 1)	35	3337 (olim 14. f. ff. 1-32 J. 13) f. ff. 33-43 . . .	383 1222	3402	2969
3273 (olim 16. J. 2)	40	3338 (olim 20. f. ff. 1-146 J. 6) f. ff. 147-203 . . .	1166 1170	3403	431
3274 (olim 16. J. 3)	43	3339 (olim 10. J. 7)	2484	f. ff. 1-55	2721
3275 (olim 16. J. 4)	49	3340 (olim 11. J. 7)	804	3404 f. ff. 56-167	2720
3276 (olim 16. J. 5)	57	3341 (olim 13. J. 20) . . .	1492	3405	2989
3277 (olim 16. J. 6)	63	3342 (olim 13. J. 23) . . .	922	3406	455
3278 (olim 16. J. 7)	71	3343 (olim 13. J. 31) . . .	1632	3407	2013
3279 (olim 9. J. 12)	2389	3344 (olim 7. J. 14)	1261	3411 (olim 16. J. 8)	39
3280 (olim 15. J. 1)	206	3345 (olim 8. J. 20)	2166	3412 (olim 16. J. 9)	36
3281 (olim 7. J. 18)	1306	3346 (olim 13. J. 24) . . .	914	3413 (olim 16. J. 10)	54
3282 (olim 21. J. 3)	458	3347 (olim 19. J. 7)	2085	3414 (olim 16. J. 11)	53
3283 (olim 21. J. 1)	2004	3348 (olim 19. J. 6)	1087	3415 (olim 16. J. 12)	60
3284 (olim 19. J. 3)	995	3349 (olim 8. J. 21)	2155	3416 (olim 9. J. 11)	2439
3285 (olim 14. J. 21)	318	3350 (olim 9. J. 4)	1983	3417 (olim 13. J. 16)	1691
3287 (olim 15. J. 2)	210	3354	2983	3418 (olim 13. J. 22)	921
3288 (olim 15. J. 3)	257	3356 (olim 7. J. 10)	1251	3419 (olim 16. J. 16)	231
3289 (olim 15. J. 7)	230	3357 (olim 7. J. 11)		3420 (olim 16. J. 15)	92
3290 (olim 15. J. 10)	25	3358 (olim 7. J. 15)	1262	3421 (olim 19. J. 11)	1335
3291 (olim 17. J. 11)-3293	112	f. ff. 172-178		3423	2538
3294 (olim 16. J. 14)	300	3358 (olim 7. J. 15) f. ff. 1-171	1265	3424 (olim 7. J. 22)	1010
3295 (olim 17. J. 6)	244	3359 (olim 7. J. 19)	1302	3425 (olim 7. f. ff. 1-122 J. 20) f. ff. 123-196 . . .	1314 1316
3296 (olim 17. J. 7)	259	3360 (olim 7. J. 21)	1303	3426 (olim 7. J. 31)	1344
3297 (olim 17. J. 8)	245	3361 (olim 8. J. 7)	284		
3298 (olim 17. J. 9)	255				
3299 (olim 20. J. 8)	1133				

PRESSMARK	NO. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	NO. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	NO. IN CATALOGUE
3427 (olim 9. J. 13) . . .	2388	3496 (olim 8. f margin-col., J. 26) { ff. 190 ^b -236 ^b . . .	1427	3564 (Glass case).	2995
3428 (olim 8. J. 19) . . .	2156	3497 (olim 9. J. 5) . . .	2199	3565 (Glass case).	2990
3429 (olim 13. J. 3) . . .	1321	3498 (olim 13. J. 27) . . .	1610	3566	
3430 (olim 13. J. 1) . . .	1008	3499 (olim 9. J. 8) . . .	2280	3567	
3431 (olim 20. J. 7) . . .	1164	3500 (olim 19. J. 19) . . .	1564	3568	
3432 (olim 8. J. 1) . . .	815	3501 (olim 14. J. 23) . . .	511	3569	
3433 (olim 8. J. 11) . . .	2074	3502 (olim 19. J. 2) . . .	1506	3570	
3434 (olim 8. J. 18) . . .	2157	3503 (olim 8. J. 9) . . .	286	3571	
3435 (olim 16. J. 17) . . .	541	3504 (olim 7. J. 17) . . .	1310	3572	
3436 (olim 7. J. 2) . . .	1199	3505 (olim 9. J. 6) . . .	2089	3573	
3437 (olim 10. J. 13) . . .	2403	3506 (olim 8. J. 2) . . .	767	3574	2976
3439 (Glass case).	2993	3507 (olim 7. J. 4) . . .	1351	3575	
3441	589	3508 (olim 7. f. 1-140 . . .	1348	3576	
3442	901	J. 6) ff. 141 ^b -152 ^b . . .	1519	3577	
3443	897	J. 6) ff. 153 ^b -189 . . .	1041	3578	
3444 (olim 2148)	1730	ff. 191 ^b -222	2379	3579	
3445	694	3509	1252	3580	
3446	2835	3510, ff. 1-40	1042	3581	
3447	2875	3511	1263	3582	
3448	2831	3512	1268	3583	2988
3453	2840	3513	1631	3584 (Glass case).	2991
3454	2878	3514 (olim 2049, <i>now</i> 3535) . . .	1295	3585 (olim 1020).	2998
3457 (olim 14. J. 8) . . .	1889	3515	939	3586 (olim 1920).	3000
3458 (olim 8. J. 23) . . .	757	3516	2183	3587	3005
3459 (olim 13. J. 15) . . .	1289	3517	2846	3588	3006
3460 (olim 13. J. 5) . . .	1341	3518	1731	3589	3007
3461 (olim 13. f. ff. 1-75 . . .	1396	3519, ff. 46-80	2582	3590	3008
J. 12) { ff. 76-121 . . .	1645	3520 (olim 3113*)	942	3591	3011
3462 (olim 13. J. 14) . . .	2888	3521 (olim 3112*)	2485	3592	3033
3464 (olim 7. J. 8) . . .	1256	3522	701	3593	3034
3465 (olim 7. J. 9) . . .	1264	3523	2847	3594	3039
3466 (olim 7. J. 12) . . .	1260	3524	2828	3595 { ff. 1-125	3018
3467 (olim 7. J. 13) . . .	1255	3525	3022	ff. 127 ^b -274 ^a	3014
3468 (olim 7. J. 23) . . .	1013	3526	2956	3596	3046
3469 (olim 7. J. 24) . . .	1026	3529	2984	3597	
3470 (olim 7. J. 7) . . .	1353	3535 (olim 2049 and 3514) . . .	1295	3598	3016
3471 (olim 7. J. 16) . . .	1315	3540 (Glass case).	2992	3599	
3472 (olim 8. J. 22) . . .	766	3541	2838	3600	3015
3473 (olim 8. J. 5) . . .	279	3542 (<i>not</i> 3514)	1462	3601	3038
3474 (olim 13. J. 13) . . .	1527	3543	2832	3602	3040
3475 (olim 8. J. 3) . . .	276	3544 (olim 3520)	2765	3603	3045
3476 (olim 8. J. 6) . . .	275	3545 (olim 3521)	2842	3604	3044
3477 (olim 13. J. 2) . . .	1016	3546	2829	3605	3031
3478 (olim 13. J. 17) . . .	1643	3547 { ff. 1-68	2863	3606	3029
3479 (olim 13. J. 19) . . .	1294	ff. 69-148	2881	3607	3032
3480 (olim 13. J. 26) . . .	1676	3548	2879	3608	3012
3481 (olim 13. J. 28) . . .	1742	3549	2900	3609 { ff. 1-201 and 208 . . .	3013
3482 (olim 20. J. 11) . . .	1897	3550	2907	ff. 202 ^a -206 ^b	3057
3483 (olim 14. J. 16) . . .	1846	3551	2901	3610	3048
3484 (olim 20. J. 1) . . .	2690	3552	2902	3611	3037
3485 (olim 20. J. 10) . . .	1136	3553	2903	3612	3030
3486 (olim 14. J. 11) . . .	357	3554	2908	3613	3024
3488 (olim 20. J. 3) . . .	2677	3555	2911	3614	3035
3489 (olim 14. J. 26) . . .	595	3556	2940	3615	3047
3490 (olim 14. J. 7) . . .	1882	3557 (Glass case).	2950	3616	3059
3491 (olim 8. J. 8) . . .	283	3558 (Glass case).	2997	3617	3023
3492 (olim 8. J. 14) . . .	2200	3559 (Glass case).	2994	3618	3043
3493 (olim 8. J. 10) . . .	2073	3560 (Glass case).	2996	3619	3019
3494 (olim 13. J. 21) . . .	1644	3561 (Glass case).	2999	3620	3020
3495 (olim 8. J. 27) . . .	749	3562 (Glass case).	2970	3621	3041
3496 (olim 8. J. 26) centre- col.	743	3563 (Glass case).	3001	3622	3026
				3623	3051

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
3624	3030	3633	3058	3642 (Bijāpūr 461)	3066
3625	3049	3634 (Bijāpūr 96)	3070	3643 (Bijāpūr 206) }	3064
3626	3050	3635 (Bijāpūr 132)	3061	3644 (Bijāpūr 405) }	3075
3627	3021	3636 (Bijāpūr 488)	3060	3645 (Bijāpūr 434)	3074
3628	3004	3637 (Bijāpūr { ff. 1-191	3069	3646 (Bijāpūr 280)	3074
3629 }	3000	448) { ff. 192-214	3072	3647 (Bijāpūr 426)	3068
3630 }	3042	3638 (Bijāpūr 313)	3073	3648 (Bijāpūr 420)	3065
3631	3056	3639 (Bijāpūr 404)	3063	3649 (Bijāpūr 462), ff. 1-29 ^a	3071
3632 { ff. 1 ^b -21 ^b	3055	3640 (Bijāpūr 407)	3062	3650 (Bijāpūr 490)	3076
		3641 (Bijāpūr 425)	3067		

OLD PRESSMARKS, NOW CANCELLED.

(Styled *olim* in the preceding List.)

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
7. J. 1 (3336)	1198	8. J. 15 (3332)	2190	11. J. 4 (3254)	880
7. J. 2 (3416)	1199	8. J. 16 (3393)	2158	11. J. 5 (3259)	865
7. J. 3 (3426)	1344	8. J. 17 (3364)	2165	11. J. 6 (3267)	862
7. J. 4 (3507)	1351	8. J. 18 (3434)	2157	11. J. 7 (3340)	864
		8. J. 19 (3428)	2156	11. J. 8 (3270)	1065
7. J. 6 (3508) { ff. 1-140	1448	8. J. 20 (3345)	2166	11. J. 9 (3271)	1090
		8. J. 21 (3349)	2155	11. J. 10 (3260)	1080
		8. J. 22 (3472)	760	11. J. 11 (3326)	1089
		8. J. 23 (3458)	757	11. J. 12 (3306)	1082
7. J. 7 (3470)	1353	8. J. 24 (3366)	765	11. J. 13 (3307)	1083
7. J. 8 (3464)	1256	8. J. 25 (3333)	746	11. J. 14 (3327)	1067
7. J. 9 (3465)	1264				
7. J. 10 (3356)	1251				
7. J. 11 (3357)	1262	8. J. 26 (3496) { centre-col.	743	13. J. 1 (3430)	1008
7. J. 12 (3466)	1260	margin-col.,		13. J. 2 (3477)	1016
7. J. 13 (3467)	1255	{ ff. 199 ^b -239 ^b	1427	13. J. 3 (3429)	1321
7. J. 14 (3344)	1261	8. J. 27 (3495)	749	13. J. 4 (3360)	1325
7. J. 15 (3358) { ff. 1-171	1265	8. J. 28 (3367)	744	13. J. 5 (3460)	1341
				13. J. 6 (3368)	1326
7. J. 16 (3471)	1315	9. J. 1 (3253)	2163	13. J. 7 (3372)	1458
7. J. 17 (3504)	1310	9. J. 2 (3269)	281	13. J. 8 (3371) { ff. 1-97 ^a	1460
7. J. 18 (3281)	1306	9. J. 3 (3268)	760		
7. J. 19 (3359)	1302	9. J. 4 (3350)	1983	13. J. 8 (3371) { ff. 97 ^b -156	1463
7. J. 20 (3425) { ff. 1-122	1314	9. J. 5 (3497)	2199	13. J. 9 (3373)	1604
		9. J. 6 (3505)	2089	13. J. 10 (3374)	1395
		9. J. 8 (3499)	2289	13. J. 11 (3381)	1393
7. J. 21 (3360)	1303	9. J. 11 (3416)	2430	13. J. 12 (3461) { ff. 1-75	1396
7. J. 22 (3424)	1010	9. J. 12 (3270)	2389		
7. J. 23 (3468)	1013	9. J. 13 (3427)	2388	13. J. 13 (3474)	1527
7. J. 24 (3469)	1026			13. J. 14 (3462)	2888
		10. J. 5 (3252)	2498	13. J. 15 (3459)	1289
8. J. 1 (3432)	815	10. J. 6 (3302)	2490	13. J. 16 (3417)	1691
8. J. 2 (3506)	767	10. J. 7 (3339)	2484	13. J. 17 (3478)	1643
8. J. 3 (3475)	276	10. J. 8 (3303)	2487	13. J. 18 (3386)	1293
8. J. 4 (3334)	274	10. J. 9 (3317)	2483	13. J. 19 (3479)	1294
8. J. 5 (3473)	279	10. J. 10 (3313)	2494	13. J. 20 (3341)	1492
8. J. 6 (3476)	275	10. J. 11 (3325)	2463	13. J. 21 (3494)	1644
8. J. 7 (3361)	284	10. J. 12 (3395)	2505	13. J. 22 (3418)	921
8. J. 8 (3491)	283	10. J. 13 (3437)	2403	13. J. 23 (3342)	922
8. J. 9 (3503)	286	10. J. 14 (3394)	2400	13. J. 24 (3346)	914
8. J. 10 (3493)	2073	10. J. 15 (3370)	2439	13. J. 25 (3387)	1679
8. J. 11 (3433)	2074			13. J. 26 (3480)	1676
8. J. 12 (3331)	2198	11. J. 1 (3265)	874	13. J. 27 (3498)	1610
8. J. 13 (3362)	2188	11. J. 2 (3263)	870	13. J. 28 (3481)	1742
8. J. 14 (3492)	2200	11. J. 3 (3255)	866	13. J. 29 (3375)	1550

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
13. J. 30 (3376)	1548	15. J. 6 (3320)	225	19. J. 3 (3284)	965
13. J. 31 (3343)	1632	15. J. 7 (3309)	184	19. J. 4 (3379)	1573
14. J. 1 (3329)	250	15. J. 8 (3310)	7	19. J. 5 (3380)	1211
14. J. 2 (3330)	247	15. J. 9 (3315)	8	19. J. 6 (3348)	1087
14. J. 3 (3308)	249	15. J. 10 (3290)	25	19. J. 7 (3347)	2085
14. J. 4 (1315)	186	16. J. 1 (3272)	35	19. J. 8 (3314)	1224
14. J. 5 (3318)	185	16. J. 2 (3273)	40	19. J. 9 (3383)	1110
14. J. 7 (3490)	1882	16. J. 3 (3274)	43	19. J. 10 (3395)	2032
14. J. 8 (3457)	1889	16. J. 4 (3275)	49	19. J. 11 (3421)	1335
14. J. 9 (3385)	1888	16. J. 5 (3276)	57	19. J. 12 (3384)	1036
14. J. 10 (3328)	351	16. J. 6 (3277)	63	19. J. 19 (3500)	1564
14. J. 11 (3486)	357	16. J. 7 (3278)	71	20. J. 1 (3484)	2690
14. J. 12 (3301) { fl. 1-32	381	16. J. 8 (3411)	30	20. J. 3 (3488)	2677
14. J. 12 (3301) { fl. 33-60	382	16. J. 9 (3412)	36	20. J. 6 (3338) { fl. 1-146	1166
14. J. 13 (3337) { fl. 1-32	383	16. J. 10 (3413)	54	20. J. 6 (3338) { fl. 147-203	1179
14. J. 13 (3337) { fl. 33-43	1222	16. J. 11 (3414)	53	20. J. 7 (3431)	1164
14. J. 14 (3388) { fl. 1-40	379	16. J. 12 (3415)	60	20. J. 8 (3299)	1133
14. J. 14 (3388) { fl. 41b-68	377	16. J. 13 (3399)	706	20. J. 10 (3485)	1136
14. J. 15 (3377)	2020	16. J. 14 (3294)	300	20. J. 11 (3482)	1897
14. J. 16 (3483)	1846	16. J. 15 (3420)	92	21. J. 1 (3283)	2604
14. J. 17 (3378)	442	16. J. 16 (3419)	231	21. J. 3 (3282)	458
14. J. 18 (3390)	491	16. J. 17 (3435)	541	23. J. 1 (3256)	399
14. J. 19 (3391) { fl. 1-53	1596	17. J. 1 (3311)	1078	23. J. 4 (3258)	142
14. J. 19 (3391) { fl. 54-107	386	17. J. 2 (3312)	1073	43. J. 15 (3382)	282
14. J. 20 (3392)	387	17. J. 3 (3321)	1066	1020 (3585)	2998
14. J. 21 (3285)	318	17. J. 5 (3257)	258	1920 (3586)	3000
14. J. 22 (3393)	310	17. J. 6 (3295)	244	2049 and 3514 (3535)	1295
14. J. 23 (3501)	511	17. J. 7 (3296)	259	2148 (3444)	1730
14. J. 24 (3394)	103	17. J. 8 (3297)	245	3112* (3521)	2485
14. J. 25 (3389)	321	17. J. 9 (3298)	255	3113* (3520)	942
14. J. 26 (3489)	595	17. J. 10 (3335)	251	3514 and 2049 (3535)	1295
15. J. 1 (3280)	296	17. J. 11 (3291)	112	3520 (3544)	2765
15. J. 2 (3287)	240	17. J. 14 (3261)	565	3521 (3545)	2842
15. J. 3 (3288)	257	19. J. 1 (3300)	1505		
15. J. 4 (3319)	417	19. J. 2 (3502)	1506		
15. J. 5 (3289)	230				

DUPLICATE PRESSMARKS.

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1276	2348 and 2955	2654	3010 and (wrongly) 216
1602	2076 and 2419	3112	668 and 2833

WRONG PRESSMARKS.

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
381 (correctly 384)	1000	3124 (correctly 3214)	1236
1481 (correctly 481)	848	3374, 13. J. 10 (correctly 3474, 13. J. 13)	1527
2875 (correctly 2815)	1003	3514 (correctly 3542)	1462

BIJĀPŪR COLLECTION.

PRESS-MARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
96 (3631)	3070	405 and 206 (3644 and 3643)	3064	448 (3637) { fl. 1-191	3069
132 (3635)	3061	407 (3640)	3062	448 (3637) { fl. 192-214	3072
206 and 405 (3643 and 3644)	3064	420 (3648)	3065	461 (3642)	3066
286 (3646)	3074	425 (3641)	3067	462 (3649). fl. 1-20 ^a	3071
313 (3638)	3073	426 (3647)	3068	488 (3636)	3060
404 (3639)	3063	434 (3645)	3075	490 (3650)	3076

PRESSMARKS OVERLOOKED OR NOT MENTIONED IN THEIR PROPER PLACES.

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
669-672 add to 668	1959	1512 see under 1641-1643	1928
857 add to 856	332	1935 see under 1923	2322
973 add to 972	2654	3020 and 3024-3027 see under 3041	2926
998 add to 997	227		

END OF THE CONSPECTUS.

INDEX.

A denotes Arabic.

D Dakhni.

H Hindûstânî or Hindi.

P Pushtû.

S Sanskrit.

T Turkish.

b born.

d died.

q quoted.

- آشکده (fire-works), 2782, fol. 67^b; 2783, bāb XLIII; 2784, 13.
- آشجای بابت سید حسن (نسخه)، 2782, fol. 67^b; comp. 2783, bāb XLIII.
- آشجای برستان (فقه) = آتش برستان or دستان کمران، 2826; 2827; commentary on the same, q 2826.
- آشکده by Luṭf 'Alībēg Isfahānī (A.H. 1174-1193), 693; 694; q 724-726, 1386-1388 × 1425 × 1426 × 1431 × 1474 × 1481 × 1498 × 1502; 902; 909-912; 914; 931; 934; 1029-1031; 1055; 1058; 1059; 1117; 1186; 1228; 1275; 1278; 1390; 1393; 1398; 1421; 1423; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1439; 1440; 1442; 1444; 1449; 1451; 1484; 1488; 1489; 1491; 1515; 1517; 1523; 1524; 1530; 1531; 1534; 1537; 1563; 1572; 1593; 1627; 1653; 1656; 1703; 1718; 1812; 1821; 1874; 2900.
- آشکده (رساله) آفتابیه مؤلفه by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 6.
- آشکده، chronogram for A.H. 973, 1446; 1877.
- آشکده = سبعة الاقالیم = آثار البلاد و اخبار العباد، the second part of the cosmography of Kāzvinī (d. A.H. 682). Persian translations and adaptations of, 715; 716.
- آشکده by Saif-al-din Ḥājī bin Nizām alfaḍlī (A.H. 883), 621.
- آشکده، آثار نسرین، q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- آشکده (در) اثبات کشف، 1927, fol. 48^b sq.
- آشکده (رساله) اثبات واجب by Abū-al-ḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- آشکده واجب by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī (or Dawwānī, d. A.H. 908), q 724-726, 167; glosses on the same, q 230.
- آشکده = اجوبة المسائل التجاریة by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d. A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- آشکده (نسخه) اجوبة خسة عربيّة by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 8.
- آشکده = اجوبة و تهنيت نامچات بزکان و عزيزان by Muḥibb-allāh Shadrūpi of the Cīstī order (d. A.H. 1058), q 654, 33, c.
- آشکده = هرنیس بران = اهرج براب or اهرج براب، Persian translation of, 1951; abridged translation, 1955, khatimah.
- آ (equal in numerical value to یا or یا = 3), 2734.
- آ (در) اباحت سماع، two risālas, by Fakhr-al-din Zarādī of Dihli, q 724-726, 388.
- آ (کتابت) ابتدای کنعرب سمن، 1993, first story.
- آ (کتاب) الایصار by Abūbakr Dā'ūd of Isfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- آبدال (spiritual lieutenants), 645 and 646, muḥad-dimah; 653, 11.
- آبدال التسمية (alternate proportion), 2261.
- آبدال (رساله) ابداً by Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī al-Carkhī (d. A.H. 838), 1774, ff. 283^b-287^b; q 1773.
- آبدیما، title of a medical work, q 2373, 1.
- آبدیما (داستان) ابراهیم شاه ادم by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 10.
- آبدیما (منظره) ابرو دریا by Muḥammad Šālih Kanbū of Lāhūr (d. after A.H. 1074), 2940.
- آبدیما، explained, 2517, fol. 2^b.
- آبدیما، 2673.
- آبدیما، ابن فضل الله، chronogram for A.H. 1020, 2898, 9.
- آبدیما (first volume) by Muḥammad Rafī Wā'iz of Kāzvin (d. shortly after A.H. 1105), 2213.
- آبدیما (کتاب) ابواب اللغات، anonymous, 2405.
- آبدیما = ملك يوم الدين (equal in numerical value to 241), 724-726, 954.
- آبدیما (فقه) ابو شحمة، D. 1760, 1.
- آبدیما (رساله) ابو عبد الله اندلسی، on metres, 2112, 2.
- آبدیما، ابیات سیمیه، commentary on, by Zamakhshari (d. A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- آبدیما (short anthology of Persian verses), 1750.
- آبدیما (کتاب شرح) ابیات غلامی مرزا جلال اسیر و غیره by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 26.
- آبدیما (نسخه شرح) ابیات مثنوی مولوی by the same, ib., B. 12.
- آبدیما بطریق رعات و تهنيت نامچات بزکان و عزيزان by Saif-al-din Akhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 5.
- آبدیما (Upankhats or Upanishads), Persian translation of, by Dārā Shukūh, 1976-1982.

نست نامهٔ راجهای ميسور = احوال راجهای ميسور و نگر

فهرست راجهای or حقیقت راجهای ميسور و نگر or ميسور و نگر (A. n. 1212), 514; 515.

احوال راجهای هندوستان (to A. n. 588), 204.

احوال راجهٔ سولاور و راجهٔ سریرنگ پش (A. n. 1187), 527, 4, fl. 39^a-41^b.

احوال سلاطین بمجاور (A. n. 1187), 527, 4, fl. 39^a-41^b.

احوال سلاطین بمجاور که مشهور بعالی شاه است (A. n. 1187), 527, 4, fl. 39^a-41^b.

احوال شهر اکبر آباد (A. n. 1187), 527, 4, fl. 39^a-41^b.

نذکرهٔ شیخ or تذکرهٔ الاحوال = (تأریخ) احوال شیخ حزن

و حالات شیخ علی حزن or محمد علی حزن autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥāzin (A. n. 1154), 677; q 1712.

تواریع = (ذکر) احوال شیرخان که بشیر شاه مشهورست

تواریع نامهٔ شیر شاه or شیرشاهی a fragment of the first taḥāḥ of Nizām-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's طبقات طبقات (to A. n. 1002) in 232.

کتاب or حالات اکبر آباد = احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافه

بعمارت by Sil 'Cand (A. n. 1825-1826), 731.

تاریخ مولوی توفیق در بیان احوال کشمیر = احوال قلعہ کوالیار

mathnawi by Muḥammad Taufiq Kashmiri (under 'Ālangir), 3035.

احوال بھار مرہٹہ و سب آمدن او و ہندوستان و کشہ شدن او با تمام ہمرہیان در مجارہ احمدشاہ ابدالی

بہ حدود بانی بت (A. n. 1079), 2837.

احوال پادشاہان بمجاور کہ از اولاد یوسف عادلشاہ بودہ (A. n. 1187), 532.

گفتار اندر منافع اعضاء حیوانات = احوال منافع حیوانات

by Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl Jurjāni (A. n. 1044), 2282, fol. 621^b sq.; 2283, fol. 199^b sq.

احوال (or rather اخبار) ناگپور chief title given to the Akhbār, relating to Marattah affairs in A. n. 1810, 1812-1814, and 1818, 492; 494; 495; 498.

احوال نامۂ پسران نظام الملک بہادر آصفیہ (short biography of Haidar 'Alīkhan of Mysore), 527, 1.

احوال نامۂ کرنول کہ جد ہمت خان بہادر افغان تسخیر (A. n. 1187), 532.

قلعۂ کرنول الخ (A. n. 1187), 532.

احوال نامۂ نظام الملک بہادر آصفیہ (A. n. 1187), 532.

احوال و اقوال خانوادۂ خواجگان و بیان روش و طریقت ایشان تخصیص خدمت خواجہ بہاء الدین و اصحاب ایشان short notices of the Nakshbandi order in general and Bahā-aldin Nakshband (d. A. n. 791) and his companions in particular, 1923, 2.

احوال خود بیان میکند (A. n. 1187), 532.

احوال دوزخ (A. n. 1187), 532.

احوال دوزخ (A. n. 1187), 532.

احوال دوزخ (A. n. 1187), 532.

احوال دوزخ (A. n. 1187), 532.

- A** (or **أ**) **علم الدین** by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 721-726, 686; 1781; 1792; 1837; 2565; 2567.
- احیای کمال**, one of the diwāns of Dāmīrī of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d about A. H. 990), q 721-726, 896.
- اخبار الاصفیا** another title of **اخبار الاصفیا**, see below.
- ذكر الاولیاء = اخبار الاخیار** by 'Abd-alhakḥ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldhilawī albukhārī (A. H. 999), 640; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 651, fol. 7^a sq., and 24; 720; 2583.
- اخبار الاصفیا** (sometimes styled **اخبار الاصفیا**) by 'Abd-alṣamad bin Afḍal Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣārī (A. H. 1014), 641; q 1880.
- یا تأنیج برامکد** or **تأنیج بروک** = **کتاب** اخبار بروکیان by Diyā-al-din or Diyāl Baranī (under Firūzshāh A. H. 752-790), 569; q 653, col. 325, No. 19; 2563.
- اخبار حسینیه در اخبار مدینه** (Persian translation of Saṃhūdī's Arabic work **خلاصة الوفا** **بأخبار دار المصطفى**, A. H. 893), 719.
- اخبار سندهیه**, title given to a collection of Akhbār, relating to Marattah affairs in A. D. 1817, 497.
- اخبار سید مختار** (on traditions), q 724-726, 350.
- اخبار منتخب هندوستان و غیره**, one of the titles given to a collection of Akhbār, relating to Marattah affairs in A. D. 1810, 492, fol. 60^a.
- اختلاف از قول حکیمان**, 1310, ff. 10^a-16^a margin.
- اختلاف زمانه** (در) **kaṣīdah** by Ja'far Zatlālī of Nārnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 42^b.
- اخبارات** (رساله) **اختیارات** by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- A** **اختیارات اشعار حضرت شاه اولیا**, 667, fol. 73^b sq.
- اختیارات** by 'Alī bin Husain al-Anṣārī, called Hājī Zain-al-din 'Aṭṭār (A. H. 770), 2289-2293; 3050; *first maḳālāh* only, 2294; *second maḳālāh* only, 2295, 8; q 2328.
- اختیارات ساعات**, 714, margin, fol. 112^a.
- اختیارات شاهنامه**, perhaps = **انتخاب شاهنامه**, by Maṣ'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān (d A. H. 525), 882.
- اختیارات اطمینان** by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firīshṭa (d after A. H. 1033), 2318-2322; *first maḳālāh* only, 2323; 2324, 1.
- اختیارات قمری**, 714, margin, fol. 35^b.
- آخر شد**, chronogram for A. H. 1105, 1625.
- اخفا** (فصل در بیان) **اخفا**, 1765, 3.
- اخلاق** (رساله در علم) **اخلاق** by Abū Tālib alīshfahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, *first treatise*.
- اخلاق = اخلاق** by Jalāl-
IND, OFF. II.
- al-din Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A. H. 908), 2183-2187; q 724-726, 167; 1922, 1.
- اخلاق جهانگیرى** by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ḳāḍī Khā-kānī (A. H. 1029-1031), 2207.
- اخلاق جهانگیرى**, chronogram for A. H. 1031, 2207.
- اخلاق حکیمى** by Ḥasan 'Alī bin Ashraf Tajāwūz-allāh (A. H. 987-988), 2203.
- اخلاق حمیده** (نظم در) **اخلاق حمیده**, 714, margin, 24, fol. 408^a.
- اخلاق رسول**, extracts from, 1766, fol. 106^a sq.
- اخلاق محسنین** (or **محسنی**) **محسنی** **الکاشفی** (A. H. 900), 2188-2200; Turkish translation of the same, q 2188.
- اخلاق محسنی**, chronogram for A. H. 900, 2188.
- اخلاق ناصرى** by Naṣīr-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (A. H. 633), 2155-2171; 2949; 2950; q 724-726, 1007; 1809; 1922, 7; 2183; 2210; 2951; revised edition of the same by 'Abd-alrahmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Abbāsī (A. H. 1098), 2172; commentaries on, and a glossary to, the same, q 2155; 2172.
- اخلاق** **هاشمی** **در علم اخلاق** (probably by Khwāfikhān (d about A. H. 1144), q 396, fol. 3^b.
- H** **اخلاق هند** (Hindūstānī version of the Persian translation of the Hitopadeśa, styled **مفتوح القلوب**), q 1983.
- اخوان الصفا** (probably identical with the **شرح القلب** or **شرح قلوب اخوان الصفا** by Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.
- A** (رسائل) **اخوان الصفا و خلان الوفا**, q 2225.
- آداب الملوك و كفاية الملوك = آداب الحرب والتجاعة** by Muḥammad bin Mamsūr bin Sa'īd Fakhr Mudabbir (under Sulṭān İltamish of Dīhli), 2767.
- آداب السالکین** by Darwish Ḳāsim Andhī Dīhlawī, q 654, 221.
- A** **آداب المریدین** by Diyā-al-din 'Abd-alkāhīr al-Suhrawardī (d A. H. 563), Persian translation of, 1863.
- آداب الحرب و كفاية الملوك**, see above under **آداب الحرب والتجاعة**.
- آداب عالمگیرى** by Abū-alfaṭh Ḳābīlkhān, collected by Ṣāḍīk Muṭṭalībī (A. H. 1115), 371; 372.
- آداب لباس** by 'Abd-alhakḥ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldhilawī albukhārī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.
- آداب و شرائط پادشاهان** (part of the **شایسته خانى**), 2210, fol. 50^b sq.
- اداد الفضلا** by Ḳāḍī Khān Badr Muḥammad Dīlḍawī (about A. H. 812 or 822), q 2459.
- ادعية** (Persian prayers), 2629, 2.
- احصار اکمل** (رساله در) **اعیة و اعمال و خواص اسماء A** ascribed to 'Abd-alkāḍīr Jīlānī (d A. H. 501), 2629, 1.
- ادغامات** (در بیان) **ادغامات**, 1765, 3.
- ادویه خفاب**, 2192, fol. 210.

- ادھیاتم راماین q 1961.
- آذر و Zulāli of Khwānsār (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1491, 6; 1195, 4; 1196, 4.
- اذکار و اشغال by 'Abd-aljalīl Ḥābābādī of the Cīshī order. q 651, 34.
- إراءه التاتائی فی شرح مرآة الخدائی by 'Alī bin Aḥmad (before A.H. 988), 2914, 5.
- ارادت (becoming the murid of a Pir), 653, 5.
- اربع اذجل معقدس (Persian translation of the Gospels) by Yuhannā bin al-kass Yūsuf al-Ya'kūbī, 2713; another translation, 2714.
- A أربعة متناسبة مستویة (direct proportion), 2261.
- اربع (or اربعه) (مناظره) by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A.H. 1054), 2078, 3^a; 2122, faṣl 27; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2913, fol. 335^b.
- رساله = (الرسالة) الاربعون من الرسائل السبعة والتسعين by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-din al-turk al-dihlawi al-bukhārī (before A.H. 1025), 1891; q 2583.
- اربعین خدادادی q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A (كتاب) الاربعین فی اصول الدّین (d A.H. 606), q 721-726, 1064.
- ارتفاع (altitude), 2261.
- اردای ویران نامۀ نثر (in Persian prose), 2818; q 2819.
- اردای ویران نامۀ نظم (in Persian verse) by Zartasht bin Bahram bin Fazlī (A.D. 1277-1278), 2819; another poetical version, q ib.
- A الارشاد, commentary on, by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Shifāgi of Shirāz, q 721-726, 207.
- ارشاد (رسالة) الشالکین و برهان العارفین by Sharaf-al-din Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyārī (d A.H. 782), 1849, fol. 417^a sq.
- انشاء هرکرن wrong title given to the ارشاد الطالبيين in 2076.
- T ارشاد المريدین الى المراد, Turkish translation of the مرصدا العماد من المبدأ الى المعاد by Kāsim bin Muḥammad of Karā Ḥiṣār (under Murād II), q 1804.
- ارشد المعامین (exploration of عقائد) by Burhān-al-mī-kin (A.H. 914), 2568.
- A ارشاد الظواهر by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d A.H. 606), q 721-726, 1064.
- ارشد جابر مغربی q 2276.
- II ارشاد حضور در نوازش عالم پادشاه غازی (Hindūstāni mathnawī-baits) by the emperor Shāh 'Ālam (d A.H. 1221), 1752, ll. 73^a 86^a.
- A ارشاد والطنیز by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi al-Yamāni (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 612.
- از جانب (in behalf of), 2583, colophon.
- از خواب بر خاستی
- رساله چهارم در عقل و عشی = از سؤال مولانا شمس الدّین در تعریف or فی صفة العقل or روحان عشی بر عقل در علم و عشی or عقل و عشی, the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1150.
- از فیض شاه chronogram for A.H. 1204, 2366.
- از قتل شه عادل chronogram for A.H. 940 (or, if z is counted) 948, 724-726, 261.
- از قصائد اثنا عشریه هجرت در قصیده دوازدهم بیت هشتاد و هفتم chronogram for A.H. 1187, 532.
- از قصائد اثنا عشریه هجرت در قصیده دوازدهم بیت هشتاد و هفتم (anonymous treatise on geomancy), 2267, ll. 123-140.
- از منشآت ارسطاطاليس حکیم (in verse), 1762, 13.
- A (كتاب) ازهدی by Al-Muḥarrizī (d A.H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.
- اسلام a mathnawī by 'Ābid (A.H. 1064), 2588.
- A اساس الاقتباس by Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-al-din alḥusaini (d A.H. 897), q 2558.
- A اساس البلاغة by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- هدایة الرّمی or هدایة الرّامی or اساس الرّامی by Muḥammad Budhā'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alawi (under Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh of Bangālāh), 2768; 2769.
- الّاح اسمی هجاده معصوم النّاح 2569, ff. 87^a-90.
- A الاسباب والعلامات by Najīb-al-din Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samarḳandi (d A.H. 619), q 2339; Arabic commentary on the same, q ib.; Persian translation of the latter (A.H. 1112), 2339; 2340.
- استاد البشیر chronogram for A.H. 999, 1451, end.
- استاد للبشیر chronogram for A.H. 1028, 2397.
- استخراج جذر و مجذور (evolution of the square root), 2261.
- استخراج ضلع اول مضلعات (evolution in general), 2261.
- اصطرب, see استرلاب.
- A استطالة الفهم by Abū 'Uthmān Ḥafīz, q 2210.
- (در) استعلام درجه حرارت و درود و رطوبت و یوست 2295, 3.
- استفتا (taking counsel's opinion), 2971, end.
- استفسار شبه المناذیرین با داده Zain-al-'Ābidin Bīrādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 19.
- استقامة الشّریعة بطریق الحقیقة by Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisūdarāz (A.H. 792), 1861, ff. 224^a-253^a; 1862.
- رساله سلطان محمد = استقامة الشّریعة علی منهج الحقیقة شاهی by Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhī Ridwī (about A.H. 1042), 2916, 1.

- اسرار الاولما by Farid-aldin Ganj-i-Shakar (d. A. H. 664), collected by Badr-aldin Ishāq, q 615, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- اسرار السالكين, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- اسرار الصلوة (رساله) by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 3.
- اسرار المشايخ, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- اسرار التقط (كتاب), so correctly for اسرار التَّقَط and اسرار التقوط, by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin Hamadāni (d. A. H. 786), q 724-726, 1019.
- اسرار طبر by Wali-allāh Shams, commentary on, 1700, B. 29.
- اسرار محبت by Nawwāb Maḥabbat-khān Maḥabbat (d. A. H. 1223), q 2452.
- اسرار مكنون by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d. A. H. 980), q 724-726, 701.
- اسرار نامه by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d. A. H. 481), short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778.
- اسرار نامه by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 12; 1033, 3; 1034, 2; q 724-726, 558 × 733.
- ترجمه دهرم or ترجمه بوتهی = اسرار نهان شرع هندی (translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-aldin 'Alī Rasā'i (A. H. 1188), 2717-2719.
- اصطولات, see اسطرلاب.
- اسطوانة (cylinder), 2261.
- اسکندرنامه (or سکندرنامه) by Nizāmi of Ganja, *first part* (A. H. 597), mostly styled here اسکندری or اقبالنامه سکندری, rarely سکندرنامه بری, 972, 5^a; 973, 5^a; 974, 5^a; 975, 5^a; 976, 5^a; 977, 5^a; 978, 4^a; 979, 5; 980, 5; 981, 5; 983, 1; 985, 2; 1007-1017; commentaries on, and glossaries to the same, 1018-1021; *second part*, mostly styled here اسکندرنامه بحر or شرفنامه سکندری, rarely اقبالنامه سکندری, 972, 5^b; 973, 5^b; 974, 5^b; 975, 5^b; 976, 5^b; 977, 5^b; 978, 4^b; 985, 3; 1022-1027; اسکندرنامه in general, q 2868; imitations of the same, 1186, 10; 1284, 5; 1410-1416; شرفنامه, q 1270.
- اسکندرنامه خردنامه اسکندری, incorrect titles given to the اسکندری by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (A. H. 699), 1186, 10; 1187, 9; 1188, 10; 1196, 4; 1197, 5; 1198, 4; 1199, 4; 1200, 5; 1205, 2.
- اسکندرنامه بحری (or سکندرنامه بحری), given as special title to the *second part* of Nizāmi's اسکندرنامه in 977, 5^b; 1027; extracts from the same, 714, margin, 17.
- اسکندرنامه بری (or سکندرنامه بری), given as special title to the *first part* of Nizāmi's اسکندرنامه (A. H. 597) in 977, 5^a; 1008; 1012; 1017; 1021; q 972, 5^a.

اسکندرنامه = تیمورنامه (respectively تیمور or تیمورنامہ هانقی or ظفرنامہ منظوم or ظفرنامہ تیموری by 'Abdallāh Ilāfī (d. A. H. 927), 1410-1416; q 724-726, 671; 1398.

S چهره مهاتم = اسکندره دوران, Persian translation of, by Karan Singh, 2925; translation of portions of the same, 1959; 1960.

اسلام, meaning of, 2583, 1.

اسماء الجامده, 2529, fol. 165^b sq.

A الاسماء الحسنی by Nūr-aldin of Damietta, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 2; commentary on the same, q 647, 310; 618 and 649.

اسماء الله, three commentaries on, q 724-726, 744 × 1019 × 1064.

اسماء المشايخ by Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawi al-Ḍarī (d. A. H. 838), q 1774.

اسمار الاسرار by Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisdārāz (d. A. H. 825), 1861.

A اسم الاعظم (رساله) by Muḥammad al-kashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 16.

اسمان و زمين by Ḍamiri of Hamadān (d. A. H. 973), q 724-726, 1038.

اسمان هشتم by Rūḥ-alamīn (A. H. 1021), q 1540.

اسم صرف, 2985, 4^a.

شاهنشاه اسماعيل = شاهنامه = اسماعيل نامه or شاهنشاه نامه by Kāsim Kāsimi of Gūnabād (A. H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438.

اسم غير صرف, 2985, 4^b.

اسناد فاتحه ياركونه, 1762, 20.

خواص و اسناد در بسيار خواندن = اسناد قصيده برده (preface to the same), 2650, fol. 43^a sq.

A اسنى المغاخر by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfī al-Yamāni (d. A. H. 700 or 768), q 642.

الاسولة والاجوية (A. H. 1042), 2916, 2.

اسهال (tract on laxatives), 2295, 7.

آش (soup), 2792, VII. 2; 2978, 2.

A اشارات والتبهيات by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), *second part*, first namat, Persian exposition of its various Arabic commentaries, 2201; commentaries on the same work, q 724-726, 1007 × 1004 × 1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 230.

اشارتيه by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XIII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.

اشتر نامه (or شتر نامه) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; q 724-726, 733.

A الاشتقاق (كتاب) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā

- Nahwi of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d. A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- اشتیا، its Sūfic meaning, 1915.
- اشعار (کتاب) by Ahmad-i-Jām Nāmaḳi (d. A. H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- اشعار ابن دمین, smaller collection of the lyrical poems of Ibn Yamin (d. A. H. 745), chiefly the مقطعات, 1231.
- اشعار سنائی = الحقائق فی الحقائق by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 927; q 2459.
- اشعار ظهیری by Zuhūri of Tashīz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1501.
- اشعار گلستان, 1184.
- اشعار متفرده (collections of Persian poems), 1747; 1751.
- اشعار منتخبه (selection from the selections of Sā'ib's diwān), 1620.
- حاشیه لمعات or کتاب شرح لمعات عراقی = اشقة اللمعات by Jāmi (A. H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 2912.
- اشقة اللمعات فی شرح المشکوه (first two volumes of a Persian commentary on the masha'ir) by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldin altürk aldiḥlawi al-lukhārī (A. H. 1025), 2654; 2655.
- اشقة النوائی by 'Abd-almalik ibn 'Abd-alḥafār al-naṣrī, q 1372.
- A اشكال البلاد = صور الافالیم by Abū Zaid Ahmad bin Saḥl al-balkhī (d. A. H. 322), q 707.
- اشور و غوغا = آشوب, 1274.
- آشوب نامہ by Taghrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXI.
- سمع (سمیع) or هفت سیار or هفت آشوب = آشوب نامہ by Zuhūli of Khwānsār (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494-1496; q 1586, 6, XXI.
- آشوب نامہ هندوستان by Bihishti (A. H. 1069-1071), 1579.
- اصطرب (رساله) by Bahā'aldin Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251.
- اصطرب (استربال) = (رساله) اصطربال = مختصر در صنعت اصطربال by Khidrshāh Efendī, 2256, 1.
- اصطرب (کتاب) = (رساله) اصطرب (در معرفت) اصطربال (استربال) or بیست باب by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭāsi (d. A. H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; two others q ib.
- اصطرب (لیاب در دانستن), anonymous, 2257.
- خاتمه فرهنگ = اصطلاحات, title given to the first 200 of the اصطلاحات (در کلمات و اصطلاحات و استعارات) جهانگیر, 2193.
- تحقیق لاصطلاحات by Haidar Husaini Balgrāmi Amir (A. H. 1189), q 2965.
- اصطلاحات (رساله) by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin Hamadāni (d. A. H. 786), q 1850.
- A اصطلاحات الصوفیه (کتاب) by Kamāl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzāk of Kāshān (d. A. H. 730), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 724-726, 932; 1907; with Persian paraphrase, q 1835.
- اصطلاحات اهل تصوف (در), 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^b.
- اصطلاحات صوفیه (رساله در) by Maḥmūd of Shirāz, 1922, 24.
- اصطلاحات نحوی, 2058, fol. 124.
- اصطلاح متصوفین, 1907.
- افغان (= قلمزن = 227), 724-726, 954.
- افول (on music) by Muḥammad Naṣir Muḥammad-i-Ranj (about A. H. 1221), 2975.
- (کتاب ذکر) اصل و نسل راجه سیموچی بهوسله, title given to an incomplete chronicle of the Bhoslah family of the Marattas in 486.
- A اصوات (کتاب) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad Yahyā Nahwi of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d. A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- افول (dogmas), 724-726, 1106.
- افول (prayers and invocations), 2599.
- منتخب کتاب (افول التیس والارشاد و بیان المیقین) by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Israfīl alshurūṭi, 2629, 5.
- افول التعمات (by request of Richard Johnson), 2023.
- افول حکمت نظری (در), on speculative philosophy, i.e. the second makālāh of the second kism of the نفائس الفنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- افول دانبال (کتاب) اصل, q 2276.
- افول ریاضی (در), on mathematics, i.e. the third makālāh of the second kism of the نفائس الفنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- افول دانشنامه ثلاثی = افول و نکات علوم خمسة حکمیة or کتاب الثلاثی = حکمت ثلاثی, first three sections, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), 2218.
- افاضه (relation), 2261.
- A افصاد (کتاب) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwi of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d. A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- اطاعت (spiritual worship), 653, 8.
- اطباء (منظره) by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nī'matkhān 'Alī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3, fol. 135^b.
- A اطراف التواريخ by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'i al-Yamani (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 612.
- ترجمه منتخب چوک or تحفه مجلس = اطوار در حل اسرار باشت by Sūfi Sharif Kubjahāni, q 1972.

- اطهار اسرار فاطموتہ by Zāin-al-'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 4.
- (در بیان) اعتبار سال عرب و عجم و ترک chronology, 2628, b.
- اعتذار (کتاب) by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Isfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- اعتقادات جامی by Jamī (d. A. H. 898), 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3.
- اعتکاف, treated in 2801, 3.
- (or رسائل الاعجاز = اعجاز خسرو (خسروی) by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (A. H. 716-719), 1219; 1220; q 1221; see also امیر خسرو.
- اعراب (grammatical analysis), 2646.
- اعرابی (حکایت) 714, margin, 24.
- اعراس نامه, 1590, 9.
- اعظم للرب (about A. H. 1119) by Kāmraj, q 391.
- اعلال و ادغام و تخفیف همزه
- اعلام التقی by Shihāb-al-dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī (d. A. H. 632), q 724-726, 1299.
- الهدی (رساله) امام الهدی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- اعلامیه by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.
- اعوذ بالله الع
- تذکره نصیر الدین طوسی = (رساله) آقاز و انعام al-Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1807.
- الغاني (کتاب) by Abū-alfaraj 'Alī ibn al-Ḥusain al-Kurashī of Isfahān (d. A. H. 356), q 724-726, 859.
- الغراض السیاسة by Zāhir-alkutāb Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Kātib of Samarkand (sixth century of the Hijrah), q 724-726, 1422.
- الغراض الطبّ by Zāin-al-dīn Abū Ibrāhīm Ismā'il of Jurjān or Astārābād (after A. H. 521), 2286; 2287; q 724-726, 1156; 2302.
- آقای و انفس (رساله) by Mu'in-al-dīn Sijzi (d. A. H. 632 or 633), 1869, VIII.
- آفتاب رحمت, chronogram for A. H. 1132, 2353.
- الطراز the cosmographical introduction to (فتتاح الاخبار) by Najm-al-dīn Aḥmad Faḍl-allāh of Khūzistān, called Aḥmadbeghān Isfahānī (commenced A. H. 1052), 122, fol. 3^b sq.
- (the rare introduction to the طفرنامه) by Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī Yazdī (commenced A. H. 822), 173, ff. 1^b-72^b; 187-189.
- 1274, حکایتها گذشته = افسانه
- امسانت الغرائب by Mullā Tayammunī Rūmī, 799.
- (رساله) افغانان, origin and pedigree of the Afghāns, 579.

- اقبال شاهیجان by Abū Tālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1570, fol. 105^b sq.
- اقبالنامه اسکندری (سکندری) or اسکندرنامه given as special title to the *first part* of Nizāmī's (A. H. 597) in 972, 5^a; 973, 5^a; 974, 5^a; 975, 5^a; 976, 5^a; 1017; as special title to the *second part* in 977, 5^b; q 972, 5^b.
- اقبالنامه جهانگیری by Muḥammad Sharīf Mu'tamad-khān (A. H. 1029), 312-323.
- اقبالنامه شیخ نظامی occasional title given to the *second part* of Nizāmī's اسکندرنامه in 975, 5^b.
- امضاء الوفا (or اقتضاء الوفا, incorrectly styled الوفا) by Sanhādī (A. H. 886), q 720.
- رساله در علوم حکمی = (رساله) انعام موجودات by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1922, 23.
- اقطاب (spiritual poles), 645 and 646, mukaddimah; 653, 11.
- (کتاب) الاقطاب by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d. A. H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.
- اقطاب سبعة, q 1799, 16.
- اقلیدس, Arabic version of, by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A. H. 672), Persian translations (1) by Khair-allākhān bin Luṭf-allāh (A. H. 1144), 2260; (2) by Rafī'-al-dīn of Abhar (under Ghāzān-khān), q 724-726, 1289.
- (تعریف) اکبرآباد و غیره by Abū Tālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 81^a.
- اکبرنامه by Abū-alfadl bin Muḥarak (completed A. H. 1004 and continued to A. H. 1010), 235-263; *first* book only 3010; extracts from the first and second books 408, 2 x 3; q 264; 312, second volume; 415, 3; 724-726, 397; 767; 1464; 1928; the so-called fourth volume (correctly the third book) = آکس اکبری, q 729, 2^a.
- اقبالنامه معتدخان, another title given to the جهانگیری in 312, fol. 1^a and colophon.
- (= 91), representing the age reached by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), 1799.
- اکمل عشق, chronogram for A. H. 561, 1799.
- الفاظ (phrases), 2451.
- الفاظ ادویه by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Abdallāh of Shirāz (A. H. 1038), 2325-2327.
- الفاظ مصطلح دیوان خواجہ حافظ شیرازی, 1927, ff. 53^b and 54^a.
- 3, (فصل در بیان) الف و لام تعریف, 1765, 3.
- Ilm Mālik (d. A. H. 672), Persia commentary on, 2436; another, q. ib.
- الفقه و شافعیه by Abūbākr Azrakī of Harāt (d. A. H. 527), q 724-726, 625.
- القابات, 2146, 1.
- الفابنامه قدیم by Muḥammad A'zam and Kāzīm 'Alī Munshī (under Ḥaidar 'Alkhān of Mysore), 2133.

الفاب و منصب عهد عالمگیر بادشاه (names and titles of 'Ālamgir's relations, officials, etc.), 415, 5.

A الله, the first of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.

S علم بدیع و بیان اهل هند = (alaḥkāra) the alif, 2011, hāb III.

ذکر خاتان الویس, taken from the الویس چنکیزی اریدع of Sulṭān al-sa'id Uluḡbeg Mirzā (to A.H. 831), 172; see also شجرۃ الانارک (کتاب), 172.

الهام الطرب (on music), 2033, 1.

الهامیة by Tughhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, III; 1587, III; 1588, XIII.

الهی نامه (1) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A.H. 481), short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778; (2) by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1031, 14; 1032, 2: 1031, 3^a x^b; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.

العلاج by Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Khānāzādkhān Firuz-jang Amānī (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1763, 7.

التصانیع by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d A.H. 800), q 1851.

رسالة اعلام الهدی = (رساله) امام الهدی q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

از قول حضرت امام حسین قتال on geomancy, 2267, ff. 123-140.

A رسالة قشیریة = (رساله) امام قشیری 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin al-kushairī (d A.H. 465), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 299; 648 and 649.

آمد ایبات دکهنی by Zain-al-'abidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 34.

آمدنامه (کتاب) (Persian-Hindūstānī vocabulary), 2415.

P آمدنامه افغانی, 2451.

نسخه ترکی = آمدنه ترکی (Turki-Persian glossary) by Mir Sayyid Ḥusain (under 'Ālamgir), 2440.

امراض (تعاریف) by Muḥammad Akbar, called Arzānī (under 'Ālamgir), q 2339.

امراض در بعضی دوا (رساله در) by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d A.H. 428), 714, margin, 20.

امراض بچش های اقسام و ادویات آن. explanation of the Persian title of Dr.W. Cockburn's 'The nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.

S امرتکند (amrtakunda), Persian translation of, 2002; Arabic translation of the same, q ib.

امشافندنامه, 2822 and 2823, first mathnawī.

A امضاء الوباء, wrong spelling of الوباء or اقتفاء الوباء, by Samhūdī (A.H. 886), q 720.

A امان آوردن بخداي = آمئت بالله on these words, 1921, 9.

امواج خویی, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, the Hindi work خوب ترنگ (A.H. 984 or 986), made A.H. 999 or 1000, 2006; 2007; q 1638.

آموختن (کتاب) Amūkhtan, Persian-Hindūstānī vocabulary, 2446. (حکایت) امیر احمد و مهستی Zargār of Bukhārā, q 724-726, 1481.

امیر المؤمنین حیدر علی ابن ابی طالب for A.H. 918, 724-726, 676.

امیر المؤمنین و امام المسلمین (قصیده در مدح) by Ḥafīz of Shirāz (d A.H. 791 or 792), 2884, 5.

امیر داد (or میرداد), chief justice, 653, col. 325, No. 16. (رساله) امیرتد, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

آن دهقان که اراده کشتن دیگری کرده بجای آن پسر خود را کشت by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1209), 1725, 4.

آن که ماه در کدام برج است (در دانستن) by Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A.H. 672), 1762, 24.

D آنار رانی (قصه), 2803, 4.

انتخاب = منتخب (در) انتخاب اخلاق (an ethical treatise), 617, ff. 67^b-92^a.

قول الحكماء = انتخاب تأیید الحكماء by Mir Sayyid Ṣadr-al-dīn bin Mir Muḥammad Ṣādiq bin Mir Muḥammad Amin (about A.D. 1778), 618.

انتخاب حدیقه حکیم سنائی by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭā (d A.H. 627), 925.

انتخاب دیوان انوری, 946.

انتخاب دیوان خاقانی, 951.

انتخاب دیوان سعدی, 1132.

(1) انتخاب دیوان صائب by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Naṣrābādī (still alive in A.H. 1092), 1623, ff. 21-36; (2) anonymous selection, q 1618; 1620.

انتخاب دیوان واضح by Zamān Rāsikh (A.H. 1098), 1675.

انتخاب رقعات میر محمد هاشم Hāshim, i.e. Khwāfikhān (d about A.H. 1144), 408, 4, fol. 153^b sq.

(1) انتخاب شاهنامه by Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān (d A.H. 525), perhaps 882; اختیارات شاهنامه by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Naṣrābādī (still alive in A.H. 1092), q 1623.

انتخاب شایسته خانى, later Persian version of Ibn Miskawayh's (d A.H. 421) Arabic translation of the قانون للحکمة و دستور, by Ibn Ḥājī Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakīm (A.H. 1065), 2210.

انتخاب کلیات خاقانی, 951.

انتخاب کلیات واضح, selections from the works of Muḥarak-allāh Wādih Irādātikhān (d A.H. 1128), 1674.

انتخاب کیمیای سعادت by Afḍal-al-dīn Kāshī (d A.H. 707), 1791.

منتخب لباب (منتخب), extracts from the لباب of Khwāfikhān (A.H. 1143 or 1144), 104.

by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d A.H. 910), extracts from, 1086.

انتخاب مثنوی (two anonymous ones), q 1086.

انتخاب مکاتبات ابو الفضل, 408, 4, fol. 150^a sq.

منتخب التواريخ, abridgement of the منتخب of Muḥammad Yūsuf bin Shaikh Rahmat-allāh al-Ataki al-Kan'ani (A.H. 1056), made by 'Abd-alshakūr (A.H. 1084), 123.

انتخاب نسخه عصفیه, 206, fol. 57b.

انتخاب هفت اقلیم by Faiḍ-allāh Anṣārī Jaunpūri Himmat, 727; q 728, 2.

انجام این اقبال نامه, title given to the خاتمه of the first book of the انبرنامہ in 241.

وفات حکیم = انجامش روزگار نظامی on Nizāmī's death, 973, fol. 369^a; 976, fol. 453^a.

A (or) الانذار (کتاب) by Abūbakr Dā'ūd of Isfahān, q 724-726, 856.

انساب امانیه (رساله), q 579.

کتاب الانساب = (کتاب در بیان) انساب طالین, translated from the Arabic انساب by Khwājah Mir bin 'Imād-aldin Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alī alḥusaini, 168; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see also انساب 301.

Aziz bin Muḥammad almasafi albukhārī (d A.H. 661), q 1806.

انسیه Bahā-aldin Nakshband (d A.H. 791), collected by Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī al-Carkhī (d A.H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.

انشا (1) an anonymous one, before A.H. 1100, 2107; (2) an anonymous one on Sūfī topics, 2127, second Inshā; (3) two fragments of anonymous treatises on letter-writing, 2145; 2998, ff. 1^b-48.

انشا by Najm-aldin Muḥammad Gāwān bin Muḥammad Jilāni, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān (d A.H. 886), 2042; 2043; q 724-726, 1198; 2044.

انشا by Muḥammad bin Shams-aldin (probably A.H. 995), 2947, 1; (2) an anonymous one, 2947, 2.

رقعات or رقعَات شیخ ابو الفضل = (1) انشاء ابو الفضل, collected by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad (about A.H. 1037), 287; 2066, 3; q 1464; 1928; 2325; (2) another title of the مکاتبات علامی, 271.

انشاء معین الترمیzi, wrong designation of the انشاء امفی (A.H. 873), 2041.

رقعات or رقعَات حسین = انشاء امان الله حسینی (the shorter collection) by Amān-allāh Husaini Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amāni

(d A.H. 1044 or 1046), 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; q 2077; see also انشاء خاندان below.

انشاء امیر خسرو by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 1221; see also خسرو below.

انشاء باقرخان by Muḥammad Bākir Najm-i-thāni, called Bāqirkhān (under Jahāngir and Shāhjahān), 1535, 4.

رقعات برهمن or رقعَات برهمن by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 1-48^a; 2939; 3047; q 1574; 2120, 13.

رقعات بیدل = انشاء بیدل by 'Abd-alkādir Bīdī (d A.H. 1133), 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676.

A انشاء تاج المجامعین by Ahmad bin Tāj aldaīrat-māliki (under Shāhjahān), extracts from, 2946, 1.

ديوان or منشآت جامی = انشاء جامی by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1387-1389; q 2120, 5.

چهارچمن = انشاء چارچمن by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), 2093; 3047; q 2094; 2939.

رقعات خاندان = انشاء خاندان (the larger collection) by Amān-allāh Husaini Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amāni (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), 2077; q 2120, 6; 2934; 3046; see also امان الله حسینی above.

جامع القوانين = انشاء خلیفہ by Khalifah Shāh Muḥammad of Kanauj (A.H. 1085), 2097-2104; 2941; a fragment of the same, 2105; an extract from it, 2118, 5.

ديوان (کتاب) by Zain-al-'ābidin Bīrādar Dīwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 31.

انشاء راجمند منشی (under 'Ālamgir and Muḥammad-shāh), 2946, 11^a.

انشاء زرخش, collected by Muḥammad Dīyāi Ḥakkāni (A.H. 1130), 2114.

انشاء شاه طاهر (short treatise on epistolography) by Shāh Ṭāhir alḥusaini al-Dakḥani (A.H. 938), 2056.

انشاء شاه طاهر الحسینی (a larger collection of letters) by the same, q 2056.

(من) انشاء (مولانا) شمس الدین محمد اسد, 1923, 27.

انشاء طرب الصبان, collected by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad (A.H. 1037), 2066, 1; q 2325.

منشآت ملا طغرا = رسائل طغرا = انشاء طغرا, the refined prose-writings of Tughra of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6; 1587-1589; 1590, ff. 1^b-64^b; q 2120, 9.

انشاء (مرزا) عبد اللطیف شهرستانی 144^a.

- تأريخ على عادلشاد = انشاء على عادلشاد q 155, 4.
 انشاء عيار دانش collected by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad (about A. H. 1037), 2066, 2; q 2325.
 انشاء غيات الدين بن همام by Ghiyāth-aldin bin Humām-aldin, called Khwāndamir (d. A. H. 941), a fragment of, 1762, 4.
 انشاء فمضى لشير 'Ali, called Shir Ḥamlaḥ of Lāhūr (A. H. 1118), 2111.
 انشاء فمضى لطيفة فياضى by Abū-alfaid Faiḍi or Fayyādi (d. A. H. 1004), collected by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad (A. H. 1035), 1479; q 2325.
 انشاء مجموع النواعد by Rām Nārāyan (A. H. 1190), 2132.
 انشاء مطلوب by Mubārak Farshī, 2131; 2948, 1.
 انشاء معسر ترسلي by Mu'in-alzamajī alshazīrī alharawī (A. H. 873), 2041.
 انشاء منبر or رقيات منبر or رقيات منبر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936.
 انشاء منبر, incorrect title given to the نواد of the same in 2079.
 انشاء ميرم سياد by Miram Siyāh of Qazwin (still alive in A. H. 957), 2061; 2062.
 انشاء نامہ by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad of Kāshān (d. A. H. 707), q 724-726, 937.
 انشاء نعمت (نعمتی) by Nī'mat-allāh, a Jew, 1768, 1; 2126, 2.
 انشاء هرکرن by Harkarn bin Mathurādās Kanbū Multāni (A. H. 1034-1040), 2069-2076; 2932; 2933; q 2911.
 انشاء هرکرن, given as wrong title to a Sunni catechism in Persian in 2605, 2.
 انشاء همدانی (perhaps) by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin Hamādāni, d. A. H. 786, q 2148, 4.
 انشاء يوسفی by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufi (A. H. 940), 2057-2060; q 2120, 3; 2304.
 انشاء سوداگر (حکایت) 1993, fol. 26b.
 رساله قدسيه or رسالة القدسيه التقشيدية = انشاس قدسيه مقامات خواجہ بہاء الدين or رساله منصوبہ by Bahā-aldin Naḥshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Parsā al-Bukhārī (d. A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jāmi, 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
 انفعال (passion), 2261.
 H انك دربن (on poetry and music), by Mir Ghulām Nabī (A. H. 1154), extract from, 683, fol. 165 sq.
 رساله در نصيحت و رغبت پروري = (در مدح و رساله) انكيانو or نصيحت و بند در نصيحت (ملك) انكيانو or نصائح, second story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
 H اير سرور = آنندگهن 1725.
 A (better الانوار) (كتاب) by Abū Faīd (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrif bin 'Amr Saḍūs of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
 انوار التّنزيل و اسرار التّأويل by Nāṣir-aldin Baidāwī (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
 انوار الرّمل by Ḥamī Shirwāni (before A. H. 1182), 2267.
 A الانوار الشافعية, glosses on, q 724-726, 167.
 ديوان على بن = انوار العقول من كلام وصي الرسول A extracts from, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Persian commentary on, 2663-2666; Turkish translation of an Arabic commentary on the same, q 2663.
 انوار العيون by 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alḥaddūs) of Gangū (d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
 انوار المجالس sayings of Nizām-aldin Muḥammad Anliyā (d. A. H. 725), collected by Muḥammad Imām, q 653, col. 325, first line.
 انوار المشارق by Taḥṣir of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XV111; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.
 انوار حکمت by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), part of, 1921, 23; q 1792.
 A انوار خلاصة الحساب by 'Ismat-allāh (A. H. 1086), q 2251.
 انوار سهيلي by Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alḥāshifī (d. A. H. 910), 757-766; q 158; 767; 2188.
 A انوار في كشف الاسرار by Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr albaḥlī, known as Shaikh Rūzbahān of Shirāz (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 173.
 انورنامہ mathnawī by Muḥammad Isma'īlkhān Abjadī (A. H. 1174), 1716; 2904; q 501; 502.
 (در معرفت) انواع اسباب و هنر آن و الزان و افعال و علت (در معرفت) انواع اسباب و هنر آن و الزان و افعال و علت, 1762, 28.
 انوار خطها (در بيان) 714, margin, 21c.
 انيس النائمین by Ahmad-i-Jām Nāmāki (d. A. H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
 مقامات خواجہ نقشبند = انيس الطالبيين و وعدة السالكين by Bahā-aldin Naḥshband (d. A. H. 791), 1851; q 3065.
 انيس العابدین by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
 انيس العارفین (1) by Mu'in-aldin 'Alī Kāsim-i-Anwār or Kāsimī (d. A. H. 837), 2889, 2; prose-preface to the same, 2888, 3; 2889, 1. (2) an anonymous geographical work. q 729, 2^a, end.
 T اخلاق انيس العارفین, Turkish translation of the اخلاق by 'Azmi (A. H. 974), q 2188.

العاشقين or انيس العشاق by Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldin), called al-Rāmi (under Shaikh U'wais), 2035.

انيس الغربا by 'Abd-alṣamad bin Afīal Muḥammad (after A. H. 1015), 1880.

انيس الميردين و شمس المجالس by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), 1778.

انيس المؤمنين by 'Abd-alkarīm bin Muḥammad Walī, 2606.

انيس الواعظين by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.

اوقات (spiritual props), 645 and 646, mūkaddimah.

اورد (Sūfi breviaries), 653, 13.

A الورد by Shihāb-aldin 'Umar Suhrawardī (d A. H. 632), Arabic commentary on, q 2565.

اورد الورد by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.

A الورد العصرية, commentary on, q 2642, 11.

اوراد جشتيد by 'Abd-ahrahmān 'Cishti (about A. H. 1065), q 653, col. 326; 654, 29.

اورنگزيب عالمگير (در نعت) by Ja'far Zataḥlī of Nārnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 15^a.

اوزان (رساله) by Muḥammad Mu'min of Astarābād (about A. H. 987), a few extracts from, 2310, fly-leaves.

A الوزان, on the Arabic verb, 2803, 1, part 2.

اوزان طبايت (extract from the مجموعه of Nūr-aldin Nasafī, &c.), 2792, VI.

اوران مشال و درهم و دينار و غيره (رساله در) اوزان مشال و درهم by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jīlān (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.

او سر اهل سخن بود, chronogram for A. H. 1025, 1499.

اوصاف الاشراف by Naṣīr-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A. H. 672), 1809; 1810; q 724-726, 1007.

اوصاف حميد بنارس و گنگ درياي شريف by Ānand-ghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 2.

اوقات دعا کردن و حاجت خواستن, 1920, 2.

اول ديوان عرفي شيرازي, chronogram for A. H. 996, 1451.

آد خون ناهق من آد, chronogram for A. H. 925, 724-726, 1112.

آد آه امتيازخان, chronogram for A. H. 1122, 1672.

آد سرد by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 7.

آه شهيد ميرعيد القادر, chronogram for A. H. 987, 721-726, 1104.

آه علي بعالم معني رفت, chronogram for A. H. 1109, 1639.

ديباجة معمار الادراك or جوش بلبل = آهنگ بلبل by Tughhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

A آية التور (Sūrah 24, 35), commentary on, 1904.

ايجاز الحكمة (رساله) ascribed to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d A. H. 428), 1922, 10.

ايرنامه by Saif-aldin Maḥmūd Rajā'i of Isfahān, q 721-726, 886.

A الانصاح, q 2564.

ايفاح التعبير, q 2276.

ايمان, meaning of, 1908; 2583, 1.

ايمان (در بيان), 714, margin, 8.

ايمان محمودى (life of Shāh Madār, d A. H. 840) by Shaikh Maḥmūd, q 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the branch-families.

ايمه كلام (containing two sections, the Māturiḍiyyah and the Ash'ariyyah), 721-726, 1420.

ايمه معصومين, ذكر ايمه, 2985, 3.

ايمه (situation), 2261.

A ايمه الولد by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), Persian paraphrase of, 1792; Arabic commentaries on the same, q ib.

ايمه اكبرى (called sometimes the fourth volume or third book of the ايمه اكبرى) by Abū-alfadl bin Muḥarak (d A. H. 1011), 261-269; abridgement of the same, 270; q 729, 2^a; 1464; 1928; 2965.

or تأريخ علمنامه = ايمه علمنامه تأريخ علمنامه by Ghulām 'Alīkhān bin Raushan-addaulah Bhakhārkhān Rustamjang (to about A. H. 1203), 424; 425.

ايمه اسكندري (incorrectly styled اسكندرنامه or خردنامه) by Amīr Khusrāu of Dīhli (A. H. 699), 1186, 10; 1187, 9; 1188, 10; 1196, 4; 1197, 5; 1198, 4; 1199, 4; 1200, 5; 1205, 2.

ايمه حكمت by Ḥasan bin 'Abd-ahrazzāq (before A. H. 1010), 2204.

ايمه خيال one of the diwāns of Ḍamirī of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.

ايمه راز by Muḥarak-Allāh Wāḍih Irādtkhān (A. H. 1078), 1674, 6, first mathnawī.

ايمه و نشانه (مناظره) by Muḥammad Taqī Munshi, 1763, 15.

ب

ب = برودت (cold) in 2325.

با (equal in numerical value to با or آب = 3), 2734.

باب آغاز (طرز الاخبار), 122, 2.

باب المداد, 1765, 3.

(مختصرات نسخه حند در) باب بختن نان و يلز و قلمه و غيره recipes from the كتاب حزان نعمت, 2792, VII.

T بايزنامه = the original Čaġhatāi version (A. n. 899-936), 214; Persian versions of the same, 215-218; 2989.

باب زکی نامه (a tradition of the prophet), 2628^a.

باب زلزله شیراز (در) by Mirzā Kūčak of Shirāz (about A. n. 1228), 706, fol. 53^a sq.

یاب نهم در بیان تفسیرات من نسخة حوض خمود, 2802, 6.

یاد فرهنگ رشیدی مقبول, chronogram for A. n. 1064, 2504.

S بازاری سنگهتا, i.e. Bphatsaphitā, Persian translation of, 1997.

by (رسالة) یاری در بیان معرفت دل و ماهیت آل Farid-i-Mas'ūd-i-Sulaimān Bukhārī, 2802, 3.

بازنامه by Muhibb 'Alī, surnamed Khān Khāss Muḥallī bin Nizām-al-dīn 'Alī Marghulānī (d. A. n. 989), 2793; (2-4) three anonymous ones, 2794; 2795, ff. 126^a-132; 2979. 1 x 2.

بازئی هوش افرا by Muḥammad Naṣir Muḥammadi, q 2975.

باغ (تعریف), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d. between A. n. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^b.

باغ (صفت) by Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. n. 1054), 2936, fol. 90^a.

باغ ارم by Kamāl-al-dīn Bannā'i of Harāt, with the takhalluṣ Ḥālī (d. A. n. 918), 1390; 1391; part of the same, 915, ff. 310-334; (2) a commentary on Jāmī's روضة (A. n. 1244), 3034.

باغ ارم, chronogram for A. n. 1244, 3031.

باغ بحر آید by Muḥammad Jān Qudsi of Mashhad (d. A. n. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 109^a.

باغ جهان آری by the same, ibid., fol. 108^a.

باغ درخ بخش by the same, ibid., fol. 105^b.

باغ فیض بحس by the same, ibid., fol. 106^b.

باغ کل معنی, chronogram for A. n. 1223, 2849.

باغ نسیم by Muḥammad Jān Qudsi of Mashhad (d. A. n. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 108^b.

باغ و بهار, chronogram for A. n. 1217, 2849.

بانت سعادت (قصیده) by Ka'b bin Zuhair (d. probably shortly after A. n. 41), 2643; Persian commentaries on the same, 2644-2646.

باه (قوت), a series of small tracts, 714, margin, 30.

بایاجه شامنامه = (دبیاجه) بایسنغری (A. n. 829), 863-868; 871; 2859; 2860; 2992; fragments of the same in 869 and 870; q 860.

بایکلامه by Muḥammad Sūfi and Ḥasanbeg Khāki (A. n. 1010), amplified by 'Abd-al-lāziz bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abkasi (A. n. 1021), q 724-726, 1474; 903; 905; 908; 911; 912; 931; 1029-1031; 1055; 1058; 1059; 1117; 1186; 1228; 1275; 1392.

برافراخت = بتکثر خرامیده (equal in numerical value to بفرافراخت or سرافرده غیبی or شدت تشنگی = 1484), 2734.

A بحار الانوار (1) by Bahā'-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i (d. A. n. 1030 or 1031), q 2251; (2) by Muḥammad Baqir bin Muḥammad Taqi Majlisi (d. A. n. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

A بحار الحقیقة by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaki (d. A. n. 536), q 724-726, 667.

بحر الاسرار (قصص), ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. n. 505), q 1792.

بحر الاسرار فی مناقب الاخیار by Maḥmūd bin Amir Walī (to A. n. 1050), 575.

A بحر الانساب (1) by Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzi (d. A. n. 606), q 168; (2) by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad (perhaps Rāzi or Taḥṭānī, d. A. n. 766); q ibid.; see کتاب در بیان انساب طالبین.

بحر الانساب (on the Ahl-i-Bait) by Muḥammad bin Naṣir-al-dīn Ja'far al-Makki (d. in the beginning of Sulṭān Bahlūl's reign, about A. n. 854), q 654, 22^b.

بحر التصوف, a commentary on the رسالة سوانی of Aḥmad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. n. 517), by Nizām-al-dīn alfarūki althānisari (d. A. n. 1035 or 1036), short extract from, 1921, 12.

A تفسیر بحر الحقائق = بحر الحقائق والمعانی (not تفسیر بحر الحقائق) by Najm-al-dīn Dāya (d. A. n. 654), q 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1804; 2598.

بحر الحیاء, Persian translation of the Sanskrit Amṭa-kunḍa, by Muḥammad of Gwāliyar, 2002.

بحر الحارق, chronogram for A. n. 1142, 654.

بحر الدّر by Mu'īn al-Miskīn (d. A. n. 907), q 2854.

بحر السّعادة by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ibrahim, called Ḥājī Tāj-al-dīn (eighth or ninth century of the Hījrah), 2640.

بحر العراسة (commentary on Ḥāfiẓ) by 'Abdallāh, known as 'Uba'id-allāh Khalīfah Ḥayy bin 'Abd-allāḥk, q 1271.

بحر الفضائل فی منافع الافاضل by Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd Badr-i-Khizāna albalkhi, known as Karkhi (about A. n. 1091), first ḡism only, 2512; fuller copy, 2967.

بحر القلوب by Abū-al-ḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Jullābi al-Hujwiri (d. after A. n. 465), q 1773.

بحر المعانی (on Sūfism) by Muḥammad bin Naṣir-al-dīn Ja'far al-Makki (A. n. 824-825), 1867; 1868; 1869, 1; q 654, fol. 7^a sq., and 22^b.

بحر التّجارت, Persian translation of the کاسی کهنه or Kāsi-Khaṇḍa, by Ānandghana Khwāsh (d. after A. n. 1209), 1959; q 2926.

بحر طویل (1) by 'Alī Mihri (under Shāh Sulṭān Husain), q 1763, 12; (2) by 'Atiki Shirwānī, a poetical satire, 3042, 1; (3) by Ikhtiyār-singh (or Ikhtiyārghana) Sunbahriyāli (under Farrukh-siyar), a double poetical paraphrase of the first ghazal in Hāfiẓ diwān, 2903; (4) by Muḥammadbeg, 1763, 12; (5) by Muḥammad Ḳāsim bin 'Abd-alkādir Tāni, q ib.

بحر مَوَاج by Shihāb Shams-i-'Umar Daulatābādī Zāwuli of Dihli (d. A. H. 849), first volume, 2679; portion of the same, 3073.

(رسالة) بحضرت قدوة الأبرار وصفوة الأخيار خواجده حسن العطار, 1920, 6.

بخت بيدار (anonymous mathnawi), 1771, 4.

(مناظره) بخت و عقل by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2122, fasl 27.

بختیارنامه, 859, 2; q 797, 36; a modern poetical version by Kadkhudā Marzubān (A. H. 1210), 1726, ff. 1-142^a.

بُخْل (stinginess), clever interpretation of, 724-726, 1154; treated as one of the seven qualities of the 'Arab in 2213, fol. 37^b.

A بدو العبد = بدء الامالي by Sirāj-aldin 'Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshi alfarghāni (A. H. 560), with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1; Pushtū translation of the same, 2632-2637, bayān I.

بدائع by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 6; 1118, 11; 1119, 9; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 11; 1123, 12; 1124, 10; 1125, 11; 1126, 12; 1127, 3^c; 1128, 6.

بدائع الافكار في صنائع الاشعار by Husain bin 'Alī al-Wāfiẓ alkāshifi (d. A. H. 910), q 2930.

بدائع الانشاء = بدائع يوسف by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufi (A. H. 940), 2057-2060; q 2120, 3; 2304.

بدائع الانشاء (taken twice), chronogram for A. H. 940, 2057.

بدائع فنون (a kind of commentary on the ليلالاتي) by Dhārma Narāyan ibn Kalyānmal Kāyatb (A. H. 1074), 2259.

بدائق الانشاء, wrong title given to the بدائق الانشاء of Rānjhūrdās (A. H. 1145) in 2121.

بدل افیون حکیم عماد الدین (نسخه), 2354, fol. 248^a.

A البراءة والقييد (كتاب) by Abū Dulaf Ḳāsim bin 'Isā al'ajali of Ubullah (d. probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119.

بتكثير خراميد (equal in numerical value to سرابرة غيب or ظلمت عدم or شدة تشكى or سرابرة غيب = 1484), 2734.

براهين قاطع. Persian translation and explanation of the موعظي المحترقة, by Kamāl-aldin bin Fakhr-aldin Jahraui (A. H. 994), 2571.

برج (تعريف), short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^a.

A البردة (قصيدة) by Sharaf-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'd al-Būsiri (d. A. H. 694, 696 or 697), with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2647; 2618; amplification of the same, with a poetical Persian translation and Persian notes, 2649; other Persian translations, 2650; 2651; a Persian commentary on the same, 2652; another, in the Turkish dialect of Khwārizm, q 724-726, 1412; Pushtū paraphrase of the Burdah, 2632-2635, bayān II; 2636 and 2637, bayān IV.

H درسنگه چتر by Rājah Barsingh or Narsingh Deo of Oorcha by Gisdās, Persian translation of, by Rāe Shiiv Parshād (A. H. 1244), 484; see فرج بخش جان.

A البرق السامي (كتاب) by 'Imād-aldin Kātib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.

برون کن از شریعت حرف عکث, chronogram for A. H. 970, 724-726, 1088.

کتاب برهان الکفاية (perhaps identical with the برهان الکفاية of the seventh century of the Hijrah) by 'Alī bin Muḥammad alsharif albakri, 2270.

برهان قاطع by Muḥammad Husain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi, with the takhalluṣ Barhān (A. H. 1062), 2495-2502; part of the دیباجة, 2503; 2523; q 396, ff. 11-13^b; 2513; 2514; Turkish translation, q 2495.

برهان مآثر by 'Alī bin 'Azīz-allāh Tabātābā (completed shortly after A. H. 1004), 449.

بسط الغنائم by Lāḥmī Narāyan Shafiq of Aurangābād (A. H. 1214), 3018; q 426; 468, 4; 2435.

بسط الغنائم, chronogram for A. H. 1214, 3018.

بساطین سلطین by Muḥammad Ibrāhīm al-Zubairi (A. H. 1237 or 1240), 455.

بستان by Sa'di, see بوستان.

A بستان ابو الیث = بستان العارفین by Abū-alḥaith Samarkandī (d. A. H. 375 or 383), q 2608.

بستان سخن, chronogram for A. H. 1223, 2849.

(رسالة) بسم الله, mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (A. H. 1058), 1580, 10.

S بشن پوران (Vishnu Purāṇa). Persian translations of, 1956; 1957; 3043.

A بصائر دیمیتی (تفسیر) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 735.

بطل (crossed out, cancelled), 627, second and third part.

(ذکر) بعضی احوال و اقوال خوانواده خواجگان و بیان روش و طریقت ایشان که جمیع خدمت خواجده بهاء الدین (short notices of the Naqshbandi order in general and Bahā-aldin Naqshband, d. A. H. 791, in particular), 1923, 2.

- هفت بهرامگور (قصه)، another title given to Nizāmi's هفت بهرامگور (A. H. 593) in 972, 4.
- حسن بهرامگور و بانوی حسن (قصه)، 849-851.
- باغ ارم = بهرام و بهروز by Kamāl-aldin Bannā'ī of Harāt, with the takhalluṣ Ḥālī (d. A. H. 918), 1390; 1391; part of the same, 915, ff. 316-331.
- بهرام و گلندام by Amin (before A. H. 1147), 1697.
- H بهرتہ (mash), 2792, VII, 5; 2978, 4.
- بهرتہ و دوزخ (مقدمه)، 714, margin, 8.
- S بهگوت گیتا. Persian translations of, 1949; 1950.
- H بهلول صادق (in Rekhta), 1759, 1.
- بیاض (1) album of Persian lyrics, 1745; (2) album of Persian poetry and prose, 1767.
- بیاض (نقل), selections from Persian poets, 1757.
- بیاض (دیباچه) by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nī'matkhaṇ 'Alī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1662, 1.
- بیاض بیدل. anthology of Persian poetry, by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d. A. H. 1133), q 1676.
- بیاض خوشبوئی (anonymous), 2784.
- بیاض عنایتی مرشد زاده. extracts from Persian poems, made by prince Jahāndārshāh (d. A. H. 1202), 1751.
- البیان. part of rhetoric, 1922, 30.
- بیان رساله در علم معانی = (رساله در علم) by 'Ubaid Zakāni of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 772), q 721-726, 1254.
- بیان جواهر نامه = (رساله در) بیان احوال جواهر by Muḥammad bin Mansūr (under Abū-alfath Khalīl Bahādur-khān of the Ak-koyunlū dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780.
- آخرت (or احوال) (در) بیان 163 and 164, faṣl 21.
- بیان اخفا (فصل در) بیان اخفا 1765, 3.
- بیان ادغامات (در) بیان ادغامات il.
- بیان اندکار و اشغال (در) by 'Abd-aljalīl Hāshabādī, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 34^e.
- بیان اسامی چهارده معصوم (در) 2569, ff. 87^a-90.
- بیان اعتبار سال عرب و عجم و ترک on chronology, 2628^b.
- بیان التعمیر q 2276.
- بیان التنبیل. a kind of commentary on the کتاب التنبیل by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad al-Nasafī al-bukhārī (d. A. H. 661), 1806.
- بیان الف و لام تعریف (فصل در) بیان الف و لام تعریف 1765, 3.
- A (الباب الثانی فی) بیان الموجودات, 1094, fly-leaves.
- بیان امراض و بعضی اقسام و ادویات آن (کتاب در) explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'Nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.
- بیان انساب طالبین (کتاب در) بیان انساب طالبین Arabic بحر الانساب by Khwājah Mir bin 'Imād-

- aldin Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alī-allusānī, 168; q (as بحر الانساب) 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see بحر الانساب below.
- بیان انواع خطها (در) 714, margin, 21^e.
- بیان ایمان (در) 714, margin, 8.
- (کلمات فی) بیان بعضی معانی اللوائح by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad Faḥl-Allah, 1372.
- بیان بقالی ساکن سیالکوت (در) 1994, 30.
- بیان تحقیق اصل و نسل مردم افغان (رساله در) 580, first tract.
- (باب نهم در) بیان تسخیرات من نسخہ حوض الحیوة, 2802, 6.
- بیان تنوین (فصل در) 1765, 3.
- بیان توبه (در) 714, margin, 8.
- بیان تیر انباری و کمانداری (در) 1771, 6.
- بیان ثبوت الحقیق و غیره (رساله در) 1925, 3.
- بیان حالات منازل کابل از بلده شاهجهان آباد by Rahm 'Alī (A. H. 1211-1212), revised and edited by 'Abd-alkādirkhān, 2726.
- (در) بیان حجام که در شهر اکهندپور سکونت میداشت 1994, 16.
- بیان حقیقت روح (در) in mathnawi-baits, 714, margin, 7, end.
- بیان حلیه صورت ظاهر انسان و شکل (کلمه حند در) و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ایشان 1762, 26.
- بیان خان جهان هجو (در) by Ja'far Zata'li of Nāmaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 21^a.
- بیان دستور العمل تنخواه منصفداران (در) 2985, 6f.
- بیان دفع کل چشم (در) in mathnawi-baits, 2985, 6a.
- بیان ذکر صبح و شام (فصل در) 1924, 24.
- بیان راجه اتم (در) 1994, 14.
- بیان راجه اندر دمن (در) 1994, 24 x 25.
- بیان راجه اوده دندک نام (در) 1994, 23.
- بیان راجه پردھما (در) 1994, 36.
- بیان راجه بهکراج والی تهرمت (در) 1994, 26.
- بیان راجه جترکند (جترکند or) والی پروان 1994, 38.
- بیان راجه جک سمن پت پور (در) 1994, 21.
- بیان راجه جک سمن حاکم شهر بدیشا (در) 1994, 22.
- بیان راجه سدھما والی ملک کامروپ (در) 1994, 17.
- بیان راجه سکهندی (در) 1994, 37.
- بیان راجه سنکرلم شور (در) 1994, 5.
- بیان راجه کهند (کند or) هرپ دیو والی ادیس (اوریسه or اودیسه) 1994, 28.
- بیان راجه نرسنگ والی اوده (در) 1994, 27.
- بیان ساکن (فصل در) 1765, 3.

- برهان شجره یزیدان روضه منوره by Ghulām 'Alī Āzād Ḥusamī Wāsītī Balgerāmi (d. A. H. 1200), 655.
- رساله or رساله سبوم = (در بیان صاحب دیوان و جواب در جواب or در سؤال صاحب دیوان) or صاحب دیوان third prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- (قصیده در) بیان قواعد تمبر اندازی 2770, 2.
- (فصل در) بیان قواعد وقف 1765, 3.
- A رساله فنائیه by Abū-al-ḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Jullābī al-Hujwiri (d. after A. H. 465), q 1773.
- سر اکبر (a kind of glossary to the سر الاسرار or سر الاسرار) 1978, fol. 187^a sq.
- (فصل در) بیان مخارج حروف 1765, 3.
- (در) بیان مذاهب 714, margin, 8.
- رساله فنائیه = (رساله در) بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'īd (before A. H. 1180), 1917.
- بیان مراتب موجودات در موجودیت by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), q 2699.
- (در) بیان منسوبات حروف و جهات 2678, fourth fly-leaf in the beginning.
- (در) بیان نفی و اثبات 1927, fol. 48^b sq.
- (رساله در) بیان نیتها by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A. H. 822), q 1855.
- (رساله در) بیان واحدات by Muḥammad 'Abd-al-ḥakīk, 1925, 1.
- بیان واقع by 'Abd-alkarīm bin Khwājah 'Āqibat Muḥmūd bin Khwājah Muḥammad (A. H. 1199), 566.
- (مثنوی) بیان واقع by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar (brother of Mir Muḥammadi Dard), q 2975 (3).
- بیان واقعه امیر تیمور گورگان by Kāsim-i-Anwār or Kāsimi (d. A. H. 837), 1286, fol. 178^a sq.
- A (کتاب) الیمان والرهان by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d. A. H. 666), q 724-726, 1064.
- (در) بیان وضو عام و خاص 1927, fol. 38^b.
- (فصل در) بیان های 1765, 3.
- (رساله حقیقه در) بیان هفت بطن وجود by Nizām-al-din alfarūqī althānisari (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 651, 32.
- (شرح) نعت امیر خسرو by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 19.
- (نسخه شرح) نعت اول مثنوی مولوی روم by Zain-al-ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 10.
- (رساله در شرح) نعت مولوی روم 711, margin, fol. 164^b sq.
- (شرح) نعت مولوی by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 13; 2911, 2.

S Vijaganita by Thāskara Ācārya, Persian translation of, by 'Atā-allāh Rashīdī bin Alḥmad Nādir (A. H. 1044), 2001.

(کیفیت) بجای آور 527, 5.

رساله خوب جینی خوردن = (رساله) بجنی جینی by 'Imād-al-din Muḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A. H. 1000), 2313.

رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب = (کتاب or رساله) بیست باب (or اسطرلاب) by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A. H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q. ib.

بیسر نامه by Farid-al-din 'Attār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 7; 1033, 7; 1036, 2; 1049; q 617, 331; 648 and 619; 721-726, 733.

بیعت (initiation into a Sūfī order), 653, 5.

و

با (equal in numerical value to یا or اک = 3), 2734.

H پاتیلی (a wide-mouthed caldron). 2775.

پادشاه بهشت از نیکی 3054, fol. 45^a, chronogram for A. H. 1118.

پادشاه شعرا بود اهلی 726, 213, chronogram for A. H. 942, 721-726, 213.

پادشاه کامران یکصد مرد 724-726, 405, chronogram for A. H. 968.

(1) پادشاهنامه by 'Abd-al-ḥamid Lāhūrī and Muḥammad Wārith (A. H. 1037-1067), 325-330; quotations from the same on the margin of 335, 1; q 331; 1563; see also شاهنامه = (2) شاهجهاننامه or شاهنشاهنامه by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1570; (3) بهادرشاهنامه = by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Nī'matkhān 'Ālī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 385-387; abridged, 1659, 1; 1670; (4) wrong title given to the شاهنامه شاهجهانی in 336.

پادشاه و کاه فروش (حکایت) by Ānandghana Kīwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 6.

(قصه) پادشاه هارون و عین القضاة 2905, 1.

(حکایت) پادشاه هندوستان و عابد by the same, 2905, 5.

Pārijātaka, on Indian music, Persian translation of, 2009; 2010.

پارسی (Persian dialect), explained, 2138.

پانزده بند منقبت حضرت مرتضای علی (before A. H. 1198), 2811, 1.

(مختصر نسخه جند در باب) بخشن نان و پلاو و قلمه کتاب خوان نعمت و غیره recipes from the 2792, VII.

H رت بدم = ودمارت Hindi original by Malik Muḥammad Jā'isi (A. H. 947), q 1582; Persian poetical version by 'Abd-al-shakūr Bazmi (A. H. 1028), 1582; 1583.

- پدمآوتی و منوهر (a mathnawi), q 803, 3.
 شمع و پروانه = (قصد) بدم و رتن by Mir 'Askari 'Āqil-khān Rāzi (A. H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635.
 S پردوده چندرودی ناکت (Prabodha Candrodāya). Sanskrit drama by Kishandās Bhat (i.e. Kṛṣṇadāsa Mīstra), Persian translation of, 1995; 1996; a Bhikṣa version of the same, q 1995.
 برزوتی و برزوتی (قصه) by Lāla Rājīt, 855.
 پرغانه by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XIX.
 پلاو (پولاو) or, rice-dish, 2792, VII, 7; 2978, 6.
 نجف نامد by Pandit Ajūdha Parshād (at the request of Major George MacGregor), 2528.
 پنج بازنامد, 2979.
 منشآت or تبسم شهدا or رعات ظهیری = پنج رقعده منظوم by Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.
 پنچنگانه (داستانهای) پنچنگانه, 1994, 39.
 پنچ گنج by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1300, 4-8; 1317, 3-7; 1318, 3-7; (2) = خمسه = پنجم by Nizāmi of Ganjah (d A. H. 598, 599 or 602), 972-981; extracts from the same, 982; an imitation of the same, 1284.
 تصريف من علم القرف = پنج گنج في علم القرف, 2411, 3; 2412, 3; 2413, 1; 2419, 1; q 2431.
 پنجه (رساله) by Badī-aldin, 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning.
 پنج نکات by Muḥammad bin Naṣir-aldin Ja'far al-Makki (d in the beginning of Sultān Balūl's reign, about A. H. 854), q 651, 22b.
 S پنجکروشی (Pancākrośi). Persian translation of, by Kishan Singh Nashāt (about A. H. 1157), q 1958.
 بند (رساله در), 2999.
 نصیحت نامد or نصیحت = بند خواجه نظام by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), 1780; q 1778.
 بندنامد = بند خواجه نظام, see the preceding item; (2) by Farīd-aldin 'Attār (d A. H. 627), 1031, 4; 1032, 1; 1033, 5; 1037-1042; q 724-726, 733; 1127, 7; index to the same in 1145; Turkish translations, and commentary on the same, q 1031, 4; (3) by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 5, fol. 180^a; (4) = کتاب کریم ascribed to Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1127, 7; 1133^c; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2556, 2; 2557, 2; 2878; 2995.
 بندنامد, incorrect title given to 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481) in 2802, 7.
 بندنامه حیدری, 1770, 2.
 بندنامه لقمان حکیم بفرزند خود, 714, margin, 23.

- ر صد پند لقمان حکیم = بندنامه لقمان حکیم, similar to the preceding one, 2217.
 S پنگال (Pīngala) = علم عروض اهل هند, 2011, bāb I.
 اسرار نهان شرع or ترجمه دهرم شاستر = (ترجمه) بوتهی هندی (translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-aldin 'Alī Rasā'i (A. H. 1188), 2717-2719.
 راک درن = (رساله ترجمه) بوتهی راک درن, Persian translation of the Sanskrit مانکنوکل, by Faḡīr-allāh (A. H. 1076), 2017.
 H بوتهی راماین, poetical version of the Rāmāyaṇa in Hindi, q 1968.
 S پورانارثه پرکاس (Purānārtha Prakāsa Shāstra) by Mu'ayyid-aldin al-Nasafi of Samarkand (before A. H. 637), 929, 2; q 724-726, 1428.
 H دیو (a thin meal-cake), 2978, 9.
 پلاو (پولاو) or, rice-dish, 2792, VII, 7; 2978, 6.
 پوند (کمفیت دانستن احوال), 527, 6.
 پهلوان نامد by Mu'ayyid-aldin al-Nasafi of Samarkand (before A. H. 637), 929, 2; q 724-726, 1428.
 پهلوی (Persian dialect) explained, 2138.
 (پاراسار) دیو و پراشر (Vyāsa) (حکایت) بیاس, 1991, 31.
 (ذکر) پیدا شدن یاجوچ و ماجوچ, 1890, 3^c.
 پیر مصری و حضرت موسی (قصه) by Anandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1209), 1725, 5.
 پیر و جوان, mathnawi by Ghāḍanfar of Karahjār (a contemporary of Walshī Bāfīkī), q 724-726, 1002.
 پیس (equal in numerical value to ساهو = 72), 724-726, 954.
 پیمش آمد احوال, autobiography of Ghāḍanfar of Karahjār, q 724-726, 1002.

ت

- ت = ترکی in 1091.
 تاج المصادر, see التاج.
 قصص و تاریخ انبیا (styled incorrectly تاج القصص) by Ibn Naṣr al-Bukhārī, 591; 592.
 تاج المآثر (history of Dīhlī, A. H. 587-614) by Hasan (or Muḥammad bin Hasan) al-Nizāmī al-Nishāpūrī, 209; 210.
 تاج المجامعین (انشاء) by Aḥmad bin Taj al-Dairalmālīkī (under Shāhjahān), extracts from, 2946, I.
 تاج المدائح by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I.
 A تاج المصادر by Abū Ja'far Aḥmad al-Bāilaki, nicknamed Ja'farak (d A. H. 544), q 2431; 2459; 2963.
 تاج سر اولیا شد, chronogram for A. H. 1016, 614, fol. 122^a.
 تاریخ, chronogram for A. H. 1211, 567.

- تأريخ (تصديق) by Ghulām Muṣṭafā, 1716. ff. 156^a-158^b.
 تأريخ همامي by Ibrāhīm bin Harir (read Jarir), to A. H. 956 or 957, 101; 105.
 تأريخ ابو القاسم على بن الحسن بن عساکر A (in 72 volumes), q 721-726, 436.
 تأريخات (on contemporary Shaikhs) by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 9^b.
 جواهر شاهی or تذکرة الواضع = تأريخات حمانيون (private memoirs of Hamāyūn) by Jawhar (commenced A. H. 995), 221; revised edition by Hādhād Faḍlī Sirhindī (d after A. H. 1010), 222; see تأريخ همامي.
 تأريخ احمدشاهی by Muḥammad 'Akhkhan Anṣārī bin Hidāyat-allākhkhan (A. H. 1196), 123.
 تذکرة شمع or تذکرة الاحوال = تأريخ احوال شمع حزن. حالات شمع على حزن or محمد على حزن. autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (A. H. 1154), 677; q 1712.
 تأريخ بهادرشاه (wrongly styled) تأريخ ارادغان and تأريخ بهادرشاه by Muḥarak-allāh Wādīh, called Irādātkhān-i-Ahangiri (A. H. 1126), 389; 390.
 تأريخ اسمعيل, title given to an anonymous work on the rise of the Safawī dynasty and the reign of Shāh Ismā'īl, 536.
 II تأريخ اشام. Hindūstānī translation of Muḥammad Sa'id Ardastānī, otherwise styled Mir Jumla's تواريخ or فتحه عمره (عمرته) = عجمه غربه (A. H. 1073), by Bahādur 'Alī Ḥusainī, q 341.
 تأريخ اصفهان by Ahmad bin 'Abdallāh of Isfahān (d A. H. 436), q 724-726, 860.
 تأريخ اصفهانی by Yahyā bin 'Abdallāh of Isfahān (d A. H. 445), q 724-726, 857.
 تأريخ افغانى = تأريخ شيرشاهی = تأريخ افغانى reduction of 'Abbās Khān bin 'Alī Sarwānī's تحفة اکبرشاهی (soon after A. H. 987), 219; an extract from the same, 580, second tract; Hindūstānī translation of the same work (A. H. 1220), 220.
 تأريخ الحکما by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Shahrazūri (not Suhrawardi, as is wrongly stated), Persian paraphrase of, 611-617; an extract from the latter, 618.
 تأريخ السلاطين by Sāfi Ṣun'ān bin Mirzā Bābā (to A. H. 1220), 428.
 تأريخ الفی by Ahmad Tatawī and Āsafkhān (A. H. 993-1000), 110-117; q 721-726, 1092; 1928; an abridgement of the same, 118.
 تأريخ المصر A, q 651, 2.
 تأريخ امام بخاری A, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 تأريخ امام يافعي = تأريخ امام عبد الله يافعي A, q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 62 x 410; 724 and 725, 2 x 104.
 تأريخ انبيا (1) history of the prophets before the Islām only, 596; q 3023; (2) incorrect title of Ibn Naṣr al-Bukhārī's تاج القصص (also styled incorrectly قصص الانبيا), 591, fol. 1^a.
 تأريخ آئينه سکندري A, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 تأريخ بروک or کتاب اخبار بروکيان = تأريخ بروک by Diyā al-din (or Diyā) Parāni (under Firūzshah. A. H. 752-790), 569; q 653, col. 325, No. 19; 2563.
 تأريخ برگزیده (after A. H. 1064), q 169, fol. 418^a sq.
 تأريخ بروک, see بروک above.
 روضة لاولى الالباب في معرفة التواريخ = تأريخ بناکتي by Fakhr-aldin Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Abi-al-faḍl Muḥammad al-Banākīti (A. H. 717), 18; q 724-726, 1531.
 تأريخ پنجاب by Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin Bātī (or Bātī) Shāh Lūdiyānī ḥalawī kādiri (A. H. 1204), 503.
 تأريخ پنجاب, chronogram for A. H. 1204, by eliminating the units, except ب and پ, in پنجاب, 503.
 تأريخ ترکمانيه by Ibn 'Abdallāh Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr (after A. H. 950), 573.
 تأريخ ترکی (Turki era), 2730.
 تأريخ تولد و وفات پادشاهان (to A. H. 1144), 2731.
 تأريخ تيموری شرفی (کتاب), incorrect title given to Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Yazdī's طغرنامه in 174, frontispiece.
 تأريخ جان محمد elegy on Jān Muḥammad Sardārkhān by Muḥammad Afḍal (probably Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwash, as it seems A. H. 1091), 2901.
 تأريخ جلالی (Sulṭān Jalāl-aldin Malikshāh Saljuqī's era), 2730.
 تأريخ جهانگشای (1) by 'Alā-aldin 'Aḥmālīk bin Bahā-aldin Muḥammad al-Juwainī (A. H. 658), 170; (2) تأريخ نادری = تأريخ نادری by Muḥammad Mahdikhān Astarābādi (A. H. 1171), 554-565; fragments of the same in 357; q 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 416.
 تأريخ جهانگشای تيموری, another incorrect title given to Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Yazdī's طغرنامه in 175.
 مقالات جهانگيري or جهانگير نامه = تأريخ جهانگير نامه or توزک جهانگيري, the amplified reduction of the spurious memoirs of Jahāngir, 310; 311.

تأريخ جهانگیری by Muṭribī al-aṣamm of Samarkand (A. H. 1034-1036), 3023.

تأريخ چغتائی by Muḥammad Shafī' Wārid (to A. H. 1152), q 1659.

P تأريخ رحمتی = تأريخ رحمتی (Pushtū with Persian preface) by Pir Mu'azzamshāh (A. H. 1181), 581.

تأريخ حسینی (biography of Muḥammad), translated from the Arabic of Sa'id-al-din Muḥammad bin Maṣ'ūd Kāzarūnī, 165.

تأريخ حقّی by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-din al-turk al-dihlawi al-bukhārī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), q 290; 640; 720; 2583.

A تأريخ حمزه اصفهانی (A. H. 350), q 724-726, 877.

تأريخ خانیچانی و مخزن الافغانی, the fuller redaction of Nīmat-allāh bin Ḥalīb-allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns (A. H. 1021), 576; 577; see for the shorter redaction مجلس آرای و تأريخ مجلس آرای افغانی, and مخزن افغانی.

تأريخ خداداد (to A. H. 1200), (كتاب) تأريخ خداداد, 521.

تأريخ خوارزمشاهی (wrongly styled مبارکشاهی) by Ṣadr-al-din of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 748.

تأريخ خوافی خان by Muḥammad Ḥāshim 'Alīkhān, called Khwāfikhān (A. H. 1143 or 1144), second volume 396-401; an incomplete copy of the same, 3013; portions of, and selections from the same, 402-406; third volume, 407; the work in general, q 408, 4, fol. 153^b; 486; 489.

تأريخ دلگشا by Bhimsen ibn Raghūnandandās (to A. H. 1120), 445.

تأريخ شمشیرخانی = تأريخ دلگشای شمشیرخانی or لب لباب و خلاصه شاهنامه or منتخب شاهنامه by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad) bin Tūlakbeg (or Tūlak Muḥammad al-Husaini), A. H. 1063, 883-890.

گلشن راجهای هند تأريخ راجهای هند and other histories (A. H. 1018), 303; 304.

تأريخ رشیدی by Muḥammad Ḥaidar bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gurgān, called Mirzā Ḥaidar (d A. H. 958), 2848; an extract, 724, fol. 533^b; q ib., 1557.

تأريخ روضة السقا في شرف الانبياء, fragment of the first volume of Mirkhwānd's روضة السقا, 1762, 29.

تأريخ روضة منورة مغفور ميان غلام شاه (A. H. 1186), 716, fol. 173^a.

تأريخ فيض (probably identical with the تأريخ فيض by Shih Parshād, A. H. 1190), 584-586; extracts from the same, 490, 3.

تأريخ سكندري (Alexander's era), 2730.

تأريخ قطبشاه = تأريخ سلطان محمد قطبشاه (قطبشاهی) (or قطبشاهی), anonymous (A. H. 1026-1027), 456-462; q 464; 465, ff. 1^b-2^b; 573; 2840.

تأريخ سند by Muḥammad Maṣ'ūm bin Sayyid Ṣafā'i al-husaini al-zandī al-bhakarī Nāmi (d shortly after A. H. 1015), 436; 437.

تأريخ شاکرخانی (history of Muḥammadshāh and his successors to A. H. 1174) by Shākirkhān, q 411.

شاهجهاننامه = عمل صالح تأريخ شاهجهانی (or پادشاهنامه) by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr (A. H. 1070), 332-333; extracts, 336; q 337; 806; 1552; 2090; 2120, 12; 2940.

تأريخ شاهرخ by Nūr-al-din Luṭf-allāh bin 'Abdallāh Ḥāfiz-i-Abrū (to A. H. 816), 171.

تأريخ شاه شجاعی by Muḥammad Maṣ'ūm bin Ḥasan bin Ṣāliḥ (A. H. 1070), 340.

تأريخ شاه عباس ثانی by 'Imād-al-daulah Mirzā Muḥammad Tāhir Wahid of Qazwin (A. H. 1052-1067), 555-557; q 1653.

تأريخ شهادت فتح سیر و جلوس محمد شاه پادشاه, title given to the history of Muḥammadshāh by Muḥammadbaksh Ashūb (A. H. 1196), 422.

تأريخ شيرشاہ (1) the slightly abridged redaction of 'Abbās Khān bin 'Alī Sarwānī's تحفة اکبرشاهی (soon after A. H. 987), 219; an extract from the same, 580, second tract; (2) H the Hindustānī translation of the same اکبرشاهی تحفة (A. H. 1220), 220; (3) تأريخ شيرشاہ = تأريخ شيرشاہ مشهورست, titles given to a fragment of the first ṭabakhāh of Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥsin of Harāt's طبقات اکبری (to A. H. 1002) in 232.

تأريخ طبری (1) A by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir al-Ṭabari (d A. H. 310), q 724-726, 1187; Persian version of the same (also styled بزرگ تأريخ طبری) by Bal'ami (A. H. 352), 2-13; (2) chronicle of Tabaristān by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isṭandiyār (A. H. 613), 568.

تأريخ عالم آرای عباسی by Iskandar Munshi (to A. H. 1038), 538-554; q 463.

تأريخ عالمشاهی = شاه عالمنامه or آئين عالمشاهی or شرفنامه تأريخ عالمنامه (to about A. H. 1203), 424; 425.

عالمگیر نامہ or توارخ عالمگیر بادشاہ (1) تَارِخ عالمگیری by Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amīr Munshi (to A. H. 1078), 347-356; 3011; fragment of the same, 357; extracts from the same, 408, 1; 490, 2; q 127, tahrir 7, first section; 365; 1106; (2) = مآثر عالمگیری by Muḥammad Sāḥi Mustafīddikhān (A. H. 1122), 365-368; extracts from the same, 369.

عالمنامہ تَارِخ عالمشاهی above, see.

A تَارِخ عبد الملك بن ابي القاسم by 'Abd-al-malik bin Abū-alkāsim al-Masīḥi of Miṣr (d A. H. 423), q 721-726, 470.

by Nūr-allāh إنشاء على عادلشاهی = تَارِخ على عادلشاهی ibn Kādī Sayyid 'Alī Muḥammad alḥusaini al-kādiri (A. H. 1077), 150-153; q 455, 4.

تَارِخ غزلان حان by Shams-al-din of Kāshān, q 721-726, 946.

تَارِخ غریبہ, title given to a work on the Naḡshbandi order by Abū al-Muḥsin Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad 'Alī (A. H. 947), 636.

(i. e. Yazdajird's era) تَارِخ فارسی (یزدجردی), 2730.

تَارِخ فتوح شام = تَارِخ فتح شام (history of the conquest of Syria, translated from the Arabic), 134.

تَارِخ فتح = کتاب فتوح, Persian translation of the Arabic فتح ابن اعثم by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Mustafī al-Harawī (about A. H. 596), 131-133; 2830; q 579; 797, 9.

تَارِخ فرخ, incorrect title given to an anonymous history of Bahādurshāh and Farrukhsiyar, 393.

تَارِخ شهادت فرخ = تَارِخ فرخ سیر و جلوس محمد شاه سیر و جلوس محمد شاه, history of Muḥammad-shāh by Muḥammadbaksh Ashūb (A. H. 1196), 422.

or نورس نامہ or تَارِخ نورس نامہ فرشته = تَارِخ فرشته by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astārābād, called Firishṭa (to A. H. 1015, in the second redaction to A. H. 1018), 291-302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh maḳālāh of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 416; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.

(1) by Diyā'-al-din (or Diyā'i) Barani (A. H. 664-758), 211; q 212; 569; 653, col. 325, No. 19; 2563; (2) incorrect title of Shams-i-Sirāj 'Alf's توارخ فیروزشاه (to A. H. 790), 212; 213; q 1997.

تَارِخ فیض بخش (probably identical with the تَارِخ (روحه) by Shih Parshād (A. H. 1190), 581-586; extracts from the same, 490, 3.

تَارِخ قبطی (Coptic era), 2730.

تَارِخ سلطان محمد قطبشاه = تَارِخ قطبشاه (قطبشاهی or) anonymous (A. H. 1026-1027), 156-462; q 464; 465, ff. 1b-2b; 573; 2840.

حديقة تَارِخ قطبشاهی جلد دوم by 'Abdallāh alshirāzi alshūfī (to A. H. 1050), 464.

تذکره تَارِخ کامگارخان حسینی, wrong title of the تذکره تَارِخ السلاطین جغتای by Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwār-khān (commenced A. H. 1135), 395; q 394.

(قطعه) تَارِخ کنگدائی کامگار خان ولد جعفر خان, satire upon Kāmgārkhān at the occasion of his marriage, by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Nī'mathkhān 'Alī (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), with a commentary, 1671.

تَارِخ کشمیر (1) by Haidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik bin Kamāl-al-din Malik Muḥammad Nāji bin Malik Nusrat of Cārwarah called Ra'is-almulki (A. H. 1027-1030), 510; 2846; (2) by Narāyan Kūl 'Ajiz of Kashmir (A. H. 1122), 511; 512; 2847.

تَارِخ گبران, قصه آتش پرستان or داستانیر = تَارِخ گبران, commentary on the same, q 2826.

تَارِخ گزیده by Ḥamd-allāh bin Abībakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Mustafī of Kāzwin (A. H. 730), 19; 20; q 724-726, 157 × 1233 × 1250.

تَارِخ مبارکشاهی (1) by Yahyā bin Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh al-Sihirīndī (to A. H. 838), q 724-726, 320 × 610; (2) wrong title of the تَارِخ خوارزمشاهی by Ṣadr-al-din of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 748.

جامع التواريخ = تَارِخ مبارک غزانی (styled incorrectly by Rashid-al-din Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashid Ṭabīb (A. H. 710), 17; 2828; a large portion of the same (تَارِخ هند و سند و کشمیر), 3004; q 18; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 1076 × 1197 × 1249.

عبرت نامہ = تَارِخ محمد بن معتمد خان bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānathkhān (A. H. 1118-1131), 392; 2831.

رساله محمد شاه نامہ = تَارِخ محمد شاهی, an anonymous history of Muḥammadshāh, q 422.

مجامع الاخبار = تَارِخ محمد شریف وتوی by Muḥammad Sharīf alḥusaini Wukū'i (to A. H. 1000), 119.

تَارِخ محمدی by Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānathkhān (A. H. 1190), q 392; 1659; 2834.

تَارِخ مشایخ صوفیه, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

تَارِخ مصر A by Kuṭb-al-din bin 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-alnūr Miṣri (d A. H. 733), 724-726, 474.

- تَجَرَّد (رساله در) by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥāzin of Jīlān (d. A. H. 1180), 1903.
- تَجَرَّد (a special kind of), i.e. words with unconnected letters, with or without diacritical points, 1733, 3.
- A تَجَرَّد, i.e. تَجَرَّد العُقَاذ = تَجَرَّد القَوَاعِد by Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), q 724-726, 167 × 534 × 1007; commentaries on the same, q ib., 167 × 858 × 1162 × 1167; glosses on text and commentaries, q ib., 167 × 203 × 1162 × 1167.
- A تَجَرَّد (کتاب) التَجَرَّد فی الجَمْع بَیْن التَّحَاکُ by Abū-al-ḥusain Zarīn Ma'wiyat al-'Abdārī (d. after A. H. 520), q 2651, 13.
- تَجْوِی الْمَرْجَانِ, chronogram for A. H. 1177, 2135.
- تَجْوِیَات by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI.
- تَجَنُّسَات by Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātibī (d. A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, fifth mathnawī; 1291, 2; 1292, 3; q 1132, 6.
- تَجْوِیْد (رساله) = رِسَالَةُ قِرَاءَتٍ (on the reading of the Qurān), 2802, 9.
- تَجْوِیْد قِرَاءَتٍ (the correct reading and reciting of the Qurān), treatises on, 2702-2705.
- عِبَارَت, designation of the additional interpretation (حاشیه), in 2581.
- A تَجْرِیرِ اقْلیدِس by Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), Persian translation of, 2260.
- A تَجْرِیرِ الْقَوَاعِدِ الْمُنْفَعَةِ فِي شَرْحِ الرِّسَالَةِ الشَّمْسِيَّةِ = تَجْرِیرِ الْقَوَاعِدِ الْمُنْفَعَةِ فِي شَرْحِ الشَّمْسِيَّةِ by Kuṭb-al-dīn Rāzī Taḥṭanī (d. A. H. 766), q 724-726, 1076; glosses on the same, q ib., 1438.
- تَجْرِیرِ عَلَی كَرْد آزاد, chronogram for A. H. 1166, 683.
- A تَجْمِيعُ الْحَقِّ by Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q 721-726, 1064.
- تَجْفَةِ الْاِدْرَارِ (1) sayings of Nizām-al-dīn Muḥammad Anlīyā (d. A. H. 725), collected by 'Azīz-al-dīn Šūfī, q 653, col. 325, No. 12; (2) by Jāmālī (between A. H. 805 and 820), 1284, 1.
- تَجْفَةِ الْاِحْسَانِ فِي مَنَاقِبِ آلِ الْعِبَا (on the virtue and eminent qualities of Muḥammad, 'Alī, Fāṭimah, etc.), by 'Atā-allāh bin Faḍl-allāh Jamāl alḥusainī (d. A. H. 926), fragment of, 145 and 146, maḥṣad III.
- تَجْفَةِ الْاِحْرَارِ by Jāmī (A. H. 886), 1300, 4; 1317, 3; 1318, 3; 1330-1337.
- A تَجْفَةِ الْاِلْبَابِ, q 729.
- تَجْفَةُ اِنْوَارٍ = تَجْفَةُ الْاِنْوَارِ by Candārībān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 2094; 3017.
- تَجْفَةُ الْاَلْبِيبِ by Najm-al-dīn Dāya (d. A. H. 654), q 1804.
- تَجْفَةُ الْاَلْكَاتَاتِ by Brahman Ḥiṣārī, 827.
- تَجْفَةُ السَّعَادَةِ by Muḥmūd bin Dīyā-al-dīn Muḥammad (A. H. 916), 2158; part of the prologue to the same, 3052, ff. 645^a-646^b.
- رِسَالَةُ تَجْفَةِ الْمُلُوكِ در نَصِيحَتِ بَنْد و بَسْت = تَجْفَةُ السَّلَاطِينِ نَصَائِحِ الْمُلُوكِ or (و بَنْد و بَسْت) مَلِك by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93^b; q 1778.
- تَجْفَةُ السَّلَاطِينَةِ, an Inshā by Ḥasan ibn Gul Muḥammad, 2142.
- تَجْفَةُ السَّيَابِ by Shams-al-dīn Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (A. H. 1163), 1710, 6.
- تَجْفَةُ الصَّغَرِ the first *diwān* of Amīr Khusrāo of Dīhlī (A. H. 670 or 671), 1187, 1; 1188, 1; 1189, 1; 1190, 1; q 724-726, 391.
- تَجْفَةُ الصَّلَواتِ by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wa'iz al-kāshifī (A. H. 890), q 2680; Turkish translation of the same (A. H. 990), q ib.
- تَجْفَةُ الْعَجَائِبِ, Persian adaptation of the *second part* of Kāzwinī's cosmography, the اَخْبَارِ وَالْاَحْبَارِ, by 'Alī Ṭāhīrī or Ṭā'irī (A. H. 928), 716.
- تَجْفَةُ الْعَرَائِصِ by Khākānī (d. A. H. 590 or 595), 950, 1; 951-959; 2866; q 721-726, 848 × 1024 × 1385; 1580, 1; an imitation of the same, 1531, 1; anonymous commentary on the same, 2867; another commentary, 960; a third one, q ib.
- عَجَائِبِ الْخَلُوقَاتِ وَ غَرَائِبِ الْمَوْجُودَاتِ = تَجْفَةُ الْغَرَائِبِ, Persian translation of the *first part* of Kāzwinī's cosmography (A. H. 890), 712; 713; a more modernized version (A. H. 954), 714.
- تَجْفَةُ الْفَصَا by Candārībān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 2094; 3047.
- تَجْفَةُ الْغَادِرَةِ by Abū-al-ma'ālī Muḥammad Muslimī (d. A. H. 1024), 1803; q 647, 374; 648 and 649; 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- تَجْفَةُ الْمُلُوكِ (1) A by Ibn al-Sarrāj (still alive after A. H. 668), q 2607; 2608; (2) by Najm-al-dīn Dāya (d. A. H. 654), q 1801.
- (رساله) تَجْفَةُ الْمُلُوكِ در نَصِيحَتِ بَنْد و بَسْت (و بَنْد و بَسْت) مَلِك نَصَائِحِ الْمُلُوكِ or تَجْفَةُ الْوُزَرَا وَ تَجْفَةُ السَّلَاطِينِ = مَلِك by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93^b; q 1778.
- تَجْفَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ by Muḥammad Mu'mīn Ḥusainī of Tanakābūn (under Shāh Sulaimān Šāfawī), 2328-2335; q 2365.
- تَجْفَةُ النَّصَائِحِ = تَجْفَةُ النَّصَائِحِ by Muḥammad Yūsuf Gadā (A. H. 752 or 795), 1276; 1277; 2559; 2560; q 2561; 2565.
- رِسَالَةُ تَجْفَةِ الْمُلُوكِ در نَصِيحَتِ بَنْد و بَسْت = (1) تَجْفَةُ الْوُزَرَا (و بَنْد و بَسْت) مَلِك, see above; (2) by Candārībān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574.

تَحْفَةُ الْهِنْد by Muḥammad bin Fakhr-al-din Muḥammad (under 'Alamgir), 2011; the fifth bāb only, 2012; fragments of it, 2013; 2014.

تَحْفَةُ الْهِنْد (لغت), 2442.

تَحْفَةُ سَلِيمَان, chronogram for A.H. 1079, 2336, end.

تَحْفَةُ سَلِيمَانِي by Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Tāhir of Tāhrān (A.H. 1079), 2336, 2.

تَحْفَةُ شَعْرَا (anthology of Persian poets), 1743.

تَحْفَةُ أَكْبَرشَاهِي by 'Abbās Khān bin Shaikh 'Alī Sarwāni (soon after A.H. 987), the original to the slightly abridged redaction, styled تَأْرِخُ افغانِي تأريخ و شیرشاهی, 219.

تَحْفَةُ اَنْوَار, see تَحْفَةُ الْاَنْوَار above.

تَحْفَةُ اَوْرَنْگِزِيَه by Muḥammad Sharif bin Aḥmad bin Ḥasan al-Bukhārī (A.H. 1049), 2629, 6.

تَحْفَةُ بَنِيَاب نامہ = تَحْفَةُ بَنِيَاب by Pandit Ajūdhā Parshād (at the request of Major George MacGregor), 2528.

تَحْفَةُ تَارُز by Khair-al-dinkhān Muḥammad (to A.H. 1195), 483; fragment of the third bāb, 2842.

تَحْفَةُ خَانِي by Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd Nūr-allāh (who came to Shirāz A.H. 902), 2303.

تَحْفَةُ سَامِي by Sām Mirzā (A.H. 957), 665; 666.

تَحْفَةُ شَاهِيْجَاهَانِي by Sudhārī La'l (to A.H. 1076), 337.

تَحْفَةُ شَامِي by Kutb-al-din 'Allāmah of Shirāz, q 724-726, 196.

تَحْفَةُ شَدَّ اَزْ بَرَايْ طَالِبَان, chronogram for A.H. 1111, 633.

تَرْجُمَةُ مُنْتَخَبِ جَوَگ or اَطْوَارِ دَرْ حُلِّ اسرار = تَحْفَةُ مَجْلِسِ بَاشْت by Šūfī Sharif Kuḥjahāni, q 1972.

تَحْفَةُ مُحَمَّدِي by Muḥammad Naṣir (under Tipū Sultān), 2365; q 2369.

تَحْفَةُ نَصَائِع, see تَحْفَةُ النَّصَائِع above.

تَحْقِيقَات by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.

تَحْقِيقَاتِ ادْوِيَهَائِ مَفْرَدِه (رساله در کَلِّیَّات), on simple drugs, 714, margin, 1.

تَحْقِيقِ اَصْلِ وَ نَسْلِ افغانان (رساله), an extract from 'Abbās Khān bin Shaikh 'Alī Sarwāni's تَأْرِخُ افغانِي تأريخ و شیرشاهی or تَأْرِخِ شِيرشَاهِي, 580, second tract.

تَحْقِيقِ اَصْلِ وَ نَسْلِ مَرْدَمِ افغان (در بَيَان), 580, first tract.

تَحْقِيقِ الْاِصْطِلَاحَات by Amir Ifaidar Ḥusaini Balgrāmi, with the takhalluṣ Amir (A.H. 1189), q 2965.

تَحْقِيقِ حَدُوثِ وَ قُدُومِ کَلَامِ مَجِيد by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 22.

تَحْقِيقِ عِلْمِ وَ اثْبَاتِ اَجَاب (رساله) by Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirāz (d A.H. 903), q 721-726, 203.

تَحْقِيقِ کَلِمَةِ تَوْحِيد A (رساله فی) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d A.H. 606), 1922, 3.

تَحْقِيقِ گَرْدَشِ اَقْتَاب by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 9.

تَحْقِيقِ مَا هِيَ النَّفْسُ = (در) تَحْقِيقِ مَا هِيَ النَّفْسُ Persian translation of his own Arabic رسالة النفس كَاب = رسالة النفس فی رسالة فی المعاد by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A.H. 428), 2149.

تَحْقِيقِ مَذْهَبِ الصُّوفِيَّة or التَّوْفِيقُ الْفَاخِرُ = (رساله فی) تَحْقِيقِ مَذْهَبِ الصُّوفِيَّة رسالة دَرْ فَاخِر by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 1357, 4.

تَحْقِيقِ مَعْنَى کَلِمَةِ تَوْحِيد A (رساله فی), anonymous, 1922, 2.

تَهْلِيلِيَّةٌ مَلَّا جَلَال = (رساله در) تَحْقِيقِ مَعْنَى کَلِمَةِ تَوْحِيد by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), 1922, 1.

تَحْقِيقِ مَوْضُوعِ الْعِلْمِ A (رساله فی), anonymous, 1922, 18.

تَحْقِيقِ وَ اثْبَاتِ وَاجِبِ الْوُجُود رسالة فی = (رساله و حِجْزِه در) تَحْقِيقِ وَ اثْبَاتِ وَاجِبِ الْوُجُود by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5.

تَحْتِ مَرْتَع (تعريف), mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 31.

تَحْفِيفِ هَمْزِ وَ اَعْلَالِ وَ ادْغَام (رساله), 2430.

تَحْفِيفِ هَمْزِ وَ اَعْلَالِ وَ ادْغَام, explained, 2428; 2430.

تَحْمِيسُ بِرْقَصِدِه بُرْدَةِ (1) amplification of the بُرْدَةِ by 'Alī Ṣadr-al-din bin Aḥmad Nizām-al-din, with Persian translation and notes, 2649; (2) another, anonymous one, q ib.

تَدْبِيرِ حِمَالِي وَ مَوْلُود (در), 2295, 4.

تَذْكِرَةُ (در حکمت) by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A.H. 672), q 724-726, 1007; commentary on the same, q ib., 1162.

تَذْكِرَةُ اَصْفِي by Tajallī 'Alī, called Tajallī Shāh (to A.H. 1206), 467.

تَذْكِرَةُ الْاَبْرَار by Ākhund Darwiza Ningardhārī (A.H. 1021), q 2450.

تَذْكِرَةُ الْاَحْيَاءِ = تَذْكِرَةُ الْاَحْيَاءِ or تَذْكِرَةُ الْاَحْيَاءِ by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.

تَذْكِرَةُ شَيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ عَلِيِّ حَزِينِ = تَذْكِرَةُ الْاَحْوَالِ, حالاتِ شَيْخِ عَلِيِّ حَزِينِ or احوالِ شَيْخِ حَزِينِ, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥāzin of Jilān (A.H. 1154), 677; q 1712.

تَذْكِرَةُ الْاِتْقِيَا, see تَذْكِرَةُ الْاِتْقِيَا above.

تَذْكِرَةُ الْاَمْرَا by Kiwāl Rām, son of Raghunāth Dās (A.H. 1194, 1184 or even 1140), 629.

تَذْكِرَةُ الْاَوْلِيَا by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), first and second part, 1051; first part only, 1052; 1053; fragment of the same, 1054; q 615, fol. 3^a sq.; 616, fol. 5^a sq.; 617-649, 18 × 331; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724 and 725, 38 × 40 × 47 × 88 × 424 × 733; 2598; abridgements, and a poetical version of the same, q 1051.

تذكرة الأئمة by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

تذكرة البلاد والحكم (history of some principalities of the Bālāghāt country) by Ḥusain 'Alikhān Kirmānī (A. H. 1215), q 522.

تأريخ کامگار خان (wrongly styled تذكرة السلاطين چغتای) by Muḥammad Ḥādī KāmwarKhān (commenced A. H. 1135), 395; q 394.

تذكرة الشعراء = تذكرة دولتشاه by Daulatshāh of Samarkand (A. H. 892), 656-663; q 1116; 1117; 2036; Turkish translation of the same, q 656.

تذكرة العاشقين by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1712, fol. 236^b sq.

تذكرة المعاصرين by the same (A. H. 1165), 678; 679; q 1712.

(or تذكرة الملك (الملوك) by Rafī' al-dīn Ibrāhīm bin Nūr al-dīn Tawfīq Shīrāzī (A. H. 1017-1020), a curtailed edition of, 2838; q 455, 2.

تذكرة الملوك (styled تأريخ هند تذكرة الملوك) by Yahyā-khān (to A. H. 1149), 409.

تذكرة الواقات (private memoirs of Humāyūn) by Jauhar (commenced A. H. 995), 221; revised edition by Ḥādhād Faḍlī Sirhindī (d. after A. H. 1010), 222; see تأريخ همايونشاهی.

تذكرة الهی by 'Imād al-dīn Maḥmūd al-Hamadānī, with the takhalluṣ Ḥāhī (who went to Shirāz A. H. 1015), q 923; 1435; 1854.

تذكرة بنظر by 'Abd al-wahhāb Daulatābādī (A. H. 1172 or 1178), 692.

خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار = تذكرة تقي کاشی by Takī al-dīn Kāshī, an abridgement of the *second* edition (A. H. 1016), 667; q 1116; 1812; khātimah to the *first* edition (A. H. 993), 668.

تذكرة حضرت مخدومی نورا by Khwājah Nūrā, 2848, ff. 303^b-320^b.

مجمع الثقات = تذكرة خان آرزو by Sirāj al-dīn 'Alikhān Arzū (A. H. 1164), second half of it, 680; an abridgement of the same, 681; q 2909, fol. 137^b sq.

تذكرة الشعراء = تذكرة دولتشاه by Daulatshāh of Samarkand (A. H. 892), 656-663; q 1116; 1117; 2036; Turkish translation of the same, q 656.

مجموعه أو منتخب دیوانها or دیوان منتخب = تذكرة سراج by Sirāj al-dīn Ḥusain of Aurangābād, with the takhalluṣ Sirāj (A. H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.

کلمات الشعراء = تذكرة سرخوس by Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwash (commenced A. H. 1093), 670-672; 3024; q 1552; 1563; 1603; 1638; 1689; 2901.

تذكرة سرور by Muḥammadkhān Sarwar (A. H. 1222), 2850.

تذكرة سلطانان کیمج و مکران (Bālūcī poems by Mullā Ḥājī), 3003.

تذكرة شعراء معاصرين by Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abī Muḥammad (or Muḥammad-shāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisāu-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), q 1580, 10.

تأريخ or تذكرة الاحوال = تذكرة شيخ محمد علی حزين, حالات شيخ علی حزين or حزين و احوال شيخ حزين, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (A. H. 1154), 677; q 1712.

رساله در خواص الميوان = تذكرة صيدیه by the same (d. A. H. 1180), q 1712.

تذكرة نصرابادی = تذكرة طاهر نصرابادی by Muḥammad Tāhir Nasrābādī or Naṣīrābādī (A. H. 1083-1092), 669; q 948; 1558, 6; 1623; 2901.

تذكرة علی حسینی کردیزی (A. H. 1165), 698-700.

تذكرة الالباب = تذكرة عوفی by Muḥammad 'Aufī (d. after A. H. 625), q 435; 600; 724-726, 304 × 307 × 1157 × 1410; 737.

مجموعه نغز = تذكرة قاسم by Kūdrat-allāh Kādīrī Kāsim (A. H. 1221), 2849.

تذكرة ندرت by 'Alī Fīṭrat 'Aṭā-allāh Nadrat (A. H. 1149-1150), 676; q 1699.

تذكرة نرمال by 'Abd al-hazzāq ibn 'Abd al-nabī (A. H. 1232), 469.

تذكرة نصرابادی, see تذكرة طاهر نصرابادی above.

رسالة آغاز و انجام = تذكرة نصير الدين طوسی by Naṣīr al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1807.

تذمةب الدلائل by Fakhr al-dīn Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.

ترانه وصال, one of the diwāns of Ḍamīrī of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.

ترتیب مجلس جشن by Zain al-'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 32.

ترجمان البلاغة by Farrukhī of Sīstān (d. probably A. H. 429), q 902.

تذمةب نامه = ترجمان بلاغت T کتاب المعجم فی آثار ملوک Husainī by Faḍl allāh al-Ḥusainī's (d. about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 32.

العجم, q 534.

ترجمان ملوة, q 2565.

شرح خطبة = خلاصة الترحمان فی تأویل خطبة البیان by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Dihdār Fānī (d. A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.

ترجمة لغات تركي or ترجمة كلام الله = ترجمان قرآن by Sharīf al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Adīl bin 'Alī bin 'Adīl al-Ḥāfīz, q 2699.

ترجمة آداب المريدین by Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gīsūdarāz (A. H. 813), 1863.

ترجمة اشعار گلستان, 1181.

- ترجمة الاحاديث، 2999, fol. 5^b sq.
- Shi'ah commentary on the Kurān by 'Alī bin Ḥasan al-zawwārī (A. H. 946), 2691.
- ترجمة العقائد by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faḍl (still alive in A. H. 1105), q 1898.
- ترجمة الفرج بعد السدة (1) older translation of Abū 'Alī al-Muḥassin's (d 384) Arabic work *الفرج بعد السدة* by Ḥusain bin As'ad bin al-Ḥusain al-dihistāni (second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah), 733-736; (2) later anonymous translation (perhaps by Muḥammad 'Aufī, under Nāsir-al-dīn Ḥubācāh of Sind, A. H. 607-625), 737; 738.
- ترجمة القاموس، Persian translation and explanation of the introduction and first bāb of Majd-al-dīn Firūz-ābādī Shirāzī's Arabic dictionary *القاموس المحيط* by 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Ḥasan (d A. H. 1028), 2397.
- ترجمة المسالك والممالك، Persian adaptation of Iṣṭakhri's *ممالك المسالك*, 707.
- ترجمة باراهي، Persian translation of the Brhatsaṃhitā of Varāhamihira by Shams Bahā-i-nūrī, i.e. Shams-i-Sirāj 'Afīf (under Firūzshāh), 1997.
- ترجمة (كتاب) پارچاتک، Persian translation of the Pārijāta, on Indian music, by Rūshan Ḍamir (under 'Ālamgir), 2009; 2010.
- اسرار نهان شرع هندی or ترجمة دهرم شاستر=ترجمة بوتي (translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-al-dīn 'Alī Kāsā'i (A. H. 1188), 2717-2719.
- راگ درين (رساله) or ترجمة بوتي راگ درين، Persian translation of the Sanskrit *مانکتهول* by Fakir-allāh (A. H. 1076), 2017.
- ترجمة تأريخ اللکما، Persian paraphrase of Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Shahrzūri's Arabic *تأريخ اللکما* by Maḥsūl 'Alī of Tabriz (A. H. 1011), 614-617; an extract from the same, 618.
- ترجمة تحرير اقليدس، Persian translation of Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's Arabic version by Khair-allāhkhān bin Luṭf-allāh (A. H. 1144), 2260.
- ترجمة تكملة، Persian poetical version of 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamāni's *تكملة* by 'Abdī (A. H. 1051), q 643; 1561; comp. خلاصة ترجمة الفاخر below.
- (or ترجمة جوتک باشست) (translation of the Sanskrit Yogavāsishṭha), (1) anonymous, 1971; (2) by Ḥabīb-allāh (under the auspices of Dārā Shukūh, A. H. 1066), 1972-1974; 2927; (3) an abridged one by Shifī Shauif Ḥalījāhānī, q 1972.
- ترجمة حديث نبوي، 2631, 2.
- ترجمة حصن حصين، Persian translation and explanation of Ibn-al-jazari's Arabic *حصن حصين* (A. H. 791) by Abūbakr bin Muḥammad Bihrūjī (A. H. 910), 2641.

ترجمة حكايات الصالحين، q 654, fol. 7^a sq. (may be identical with the *روضة الزاحين*, see below).

ترجمة خلاصة الحساب، Persian paraphrase with commentary of Bahā-ud-dīn Muḥammad 'Amīlī Bahā'i's (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic *خلاصة الحساب*, 2251.

ترجمة خلاصة الفاخر، Persian prose-translation of 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamāni's *تكملة*, 643, comp. ترجمة تكملة above.

ترجمة بوتي، see ترجمة دهرم شاستر above.

ترجمة ديب يعني قسم، translated from the Sanskrit by 'Alī Ibrāhīmkhān (under Warren Hastings), 2005.

ترجمة راماین، Persian translation of Vālmiki's Rāmāyana (1) by 'Abd-alqādir Badā'ūni (A. H. 999), 1963; (2) by Ānandghana Khwāshī (A. H. 1205-1209), 2926; (3) by Cāndraman Kāyath bin Sri Rām (A. H. 1097), 1964; (4) various poetical translations, 1965-1970.

در تحقيق مايتت نفس = ترجمة رسالة النفس، Persian translation of his own *رسالة النفس* or *كتاب المعاد* by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d A. H. 428), 2149.

رساله بوتلمون = ترجمة رساله رنگها، translated from the Arabic (under Mahmūdshāh bin Muḥammad-shāh bin Humāyūnshāh), 2977.

(جامع الحكايات ترجمة روضة الزاحين)، Persian translation of 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamāni's Arabic (or *روضة* *روضة العيون* or *روضة الزاحين* في حكايات الصالحين *توضيح القلوب للخواص في حكايات الصالحين* by Faḍl-allāh bin Asad-allāh Jahānī (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), 642.

ترجمة سير النبي، Persian translation of Muḥammad bin Ishaq al-Muṭṭalibī's Arabic biography of the prophet (commenced A. H. 620 or 612), 135.

رساله بنوع الحيرة = ترجمة سبزه فصل ادریس، by Afīdal-dīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d A. H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.

ترجمة شاستر، Persian translation of the Purānārtha Prakāsa Shāstra by Zūrāwar Singh (under Warren Hastings), 2003; 2004.

ترجمة شامی (در علم قراءت)، anonymous Persian commentary on Abū-al-kāsim Ru'āini Shāṭibi's (d A. H. 590) Arabic work *الطائفة*, 2702, II.

ترجمة صحيفة كاملة، Persian paraphrase of the Arabic *صحيفة الكاملة* by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ bin Muḥammad Bākīr of Kāzwin, 2597.

ترجمة عوارف، Persian translation of Shihāb-al-dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī's (d A. H. 632) Arabic *عوارف المعارف* (1) by 'Izz-al-dīn Mahmūd of Kāshān, q 724-726, 931; (2) by Ḥabīb-al-dīn 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Najīb-al-dīn 'Alī of Shirāz, q ib., 176; one of the two also, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

- روشنایی، ترکیب سیاهی و روشنایی، 714, margin, 21^f.
 ترکیب کیمیا، 714, margin, 30.
 تریاق افیون شیر، fragment of, 2301, fol. 167^a sq.
 تریاق کبیر، treated in 2285.
 سوانح نصاب و توزک تیموری (تیموریّه or) = تزکات تیمور (Timūr's institutes, designs and enterprises), styled incorrectly = تیمورنامه، 196, fol. 237^b sq.; 197, fol. 215^a sq.; 198, fol. 224^a sq.; 199–202.
 تسخیر (کتاب) by 'Abd-alrahmān Jinnī, q 2266.
 (باب نهم در بیان) تسخیرات من نسخه حوض الحیوة، 2802, 6.
 تسخیر فیل مست، 714, margin, fol. 510^a.
 تسخیر کواکب، 714, margin, fol. 36.
 تسبیح ناصر خسرو، q 903.
 تشریح (رساله در) by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A. H. 1000), q 724–726, 233.
 تشریح الافلاک by Bahā'-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; Persian commentary on the same, q 2251.
 تشریح منموری = تشریح منصور by Maṣṣūr bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Yūsuf bin Faḥr al-Ilyās (under Mirzā Pir Muḥammad), 2296, 1; q 2297.
 تشریح روزهای بزرگ اهل اسلام (در)، 504, fol. 331^b sq.
 رساله غزالی = خلاصه تصانیف امام محمد غزالی در علم سلوک، Persian paraphrase of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs' (d. A. H. 505) Arabic treatise on Seluk, 1792.
 تصحیح مثنوی by Muḥammad Ḥashim, called Fa'idān, bin Muḥammad Kāzīm alnaja'fī (A. H. 1122), 1106.
 تصحیح مثنوی، chronogram for A. H. 1122, 1106.
 تصرفات (supernatural powers of a Saint), 653, 11.
 التصريف (grammatical explanation), 2645.
 صرف میر = تصرف السید الشرف by Sharīf-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), 2406–2409; 2413, 2; q 2410; 2431; 2434.
 صرف گنج فی علم القرف = تصرف من علم القرف، 2411, 3; 2412, 3; 2413, 1; 2419; q 2431.
 (مجموعه) تصنیفات آخوند سید سیف الدین کشمیری by Mir Saif-al-din Ākhund (A. H. 1270), in Persian and Kashmirian, 1733.
 تصنیف امین احمد رازی، chronogram for A. H. 1002, 724.
 تصنیف غلام محمدخان (رساله) تصنیف غلام محمدخان khān (A. H. 1196–1201), 2725.
 A (رساله مرموزة فی) التّمون، 1922, 21.
 A (رساله کلمة) التّمون by Shihāb-al-din almaḥbūb, ib., 5.
 (رساله در) تصرف، in verse, by Muḥammad Kādiri (A. H. 1210), 1906.
 تصرف (علم)، 2221–2223, first kism, third maḥālāh.

- تصوّف (در اصطلاحات اهل)، 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^b.
 تصویر محبت by Shams-al-din Faḥr 'Abbāsī (A. H. 1156), 1710, 9.
 تصویر محبت، chronogram for A. H. 1156, 1710, 9.
 تعاريف الامراض by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzānī (under 'Ālamgir), q 2339.
 التّعیر (کامل) by Abū-alfadl Ḥusayn bin Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad of Tiflis (under 'Izz-al-din Kīlīj Arslān bin Mas'ūd), 2276; q 2275.
 تعیر (در علم)، 1310, ff. 98^a–103^a.
 A تعیر اسمعیل بن اشعث، q 2276.
 A (کتاب) تعیر جاحظ بن اسحق، q ib.
 (1) in mathnawi-baits, 2279, 1; (2) fragment of an anonymous one, 1151, end.
 تعیرنامه سلطانی (1) by Isma'il bin Nizām-almulk (A. H. 763), 2277; q 2275; (2) wrong title given to the جوامع ابن سیرین in 2275.
 تعداد التّوادر by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.
 A (کتاب) التّعرب by Abūbākr Kalābādī albukhārī (d. A. H. 380), q 647, 274; 648 and 649; commentary on the same, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 تعریفات (poetical descriptions), 1741, 6.
 (رساله) تعریفات خانها و باغات و منازل کشمیر by Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 3.
 تعریف اکبر آباد و غیره by Abū Tālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 81^a.
 تعریف امصار، extract from the تاریخ میر ابراهیم، 728, 3.
 تعریف آئینه (essay in prose and verse) by 'Udṭrāī, 257, ff. 444^a–446^a.
 تعریف باغ، short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^a.
 تعریف برج، short mathnawi by the same, 1603, 3ⁱ.
 تعریف بنارس و دریای گنگ by Muḥammad Taqī Munshi, 1763, 14; q 2905, 2.
 تعریف بهار، mathnawi by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 6.
 تعریف تاریخ و فوائد آن، treatise on chronology, by Ḥafīz-i-Abrū (d. A. H. 834), 171, ff. 4^a–10^b.
 تعریف تخت مرتع، short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3ⁱ.
 تعریف جنگ فیل سلطان اورنگزیب by Abū Tālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 87^a sq.
 تعریف حمام، short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3^m.
 تعریف خاص و عام، mathnawi by the same, 1603, 3^k.

- by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 4, second part.
- (مثنوی در) تعریف دولتخانه نواب امیر الامرا ساداتان by Shams-al-din Fakir 'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1080 or 1081), 1710, 8.
- تعریف شاهجهان short mathnawi by Hasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^a.
- تعریف شاهجهان پادشاه short mathnawi by the same, 1603, 3^a.
- (در) تعریف شطرنج, 2148, 1.
- در عقل و or رساله چهارم = (در) تعریف عقل و عشق or فی صفه العقل و عشق و رجحان عشق در عقل fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- تعریف عید وزن short mathnawi by Hasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3^a.
- تعریف قصر short mathnawi by the same, 1603, 3^b.
- تعریف قلیان تنباکو, 1767, 9.
- (در) تعریف کشمیر (1) by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), q 1558, 6; (2) by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 2.
- (در) تعریف کشمیر the shorter poem on Kashmir by Muḥammad Jān Ḳudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 97^b sq.; 1762, 9.
- (در) تعریف کشمیر دلپذیر the larger poem on Kashmir by the same, 1552, 4; 1553, 6.
- (در) تعریف کوه کشمیر by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), q 1558, 6.
- تعریف لاهجان by the same; q. il.
- تعریف منهرا by Harbars Munshi, 2118, 2.
- تعریف مسجد short mathnawi by Hasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3^a.
- (مثنوی در) تعریف کتابه دولتخانه پادشاهی by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 79^b sq.
- (در) تعریف هندوستان by Sa'd-allāh Maslū (under Jahāngir), 1967, fol. 10^b sq.; 1968, fol. 13^a sq.
- تعزیه (letter of condolence), 2118, 5, fol. 94^b; 2132, fasl 2.
- تعلیم علاج by Abū-al-zafar Ḥusām, called Zafaryār-khān (A. H. 1132-1137), 2353.
- تعویذ (amulet), 2801, 1.
- تغلی نامه by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), q 724-726, 391.
1091. لغتی که میانہ ترکی و فارسی مشترک است = تف
- (subtraction), 2261.

- (divided proportion), 2261.
- تفریق کاربخشیان عظام (statistics of the great military officials of the Moghul empire), 415, 7.
- التفسیر (on several verses of the Qurān) by Abū-alkāsim Ishāq bin Muḥammad Isma'īl al-Samar-kāndī (d. A. H. 342), q 647, 238; 648 and 649.
- تفسیر ابو الیث سمرقندی by Abū-allāhī Samar-kāndī (d. A. H. 375 or 383), q 2679.
- شرح نمرة بطلمیوس = تفسیر النمره فی احکام النجوم or شرح فارسی نمره در نجوم Persian paraphrase and exposition of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus by Nasir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (about A. H. 660), 2231.
- تفسیر القرآن الکریم من اوله الى آخره بالعبارۃ الفارسیة by Muḥammad al-kashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2612, 1.
- تفسیر امام or مفاتیح الغیب = (1) التفسیر الکبیر by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (A. H. 602), q 724-726, 1064; 2679; (2) جامع البیان فی تأویل by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir al-Ṭabari (d. A. H. 310), q 724-726, 1187.
- تفسیر امام کلی, q 2679.
- تفسیر آیات احکام قرآنی by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Shiftagi of Shirāz, q 724-726, 207.
- بحر = (تفسیر بحر الذقائق not تفسیر بحر المغاتی by Najm-al-din Dayā of Rai (d. A. H. 654), q 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1804; 2598.
- تفسیر بستی, q 2679.
- تفسیر بسیط by Abū-alhasan 'Alī bin Aḥmad of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 744.
- تفسیر بمانریمینی by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 735.
- تفسیر تأویلات by Kamāl-al-din 'Abd-alrazzāq of Kashān (d. A. H. 730), q 724-726, 932.
- تفسیر تذکره الانبیاء والامم (anonymous), 599.
- تفسیر تعلی, q 724-726, 740.
- تفسیر جامع identical either with Ṭabari's (see above) or with Ṭabari's (d. A. H. 548), 2711.
- تفسیر حدائق المغاتی فی کشف اسرار الذقائق by Mu'in al-Miskin (d. A. H. 907), q 605.
- مواهب علیہ = تفسیر حسینى by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wāṣi al-kāshifī (A. H. 897-899), 2681-2690; a few extracts from the same, 2746, ff. 1-4; q 2598; Turkish translation of the same, q 2681.
- تفسیر حقائق by Abū 'Abd-alrahmān (or 'Abd-alrahmān) Sullāmī (d. A. H. 412), q 647, 284; 648 and 649.

تكملة الفارسی by Kutb 'Alī (A. H. 1175), 2130.

تكميل (on syntax) by Abū-alfath 'Alā-aldin Kuraishi, (a pupil of Muḥammad Gisūdarāz), q 654, 22^a.

تكميل الايمان و تقوية الايقان (والايقان) در بيان تكميل الايمان by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawī albnkhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2583-2585.

تكميل الصنائع در فن شعر by Burhān-aldin 'Aṭā-allāh (d. A. H. 929), q 2052; glosses to the مقطع of it, 2930; extract from the same, 2052-2054.

A تلخیص = تلخیص by Fakhr-aldin Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.

A تلخیص البیان فی علامات مهدی آخر الزمان 1310, ff. 81^a-86^a.

A تلخیص المفتاح by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Kaẓwīnī, commentaries on, q 724-726, 541 x 1162.

A التلویح (super-commentary on the توضیح) by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (d. A. H. 791 or 792), glosses on, q 724-726, 1162.

A التلویحات by Shihāb-aldin almaghtūl al-Suhrawardī (d. A. H. 585 or 587), q 724-726, 1300.

تلخیص اسمی by Husain bin Ahmad Ghani altabrizi, q 1920, 8; Turkish translation of the same, q ib.

A التمثیل (دوان) by Zamakhsharī (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.

ظفرنامه منظوم or ظفرنامه تیموری or تیمورنامه = تیمرنامه ظفرنامه تیموری or ظفرنامه هاتفی by 'Abd-allāh Hātifi (d. A. H. 927), 1410-1416; q 724-726, 671; 1398.

تمسکات (شرح), 2146, 2.

تمهید, Persian accidence with Dakhni paraphrase by Muḥammad Sharif Kādīrī, 2803, 3.

تمهید or rather تمهیدات فی کشف = (1) کنز الحقائق و کشف الدقائق by 'Ain-al-kudāt of Hamadān (d. A. H. 525 or 533), 1793; 1794; 3062; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 654, 23^b; 1854; Turkish translation of the same, q 1793; (2) by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), q 654, 23^b; 1793; 1854.

تمهید معذرت جهت قصور ادراك و عبادت (در), 1762, 27. تمهید معذرت = (تمهید) تمیم انصاری 859, 1.

تمباکو (در صفت) by Muḥammad 'Alī Sā'il of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1087, 1088 or 1089), 2998, fol. 97^a.

A التمیم, commentary on, by Nāsir-aldin Baiḍāwī (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.

A التمیم ابو الیمین = تمیمه الغافلین by Abū-allāth Samarkandī (d. A. H. 383 or 375), q 2565.

تمیمه ابو الیمین = (1) A التمیم, see the preceding item; (2) Persian version of the Arabic

نهج البلاغة by Ibn Shukur-allāh Faṭḥ-allāh alsharīf al-Kāshānī (d. A. H. 955), q 2692; (3) by Sirāj-aldin 'Alīkhān Ārzū (d. A. H. 1169), q 680.

تنجیم (anonymous treatise on Indian astrology and magic craft), 2629.

تندیر چانور بتراند, chronogram for A. H. 1111 (if 64, 2979, is deducted), 2979, 3.

A التنبیل (کتاب) by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafi albukhārī (d. A. H. 661), Persian commentary on, 1806.

A التنبیحات by Nāsir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A. H. 672), q 724-726, 1007.

A التنبیحات by 'Ubaid-allāh bin Mas'ūd Maḥbūbī Ḥanafī (d. A. H. 747), commentary and super-commentary on, q 724-726, 1162.

A التنبیحات by Shihāb-aldin almaghtūl al-Suhrawardī (d. A. H. 585 or 587), q 724-726, 1300.

تنقیح الاخبار by Muḥammad Māh (to A. H. 1125), 127; 128.

تنکار (عمل) on borax, 714, margin, fol. 302^a.

تنبیحات (Arabic-Persian commentary on the بیان سعاد) by Sadr-aldin Ḥusām albanbānī (before A. H. 978), 2645.

تنقیح شکرگف by Lachmi Narāyan Shafīq (A. H. 1200), 447; 448; q 426; 468, 1; 2135.

تنقیح شکرگف, chronogram for A. H. 1200, 447.

تنوین (فصل در بیان), 1765, 3.

فتحیه عبریه (عبریه or) عجمیه غریبه = توارخ آشام by Ibn Muḥammad Wali Ahmad, known as Shihāb-aldin Tālish (A. H. 1072-1073), 341-343; extracts, 344, 2; Ilindūstānī translation, q 341.

توارخ آصفیاء (history of the Nizāms to A. H. 1218) by Kādirkhān Munshī, q 489.

P توارخ امانیه (old Pushtū work, about A. H. 1031), q 581.

توارخ اکبرنامه by Ilāhdād Faiḍi Sirhindi (A. H. 963-1010), 289; q 222.

توارخ بنگاله by Munshi Salim-allāh (A. H. 1107-1169), 478; 3017.

توارخ بهادرشاه, wrong title given to Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih, called Irādatkhān-i-Ālamgiri's تارخ ارادتخان (A. H. 1126) in 390; see also واقعات عالمگیری.

توارخ پادشاهان ایران و توران و هندوستان و غیر تمام 1. جهان.

توارخ حضرتان (chronological dates of great shaikhs), 714, margin, 16.

- توارنج نواب حیدر علیخان بہادر = توارنج حیدری by Lāla Bud (or Budh) Singh Munshi of the Khatri caste (to Tipū Sulṭān's accession, A. H. 1197), 518-520.
- توارنج راجگان جمون = توارنج راج Ganesdhās Badhrah (A. H. 1263), 507.
- توارنج راجدہای ناگپور (December, 1823), 489.
- توارنج حافظ رحمتخانی = توارنج رحمتخانی P (with Persian preface) by Pir Mu'azzamshāh (A. H. 1181), 581.
- توارنج رحمتخانی, in Persian, by Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Šādiq (A. H. 1184), 582.
- توارنج دلگشا شمشیرخانی = توارنج شمشیرخانی لب لباب or خلاصہ شاہنامہ or منتخب شاہنامہ by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad) bin Tūlakbeg (or Tūlak Muḥammad al-Ḥusaini), A. H. 1063, 883-890.
- توارنج عالمگیر نامہ = توارنج عالمگیری عالمگیر بادشاہ by Muḥammad Kāẓim bin Muḥammad Amir Munshi (to A. H. 1078), 347-356; fragment of the same, 357; extracts from the same, 408, 1; 490, 2; q 127, taḥrīr 7, first section; 365; 1106.
- توارنج فیروزشاہی, incorrectly توارنج فیروزشاہی by Shams-i-Sirāj 'Aḥif (to A. H. 790), 212; 213; q 1997.
- توارنج قطبشاہ, an anonymous mathnawī (before A. H. 1020), 1486.
- لب اللباب or لب التوارنج ہند = توارنج لب اللباب by Rāe Bīndrāban (A. H. 1106), 358-360; extract from the same, 361.
- مخزن افغانی or مجلس آرای = توارنج مجلس آرای (the shorter redaction of Ni'mat-allāh bin Ḥabīb-allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns), 578; see for the fuller redaction توارنج خانجہانی و مخزن افغانی.
- توارنج ملک ہزارہ by Mahtāb Singh of the Kāyath tribe (A. D. 1819-1849), 506.
- توارنج شمشیرشاہی = توارنج نامہ شمشیرشاہ ذکر احوال or شمشیرخان کہ بشیرشاہ مشہورست a fragment of the first ṭabaqah of Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's *طبقات اکبری* (to A. H. 1002), in 232.
- توارنج حیدری, see توارنج نواب حیدر علیخان بہادر above.
- توارنج ہفت کرسی (anonymous history of the 'Ādilshāhs of Bijāpūr), 454.
- توبہ (در بیان), 714, margin, 8.
- توبہ الانبیاء, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.
- توحید (its doctrine and its words), 1835; 1904, fol. 309; 1925, 15.
- A. توحید, Arabic treatise on, by Aḥmad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 517), 2914, 7.
- توحید (دبیاجہ) by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054), 2079; 2082, fol. 9^a sq.
- A. توحید (کلمہ), 163, fol. 1 sq.
- التوحید (رسالہ ثبوت), 1925, 4.
- توحید (قصیدہ در) by Sūzani (d A. H. 569), 724-726, 1461.
- تورک آصفی = تذکرہ آصفی by Tajallī 'Alī, called Tajallī Shāh (to A. H. 1206), 467.
- تورک باہری = تورک باہری by Pāyanda Ḥasan Ghaznawī and Muḥammad Kūli Moghul Ḥiṣārī (commenced A. H. 994), 215.
- سوانح نصاب or تزکات تیمور = تورک تیموری (تیموریہ) (Timūr's institutes, designs and enterprises), styled incorrectly تیمورنامہ, 196, fol. 237^b sq.; 197, fol. 215^a sq.; 198, fol. 224^a sq.; 199-202.
- تورک جہانگیری (1) the shorter redaction of the spurious memoirs of Jahāngir, 309; (2) توارنج جہانگیر = مغالات جہانگیری or جہانگیر نامہ or نامہ, the amplified redaction of the same, 310; 311; (3) the second or revised edition of the authentic memoirs of Jahāngir, by Muḥammad Hādī, 2833; q 305.
- تورک والاہی (or Burhānkhan) bin Ḥasan (A. H. 1195-1200), 501; q 1716.
- توشیح (term in poetry), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 1432, 1.
- توشیح (در) توصیف افیون حلاوت معجون, on opium, 617, fol. 92^b.
- توصیف دار الخلافہ شاہجہان آباد by Khair-allāh Diwān (before A. H. 1134), 2118, 3.
- توصیف رزم (و)سن by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 9.
- توصل (special kind of, i. e. words with more or less connected letters), 1733, 3.
- A. التوضیح by 'Ubaid-allāh bin Mas'ūd Maḥbūbī Ḥanafī (d A. H. 747), a commentary on his own التفتیح, q 724-726, 1162; see also التلوین.
- توضیحات رشیدی (کتاب) توضیحات رشیدی, in refutation of metempsychosis, by Rashid-al-din Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashid Tabīb (about A. H. 710), extract from, 2828, ff. 396^b-402^b.
- توضیح الملل by Muṣṭafā bin Khālīqdād al-Ḥashimī al-'Abbāsī (A. H. 1021), q 2541.
- تویعات (species of letters), 2057.
- توکل (trust in God, in Sūfism), 653, 8.
- تولد و وفات پادشاہان (تاریخ), to A. H. 1144, 2731.
- A. کتاب الطہارۃ or طہارۃ النفس = تہذیب الاخلاق by Ibn Miskawayh (d A. H. 421), q 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.

- A تهذيب الكمال**, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A تهذيب النطق والكلام** by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ud bin 'Umar al-Taftāzāni (d. A. H. 791 or 792), glosses and super-glosses on, q 721-726, 534 × 1167 × 1378.
- A تهذيب في النحو** by Bahā-aldin Muhammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.
- A رسالة لا اله الا الله** (رسالة) تهليله by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 20.
- A رساله در تحقيق معنی کلمه = تهليله ملا جلال دواني** by Jalāl-aldin Muhammad bin As'ad Dawāni or Dawwāni (d. A. H. 908), 1922, 1.
- A رساله در تحقيق معنی کلمه = تهليله ملا جلال دواني** by Saif-aldin Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 5.
- A فتح نامه تيمو** or **شهنامه بنام تيمو سلطان** = **تيمونامه** by Ghulām Hasan 'Alikhān of Kirmān (A. H. 1198), 1719-1721.
- A تمبر انداختن**, 2190, fol. 143.
- A تمبر اندازی** (رسالة) (1) by Shahbāz, q 2770, 4; (2) anonymous, 2772.
- A تمبر اندازی** (رقعه در) تمبر اندازی, 714, margin, 21^b, fol. 258^b.
- A تمبر اندازی** (قواعد), a mathnawī, 2770, 4.
- A تمبر اندازی** (قصيده در بيان قواعد) تمبر اندازی, 2770, 2.
- A تمبر اندازی** (خواص چند مقدمه) تمبر اندازی, 714, margin, 21^b, fol. 256^a.
- A تمبر اندازی و کمابازی**, 1771, 6.
- A تمبر نکم بود** (قصه) تمبر نکم بود, 1994, 15.
- A تمبر و کمان**, kaşidali by Tāhīr of Balkh, 103; fol. 262^b sq.
- A تمبر و کمان** (رسالة) تمبر و کمان by Mir Muhammad of Nishāpūr, 2773; q 2770, 1; 2774; (2) an anonymous one (A. H. 1023), 2770, 1.
- A تمبر و کمان**, chronogram for A. H. 1023, 2770, 1.
- A تمبر الاحکام** by Shihāb Shams 'Umar of Daulatābād (before A. H. 1097), 2595; 2596.
- A تيسير القاري في شرح صحيح البخاري**, a Persian commentary on Al-Bukhārī's صحيح by Nūr-alḥaqq altürk albukhārī alshāhjahānūbādī (d. A. H. 1073), 2659.
- A تيمورنامہ** (کفیت احوال) تيمورچنگ بهادر, 527, 7.
- A تيمورنامہ** (مناظره) تيمور و قلم (1) by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 3^b; 2122, fast 27; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, fol. 341^a; (2) by Mas'ūd of Kummī (under Sultān Husayn Mirzā), q 724-726, 990.
- A تيمورنامہ** or **ظفرنامہ تيموری** or **تيمورنامہ** (1) تيمورنامہ اسکندرنامہ تيموری or **ظفرنامہ هاتفي** or **منظم** by 'Abdallāh Hātifi (d. A. H. 927), 1410-1416; q 724-726, 671; 1398; (2) incorrect title given to the

سوانح or **توزک تيموی** (تيموریه or or **توزکات تيمور** in 202, fol. 1^a; (3) incorrect title given to Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Yazdī's **ظفرنامہ** in 2832.

ث

- ثاني منصور حلاج**, chronogram for A. H. 989, 724-726, 237.
- ثبوت البعث** (رسالة), 1925, 5.
- ثبوت التوحيد** (رسالة) ثبوت التوحيد, 1925, 4.
- ثبوت الحق وغيره** (رسالة در بيان) ثبوت الحق وغيره, 1925, 3.
- ثبوت المذهب** (رسالة) ثبوت المذهب, 1925, 9.
- A (كشف) ثعلی**, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A رسالة ششم = (رسالة) ثلاثه** Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), in three stories, complete, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; second and third stories only, 1124, 2; 1126, 2; second story only, 1121, 2.
- ثُلث** (style of writing developed out of old Kūfic), q 724-726, 178.
- ثمرات الحياه** by Burhān-aldin Burhānpūri Rāz-i-ilāhī (d. A. H. 1083), collected by 'Āḩilkhān Rāzi (A. H. 1053), 1896.
- ثمرات الحياه بي شك و ريب**, chronogram for A. H. 1053, 1896.
- A ثمره الفوائد و نتيجه الوداد** by Muḥammad Kāsim Ṣadāqat or Zārāfat (A. H. 1146-1147), 1698.
- A الثمرة في احكام التجموع**, the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus, Persian paraphrase and exposition of, 2231.
- A ثمره طي** by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XVI.
- A ثنا و صفت صاحب سخنان عصر خود** by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 4.
- A ثنای محمدی** by Diyā-aldin Barāni (under Sultān Firūzshāh), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.
- A ثواب المناقب اولياء الله**, revised and corrected edition of Shams-aldin Aḩmad Afākī al-'arifi's **مناقب العارفين** (A. H. 754), by 'Abd-alwabbāb bin Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad al-Hamadāni (A. H. 947), 631.
- A ثواب المناقب اولياء الله**, chronogram for A. H. 947, 631.

ج

- جاده العاشقين**, abridgement of Kamāl-aldin Maḩmūd Anjudāni's **فتح الطالبين** (A. H. 949), made A. H. 973, 1877.
- A جام جم** by Rukn-aldin Anḩadī Marāghī Iṣfahāni (A. H. 732 or 733), 1228; 1229; q 647, 349; 648 and 649; 724-726, 874.

- نما by Muḥammad Shīrīn Maḡhribī (d. A. H. 809), according to others by Ghīyāth-al-dīn Maṣūf of Shīrāz (d. A. H. 948 or 949), 1927, ff. 9^b-29^b; 2914, 4; q ib., 5.
- A الجامع (كتاب) (1) by Mu'ammir bin Rāshid alazdi of Basrah, q 724-726, 110; (2) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d. A. H. 311 or 320), q ib., 1065.
- الاشما = جامع چمن (natural history of the Carnatic and of India in general), 430, ff. 218^b-337^b.
- A جامع الاصول (once called جامع الوصول) by Majd-al-dīn Abū Sa'ādāt al-mubārak (d. A. H. 606), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2598.
- A التفسير الكبير = جامع البيان في تأويل القرآن by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir al-Ṭabarī (d. A. H. 310), q 724-726, 1187.
- (or التاميل) جامع التمثيل by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥablrūdī (or rather Jabalrūdī, A. H. 1054), 2209.
- (تأريخ هند و سند و کشمير) = جامع التواريخ (جوامع التواريخ) by Rashid-al-dīn Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashid Ṭabīb (A. H. 710), 17; 2828; a large portion of the same (تأريخ هند و کشمير), 3004; q 18; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 1076 × 1197 × 1249.
- A الجامع للبرامع, commentary on the Kūrān by Abū 'Alī al-Faḍl bin al-Ḥasan bin al-Faḍl Ṭabarsī (A. H. 542-543), q 2607; 2711.
- جامع الحوامع by Muḥammad Ḥāshim, known as Ḥakim Mu'tamad-al-mulūk 'Alawikhān, q 2361.
- الحكايات (1) anonymous (about A. H. 1025-1028), 797; q 798; 799; (2) incorrect title given to Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Aufī's الحكايات (A. H. 625), 600-604; q 642, end; 733; 737; 798, end; (3) wrong title given to Faḍl-allāh bin Asad-allāh Jahānī's ترجمة روضة (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), in 642, fol. 1^a.
- A الجامع للفتاوى by Najm-al-dīn 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibī of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 675 or 693), q 724-726, 1244.
- جامع التسلسل, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- A الجامع الصحيح by Muslim bin Ḥajjāj al-Kushairī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 261), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 737.
- جامع العلوم (on the chase), extracts from, 2795.
- جامع الفوائد by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufī of Harāt (A. H. 910 or 917), 2304.
- الفوائد by Khalīfah Shāh Muḥammad of Kamūj (A. H. 1085), 2097-2104; 2941; fragment of the same, 2105; extract from it, 2118, 5.

- روضه الفردوس = جامع الكبير al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.
- الكلم (مقدمة) جامع الكلم, 1923, 7.
- جامع الوصول, see جامع الاصول above.
- A ما لا يسع الطمب جهله = جامع بغدادى Bahā' al-dīn Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), first volume, revised and annotated by 'Izz-al-dīn Muḥammad, 2581; q 1517.
- جامع منازل, Persian translation and paraphrase of 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt's (d. A. H. 481) منازل السائرین, 1919, 5; q 1778.
- جامعه در عروض (رساله), 2112, 1.
- (حكايت) چنانك برهنه شاگرد بساكهدت عابد, 1994, 40.
- چانشین پدر مدام شدى, chronogram for A. H. 1019, 1487.
- (رساله) چانوران شكاری و حقیقت و علاج آن, fragments of books of the chase, 2795.
- چاودان نامه by Afḍal-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1813; 1922, 8; q 724-726, 937.
- چاودان خرد, older Persian version of Ibn Miskawayh's translation of the قانون الحکمت و دستور by Taḳī-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Arrajānī al-Tustarī (under Jahāngir), q 1922, 7; 2210, see انتخاب شایسته حانی.
- چای نغمه, chronogram for A. H. 1109, 2022.
- چبر و اختمار (رساله) by Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1808.
- چبروت (منزل), 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.
- (حكايت) چبروت شاه بلند شانه و عبد الله by Ānand-ghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 17.
- چبر و تفویض by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taḳī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- چدولی = صرف افعال or دستور المبتدا = (كتاب) جدولی, 2425-2427; 2964, 3.
- (كتاب) جذب القلوب الى دار (ديار) or المحبوب by 'Abd-alḥakḳ bin Saif-al-dīn al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī (A. H. 998-1001), 720-722; selections from the same, 2586; q 640; 723; 2583.
- چذبه عشق, mathnawī by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 2.
- چرأت سلمه II (نامه), in mathnawī-baits, 585, fol. 55^a sq.
- چریده العجائب, q 729.
- چریده القصر و چریده العصر = (كتاب) چریده العصر by 'Imād-al-dīn Kātib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.

- A** جريدة المقصود (كتاب) by the same, q ib.
 لطائف=الجزء الاول بعض لطيفة لطائف شاهي 2626.
 501, 2. جزء اول دخول انگريز در اقليم هند
 الجزء الاول من كتاب عقد في علم القرب 2429, 1.
A جزء حقة (segment), 2261.
 1148. جزوي از بوستان سعدى
 چل ناموس or ناموس اكبر=جزئيات و كليات by Diyā-
 aldin Nakshabī (d. A. H. 751), 2034.
A جزية (capitation-tax), 2735, 1.
A جسم (solid), 2261.
 جغرات (sour milk), 2978, 10.
 جغرات (خواص), 714, margin, fol. 481^a.
A جفر (art of divination), 724-726, 1107; 2273.
 جفر (در علم), two treatises in Arabic, two in Persian, 2273.
A جلاء الخاطر (collection of sermons) by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), q 647-649, 40.
 جلاء العيون by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
 جلاب (how to make it), 2985, 6c.
A كتاب الملابس (كتاب) by Muḥyi-
 aldin Ibn 'Arabi (d. A. H. 638), q 647-649, 60.
 جلالیه (رساله) by Muḥtasham Kāshī (d. A. H. 996), 1447, fol. 117^a sq.
 جلوسه by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XIV.
 جلوه ذات by Amānat (A. H. 1145), 1696.
 جلوه ذات, chronogram for A. H. 1145, ib.
 جلوه نامه by Ghulām Husainkhān Lūbhānī (about A. H. 1211), partly in Hindūstānī, partly in Persian, 2764.
A جمادات (inanimate things), 709, second bāb.
 جمال الصالحين by Hasan bin 'Abd-alrazzāk (before A. H. 1010), q 2204.
A جماعير (جواهر) by Abū Faiḍ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī (d. A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
A الجمرة (كتاب) by Abū-ahmūdhir Hishām bin 'Urwah of Kūfah, q 724-726, 83.
 خورشيد و جمشيد=جمشيد و خورشيد by Salmān of Sāwa (A. H. 763), 1243, 1; q 724-726, 1008.
A جمع (addition), 2261.
 جمع کامل بقيد گوشواره صونجات هند و دکن و تفصيل برکنات صونجات دکن (statistical account of India and the Dakhn), 434.
 دستور جمع ممالك (first chapter in Rājah Todar Mal's دستور العمل), 432, fol. 3^a sq.

- (نقل از) جمع مير short report on Bahā-aldin Naḡshiband (d. A. H. 791), 1923, 9.
 14th of Sha'bān, 647-649, 157.
 جمع يکجا خلاصه الافکار, chronogram for A. H. 1206, 696.
A جملة الدلائل و منامات (كتاب), q 2276.
A (incorrectly للمير) للميرة by Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Hasan bin Duraid of Baḡrah, called the second Khālī bin Aḥmad (d. A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
 جنازه (نماز), tract on, 1927, ff. 31^b-33^b.
 الجنائز (في), 2560, fol. 132^a sq.
 جنة الاخيار (i.e. جنة الاخيار) by Ḍamirī of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
 جنگ اسلامخان by Muḥammad Kuli Salim (d. A. H. 1057), q 1558, 4.
 جنگ نيل سلطان اورنگزيب (تعريف), mathnawī by Abū Tālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 87^a.
 D ظفرنامه=جنگنامه محمد حنيف by Laṭīf (called Miṣṭāḥ-al'āshīqīn), i.e. Ghulām 'Alī (A. H. 1095), q 1592.
 جواب رقة عزيزى برهمتى 2089, ff. 92^b and 93^a.
 رساله صاحب رساله سيوم= (در) جواب صاحب ديوان در بيان صاحب در سوال صاحب ديوان و ديوان و جواب, the third prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
A جواب نامه (on Ṭabaristān) by Ibn-al-Muḥaffa', translated from Pahlawī, 568 (3) and ḡism I, 1.
 جوار البتمم 2577, end.
A جوامد (primitive nouns), 2451.
 خواب تعبیر ابن سيرين (wrongly styled خواب تعبیر ابن سيرين) by Sirāj-aldin Muḥammad bin Sirin, 2275; q 2276.
 جوامع التواريخ (1) an anonymous Persian romance, more correctly مجمع البدائع 846; (2) incorrect title given to Rashid-aldin Faḍl-allāh, i.e. Rashid Ṭabīb's جامع التواريخ in 2828, ff. 405^a and 406^a.
 جوامع الحكايات و اواعم الروايات (styled incorrectly (جامع الحكايات) by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad 'Anfi (A. H. 625), 600-604; q 612, end; 733; 737; 798, end.
A جوامع الحكمه, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 جوامع الكلم ملفوظ مير سيد محمد گيسودراز collected by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Akbar Ḥusainī, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 1856.

شاه جوانمخت پادشاه (قصه)، 852, 2.

A الجواهر (كتاب) or جواهر, q 136, end; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

مفتاح الاسرار (1) an abridgement of his own الاسرار by Ādhuri (A. n. 840), 2036; q 724-726, 287 × 1386; (2) by Sharif (or Sharaf)-al-din 'Isā, 'Abd-al-kādir Jilāni's second son (d. A. n. 573), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 38; 1799, 2.

جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار by Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain bin Hasan of Khwārizm (d. A. n. 840 or 845), 1098.

جواهر التفسير لتحفة الامير, first volume, (1) by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d. A. n. 910), 2680; (2) wrong designation of the smaller commentary by the same, مواهب عليّه, q ib.

جواهر الحقائق (or حقائق الجواهر) by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d. A. n. 627), q 724-726, 733.

A الجواهر الخمسة by Muḥammad Ghauth (A. n. 956), Persian paraphrase of, styled جواهر خمسة or جواهر الخمس, 1875; 3067; defective copies of the same, 3068; 3069 (with commentary).

جواهر نامه or جواهر ذات or جواهر الذات = جواهر الذات by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d. A. n. 627), complete, 1046; first daftar only, 1031, 17; 1033, 2; 1035, 2; second daftar only, 1047; third daftar only (see هيجان نامه), 1048; large fragment of the poem, 1761, 3; q 724-726, 733.

جواهر العجايب by Fakhri of Harāt (about A. n. 927), q 664.

A الجواهر (جمامير) by Abū Faīd (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Basrah (d. A. n. 195), q 724-726, 100.

A جواهر القرآن by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. n. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 724-726, 686; 1792.

جواهر القرآن by Ghulām Aḥmad and 'Alī Qādi (about A. n. 1211), 2709.

A جواهر اللغة by Jār-allāh 'Allāmah, i.e. Zamakhshari (d. A. n. 538), versified by Maulānā Majd of Khwāf, q 724-726, 662.

جواهر بركات, (كتاب), q 709.

جواهر الخمسة (or جواهر الخمس) see الجواهر الخمسة above.

جواهر شاهي (private memoirs of Humāyūn) by Jauhar (commenced A. n. 995), 221; revised edition of the same, see تاريخ همايونشاهي.

جواهر فریدی, q 654, 17.

جواهر مولوی و لائی مثنوی, extracts from Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوی, by Abūbākr al-shāshī, 1087.

جواهر ذات or جواهر الذات = جواهر الذات (1) جواهر نامه by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār, see جواهر الذات above; (2) رسالة در بیان احوال جواهر = جواهر نامه by Muḥammad bin Manṣūr (under Abū-alfatḥ Khalil Bahādurkhān of

the Āk-koyunlū dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780; (3) by Tayyib-allāh of Rohitās or Rhotās (A. n. 1255-1259), 3041.

جواهر نامه (مختصر از) by Aḥmad bin 'Abd-al-'azīz Jauhari, 2780.

جواهر نامه (منتخب), anonymous, 2792, II.

جود حاتم طائی (نقل از) جود حاتم طائی (d. A. n. 1057), 1558, 4.

دیباچه معیار الادراك or آنگنك بلبل = جوش بلبل by Tughrā of Maslūh (d. somewhat before A. n. 1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XI; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

S (or باشسته) جوك باشسته (Yogavāsishtha), Persian translation of, (1) anonymous, 1971; (2) by Habib-allāh (under the auspices of prince Dārā Shukūh, A. n. 1066), 1972-1974; 2927; (3) an abridged one by Shūfī Sharif Kūljādānī, q 1972.

جوكيان (سلسله), anonymous, 2974.

جوهري ذات or جوهري ذات by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār, see جواهر الذات above.

جهان آر (نسخ) by Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-Ghaffārī (d. A. n. 975), 106-108; q 606; 724-726, 1265 × 1314 × 1385.

جهان افروز, muḥaṭṭa't by Maulānā Shīrī of Lāhūr or Siyālkūt (under Khān A'zam), q 724-726, 361.

جهان پناه (equal in numerical value to طهماسب = 117), 724-726, 954.

جهانگیر نامه (1) imitation of, شاهنامه, 894; (2) = واقعات جهانگیری, the authentic memoirs of Jahāngir (A. n. 1033), 305-308; (3) = تاريخ جهانگیر نامه or مقالات جهانگیری, titles given to the amplified redaction of the spurious memoirs of Jahāngir, 310; 311; see also جهانگیری by Kāmgar Ḥusainī (A. n. 1040), 324.

جهت قود باه, 1762, 11.

ح

چار اندر چار by 'Ubaid Zākānī (d. A. n. 772), 1767, 16.

چار باغ = چار باغ = چار باغ = چار باغ by Lālā Ganeshdās Badhrāh (A. n. 1265), 3020; q 3019.

چار باغ = چار باغ, chronogram for A. n. 1265, 3020.

چهار چمن or چهار چمن = (1) چار چمن by Candarbān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. n. 1068 or 1073), 2093; 3047; q 1574; 2094; 2939; (2) = كتاب چار چمن by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. n. 842), 1298, 4.

چهار چمن فیض (edited under Shāh 'Ālam), 2129.

- چادر چار by Mushfiḳi of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 994), 1767, 16.
H چَندَر or چَندَر (قَصَّة), q 3026.
 منهاج or منهاج الدِّين or تَأْرِيق هندوستان = چَندامه by فتح نامہ or منهاج المسالك or الدِّين الملك Muhammad 'Ali bin Ḥamid bin Abibakr Kūfi (after A. H. 613), 435; q 436.
 چراغ پنجاب by Lālā Ganeshdās Badhrāh (A. H. 1262), 3019.
 چراغ پنجاب, chronogram for A. H. 1262, 3019.
 چراغ هدايت (second volume of the السَّراج by Sirāj-aldin 'Ali Khān Ārzū (d. A. H. 1169), 2514; q 680.
 چشمتيه بهشتيه (کتاب), q 654, fol. 7th sq.
 چشم (numerical value=343), 2901.
 چشم من ببينور شد, chronogram for A. H. 1005, 1487.
 چشمه زندگاني (کتاب), by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 856), 1298, 5.
 چشمه فیض by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XIII.
 A ملخص by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
 چلباسه or وزغه or سبلك (a small venomous lizard), tract on, 2787.
 چلبات و کاکبات و ناموس اکبر = چلب ناموس al-din Nakshabī (d. A. H. 751), 2034.
 چمن و انجم by Muhammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1712, fol. 230th sq.
 چند ورق در معنى الفاظ, 2525, 2.
 or رساله چوب چيني خوردن = رساله در فائده چوب چيني or رساله بيع چيني by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A. H. 1000), 2313; q 724-726, 233.
 چوب چيني (ترکيب), 2318, fol. 1^a.
 چو تَمَمته, chronogram for A. H. 894, 1300, 2.
H چَوَّه or چَوَّا (a fragrant paste), 2775.
 چار باغ by Masih-aldin Abū-alfatih of Gilān (d. A. H. 997 or 999), 2063.
H رساله چهارده خانواده = (رساله) چهار پير الٰه, 1923, 8.
 چار چمن by Candarbān Brahman, see چار چمن above.
 چهار درویش (تَمَمته), ascribed to Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 739-742.
H رساله چهار پير الٰه, see (رساله) چهارده خانواده above.
 (رساله) چهارده خانواده مشاهير, 415, 3.
 چهارده علوم که مشهورست by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d. A. H. 1133), 2115; q 1676.
 چهار عنصر دانش by Amān-Allah Ḥusaini Khānazād-khān Firūzjang Amāni (d. A. H. 1044 or 1046), q 1763, 7; 2481.

- چهار مقاله عروضي by Nizāmī 'Arāḍi (about A. H. 510), q 721-726, 1426 × 1474.
 چهار مقاله عضدى, q 2951.
S چَهِتَر (kshetra), the sacred districts or holy localities, probably in Orissa, 1960.
S اسکنده پوران (Kāshetra Mahātmya) = Persian adaptations of portions of, 1959 (by Ānandghana Khwāsh); 1960 and 2925 (by Karan Singh).
 چهل حديث, poetical paraphrase of, by Jāmī (A. H. 886), 1357, 2.
 چهل صباغ (کتاب) by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 843), 1298, 3.
 چهل مجلس شيخ علاء الدوله سمنانی by Jamāl-aldin Amir-i-Iqbāl bin Šābiḳ of Sijistān, a pupil of 'Alā-aldanlāh Simnāni, q 654, fol. 7th sq.
 چيز (res), 1921, 9.
 چيستستان مغلّی, poetical commentary on, by Saif-aldin Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 2.

ح

- ح = حرارت (heat) in 2325; (2) designation of the glosses to the text in 2581.
 حاتم طائي (نقل از جود) by Muhammad Kūli Salim (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 4.
 حاتم طائي (قصص و آثار) by Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (A. H. 891), q 780; 2680.
 حاتم طي (هفت سمر) حاتم طي, 783, first portion.
 حاتم طي (هفت انصاف) حاتم طي, 783, second portion.
 حاجات (نماز), 1923, 26.
A حاشية اشارات by Mirzā Jān of Shirāz (d. A. H. 994), q 724-726, 230.
A حاشية شرح تجريد اصفهانی = حاشية التجريد by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162; see also حاشية تجريد below.
 سخنان خواجه بارسا = الحاشية القدسية by Muhammad Pārsā's قدسيه by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
A حاشية انوار شاعرية by Jalāl-aldin Muhammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d. A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167.
A حاشية (بر) اثبات واجب by Mirzā Jān of Shirāz, q 724-726, 230.
A حاشية تهذيب المنطق والكلام by Fakhr-aldin Simāki of Astarābād, q 724-726, 1167.
A حاشية (بر) حاشية by Mirzā Jān of Shirāz, q 724-726, 230.
A حاشية (بر) شرح تجريد by Fakhr-aldin Simāki of Astarābād, q 724-726, 1167.

- A حاشية (در) شرح مختصر اصول by Mirzā Jān of Shirāz (d. A. H. 994), q 724-726, 230.
- A حاشية (در) شرح مطالع مولانا قطب الدین رازی by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية (در) مطول by Mirzā Jān of Shirāz, q 724-726, 230.
- A حاشية تجريد by Šadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirāz (d. A. H. 903), q 724-726, 203.
- A حاشية تهذيب المنطق والكلام (1) by Abū-al-ḥasan Dānīshmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534; (2) by Ḥusain of Khalkhāl, q ib., 1378.
- A حاشية خطائی by 'Abdallāh of Yazd, q 724-726, 135.
- A كتاب حاشية مثنوی or شرح مثنوی = حاشية داعی, commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوی, by Niẓām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (about A. H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298.
- A حاشية در علم اصول by Tāj-al-din Ḥasan of Tahrān, a pupil of Mirzā Jān of Shirāz, q 724-726, 1106.
- A حاشية رسالة فيوفات الفاتحة by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 2.
- A حاشية شرح اشارات by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية شرح التسمية by Fāḍil of Samarkand, q 724-726, 1438.
- A حاشية شرح تجريد علی قوشچی (1) by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawwāni or Dawwāni (d. A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167; (2) by Šadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirāz, q ib.
- A حاشية التجريد = حاشية شرح تجريد اصفهانی by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni, q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية شرح حکمة العين by Kamāl-al-din Mas'ūd of Shirwān, q 724-726, 1394.
- A حاشية شرح طواع اصفهانی by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni, q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية شرح عقائد مولانا سعد الدین bin Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain of Lār, q 724-726, 263.
- A حاشية شرح کتاب by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni, q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية شرح مختصر اصول ابن حاجب by the same, q ib.
- A حاشية شرح ملا by 'Abd-al-ḡhafūr al-Lārī (d. A. H. 912), q 724-726, 264.
- A حاشية شرح ملا جامی, q 1357, 22.
- A حاشية شرح هداية الحكمه by Muṣliḥ-al-din of Lār, q 724-726, 265.
- A حاشية شمسية (1) by Abū-al-ḥasan Dānīshmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534; (2) by Jalāl-al-din

- Muḥammad Dawwāni or Dawwāni (d. A. H. 908), q ib., 167.
- A حاشية شمسية و مطالع by Šadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirāz (d. A. H. 903), q ib., 203.
- A حاشية قافیه, glosses to the مقطع of 'Aṭā-allāh bin Maḥmūd al-ḥusaini's (d. A. H. 929) تكميل الصنائع در فن شعر, 2930.
- A حاشية قديم, q 724-726, 230.
- A اشعة اللمعات or كتاب شرح لمعات عراقی = حاشية لمعات by Jāmi (A. H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 2912.
- A حاشية لوائع by Mullā 'Imād, 1373.
- A حاشية مثنوی (كتاب) or شرح مثنوی, commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوی, by Niẓām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (about A. H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298.
- A حاشية مختصر معانی by 'Abdallāh of Yazd, q 724-726, 135.
- A حاشية مطالع (1) by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawwāni or Dawwāni (d. A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167; (2) by Mirzā Jān of Shirāz, q ib., 230; (3) by Tāj-al-din Ḥasan of Tahrān, q ib., 1106; one of the three also, q ib., 228.
- A حاشية مطول by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية = حاشية مولانا عبد الغفور لاری بر نفحات الانس تكملة على نفحات or حواشی غفوریه or نفحات الانس by 'Abd-al-ḡhafūr al-Lārī (d. A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a; 647-649, 91.
- A حاشية هداية الحكمه (1) by 'Abd-al-malik of Samarkand, q 724-726, 1437; (2) by Fakhr-al-din Simāki of Astarābād, q ib., 1167.
- A الحاصل (general summing up), 2645.
- A حاصل المعنى (summary of the meaning), 2972, end.
- A حاصل ضرب (product), 2261.
- A حوالا بکسوف آمد ماه سخن اردو, chronogram for A. H. 1220, 1729, fol. 107^a.
- A احوال عمارات مستقر or كتاب عمارت = حالات اكر آباد الحلافة by Siḥ Cānd (A. D. 1825-1826), 731.
- A تذکره شیخ or تذکره الاحوال = حالات شیخ علی حزیں تأریخ احوال شیخ حزیں or متحد علی حزیں, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (A. H. 1154), 677; q 1712.
- A حوالا بکسوف آمد ماه سخن اردو, chronogram for A. H. 1106, 358; 360.
- A (بیان) حالات منازل کابل از بلد شاهجهان آباد by Raḥīm 'Alī (A. H. 1211-1212), revised and edited by 'Abd-al-ḡdīr Khān, 2726.
- A حاميّة (واعیات), q 2564.

- A (كتاب) الحارثى (1) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d. A.H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065; (2) = حارثى الفقه by Najm-al-din 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'ī of Kāzwin (d. A.H. 663 or 665), q 724-726, 1238 × 1265.
- حَبَّ إِبْرَاج (a certain pill), 2345, 4.
- حُبَّ دَنَا, enumeration of its seven qualities, 2213, fol. 37^b sq.
- حَبْسُ الْأَخْبَار, incorrect title of *جَنَّةُ الْأَخْبَار* by Ḍamiri of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d. about A.H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- حَسْمَةٌ = شِكَايَةُ الْحَسَنِ by Khākāni (d. A.H. 590 or 595), 3028, fol. 106^b.
- A حَسْبُ الْبَابِ by Bahā' al-din Muḥammad 'Āmilī Babā'i (d. A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.
- حَسْبُ السَّر by Khwāndamir (A.H. 927-930), 79-99; biographical extracts from the same, 100; seventh volume of the same = seventh volume of the *روضة الصفاء*, agreeing in contents with the corresponding part of the third chapter of the third volume of the *حَسْبُ السَّر*, q 2838; the work itself, q 100; 188; 536; 651, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 582 × 823 × 1133 × 1314 × 1360 × 1495; 896; 1762, 4; 1807; 2055.
- حَجَّ, dealt with in 2583, 1; 2801, 3.
- حَجَّ (رسالة مناسك) (1) by Jāmi (A.H. 877), 1357, 3; (2) by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Takī Majlisī (d. A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- (در بیان) حَجَّام که در شهر اکهند دور سکونت میداشت, 1994, 16.
- A حَقِّقَةُ الْأَسْرَار, alleged work of Abū-al-ḥasan (or Abū-al-ḥusain) 'Alī bin Jalūdam Hamadānī (d. A.H. 414), q 647, 286; 648 and 649.
- حَقِّقَةُ الْهِنْد by 'Alishāh (or 'Umar or Ibn 'Umar) Mihrābī (or Mihrānī), 2715; 2716; 3074.
- حَجَّ, designation of the glosses to the glosses in 2581.
- حَدَائِقُ الْإِنْس by Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gisūdarāz (A.H. 825), 1869, V.
- حَدَائِقُ الْأَنْوَارِ فِي حَقَائِقِ الْأَسْرَار by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (A.H. 574), q 724-726, 1064.
- حَقَائِقُ الْخَفَائِق, wrong designation of *حَقَائِقُ الْخَفَائِق* by Hasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-din) called al-Rāmi (under Shaikh Uwais), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 616, fol. 5^a sq.; 2035.
- حَدَائِقُ الشَّعَر by Rashid-al-din al-Watwāt of Balkh (d. A.H. 578), q 724-726, 563; commentary on the same, q 2035.
- حَدَائِقُ الشَّعَرِ = اشعار سنائی by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A.H. 545), 927.
- A حَدُوثُ الدَّائِي, Ṣūfi topic, discussed in 1899.
- A حَدُوثُ الزَّمَانِي, another Ṣūfi topic, discussed, ib.
- A رِسَالَةُ الْحُدُوثِ وَالْقُدَم by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faīḍ (still alive in A.H. 1105), 1899.
- حَدُوثٌ وَ قُدُومٌ كَلَامٌ مُجِيد by Zaiin-al'ābidin Bīrādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 22.
- حَدِيث, general introduction into the science of, 2639.
- حَدِيثُ أَبِي ذَرِّ الْعَقْلِي (شرح) حَدِيثُ نَبَوِي = (شرح) حَدِيثُ نَبَوِي by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 18; 2914, 6.
- حَدِيثَانِ نَبَوِي (ترجمة), 2631, 2.
- حَدِيثٌ مَعْنِيٌّ حَدِيثُ نَبَوِي مُهِمِّيَّة by Zaiin-al'ābidin Bīrādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 3.
- حَدِيثُ الْإِقْلَامِ by Murtaḍā Husain, known as Allāhyār 'Uthmānī Balgrāmī (A.H. 1190-1202), 730.
- حَقَائِقُ الْحَدَائِق, wrong designation of *حَقَائِقُ الْحَدَائِق* by Hasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-din) called al-Rāmi (under Shaikh Uwais), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 616, fol. 5^a sq.; 2035.
- الْكِتَابُ الْفَخْرِي = حَدِيثُ الْحَقِيقَةِ وَ شَرِيعَةُ الطَّرِيقَةِ or فَخْرِيَانَامُ by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A.H. 545), 914, 1; 915, 1; 916, 1; 917, 2; 918-922; q 647, 305; 648 and 649; 724-726, 333 × 874; 929; 1270; 1421; 1580, 4; 1870, majlis 10; revised edition of and commentary on the same, by 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A.H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088; 1285, end; extracts from the poem, 925; imitations of the same, 1228; 1229; 1832-1834.
- T حَدِيثَةُ السَّعْدَا, Turkish translation of Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī's *روضة القتهدا*, by Muḥammad bin Sulaimān albaghdādī Fuḍūlī, q 158.
- تَارِيخُ قَطِيشَاهِي جلد (wrongly styled) حَدِيثَةُ السَّلَاطِين by Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh alshī-rāzi alsa'īdī (to A.H. 1050), 461.
- عَالَمٌ حَدِيثُ الْعَالَم by Abū-alkāsim bin Raḍī-al-din al-mūsawī, called Mir 'Ālam (shortly after A.H. 1218), *first and second* maḳālas, 465; 466; extracts from the same, 469, ff. 97-198; q 467; *first* maḳālah only, 2839; a plagiarism of the same, 2840.
- عَادِقُ كَنْجِيْنَةُ صَادِق by Shākirkhān bin Šādiḳ (about A.H. 1166), 2228.
- سَلُوكٌ = حَرَكَةٌ فِي سَلُوكِ (the journey on the mystic road), 1809.
- حَرَم (the precincts of the temple of Makkah), 647, 223; 648 and 649.
- حُرُوفُ التَّهْجِي (معنى), 2484, fol. 563^a.
- (مختصر در علم) حُرُوفِ تَهْجِي وَ خَوَاصُّ آن, translation of a treatise of Shihāb-al-din Maktūb by Ibn Sāwajī, 2804, 2.
- حُرُوفٌ وَ قَوَاعِدُ قُرْآن, discussed in 2705.
- A حُرُوفُ الشَّرْفِ وَالْوَرْدِ الْمُنِيف by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A.H. 561), q 1795.
- A حُسَاب (علم), arithmetic, 2261.

حساب (رساله) by Rafī' al-dīn of Abhar (under Ghāzān-khān), q 724-726, 1289.

حساب (رساله در علم) by 'Alā' al-dīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshlī (d. A. H. 879), 2242-2245; 2254, 8.

حساب هندسه (مقدمات), 714, margin, 20, fol. 249^b.

A حسابیه, q 2564.

حسرة الملوك by Najm al-dīn Dāya (d. A. H. 654), q 1804.

حسرت نامه by Dīyā' al-dīn Parānī (under Sultān Firūz-shāh), extract from, 654, 23, p.

A (better حسنی) حسنت (کتاب) by Abū al-ḥasan Dānišmand of Abward, q 724-726, 534.

حسنت العارفین by prince Dārā Shukūh (killed A. H. 1069), q 647.

حسن آرا (قصه), 803, 2.

A حسن الآداب, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

حسن بصری (حکایت خواجه) حسن بصری, 2802, 8.

حسن دیوان by Zain al-'Ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 28.

حسن کلوسوز by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 5; 1495, 2; 1496, 3; q 1500, 2.

حسن مال (or حسن مال) (or حسن مال), one of the diwāns of Damirī of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.

حسن و دل (1) by Jāmī Lahūri Nāmdār Khāni, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d. A. H. 1086), q 2899, 3; (2) by Muḥammad Bidil (A. H. 1095), 2106; (3) by Ṣalāḥ al-dīn of Sāwa, with the takhalluṣ Sa'irafi (under Akbar and Jahāngir), fragment of, 1764, 3; (4) by Yahyā Sibak Futūḥī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 852), q 1575, 2; 2037; 2106; 2929; (5) by an anonymous author, 1575, 2.

حسن و عشق (1) by Ḥusām al-dīn (A. H. 1071), q 1582;

کتخدائی حسن و عشق = عشق (2) by Nīmatkhān 'Āli (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; q 1659, 2; (3) =

کتخدائی حسن و عشق by Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 6; 1510, 4.

حسن یوسف by Tadhārwi (or Tadarwi) of Abhar (contemporary with Khān A'zam Kūkultāsh), q 724-726, 1292.

حسنیه (رساله) by 'Izz al-dīn Āmulī, q 724-726, 1189.

حسنیه حسین دوست خان بنوآب عمده الملك بهادر (نامه) in mathnawī-baits, 384, ff. 82^b-84^a.

یا تأریخ نسب نامه احمد شاه درانی = حسین شاهی by Imām al-dīn Ḥusainī or Cīshī (A. H. 1215), 588; 589.

حسین قفال (از قول حضرت امام), treatise on geomancy, 2267, ff. 123-140.

حشمت کشمیر by 'Abd-al-qādirkhān (A. H. 1245), q 2726.

A حشو (technical term), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.

رساله در اعمد و اعمال و خواص اسماء = حصار اکمل, ascribed to 'Abd-al-qādir Jilām (d. A. H. 561), 2629, 1.

A حصص حصین by Ibn al-jazari (A. H. 791), Persian translation and explanation of, 2641; Persian commentary on the same, 2642.

حقال (از قول) حضرت امام حسین قفال, 2267, ff. 123-140.

حضرت ایشان Naqshbandī Sirhīndī (d. A. H. 1034 or 1035), 652; (2) to Burhān al-dīn Burhānpūrī (d. A. H. 1083), 1896; (3) to 'Ubaid-allāh Ahrār (d. A. H. 895), 633, maqsūd 1-3 × khātimah; 1892, second bāb, third faṣṭ; q 1896.

حضرت خواجه عبد الله انصاری (رساله), invocations of 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.

حضرت شیخ شمس بن Qasim of Sirhind, called 'Ain al-arafā (the spiritual guide of Burhān al-dīn Burhānpūrī), 1896.

حضرت ضیاء الحق و فتح شاه (قصه) by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1209), 1725, 1.

حضرت عیسی (حکایت) by the same (A. H. 1208), 2905, 14.

شرح غوثیه = (رساله) حضرت غوث الاعظم, Persian paraphrase of and commentary on 'Abd-al-qādir Jilānī's (d. A. H. 561) غوثیه, by Walī bin Muḥūshāb, 1797; 1798.

قصه موسوی = تأریخ موسوی = حضرت موسی ریاضی = معجزات موسوی = کتاب موسی نامہ by Mu'in al-muskīn (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.

حضرت موسی (عیسی) (afterwards) و اعرابی = قصه مرد اعرابی و زن بدکار او by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1209), 1725, 7.

فحصیه (قوانین), anonymous treatise on the proper reading of the Kīmān (A. H. 1208), 2708.

حفظ الصحه, on hygiene, by Ismā'il Ḥusainī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 531), abridgement of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b sq.

حفظ مراتب by Khūb Muḥammad Cīshī (A. H. 1009), 1879.

حفظیه (رساله), on hygiene, ascribed to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā, 2792, 1.

حق الیقین by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

حق الیقین فی معرفه رب العالمین by Maḥmūd Shabīstari (d. A. H. 720), q 1814.

A حقائق (رساله), short pieces of, 3076, fol. 1^a and margin.

حقائق الجواهر, see جواهر الحقائق above, col. 161.

- 1993, حکایت قریب زن درویشان و جاندان در فراق راجه, second story.
- (محبوب القلوب) حکایت فیروزشاه مصری و گنجور عابد, 800.
- داستان قهرمان = حکایت قهرمان قاتل by Abū Ṭāhir of Ṭarsūs, q 787.
- by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 7.
- شاد حکایت مردان شاد by the same, included in 2905, 8.
- (در مدح و رساله) حکایت ملک شمس الدین تازیگو = رساله در فوائد سفر, the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1209), 1725, 3.
- A حکایت by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Shahrzūri (not Sulrawardi, as is wrongly stated), Persian paraphrase of, 614-617; an extract from the same, 618.
- حکما (رساله نصائی) حکما, 714, margin, 25.
- A حکمة, meaning and import of, explained, 2204.
- A حکمة (فضل), praestantia philosophiae, 1921, 1.
- A حکمة (رساله در علم) حکمة in Persian, by Abū-al-ḥasan Kūshyār bin Layyān aljabālī, 2256, 3.
- (بنایع) ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.
- ترجمه مقاله = مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم حکمت ارسطاطاليس, 1921, 1.
- A حکمة الاشراق (در حکمت اشراق) see حکمت اشراق.
- A کتاب الهماکل در حکمت اشراق = حکمة الاشراق by Shihāb-al-din al-maqtūl al-Sulrawardi (d A. H. 576, 585, or 587), q 724-726, 1300; 1870, majlis 15; commentary on the same, q 724-726, 167.
- A حکمة العين by Najm-al-din 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibī of Kāzwin (d A. H. 675 or 693), q 724-726, 1162 x 1244 x 1394; commentary on the same, q ib., 1162 x 1394.
- or دانشنامه علانی = حکمت علانی, first three sections of, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A. H. 428), 2218.
- (در حکمت عملی), practical philosophy, 2221-2223, second kism, first maqālah.
- (در اصول) حکمت نظری, speculative philosophy, 2221-2223, second kism, second maqālah.
- Arabic translation of, by Ibn Miskawāhī (d A. H. 421), q 2210; older Persian version by Ṭāqī-al-din Muḥammad al-Arājānī al-Tustarī (styled جارندان نامہ, under Jahāngir),

- q ib.; modern paraphrase of the same by Ibn Ḥājī Shams-al-din Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakīm (A. H. 1065), 2210.
- (نقل) حکم نامه اتالیقی شاه زاده, 1770, 1.
- (rhymed epilogue on Nizāmi's death), 973, fol. 369^a; 976, fol. 453^a.
- commentary on Naṣīr-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's (A. H. 658) مختصر در معرفت (رساله) سی فصل or تقویم, 2255, 1; see شرح رساله سی فصل.
- commentary on Ibn al-'Arabī's حصص الحكم, by 'Alī Hamadānī (d A. H. 786), q 1850.
- by Abū-al-ḥusain (or Abū-alkhair) Muḥammad bin Farisī, q 2246; extract (منتخب) from the same, 2248; 2249.
- chronogram for A. D. 1775, 2718.
- by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī (d A. H. 858), q 1378 and 2050; an extract (منتخب) from the same, q 2050.
- by Ṭāj bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alḥāshimī (before A. H. 858), 2700.
- see حلل المطرز and حلل مطرز.
- by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 14.
- A شرح و شبهات = حل مشکلات الاشارات by Naṣīr-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (A. H. 644), q 724-726, 1007 x 1162; 2201, (1).
- A حل مشکلات لغت فرس by Asadī of Ṭūs, 2455.
- by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 3.
- by the same, ib., B, 15.
- by the same, ib., B, 24.
- by the same, ib., B, 25.
- by the same, ib., B, 21.
- (sweetmeats), 2978, 10.
- (egg-pudding), 2285.
- see حلوا.
- A حلوة الاولیا by Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 436), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 800.
- or رساله کبری در معانی = کتاب جليلة للذلل الکبیر, the larger treatise on riddles by Janī (A. H. 856), 1378; extract from the same (before A. H. 879), 1379; q 2050.
- A حلوة العلماء by Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar al-Mustazhīr Fakhr-al-Islām, of Cāc or Banākīt (d A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.

- حلیة المتقين by Muḥammad Fākir bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (A.H. 1079), 2669; q 2668.
- كلمة چند در بیان حلیة صورت ظاهر انسان و شكل (رساله)، short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3, m.
- نعت و نعت by Muḥammad Kāsim Šadāqat or Žarāfat (A.H. 1146-1147), 1698, fol. 3^a.
- منقبت (رساله)، mathnawi by Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammad-shāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (A.H. 1055), 1580, 9.
- 781; قصه امیر عرب or قصه امیر حمزه = حمزه نامه; 785; q 786.
- حمله حیدری (1) by Bamūn 'Ali Kirmānī Rāji (A.H. 1220), q 900; (2) by Muḥammad Rafīkhān Bādhlī (d. A.H. 1123) and Najaf (A.H. 1135), 900; 3039.
- کتاب الجمهرة، incorrect title of the الحامير، q 721-726, 105.
- A حواشی تلویح (glosses to Taftāzānī's super-commentary on the توضیح) by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjānī (d. A.H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A حواشی راضی by the same, q ib.
- A حواشی شرح حکمة العین میرک by the same, q ib.
- A حواشی شرح هدایة حکمة میرک by the same, q ib.
- حاشیه or تکهات علی نفحات الانس = حواشی غفوریه حاشیه or مولانا عبد الغفور لاری در نفحات الانس حاشیه by 'Abd-alghafūr al-Lārī (d. A.H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 91.
- A حواشی متوسط by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjānī (d. A.H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- حوض اللمیات، Persian equivalent for the Sanskrit Amṛtakunḍa, 2002.
- حوض الحیوة (در بیان تسخیرات)، the ninth bāb of (حوض الحیوة)، 2802, 6.
- حیات، (کتاب)، q 709.
- A حیات اللمیون by Kamāl-al-din Muḥammad Dāmīrī (d. A.H. 808), extract in Persian from, 2796.
- حیات القلوب by Muḥammad Pākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- or وقائع حیدر آباد = (واقعات) حیدر آباد و کلکنده وقائع نعمتخان عالی by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (A.H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same. 1771, 8.
- حیدر علی خان (قصه) by Muṣṣhī Amīr (to A.H. 1197), 516.

- حیدرنامه by Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d. A.H. 627), q 724-726, 733.
- حیرت (رساله) by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), commentary on, 2150, 1.
- حیف از اعتماد القولہ ایران پناه، chronogram for A.H. 1018, 1487.
- حیف زان پادشہ عارف دانی حکیم، chronogram for A.H. 903, 1411.
- حیف زلاچین شد دین پرور، chronogram for A.H. 976, 724-726, 1450.
- حیوة الفؤاد (on the reading and reciting of the Qurān) by Muḥammad bin Ḥasan 'Alī alkūsārī, known as 'Alī alqārī, 2704.

خ

- خ = مختار (selected, competent, free agent), in 2325.
- خاتمه by Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gīsudarāz (d. A.H. 825), 1856; 1857; 1858, ff. 1-137^b; 1869, VI; 1920, 12; q 1861.
- خاتمه الحیوة، کتاب دیوان ثالث، Jāmī's third diwān (A.H. 896), 1300, 3; 1316.
- خاتمه خلاصة الاشعار، khātimah to Taqī-al-din Kāshī's first edition of زیدة الافکار و زیدة الاشعار (A.H. 993), 668.
- خاتمه دیوان by Abū-albarakāt Munīr (d. A.H. 1054), 2936, fol. 96^b sq.
- خاتمه فرمکن جهانگیری by Jamāl-al-din Ḥusainī Injū bin Fakhr-al-din Ḥasan of Shirāz (A.H. 1017), 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; part of the same, 2490, fol. 488^a sq.; 2493.
- A خارج قسمة (quotient), 2261.
- خاخص الانشا by Mullā Jāmī'ī (A.H. 1074), 2095; 2096; q 2120, 18.
- خاخص الانشا، chronogram for A.H. 1074, 2095.
- خاخص (تعریف)، short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3, k.
- خاخصیت زنان، (رساله در)، 714, margin, 18.
- خاخصیت سوره مزمل (sūrah 73), 2802, 4.
- خافی، شرح مائة عامل = (شرح) خافی مائة العوامل (in the Persian version of عامل) of Abūbakr 'Abd-alqāhīr bin 'Abd-alraḥmān Jurjānī (d. A.H. 471 or 472), 2433.
- خافرخان، a short but incorrect designation of Muḥammad 'Alīkhān, commonly called Khwāfikhān's منتخب لباب (A.H. 1143-1144), q 489; see also منتخب انتخاب لباب and تاریخ خوافی خان خافی، ascribed to Imām Ja'far Šādiq, 2274.

- حَاك مَعْلَى, chronogram for A. H. 791, 724-726, 200.
 حَاكِيْنَة (omelette), 2978, 8.
 حَاكِيْنَة چاشمیدار (fried eggs), 2792, VII, 11.
 A خَالَمَة لِحَاقِي by Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin Abū-
 alḥasan Fāryābī (d. A. H. 607), q 2565.
 حَالِي بَارِي, مطبوع الصّميان = حَالِي بَارِي
 Hindūstānī glossary, ascribed to Amir Khusrau
 of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 2447-2449.
 حَاوِيَة الوَس اَرْبَعَة (ذَكَر) خانان الوَس اَرْبَعَة
 Mirzā, q 172; see اَرْبَعَة چنگمزی.
 حَاوِيَة (family of Šīfīc orders), 653, 15; 1924, 27.
 حَاوِيَة سلسلات or فُرُوع = حَاوِيَة سلسلات or sub-
 ordinate Šīfīc orders), 653, 15, and col. 323.
 A حَاوِيَة فَتَاوِي قَاضِيَان or فَتَاوِي حَاوِيَة by Fakhr-
 aldin Kāḍikhān (d. A. H. 592), q 2607; 2608.
 حَاوِيَة (فِي), anonymous treatise, 2577, end.
 حَاوِيَة مَغْرِب و مَشْرِق (east and west), 897, flyleaf at
 the end (2).
 حَاوِيَة شَاهَنَامَة or خَاوَرَنَامَة by Muḥammad bin
 Ḥusām-aldin of Khwāf, called Ibn Ḥusām (d. A. H.
 830), 896-899; q 724-726, 826.
 حَاوِيَة مَطَابِيَة by Sa'īd of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or
 691), 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5⁸;
 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16;
 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3.
 حَاوِيَة مَسْكَ, chronogram for A. H. 1166, 682.
 حَاوِيَة مَحْسَن, likewise chronogram for A. H. 1166, 683.
 حَاوِيَة مَحْمَدِيَة, chronogram for A. H. 1096, 2337; 2338.
 حَاوِيَة فَال, one of the diwāns of Dāmīrī of Isfahān (under
 Shāh Tahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
 حَاوِيَة نَامَة by Abū-ḥasan 'Alī al-Bīrāmī of Sarakhs
 (under Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazna), q 724-726,
 549.
 حَاوِيَة (دَر تَعْرِيف) by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d. A. H.
 1057), 1558, 4, second part.
 حَاوِيَة خَرَابِيَة by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A. H.
 1180), short extract from, 1712, fol. 240^a sq.
 H خَرْد اَفْرُوز, Hindūstānī translation of Abū-alfadl bin
 Mubārak's عِيَار دَانَش (A. H. 996), q 767.
 خَرْد اَفْزَا, oldest Persian translation of the سَنَگَهَاسَن
 or Sīyāsanadvātrīpāṭi by 'Abd-alkādir
 Ḥadā'ūnī (A. H. 982, revised edition, A. H. 1003),
 q 1988.
 (or خَرْد دَلال (دَلال) by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d. A. H.
 1057), 1558, 4.
 خَرْد نَامَة or اسْكَندَر نَامَة, incorrect titles given to
 اَكْبَنَة اسْكَندَرِي by Amir Khusrau of Dihli
 (A. H. 699), 1186, 10; 1187, 9; 1188, 10; 1196,
 4; 1197, 5; 1198, 4; 1199, 4; 1200, 5; 1205, 2.

- خَرْد نَامَة by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1300, 8; 1317, 7; 1318, 7; (2) given as
 special title to the second part of Nizāmī's
 اسْكَندَر نَامَة in 974, 5^b; 976, 5^b; q 972, 5^b.
 A خَرَقَة (the devotee's garment or emblem of Šāfi'c
 investiture), 653, 6; 1811.
 خَرَقَة لِيلِي, a tarjībānd by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad
 Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 5.
 (i. e. خَرُوج عَلَيْهِ اللَّعْنَة (دَجَال لَعْن), 1890, 3^b.
 خُرُوس, chronogram for A. H. 866, 724-726, 805.
 A كِتَاب جَرِيدَة الْعَصْر = خَرِيدَة الْقَصْر و جَرِيدَة الْعَصْر
 'Imād-aldin Kātib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-
 726, 850.
 خَزَانَة جَلَالِي or خَزَانَة جَلَالِي by Jalāl-aldin Bukhārī
 Maḥdūm-i-Jahāniyān (d. A. H. 827), q 654, 22ⁱ;
 2598.
 خَزَانَة الْعِلْم by Kāhūjī (A. H. 1229), 2261.
 A خَزَانَة الْفَقْه by Abū-allaith Sumarqandī (d. A. H. 375
 or 383), q 2608; 2632 and 2636, bayān VIII.
 خَزَانَة الْفَوَائِد الْجَلَالِيَة by Ḥmad Ḥaḥā bin Ya'qūb bin
 Ḥusain (A. H. 752), 2561.
 خَزَان و بَهَار by Ibn Shams-aldin Muḥammad Sharif
 Kāshif (A. H. 1060-1063), q 2206; (2) compendium
 of sciences by Mir 'Iwāḍ alridwī, 2229.
 خَزَانَة جَلَالِي, see خَزَانَة الْجَلَالِي above.
 خَزَانَة عَامِرَة by Ghulām 'Alīkhān Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī
 Balgrāmī Āzād (A. H. 1176-1177), 685-690; ex-
 tracts from the same, 490, 1; q 489; 622; 655;
 670; 909; 912; 1123; 1135; 1488; 1489;
 1500; 1524; 1552; 1563; 1572; 1710; 1722;
 2135.
 خَزِينَة اللَّغَات, anonymous, 2404.
 خَزِينَة كُنْج by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd al-
 Ḥamadānī, with the takhalluṣ Ilāhī, q 923; 1435;
 1854.
 خُصْرُ, chronogram for A. H. 866, 724-726, 788.
 خُصْرُ نَامَة by Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), q 724-
 726, 733; 1031, 2.
 خُصْرُ و شَمِيرِن by 'Abdallāh
 Ḥatīfī (d. A. H. 927), q 724-726, 671; 1398;
 (2) خُصْرُ و شَمِيرِن by Amir Khusrau of Dihli
 (A. H. 698), 1186, 7; 1187, 6; 1188, 7; 1196, 2;
 1197, 2; 1198, 2; 1199, 3; 1200, 2; 1203;
 q 986; (3) by Hindū (under Shāhjahān), q 1559;
 (4) by Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (A. H. 950),
 1437, 4; (5) by Muḥammad Sharif Kāshī, with
 the takhalluṣ Sharif (d. after A. H. 1026), q 1515,
 end; (6) by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Waṣlī of Rai (under
 Jahāngīr), 1493, fol. 101^b sq.; (7) خُصْرُ و شَمِيرِن
 by Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 999),
 1451, 6; 1452, 3; 1453, 7; (8) خُصْرُ و شَمِيرِن
 by Nizāmī of Ganja (A. H. 576), 972, 2; 973, 2;
 974, 2; 975, 3; 976, 2; 977, 2; 978, 3; 979, 3;

- 980, 2; 981, 2; 983, 4; 984, 2; 986, 3; 987, 3; 988, 2; 999; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; 2873; extracts from the same, 714, margin, 14; imitations of the same, 1186, 7; 1284, 2; 1539; 2996; q 1580, 7, end; a prose-adaptation, q 2873; (9) by Rūḥ-alamin of Isfahān, with the epithet of Mir Jumlaḥ (d. A. H. 1047), 1539; q 2897; (10) = فرهاد و شمرین by Wajshī Bāfīkī (d. A. H. 991 or 992), 1444, 2; 1445.
- كل و هرمز = كل و خسرو or خسرو و كل, an abridgement of the خسرو نامه by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 2; 1032, 8; 1033, 6; 1035, 3; q 724-726, 733.
- هند خسرو, chronogram for A. H. 925, 724-726, 393.
- خشم و تندخویی, one of the seven qualities of the حجب دنیا, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- خسوع و خشوع (humility and asceticism in Sūfism), 653, 13.
- گد (د), 1927, fol. 6^b.
- قمّة (كتاب or نسخة) خضر = قمّة خضرخان و دولرائى or عشق و دولرائى خضرخان by Amir Khusrāu of Dihlī (A. H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726, 391.
- خطّ (رساله در) by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2524.
- خطّ (كتاب رسم) الحظّ, q 2931; given as wrong title to the خطّ و سواد, ib.
- خطبة (in prose), 1746, fol. 73^a.
- خلاصة الترجمان في تأويل خطبة = (شرح) خطبة البيان by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Dihlār Fānī (d. A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.
- خطبة اخلاق ناصري by 'Abd-alraḥmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Abbāsī Burhānpūri (A. H. 1098), 2172, ff. 1^b-2^b.
- خطبة الهی نامه by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1034, 3^b.
- خطبة حديقه حکيم سنائي by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 915, 1; 921, fol. 3^a sq.; 923, fol. 1^b sq.
- خطبة ديوان حکيم شفايي by Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Tabāṭabā'i (under Shāhjahān), 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.
- (نقل من) خطّ شريف حضرت حقائق پناهي خواجه (short extract from the writings of 'Ubaid-allāh Aḥrār (d. A. H. 895), 1923, 5.
- A خطّ متوازي (parallel line), 2261.
- A خطّ مستدير (circular line), ib.
- A خطّ مستقيم (straight line), ib.
- A خطّ منحنى (curved line), ib.
- خطّ و سواد (نسخه) by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Rafīkī, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), 1763, 4; 2931.
- خطوط و رقعات (two collections of letters, notes, etc.), 2143.
- خطوط و رقعات متفرقة, 1763, 20.
- (مجموعه) خطوطها, A. H. 1173-1178, 2131.
- ذخيرة خوارزمشاهي, abridgement of the by Zāin-al-dīn Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl Jurjānī (A. H. 506-507), q 724-726, 1156; 2286, end.
- خلاص (خلاصه) الاوراد by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
- A خلاصة الفتاوى by Iftikhār-al-dīn Ṭāhir Bukhārī (d. A. H. 542), q 2607; 2608.
- خلاصة الاحكام في دين الاسلام by Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad bin Abū-alkāsim (A. H. 755), 2562, ff. 1-77^b.
- خلاصة الاخبار by Khwāndamīr (A. H. 905), 76-78; q 188; 1762, 4; 2055.
- خلاصة الارواح by Ḍiyā'-al-dīn Sanāmi, 1908.
- تذكرة تقي كاشي = خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار al-dīn Kāshī, abridgement of the second edition (A. H. 1016), 667; q 724-726, 869; 902; 911; 912; 914; 931; 1058; 1059; 1116; 1223; 1275; 1440; 1447; 1451; 1483; 1572; 1812; khātimah to the first edition (A. H. 993), 668.
- خلاصة الافكار by Abū Ṭalīb ibn Marḥūm (or Maḥfūr) Ḥāji Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizī alīshāhānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696; 697; q 670; 724-726, 976 x 1171; 902; 909-912; 931; 1029; 1031; 1059; 1117; 1223; 1228; 1392; 1393; 1437; 1447; 1449; 1480; 1485; 1491; 1499; 1500; 1517; 1522; 1524; 1531; 1534; 1537; 1541; 1552; 1558; 1563; 1570; 1572; 1576; 1586; 1606; 1625; 1628; 1639; 1640; 1653; 1656; 1659; 1703; 1708; 1710; 1747, fol. 34^b; 1812; 2727.
- خلاصة الانساب by Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān bin Shāh 'Ālam, the Rohillā chief (A. H. 1184), 583.
- خلاصة الورد by Shihāb-al-dīn, i. e. Shaikh Shāh 'Isā, 2675.
- خلاصة البحر في النفاذ الدّر by 'Abdallāh (known as 'Ubaid-allāh) Khalīfah Ḥayy bin 'Abd-alkhāḡ, 1271.
- خلاصة البديعي (on tropical figures) by Shams-al-dīn Faḡīr 'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- خلاصة التجارب by Muḥammad Ḥusainī Nūrbakhshī, 2955.
- شرح خطبة = خلاصة الترجمان في تأويل خطبة البيان by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Dihlār Fānī (d. A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.
- خلاصة التواريخ (1) by Hindū Sujān Singh Munshi (or Rāi Munshi) of Patiyāla (A. H. 1107), 362-364; 3012; q 2109; (2) an anonymous abridgement of general history down to Bahādurshāh, 714, margin, 22.
- (كتاب) خلاصة الجامع في جمع الاحداث A by Muḥammad al-kashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 9.

- A خلاصة للساب by Bahá'-al-din Muḥammad 'Ámili with the takhalluṣ Bahá'í (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; Persian paraphrases of, and commentaries on the same, 2251; 2252; abridged translation of the same by Luṭf-allāh Muhandis (A. H. 1092), 2253; 2254, 5; Arabic commentaries on the same, q 2251.
- خلاصة لطائف (خلاصة given as general title to three Ṣūfī tracts in 1895.
- خلاصة حبيب (probably identical with the حبيب السمر خلاصة or حبيب سمر (or توارنخ (or التبر)) q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- خلاصة المنهج (an abridgement of his larger المنهاج في الزلم المتخالفين) by Ibn Shukr-allāh Faṭḥ-allāh alsharif al-kāshānī (d. A. H. 978), *first* volume, 2692; 2694; *second* volume, 2693; 2695.
- خلاصة العيش بالمشاي by Muṭahhar bin Muẓaffar with the epithet of Rūshan-aldaulah Rustamjang Ṣafar-khān (A. H. 1177), 3051.
- A خلاصة الفتاوى (or خلاصة تآريخ) by Iftikhār-al-din Ṭahir Bukhārī (d. A. H. 542), q 2607; 2608.
- خلاصة الكلام by 'Alī Ibrāhīm-khān Bahādur Naṣirjang with the takhalluṣ Kahlī (A. H. 1198), q 724-726, 809 x 976; 900; 1031; 1117; 1186; 1228; 1235; 1243; 1244; 1398; 1423; 1437; 1444; 1449; 1494; 1500, preface x 2; 1517; 1522; 1531; 1552; 1558; 1563; 1572; 1584; 1586; 1593; 1634; 1639; 1640; 1649; 1653; 1672; 1676; 1710; 1821.
- خلاصة اللطائف by 'Alīshāh Jāndār, q 654, 23b.
- خلاصة اللغات (1) by Isma'il bin Luṭf-allāh al-Bākhārzi, q 2456; (2) an anonymous one, 2456, ff. 179b-206b.
- خلاصة المجربات, anonymous, 2346; 2347.
- خلاصة المعارف في اسرار العقائد by Ādam bin Sayyid Isma'il bin Sayyid Buhwā Naṣhbandī (A. H. 1035-1037), 1892; q 652.
- A خلاصة المفاهير or تكملة روض الرياضين or تكملة غوث السعداني by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfī al-Yamānī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 647-649, 62; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 1799; 1803; Persian prose-translation of the same, 643; q 654, 22^b, a; poetical paraphrase by 'Abdī (A. H. 1051), q 643; 1561.
- خلاصة المكتيب by Hindū Sujān Singh Munshi (or Rāi Munshi) of Patiyāla (about A. H. 1107), 2109.
- خلاصة المناقب by 'Alī Hamadānī (A. H. 778), q 1850.
- خلاصة المنشآت (1) = مکتوبات (forms of letters), 2068; (2) before A. H. 1165, 2126, 1.
- خلاصة المنهج (an abridgement of his larger المنهاج في الزلم المتخالفين) by Ibn Shukr-allāh Faṭḥ-allāh alsharif al-kāshānī (d. A. H. 978), *first* volume, 2692; 2694; *second* volume, 2693; 2695.
- A خلاصة الوفا باخبار دار المصطفى (A. H. 893), Persian translation of, 719; q 720.
- T خلاصة الهمة, Turkish version of 'Alī Kūshjī's رسالة في الهمة by Kātibī Rūmī (A. H. 956), q 2240.
- A خلاصة في الالفية = خلاصة في التحور, Persian commentary on, 2436; another, q ib.
- خلاصة قوانين العلاج by 'Alī Ridā, 2349.
- A خلاصة كتاب الافصح في بيان مسائل المذهب الاربعة by Muḥammad al-kashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 8.
- خلاصة (on geomancy) by Hānī Shirwānī, q 2267.
- خلاصة احوال سلاطين = خلاصة احوال گور و جای دیگر or و مكنانات قلعه گور و كهنوتی و قصه پندوه by Shiyām Parshād Munshi (A. D. 1810), 2841.
- = خلاصة تآريخ (توارنخ) or حبيب سمر (السمر) or حبيب السمر, biographical extracts from Khwāndamir's حبيب السمر, 100; see also خلاصة السمر above.
- رسالة = خلاصة تصانيف امام محمد غزالي در علم سلوك غزالي, Persian paraphrase of the Arabic treatise Ṭibā'at of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), 1792.
- خلاصة تآريخ (توارنخ) or حبيب (or حبيب السمر) above.
- خلاصة خمسة نظامی, 982; 2874.
- H خلاصة سلطاني, Hindūstānī translation of an Arabic treatise of Abū Ḥafṣ Bukhārī by Ghulām Aḥmad (under Tipū Sultān), 2623; q 2621; 2709.
- تآريخ دلگشاى or منتخب شاهنامه = خلاصة شاهنامه لب لباب or توارنخ شمشيرخاني or شمشيرخاني منتخب شاهنامه by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad) bin Tūlakbeg (or Tūlak Muḥammad) al-Ḥusainī (A. H. 1063), 883-890.
- خلاصة صغير, a smaller collection of Ṣā'ib of Iṣfahān's (d. A. H. 1087, 1088 or 1089) poems, q 1608.
- خلاصة كبير, a larger collection of the same poems, q 1606, 1; 1607.
- P خلاصة كيداني, Pnshūtī exposition of, 2632-2636, hayān IV; 2637, hayān V.
- خلاصة لطائف الحيال by Muḥammad Naṣir Nuṣrat (A. H. 1157), 1739; 1740.
- خلاصة مستخلص, anonymous glossary of the Qurān, 2701.
- A خلافة (spiritual succession in a Ṣūfī order), 653, 6.

ابدا chronogram for A. H. 1023, 464.

خلد برن by Waḥshī Bāfīkī (d A. H. 991 or 992), q 1444.

خلد برن chronogram for A. H. 896, 724-726, 1533.

A خلق الإنسان (كتاب) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Basrah, known as Kūṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.

A خلق العرس (كتاب) by the same, q ib.

A خليفة (spiritual successor in a Ṣūfī order), 653, 6.

خليفة الزماني, designation given to Shaikh Ādam Nakshbandī, the author of the المعارف (see above), 652; comp. سیدی.

A خمخانة قادری by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d A. H. 561), with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 3058, 5.

A ختمه الحمره (تقصيده) by 'Umar ibn al-Farīdī (d A. H. 632), commentary on, by 'Alī Hamadānī (d A. H. 786), styled مشارب الاذواق, 1922, 12; q 724-726, 1019; another by Jāmī, styled لامع (A. H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1.

خمسو امير خسرو by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 1186, 6-10; 1187, 5-9; 1188, 6-10; 1196-1200; q 724-726, 391.

خمسو جامی = پنج گنج جامی by Jāmī (d A. H. 898), 1300, 4-8; 1317, 3-7; 1318, 3-7.

خمسو جلالیه by Jamālī (A. H. 805-820), 1284.

خمسو روح الامين by Rūh-akamīn of Isfahān, with the epithet of Mir Jumlaḥ (d A. H. 1047), q 1539; 1540.

خمسو ضروريه by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XI; 1588, XIV, fol. 48^b sq.

خمسو عبدیك by 'Abdibeg of Shirāz, q 724-726, 238.

خمسو فیضی (unfinished) by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī (d 1004), q ib., 398.

خمسو قاسمی by Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (d after A. H. 979), 1437; 1438.

خمسو کمال الدین خواجو کرمانی by Kamāl-aldin Khwājā Kirmānī (d probably A. H. 753), q 724-726, 286.

خمسو نظامی = پنج گنج نظامی by Nizāmī of Ganja (d A. H. 598, 599, or 602), 972-981; q 2459; 3061; extracts from the same, 982; 2874; selections from the same, 1711, 5; an imitation of the same, q 1439.

خمسو بت و سرخ بت by 'Unṣurī of Balkh (d A. H. 431 or 441), q 724-726, 561.

خواب (equal in numerical value to راحت = 609), 724-726, 954.

خواب بر خاستن (ذکران), 3058, 7.

خواب تعمیر, incorrect title of Sirāj-aldin Muḥammad bin Sirīn's سيرن in 2275.

نامه خواب, ascribed to Imām Jafar Ṣādiq, 2278.

خواب و خیال (کتاب) by Wisbeg Fīṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560, fol. 23^b sq.

خواب و خیال (مثنوی) by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar, q 2975 (4).

خواتیم غزلیات خواتیم or Ghazaliyat of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 7; 1118, 12; 1119, 10; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 12; 1123, 13; 1124, 11; 1125, 12; 1126, 13; 1127 3^o; 1128, 7; q 1128, 12.

رساله القدسیة التّشبینة = (مقامات) خواجه بهاء الدین انقاس قدسیة or رساله منسونه or رساله قدسیة by Bahā-aldin Nakshband (d A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pārsā (d A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extract from the same (styled خواتیم پارسا or خاتیمه القدسیة or الخاتیمه القدسیة) by Jāmī (d A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.

الخاتیمه القدسیة = (سخنان) خواجه پارسا, see the preceding work.

خواجه حسن بصری (حکایات), 2802, 8.

خواجه خواجه خواجه جهان خواجه عبد الخالق (ذکر) short biography of 'Abd-alkhālīq Ghujdawānī (d A. H. 575), 1923, 1.

خواجه سعید و خواجه مسعود بازگان و حکایات عوض الخیر و حکایات سک و عرفیت by Kadkhudā Marzubān (A. H. 1210), 1726, ff. 143^a-154^a.

رساله مناجات (خواجه) = (رساله) خواجه عبد الله انصاری (بندنامه) عبد الله انصاری (incorrectly styled انصاری) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29.

خواجه گرگ (رساله), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

خوارقات (A. H. 981), 1869, VII.

خوارق عادات (Sūfī term), explained 614, muḥaddimah.

خوارق اسماء و آیات (در) خواص اسماء و آیات by 'Abd-afālī bin Ḥusain (A. H. 926), 1762, 30.

خوارق امیون (رساله در) خواص امیون by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.

خوارق الامیون, Persian extract from Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad Ḍamirī's (d A. H. 808) Arabic work حیات الامیون by Muḥammad Taqī Tabrizī (under Shāh 'Abbās II), 2796.

تذکره سیدیه = (رساله در) خواص الامیون 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.

A خواص الرسول (کتاب) by Muḥammad al-kashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 14.

خواص جغرات, 714, margin, fol. 481^a.

خواص چند مقدمه نیر اندازی, 711, margin, 21^b.

خواص دایة الارض, 711, margin, 7 end.

خواص شمرهء جانوران, 714, margin, fol. 481^b.

- خواص کلام رثانی = خواص قرآن, anonyms, 2706.
 خواص کل ارمی, 714, margin, fol. 304^a.
 خواص مروارد, 714, margin, fol. 313^a.
 اسناد قصیده برده = خواص و اسناد در بساط خواندن (preface to the *قصیده شریفه*), 2650, fol. 43^a sq.
 خوان خلیل (دیباچه) by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 3; 1510, 6; 1511, 3; 1512, 3; 1762, 16; 2896, 3; q 1500, 1.
 خوان نعمت (کتاب), on cookery, by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), q 1659, 5; recipes taken from the same, 2792, VII.
 خوان یغما (an Arabic-Persian-Dakhni vocabulary), 3053.
 II خوب ترنگ in Hindi verse, from sayings and traditions of Kamāl Muḥammad (A.H. 984 or 986), Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on (A.H. 999 or 1000), 2006; 2007.
 بوستان خیال, i.e. the third bahār of the *خورشید نامه*, 839-845.
 خورشید و جمشید (or خورشید و جمشید) by Salmān of Sāwa (A.H. 763), 1243, 1.
 خورشید و ماه (مثنوی قصه) by Muḥammad Sharif Badā'i Nasa'i, with the takhalluṣ Jāmi, 1516.
 خوش طبع, chronogram for A.H. 987, 724-726, 1447.
 خوشنویسی (رساله), mathnawi on calligraphy, 2766.
 گلستان (commentary on Sa'di's گلستان) by Sirāj-al-din 'Alīkhān Ārzū (d A.H. 1169), q 680.
 خیاط نامه by Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1033, 10.
 خیالات زمانی در لغات زبان افغانی (کتاب), Pūshlū-Persian dictionary, third maḳālāh and a fragment of the first, 2450.
 II خیال بزبان هندی, 1150, fol. 220.
 خیر التجارب, abridgement of *طیب اکبری* of Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Ārzāni (d after A.H. 1130), 2341; 2345, 2.
 خیر المجالس, discourses of Naṣir-al-din Maḥmūd C'irāgh of Dihli (d A.H. 757), collected by Ḥamid (A.H. 756), q 2565.
 خیمه همایون (کتاب) by Ahli Shirāzi (d A.H. 942), 1432, 8.

د

- (1) designation of محمود شیمتری in 2663; (2) designation of the *نزهة الزاهد* in 2973.
 دارانامه by Abū Ṭāhir of Ṭarsūs, revised by Kaiḳubād bin Mihiyār, 787.
 حکایت) دارا شکوه بی اندوه و شاه لال درویش حق کیش by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1209), 1725, 6.

- حکایت) دارا شکوه بی اندوه و شاه لال صاحب کمال (حکایت) by the same (A.H. 1208), 2905, 4.
 داستان ابراهیم شاه ادهم by the same (A.H. 1208), 2905, 10.
 داستان در معرفت فضائل خیر کردن گاو و آنرا گودان نامند, 1994, 34.
 کارنامه or کارستان منیر = داستان شاه والا اختر by Abū-albarakāt Mtnir of Lāhūr (A.H. 1050), 2083-2087.
 داستان تاز و باز by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 9.
 حکایت تهرمان قائل = تهرماننامه = داستان تهرمان by Abū Ṭāhir of Ṭarsūs, q 787.
 در صفت فرهاد = داستان کوه کوفتن فرهاد of the *شیرین و خسرو* by Shāpūr of Rai (d in or shortly after A.H. 1021), 724-726, 1119.
 داستانهای پنجگانه, 1994, 39.
 داغ دلبد, chronogram for A.H. 1095, 2106.
 داغگاه (قصیده) by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Julū' (or Kulū') Farrukhi of Sistān (d probably A.H. 429), 724-726, 302; see also دیوان فرخی.
 دانسته احوال پوخته (کیفیت) دانستن احوال پوخته, 527, 6.
 دانستن اصطراب (لباب در), anonymous, 2257.
 دانستن آن که ماه در کدام برج است by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A.H. 672), 1762, 24.
 دانشنامه جهان by Ghiyāth-al-din 'Alī bin Amirān (or bin 'Alī Mirān or bin 'Alī 'Amrān, seventh or eighth century of the Hijrah), 2173; 2174.
 کتاب العلانی و حکمت علانی = دانشنامه علانی or نکات علوم خمس حکمت by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A.H. 428), 2218.
 داودس بهار (قصه), 1994, 12.
 دائرة (circle), 2261.
 دائرة وجود, treated in 1924, 11.
 دائرة وجود و هیئت (نسخه) دائرة وجود و هیئت by Zain-al-Ābidin Birādar Diwan (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 7.
 دبستان مذاهب, probably by Miḥād Shāh (shortly after A.H. 1063), 2542-2547.
 دجال خروج (دجال لعین), 1890, 3^b.
 دجال لعین (دجال مولود), ib., 3^a.
 دجله (جزء اول) دخول انگریز در اقلیم هند, 501, 2.
 در اباحت سماع, two risālas, by Fakhr-al-din Zarādh of Dihli, q 724-726, 388.
 در اثبات کشف, a Ṣūfi letter, 1927, fol. 48^b sq.
 در احکام بیت المال (رساله), regulations for the treasury, 2735.
 در احوال (بیان) or آخرت, 163 and 164, faṣl 21.

- موصیة (رساله)، 1890، 1.
 زمانه، *kaṣidah* by Ja'far Zata'li of Nárnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 42^b.
 حمیده (نظم)، 714, margin, 24, fol. 408^a.
 لباس by 'Abd-alhakḳ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawi albukhārī (d A.H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.
 حصار اکمل = (رساله) در ادعیه و اعمال و خواص اسماء، ascribed to 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (d A.H. 561), 2629, 1.
 در استعلام درجه حرارت و برودت و رطوبت و نبض، 2293, 3.
 تصرف، 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^b.
 موصیة by Maḥmūd of Shirāz (a pupil of Muḥammad Dawāni or Dawwāni), 1922, 24.
 نظری، on speculative philosophy, i.e. the second maḳālāh of the second ḳism of the *Naftas al-fann* by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmuli (A.H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
 ریاضی، on mathematics, i.e. the third maḳālāh of the second ḳism of the same work, ib.
 المجالس by Saif-al-din Zafar (or Saif al-Zafar) Naubahārī, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of the same, 1890, 4; a poetical paraphrase in Dakḳni, q 1882.
 دوا (رساله) در امراض بعضی دوا by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d A.H. 428), 714, margin, 20, fol. 248^a.
 انتخاب اخلاق، an ethical treatise, 617, ff. 67^b-92^a.
 اذشا by 'Imād-al-din (or Najm-al-din) Maḥmūd Gāwān bin Muḥammad Jilāni, known as Khwāja-i-Jabān (d A.H. 886), 2042; 2043; q 724-726, 1198; 2044.
 ریاضی (رساله) در اوزان مثقال و درهم و دینار و غیره by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥāzin of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), q 1712.
 مختصرات نسخه چند در باب بختن نان و بلا و کتاب خوان، recipes taken from the *Naftas*, 2792, VII.
 شیراز by Mirzā Kūcāk of Shirāz, 706, fol. 53^a sq.
 قانون (شرح) در بعضی مباحث قانون of Shirāz (d about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
 جواهر نامده = (رساله) در بیان احوال جواهر by Muḥammad bin Maṅṣūr (under Abū-alfatḥ Khalīl Bahādurkhān of the Āḳ-ḳoyunlū dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780.
 احوال کشمیر = (تأریخ مولوی توفیق) در بیان احوال کشمیر، mathnawi by Muḥammad Taufīḳ Kashmīrī (under 'Ālamgir), 3035.
 در بیان (احوال) or آخرت، 163 and 161, faṣl 21.
 فصل) در بیان اخفا، 1765, 3.
 در بیان ادغامات، ib.
 (رساله) by 'Abd-aljalīl Ḥāhābādī, of the *Cishti* order, q 654, 34^e.
 87^a-90.
 tract on chronology, 2628^b.
 در بیان اسماء چهارده معصوم علیهم السلام، 1765, 3.
 در بیان امراض پنجش های اقسام و ادویات آن، explanation of the Persian title of Dr.W. Cockburn's 'The nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.
 (کتاب) translated from the Arabic *an-nasab* by Khwājah Mir bin 'Imād-al-din Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alī-alhusaini, 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see *an-nasab*.
 در بیان انواع خطها، 714, margin, 21^e.
 در بیان ایمان، ib., 8.
 در بیان بقای سائک سیالکوت، 1994, 30.
 در بیان تحقیق اصل و نسل مردم افغان، 580, first tract.
 در بیان تسخیرات من نسخه حوض الموه، (باب نهم)، 2802, 6.
 فصل) در بیان تنوس، 1765, 3.
 در بیان توند، 714, margin, 8.
 در بیان تمراندازی و کماندازی، 1771, 6.
 در بیان ثبوت لائق و غیره، 1925, 3.
 در بیان حجام که در شهر آگهند دور سکونت میداشت، 1994, 16.
 در بیان حقیقت روح، in mathnawi-baits, 714, margin, 7.
 (کلمه چند) در بیان حلیه صورت ظاهر انسان و شکل و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ایشان، 1762, 26.
 در بیان خان جهان هجو، *kaṣidah* by Ja'far Zata'li of Nárnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 21^a.
 در بیان دستورالعمل تنخواه منسبداران، 2985, 6^f.
 در بیان دفع گل حشم، in mathnawi baits, 2985, 6^a.
 فصل) در بیان ذکر صبح و شام، 1924, 24.
 در بیان راجه اتم، 1994, 14.
 در بیان راجه اندرمن، 1991, 24 × 25.
 در بیان راجه اوده دندک نام، 1994, 23.
 در بیان راجه بردهمان، 1991, 36.
 در بیان راجه بهکراج والی تهرت، 1994, 26.
 در بیان راجه جتر کند (جتر اکند) والی بردوان، 1994, 38.
 در بیان راجه جک سمن پخت پور، 1991, 21.
 در بیان راجه جک سمن حاکم شهر بدشا، 1994, 22.

- (گفتار) در ذکر مختصری از وقایع اوضاع و احوال ملوک (on old Persian kings). پسندیده شمع عجم کبار 706, ff. 61^a-139.
- در رامکی زانی (قول)، 2019, fol. 31.
- در رسوم و آداب سفر (مختصر)، 2073, ff. 158^b-197^b.
- در غرر q 2513.
- A در رفی مدح سید البشر، poem by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamānī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- در مثال، one of the diwāns of Dāmīrī of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- در ستایش شاه عباس، qāṣidah by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 11.
- 1872, حکایت عاشقان = (رساله) در سلوک و عشق.
- رساله صاحب دیوان or رساله سیوم = در سؤال صاحب دیوان در جواب or در بیان صاحب دیوان or در بیان صاحب دیوان، the third prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- (در استعلا)، درجه حرارت و برودت و رطوبت و بیروست، 2295, 3.
- 714, margin, 8, در حقیقت خلفای راشدین.
- 714, margin, 7, (رساله)، a cosmographical tract, 714, margin, 7.
- A حکمت الاشراف = (کتاب الهیاکل) در حکمت اشراف by Shihāb-al-dīn al-maqtūl al-Suhrawardī (d. A. H. 576, 585 or 587), q 724-726, 1300; 1870, majlis 15; commentary on the same, q 724-726, 167.
- در حکمت عملی، on practical philosophy, i.e. the first makālāh of the second kīsum of the fāṭmīyāt by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- 714, margin, 18, (رساله)، در خاصیت زنان.
- در خط، by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh (under Tipū Sultān), 2524.
- by 'Abd-al-'alī bin Ḥusain (A. H. 926), 1762, 30, در خواص اسماء و آیات.
- by 'Imād-al-dīn Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233, (رساله)، در خواص افسون.
- by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥāzin of Jīlān (d. A. H. 1180), q 1712, (رساله)، در خواص الحیوان.
- (لباب)، anonymous, 2257, در دانستن اصطلاح.
- by Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1762, 24, در دانستن آن که ماه در کدام برج است.
- by Mir Muḥammad Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 8, درد دل.
- در ذکر ریاست راجه‌های سیرنگ پتن و نواب حیدر علی خان بهادر جت مکان و حضرت تیمور سلطان (after A. H. 1213), 531, شهبید پادشاه غازی ملک کرناتک.
- در ذکر مختصری از وقایع اوضاع و احوال ملوک (on old Persian kings). پسندیده شمع عجم کبار 706, ff. 61^a-139.
- (قول)، 2019, fol. 31.
- (مختصر)، 2073, ff. 158^b-197^b.
- q 2513.
- A در رفی مدح سید البشر، poem by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamānī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- one of the diwāns of Dāmīrī of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- qāṣidah by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 11.
- 1872, حکایت عاشقان = (رساله) در سلوک و عشق.
- رساله صاحب دیوان or رساله سیوم = در سؤال صاحب دیوان در جواب or در بیان صاحب دیوان or در بیان صاحب دیوان، the third prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- رساله طریق توجّه خواجها = (رساله) در شرائط ذکر رساله طریق or رساله در مراتب و ابواب ذکر by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq., 1357, 7; 1376.
- 714, margin, 13, (رساله)، در شرح بیت مولوی روم fol. 164^b sq.
- qāṣidah by Kāḏizāda-i-Karahrūd. (under Shāh Tahmāsp), q 724-726, 996.
- رعه محمد قلی سلیم = در شکایت موش و استدعای گربه by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 3; 1763, 9.
- 2787, (رساله)، در شناختن خواص آواز کفش ای چلباسه.
- by Sā'ib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1087, 1088 or 1089), 2998, fol. 97^a.
- short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^b.
- episode of the damtān kōh kōftan ferehad = در وقت فرهاد و شربین و خسرو by Shāpūr of Rai (d. in or shortly after A. H. 1021), 724-726, 1119.
- by Abū Tālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 91^a.
- by Muḥammad Tāhir Waṣlī of Rai (under Jahāngīr), 1493, fol. 91^b sq.
- رساله استرلاب = (مختصر) در صنعت استرلاب by Khidrshāh Efendi, 2256, 1.
- by Muḥammad Jān Kudsī of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 5.

above. (رساله) در شرائط ذکر، see در طریقه نقشبندیه.

رساله چهارم = در عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل
در تعریف عقل و عشق or فی صفة العقل or
از سوال مولانا شمس الدین or در علم و عشق
the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H.
690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121,
2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126,
2; 1130.

الحاق (رساله) by Abū Tālib alīshfahānī (A. H.
1206-1207), 696, first treatise.

الجفر، two tracts in Arabic, two in Persian,
2273.

بیان (رساله) = در علم معانی by 'Ubaid
Zakāni of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.

تعمیر (مختصر) در علم حروف تہجی و خواص آن
translation of a treatise of Shihāb-aldin Maktūb by Ibn
Sāwajī, 2804, 2.

حساب (رساله) by 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad
al-Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879), 2242-2245; 2254, 8.

حکمة A in Persian, by
Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār bin Layyān aljabālī, 2256, 3.

ترجمه مقالہ = (مجموعہ نکات ارسطو) در علم حکمت
ارسطاطالیس، 1921, 1.

رساله (رساله) در علم رباعی، incorrect title given to the رساله
of 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-
Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879) in 3072.

ط (رساله) (1) by Uwais allāfi of Ardabil
(before A. H. 1182), 2359; (2) an anonymous one,
2360.

ط (1) by Amāni of Māzandarān (A. H.
1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.

ط (رساله) fragment of, 2370.

ط (رساله منظوم) 2326, ff. 1-18.

فافہ by Abū Tālib alīshfahānī (A. H.
1206-1207), 696, third treatise.

رساله وافی در قواعد علم قوافی = (رساله) در علم قوافی
an extract from the مقطع of the قصائد
تکمیل الصنائع by Burhān-aldin 'Aṭā-Allah bin Maḥmūd
alḥusaini (d. A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.

بیان (رساله) در علم معانی by 'Ubaid
Zakāni of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.

مفتاح (رساله) an abstract of Kaḍi Ḥusain's
الشرود (الشور) (A. H. 1084), 714, margin, 5.
first treatise.

مختصر در معرفت (رساله) (حلّ التوقیم) در علم نجوم
Muḥammad al-Tūsī's (A. H. 658) 2255, 1; see
شرح رساله سی فصل، 878.

در عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل، see در علم و عشق
above.

رساله فی الہیئۃ = (رساله) در علم ہیئت
'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879),
2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish
versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.

(رساله) در علم ہیئت (نسخه) commentary on
Barjandi's رساله در معرفت تقوم (A. H. 883) by
Muḥaḍḍar (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 2247.

رساله اقسام موجودات = (رساله) در علوم حکمی
Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1922, 23.

ترجمہ کون شاستر = (رساله) در عورت
رساله فی تحقیق مذهب or التزو الفاخرة = (رساله) در فاضل
Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 4.

رساله در فائذ چوب چینی (رساله) by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd
of Shirāz (d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.

در فصیلت و آداب نماز شب، 135^b sq.

extract from, and com-
mentary on the کنز الدقائق by Ḥafiz-aldin Nasafi
(d. A. H. 710 or 711) by Sulaimān Khālil Ḥusain
bin Shāhbāz (A. H. 1170), 2612.

مجموعہ اناشی = (رساله) در فن انشا
bin Shams-aldin (probably A. H. 995), 2947, 1;
(2 and 3) two anonymous ones, ib., 2; and 1763, 19.

anonymous, 2791.

رساله در معما و رساله فی المعما = (رساله) در فن معما
or معما حسین or معما یا حسین or رساله معما
by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad
alḥusaini of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 904), 2049; q 724-
726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four
others, q ib.

کنز التحف = (رساله) در فن موسیقی
anonymous (A. H. 756 or 764), 2763.

by Abū Tālib alīshfahānī
(A. H. 1206-1207), 696, fourth treatise.

(رساله) در فوائد سفر
شمس الدین تازیکو، the third story of the sixth
prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or
691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123,
2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

1765, 3.

(کتاب) در قواعد تمرقات فارسی، 2525, 1.

(رساله) در کلیات تحقیقات ادویہای مفردہ
714, margin, 1.

(رساله) در کیمیا، 2786.

(نسخه) در گشادن یعنی فصد کردن رگهای که آن هدفه
رگ است، on bleeding, 2792, V.

(رساله) در لغت ترکی، Türkī-Persian glossary, 2441.

در مائت محمد شریف by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr
(d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 5.

- رسالة في المعاني or رسالة در فن معانی = (رساله) در معانی or معانی حسین or معانیات or رسالة معانی or رسالة مير حسين by Husain bin Muhammad al-Husaini of Nishapur (d. A.H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- فاط (چند ورق) در معنی الفاظ, 2525, 2.
- 714, margin, 8. در مفصلة سنين در میان پیغمبران
- 714, margin, 21c. در مقدمه رمل
- selections from the مثنوی (1) در مکتوب by 'Abd-alfattāh al-Husaini al-Faskari (before A.H. 1049), q 1103; (2) = مولد امام مهدی by Shams-aldin Fakir 'Abbasi (A.H. 1169), 1710, 5.
- short mathnawi by Amāni of Māzandarān (d. after A.H. 1061), 1571, fol. 79b. در مناجات
- 2295, 10. در منشاء ظهور چوب چینی
- by Hashim bin Muhammad Kāsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 2 (3). در منقبت سر طریقت
- 714, margin, 5, second treatise. در موسیقی
- رساله پنجم = the fifth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1127, 6; 1129, 4; 1130.
- رساله) در نصیحت و رغبت or در نصیحت (ملك) انكبانو or در نصیحت و رغبت or در نصیحت و رغبت (ملك) انكبانو see above. در مدح انكبانو
- poem by Ja'far Zatali of Nārmān (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 15a. در نعت اوانكزيب عالمگير
- by Shams-aldin Fakir 'Abbasi (d. A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 7. در واقعه جانسوز كربلا
- a metaphysical tract, (رساله) در ورد ماغت هر چيز, 714, margin, 15.
- 714, margin, 25, fol. 413a. درونشی
- by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1588, XIV. در هیوات معنی از مردم دکهن
2138. (Persian dialect), explained, 2138. دری
857. (حکایت) دزد و قاضی
- 2826; قصه آتش پرستان or تاریخ کبریا = داستانیر 2827; commentary on the same, q 2826.
- 1763, 3. داستان by Muhyi-aldin Ghulam Khwashedil
- q 2276. (کتاب) دستور ابراهیم کرمانی
- by Bahā-i-'Abbās Aḥmad Husaini 'Alawi, 2963. دستور اعمار و دستور امصار
- by Muhammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishṭa (d. after A.H. 1033), 2318-2322; first maqālāh only, 2323; 2324, 1.
- q 2459. دستور الافاضل
- در مبارکباد طوی, in ornate prose, 206, fol. 48a.
- رساله دوم or مجالس خمس = در مجلس پنجگانه the second prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same in 1130.
- by Muhammad Kili Salim (d. A.H. 1057), 1558, 8. در محیط سال
- by Hāfiz (تصیده) در مدح امیر المؤمنین و امام المسلمین of Shirāz (d. A.H. 791 or 792), 2884, 5.
- رساله در نصیحت و رغبت پروری = در مدح انكبانو or رسالة انكبانو or در نصیحت (ملك) انكبانو or نصائح or نصیحت و بند the second story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
- by (تصیده) در مدح حضرت مخدومی جامی علیه الترجمة Nasim (of unknown date), 1734, fol. 89b.
- see, در مدح (حکایت or رسالة) شمس الدین تازنگو above. در فوائد سفر
- by Muhammad 'Ali Hāzin of Jilān (d. A.H. 1180), 1767, 1. (قطع) در مذمت کشمیر
- رساله طریق توحید = (رساله) در مراقبه و ابواب ذکر رسالة طریق or رسالة در شرائط ذکر or خواجها by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- زبدة قوانین العلاج = (رساله) در معالجات امراض بدن by Muhammad 'Alā-aldin, called Ghīyāth al-ṭabīb or al-mutaṭabbib (A.H. 871), 2302.
- a mathnawi, 1766, fol. 76b sq. در معراج
- کتاب (رساله) = (رساله) در معرفت اسطرلاب (اصطرباب) or (or) کتاب (رساله) by Naṣir-aldin Muhammad al-Tūsī (d. A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- در معرفت انواع اسماء و هفترآن و الوان و افعال و علت و دفع علت ایشان, 1762, 28.
- رساله تقویم = (1) (مختصر) در معرفت تقویم by Muhammad Sirāj (probably before A.H. 1019), 2250; (2) = کتاب (رساله) سی فصل by Naṣir-aldin Muhammad al-Tūsī (A.H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries and an Arabic version, q 2254, 3; (3) = رسالة در معرفت تقویم by Nizām-aldin 'Abd-al-'ālī bin Muhammad al-Barjandī (A.H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same, 2247.
- در معرفت جواهر, 1762, 25.
- (داستان) در معرفت فضائل حیر کردن کاو و آفران گودان نامند, 1994, 34.

دستور الانشا by Yār Muḥammad Kalandar (A. H. 1151-1170), 2128.

دستور الحقائق, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

دستور العلاج by Sulṭān 'Alī Tabīb of Khurāsān (commenced A. H. 933), 2307; 2308; incomplete copy of the first maqālāh, 2309.

دستور التّظم, incorrect title given to the عروض (see below), in 2914.

دستور العمل (1) the revenue system under Akbar, by Rājāh Todar Mal, 432; (2) statistical accounts of India and Persia, 115, 4; (3) statistical record of Bāngalāh and adjoining parts of India (A. D. 1775, January to April), 182; (4) tract on districts liable to pay taxes to the Indian exchequer, by Mir Abū-al-kāsim (A. D. 1779), 2737, ff. 1-6^a; (5) elegant prose-writings by Abū-al-faḍl bin Muḥarrak (d. A. H. 1011), 2122, fasc 5, fol. 18^b sq.; (6) = دستور العمل or مجموعة رقعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب or کلمات اورنگزیب, notes and letters of 'Ālamgīr (collected A. H. 1156), 380-382; (7) on numeral notation, an extract from the سماعی نامه of Ānand Rām Mukhlis (about A. H. 1142), 2125; (8) Sāfic tract by Maḥmūd Bahri (before A. H. 1154), 1916; (9) on the management of tax and revenue accounts by 'Uḍaifadl, son of Rangiladās Nāmi Kāyath (A. H. 1202), 2736; (10) = میزان فی کتاب میزان or المیزان فی القرب or علم القرب (different from the میزان القرب), 2415-2417; 2964, 1.

دستور العمل آگاهی, see No. 6 in the preceding item.

دستور العمل بقول اطیبی هندی, ascribed to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), 2792, IV.

دستور العمل تغواہ منصبداران, (در بیان), 2985, 6f.

دستور العمل عدالت‌های تعلّقه, the Bengal code of laws, translated into Persian by A. Falconer (A. D. 1793), 2722.

دستور العمل فی تحکیم الجداول, commentary on the رجب جدید سلطانی, the revised edition of Sulṭān Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 823-841) by Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad Mirām (A. H. 904), q 2237.

دستور العمل و اختراعات تازه by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 30.

دستور الکتاب by Abū-al-barakāt of Nishāpūr, q 2120, 1.

دستور المبتدی by Ṣāfi bin Naṣir, 2428; a passage from the same in 2429, 2; q 2430; 2431.

دستور العروض, incorrectly styled دستور التّظم, by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bākīr Mūsawī Wālīh (A. H. 1140), 2119; 2944.

دستور الوزرا by Ghīyāth-al-din Humām-al-din Kibwān-damir (d. A. H. 941), q 2055.

دستور شکر by Bhūpat Rāi (after A. H. 1025), 2138; 2139.

در آداب لباس = دستور فائض التّور by 'Abd-al-lāḥk bin Saif-al-din al-turk al-dihlawi al-bukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.

دستور قاضی, on epistolography, by Qāḍī Maṣūd of Rai (under Shāh 'Tahmāsp), q 721-726, 1102.

دستور ممتدا = سرف جدولی, 2425-2427; 2964, 3.

قصّة کامروپ, poetical version of the دستور همت by Muḥammad Murād (A. H. 1096), q 821.

دعاکوی سلطانی (royal chaplain), 2563.

دعای یرکشتی نشست, 711 margin, fol. 70^a.

دعای معروف کرخی حاجّة, 1923, 32.

الدّعوات (زبد), anonymous (before A. H. 1133), 2973.

الدّعوات (مفتاح) by Wajih-al-din (A. H. 1006), 2271.

(مجمع) الدّعوات و منهج الدّعوات A, designated by مت, q 2973.

دعوه (علم), 2802, 5.

دفع کل چشم (در بیان), in mathnawī-haits, 2985, 6^a.

دقائق الأشعار (probably by 'Abd-al-wahhāb Daulatābādī, about A. H. 1172), q 903; 908; 912.

دقائق الانشا by Rājihūrdās, son of Rājīt Rāi Kāyath of Jaunpūr (A. H. 1145), 2120; 2121; 2945.

دلائل التّیود, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

T دلائل نبوت محمّدی, Turkish translation of Mu'in-almiskin's (d. A. H. 907) معارج التّیود, q 138, end.

دلریای by Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātibi (d. A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, third mathnawī; 1291, 5.

دلیل المتحرّین (کتاب) by Naṣir bin Khusrāu, with the takhalluṣ Hujjat (d. A. H. 481), q 903 (6).

دمشق خیال by Bālkrishn Brahman Hīṣārī (A. H. 1085), 1897.

دوازده امام (twelve times), chronogram for A. H. 984, 724-726, 133.

مقدمّة فرهنگ = دوازده آئین فرهنگ جهانگیری, عنوان فرهنگ جهانگیری or جهانگیری, 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth آئین only, 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.

H دومازه (meat-curry), 2792, VII, 4; 2978, 3.

دو خون شده, chronogram for A. H. 975, 724-726, 411 x 412.

دولتخانه اکبر آباد (کتاب) by Abū Tālib Kalīm of Ilamādān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 80^a.

دولتخانه پادشاهی (مثنوی در تعریف و... کتاب) by the same, ib., 2, fol. 79^b.

(مثنوی در تعریف) دولتخانه نواب امیر الامرا ساداتخان
by Shams-aldin Fakir 'Abbāsi (d. A. H. 1180
or 1181), 1710, 8.

جامع, on the chase, an extract from the
علوم, portion of, 2795.

قصهٔ خضرخان و دولرائی = دولرائی خضرخان
or عشقیه (کتاب) or خضرخانی by Amir
Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12;
1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26;
q 724-726, 391.

دویم از ماه ربیع الثانی, chronogram for A. H. 988,
724-726, 1447.

تجنیسات = ده باب by Shams-aldin Muhammad bin
'Abdallāh Kātibī (d. A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, fifth
mathnawī; 1291, 2; 1292, 3; q 1432, 6.

ده خصلت سگ, 1927, fol. 6^b.

دهد حقاً کساییهای بیشک, chronogram for A. H.
1101, 825.

H دهر (couplet or distich in Hindi), 2021.

H دهرید (Hindi or Braj song), 2015.

اسرار نهای شرع = ترجمهٔ یونانی (ترجمهٔ) دهرم شاستر
هندی (translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-aldin
'Ali Basā'ī (A. H. 1188), 2717-2719.

'Ali bin Shihāb-aldin Hamadānī (d. A. H.
786), q 1850.

abridgement of Husain bin 'Ali al-Wā'iz
alkāshiri's (d. A. H. 910) روضة القتها, q 160-162.

نام (1) by Rukn-aldin Auhādī Marāghī Isfahānī
(d. A. H. 738), q 1228; (2) a title, sometimes given
to the روضة المحبین by Ibn 'Imād (A. H. 794),
1852; an imitation of the same, q 724-726,
1292; (3) by 'Imād-aldin Fakih 'Imād (d. A. H.
773 or 793), q 1852.

دهنت دت بقال ساکن بنت پور, 1994, 11.

دهنتور و شاکرد او, 1994, 6.

دیب = قسم, سوگند, explained, 2005.

دیباجهٔ احقر فقیر واجد by Muhammad Wajid (under
Muhammadshah), 2998, fol. 49^a sq.

دیباجهٔ شاهنامه = دیباجهٔ بایسنغری (A. H. 820), 863-
868; 871; 2859; 2860; 2992; fragments of the
same in 869; 870; q 860.

دیباجهٔ بهار دانش, preface to 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū'i of
Lāhūr's بهار دانش by Muhammad Sālih Kanbū'i
of Lāhūr (A. H. 1061), 806-815 and 817, beginning;
q 2090; 2940; 3060.

دیباجهٔ بهار سخن, preface to Muhammad Sālih Kanbū'i's
بهار سخن by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d.
A. H. 1054), 2090-2092; q 2078.

دیباجهٔ بیاض by Nūr-aldin Muhammad Nīmatkhān
'Āli (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1662, 1.

دیباجهٔ توحید by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d.
A. H. 1054), 2079; 2082, fol. 9^a sq.

دیباجهٔ خوان خلیل by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand
(d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 3; 1510, 6; 1511,
3; 1512, 3; 1762, 16^c; 2896, 3; q 1500, 1.

دیباجهٔ دیوان by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H.
1054), 2936, fol. 96^a.

دیباجهٔ دیوان ابو طالب کلیم, preface to the diwān of
Abū Tālib Kalīm (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), probably
by Jalāl-aldin Muhammad Tabāṭabā'ī (about A. H.
1048), 1771, 11, fol. 167^a.

دیباجهٔ دیوان حکیم طغیلى, preface to the diwān of
Tufaili Lāhijī (d. A. H. 952), 2067, fol. 296^a.

دیباجهٔ دیوان خاتان, preface to the diwān of Faṭḥ 'Alī
Shāh of Persia (A. H. 1227) by 'Abd-alwahhāb
Nashāṭ, 1730, fol. 1^b sq.; 2997, fol. 1^b sq.

دیباجهٔ دیوان قدسی, preface to the diwān of Muḥammad
Jān Qudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056)
by Jalāl-aldin Muhammad Tabāṭabā'ī (A. H. 1048),
1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 109^b sq.; q
1763, 21.

دیباجهٔ دیوان نعمتخان عالی, preface to the diwān of
Nūr-aldin Muhammad Nīmatkhān 'Āli (d. A. H.
1121 or 1122), 1660, 2; 1661, 2.

دیباجهٔ زلالی, Zulālī of Khwānsār's (d. A. H. 1024 or
1025) own preface to the سبع سبای, 1494, 2,
fol. 20^b sq.; 1496, fol. 1^b sq.

دیباجهٔ سقینهٔ مرزا محمد حسین, 1771, 11, fol. 162^b.

دیباجهٔ ساقینامه by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr
(d. A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 95^b.

دیباجهٔ بایسنغری (A. H. 829), 863-
868; 871; 2859; 2860; 2992; fragments of the
same in 869; 870; q 860.

دیباجهٔ غزلهٔ الکلام, prose-preface to Amir Khusrau of
Dihli's third diwān (A. H. 702), 1186, 1; 1187, 3;
1188, 3; 1189, 4; 1190, 4; 1192.

دیباجهٔ غم, chronogram for A. H. 1065, 1634, 2.

دیباجهٔ کارنامه by Tulshām bin Dūnicānd, 3049, fol.
153^b sq.

دیباجهٔ گلزار ابراهیم (or رسالهٔ) by Zuhūri of Tarshiz
or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 4;
1509, 2; 1510, 1; 1511, 2; 1512, 2; 1513, 1;
1762, 16^b; 2896, 2; q 1500, 1.

دیباجهٔ مجمل للحکمة, 714, margin, 4.

دیباجهٔ محمد گلندام, preface to Hāfīz diwān by his
friend Muhammad Ghandām, 1246, fol. 1^b sq.;
1253, fol. 1^b sq.; 1254, fol. 1^b sq.; 1256, fol. 1^b
sq.; 1257, fol. 1^b sq.; 1264, fol. 1^b sq.; 1266,
fol. 400^b sq.; 2883, 1; 2884, 2.

دیباجهٔ مختصر در شرح ایبای, 'Abd-allāh bin 'Abdallāh
al-'Abbāsi's (d. A. H. 1048 or 1049) preface to his
شرح بدیقه, 923, fol. 11^b sq.

جوش بلبل و آهنگ بلبل = دیباجهٔ معبر الادراك
by Tughra of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H.
1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589,
VI; 1590, IX.

- کنز الموسيقى, preface to the *ديباجة نوابة گلشن خيال*, 2021, fol. 2^b sq.
- تغبراء of Mashhad's preface to the *ديباجة ملاً طغرا* سيع سياره of Zulālī (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1497, fol. 1^b sq.
- دیباجة by Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 1; 1510, 2, and ff. 27^a-32; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 1762, 16^a; 1763, 17; 2896, 1; q 1500, 1.
- ديباجة (احقر فقير) واجد by Muḥammad Wajid (under Muḥammadshāh), 2998, fol. 49^a sq.
- ديباجة بيدار or ديدۀ بيدار by Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan Shifā'i Iṣfahāni (A.H. 990), extracts from, 1532^c.
- ديباجة (كتاب وجدة الدين) by Nāsir bin Khusrāu, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d A.H. 481), q 903 (5).
- ديباجة = دی نعترا انت کیوس اولک شیز the nature and cures of fluxes, by Dr. W. Cockburn, of London (d A.D. 1739), Persian translation of, 2957.
- ديوان (خاتمة) by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A.H. 1054), 2936, fol. 96^b sq.
- ديوان الجدی by Muḥammad Isma'īlkhān Aljadī, (1) in Persian; (2) in Rekhta (A.H. 1192), both q 1716.
- ديوان (میرزا) ابراهيم بدخشی by Mirzā Ibrāhīm bin Mirzā Sulaimān Badakhshī (d A.H. 967), q 724-726, 583.
- ديوان ابن حسام by Muḥammad bin Husām-aldin of Khūsaf in Kūhistan (d A.H. 875), 724-726, 826.
- ديوان ابن یمن by Ibn Yamin of Farūmad (d A.H. 745), 1230; 2881.
- ديوان ابو الحسن علي بن عثمان الجلابی المجویری by Abū-alhasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Jullābī al-Hujwiri (d after A.H. 465), q 1773.
- ديوان ابو الفرج رونی by Abū-alfaraj bin Mas'ūd al-Rūni (under the Sultāns Ibrāhīm and Mas'ūd III of Ghazna), 905.
- A ديوان ابو بكر وراق by Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Umar Warrāk of Tirmidh (d A.H. 370), q 647, 264; 648 and 649.
- ديوان ابو ترابميك by Abū Turābbeg of Anjudān, with the takhalluses Kāmi and Firḡati (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1523.
- ديوان ابو طالب الاصفہانی by Abū Tālib al-iṣfahāni (d A.H. 1221), q 696; 2727.
- ديوان ابو طالب کلیم by Abū Tālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563; 1564; parts and fragments of the same, 1565-1569; preface to *ديباجة* to it, probably by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i (about A.H. 1048), 1771, 11, fol. 167^a.
- ديوان ابهری probably by Athir-aldin Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar Abhari (d A.H. 663), q 2459.
- ديوان اثر by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar (1) in Persian, (2) in Rekhta, q 2975 (1 × 2).
- ديوان اثير اخمیکتی by Athir-aldin of Akhsikat (d A.H. 608), 1029.
- ديوان اثير اومانی by Athir-aldin 'Abdallāh of Aumān (d A.H. 656 or 665), 1058.
- ديوان احسن by Zafarkhān Mirzā Aḥsan-allāh (before A.H. 1039), 1601.
- P ديوان احمدشاه by Ahmadshāh Durr-i-Durrān, the great Afghān conqueror (d A.H. 1186), q 2917.
- ديوان احمد نامقی by Ahmad-i-Jām Nāmāqī (d A.H. 536), 910; 2863.
- ديوان اديب صابر by Jalāl-aldin (or Shihāb-aldin) Ahmad bin Isma'īl Adīb Ṣābir of Tirmidh (d A.H. 538, 540, 544, 546 or 547), 911.
- ديوان آذری by Ḥamzah bin 'Alī Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Āsarā'in (d A.H. 866), q 2036.
- ديوان آزاد by Ghulām 'Alikhān Husaini Wasīṭi Balgrāmi Āzād (d A.H. 1200), 1722.
- ديوان ازرقی by Abū-almaḥāsīn Abūbakr Zain-aldin Azraqī (d A.H. 527), 909.
- ديوان اسير by Jalāl Asir bin Mirzā Mu'min of Iṣfahān (d A.H. 1049), 1541-1546.
- ديوان آشنا by Muḥammad Ṭirāyatkhān bin Zafarkhān, with the takhalluṣ Aṣmā (d A.H. 1077), 1584; 1585.
- ديوان آصف (1) by Āṣaf or Āṣafī (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1487; (2) by Muḥammad Kūli Āṣaf or Āṣafī of Kūmm (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1604.
- ديوان آصفی قهستانی by Āṣafī bin Muḥim-aldin Nīmat-allāh of Kūhistan (d A.H. 923), 1393-1397; q 724-726, 832.
- ديوان اطهرخان by Atharkhān bin Amīr Nizām-aldin of Bukharā (under 'Ālamgir), q 1672.
- ديوان آفتاب by the emperor Shāh 'Ālam, with the takhalluṣ Āftāb (d A.H. 1221), (1) in Persian, 1727; (2) in Rekhta, q ib.
- ديوان افضل نامی by Afḡal Nāmī of Rai (a friend of Umīdī), q 724-726, 1125.
- A ديوان التَّمَلّ by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- A ديوان التَّسَائِل by the same, q ib.
- انشاء و منشآت جامی و رقتات جامی = ديوان التَّسَائِل جامی by Jamī (d A.H. 898), 1387-1389; q 2120, 5.
- A ديوان التَّعَرّ by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- ديوان امامی by Imāmī of Hurāt (under Abaḡakhān), q 724-726, 629.
- ديوان امانی (1) by Amān-allāh Husaini Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amāni (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1763, 7; (2) by Amāni of Māzandarān (d after A.H. 1061), 1571.

- دوان ائيد by Muhammad Rīdī Kizilbaşlıkhān Ummid of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1155 or 1159), 1703.
- دوان امر خسرو selections from the four diwāns of Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 1193; 1194; 2879; specimens in 1222; q 1186, 3.
- P دوان (مرزا) انصاری, q 2450.
- دوان انوری by Anḥad-aldin 'Alī Anwari of Mahmah (d. probably A. H. 585 or 587), 935-943; 2861; 2865; q 2459; commentaries on the same, 917-949; the first of them, q 968.
- دوان اوحدی by Rukn-aldin Anḥadī Marāghī Isfahānī (d. A. H. 738), q 721-726, 874; 1228.
- دوان اول جامی = فاتحة الشب = the first diwān of Jāmi (A. H. 884), 1300, 1; 1301-1306; an earlier collection, 1307-1309; selections from the diwān, 1310-1313.
- دوان باقرخان by Muhammad Bākir Najm-i-thānī, called Bāqirkhān (under Jahāngir and Shāhjahān), 1535, 2.
- دوان بدرجاء by Badr-aldin (or Fakhr-aldin) Muḥammad of Cāc or Shāsh, called Badr-i-Cāc (d. after A. H. 746), 1232; 1233.
- دوان برهمس = دوان چندرهمان برهمس or دوان غزل by Caudarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), 1574; 1575, ff. 15^a-80^b x 90; q 2094; 3017.
- دوان بخود by Jāmi Lāhūrī Nāmād Khānī, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d. A. H. 1086), 2899.
- دوان بدل = دوان (قدیم مرزا) by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil of Akbarābād (d. A. H. 1133), 1676-1680; selections from the same, 2985, 2.
- دوان ثابت by Muhammad Afḍal-aldin Thābit (d. A. H. 1151), 1701.
- دوان ثالث جامی = خاتمة لموة, the third diwān of Jāmi (A. H. 896), 1300, 3; 1316.
- دوان ثاني جامی = واسطة العقد, the second diwān of Jāmi (A. H. 894), 1300, 2; 1314; 1315.
- دوان ثنائی by Husain Thana'i of Mashhad (d. A. H. 996), 1449; 1450.
- دوان جعفر = گفتۀ جعفر زبلی by Jafar Zatali of Narnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054.
- دوان جلال by Jalāl-aldin bin 'Aḥud-aldin of Yazd (d. A. H. 793), 1275.
- دوان or دوان مولانا رومی = دوان جلال الدین رومی by Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (d. A. H. 672), 1109-1115.
- دوان جمال الدین بن عبد الرزاق by Jamāl-aldin bin 'Alī al-razaq of Isfahān (d. A. H. 588), q 721-726, 869.
- دوان چندرهمان برهمس, see دوان برهمس above.
- دوان حافظ by Shams-aldin Muhammad Ḥafīz of Shirāz (d. A. H. 701 or 702), 1246-1268; 2883-2885; 3031; 3032; q 724-726, 269; 2459; commentaries and keys on the same, 1269-1274; q 1151; 1418; a double poetical paraphrase of the first ghazal in the diwān, 2903.
- دوان حزن by Muhammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1712.
- دوان حسن دملوی by Najm-aldin Ḥasan Sanjari of Dihli (A. H. 715), 1223-1227.
- دوان حسن غزنوی by Ashraf-aldin (or Sharaf-aldin or Abū-al'ali) Ḥasan of Ghazna (d. A. H. 565), 931-933.
- دوان حضرت غوث الثقلین by Muḥyī-aldin 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), 930.
- دوان حضوری by 'Aziz-allāh Ḥudūrī of Kumm (d. after A. H. 984), 1412.
- دوان حکیم شفائی, see دوان شفائی below.
- دوان حکیم طبیبی (دیباجه) by Tufāil Lāhijī (d. A. H. 952), 2067, fol. 296^a.
- دوان حمیدری تبریزی by Haidari of Tabriz (under Akbar), q 724-726, 1344.
- دوان حمیرتی by Muhammad Taqī-aldin Hāirati of Tūn (d. A. H. 961), 1435.
- دوان خاقان by Faṭḥ 'Alishāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (A. H. 1227), 1730; 2997; preface (دیباجه) to it by 'Abd-al-wahhāb Nashāt, 1730, fol. 1^b sq.; 2997, fol. 1^b sq.
- دوان خاقانی by Afḍal-aldin Badil Ibrāhīm Khākānī of Shirwān (d. probably A. H. 590 or 595), 950, 2; 961-967; 3028; q 2459; extracts from the same diwān, 951; some other kasidas, 1765, 9; commentary on the diwān, 968-970; fragment of a commentary on the first kasidah, 1765, 8; other commentaries, q 968.
- دوان خالص by Husain Khālīs (d. A. H. 1122), 1672; 1673.
- دوان خواجو (کمال الدین) by Kamāl-aldin Abū-al'aṭā Mahmūd, called Khwājū Kirmānī (d. probably A. H. 753), q 724-726, 286.
- دوان خوش by Anandghana Khwash (A. H. 1205), 2906; q 2926.
- P دوان خوشحالان, q 2450.
- دوان داعی by Nizām-aldin Mahmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 865), q 1099; 1298.
- دوان درد by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), (1) in Persian, q 2975, 1; (2) in Rekhta, q 2975, 2.
- دوان دتائفی by Shams-aldin Muhammad Daḳā'iki of Marw-i-Shāhjahān, q 724-726, 517.
- دوان دیوان by Zain-afābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, C.

- H** ذکا *by* Khûb Cand bin Bhawâni Cand Dhakâ or Dhukâ (d. A. H. 1262), extracts from, 702, fol. 137th sq.
 راجا *by* Rājā or Rājah (before A. H. 1158), 1702.
 رحيم *probably by* Muḥammad Raḥimkhan Karā'ili, with the takhalluṣ Raḥim (under Muḥammadshāh), 1705.
 رسا *by* Izadbakhsh Rasā (d. A. H. 1119), 1658.
A رسائل *by* Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Saḥī-aldin, called 'Imād-aldin Kātib, of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
 رشيد الدين وطواط *by* Rashid-aldin al-Waṭwāṭ of Balkh (d. A. H. 578), q 724-726, 563.
 رضا *by* Muḥammad Riqā of Juwain (d after A. H. 1046), 1538.
 رضى *by* Raḍī of Artimān (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1522.
 ركن سائن *by* Rukn-aldin Sā'in of Harāt (under Amīr Muẓaffar and his son Shāh Shujā'), q 724-726, 631.
 رهائی *by* Sa'd-aldin Rahā'i of Khwāf or Harāt (still alive in A. H. 983), 1439.
 ریاضی *by* Riyāḍī of Samarḳand (drowned A. H. 884), 1299.
 سابى *by* Faridūn Ḥusain, with the takhalluṣ Sābiḳ (A. H. 1096), 1624.
 ساطع *by* Sāṭī' of Kashmir (still alive in A. H. 1136), q 2942.
 سامی *by* 'Abdallāh Sāmī (under Muḥammadshāh), 1704.
 سراج الدین قمری *by* Sirāj-aldin Qumri of Kāzwin (under Sultān Abū Sa'īd), q 724-726, 1251.
 سعدی *by* Sa'dī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1121, 5; 1127, 3; 1131; extracts from the same, 1132; q 2459.
 سعید هروی *by* Sa'īd of Harāt (the panegyrist of the wazīr 'Izz-aldin Ṭāhir of Faryūmād), q 724-726, 630.
 سقا *by* Darwish Bahrām Saḳḳā of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 962), 1436.
 ساجی *by* Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad Salmān of Sāwa (d. A. H. 778 or 779), 1237-1242; q 724-726, 1008; 2459.
 سنائی *by* Abū-almaǧd Majdūd bin Ādam Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 928; part of the same, 927, fol. 244th sq.
 سنجر *by* Muḥammad Hāshim Sanjar of Kāshān (d. A. H. 1021), 1488.
 سيف اسفرنگ *by* Saif-aldin A'raj of Isfarang (d. A. H. 666), 1059.
 شاه جهانگیر هاشمی *by* Shāh Jahāngīr Hāshimī of Baun in Kirmān (d. A. H. 946 or 948), q 724-726, 291.
 محمد *by* Shāh Ṣaḥī-aldin Muḥammad of Rai (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp), q 724-726, 1082.
 شاهی *by* Ākā Malik bin Jamāl-aldin Amīr Shāhī of Salzwār (d. A. H. 857), 1293-1297; q 724-726, 771.
 شائق *by* Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'iḳ (d. A. H. 1243), 1729.
 شریف تبریزی *by* Sharīf of Tabriz (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp), q 724-726, 1335.
 شغای *by* Shurāt-aldin Ḥasan Shifā'i (or Timūr Shifā'i) of Iṣlām (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531; preface (خطبه) to the same by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i, 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.
 شمس الدین کاشی *by* Shams-aldin of Kāshān (under Ghāzānkhān), q 724-726, 946.
 شمس الدین محمد کرمانی *by* Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Al-Ṭaghān of Kirmān, q 724-726, 283.
 دیوان مولانا رومی = دیوان شمس تبریز *by* Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (d. A. H. 672), 1109-1115.
 شمس طوسی *by* Shams-aldin Maḥmūd (or Muḥammad) bin 'Abd-alkarīm of Tabas-i-Kilak in Khurāsān (d. A. H. 626), 1030; q 724-726, 153.
 شوق *by* Allābhūyā, with the takhalluṣ Shaūḳ (d. A. H. 1263), 1732.
 شوکت *by* Muḥammad Ishāḳ (or Abū Ishāḳ or Ibrāhīm) Shaūkat of Bukhārā (A. H. 1093), 1628-1633.
 شهید *probably by* Muḥammad Bākir Shahīd (still alive in A. H. 1169), 1709.
 شهبی *by* Shahīdī of Kūmm (under Sultān Ya'kūbbeg Aḳ-ḳoyunlū), q 724-726, 991.
 صائب *by* Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1607-1611; selections from the same, 1618; 1619; selection from the selections, 1620; short extracts, 1621; 1623, ff. 21-36; parts of the diwān, 1606, 1 × 3 × 5 × 6; 1612-1617; a fragment of the same, 1764, 2.
 صافی *by* Sarfī of Sāwa (d. shortly before A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 1012.
 صیدی *by* 'Alī Ṣa'īdī of Tāhrān (d. A. H. 1069), 1576-1578.
 فارسی *by* Diyā-aldin Fārsī (under the first Saljūqs), q 724-726, 188.
 دیوان ابوطالب الاصفہانی *see* دیوان طالب اصفہانی above.
 دیوان طالب املى *by* Muḥammad Ṭālib (or Ṭalībā) of Āmul (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), 1524-1526.

- دېوان طاهر محمد by 'Imād-aldaulāh Mirzā Muḥammad Ṭāhir Wahid of Kazwin (d A.H. 1110, 1118, or 1119), 1653-1655.
- دېوان (ديباچه) (حکیم) طفلی by Ṭufā'ilī Lāhijī (d A.H. 952), 2067, fol. 296a.
- دېوان طهري by Zuhūri of Tashiz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1502-1504; q 1501, end.
- دېوان ظهير الدين شغروه by Ṭāhir-al-dīn 'Abdallāh Shufurwah of Iṣfahān (under the Saljūqs Arslān bin Tughrul and Tughrul III), 934.
- دېوان ظهير فريابي by Ṭāhir-al-dīn Fāryābi (d A.H. 598), 971; q 2459.
- دېوان عاقلخان رازی by Mir 'Askari 'Āqīlkhān Rāzi (d A.H. 1108), q 345; 1631.
- P دېوان عبد الرحمن by 'Abdihag of Shirāz, q 724-726, 238.
- دېوان عبدملك by 'Ubad Zakāni of Qazwin (d A.H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.
- دېوان عراقی by Fakhr-al-dīn Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār 'Irāqī of Hamadān (d A.H. 686, 688 or 709), 1116, q 647-649, 153; 724-726, 1018.
- دېوان عرفی by Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz (d A.H. 990), 1451, 1-4; 1452, 4-7; 1453, 1-4; 1454-1456; q 1451, 1.
- دېوان عزيزي قزوینی by 'Azizī of Qazwin, q 724-726, 1263.
- A انوار العقول من كلام = دېوان علی بن ابی طالب ائوار العیون. extracts from, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Persian commentary on, 2663-2666; Turkish translation of an Arabic commentary on the same, q 2663; another commentary, q 724-726, 129.
- A دېوان عماد الدین کاتب اصفهانی by Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ṣafī-al-dīn, called 'Imād-al-dīn Kātib, of Iṣfahān (d A.H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- دېوان عیانی by Darwish 'Iyānī bin Maulānā Rafīqī (d after A.H. 1012), 1483.
- دېوان عیسی by 'Isā (under Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafāwī), 1627.
- دېوان غزالی مشهدي by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d A.H. 980), q 721-726, 701.
- دېوان غزل = دېوان برهمن or دېوان چندیبرهان برهمن by Čandarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), 1574; 1575, ff. 16^a-80^b x 90; q 2094; 3047.
- دېوان غصنفر by Ghāṣnfar of Karadjūr near Kumūn (still alive, as it seems, in A.H. 1002), q 721-726, 1002.
- دېوان غوث التقلین by Muḥyi-al-dīn 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d A.H. 561), 930.
- دېوان غیاث = دېوان غیاث by Ghiyāth-al-dīn (under Shāhs Ṭahmāsp and 'Abbās I), 1521.
- دېوان غميرت by Ghairat (in the beginning of Muḥammadshāh's reign), 1668.
- دېوان فانی by Muḥsin Fānī of Kashmir (d A.H. 1081 or 1082), 1599.
- دېوان فایح by Fāḥī (of unknown date), 1736.
- دېوان فخر السادات حسن السمنی by Fakhr-al-salāt Rukn-al-dīn Ḥusain bin 'Alim al-Ḥusaini of Ghūr (d after A.H. 720), q 724-726, 609.
- دېوان فرخی by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Julū' (or Kulū') Farrukhi of Sīstān (d probably A.H. 429), 902; his famous داغگاه قصیده, 724-726, 302.
- دېوان فرید الدین عطار by Farīd-al-dīn 'Attār of Shādī-yākh near Nishāpūr (d A.H. 627), 1031, 9; 1032, 11; q 724-726, 733.
- دېوان فمعی by Faṣīḥi Anṣārī of Harāt (d A.H. 1046), 1537.
- دېوان فطرت by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A.H. 1059), 1560.
- دېوان فقير by Shams-al-dīn Faḥr 'Albāsi (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 1.
- دېوان فیض محسن کاشی = دېوان فیض Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faīḍ (still alive in A.H. 1105), q 1898.
- دېوان فیضی by Abū-alfaiḍ bin Muḥarak Faīḍī or Fayyāḍī (d A.H. 1004), 1464-1466; q 724-726, 398.
- دېوان قاسم انوار by Mu'īn-al-dīn 'Alī Kāsim-i-Anwār, or Kāsimī (d A.H. 837), 1285-1289; 2888; 2889.
- دېوان قاسم دیوانه by Muḥammad Kāsim Diwāna of Mashhad (A.H. 1101), 1689-1693.
- دېوان قدسی by Muḥammad Jān Qudsi of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 7-10; 1555; 1556; parts of the same in 1553, 3; 1557; q 1763, 21; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; preface (ديباچه) to it by Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'ī (A.H. 1048), 1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; q 1763, 21.
- دېوان قدم مرزا بدیل by 'Abd-alkādir Bidīl of Akbarābād (d A.H. 1133), 1676-1680; selections from the same, 2985, 2.
- دېوان قطب محمی by Kutb Muḥyi of Shirāz, q 724-726, 197.
- دېوان قمر by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Qamar of Iṣfahān (under the Āl-i-Kubjandī), 1028.
- دېوان قیصر by Kaisar Shāmlū (contemporary with Ṭāhir Naṣrābādī), 1602.
- دېوان کاشفی by Kāshifi of Badakhshān (under Akbar), 1443.
- دېوان کرامی by Kirāmi (A.H. 1105), 1625; 1626.

كلم by *Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān* (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563; 1564; parts and fragments of the same, 1565-1569; preface (دیباجه) to it, probably by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Taḥaṭṭabī (about A. H. 1048), 1771, 11, fol. 167^a.

ديوان كمال اسمعيل by *Kamāl-aldin Isma'il bin Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad* (d. A. H. 635), 1055-1057.

ديوان كمال الدين خواجو by *Kamāl-aldin Abū-al-ʿaṭā Maḥmūd*, called *Khawājū Kirmāni* (d. probably A. H. 753), q 724-726, 286.

ديوان خجندی by *Kamāl-aldin Mas'ūd of Khujand* (d. A. H. 803), 1278-1280.

ديوان مجرب by *Kulī Khānbeg bin Ḥasan Sulṭān Shāmī*, with the takhalluṣ *Mujrim* (d. A. H. 1020), 2895.

ديوان معيت by *Nawwāb Maḥabbatkān Maḥablat* (d. A. H. 1223), (1) in Persian, (2) in Hindūstāni, (3) in Pushtū; all three q 2452.

ديوان محتشم by *Muḥtasham Kāshī* (d. A. H. 996), 1447.

ديوان محسن كاشي by *Muḥammad bin Murtadā*, called *Muḥ-iu Kāshī*, with the takhalluṣ *Faiḳ* (still alive in A. H. 1105), q 1898.

ديوان محمد by *Muḥammad Miskin* or *Miskin Muḥammad* (perhaps identical with 'Abdī, about A. H. 1051), 1561.

ديوان محمد شريف كاشي by *Muḥammad Sharif Kāshī*, with the takhalluṣ *Sharif* (still alive in A. H. 1026), 1515.

ديوان محمد شريف مجري by *Muḥammad Sharif Hījri of Rāi* (d. A. H. 982 or 984), 1440; q 724-726, 1114.

ديوان مخلص by *Rāi Ānanda Rām Mukhlīṣ Khatri* (d. A. H. 1164), 1707; q 2125.

ديوان مخلص كاشي by *Muḥammad Mukhlīṣ* or *Mukhlīṣ* of *Kāshān* (under *Sulṭān Ḥusain Ṣafawi*), 1687.

ديوان مرزا ابراهيم بدخشي by *Mirzā Ibrāhīm bin Mirzā Sulaimān Badakhshī* (d. A. H. 967), q 724-726, 583.

P ديوان مرزا انصاري, q 2450.

نور العميون or نور المقيمن = ديوان مسعود بك by *Mas'ūd-i-Iṭak* (d. A. H. 800), q 654, 23^b; 1854.

ديوان مسعود سعد سلمان by *Sa'd-aldaulah Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Sulmān* (d. A. H. 515 or 525), (1) in Persian, 908; 2862; q 724-726, 1032 × 1425; (2) in Arabic; (3) in Hindūstāni, both q 908; 724-726, 1032.

ديوان مسيح by *Rukn-aldin Mas'ūd*, called *Ḥakīm Ruknī*, with the takhalluṣ *Masīḥ* (d. A. H. 1057 or 1066), 1572; 1573.

ديوان مشفقي by *Mushfīqī* of *Bukhārā*, first *diwān* (A. H. 973), 1416; second *diwān* (A. H. 983), q ib.

ديوان معجز (منتخب) by *Muḥammad Nizām* (or *Jalāl Miyan Nizāmkhān*) *Mu'jiz* (d. A. H. 1162), 1706.

ديوان معزّي by *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abūbakr*) *Amir Mu'izzi* (d. A. H. 542), 912; 913; 3027; q 724-726, 747.

ديوان مغربي by *Muḥammad Shirin Maghribī* of *Nā'in* (d. A. H. 809), 1281-1283.

ديوان ممت by *Ḳamar-aldin Minnat of Dīhli* (d. A. H. 1207 or 1208), 1723.

مجموعه شعرها or منتخب ديوانها = ديوان منتهج by *Sirāj-aldin Ḥusaini of Aurangābād*, with the takhalluṣ *Sirāj* (A. H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.

ديوان منشي by *Jaswant Rāi bin Bhagwant Rāi bin Sundardās*, with the takhalluṣ *Munshi* (A. H. 1124), 1695; q 500.

ديوان or ديوان جلال الدين رومي = ديوان مولانا رومي by *Jalāl-aldin Rūmī* (d. A. H. 672), 1109-1115.

ديوان مؤمن by *Muḥammad Mu'min* of *Astarābād* (d. after A. H. 1035), 1530.

ديوان مير مرتضى شريفی by *Mir Murtadā Sharifī of Shirāz* (d. after A. H. 990), q 724-726, 228.

ديوان ميرم سياه by *Miram Siyāh* of *Qazvin* (still alive in A. H. 957), q 2061.

نسخه ميمونه صفات or صفات العاشقين = ديوان ميمونه by *Badr-aldin Hilālī of Astarābād* (before A. H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724-726, 1170.

ديوان ناصر بخاري by *Nāṣir Bukhārī* (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1496.

ديوان ناصر خسرو by *Abū Mu'in Nāṣir bin Khusrāu*, with the takhalluṣ *Hujjat* (d. A. H. 481), 903.

ديوان ناصر علي by *Nāṣir 'Alī* of *Sirhind* (d. A. H. 1108 or 1109), 1639-1645.

ديوان نبي by *Nabi* (of unknown date), 1735.

ديوان نثاري توني by *Nithārī* of *Tūn*, 721-726, 818.

ديوان نديم by *Nadim* of *Kashmir* (still alive in A. H. 1083), 1605.

ديوان نصرت by *Dilāwarkhān Nuṣrat* (d. A. H. 1139), 1694.

ديوان نصير همداني by *Nāṣir-aldin* of *Hamadān*, with the takhalluṣes *Nāṣir* or *Nāṣirā* (d. after A. H. 1015), 1481.

ديوان نظام by *Nizām Dast-i-Ghāib* of *Shirāz* (d. A. H. 1039), 1534.

ديوان نظامی, the alleged *diwān* of *Nizāmi* of *Gauja* (d. A. H. 598, 599, or 602), q 724-726, 988.

ديوان نظيري by *Muḥammad Ḥusain Naṣiri* of *Nishāpūr* (d. A. H. 1021), 1489-1492.

ديوان نعمتخان عالي by *Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī* (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 5; 1660, 3; preface (دیباجه) to the same, 1660, 2; 1661, 2.

- دېوان ندى by Nawidi or Nuwidi of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1055), a few extracts from, 2211, fly-leaf.
- دېوان واضح by 'Alī Agghar Waḡīh of Isfahān (d. after A. H. 1134), 3038.
- دېوان واعظ by Muḥammad Rafī' Wa'iz of Kāzwin (d. shortly after A. H. 1105), q 2213.
- دېوان واقف by Nūr-aḥīn Wāḡif of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1200), 3010.
- دېوان والہ by 'Alī Kulīkhān Dāghistānī Shamkhālī Wāḡīh (A. H. 1157), 1708.
- دېوان واصلی by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Waṣṡi of Rai (under Jahāngir), 1493.
- دېوان وفا by Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī al-ḥusainī Wafā of Kumm (d. A. H. 1194), 1718.
- دېوان ولي دشت بىاضى by Wali of Dasht-i-Bayād (in Khurāsān or Kūhistan), also called Wali Mashrab or Mushrib (d. A. H. 1012), 1481; 1482.
- دېوان ولي قهستانى by Wali of Kūhistan (may be identical with the preceding poet), q 724-726, 833.
- ديوانہ (رسالہ), mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 7.
- ديوان هادی probably by Mirzā Hādī bin Mirzā Rafī' Ṣadr Shahrastānī (d. after A. H. 1071), 1581.
- ديوان هاشم by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Ḳāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898.
- ديوانهاى امير خسرو, q 2798.
- ديوان هجرى by Hijri of Farghāna (under Akbar), 1441.
- ديوان محمد شريف هجرى = ديوان هجرى رازى by Muḥammad Sharif Hijri of Rai (d. A. H. 982 or 984), 1440; q 724-726, 1114.
- ديوان هلالى by Badr-al-dīn Hilālī of Astarābād (d. A. H. 939), 1423-1425; q 724-726, 1170.
- ديوان هندو by Hindū (under Shāhjahān), 1559.

ن

- A انوار, ḡasidah by 'Abid bin 'Amir al-basrī, the first eight of, 2829, H. ff. 227^b-231^b.
- A (رسالہ) ذات الحلق فرمودہ شاہوار, 1925, 6.
- A ذبح, Ṣūfī explanation of, 1858, ff. 145-160.
- A ذخائر ثمار (در معانی اخبار سید مختار) by Majid-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sajāwandi of Ghazna, q 724-726, 350.
- A الذخيرة, see the immediately following item.
- A ذخیره العقبی فی شرح صدر التریبہ, a super-commentary on the وقایع by Akhi Čalabī (A. H. 891-901), q 2564; 2608.

- ذخیره الملوك by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-dīn of Hamadān (d. A. H. 786), 2176-2179; q 721-726, 1019; 1850; 2598; Pushtā paraphrases of a portion of the same, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 8.
- ذخیره خوارمشاهی by Zain-al-dīn Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il Ḥusainī Jurjānī (A. H. 504), 2280-2284; q 711, margin, 12, fol. 147^b; 724-726, 1156; 2285; 2286; Turkish translation of the same, q 2280.
- ذخیره سکندر (on magic charms, etc.), 2804, 1.
- ذخیره کورنر هشتمین by Muḥammad Wāṣil Jā'isi (under Warren Hastings), 2614; 2615.
- ذخیره و خورشید by Zulfāli of Khwānsār (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 7; 1495, 3; 1496, 5.
- A الذریعة الى مکرم التریبة by Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 502), q 1922, 26; Persian translation of the same, q ib.
- A ذکر (devotion), Ṣūfī explanation of, 1913; 1920, 9.
- A ذکر (مثنوی) by Shāh Burhān-al-dīn bin Shāh Mubarrā (before A. H. 1055), 1920, 9.
- A = (رسالہ در شرائط) ذکر (رسالہ در مراقبہ و ابواب) ذکر رسالہ طریقه نقشبندیہ or رسالہ طریقه توحید خواجہا or طریقه نقشبندیہ by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- A ذکر احوال خجسته مآل ایام شاهزادگی (Shāhjahān's life before his accession), 327, ff. 1^b-4^b.
- A تاریخ = ذکر احوال شیرخان کہ بشیرشاه مشهورست titles given to a fragment of the first ṭabaḡah of Nizām-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳīm of Harāt's life before A. H. 1002 in 232.
- A ذکر از خواب بر خاستن, 3058, 7.
- A (کتاب) ذکر اصل و نسل راجہ سیدواجی بهوسلہ to an incomplete chronicle of the Bhoslah family of the Marattas in 486.
- A ذکر الاخبار = اخبار الاخيار by 'Abd-al-ḥaḡḡ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldiḡlawi albukhārī (A. H. 999), 640; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 654, fol. 7^a sq., and 24; 720; 2583.
- A ذکر الاولیا, chronogram for A. H. 999, 640.
- A ذکر الجہر (رسالہ) by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 15.
- A ذکر التیسیر by Ghulām Ḥusainkhān bin Muḥammad Himmatkhān (A. H. 1221), 429.
- A ذکر التیسیر, chronogram for A. H. 1221, 429.
- A ذکر ائمہ معصومین, 2985, 3.
- A ذکر بعضی احوال و اقوال خانوادہ خواجگان و بیان روش و طریقت ایشان تخصیص خدمت خواجہ بہاء الدین و اصحاب ایشان, short notices of the Naqshbandī order in general, and Bahā-al-dīn Naqshband (d. A. H. 791) and his companions in particular, 1923, 2.

- ذکر بعضی از بلاد متفرقه 729, 2^a.
 ذکر بعضی از عجائب انهار 729, 2^d.
 ذکر بعضی از عجائب جبال یعنی کوما 729, 2^c.
 ذکر بعضی از عجائب جزائر 729, 2^b.
 ذکر بلاد مغرب زمین 729, 2^e.
 ذکر پیدا شدن باجوج و ماجوج 1890, 3^c.
 ذکر خانان الوس اربعه by Sulṭān alsaʿīd Ulughbeg Mirzā (to A.H. 831), q 172; see اربعه چنگیزی.
 (i. e. 1890, 3^b.
 ذکر خواجه خواجه جهان خواجه عبد الحالی short biography of 'Abd-alkhālīk Ghujdawāni (d A.H. 575), 1923, 1.
 (در) ذکر ریاست راجدهای سیرنگ پشن و نواب حیدر علی خان بهادر چیت مکان و حضرت تیمو سلطان شهید پادشاه غازی ملک کرناٹک (after A.H. 1213), 531.
 ذکر سید قاسم انوار by Daulatshāh of Samarkand (d A.H. 900), 1285, fol. 1^b sq.
 1924, 24.
 فصل در بیان ذکر صبح و شام 1766, fol. 123^b sq.
 ذکر مختصری از وقائع اوضاع و احوال ملوک (on old Persian kings), 706, ff. 61^v-139.
 ذکر ملوک دجال لعین 1890, 3^a.
 ذکر هفت اقلیم (general account of the seven climates), 728, 2.
 A دوازده ضلع (dodecahedron), 2261.
 A چهار ضلع (quadrilateral figure), ib.
 A چهار ضلع (tetrahedron), ib.
 A هشت ضلع (octahedron), ib.
 A شش ضلع (parallelepipedon), ib.
 A بیست و دو ضلع (icosahedron), ib.

ر

- رطوبت (moisture) in 2325.
 راجا (ساله) by Banwālīdās, i. e. Rājā Wali (munshi of prince Dārā Shukūh), 205; 206; q 711, margin, 22; 1995.
 S راجا، original history of Kashmir, by Kalhana (A.D. 1148), q 508-511; 513; 2846; various Persian translations and adaptations of the same, 508-513; 2846; 2847; 3022.
 راجا، oldest Persian translation of the preceding Sanskrit original, by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad (A.H. 998), 508.

- by Ganeshīdās راجگان جمون = راج درشنی Badīrah (A.H. 1263), 507.
 راج سوهاولی by Munshi Hīrām (or Hanīrām), son of Dhanīrām, son of Dhanarāja (after A.H. 1207), 208.
 راجه اتم 1994, 14.
 راجه اندرمن ib., 24 × 25.
 راجه انوشومان (انچه ماند) والی ملک اچین ib., 29.
 راجه اوده دندک نام ib., (در بیان) راجه اوده دندک نام (نسب نامه or فهرست or حقیقت or احوال) راجهای 514; 515.
 راجه میسرور و نکر (تأریخ) راجهای هندی an abridgement of Firishṭa's ابراهیمی and other histories (A.H. 1018), 303; 304.
 راجه بردعمان 1991, 36.
 راجه بهکراج والی تهرمت ib., 26.
 راجه پرتاب رود حاکم کالنجار (قصه) ib., 13.
 راجه جشترکنند (جشتر کند) والی بردوان ib., 38.
 راجه جک سین پشته پور ib., 21.
 راجه جک سین حاکم شهر بدیشا ib., 22.
 راجه رت پرن الی (قصه) ib., 20.
 راجه سدھرما والی ملک کامروپ ib., 17.
 راجه سرت سین در شهر مندو (حکایت) ib., 35.
 راجه سکھندی ib., 37.
 راجه سنکرلم شور ib., 5.
 راجه سوم سرما (قصه) ib., 8.
 راجه شوبند (شوبت) و پوچه چهار دیو والی (قصه) ib., 19.
 راجه کھند (کند) هرپ دیو والی ادیسو (اوریسو) ادیسو (اوریسو) ادیسو ib., 28.
 راجه نرسنگ والی اوده ib., 27.
 راجه (equal in numerical value to خواب = 609), 724-726, 954.
 راجت (کتاب) q 489.
 راجه الراج by Hāfīz Muḥammad Saʿīd bin Hāfīz (A.H. 1084-1085), 651.
 راجه القلوب (1) by Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (d A.H. 664), q 653, col. 326; (2) by Mubārak Faīd-Allah (before A.H. 1037), 2208; q 2802, 9, end; (3) by Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3.
 راجه المحیّین، sayings and discourses of Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad Auliya (d A.H. 725), q 653, col. 326.

Persian translation of the Sanskrit *मानकतुल* by Fakīr-
allāh (A. H. 1076), 2017.

or *هزار دهرید* or *راکهای هندی* H (1) *راکمالا*
or *سهنسر رس* or *سهنسر رس* or *سهنس رس* in Hindi
or Braj by Bakshawā (under Rājāh Mān Singh
and Bahādurshāh of Gujrat), collected by order
of Shāhjahān and introduced by a Persian preface,
2015; 2016; (2) *رساله راکمالا* by Nāḥkardās
(A. H. 1188), 2018.

H *راکهای هندی* H (1) *راکمالا*, No. 1 in the preceding
item; (2) two anonymous collections of Rāgs and
Rāgīnis, 2019; 2020.

راکھو (کیفیت), 527, 4, ff. 42 and 43.

S *Vāluiki's Rāmāyana*, Persian translations of
(1) by 'Abd-alkādir Badā'ūni, styled *ترجمه رامین*
in prose (A. H. 999), 1963; (2) an abridged one,
styled *مثنوی رامین* by Ghīrdardās Kāyath, in
verse (A. H. 1033), 1965; 1966; (3) another
abridged one, styled *داستان رام و سیتا* by Sa'd-
allāh Masīh or Masīhā Kairānawī Pānīpatī (under
Jahāngīr), likewise in verse, 1967-1969; 3044;
3045; wrongly quoted 1572; (4) a third abridged
one, styled *ترجمه رامین* by Candraman Kāyath
bin Sri Rām, in prose (A. H. 1097), 1964; (5) an
anonymous one, styled *کتاب حقائق نصاب رامین*
معرفت خزان, in verse, 1970; (6) a fourth
abridged one, likewise anonymous, styled *ادھیانم*
رامین, q 1964; (7) a defective one by Ānandghana
Khwaṣh, styled *ترجمه رامین* in prose (A. H.
1205-1209), 2926.

H *رامین* by Tulsīdās, Persian paraphrase of, q 1961.

رامین, see No. 3 in S *رام* و *سمتا*.

اسان or *اسان الترمی* or *هدایة الترمی* = *هدایة الترمی*
by Muḥammad Budhā'i, called Sayyid Mir
'Alawī (under Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh of
Bangālāh), 2768; 2769.

رای آری (translation of *غورو و سر*) by Muḥammad bin
Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr (under Sulṭān
Sanjar), q 724-726, 735.

A *الرائض* by Zamakhsharī (d A. H. 538), q ib., 1407.

رای (شرح) *رای* ابو سعید بن ابو لایمر
a famous rubā'i of Abū Sa'īd bin Abū-alkhair (d
A. H. 440), 1919, 2.

(1) specimens of, by different Persian poets,
in anthologies, 1741, 4; 1743, 1-3 × 5 × 8 × 13 ×
17 × 21 × 22 × 24 × 25 × 28; 1744; 1746, fol.
153^a sq.; 1747-1749; 1751; 1751; 1756; 1758
second and fourth series; 1762, 28, end; 1766;
1767, 8; 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b, 3; (2) *مختار نامه*
by Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), 1032, 12.

رای by Ibn Naṣṣūh (under Sulṭān Abū
Sa'īdkhān), q 724-726, 199.

رای by Abū Sa'īd bin Abū-
alkhair (d A. H. 440), 1748.

رای by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī
(d A. H. 707), 1717, fol. 42^a sq.

رای, selections from the four diwāns
of Amīr Khusrāu of Dīhlī (d A. H. 725), 1186, 4;
1187, 4; 1188, 5; 1189, 1-4; 1190, 1 × 3 × 4;
1191; 1191.

رای by Amīr Shams-aldin
Muḥammad of Bamm in Kirmān, q 724-726, 292.

رای by Amīr Shams-aldin
Ḥamid of Kirmān (d A. H. 697), q ib., 282.

رای by Ahlī of Shirāz (d A. H. 942),
1432, 3 × 5 × 11; 1433, 6 × 7.

رای by 'Abd-alkādir Bidlī (d A. H. 1133), 1676,
fol. 343^b sq.; 1677, fol. 251^b sq.; 1678, fol. 192^a
sq.; 1679, fol. 149^a sq.; 1680, fol. 27^b sq.; 1681.

رای (رساله شرح), Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) com-
mentary on some of his own rubā'is, 1357, 12;
1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3.

رای = *سائی نامه* by Ahlī of Shirāz
(d A. H. 942), 1432, 3; 1433, 6.

رای by Saḥābī of Astarābād or Shūshtar,
called Najatī (d A. H. 1010), 1480.

رای by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691),
1117, 17; 1118, 18; 1119, 14; 1120, 15; 1121,
5^f; 1122, 17; 1123, 18; 1125, 17; 1126, 6;
1127, 3^e; 1128, 11; a few in 1132.

رای by Sharaf-aldin 'Alī of
Yazd (d A. H. 858), q 724-726, 128.

رای by Sharaf-aldin
Muḥammad bin Muḥammad of Farāb, q ib., 316.

رای by Muḥammad Ridā Shikībī
of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 1023), q ib., 899.

رای by Amīr Shams-
aldin Muḥammad of Bamm in Kirmān, q ib., 292.

رای by Muḥammad 'Alī Sā'ib of Iṣfahān (d
A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), selections from, 1610,
fol. 353^a sq.; 1611; 1613, end; 1618-1621;
2985, 6^d.

رای by Muḥammad Tālib (or Tālibā)
of Amul (d A. H. 1035 or 1036), 1524, fol. 252^b sq.;
1525, fol. 270^b sq.; 1526, fol. 300^b sq.; 1529.

رای by Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d
A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 3, fol. 130^b sq. × 7; 1503,
fol. 332^a sq.

رای by Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d A. H.
990), 1451, 4; 1452, 7; 1453, 4; 1454, 3;
1455, 3; 1456, 4; 1462, fol. 155^b sq.

رای by Abū-alfath 'Umar bin Ibrāhīm
al-Khayyām or al-Khayyānī (d A. H. 517), 906;
907; a series of the same, 1754, fol. 6^b sq.

- كلم by Abū Tālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 4; 1564; 1565, fol. 169^b sq.; 1566, end.
- رباعيات گنجینه by Ahlī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 942), 1432, 5; 1433, 7.
- رباعيات مسعود بك by Mas'ūd-i-Pak (d. A. H. 800), 2171, ff. 74^b-75^b.
- رباعيات ملك قسبي by Malik of Kūmm (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1199, 4; q 724-726, 999.
- رباعيات نظيرى by Muḥammad Ḥusain Nazirī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 1021), 1489, fol. 276^b sq.; 1490, fol. 127^a sq.; 1491, fol. 150^b sq.; 1492, fol. 190^b sq.
- رباعيات واعظ by Muḥammad Rafī' Wā'iz of Kāzwin (d. shortly after A. H. 1105), 1614, margin, ff. 10^b-15^b.
- رباعي بايزيد بسطامي by Abū Yazid Bisṭāmī (d. A. H. 261 or 264), with Pushtū translation, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 16.
- رباعي (حلّ معنی) رباعي زن شاعر by Zain-al-'Abidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 15.
- رباعي ناصر خسرو by Abū Ma'īn Nāsir bin Khusrāu, with the takhalluṣ Hujjat (d. A. H. 481), with Pushtū translation, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 16.
- رباعي (شرح) ربع مجيب أسطراب by Zain-al-'Abidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 16.
- رباعي الأبرار by Zamakhsarī (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- رباعي = رباعیات, Hindi original by Malik Muḥammad Jā'isi (A. H. 947), q 1582; Persian poetical version by 'Abd-alshakūr Bāzmi (A. H. 1028), 1582; 1583.
- رجوع التمتع إلى الدنيا في تقوية الجاه q 3051.
- رحلت بعضی اولیاء (dates of the demise of holy and learned Shaikhs), 415, 2.
- رحمت خدا بسعد, chronogram for A. H. 1241, 2850.
- الرحمن, the second of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.
- الرحيم, the third of the beautiful names of God, explained, ib.
- رحیما by Muḥibb-allaḥ (A. H. 1233), 1728, ff. 1-22^b.
- الرحمة (كتاب الرحمة) (در ذکر ازداد و قتل عرب) by Abū 'Abdallāh (bin) Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Wākid alaslami, i.e. Al-Wākidī of Madīnah (d. A. H. 207), q 724-726, 20.
- رذی (شرح) 1762, 32.
- رذی غمیرت حقیقی by Zain-al-'Abidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 20.
- رذی منافق (رساله) by the same, ib., 18.
- ترجمه مهابهات given by Akbar as title to the رزمنامه (A. H. 990), 1928-1948.
- رزمیه (مثنوی) by Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Isfahān (A. H. 1079), 1606, 2.
- رسا و فتنه از جهان بختان, chronogram for A. H. 1119, 1658.
- الرسالة by Najm-aldin Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar al-Nasafi (d. A. H. 537), Pushtū translation of, 2632, bayān V, 2; 2634, fol. 5^b sq.; 2635, fol. 7^a sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayān V^b.
- رسالة ابو عبد الله اندلسی (on metres) by Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Abū-aljaishī-alanāsīr akandalusi, 2112, 2.
- رسالة اسم الاعظم by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 16.
- الرسالة الاربعون من الرسائل السبعة والستين رسالة = مکتاتب در علم سلوک by 'Abd-allaḥ bin Saif-aldin alṭurk alḥilawī albukhārī (before A. H. 1025), 1894; q 2583.
- رسالة الاصطلاحات by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin Hamadānī (d. A. H. 786), q 1850.
- رسالة للحدث والقدم by Muḥammad bin Murṭadā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faḍl (still alive in A. H. 1105), 1899.
- الرسالة الشريفة by Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawīh, called Ibn Miskawīh (d. A. H. 421), 1922, 7.
- الرسالة الشريفة = نصاب (anonymous), 2808, 1.
- الرسالة الشمسية by Najm-aldin 'Alī bin 'Umar al-Kāzwinī al-kātibī (d. A. H. 675 or 693), commentary and glosses on, q 724-726, 534 × 1244 × 1438.
- الرسالة المنطقية = مغنی در علم منطق by Sharīf-aldin 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.
- الرسالة الطبر by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), Persian commentary on, 2150, 2.
- الرسالة العلية في الاحاديث النبوية by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d. A. H. 910), q 2680.
- الرسالة الفتحية, enlarged Arabic version of 'Alī Kūshjī's الرسالة في الهمة, q 2240.
- رساله قدسية = الرسالة القدسية القشبنديّة مقامات خواجہ بہاء or انفس قدسیہ or منسوبہ by Bahā-aldin Naḥshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- الرسالة الكبرى في المنطق by Sharīf-aldin 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), 2180; q 721-726, 219 × 1162; 2699.
- الرسالة المنظومة في المناجات by Muḥammad al-kashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 13.

- A رسالة في المعاد = رسالة التفس by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A.H. 428), Persian translation by the author himself, 2149.
- A رسالة قشيرية = رسالة قشيرية by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin alqushairi (d. A.H. 465), q. 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 299; 648 and 649.
- A رسالة حقائق, short pieces of, 3076, fol. 1^a and margin.
- A رسالة ذكر الجهر by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A.H. 996), q. 2642, 15.
- A رسالة سهودي (on the burning and rebuilding of the mosque in Madinah) by Samhūdī (d. A.H. 911), q. 720.
- A رسالة سوانح by Aḥmad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A.H. 517), q. 724-726, 687; short extract from a commentary on the same, 1921, 12.
- A رسالة علاء بن سعيد (on Ṭabaristān), translated from Hindi (A.H. 197), q. 568.
- A رسالة في العروض (1) رسالة عروض by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1380; (2) عروض قافيه or عروض سيفي by Saifi 'Arūdī of Bukhārā (d. A.H. 896), 2046-2048.
- A رسالة في المعاد, see رسالة التفس above.
- A رسالة در معما or رسالة در فن معما = رسالة في المعما or معميات or معماء حسين or رسالة معما by Husain bin Muḥammad alshirāzi alshirāzi alshirāpuri (d. A.H. 904), 2049; q. 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q. ib.
- A رسالة وجيزه واثبات واجب = رسالة في الوجود by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 5.
- A رسالة في الهمة by 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji (d. A.H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q. 2240.
- A رسالة في تحقيق كلمة توحيد by Fakhr-aldin Rāzi (d. A.H. 606), 1922, 3.
- A القرة الفاخرة = رسالة في تحقيق مذهب الصوفيّة or رسالة در فاجر by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 4.
- A رسالة في تحقيق معنى كلمة توحيد (anonymous), 1922, 2.
- A رسالة في تحقيق موضوع العلم (anonymous), 1922, 18.
- A رسالة في تفصيل النشأتين و تحصيل السعادتین by Abū-alkāsim al-Raghib of Isfahān (d. A.H. 502), 1922, 26.
- A رسالة في علم التفس by Idris bin Iḥsām-aldin albidlisi (d. A.H. 926), 1922, 9.
- A رسالة في مخافة الموت (anonymous), 1922, 6.
- A رسالة في وجع مغايل by Muḥammad 'Alā-aldin, called Ghayāth alḥabib or almutaḥabbib (about A.H. 871), q. 2302.
- A رسالة امام قشيري = رسالة قشيرية by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin alqushairi (d. A.H. 465), q. 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 299; 648 and 649.
- A رسالة كلمة التصوّف by Shihāb-aldin almaḥbūl, 1922, 5.
- A رسالة مجمع البحرين, Persian translation of part of, by Ruku-aldin bin 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alqaddūs) alḥanafī al-'Uṣbtī (b. A.H. 897), 1924, 11.
- A رسالة مرموزة = رسالة ابداليه by Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī al-Carkhi (d. A.H. 838), 1774, ff. 283^b-289^b; q. 1773.
- A رسالة اتفاقيه مذهبيه by Zain-'al-'Abidin Birādar Dīwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 6.
- A رسالة اثبات واجب by Abū-ḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q. 724-726, 534.
- A رسالة كتاب تقويم و اختيارات = رسالة اختيارات Bakir bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisi (d. A.H. 1110 or 1111), q. 2668.
- A رسالة ارشاد السالكين و درجان العارفين by Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyari (d. A.H. 782), 1849, fol. 417^a sq.
- A رسالة از حضرت مولانا محمد قاضي by Muḥammad Kādi (d. A.H. 921), 1923, 25.
- A رسالة اسرار الصلوة by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q. 2975, 3.
- (or) رسالة اضطراب (استرلاب) by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Amīlī Bahā'ī (d. A.H. 1030 or 1031), q. 1517; 2251; (2) رسالة صنعت استرلاب = مختصر در صنعت استرلاب probably by Khidrshāh Efendi, 2256, 1.
- A رسالة امام الهدى = رسالة اعلام الهدى q. 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A تذكرة نصير الدين طوسي = رسالة آغاز و انجام by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A.H. 672), 1807.
- A رسالة آقاي و انفس by Mu'īn-aldin Sijzi (d. A.H. 632 or 633), 1869, VIII.
- A رسالة افغانان, origin and pedigree of the Afghāns, 579.
- A رسالة در علوم حکمی = رسالة اقسام موجودات by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A.H. 672), 1922, 23.
- A رسالة امام الهدى, see رسالة اعلام الهدى above.
- A رسالة اميرتو, q. 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A رسالة انساب افغانه, q. 579.
- A رسالة انسيه = رسالة انسيه by Bahā-aldin Naḥshband (d. A.H. 791), collected by Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī al-Carkhi (d. A.H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q. 3065.

- or رساله در نصیحت و رغبت پروری = رساله انکیانو or نصیحت و بند or در نصیحت (ملك) انکیانو or نصائح the second story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
- رساله اوزان by Muhammad Mu'min of Astarābād (about A. H. 987), a few extracts from, 2310, fly-leaves.
- رساله اول, the first prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; fragments of the same in 1130.
- رساله انجاز الحکمة, ascribed to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A. H. 428), 1922, 10.
- by رساله باری در بیان شرح معرفت دل و ماهیت آن Farid-i-Mas'ūd-i-Sulaimān Bukhārī, 2802, 3.
- رساله بحضرت قدوة الابرار و صفوة الاخيار خواجة حسن العطار, 1920, 6.
- رساله بسم الله, mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muhammad (or Muhammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (A. H. 1058), 1580, 10.
- رساله بو علی سینا در امراض بعضی دوا, 711, margin, 20.
- رساله بولمولون, ترجمه رساله رنگها = رساله بولمولون Arabic (under Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Humāyūnshāh), 2977.
- رساله در or رساله چوب چینی خوردن = رساله بیج چینی by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d about A. H. 1000), 2313; q 724-726, 233.
- رساله در معرفت = رساله (کتاب or) بیست باب (or) اضطراب by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A. H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- رساله در نصیحة الملوك = رساله بنجم Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1127, 6; 1129, 4; 1130.
- رساله پنج محله by Badi'-aldin, 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning.
- رساله قراءت = رساله تجويد (on the reading of the Qurān), 2802, 9.
- رساله تحفة الملوك در نصیحت بند و بست (و بند و بست) or نصائح الملوك or تحفة الوزرا = تحفة السلاطين = ملك by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93^b; q 1778.
- رساله تحقیق اصل و نسل افغانان تأریخ by 'Abbās Khān bin Shaikh 'Alī Sarwānī's تأریخ شیرشاهی or افغانی 580, second tract.
- رساله تحقیق علم و اثبات واجب by Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad of Shirāz (d A. H. 903), q 724-726, 203.
2430. رساله تخفیف همزه و اغلال و ادغام Persian, راگ درین = رساله ترجمه پوتھی راگ درین translation of the Sanskrit مانتکونج by Faḳir-allāh (A. H. 1076), 2017.
- رساله تصنیف غلام محمد خان (travels in upper Hindūstān) by Ghulām Muḥammadkhān (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725.
- رساله تعریفات خانها و باغات و منازل کشمیر by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 3.
- رساله تفسیر سورة والتین (commentary on the ninety-fifth Sūrah) by Jalāl Muḥammad Thānisari (d A. H. 989), 1924, 8.
- رساله تقویم = مختصر در معرفت تقویم by Muḥammad Sirāj (probably before A. H. 1019), 2250; (2) wrong title given to 'Alī Kūshjī's رساله در علم حساب in 2243.
- رساله تکملة by 'Abd-alghafūr Lāri (d A. H. 912), 1923, 37.
- رساله لا اله الا الله = رساله تهلیلہ by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 20.
- رساله تیر اندازی (1) by Shahbāz, q 2770, 4; (2) anonymous, 2772.
- رساله تیر و کمان by Mir Muḥammad of Nishapur, 2773; q 2770, 1; 2774; (2) anonymous (A. H. 1023), 2770, 1.
- رساله تیر و کمان, chronogram for A. H. 1023, 2770, 1.
- رساله ثبوت البعث, 1925, 5.
- رساله ثبوت التوحید, 1925, 4.
- رساله ثبوت المذهب, 1925, 9.
- رساله ششم = رساله ثلاثه Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691) in three stories, complete 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; first and third stories only, 1130; second only, 1121, 2; second and third, 1124, 1; 1126, 2.
- رساله جامعہ در عروض, 2112, 1.
- رساله جانوران شکاری و حقیقت و علاج آن, fragments of books of the chase, 2795.
- رساله جبر و اختیار by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A. H. 672), 1808.
- رساله جلالیه by Muḥtasham Kāshī (d A. H. 996), 1447, fol. 117^a sq.
- رساله در or رساله بیج چینی = رساله چوب چینی خوردن by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d about A. H. 1000), 2313; q 724-726, 233.
- رساله چهارده خانواده = رساله چهار پسر الخ, 1925, 8.
- رساله چهارده خانواده مشائخان, 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b.

- or در عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل = رساله چهارم در تعریف or در علم و عشق or فی صفة العقل از سؤال مولانا شمس الدین و عقل و عشق the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- رساله حساب by Raffi al-din of Abhar (under Ghāzānkhān), q 724-726, 1289.
- رساله حسنة by 'Izz-al-din Āmulī, q. ib., 1189.
- رساله حضرت خواجه عبد الله انصاری by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Ansārī (d. A.H. 481), invocative different from the انصاری by Wali bin Muḥāk-shāh, 1797; 1798.
- رساله حضرت غوث الاعظم شرح غوثیه = رساله حضرت غوث الاعظم phrase of, and commentary on, 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d. A.H. 561) غوثیه by Wali bin Muḥāk-shāh, 1797; 1798.
- رساله حفظیه, on hygiene, ascribed to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), 2792, 1.
- رساله حق by prince Dārā Shukūh (killed A.H. 1069), a short fragment of, 1924, 15.
- رساله حقّه در بیان هفت بطن وجود by Niẓām-al-din alfarūqī althānisarī albalkhī (d. A.H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.
- رساله حمد و نعت و منبیت by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammad-shāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (A.H. 1053), 1580, 9.
- رساله حیرت by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), commentary on, 2150, 1.
- رساله مناجات = رساله مناجات (خواجہ) عبد الله انصاری (بندنامه) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Ansārī (d. A.H. 481), 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29.
- رساله خواجه گرگ by regulations for the treasury, 2735.
- رساله گروه صوفیه, 1890, 1.
- حصار اکمل = رساله در ادعیه و اعمال و خواص اسماء A. ascribed to 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A.H. 561), 2629, 1.
- رساله در اصطلاحات صوفیه by Muḥmūd of Shirāz, 1922, 24.
- رساله در امراض بعضی دو by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), 714, margin, 20, fol. 248^a.
- رساله در مناظر الانسا = رساله در اندیشه by 'Imād-al-din (or Najm-al-din) Muḥammad Gāwān bin Muḥammad Jilānī, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān (d. A.H. 886), 2012; 2013; q 724-726, 1198; 2014.
- رساله در اوزان مثقال و درهم و دینار و غیره by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥāzin of Jilān (d. A.H. 1180), q 1712.
- رساله در بیان احوال جواد by Muḥammad bin Maṅṣūr (under Abū-alfatḥ Khalīl Bahādūr-khān of the Āḡ-ḡoyunlū dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780; abridgement of the same (or another unknown work), 2780.
- رساله در بیان اذکار و اشغال of the 'Īshī order, q 654, 34^e.
- رساله در بیان ثبوت الحق و غیره, 1923, 3.
- رساله در بیان روح by Sayyid Muḥammad ibn Sayyid Ja'far Makki (d. about A.H. 854), q 654, 22^b.
- رساله فائیه = رساله در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'd (before A.H. 1180), 1917.
- رساله در بیان نبیها by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A.H. 822), q 1855.
- رساله در بیان واحدیت by Muḥammad 'Abd-alfatḥ, 1925, 1.
- رساله در بند, 2999.
- رساله در تجرد نفس by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥāzin of Jilān (d. A.H. 1180), 1903.
- رساله در تحقیق معنی کلمه توحید by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d. A.H. 908), 1922, 1.
- رساله در تشریح by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- رساله در تصوف, mathnawī by Darwish Muḥammad Kādiri (A.H. 1210), 1906.
- رساله در حقیقت عالم, a cosmographical tract, 714, margin, 7, fol. 87^a sq.
- رساله در خاصیت زنان, ib., margin, 18.
- رساله در خطا by Ḥafīz Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2524.
- رساله در خواص اقیون by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- رساله در خواص الحیوان by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥāzin of Jilān (d. A.H. 1180), q 1712.
- رساله در علو و سلوک و عشق, 1872.
- رساله در طرق توحید خواجها = رساله در شرائط ذکر or در طرق تقصیدیه or رساله در طریق تفصیدیه by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- رساله در شرح بیت مولوی روم, 714, margin, 13, fol. 164^b sq.
- رساله در شناختن خواص آواز کرفش ای چلباسه, 2787.
- رساله در علم اخلاق by Abū Tālib al-Shāhīnī (A.H. 1206-1207), 696, first treatise.

- رساله طریق توجّه خواجها = رساله در مرافقه و ادواب ذکر در طریقه نقشبندیّه or رساله طریقه نقشبندیّه by 'Uba'id Zākāni of Kāzwin (d. A.H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.
- رساله در علم حساب by 'Alā-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji (d. A.H. 879), 2242-2245; 2254, 8.
- مجلد الاصول = رساله در علم حکمة A in Persian, by Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār bin Layyān aljabali, 2256, 3.
- رساله در علم ریاضی, incorrect title given to the رساله فی الهیئة of 'Alā-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji (d. A.H. 879) in 3072.
- رساله در علم طب (1) by Uwais allatifi of Ardabil (before A.H. 1182), 2359; (2) an anonymous one, 2360.
- رساله وافی در قواعد علم قوائی = رساله در علم قوائی تکمیل السنانع در القطع of the فن شعر by Burhān-aldin 'Atā-allāh bin Maḥmūd alḥusaini (d. A.H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.
- رساله در علم معانی, see رساله در علم معانی above.
- رساله فی الهیئة = رساله در علم هیئہ by 'Alā-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji (d. A.H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.
- رساله اقسام موجودات = رساله در علوم حکمی by Nasir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A.H. 672), 1922, 23.
- ترجمه کولک شاستر = رساله در عورت 2799, 4.
- رساله فی تحقیق مذہب الورد الفاخرة = رساله در فاخر A by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 4.
- رساله در فائده چوب چینی by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- رساله در فن انشا by Muḥammad bin Shams-aldin (probably A.H. 995), 2947, 1; (2 and 3) two anonymous ones, ib. 2; and 1763, 19.
- رساله در معما or رساله فی المعما = رساله در فن معما or رساله معما حسین or معما حسین = رساله معما by Husain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirāzi of Nishāpūr (d. A.H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- کنز التحف = رساله در فن موسیقی anonymous (A.H. 756 or 764), 2763.
- رساله (در مدح و حکایت) ملک = رساله در فوائد سفر شمس الدین تازیگو, the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- رساله در کلیات تحقیقات ادوہای مفردہ (on simple drugs), 714, margin, 1.
- رساله در کمیا 2786.
- رساله در لغت ترکی (Turki-Persian glossary), 2411.
- IND. OFF. II.
- رساله طریق توجّه خواجها = رساله در مرافقه و ادواب ذکر در طریقه نقشبندیّه or رساله طریقه نقشبندیّه by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 1804 sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- رساله قوانین العلاج = رساله در معالجات امراض بدن by Muḥammad 'Alā-aldin, called Ghiyāth alṭāḥib or almutaṭabbib (A.H. 871), 2302.
- رساله (کتاب) = رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب (اصطراب) or رساله در معرفت تفریم by Nasir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- رساله (مختصر) در معرفت تقویم by Nizām-aldin 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandi (A.H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same, 2247.
- رساله در فن معما, see رساله در فن معما above.
- در نصیحت (ملک) = رساله در نصیحت و رغبت پروری or رساله انکبانو or نصیحت و بند or انکبانو or نصائح, the second story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
- رساله در ورد ماهیت هر چیز (metaphysical tract), 714, margin, 15.
- رساله در هجوئیات بعضی از مردم دکن by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1588, XIV.
- مجموعه or دستور العمل آکامی = رساله دستور العمل کلمات اورنگزیب و رقعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب fifteenth collection of notes and letters of 'Alamgir (compiled A.H. 1156), 380-382.
- مجالس خمسة or در مجلس پنجگانه = رساله دوم, the second prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same in 1130.
- رساله دیوانه, mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d. A.H. 1072), 1580, 7.
- رساله ذات الحق فرموده شاهوار 1925, 6.
- رساله راجولی by Banwālidas, i.e. Rājā Wali (munshi of prince Darā Shukūh), 205; 206; q 714, margin, 22; 1995.
- رساله راکمالا by Nāḥkardās (A.H. 1188), 2018.
- رساله رد منافق by Zain-ul'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 18.
- رساله رموزات 2799, 3; 2800.
- رساله رنگها, translated from the Arabic (under Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Humāyūnshāh), 2977.
- رساله زوار by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawāni or Dawwāni (d. A.H. 908), q 724-726, 167.

شاهان رساله ساز و برآمده شاهان Kāshī (d. A.H. 707), 1921, 5; q 1813.

استقامة الترویعة على منهج = رساله سلطان محمد شاهی by Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhī Rīdwi (about A.H. 1042), 2916, 1.

رساله سمرقندی by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāma'ī (d. A.H. 536), q 724-726, 667.

A رساله سوانی = رساله سوانی by Aḥmad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A.H. 517), q 724-726, 687; comp. also بحر التصوف above.

کنوز الترموز = سیر العباد الى المعاد = رساله سمر العباد by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A.H. 545), 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, fol. 365th sq.

by مختصر در معرفت تقویم = رساله (کتاب و) سی فصل N.ṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (A.H. 658), 2254, 3; 2071; a defective commentary on the same, 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries and an Arabic version, q 2251, 3.

رساله سی فصل در علم نجوم (anonymous, and different from the preceding treatise), 2254, 1.

در سؤال صاحب دیوان = رساله صاحب دیوان = رساله سیموم در بیان صاحب دیوان = در جواب صاحب دیوان = جواب, the third prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130; another third risālah, different from the usual, in 1127, 5.

رساله شامد by Maḥmūd Shābistari (d. A.H. 720), q 1814.

رساله شاهفوریه (on letter-writing and correspondence) by Shāhūr of Nishāpūr (under the Khwārizmshāh Jalāl-al-dīn), q 724-726, 751.

رساله شامد, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (A.H. 1055), 1580, 8.

رساله شرح رذائیات, Jāmi's (d. A.H. 898) commentary on some of his own rubā'īs, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3.

رساله شرح ربع مجتبى اسطرلاب by Zain-al-'Abidin Bīrādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 16.

رساله شرفه, three anonymous tracts with the same title, 1923, 20-22.

رساله ثلاثه = رساله ششم, the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), complete, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; first and third stories only, 1130; second only, 1121, 2; second and third, 1124, 1; 1126, 2.

رساله شطاریه by Bahā'-al-dīn bin Brāhīm al-aṣṣāri al-kādiri al-qasimi (before A.H. 1117), 1913.

رساله شفا الاسرار مرصوصه by Zain-al-'Abidin Bīrādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 5.

رساله شویهد (در بیان کرده عذر و خاص) by Abū-alma'ālī, 1924, 10.

رساله شهودیّه by Sādīk Muḥammad Faṭḥ-allāh alḥanafi al-fishī, 1924, 3.

رساله صاحب دیوان, see رساله سیموم above.

رساله حار باغ = رساله صاحب نما = رساله حار باغ = رساله صاحب نما Badhrāh (A.H. 1265), 3020; q 3019.

رساله طالبین در سلوک by Aḥmad bin 'Isā bin Tāj Aḥmad, 2802, 2.

(1) رساله طب by Ghayāth-al-dīn Maṣṣūr of Shirāz (d. A.H. 948 or 949), commentary on, q 724-726, 234; (2) an anonymous one, 2279, 2.

رساله طریقه نقشبندیّه = رساله طریقه توحید خواجه رساله = رساله در شرائط ذکر = در طریقه نقشبندیّه by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180th sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.

رساله طبر = رساله طبر (شرح), commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d. A.H. 428) Arabic work رسالة الطبر by 'Umar bin Saḥlān (under Sanjar), 2150, 2.

رساله ظهور اسم الله II, 1925, 10.

رساله جهریه (?) (ابهريه), q 645, fol. 3rd sq.; 646, fol. 5th sq.

رساله عرض نامه = رساله عرض by Aḥmad-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A.H. 707), 1812, 2; 1921, 13.

رساله فی العروض = رساله عروض by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1380.

رساله عشقیه by Khwājah (or Shāh) 'Uṭmān (d. A.H. 1005), 2915.

رساله علم قیامه (نظم بگفتۀ افلاطون), 2982, 1.

خلاصه تصانیف امام محمد غزالی در علم = رساله غزالی خلاصه تصانیف امام محمد غزالی در علم = رساله غزالی, Persian paraphrase of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs's (d. A.H. 505) Arabic treatise الولد 1792.

رساله فرسنامه by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jīlān (d. A.H. 1180), q 1712.

رساله فقر, 714, margin, 8.

رساله در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الى الله = رساله فتاویّه by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'īd (before A.H. 1180), 1917.

رساله فیوض الفائحه by Zain-al-'Abidin Bīrādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 1; glosses on the same, ib., 2.

رساله أو الرسالة القدسیّة = رساله قدسیه مفاتیح خواجه بهاء = انعاس قدسیه = منسوبه by Bahā'-al-dīn Naqshband (d. A.H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A.H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jāmi, 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.

رساله تجرید = رساله قراء (on the reading of the Qurān), 2802, 9.

- نامه رسالة قوس نامه (different from the قوس نامه), 2774, 2.
 رسالة قباچه, 714, margin, 12, fol. 146^v.
 الكبير, or simply رسالة الحلال = رسالة كبرى در معما,
 the larger treatise on riddles by Jāmi (A. H. 856),
 1378; extract from the same (before A. H. 879),
 1379; q 2050.
 سفر سندر سندر, key to the سفر سندر
 of Sundar Mahākavi (A. H. 1041-1042) by Zai-
 al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700,
 B, 23.
 رسالة (ديباجة) or گلزار ابراهيم
 by Zubūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 4; 1509, 2;
 1510, 1; 1511, 2; 1512, 2; 1513, 1; 1514, 1;
 q 1500, 1.
 رسالة تهاملت = رسالة لا اله الا الله
 by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 20.
 رسالة لوائح در بيان معارف و معاني
 by the same, 1357, 15; 1358, 2; 1368-1371: 1923, 24; an
 incomplete copy, 1765, 1; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.;
 646, fol. 5^a sq.; commentary and glosses on the
 same, 1372: 1373.
 رسالة مأكول و مشروب
 by Yūsufi, in verse (A. H. 1204),
 2366-2369; 2370, ff. 11^a-13^b.
 رسالة مبادئ موجودات
 Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 11.
 رسالة محمد سعيد
 by Ḥafīz Muḥammad Sa'id bin
 Ḥafīz Karam-allāh (A. H. 1102), 2211.
 رسالة محمد شامي = تاريخ محمد شامي, an anonymous
 history of Muḥammadshāh, q 422.
 رسالة مدارج الكمال
 incorrect title of the رسالة مدارج الكمال
 by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H.
 707), 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.
 رسالة مرشد
 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā
 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 5.
 رسالة معزلات
 or رسالة المعزلات, 2507, ff. 471-483^b.
 رسالة در فن معما
 or رسالة في المعما (1) رسالة معما
 or معما حسين و معميات رسالة در معما
 by Husain bin Muḥammad al-husaini al-hirāzi of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 904),
 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same,
 2050; four others, q ib.; (2) an anonymous one
 (A. H. 918), 2051.
 الرسالة الاربعون من
 = رسالة مكاتيب من رسالة في علم سلوك
 by 'Abd-alḥakī bin Saif-
 aldin al-turk al-dihlavi al-bukhārī (before A. H.
 1025), 1894; q 2583.
 نصحت حضرت شيخ سلطان اباقا = رسالة ملاقات اباقا
 the first story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di
 of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2;
 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.
 رسالة (در مدح و حکایت) ملک شمس الدین تازیکو
 = رسالة, the third story of the same

- sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di, 1118, 2; 1119, 2;
 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1121, 1; 1125, 2;
 1126, 2; 1130.
 رسالة (مناجات) or خواجہ عبد اللہ (1) رسالة مناجات
 incorrectly styled رندنامه, by 'Abdallāh
 Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d. A. H. 481), 1779; 1923,
 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 20;
 (2) another of the same title, by the same, 1923,
 15; q 1779.
 رسالة مناسک حج
 by Jāmi (A. H. 877), 1357, 3.
 رسالة منسوخه
 see رسالة قدسيه above.
 رسالة مخطومه در علم طب
 2326, ff. 1-18.
 رسالة منظومه رمل
 by 'Azizi of Kāzwin, q 721-726, 1263.
 رسالة مير حسين در معما
 see رسالة معما above.
 رسالة مير سيد شريف
 by Zai-aldin 'Alī, usually styled
 Sayyid Sharif of Shirāz (A. H. 825), 1864.
 رسالة ميمونة متبركة شريف
 by 'Alī-aldin Muḥammad
 Bukhārī 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 802), 1919, 3.
 رسالة ناز و نیاز
 by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or
 Mahmūd) Rafiḳi, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad
 (still alive in A. H. 945), 2118, 7; q 2931.
 رسالة ناله درد
 by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195,
 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 6.
 معتمه or مقدمة الصلوة
 or حق در فقه = رسالة نام حق
 by Sharaf-aldin Bukhārī (A. H.
 703), 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-
 75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary
 on the same, 2558; another, q ib.
 رسالة نازك شاه
 by Lāla Bud (or Budh) Singh Mun-
 hi Khatri (about A. H. 1197), q 518.
 رسالة نسبت
 mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad
 bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin
 Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072),
 1580, 4.
 رسالة نصائح حکما
 714, margin, 25.
 رسالة نفس نفيس
 or کليات of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (d. A. H. 999), 1452, 1.
 رسالة نکاح
 by Muḥammad Bākī bin Muḥammad Taqī
 Majlisi (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
 رسالة واردات
 by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195,
 1196, 1199 or 1202), 1912; q 2975, 4.
 رسالة در علم قوافی
 = رسالة وافی در قواعد علم قوافی
 by Burhān-aldin 'Aṭa-allāh bin Mahmūd al-husaini
 (d. A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.
 رسالة وجود مستوی برو انجاء
 by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 6;
 1922, 15; q 724-726, 937; 1813.
 رسالة في = رسالة رجمه در تحقیق و اثبات واجب الوجود
 by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 5.
 رسالة وضع نسخ و تعلیق
 by Majnūn bin Muḥammad
 (or Mahmūd) Rafiḳi (see above), q 1763, 4; 2931.

- رسالة ولدیه by 'Ubad-allāh Ahrār (d. A. H. 895), 1923, 13.
- رسالة ولوله, mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 1.
- رسالة هجر حکما by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmat-khān 'Alī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; 1661, 3; 1662, 4.
- رسالة هفتم or هزلیات سعدی, the *seventh* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16; 1126, 5; part of the same, 1121, 2.
- رسالة هوش, mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 2.
- رسالة هیئت by Nizām-al-dīn 'Abd-al-'alī bin Muḥammad al-Barjandi (about A. H. 929), q 2246.
- رسالة ینموع فصل ادیس = رسالة ینموع لاموه by Afdal-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.
- رسالة ینموع فی علم الطب (as it seems), 2314.
- رسائل الاعجاز by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (A. H. 716-719), 1219; 1220; q 1221.
- الرسائل السبعة والستین by 'Abd-allāḥ bin Saif-al-dīn al-turk al-dillawī al-bukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), q 1894; see also سورت در علم سلوک above.
- منشآت ملا طغرا or انشاء طغرا = رسائل طغرا, the refined prose-writings of Ṭaḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6; 1587-1589; 1590, ff. 1^b-64^b; q 2120, 9.
- رستم و اسفندیار, 2822 and 2823, second mathnawi.
- رسم الخط (کتاب) by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) 'Rafiqi, i.e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), q 1763, 4; 2931; given as wrong title to the سواد و خط by the same, in 2931.
- رسمد تبر بآماج سنه اعدا, chronogram for A. H. 1132, 2771.
- رشته جان خاک, chronogram for A. H. 983, 1439.
- رشیات, chronogram for A. H. 909, 633.
- رشیات لمان by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d. A. H. 980), q 724-726, 701.
- رشت جان طریق (من), 714, margin, 28, fol. 46^a.
- رشیات عین الحیات by 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī, known as Safi (A. H. 893-909), 633-635; q 632; 636; 615, fol. 3^a sq.; 616, fol. 5^a sq.; 721-726, 1533; 1892; 1920, 7; an index to the same, 2798, fol. 221^b; Turkish translation of the same, q 633, end.
- رشع التصانيع, wrong title given to Shihāb-al-dīn Suhrawardī's رشع التصانيع in 724-726, 1299, see below.
- رشد المجالس by Mūsā bin Muḥammad Shu'ūn Afghān, 2609.
- رشع التصانيع by Shihāb-al-dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī (d. A. H. 632), q 724-726, 1299; Persian translation of the same, q 1837.
- رشید البیان by Mullā Rashid, q 2450.
- رفهنگ رشیدی = رشیدی باری by 'Abd-al-rashid bin 'Abd-alghafūr (A. H. 1064), 2504-2510; fragment of the same, 2511; q 2398; 2513; 2520.
- منتخب اللغات شاهجهانی = رشیدی عربی by the same (A. H. 1046), 2398-2403; q 2504.
- رطوبة (moisture), designated by ر in 2325.
- رعنا و زینا, (کتاب), 800, fol. 165^a sq.; 801.
- رفت پیر, chronogram for A. H. 892, 632, fol. 170^b sq.
- رفت ملا قاسم کاهی, chronogram for A. H. 988, 724-726, 1447.
- رفیق العارفين by Ḥusām-al-dīn of Mānikpūr, q 654, 23.
- رعات علیکبری (رعات) = رعات علیکبری, third collection of letters by 'Ālamgir, compiled by Ashrafkhān Mir Muḥammad al-Ḥusaini (after A. H. 1131), 375-378.
- رعات (anonymous), 2148, 3.
- رعات شیخ ابو الفضل = رعات ابو الفضل by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (d. A. H. 1011), collected by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad (about A. H. 1037), 287; 2066, 3; q 1464; 1928; 2325.
- انشاء امان الله حسینی = رعات امان الله حسینی or انشاء امان الله حسینی (the shorter collection) by Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Khānazādakhān Firūzjang Amānī (d. A. H. 1044 or 1046), 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; q 2077; see also خانزادخان below.
- رعات امیر خسرو by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 1219-1221; q 2120, 4; comp. انشاء امیر خسرو.
- منشآت منیر or انشاء منیر = رعات انشاء منیر by Abū-al-barakāt Munir of Nāḡrastān (d. A. H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936; see also رعات منیر below.
- منشآت برهمن or انشاء برهمن = رعات برهمن by Cāndarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 1-48^a; 2939; 3047; q 1574; 2120, 13.
- منشآت بیدل or انشاء بیدل = رعات بیدل by 'Abd-al-kādir Bīdil (d. A. H. 1133), 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676.

دیوان or منشآت جامی or انشاء جامی = رقعات جامی
by Jamī (d. A.H. 898), 1387-1389;
q 2120, 5.

رقعات چنودیهان, see برهمی above.

رقعات امان الله حسینی, see برهمی above.

رقعات خاتم الکلام by Kamāl-aldīn Muḥammad (d. A.H. 1132), edited by Laḥīrām bin Hardās (A.H. 1155), 2124.

رقعات خانزادخان = انشاء خانزادخان (the larger collection) by Amān-Allah Ḥusainī Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amānī (d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), 2077; q 2120, 6; 2934; 3046; see also امان الله حسینی above.

رقعات شوق, 2148, 4.

رقعات طغرا, the letters of Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIII; 1588, XVI; 1589, XIII; 1590, X; part of the same, 1587, XVII and XVIII; comp. also رسائل طغرا above.

منشآت or تسمت شهدا or پنج رقعہ = رقعات ظهوی
by Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Kluḥjand (d. A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.

دستور العمل آگاهی = (مجموعہ) رقعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب
or کلمات اورنگزیب or رسالہ دستور العمل
collection of notes and letters of 'Ālamgir (compiled A.H. 1156), 380-382.

رقعات عالمگیری (1) *fourth* collection of notes and orders of 'Ālamgir, 379; (2) a collection of letters of 'Ālamgir, edited at Lucknow, in which the کلمات آگاهی are said to be included, q 373; (3) an incorrect title given to the رقائق کرائم in 375, inside of the binding, see above; (4) a wrong title given to Muḥammad 'Alī bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq alḥusainī's مرآة السقا (to A.H. 1169) in 130, ff. 1^a and 3^a, ll. 1 × 2.

رقعات عبد الواسع الجبلی by 'Abd-alwāsī aljabalī (d. A.H. 555), q 2120, 7.

رقعات عنایت نامہ = رقعات عنایت خانی by 'Ināyatkhān Rāsikh (A.H. 1163), 411.

رقعات قاسم کاهی by Qāsim Kāhī (d. A.H. 988), q 2120, 8.

رقعات متفرقات = (1) 2916, II, c; (2) *متفرقات*, probably by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 48^a-62^b; q 3047.

رقعات محمد محسن ذو العدر by Muḥammad Muḥsin Dhū-alkadr, q 2120, 19.

رقعات منیر, a special selection of the letters and refined prose-writings of Abū-alkarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2936; comp. انشاء منیر above.

رقعات نظام الملک by Nizām-almulk Āṣafjāh (d. A.H. 1161), 108, 4, fol. 181^b sq.

منشآت نعمتخان = رقعات نعمتخان by Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; part of the same, 1665, ff. 63^a-69^b.

رقعہ, 1765, 15.

رقعہ بر تیر اندازی, 714, margin, 21^b, fol. 258^b.

رقعہ جواب و سؤال, 206, fol. 55^b.

رقعہ (مرزا) صائب, 1623, 2, fol. 20^b.

رقعہ ظهوی, 1590, 6.

رقعہ عزیزی برهمی (جواب), 2089, ff. 92^b and 93^a.

رقعہ ماتم (several letters of condolence), 2998, fol. 60^b sq.

در شکایت موش و استدعای کرد = رقعہ محمد قلی سلیم
by Muḥammad Qulī Salīm (d. A.H. 1057), 1558, 3; 1763, 9.

رقعات by Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrānī, the Afghān conqueror (d. A.H. 1186), with a commentary by Muḥammad Ghanth ibn Turkman ibn Tajkhān (styled عین الیقین), 2917.

رقعات و رکوعات, number, times, and places of, 2707; 2709-2711.

رقوعات قرآن (under Tipū Sultān), 2710.

رمز و اشارهای عالمگیری (A.H. 1152), q 373.

رمل (در مقدمه), 714, margin, 21^c.

قواعد الهدایة = (هدایة) الرمل by Hidāyat-allāh (A.H. 1001), 2266.

رموزات, 2799, 3; 2800.

رموزات شمع عبد الجلیل لکنوی, extracts from, 714, margin, 13, fol. 172^b sq.

رموز الحقائق by Zahir-aldin (or Zuhūr-aldin) 'Isā bin Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmāqī, q 647, 308; 648 and 649; 724-726, 667; 2863.

قصہ امیر حمزہ, the enlarged edition of the رموز حمزہ, q 785.

کلیات الرمی by Amin-aldin bin Muḥammad Ilāshim bin Aḥmad Najafī (A.H. 1132), 2771.

اساس الرمی or اساس الرمی = (هدایة) الرمی by Muḥammad Budhā'i, called Sayyid Mir Alawī (under Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh of Bangālāh), 2768; 2769.

رنگ نمونی بلور, (نسخهای), 2328, end.

رسالة بوقلمون = (ترجمہ رسالہ) رنگها (translated from the Arabic under Muḥammadshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Humāyūnshāh), 2977.

روایات, 2671.

روح, Persian treatise on, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A.H. 428), 1590, 7.

- روح (در بیان حقیقت) روح, in mathnawi-baits, 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^b sq.
- روح (قدّۀ) by Afdal Khāksār, 2929.
- كشف فی بیان حقیقة الروح (كشف فی بیان حقیقة) of the العارفين by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), 654, 23^a.
- روح (مقدّمه), 714, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.
- روح الارواح by Fakhr-alsādāt Husain al-Husaini of Ghūr (d. after A. H. 720), q 724-726, 609; 1831.
- روز جمعه, Šūfi explanation of, 1858, ff. 145-160.
- روزنامه ستارها, 714, margin, fol. 42^b.
- روز نامه, ib., fol. 109^b.
- روز و شب = مناظره شب و روز by Abū-albarakāt Muir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 3^c; 2079, fol. 87^b; 2081, fol. 167^b; 2082, fol. 13^b; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a.
- روزه (fasting), meaning of, treated in 2583, fol. 123^b sq.; 2801, 3; its practice in the Cīshī order, 653, 13.
- روزهای بحران (days of the crisis), 2353, fly-leaves.
- A. رؤس المسائل, on jurisprudence, by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- روشنائی نامه by Abū Mu'īn Nāsir bin Khusrau, with the takhallus Hujjat (d. A. H. 481), 904; 1761, 5; q 903 (1); 1276.
- روشن شده میزان عدل, chronogram for A. H. 1077, 450-453.
- روضات لیلات فی اوصاف الهراء by Mu'īn al-zamajī ala-fī-zārī (A. H. 897), 570; q 2041.
- A. = روض (روضه) (or التباحین فی حکایات الصالحین) نزهة العیون التواطر و تعفة القلوب الخواص فی حکایات الصالحین والاولیاء الاکابر by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfī' al-Yamānī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 643; 647-649, 62 x 410; Persian translation of the same by Faql-allāh bin Asad-allāh Jahānī (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), 642.
- A. التردۀ (کتاب), Persian commentary on, q 2667.
- روضه الاتقیا فی ذکر الاولیا by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
- روضه الاحیاء by Jamāl-aldin 'Aṭā-allāh bin Faql-allāh Jamāl al-Husaini of Shirāz (A. H. 900), 115-157; q 651, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 209.
- روضه الاخبار و تحفة الابرار by Jāmi (A. H. 892), 1383-1386; seventh raḥḥ of the same, 1309, ff. 33^a-54^b; q 724-726, 1008 x 1525; an imitation of, 823; two Turkish commentaries on the same, q 1383.
- روضه الادراج by Mahārātkhān of Iṣfahān (about A. H. 1130), q 729.
- روضه الاولیا by Ghulām 'Alī Husaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmī Azād (A. H. 1161), 655; q 1722; 2135.

- روضه الخلد by Majd of Khwāf, q 724-726, 662.
- روضه السالکین by 'Alī bin Mahmūd alabiwardi alkūrānī (to A. H. 892), 632; q 1851.
- روضه الشهداء by Husain bin 'Alī al-Wāṭiṣ alkāshifī (d. A. H. 910), 158; 159; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 2188; an abridgement of the same, 160; 161; q 162; in Dakhnī verses by Wālī, 162.
- تأریخ روضه الصفا فی شرف (سیر) الانبیاء والملوک والملفا by Mirkhwān (d. A. H. 903), 24-75; the first four volumes, 3005-3008; fragment of the first volume, 1762, 29; fragments of the fourth volume, 2829, 1; q 76; 209; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 1494; 1410; 2838.
- روضه القادرین by Tāhīr Muḥammad bin 'Imād-aldin Ḥasan Sabzwārī (to A. H. 1014), q 204.
- روضه العلما, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- روضه الفردوس = جامع الکبیر, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.
- روضه المحبین (sometimes called ده نامه) by Ibn 'Imād (A. H. 794), 1852; 1853.
- A. روضه التاظر by anonymous (before A. H. 1059), 1922, 13.
- روضه الواعظین فی احادیث سید المرسلین by Mu'īn al-Miskīn (d. A. H. 907), q 605; 2854.
- تأریخ = روضه لاولی الالباب فی معرفة التوارخ والانساب by Fakhr-aldin Abū Sukaimān Dā'ūd bin Abī-al-fadl al-Muḥammad al-Banākī (A. H. 717), 18; q 724-726, 1531.
- روضه جاوید, chronogram for A. H. 1035, 650.
- A. روضه وقت الشعر (فی) = التروع و وقت الشعر, anonymous (before A. H. 1103), 1623, 2, fol. 17^b sq.
- روغن اسکندری (Greek fire), 2781.
- A. روضی المجالس by Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Abū-alḥasan (or al-Ḥasan) al-nishāpūrī al-samarqandī, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- روضه جند از = کلمۀ جند از روی نصیحت در سلوک Muḥammad, 1924, 20.
- روضه رتبه by Zain-al-'ābidīn Brīdar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 35.
- روضه رسالۀ وجود مستقیم بره انجام = بر انجام نامه by Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 724-726, 937; 1813.
- روضات (ascetic practices in Sūfism), 653, 8 x 13.
- روضه الانشا by 'Imād-aldin (or Najm-aldin) Muḥammad Gāwān bin Shaikh Muḥammad Jilānī, known as Khwāja-Jahān (d. A. H. 886), 2044; 2045; q 724-726, 1198; 2120, 2.
- روضه الاولیا by Bakhtāwarkhān (A. H. 1090), q 1773.
- روضه الشعر by 'Alī Kulikhān Dāghlīstānī Shamkhālī Wālīh (A. H. 1161), an epitome of (style لباب الشعر), 695; q 1541; 1658; 1708.

رياض الطالبيين (on geomancy) by Aḥmad-al-dīn 'Abdallāh Aḥlīyā, q 2266.

A رياض الفس (commentary on the last two جزو of the Kurān) by Nizām-al-dīn al-tārūki al-thānisarī al-balkhī (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.

رياض المحبت (Pūshitū grammar in Persian) by Nawwāb Mahabbatkhān Mahabbat (A. H. 1221), 2452-2454.

رياض المذاهب = رياض ذات مجمع المقامات by Pāndit Mathurānāth of Mālwa (A. H. 1228), 2720; 2721.

قصّة حضرت موسى or تاريخ موسى = رياض الواعظين معجزات or كتاب موسى نامہ or قصّة موسیة or موسى by Mu'īn-al-Miskīn (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.

رياض الوداد by 'Izādbakhlsh Rāsā (d. A. H. 1119), q 1658.

رياض عالمگیری by Muḥammad Ridā of Shirāz (A. H. 1080-1096), 2337; 2338.

رياضی (on mathematics, i. e. the third maḳālāh of the second kishm of the fannūn) by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.

رياضی (علم), 2261; = علم اوسط or middle science, 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumilāh.

رياضی (فروع), branches of mathematics, i. e. the fifth maḳālāh of the second kishm of the fannūn) by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.

ربا و سمعت, one of the seven qualities of the ḥabīb al-dīnī, 2213, fol. 37b.

ز

ز. اخلاق محسنی, chronogram for A. H. 907, 2188.

زاد السالك by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faīd (still alive in A. H. 1105), 1898.

زاد العارفين by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), q 1778.

زاد المتقين by 'Abd-alḥakḳ bin Saif-al-dīn al-turk al-dihlāwī al-bukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), q 2583.

زاد المجاهدين (وعظ) by Ghulām Aḥmad (A. H. 1209), 2621; 2622; q 2709.

زاد المسافرين (1) by Abū Mu'īn Nāṣir bin Khusrān, with the takhalluṣ Huḡjat (d. A. H. 481), q 903 (4); (2) by Fakhr-al-sādāt Hussain al-husaini of Ghūr (d. after A. H. 720), 1832-1834; 2911; large portion of the same, 1764, 4; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1821.

زاد المعاد by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668; an extract (زائد) of the same, q ib.

زاولی, one of the obsolete Persian dialects, 2138.

A زاوية حادة (acute angle), 2261.

A زاوية قائمة (right angle), ib.

A زاوية مستطحة (rectilinear angle), ib.

A زاوية مستقیم (مستقيمة الخطین) (plane rectilinear angle), ib.

A زاوية مجسمة (solid angle), ib.

A زاوية منفرجة (obtuse angle), ib.

زائد و رُئد (منطرفة), 330, ff. 179^b-186^b.

زائدُ زاد المعاد, extract from the same, see above.

A الزبدة (1) by Athīr-al-dīn Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar of Abbar (d. A. H. 663), q 724-726, 1288; (2) by Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q ib., 1064; (3) by Nāṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsi (d. A. H. 672), q ib., 1007.

زبدۃ الانشا, anonymous (A. H. 1027), 2065.

زبدۃ فی علم الصرف = زبدۃ الصرف or simply زبدۃ در علم صرف by Zahir bin Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd al'alāwī, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; a commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.

زبدۃ التواريخ (1) by Hāfiz-i-Abrū (d. A. H. 834), q 171; (2) by Nūr-alḥakḳ al-mashriḳī al-dihlāwī al-bukhārī, son of 'Abd-alḥakḳ (d. A. H. 1073), to A. H. 1014, 290; q 435; 2659; (3) wrong title given to Rashīd-al-dīn Ṭabīb's جامع التواريخ in 2828, fol. 55^a.

تعميدات (تمهیدات) = زبدۃ للفتاوی فی كشف الدقائق كنز للفتاوی وكشف الدقائق عن عین القضاة by 'Ain-al-kuḍāt of Hamadān (d. A. H. 525 or 533), 1793; 1794; 3062; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 654, 2^b; 724-726, 1017; 1854; Turkish translation of the same, q 1793.

زبدۃ الدعوات, anonymous (before A. H. 1133), 2973.

زبدۃ التصريف = زبدۃ در علم صرف or صرف above.

زبدۃ الفوائد, an abridgement of the فوائد الصّنائع by Shirkhān (between A. H. 955 and 959), q 2470.

زبدۃ التحو, commentary on the مائة عامل, q 2433.

A زبدۃ فی الاصول by Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.

زبدۃ در علم الصرف, see زبدۃ التصريف above.

رسالة در معالجات امراض بدن = زبدۃ فوائدين العلاج by Muḥammad 'Alā-al-dīn, called Ghiyāth-al-taḥṭib or al-mutaṭabbib (A. H. 871), 2302.

زبدۃ آمدۃ روز دوم, chronogram for A. H. 923, 724-726, 832.

زجهان رفته قاسم کاهی, chronogram for A. H. 988, ib., 1447.

آه *دنيا رفت حسان العجم*, chronogram for A. H. 1021, 1489.

رفت *دنيای دنی قطب زمان*, chronogram for A. H. 1035, 650.

نامه *مولود زرتشت = زرتشت نامه* by Zartusht bin Bahrām bin Fazhdū (shortly before A. D. 1277-1278), q 2819.

بدام *زساغر بکش باده بی کف بدم*, chronogram for A. H. 1090, 2900.

زعفران (عمل), 714, margin, fol. 296^a sq.

کوبا *by Badr-al-din*, q 2459.

زکوة and زکوة (poor-rate or alms), meaning of, treated in 2583, 1; 2607; 2735, 2; 2801, 3.

زکی نامه (on lucky and unlucky days), 714, margin, fol. 33^b sq.

زکی نامه (باب), a tradition of the prophet, 2628^a.

شیراز *by Mirzā Kūcāk of Shirāz* (about A. H. 1239), 706, fol. 53^a sq.

یوسف و زلیخا = *زلیخای عبد القادر*, q 2450.

زن صالحه (حکایت زن صالحه) *by Ānandghana Khwash* (A. H. 1208), 2905, 12.

زوج (even), 2261.

زوج (equal in numerical value to *یزد* = 21), 724-726, 954.

التزواء *الكاشفة عن دقائق احوال المبدء والمعاد*, a super-commentary on, by Kamāl bin Muhammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alī of Lār (A. H. 918), 1922, 22.

الزمر (كتاب) *by Abūbakr Dā'ūd of Isfahān*, q 724-726, 856.

زهی *chronogram for A. H. 1194*, 627.

زنج خاقانی = *زنج الخ بیک*, the first and original edition of Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 816), 2232; *زنج الخ بیکي در علم نجوم* = (2), incorrect titles of the *زنج جدید سلطانی* in 2233, see the next item but one.

زنج خانی *by Naṣir-al-din Muhammad al-Tūsi* (d A. H. 672), q 721-726, 1007 × 1244.

زنج جدید سلطانی or *زنج جدید گورکانی* = *زنج جدید سلطانی* کتاب *زنج میرزا الخ بیک زنج سعید* or *گورکانی* or *زنج الخ بیک* (incorrectly styled *زنج جدید گورکانی*), the second and revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 823-841), 2233-2236; q 721-726, 948 × 949; 2240; 2262; commentary on the same by Barjandī (A. H. 929), 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246; other commentaries, q 2237.

زنج الخ بیک = (1) *زنج خاقانی*, see above; (2) wrong title given to the *زنج جدید سلطانی* in 2235.

زنج الخاقانی = *زنج خانی*, see above.

زنج سلطانی *above*, see *زنج سلطانی گورکانی*.

زنج شاهجهانی *by Farīd-al-din Mas'ūd of Dihli* (d A. H. 1039), q 2254, 7.

زنج میرزا الخ بیک *زنج سعید جدید گورکانی*, see *زنج جدید سلطانی* above.

زیر بریان (underdone meat), 2792, VII, 6; 2978, 5.

زینة التوایح *by Muhammad Riḍā Tabrizī and 'Abd-alkarīm* (commenced A. H. 1218), q 1653.

زینة الترمان *by Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd of Andakhud*, q 724-726, 569.

زینة القاری *by Nusrat bin 'Umar, called Sikandar*, 2802, 10; q 3058, 9 × 10.

زینة المجالس *by Majd-al-din Muhammad al-Īḥāsani Majdi* (commenced A. H. 1004), q 733.

زینت نامه (on the art of poetry) *by Abū Muhammad al-Kashidi of Samarḳand* (contemporary with 'Amāk of Bukhārā), q 724-726, 1425.

س

سربانی in 1091.

سادات طلس عرب, explained in 724 and 725, 16.

ساریرک *by Sārīrāk* (incorrectly styled *ساریرک استهان* Sthān = *خلقت انسان و تشریح اعضا آن* (anatomy of the human body), 2305, 2.

ساز و پیرانه شاهان *by Afḡal-al-din Muhammad Kāshī* (d A. H. 707), 1921, 5; q 1813.

ساعتنامه روزهای کریم, 1765, 17.

ساغر یزم آشوب, mukhammas *by Muhammad bin Murtadā, called Muḥsin Kāshī*, with the takhallus Faīd (A. H. 1090), q 2900.

ساقی (Sūfi term), explained in 1927, fol. 53^b.

ساقی نامه, anonymous, 1652.

ساقی نامه (دبیاجه) *by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr* (d A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 95^b.

ساقی نامه آشنا *by Muhammad Tāhir Ināyatkhān Āshnā* (d A. H. 1077), 1584, 5; 1585, 6.

ساقی نامه (ترجمه) *by the same*, 1585, 4.

ساقی نامه اقدسی *by Akḡasi of Mashhad* (d A. H. 1003), 1766, fol. 41^b; q 724-726, 711.

ساقی نامه امانی *by Amānī of Māzandarān* (d after A. H. 1061), 1571, fol. 80^b sq.

ساقی نامه امیدوی رازی *by Umīdī of Rai* (d A. H. 930), q 724-726, 1112.

- رباعیات ساقی نامه = ساقی نامه اهلی شیرازی by Ahlī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 942), 1432, 3; 1433, 6.
- ساقی نامه های نامر علی by Nāsir 'Alī of Sirhind (d. A. H. 1108 or 1109), 1646, ff. 53^a-105.
- حسن = دل = ساقی نامه بخود Lāhūrī Nāmdār Khāni, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d. A. H. 1086), 2899, 3.
- ساقی نامه پرتوی by Partawi of Shirāz (about A. H. 1000), 1743, 19; 1766, fol. 43^a sq.
- ساقی نامه حافظ by Hāfiẓ of Shirāz (d. A. H. 791 or 792), 1246, fol. 180^b sq.; 1259, fol. 206^a sq.; 2883, 4; 2884, 4; 2885, 2; see also 1254, fol. 227^b.
- ساقی نامه خاقان by Fath 'Alī Shāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khāḡān (about A. H. 1227), 1730, fol. 102^a sq.; 2997, fol. 84^a sq.
- ساقی نامه داعی by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (about A. H. 865), 1298, fol. 247^b sq.
- ساقی نامه رضی by Radi of Artimān (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1522, fol. 53^b sq.
- ساقی نامه سنجر by Muḥammad Ḥashim Sanjar Farāghī (d. A. H. 1021), 1488, fol. 125^b sq.
- ساقی نامه شکیمی by Muḥammad Ridā Shikībī of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 1023), q 724-726, 899.
- ساقی نامه صدقی by Muḥammad Ṣidqī of Astarābād (d. A. H. 952), 1762, 2.
- ساقی نامه طغرا by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 1.
- ساقی نامه ظهوری by Żuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1501, 2; 1506-1508; q 1586, 1.
- ساقی نامه عرفی by Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 999), 1453, 6; q 1451, 6, end.
- ساقی نامه عطائی by Ḥakīm 'Aṭā'i (d. A. H. 925), 1766, fol. 104^a sq.
- ساقی نامه عیانی by Darwish 'Iyāni bin Maulānā Rafikī (A. H. 1012), 1483, fol. 161^a sq.
- ساقی نامه قدسی by Muḥammad Jān Qudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 3; 1553, 5; extracts from the same in 1551.
- ساقی نامه مشرب by Mashrab (probably Mir Mashrab Kāshī, under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1766, fol. 48^a sq.
- ساقی نامه ملک قعی by Malik Qummi (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), q 724-726, 999.
- ساقی نامه منشی by Jaswant Rāi Munshi (about A. H. 1124), portions of, 1695.
- ساقی نامه نظام by Nizām Dast-i-ghaib of Shirāz (d. A. H. 1039), 1534, fol. 170^a sq.
- ساقی نامه نوعی by Muḥammad Ridā Nau'i of Khabūshān (d. A. H. 1019), 1485, fol. 98^b sq.
- ساقی نامه واضح by Mubārak-allāh Wāḡiḥ Irādatkhān (A. H. 1107), 1674, 5.
- ساقی نامه هاشم by Ḥashim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 6.
- ساکن (فصل در بیان ساکن (در محط) سال 1057), 1558, 8.
- tract on chronology, 2628^b.
- علم قیافه = سامدريک (Sāmudrika), 2011, bāb VII.
- سامنامه (1) the genuine epoece, q 894; (2) a mere reproduction of Khwājū Kirmāni's (d. A. H. 753) 1235.
- ساوگی (equal in numerical value to سنگ = 80), 724-726, 954.
- ساو (equal in numerical value to پیس = 72), ib.
- سبب قصیده دکهنی by Zain al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 36.
- سجدة الابرار by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1300, 5; 1317, 4; 1318, 4; 1338-1341; q 1580, 3, end.
- سجدة الوناد, special title given to the third makālāh of Khāḡāni's (d. A. H. 590 or 595) تحفة العرافین 954, 3.
- سجدة المرجان في آثار الهندستان by Ghulām 'Alī-khān Husaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi, with the takhalluṣ Āzād (A. H. 1177), q 2135.
- آثار البلاد و اخبار العباد = سبعة الاقالیم (d. A. H. 682), Persian translations and adaptations of, 715; 716.
- هفت آشوب or هفت سیاره = سبع (سبعة) سیاره or آشوب نامه by Zulkāli of Khwānsār (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494-1496; q 1586, 6, XXI.
- سبع مسائل, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- سبعة سیاره, a saḡināma by Ḥashim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 6.
- السبل علی الدبل (كتاب) by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- سبیل الجنان, Hindūstāni translation of 'Abd-alḥaḡḡ bin Saif-al-din al-turk al-dihlawi al-bukhārī's (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053) تکمیل الايمان و تقوية الايقان در 1053, 2583.
- وزغ or کرفش or چلیپاسه = سبلك (a small venomous lizard), tract on, 2787.
- ستایش اسپ, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^e.
- ستایش شاه عباس (در), ḡasidāh by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 11, fol. 316^a.
- سنة داعی (six mathnawīs) by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 865), 1298.

- A سجادہ** (carpet for praying), treated in 1890, 2.
- سجنجل المسلمين** by Muḥammad Wārith bin Muḥammad Bakīr bin Muḥammad 'Alī alṣudīkī altughluk-ābādī, 2580.
- A سجود** (prostration), when required, 2711.
- سحاب جلال**, one of the diwāns of Ḍamirī of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d. about A.H. 990), q 721-726, 896.
- سحر حلال** (1) another of Ḍamirī's diwāns, q ib.; (2) by Ahlī of Shīrāz (d. A.H. 942), 1432, 6; 1433, 1.
- سحر صحیح و مجرب**, (شرح رد), 1762, 32.
- سغنان خواجه بارسا** = **للشامة القدسية**, extracts from Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī's (d. A.H. 822) انفاذ قدسيه by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- سغن در لنا و صفت صاحب سغنان عصر خود** by Abū-lbarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2078, 4.
- سرایای**, mathnawi by 'Alī Mibri 'Arab (d. about A.H. 1130), 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 24.
- سرایای دیوان** by Zaiḥ-afābīdīn Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 27.
- برافراخت** (equal in numerical value to سرامرڈ غیب or ظلمت عدم or شدۀ تشنگی or بتکثیر خرامیده = 1484), 2734.
- سراج الاستخراج** by Farīd-aldīn Maṣ'ūd of Dihlī (A.H. 1006), 2254, 7.
- سراج التواريخ** (1) by Nūr Muḥammad bin Mirzā Muḥammad Khurāsānī (A.H. 1240), 3009; (2) an incorrect title of the **عظم التواريخ** by Nawwāb Walājāh 'Azīmjah Bahādur Sirāj-alumārā, the ruler of the Carnatic (between A.H. 1235 and 1241), 430, ff. 1-217.
- سراج السائرين** by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmākī (d. A.H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- سراج القلوب** by Najm-aldīn Dāya (d. A.H. 654), q 1804.
- سراج اللغة** by Sirāj-aldīn 'Alīkhān Ārzū (A.H. 1147), 2513; second volume of the same (styled چراغ چراغ), 2514; q 680; 2515.
- سراج المتعلمين** در نحو برای مبتدی و منتهی Burhān al-Miskīn (before A.H. 914), q 2568.
- سراج المنير** (کتاب) by Ibn Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Sharīf Kāshif (A.H. 1030), 2206; q 1515.
- A سراج الهدية** (collection of traditions), a few specimens of, with Persian translation, in 310, fly-leaf.
- A السراجية** الفرائض السراجية = Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alraṣhīd al-Sajāwānī (about A.H. 600), commentary on, q 721-726, 1162.

- سر الاسرار** = **سر اکبر** (translation of the Upanishads) by prince Dārā Shukūh (A.H. 1067), 1976-1982; short index and glossary to the same, 1978, ff. 187^a-190^b.
- سرخاب الزمل**, anonymous, 2268.
- سر دفتر اولیا**, chronogram for A.H. 992, 654, 31.
- سما و گریما** (منظره), in prose, 1767, 6.
- سر آزاد** (second volume of the tadhkirah of famous men of Balgrām) by Ghulām 'Alīkhān Husainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī, with the takhallus Āzād (A.H. 1166), 683; 684; q 655; 1722; 2135.
- سرود و شمرین** = **سرود خسروی** by Ghulām Husainkhān Munshi (A.D. 1815), q 2873.
- سرور دل شاعران زمان**, chronogram for A.H. 1220, 2850.
- سرو و نذرو** by Nithārī of Tān (d. A.H. 962 or 971), q 724-726, 818.
- S بهاکوت پران** = **سری بهاکوت**, Persian translations of, 1952-1954; 1955, bāb 1; q 1975.
- سریر بادشاہ بنم آری**, chronogram for A.H. 1044, 1552, 4.
- سیمی و پنو** by Jaswant Rāi Munshi (A.H. 1140), q 1695; see also **سیمی و پنو**.
- A سطح** (superficies), 2261.
- A سطح متوازی** (parallelogram), ib.
- A سطح مستدیر** (circular superficies), ib.
- A سطح مستوی** (plane superficies), ib.
- A سطحیات عربی و فارسی**, commentary on, q 724-726, 173.
- سعاد** (وقائع), on the rulers of the Carnatic, anonymous (A.H. 1218), 2844; 2845.
- سعادنامه** (1) by Abū Mu'īn Nāsir bin Khusrāu, with the takhallus Hujjat (d. A.H. 481), some verses from, 1747, fol. 41^b; q 903 (2); (2) by Maḥmūd Shabistari (d. A.H. 720), q 1814; (3) wrong title of Jaswant Rāi Munshi's **سعید نامه**, see below.
- T سعادتنامه**, Turkish commentary on Farīd-aldīn 'Attār's **پندنامه** by Sham'i (d. A.H. 1009 or 1010), q 1031, 4.
- سعدستان** = **سعدی نامه** by Sa'di of Shīrāz (A.H. 655), 1117, 3; 1118, 4; 1119, 4; 1120, 4; 1121, 4; 1122, 4; 1123, 5; 1124, 3; 1125, 4; 1126, 11; 1127, 1; 1133^b; 1136-1147; q 2598; extracts from, and fragments of the same, 905, ff. 430^b-432; 1128, 13; 1129, 5; 1148; 1149; selections, and a Turkish version, q 1117, 3; commentaries and glossaries on the same, 1150-1152; an imitation of the same, 1421; another q 721-726, 1344.
- سعیدنامه** (wrongly styled **سعادنامه**), history of Sa'dat-allāhkhān, the ruler of the Carnatic, by Jaswant Rāi Munshi (to A.H. 1135), 500; 2843.

صفا (كتاب) سعى و صفا, title of the fourth bâb of Jalâl-aldin Hamzah Âdhuri (or Âdhari) of Asfarâ'in's (d. A. H. 866) *معرفة*, q 709.

سُغدى (one of the obsolete Persian dialects), 2138.

A سفير المستقيم = سفر Majd-aldin alfirûzâbâdi (d. A. H. 817), q 2654, 9; Persian commentary on the same by 'Abd-alhakik bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhari (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598.

سفرنامه by Abû Mu'in Nâsir biu Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. A. H. 481), q 903 (3).

سفيينة الاوليا by prince Dârâ Shukûh (A. H. 1049), 647-649; q 637, 1 x 3-9 x 12 x 13; 653, introduction x 10 x 15, 2-17 and 6-14 (in the families) and 1-5, 7, 9, 13 and 14 (in the branch-families) x 16, 1 and 7 (in the first ten khalifas); 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 12^c x 15 x 16^d x 21 x 22 x 25 x 30 x 31 x 37; 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a, x 16; 724 and 725, 1 x 3 x 10 x 15 x 34 x 37-44 x 46 x 47 x 49 x 50 x 53 x 54 x 87-93 x 98 x 104 x 124 x 161 x 168 x 170 x 171 x 173-176 x 282 x 301 x 334 x 346 x 377 x 385 x 390 x 402 x 424-426 x 428 x 431 x 441 x 448 x 449 x 451-453 x 456 x 461 x 469 x 490 x 500-502 x 504 x 506 x 510 x 525 x 531 x 544 x 552-558 x 591 x 609 x 619 x 621 x 622 x 624 x 653 x 654 x 657 x 667 x 670 x 682-687 x 718-724 x 726 x 731 x 732 x 786 x 794-796 x 801 x 836 x 837 x 839 x 841 x 874 x 922 x 931 x 932 x 942 x 946 x 1016-1018 x 1022 x 1050-1053 x 1138 x 1195 x 1196 x 1284 x 1293 x 1298-1300 x 1306 x 1314 x 1359 x 1365 x 1401 x 1405 x 1486-1488 x 1490-1492-1494 x 1520 x 1525 x 1533 x 1555; also 724, fol. 444^a; 910; 930; 1046; 1051, 2-4 x 6 x 8 x 11 x 15-21 x 28 x 30 x 32 x 36 x 44-46 x 49-51 x 53 x 54 x 56 x 58 x 60 x 62 x 63 x 65 x 67 x 69-72 x 87 x 91; 1060; 1228; 1276; 1441; 1562; 1580; 1766, fol. 123^b sq.; 1773; 1778; 1792; 1793; 1795; 1799; 1804; 1806; 1811; 1821; 1835-1837; 1846; 1851; 1854; 1863; 1865; 1869, VIII; 1870, 1 x 5 x 8; 1873; 1877; 1891; 1919, 3 x 4; 1922, 4 x 20; 1923, 1 x 18 x 32 x 33 x 36; 1924, 2 x 8; 1927, ff. 9^b sq. x 35^b sq.; 2175; 2559; 2582; 2598; 2624; 2663; 2802, 8; 3036; 3058, 5; 3065.

T سفينة الشعرا, Turkish translation of Daulatshâh's *تذكرة الشعرا* (A. H. 1259), q 656.

سفينة التجات by 'Alî bin Maimûn almaghribî (d. A. H. 917), 2569.

سفيينة by Khwashgû (A. H. 1137-1147), q 912; 1278; 1390; 1392; 1393; 1398; 1421; 1423; 1432; 1435-1437; 1439-1442; 1444; 1446; 1449; 1451; 1464; 1481; 1485; 1488; 1489; 1493; 1494; 1499; 1500; 1515; 1517; 1521-1524; 1530; 1531; 1534-1539; 1552; 1558; 1563; 1581; 1602; 1688; 1874.

سفيينة اعظم chronogram for A. H. 1216, 2850.

سفيينة مرزا محمد حسن (دباجة), 1771, 11, fol. 162^b.

سَقَرى (equal in numerical value to شيطان = 370), 724-726, 954.

T سكر (probably سكر) (a peculiar star or constellation of stars), 2787, fol. 45^b.

سكزي (one of the obsolete Persian dialects), 2138.

سكندر پادشاه ذر الغرمن by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1200), 1725, 2.

سكندر نامه (1) by Damiri of Isfahân (under Shâh Tahmâsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896; (2) = خردنامه سکندري by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1300, 8; 1317, 7; 1318, 7; (3) by Nizâmi, see اسکندر نامه; occasionally given as title to the first part only, 985, 2; (4) = سکندرنامة بحري and اسکندرنامة بحري by Nizâmi, see اسکندرنامة بحري and اسکندرنامة بحري respectively.

سكينة الاوليا by prince Dârâ Shukûh (A. H. 1052), q 647-649, 65; 1580.

سگ (equal in numerical value to ساوجی = 80), 724-726, 954.

سگ (ده خصلت), 1927, fol. 6^b.

سلاح العابدین, anonymous (A. H. 1067), 2589.

A (كتاب) السلاح (الصالح) والنزعة by Abû Dulaf Kâsim bin 'Isâ al'ajali of Ubullah (d. probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119.

السلال (جامع), q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

(عجمی) سلاطین دهلی که در هفت اقلیم آورده بتحریری آرد, 724, fol. 153^a sq.; 728, 2.

سلاسل و اسال by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1300, 10; 1317, 2; 1318, 2; 1328; 1329.

سلسلات (branches or subordinate Sûfi orders), 653, 15, and col. 323.

A سلسله (chain), technical term in poetry, explained 1186, 2.

سلسله الذهب by Jâmi (A. H. 880-890), 1300, 9; 1317, 1; 1318, 1; 1319-1327; extracts from the same, 1743, 14; 1762, 14.

سلسله العارفين و تذكرة الصديقين by Muhammad Kâdi (d. A. H. 921), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1923, 25.

سلسله جوكيان, anonymous, 2974.

سلسله شرفه خواجگان (formerly Taifûri) order, 647-649, 66-94.

سلسله فيض الهی, 2624, end.

سلسله التواريخ = سلطان خداداد, anonymous (to A. H. 1200), 521.

سلطان خليل, chronogram for A. H. 820, 724-726, 1385.

سلطان سنجر (حكایت), 1759, 3, ff. 25^b-27.

- سواطع الالهام = تفسير غير منقوط by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi (A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 398 × 954.
- سواطع الانوار by Muḥammad Akram bin Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī bin Shaikh Ḥabbakhsh alḥanafi albarāsawī (A. H. 1135-1142), 654; q 724 and 725, 36 × 301 × 377 × 378 × 386-390 × 402 × 1520; 1276; 1836; 1846; 1856; 1869, II × VIII; 1873; 1924, 8 × 11 × 12 × 20; 2175.
- رساله صاحب = (در) سؤال صاحب دیوان در جواب or در بیان صاحب دیوان و جواب or دیوان صاحب دیوان, the third prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- سؤال و جواب (کتاب) by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- سؤال و جواب پیر و مرید هنگام ملاقات by Zain-al'ābidin Bīrādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 17.
- H سؤال و جواب سری و مهری, 1925, 12.
- H (رساله) سؤال و جواب شاهوار در باب حضرت آدم (و ثبوت توحید), 1925, 7.
- A سوانح (رساله) by Aḥmad al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (d A. H. 517), q 724-726, 687; short extract from Niẓām-al-dīn alṭārikī alḥānisari albaikhi's (d A. H. 1035 or 1036) Persian commentary on the same (styled (نحر التصرف), 1924, 12.
- سوانحات ممتاز by Khair-al-dīn Ḥasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin bin Ifīkhār-aldaulah Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Naṣīrkhān Bahādur Ṣamṣāmjang (A. H. 1249-1252), 502.
- سوانح اکبری (to A. H. 987) by Amir Ḥaidar Ḥusaini Balgrāmi, with the takhalluṣ Amir (before A. H. 1214), q 287; 2965.
- سوانح دکن by Mun'imkhān alḥamadāni alaurangābādi (to A. H. 1197), 2836; q 489.
- توزک تیموری (تیموریه) or تروکات تیمور = سوانح نصاب (Timūr's institutes, designs and enterprises, styled (تیمور نامه), 196, fol. 237^b sq.; 197, fol. 215^a sq.; 198, fol. 224^a sq.; 199-202.
- A سوائر الاسلام by Zamakhsharī (d A. H. 533), q 724-726, 1407.
- سونهال در ذکر بنگاله (کتاب), q 489.
- S سوتر استهان (Sūtra Sthān), explained, 2305, 1.
- سوداگر النج (قصه) 1914, 9.
- سور, explained, 3055, fol. 59^a.
- A سورة التوحيد = سورة الاخلاص (Sūrah 112), Persian paraphrase and explanation of, by Mir Jumlah Bahādur Tarkhān, 2698, 2.
- A سورة المدثر (Sūrah 73 and 74), short Persian commentary on, 1765, 5; short explanation (خاصیت) of the former, 2802, 4.
- A سورة فاتحة الكتاب (Sūrah 1), Persian paraphrase and explanation of (1) by Jāmī (d A. H. 898), 1357, 1; (2) by Mir Jumlah Bahādur Tarkhān, 2698, 1; (3) by Mu'in al-Miskīn (d A. H. 907), q 605.
- A سورة والتمن (Sūrah 95), Persian commentary on, by Jalāl Muḥammad Thānisari (d A. H. 989), 1924, 8.
- A سورة يسمن (Sūrah 36), Persian paraphrase and explanation of, by Mir Jumlah Bahādur Tarkhān, 2698, 4.
- A سورة يوسف (Sūrah 12), Arabic commentary on, by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.
- H سور ساگر by Sūrdās (under Akbar), q 1954.
- سورهای کتاب الله (فهرست), under Tipū Sultān, 2711.
- سوز و گداز by Muḥammad Riḍā Nau'i of Khabūshān (d A. H. 1019), 1485, fol. 110^b sq.; 1767, 3; incomplete copy of the same, 1755.
- A سوس (mastic or liquorice), explained, 2374.
- H هزار دهرید or سهنرس or سهنرس = سهس رس or راکمالا or راهای هندی in Hindi or Braj, by Bakshawa (under Rājāh Mān Singh and Bahādur-shāh of Gujarāt), collected by order of Shāhjahān and introduced by a Persian preface, 2015; 2016.
- ساریک استهان in ساریر برن, 2305, 2.
- A سياسة الملوك (کتاب) by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajali of Ubullah (d probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119.
- سیاسة و سیر الملوك by Niẓām-almulk (A. H. 484), 2154.
- سبای نامه by Ānand Rām Mukhlis (d A. H. 1164), extract from (about A. H. 1142), 2125.
- سیدی, designation given to Shaikh Ādam Nakshbandi (the author of خلاصة المعارف, A. H. 1035-1037), 652; see خلیفة الزماني.
- A سیر by Muḥammad bin Ishāq of Madinah (d A. H. 151), q 724 and 725, 21.
- سیر الاقطاب by Allāh Diyāh (A. H. 1056), q 654, fol. 7^a sq. × 35^a.
- سیر الاولیا by Muḥammad bin Mubārak bin Muḥammad alkirmāni (under Firūzshāh), q 653, col. 325, No. 45, and col. 326; 654, fol. 7^a sq. × 231; 724 and 725, 34 × 36.
- سیر البلاد (1) Persian translation of the second part of Kāziwī's (d A. H. 682) cosmography, the آثار سعة الاقالیم و البلاد و اخبار العباد, by Mu-

- ḥammad Murād bin 'Abd-alraḥmān (between A. H. 1037 and 1054), 715; (2) another title of the *eighth* volume or geographical appendix of Mir-khwān's *سقا*, 75.
- سير العارفين (Shaikhs of the C'ishti order) by Ḥamid bin Faḍl-allāh Jamālī (after A. H. 937), 637-639; q 653, col. 324, No. 1 (in the first ten khalifas) and col. 326; 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 18 x 22¹; 721-726, 393; 1846.
- كنوز الزمور or رسالة سمر العباد = سمر العباد الى المعاد by San'ī of Ghazna (d probably A. H. 545), 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, fol. 365^a sq.
- سير المتأخرين (1) by Ghulām Ḥusain bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān bin al-Sayyid 'Alim-allāh alḥabātābā'i (A. H. 1195), 416-418; fragments of the same, 419; 420; a short piece of it, 381, fol. 56^a sq.; a fibrilist to the same, 417, fly-leaves; 421; some English translations from the same, 2538, 1; (2) wrong title given to Ghulām Ḥusainkhān bin Muḥammad Himmatkhān's *ذكر السمر* (A. H. 1221) in 429.
- A سمر الملك by Abū Maṣṣūr Tha'libī of Astarābād (commonly called al-Nishāpūrī, d A. H. 429), q 724-726, 1150.
- A سمر القبي by Muḥammad bin Ishāk al-Muṭṭalibī, Persian translation of, 135; a poetical version, by Jauhari of Samarkand (contemporary with Mir 'Alishir), q 724-726, 1443.
- سير التمي, two anonymous Persian histories of Muḥammad's life, 136; 137.
- A سمر سید ابرار = سمر کارزونی by Sa'id-al-din Muḥammad bin Ma'sūd Kāzarānī (contemporary with Amir Muẓaffar), q 724-726, 166; Persian translation of the same (styled *سمر عقیقی* or *تأریخ سمر عقیقی* or *منتخب الاخبار* or *حسنی*), 165.
- سمر عففی, see the preceding item.
- A سمر کارزونی, see سمر سید ابرار above.
- A سمر کبیر, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- سمر کنگا (وقائع سمر کنگا), A. H. 1156, 2724.
- سبز بد by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan Shifā'i of Isfahān (d A. H. 1037 or 1038), q 1531, 3.
- by رسالة ينبوع اللیمة = (ترجمه) سیزده فصل ادریس Afḡal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshī (d A. H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.
- H اسرار محبت = سینی و بنو by Nawwāb Maḥabbat-khān Maḥabbat (d A. H. 1223), q 2452; see also سینی و بنو.
- (1) قصه سيف الملك (الملوك) و بديع الجمال anonymous, 788-792; q 817; (2) by Jaswant Rāi Munshi (about A. H. 1135), q 500; (3) a poetical version in Eastern Turkish, q 788.
- مختصر در معرفت تقويم = (کتاب or رسالة) سی فصل by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūstī (A. H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries, and an Arabic version of the same, q 2254, 3.
- سی فصل در علم نجوم (رسالة), anonymous, 2254, 1.
- سیماب (quicksilver), tract on, 2788.
- سیمیا (magic), 2221 and 2223, second kism, fourth makālah.
- سی نامه (1) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghūr (d after A. H. 720), q 724-726, 609; 1834; (2) by Kātibi (d A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, second mathnawī; 1291, 4; 1292, 4.

ش

- ش (draught) in 2325.
- شارح (1) = ش in 2663; (2) شارح in 2663; (2) شارح (draught) in 2325.
- شارق المعرفة by Abū-al-faiḍ Faḍlī or Fayyāḍī (d A. H. 1004), 1975.
- A شائع المعتمد شاورش كتاب المهرم by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamānī (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- S شاستر, i.e. Purānārtha Prakāśa Shāstra (on Hindū chronology and cosmogony), by Rādhākanta Tarkavākyas (under Warren Hastings), Persian translation of, by Zūrāwar Singh, 2003; 2004.
- A الشاطبية (kaṣidah on the correct reading of the Qurān) by Abū-al-kāsim Ru'āini Shātībī (d A. H. 590), Persian commentary on, 2702, 2.
- شاعر شها, chronogram for A. H. 927, 1398.
- A الشكافي (commentary on الکافي, the collection of Shi'ah traditions), q 2667.
- A الشاقية by Ibn al-Hājib (d A. H. 646), Persian commentary on, by Muḥammad Ḥādī bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ of Mīzandarān (about A. H. 1088), 2435.
- شام غربان by Laḥmī Narāyan Shafīq (d after A. H. 1214), q 468, 5; 2135.
- A الشامل by Abū Naṣr bin Ṣā', q 724-726, 1530.
- شامل بیهقی, 2607; 2608.
- شاد (equal in numerical value to 306) = قهار, 724-726, 954.
- اسمعیل نامه = (شاهنشاهنامه or شاهانشاهنامه) or simply شاهنامه قاسمی or شاهنامه اسمعیل by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimi of Gūnābād (A. H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438; q 724-726, 800.
- شاهجهان (تعریف), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^a.
- (در تعریف) شاهجهان پادشاه by the same, 1603, 3^a.

شاه جهان شد شهید, chronogram for A. H. 988, 455, būstān IV.

شاهجهاننامه = ملخص by Muḥammad Tāhir 'Ināyatkān bin Zafarkān, with the takhalluṣ Ḥshnā (A. H. 1068), 331; q 1584; (2) incorrect title given to the third volume of the پادشاهنامه by Muḥammad Wārith (d A. H. 1091), 329; (3) incorrect title given to عمل صالح by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr (A. H. 1070) in 330, fol. 1^a; 334, first leaves and colophon.

شاهد (رساله) by Maḥmūd Shabistari (d A. H. 720), q 1814.

شاهد صادق by Muḥammad Ṣādiq bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Isfahāni Azādāni, with the takhalluṣ Ṣādiqī (commenced A. H. 1054), 2226; 2227; q 1524.

شاهد عرش by Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshi (A. H. 1069), q 823.

شاهزنامه by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimi of Gūnābād (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 5; q 724-726, 809; 1437, 1.

کتاب طهماسبنامه = (کتاب) شاه طهماسب, incorrect titles given to the collection of letters in 2067.

or تأریخ علمنامه آئین عالمشاهی = شاه عالمنامه by Ghulām 'Alīkhān bin Raushan-aldaulah (to about A. H. 1203), 424; 425.

شاه نجف = equal in numerical value to شاه عباس = 439), 724-726, 954.

شاه محروم در مکه ماند, chronogram for A. H. 964, ib., 405.

شاه مردان علی (قصه), 786.

پادشاهنامه or شاهنشاهنامه = (1) by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1570; (2) by Badr-i-Cāc (A. H. 745), q 1232; (3) by Firdausi of Tūs (A. H. 384, 389 or 400) (a) with the older preface, 860-862; 2858; (b) with the Bāisunghari preface, 863-870; 2859; 2992; (c) with another preface, 872-874; (d) without a preface, 875-881; q 724-726, 691 × 826 × 1387 × 1468; 787; 882; 883; 891-896; 897, fly-leaf; 900; 901; 1580, 9; 1623; 2459; 2822, second mathnawī; abridgements of, and extracts from the same, 882-890; 1762, 1; prefaces to the poem (a) the older one, 860, fol. 1^b sq.; 861, fol. 1^b sq.; 862, fol. 1^b sq.; 2858, fol. 1^b sq.; (b) by Bāisunghar (دباجه یایسنغری), A. H. 829), 863-868; 871; 2859, fol. 1^b sq.; 2860; 2992, fol. 2^b sq.; fragments of the same, 869; 870; q 860; (c) another one, 872-874; fragment of a condensed prose-narrative of the Shāhnāma, 413, fol. 1^a; a fragment of the same, 2861; special dictionary to the Shāhnāma در حل لغات (کنچنامه در حل لغات), A. H. 1079), 891; short glossary to the Pahlawī words in the same, 1021, ff. 30^a-32; versified index to the same, 892; genealogical

index in verse, 861, fol. 9^a sq.; a qaṣidah on the Shāhnāma by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 1195; a parody on verses of the Shāhnāma, q 724-726, 1126; (4) on the history of the Khwārizmshāh by Majd-al-din Muḥammad of Nasā (under Sultān Sikandar), q 724-726, 540; (5) = حاورانامه or حاورانامه by Muḥammad bin Ḥusām of Khwāf, called Ibn Ḥusām (A. H. 830), 896-899; (6) = شاهنامه اسمعیل or شاهنشاهنامه or شاهزادانامه or شاهنشاهنامه by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimi of Gūnābād (A. H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438; q 724-726, 809; (7) one of the older Persian translations of the Sīnhasanadvātriṣṭi by Caturbhūjdās bin Mihrēand Kāyath (under Akbar), q 1988; 1990.

شاهنامه اسمعیل, see No. 6 in the preceding item.

شاهنامه بزرگ, i.e. the appendix to the second daftar of the third bahār of خیال (the خورشیدنامه), 840-842.

شاهنامه قاسمی, see No. 6 under شاهنامه.

منتخب شاهنامه مولچند H by Mūlchand Munshi of Lakhnau (A. H. 1225), q 883.

شاه عباس = equal in numerical value to شاه نجف = 439), 724-726, 954.

شاهنشاهنامه = (1) شاهنامه or شاهنامه, see No. 1 under شاهنامه; (2) شاهنامه قاسمی = شاهنامه اسمعیل, see No. 6 under شاهنامه; (3) by Fath 'Alīkhān Kāshi, with the takhalluṣ Ṣabā (d A. H. 1238), 901.

شاه نظام (حکایت), in mathnawī-baits, 2822 and 2823, third mathnawī.

کارنامه or کارستان منبر = (داستان) شاه والا اختر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 2083-2087; fragments of the same, 1764, 5; 2982, 2.

شاه و گدا = شاه و درویش by Badr-al-din Hilālī of Astarābād (d A. H. 939), 1426-1429; 2893; 2894; q 724-726, 1170; 1390.

شاهیه (رساله), mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (A. H. 1055), 1580, 8.

کتاب شایست و شایست (کتاب), incorrectly styled شاهزاد, 2821.

شب براء = the night of the 14th of Shabān, 647-649, 45 × 361.

شمعون, chronogram for A. H. 958, 721-726, 408.

شبهستان نکات و گلستان لغات = شبهستان خیال by Fattāḥi of Nishāpūr (A. H. 843), 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary by

- Muḥammad Bahrām ibn Ākhund Mullā Zāda, 2040; Turkish commentary by Surūrī (d. A.H. 969), q. ib.
- شب قدر (the night of predestination), how to find it, 1923, 38.
- روز (منظرة) روز و شب = (منظرة) شب و روز by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2078, 3^e; 2079; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a sq.
- A حَلّ مشکلات = شرح الاشارات والتنبیّات or مشكلات = حلّ الاشارات by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (A.H. 644), q. 724-726, 1007 × 1162; 2201 (1).
- A شبهة بالمعین (rhomboid), 2261.
- شترنامه = اشتراک by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d. A.H. 627), 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; q. 724-726, 733.
- شجرة الاثرک, a gratuitous title given to the ذکر خانان الوس اربعة چنگیزی (taken from Sultān alsa'id Uluḡbeg Mirzā, to A.H. 805), 172.
- A شجرة الطور في شرح آية التور (explanation of the mystical sense of Sūrah 24, 35) by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jīlān (A.H. 1140), 1904, ff. 1-308.
- شجره بزرگان روضه منوره (تصیّد در بیان) شجره بزرگان روضه منوره 'Alī Husaini Wāsiti Balgrāmi, with the takhallus Āzād (d. A.H. 1200), 655, end.
- شخص معنی, chronogram for A.H. 1160, 1711.
- شده تشنگی or در افراخت = equal in numerical value to تشنگی = ظلمت عدم or سرانده غیب or بتکثر خرامید = 1484), 2734.
- شتر (equal in numerical value to مست = 500), 724-726, 954.
- شتره or رساله طريق توجه خواجها = (رساله در) شرائط ذکر or در طريق نقشبندیه or رساله طريقه نقشبندیه or در طريقه نقشبندیه by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- زبان (نسخه) شربت گاو زبان by Abū-alqāsim Ḥakīm of Shirāz, 2331, ff. 181^b and 182.
- زبان اسکندرنامه, anonymous, 1020.
- A شرح ابيات سيمويه by Zamakhshari (d. A.H. 538), q. 724-726, 1407.
- زاین (کتاب) شرح ابيات غوامض مرزا جلال اسير و غيره by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, 1b, 26.
- زبان (نسخه) شرح ابيات مثنوی مولوی by the same, ib., 12.
- A شرح الارشاد, see شرح الارشاد below.
- A معزوج الاسباب والعلامات = شرح اسباب و علامات by Nafis bin 'Iwāḍ Kirmāni (A.H. 827), Persian translation of, by Muḥammad Akbar, known as Muḥammad Arzāni (styleد اکرى, A.H. 1112), 2339; 2340.
- شرح اسرار طمراز ابيات دکهنی حضرت شمس by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, 1b, 29.
- A شرح اسماء الحسنی, see شرح اسماء الحسنی below.
- A شرح اسماء الله (1) by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Aḥmad of Nisāpūr, q. 724-726, 744; (2) by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān (d. A.H. 786), q. ib., 1019; (3) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d. A.H. 606), q. ib., 1064.
- A شرح اشارات, see شرح الاشارات below.
- A شرح الارشاد, a commentary on Shihāb-al-din Aḥmad bin Shams-al-din bin 'Umar Zāwuli Daulatābādī's (flourished in the ninth century of the Hijrah) by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Shifāgi of Shirāz, q. 724-726, 207.
- A شرح اسماء الحسنی, a commentary on Nūr-al-din of Damietta's شرح اسماء الحسنی by Abū-alḥakīm (or Abū-alḥakīm) 'Abd-al-salām bin 'Abd-alraḥmān al-lahmī (d. A.H. 536), q. 647, 310; 648 and 649.
- A شرح الاشارات والتنبیّات, commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā's (d. A.H. 428) الاشارات والتنبیّات (1) by Abū-alqāsim Samarqandī (end of the ninth century of the Hijrah), q. 2201 (3); (2) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d. A.H. 606), q. 724-726, 1064; 2201 (2); (3) by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (A.H. 644), q. 724-726, 1007; 2201 (1); glosses on the same, q. 724-726, 1162.
- A شرح الورد العصريّ by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A.H. 996), q. 2642, 11.
- A شرح البرده, Arabic commentary on Sharaf-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'id Būsirī's (d. A.H. 694, 696, or 697) البرده by Kamāl-al-din Husain of Khwārizm (d. A.H. 839), q. 724-726, 1412; see also شرح قصيدة البرده.
- A شرح القصيدة التائية الفارسية = شرح التائية, commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Fārid al-misri's (d. A.H. 632) القصيدة التائية (1) by 'Izz-al-din Maḥmūd of Kāshān, q. 724-726, 931; see also مختصر شرح مختصر by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 17; 2914, 1; (3) A شرح التائية الكبرى = شرح التائية الكبرى by Kamāl-al-din 'Abd-alrazzāq of Kāshān (d. A.H. 730), q. 724-726, 932; (4) by Sa'id-al-din al-Farghāni (before A.H. 672), 1811; q. 2914, 1.
- A شرح التجريد, commentary on Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī's (d. A.H. 672) تجريد القواعد (1) by 'Alī Kūshji (d. A.H. 879), glosses on, q. 724-726, 167; (2) = شرح القديم = شرح القديم by Shams-al-din Maḥmūd of Isfahān (d. A.H. 749), q. ib., 858; glosses on the same, q. ib., 1162 × 1167.

- A التذكرة, commentary on Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī's (d. A. H. 672) التذكرة by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A التقرّب, q 643, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A التنبية by Naṣir-al-din Baidāwī (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
- شرح التنزيل = بيان التنزيل, a kind of commentary on the كتاب التنزيل, by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad al-Nasafī al-Bukhārī (d. A. H. 661), 1806.
- A شرح التوراة, super-commentary on, 1922, 22; see شرح التوراة.
- A شرح السافية, commentary on Ibn al-Hājib's (d. A. H. 646) السافية by Muḥammad Ḥādī bin Muḥammad Sādiq of Māzandarān (A. H. 1088), 2435.
- A تحرير القواعد المنطقية في شرح = شرح الرسالة الشمسية, a commentary on Najm-al-din 'Alī bin 'Umar al-kāzwinī al-Kātibī's (d. A. H. 693) الشمسية by Kuṭb-al-din Muḥammad Rāzi Tahtānī (d. A. H. 766), q 721-726, 1076; glosses on the same, q ib., 1438.
- A شرح الصحيح, commentary on Muḥammad bin Isma'il Bukhārī's (d. A. H. 256) الصحيح by Kuṭb-al-din (bin) 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-almūr Mīsri (d. A. H. 733), q ib., 474.
- A شرح الصحيفة الكاملة, commentary on الصحيفة الكاملة (an Arabic collection of prayers) by Badr-al-zamān Kūhpā'i, q 2597; see also ترجمة كلمة صحيفة كاملة.
- A شرح العقائد العبدية, commentary on 'Aḍad-al-din Ījī's (d. A. H. 756) العقائد by Muḥammad al-kashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 4.
- A شرح العقائد السفية, probably = شرح ملأ, commentary on Najm-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad Nasafī's (d. A. H. 537) العقائد by Sa'd-al-din Maṣ'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (A. H. 768), glosses on, 724-726, 263 x 264.
- A رسالة حضرت غوث الاعظم = شرح الغوثية, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d. A. H. 561) الغوثية by Wali bin Mülük-shāh al-sadiqī al-kādirī, 1797; 1798.
- A شرح الفرائض by Abū-al-ḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- A شرح الفرائض السراجية, commentary on Sirāj-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-al-rashid al-sajawandī's (about A. H. 600) الفرائض السراجية by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), q ib., 1162.
- A شرح الفية, commentary on Ibn Mālik's (d. A. H. 672) الفية خلاصة في النحو by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Āḡā Bābā-i-Sirkānī, 2436.

شرح القديم, see شرح التجريد above.

شرح القصيدة الميمية أو شرح القصيدة للحمزة الفارسية, commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Farid al-misri's (d. A. H. 632) الميمية (1) = مشارب = الاذواق, by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān (d. A. H. 786), 1922, 12; q 724-726, 1019; 1850; (2) A = لوامع أو انوار الكشف by Jāmi (A. H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913.

شرح اخوان الصفا (perhaps identical with the شرح اخوان الصفا by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.

شرح الكافي, commentary on Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb bin Isḥāq arāzi al-Kalimī's (d. A. H. 328 or 329) collection of Shī'ah traditions, called الكافي, by Khalil bin alghāzī al-kāzwinī (A. H. 1065), 2667.

A شرح الكافية (في النحو), commentary on Ibn al-Hājib's (d. A. H. 646) الكافية (1) = الفواض = شرح ملأ جامي by Jāmi (A. H. 897), 1357, 22; q 1920, 7; by Rukn-al-din Ḥasan Astarābādi (d. A. H. 717 or 715), glosses on, q 724-726, 1162; see also شرح كافيه.

A شرح الكتاب, super-commentary on Zamakhsharī's (d. A. H. 538) الكتاب or commentary on the Qurān, glosses on, q 724-726, 1162.

A شرح الامة, various commentaries, either on Al-Shanfarā's الامة العرب or on Tughrā'i's (d. about A. H. 514) الامة العجم, or on both, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

A شرح المحرر, commentary on Abū-al-kāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Muḥammad Rāfi' Kāzwinī's (d. A. H. 623) المحرر or the system of Shāfi'ite law (1) by Muḥammad al-kashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 5; (2) by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Shifāgi of Shirāz, q 724-726, 207.

A شرح المحصول, commentary on Fakhr-al-din Rāzi's (d. A. H. 606) المحصول by Naṣir-al-din Baidāwī (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q ib., 163.

اشعة اللمعات في شرح المشكوة = شرح المشكاة, commentary on Wali-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Khaṭīb Tabrizī's مشكوة المصابيح (A. H. 737), by 'Abd-al-ḥaqq bin-Saif-al-din alturk al-dihlāwī al-bukhārī (A. H. 1025), 2654; 2655; q 2583.

شرح المصابيح, commentary on Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain bin Maṣ'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī al-shāfi'ī's (d. A. H. 510 or 516) المصابيح (1) A by Naṣir-al-din Baidāwī (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163; (2) an anonymous Persian one, of the third volume, 2563; list of bābs and fāṭils of the last three kitābs in the same, 2655, ff. 1-3 and 5.

- A** شرح المصباح, commentary on Nāṣir bin 'Abd-alsayyid Muṭarizī's (d A.H. 610) grammar, styled المصباح, by Burhān-al-din 'Ubaid-allāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidali Sharif Farghāni, called 'Ubrī (d A.H. 743), q 724-726, 1513.
- A** شرح المفضل, commentary on Zamakhshari's المفضل (A.H. 514) (1) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064; (2) by Ibn Ya'ish of Ḥalab, q ib., 442.
- A** شرح المنتخب, commentary on Fakhr-al-din Rāzi's (d A.H. 606) المنتخب في الأصول by Nāṣir-al-din Baidāwī (d A.H. 685 or 692), q ib., 163.
- A** شرح المنهاج, commentary on Nāṣir-al-din Baidāwī's (d A.H. 685 or 692) المنهاج في أصول الفقه or المنهاج في أصول الفقه (1) by Burhān-al-din 'Ubaid-allāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidali Sharif Farghāni, called 'Ubrī (d A.H. 743), q 724-726, 1513; (2) by Nāṣir-al-din Baidāwī himself, q ib., 163; (3) by Shams-al-din Maḥmūd of Isfahān (d A.H. 749), q ib., 858.
- A** شرح المواقف, commentary on 'Aḍud-al-din Ījī's (d A.H. 756) كتاب المواقف by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d A.H. 816), q ib., 1162.
- A** شرح التكتات (before A.H. 1138), 3070.
- A** شرح الوقاية, commentary on Burhān-al-sharī'at Maḥmūd bin Ṣadr-al-sharī'at 'Ubaid-allāh's وقاية الرواية في مسائل الهداية (beginning of the eighth century of the Hijrah), q 2598; 2608; a super-commentary on the same, by Akhl 'Alabi (between A.H. 891 and 901), q 2608; see also مسائل شرح وقاية.
- A** شرح الهداية, commentary on Burhān-al-din Abū-al-ḥasan 'Alī bin Abūbakr al-Marghinānī's (d A.H. 593) الهداية by 'Abd-alkhāliq (or 'Abd-ahāḥḥ) Sa'ādīl Shihīndī (after A.H. 1076), first volume, 2593; fourth volume, 2594.
- A** شرح آمئت بالله by Burhān of Burhānpūr, 1924, 9.
- A** شرح البردة, see شرح البردة above.
- A** شرح بوستان, commentary on Sa'dī's بوستان (A.H. 655) (1) by 'Abd-alwāsi' Hān-awī, 1150; (2) by Muḥammad 'Abd-ahraṣil bin Shihāb-al-din (A.H. 1073), 1152.
- T** شرح بهارستان, Turkish commentary on Jāmi's بهارستان (A.H. 892) (1) by Sbākīr Efendi (A.H. 1252); (2) by Shāmī (between A.H. 982 and 987), both q 1383.
- A** شرح بيت أمير خسرو by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 19.
- A** (نسخة) شرح بيت اول مثنوی مولوی روم by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 10.
- A** (رساله در) شرح بیت مولوی روم, 714, margin, 13, fol. 164^b sq.
- A** شرح بدین مثنوی مولوی by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 13; 2914, 2.
- A** شرح بیست باب, commentary on Nāṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī's (d A.H. 672) بیست (or رساله) کتاب (1) by 'Abd-al-ālī Parjandī (A.H. 890); (2) by Nizām-al-din bin Ḥabīb-allāh Ḥusaini (A.H. 873), both q 2255, 2; see also بیست باب.
- T** ترجمه بندنامه, more correctly بندنامه, Turkish translation of Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār's (d A.H. 627) بندنامه by Amrī (A.H. 964), q 1031, 4.
- A** شرح تجرید, see شرح التجريد above.
- A** شرح تحفة العراقيين, commentary on Khāḳānī's (d A.H. 590 or 595) تحفة العراقيين (1) by 'Abd-alsalām (A.H. 1057), 960; q 2867; (2) by Ghulām Muḥammad, q 960; (3) an anonymous one, 2867.
- A** شرح التذكرة, see شرح التذكرة above.
- A** شرح تصريف العيون, probably identical with the شرح صرف زنجانی, commentary on 'Izz-al-din 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjānī's (d about A.H. 655) تصريف العيون by Sa'd-al-din Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzāni (d A.H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.
- A** شرح التعريف, see شرح التعريف above.
- A** شرح تفسير ملوكي by Ibn Ya'ish of Ḥalab, q 724-726, 442.
- A** شرح تمسكات, 2146, 2.
- A** شرح فارسي ثمره در نجوم, شرح ثمره بطلمیوس or تفسير الثمره في احكام النجوم, Persian paraphrase and exposition of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus by Nāṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (about A.H. 600), 2231.
- A** شرح جقمینی, commentary on Čakmini's or Jaghmini's الملخص by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d A.H. 816), q 724-726, 1162; see also ملخص.
- A** شرح حديث نبوي = شرح حديث ابي ذر العقيلي by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 18; 2914, 6.
- A** شرح حدیقه, revised edition of, and commentary on, حدیقه الحقیقه (d probably A.H. 545) by Sanā'ī's (d probably A.H. 545) حدیقه الحقیقه, or شریعة الطریقه, abridged from the larger لطائف الحقائق by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A.H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088; 1285, end.
- A** شرح حصن حصین, commentary on Ibn-al-jazari's حصن حصین (A.H. 791) by Muḥammad al-kashmiri (A.H. 996), 2642.
- A** شرح حکمة العین, commentary on Najm-al-din 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibī Qazwīnī's (d A.H. 693) حکمة

- العمن by Shams-al-din Muhammad bin Muḥārak Shāh Bukhārī, called Mirak (in the eighth century of the Hijrah), q 721-726, 1162 × 1394; glosses on the same, q ib.
- حافى, anonymous commentary = شرح مائة عامل on the مائة العوامل (in the Persian version of Abūbakr 'Abd-alkāhīr bin 'Abd-rahmān Jurjāni (d. A. H. 471 or 472), 2433.
- خلاصة الترجمان فى تأويل خطبة = شرح خطبة البيان by Muhammad bin Maḥmūd Dihdār Fāni (d. A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.
- A شرح خلاصة الحساب, commentary on Bahā'-al-din Muhammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة الحساب (1) by Luṭf-ullāh Hājī Husain Yazdi; (2) by Shams-al-din 'Alī Husaini Khākhālī, both q 2251; see also انوار خلاصة الحساب and ترجمه خلاصة الحساب.
- شرح در بعضی مباحث قازون by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A. H. 1000), q 721-726, 233.
- شرح دستامير by Najaf 'Alī (somewhat before A. D. 1850), q 2826.
- شرح ديوان انورى, commentary on Anwarī's (d. A. H. 585 or 587) ديوان (1) by Abū-al-ḥasan Farāhānī (a contemporary of Naṣrābādī), 948; 949; (2) by Muhammad bin Dā'ūd bin Muhammad bin Maḥmūd 'Alawī Shādiyābādī (under Naṣir-al-din Khiljī of Mālwal, A. H. 906-916), 947; q 968.
- شرح ديوان حافظ, anonymous commentary on Ḥāfiẓ's (d. A. H. 791 or 792) ديوان (A. H. 1026), 1269.
- شرح ديوان خاقانى, commentary on Khākhānī's (d. A. H. 590 or 595) ديوان = محبت نامه by 'Abd-al-wahhāb bin Maḥmūd al-Ḥasani al-Ḥusaini al-Ma'mūri, with the takhalluṣ Ghanā'ī (about A. H. 1090), q 968; (2) by 'Alawī Lāhijī (under Jahāngir), q ib.; (3) by Kaḥlūl Muhammad (the author of the نظم), q ib.; (4) by Muhammad bin Dā'ūd bin Muhammad bin Maḥmūd 'Alawī Shādiyābādī (under Naṣir-al-din Khiljī of Mālwal), 968-970.
- فوائد و شرح ديوان = شرح ديوان على بن ابي طالب فوائده, Persian commentary on 'Alī bin Abī Tālib's alleged Arabic diwān by Ḥusain bin Mu'in-akkin Maibudi Mantīkī (A. H. 890), 2663-2666.
- شرح رعاى ابو سعيد بن ابو الطمر, 1919, 2.
- شرح رعايات, (رساله), Jāmi's (d. A. H. 868) commentary on some of his own rubā'is, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3.
- شرح ربع محبت اسطراب (رساله) by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 16.
- شرح رة سحر صحيح و مجرب, 1762, 32.
- شرح رساله فى الهجئة, commentary on 'Alī Kūshjī's (d. A. H. 879) astronomical treatise (1) by Muṣliḥ-al-din Muhammad al-Lāri al-Anṣārī (d. A. H. 979), q 2210; (2) by Shāh Mur, q ib.
- شرح رساله حيرت, commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā's (d. A. H. 428) رساله حيرت, 2150, 1.
- شرح رساله سى فصل, commentary on Naṣir-al-din Muhammad al-Tūsī's سى فصل (or رساله) or كتاب (رساله) (1) by Badr-alfabari; (2) an anonymous one, both q 2251, 3; see also حله التفويم در علم نجوم.
- شرح رساله طب, commentary on Ghiyāth-al-din Maṣnū's (d. A. H. 948 or 949) رساله طب by Kamāl-al-din of Shirāz, q 724-726, 234.
- شرح رساله طير, commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā's (d. A. H. 428) رساله الطير, by 'Umar bin Saḥlān (under Sultān Sanjar), 2150, 2.
- عمن المقيمن = شرح ركن المقيمن, commentary of Muhammad Ghauth ibn Turkmān ibn Tajikhan on Ahmadshāh Durr-i-Durrānī's (A. H. 1160-1186) ركن المقيمن, 2917.
- شرح ركنى بنويس, chronogram for A. H. 916, 2050.
- زبدة و زبدة الصف, commentary on the زبدة و زبدة الصف by Muhammad Darwish, 2422; q 2420.
- شرح زنج جديد سلطانى, commentary on the second and revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables by Nizām-al-din 'Abd-al-'alī al-Burjandī (A. H. 929), 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246.
- شرح سطحيات عربى و فارسى, by Abū Muhammad bin Abī Naṣr albaḥḥī, known as Shaikh Rūzbahān of Shirāz (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 173.
- الطريق القويم فى شرح صراط = شرح سفر السعادة, commentary on Majd-al-din Firūzābādī's (d. A. H. 817) سفر السعادة by 'Abd-al-ḥaḥḥ bin Saif-al-din al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2654, 6 × 9.
- شرح سكندر نامه, anonymous commentary on the first part of Nizāmī's اسكندر نامه (A. H. 597), 1018; 1019.
- شرح سلم العلوم, (كتاب), commentary on Muḥibb-ullāh bin 'Abd-al-shakūr Bahārī's (d. A. H. 1119) سلم العلوم by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 13.
- شرح سندر سنگار, Persian glossary to Sundar Mahākawī's erotic Hindi poem (A. D. 1632), 2527; see also رساله كليد سندر سنگار.
- شرح سورة المزمل و سورة المدثر, (Sūras 73 and 74), 1765, 5.

A شرح سورة يوسف (Sûrah 12) by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.

شرح الشافية, see شرح الشافية above.

شرح شبستان خیال, commentary on Fattāḥi of Nishāpūr's شبستان نکات و کلیات or شبستان خیال (A. H. 843) (1) Persian, by Muḥammad Bahrām ibn Ākhund Mullā Zāda, 2010; (2) Turkish, by Surūrī (A. H. 958), q ib.

الزّواء الکاشفة, super-commentary on شرح الزّواء A شرح ثقات و کلمات عن دقائق احوال المبدء والمعاد by Kamāl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alī of Lār (A. H. 918), 1922, 22.

شرح شرفنامه مشهور بکندرامه, commentary on Nizāmī's شرفنامه by Muḥammad Afḍal of Ilāhābād (under Shāhjahān), q 1270.

شرح شمائل التّرمذی, commentary on Abū 'Isā Muḥammad bin 'Isā bin Saṭrah al-Tirmidhī's (d. A. H. 279) شمائل التّنبی by Muḥammad al-kashmīrī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 2.

شرح شمسية, see شرح الشمسية above.

شرح صحیح بخاری, commentary on Muḥammad bin Isma'īl Bukhārī's (d. A. H. 256) الصحیح by Kutb-aldin (bin) 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-ahnūr Miṣrī (d. A. H. 733), q 724-726, 474.

شرح سفر السّعادة, see شرح صراط المستقیم above.

شرح تصريف العزّي, probably = شرح صرف زنجانی, commentary on 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwalihāh Zanjānī's (d. about A. H. 655) تصريف العزّي by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (d. A. H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.

شرح صغیر, the smaller commentary on Ghazālī's الوجیز by Abū-alkāṣim 'Abd-alkarīm Rāfi Kazwīnī (d. A. H. 623), q ib., 1241.

شرح طوابع الانوار, commentary on Nāṣir-aldin 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar Baīḍawī's (d. A. H. 685 or 692) طوابع و مطالع. i. e. طوابع و مطالع الانوار من مطالع. i. e. طوابع و مطالع الانوار (1) by Burhān-aldin 'Ubad-ullāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubad-ullāh Sharīf Farḡhānī, called 'Ubrī (d. A. H. 743), q ib., 1513; (2) by Humām-aldin Gulnārī, q ib., 167; (3) = شرح طوابع الانوار by Shams-aldin Mahmūd of Isfahān (d. A. H. 749), q ib., 858 x 1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 1162.

شرح يوسف و زليخا Jānī's (A. H. 888), q 3031.

شرح ملاّ, probably = شرح عقائد مولانا سعد الدّین, see شرح العقائد التّسفیة above.

شرح عین الحکمة A, see the following شرح عین الحکمة.

شرح عیون الحکمة, commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d. A. H. 428) شرح عیون الحکمة by Fakhr-aldin Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.

شرح غزل آول دیوان حافظ شیرازی (نسبة) by Zāin-aldin Bīrādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, P. 11.

شرح غوثیة, see شرح الغوثیة above.

شرح نمره بطلمیوس = شرح فارسی نمره در نجوم or Persian paraphrase and exposition of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus by Nāṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (about A. H. 660), 2231.

شرح فرائض, see شرح الفرائض above.

شرح الفرائض السّراجیة, see شرح فرائض سراجی above.

شرح فصوص الحکم, commentary on Ibn al-'Arabī's (d. A. H. 638) فصوص الحکم (1) by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin of Hamadān (d. A. H. 786), q 724-726, 1019; (2) by Jāmi (A. H. 896), 1357, 9; a fragment of the same, 662, ff. 243 and 244; q 3064; (3) by Kamāl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzaq of Kāshān (d. A. H. 730), q 724-726, 932; 3064; (4) by Sharaf-aldin Dā'ūd alqāṣirī (d. A. H. 751), q 3061.

شرح قرآن by Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-ullāh (d. A. H. 1072), q 1580, 10.

شرح قصائد عرفی, an anonymous commentary on Muḥammad 'Urfī Shīrāzī's (d. A. H. 999) ḡasidas (A. D. 1880), q 1451, 1; several others, q ib.

شرح قصيدة البردة, Persian commentary on Sharaf-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'd Būshirī's (d. A. H. 604, 606 or 607) البردة (1) anonymous (A. H. 921), 2652; (2) by Yūsuf Ahlī (A. H. 863), q ib.; see also شرح البردة above.

شرح قصيدة بانت سعاد, Persian commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's (d. probably shortly after A. H. 41) بانت سعاد (1) by Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Sulaimān Khākānī (under Muḥammad bin Taghluq), 2646; (2) by Muḥammad Na'im albadakshī alrustāqī, 2644; see also شرح بانت سعاد above.

شرح قصيدة البردة, see شرح قصيدة البردة above.

شرح قصيدة نائیبة فارسیة, see شرح القصيدة النائیبة above.

شرح قصيدة شیخ رئیس ابو علی ابن سینا A, commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d. A. H. 428) شرح القصيدة العنبنیة by Sa'd alismānī, 1922, 28.

شرح القصيدة الخمریة, see شرح القصيدة الممّیة خمریة above.

شرح قطعاً تأريخ كسخدائي كامكارخان ولد جعفرخان
commentary on Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Nīmatkhān
'Alī's (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122) satire on Kāmgār-
khān at the occasion of his marriage, 1671.

شرح قلوب اخوان القفا (شرح القفا and اخوان القفا) by Farīd-al-din
'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.

شرح کافی, see شرح الكافي above.

شرح الكافية (في النحو), see شرح كافي above.

شرح الكبير = فتح العزيز على كتاب الوجيز, the larger
commentary on Ghazālī's الفروع by
Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Rāfi'ī Ḥazwini (d. A. H.
623), q 724-726, 1241.

شرح الكتاب, see شرح الكتاب above.

شرح در کتب قانون (also styled incorrectly شرح
کتاب قانون), commentary on the first book of
Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d. A. H. 428) القانون (1) by
Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064;
(2) by Kutb-al-din 'Alīmah of Shirāz (d. in the
reign of Muḥammad Khudābanda), q ib., 106;
(3) by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Āmuli, q ib.,
1188.

شرح کبدانی = ترجمه کبدانی, Persian translation of
Kaidāni's مسائل نماز, 2604; 2605, 1.

شرح گلستان (A. H. 656) گلستان Sa'di's (A. H. 656)
(1) by Muḥammad 'Abd-alsalām bin Shihāb-al-din
(A. H. 1073), 1180; (2) by Muḥammad Nūr-allāh
Aḥrārī (about A. H. 1073), 1181; (3) an anonymous
one, q 2513; see also گلستان above.

شرح گلشن راز, anonymous commentary on Maḥmūd
Shabistari's گلشن راز (A. H. 717), 1820; q 645.
fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see also الاعجاز
في شرح گلشن راز.

شرح لامعة, see شرح اللمعة above.

شرح لمعات عراقية (كتاب) = اشعة اللمعات or حاشية
by Jāmi (A. H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q
645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2912.

شرح لمعات مدني by Nizām-al-din al-fārūqī al-thānisari
al-balkhī (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.

شرح لمعات مكي by the same, q ib.

شرح ليلاتي در علم حساب, commentary on the
probably by Khwāfikhān (d. about A. H. 1144),
q 396, fol. 3^b.

شرح خافي = شرح مائة عامل, anonymous commentary
on Jurjāni's (d. A. H. 471 or 472) مائة العوامل or
(with the Persian title) مائة عامل, 2433.

شرح مشوي, commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmi's (d.
A. H. 672) منوي (1) by Muḥammad Na'im, 1108;

(2) by Muḥammad Nūr-allāh Aḥrārī (about A. H.
1073), 1104; q 1273; (3) = حاشية مشوي
or حاشية داعي by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i
(about A. H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298; (4) an
anonymous one, q 2513.

شرح مجالس العشاق, commentary on Sulṭān Ḥusain
Mirzā's مجالس العشاق (A. H. 909), q 1870.

شرح محتر, see شرح المحتر above.

شرح محصول, see شرح المحصول above.

شرح مختصر, abridged commentary on 'Umar ibn
al-Farīd al-miṣri's (d. A. H. 632) القصيدة الثمانية by
'Izz-al-din Maḥmūd of Kāshān, q 724-726, 931;
see also الثمانية above.

شرح مختصر الأصول (المنتهى), commentary on
Ibn al-Ḥājjib's (d. A. H. 646) مختصر المنتهى or
principles of jurisprudence (1) by 'Adud-al-din
'Abd-almuḥsin Ḥijī (d. A. H. 756), q 724-726,
157 × 1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 230 ×
1162; (2) by Shams-al-din Maḥmūd of Iṣfahān
(d. A. H. 749), q ib., 858.

شرح مختصر مرزني, commentary on Abū Ibrāhīm
Isma'īl bin Yahyā al-Mazani's (d. A. H. 264)
المختصر by Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad bin
Ishāq of Marw (d. A. H. 340 or 342), q ib., 510.

شرح مخزن الاسرار, commentary on Nizāmī's مخزن الاسرار
(probably A. H. 572 or 573) (1) by Muḥammad bin
Kiyām bin Rustam, called Bakrā' or Kurkhi (in
or before A. H. 1091), 998; q 2459; 2512; 2872;
(2) an anonymous one, 2872.

شرح مخزن الاسرار, Turkish commentary on the same
work by Shamī (d. about A. H. 1009 or 1010), q
972, 1.

شرح مدخل منظوم در علم نجوم, probably by Khwāfikhān
(d. about A. H. 1144), q 396, fol. 3^b.

شرح مراتب سیر, part of, 1924, 6.

شرح مرغوب القلوب, commentary on the
شرح مرغوب القلوب (A. H. 757), 1841.

شرح مشارق الانوار, commentary on Raḍī-al-din
Hasan bin Muḥammad al-Saghānī's (d. A. H. 650)
مشارق الانوار (1) by Muḥammad al-kashnūrī
(before A. H. 996), q 2642, 7; (2) by Sa'īd-al-din
Muḥammad of Kāzārūn (under Amir Muẓaffar),
q 724-726, 166.

شرح مشکاة, see شرح المشكاة above.

شرح مطالع الانوار, commentary on Sirāj-al-din Abū-
al-thānī Maḥmūd bin Abūbākr Urmawī's (d. A. H.
682) مطالع الانوار (1) by Kutb-al-din Muḥammad
Rāzi Taḥṭamī (d. A. H. 766), glosses on, q 724-
726, 1162; (2) by Shams-al-din Maḥmūd of
Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 749), q ib., 858.

شرح معجمات al-Husaini al-Shirazi al-Hishapuri's (d. A. H. 904) or رسالة معما or رسالة در معما or رسالة در فن معما or رسالة مير or معماء حسين or حسين در معما by Šādiq Ruknī 'Ashiq (A. H. 910), 2050; four others, q. ib.

A شرح مفتاح العلوم, commentary probably on Sakkākī's (d. A. H. 626) مفتاح العلوم (1) by Kūṭb-al-din 'Alāmah of Shirāz (d. in the reign of Muḥammad Khudābanda), q. 724-726, 196; (2) by Sharif-al-din 'Aḥ Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), q. ib., 1162.

A شرح مقفل, see شرح المقفل above.

A شرح مقامات حریری, commentary on Abū Muḥammad al-Qāsim bin 'Alī Ḥariri's (d. A. H. 516) المقامات by Al-Muṭarrizi of Khwārizm (d. A. H. 610), q. 724-726, 1408.

شرح مقدم القلود, commentary on Sharaf-al-din Bukhārī's حق or نام حق or مقدم القلود or مقدمه القلود (A. H. 703) (1) by Abū-al-'Isma' Muḥammad Maṣūm, q. 2558; (2) by Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-al-din al-Husaini (d. A. H. 897), 2558; see also مجمع العصمت.

A شرح عقائد مولانا سعد الدین = شرح ملا, see شرح العقائد التسفیة above.

A شرح الکافیة, see شرح الکافیة above.

A شرح ملخص, commentary on Čakmini's or Jaghmini's الملخص by Faṣīḥ-al-din Muḥammad Nizāmi of Kūhistān, q. 724-726, 827; see also شرح جقمینی.

A شرح منازل السائرین, commentary on Abū Isma'īl 'Abdallāh Anṣārī's (d. A. H. 481) منازل السائرین by Kamāl-al-din 'Abd-alrazzāq of Kāshān (d. A. H. 730), q. 724-726, 932.

A شرح منظوم حستان معلق, شرح منظوم حستان معلق by Saif-al-din Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 2.

A شرح المواقف, see شرح المواقف above.

A نزهة الأرواح, commentary on Fakhr-al-salāt Husain al-Husaini of Ghūr's نزهة الأرواح (A. H. 711) by 'Abd-alwāhid Ibrāhīm al-Husaini al-Balgrāmi (A. H. 985), q. 1821.

A شرح نصاب السیمان, commentary on Abū Naṣr Farāhī's (about A. H. 617) نصاب السیمان (1) by Muḥammad bin Faṣīḥ bin Muḥammad, called Karim Dasht-i-Bayādi Kūhistāni (under Akbar), 2383, ff. 1-108^b; (2) by Nizām bin Kamāl bin Jamāl bin Husain al-Harawī, 2382; (3) other commentaries, q. 2382; 2383; 2387.

A شرح نود و ند نام خدا, 2628.

A و ناله, Persian paraphrase and explanation of Burhān-al-sharī'at Maḥmūd bin Šadr-al-sharī'at 'Ubaid-allāh's الهدایة فی مسائل الزوایة و ناله, 714, margin, 214.

(beginning of the eighth century of the Hijrah), by 'Abd-alkhalīk (or 'Abd-alhakk) Sa'ādīl Sirhīndī (A. H. 1076), 2590; 2591; q. 2593; comp. شرح الوایة.

A شرح الهدایة, see شرح الهدایة above.

A شرح هدیة الحکمة, commentary on Mufaddal bin 'Imar Abhari's (d. A. H. 663) هدیة الحکمة by Muḥammad bin Muḥarakshāh Bukhārī Mirak (in the eighth century of the Hijrah), q. 724-726, 1162; glosses on the same, q. ib., 265 x 1162.

A شرح هیاکل التور (در حکمت اشراق), commentary on Shihāb-al-din Maḥtūl, i.e. Shihāb-al-din Suhrawardī's (d. A. H. 587) هیاکل التور, by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d. A. H. 908), q. 724-726, 167.

A شرف التور, q. 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 616, fol. 5^a sq.

تأریخ or شاه عالمنامه or آئین عالمشاهی = (1) شرفنامه by Ghulam 'Alīkhān (to about A. H. 1203), 424; 425; (2) = شرفنامه = شرفنامه نظامی or سکندری to the first part of Nizāmī's اسکندرنامه (A. H. 597) in 977, 5^a; 1007; to the second part in 972, 5^b; 973, 5^b; 974, 5^b; 983, 3; 1023; 1027; q. 972, 5^a; commentary on the same, q. 1270.

شرفنامه (فرهنگ شرفنامه) or احمد = شرفنامه ابراهیمی فرهنگ نامه شیخ or فرهنگ ابراهیمی or منبری فرهنگ نامه شیخ by Ibrāhīm Kīwām Farūqī (A. H. 802-879), 2457; 3052; q. 2459; 2465.

A مشرق العین or مشرق الشمسین, probably wrong spellings for Bahā'al-din Muḥammad 'Amīlī Bahā'i's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) مشرق الشمس, q. 1517; 2251.

شرم (bashfulness), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b.

A الشرفقة (الرسالة) by Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawaih, called Ibn Miskawaih (d. A. H. 421), 1922, 7.

A الشرفقة = نصائح, anonyms, 2808, 1.

A شریف (رسالة), three anonymous tracts, 1923, 20-22.

A شریفیه, commentary on Ibn al-Hājjib's (d. A. H. 646) الکافیة by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), 2134; see also شرح الکافیة above.

A شش بند والا, by Ḥashim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1050), 2898, 1.

A شطارسة (رسالة), by Bahā'al-din bin Ibrāhīm al-Anṣārī al-Kādiri al-Husaini (before A. H. 1117), 1913.

A شطرنج (در تعرف), 2148, 1.

A شطرنج (مقدمه), 714, margin, 214.

- آد قَصَّةٔ ملك محمد و شهرناتو = شعلة آد by Munshi Ghayūri (under Shāh 'Ālam), 818.
- شعلة دیدار by Zulāli of Khwānsār (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 3; 1495, 5; 1496, 2.
- رسالهٔ شغل آورد و برد بر طریق قاردهٔ حقیقا by prince Dārā Shukūh (killed A.H. 1069), 1924, 15.
- المرض by Shihāb-aldin bin 'Abd-alkarim (A.H. 990), 2315; 2316; 2317, 3.
- A شقائق التعمان by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- شدهای دستخط خاص پادشاه عالمگیر به ذو الفقارخان, 384, fol. 4th sq.
- شکارنامهٔ ابلیخی by 'Alī bin Manṣūr alḥalwānī (under Tughātīmūrkhān), fragment of, 2979, 5.
- شکایت الحس = حسبه by Khākāni (d A.H. 590 or 595), 3028, fol. 106^b.
- شکایت روزگار by Kādzāda-i-Karahrūd (under Shāh Tāhmāsp), q 724-726, 996.
- رتعهٔ محمد قلی سلم = (در) شکایت موش و استعای گربه by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 3; 1763, 9.
- شکرستان by Muḥammad Mu'īn 'Arshi (A.H. 1031), 823.
- شکرستان, chronogram for A.H. 1031, ib.
- شکند گمانیک و جگر (Pahlavi-Pāzand and Sanskrit-Persian), 2988.
- A شمائل النبى by Abū 'Isā Muḥammad bin 'Isā bin Saurah al-Tirmidhī (d A.H. 279), commentary on, by Muḥammad al-kashmirī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 2.
- شمائل انقیاء و دلائل اتقیاء by Rukn-aldin 'Imād (pupil of Burhān-aldin Gharīb 'Chishtī), 1836.
- شمة الاسرار مرتضوّه (رسالهٔ) by Zain-al-'ābidin Bīrādar Dīwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 5.
- شمس الاصوات, on Indian music (A.H. 1109), 2022.
- شمس المعصوم = شمس الشمسی by Shams-aldin Fakīr 'Abbāsī (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- شمس المناقب (قصیده) by Mu'izz-aldin Muḥammad Mūsawikhān Fīrat (d A.H. 1106), 1590, 1.
- معمار جمالی و مفتاح ابو اسحاقى, i.e., شمس فخری (fourth part) by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Fakhrī Isfahānī (under Shāh Jamāl-aldin Abū Ishāq, who reigned A.H. 742-754), q 724-726, 876; 2455.
- شمس و قمر (منظره) by Mas'ūd of Kumm (under Sultān Husain Mirzā), q 724-726, 990.
- A الشمسية, i.e., الرسالة الشمسية by Najm-aldin 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātībī Kāzwinī (d A.H. 675 or 693), q 724-726, 1244; commentaries and glosses on the same, q ib., 534 × 1076 × 1438.

- (شیرین و خسرو) شمع انجمن, (incorrectly styled), anonymous, perhaps by 'Arif of Lāhūr (under 'Ālamgir), 1657, 2.
- شمع محفل by Mir Muḥammadi Pard (d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 9.
- شمع و دروانه (1) by Abhi of Shirāz (A.H. 894), 1432, 7; 1433, 2; (2) = قصهٔ بدم و رتن by 'Akīlkān Rāzī (A.H. 1009), 1634, 1; 1635; (3) by Damiri of Hamadān (d A.H. 973), q 724-726, 1038.
- شمک رکھیسرو راجه برهت سین (قصهٔ), 1994, 10.
- شناختن خواص آواز کروش ای جلیله (رسالهٔ در), 2787.
- شناختن مرض از طعم دهان, 2985, 6^b.
- A الشناعة المبتدعة, part of, 2629, 7.
- شواهد التجره (کتاب) by Jāmī (A.H. 885), 1357, 6; 1371; q 597; 643, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 18; 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- شوق (رتعات), 2118, 4.
- شوق انگیز, anonymous (before A.H. 1105), 2108.
- شوق نامه, 2118, 4, fol. 228^b.
- شوقیه (رساله) by Abū-alma'ālī, 1924, 10.
- H شوله (boiled rice and pulse), 2978, 9.
- A شهادة (کلمه), 163, fol. 1 sq.
- شهبازنامه = بازننامه by Muḥibb 'Alī, surnamed Khān Khāss Muḥalli bin Nizām-aldin 'Alī Marghulānī (d A.H. 989), 2793.
- شهبازنامهٔ فیروزشاهی by Firūzshāh (under Akbar), 2979, 4.
- A شهر النبی = month Shā'ān, 3023.
- شده شاعران, chronogram for A.H. 927, 724-726, 671; 1398.
- فتح نامهٔ or تیمو بنام تیمو سلطان فتح نامهٔ or شاهنشاه نامهٔ or شاهنشاه نامهٔ by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimi of Gūnābād (A.H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438; q 724-726, 809.
- شهنشاه روی زمین, chronogram for A.H. 984, 724-726, 954.
- شهنشاه زیر زمین, chronogram for A.H. 985, ib.
- شهودیه (رسالهٔ) by Šādīk Muḥammad Fath-allāh alḥanafī al'chishtī, 1924, 3.
- شهد شد محمد بمرام, chronogram for A.H. 968, 724-726, 409.
- (نامه‌های) شیطاين و غیره, 2809, ff. 14^a-16^a.
- شمع الطالین (کتاب) by Bāyazīd bin 'Abdallāh Kādī al-Anṣārī, 1926, 2.

المحتفین، شمع، designation of Muhammad 'Alī Ḥazini of Jīlān (d. A.H. 1180) in 2515.

شمع بازید (حکایت) by Anandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 8.

شمع حسن، chronogram for A.H. 1028, 2898, 9.

شمع زمانه یود، chronogram for A.H. 1025, 650.

شمع فیروز با ملا شیدا (منظره)، 2122, fāṣl 27; 2943, fol. 332^a.

شمیر سنگه نامه (A.H. 1255-1259) by Muḥammad Naḳī of Pashāwar, 505; 2991.

شمرنی (juices of the sugar-cane), 2978, 9.

شروانشاه، chronogram for A.H. 863, 721-726, 1385.

شیر و شکر by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Amīlī Bahā'ī (d. A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2797.

شیرین و خسرو (1) by 'Abdallāh Ḥatīfī (d. A.H. 927), q 721-726, 671; 1398; (2) by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (A.H. 698), 1186, 7; 1187, 6; 1188, 7; 1196, 2; 1197, 2; 1198, 2; 1199, 3; 1200, 2; 1203; q 986; (3) by Nizāmi of Ganja (A.H. 576), 972, 2; 973, 2; 974, 2; 975, 3; 976, 2; 977, 2; 978, 3; 979, 3; 980, 2; 981, 2; 983, 4; 984, 2; 986, 3; 987, 3; 988, 2; 999; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; 2873; extracts from the same, 711, margin, 14; 982; imitations of the same, 1186, 7; 1284, 2; 1539; 2996; q 1580, 7, end; a prose-adaptation, q 2873; (4) by Shāpūr of Rai (d. in or shortly after A.H. 1021), q 721-726, 1119; (5) incorrect title of the same, anonymous, perhaps by 'Arīf of Lāhūr (under 'Ālamgīr), 1657, 2.

S شومر دوان (Siva Purāṇa), Persian translation of, by Kishan Singh Nashāt (before A.H. 1100), 1958; q 1961.

شیطان (equal in numerical value to سَقَرَى = 370). 721-726, 954.

ص

ص = صم (sound, healthy, corrective, antidote) in 2525.

در سؤال صاحب or رساله سموم = (رساله) صاحب دنوان در جواب or در بیان صاحب الثوب و جواب or دنوان صاحب دنوان, the third prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

صاحب رابعیات، designation of Saḥābi of Astārābād (d. A.H. 1010), 2909, fol. 39^b sq.

صاحب قراننامه or قائم نامه، i.e. the second bahār of the Ḥisāl 835-838.

نما = (رساله) صاحب نجا by Lālā Ganeshdās Padhrāh (A.H. 1265), 3020, q 3019.

صاحبیه (کتاب) by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 14; 1119, 12; 1120, 9; 1122, 14; 1123, 15; 1124, 13; 1123, 14; 1126, 15; 1128, 8; 1129, 4.

صاحبیه (کلمات)، q 615, fol. 3^a sq.

صاف مرورید، 714, margin, fol. 313^a.

صافی صادق by Muḥammad Šādiq bin Muḥammad Šālīh Iṣfahānī Āzādānī, with the takhalluṣ Šādiqī (to A.H. 1048), q 2226.

صام (فصل در بیان ذکر) صم و شام، 1924, 24.

صبر (patience), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b.

A صبح اللغه، see صبح اللغه below.

A صبح ابن المفتاح، q 721-726, 736.

صبح هندو شاه = صبح العجمیه by Hindūshāh Nakhjavānī (about A.H. 900), q ib., 1485.

A صبح اللغه فی اللغه or صبح اللغه by Abū Naṣr Isma'īl bin Ḥammād al-Jawhārī (d. A.H. 393), q 721-726, 738 × 1539; 2398; 2963; abridgment of the same, with the Persian equivalents added (الصبح من الصبح)، 2388-2390; q 923, fol. 17^b; 1091; 2398; 2159.

صبح عجم، see صبح العجمیه above.

A صبح اللغه فی اللغه، see صبح اللغه above.

صاحب شمع مدر الدین حکیم در عالم اخلاق by Šadr-aldin Ḥakīm (pupil of Maḥmūd 'Uṣrāgh of Dihli), 2175.

صحة الامراض، a fragment of, 2324, 2.

صحف ابراهيم (1) tadhkirah by 'Alī Ibrāhīmkhān Bahādur Naṣirjāng Khalīl (A.H. 1205), q 803, 1; 1541; 1624; (2) the alleged revelations of Abraham, 2712.

A صبح بخاری (1) صبح بخاری by Muḥammad bin Isma'īl bin Ibrāhīm al-Bukhārī (d. A.H. 255 or 256), q 593; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 721-726, 623 × 737 × 1463; Persian commentary on the same, 2659; Arabic commentary, q 724-726, 474; (2) صبح مسلم = صبح المسلم by Muslim bin Hajjāj al-Kušairī of Nishāpūr (d. A.H. 261), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 721-726, 737.

تأریخ وفات بزرگان or عرائس بزرگان = صحیفه الاعراض by Muḥammad Sharīf (under Tipū Sultān), 2733.

صحیفه الاقبال (a controversy between sword and pen) by Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr (under Sultān Saḥjār), q 724-726, 735.

صحیفه العساق by 'Azizi of Kāzwin, q ib., 1263.

- A** الصَّحِيفَةُ الْكَامِلَةُ by Al-Mutawakkil bin Hārūn Thakafi, Persian paraphrase of, by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ bin Muḥammad Bākīr of Kazwin, 2597; Arabic commentary on the same, with a Persian version, q ib.
- شاهي by Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d. A. H. 916), q 2188.
- بندنامه لقمان و وصيت لقمان = صد بند لقمان حکيم 2217.
- در (1) in Persian prose, ascribed to Īrānshāh Yazdī-yār, 2820; q 2821; the same, written in Zend characters with Gujarātī translation, 2987; a short fragment of it, 2988, enclosure 1; (2) in Persian verse, by Īrānshāh bin Malakshāh (A. H. 900), q 2820; (3) wrong title given to the text in کتاب شایست و ناشایست.
- عدالت و مدر دوائی عدالت (High Court of Justice for civil suits in India), 2983.
- حد مقامات. Sūfic mathnawī, by Kāsim-i-Anwār Kāsimi (d. A. H. 837), q 2888, end.
- القراح, see القراح من القراح below.
- صراح الارواح, q 2431.
- القراح من القراح, abridgement of Jauhari's (d. A. H. 393), القراح, with the Persian equivalents added by Abū-al-faḍl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khālid, known as Jamāl-alkurāshī (A. H. 681), 2388-2390; q 923, fol. 17; 1091; 2398; 2459; 2963.
- المستقيم (1) A by Bahā'-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251; (2) by Khūb Muḥammad 'Cishti (A. H. 981), 1878; (3) A = سُر السَّعَادَةِ by Majd-al-dīn al-firūzābādī (d. A. H. 817), q 2598; Persian commentary on the same, by 'Abd-alḥakīm bin Saif-al-dīn al-turk al-dihlawi al-bukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2651, 6 x 9.
- المستقيم (1) mystical explanation of, 1864; (2) chronogram for A. H. 981, 1878.
- صراط مستقيم by Fakhr-al-sādāt Husaini of Ghūr (d. after A. H. 720), q 724-726, 609; 1831.
- سؤال (مقدمه) صراط میزان و سؤال, 714, margin, 8.
- A الصَّرَف (grammatical explanation), 2645.
- زبد در علم or زبد الصَّرَف = (زبد في علم) الصَّرَف by Zahir bin Muḥammad bin Maṣ'ūd al-falawī, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.
- الصَّرَف (توانين), 2421.
- الصَّرَف (کتاب عقد في علم), first part, 2429, 1.
- الصَّرَف (مجموعة في علم), four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar, 2411; 2412.
- الصَّرَف (منتخب) by Haider Husaini Balgrāmi Amir (before A. H. 1214), q 2965.
- میزان or نسخۀ میزان در علم صرف = (میزان) الصَّرَف 2111, 1; 2112, 1; 2114; 2538, 4; q 2431.
- کتاب or میزان في علم الصَّرَف = (المیزان في) الصَّرَف 2115-2117; 2964, 1.
- دستور العمل or میزان (هداية) الصَّرَف, 2431.
- 2125-2127; 2964, 3.
- تصرف العزّي or کتاب التصريف = صرف زنجاني by 'Izz-al-dīn 'Abd-al-wahhāb Zanjānī (d. about A. H. 655), q 2431; commentary on the same, by Sa'd-al-dīn Maṣ'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (d. A. H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 544.
- صرف عاشقان, 1924, 28, fol. 268a sq.
- صرف منظوم و منثور by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 21.
- تصرف السَّيِّد الصَّرِيف = صرف مير 'Alī Jnrjāni (d. A. H. 816), 2406-2409; 2113, 2; fragment of the same, 2801, 1; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2410; 2431; 2434; 2699.
- صغرى در علم منطق = (الترسالة) الصَّغْرى في المنطق by the same, 2181; 2182; q 2699.
- الصَّغِير, i. e. رسالۀ صغیر در معما, the smaller treatise on riddles by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), q 2050.
- A الصَّغَات by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kaṭrūb (d. A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- نسخۀ ميمونة صفا or ديوان ميمونة = صفا العاشقين by Badr-al-dīn Hilālī of Astarābād (before A. H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724-726, 1170.
- صفا الآداب by Najm-al-dīn Kubrā (d. A. H. 618), q 1922, 20.
- در عقل و عشق or رسالۀ چهارم = (في) صفة العقل در تعريف عقل و عشق or رجحان عشق بر عقل از سؤال مولانا شمس الدین or در علم و عشق or the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- باغ by Abū-al-harakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 90a sq.
- تنباکو by Ṣā'ib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 2998, fol. 97a sq.
- صفت عبارات (در), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^b.
- صفت فرهاد = (در) صفت فرهاد داستان کور کوفتن فرهاد و خسرو by Shāpūr of Rai (d. in or shortly after A. H. 1021), 721-726, 1119.
- صفت قحط دکن by Abū Tālib Kalīm of Hamadan (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 91a.
- صفت کنجغه (در) by Muḥammad Tāhir Wash of Rai (under Jābāngir), 1493, fol. 91b sq.
- (or rather هفتي) صفت القفا الصَّغِي (القفا الصَّغِي) by Ibn Bazzāz of Arakūl (A. H. 759), 1842; q 721-726, 1359.

A التزّهة (otherwise الصّلاح) (كتاب) by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al-Jalī of Tullāh (d probably A. H. 226), q 721-726, 119.

الزّهر, chronogram for A. H. 969, ib., 1088.

A صلح كلّ. different interpretations of its meaning, 1927, ff. 45^b-48^a.

(مجموعه) صلوات حضرت شمع المشايخ عبد الحقّ الدهلوي منتخب از كتاب جذب الغلوب الى ديار (دار) = (or) المحبوب by 'Abd-alhakḳ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldihlawī albukhārī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2586.

صلوات كبر by Dīyār-al-din Barāni (under Firūzshāh of Dihli), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.

الصلوة (رسالة اسرار) by Mir Muhammadī Dard (d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975, 3.

الصلوة (ترغيب), q 2608.

الصلوة (مفتاح), A. H. 1061, 2587.

رسالة أو مقدم الصلوة = مقدمه صلوّة (مقدمه) الصلوة by Sharaf-al-din Bukhārī (A. H. 703), 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, by Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-al-din aljussāni (d A. H. 897), 2558; another, q ib.

A صلوة المسعودي, q 2565.

صنائع بدائع, probably an abridgement of Ḥasan al-Rāmi's حقائق الحقائق (under Shaikh Uwais Ilkāni), q 2035.

رسالة اسطراب = مختصر (در) صنعت اسطراب by Khidrshāh Efendi, 2256, 1.

A الصّوارق المخرّقة, wrong title given to the following الصّواعق المخرّقة in 2571.

A الصّواعق المخرّقة by Ahmad bin Hajar al-Haithami al-Makki (A. H. 950), Persian translation and explanation of (نزهة) قانع by Kamāl-al-din bin Fakhr-al-din Jahramī (A. H. 994), 2571.

صورتجات هندوستان (فهرست), statistical tables and revenue accounts of India, 433.

A صور الاقاليم = اشكال البلاد by Abū Zaid Ahmad bin Saḍī albukhārī (d A. H. 322), q 707.

صور الاقاليم, an anonymous Persian compendium (A. H. 748), 708.

صور البلدان. Persian version of Iṣṭakhri's Arabic geography, مسالك الممالك (A. H. 340), by Muḥammad bin As'ad bin 'Abdallāh, q 707.

صورتخان (صورتخوان), a sort of juggler, 721-726, 916.

صوفية (رسالة در احوال لربود), 1890, 1.

صوفية (رسالة در اصطلاحات) by Maḥmūd of Shirāz, a pupil of Dawāni or Dawwāni (d A. H. 908), 1922, 24.

A صوم (fasting), treated in 2607.

رساله در خواص الاموان = (تذكرة) صديقه by Muḥammad 'Alī Hazin of Jīlān (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.

صمقل ملال, one of the diwāns of Dāmīrī of Iṣfahān (under Shāh 'Tahmāsp, d about A. H. 990), q 721-726, 896.

ض

ض (negligently written ض), designation of الفارض in 2663.

A ضابطه العلاج by Rukn-al-din Mas'ūd, called Ḥakim Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Masīḥ (d A. H. 1057 or 1066), q 1572.

A الضابطه الفرديّة, 1623, 2, fol. 7^b.

(كيفيت احوال) ضابطه جنگ ميازي المللك, 527, 10.

ضابطه داغهای سرکار خداداد (on stigmata or brands), 2761, ff. 76^b-78^a; 2762, fol. 24^a sq.

ضابطه قاضي, q 2131.

A ضرب (multiplication), 2261.

ضرب المثل, on some proverbial sayings, 2147.

(در) ضعف و ناتواني by Muḥammad Jān Kudsī of Mashhad (d A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 5.

A ضلع (side), 2261.

(فصل در بيان های ضمير و های اصلی و های سكتة الیه), 1765, 3.

by Ḥeqt ضابطه = ضوابط الانشا by 'Alī Naḳīkhān bin Hishmat 'Alī, 2136; 2137.

ضوابط سلطانی (A. H. 1211), 2761; fragment of the same, 2762.

ضوء الآمعات, commentary on 'Trāḳī's (d A. H. 686, 688, or 700) لمعات by Šā'in-al-din 'Alī Tarīkah (A. H. 815), q 2912.

ضياء الحق و فرخ شاه by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1209), 1725, 1.

ضياء الغيون by Nizām-al-din Muḥammad Ḥādī, styled Shāhī Mirzā, with the epithet Mirzā Maḥdikhān Šafawī (A. H. 1114), 2272.

A ضياء الفتاوى, q 2607; 2608.

ط

ط (temperament) in 2325.

(منظارة) طالب علم يا كيونرياز, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, fol. 333^b.

(رسالة) طالبين در سلوك by Ahmad bin 'Isā bin Taj Ahmad, 2802, 2.

طاقة الكبرى, title of the first bāb of Jalāl-al-din Ḥamzah Adhūrī (or Adhārī) of Asfarā'in's (d A. H. 866), 709.

ط (كتاب اغراض) (اغراض) الطّب by Zayn-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il of Jurjān or Asfarābād (after A. H. 521), 2286; 2287; q 721-726, 1156; 2302.

- طَبَّ (ميزان) or ميزان طَبَّ by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzani (under 'Āḥuṅgir), q 2339.
- طَبَّ (رساله در علم) (1) by Uwais allāṭifi of Ardabil (before A. H. 1182), 2359; (2) anonymous, 2360.
- طَبَّ (رساله), anonymous, 2279, 2.
- طَبَّ (رساله منظومه در علم), 2326, ff. 1-18.
- طَبَّ (عنصر چهارم در لغات و مصطلحات), 2373, 1.
- طَبَّ (قانون در علم) by an Englishman, 2371.
- طَبَّ (فانویچه در علم), anonymous, 2356; 2357.
- طَبَّ (کتاب) by Yūsuf Shihābi (under Balrāmshāh of Ghazna), 2288.
- طَبَّ (کتاب در علم) (1) by Amāni of Māzandarān (A. H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.
- طَبَّ (مختصر در فنون خمس) by Abū Ṭālib alishfahāni (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, fourth treatise.
- طَبَّ (مفردات در علم), 2372.
- طَبَّ (نسخه در علم), fragment of, 2370.
- طَبَّ اکبری = طَبَّ اکبر or طَبَّ اکبر, Persian translation of Nafis bin 'Iwāḍ Kirmāni's و شرح اسباب و ممزوج الاسباب والعلامات (A. H. 827), by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzāni (A. H. 1112), 2339; 2340; abridgement of the same (styled خیر التجارب), 2341; 2345, 2.
- طَبَّ التَّبَّی by the same Muḥammad Akbar, q 2339.
- طَبَّ حَقَائِقِ الشَّمَا, q 2459.
- طَبَّ معدن السَّیَّاهِ سکندرشاهی = طَبَّ سکندری bin Khawāṣṣkhān (A. H. 918), 2305.
- طَبَّ تَرَادَدِیْنِ در باب طَبَّ = طَبَّ شَفَائِی by Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshifā'i of Kāshān (d A. H. 963), 2310-2312; 2345, 1.
- طَبَّخِز (originating in Tabaristān), 724-726, 1409.
- طَبَّقَاتِ اکبرشاهی = طَبَّقَاتِ اکبری by Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Mukim of Harāt (A. H. 1002), 225-232; special copy of the third ṭabaqah, 3014; q 409; 435; 895.
- A طَبَّقَاتِ الصَّوْفِیَّة = طَبَّقَاتِ مشایخ by Muḥammad bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin Mūsā Sullami of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 412), q 647, 284; 648 and 649; enlarged edition of the same by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), q 1778.
- A طَبَّقَاتِ الْفُقَهَاء by Abū Ishāq Shirāzi, q 721-726, 1529.
- A طَبَّقَاتِ حَسَامِیَّة by Abū 'Āṣim Baḡri, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- A طَبَّقَاتِ سَلَمِی by Muḥammad Ṣādiq (about A. H. 1046), 705; q 1489; 1524.
- A طَبَّقَاتِ الصَّوْفِیَّة, see طَبَّقَاتِ الصَّوْفِیَّة above.
- طَبَّقَاتِ ناصری by Minhāj bin Sirāj (to A. H. 658), 11; 15.
- طَبَّقَةُ ادْنٰی, term in letter-writing, explained 2055, footnote.
- طَبَّقَةُ اشرف, ditto, ib.
- طَبَّقَةُ اعلٰی, ditto, ib., and 2057.
- طَبَّقَةُ اوسط, ditto, 2055, footnote.
- طَبِّعی (علم) = علم اسفل, lowest science, i.e. natural science, 2219 and 2220, third Jamlah.
- طَبِّعی (فروع), branches of physics, 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳālāh; parts of them in 2224.
- طَبَّرَ الاخبیار by Najm-al-din Aḥmad bin Faḍl-allāh of Khūzistān, called Aḥmad begkhān al-Isfahāni (commenced A. H. 1052), 122; see also افتتاح و افتتاح.
- طَبَّان (انشاء), collected by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad (A. H. 1037), 2066, 1; q 2325.
- طَبَّانِ الْمَجَالِس by Fakhr-al-sādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghūr (d after A. H. 720), 1829; q 724-726, 609.
- طَبَّرَ قَدَمَا by Ibn 'Imād (d A. H. 800), q 1852.
- A طَبَّرَ (extremities), 2261.
- طَبَّرِی (آشامیدن بسخ چینی), 2295, 9.
- طَبَّرِی التَّحْقِیق by San'ī of Ghazna (A. H. 528), 914, 2; 926.
- شرح سَفَرِ السَّعَادَةِ = الطَّرِیقُ الْقَوِیمُ فی شرح الصَّرَاطِ الْمُسْتَقِیم, Persian commentary on Majid-al-din alfiruzshādi's (d A. H. 817) سَفَرِ السَّعَادَةِ or سَفَرِ الْمُسْتَقِیم by 'Abd-alḥakīm bin Saif-al-din alturk abdildawī alnakhārī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2654, 6 x 9.
- در (رساله) = طَبَّرِیة نقشبندیّه (or رساله) طَبَّرِی تَوَجُّه خواجه رساله در مراقبه و ابواب ذکر or رساله در شرائط ذکر by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- طَبَّرِیة اذکار فقرا, 714, margin, 28, fol. 463^a.
- طَبَّرِیة اجل هند, (رساله) طَبَّرِیة نقشبندیّه (or رساله) above, see طَبَّرِیة تَوَجُّه خواجه above.
- طَبَّرِی یافتن شب قدر, 1923, 38.
- طَبَّرِی (حرکت در) طَبَّرِی کمال (the journey on the mystic road), 1809; comp. also 653, 11; and 1821.
- A طَبَّرِی, explained 724 and 725, 16.
- طَبَّرِی = نظم حرمت by 'Abd-alḥakīm Bidil (A. H. 1125), 1684; 1685; q 1676.
- طَبَّرِی معرفت, Persian explanation of the title of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodaya in 1995.

- A **حَبّ دنیا**, one of the seven qualities of the **طابع**, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- A **طوابع الانظار**, also called **طوابع**, by Naṣir-aldin 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar Baidāwī (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163 × 107; commentaries on the same, q. ib., 167 × 858 × 1162 × 1513.
- A **طور معرفت** (1) short mathnawī by 'Abd-alkādir Bīdīl (d. A. H. 1133), 1686; q 1676; 2115; (2) appendix in prose to **چهار عنصر** of the same poet, 2115, fol. 107^b sq.
- A **طور معنی بود روشن از کلم**, chronogram for A. H. 1061, 1563.
- A **طوطی شکر مقل**, chronogram for A. H. 725, 724-726, 391.
- A **طوطی نامه** (1) older version by Diyā-aldin (or Diyāi) Nakhshabī (A. H. 730), 743-751; 2851; q 1838; 2034; (2) abridged version by Muḥammad Kādīrī (in the seventeenth Christian century), 752-754; (3) a later abridged version by Abū-alfadl bin Muḥārak (d. A. H. 1011), q 1928.
- A **طهارة**, according to the Hanafite law, 2577, end.
- A **تهذيب الاخلاق** or **كسب طهارة النفس** = (كتاب الطهارة) by Ibn Miskawīh (d. A. H. 421), q 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.
- A **طهاسب** (equal in numerical value to **چهار پناه** = 117), 724-726, 954.
- A **کتاب شاه طهماسبی** or (کتاب) **طهماسبی نامه**, incorrect titles given to the collection of letters in 2067.
- A **طیب** (کلمه), 163, fol. 1 sq.
- A **طبیب** by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 5; 1118, 10; 1119, 8; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 10; 1123, 11; 1124, 9; 1125, 10; 1126, 4; 1127, 3^c; 1128, 5; 1129, 2; 1131; q 1117, 12.
- A **طبر** (رسالة) by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A. H. 428), Persian commentary on, by 'Umar bin Sahlān (under Sulṭān Sanjār), 2150, 2.
- A **ط**
- A **ط** (negligently written **ظ**), designation of 2663, (or **ظاهر** (ظاهری) or **علوم**), exoteric or exact sciences, 647, 350; 648 and 649; 653, 2.
- A **ظرف**, chronogram for A. H. 1190, 2132.
- A **ظفرنامه منظوم** or **ظفرنامه تمثوری** (1) **ظفرنامه** or **ظفرنامه هاتفی** (respectively **ظفرنامه** or **ظفرنامه تمثوری**) by 'Abdallāh Hātifi (d. A. H. 927), 1410-1416; q 724-726, 671; 1398; (2) **کتاب المظفر** or **ظفرنامه بزم مهر**, translated from Pahlawī by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (between A. H. 366 and 387), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; (3) **د** = **چنگنامه** or **محمّد** = **چنگنامه** by Laṭīf, called **Miftāh-al-'ashkīn**, i. e.

- (Shulām 'Alī (A. H. 1095), q 1592; (4) incorrectly styled **تیمور نامه**, by Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Yazdī (A. H. 828), 173-186; 2831; 2832; fragment of the same, 66, ff. 1^b-56^b; q 190; 191; 724-726, 128; 1110; 2050; see also **چهارنداری** and **فتح نامه صاحبقرانی** in 190, fol. 1^a.
- A **ظفرنامه**, chronogram for A. H. 1276 (A. D. 1859), 431.
- A **ظفرنامه تمثوری**, see **ظفرنامه** (1) above.
- A **ظفرنامه شاهجهانی** = **ظفرنامه شاهجهان بادشاه** by Muḥammad Jān Qudsī of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 2; fragments of the same, 1553, 2 × 3, end × 4 × 9; 1554, fol. 9^a sq.
- A **ظفرنامه عالمگیری** = **ظفرنامه عالمگیری** by Mir 'Askari 'Ākīlkhān Rāzi (d. A. H. 1108), wrongly ascribed to Mīrkhān, 315; 346; q 1634.
- A **ظفرنامه منظوم**, see **ظفرنامه** (1) above.
- A **ظفرنامه وقایع غدر** (history of the Indian Mutiny, 1859), 431.
- A **ظفرنامه هاتفی**, see **ظفرنامه** (1) above.
- A **حَبّ دنیا**, one of the seven qualities of the **طابع**, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- A **بر افرارخت** (equal in numerical value to **ظلمت عدم** = **سده تشنگی** or **سرارده غیب** or **بنتکبر خرامنده** = 1484), 2734.
- A **ه** (رسالة) **ظهور اسم الله**, 1925, 10.
- A **واقعات ظهیرتہ**, q 2564.
- A **ع**
- A **ع** in 1091.
- A **عابد** (حکایة) by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 13.
- A **عابد و عابد** (حکایت) by the same, ib., 11.
- A **عادلنامه** by Muḥammad Hākīm Amin or Amīnū Ātāshī (under Muḥammad 'Adīlshāh bin Ibrāhīm 'Adīlshāh of Iḥjāpūr), 1536, 4.
- A **عازف حق احمد عبد الحقی بحق**, chronogram for A. H. 837, 654, 27.
- A **عاشق** (Sūfī term), explained 1272.
- A **عاشقان** (حکایت) = **عشق و علق**, 1872.
- A **سنکارس** (Sṛīgarāsa), 2010, bāb 1v.
- A **عاشورا**, i. e. the 10th of Muḥarram, date of the death of the martyrs of Karbulā, 647-649, 7.
- A **عانی** (equal in numerical value to **عانی** = 171), 724-726, 954.
- A **عانی**, see the previous item.
- A **عالم** (equal in numerical value to **فانی** = 141), ib.

تواريخ عالمکبر بادشاه و تأریخ عالمگیری = عالمگیرنامه

by Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amin Munshi (to A. H. 1078), 347-356; 3011; fragment of the same, 357; extracts from the same, 108, 1; 490, 2; q 127, *taḥrīr* 7, first section; 365; 1106.

A عامل (regent), grammatical function of, 2148, 2.

A عبادات (Sūlic devotions), 653, 13.

عبادات (کتاب) = مجموع (مجموعه) خانی و بحر مجموع خانی = المعانی (فی عین غرر) المعانی (or غرر) by Kamāl Karīm Nāḡaurī (before A. H. 1000), 2572; 2573; sequel to it (خانی) مجموع خانی, 2571.

عمد اللہ خاننامہ, a mathnawī by Ṣāliḥ Nidā'i of Samarkand (under 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbek), q 724-726, 1454.

عبد اللہ نامہ by Tanish bin Mir Muḥammad al-Bukhārī (to A. H. 1006), 571.

عبارت حاشیہ (additional interpretation), designated by *ta* in 2581.

عبرتنامه (1) by Kāmāj bin Nain Singh Kāyath (A. H. 1118-1131), 391; see also مطالب فهرست (2) = عبرتنامه a history of Shāh 'Ālam, by Khair-aldīnkhān Muḥammad (A. H. 1221), q 483; (3) = تأریخ محمد بن معتمدخان by Muḥammad bin Muḥammadkhān bin Diyānātkhān (A. H. 1118-1131), 392; 2834; (4) = عبرتنامه by Tughlurā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.

عبرتنامه و عمده التواريخ (history of the Panjāb) by Mufti 'Alī-aldin bin Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr (A. D. 1854), 504.

A العجائب فی شرح الثیاب (کتاب) by Najm-aldin 'Abd-alghaffūr alshāfi' of Kāzīm (d. A. H. 660, 663, or 665), q 724-726, 1238.

عجائب الاتفاقی در شناختن ترویای by Muḥammad Raḡī-aldin bin Kāshif-aldin (under Muḥammad A'zam-shāh), 2351; 2352.

A عجائب الاسفار و غرائب الاثمار (composed under Malik Nāṣir of Egypt), q 724-726, 184.

عجائب الاعلی, title of the third bāb of Jalāl-aldin Hamzah Ḍhūrī (or Ḍhārī) of Asfarā'in's (d. A. H. 866) مرآة, q 709.

عجائب الاقلام (about A. H. 908 or 909), 717.

عجائب or عجائب الغرائب و مرآة (1) عجائب الدنیا or عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب عجائب المخلوقات by Jalāl-aldin Hamzah Ḍhūrī (or Ḍhārī) of Asfarā'in (d. A. H. 866), 709-711; (2) a wrong title given to the second bāb of the same work, instead of the correct title عجائب الدنیا bāb, in 709 and 711 (see note on col. 367); (3) A, a shorter, but incorrect title given to the *first* part of Kāzīm's cosmography,

the عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات in 709; see also عجائب المخلوقات.

عجائب الغرائب, see the preceding item, No. 1.

عجائب الفصص by 'Abd-alwāḥid bin Muḥammad Mufti, 597; q 3025.

II. P عجائب اللغات (Hindūstāni-Pushtū-Persian dictionary) by Hahyār (A. H. 1228), q 2452.

A عجائب المخلوق, another shorter, but likewise incorrect title given to the *first* part of Kāzīm's cosmography in 709; see عجائب الدنیا, No. 3, above.

عجائب المخلوقات (1) = عجائب الدنیا = مرآة, No. 1, above; (2) one of the following Persian versions of Kāzīm's cosmography, extract from, 2174, ff. 71^b-74^a.

A عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات, the *first* part of Kāzīm's (d. A. H. 682) cosmography, q 709; 712; 714; 729, 2^b; see also عجائب الدنیا, No. 3, and عجائب المخلوق above: Persian translations of the same (1) = تحفة الغرائب (A. H. 890), 712; 713; (2) (A. H. 954), 711.

عجائب و غرائب, see عجائب الدنیا, No. 1, above.

A عجيب و عجب, explained 709, second bāb; 714, lōl, 9^a sq.

عجيب الغصص (before A. H. 1209), 847.

نورانيه آشام و فتحمة عبرت (عبرتية) = عجمية غريبة by Ibn Muḥammad Walī Aḥmad, known as Shihāb-aldin Ṭalish (A. H. 1072-1073), 311-313; extracts from the same, 344, 2.

A العدة (designated by *ṣ*), q 2973.

عدد اسماء حضرات ائمة معصومين, 2800.

عديم المثل, chronogram for A. H. 725, 724-726, 391.

عرائس الفکرو مجالس الذکر, special title of the *first* makālāh of Khāqānī's (d. A. H. 590 or 595) تحفة العراقيين, 954, 1.

تأريخ وفات بزرگان or صحيفة الاعراس = عرائس بزرگان by Muḥammad Sharif (under Tipā Sulṭān), 2733.

A عرس (the anniversary of a great man's death), 647, 36.

عرس حضرت امام عليه السلام by Zāin-al'ābidin Bīrādar Diwān (A. H. 1145), 1700, B, 33.

A عرض (accidental matter), 1812, 2.

رساله عرض = عرضنامه by Aḡlāl-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1812, 2; 1921, 13; q 721-726, 937.

عرفان by 'Abd-alqādir Bidil (d. A. H. 1133), q 1676.

عرفی چوانه مرکز شدى, chronogram for A. H. 999, 1151.

A العرو الوثقى by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Amīl Bahā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.

A (معارج) عروج, discussed in 1924, 11.

- العروض (رسالة في) = (1) رسالة عروض by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1380; (2) = عروض قافية or عروض سبغى by Saifi 'Aridi of Bukhārā (A. H. 896), 2046-2048.
- قصيدة مصنوعة (قصائد), wrong title given to the *مصنوعة* of Sulmān of Sāwa (d. A. H. 778 or 779) in 2882.
- العروض (منهاج), anonymous, 2140, 2.
- العروض والقافية (وافية في علم) by Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- عروض (رسالة جامعية در), 2112, 1.
- عروض (رسالة), see العروض (في), No. 1, above.
- عروض وقافية (در علم عروض وقافية), 696, third treatise.
- عروض سيفي, see العروض (في), No. 2, above.
- A تصريف العتيبي or كتاب العتيبي by 'Izz-al-din 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjānī (d. about A. H. 655), q 2431.
- A عزيمة (a charm or invocation), with Persian introduction, 3038, 6.
- A عشق (1) Sūfi term, explained 1272; (2) chronogram for A. H. 470, 1799.
- عشق (مدماليت (مدهماليت) or منوره = (قصيدة) عشق مدماليت or عشق غونامه by Mir 'Askari 'Āḳilkhān Rāzi (A. H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637.
- A عشق تحفيق, explanation of, 1924, 12.
- عشقنامه (1) probably by Muḥammad Ḥusain Gisūdarāz (d. A. H. 825), 1869, III; (2) = كتاب عشقنامه by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 856), 1298, 6; (3) by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 914, 6; 915, 2.
- دولراني خضرخان or قصه خضرخان و دولراني = (1) عشق خضرخاني (or خضرخاني) by Amir Khusrāu of Dihlī (A. H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1713, 26; q 724-726, 391; (2) = رسالة عشقنامه by Khwājah (or Shāh) 'Uthmān (d. A. H. 1005), 2915.
- عطره نوري شامي by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd, known as Tarsūn bin Ḥalab-allāh al-barīfi (under Ibrāhīm 'Adilshāh II), 3076.
- عظيم التواريخ by Nawwāb Wāliyah 'Azīmjah Balādur Sirāj-alumārā, the ruler of the Carnatic (A. D. 1820-1825), 430, ff. 1-217; see also التواريخ. سراج التواريخ.
- كلمة كدمجاء عربي وفارسي مشترك عطف, designation of, 1091.
- A العقائد (1) by 'Adul-din Ījī (d. A. H. 756), commentary on, q 2612, 4; (2) by Diyā-al-din Muḥammad Shāmi (Shām or Shāhī), Pushtū translation of, 2632-2635, bayān V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayān III; (3) by Najm-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ bin Muḥammad al-Nasafi (d. A. H. 537), q 2632, bayān V, 2; Arabic commentary with glosses, q 724-726, 263 x 264; Persian explanation of the same (إرشاد المسلمين), 2568.
- العقائد (ترجمة) by Muḥammad bin Murtadā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faḳīd (still alive in A. H. 1105), q 1898.
- عقائد (كتاب), seven theological treatises in Arabic and Persian, 2629.
- عقائد برصاحب, anonymous, 2600.
- عقائد الكلام by Burhān al-Miskīn (about A. H. 914), q 2568.
- عقائد جامعي = اعتقادنامه by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3.
- نصاب عقيدة الجواهر = عقود الجواهر = عقد الجواهر by Rashid-al-din Waḥwāṭi (A. H. 816-824), 2391.
- نزهت نامه = مصيبت نامه = عقد المسافات by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 15; 1032, 10; 1033, 1; 1034, 5.
- عقد في علم الصرف (كتاب), first part, 2429, 1.
- عقد منظوم, selections from Sa'di's بوستان (A. H. 655), q 1117, 3.
- A عقرب (equal in numerical value to كاشان = 372), 724-726, 954.
- A عقل (reason), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b.
- عقل حادي عشر نمائده, chronogram for A. H. 949, 724-726, 204.
- عقل سنائي آباد = عقل نامه by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 914, 7; 915, 3; 927, fol. 393^b sq.
- رسالة چهارم = (در) عقل وعشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل or در تعریف عقل وعشق or في صفة العقل or از سوال مولانا شمس الدین در علم وعشق, the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 660 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- عقد الجواهر, see عقود الجواهر above.
- A عقود سحر و قلاد در = عقود سحر و قلاد در by Abū-al-ḥasan Muḥammad al-yazdādi, q 568.
- A عقيقة (shaving the head of an infant), tract on, 2983, 6^e.
- العلاج (خلاصة قوانين), abstract of a medical work ascribed to Ḥakīm 'Alī Ridā, 2349.
- علاج امراض (versified handbook of therapeutics) by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufi of Harāt (under Bābar), q 2304; commentary on, and supplement to the same (جامع الفوائد), A. H. 910 or 917), 2304.
- علاج دفع سم مار, 2738, last two leaves; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, ff. 91^a-92; 2750, ff. 94^b-96; 2753, last two pages; 2754, end.

علاج قوّت باد, 2317, 2.

علامات نجوم الفرقان, concordance of the *Qurʾān*, by Ibn Muḥammad Saʿid Muṣṭafā al-Afghānī (A. H. 1103), 2707.

علامات نجوم الفرقان, chronogram for A. H. 1103, ib.

علامت قیامت, 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^a.

دانشنامه علانی و حکمت علانی = (کتاب) العالیّی, first three sections, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), 2218.

A (incorrectly العلیل العمل) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Basrah, known as Kūtrub (d. A. H. 266), q 724-726, 103.

العلماء, q 2540, end.

(رساله در) علم اخلاق by Abū Ṭālib al-Shifāhānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, first treatise.

علم اسفل, lowest science, i.e. natural science, 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah.

علم الهی = علم اعلى, highest science, i.e. metaphysics, 2219 and 2220, fifth Jumlah.

A علم البیان, part of rhetoric, 1922, 30.

زیده در علم صرف = (زیده فی) علم الصرف or زیده التصرف or simply زیده by Zahir bin Mahmūd bin Mas'ūd al-Falawī, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; a commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.

علم الصرف (فی), first part, 2429, 1.

علم الصرف (فی), four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar, 2411; 2412.

کتاب or میزان فی الصرف = (میزان فی) علم الصرف or دستور العمل, 2415-2417; 2964, 1.

(وافیه فی) علم العروض والغافیه by Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.

(فی) علم القیافه by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān (d. A. H. 786), q 1850; 3057.

رساله واردات, علم الکتاب, by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 5.

الرساله الکبری فی المنطق = (فی) علم المنطق by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), 2180; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2699.

A (رساله فی) علم النفس by Idris bin Husām-al-din al-Bidlisi (d. A. H. 926), 1922, 9.

علم الهی, see علم اعلى above.

علم ریاضی = علم اوسط, middle science, i.e. mathematics, 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah.

رساله در علم معانی = (رساله در) علم بیان by 'Ubaid Zākānī of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.

علم قراءت = علم تجوید قراءت (the science of the proper reading of the *Qurʾān*), treatises on, 2702, 1; 2703-2705; 2708; 2802, 9.

علم تصوف (Sūfī sciences), 2221-2223, first kism, third maḳālāh.

(در) علم تعمیر, 1310, margin, ff. 98^a-103^a.

(در) علم جفر, two tracts in Arabic, two in Persian, 2273.

(مختصر در) علم حروف تہجی و خواص آن, translation of a treatise of Shihāb-al-din Maḳtūb by Ibn Sāwājī, 2804, 2.

A علم حساب (arithmetic), 2261.

رساله تفوہم (رساله در) علم حساب, by 'Alā-al-din 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879), 2242-2245; 2251, 8.

A مجمل الاصول = (رساله در) علم حکمة, by Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār bin Layyān al-Jabālī, 2256, 3.

ترجمه مقاله = (مجموعه نکات اسطوره) علم حکمة, 1921, 1.

(on invocations), 2802, 5.

علم اوسط, see علم ریاضی above.

(رساله در) علم ریاضی, incorrect title given to the رساله فی الہیئۃ by 'Alī Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879) in 3072.

above, see (زیده فی) علم الصرف.

or میزان در علم عربی = (نسخه میزان) علم صرف, 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4; q 2431.

(رساله در) علم طب (1) by Uwais allaṭifī of Ardabil (before A. H. 1182), 2359; (2) anonymous, 2360.

(رساله منظومہ در) علم طب, 2326, ff. 1-18.

(قانون در) علم طب, by an Englishman, 2371.

(قانونیہ در) علم طب, anonymous, 2356; 2357.

(1) (کتاب در) علم طب (A. H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.

(مفردات در) علم طب, 2372.

(نسخہ در) علم طب, fragment of, 2370.

(میزان در) علم صرف, see علم عربی above.

(در) علم عروض و قافیہ by Abū Ṭālib al-Shifāhānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, third treatise.

علم قراءت, see علم تجوید قراءت above.

رساله وافی در قواعد علم قوافی = (رساله در) علم قوافی, an extract from the مقطع of the تکمیل الصنائع by Burhān-al-din 'Aḩā-allāh bin Mahmūd al-ḩusāmī (d. A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.

علم قیافہ = سامدريک (Sāmudrika), 2011, bāb VII.

- علم بکفتة افلاطون (رساله)، metrical treatise on physiognomy, 2982, 1.
- علم کلام (philosophy of religion), a tract on, 2568, ff. 142^b-171^a.
- علم کیمیا (alchemy), 2221 and 2223, second kism, fourth maqālah, second fann.
- علم لغت, the fourth part of Shams-al-din Muhammad Fakhrī Ṭishkhanī's معیار جمالی و مفتاح ادبی اسحافی (under Shāh Jamāl-al-din Abū Ishāq of Fārs and Ṭiāq, A.H. 742-754), q 724-726, 876; see also شمس فخری.
- A علم مرآة (optics), 2261.
- علم معانی (رساله در)، see علم بیان above.
- علم منطق (صغری در) = الرسالة الصغری فی المنطق by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A.H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.
- مفتاح علم موسیقی (در)، abstract of Kādi Ḥusain's الشُّرُود (التَّروُّر) (A.H. 1084), 711, margin, 5, fol. 48^a sq.
- علم موسیقی اهل هند, 2011, bāb V; 2012.
- (در) عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق (در)، علم و عشق (در) بر عقل above.
- A علم هندسة (geometry), 2261.
- علم هندی که علامی شیخ ابو الفضل در کتاب اکبرنامه (بقلم آورده، 415, 3, fol. 11^a).
- A علم هیئة (astronomy), 2261.
- رساله فی الهمیة = (رساله در) علم هیئت 'Alī bin Muhammad al-Kūshjī (d. A.H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2932; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.
- (نسخه در) علم هیئت، commentary on Nizām-al-din 'Abī-al-'alī al-Barjandī's رسالة معرفت نفوسم (under Shāh 'Abbās 1), (A.H. 883), by Muẓaffar (under Shāh 'Abbās 1), 2217.
- علوم ادبی (literary sciences), 2221-2223, first kism, first maqālah.
- علوم اواخر (modern, i. e. islamitic sciences), ib., first kism; parts of them in 2224.
- علوم اوائل (ancient sciences), ib., second kism; part of them in 2221.
- 415, 3, fol. 12^a.
- علوم بموجب کتب عربی و فارسی رسالة اقسام موجودات = (رساله در) علوم حکمی by Nasir-al-din Muhammad al-Tūsī (d. A.H. 672), 1922, 23.
- علوم شرعی (legal sciences), 2221-2223, first kism, second maqālah.
- (در) علوم ظاهر (طاهر) (exoteric or exact sciences), q 617, 350; 648 and 649; 633, 2.
- علوم محاورى (conversational sciences), 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maqālah; parts of them in 2221.
- (الرسالة) العلمية فی الاحادیث النبویة 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d. A.H. 910), q 2680.
- علینامه (in verse) by Miẓān Nusratī (in the reign of 'Alī 'Adīlshāh II), q 453, 5.
- عمارات (در صفت)، short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^b.
- حالات or احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافة = (کتاب) عمارت اکبر آباد by Sīl 'A' and (A.D. 1825-1826), 731.
- علم عمان معانی by Amirak of Balkh (A.H. 859), 2960.
- A کتاب العمدة فی صناعة السَّعَر = (کتاب) عمدة by Ibn Rashīq al-kairawānī (d. A.H. 456), short extract from, 724-726, 84.
- A عمدة السَّاعِی، q 2608.
- A عمدة القلوب، q ib.
- (نامه) عمدة الملك بهادر بنام حُسن دوست خان (mathnawī-baits, fragments of, 384, ff. 1 and 2.
- عمدة منتخبة، chronogram for A.H. 1216, 2850.
- بصحة تمام انصاری = عمرنامه، 858; 859, 1.
- A (کتاب) العمل (کتاب) العمل، see above.
- عمل تنگبار (borax), 714, margin, fol. 302^a.
- عمل زعفران، ib., margin, fol. 296^a sq.
- تأریخ شاهجهانی = عمل صالح (incorrectly styled یادشاهنامه or شاهجهاننامه by Muhammad Ṣāliḥ Kamū'ī of Lāhūr (A.H. 1070), 332-335; extracts from the same, 336; q 337; 806; 1552; 2090; 2120, 2; 2940.
- 3000, fol. 269^a.
- (حکمت) عملی، practical philosophy, 2221-2223, second kism, first maqālah.
- 2348.
- عنايت خانى = عنایتنامه by 'Ināyatkhān Ḥāsikh (A.H. 1163), 411.
- عنايتنامه (نعل)، account of some Pirs of the Kādiri sect in Multān, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
- عنايتنامه الهی by Dīyā-al-din or Dīyā'ī Baranī (under Sulṭān Firūzshāh), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.
- عنايتی مرشد زاده، Persian and Hindustānī poems by prince Jahāndārshāh (d. A.H. 1202), 1752.
- عبرتنامه = عبرتنامه by Tughhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XII.
- عناصر چهارم در لغات و مصطلحات طب، 2373, 1.

الدين عنوان الدين, an anecdote from, 1923, 30.

مقدمه فرهنگ جهانگیری = عنوان فرهنگ جهانگیری or introduction to Jamāl-aldin Husain Injū bin Fakhr-aldin Hasan of Shirāz's *فرهنگ جهانگیری* (A.H. 1017), 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth A'in only, 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.

A عوارف المعارف by Shihāb-aldin Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī (d. A.H. 632), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 1299; Persian abridgement, 1837; Persian translations, q 724-726, 176 × 931; 1837.

عوامل الاسرار في غرائب الاسفار by 'Abd-alkarīm bin Maḥmūd Kādi, known as Kādi Iktiyār (commenced A.H. 1009), 2723.

A العوامل في التحوير أو مائة العوامل = العوامل المائة by Jurjāni (d. A.H. 471 or 472), Persian versification of (styled عامل مائة), q 2433; Persian commentary on the latter, ib.; Turkish versification of the former, q ib.

عورت ترجمه کوك شاستر (رساله در), 2799, 4.

آلنچه مبانئ عربی و هندی ملتبس است = عهدنامه

A (of the prophet, addressed to Maḥdi Farūh bin Shakhṣān and written by 'Alī), with Persian paraphrase, 169, 1.

عبار التّعرا by Khūb Cand bin Bhawāni Cand, with the takhalluṣ Dhakā or Dhukā (about A.H. 1247), 702.

عبار دانش by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (A.H. 996), 767-777; q 1464; 1928.

عبار دانش (انشاء), collected by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad (about A.H. 1037), 2066, 2; q 2325.

A عبد الاضی or عبد القحی, i.e. the 10th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah, 647-649, 126 × 157 × 170; 1506, colophon.

A عبد الفطر (festival of the breaking of the fast), i.e. the 1st of Shawwāl, 1728.

عید وزن (تعریف), short mathnawī by Hasanbeg Rāfi of Mashhad (d. between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 30.

عسی (حکایت حضرت) by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 14.

عسی لوند شد مسلمان از صدق, chronogram for A.H. 967, 724-726, 1087.

عسی و کد

عسی و طرب by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad 'Ashīk (A.H. 1079), q 1592.

A عین الحقیقة, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

A عین الحکمة, see عیون الحکمة below.

عین الحیوة (1) on Muḥammadan theology and ethics, by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlis (before A.H. 1079), 2668; q 2669; (2) on the china-root, by Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Tāhir of Tabrān (about A.H. 1079), 2336, 1.

عین الظهور, Persian translation of the *Brahmavaiṛta Purāṇa*, by Kishan Singh Nashāt (A.D. 1737), 1961.

عین القصاد (قصیدة) by 'Ain-alkuḍāt of Hamadān (d. A.H. 525 or 533), 2807, 1.

A عین المعانی (commentary on the Kurān) by Majd-aldin Ahmad bin Muḥammad (or Muḥammad bin Ahmad) Sajāwandi (d. about A.H. 560), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 350.

شرح رکن البقیع = عین البقیع, commentary of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turkman ibn Tājkhān on Ahmadshāh Durr-i-Durrān's (A.H. 1160-1186) رکن البقیع, 2917.

عطا by 'Aṭā-allāh Dānishwarkhān Nadrat (A.H. 1162), 2515.

A العنبة (الفصحة) by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A.H. 428), Arabic commentary on, by Sadīd alsimnāni, 1922, 28; another commentary on the same, q ib.

A (عین) الحکمة (incorrectly styled عیون الحکمة) by the same Ibn Sinā, commentary on, q 724-726, 1064.

عیون الزلال (عنوان), one of the diwāns of Ḍamiri of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d. about A.H. 990), q ib., 896.

A عیون المجالس, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

A عیون المسائل by Fakhr-aldin Rāzī (d. A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.

ع

غایة الامکان في دارة المکان by Maḥmūd Durr-i-yatim (before A.H. 1057), 1869, IV.

غایة الامکان في معرفة الزمان by the same, q ib. (may be identical with the preceding work).

A غایة القصوى by Nāsir-aldin Baiḍāwī (d. A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.

غرائب الدنيا, title of the second bāb of Ādhuri (or Āthar) of Asfarā'īn's (d. A.H. 860) مرآة, 709-711.

غرائب اللغات (glossary of Hindi words) by 'Abd-alwāsi' Hānsawī, q 1150; improved edition of the same by Sirāj-aldin 'Alī Khān Ārzū (d. A.H. 1169), q ib. and 680.

کتاب الکمال = غرر الکمال, the third diwān of Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (A.H. 702), 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; parts of it in 1187, 4; q 724-726, 391 × 1400; 1186, 11; 1187, 14.

- A** غرو و سمر **A**, q 721-726, 735.
- A** الغرب والشرق (كتاب) by 'Abd-almalik bin Abū-alkāsim al-Masīhi alnīstri (d. A. H. 423), q 721-726, 470.
- A** غرب, explained 709, second bāb; 711, fol. 21^b sq.
- غرب الانشا by Kishan Singh Nashāt (A. H. 1157), q 1958.
- A** غرب السمر, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A** غرب القران (كتاب) by Abū Faīd (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
- غربنامه by Sanā'ī of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 914, 3; q 724-726, 1559.
- خلاصه تصانیف امام محمد غزالی در (رساله) غزالی علم سالوک, Persian paraphrase of the Arabic treatise *Ṭibā' al-walad* of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), 1792.
- غزل امامی, probably by Imāmi of Harāt (d. A. H. 674 or 686), 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b end.
- مقصد غزلان الهند, Persian translation of the last two sections of his own Arabic work *آثار المرجان في آثار الهندستان* (A. H. 1177) by Ghulām 'Alīkhān Ḥusainī Wāsiṭi Balgrāmī Āzād (A. H. 1178), 2135; q 1722.
- غزلان الهند, chronogram for A. H. 1178, 2135.
- غزل اوحد الدین کرمانی by Auḥad-al-din Kirmāni (d. A. H. 697), 1765, 12.
- غزلیات اثر by Shafī' Athar of Shirāz (collected A. H. 1106), 1656.
- غزلیات آصفی by Āsafi bin Muḥim-al-din Nīmat-allāh of Kūhistān (d. A. H. 923), 1764, 1; see also دیوان آصفی above.
- غزلیات امجد by Amjad, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b, 2.
- غزلیات امیر خسرو, gathered from the four diwāns of Amīr Khusrāu of Dillī (d. A. H. 725), 1186, 3; 1187, 4; 1188, 5; 1189, 1-4; 1190, 1-4; 1191; 1193; 1194.
- غزلیات ثائب by Husain Thāqib (d. before A. H. 1093), 1921, 25.
- غزلیات جامی by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), 1761, 1; see also دیوان اول جامی, دیوان ثانی جامی, and دیوان ثالث جامی above.
- غزلیات جلال اسمر by Jalāl Asir of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1049), 1541, fol. 75^b sq.; 1542, fol. 51^b sq.; 1543, fol. 64 sq.; 1544, fol. 66^b sq.; 1545; 1546, fol. 1^a sq.; 1548-1551.
- غزلیات حافظ by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Ḥafīẓ of Shirāz (d. A. H. 791 or 792), 1764, 1; 2886; see also دیوان حافظ above.
- غزلیات حزین by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1713; see also دیوان حزین above.
- غزلیات خواتیم by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 7; 1118, 12; 1119, 10; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 12; 1123, 13; 1124, 11; 1125, 12; 1126, 13; 1127, 3^c; 1128, 7; q 1128, 12.
- غزلیات ذوقی by Dibaūki (of unknown date), 384, fol. 79 sq.
- غزلیات قدیمی (comprising the طیبات, the بدائع, and the خواتیم) by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1127, 3^c; 1131; 1132; see also دیوان سعدی above.
- غزلیات شاهی by Ākā Malik bin Jamāl-al-din Amir Shāhī of Sabzwār (d. A. H. 857), 1764, 1; see also دیوان شاهی above.
- غزلیات شرف الدین علی یزدی by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdi (d. A. H. 858), q 724-726, 128.
- غزلیات شفائی by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan (or Timūr) Shifā'i of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 3; 1533; see also دیوان شفائی above.
- غزلیات شوکت by Muḥammad Ishāq (or Abū Ishāq or Ibrāhīm) Shaukat of Bukhārā (A. H. 1093), 1628, fol. 186^b sq.; 1629, fol. 18^b sq.; 1630-1633; 1767, 13; see also دیوان شوکت above.
- غزلیات صائب by Muḥammad 'Alī Sā'ib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606, 3 x 6; 1607, fol. 1^b sq.; 1608, fol. 6^b sq.; 1609, fol. 10^b sq.; 1610, fol. 1^b sq.; 1611-1617; see also دیوان صائب above.
- غزلیات طالب آملی by Muḥammad Tālib (or Tālibā) of Āmul (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), 1524, fol. 125^b sq.; 1525, fol. 116^b sq.; 1526, fol. 130^b sq.; 1527; 1528; see also دیوان طالب آملی above.
- غزلیات ظهیری by Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 6; 1503, fol. 1^b sq.; 1501, 2; 1505; see also دیوان ظهیری above.
- غزلیات عرفی by Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 999), 1451, 2; 1452, 6; 1453, 3; 1454, 2; 1455, 2; 1456, 3; 1462, fol. 1^b sq.; see also دیوان عرفی above.
- غزلیات علی همدانی by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din Hamadānī (d. A. H. 786), q 1850.
- غزلیات فغانی by Bābā Fighānī of Shirāz, with the original takhalluṣ of Sakkākī (d. A. H. 922 or 925), 1392.
- غزلیات قدسی by Muḥammad Jān Qudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1614, margin, ff. 2^b-9^a; see also دیوان قدسی above.
- غزلیات قدیم by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 13; 1119, 11; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 13; 1123, 14; 1124, 12; 1125, 13; 1126, 14; 1127, 3^c; 1128, 12; q 1117, 12, end; 1128, 2.
- غزلیات کلیم by Abū Tālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 3; 1564, fol. 1^b sq.; 1565, fol. 10^b sq.; 1566, fol. 1^b sq.; 1567; 1568; see also دیوان (ابو طالب) کلیم above.

دبوان محشم by Muhtasham Kāshī (d. A.H. 996), 1447, fol. 43^b sq.; 1418; see also دبوان محشم above.

غزلیات مخزن الحیال by Fath 'Alī Shāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (reigned A.H. 1212-1250), 2997, 6; see also دبوان خاتان above.

غزلیات مهري by Mir Sayyid 'Alī Mihri (d. about A.H. 1130), 1767, 13.

غزلیات ناظم by Nāẓim of Harāt (d. A.H. 1081), 1597.

غزلیات نسیم by Nasim (of unknown date), 1734.

غزلیات نظیری by Muḥammad Ḥusain Nāẓirī of Nishāpūr (d. A.H. 1021), 1489, fol. 114^b sq.; 1490, fol. 55^a sq.; 1491, fol. 1^b sq.; 1492, fol. 1^b sq.; see also دبوان نظیری above.

غزلیات واعظ by Muḥammad Rafī' Wā'iz of Kāẓwīn (d. shortly after A.H. 1105), 1614, margin, ff. 10^b-15^b; see also دبوان واعظ above.

A غسل (ablution). treated in 2801, 3.

A کاسگر = غصائر (potter), 724-726, 1067.

مدمالت or قصّة عشق or مهر و ماه = غم نامه (or مدمالت) by Mir 'Askari 'Āqīkhān Rāzī (A.H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637.

غم و عشرت by Amir Cand of Amritsur (A.H. 1255-1256), 1731.

A غنا (Sāfic topic), 647-649, 111.

A غنمة لطالبي طريق الحق = (کتاب) غنمة الطالبين by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A.H. 561), q. 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 36; 1795.

غنمة المنية, anonymous treatise on Indian music (A.H. 776), 2008.

غنیمت نامه, qasidah by Ja'far Zatlali of Nārnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 43^b.

غوث اعظم, the month of, i.e. Rabi' II, 2177.

A الغوثية by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A.H. 561), q. 1795; Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, the same by Wali bin Muḥkshāh al-sādīqī al-ḥādīrī (styled رسالة الغوثية or شرح غوثية), 1797; 1798.

غیاث اللغات by Muḥammad Ghīyāth-aldin bin Jalāl-aldin bin Sharaf-aldin (A.H. 1242), q. 2514.

ف

فارسی in 1091.

فانح القلوب, تأريخ میر عبد الله = فانی القلوب Mir 'Abdallāh Tirmidhī Waṣfī Muslikin Kālam (d. A.H. 1025 or 1035), 650.

فانحة الكتاب, دبوان اول جامی = فاتحة الكتاب Jāmi (A.H. 884), 1300, 1; 1301-1306; an earlier

collection, 1307-1309; selections from the diwān, 1310-1313.

A فاتحة الكتاب, first Sūrah of the Kurān, commentary on, by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 1.

فاتحة سید الشهداء by Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'ik (d. A.H. 1243), 1729, end.

فارسی در کافیه by Sharif-aldin 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A.H. 816), q. 724-726, 1162.

فال, a saying on the science of, 2583, fol. 123^a.

فالنامة, anonymous ones, 711, margin, 10; 2265; 2682, ff. 415^a-417^a; 2808, 3.

فالنامة اذن علی, 2738-2754, bāb II.

فالنامة از دیوان حافظ, 2809, ff. 1-13^b.

فالنامة جعفر صادق, 2264; 3075.

فالنامة حضرت امیر المؤمنین علی, 714, margin, 2.

فالنامة حضرت شاه شرف الدین احمد بن یحیی منبری, 1b.

فالنامة یحیی بروکی بن خالد, 2808, 4.

A فانی (equal in numerical value to عالم = 141), 724-726, 954.

فاندهای آرزو, prose-pieces by Sirāj-aldin 'Alīkhān Ārzū (d. A.H. 1169), 2909, fol. 137^b sq.

فائده ده پند دیگر از قول یوزرجمهر حکیم, 1762, 10, end.

A الفتاوی (ضاه), q. 2607; 2608.

A فتاوی جهانداوی by Fīyā-aldin (or Fīyāi) Baranī (under Sulṭān Firūzshāh), 2563.

A فتاوی حجة, q. 2608.

A فتاوی قاضیخان = فتاوی خانی by Fakhr-aldin Kādikhān (d. A.H. 592), q. 2607; 2608; probably identical with the فتاوی خانیه, q. 2564.

A (or سراجیه) سراجی by Sirāj-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashid al-Sajāwandi (flourished about A.H. 600), q. 2564; 2565.

A فتاوی صغیری, q. 2564.

A فتاوی غیائی, q. 2608.

A فتاوی قراخانی (before A.H. 1099), 2971.

A فتاوی (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2618.

A فتاوی منشی, q. 2565.

فتاوی و خانی, see فتاوی خانی above.

فتاوی سراجی (سراجیه), see فتاوی و سراجی above.

A (کتاب) الفتح by Imād-aldin Kātib of Iṣfahān (d. A.H. 597), q. 724-726, 850.

A الترحیم = فتح العزیز علی کتاب الوجیز, the larger commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazālī's (d. A.H. 505) الوجیز فی الفروع by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Rafī'ī Kāẓwīnī (d. A.H. 623), q. 724-726, 1241.

- فتح القنوج by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 690), 1186, 11; 1187, 13; 1188, 14; 1190, 4, fol. 343^a sq.; 1192, fol. 181^b sq.
- فتح المجاهدين by Zain-al-'Abidin Māsawi of Shūshṭar (A. H. 1197), 2738-2745; 2746, ff. 16^b-154; 2747-2758; extracts from the same, 2759; q 528, 4; 2616; 2619.
- فتح درج كردند, chronogram for A. H. 977, 724-726, 1450.
- فتحنامه = فتحنامه صاحبقرانی (1) فتحنامه edition of Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī's (A. H. 828), 190; 191; introductory chapters of the same, 180, ff. 11^b-16^b; (2) فتحنامه or تاریخ منهای الدین والملك و منهای الدین or هند و سند or منهای المسالك, by Muhammad 'Alī bin Ḥamid bin Abubakr Kūfi (after A. H. 613), 435; q 436; (3) فتحنامه, see above.
- شهنشاه بنام or تيمشاه = فتحنامه تيمشاه سلطان by Ghulām Ḥasan 'Alīkhān of Kirmān (A. H. 1198), 1719-1721.
- نسخه فتحنامه روم or فتحنامه خونكار روم (A. H. 1012), translated from the Turkish, 572; 859, 3.
- فتحنامه = فتحنامه, see above.
- فتحنامه فردوس مكاني ظهير الدین محمد بابر بادشاه 411, fol. 3^a sq.
- A الفتحه (الرسالة), enlarged Arabic version of 'Alī Kūshjī's (d A. H. 879) الرسالة في الهيمه, q 2240.
- تواريخ اشام or عجميه غريبه = فتحنامه عبرت (or فتحنامه) by Ibn Muhammad Wali Ahmad, known as Shihāb-al-din Tālish (A. H. 1072-1073), 341-343; extracts from the same, 344, 2.
- فتح, see the following item.
- A فتح ابن اعثم by Abū Muḥammad Ahmad bin A'ṭham al-Kūfi (d about A. H. 314), Persian translation of (كتاب تاريخ) فتح by Muhammad bin Ahmad al-Musta'fi al-Harawī (about A. H. 596), 131-133; 2830; q 579; 797, 9.
- A فتح by 'Abd-al-kādir Jilāni (d A. H. 561), collected by his son, Sharaf-al-din Abū Muhammad 'Abd-alrahmān 'Isā (A. H. 555), Arabic text with Persian commentary, 1795; q 647, 36 x 38; 1799, 2; a fragment of the same, 1922, 25; Persian translation of the same, 1796; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1795; (2) فتح مكي or الفتوحات المكيه by Muḥyi-al-din Ibn al-Arabi (d A. H. 638), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 282; 1870, majlis 24.

- فتحوات عالمگيري by Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin Ḥasan bin Šālih (A. H. 1070), q 340.
- فتحوات همايون by Siyāki Nizām (A. H. 1007), 537.
- فتحوات همايون, chronogram for A. H. 1007, ib.
- فتحوات لاري by Muḥyi Lārī (A. H. 911), 1417-1420.
- فتحوات السلاطين by 'Abd Malik Ṭūmī (A. H. 750), 895.
- A فتح الشام by Pseudo-Wāḳidi, q 134.
- A الغيب (or فتحوات), see فتحوات, 1, above.
- فتحوات خليفه بغدادى (vindicating Sanā'i's orthodoxy), 915, fol. 294^a sq.; 923, fol. 472^b sq.
- فتحوات السجود by 'Alī Riḍā Sharaf (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2616; 2617.
- فتحوات = فتحوات, i. e. فتحوات, by Muḥammad Fakhr al-Kawwās (under 'Alā-al-din Khilji, A. H. 695-710), q 2459.
- حديثه الحقيقة و شريعة or الكتاب الفخرى = فتحنامه حقيقه by Sanā'i of Ghazna (A. H. 525, 534 or 535), 914, 1; 915, 1; 916, 1; 917, 2; 918-922; q 647, 305; 648 and 649; 721-726, 333 x 874; 929; 1270; 1421; 1580, 4; 1870, majlis 10; revised edition of, and commentary on the same, by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A. H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088; 1285, end; extracts from the poem, 925; imitations of the same, 1228; 1229; 1832-1834.
- فتح, explained etymologically, 2416.
- فتح, one of the diwāns of Dāmīrī of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- A فتحنامه (1) by Jamāl-al-din Muḥammad Salmān of Sāwa (A. H. 761), 1243, 2; q 724-726, 1008; (2) by Zuhūrī of Tāshīz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 5; 1510, 3; (3) an anonymous letter, 2118, 5, fol. 92^b.
- A فتحنامه = الفرائض السراجيه by Sirāj-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrahshid al-Sajāwandi (about A. H. 600), commentary on, q 724-726, 1162.
- A فتح بعد الفتحه و القصة by Abū 'Alī al-Muḥassin, called Kāḳī al-Tamīkhī (d A. H. 384), Persian translations of, 733-738; q 2206.
- فتح افزا, commentary on Khāḳānī's diwān by Kāḳī al-Muḥammad (the author of the قلزم), q 968.
- فتح بخش by Laṣṣmī Rām, q 1634, 1.
- فتح بخش جان, translated from the Hindūstānī by Rāe Shīw Parshād (A. H. 1244), 484.
- فتح بخش جان, chronogram for A. H. 1244, ib.
- فتحنامه by Muḥammad Aḥsan Ijāl (d A. H. 1133), q 388.
- فتح شاه (حكایت) by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 16.

فرغنامه (1) a special history of A. H. 1124-1125, by Muhammad Mu'īn Ja'farābādī, 388; (2) a mukhammas in honour of Farrukhsiyar by Ikhtiyār-ghana (or ghana or singh), 2902.

A فرد (odd), 2261.

A فردوس الحكمة by Abū-alhasan 'Alī bin Zayn al-ṭabarī (the medical teacher of Muhammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzī, who died A. H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.

فردوسیة by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, I; 1587, I; 1588, I; 1589, XIV; 1590, VIII.

فردیات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 18; 1118, 19; 1119, 15; 1120, 16; 1122, 18; 1123, 19; 1125, 18; 1126, 6; 1128, 11; parts of the same in 1129, 4.

فرسنامه (translated from the Sanskrit) by Ibn Sayyid Abū-alhasan Hāshimī (A. H. 926), 2980.

فرسنامه (رساله) by Muhammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.

فرسنامه فارسی, q 2980.

فرسنامه هندی (under Shāhjahān), q ib.

فروسنامه or تأریخ نورسنامه فرشته = (تأریخ) فرشته by Muhammad Kāsim Hindūshāh, called Firishṭa (to A. H. 1015, in the second recension to A. H. 1018), 291-302; abridgements of the same, 303; 304; 358-361; an extract from the seventh maqālāh, 341, 1; q 446; 455, 1.

فرمان اورنگزیب بادشاه, 2815.

فرمان عالیجناب جلال الدین محمد اکبر, 2808, 2.

فرمان مرتب بادشاه اورنگزیب عالمگیر غازی, 2816.

فرمانش خیال = فرمانش رشیدی by Mir Muhammad Taqī al-jafarī al-husainī, with the takbūllus Khayāl (A. H. 1155-1169), 833-845; q 846; 2692; 3026.

فروخ (ترجمة) فرخ در بیان امراض بيمش by Dr. W. Cockburn's 'Nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.

فروع سلسلات or خانوادهای فروع = فروع subordinate Sūfi orders), 653, 15, and col. 323.

A الفروع by Ibn Ḥaddād Miṣri (d A. H. 322), q 724-726, 469.

الفروع (الوجيز في) by Muhammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), commentaries on, q 724-726, 1241.

فروع ریاضی (branches of mathematics), 2221-2223, second kism, fifth maqālāh.

فروع طبیعی (branches of physics), ib., second kism, fourth maqālāh; parts of them in 2224.

(خسرو و شیرین) (incorrectly styled) فرهاد و شیرین (1) by Muhammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 6; 1452, 3; 1453, 7; (2) by Wahshī Bāfīkī (d A. H. 991 or 992), 1444, 2; 1145;

1496, fol. 50^b sq.; 2996; q 724-726, 141; completion of the same by Wiṣāl Shirāzī (d A. H. 1263), q 2996.

فرهنگ ابراهیمی or شرفنامه ابراهیمی or فرهنگنامه (or فرهنگ شرفنامه) احمد منیری by Ibrāhīm Kīwān Fārūqī (A. H. 862-879), 2457; 3052; q 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; 2459; 2465.

معروف اللغات or لغات ترکی = فرهنگ اطری anonymous Turki-Persian glossary, 2439.

فرهنگ انشاء ابر الغضل, inserted in 283.

فرهنگ بهار دانش by Muhammad Maṣ'ūd, 2525, 4.

فرهنگ جهانگیری (1) by Jamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain Injū bin Fakhr-al-dīn Hasan of Shirāz (A. H. 1017), complete copies, 2481-2485; incomplete ones, 2486-2490; q 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; 1091; 2465; 2478; 2504; 2513; 2514; muḥaddimah (also styled عنوان or (دوازه آئین جهانگیری), 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth Ā'in only, 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a; khātimah, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 460^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; parts of the same, 2490, fol. 488^a sq.; 2493; (2) wrong title, given to an anonymous Persian dictionary in 2494.

کلید خواجه حافظ or کلید دیوان حافظ = فرهنگ حافظ, anonymous key to Ḥafiz' diwān, 1272.

فرهنگ حسینی by Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'ik bin Faṭḥ 'Alī Jā'isi alridwi aljalīsi (A. H. 1237), 2517.

کلید خواجه حافظ = فرهنگ حضرت دیوان حافظ by Nūr Muhammad (probably Muhammad Nūr-allāh Aljārī), 1273; q 1151; 1418.

فرهنگ رشیدی by 'Abd-alrashid bin 'Abd-alghafūr (A. H. 1064), 2501-2510; fragment of the same, 2511; q 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; 2398; 2513; 2520.

فرهنگ سروری = مجمع الفرس or فرهنگ سروری by Muhammad Kāsim bin Muhammad Kāshānī, with the takhallūs Surūrī, first edition (A. H. 1008), 2478-2480; q 2504; 2513; 2514; second and enlarged edition (about A. H. 1028), q 2458; 2178.

فرهنگ سکندرنامه دَرّی, anonymous glossary to the first part of Niẓāmī's سکندرنامه, 1021.

فرهنگ السعادة = تحفة السعادة by Maḥmūd bin Diyā-al-dīn Muhammad (A. H. 916), 2458; part of the prologue to the same, 3052, ff. 645^a-646^b.

فرهنگ ابراهیمی, see فرهنگ شرفنامه احمد منیری above.

فرهنگ شعری, q 2455.

كشف الآفات = فرهنگ شمع عبد الرحيم بهارى
by 'Abd-alrahim bin Ahmad Sūr
(about A. H. 950), 2465-2468; an abridgement of
the same, 2469; q 1091; 2513; 2962.

لغت شيرخانى = فرهنگ شيرخانى
of his own الفوائد by Shirrkān (between A. H.
955 and 959), 2470; 2471.

فرهنگ طب در بيان لغات مفردات

فرهنگ يلمى by 'Alibeg, q 2459.

فرهنگ مجد الدين قوسى = فرهنگ قوسى
by Majd-al-din 'Ali Qānsi, q 2513; 2515.

فرهنگ گلستان (1) by Junaid bin 'Abdallāh, 1182;
(2) by an anonymous author, 1183.

لطايف اللغات = فرهنگ منوى
'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1048 or 1049),
1091-1097; q 1101.

فرهنگ مؤنسى, q 2513.

فرهنگ نامه شيخ ابراهيم فارونى
above.

فرهنگ نامه فخر قولى or simply فخر قولى by Mu-
barakshāh Ghaznawī, called Fakhr Kāwās (under
'Ala-al-din Khilji, A. H. 695-716), q 2459.

صاح عجم = فرهنگ هندوشاه
Hindūshāh Nakhjavāni (about A. H. 900), q 724-
726, 1485.

(حكايت) فرب زن برهمن و جاندان در فراق راجه
1993, second story.

فرياد ز دست فلک بي دنياى
724-726, 411 x 412.

(كتاب) فريد الزمان في معرفة الاغانى, on Persian
music, Persian translation of (shortly before A. H.
776), q 2008.

فريد الله, chronogram for A. H. 664, 654, 17, col. 330.
(كتاب) فصل الخطاب في المحاضرات (لومل الاحباب)
by Muhammad Pārsā (d. A. H. 822), 1855; q 136,
end: 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647. 211;
648 and 649; 724-726, 1492.

فصل التسمية = فصل التسمية (divided proportion),
2261.

فصل در بيان اخفا

فصل در بيان الف و لام تعرف

فصل در بيان تنوين

فصل در بيان ذكر صبح و شام

فصل در بيان ساكن

فصل در بيان قواعد وقف

فصل در بيان مخارج حروف

فصل در بيان هاى ضمير و هاى اضى و هاى سكتة آتية
فصل در قلت

5. فصل في مداواة امراض الاطفال

فصوص اصابة في معرفة التحابة, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.;
646, fol. 5^a sq.

فصوص الاحبار by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-
726, 1407.

فصوص الحكم by Muhyi-al-din Muhammad bin 'Ali
Ibn al-'Arabi (d. A. H. 638), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.;
646, fol. 5^a sq.; 662, ff. 243 x 244; 1357, 10;
1870, majlis 24; Persian commentaries on the
same, 3064; q 654, 32^e; 724-726, 1019; 1850;
Arabic commentaries, 1357, 9 (by Jāmi, d. A. H.
898); q 724-726, 932; 3064.

الفصول (designated by J) by Abū Ja'far Muhammad
bin al-Ḥasan Tāsi (d. A. H. 460), q 2973.

فصول اكبرى by 'Ali Akbar (or Muhammad Akbar or
al-'Alī al-kabir, d. A. H. 1091), 2423.

فضائل القرآن (كتاب) by Muhammad al-kashmiri
(before A. H. 996), q 2642, 3.

فضلاء (learned men), 682, second faṣl.

فصل اله, chronogram for A. H. 946, 2691.

فصل حكمت (praestantia philosophiae), 1921, 1.

فصيلة و آداب نماز شب (در), 1766, fol. 135^b sq.

فصيل عباس (در ذكر), ib., fol. 123^b sq.

فعل (action), 2261.

فغفور (title given to the emperors of China), 798.

فقر (Sūfī term), 647-649, 111; 653, 8.

فقر (رساله), 714, margin, 8.

فقراء (Shaikhs and pious men), 682, first faṣl.

فقه (كتاب), anonymous, 2611.

فقه الكشافات = (مسائل در) فقه
commentary on, the کشف الكافي by Sulaimān
Khalīl Ḥusain bin Shahbāz (A. H. 1170), 2612.

فقهائى سبعة, explained 724 and 725, 19.

فقه فيروزشاهى. with Persian translation, originally
composed by Ya'qūb Muẓaffar Kirāmī, revised
under Firūzshāh Tughlūq, 2561.

مسائل نماز = (كتاب) فقه كيدانى
Persian translation of, 2604; 2605, 1.

فلسفه اولى (philosophy proper), 2219 and 2220, second
Jumlaḥ.

فلک البروج = فلک هشتم by Rūḥ-al-amin (A. H. 1021),
q 1510.

فناء (last and highest stage of the mystic road),
treated in 1917.

(مجموعه) مشتمل بجنه ابواب (در) فن اشعار
of the different branches of poetry, 1744.

- by Muḥammad bin Shams-al-din (probably A. H. 995), 2947, 1; (2 and 3) two anonymous ones, *ib.*, 2; and 1763, 19.
- رساله در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله = (رساله) فنائیه by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'īd (before A. H. 1180), 1917.
2791. (نسخه در) فن فلاحیت
- رساله در معمای رساله فی المعمای = (رساله در) فن معمای or معمای حسین or معمایات or رساله معمای by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirāzi alnashāpūri (d. A. H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q *ib.*
- anonymous (A. H. 756 or 764), 2763. كنز التحف = (رساله در) فن موسیقی
- by Abū Ṭālib alishfahāni (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, fourth treatise.
- فوائد, preliminary discourse on metaphysical, psychological, and mystical matters to Ḥusain bin Mu'īn-al-din Maibudi's شرح دیوان علی بن ابی طالب (A. H. 890), 2663, fol. 3^b sq.; 2664, fol. 4^b sq.; 2665, fol. 4^a sq.
- A فوائد الجمال و فوائد الجلال by Najm-al-din Kubrā (d. A. H. 618), q 1922, 20.
- فوائد التسناع by Shirkhān (about A. H. 955), q 2470.
- شرح ملا = شرح الکافیة فی التحو = الفوائد القیائیة or شرح ملا by Jāmī (A. H. 897), 1357, 22.
- A by 'Aqūd-al-din 'Abd-alraḥmān lji (d. A. H. 756), q 724-726, 157.
- (sayings and discourses of Niẓām-al-din Muḥammad Auliya, d. A. H. 725), first collected by Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (A. H. 707, completed A. H. 720), q 653, col. 326; 654, 23^b; 1223; 2565; ascribed by others to 'Alā-al-din Na'ili of Dihli, 724-726, 389.
- فوائد جليلة عظيمة السّفع جدًا مجموعة من مواضع A by 'Abdallāh bin 'As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamāni (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- 1923, 35. (امن) فوائد حضرت مولانا عبد الرحمان جامی
- رساله (در مدح و حکایت or) = (رساله در) فوائد سفر ملك شمس الدّین تاریکو, the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- فوائد صبيان (1) Persian dictionary for young people by Auliya almahmūd or Auliya-i-Wahmūd, 2516; (2) an anonymous primer for children, q *ib.*
- by Abū-alḥasan bin Ibrāhīm of Ḥazwīn (A. H. 1211), 567.
- anonymous, 2523. فوائد فارسی
- (subordinate criminal court), 2983.
1091. (لفظی که میانه فارسی و هندی مختلط است) فد
- A by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 460), q 2667.
- فهرست اینکته, index to prince Dārā Shukūh's ستر اکبر (A. H. 1067), 1978, fol. 187^a sq.
- فهرست ادوئه هندی از کتاب بهاو پرکاش بموجب شمار هندسه, 2956, 2.
- فهرست ادوئه هندی و لغت عربی از کتاب مخزن الادوئه بموجب شمار هندسه, 2956, 1.
- احوال راجیای میسور و نگر = فهرست راجیای میسور و نگر حقیقت راجیای or نسبنامه راجیای میسور or حقیقت راجیای و نگر (A. H. 1212), 514; 515.
- (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2711. فهرست سوره‌های کتاب الله
- 417, fly-leaves; فهرست کتاب = فهرست سیر المتأخرین 421.
- (general index in form of a ḥashdah) فهرست شاهنامه by Shīrīn Farand, 892.
- فهرست صوچات هندوستان, statistical tables and revenue accounts of India, 433.
- فهرست سیر المتأخرین, see فهرست کتاب.
- فهرست مطالب عبرتنامه, index to Kāmraj bin Naim Singh Kāyath's عبرتنامه (A. H. 1118-1131), 391, ff. 1^a-8^b.
- (genealogical index), 861, fol. 9^a sq. فهرست منظوم شاهنامه
- 2529, fol. 165^b sq. (کتاب) فی اسماء الجلمدة
- 1922, 21. (رساله رموز) فی التّصوّت A
- 2560, fol. 132^a sq. فی الجنائز
- anonymous, q 2577, end. فی الحانیه
- کتاب or میزان فی علم التّصرف = (المیزان) فی التّصرف میزان or دستور العمل و میزان (different from the میزان التّصرف) 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
- A by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (d. A. H. 505), commentaries on, q 724-726, 1241.
- anonymous, q 2577, end. فی القمنه
- by Wīsbeg Fīṭrat (d. after A. H. 1059). (مثنوی) فی المدح 1560, fol. 58^b sq.
- by رسالة التّفّس or کتاب المعاد = (رساله) فی المعاد Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A. H. 428), Persian translation by the author himself, 2149.
- above. (رساله در) فن معمای, see (رساله) فی المعمای
- by معری در علم منطق = (الرساله الصّغری) فی المنطق Sharīf-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.

by the same, 2180; q 724-726, 219 × 1162; 2699.

رسالة وجيزة در تحقيق واينات واجب = (رسالة) في الوجود A by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 5.

by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 10.

by 'Alā-aldin (رسالة) في الهمة 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.

A (الباب الثاني) في بيان الموجودات Arabic fragment on the fly-leaves of, 1094.

short commentary (كلمات) في بيان بعض معاني الآرائع on Jāmi's لوائح by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad Faḍl-allāh, 1372.

the fourteenth Kashf (كشف) في بيان حقيقة الروح by Maṣ'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), 651, 23^b.

by Fakhr-aldin Rāzī (رسالة) في تحقيق كلمة توحيد A (d. A. H. 606), 1922, 3.

or (رسالة) في تحقيق مذهب القويّة A the tawr al-fākhra by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 4.

anonymous, (رسالة) في تحقيق معنى كلمة توحيد A, 1922, 2.

anonymous, (رسالة) في تحقيق موضوع العلم A, 18.

by Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 502), 1922, 26.

by 'Alī Naurūzkhān, 803, 1; 804.

در عقل و عشق و رجحان و رساله چهارم = في صفة العقل در در تعريف عقل و عشق or عشق بر عقل از سوال مولانا شمس الدين علم و عشق, the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

chronogram for A. H. 936, 1421.

commentary on Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Amīlī Bahā'ī's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic work on arithmetic, the خلاصة الحساب, by Nizām-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh alshahid (probably about A. H. 1107), 2252.

by Shīr 'Alī, styled Shīr Ḥamlah of Lāhūr (A. H. 1118), 2111.

probably identical with the تاريخ (تأريخ) فمض نخش by Shīr Parshād (A. H. 1190), 581-586; extracts from the same, 490, 3.

chronogram for A. H. 1001, 2472.

زيدة التصريف or زبدة الصرف = (زيدة) في علم الصرف or زبد simply or زبد در علم صرف by Zahir bin Maḥmūd bin Maṣ'ūd al'alawi, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; a commentary on the same, 1222; q 2420.

four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar, 2411; 2412.

كتاب أو الميزان في الصرف = (ميزان) في علم الصرف ميزان or دستور العمل (different from the ميزان الصرف), 2415-2417; 2964, 1.

by Shams-aldin Faḥir (وافية) في علم العروض والقافية 'Abbāsi (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.

by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin Hamadāni (d. A. H. 780), q 1850; 3057.

by Sharif-aldin 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), 2180; q 724-726, 219 × 1162; 2699.

by Idris bin Ḥusām-aldin albidlisi (رسالة) في علم النفس A (d. A. H. 926), 1922, 9.

anonymous, 1922, 11.

anonymous, (رسالة) في مخافة الموت A, 1922, 6.

2295, 5.

in medicine (كتاب التبر المسبوك) في نصيحة الملوك by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), with an Arabic translation, q 1792.

by Muḥammad 'Alā-aldin, called Ghīyāth-alfabib or almutatabbib (about A. H. 871), q 2302.

by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 1; glosses to the same, ib., B, 2.

by Jalāl-aldin Rūmi (d. A. H. 672), 3063.

ق

(1) قوت (energy) in 2325; (2) designation of the مكارم الاخلاق in 2973.

by Kaikā'us bin Iskandar bin Kābūs bin Washmgir (commenced A. H. 475), 2153; q 724-726, 1151; Turkish versions of the same, q 2153.

by Ānādghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 9.

by Majd-aldin Abū Tāhir Muḥammad bin Yaqūb Firūzābādī Shirāzī (d. A. H. 817), q 923, fol. 17^v; 1091; 2398; 2656; Persian translation and explanation of the introduction and the first bāb of the same, by 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Ḥasan (d. A. H. 1028), 2397.

- A** القانون by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A. H. 428), q 724-726, 1188; commentaries on the کتبات or first book of the same, q ib., 196 x 1064 x 1188; discussions on the قانون, q ib., 233; an Arabic riddle on the same, q 2251.
- A** قانون الحکمة و دستور by Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawīh (d. A. H. 421), Persian translation of, 2210.
- قانونات فارسی = میزبان فارسی, 2525, 3.
- قانونچه در علم طبت, anonymous, 2356; 2357.
- قانون در علم طبت (by an Englishman), 2371.
- قانون سکندری by Sikandar bin Ḥakīm Ismā'il, the Greek of Constantinople (A. H. 1160), 2358.
- قانون فارسی = قواعد فارسی by Mir Muḥammad Ḥusain (at the time of Mr. Richard Johnson), 2518; 2519.
- صاحبقراننامه or معرّاننامه = قائم‌نهاد bahār of Ḥakīm al-Ḥayāl, 835-838.
- قتل بندکار chronogram for A. H. 927, 724-726, 1133.
- قحط دکن (در صفت) by Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 91^a sq.
- قدر (شب), the night of predestination, how to find it, 1923, 38; see also القدر العزیز.
- A** (کلمات) القدسیة by Saif-aldin Bākhārzi (d. A. H. 657 or 658), q 721-726, 654.
- انفاس و رسالۀ قدسیة = (الرسالة) القدسیة القدسیة مقامات خواجۀ بهاء و رسالۀ منسوبه or قدسیة by Bahā'aldin Naqshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same, by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- (رساله بحضرت) قدوة الابرار و صفوة الاخيار خواجۀ حسن العطار, 1920, 6.
- A** کتاب القدوری = مختصر القدوری or simply the کتاب by Abū al-Ḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-kudūrī albaghdādī (d. A. H. 428), two Persian translations of, 2552; 2553.
- A** القدوس, the fifth of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.
- (در علم تجرود or علم و کتاب و تجرود) قراء, the correct reading and reciting of the Qurān, treatises on, 2702-2705; 2708.
- قراء (رساله) تجرود, likewise on the reading of the Qurān, 2802, 9.
- قرايدين by Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhīm Ismā'il Jurjāni (A. H. 504), 2283, Kitāb X; 2284.
- قرايدين ذخيره حوزة مشايخي (different from the preceding treatise), 2285.
- طبت or نسخۀ قرايدين در باب طبت = قرايدين شفائي by Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad al-Jusaini al-Shifā'i of Kāshān (d. A. H. 963), 2310-2312; 2315, 1.
- قرايدين قادي by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzāni (A. H. 1126-1130), 2341; q 2339; 2346.
- A** القرآن, Tipū Sulṭān's, 2970; another picked up in Lucknow 1857, with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2969; a third with a similar paraphrase, 2677; extracts from the Qurān, 2985; q 2595; 2600; 2621; 2630, 3; 2668; 2672; 2676; 2712; Persian commentaries on the Qurān or on single sūras of the same, and other explanatory works, 2678-2701; 2706; 2707; 2709-2711; q 724-726, 619; 1580, 10; 1778; Arabic commentaries, q 2607; 2608; 2679; 2696; Persian explanation of single verses of the Qurān, beginning with sūrah 33, v. 72, 2807, 3, fol. 25^b sq.; Pushtū translation of various sūras and single verses, 2632, bayān VIII; 2634 and 2635, introductory part; 2636 and 2637, bayān V, a; treatises on the proper reading and reciting of the Qurān (in Pushtū), 2632, 2636, and 2637, bayān V, fasl 3; 2634, fol. 12^b sq.; 2635, fol. 17^b sq.; (in Persian), 2702-2705; 2708; 2802, 9 x 10.
- ترجمۀ کلام الله or ترجمۀ لغات قرآنی = (ترجمان) قرآن by Sharif-aldin 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Adil bin 'Alī bin 'Adil al-Ḥafīz, q 2699.
- قرآن (تفسیر) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Ansārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 619; 1778.
- قرآن (جواهر) by Ghulām Aḥmad and 'Alī Kādī (under Tipū Sulṭān, probably A. H. 1211), 2709.
- قرآن (حلّ لغات و الفاظ) by Taj bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm al-Ḥashimī (before A. H. 858), 2700.
- قرآن (خوانش), 2706.
- قرآن (کروعات), under Tipū Sulṭān, 2710.
- قرآن (شرح) by Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), q 1580, 10.
- قرآن (قواعد) on the proper reading of the Qurān, by Yār Muḥammad bin Khudādād of Samarkand (under 'Ubayd-allāh Bahādurkhān), 2703.
- قرآن (تجوید), q 2710.
- قرآن السعدین (or قرآن سعدین) by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (A. H. 688), 1186, 5; 1187, 10; 1188, 11; 1208-1214; 2880; q 653, 9, 2; 724-726, 391; commentaries on the same, q 1186, 5.
- قرآن حبشی by Abū Ṭālib of Fārsū, q 787.
- قرآن الاکدّین (or Alakaddūs or al-kaddūs) bin Ismā'il bin Ṣafī alḥanafī (d. A. H. 944 or 945), 1924, 16.
- A** القسطاس by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 721-726, 1407.

قسطنطس الاطبا by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh of Shirāz (A. H. 1050), q 2325.

A قسمة (division), 2261.

قصائد, anonymous ones, 1771, 5; 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b, 4.

قصائد ازرقى by Abū-almaḥāsib Abūbākr Zain-aldin Azraqī (d. A. H. 527), q 724-726, 625; see also ديوان ازرقى above.

قصيدة مصنوعة, wrong title given to the قصائد of Salmān of Sāwa (d. A. H. 778 or 779), in 2882.

قصائد انورى by Aḥmad-aldin 'Alī Anwarī of Mahmal (d. probably A. H. 585 or 587), 914; 945; see also ديوان انورى and ديوان انورى above.

قصائد جلال اسير by Jalāl Asir bin Mirzā Mu'min of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 1040), 1541, fol. 1^b sq.; 1542, fol. 1^b sq.; 1543, fol. 1^b sq.; 1544, fol. 1^b sq.; 1545; 1546, fol. 1^b sq.; 1547; see also ديوان اسير above.

قصائد زين العابدين هجرى by Zain-alfāhidin Hījri (date unknown), 1767, 20.

قصائد شرف الدين على بابفى by Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Bāfiḳi (under Shāh Tahmāsp), q 724-726, 134.

قصائد صائب by Muḥammad 'Alī Sā'ib of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606, 1; 1607; 1609, fol. 1^b sq.; 1611; 1622; see also ديوان صائب above.

A قصائد عرسية by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 12; 1118, 5; 1120, 5; 1122, 5; 1123, 6; 1124, 4; 1125, 5; 1128, 1; one in 1121, 5^a; fragment of one in 1117, 1.

قصائد عرفى by Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (d. A. H. 999), 1451, 1; 1452, 4; 1453, 1; 1454, 1; 1455, 1; 1456, 1; 1457-1461; commentaries on the same, q 1451, 1; see also ديوان عرفى above.

قصائد عنصرى by Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan bin Aḥmad 'Ursuri of Balkh (d. A. H. 431 or 441), q 724-726, 561.

قصائد فارسيه by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 8; 1118, 6; 1119, 5; 1120, 6; 1121, 5^a; 1122, 6; 1123, 7; 1124, 5; 1125, 6; 1126, 7; 1127, 3^a; 1131, ff. 1^b-44^a; 1132; 1590, 5; see also 2629, 4.

قصائد فيفى by Abū-alfaid bin Muḥārak Faifi or Fayyādi (d. A. H. 1004), 1464, fol. 4^b sq.; 1465, fol. 119^a sq.; 1466, fol. 1^b sq.; 1467; see also ديوان فيفى above.

قصائد مصنوع, three artificial ḳasidas by Abli of Shirāz (d. A. H. 942), 1432, 1; 1433, 9.

قصائد ناظم by Nāzim of Harāt (d. A. H. 1081), 1598.

قصائد وغزليا by Saif-aldin Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 4.

قصر (تعريف), short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^b.

A قصص الانبياء by 'Abd-almalik bin Abū-alkāsim al-Masili almiṣri (d. A. H. 423), q 724-726, 470.

قصص الانبياء (1) by Iṣḥāq bin Ḥarāhim bin Maṣṣūr bin Khalaf of Nishāpūr (end of the fifth century of the Hijrah), 590; q 724-726, 740; (2) incorrect title of the قصص تاج الانبياء or تاريخ القصص by Ibn Naṣr albukhārī, 591; (3) incorrect title of the مجمع اللسان, 593; (4) incorrect title of the مجمع الهدى by 'Alī bin Ḥasan alzawwārī, 598, fol. 1^a, and fol. 1^b, frontispiece.

قصص بحر الاسرار, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.

قصص بخارى, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

قصص و آثار حاتم طائي by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wāḳiz al-kāshifi (A. H. 891), q 780; 2680.

قصص القصص فى ترجمة القصص by Rukn-aldin Shirāzi (after A. H. 739), 3064.

D قصّة ابو سحمة, in Dakhni verses, 1760, 1.

D دساتير و تاريخ كمران = قصّة آتش برستان 2827; commentary on the same, q 2826.

D حمزه نامده = قصّة امير حمزه, 784; 785; q 786.

D قصّة امير عرب, another title given to the preceding work in 785.

D قصّة انار راني, 2803, 4.

D سنگهاسن بيمسى = قصّة بکرماجيت Persian translation of the Sighāsanaadvātriṣṭi (1) by Bhārinmal or Bhārinmal or Bhārinmal (A. H. 1019), 1988; q 1990; (2) by Ibn Harkam, i. e. Bisbarai bin Harigarbdās Kāyath (A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1990-1992; q 1989; (3) by Kishandās ibn Muḥūkand Tamboh of Lāhūr (under Jahāngir), 1989; (4) six other versions, q 1988; 1991; parts of one of the various translations in 1993.

D قصّة بندکان على, 2803, 5.

D هفت بهرامگور = قصّة بهرامگور Niẓami's هفت بهرامگور (A. H. 593) in 972, 4.

D قصّة بهرامگور و بانوى حسن, 849-851.

D قصّة بادشاه هارون و عمن القضاة by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2903, 1.

D قصّة بدم و رتن شمع و پروانه by Mir 'Askari 'Āḳil-khān Rāzi (A. H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635.

D قصّة برونى و نورونى by Lalā Ranjit, 855.

D قصّة نمر مصرى و حضرت موسى by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 5.

D قصّة نعيم انصارى by 'Alī Muḥammad, 858; 859, 1.

- بود، قصه تیرت نکم بود، 1991, 17.
 بود، قصه جوانخت پادشاه، 852, 2.
 H، قصه چنور و چندر، q 3026.
 درویش، قصه چهار درویش، ascribed to Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 739-742.
 آرا، قصه حسن آرا، 803, 2.
 شاه، قصه حضرت خاتم الانبیا و قمر شاه، by Ānandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 1.
 موسی، قصه موسوئد or تاریخ موسوی = قصه حضرت موسی ریاض or معجزات موسوی or کتاب موسی نامہ by Mu'in al-Miskin (A.H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
 عیان، قصه حیدر علیخان، by Munshi Amir (to A.H. 1197), 516.
 عجم، قصه خسروان عجم، chronogram for A.H. 1225, 883.
 قصه (کتاب or نسخه) خسروانی = قصه خسروان و دولرانی or عشقنامه by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1713, 20; q 724-726, 391.
 قصه خواجه سعد و خواجه مسعود بازگان و حکایت قصه (in verse), by Kadhkhudā Marzubān (A.H. 1210), 1726, ff. 143^a-154^a.
 ماه، قصه (مثنوی) خورشید و ماه، mathnawī by Muḥammad Sharif Badā'i Nasafi, with the takhalluṣ Jāmi, 1516.
 ماهو، قصه داوود، 1991, 12.
 ماهو، قصه دهن دت، by قال ساکن بنت نور، 11.
 ماهو، قصه دهن دت و شاکر او، 6.
 ماهو، قصه راجه رتربا رودر حاکم کاننجر، ib., 13.
 ماهو، قصه راجه رتربا، ib., 20.
 ماهو، قصه راجه سوم سرما، ib., 8.
 ماهو، قصه راجه شوید (شویب) or و بود چهار دیو الخ، 19.
 ماهو، قصه روح، by Afjal Khākṣār, 2929.
 ماهو، قصه سنجان، (in verse) by Bahman bin Kaḡkubād bin Hurmuzār (A.D. 1600), 2824.
 ماهو، قصه سلطان محمود غزنوی پادشاه، 852, 1.
 ماهو، قصه سوداگر الخ، 1991, 9.
 ماهو، قصه سف الملك (الملوک) or و بدیع الجمال، anonymous, 788-792; q 847; (2) by Jaswant Rāi Munshi, q 500; (3) a poetical version in Eastern Turkish, q 788.
 ماهو، قصه شاه مردان علی، 786.
 ماهو، قصه شمشک رکبیسر و راجه دهرت سمن، 1991, 10.
 ماهو، قصه (حکایت) عابد و بقال، by Ānandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2903, 11.

- ماهو و ماه، قصه مدمالت (مدهمالت) or منوهر = قصه عشق or غم نامه by Mir 'Askari 'Ākilkhān Rāzi (A.H. 1063), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3.
 ماهو، قصه عشق هیر و رانجه، chronogram for A.H. 1195, 1721.
 ماهو، قصه فیروزشاه، by 'Alī Naurūzkān, 803, 1; 804.
 ماهو، قصه کاه روپ، by Muḥammad Kāzīm Ḥusaini, with the takhalluṣ Karīm (under 'Abdallāh Kūṭshālī), 821; 822; 2853-2857.
 ماهو، قصه کلکت (ککت) or منجم الخ، 1991, 18.
 ماهو، قصه گل بکاولی (or simply بکاولی) by 'Izzat-allāh (or 'Ināyat-allāh) Bāngālī (A.H. 1134), 828; 829; Hindūstānī translations of the same, q 828.
 ماهو، قصه گل خوشبو، 1991, 7.
 ماهو، قصه گل و منور، 819; 820.
 ماهو، قصه گیتی آرا، 832.
 ماهو، قصه لال و میرا، by Jaswant Rāi Munshi, q 500.
 ماهو، قصه لعل و گوهر، in Dakhni verses, q 1717.
 ماهو، قصه محمد حنیف، by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Āshiq (about A.H. 1079), 1592.
 ماهو، قصه مدهمالت، 803, 3.
 ماهو، حکایت حضرت موسی = قصه مرد اعرابی و زن بدکار او (afterwards عیسی) by Ānandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 7.
 ماهو، قصه مسعودنامه، an epos by Khair-allāh 'Arif Lāhūrī (A.H. 1118-1119), 3036.
 ماهو، قصه شعله آه، by Munshi Ghayūrī (under Shāh 'Ālam), 818.
 ماهو، قصه ملک محمد و شهربانو، 830, second romance; 831.
 ماهو، قصه منوهر و مدهمالت، anonymous epos (A.H. 1059), q 803, 3.
 ماهو، قصه موسوی or تاریخ موسوی = قصه حضرت موسی ریاض or معجزات موسوی or کتاب موسی نامہ by Mu'in al-Miskin (A.H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
 ماهو، قصه مهر و ماه، (prose-romance), 805; q 1516.
 ماهو، قصه وامق و عذرا بزبان کشمیری که با فارسی مختلط، mathnawī in modern Kashmirian by Saif-al-dīn Akhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 6.
 ماهو، قصه هیر و رانجه (رانجه) or انجه، mathnawī by Kāmar-al-dīn Minnat of Dihli (A.H. 1195), 1724; other poetical versions and Hindūstānī adaptations of the same tale, q ib.; see also 3037.
 ماهو، قصه البرد (or simply البرد) by Sharaf-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'id al-Būshirī (d A.H. 694, 696, or 697), with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2647; 2648; amplification of the same.

- with a poetical Persian translation and Persian notes, 2649; other Persian translations, 2650; 2651; an anonymous Persian commentary on the same (A. H. 921), 2652; another, by Yūsuf Ahlī (A. H. 863), q. ib.; a commentary in the Turkish dialect of Khwārizm, q. 724-726, 1412; Pushtū paraphrase of the Burdah, 2632-2635, bayān II; 2636 and 2637, bayān IV.
- A القصيدة النائية الفارسية by 'Umar ibn al-Fārid almisri (d. A. H. 632), q. 647, 332; 648 and 649; 2829, end; Persian commentary on the same, by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 17; 2914, 1; another by Sa'ūd-aldin al-Farghāni (before A. H. 672), 1811; q. 2914, 1; Arabic commentaries on the same, q. 724-726, 931 x 932; 1811.
- A القصيدة الموعظة الفارسية by the same 'Umar ibn al-Fārid, Persian commentary on, by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin Hamadāni (d. A. H. 786), styled مشارب الأذواق, 1922, 12; q. 724-726, 1019; 2913; another by Jāmi, styled لواعج لواعج, 1922, 12; 2913; a Turkish commentary, q. 1922, 12.
- A قصيدة شمع رئيس أبي علي بن = القصيدة العينية by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 458), Arabic commentary on, by Sadīd al-sinnāni, 1922, 28; another commentary on the same, q. ib.
- A قصيدة باذن سعاد by Ka'b bin Zuhair (d. probably shortly after A. H. 41), 2643; Persian commentaries on the same, (1) by Muḥammad Dā'ūd bin Sulaimān Khāḡāni (under Muḥammad bin Tughluq), 2616; (2) by Muḥammad Na'im al-Budakhshī al-husāfi, 2641; (3) by Šadr-aldin Ḥusām al-hanbāni, 2615.
- A قصيدة فرزدق (در مدح وارث التَّجْوِد) by Farazdaq (d. A. H. 110), 1623, 1, fol. 11^b.
- A قصيدة منصوره by Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Dura'id, called the second Khālī bin Aḥmad (d. A. H. 321), q. 724-726, 105.
- قصيدة أمير خسرو by Firdausi's (d. A. H. 725) qaṣ'idah on Firdausi's, 1195.
- A قصيدة أنوري by Aulad-aldin Anwari of Mahmud (d. probably A. H. 585 or 587), 1611, ff. 109^b x 110^a; see also ديوان أنوري above.
- A قصيدة برده. see قصيدة البردة above.
- A قصيدة نأري by Ghulām Muṣṭafā, 1716, ff. 156^a-158^b.
- A قصيدة تائبة فارسية, see القصيدة التائبة الفارسية above.
- A القصيدة الموعظة الفارسية, see القصيدة الموعظة الفارسية above.
- A قصيدة داغگاه by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Jūlū' (or Kūlū') Farrukhi of Sistan (d. probably A. H. 429), 724-726, 302; see also ديوان فرخی above.
- A قصيدة در بیان شجره بزرگان روضه منوره by Ghulām 'Alīkhan Ḥusaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāni Āzād (d. A. H. 1200), 655, end.
- قصيدة در بیان قواعد تیر اندازی, 2770, 2; comp. 2772.
- قصيدة در توحید by Sūzani (d. A. H. 569), 724-726, 1461.
- قصيدة در شکایت روزگار by Kāḡidāda-i-Karahrūd, q. ib., 996.
- قصيدة در مدح امر المؤمنین وامام المسلمين by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ḥāfiṭ of Shirāz (d. A. H. 791 or 792), 2884, 5; see also ديوان حافظ above.
- قصيدة در مدح حضرت مخدومی جامی عليه الترجمة by Nasim, 1734, fol. 89^b.
- قصيدة دکهنی (سبب) by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Dīwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 36.
- قصيدة سعدی by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1590, 5; 2629, 4; see قصائد فارسيه above.
- قصيدة سلطانی در حفظ صفت by Yūsufi (A. H. 1204), 2366, ff. 10^a-12^a; 2367, ff. 10^a-13; 2368, fol. 13^a sq.; 2369, fol. 13^a sq.
- قصيدة شاه نعمت الله ولي by Nī'mat-allāh Walī (d. A. H. 834), 743, ff. 243^b-245^a.
- قصيدة شرفه (ترجمة) anonymous Persian paraphrase of the Burdah (see قصيدة البردة above), 2650; 2651.
- قصيدة شمس المناقب by Mu'izz-aldin Muḥammad Mūsawikhān Fiṭrat (d. A. H. 1106), 1590, 1.
- A قصيدة شيخ رئيس ابي علي بن سينا, see القصيدة العينية above.
- قصيدة طاهر by Tāhir, probably 'Imād-aldaulah Mirzā Muḥammad Tāhir Walīd of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 1110, 1118, or 1119), 1767, 19; see also ديوان طاهر above.
- قصيدة عليه در حليمه خير البرية by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 1.
- قصيدة عين القضاء by 'Ain-al-qūḡāt of Hamadān (d. A. H. 525 or 533), 2807, 1.
- قصيدة محبت الحق (A. H. 1233), 1728, fol. 23^b.
- (1) by Ahlī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 942), q. 724-726, 213; see قصائد ممنوع above; (2) by Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad Salmān of Sāwa (d. A. H. 778 or 779), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882; q. 724-726, 213.
- قصيدة ميهبه خورده, see القصيدة الموعظة الفارسية above.
- قصيدة نامای by Nāṭik (of uncertain date), 1767, 15.
- قصيدة نجری by a poet Hijri, in honour of Nawwāb Āṣaf-aldaulah Bahādur, probably the Nawwāb of Oude, who reigned from A. H. 1188 to 1212, 1767, 4.
- قصيدة قما و قدر (1) by Amirbeg Wāliq, q. 1767, 23; (2) by Hijri (see the preceding item), ib., 21; (3) by Muḥammad Kulī Salim (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 5; 1767, 22; q. 1558, 9; (4) by Rukn-aldin Mas'ūd, called Ḥakim Ruknā, with the takhlis Mas'il (d. A. H. 1057 or 1066), 1767, 23; q. 1572; (5) by Mirzā Tāhir, probably 'Imād-aldaulah Mirzā Muḥammad Tāhir Walīd of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 1110, 1118 or 1119), 1767, 18.

- دکن by Mirzā Mahdikhān (A. H. 1156), 446.
- دکن, chronogram for A. H. 1156, ib.
- دائرة (sector of a circle), 2261.
- دکن, chronogram for A. H. 1071, 1602.
- دائرة (pole), 2261.
- دکن by Abū Turāb ibn al-Sayyid Aḥmad alridwī (A. H. 1221), a plagiarism of the حدیقة العالم, 2840; q 465, ff. 1b-2b.
- قطر (diameter), 2261.
- قطعات سلامیه یا صنائع و رموز حروف سلام by Saif-aldin Aḥund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 1.
- قطعة دائرة (segment of a circle), 2261.
- قطعة متشابهة (similar segment), ib.
- قطعة تاریخ کتخدائی کامگارخان ولد جعفرخان on Kāmgārkhān on the occasion of his marriage, with commentary, by Nūr-aldin Muhammad Nī'matkhān 'Alī (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1671.
- قطعه در مذمت کشمیری by Muhammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d A. H. 1180), 1767, 1.
- تقلیل نامۀ امام حسین (فصل در) قلب, 3.
- قلب التسمیة (inverse proportion), 2261.
- تلم الاسرار (secret alphabet), 2814.
- تلم برناوی (alphabet of the Egyptian Pharaohs at the time of Moses), ib.
- تلم زردشتیان (Zoroastrian alphabet), ib.
- تلمزن (equal in numerical value to اصفهان = 227), 724-726, 954.
- تلم عبرانی (Hebrew alphabet), 2814.
- تلم یونانی (Greek alphabet), ib.
- تلمذنامه by Fakhr-alsūdāt Husain alhusaini of Ghūr (d after A. H. 720), q 1831.
- تلیان تنباکو (تعریف), 1767, 9.
- تلیه (broiled or dressed flesh-meat), 2792, VII, 3; 2978, 3.
- تساعاة (resignation in its Ṣūfī meaning), 653, 8.
- تصیفة (recte فتیفة) by 'Uṣṭād 'Allām, q 2459.
- تواعد الاحکام by Jamāl-aldin Ḥasan al-Hillī, Persian translation of, q 2692.
- تواعد القرآن, on the proper reading of the Qurān, by Yār Muhammad bin Khudīdād of Samarqand (under 'Ubaid-allaḥ Bahādurkhān), 2703.
- تواعد التزیل = هدایة التزیل by Hidāyat-allaḥ (A. H. 1001), 2266.
- تواعد تصرفات فارسی (کتاب در), 2525, 1.
- تواعد تیر اندازی (in mathnawī-baits), 2770, 4.
- تواعد تیر اندازی (قصیده در بیان), 2; comp. 2772.
- تواعد زبان کشمیری by Saif-aldin Aḥund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 7.
- رساله در علم قوافی = (رساله وافی در) قواعد علم قوافی by Burhān-aldin 'Aṭā-allaḥ bin Muḥammad al-husaini (d A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.
- تانون فارسی = (1) قواعد فارسی Husain (at the time of Mr. Richard Johnson), 2518; 2519; (2) by Ranshan 'Alī al-Anṣārī of Jaunpūr (d about A. D. 1810), 2520; 2521.
- فصل در بیان قواعد وقف, 1765, 3.
- القوافی (کتاب) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kūṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- قوانین الصرف, 2424.
- قوانین العلاج, a medical work, abstract of, 2349.
- قوانین حفصیه, anonymous treatise on the proper reading of the Qurān (A. H. 1208), 2708.
- قوانین فارسی, anonymous, 2522.
- قوت القلوب, on Ṣūfism, by Abū Ṭalīb Muḥammad bin 'Alī of Makkah, q 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 724 and 725, 11.
- قوة (energy), designated by ق in 2325.
- قوت باد, 714, margin, 30.
- جهت قوت باد, 1762, 11.
- علاج قوت باد, 2317, 2.
- قوس (segment of circumference), 2261.
- قوسنامه (1) epos by Kaṭrān bin Mansūr Ajālī of Tabriz (d A. H. 485), q 724-726, 1315; (2) = رسالة تیر و کمان by Mir Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, 2773; q 2770; 2774.
- قوسنامه (رساله), 2774, 2.
- منتخب از قوسنامه, 2774, 1.
- انتخاب تاریخ الحکما = قول للحکما by Saḍr-aldin bin Mir Muḥammad Ṣadīk bin Mir Muḥammad Amin (about A. D. 1778), 618.
- قول حضرت امام حسین قاتل, anonymous treatise on geomancy, 2267, ff. 123-140.
- قول در رامکلی راکنی, 2019, fol. 31.
- قهار = شاه (equal in numerical value to 724-726, 954).
- حکایت تهرمان قاتل or داستان تهرمان = تهرماننامه by Abū Ṭāhir of Ṭarsūs, q 787.
- فی علم القیافة by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin Hamādān (d A. H. 786), q 1850; 3057.
- قیافة (رساله), 714, margin, 12, fol. 146a sq.

قباضه (علم), called in Sanskrit سامुद्रیک (Sāmudrika), 2011, bāb VII.

تمیافتنامه by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-dīn Hamadānī, different from the above تمیافته 3057.

(رساله علم) تمیافته نظم بکفته افلاطون on physiognomy, 2982, 1.

تیمامت (علامت), 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^a.

A القیمة (فی), q 2577, end.

ک

داستان شاه والا اختر و کارنامه = کارستان by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A.H. 1050), 2083-2087; fragments of the same, 1764, 5; 2982, 2.

کارنامه in the preceding item; (2) by Āmdār-bihān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 2094; 3047; (3) by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimi of Gūnābad (d alter A.H. 979), 1437, 3; q 721-726, 809; (4) by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 914, 5; 916, 3; 927, fol. 380^a sq.; q 724-726, 333.

کارنامه (دیباچه) by Tulsirām bin Dānīcand, 3019, fol. 153^b sq.

کارنامه واقعه by Hindū (A.H. 1116), 2110.

کاس (numerical value = 81, the age Jāmi reached), 721-726, 670.

S کاسی کهند (Kāsi-Khaṇḍa). Persian translation of (نسخ التجات) by Ānandghana Khwash (d after A.H. 1209), 1959; q 1962; 2926.

کاشان (equal in numerical value to عقرب = 372), 721-726, 954.

کاشف العیوب or مرآة العیوب = کاشف العیوب by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.

کاف ساکن زبور تصغیر, explained, 2192, end.

A الکافی (1) by Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb bin Ishāq al-rāzi al-Kalīnī (d A.H. 328 or 329), Persian commentary on, by Khālīl bin Alghāzī al-kāzwinī (A.H. 1065), 2667; Arabic commentary on the same, q ib.; (2) by Shīr al-wafī = الکافی فی شرح الوافی by Ḥafīz-al-dīn Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Nasafī (d A.H. 710 or 711), q 2607; 2608.

A الکافیة (فی التکو) by Ibn al-Ḥājib (d A.H. 646), q 2435; Arabic commentaries on the same (1) by Jāmi, styled الفوائد القسائیة (A.H. 897), 1357, 22; q 1920, 7; (2) by Rukn-al-dīn Ḥasan Astarābādī (d A.H. 717 or 715), viz. the middle one (المتوسط), q 724-726, 1162; glosses on the same by Sharīf-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d A.H. 816), q ib.; an Arabic riddle on the Kāfiyah by Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Amīlī Bahā'i (d A.H. 1030 or 1031),

q 2251; Persian commentary on the Kāfiyah, styled شریفه by Sharīf-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī, 2434; q 724-726, 1162; a Persian paraphrase or adaptation in verse, styled کافیه فارسی در نظم, q 2434; a Turkish commentary on the Kāfiyah, q ib.; another commentary (in Arabic or Persian) by Ilāhdād (or Allāhdād) of Jaupūr, q 647, 368; 648 and 649; 654, 23.

کافیة لطالب الحقیق (rules for Šūfīs) in Persian and Arabic, by Najm-al-dīn Kubrā (d A.H. 618), q 1922, 20.

کافیة فارسی در نظم, see above under الکافیة.

کافیة منظوم by Murtaḍā Sharīfī of Shīrāz, q 724-726, 228 (very likely identical with the preceding work).

کام بخش جانها, chronogram for A.H. 1023, 461.

کامروپ (قصه) by Muḥammad Kāzīm Ḥusainī, with the takhalluṣ Karīm (under 'Abdallāh Kutbshāh), 821; 822; 2855-2857.

کامل التعبير by Abū-alfaḍl Ḥusain bin Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad of Tiflis (under 'Izz-al-dīn Kiliġ Arslān bin Maṣ'ūd), 2276; q 2275.

کانی التوریا, q 2276.

کباب مرغ (roast fowl), 2792, VII, 12.

کافی المنطق (الرسالة الکبری فی المنطق) by Sharīf-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d A.H. 816), 2180; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2699.

القدوری or مختصر القدوری و کتاب القدوری by Abū-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-kāndūrī al-baghādī (d A.H. 428), two Persian translations of, 2552; 2553.

کتاب (علم), commentary on the کتاب by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975, 5.

کتاب ابواب اللغات (anonymous), 2405.

کتاب احضال از قول حکیمان, 1310, ff. 10^a-16^a, margin.

کتاب ارشاد جابر مغربی, q 2276.

کتاب ازجودی by Al-Muḥarrizī (d A.H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.

کتاب اسرار = کتاب اسرار by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A.H. 481), short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778.

کتاب اسرار التقطعة (correctly التقطعة) by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-dīn of Hamadān (d A.H. 786), q 724-726, 1019.

کتاب اشعار by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaki (d A.H. 536), q 724-726, 667.

کتاب اصول الدین والارشاد و بیان المیقین (منتخب) by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isrāfīl alshurūḡī, 2629, 5.

- كتاب اصول دانها **q** 2276.
- كتاب اغراض الطب = كتاب اغراض by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl of Jurjān or Astarābād (after A. H. 521), 2286; 2287; **q** 724-726, 1156; 2302.
- كتاب الاصدار **A** by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Isfahān, **q** 724-726, 856.
- كتاب الاربعين في اصول الدس **A** by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d A. H. 606), **q** 724-726, 1064.
- كتاب الاسرار التقوط **A** above.
- كتاب الاشتقاق **A** by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwi, known as Kūtrub (d A. H. 206), **q** 724-726, 103.
- كتاب الاصطلاحات الصوفية **A** by Kamāl-al-din 'Abd-alrazaq of Kāshān (d A. H. 730), **q** 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 724-726, 932; 1907; Persian paraphrase of the same, **q** 1835.
- كتاب الاصوات **A** by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwi, known as Kūtrub (d A. H. 206), **q** 724-726, 103.
- كتاب الاضحية (anonymous), 2577, end.
- كتاب الاعتذار **A** by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Isfahān, **q** 724-726, 856.
- كتاب الاغانى **A** by Abū-alfaraj 'Alī ibn al-Ḥusain alḳurashī of Isfahān (d A. H. 356), **q** ib., 859.
- كتاب الافصاح في بيان مسائل المذهب الاربعة **A** by Muḥammad alḳashūmī (before A. H. 996), **q** 2642, 8.
- كتاب الاقطاب **A** by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d A. H. 311 or 320), **q** 724-726, 1065.
- كتاب الانذار (الانذار) **A** by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Isfahān, **q** 724-726, 856.
- كتاب در بيان **A** above, a shorter title for the Arabic انساب طالبيين, translated from the Arabic بعر الانساب by Khwājah Mir bin 'Imād-al-din Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alī alḥusainī, 168; **q** 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see also بعر الانساب.
- كتاب الانوار (الانوار) **A** by Abū-Faīl (or Abū-Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Basrah (d A. H. 195), **q** 724-726, 100.
- كتاب الانوار في كشف الاسرار **A** by Abū Muḥammad bin Abi Nasr alḳaḥlī, known as Shaikh Rūzbahān of Shirāz (d A. H. 606), **q** ib., 173.
- كتاب الازنان (on the Arabic verb), 2803, 1, part 2.
- كتاب البراءة والقصد **A** by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajālī of Uballah (d probably A. H. 226), **q** 724-726, 119.
- كتاب البرق الشامي **A** by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Isfahān (d A. H. 597), **q** ib., 850.
- كتاب البيان والبرهان **A** by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d A. H. 606), **q** ib., 1064.
- نسخة الملوك = كتاب التبر المسبوك في نسخة الملوك by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), **q** 1792.
- كتاب التجريد في الجمع بين الصحاح **A** by Abū-alḥusain Zarrīn Ma'wiyat al-'Abdārī (d after A. H. 520), **q** 2654, 13.
- كتاب التعريف **A** by Abūbākr Kalābādī alḳuḥlārī (d A. H. 380, 384, or 385), **q** 647, 274; 648 and 649; commentary on the same, **q** 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- كتاب التنزيل **A** by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafī alḳuḥlārī (d A. H. 661), Persian commentary on, 1806.
- كتاب الجامع (1) by Mu'ammir bin Rāshid alazālī of Basrah, **q** 724-726, 110; (2) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d A. H. 311 or 320), **q** ib., 1065.
- كتاب الجاليس (in one copy كتاب الملايس) by Muḥyī-al-din Ibn 'Arabī (d A. H. 638), **q** 647-649, 60.
- كتاب الجمره **A** by Abū-almuḥdhir Hishām bin 'Urwah of Kūfah, **q** 724-726, 83.
- كتاب الجهره (كتاب الجعير wrongly styled) by Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid of Basrah, called the second Khalīl bin Aḥmad (d A. H. 321), **q** ib., 105.
- كتاب الجواهر **A** above, **q** 136, end; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- كتاب الجاوي **A** by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d A. H. 311 or 320), **q** 724-726, 1065.
- كتاب الجائز **A** by San'ā'i of Ghazna (d probably A. H. 545), 927.
- كتاب الجعير **A** above, see the correct title under كتاب الجعير above.
- كتاب الجرّة الفاخرة **A** by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), **q** 1792.
- كتاب الجرّة (در ذكر ارتداد و قتل عرب) **A** by Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Wāḳid alaslami of Madinah, **q** 724 and 725, 20.
- كتاب الروضة **A** above, Persian commentary on, **q** 2667.
- كتاب الجرّة (1) by Athīr-al-din Mufaddal bin 'Umar of Abbar (d A. H. 663), **q** 724-726, 1288; (2) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d A. H. 606), **q** ib., 1064; (3) by Nasīr-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A. H. 672), **q** ib., 1007.
- كتاب الجرّة **A** by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Isfahān, **q** ib., 856.
- كتاب التجل على التجل **A** by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Isfahān (d A. H. 597), **q** ib., 850.
- كتاب السلاج (otherwise التسلح والتزجة) **A** by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajālī of Uballah (d probably A. H. 226), **q** ib., 119.

- A كتاب السنن by Muḥammad bin Zaid (or bin Yazid) bin Mājūh of Kāzwin (d. A.H. 273), q. ib., 1237.
- A كتاب القنات by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kūṭrub (d. A.H. 206), q. ib., 103.
- A تَهْذِيبُ الْإِخْلَاقِ or طَهْرَةُ النَّفْسِ = كتاب الطُّهَارِ by Ibn Miskawīh (d. A.H. 421), q. 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.
- A كتاب العجائب في شرح اللباب by Najm-al-dīn 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi' of Kāzwin (d. A.H. 660, 663, or 665), q. 724-726, 1238.
- A كتاب العزى = كتاب العزى or عزى زنجاني or تصريف العزى by 'Izz-al-dīn 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjānī (d. about A.H. 655), q. 2131.
- A دانشنامه علایی or حکمت علایی = كتاب العالائي اصول ونكات علوم خمسہ = كتاب العالائي, first three sections, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A.H. 428), 2218.
- A (incorrectly) كتاب العلل by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kūṭrub (d. A.H. 206), q. 724-726, 103.
- A كتاب العمدة في صناعة الشعر by Ibn Rashīq al-kairawānī (d. A.H. 456), short extract from, 724-726, 84.
- A كتاب العمل, see the علل above.
- A كتاب الغرب والشرق by 'Abd-almalik bin Abū-alkāsim al-Masīhi almiṣri (d. A.H. 423), q. 724-726, 470.
- A كتاب الفتح by 'Imād-al-dīn Kātib of Isfahān (d. A.H. 597), q. ib., 850.
- A حديقة الحقيقة و شرعة or فخرنامه = كتاب الفخرية by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A.H. 545), 914, 1; 915, 1; 916, 1; 917, 2; 918-922; q. 647, 305; 648 and 649; 724-726, 333 x 874; 929; 1270; 1421; 1580, 4; 1870, majlis 10; revised edition of, and commentary on the same, by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A.H. 1044), 923; 924; q. 1088; 1285, end; extracts from the poem, 925; imitations of the same, 1228; 1229; 1832-1834.
- A كتاب الفروع by Ibn Haddād Miṣri (d. A.H. 322), q. 724-726, 469.
- A مختمر القدوري = كتاب القدوري by Abū-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḥudūrī allaghaddādi (d. A.H. 428), two Persian translations of, 2552; 2553.
- A كتاب العوافي by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kūṭrub (d. A.H. 206), q. 724-726, 103.
- A كتاب الكشف by Athir-al-dīn Mufaddal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d. A.H. 663), q. ib., 1288.
- A غرر الكمال = كتاب الكمال by Amir Khusrāu of Dīhlī's third diwān (A.H. 702), 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; parts of it in 1187, 4; q. 724-726, 391 x 1400; 1186, 11; 1187, 14.
- A كتاب الجمع by Abū Naṣr Sarraj al-Tūsi (d. A.H. 378), q. 647, 271; 648 and 649.
- A كتاب المحرر في حاشية جامي, glosses to the first part of Jāmi's نحو شرح (A.H. 897), by Muḥarram Efeudi, q. 1357, 22.
- A كتاب المشتقات, 2329, fol. 72^a sq.
- A طغرنامه بزرجمهر = كتاب المظفر by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (between A.H. 366 and 387), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14.
- A رسالة النفس or رسالة في المعاد = كتاب المعاد by the same, Persian translation by the author himself, 2149.
- A كتاب المعاني (1) by Abū Faīd (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d. A.H. 195), q. 724-726, 100; (2) by Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ziyād of Kūfah, known as Al-Farrā (d. A.H. 207), q. ib., 80.
- A كتاب المعجم في آثار ملك العجم by Faḍl-allāh Husainī Kāzwinī (before A.H. 733), 534; 535; q. 724-726, 198.
- A كتاب المغرب by Al-Muṭarrizī (d. A.H. 610), q. ib., 1408.
- A كتاب المغاري by Muḥammad bin 'Umar al-Wākidī (d. about A.H. 207), q. 131.
- A كتاب المغاتعة والمناجاة by 'Abd-almalik bin Abū-alkāsim al-Masīhi almiṣri (d. A.H. 423), q. 724-726, 470.
- A كتاب المفضل by Zamakhshari (d. A.H. 538), q. ib., 1407.
- A كتاب المقصور والممدود by Abū Muḥammad Yahyā bin Muḥarrak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidī (d. A.H. 202), q. ib., 102.
- A كتاب الملابس, see كتاب الجاكس above.
- A كتاب الملل والتحل by Shahrastānī (d. A.H. 548), Persian translations of, (1) by Afḍal bin Sadr Tarikah of Isfahān (A.H. 843), 2541; (2) by Muṣṭafā bin Khālīkḥdād al-Hāshimī al-'Abbāsī (A.H. 1021), q. ib.; a Turkish version, q. ib.
- A كتاب المواقف by 'Aḥmad-al-dīn 'Ijī (d. A.H. 756), commentary on, q. 724-726, 1162.
- A كتاب الميزان (on the Arabic verb), 2803, 1, part 1.
- A كتاب التعلی (التقط) والتكامل by Abū Muḥammad Yahyā bin Muḥarrak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidī (d. A.H. 202), q. 724-726, 102.
- A كتاب الوصول الى معرفة الاصول by Abūbākr Dāūd of Isfahān, q. ib., 856.
- A كتاب الهادي by Abū-alma'ālī Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, q. ib., 741.
- A كتاب الهياكل by Shihāb-al-dīn al-maqtūl al-Suhrawardī (d. A.H. 585 or 587), q. ib., 1300; commentary on the same, q. ib., 167.

- آمدنامہ (Persian-Hindūstāni vocabulary), 2445.
- آموختن (another Persian-Hindūstāni vocabulary), 2446.
- انشای دیوان by Zain-al-ʿAbidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 31.
- الکفایة (seventh century of the Hījrah), q 2270, perhaps identical with the الکفایة by ʿAlī bin Muḥammad alsharīf albakrī, ib.
- رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب = کتاب (رساله) بیست باب (or) by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- س پارچاک (Pārījāta), on Indian music, Persian translation of, by Rūshan ʿĀmūr (under ʿĀlamgīr), 2009; 2010.
- شرفی, incorrect title given to Sharaf-al-dīn ʿAlī Yazdī in 174, frontispiece.
- سلطان التواريخ = کتاب تأریخ خداداد (to A.H. 1200), anonymous, 521.
- کتاب التجرد, see تجرد فی الجمع بین الشحاح الخ above.
- (or) کتاب تذکره الملک (الملوک) by Rafīʿ-al-dīn Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-al-dīn Taufīq Shirāzī (A.H. 1017-1020), a curtailed edition of (منتخب), 2838; q 455, 2.
- سخمر by ʿAbd-alraḥmān Jinnī, q 2266.
- کتاب تعبیر اسمعجل بن اشعث, q 2276.
- کتاب تعبیر جاحظ بن اسدی, q ib.
- کتاب التّعرف, see کتاب تعرف above.
- کتاب تعمیم جعفر صادق, q 2276.
- رساله اختیارات = کتاب تعویم و اختیارات by Muḥammad Bakīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlīsī (d. A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- کتاب توفیحات رشیدی, by Rashīd-al-dīn Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashīd Tabīb (about A.H. 710), extract from, 2828, ff. 396^b-402^b.
- صرف افعال or دستور مبتدا = کتاب جدولی 2425-2427; 2964, 3.
- کتاب جذب القلوب الی دار (دیار) (المحبوب) by ʿAbd-alḥakīm bin Saif-al-dīn al-turk al-dihlāwī al-bukhārī (A.H. 998-1001), 720-722; selections from the same, 2586; q 640; 723; 2583.
- خزیده العصر و خزیده العمر = کتاب خزیده العصر by ʿImād-al-dīn Kātib of Isfahān (d. A.H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- کتاب خزیده العصر, q ib.
- IND. OFF. II.
- القائل (or) جواهر (Jawāhir) by Abū Faīd (or Abū Fīl) Muʿarrīj bin ʿAmr Sadāsī of Baṣrah (d. A.H. 195), q ib., 100.
- کتاب جملة الدلائل و منامات, q 2276.
- کتاب الجواهر, see جواهر above.
- کتاب جواهر درکات, q 709.
- کتاب جهانگیر بادشاه, chronogram for A.H. 1025, 793; 795.
- کتاب چارچمن by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dāʾi of Shirāz (A.H. 842), 1298, 4.
- کتاب چشتیه بهشتیه, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- کتاب چشمه زندانی by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dāʾi of Shirāz (A.H. 856), 1298, 5.
- کتاب چهل صبح by the same (A.H. 843), 1298, 3.
- حاشیه داعی or شرح مثنوی = کتاب حاشیه مثنوی, commentary on Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's مثنوی, by the same (about A.H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298.
- (better) کتاب حسنا (کتاب حسنی حسنی) by Abū-alḥasan Dānīshmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- کتاب حقائق نصاب رامین معرفت خزائن, anonymous poetical translation of the Rāmāyana, 1970.
- رساله کبری در معنی = کتاب حلیة الخلیل, the larger treatise on riddles by Jāmi (A.H. 856), 1378; extract from the same (before A.H. 879), 1379; q 2050.
- کتاب حیات, q 709.
- کتاب خواب و خیال by Wislag Fīṭrat (d. after A.H. 1059), 1560, fol. 23^b sq.
- قصه خضر خان و = کتاب (قصه or نسخه) خضرخانی عنقیه or دولرانی خضرخان or دولرانی Khusrāw of Dīlī (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1713, 26; q 724-726, 391.
- کتاب خلاصة الجاه فی جمع الاحادیث by Muḥammad al-kashmīrī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 9.
- کتاب خلق الإنسان by Abū ʿAlī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Naḥwī of Baṣrah, known as Kaṭrūb (d. A.H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- کتاب خلق الفرس by the same, q ib.
- کتاب خواص الرسول by Muḥammad al-kashmīrī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 14.
- کتاب خوان نعمت (on cookery) by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīʾmatkhān ʾĀh (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), q 1659, 5; recipes taken from it, 2792, VII.
- کتاب خیالات زمانی در لغات زبان افغانی (Pashtū-Persian dictionary), third maḥālāh and a fragment of the first, 2450.
- کتاب در بیان امراض مجش های اقسام و ادویات آن, explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'The nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.

بحر الإنسان طالعین، translated from the Arabic بحر الإنسان by Khwājah Mir bin 'Imād-aldin Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alī alḥusainī, 168; q (as كتاب الإنسان), 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 616, fol. 5^a sq.; see also كتاب الإنسان.

كتاب در علم طب (1) by Amān of Māzandarān (A. n. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.

كتاب در قواعد تصرفات فارسی، 2525, 1.

كتاب دستور ابراهيم كرماني، q 2276.

كتاب دليل المختبرين by Nāṣir bin Khusrān, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. A. n. 481), q 903 (6).

كتاب رسم الخط by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Rafīqī, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A. n. 945), q 1763, 4; 2931; given as wrong title to the same by خط و سواد by the same, in 2931.

كتاب رعا و زيبا، 800, fol. 165^a sq.; 801.

كتاب زنج ميرزا الغ بيمك زنج سعيد جديد كورگاني or زنج جديد كورگاني or زنج الغ بيمك زنج سلطانى (incorrectly styled زنج حاقانى or زنج حاقانى or زنج الغ بيمكى در علم نجوم or زنج حاقانى), the second and revised edition of Uighbeg's tables (A. n. 823-841), 2233-2236; q 724-726, 948 x 949; 2240; 2262; commentary on the same by Burjandi (A. n. 929), 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246; other commentaries, q 2237.

كتاب سعى و صفا، title of the fourth bāb of Ādhari (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d. A. n. 866), q 709.

كتاب سؤال و جواب by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisi (d. A. n. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

كتاب سياسة الملوك by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al-Jahāz of Ubullah (d. probably A. n. 226), q 724-726, 119.

كتاب سياست و سر الملوك by Nizām-almulk (A. n. 484), 2154.

كتاب سمر by Muḥammad bin Ishāq of Madinah (d. A. n. 151), q 724 and 725, 21.

كتاب طهماسب نامه = كتاب شاه طهماسب، incorrect titles of a collection of letters, &c., in 2067.

كتاب شايست و ناشايست (incorrectly styled كتاب شايست و ناشايست)، in Persian prose, 2821.

كتاب شرح ابيات غوامض مرزا جلال اسير و غميره by Zain-ul'Abidin Birādar Diwān (about A. n. 1150), 1700, B, 26.

كتاب شرح سلم العلوم، commentary on Muḥibb-Allah bin 'Abd-alshakūr Bahārī's (d. A. n. 1119) سلم العلوم، by the same (A. n. 1150), ib., B, 13.

حاشية or اشقة اللغات = كتاب شرح لغات عراقية by Jāmi (A. n. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2912.

كتاب شواهد التبيين by the same (A. n. 885), 1357, 6; 1374; q 597; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 18; 654, fol. 7^a sq.

كتاب شيخ الطالبيين by Bayāzid bin 'Abdallāh Kāḍi al-Anṣārī, 1926, 2.

كتاب صاحبیه by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. n. 690 or 691), 1118, 14; 1119, 12; 1120, 9; 1122, 14; 1123, 15; 1124, 13; 1125, 14; 1126, 15; 1128, 8; 1129, 4; q 724-726, 668 x 797; 1121, 5^e; 1128, 11; 1809.

above. كتاب شايست و ناشايست، see كتاب سد در

كتاب طهماسب = كتاب طهماسب نامه، incorrect titles of a collection of letters, &c., in 2067.

كتاب طب by Yūsuf Shihābi (under Bahramshāh of Ghazna), 2288.

كتاب عشق نامه by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. n. 856), 1298, 6.

كتاب عقد فی علم الصرف (first part), 2429, 1.

احوال و عمارات مستقر الخلافه = كتاب عمارت حالات by Sil Cand (A. n. 1825-1826), 731.

above. كتاب العمدة في صناعة الشعر، see كتاب عمده

A كتاب غريب القرآن by Abū Faīd (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrif bin 'Amr Sadi'si of Basrah (d. A. n. 195), q 724-726, 100.

A غنية لطالبي طريق الحق = كتاب غنية الطالبين by 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (d. A. n. 561), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 36; 1795.

تأريخ فتوح = كتاب فتوح Arabic by Muḥammad bin Ahmad al-Mustanfi al-Harawi (about A. n. 596), 131-133; 2830; q 579; 797, 9.

كتاب فصل الخطاب في المحاضرات (لوصل الاحباب) by Muḥammad Pārsā (d. A. n. 822), 1855; q 136, end; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 617, 211; 648 and 649; 724-726, 1492.

A كتاب فضائل القرآن by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. n. 996), q 2642, 3.

فقه، anonymous, 2611.

A مسائل نماز = كتاب فقه كيداني A ترجمه (شرح) كيداني (or كيداني)، Persian translation of, styled Fushṭh adaptation of the same, 2604; 2605, 1; 2632-2635, bayan IV; 2636 and 2637, bayan V. 2632-2635, bayan IV; 2636 and 2637, bayan V.

كتاب في اسماء الجامدة، 2529, fol. 165^b sq.

كتاب (در علم تجويد or علم or تجويد) قراءت، the correct reading and reciting of the Qurān, treatises on, 2702-2705; 2708.

كتاب قرادادس by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrahim Isma'il Jarjāni (A. H. 504), 2283, Kitāb X; 2284.

كتاب كاني التّوينا q 2276.

ascribed to Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1127, 7; 1133^a; 1131; 1135; 1768, 3; 2556, 2; 2557, 2; 2878; 2995.

T. كتاب گلشن راز ترجمه شيرازي Turkish adaptation and amplification of Shāhī-tarī's گلشن راز by Shirāzi, 1761, 1; see گلشن راز.

كتاب كنج روان by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 841), 1298, 2.

A. كتاب لمع, see كتاب الآمع above.

كتاب لهراسنامه, title of the second part of Firdausi's شاهنامه in 863.

A. كتاب مبادى السّبحر q 2276.

عمادات مجموع = كتاب مجموع خانى و بحر المعانى (مجموعه) or حانى فى عيس (غزوه المعانى) by Kamāl Karīm Nāgauri (before A. H. 1000), 2572; 2573; q 2598; sequel to it (styleد مجموع جمع) (خانى فى المعانى), 2571.

كتاب مصوب by Sa'd-al-din Hummū'i of Juwain (d. A. H. 650), q 724-726, 795.

كتاب معبد برهان الدّين انصارى and the initial words of, 2072, fol. 39^b.

A. كتاب مرآة الافلاک by Abū-al-ḥasan Dānīshmand of Alnawar, q 724-726, 534.

A. كتاب مشرقى by the same, q ib.

كتاب مشاهد by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 836), 1298, 1.

A. كتاب مصباح السّريعة فى مذهب الامام السّادى by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2612, 6.

A. كتاب معانى القرآن by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahya Nahwi of Basrah, known as Kuṭrūb (d. A. H. 206), q 721-726, 103.

كتاب معسر, chronogram for A. H. 1135, 651.

كتاب معجزات النّبي المشتمل بالعقائد الدّينية والعقائد المنطومة by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2612, 12.

تأريخ موسى or قصّة حضرت موسى = كتاب موسى نامه or رياض الواعظين or معجزات موسى or قصّة موسوداد by Mu'īn al-Miskīn (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.

الميزان فى or ميزان فى علم الصّرف = كتاب الميزان ميزان (different from the عمل or الصّرف الصّرف), 2115-2117; 2961, 1.

كتاب منوخر (Pārsi-Persian translation of the Mainyo-i-Khard), 2986.

كتاب نافع برهان قاطع, chronogram for A. H. 1062, 2195.

A. كتاب نصر (نظرة) by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.

2775, كتاب نعمتنامه ناصرشاهى

by Jāmi (A. H. 883), 1357, 8; 1359-1367; q 632; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 48 × 53 × 91 × 124 × 126 × 132 × 133 × 135 × 138 × 143 × 151 × 166 × 172-174 × 201 × 204 × 207 × 210 × 218 × 224-226 × 229 × 231 × 246 × 247 × 257-259 × 262 × 265 × 267 × 275 × 277 × 286 × 287 × 303 × 309 × 314 × 317 × 335 × 339 × 395 × 410; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 721 and 725, 3 × 4 × 42 × 49 × 72 × 546 × 688 × 689 × 732 × 1314 × 1510; 910; 1778; 1811; 1821; 1837; 1892; glosses to the same by 'Abd-alghafūr al-Lāri (d. A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 615, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 91.

كتاب نفس, translation of Aristotle's περὶ ψυχῆς by 'Adal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1812, 1; 1921, 4.

كتاب نورس, usually ascribed to Ibrahim 'Adīlshāh II, q 3076; dībāḥah to the same by Zuhūrī of Tārshīz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 1; 1510, 2, and ff. 27^a-32; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 1762, 16^a; 1763, 17; 2896, 1; q 1500, 1.

كتاب وجه الدّين by Nāṣir bin Khusrāu, with the takhallus al-Hujjat (d. A. H. 481), q 903 (5).

A. كتاب وفا, q 136, end.

كتاب دولتخانه اكربراد by Abū Tālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 80^a.

كتابى در تعريف و دولتخانه بادشاهى by the same, ib. 2, fol. 79^b.

هزار مسئله سؤال or هزار مسائل = كتاب هزار مسئله by 'Abdallāh bin Isḥām of Khaibar, 3058, 1; fragment of the same, 2625.

منالحد حسن وعشق (1) كتحداثى حسن وعشق or simply by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; q 1659, 2; (2) by Zuhūrī (see above), 1509, 6; 1510, 4.

ساکر (Somadeva's Kathā Sarit Sāgara). Persian translation of (probably by Faizī), 1987.

H. كنهه (catechu), 2978, 7.

A. كثير الاضلاع (multilateral figure or polygon), 2261.

نجا شد يوسف مصرى عزيران, chronogram for A. H. 970, 724-726, 420.

کله by Ānandghana Khwash, first volume (A. H. 1208), 2905; second volume (A. H. 1209), 1725; q 2905; both q 2926.

A. ككحول or ككحول by Bahā'al-din Muḥammad 'Amīh Bahā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251; Persian translation of the same, 2797; 2981; part of another Persian ككحول, 2800, ff. 23-161.

كحل الارواح by Sa'd-aldin Hummû'i of Juwain (d. A. H. 650), q 724-726, 795.

A كذب, explained in Arabic, 2706, fol. 53^h.

A كرامة (miracle of saints), 644, mukaddimah; 653, 11; its mystical meaning explained, 1800.

كرامًا كاتمس (مقدمه), 714, margin, 8.

A كره (globe or sphere), 2261.

کرد وداع از جهان معلم نانی, chronogram for A. H. 1113, 1656.

A كز شرعى (a measure), tract on, 2759, ff. 1^b and 2^a.

كردى وزغد or سيلك or چلياسه = lizard, tract on, 2787.

كردما = بندناده, ascribed to Sa'di of Shirâz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1127, 7; 1133^c; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2556, 2; 2557, 2; 2878; 2995.

A كور (fraction), 2261.

كوف روز و شب (عمل), A. H. 1091, 3000, fol. 269^a.

A الكشاف by Zamakhsarî (d. A. H. 538), q 597; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 1407; 2608; 2679; commentaries and glosses on the same, q 724-726, 1162; 2679.

A الكشf, commentary on Fakhr-aldin Râzi's (d. A. H. 606) fol. ملخص by Najm-aldin 'Ali bin 'Umar Kâtibi of Qazwin (d. A. H. 675 or 693), q 724-726, 1244.

A (كتاب) الكشf by Athir-aldin Mufaddal bin 'Umar of Alhar (d. A. H. 663), q ib., 1288.

كسف (در اثبات), 1927, fol. 48^b sq.

كشف اسرار رضى by Muhammad Fâdil bin Muhammad Kâsim (A. H. 1112), 2770, 3.

A كشف الاسرار (1) a commentary on his own work on jurisprudence, المنار, by Abû-alharakât 'Abdallâh Nasafi (d. A. H. 710 or 711), q 2598; 2608; (2) a commentary on the Kûrân, q 597.

كشف الاستار عن وجوه مشكلات الاشعار, commentary on Hâfiz, by Muhammad Afîdal of Hâhâbâd (under Shâhjahân), 1270.

كشف لغاتى by 'Aziz bin Muhammad al-Nasafi al-Bukhari (d. A. H. 661), q 1806.

A كشف القاتون عن اسامي الكتب والغنون by Hâjî Khalifah, Persian abridged translation of, by Karim-aldin Muhammad (A. H. 1220), 2230.

فرهنگ شيخ عبد الرحيم = كشف اللغات والامطلاحات by 'Abd-alrahim bin Ahmad Sûr (about A. H. 950), 2465-2468; an abridgement of the same, 2469; q 1091; 2513; 2962.

كشف المحجوب by Abû-alhasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmân al-Jullâbi alhujiwiri alghaznawi (d. after A. H. 465), 1773-1777; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 18 x 71 x 211 x 298; 648 and 649; 724-726, 546 x 1511.

كشف المحققين (before A. H. 1151), 1914.

A كشف ثعلبى, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

مراة العارفين, كشف فى بيان حقيقة الروح, by Mas'ûd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), 654, 23^h.

A كسكول. see كسكول above.

كشمير (در تعريف), the shorter poem on Kashmir, by Muhammad Jân Kûdsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 97^b sq.; 1762, 9.

كشمير (قطعه در مذمت) by Muhammad 'Ali Hazin of Jilan (d. A. H. 1180), 1767, 1.

كشمير دلپذير (در تعريف) كشمير دلپذير, the larger poem on Kashmir, by Muhammad Jân Kûdsi of Mashhad (A. H. 1044), 1552, 4; 1553, 6.

كشمرى (قواعد زبان) كشميرى by Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 7.

كشن بلاس, Persian translation of the سنگشاسن يتيمسى or Singhāsana-vātripsati, by Kishandās ibn Mulūk-çand Tamboli (under Jahāngir), 1989.

كفاية ابو مسلم by Abû Muslim of Marw, 2603.

A كفاية الاسلام, q 2565.

كفاية العباد در علم فقه, 2601; 2602.

A كفاية المعتقد by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi' al-Yamanî (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.

A كفاية شعى, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2565; 2608.

A (or منصورى) كفاية منصور by Muhammad bin Zakariyyâ Râzi (d. A. H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.

كفاية مجاهدية = كفاية منصورى by Mansûr bin Muhammad bin Ahmad bin Yûsuf bin Faqih Hiyâs (after A. H. 826), 2297-2301; q 2296, 1; 2339.

كُفر (idolatrous matter), 1997.

كُفر (ككت or ككت), 1994, 18.

كلام (علم) (philosophy of religion), a tract on, 2568, ff. 142^b-171^a.

ترجمه لغات قرآنى or ترجمان قرآن = ترجمه كلام الله by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjânî (d. A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Adil bin 'Adil al-Hâfiz, q 2699.

پارسا (من) كلام حضرت خواجہ پارسا, short extract from the writings of Muhammad Pârsâ (d. A. H. 822), 1923, 6.

رتانى (تفسير) كلام رتانى by Ya'kûb bin 'Uthmân bin Mahmûd bin Muhammad alghaznawi alçarkhi (d. A. H. 838), 2678.

(من) كلام شيخ الصمدانى ركن الملة والدين علاء الدولة, extract from the writings of Rukn-aldin 'Alâ-aldaulah Simnânî (d. A. H. 736), 1923, 12.

- کلانتز (prefect), 724-726, 1117.
 کلاه (the devotee's cowl), 653, 6.
 مَتمِم (or کَلکت (کَلکت), 1994, 18.
 کلمات السَّعَر = تذکره سرخوش by Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwaṣh (commenced A.H. 1093), 670-672; 3024; q 1552; 1563; 1603; 1638; 1689; 2901.
 کلمات السَّعَر, chronogram for A.H. 1093, 670.
 کلمات القادِین, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.
 کلمات الغدِیة by Saif-aldin Bakhari (d A.H. 657 or 658), q 724-726, 654.
 رسالۀ دستور or دستور العمل آکاهی = کلمات اورنگزیب مجموعهٔ رِعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب or العمل collection of notes and letters of 'Ālamgīr (compiled A.H. 1156), 380-382.
 کلمات طباط, second collection of notes and orders of 'Ālamgīr, edited by 'Ināyat-allāh (A.H. 1131), 373; 374; see also عالمگیری, 2, above.
 کلمات فی بیان بعضی معانی اللّوائی, short commentary on Jāmī's لوائی by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad Faḍl-allāh, 1372.
 کلمات قدسیة by 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad Bukhārī 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 802), 1920, 5.
 کلمات مکتونہ by Muḥammad bin Murtadā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faḍl (still alive in A.H. 1105), q 1898.
 کلمات نورده by the same, q ib.
 کلمة, explained in 2434.
 کلمة التَّوَصُّف (رساله) by Shihāb-aldin al-maḥbūl, 1922, 5.
 کلمة لاق by Tughra of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XX.
 کلمة توحید, 163, fol. 1 sq.
 کلمة توحید (رساله فی تحقیق) by Fakhr-aldin Rāzi (d A.H. 606), 1922, 3.
 کلمة توحید (رساله فی تحقیق معنی), anonymous, 1922, 2.
 کلمة شهادہ, 163, fol. 1 sq.
 کلمة طبیب, ib.
 تہلیلیمہ ملا جلال = (رسالہ فی تحقیق معنی) کلمة توحید دولی by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad bin 'As'ad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), 1922, 1.
 کلمہ چند در بیان حلیہ صورت ظاہر انسان و شکل او و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ایشان, 1762, 26.
 کلماتی (under Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr), 1536.

- کَلِّیَات الرِّمٰی by Amin-aldin bin Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin Aḥmad Najafī (A.H. 1132), 2771.
 کَلِّیَات امیر خسرو by Amīr Khusrāu of Dīhli (d A.H. 725), 1186-1188.
 کَلِّیَات اہلی شمرزی by Ahli of Shirāz (before A.H. 920), 1432; 1433.
 کَلِّیَات باقرخان by Muḥammad Bāqir Najm-i-thānī Bākirkhān (under Jahāngīr and Shāhjahān), 1535; q 2205.
 کَلِّیَات بیدل by 'Abd-alkādir Bidlī (d A.H. 1133), q 1676; 2115; 2116; see also دیوان بیدل above.
 کَلِّیَات تحقیقات ادونہای مفردہ (رسالہ در), on simple drugs, 714, margin, 1.
 کَلِّیَات جامی by 'Abd-ahraḥmān Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 1300.
 کَلِّیَات حزن by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), q 1712; see also دیوان حزن above.
 کَلِّیَات خاتانی by Afḍal-aldin Badīl Ibrāhīm Khākānī of Shirwān (d A.H. 590 or 595), 950; extracts from the same, 951; given as incorrect title to 962 and 967.
 کَلِّیَات داعی by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (collected A.H. 865), q 1298.
 کَلِّیَات دیوان by Zain-af'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700.
 کَلِّیَات رفیع by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603.
 کَلِّیَات سعدی by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117-1130.
 کَلِّیَات سلیم by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d A.H. 1057), 1558.
 کَلِّیَات شائق = دیوان شائق by Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'iq (under Ghāzī-aldin Ḥaidar), 1729; q 2517.
 کَلِّیَات صائب by Muḥammad 'Alī Sā'ib of Isfahān (d A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606; see also دیوان صائب above.
 کَلِّیَات طغرا by Tughra of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586; q 2942; see also منشآت below.
 کَلِّیَات ظہوری by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Ḥuḥūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1500.
 کَلِّیَات عرفی by 'Urfi of Shirāz (completed A.H. 996), 1151-1153.
 کَلِّیَات فرد الدین عطار by Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1031-1033; q 1034.
 کَلِّیَات فقیر by Shams-aldin Fakīr 'Albāsi (d A.H. 1080 or 1081), 1710.
 کَلِّیَات قانون, the first book of the قانون of Abī 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d A.H. 428), commentaries on, q 724-726, 196 × 1064 × 1188.

کَلِّیَاتِ قَدْسِ by Muhammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1552; 1553.

کَلِّیَاتِ کُنْیِ by Shams-aldin Muhammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātibi (d A.H. 838 or 839), 1290-1292.

کَلِّیَاتِ مَلِکِ مَمْنُی by Malik Qunūni (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1199; q 1500, preface, and 2.

کَلِّیَاتِ نَذَرِ by 'Alī Fiṭrat 'Aṭā-allāh Nadrat (about A.H. 1149-1150), 1699.

کَلِّیَاتِ نَعْمَتِخَانِ عَالِی by Nūr-aldin Muhammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659-1662.

کَلِّیَاتِ نَوْعِ by Muhammad Riḍā Nau'ī of Khabūshān (d A.H. 1019), 1485.

کَلِّیَاتِ وَحْشِ by Walshū Bāfiḳi (d A.H. 991 or 992), 1441.

کَلِمَدِ الْغَاظِ عَجْمِ, Persian words with their Hindūstāni equivalents, 2803, 2.

کَلِمَدِ یُوسْتَانِ, short glossary to Sa'di's بوستان, 1151, ff. 91-97; another short glossary, ib., ff. 98-107.

کَلِمَدِ خَواجِه حَافِظِ by فرهنگ حضرت دیوان حافظ = (1) کَلِمَدِ خَواجِه حَافِظِ by Nūr Muhammad (probably Muhammad Nūr-allāh Alhīrī), about A.H. 1070, 1273; q 1151; 1418; (2) فرهنگ حافظ = کَلِمَدِ دیوان حافظ = (2) an anonymous key to Ḥāfiẓ' diwān, 1272.

کَلِمَدِ سَکَنْدَرنامِ, short anonymous glossary to the first part of Nizāmi's اسکندرنامه, q 1021.

کَلِمَدِ سُندَر سَنَدَارِ (رساله), key to the Hindi poem سُندَر سَنَدَارِ of Sundar Mahākavi (A.H. 1041-1042), by Zain'al-'alidīn Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 23.

کَلِمَدِ گِلَسْتَانِ = مفتاح گِلَسْتَانِ by 'Uwais bin 'Alā-aldin Ādam (A.H. 900), 1176-1179; q 1151.

کَلِمَدِ و دَمْنَدِ by Naṣr-allāh bin Muhammad bin al-Ḥamid (about A.H. 539), q 721-726, 182; 757; 766; 767; a Turki or Qaghatai translation of the same, q 721-726, 1245.

A کم (quantity), 2261.

کَمَالِ = غَرَّةُ الْکَمَالِ, Amir Khusrāu of Dihli's third diwān (A.H. 702), 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; parts of it in 1187, 4; q 721-726, 391 x 1400; 1186, 11; 1187, 14.

A کَمَالِغَةِ by Shams-alma'ālī Kābūs bin Washm-gir, ruler of Jurjān (A.H. 366-403), q 721-726, 1149.

کَنَدَرِبِ سَمِیْنِ (حکایت ابتدای), 1993, first story.

کَنْزِ الْغَزَالِ, ascribed to Muhammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.

کَنْزِ الْبَحْرِ = کَنْزِ الْبَحْرِ by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (A.H. 599 or 619), 1031, 8; 1033, 9.

کَنْزِ الْاَفْغَانِی, title given to the first appendix of Nīmat-allāh bin Khwājah Ḥabīb-allāh Harawī's تَارِیخِ

خَوانِجَهانی و مَخْزَنِ الْاَفْغَانِی (A.H. 1021), containing Ḥabībkhān bin Salimkhān's genealogy, 577, ff. 220^a-223^a.

کَنْزِ الْاَسْرَارِ above, see کَنْزِ الْبَحْرِ.

رِسَالَهُ دَرْ فَنِّ مُوسِیقِی = کَنْزِ التَّحْفِ 756 or 764), 2763.

کَنْزِ الْلُغَاتِ (1) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1031, 13; 1032, 7; 1033, 16; (2) by Pahlawān Maḥmūd Pūryār of Khwārizm (d A.H. 722), q 721-726, 1413; 1870, majlis 38.

زَبْدَةُ الْلُغَاتِ فِي كَشْفِ = کَنْزِ الْلُغَاتِ وَ كَشْفِ الدَّقَائِقِ by تَهْمِيدَاتِ (تَهْمِيدِ) عَمَنِ الْفَضَاءِ الدَّقَائِقِ by 'Ain-alkuḍāt of Hamadān (d A.H. 525 or 533), 1793; 1794; 3062; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 654, 23^b; 721-726, 1017; 1854; Turkish translation of the same, q 1793.

A کَنْزِ الدَّقَائِقِ, an abstract of his own larger work الْوَالِی, by Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Nasafī (d A.H. 710 or 711), Persian translation of, by Naṣr-allāh (or Naṣir-aldin) bin Muhammad (or Naṣir-aldin Muhammad), styled کَنْزِ الدَّقَائِقِ or تَرْجُمَهُ or تَرْجُمَةُ کَنْزِ الدَّقَائِقِ, 2575-2579; q 2612; Persian extract from, and commentary on the Arabic original (styled الْمَكْشَافَاتِ by Sulaimān Khalil Ḥusain bin Shahbāz (d A.H. 1170), 2612.

کَنْزِ الْتَوَازِ (1) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghūr (d after A.H. 720), 1830; 1831; index of the same in 1145; q 647-649, 154; 721-726, 609; (2) by Samā'ī of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), q 721-726, 333.

A کَنْزِ الرُّوْبَا, q 2276.

کَنْزِ الْعَاشِقِیْنِ by Muḥyi-aldin Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 830), 2567.

A کَنْزِ الْعَبَادِ, commentary on Shihāb-aldin 'Umar Suhrawardī's (d A.H. 632) اَوْرَادِ by 'Alī bin Aḥmad Ghūrī, q 2565.

کَنْزِ النِّعَاتِ by Muhammad bin 'Abd-alkhālīk bin Ma'rūf (under Kārgiyā Sultān Muḥammad and Kārgiyā Mirzā 'Alī), 2392-2395; q 1091; a fragment of the same, 2396; a different redaction of the same, 2962.

کَنْزِ الْمَعَانِی by Taghrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6. VI; 1587, V; 1588, X; 1589, III; 1590, II.

کَنْزِ الْمَكْشَافَاتِ. see مَسَائِلُ دَرْ فَنِّ above.

II کَنْزِ الْمَوْسِقِی, in Hindi, mixed with Persian verses, and preceded by a Persian introduction (styled (دَبِیاجَةُ نَوْبَاهُءِ کَلَشَن خِیَالِ), 2021.

کَنْزِ الدَّقَائِقِ = تَرْجُمَةُ کَنْزِ فَنِّ حَنَفِی = کَنْزِ فَارِسِی above.

- by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A.H. 914), q 2568.
- مثنوی (discourses on the لغات فی رموز الدقائق) by Kamāl-aldīn Husayn bin Hasan of Khwārizm (d. A.H. 840 or 845), q 1098.
- رساله سیر or سیر العباد الی المعاد = (1) کنوز الرموز by San'ī of Ghazna (d. probably A.H. 545), 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, fol. 365^b sq.; (2) an anonymous ethical tract (before A.H. 944), 2202.
- کنوز الودیعة من رموز الدررعة, Persian translation of Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib Isfahānī's (d. A.H. 502) Arabic work الدررعة الی مکارم الشريعة q 1922, 26.
- رياض المذاهب = کنه ذات مجمع الصفات by Pandit Mathurānāth of Mālwah (A.H. 1228), 2720; 2721.
- کنیز الرموز (philosophic maxims), 714, margin, 26.
- کوائف بستر عیسوی by Padre Geronimo Xavier (about A.D. 1609), 620.
- S (Kok) = کوک (Kok), معرفت اقسام زن و مردم الحج = 2010, 2826; commentary on the same, q 2826.
- S by Kokā-pandita, Persian translation of (styleد در عورت) 2799, 4; other versions, q ib.
- کوکبان (مباحثه) کوکبان و تنباکو and tobacco, by Kālī Khānbeḡ bin Hasan Sultān Shāhid, with the takhallus Mujrim (d. A.H. 1020), q 2895.
- کوکو (pancake), 2792, VII, 10.
- کو نخل امید پدر, chronogram for A.H. 967, 724-726, 583.
- کده بیان شرع هندی است, chronogram for A.H. 1188, 2718.
- H لبحی (hodge-podge), 2776; 2792, VII, 8; 2978, 9.
- کبدانی (شرح or ترجمه) کبدانی, Persian translation of Kaidānī's Arabic فقه کبدانی or مسائل نظام 2604; 2605, 1.
- A کیف (quality), 2261.
- کیفیت احوال تبع جگ بهادر, 527, 7.
- کیفیت احوال ضابطه جگ مبارز الملک, 527, 10.
- A (فی) کیفیت العلم, anonymous, 1922, 11.
- کیفیت بیجا دور, 527, 5.
- کیفیت تقسم زمین, 711, margin, fol. 229^b sq.
- کیفیت, short memoir of Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1068 or 1073), 3047, fol. 147^b sq.; comp. 2093.
- کیفیت دانستن احوال بوند, 527, 6.
- کیفیت راکهو, 527, 4 (ff. 42 and 43).
- خلاد = کیفیت مکانات قلعه کوزه لکهنوتی و غیره خلاصه احوال سلاطین و احوال کوزه و جای دیگر مکانات قلعه کوزه لکهنوتی و قصه بندوه by Shiyām Parshād Munshi (A.D. 1810), 2811.
- کیفیت موسی بهوشی, 527, 11.
- کیفیت نواب حیدر جگ بهادر مرحوم, 527, 15.
- کیما (علم), alchemy, 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳālāh.
- کیما (رساله در), 2786.
- کیمای سعادت by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A.H. 505), 1781-1790; q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792; 2565; 2567; 2598; extracts from the preface of the same, by Afḡāl-aldīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A.H. 707), 1791.
- گ
- گشت آتش برستان or دستاجر = (تأریخ) گبران, 2826; 2827; commentary on the same, q 2826.
- گردید یکی کم زملاذ وزرا, chronogram for A.H. 984, 721-726, 1114.
- گرشاسب نامه by 'Alī bin Aḥmad al-Asadī al-Tūsī (d. A.H. 458), 893; q 724-726, 692; 894.
- (رساله در احوال) گروه صوفیه, 1890, 1.
- (نسخه در) گشاد یعنی فصد کردن رگهای که آن هفده رگ است, on bleeding, 2792, V.
- گشایش نامه by Rājkarṇ and Pakrān Kāyath (A.H. 1101), 825.
- احوال منافع حیوانات = گفتار اندر منافع اعضاء حیوانات by Zayn-aldīn Abū 'Ibrāhīm Ismā'īl Furjānī (A.H. 504), 2282, fol. 621^b sq.; 2283, fol. 199^b sq.
- گفتار در ذکر مختصری از وقایع اوضاع و احوال ملوک (on old Persian kings), 706, ff. 61^a-139.
- دیوان جعفر = گفته جعفر زلی by Ja'far Zatlālī of Nārnāl (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054.
- گل از باغ جان, chronogram for A.H. 1115, 371.
- anonymous Persian translation of the سنگهاسنبتیسی or Sighāsanaḡvātrīyāti, q 1991, 2.
- بکاولی = (فقه) کل بکاولی by 'Izz-Allah (or 'Ināyat-Allah) Baḡālī (A.H. 1134), 828; 829; two Hindustānī adaptations of the same, q 828.
- کلمن طبع عزیزان نونهای بافته, chronogram for A.H. 1098, 824.

حشم (در بیان دفع) on the removing of the albugo or speck in the eye, in mathnawi-baits, 2985, 6^a.

خوشبو (قصّۀ) کل خوشبو

by Cūdarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 2094; 3047.

سعادت by Muḥammad Ḥādī Kāmwarikhān (A. H. 1133), q 394.

سعادۃ by Diya'-al-din Nakhshabī (d. A. H. 1133, 394.

لا رعتا by Lachmi Narāyan Shafīk (A. H. 1181), q 468, 5; 682, note; 2135.

کلرنز by Diya'-al-din Nakhshabī (d. A. H. 751), 2852.

کلزار ابرار, notices on Indian Saints, by Maulawī Muḥammad Ghauthi, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

کلزار ابراهیم, preface (دیباجہ) to, by Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 4; 1509, 2; 1510, 1; 1511, 2; 1512, 2; 1513, 1; 1514, 1; 1762, 16^b; 2896, 2; q 1500, 1.

کلزار اسرار الصّوّیّہ by Moghul (A. H. 1124), 1901.

کلزار حال, Persian translation of Kishandās Bhat's Sanskrit drama Prabodha Cāndrodāya, by Banwālī Dās, with the takhalluṣ Wālī or Wālī Rām (A. H. 1073), 1995; 1996.

کلزار دانش by Nawāzishkhān, q 2120, 17.

کلزار ممت by 'Abd-alsalām of Lāhūr (A. H. 1155), 3018.

H کلزار نسیم, translation of the قصّۀ گل یکاوی in Rekhta verses, by Pandit Dayā Shankar Nasim (A. H. 1254), q 828.

گلستان by Sa'īdī of Shirāz (A. H. 656), 1117, 4; 1118, 3; 1119, 3; 1120, 3; 1121, 3; 1122, 3; 1123, 3; 1124, 2; 1125, 3; 1126, 3; 1127, 2; 1129, 1; 1133^a; 1153-1175; 3029; 3030; q 823; 2598; commentaries and glossaries on the same, 1176-1184; q 680; 1151; 2513; imitations of the same, 755; 1383-1386; 2206; other imitations, q 724-726, 662 x 798; 1515.

گلستان رحمت by Nawwāb Muḥammad Mustajālkhān, son of Ḥāfiẓ Rūhmakhān, the Rohilla chief (A. H. 1207), 587.

گلستان ناز, a diwān by Rūh-alamīn, called Mir Jumlaḥ (d. A. H. 1047), 2897; q 1540, end.

گلشن ابرار by Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Katibī (d. A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, first mathnawī; 1291, 1; 1292, 1.

نورس or تارنغ نورس نامۀ فرشته = گلشن ابراهیمی

تارنغ فرشته or نامۀ by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishṭa (to A. H. 1015, in the second redaction to A. H. 1018), 291-302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh makālāh of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 416; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.

گلشن بلاغت by 'Abd-alwahhāb bin Muḥammad Ma'nūrī alḥusainī alḥasani Fanā'i (after A. H. 1019), 288.

گلشن حسن by 'Alī alḥusainī (commenced A. H. 1181), 3026.

گلشن راز (1) by Maḥmūd Shabistari (A. H. 717), 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814; 1815; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 2663; commentary on the same, by Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī aljilānī alābījī al-Nūrakhshī, with the takhalluṣ Asiri (commenced A. H. 877 or 879), 1816-1819; an abridged copy of the same, 3066; q 724-726, 1202; an anonymous commentary, 1820; other commentaries and explanatory treatises, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1820; Turkish adaptation and amplification by Shirāzi, 1761, 1; (2) a special tarjī' by Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 999), q 1451.

D گلشن عشق by Miya'n Nusratī (A. H. 1068), q 1634, 2.

H گلشن هند by Mirzā Luṭf (A. H. 1215), 703.

گلشن کتی by Mir 'Abd-al'āl Najāt (A. H. 1112), 1767, 2; q 1703; commentary on the same, q 1767, 2.

گلشن کفایت by 'Abd-alqādir Bidil (d. A. H. 1133), q 1676.

گل و هرمز = خسرو و گل or گل و خسرو, an abridgement of the خسرونامه, by Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 2; 1032, 8; 1033, 6; 1035, 3; q 724-726, 733.

گل و صنوبر (قصّۀ) 819; 820.

گل و مل by 'Azizī of Kāzwīn, q 724-726, 1263.

گل و هرمز. see گل و خسرو above.

گلنچ باداورد, on Indian agriculture, by Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amānī (d. A. H. 1044 or 1046), q 1763, 7.

گلنچ جعفری, a mathnawī (A. H. 1055), 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b (1).

گلنچ روان (کتاب) by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 841), 1298, 2.

گلنچہ (در مغت) by Muḥammad Tāhir Waṣṣī of Rai (under Jahāngīr), 1493, fol. 91^b sq.

گلنچہ (مقدمۀ) 714, margin, 21^d.

A گلنچہ نامہ (ترجمۀ) by 'Umar bin 'Uthmān al-Ṣūfi of Makkah (d. A. H. 291, 296, or 297), q 724 and 725, 10.

گلنچہ نامہ = گلنچہ نامہ by 'Alī almahakkī Ibn Taifūr albiṣṭāmī (A. H. 1079), 891.

گلنچہ نامہ by Khair-aldin Khān Muḥammad (A. H. 1206), q 483.

جوہر (essential matter), 1812, 2.

گوهر شاہوار by 'Abdi of Gûnâbâd (under prince
Ibrâhim Mirzâ Jahi Safawi), q 1766.

گورنامہ by Kâdir or Kâdiri (A. H. 1240), 2907.

by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimi
of Gūnābād (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 3; q 724-
726, 809.

کھک نامہ (to A.H. 1137), 3021.

S **کما مہاتما** (*Gayâ Mahâtmya*), Persian translation of, by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1206), 1962; a 2926.

گیتا سنبدنی (Gītā Sunbodani), Persian translation of the Bhagavadgītā from the Sanskrit commentary Sunbodhani, q 1950, 1.

832. (قَصْد) کیتے، آرا

J

ل (1) abbreviation of بدل (substitute) in 2325;
(2) designation of Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin
al-Hasan Ṭūsī's (d. A. H. 460) الفصول in 2973.

رسالة في تحقيق معنى كلمة توحيد، جلاله دواني، interpretation of, by Muhammad 'Ali Hazin of Jilan (A.H. 1139). 1904, fol. 309; other explanations of this formula, both in Persian and Arabic, in 1922. 1 x 2 x 3, see تَهْلِيلِيَّةٌ مَلَا، above.

by Jaswant Rāi bin Bhagwant Rāi bin
Sundardās, with the takballus Munshi, a 500.

A لامية العجم, a counterpart of, q 654, 22^e; commentaries on the same, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

لاهُوت (منزل), explained in 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.

A اللباب by Najm-al-din 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'i of
Kazwin (d A. H. 660, 663, or 665), q 724-726,
1238.

A لباب الاخبار by Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh, with Persian paraphrase by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd, 2639.

تذکرۂ عوفی = اہب الالباب, oldest Persian tadhkirah
by Muhammad 'Afi (d. after A.H. 625), q. 435;
600; 724-726, 304 × 307 × 1157 × 1410; 737.

لیاب د، دانستن، اصطلاحات، anonymous, 2257.

انتخاب مشنوی = لباب معنوی by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wāṭi' al-kāshifī (d. A.H. 910), extracts from, 1086; q 2188.

لباس دستور فائض المور = (در آداب) by 'Abd-Allah
bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhari (d. A. H.
1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.

(1) history of Kashmir (to A. H. 1166) by Muḥammad A'zam, 3022; (2) general history by

Yahyá bin 'Abd-allatíf alḥusaini alḳazwini (to
A. n. 948), 101-103; a fragment, 107, fol. 235^v
sq.; q 510, end; 724-726, 1261; 1392.

نواربخ لبّ اللّباب = لبّ التّواب or لبّ اللّباب = لبّ التّواب
by Rāe Bindrāban (A. H. 1106), 358-360; extract
from the same, 361.

لِبِّ السَّبْرِ وَجَهَانِمَا by Abū Ṭalīb al-ṣifhānī (A. H.
1208), 696, fifth treatise.

لَبَّ التَّوَارِيخِ هُنْد see لَبَّ اللَّبَاب

أنتخاب (1) extracts from the لباب معنوی by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d. A.H. 910), 1086; 2877; q 1087; 2188; (2) epitome from 'Alī Ḳubūkān Wā'il's رياض السعير (A.H. 1161) by Ḳamar-aldīn 'Alī bin Sanā'allāh alḥusainī almasīrī (A.H. 1704), 695.

منتخب شاهنامه = لبّ لباب منتخب شاهنامه or
تأیید دلکسای شمسرخانه or خلاصه شاهنامه

تاورېخ شمشيرخاني by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul
Muhammad) bin Tûlakbeg (or Tûlak Muhammad
al-Husaini), A. H. 1063, 883-890.

الْحَقُّ, a *kaṣidah* by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), q 1031, o.

لَوْنِ النَّسَا, Persian translations of the Sanskrit
शस्त्र, q 2799, 4.

q 2459, لسان الشعرا

لسان الغيب by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A.H. 627),
1031, 16; 1033, 11; short extracts, 724-726, 733.

لشکر نویس (paymaster-general), 724-726, 236.

الجزء الأول بعضی لطیفہ لطائف شامی = لطائف
 (invocations and prayers), 2626.

لطائف اشرفی by Ashraf Jahāngir Simnāni (d. A.H.
840), q. 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 23.

لطائف الاخبار by Badī' al-zamān Rashīdkhān (A. H.
1063), 338; 339.

لطايف التوحيد في غرائب التفرد by Sa'd-aldin Muhammad Hummû'i (d. A. H. 650), 1922, 19.

لطايف الحديث, 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî's (A. H. 1040-1042) larger commentary on Sa'nî's حديثه, q 923; abridgement of the same (styled شرح حديثه, A. H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088.

لطائف الحیال by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ (A.H. 1104), revised and shorter edition of (styled خلاصة) by Muḥammad Naṣir Nuṣrat (A.H. 1157), 1739; 1740.

لطائف الطوائف, sometimes called الطوائف الطوائف, by 'Alī bin Ḥusain al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī, known as Ṣafī (shortly after A.H. 939), 778; 779; selections from the same, 1762, 15.

لَطَائِفُ اللُّغَاتِ = *فرهنگ منشی*, a special glossary to Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's *منشی*, by 'Abd-allāf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (d A.H. 1048 or 1049). 1091-1097; 2966; q 923; 1101.

لطائف المعنوى من حقائق المثوى, a commentary on the *مثنوى*, by the same, 1101; extracts from the same, 1089, fl. 7^a sq. and 281^b sq.; 1090, fol. 1^b; q 923.

لطائف شامى, anonymous, 2798.

لطائف قدسى by Rukn-al-din bin 'Abd-alkuddās (or al-kaddūs) Gangū'i alhamdī al-'iṣṣī (b. A. H. 897), q 651, fol. 7^a sq. x 30.

لطائف نامده, Persian translation of Mir 'Alishir Nawā'i's *Ḡaḡhāt-i ḡhāṣṣ* (A. H. 896) by Fakhrī of Harāt (about A. H. 927), q 664.

لطيفة فتاوى = انشاء فيمضى by Abū-al-faiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyādi (d. A. H. 1004), collected by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad (A. H. 1035), 1479; q 2325.

لطيفة فتاوى, chronogram for A. H. 1035, 1479.

لطيفة فيض الهى, chronogram for A. H. 1070, 332.

لطائف = (للزور الاول بعضى) لطيفة لطائف شامى (invocations and prayers), 2626.

لعل و كوهر by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat (A. H. 1192), 1717.

D كوهر (وقد) لعل و كوهر, in Dakḥnī verses, q. ib.

A لغات (grammatical analysis), 2972, end.

لغات ادويه عبري و يوناني و فارسي و هندي, (ترجمة), 2364, second part.

لغات الاناضل by Ḥādād-i-Faiḍ bin Asad-al-'ulamā 'Alishir of Sirhind (A. H. 1001), 2471.

لغات تركي (or Turki)-Persian glossaries (1) by Faḍl-allāḥkhān (under 'Alamgir), 2437; abridgement of the same, 2138; (2) = آمدن نامه تركي or آمدن نامه تركي by Mir Sayyid Ḥusain (likewise under 'Alamgir), 2110; (3) = لغات المعروف للغات = لغات تركي, 2439; (4) = رساله در لغت = لغات تركي, likewise anonymous, 2411.

لغات تلنگي (vocabulary of the Telīṅga language in the Dakḥan), 2529.

لغات زبان بلوچ, 3002.

لغات سر الاسرار (بيان) لغات سر الاسرار Darā'shukūh's سر اکبر (A. H. 1067), 1978, fol. 187^a sq.

ترجمة كلام الله or ترجمان قرآن = (ترجمة) لغات قرآني by Sharīf-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Adil bin 'Alī bin 'Adil al-Iḥāfīz, q 2699.

(حجل) لغات و الفاظ قرآن by Tāj bin Muḥammad bin Ḥarām al-ḥāshimī (before A. H. 858), 2700.

لغت تحفة الهند (Hindi-Persian dictionary), 2442.

(رساله در) لغت تركي, (Turkish-Persian glossary), 2411.

لغت حلمي (Persian-Turkish dictionary) by Luṭf-ullāh bin Abī Yūsuf al-Iḥāfīz (A. H. 917), q 2155.

لغت سروري = مجمع الفرس or فرهنگ سروري by Muḥammad Kāsim bin Muḥammad Kāshānī, with the takalluṣ Ṣurūrī, first edition (A. H. 1008), 2178-2180; q 2504; 2513; 2514; second and enlarged edition (about A. H. 1028), q 2158; 2478.

لغت شیرخانی = فرهنگ شیرخانی, an abridgement of his own *زبدة القوائد* by Shirkhān (between A. H. 955 and 959), 2470; 2471.

لغت فرس قدیم, 2456, fl. 1-178.

لغت فرنكي و پارسي (Persian-French dictionary) by Padre Angelus of Mount Carmel (A. D. 1683), 2533.

لغزان شیخان آملی (حل معنی) لغزان شیخان آملی by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 24.

لغز بدر چاج (حل معنی) لغز بدر چاج by the same, ib., 25.

A اللع = (كتاب) اللع by Abū Naṣr Sarraj al-Tūsī (d. A. H. 370 or 378), q 647, 271; 648 and 649.

لمعات or لمعات انوار by Fakhr-al-din 'Trākī (d. A. H. 686, 688 or 709), q 617-649, 153; 724-726, 687 x 1018; commentaries on the same (1) by Jāmi (styled اشعة اللمعات, A. H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 2912; (2) by Nīmat-allāh Walī (d. A. H. 834), 2912; (3) other commentaries, q 654, 32; 2912.

A لوزم (ingredients), 2978, 10.

لوامع (1) by 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad (A. H. 1107), شرح القصيدة or لوامع انوار الكشف = A (1900); (2) لوامع المجمع للاميرته الفارسية by Jāmi (A. H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913.

لواحق جلالی = لوامع الاشراق في مكارم الاخلاق by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d. A. H. 908), 2183-2187; q 724-726, 167; 1922, 1.

A لوامع انوار الكشف, see لوامع, 2, above.

لوامع خيال = one of the diwāns of Ḍamīrī of Iṣfahān (under Ṣūḥā Ṭahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990); q 724-726, 896.

لوازم در بیان معارف و معانی (رساله) لوازم by Jāmi (d. A. H. 888), 1357, 15; 1358, 2; 1368-1371; 1923, 24; an incomplete copy of the same, 1765, 1; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 616, fol. 5^a sq.; commentary and glosses on the same, 1372; 1373.

لوح محفوظ, Persian exposition of the various Arabic commentaries on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d. A. H. 428) *الاشارات والتبہيات* by Jahra'il alḥusaini Ḥakīm-almulk (before A. H. 1035), 2201.

لوژو منظوم, a mathnawī by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī alḥusaini Wafā of Kum (d. A. H. 1194), q 1718.

لهراسنامه (كتاب) لهراسنامه = *شاهنامه* Firdausi in 863.

II لی (tune, air, or melody), 2975.

- S** **بَيَاقُوتِي** by Bhāskara Ācārya, Persian translation of, by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyādi (A.H. 995), 1998–2000; a kind of commentary on the same (styled **بَيَاقُوتِي**) by Dharmā Narāyan ibn Kaljātmal Kāyathī (A.H. 1074), 2259.
- A** **ليلة القدر** (the night of predestination), tract on, by Miḡān Sayyid Kāsim, 2583, 2; see also **قدر شب**.
- مجنون و مجنون** (1) by 'Abdallāh Hāṭifi of Jām (d. A.H. 927), 1398–1409; (2) = **مجنون و ليلي** by Amir Khusrāw of Dihli (A.H. 698), 1186, 8; 1187, 7; 1188, 8; 1196, 3; 1197, 3; 1198, 3; 1199, 2; 1200, 3; 1204; (3) by Badr-aldin Hilālī of Astarābād (d. A.H. 939), q 724–726, 1170; (4) by Damiri of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d. about A.H. 990), q 721–726, 896; (5) by Hindū (before A.H. 1055), q 1559; (6) by Jāmi (A.H. 889), 1300, 7; 1317, 6; 1318, 6; (7) by Muḡammad Kāsim Kāsimi of Gūnābād (d. after A.H. 979), 1437, 2; q 724–726, 809; 1437, 5; (8) by Nizāmī of Gauja (A.H. 584), 972, 3; 973, 3; 974, 3; 975, 4; 976, 3; 977, 3; 978, 2; 979, 2; 980, 3; 981, 3; 984, 3; 986, 2; 988, 1; 1000–1003; 2868, 4; imitations of the same, 1186, 8; 1284, 3; a parody on verses of the same, q 724–726, 1126; (9) by Rūh-alamīn of Iṣfahān, called Mir Jamālāh (d. A.H. 1047), 1510; q 2897; (10) another title of the anonymous **وفا** mentioned, dedicated to 'Alamgir (perhaps by 'Arif of Lāhūr), 1657, 1.
- م**
- م** **محو** (crossed out, cancelled), 627, third part.
- مأتم** (**مأتم**), several letters of condolence, 2998, fol. 60^b sq.
- مأتم محمد شريف** (در) by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2078, 5.
- مأتم آصفی** by Lachmi Narāyan Shafik (A.H. 1207–1208), 468; q 2135.
- مأتم الامرا** by Saḡsām-aldaulah Shāhnawāzkhān Shahid Khwān Aurangābādī (assassinated A.H. 1171), first edition by Ghulām 'Alikhān Husaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād (d. A.H. 1200), 622–626; q 130; 682; 1722; 2135; second revised and enlarged edition by Mir 'Abd-alḡhayy bin Saḡsām-aldaulah (A.H. 1182–1194), 627; 628; q 489.
- مأتم الكرم تاريخ**, first volume of the taḡhkirah of famous men of Balgrān by Ghulām 'Alikhān Husaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād (A.H. 1166), 682; q 655; 1722; 1773; 1894; 2135; 2679.
- مأتم جهانگیری** (1) by Kāmgār Husaini (A.H. 1040), 324; q 395; (2) given to title, given to Muḡammad Hādī Kāmwarikhān's **تذكرة السلاطين** (commented A.H. 1135), in 395.
- مأتم سادات** by Diyā-aldin Barani (under Sultān Firūz-shāh), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.
- مأتم عالمگیری** (wrongly styled **عالمگیری**) by Muḡammad Sāki Mustā'iddikhān (A.H. 1122), 365–368; extracts from the same, 369; see **قائع دکن عهد عالمگیری**.
- مأتم قطبشاهی محمودی** by Muḡammad bin 'Abdallāh of Nishāpūr (to A.H. 1038), 463.
- مأتم محمودی** by Imām Kāfāl (under Sultān Maḡmūd of Ghazna), q 569, preface.
- مأتم مشروب و مأکول** (رسالة) by Yūsufi, in verse (A.H. 1204), 2366–2369; 2370, ff. 11^a–13^b.
- A** **جامع بغدادی** = **ما لا یسع الطیب جله** by Yūsuf bin Isma'īl bin Ilyās al-Juwatni al-Baghdlādi (about A.H. 710 or 711), q 2328.
- مأتم مقیما** (نسخة), a tarkibband, 2810, 1.
- S** **مأتم کشتی** (composed under Rājāh Mān Singh). Persian translation of (styled **راگ درین** or **ترجمه بوتنی راگ درین**) by Faḡir-allāh (A.H. 1076), 2017.
- مأتم خوشدلی**, chronogram for A.H. 1008, 1487.
- مأتم دوستان**, a mathnawi by Kaplānbeḡ (under Jahāngir), q 1693, margin, fol. 8^b sq.
- مأتم رسالة النفس** (در تحقیق) = **مأتم النفس**, Persian translation of his own Arabic **رسالة النفس** or **كتاب المعاد** or **رسالة فی المعاد** by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A.H. 428), 2149.
- A** **العوامل فی التحو** or **العوامل المائة** = **مائة العوامل** by Abūḡhākir 'Abd-alkāhīr bin 'Abd-alraḡmān Jurjāni (d. A.H. 471 or 472). Persian verse translation of (styled **عامل عامل** or **مائة عامل**) Persian commentary on the Arabic original, 2433; Turkish versification of the same, q ib.
- عامل** or **مائة عامل**, see the preceding item.
- A** **مباحث عمادیة** by Fakhr-aldin Rāzi (d. A.H. 606), q 724–726, 1064.
- A** **مباحث مشرقیة** by the same, q ib.
- مباحث کونکار و تنباکو** (contest between poppy and tobacco) by Kūli Khānbeḡ bin ḡasan Sultān Shāmlū, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim (d. A.H. 1020), q 2895.
- مباحث التعمیر** (کتاب) مبادئ التعمیر, q 2276.
- مباحث موجودات** (رسالة) by Afḡal-aldin Muḡammad Kāshī (d. A.H. 707), 1921, 11.
- مبارکباد** (letters of congratulation), 2132, faṣl 2.
- مبارکشاہ و حق دوست درویش** (حکایت) by Ānand-ghana Khwāshī (A.H. 1208), 2905, 7.

مجمع الدّعوات ومنهج الدّعوات designation of the *مجمع الدّعوات* in 2973.

A متداول (still current, with regard to dialects), 2138.

A متروك (obsolete or abandoned, with regard to dialects), *ib.*

منقرد (رقعات) (1) 2916, 11, c; (2) = منقردات, probably by 'Undarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2091, ff. 48^a-62^b; q 3017.

A متن, designation of the text of the original, in 2581.

A المتوسط, the middle commentary on Ibn al-Ḥāzib's (d. A. H. 646) Arabic grammar, *الكافية في النحو*, by Rukn-al-din Ḥasan Astarābādī (d. A. H. 715 or 717), glosses to, q 724-726, 1162.

المتوسط, the middle treatise on riddles, by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), q 2050.

A متولي (superintendent or overseer of a holy shrine), 724-726, 1094 × 1096 × 1097 × 1099.

متهر (تعريف) by Harbāns Munshi, 2118, 2.

A متى (duration), 2261.

مت مولانا صاحب المشنوی designation of the *مشنوی* (مى), i. e. Jalāl-al-din Rūmi, in 2663.

المدل (عبر), on some proverbial sayings, 2147.

A مثلث (trilateral figure or triangle), 2261.

مثلثات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 11; 1118, 8, end; 1119, 7, end; 1122, 8, end; 1123, 9, end; 1124, 7, end; 1125, 8, end; 1126, 9, end; 1128, 3.

مثلث اللغات = نصاب مثلث, a versified Arabic-Persian vocabulary, 2383, ff. 109^a-112^a; 2384; 2385.

A مثلث قائمة الزاوية (right-angled triangle), 2261.

A مثلث متساوي الاضلاع (three-sided or equilateral triangle), *ib.*

A مثلث مختلف الاضلاع (scalene triangle), *ib.*

A مثلث منفرجة الزاوية (obtuse-angled triangle), *ib.*

A مثنى (octagon equilateral), *ib.*

II مثنوي in *Rikhta*, 1768, 4.

مثنويات (short mathnawis), 1741, 7 × 8; 1771, 1-3.

مثنويات ابن يمين, mystical mathnawis by Ibn Yamin of Faryūmad (d. A. H. 745), 1230, fol. 99^b sq.; 1231, fol. 1^b sq.; 2881, 3 × 6 × 7.

مثنويات آشنا by Muhammad Tāhir 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān, with the takhalluṣ Ḥshnā (d. A. H. 1077), 1581, 5 × 6.

مثنويات أمير حسن by Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (d. A. H. 727), 1221, fol. 71^b sq.; 1225.

مثنويات أمير خسرو, short mathnawis and poetical descriptions by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 1187, 14; 1188, 15; 1189, 1 × 3 × 4; 1190,

1 × 3 × 4; 1191, fol. 86^a sq.; 1192, fol. 181^b sq.; some also in 1187, 1 × 4; 1188, 1.

مثنويات بخود by Jāmi Lāhūrī Nāmdārkhāni, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d. A. H. 1086), 2899, 2.

مثنويات ثابت by Muhammad Afzal-al-din Thābit (d. A. H. 1151), 1701, fol. 149 sq.

مثنويات جلال اسير by Jalāl Asir of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1049), 1541, fol. 65^a sq.; 1542, fol. 43^a sq.; 1545; 1546, fol. 85^a sq.

مثنويات حافظ by Shams-al-din Muhammad Ḥāfiz of Shirāz (d. A. H. 791 or 792), 1246, ff. 19^b and 180^b sq.; 1247, ff. 189^a sq. and 202^b; 1248, fol. 162^b; 1249, fol. 186^a; 1250, fol. 233^b; 1251, fol. 141^b sq.; 1252, fol. 158^b sq.; 1253, fol. 8^a sq.; 1254, fol. 209^a sq.; 1255, fol. 248^b sq.; 1256, fol. 204^b sq.; 1257, fol. 10^b sq.; 1258, fol. 183^a sq.; 1259, fol. 204^b sq.; 1261, fol. 164^b sq.; 1262, fol. 181^b sq.; 1263, fol. 211^a sq.; 1264, fol. 151^b sq.; 1265, fol. 154^a sq.; 2883, 4; 2884, 4; 2885, 2; 3031, ff. 185^b-203^b.

مثنويات خافان by Fath 'Alīshāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (A. H. 1227), 1730, fol. 100^b sq.; 2997, 3.

مثنويات خالص by Ḥusain Khālīs (d. A. H. 1122), q 1672.

مثنويات سعدی = نصاب by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1120, 10; 1121, 5^b; 1127, 8; parts of them in 1129, 4.

مثنويات شرف الدين علي يزدي by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī (d. A. H. 858), q 724-726, 128.

مثنويات شفائي by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan (or Timūr) Shifā'i (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 1 × 2; 1532.

مثنويات شوق by Allāhijūyā, with the takhalluṣ Shauk (d. A. H. 1263), 1732, ff. 65^b-79^b.

مثنويات شهيد, probably by Muhammad Bākīr Shahid (still alive in A. H. 1169), 1709, fol. 446^a sq.

مثنويات صیدی by 'Alī Sa'idi of Tabrān (d. A. H. 1069), 1576, fol. 19^b sq.; 1578, fol. 20^a sq.

مثنويات طالب آملی by Muhammad Tālib (or Tālibā) of Āmul (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), 1524, fol. 119^a sq.

مثنويات طاهر وحید by 'Imād-al-daulah Mirzā Muhammad Tāhir Wahid of Qazwin (d. A. H. 1110, 1118 or 1119), q 1653.

مثنويات عاتقخان رازی by Mir 'Askari 'Āqīlkhān Rāzi (d. A. H. 1108), 1634-1638; q 315.

مثنويات قدسی by Muhammad Jān Qudsī of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 2-6 × 9, end; 1553, 2 × 3 end, 4-7 × 9; 1556, fol. 94^a sq.; extracts from the same in 1551.

مثنويات (ابو طالب) کلیم by Abū Tālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2; 1570.

- مثنویات محمد شریف by Muhammad Sharif Kāshī (d after A.H. 1026), 1515, ff. 329^a sq. and 367^a sq.
- مثنویات ملا شاه by Mullā Shāh Muhammad bin 'Abd Muhammad (or Muhammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d A.H. 1072), 1580.
- مثنویات ناصر علی by Nāṣir 'Alī of Sīrhīnd (d A.H. 1108 or 1109), 1646; see also مثنوی ناصر علی.
- مثنویات نظامی by Nizāmī of Ganja (d A.H. 598, 599, or 602), short extracts from, 1762, 5.
- مثنویات واضح mystic mathnawīs by Mir Muḥarak-allāh Irādātkhān, with the takhalluṣ Wāḍiḥ (d A.H. 1128), 1674, 6.
- مثنویات هاشم by Hāshim bin Muhammad Kāsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 1 x 2 x 4.
- مثنوی اهلی, a didactic mathnawī by a certain Ahlī (before A.H. 1000), 1431.
- مثنوی بیان واقع by Muhammad Mir Muhammad Athar (brother of Mir Muhammad Dard), q 2975 (3).
- مثنوی جسمی (مولانا) by Maulānā Jismi (under Akbar), 1743, 16.
- مثنوی جلال الدین رومی, see مثنوی معنوی below.
- مثنوی جلال الدین فرهانی by Jalāl-al-din bin Ja'far of Farāhān, q 724-726, 984.
- مثنوی چندرنبهان برهمن by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 3047.
- مثنوی حسن تونی by Maulānā Ḥasan of Tūn, q 724-726, 814.
- مثنوی خواب و خیال by Muhammad Mir Muhammad Athar (see above), q 2975 (4).
- مثنوی خواجه مسعود قمی (on the exploits of Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā) by Khwājah Mas'ūd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990.
- مثنوی خوشد و ماد by Muhammad Sharif Badā'i Nasafi, with the takhalluṣ Jāmī, 1516.
- مثنوی در تعریف دولتخانه نواب امیر الامرا ساداتخان بهادر by Shams-al-din Fakir 'Abbāsi (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 8.
- مثنوی در تعریف کتابه دولتخانه بادشاهی by Abū Ṭalib Kalīm of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 79^b.
- مثنوی در واقعه جانسوز کرمان by Shams-al-din Fakir 'Abbāsi (see above), 1710, 7.
- مثنوی ذکر by Shāh Burhān-al-din bin Shāh Mubarrā (before A.H. 1055), 1920, 9.
- مثنوی راماین, an abridged poetical translation of the Rāmāyaṇa, by Ghirdardās Kāyath (A.H. 1033), 1965; 1966.
- مثنوی رزمیه by Muhammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Isfahān (A.H. 1079), 1606, 2.
- مثنوی زمان راسخ by Muhammad Zamān Rāsikh of Lāhūr (d A.H. 1107), q 1649.
- مثنوی زين العابدين هجری by Mir Zain-al-'Abidin Hājiri, 1767, 5.
- مثنوی سامی by 'Abdallāh Sāmī (d under Muhammad-shāh), 1704, fol. 146^a sq.
- مثنوی شائق by Ghulām Husain Shā'ik (under Ghāzi-al-din Ḥaidar), 1729, fol. 17^b sq.
- مثنوی شولت by Muhammad Ishāq (or Abū Ishāq or Idrāḥim) Shaukat of Bukhārā (A.H. 1093), 1628, fol. 2^b sq.
- مثنوی شهزاده عالم میرزا چوانخت جهاندار شاه H. Rekhta mathnawī by prince Jahāndār (d A.H. 1202), 1752, fol. 62^a sq.
- مثنوی عشق = مثنوی غنیمت by Muhammad Akram Ghammat of Ganjāh (A.H. 1096), 1649-1651; q 1652.
- مثنوی فصیحی by Faṣiḥī Anṣārī of Harāt (d A.H. 1046), 1537, fol. 201^b sq.
- مثنوی فی المدح by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A.H. 1059), 1560, fol. 58^b sq.
- مثنوی قاضی آملی by Kā'imī of Āmul, q 724-726, 1192.
- مثنوی کج کلاه by Ānandghana Khwash, first volume (A.H. 1208), 2905; second volume (A.H. 1209), 1725; q 2905; both together, q 2926.
- مثنوی کشمیر by Nāṣir 'Alī of Sīrhīnd (d A.H. 1108 or 1109), q 1646.
- مثنوی محمد قاسم by Muhammad Kāsim Ṣadāqat or Zarāfat (A.H. 1149), 1698, ff. 188^b-212^a.
- مثنوی محمود, wrong title given to the *Qutb al-Mawāz* of Fakhr-al-salāt Husain alḥusainī of Ghūr (d after A.H. 720) in 1831.
- مثنوی محیط اعظم by 'Abd-alkādir Bīdil of Akbarābād (A.H. 1078), 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; q 1676.
- مثنوی مختاری by 'Uthmān bin Muhammad al-Mukhtārī (d A.H. 544 or 554), q 724-726, 337.
- مثنوی مطلبی, i.e. two mathnawī-baits falling out of the alphabetical order of the end-rhyme in a collection of Sūfic hymns, 1753.
- مثنوی معنوی = مثنوی جلال الدین رومی by Jalāl-al-din Rūmī (A.H. 662), 1060-1085; extracts from the same, 1086; 1087; 1762, 7; 2877; part of the first daftar, 2876; q 1270; 1517; 1638; 2798; revised edition by 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsi, styled نسخہ ناسخ (A.H. 1024-1032), 1088-1090; 2993; 2994; q 923; 1101; 1285, end; special glossary to the same (styled فرهنگ لطائف اللغات), 1091-1097; 2966; q 923; 1101; commutaries on

- the *Mathnawī* (1) by Kamāl-aldin Husain bin Hasan of Khwārizm, styled *زواهر الاسرار* or *جواهر الاسرار* (A.H. 834), 1098; (2) by Nizām-aldin Mahmūd Dā'ī of Shirāz, styled *حاشية داعي* or *حاشية مثنوي* or *شرح مثنوي* (about A.H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298; (3) by 'Abd-allaṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (see above), styled *لطائف المعنوي من حقائق المثنوي*, 1101; q 923; (4) fragment of another commentary by the same, styled *مرآة المثنوي*, 1102; q 923; (5) by 'Abd-alfattāh alḥusaini al'askari, styled *المعاني مفتاح* (collected by Hidāyat-allāh A.H. 1040), 1103; (6) by Muḥammad Nūr-allāh Ahrārī (about A.H. 1073), 1104; (7) by Muḥammad Ridā, styled *مكاشفات رموي* (A.H. 1084), 1105; (8) by Muḥammad Ḥāshim Faidān, styled *تصحيح مثنوي*, 1106; (9) by Shāh Wali Muḥammad of Akbarābād, styled *مغزن الاسرار* (between A.H. 1140 and 1151), 1107; (10) by Muḥammad Na'im, styled *شرح مثنوي*, 1108; (11) another, q 2513; (12) commentary on the first two baits of the poem by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), styled *شرح بيتين مثنوي* or *شرح بيتين*, 1357, 13; 2914, 2; discourses on the *Mathnawī*, styled *كنوز للقائق في رموز التقائق* by Kamāl-aldin Husain bin Hasan of Khwārizm (d A.H. 840 or 845), q 1098; selections from the *Mathnawī* by 'Abd-alfattāh alḥusaini al'askari (see above under 5), q 1103.
- مثنوي ملك قتي* by Malik Kūmmi (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1499, fol. 90^b sq.
- مثنوي ممت* by Kamar-aldin Minnat of Dihli (d A.H. 1207 or 1208), 1723, fol. 65^a sq.
- مثنوي ناصر عني* the special religious poem of Nāṣir 'Ali of Sirhind (d A.H. 1108 or 1109), 1616, ff. 1^b-52^a; 1617; 1618; 1763, 5.
- مثنوي نعمتجان عالي* by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmat-khān 'Āli (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 6.
- مثنوي ولي ربه* by Banwālī Dās (about A.H. 1073), q 1995.
- مثنوي هير و انجمن (رانجها و)* by Fakr (or Fakir)-allāh Afarin of Lāhūr (d A.H. 1143 or 1154), 3037; q 1724.
- مثنوي سلطان حسين ميرزا* (A.H. 908-909), 1870; 1871; q 724-726, 733; 1872; 1892, third fasc of the second hāb; a commentary on the same, by Amir Kamāl-aldin Husain of Tabas-i-Kilak, Sulṭān Husain's prime-minister, q 724-726, 154.
- مجالس المؤمنين* by Nūr-allāh bin Sharif alḥusaini almarāshī alshāstari (A.H. 997-1010), 701; fragments of the same, 2829, II; q 724-726, 203×204; 1807; 2176.
- مجالس القلائد* the *Ġaḥatāi* original of Mir 'Alī-shir Nawā'i's biography of Persian poets (A.H. 896), 664; q 724-726, 1256; Persian versions of the same, q 664.
- در مجلس پنجگانه or رساله دوم = مجالس خمسة second prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same in 1130.
- مجمع شرف وقوفي* by Muḥammad Sharif alḥusaini Wuḳū'i (to A.H. 1000), 119.
- مجاهدات* (spiritual exertions in Sūfism), 653, 8.
- المجتبى* (designated by ى), probably by Jamāl-aldin Abū-alfaraj 'Abd-alraḥmān, known as Ibn al-Jauzi (d A.H. 597), q 2973.
- تجربات محمد اكبر = تجربات اكبر* by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzāni (under 'Ālamgir), 2342; 2343; q 2339; 2346.
- مجرد* (stripped, i.e. without diacritical points), 1733, 3.
- مغزن افغانى* or *تواريخ مجلس آراى* = مجلس آراى, the shorter redaction of Nīmat-allāh bin Ḥabīb-allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns, 578; see for the fuller redaction *مغزن الافغانى* and *تاريخ خانجهاى و مغزن الافغانى*.
- مجلس افروز* by Ibn Yamin (d A.H. 745), 1230, fol. 111^a sq.
- مجلس پنجگانه* (در), see مجالس خمسة above.
- رساله هفتم و هزليات سعدى = مجلس هنزل* the seventh prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16; 1126, 5; part of the same, 1121, 2.
- مجمع الابرار* by Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), 1451, 5; 1452, 2; 1453, 5; 1463.
- مجمع الامثال* by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥabibrūdī or rather Jabalrūdī (A.H. 1049), q 2209.
- مجمع الانساب* by Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Shaikh Muḥammad bin al-Hasan bin Abībākr (A.H. 733-743), 21; 22.
- مجمع الانشا* by Muḥammad Amin-i-Banī Isrā'īl (A.H. 1138 or 1146), 2122; 2943.
- مجمع و محفل الامفيا و مجمع الاوليا = مجمع الاوليا* by 'Alī Akbar Ḥusaini Ardastāni (A.H. 1043), 645; 646; q 653, 15, Nos. 14×17; Nos. 7×8×10 in the families; and Nos. 1×2 in the branch-families; 724-726, 1016.
- مجمع البحرين* (رسالة), Persian translation of part of, by Rukn-aldin 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alḡaddūs) Gangū'i alḥanafī al-'Ġishtī (b A.H. 897), 1924, 11.
- مجمع البحرين* (1) by prince Pārā Shukūh (A.H. 1065), extracts from, 711, margin, 6, fol. 75^a sq.; q 647; (2) *نظرو منظور* = 647; by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Kātibī (d A.H. 838 or 839), 1290, fourth *mathnawī*; 1291, 3; 1292, 2; q 1432, 6; (3) by Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Nāṣir (or bin Naṣr) of Sistān (about A.H. 602), q 724-726, 305.

- البدائع = مجمع البدائع, an anonymous Persian romance, 846.
- البيان = واجب اللفظ, a philosophical mathnawī by 'Ākīl (perhaps identical with 'Ākīlkāhān Rāzī), A.H. 1105, 2212.
- البحر = مجمع البحار by Ibn al-Sayyid al-Marhūm Muhammad Hādikhān Muhammad Husain (A.H. 1185), 2361.
- القصص = قصص الانبياء, 593-595; see also الانبياء.
- A = مجمع الدعوات و منهج الدعوات (designated by A), probably by Rājī-al-dīn Abū-alkāsim 'Alī (in the latter half of the seventh century of the Hijrah), q 2973.
- السنائع = by Nizām-al-dīn Ahmad bin Muhammad Sālīh al-Siddīqī Husainī (A.H. 1060), 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938.
- العصمة = مجمع العصمة, commentary on Sharaf-al-dīn Bukhārī's or مقدم الصلوة or مقدم صلوة or مقدمة الصلوة رسالة حق در فقه or نام حق (A.H. 703), by Abū al-Isma'īl Muhammad Ma'sūm, q 2558.
- الغرائب = by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII; q 1588, XIV.
- الفرس = فرنگ سروري و لغت سروري by Muhammad Kāsim bin Muhammad Kāshānī, with the takhallus Surūrī, first edition (A.H. 1008), 2478-2480; q 2504; 2513; 2514; second and enlarged edition (about A.H. 1028), q 2458; 2478.
- الفصحا = by Ridā Kulikhān (A.H. 1294), q 902.
- الفقر = by Candarbān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lahūr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 2094; 3047.
- الفوائد = مجمع الفوائد, wrong title given to Rām Nārāyan's انشاء مجمع القواعد (A.H. 1190) in 2132, fly-leaf.
- التقاسم = مجمع التقاسم = تذكرة خان آرزو (second half) by Sirāj-al-dīn 'Alīkhān Arzū (A.H. 1164), 680; an abridgement of the same, 681; q 2909, fol. 137^b sq.
- التوارد = by Nizāmī 'Arūdī of Samarkand (d after A.H. 547), q 724-726, 1426.
- الوزرا = by Candarbān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lahūr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 3047.
- الهدى = by 'Alī bin Hasan al-zawwārī, 598; q 3025; see also الانبياء.
- فيض = محفل الاصفا و مجمع الاوليا = مجمع فيض الاوليا above.
- فيض = chronogram for A.H. 1043, 645.
- رسالة در علم حکمة = in Persian = مجمل الاصول in Arabic, by Abū-al-ḥasan Kūshyār bin Layyān al-Jabālī, 2256, 3.
- A = رسائل الاخوان, an abridgement of the رسائل الصفا و خاتن الوفا, Persian translation of (under Timur), 2225.
- مجملي سلاطين دہلی کہ در ہفت اقلیم آردہ بتحریر می آرد, 728, 2, ff. 153^a-176^b.
- مجمع الفوائد (انشاء), wrongly styled القواعد by Rām Nārāyan (A.H. 1190), 2132.
- A = مجمع التوازل, q 2607; 2608.
- عبادات مجموع = (كتاب) مجموع خانی و بحر المعانی (مجموعه) by (or) خانی فی عین (غره) or المعانی by Kamāl Karīm Nāgaurī (before A.H. 1000), 2572; 2573; q 2598; sequel to it (styled مجموعة تشتمل مجموع (خانی فی المعانی), 2574.
- سلطانی = (under Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna), 2551.
- السنائع = by Mir Yahyā (before A.H. 1033), 2781; 2782; enlarged copy of the same, 2783; Turkish translation, q 2781.
- المسودات = (about A.H. 1166), 2127, first Inshā.
- التعرف = مجموعة في علم الترف (four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar), 2411; 2412.
- مجموعه = (a collection of poetry and prose), 1771.
- ادعية = مجموعة ادعية by Dāst Muhammad (under Shāh Tahmasp), 2570.
- اشعار = مجموعة اشعار (a collection of poetical extracts), 1711.
- اناشي = مجموعة اناشي رسالة در فن انشا by Muhammad bin Shams-al-dīn (probably A.H. 995), 2947, 1.
- انتخاب = مجموعة انتخاب, chronogram for A.H. 1218, 2849.
- تصنيفات آخوند سيد سيف الدين كشميري = مجموعة تصنيفات آخوند سيد سيف الدين كشميري by Saif-al-dīn Akhund Saif (A.H. 1270) in Persian and Kāshnūrī, 1733.
- (كتاب) مجموع = (عبادات) مجموعة (مجموع) خانی و بحر المعانی above.
- خطوطها = مجموعة خطوطها (A.H. 1173-1178), 2131.
- خواجہ ہاشم = مجموعة خواجہ ہاشم by Hāshim bin Muhammad Kāsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 1-6.
- دستور العمل اکامی = مجموعة رعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب or کلمات اورنگزیب = رسالة دستور العمل = fifth collection of notes and letters of 'Ālangīr (compiled A.H. 1156), 380-382.
- ديوان منتخب = مجموعة شعرها or منتخب ديوانها or ديوان منتخب by Sirāj-al-dīn Husainī of Aurangābād, with the takhallus Sirāj (A.H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.
- شمسی = مجموعة شمسی Persian translation of an astronomical treatise of Dr. W. Hunter (A.D. 1755-1812) by Abū-alkhair bin Ghiyāth-al-dīn, 2953.

- مجموعه صلوات حضرت شمس المشايخ عبد الحق الدهلوی
منتخب از کتاب جذب القلوب الى ديار دار =
المعجب by 'Abd-alhak̄ bin Saif-al-din alturk
al-dihlawi albukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2586.
- مجموعه نفاائل, chronogram for A. H. 1085, 2097;
2101.
- مجموعه ميرزا (مرزا) مهدی خانی (مهدی خان) by
Mirzā Mahdikhān Ṣafawī (A. H. 1142), 412, fol.
67^b sq.; 413; 414; 470, ff. 177^b-189^b; q 446.
- مجموعه ميرزا مهدی خانی, chronogram for A. H. 1142,
412; 414.
- مجموعه مشتمل بجمند ادب در فن اشعار
(specimens of the different branches of poetry), 1744.
- مجموعه نغز = تذکره قاسم by Kudrat-allāh Kādīrī
Kāsim (A. H. 1221), 2849.
- مجموعه نغز, chronogram for A. H. 1221, ib.
- ترجمه مقاله = مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم حکمت
ارسطاطاليس, 1921, 1.
- مجموعه نور الله نجفی, extract from, containing phar-
macetical weights and measures, 2792, VI.
- مجموعه لیلی و مجنون = مجنون و لیلی by Amir Khusrāu of
Dihli (A. H. 698), 1186, 8; 1187, 7; 1188, 8;
1196, 3; 1197, 3; 1198, 3; 1199, 2; 1200, 3;
1201.
- P مجنون و لیلی by Bā'ikhān, q 1697.
- مجموعه الدین ابن عربی (1) designation of (1) in 2663;
(2) the منهاج الصلاح in 2973.
- محاسن الاخبار, q 647, 267; 648 and 649.
- محاسن الآداب, Persian translation of Raḡī-al-din Abū
'Alī alḥasan al-Ṭabarsī's (d. A. H. 548) Arabic
work مکارم الاخلاق by Naṣīr-al-din Muḥammad
(under Shāh Ṭahmāsp), q 2854.
- A محاضرات الادباء و محاورات الشعراء والبلغاء by Abū-
alḥā-im al-Rāghib of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 502), q
1922, 26.
- A المعانيات, super-commentary on Naṣīr-al-din Ṭāsi's
(d. A. H. 672) شرح الاشارات by Kutb-al-din Mu-
hammad Rāzi or Tahtāni (d. A. H. 766), q 2201, 2.
- A محاورات, species of letters, 2057.
- محاورى (علوم), conversational sciences, 2221-2223,
first kism, fourth maḳālāh; parts of them in
2224.
- محب الحق (قصيده), A. H. 1233, 1728, fol. 23^b.
- محميتنامه (1) commentary on Khākāni's (d. A. H. 590
or 595) diwan by 'Abd-alwahhāb bin Maḥmūd
Ghannā'i (about A. H. 1096), q 968; (2) compiled
from Yaḍ-allāh's utterances by Maḥmūd Faḍl-allāh
Iḥusāni (A. H. 843), 1869, 11.
- A محبوب (equal in numerical value to ناز = 58),
724-726, 954.
- A معشوق or محبوب (the beloved one in Sūfism)
explained, 653, 11; 1272.
- محبوب (کتاب) by Sa'd-al-din Hummū'i of Juwain
(d. A. H. 650), q 724-726, 795.
- محبوب القلوب by Barkhwārdār bin Maḥmūd Turkman
of Farāh, with the takhalluṣ Muntāz (under
Minūcihrkhān who was governor of Mashhad A. H.
1034-1074), 800-802.
- A المحرر by Abū-alḥāsim 'Abd-alkarim Rāfi Kāzwini
(d. A. H. 623), q 724-726, 1241; commentaries
on the same (1) by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Shifāgi,
q ib., 207; (2) by Muḥammad alkaṣimiri (before
A. H. 696), q 2642, 5.
- A المحرر في حاشية جامی (کتاب), glosses to the first
part of Jāmī's شرح کافيه نحو (A. H. 897) by Mu-
ḥarrar Efendi, q 1357, 22.
- محزون و محبوب by Jamālī (A. H. 814), 1281, 3.
- A المحصل, a mistake for the following المعصل.
- A المعصول by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-
726, 1064; commentary on the same, q ib., 163.
- A معصول و اشارات (or معصول و اشارات) by Athīr-al-din
Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d. A. H. 663),
q ib., 1288.
- مجمع or مجمع الاوليا = محفل الاصفياء و مجمع الاوليا
فيض by 'Alī Akbar Husaini Ardastāni (A. H.
1043), 645; 646; q 653, 15, Nos. 14 × 17; Nos.
7 × 8 × 10 in the families; and Nos. 1 × 2 in the
branch-families; 724-726, 1016.
- مجمع السلوك و مقفلة النفوس, on general history (A. H.
1133), 129.
- محمّد حنيف (قصيده) by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad 'Āshik
(about A. H. 1079), 1592.
- محمد سعيد (رساله), on ethics, by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad
Sa'id bin Ḥāfiẓ Karam-allāh (A. H. 1102), 2211.
- محمدنامد by Mullā Żuhūr ibn Mullā Żuhūrī Kā'ini
(under Sultān Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh), q 155, 3.
- محمدنامه, on the story of Maḥmūd and Aḡāz, 1768,
2; 1769.
- محمدنامه تصنیف فردوسی, incorrect title of the
منتخب شاهنامه in 890.
- محمد و اياز by Zulālī of Khwānsār (A. H. 1001-1024),
1494, 2; 1495, 1; 1496, 1; 1497; 1498;
q 1494; 1768, 2.
- A محو (crossed out, cancelled), 627, third part.
- A محور (axis), 2261.
- A المحيط by Raḡī-al-din Sarakhsi (d. A. H. 544), q 2565;
2607; 2608.
- محيط اعظم (مثنوی) by 'Abd-alḥādir Bidil of Akbarābād
(A. H. 1078), 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; q 1676.
- محيط اعظم, chronogram for A. H. 1078, 1682.
- A محيط دائرة (circumference), 2261.

سالم (در) محیط by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1538, 8.

مخارج حروف (فصل در بیان), 1765, 3.

مخارج حروف و قواعد قرآن, treated in 2705.

مخازن القادرية by Shams-addin bin Wali-allāh (d. A. H. 1083), q 1799; 1897.

مخازن المعروف by Khawāsskhān al-kādirī almadani (A. H. 1116), *first* volume, 2660; *second*, 2661; *third*, 2662.

A مخافة الموت (رسالة في), anonymous, 1922, 6.

A مختار (selected, competent, free agent), 2325.

مختار الاختيار by Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-addin alḥusainī (d. A. H. 897), q 2558.

مختارنامة رباعيات by Farid-addin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1032, 12.

مختصرات نسخة جند در باب بختن نان و بلاو و قلمه (کتاب خوان نعمت و غمزه), 2792, VII.

مختصر از جواهرنامه by Aḥmad bin 'Abd-afāziz Janhari, 2780.

A مختصر المنتهى = مختصر الاصول by Ibn al-Ḥājib (d. A. H. 646), commentaries on: q 724-726, 157 × 230 × 858 × 1162.

A المختصر القدوري = كتاب القدوري or simply کتاب by Abi-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alkuḍrī allaghḍādi (d. A. H. 428), two Persian translations of: (1) by Ḥasan bin Abū-alkāsim, 2552; (2) anonymous, 2553.

A مختصر المنتهى, see مختصر الاصول above.

مختصر تاريخ لاری, incorrect title of Muḥammad Muṣṭafī-addin al-Lārī al-Anṣārī aladawār (to A. H. 974), 109.

A مختصر تلخيص المفتاح, the shorter commentary on Jalāl-addin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alraḥmān Kazwīnī's (d. A. H. 730) تلخيص المفتاح by Sa'īd-addin Maṣ'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (A. H. 756), q 724-726, 541; see also المطلق below.

مختصر در رسوم و آداب سفر, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b.

رسالة = مختصر در صنعت اسطرب (اسطربلاب) (or اسطربلاب, probably by Khidrshāh Efendi, 2256, 1.

مختصر در علم حروف تهجي و خواص آن a treatise of Shihāb-addin Maḥmūd by Ibn Sāwajī, 2804, 2.

مختصر در فنون خدمه طب by Abū Ṭalīb alīṣṣahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, fourth treatise.

مختصر در معرفت تعويم by Muḥammad Sirāj (probably before A. H. 1019), 2250; (1) رسالة تقويم (or رسالة) سی فصل = (2) a defective commentary on the same, styled حل

التقويم در علم نجوم (before A. H. 878), 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries, and an Arabic version, q 2251, 3; (3) = رسالة در معرفت تقويم by Nizām-addin 'Abd-al'ālī bin Muḥammad al-Barjandī (A. H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same (styled هفتت) by Muḥammad (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 2247.

مختصر شاعنامه, 2861.

A مختصر مزی by Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl bin Yahyā al-Mazānī (d. A. H. 264), q 724-726, 466; commentary on the same by Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad of Marw (d. A. H. 340 or 342), q ib., 510.

A مختصر معانی, glosses on, q ib., 135.

مخدومی, designation given to Shaikh Muḥammad Sa'īd Maṣ'ūd 'Umari Naḥshbandī, son of Shaikh Aḥmad Fārūqī Sirhindī (d. A. H. 1079) in 652.

A مخروط (cone), 2261.

A مخروط قائم الزاوية (right-angled cone), ib.

A مخروط منفرجة الزاوية (obtuse-angled cone), ib.

مخزن افغانی or مخزن اسرار = مخزن آخوند درودز بابا یا مخزن پشتو or مخزن الاسلام by Ākhund Darwīza Ningahārī (under Akbar), *first* revision by his elder son Karīmād; *second* revision by his younger son 'Abd-alkarīm (A. H. 1014), 2632-2637; a fragment of the same, 2638; q 581; 2450.

P مخزن اسرار, see the preceding item.

مخزن افغانی (1) P, see the preceding item; (2) = مجلس آرای و تاریخ, the shorter redaction of Nī'mat-allāh bin Ḥabīb-allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns, 578; see for the fuller redaction تاریخ خانیجانی و مخزن الافغانی.

مخزن الادوية و تذكرة اولى النهى by Ibn-al-sayyid al-marḥūm Muḥammad Ḥadikhān Muḥammad Ḥusain (after A. H. 1185), 2362; index and glossary to the same, 2956, 1.

مخزن الاسرار (1) by Nizāmī of Ganja (probably A. H. 572 or 573), 972, 1; 973, 1; 974, 1; 975, 1; 976, 1; 977, 1; 978, 1; 979, 1; 980, 1; 981, 1; 983, 3; 984, 1; 985, 1; 986, 1; 987, 1; 989-997; 1765, 7; 2868, 2; 2869, 1; 2870; 2871; 3061; q 1580, 10; commentaries on the same (a) by Muḥammad bin Kiyām bin Rustam, called Bakrā' or Karkhi (in or before A. H. 1001), 998; q 1459; 2512; 2872; (b) an anonymous one, 2872; (c) a Turkish one by Sham'ī (d. about A. H. 1009 or 1010), q 972, 1; imitations of the mathnawī, 1186, 6; 1284, 1; 1290, *first* mathnawī; 1291, 1; 1451, 5; 1452, 2; 1453, 5; 1163; 1164; 1600; 1874; the last, q 724-726, 291; another, q ib., 677; (2) commentary on Jalāl-addin Rūmī's مثنوی by Shāh Wālī Muḥammad ibn Shaikh Kūlm-allāh of Akbarābād (between A. H. 1140 and 1151), 1107.

P مخزن آخوند دروزه بابا see مخزن الاسلام above.

مخزن الانشا by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d A. H. 910), q 2188.

مخزن الحیال (غزلیات) by Fath 'Alīshāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākhān (A. H. 1227), 2997, 6.

مخزن الساعات, q 615, fol. 3rd sq.; 616, fol. 5th sq.

مخزن الغرائب by Ahmad 'Alīkhān Ḥāshimī of Saundilāh (completed A. H. 1218), q 724-726, 1254 × 1497; 803.1; 902; 909-912; 931; 934; 1029; 1031; 1058; 1228; 1275; 1392; 1393; 1398; 1435; 1439-1443; 1446; 1481; 1483; 1484; 1489; 1493; 1499; 1500; 1522; 1524; 1531; 1535; 1538; 1552, 2; 1563; 1572; 1571; 1576; 1580; 1586; 1599; 1603; 1605; 1624; 1625; 1627; 1639; 1611, ff. 110^b-113^a; 1619; 1653; 1655; 1657-1659; 1674; 1687; 1688; 1704; 1705; 1707; 1708; 1710; 1718; 1731, 1 × 2; 1793; 1812; 1821; 1851; 1924, 28; 2009; 2063; 2895; 2899.

P مخزن بشتو see مخزن آخوند دروزه بابا above.

مخزن نکات by Muḥammad Kiyām-al-dīn bin 'Alī of Candpur or Cāndpur, with the takhalluṣ Kā'im (A. H. 1168), 701.

مخزن نکات, chronogram for A. H. 1168, ib.

مخلف نامه بقمبر, 1762, 11.

A مخمس (pentagon equilateral and equiangular), 2261.

مخمس جلال اسیر by Jalāl Asir of Isfahān (d A. H. 1049), 1541, end of the ghazals; 1542, fol. 288^b; 1518, fol. 188^a; 1519, fol. 178^b; 1550, fol. 147^a.

مخمس خانجهان بهادر by Khānjahan Bahādur (perhaps identical with Kūkultāshkhān, d A. H. 1109), 1611, fol. 113^a.

مخمس ظفرخان احسن by Zafarkhān Aḥsan (d A. H. 1073), 2909, fol. 10^a.

مخمس فاتح by Rāqī Fāṭih of Jilān (a contemporary of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥāzin of Jilān), 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a.

مخمس ملا آید by Ibn Yamin (d A. H. 745), 2881, 4.

مخمس ملا حمادی by a certain Mullā Ḥādī (of unknown date), 1590, 4.

المداد, 1765, 3.

مدار الاواصل by Hādhād-i-Fāqī Sirhindī (A. H. 1001), 2472; incomplete copy of the same, 2473; fragment of the same, styled لغات السعرا, 2474; Hindūstāni translation, 2475-2477; q 222; 1091.

A مدارج الکمال by Afḡal-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d A. H. 707), Persian translation of (ترجمة مدارج), (رساله مدارج الکمال, incorrectly styled الکمال), 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.

by مدارك نسفی = مدارك التفتيزيل و حقائق التأويل by Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Nāsafī (d A. H. 710 or 711), q 2608; 2679.

A مداواة امراض الاطفال, 2295, 5.

مدائح by Muhyi-al-dīn Dhanḡī, the panegyrist of Najīb-ud-daulah (who died A. H. 1185), q 1715.

مدح (in honour of Muḥammad), 1760, 2, second and fourth poem.

مدح by Wisbeg Fīṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560, fol. 58^b sq.

رساله در نصیحت و رغبت پروری = (در) مدح انکیانو or رساله انکیانو or در نصیحت (ملك) انکیانو or نصائح or نصیحت و پند, the second story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.

H مدح حضرت معلم (رساله) by Abd-alkādir Jilāni (d A. H. 561), in Rekhta verses, 1760, 2, sixth poem.

= (در) مدح (رساله) حکایت) ملك شمس الدين تازگو or رساله در فوائد سفر, the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

مدخل منظوم در علم نجوم, perhaps by Mubārak, 2254, 4; commentary on the same, q 396, fol. 3^b.

مهر و ماه = مدمال (مدمالیت) و منوهر or غرنامه or قصه عشق by Mir 'Askari 'Alīkhān Rāzi (A. H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; a prose-version of the same story, styled قصه مدمالیت, 803, 3.

مدینه الهدی الی المهدی = (فی وصف) مدینه الرسول الخ or هداية الهدی الی المهدی, special titles, given to the fifth makālah of Khāqānī's (d A. H. 590 or 595), تحفة العراقيين, 954, 5.

مدنقت اسف short mathnawi by Hasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^d.

مدنقت کشمیر (قطعه در) مدنقت کشمیر by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥāzin of Jilān (d A. H. 1180), 1767, 1.

المذهب (رساله نبوت), 1925, 9.

H مذهب عشق, Hindūstāni translation of 'Izzat-allāh (or Ināyat-allāh) Bangālī's (d A. H. 1134) by Nihāl 'Ānd, q 828.

مر, designation of the مریح صغير و كبير in 2973.

مرآة عجائب و غرائب or عجائب الغرائب = (1) مرآة عجائب الدنيا or عجائب المخلوقات by Jalāl-al-dīn Hamzah Adhūrī (or Adhūrī) of Asfarā'in (d A. H. 866), 709-711; q 2036; (2) کافیه فارسی در نظم = کافیه فارسی در نظم by Ibn al-Ilājīb's (d A. H. 646) Arabic grammar التحوير الکافیه فی النحو, q 2434.

- مِرَاد احمدی by 'Ali Muḥammadkhān (to A. H. 1174), 414; 3016.
- مِرَاد الاخلاق by Luṭf-allāh bin Yad-allāh Nizām-al-din, 2951.
- مِرَاد الادوار (incorrectly styled لاری مختصر تأریخ) by Muḥammad Muṣliḥ-al-din al-Lārī al-Anṣārī (to A. H. 974), 109.
- مِرَاد الاسرار by 'Abd-alrahmān Cīshī (A. H. 1065), q 654, ff. 7^a sq. and 29; 1950.
- مِرَاد الاصطلاح by Anand Rām Mukhlis Khatri (A. H. 1158), q 1707; 2125.
- مِرَاد الافلاك (كتاب) by Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- مِرَاد الجمال, selection from Ṣā'ib's (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089) diwān, describing the beauty of the human form, 1741, 6; q 1618; 1619.
- مِرَاد تأریخ امام عبد الله = مِرَاد الجنان و عبرة الميقظان by تأریخ یافعی or تأریخ امام یافعی or یافعی 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-yamānī (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 62 x 410; 724 and 725, 2 x 104.
- مِرَاد الحقائق, Persian commentary on, by 'Alī bin Ahmad (styled مِرَاد الحقائق فی شرح مِرَاد الحقائق), 2914, 5.
- مِرَاد الحقائق (1) by Muwālī Tūnī (d A. H. 949 or 959), 1122; (2) Persian translation of the Sanskrit مِرَاد by 'Abd-alrahmān Cīshī (about A. H. 1065), q 1950.
- مِرَاد الخيال (1) by Shirkhān bin 'Alī Amjadkhān Lūdi (A. H. 1102), 673; 674; q 1117; 1223; 1552; 1563; 1574; 1580; (2) an allegorical romance by Tulsirām bin Dūnicānd, 3049.
- مِرَاد الصفا (1) ḡasidah by Amir Khusrāw of Dillī (d A. H. 725), 724-726, 391; (2) general history by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq alḥusainī, wrongly styled رقعات عالمگیری (to A. H. 1169), second volume, 130.
- مِرَاد الصمد by Allāhyār Jāmi (A. H. 1111), 2979, 3.
- مِرَاد العارفین by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d A. H. 800), 1854; the fourteenth Kashf of the same, 654, 23^b.
- مِرَاد العالم by Muḥammad Bakā (to A. H. 1078), 121; a fragment of the same, 125; q 126; 1511; 1572; 1606.
- مِرَاد العیوب = مِرَاد العیوب or کاشف العیوب by Taghrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XI; part of the same in 1588, XIV.
- مِرَاد الفتح = مِرَاد الفتح by the same, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13.
- مِرَاد الفیدس by ترجمه قصه حضرت عیسی = مِرَاد الفیدس by Padre Geronimo Xavier, translated into Persian by 'Abd-alsattār bin Kāsim Lāhūrī (A. H. 1010-1011), 619.
- مِرَاد الکائنات by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d A. H. 980), q 724-726, 701.
- مِرَاد الله فی شرح آية شهد الله by Muḥammad 'Alī Hazin of Jilān (A. H. 1139), 1901, fol. 309.
- مِرَاد المثنوی, commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوی by 'Abd-allāh bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (d A. H. 1048 or 1049), 1102; q 923.
- مِرَاد الفنون, see مِرَاد الفنون above.
- مِرَاد الوجود by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad al-khalīfah of Shirāz (about A. H. 1038), 1925, 15; q 2066, 1; 2325.
- مِرَاد (شرح), part of, 1924, 6.
- مِرَاد سلوک (the various stages of the mystic road), 653, 11.
- مِرَاد رساله = (رساله در بیان) مراتب فنا و وصول الى الله by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'īd (before A. H. 1180), 1917.
- مِرَاد (بیان) مراتب موجودات در موجودیت by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d A. H. 816), q 2699.
- مِرَاد جهاننما by Muḥammad Bakā (d A. H. 1094), edited by Muḥammad Shafī' (A. H. 1095), 126; q 124; 1574.
- مِرَاد سکندری by Sikandar bin Muḥammad Manjūh or Manjūh Akbar (A. H. 1020 or 1022), 438-443; 3015.
- مِرَاد طیب = مقامات محمودیه by Abū Diyā Muḥammad Mu'īn-al-din (after A. H. 1052), 1895, 2.
- مِرَاد خاقان by Faṭḥ 'Alīshāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (A. H. 1227), 2997, 8.
- مِرَاد سعدي by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 9; 1118, 7; 1119, 6; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^b; 1122, 7; 1123, 8; 1124, 6; 1125, 7; 1126, 8.
- مِرَاد (واجبات) مراسلات ادنا و اوسط و اعلى متضمن هفت قانون, rules of letter-writing, 501, 3.
- مِرَاد (مراسلات حمید الدین) by Hamid-al-din alshūfi alsa'ud alnāgaurī, of the Cīshī order (d A. H. 673), q 647-649, 111.
- مِرَاد (رساله در) مراتب و ابواب ذکر رساله طریقی توحید خواجها = (رساله در) مراتب و ابواب ذکر در طریقه نقشبندیّه or رساله نقشبندیّه or رساله در شرائط ذکر by Jāmi (d A. H. 808), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- مِرَاد (علم), optics, 2261.
- مِرَاد مربع (square), ib.
- مِرَاد مربع by Waḥshī Bāfki (d A. H. 991 or 992), 1575, 10.
- مِرَاد (ترجمیات) by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 13; 1118, 9; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^c; 1122, 9; 1123, 10; 1124, 8; 1125, 9; 1126, 10; 1127, 3^b; 1128, 4; 1131, fol. 44^a sq.; fragments of the same, 1129, 4, end.

مرتب = مرتبی (preserves), 2978, 10.

مرتعات by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I.

مرتبة حاجی محمد جان قدسی by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1569, fol. 134th sq.

مرتبة شاه شهدا امیر المؤمنین امام حسین شهید دشت مرتبة شاه مظلومان عبد السلام = کردا by Muḥammad Ṭahir 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān, with the takhalluṣ Ḥshnā (d A.H. 1077), 1584, 3; 1585, 5.

مرتبة عالمگیر by Ja'far Zatali of Nārnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 44th.

مرتبة محشم کاشی (on the death of Ḥasan and Ḥusain) by Muḥtasham Kāshī (d A.H. 996), q 1447.

مرتبةهای حسین, 1738.

مرج البحرین و جامع الطریقین by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-aldin alturk aldhilawī albukhārī (d A.H. 1052 or 1053), q 2583.

حکایت حضرت موسی = قصه مرد اعرابی و زن بدکار او (afterwards عیسی) by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1209), 1725, 7.

مرحان شاه by the same (A.H. 1208), included in 2905, 8.

مردم دیدہ by Ḥākim (A.H. 1175), q 3037.

مرزنامه by 'Alīkūlikhān Dāghistānī Shamkhālī Wāliḥ (d A.H. 1169), q 1708.

مرشد (رساله) mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d A.H. 1072), 1580, 5.

مرصاد الی المعاد by Najm-aldin Dāya of Rai (A.H. 620), 1801; 1805; q 724-726, 1052 x 1053; 2565; Turkish translation of the same, q 1801.

مرصاد فی اصول الفقه (منهاج فی اصول الفقه) by Nasir-aldin Baiḍawī (d A.H. 685 or 692), q 721-726, 163.

مرغوب القلوب = ترغیب القلوب (A.H. 757), 1765, 10; 1840; 1924, 1; a kind of commentary on the same, 1811.

مرقاہ التما T Turkish version of 'Alī Kūshjī's (d A.H. 879) رساله فی الهيئة by Mullā Farwiz (d A.H. 987), q 2210.

مرتبع by Mir 'Askari 'Āqīlkhān Rāzi (d A.H. 1108), 1638.

مرکز (centre), 2261.

مرکز ادوار by Abū-alfuḍ Faḍl or Fayyāḍī (A.H. 993), q 1164.

مرکز دائرة بزم کجا است, chronogram for A.H. 1021, 1489.

مرزوف (رساله) anonymous, 1922, 21.

مرمر العلل المعطلة A by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-yamūnī (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

مرمر فی الاصول الدینیة A by the same, q ib.

مرزات هراة by Asīl-aldin 'Abdallāh of Shirāz (d A.H. 883), q 724-726, 208.

مسافت شهرهای هندوستان, 732.

مسالك المجالك A by Iṣṭakhri (probably A.H. 340), Persian adaptation of, 707.

مسائل by Qādī Kūṭb, 2627.

مکشفات = مسائل در فقه, extract from and commentary on Ḥafiz-aldin Nasafi's (d A.H. 710 or 711) *کنز الدقائق* by Sulaimān Khālī Ḥusain bin Shahbāz (A.H. 1170), 2612.

مسائل شرح وقایع Persian paraphrase and explanation of Burhān-alsharī'at Maḥmūd bin Ṣadr-alsharī'at 'Ubaid-allāh's *الهدایة فی مسائل الیهیة* (beginning of the eighth century of the Hijrah) by 'Abd-alkhalīk (or 'Abd-alḥaqq) Sa'ādūl Sirhindī (A.H. 1076), 2590; 2591; see also *الوقایع*.

مسائل کیدانی = مسائل نماز by Kaidānī, Persian translation of *شرح کیدانی* (A.H. 2604; 2605, 1).

مستع (heptagon equilateral), 2261.

مستعبات عشر (to be recited before sunrise and sunset), 1923, 17.

مست (equal in numerical value to شتر = 500), 724-726, 954.

مستزاد فاتح by Raḍī Fātiḥ of Jilān (contemporary with Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazm of Jilān), 1641, fol. 113th.

مستزاد مرزا بیدل (حلّ) by Zāin-alābidin Bīrādar Drwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 14.

مستطیل (oblong), 2261.

مسطهری A بحیة العلما = المستطهری by Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Almad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar al-Mustazhir Fakhr-alislām of Ṭāc or Banākīt (d A.H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.

مسقفی A by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q ib., 1407.

مستقیم الاضلاع (rectilinear figure), 2261.

مستورات A by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin of Hamadān (d A.H. 786), 1850.

مستوفی A (head-clerk), 721-726, 1335.

مسجد (تعریف), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3rd.

مستس (hexagon equilateral), 2261.

مستعود محمود = مسعودنامه by Khair-allāh 'Ārif Lāhūrī (A.H. 1118-1119), 3936.

- مسموعات حضرت ممر عبد الأول داماد حضرت خواجہ احرار
by Mir 'Abd-alawwal (d. A. H. 905), 1920, 7.
- مسمير طالبي في بلاد افرنجي by Abū Ṭālib alīshāhānī (A. H. 1219), 2727; q 696.
- مشابهات ريمعى = مشابهات بديعى by Ṭughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, 1X; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III.
- شرح القصيدة للحمزة الفارسية = مشارب الازواج Persian commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Fārid almiṣrī's (d. A. H. 632) الحمزة by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān (d. A. H. 786), 1922, 12; q 724-726, 1019; 1850.
- مشارق (كتاب) by Abū-alḥasan Dānišmand of Alāward, q 724-726, 534.
- A مشارق الانوار القمبية by Rādī-al-din Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Saghānī (d. A. H. 650), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 2565; commentaries on the same (1) by Muḥammad al-Kashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 7; (2) by Sa'id-al-din Muḥammad of Kāzarūn (under Amir Muẓaffar), q 724-726, 166.
- مشاهد (كتاب) by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 836), 1298, 1.
- مشاهده (on Sūfism) by Abū-alfath 'Alā-al-din Kuraishi (a pupil of Muḥammad Gīṣḍārāz), q 654, 22^a.
- A مشتاق (Sūfī yearner for God), his mystical aspect, 1915.
- مشتاق حقم, chronogram for A. H. 989, 654, 22^a.
- A مشرق الشمس (wrongly styled, as it seems, شرق, مشرق العين or التمسيم) by Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Amīlī Bahā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251.
- A شبهات أو شرح الاشارات = (حل) مشكلات الاشارات commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d. A. H. 428) الاشارات والتنجيمات by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (A. H. 644), q 724-726, 1007; 2201 (1); glosses on the same, q 724-726, 1162.
- فرس (حل) مشكلات لغت فرس by Asadī of Ṭūs, 2455.
- A مشكوة الانوار by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (d. A. H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792.
- A مشكوة المصابيح by Walī-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Khaṭīb Tabrizī (A. H. 737), q 2598; Persian commentary on the same (styled المشكوة بالاشقة اللمعات في شرح المشكوة Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawī albuḥārī (A. H. 1019-1025), 2654; 2655; q 2583.
- A مصابير نصري by 'Umar bin Saḥlān of Sāwa (under Sultān Sanjūr), q 724-726, 1404.
- A مصابيح السنة = مصابيح المصابيح by Abū Muḥammad al-Husain bin Maṣ'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī alshāfi'ī (d. A. H. 510 or 516), q 2660; Arabic commentary on the same by Naṣir-al-din Baidāwī (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163; Persian commentary on the same, third volume, 2653; index to the latter, 2655, ff. 1-3 and 5.
- مصادر (on the conjugation of the regular Arabic verb) by the anonymous author of the بنج كنج, q 2411, 3.
- A المصباح by Abū-alfath Naṣir al-Muṭarrizī (d. A. H. 610), q 724-726, 1408; commentary on the same, by 'Ubrī (d. A. H. 743), q ib., 1513.
- A مصباح الاخلاص, q 1803.
- مصباح الارواح, mathnawī by Aḥmad-al-din Ḥamid of Kirmān (d. A. H. 697), q 724-726, 282.
- A مصباح الارواح في الكلام by Naṣir-al-din Baidāwī (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q ib., 163.
- A مصباح الدن, q 2608.
- A مصباح السرعة by 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Ja'far bin Muḥammad al-Ṣādiq (the sixth Imām, d. A. H. 148), 1922, 4.
- A مصباح الشريعة في مذهب الامام الشافعي (كتاب) by Muḥammad al-kashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 6.
- مصباح الكشور by 'Abd-alraḥmān Jinnī, q 2266.
- مصباح الهداية و مفتاح الكفاية Persian abridgement of Shihāb-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī's (d. A. H. 632) عوارف المعارف by 'Izz-al-din Maḥmūd bin 'Ah al-Kāshani (d. A. H. 735), 1837.
- A مصباح صغير و كبير (designed by مر), q 2973.
- مصباح, mathnawī by Muḥammad Muḥsin Fānī of Kashmir (A. H. 1067), 1600.
- مصباح الآثار, chronogram for A. H. 1067, ib.
- مصطفى نامه, 1737.
- مصطلحات موفية by Fakhr-al-din Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār 'Irāki of Hamadān (d. A. H. 686, 688, or 709), 2911, 3.
- مصطلحات موسيقى by Abū Ṭālib alīshāhānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, second treatise.
- A مصلح (sound, healthy, corrective, antidote), 2325.
- مصنوع (قصيدة) by Jamāl-al-din Muḥammad Salmān of Sāwa (d. A. H. 778 or 779), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882.
- معدن المسافات أو نزعت نامه = مصيبت نامه by Farīd-al-din 'Aṭfār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 15; 1032, 10; 1033, 1; 1034, 5; q 724-726, 733.
- مضجيات by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 17; 1120, 14; q 1123, 4.
- A مضروب (multiplicand), 2261.
- A مضروب فيه (multiplier), ib.
- A مضمرات, q 2607; 2608.
- مضمون شاهدة فردوسی (fragment of a condensed prose-narrative of the شاهنامه), 143, fol. 1^a.
- A مطالب علية by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q 721-726, 1064.

- معيار جمالی و مفتاح ابو استیای (fourth part), also called شمس فخری, by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Fakhrī Isfahānī (under Shāh Jamāl-al-din Abū Ishāq of Fārs and 'Irāk, who reigned A.H. 742-754), q 724-726, 876; 2153.
- A معین (rhombus), 2261.
- A المعاری (كتاب) by Muḥammad bin 'Umar al-Wāḥidī (d about A.H. 207), q 131.
- مغنی نامہ by Ḥāfiẓ of Shirāz (d A.H. 791 or 792), 1246, fol. 183ⁿ sq.; 1253, fol. 11^a sq.; 1256, fol. 216^a sq.; 1263, fol. 212^b sq.
- مغنیہ by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A.H. 672), q 721-726, 1007.
- A المفتحة والمناجعة by 'Abd-almalik bin Abū-alkāsim al-Masūhī alnuṣīrī (d A.H. 423), q 721-726, 470.
- مفاتیح الاعجاز فی شرح کلشن راز by Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī al-Jilām allāhijī alnūrbakhshī Asirī (commenced A.H. 877 or 879), 1816-1819; abridged copy of the same, 3066; q 724-726, 1202.
- A تفسیر امام رازی = التفسیر الکبیر = مفاتیح الغیب by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (A.H. 602), q ib., 1064; 2679.
- مفاتیح, preface to the first bāb of the *Ḥuṣn al-ṭarāz* by Najm-al-din Ahmad Faḍl-allāh of Khūzistān, called Ahmad-baghlān al-Ishāhānī (commenced A.H. 1052), 122, fol. 57^b sq.
- T مفتاح الادبار و مصباح الانوار by Husain bin Ahmad Ghani altabrizī's تجماعی اسمی (A.H. 1920, 8, q 1920, 8.
- مفتاح الاخلاق, glossary to Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī's اخلاق ناصری (A.H. 633) by 'Abd-alrahman bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Abbāsī Barhānpūrī (A.H. 1085), q 2172.
- مفتاح الاسرار by Hamzah bin 'Alī Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfārā'in (A.H. 830), abridgement of, styled جواهر الاسرار (A.H. 840), 2036.
- مفتاح الجنان by Muḥammad Muḥir bin Wajih-al-din (about A.H. 770), 2563; 2566; q 1838; 2398; short extracts from the same, 1923, 25 (ff. 163^b and 164ⁿ).
- مفتاح الخرائط by 'Alī bin al-Husain al-Anṣārī, commonly called Ḥājī Zayn-al-din 'Aṭṭār (A.H. 767), q 2289; 2293; 2295, 8; 3050.
- مفتاح الغنواب by Wajih-al-din (commenced A.H. 1006), 2271.
- مفتاح السرد, on Indian music, by Kaḥlī Husain (A.H. 1084), an abstract of, 711, margin, 5.
- مفتاح السرور عادلناسعی by Mahmūd Ayāz (about A.H. 922), 2306.
- مفتاح السلوك (A.H. 1061), 2587.
- مفتاح الظالمین by Kamāl-al-din Mahmūd Anjudānī (A.H. 949), abridgement of, 1877.
- A مفتاح العلوم (1) = مفتاح الفتح or فتح نامہ by Amir Khusrāw of Dihli (A.H. 690), 1186, 11; 1187, 13; 1188, 14; 1190, 4, fol. 343ⁿ sq.; 1192, fol. 181^b sq.; (2) by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1031, 11; 1032, 9; 1033, 4; beginning of the same, q 1031, 12.
- A مفتاح الفلاح (wrongly styled مفتاح الفلاح), a collection of prayers, by Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Amilī Bahā'ī (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; Persian translation of the same by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin Husain Khwānsārī (d A.H. 1125), q 2251.
- مفتاح الفیض by Hasan Tābir of Jaunpūr (d A.H. 909), q 654, 23.
- مفتاح المعانی, commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مفتاح المعانی by 'Abd-alfattāḥ alḥusainī al'askarī, collected by Ḥidāyat-allāh (A.H. 1049), 1103.
- مفتاح النجاة by Ahmad-i-Jām Nāmāki (d A.H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- مفتاح التجوم, fragment of, 2270, between ff. 21 and 22.
- مفتاح التکات, commentary on the *qasidas* of 'Urfī (d A.H. 999) by Mirzā Jān (A.H. 1073), q 1151, 1.
- مفتاح الهدایة by Miyaṇmīr or Miyaṇjiw (d A.H. 1045), 2582.
- A مفتاح المیقین, q 2608.
- مفتاح بیست باب, anonymous (before A.H. 856), 2255, 2.
- مفتاح الفتح, chronogram for A.H. 1023, 1795.
- مفتاح الغیب, Persian commentary on 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d A.H. 561) مفتاح الغیب (A.H. 1023), ib.
- مفتاح کلستان = کلند کلستان by Uwais bin 'Alā-al-din Ādam (A.H. 900), 1176-1179; q 1151.
- مفتاح القلوب (1) on the music of Mysore, by Hasan 'Alī 'Izzat of the Dakhan (A.H. 1197-1199), 2024-2031; q 528, 4; 2616; portions of the same, 2032; (2) medical work, by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzānī (under 'Ālangir), q 2339; (3) Persian translation of the *Hitopadeśa* by Tāj-al-din Muftī (or Ma'ālī) or Tāj-i-Muftī almaliki, 1983-1986; a Hindustānī version of the same (styled هند هند), q 1983.
- مفردات = فردیات by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 18; 1118, 19; 1119, 15; 1120, 16; 1122, 18; 1123, 19; 1125, 18; 1126, 6; 1128, 11; parts of the same in 1129, 4.
- مفردات در علم طب, 2372.

- A** المغفل (كتاب) by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407; commentaries on the same, q ib., 442 x 1064.
- مفيد الفراء, on the proper reading of the Qurân, by Nî'mat-allâh bin Raḥmat-allâh of Lâhûr (under 'Ālamgir), 2705.
- مقالات السعرا by Kiyâm-aldin Ḥairat (A. H. 1174), q 1718.
- تأريخ جهانگیر or جهانگیرنامه = مقالات جهانگیری تورك جهانگیری, the amplified redaction of the *Jahāngir*, 310; 311.
- مجموعه نکات ارسطو در = (ترجمه) مقالہ ارسطاطاليس مجموعه نکات ارسطو در = (ترجمه) مقالہ ارسطاطاليس, علم حکمت, 1921, 1.
- مقالات الکدور by Ahmad bin Arslân, 2792, III.
- مقامات (stations or stages on the mystic road), 645 and 646, muḥaddimah; 1919, 3.
- مقامات (صد), Süfie mathnawî by Kâsim-i-Anwâr Kâsimi (d. A. H. 837), q 2888, end.
- مقامات العارفين by Jân Muḥammad bin Kâdî Khân Bukhârî, q 644.
- A** مقامات حربی by Abû Muḥammad Kâsim bin 'Alî Ḥaurî of Basrah (d. A. H. 516), q 724-726, 108 x 936; commentary on the same, q ib., 1408.
- مقامات, see مقامات خواجہ بہاء الدین نقشبند مقامات below.
- مقامات حمید الدین by Ḥamid-aldin 'Umar bin Mahmud of Balḥ (under Sultân Sanjar), q 724-726, 562; 2865, 41.
- الرسالة القدسیة النقشبندتہ = مقامات خواجہ بہاء الدین انصاف قدسیہ or رسالہ منسوبہ or رسالہ قدسیہ by Bahâ-aldin Naqshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pârsâ al-Bukhârî (d. A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- انيس الطاليس و وعدہ = مقامات خواجہ نقشبند انيس الطاليس by the same Bahâ-aldin Naqshband, 1851; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 3065.
- مقامات سيد اثاثی by Muḥammad Kâsim bin Khwâjah Diwâna Sayyid Atâ'i Riqwân (A. H. 1036), 644; q 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families; 721-726, 334.
- A** مقامات علیہ by Majd-aldin bin 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, q 1799, 19.
- مقامات محمودیہ by Mu'in-aldin (after A. H. 1052), 1895, 2.
- A** مقامات موقی الدین by Muwaffiq-aldin almaḥdîsi (d. A. H. 620), q 647-649, 57.
- مقام شیطانی, explained in 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.
- مقام ندیہ (description of Nadiyah in Bangālâh), 2538, 3 x 6.
- IND. OFF. II.
- مقیاس المصابيح, an extract from his own Arabic work بحار الانوار by Muḥammad Bâkir bin Muḥammad Taqî Maḥlisi (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- مقتل السلاطين by Mubârak-allâh Wâḍiḥ Irâdatkhân (A. H. 1126), q 1674.
- مقدمات حساب هندسه, 711, margin, 20, fol. 249^b sq.
- مقدمات طهوری by 'Abd-alrazzâk Sûrati (A. H. 1212), q 1500.
- A** مقدمه الادب by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- رساله أو مقدمه الصلوة أو مقدمه صلوة = مقدمه الصلوة or مقدمه الصلوة أو مقدمه صلوة by Sharaf-aldin Bukhârî (A. H. 703), 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same by Ikhtiyâr bin Ghayâth-aldin alḥusainî (d. A. H. 897), 2558; another, q ib.
- مقدمه by Muḥammad Bâkir Najm-i-thânî Bâkirkhân (about A. H. 1021), 2205, fol. 62^b sq.
- مقدمه بهشت و دوزخ (twice), 714, margin, 8.
- مقدمه جامع الکلم (در), 714, margin, 21^c.
- مقدمه رمل, 714, margin, 21^c.
- مقدمه روح, 714, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.
- مقدمه شطرنج, 714, margin, 21^d.
- مقدمه صراط میزان و سؤال, 714, margin, 8.
- مقدمه الصلوة, see مقدمه الصلوة above.
- دوازده آئین فرهنگ جهانگیری = مقدمه فرهنگ جهانگیری عنوان فرهنگ جهانگیری, 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth آئین only, 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.
- (Sûrah 82, 11) مقدمه کرامت کاتبین, 714, margin, 8.
- مقدمه گنجفہ, 714, margin, 21^d.
- مقدمه معراج, 714, margin, 8.
- مقدمه نفس, 714, margin, 7.
- مقدمه اقصی by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafi albukhârî (d. A. H. 661), q 1806.
- A** المقصد الاسنى في شرح اسماء الله الحسنی by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tîs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.
- المقصد الاقصی فی ترجمه المستقصى by Kamâl-aldin Iḥsân of Khwârizm (between A. H. 829 and 834), q 724-726, 1412.
- A** المقصور والممدود (كتاب) by Abû Muḥammad Yahyâ bin Mubârak of Basrah, known as Yazîdî (d. A. H. 202), q ib., 102.
- A** مقصور (dividend), 2261.
- A** مقصور عليه (divisor), ib.

مكتوبات ابن يمين by Ibn Yamin of Faryūmad (d. A.H. 745), 1231, fol. 7^b sq.

مقطعات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 14; 1119, 13; 1120, 11; 1121, 5^a; 1122, 15; 1123, 16; 1121, 14; 1125, 15; 1127, 3^b; 1128, 9 x 11; parts of the same in 1129, 4; 1132; q 1118, 14; 1128, 11.

مقولات, ascribed to the Wazīr Nizām-ahmulk (d. A.H. 485), 2053, ff. 30^a and 31^a.

مقوله میان محمد و عمر, 711, margin, 25, fol. 412^a.

مکاتبات علّامی, see مکاتبات ابو الفضل below.

مکاتبات شیع عبد الرزاق کاشی با شیخ علاء الدوله by Kamāl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzāq of Kāshān (d. A.H. 730), 1835.

مکتوبات ابو = مکاتبات ابو الفضل = مکاتبات علّامی انشاء ابو or مکتوبات علّامی ابو الفضل or الفضل by Abū-alfaḍl bin Mubārak (d. A.H. 1011), collected and edited by 'Abd-alsamad bin Afḍal Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣārī (A.H. 1011-1015), 271-286; part of the same in 324, 1; q 287; 641; 1464; 1880; 1928.

الرسالة الاربعون من = (رساله) مکاتب در علم سلوک by 'Abd-ahḥak bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawi albukhārī (before A.H. 1025), 1894; q 2583.

A مکاتب الاخلاق by Raḥ-aldin Abū 'Alī alḥasan al-Tabarī (d. A.H. 548), q 2973 (designated by ق); Persian translation of the same by Nasir-aldin Muḥammad al-Anṣārī al-Astarābādī (under Shāh Tahmāsp), styled محاسن الآداب, q 2854.

مکاشفات رموی, commentary on Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's مثنوی by Muḥammad Ridā (A.H. 1084), 1105.

خلاصه = کیفیت مکانات قلعه گوزه لکهنوتی و غیره خلاصه احوال سلاطین or احوال گوزه و جای دیگر by مکانات قلعه گوزه لکهنوتی و قصه بندوه Shiyām Parshād Munshi (A.D. 1810), 2811.

مکتوبات (forms of letters), 2068.

مکاتبات علّامی, see مکتوبات ابو الفضل above.

مکتوبات (مکاتبات), part of the letters of 'Thaid-aldin Alḥarār (d. A.H. 895), 1892, third fasl of the second bāb.

مکتوبات احمد بن یحیی منبری by Sharaf-aldin Ahmad bin Yahyā Munyari (d. A.H. 782), four collections (the first and second made by Zain Badr 'Arabi A.H. 747 and 769 respectively), 1843-1847.

مکتوبات احمد فاروقی نفسبندي by Aḥmad Fārūki Kābuli Sirhindi (d. A.H. 1034 or 1035), collected by Yār Muḥammad (A.H. 1025), 1891; q 615, fol. 3^a sq.; 616, fol. 5^a sq.

مکتوبات حضرت قطب العالم شیع عبد القدوس حنفی, see مکتوبات عبد القدوس below.

مکتوبات (حواجه) احرار, see مکتوبات حواجه احرار above.

مکتوبات سید اشرف جهانگیر Simmāni (d. A.H. 840), q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

مکتوبات شاه مظفر by Shāh Muẓaffar Shams (before A.H. 1045), 1910.

مکتوبات شاه نور الدین قطب العالم, q 654, 23.

مکتوبات عبد القادر جیلانی 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (d. A.H. 561), q 1795.

مکتوبات عبد القدوس 'Abd-alkaddūs bin Shaikh Isma'il alḥanafī of Gangū (d. A.H. 944 or 945), edited by Khidr Badhan bin Rukn of Jaumpūr, known as Miẓānkāhān or Shaikh Khān, 1873; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

مکتوبات قطب محیی = مکتوبات عبد الله قطب 'Adallāh Qṭb bin Muḥyi (before A.H. 1003), 1881; q 724-726, 197.

مکتوبات علّامی ابو الفضل, see مکاتبات علّامی above.

مکتوبات علی همدانی by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin of Hamadān (d. A.H. 786), q 1850.

مکتوبات متفرقات, 2948, 2.

مکتوبات یحیی منبری در سلوک, wrong title given to the مکتوبات احمد فاروقی نفسبندي above, in 1891.

مکتوب معین الدین 'C'ibti (d. A.H. 633) to Kutb-aldin Bakhtiyār of Dihli (d. also A.H. 633), 1924, 2 x 21.

مکتوب یحیی منبری عزیزی, a letter by Yahyā Munyari 'Azizi to his son Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyari (d. A.H. 782), 1848.

A مکعب (cube), 2261.

A کتاب الجلاس otherwise styled (کتاب) الملايس by Muḥyi-aldin Ibn 'Arabi (d. A.H. 638), q 647-649, 60.

نصیحت حضرت شیخ سلطان ایاقا = (رساله) ملاقات ایاقا, first story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.

A ملحة الاعراب by Abū Muḥammad Kāsim bin 'Alī Ḥariri of Basrah (d. A.H. 516), q 724-726, 108.

A ملحقات (marginal additions and amplifications to the oldest copy of the قاطع) in 2495.

A الملخص (1) by Fakhr-aldin Rāzi (d. A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064; commentary on the same, q ib., 1244; (2) by Mahmūd bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar Kāzimi (Caghmini or Jaghmini), commentaries on, q ib., 827 x 1162.

مکتوب شاهجهاننامه by Muḥammad Tāhir 'Ināyat-khān bin Zafarkhān, with the takhalluṣ 'Ashnā (A.H. 1068), 331; q 1581.

سير المتأخرين by *المختص التواريخ* Ghulām Ḥusain bin Hidāyat 'Alīkhān (A. H. 1195). q 116.

ملعون نامه, given as contemptuous title to a Persian abstract of *مهاپهار* in 1948.

ملفوظات نظام الدین اولیا = ملفوظات آنحضرت, sayings of Nizām-al-din Muḥammad Auliya (d. A. H. 725), collected by Shams-al-din Dhārī Janbī, q 633, col. 325, No. 34; see also *فوائد القواد* above.

واقعات السلطان بن السلطان لٹاقان = ملفوظات تیموری واقعات, Timūr's alleged autobiographical memoirs, translated into Persian by Abū Tālib alḥusaini alarādi (shortly before A. H. 1047), 196-198; q 203.

ملفوظات خواجه عبد الحاکم غجدوانی by 'Abd-alkhāliq Ghujdawāni (d. A. H. 575), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

ملفوظات شیخ جلال الدین پانیپتی by Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī Cīshī (d. A. H. 765), collected by 'Abd-alqamād Suāmī, q 654, 26, end.

ملفوظات شیخ شرف بن نجیب منیری by Sharaf-al-din Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyārī (d. A. H. 782), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

ملفوظات صاحبقران by Muḥammad Afḍal of Bukhārā (A. H. 1047), 203; introductory part of the same, 202, fol. 56^a sq.

ملفوظات مخدوم جہانبان by Jalāl-al-din Bukhārī Makhḍūm-i-Jahānīyān (d. A. H. 785), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

ملفوظات آنحضرت = ملفوظات نظام الدین اولیا above.

ملفوظ بہاء الدین by Bahā-al-din Naḡsh-band (d. A. H. 791), collected by Ya'qūb bin 'Uṭmān alghaznawī al-Ḥarkhī (d. A. H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.

ملفوظ حوض شمس, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

A الملك, the fourth of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.

A ملك (habit), 2261.

= (در مدح و حکایت or رسالہ) ملک شمس الدین نازکو = رسالہ در فوائد سفر, the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

ملک شعلہ آہ = (قصہ) ملک محمد و شہرناو by Munshi Ghayūrī (under Shāh 'Ālam), 848.

ملک محمد و کبیتی افروز, 830, second romance; 831.

ابو القاسم = (equal in numerical value to القاسم = 241), 724-726, 954.

A الملل والتحل (کتاب) by Shahrastāni (d. A. H. 548). Persian translation of, by Afḍal bin Sadr Tarīkah of Isfahān (A. H. 843), 2541; a later translation by Muṣṭafā bin Khāliqād al-Ḥashīmī al-'Abbāsī (A. H. 1021), and a Turkish version, q ib.

ملعات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 10; 1118, 8; 1119, 7; 1120, 10; 1122, 8; 1123, 9; 1124, 7; 1125, 8; 1126, 9; 1128, 3; q 1124, 5^b.

A ممتی (touch), 2261.

ممتازنامه, wrong title given to the *مآثر الامرا* in 624, fly-leaf.

A شرح اسباب و علامات = ممزوج الاسباب والعلامات by Nafīs bin 'Iwād Kirmāni (A. H. 827), Persian translation of (طبت اکبری), by Muḥammad Akbar, known as Muḥammad Arzāni (A. H. 1112), 2339; 2340.

مناجات, four anonymous ones, 1923, 16 x 28 x 29; 2176, last page.

مناجات (در), short mathnawī by Amāni of Māzandarān (d. after A. H. 1061), 1571, fol. 79^b.

رسالہ خواجہ عبد اللہ انصاری = (1) رسالہ مناجات or مناجات خواجہ عبد اللہ انصاری (incorrectly styled by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Ansārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29; (2) another of the same title, by the same, 1923, 15; q 1779.

مناجات امیر خسرو دہلوی by Amīr Khusrū of Dihlī (d. A. H. 725), 1766, fol. 36^b.

A P مناجات حضرت علی, Arabic hymn with Pushtū translation, 583, ff. 60^a-62^b.

مناجات عبد القادر جیلانی, in verse, by 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (d. A. H. 561), q 1795.

مناجات علی ہمدانی by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān (d. A. H. 786), q 1850.

مناجات غوث الاعظم, *qaṣīdah* in honour of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, 1760, 2.

مناجات کاکلی, a long *kit'ah*, 163, fol. 131^a.

مناجات محمد بن نصر الدین by Muḥammad bin Naṣir-al-din Ja'far al-makki alḥusaini (A. H. 824-825), 1867, fol. 209^b.

مناجات محمد قاسم by Muḥammad Kāsim Saḍākat or Zarāfat (A. H. 1146-1147), 1698, fol. 3^b.

مناجات مقبول مراحل الغیول, mathnawī by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 2, first mathnawī.

مناجاتنامہ حضرت ملا آذر by Ibn Yamin of Faryūmad (d. A. H. 745), 2881, 6.

مناجات واعظ, probably by Muḥammad Rafī Wā'iz of Kazwīn (d. shortly after A. H. 1105), 3042, 3.

A المنار by Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Nasafī (d. A. H. 710 or 711), commentary on, by the same, q 2608.

A منازل السائرین by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 619; 1778; commentaries on the same, q 721-726, 154 × 932; Persian translation of the same (styled جامع منازل), 1919, 5; q 1778.

منازل فنون, treated in 1924, 11.

دستوح = مناقب لاری's by Muḥyī Lārī's (A. H. 911) in 1417.

رسالة مناقب حج = (1) مناقب حج by Jāmi (A. H. 877), 1357, 3; (2) by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisi (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

(1) three prose-contests by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 3^a-c; 2936, ff. 84^b sq.; 97^b sq. a and 105^b sq.; 2943, faṣl 26; only the first two of 2078, 2122, faṣl 27; only the third of the same, 2079, fol. 87^b sq.; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; a fourth by Munir, 2122, faṣl 27; (2) two other anonymous ones, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, faṣl 26; (3) poetical contests between Ibn Khatib of Ganja (under Sulṭān Maḥmūd) and Mahisti, q 724-726, 1398; (4) poetical contests between Athir-aldin al-Futūḥī and Adīb Šābir (under Sulṭān Sanjar), q ib., 521.

رساله در انشا = مناقب الانشا by 'Imād-aldin (or Najm-aldin) Muḥammad Gāwān bin Muḥammad Jilāni, known as Khwāja-i-Jahāu (d. A. H. 886), 2042; 2043; q 724-726, 1198; 2044.

مناظره ابر و دریا by Muḥammad Šāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr (d. after A. H. 1074), 2940.

مناظره اربع (اربعه) or عناصر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 3^a; 2122, faṣl 27; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, faṣl 26.

مناظره اطبا by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nī'matkhan 'Āli (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3, fol. 135^b.

مناظره آئینه و نشانه by Muḥammad Taqī Munshi, 1763, 15.

مناظره بخت و عغل by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2122, faṣl 27.

(1) by the same Munir, 2078, 3^b; 2122, faṣl 27; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, faṣl 26; (2) by Ma'sūd of Kumm (under Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā), q 724-726, 990.

مناظره شب و روز = مناقب روز و شب by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 3^c; 2079, fol. 87^b sq.; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, faṣl 26.

مناظره زاهد و رند (a Sūfī debate), 330, ff. 179^b-186^b. مناقب سرما و کراما, 1767, 6.

مناظره روز و شب, see مناقب شب و روز above.

مناظره شمس و قمر by Ma'sūd of Kumm (under Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā), q 724-726, 990.

مناظره شمع فیروز با ملا شیدا, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, faṣl 26.

مناظره طالب علم با کبوتر باز, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, faṣl 26.

احوال منافع = (کفستار اندر) منافع اعضاء حیوانات by Zain-aldin Abū Ḥabīb Isma'il Jurjāni (A. H. 504), 2282, fol. 621^b sq.; 2283, fol. 199^b sq.

منافى (رسالة 3) by Zain-ābīdīn Bīrādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 18.

منافى الحضر = مناقب آدمیه و حضرات احمدیه, the third kism of the نشائج للرمين, probably by Muḥammad Murād bin Ḥabīb-allāh bin Sa'di Nakshbandi of Kashmir (d. A. H. 1134), 652; q 1891.

A مناقب الإمام مانه by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-yamāni (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.

منافى آدمیه و حضرات احمدیه, see مناقب الحضر above.

مناقب السادات, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.

مناقب العارفين by Shams-aldin Aḥmad Afākī al-'ārifi (A. H. 754), 630; 631; q 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557 × 946; 1060; Turkish translation of the same (مشیت بهشت), probably by Barwish Maḥmūd (d. A. H. 998), q 630, end.

مناقب غوثیه by Muḥammad Šādiḥ Shihābi Sa'di Kādiri (end of the eighth century of the Hīrah), 1799.

مناقب مرتضوی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

مناقب مولا مظهر (mukhammasāt in honour of 'Alī) by Maẓhar (under 'Ālamgir), 2952, ff. 64 and 66-68.

or کنخدائی حسن و عشق = مناقبه حسن و عشق simply by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nī'matkhan 'Āli (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669, a portion of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; q 1659, 2.

منتخب = مناهج الطالبین فی معارف الصادقين, anonymous (to A. H. 777), 23; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

مناهج العباد الى المعاد by Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad of Farghāna, q 724-726, 1512.

من التوافل, 2577, end.

من انشاء مولانا شمس الدین محمد اسد, 1923, 27.

منبع الانهار by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), ascribed by others to Malik Kummī (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1500, 2.

منبع الحیرات by Sulaimān al-kurdī al-kādīri al-khurasāni al-ahmādābādi (the khalīfah of 'Abd-allāḥ bin Saif-aldin al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī), 1562.

مناهج الطالبين في معارف الصادقين = (1) منتخب
see above; (2) = در انتخاب اخلاق (an ethical
treatise), 617, ff. 67^h-92^a; (3) = منتخب الحساب
or خلاصة الحساب, abridged Persian trans-
lation of Bahā'-aldin Muhammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī's
(d A.H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic خلاصة الحساب by
Luṭf-Allah Muhandis (A.H. 1092), 2253; 2254, 5.
منتخب, chronogram for A.H. 1092, 2253.

منتخب, one of the titles,
given to a collection of Akhbar, relating to
Marattah affairs in A.D. 1810, 192, ff. 1^a and 20^a.

منتخب از قوسنامه, 2774, 1.

منتخب از کتاب تذكرة الملك (الملوك) (or
edition of Rafi'-aldin Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldin
Taufīk Shirāzī's (or الملك) (A.H. 1017-
1020), 2838; q 455, 2.

= منتخب از کتاب جذب القلوب إلى دار (دبار) (or) المحبوب
مجموعه صلوات حضرت شيخ المشايخ عبد الحق
جذب القلوب إلى التذلي, selections from 'Abd-Allah bin Saif-aldin
alturk aldihlawi albukhārī's (or) المحبوب
(A.H. 998-1001), 2586.

history of the prophets, by Bahā'-
aldin bin Sa'd-aldin, 166; 167; (2) = سيرعفيي
a biography of Muhammad, translated from the Arabic of Sa'id-aldin Mu-
hammad bin Mas'ūd Kāzarūnī, 165.

by Muhammad 'Alikhān Muṭtalā (A.H.
1161), q 910; 1435; 1439; 1481; 1523; 1524;
1534; 1581; 1601; 1627; 1628; 1639; 1688;
2895.

(1) by 'Abd-alkādir bin Mulūkshāh
Badā'ūnī (A.H. 1004), 233; 234; q 1928; 1988;
(2) by Muhammad Yūsuf bin Shaikh Rahmat-
allāh al-Atakī al-Kan'ānī (A.H. 1056), q 123.

منتخب, see منتخب No. 3 above.

منتخب القرف by Haidar Husaini Balgrāmi, with
the takhalluṣ Amir (before A.H. 1214), q 2965.

منتخب اللغات شامجهانی by 'Abd-almashid bin 'Abd-
alghafūr (A.H. 1046), 2398-2403; q 2504.

منتخب التحو by Haidar Husaini Balgrāmi, with the
takhalluṣ Amir (A.H. 1214), 2965.

منتخب انتخاب لباب, extracts from the first half of
the second volume of Khwāfikhān's لباب انتخاب
(A.H. 1143 or 1144), 404.

منتخب آئين اكبرى, 270.

منتخب بي بدل, chronogram for A.H. 1046, 2398;
2401.

منتخب تاريخ الفی, 118.

منتخب مجمع التوائس = منتخب تذكرة خان آرزو, an

abridgement of Sirāj-aldin 'Alikhān Ārzū's مجمع
التوائس (A.H. 1164), 681.

منتخب جواهرنامه, anonymous, 2792. II.

or اطوار در حل اسرار = (ترجمة) منتخب جونك باشمت
by Shīrī Sharīf Kūbjahānī, q 1972.

منتخب حل تقويم, extract from Abū-alḥusaini (or Abū-
alḥair) Muḥammad bin Fārisī's حل تقويم, 2248;
2249.

منتخب حلل مطرز, extract from Sharaf-aldin 'Alī
Yazdī's (d A.H. 858) حلل مطرز, q 2050.

منتخب حيلة للجل by Jāmī (before A.H. 879), 1379.

منتخب خلاصة الحساب, see منتخب No. 3 above.

منتخب ديوان معجز by Muḥammad Nizām (or Jalāl
Miṣṣan Nizāmikhān) Mu'jiz (d A.H. 1162), 1706.

or مجموع شعرا ديوان منتخب = منتخب ديوانها
by Sirāj-aldin Husaini of Aurangābād,
with the takhalluṣ Sirāj (A.H. 1169), 691; q 1524;
1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.

منتخب ديوانها, chronogram for A.H. 1169, 691.

منتخب روضة التهدا, extract from Husain bin 'Alī al-
Wā'iz alkāshifī's (d A.H. 910) روضة التهدا, 160;
161; q 162.

or خلاصة شاهنامه = منتخب شاهنامه
تأريخ دلگشای

or لباب or تاريخ شمشيرخانی or شمشيرخانی
by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul
Muḥammad) bin Tūlakbeg (or Tūlak Muḥammad)
al-Husaini (A.H. 1063), 883-890.

منتخب شستان نکات, an abridgement of Fattāḥi
bin Nishāpūr's شستان نکات و or شستان خیال
شستان نکات در علم فارسی or گلستان لغات
(A.H. 843), 2928.

منتخب في الاصول by Fakhr-aldin Rāzī (d A.H.
606), commentary on, q 724-726, 163.

منتخب كتاب اصول الدين والارشاد و بيان اليقين
by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isrāfīl
alshurūfī, 2629, 5.

منتخب كشف اللغات, an abridgement of 'Abd-almahmūd
bin Ahmad Sūr's كشف اللغات والاصطلاحات
(about A.H. 950), 2469.

by Muhammad
Hāshim 'Alikhān, called Khwāfikhān (A.H. 1143
or 1144), second volume, 396-401; an incomplete
copy of the same, 3013; portions of and selections
from the same, 402-406; third volume, 407;
q 408, 4, fol. 153^b; 486; 489; 2844; comp.
above. منتخب انتخاب لباب and خاتمان

منتخب تذكرة خان آرزو, see منتخب مجمع التوائس
above.

منتخب والا by 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad Amin
Bākhārzi, called Akābirkhān (A.H. 1130), 2113.

والا، chronogram for A. H. 1130, ib.

A منتخب و شرح الازاد الفتوحه by Muḥammad al-kashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2612, 10.

A المنحول by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.

A متعرج (trapezium), 2261.

منزل جبروت, explained, 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.

منزل حدى كرم, chronogram for A. H. 1012, 1187.

منزل لاهوت, explained, 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.

منزل ملكوت, explained, ib.

منزل ناسوت, explained, ib.

منسوبات حروف و جهات (در بيان) منسوبات حروف و جهات, 2678, fourth fly-leaf in the beginning.

الرسالة القدسية or رسالة قدسية = (رسالة) منسودة مقامات حواجه or انفاش قدسيه or التفسيرية القدسية by Bahā-aldin Nakshband (d A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.

(در) منشاء ظهور حوب جننى, 2295, 10.

نسخة منشعبه (منشعب or) = (كتاب) المنشعبة, 2411, 2; 2412, 2; 2418; a fragment of the same, 2964, 2; q 2431.

A منشور (triangular prism), 2261.

(از) منشآت ارسطاطاليس حكم, in verse, 1762, 13.

منشآت التمكنين by Abū-alkāsimkhān alnamakin alḥusaini (A. H. 1006), 2064.

or انشاء برهمن or رقعات برهمن = منشآت برهمن منشآت چندبرهمن or رقعات چندبرهمن by Candarbān Brahman of Pātiyāla or Lāhūr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2091, ff. 1-48^a; 2959; 3017; q 1571; 2120, 13.

by 'Abd-alkādir Badīl (d A. H. 1133), 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676.

دنوان or رقعات جامى or انشاء جامى = منشآت جامى by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1387-1389; q 2120, 5.

منشآت چندرؤيان برهمن, see منشآت برهمن above. منشاء طغرا = منشآت (ملاً) طغرا, 2942.

رسائل طغرا or انشاء طغرا = منشآت (ملاً) طغرا, the refined prose-writings of Taghūr of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6; 1587-1589; 1590, ff. 1^b-64^b; q 2120, 9.

تبسم or بنج رقعہ or رقعات ظهورى = منشآت ظهورى by Zuhūrī of Tār-hiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1023 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.

by a certain 'Abd-alrazzāk, 2144.

by Sa'd-allākhān 'Allāmī (d A. H. 1066), q 335, 3.

by Muḥammad Khālīl (about A. H. 1100), q 2120, 16.

by Mu'izz Fīṭrat (d A. H. 1106), q 2120, 15.

see منشآت (ملاً) ساطع above.

see منشآت (ملاً) طغرا above.

or رقعات انشاء منبر = منشآت منبر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936; comp. رقعات above.

by Naṣīrā of Hamadān (about A. H. 1015), q 2120, 11.

by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nī'matkhān 'Alī (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; part of the same, 1665, ff. 63^a-67^a.

by Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), 1033, 13.

by Sharīf-aldin 'Alī Jurjānī (d A. H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.

by the same, 2180; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2699.

منطق الصمیان, 2958, 3.

by Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār (A. H. 583), 1031, 5; 1032, 6; 1035, 1; 1036, 1; 1043-1045; 2875; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.

mathnawī-bāits by Shāh Faḍl Nī'matī, 714, margin, 6.

abridged poetical Persian translation of Burhān-alsharī'at Maḥmūd bin Šadr-alsharī'at 'Ubad-allāh's (seventh century of the Hījrah) Arabic ʿajāib, 2592.

a Rekhta mathnawī by the emperor Shāh 'Ālam, with the takhalluṣ Āfīab (d A. H. 1221), q 1727.

by Muḥammad al-kashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 13.

(رسالة) منظومة در علم طب, 2326, ff. 1-18.

a qaṣīdah, ascribed to Hasan al-Baṣrī (d A. H. 110), Persian commentary on (styled by 'Abd-alkādir bin Hāshim alḥusainī, 2972.

منفعة العالمين, 2033, 2.

من فوائد حضرت مولانا عبد الرحمان جامى, 1923, 35.

منقبت سر طریقت (در)، a mathnawi by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kaṣīm (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 2, *third* mathnawi.

امام، منقبت دوازده، 1575, 3^e.

A المنقذ من اللّلال والمغصع عن الاحوال by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.

منوهر (or منکا) by Mādhdās of Gujārāt (A.H. 1098), 824; q 803, 3.

المنفجرة، see المنفجرة above.

من کلام حضرت خواجہ بارسا، short extract from the writings of Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d A.H. 822), 1923, 6.

من کلام شیخ القمدانی رکن الملة والدين علا الدولة الشيماني، short extract from the writings of Rukn-al-din 'Alā-aldaulah al-Simnāni (d A.H. 736), 1923, 12.

منوهر و مدحومالت (قصّة)، anonymous eposce (A.H. 1059), q 803, 3.

A المنهاج by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.

المنهاج الدّین (1) by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Jullābi al-Hujwiri (d after A.H. 465), q 1773; (2) = منهاج المسالك or منهاج الدّین والملک by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ḥāmid bin Abibakr Kūfī (after A.H. 613), 435; q 436.

المنهاج السّلاطین، anonymous, 2216.

المنهاج الصّلاح (designated by مع)، i.e. منهاج الصّلاح by Ḥasan bin Yūsuf Ibn al-Muṭahhar Ilillī (d A.H. 726), q 2973.

A منهاج العابدین by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792; Persian translation of the same, by Yūsuf Budh of Īrīc (d A.H. 834), 1865; 1866; q 654, 2^d, a.

المنهاج العروض، anonymous, 2110, 2.

المنهاج المتدّین by Ibrāhīm alḥusaini (before A.H. 1147), 2354; 2355.

المنهاج المسالك، see منهاج الدّین No. 2 above.

A المنهاج فی الاصول = منهاج الوصول الى علم الاصول by Naṣir-al-din Baidāwī (d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163; commentaries on the same, q ib., 858 × 1513.

المنهاج للقاتل، an Indian tale, translated from Sanskrit by 'Abdallāh, 1971, ff. 225-232.

المنهاج المخالفین by Ibn Shukr-allāh Fatḥ-allāh alsharif alkaṣhānī (d A.H. 978), an abridgement of (styled خلاصة المنهاج) by the author himself, 2692-2695.

المنهاج الجمیع، Persian commentary on the Arabic by 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad bin Abū Turāb Gulistāna alḥusaini (A.H. 1081), q 2667.

A منهل المجهوم by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfī alḥamānī (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

موارد الورد و خزائن الورد، special title given to the *fourth* makālah of Khāḳānī's (d A.H. 590 or 595) تحفة العارفین، 954, 1.

موارد الکلام (wrongly styled کلام) by Abū-alfaid Faiḍi or Fayyādi (d A.H. 1004), q 724-726, 398.

A الموافف (در کلام) by 'Aḍud-al-din 'Abd-alrah-mān Ḥijī (d A.H. 756), q 724-726, 157; commentary on the same, q ib., 1162.

مواهب حسینی = مواهب عابد by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wāṭi alkaṣhīfī (A.H. 897-899), 2681-2690; a few extracts from the same, 2746, ff. 1^a-4^a; q 597; 2598; 2680; a Turkish translation of the same, q 2681.

موائد الفوائد، q 2459.

رساله در علوم حکمی = (رساله اقسام) موجودات by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A.H. 672), 1922, 23.

A موجز القانون فی الطب by 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Abi-alḥazm, called Ibn-alḥafis, of Damascus (d A.H. 687), q 724-726, 438.

موسیقی (در)، 714, margin, 5, *second* treatise.

موسیمی، ib., *first* treatise.

موسیقی (مصطلحات) by Abū Talīb alīṣḥānī (A.H. 1206-1207), 696, *second* treatise.

در علم سنکیت = (علم) موسیقی اهل هند on Hindī music, 2011, bāb V; 2012.

= (حکایت حضرت موسی عیسی) و اعزائی (afterwards) by Anandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1209), 1725, 7.

A موضوع العلم، (رساله فی تحقیق) موضوع العلم، 1922, 18.

موعظه، chronogram for A.H. 1021, 1535, 1; 2205.

موعظه جهانگیری by Muḥammad Bākīr Najm-i-thām Bākīrkhaṇ (A.H. 1021), 1535, 1; 2205.

مولد امام مهدی = مولد مکتون by Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsi (A.H. 1169), 1710, 5.

مولود (Muḥammad's birth) taken in a symbolical sense for بعثت، 2709.

مولود دجال لعین، (ذکر)، 1890, 3^a.

مولود زرتشت = زرتشت نامد = مولود زرتشت by Zartusht bin Bahram bin Pazhdū (shortly before A.D. 1277-1278), q 2819.

مولوی = (تأزیه) مولوی توفیق در بیان احوال کشمیر، mathnawi by Muḥammad Tawfiq Kashmīrī (under 'Alamgir), 3035.

- مؤید الغفلا by Muḥammad bin Lâd of Dihli (A. H. 925), 2459-2464; q 1091; 2513.
- مؤید المجاهدین by Zain-al-'Abidin Mūsawī bin Sayyid Rādī of Shūshār (under Tipū Sultān), 2619; 2620; q 2738.
- مهابشنور (ترجمة), Persian translation of the Vishnu Purāṇa, 1956; two others, 1957; 3043.
- S مهابهات q 208; 430, 1; 724-726, 1453; 1468; 1949; 1951; 1963; Persian translations of the same (1) entitled by Akbar رزنامہ (A. H. 990), with Abū-al-faḍl's preface (A. H. 993), 1928-1942; 2918-2921; (2) by Abū-al-faḍl Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī (d. A. H. 1004), 1945; 1946; 2922; q 2923; (3) by Ibn 'Abd-allāḥ Nāḥikkhān (incomplete), 1943; 1944; 2923; 2924; (4) abridged translations and paraphrases, 1947; 1955, bāb II; (5) an abstract of the same, 1948; (6) a portion of the same, 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b.
- مهدی نامه, i. e. the *first* bahār of the *memorabilia* (commenced A. H. 1155), 833; 834; q 835, colophon.
- مهر (love), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b.
- مهر نوب (the seal of prophetic mission), 2272.
- مهر و ماه (قصّة), prose-romance, 805; q 1516.
- قصّة و مدهالت (مدهالت or) و منوهر = مهر و ماه غم نامه or عشق by Mir 'Askari 'Āqil-khān Rāzi (A. H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; a prose-version of the same, styled قصّة مدهالت, 803, 3.
- مهر و محبت by Sharaf-al-dīn Ḥasan Shifā'i (or Timūr Shifā'i) of Isfahān (A. H. 1021), extracts from, 1532^b.
- مهر و مشتری by Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Aḡḡār of Tabriz (A. H. 778), 1244; 1245; q 724-726, 1321.
- مهر و نگار by Jamālī (A. H. 805), 1284, 2.
- مهر و وفا (1) by Abū Muḥammad al-Rāshidī of Samar-kand, q 724-726, 1425; (2) by Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshi (A. H. 1053), q 823; (3) an anonymous one, dedicated to 'Ālamgir, perhaps by 'Arif of Lāhūr (also styled و مجنون), 1657, 1.
- می (or ميث), designation of the *مثنوی*, i. e. Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī, in 2663.
- میخانه by Zuhādī of Khurāsān (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 4; 1495, 7.
- میر آخور یادشاهی (master of the horse), 1672.
- رساله or رساله فی المعما = (رساله) میر حسین در معما or رساله معما or رساله در فن معما or معما حسین by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī al-Shirāzī al-Shirāzī (d. A. H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 750; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- امرداد = امرداد (chief-justice), 653, col. 325, No. 16.
- میر رباعی سفر نمود, chronogram for A. H. 973, 724-726, 639.
- میر سید شریف (رساله) by Zain-al-dīn 'Alī, usually styled Sayyid Sharif of Shirāz (A. H. 825), 1864.
- A میزان, explained etymologically, 2416.
- A میزان, (كتاب) میزان, on the Arabic verb, 2803, 1, first part.
- المیزان فی علم القصر = (كتاب) میزان or المیزان فی علم القصر or دستور العمل, 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
- رساله or عروض قافیه or عروض سیفی = میزان الاشعار by Saifi 'Arūḍī of Bukhārā (A. H. 896), 2046-2048.
- میزان الاعداد, reference-book for chronograms, 2734.
- میزان or نسخّة میزان در علم صرف = میزان القصر or میزان در علم صرف, 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4; q 2431.
- میزان طبت by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzāni (under 'Ālamgir), q 2339.
- میزان فارسی = بعضی قانونات فارسی, 2525, 3.
- (كتاب) میزان, see میزان فی علم القصر or میزان فی القصر above.
- میکا (منکا) or منوهر by Mādhodās of Gujarāt (A. H. 1098), 824; q 803, 3.
- میلان نامه مصطفی by Aṣīl-al-dīn 'Abdallāh of Shirāz, q 724-726, 208.
- میهونه = (نسخه) میهونه صفات العاشقین or دیوان میهونه by Badr-al-dīn Hilālī of Astarābād (before A. H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724-726, 1170.
- (رساله) میهونه متبرکة شریفه by 'Alā-al-dīn Muḥammad Bukhārī 'Atfār (d. A. H. 802), 1919, 3.
- مینا بازار by Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Kharjand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), a fragment of, 1763, 13; q 1509, 6, end.
- (كتاب) مینوخر, a Pārsi-Persian translation of the Pahlavi text of the Mainyo-i-Khard, 2986.
- نادر التکات by prince Dārā Shukūh (killed A. H. 1069), q 647.
- H نادر نامه in Rekhta verses (A. H. 1152), 384, ff. 71^a-78^b.
- ناز (equal in numerical value to محبوب = 58), 724-726, 954.

- A (recte هندستة هندسی) geometrical proportion), *ib.*
- احوال راجهای میسور و نکر = نسبنامه راجهای میسور و نکر or فهرست راجهای و حقیقت راجهای میسور و نکر (A.H. 1212), 514; 515.
- آرا جهان آرا by Ahmad bin Muhammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-Ghaffārī (A.H. 972), 106-108; q 606; 721-726, 1265 × 1314 × 1385.
- نسخه آشنای بابت سید حسین comp. 2783, bāb XLIII.
- نسخه اجوده خمسة عربیه by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 8.
- نسخهای رنگ نمونی دلوړ 2328, end.
- نسخه بدل امیون حکیم عماد الدین 2354, fol. 248^a.
- نسخه ترکی (Turkish-Persian glossary) by Mir Sayyid Husain (under 'Ālamgir), 2440.
- نسخه تمهید (Persian accidence with Dakhni paraphrase) by Muhammad Sharif Kādīrī, 2803, 3.
- نسخه حوض الحیوه (در بیان تسخیرات), the ninth bāb of 2802, 6.
- نسخه خضرخان = نسخه (کتاب or قصه) خضرخانی عشقیه or دولرانی خضرخان by Amīr Khusrāu of Dīhli (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726, 391.
- نسخه خط و سواد by Majnūn bin Muhammad (or Mahmūd) Rafiqī, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A.H. 945), 1763, 4; 2931.
- نسخه دائره وجود و هیئة by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 7.
- نسخه در علم طب, fragment of, in 2370.
- رساله در بارجندی's نسخه در علم هیئت معرفت تفویم (A.H. 883) by Muẓaffar (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 2247.
- نسخه درگشادن یعنی فصد کردن رگهای که آن هفده رگ است, on bleeding, 2792, V.
- نسخه رد غیبت حقیقی by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 20.
- نسخه شربت کاوزان by Abū-alkāsim Ḥakīm of Shīrāz, 2331, ff. 181^b × 182.
- نسخه شرح ایمات مننوی مولوی Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 12.
- نسخه شرح بیت اول مننوی مولوی روم *ib.*, 10.
- نسخه شرح غزل اول دیوان حافظ شمرزایی *ib.*, 11.
- ترجمه or فتنامه خونکار روم = نسخه فتنامه روم (A.H. 1012), translated from the Turkish, 572; 859, 3.
- فرادادین or طب شفائی = نسخه فرادادین در باب طب شفائی by Muẓaffar bin Muhammad al-Husaini al-Shīfī of Kāshān (d A.H. 963), 2310-2312; 2345, 1.
- نسخه ما مقیما, a tarkībband, 2810, 1.
- کتاب المنشعبه = نسخه منشعبه (منشعب or) 2411, 2; 2418; a fragment of the same, 2964, 2; q 2431.
- نسخه موزون بی عیب, chronogram for A.H. 918, 2051.
- میزان or میزان الصرف = نسخه میزان در علم صرف 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4; q 2431.
- دیوان میهنه = نسخه میهنه صفات العاشقین or دیوان میهنه by Badr-al-din Hilālī of Astarābād (before A.H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724-726, 1170.
- نسخه ناسخه مشنوتات سقیمه, the revised edition of 'Abd-allāh bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A.H. 1024-1032), 1088-1090; 2993; 2994; q 923; 1091; 1101; 1285, end.
- نسخه نظرون, a fragment of, 2301, fol. 178^a sq.
- نسخه نویس, recipe-writer, 2125.
- نسیم الصبا الی الصبا by Mu'ayyid alnasafi or Mu'ayyid-al-din Samarkāndi (before A.H. 637), 929, 1.
- نشان حمیدری و خروج و نزول دولت تاجیو سلطان Husain 'Alīkhān Kirmānī (A.H. 1217), 522-524.
- نشانند آزاد سرو سبز تازه, chronogram for A.H. 1166, 683.
- A نشر الریحان by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfī' al-yamānī (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- A نشر المحاسن العالیة by the same, q 642; 647-649, 62.
- A نصاب الصبآن by Abū Naṣr Farāhī (about A.H. 617), 2375-2380; 2381, ff. 1-68^a; 2958, 2; 2959; fragment of the same, 2076, ff. 1^a × 1^b; q 724-726, 315; 2391; 2447; 3053; commentaries on the same (1) by Muhammad bin Faṣīḥ bin Muhammad, known as Karīm Dasht-i-Bayādi Kūhistanī (under Akbar), 2383, ff. 1-108^b; (2) by Muhammad Sa'd 'Azīmābādi, q 2383; 2387; (3) by Nizām bin Kamāl bin Jamāl bin Ḥusām alharawī, called Ibn Ḥusām, 2382; (4) various others, q 2382; 2383.
- نصاب بدیع, anonymous, 2386; 2958, 1; commentary on the same by Muhammad Sa'd 'Azīmābādi, 2387; q 2447.
- نصاب منلث, incorrect title given to the text بدیعی or منلث اللغات, q 2383.

بر عقد الجواهر or عقد الجواهر = نصاب عقیده الجواهر by Rashid-al-din Waḡwāṭī (A. H. 816-824), 2391.

نصاب مثلث اللغات = نصاب مثلث (incorrectly styled نصاب مثلث) 2383, ff. 100^a-112^a; 2384; 2385; commentary on the same by Muḥammad Sa'd 'Azimābādī, q 2383; 2387.

در رساله در نصیحت و رغبت بروری = (1) نصاب or رساله انکیانو or نصیحت (ملك) انکیانو the second story of the *sirrh* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1121, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; (2) anonymous, 714, margin, 25; (3) = الرساله القریفة, 2808, 1; (4) occasional title given to Sa'di's *مثنویات*, 1120, 10; 1121, 5^b; 1127, 8; parts of the same in 1129, 4.

نصائى الاولاد by Zain-al-din Fākhta (the ring-dove) of Kāshān, q 724-726, 947.

رساله تحفة الملوك در نصیحت بند و بست (or نصائى الملوك) تحفة السلاطین و تحفة الوزراء و بند و بست (ملك) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93^b; q 1778.

نصائى عبدالله انصارى by the same, 1767, 11; short extracts from the same, 1922, 29; q 1778.

نصائى حکما (رساله), 714, margin, 25.

نصائى درویشی, ib., 25, fol. 413^a.

نصائى و بند علیحضرت شاهجهان بادشاه of Shāhjahān, related by 'Alaungir, 415, 6.

نصف دائرة (semicircle), 2261.

نصف قطر (semidiameter), ib.

نصف کره (semisphere), ib.

پند خواجہ نظام = (نصیحت نامہ) or نصیحت (incorrectly styled پندنامہ) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), 1780; q 1778; 2802, 7.

نصیحة العارفين by Wali bin Muḥāshshāh, q 1797.

کتاب التبر المسبوك فی نصیحة الملوك = نصیحة الملوك with an Arabic translation, by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.

رساله پنجم = (در) نصیحة الملوك of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1127, 6; 1129, 4; 1130.

نصائى (در) نصیحت (ملك) انکیانو, see نصائى, 1, above.

رساله ملاقات ابانقا = نصیحت حضرت شیخ سلطان ابانقا, the first story of the *sirrh* prose-treatise of Sa'di, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.

نصیحت و رغبت بروری or نصیحت و پند (رساله در) نصیحت و رغبت بروری, see نصائى, 1, above.

نصیرا در طلب آب by Naṣīrā of Hamadān (about A. H. 1015), 1771, 11, fol. 154^b.

نصرة (or نظره) القطره (كتاب) by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Isfahān (d A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.

التشط والتکل (better) by Abū Muḥammad Yahyā bin Muḥārab of Baṣrah, known as Yazidi (d A. H. 202), q 724-726, 102.

نظام التواريخ by Naṣīr-al-din Abū Sa'id 'Abdallāh al-Baīḍāwī (to A. H. 674), 16; q 724-726, 1385.

نظرة (or نصرة) القطره, see above.

نظم حیرت = نظم حیرت by 'Abd-al-kādir Bidil (A. H. 1125), 1684; 1685; q 1676.

نظم در اخلاق حمیده, 714, margin, 24, fol. 408^a.

شرح قصیده تائید فارسیه (1) نظم در (A. H. 898), 1357, 17; (2) by Muwālī (A. H. 936), 1421; q 1422.

chronogram for A. H. 1160, 1711.

نظم و شرح غیر منقوط by Saif-al-din Akhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 3.

در نعت اورنگزیب عالمگیر (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 15^a.

گنجنامه در حل لغات شاهنامه = نعت شاهنامه by 'Alī almakkī Ibn Taifūr albiṣṭāmī (A. H. 1079), 891.

نعمتنامه ناصراهی (كتاب), on Indian cookery, 2775.

نغمات العشق by Mir 'Askari 'Ākīlkāhān Rāzi (d A. H. 1108), q 1634.

نفائس الانفاس (1) by Burhān-al-din Gharīb C'ishti (d A. H. 732), q 1836; (2) by Muḥammad Kāsim bin 'Abd-al-kādir (A. H. 1180), 1905.

نفائس الفنون فی عزائس العمیون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Amūhī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223; extracts from the same, 2224; q 724-726, 1188.

نفائس المآثر by 'Alā-al-daulah Kāzwīnī, with the takhalluṣ Kāmi (A. H. 973-979), q 1437; 1439; 1440.

نفحات الازهار by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' alaymāni (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.

نفحات الانس (كتاب) by Jāmi (A. H. 883), 1357, 8; 1359-1367; q 632; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 48 × 53 × 91 × 124 × 126 × 132 × 133 × 135 × 138 × 143 × 151 × 166 × 172-174 × 201 × 204 × 207 × 210 × 218 × 224-226 × 220 × 231 × 246 × 247 × 257-259 × 262 × 265 × 267 × 275 × 277 × 286 × 287 × 303 × 309 × 314 × 317 × 335 × 339 × 395 × 410; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 721 and 725, 3 × 4 × 42 × 49 × 72 × 540 × 688 × 689 × 732 × 1314 × 1510; 910; 1778; 1811; 1821; 1837; 1892; glosses to the same by 'Abd-alghafūr Lari (d A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 91.

- A رسالة في المعاد** = (رسالة) التمس = رسالة في المعاد by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A. H. 428), Persian translation of, by the author himself (styled در تحقیق در تفسیر رسالة التمس or ماهیت نفس), 2149.
- A رسالة في علم النفس** by Idris bin Ḥusām-al-din al-Bidlisi (d. A. H. 926), 1922, 9.
- A رسالة در تجرید** by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jīlān (d. A. H. 1180), 1903.
- A (كتاب) نفس**, translation of Aristotle's *περί ψυχῆς*, by Afdal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1812, 1; 1921, 4.
- A (مقدمه) نفس**, 711, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.
- A نفس اماره**, discussed, 2228, end.
- A نفس رحمانی** by Mūsā bin Shaiḥ Dā'ūd (before A. H. 1185), 1918.
- A (رساله) نفس نفیس**, prose-preface to the کلمات by Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (d. A. H. 999), 1452, 1.
- A (در بیان) نفی و اثبات**, 1927, fol. 48^b sq.
- A (نقارهخانه)** (place in Shirāz where kettle-drums are beaten), 724-726, 223.
- A نقد التصوص**, commentary on Muḥyi-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-'Arabī's (d. A. H. 638) **نفس الفصوص** by Jāmi (A. H. 863), 1357, 10; a fragment of the same, 662, ff. 243 and 244.
- A نقد معمل** by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), q 724-726, 1007.
- A (نفس المحکم)**, an extract from his own **فصوص الحکم** by Muḥyi-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-'Arabī (d. A. H. 638), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 662; on Jāmi's commentary on the same, see **نقد التصوص** above.
- A (نفس بدیع)**, a mathnawī by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d. A. H. 980), q 724-726, 701.
- A (كتاب) النقط (التطبیق) والککل** by Abū Muḥammad Yahyā bin Mubārak of Basrah, known as Yazīdī (d. A. H. 202), q 724-726, 102.
- A (نفل از جمع میر)**, short report on Bahā'al-din Naqshband (d. A. H. 791), 1923, 9.
- A (نفل از جود حاتم طائی)** by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 4, *first* part.
- A (نفل از کتاب عنوان الدین)**, 1923, 30.
- A (نفل بیاض)** (album of selections from Persian poets), 1757.
- A (نفل حکم نامه اتالیک شاهزاده)**, 1770, 1.
- A (نفل عنایت نامه)** (account of some Pirs of the Kādiri sect in Multān), 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
- A (نفل فرمان اورنگزیب پادشاه)**, 2815.
- A (نقل من خط شریف حضرت خفائی نهای خواجہ عبد الله)**, short extract from 'Uba'id-allāh Aḥrār's (d. A. H. 895) writings, 1923, 5.
- A (traditions)**, 2808, 5.
- A (بقیة نقیة or نقیة نقیة)**, the *fourth* diwān of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 718), 1187, 4; 1188, 4; 1189, 4; 1190, 2; part of the same, 1186, 4; q 724-726, 391.
- A (التکات)** (1) anonymous, commentary on, 3070; (2) by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d. A. H. 1133), q 1676; 3070.
- A نکات الکائنات** by Bākīr 'Alīkhān, q 2844.
- A نکات بزرگان**, 711, margin, 24, fol. 409^a.
- A نکاح**, tract on, 1590, 2.
- A (رساله) نکاح** by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- A نکاح بستن موبدان هندوستان**, the Parsee marriage ritual, 2825.
- A (1) نکارستان** by Ahmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd- alghafūr al-Ghaffārī al-kāzawī (A. H. 959), 606-613; q 721-726, 1205; 2830; (2) by Mu'īn-al-din Juwainī (A. H. 735), 755; 756; q 724-726, 798 x 940; 1386.
- A (منشآت منیر = نکارستان منیر)** or **انشاء منیر** by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936; comp. **A (منیر)** above.
- A (نکارستان واقع)**, chronogram for A. H. 959, 606, fol. 169^b.
- A (کوی و جوگان or کارنامه)**, wrong title given to the **کارنامه** by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimi of Gūnābād (d. after A. H. 979) in 724-726, 809.
- A (نکارنامه فیضی)**, commentary on 'Urfi's (d. A. H. 999) **kaṣīdas**, by Rājā 'ulwī (A. H. 1111), q 1451, 1.
- A (نل و دمن)** by Abū-alfaid bin Mubārak Faīdī or Fayyādi (A. H. 1003), 1468-1478; q 724-726, 398.
- A (نماز)** (prayer), treated, 653, 13; 2583, 1; 2607; 2801, 3.
- A (نماز جنازه)**, tract on, 1927, ff. 31^b-33^b.
- A (نماز حاجات)**, 1923, 26.
- A (نماینده از کامران نام و نشانی)**, chronogram for A. H. 973, 724-726, 406.
- A (نمک حرمانی)** (disloyalty), treated, 2738-2758, bāb I; 2759, fol. 27.
- A (نمکدان حقیقت)** by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan Shifā'i (or Timūr Shifā'i) of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 2; extracts from the same, 1532^a.
- A (نمونه انشا)** by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XVII.
- A (کتاب) التوارد** by Abū Muḥammad Yahyā bin Mubārak of Basrah, known as Yazīdī (d. A. H. 202), q 724-726, 102.
- A (نوادیر الانوار)**, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- A (نوادیر القصص)** by Ghulām Muḥammadkhān, q 2725.

- نوادير الكمال, wrong title given to the موارد الكمال by Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi (d. A. H. 1004) in 724-726, 398.
- A نوادير المعاني by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī alyamāni (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- النوافل (من), 2577, end.
- A نواقض الزواض by q 2629, 7.
- A نوااميس, explained, 2614.
- نوناه by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1051), 1763, 16; 2079-2082; 2935; q 2118, 9; 2936.
- نود و نده نام خدا (شرح), 2628.
- نور العين or نور المقيمين by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), q 1854; (2) commentary on Amir Khusrau of Dihli's السعدين (A. H. 688) by Nūr-alhaqq (A. H. 1014), q 1186, 5.
- نور الهدى (در بيان حقائق عالم و ماهيت آن) by 'Abd-alkaddūs (or alkaddūs) bin Ismā'il bin Šafī alḥanafi (d. A. H. 944 or 945), 1924, 14.
- نور العين, see نور العين, 1, above.
- نورس, usually ascribed to Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II, q 3076; dibā'ah to the same by Zuhri of Tarshiz or Kluḡand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 1; 1510, 2, and ff. 27^a-32; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 1762, 16^a; 1763, 17; 2896, 1; q 1500, 1.
- تأريخ نورسنامه فرشته or گلشن ابراهيمي = نورسنامه or تأريخ فرشته by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firisha (to A. H. 1015, in the second redaction to A. H. 1018), 291-302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh maqālāh of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 446; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.
- A النهاية, commentary on Burhān-al-din Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abūbakr bin 'Abd-aljaḥl Marghināni's (d. A. H. 593) الهدية في الفروع by Ḥusām-al-din al-Husain bin 'Alī Šighnāki (A. H. 700), q 2607; 2608.
- نهاية الكمال, the fifth diwān of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 725), q 1187, 4, end.
- A نهاية المعيا, a poem with commentary, by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī alyamāni (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- A نهاية المعقول by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- A نهج البلاغة by Raḍi-al-din, Persian version of (styled by Ibn Shukr-allāh Faṭḥ-allāh alḥarif al-kāshāni (A. H. 955), q 2692.
- نهر و عين by Abū-alkāsim Hasan 'Unṣuri of Balkh (d. A. H. 431 or 441), q 724-726, 561.
- نه شهر (1) by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 718), 1187, 12; 1188, 13; 1218; q 653, 9; 724-726, 391; (2) by Muḥammad Ḥakim Amn (or Amīnū) Ātashī (under Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr), 1536, 6.
- رساله در بيان نيتها by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A. H. 822), q 1855.
- مثنوی غنیمت = نمرنگ عشق by Muḥammad Akram Ghanimat of Ganjāh (A. H. 1096), 1649-1651; q 1652.
- نيلاوتي, a mistaken spelling for ليلاوتي in 396, fol. 3^b.
- شرح بيتين مثنوی مولوی = ني نامه by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 13; 2914, 2.
- و
- واجبات مراسلات ادبا و اوسط و اعلى متفقين هفت قانون (rules for letter-writing), 501, 3.
- واجب اللفظ = مجمع البيان (1) واجب اللفظ by 'Aḳil, i. e. perhaps Mir 'Askari 'Aḳilkhān Rāzi (A. H. 1105), 2212; (2) واجب لفظ مرزا مائب (A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089) by Darwish 'Amilā of Balkh, 1618; 1619.
- A = (رساله وچيزه در تحقيق و اثبات) واجب الوجود = رسالة في الوجود by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 5.
- A = (رساله در بيان) واحدیت by Muḥammad 'Abd-alhaqq, 1925, 1.
- واردات (رساله) by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), 1912; q 2975, 4.
- ديوان ثاني جامي = واسطه العقد Jāmi (A. H. 894), 1300, 2; 1314; 1315.
- A (from which the كثر الدقائق was extracted) by Ḥafiz-al-din Nasafi (d. A. H. 710 or 711), q 2575.
- وافية في علم العروض والقافية by Shams-al-din Faḳir 'Abbasi (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- رساله در علم قوافي = (رساله) وافي در قواعد علم قوافي, an extract from the مقطع of his own تكميل الضائع by Burhān-al-din 'Aḳāllāh bin Maḥmūd alḥusaini (d. A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.
- وانعاب السلطان بن السلطان ولفاقان بن لفاقان اليه, the full title given to the ملفوظات تيموري or Timur's alleged autobiographical memoirs, translated into Persian by Abū Tālib alḥusaini al-aridi (shortly before A. H. 1047), in 196.
- وانعاب ايران و هند by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilāur (d. A. H. 1180), 1714, q 1712.
- T بابرنامه = وانعاب بابري in Caghatāi or Turkī (A. H. 899-936), 214.
- وانعاب بابري, Persian translations of the preceding work (1) by 'Abd-alraḥīm bin Bairāmkhān (A. H.

- 998). 216-218; 2989; (2) *توزک یابری* by Fayanda Ḥasan (Ghaznawi and Muḥammad Kūli Moghul Ḥigāri (commenced A.H. 994), 215.
- جہانگیرنامہ*, the authentic memoirs of Jahāngir (to A.H. 1033), 305-308.
- A واقعات حمامیۃ. q 2561.
- A واقعات حمامیۃ. q ih.
- وقائع و فائز حیدرآباد = واقعات حیدرآباد و لکھنؤ وقائع و فائز حیدرآباد = واقعات حیدرآباد و لکھنؤ by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Nīmat-khān 'Alī (A.H. 1097), 1659; 2; 1660; 4; 1661; 1; 1662; 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same (styled *واقعات حیدرآباد و لکھنؤ*), 1771, 8.
- A واقعات طہیرتہ. q 2561.
- ظفرنامہ عالمگیری* (incorrectly styled *وقائع عالمگیری* by Mir 'Askari 'Aqīlkhān Rāzi (to A.H. 1073), wrongly ascribed to Mirkhān, 315; 346; (2) 1634; (2) wrong title given to Mubārak-allāh Wadhī, called *Irādāt-khān-i-Ālam-giri's*, تاریخ ارادتخان (A.H. 1126) in 389, fol. 1^a; see also *تواریخ بہادرشاہ* above.
- واقعات کشمیر* by Muḥammad A'zam bin Khair-i-Zamānkhan (A.H. 1148-1160), 513; q 3022.
- واقعات کشمیر*, chronogram for A.H. 1148, 513.
- واقعات چانسیور کردلا* (مثنوی در) واقعہ چانسیور کردلا by Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsi (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 7.
- والدہ* (رسالہ) by 'Ubad-allāh Aḥrār. (d A.H. 895), 1923, 13.
- والہ شہید ہو گئی الموی*, chronogram for A.H. 927, 721-726, 1133.
- والہ و سلطان* by Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsi (A.H. 1160), 1711; q 1708; 1710.
- واقعی و عذر* (1) by Dāmīrī of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d about A.H. 990), q 721-726, 896; (2) by Faṣīḥī Jurjānī (under Kaikā'ūs, the author of *قابوسنامہ*), q ih., 1161; (3) by Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan 'Unguri (d A.H. 431 or 441), q ih., 561.
- واقعی و عذر دیزبان کشمیری کہ با فارسی مختلط*, a mathnawī in modern Kashmirian by Saif-al-din Akhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 6.
- S *وانو پوران* (Vānu Purāṇa), Persian translation of part of it, 1962.
- وجدتہ* (or *وجدتہ جان*) by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XV.
- وجع مفاصل* (رسالہ فی) وجع مفاصل by Muḥammad 'Ala-al-din, called Ghiyāth-al-taḥlīb or al-mutaḥallīb (about A.H. 871), q 2302.
- A *وجود*, explanation of the three kinds of, 2807, 3, fol. 23^a sq.
- A *رسالہ وجیمہ در تحقیق و اثبات واجب* (رسالہ فی) *الوجود* by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5.
- ۲۱ *انجام نامہ* = (رسالہ) *وجود مستوی برہ انجام* by Afḍal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshī (d A.H. 707), 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 724-726, 937; 1813.
- وجود العاشقین* by Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gisudarīz (d A.H. 825), 1858, ff. 137^b-144^b; 1859; 1860.
- وجود ممکنہ*, short tract on, 1927, margin, fol. 5^a.
- وجود واجب*, short tract on, ih.
- وجد الدین* (کتاب) by Nāsir bin Khusrāu, with the takhalluṣ Ḥajjāt (d A.H. 481), q 903 (5).
- وجد القناعۃ*, a mystic poem by 'Azizi of Kāzwin, q 724-726, 1263.
- A *الوجود فی الفروع* by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), commentaries on, q ih., 1241.
- A *رسالہ* = (رسالہ) *وجیمہ در تحقیق و اثبات واجب الوجود* by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5.
- رسالہ در* (رسالہ در) *ورد مابعد ہر چیز*, metaphysical tract, 714, margin, 15.
- ورق در معنی الفاظ* (حند), 2525, 2.
- ورغہ* or *سبک* or *چلباسہ* or *کرفش* = *وزغہ* (a small venomous lizard), tract on, 2787.
- وسط الحیات*, the second diwān of Amir Khusrāu of Dillī (about A.H. 685), 1187, 2; 1188, 2; 1189, 2; 1190, 3; part of the same, 1186, 3; q 724-726, 391.
- A *الوسط* by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.
- وسیلۃ القلوب*, q 2565.
- وصیتنامہ* = *وصایا*, the book of precepts, by 'Abd-alkhalīq Ghajdawāni (d A.H. 575), q 1923, 1.
- وصلتنامہ* by Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1031, 10; 1033, 14; 1034, 6; q 724-726, 733.
- A *الوصول الی معرفۃ الاصول* (کتاب) by Abūbakr Dāūd of Isfahān, q 724-726, 850.
- بندنامہ* or *صد بند لقمان حکیم* (1) *وصیت لقمان* انتخاب *لقمان حکیم*, 2217; (2) part of the same, 2210, شابستہ خانی 85^a sq.
- بندنامہ* (1) see *وصایا* above; (2) 'Ālamgīr's last will, 380, end; (3) by Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1032, 3; q 724-726, 733; (4) one of the versions of Muḥammad's alleged last will, 1924, 28.
- بندنامہ*, another version of Muḥammad's last will, 2674.
- بندنامہ محمد مصطفی*, a third version of the same, 2562, ff. 78-84.
- بندنامہ* (رسالہ) *وضع نسو و تعلیق* (or *Mahmūd*) Rafīqī, i.e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A.H. 945), q 1763, 4; 2931.
- A *وضو*, Sūfi explanation of, 1858, ff. 145-160.
- وضو* (در بیان) *وضو عام و خاص*, 1927, fol. 38^b.

بن زاد المجاهدین = وعظ زاد المجاهدین by Ghulam Ahmad (A.H. 1209), 2621; 2622; q 2709.

A وفاء (كتاب), q 136, end.

A وفاء الوفي ذخائر دار المصطفى by Samhūdi (A.H. 886), q 719; 720; Persian adaptation of the same, by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-aldin alturk addilhawī albuḥārī, styled *الحيوب إلى دار (ديار) الحب* (or *الحيوب*) (A.H. 1001), 720-722; selections from the same, 2586; q 640; 723; 2583.

حکیم انجامش روزگار نظامی = وفات حکیم on Nizāmi's death), 973, fol. 369^a; 976, fol. 453^a.

قاسم وفات شاه قاسم, chronogram for A.H. 994, 724-726, 1120.

D وفاتنامه پیغمبر, in Dakḥni verses, 1759, 2.

وفاتنامه حفرت, 1765, 18.

وفاتنامه (ترجمه منظوم از مختصر) وقایع, 2592.

A وقایع التّواریخ وقایع مسائل الهدایة (abridgement of *الهدایة*) by Burhān-alsharī'at Muḥmūd bin Sadr-alsharī'at 'Ubaid-allāh, Persian paraphrase and explanation of (styled *وقایع شرح مسائل شرح*) by 'Abd-alkhālīk (or 'Abd-alḥakḥ) Sa'ādīl Sirhīndī (A.H. 1076), 2590; 2591; abridged translation in verse (see the preceding item), 2592; Arabic commentary on the *وقایع*, q 2598; 2608.

وقایع (تأریخ) وقایع ابو الغازی سلطان حسین میرزا Shams-aldin 'Alī Fārsī of Shirāz (under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā), q 724-726, 205.

وقایع واقعات حیدرآباد و گلکنده = وقایع حیدرآباد وقایع by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmat-khān 'Alī (A.H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same (styled *وقایع نعمتخان* *واقعات*), 1771, 8.

وقایع حلفاء by Abū Tālib alīshāhānī (A.H. 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise, b.

وقایع دهکن extracts from Muḥammad Sāki Musta'iddkhān's *مآثر عالمگیری* (A.H. 1122), 369.

وقایع سعادت (A.H. 1218), 2841; 2845.

وقایع سمرنگا (A.H. 1156), 2724.

واقعات عالمگیری, incorrect title given to the *وقایع عالمگیری* or *ظفرنامه عالمگیری* by Mir 'Askari 'Aqilkhān Rāzi (to A.H. 1073), wrongly ascribed to Mirkhān, in 346.

وقایع نعمتخان عالی, see *وقایع حیدرآباد* above.

وقف (فصل در بیان قواعد), 1765, 3.

ولادت و وفات پادشاهان of Moghul emperors (to A.H. 1185), 115, 1.

A ولایة (sainthood in Sūfism), treated, 644, mukaddimah; 653, 11; 1800.

ولدنامه by Farid-aldin 'Attār (d A.H. 627), q 724-726, 733.

ولو (رساله), mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called *Lisāu-allāh* (d A.H. 1072), 1580, 1.

A ولی (Sūfī term), explained, 644, mukaddimah.

ویس و رامین by Fakhr-aldin As'ad Jurjānī (A.H. 434-447), q 724-726, 1159.

8

8, designation of *العده* in 2973.

A الوهای (كتاب) by Abū-alma'ālī Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 741.

(فصل در بیان) های ضمیر و های اصلی و های سکتہ الخ, 1765, 3.

S هتوپدیس (Hitopadeśa), Persian translation of (styled *القولوب*), 1983-1986.

هجو (فی) by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 10.

هجو حکما (رساله) by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmat-khān 'Alī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; 1661, 3; 1662, 4.

H هجو خارش از جرأت, in Rekhta verses, 585, fol. 59^b sq.

هجو شخصی, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^e.

هجو کامبخش شاهزاده والا کهر Ja'far Zatallī of Nārnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 14^a.

هجوآت بعضی از مردم دکن (رساله در) هجوآت بعضی از مردم دکن by Tughra of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1588, XIV.

A الهدایة (1) هدایة الحکمة, on physics and metaphysics, by Athīr-aldin Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar Abhari (d A.H. 663), q 724-726, 1288 × 1437; commentaries and glosses on the same, q ib., 205 × 1162; (2) الهدایة فی الفروع, on Ḥanafite theology and law, by Burhān-aldin Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abūbākr bin 'Abd-aljalīl Marghinānī (d A.H. 593), q 724-726, 1519; 2564; 2607; 2608; 2613; an abridgement of the same, q 2590; Arabic commentary on the same (styled *التهایة*) by Ḥusām-aldin al-Ḥusain bin 'Alī Sighnāki (A.H. 700), q 2607; 2608; another commentary by Hādhād (or Allādhād) of Jaunpūr, q 647, 368; 618 and 649; 654, 23; Persian paraphrase and explanation by 'Abd-alkhālīk (or 'Abd-alḥakḥ) Sa'ādīl Sirhīndī (after A.H. 1076), first vol., 2593; fourth vol., 2594; (3) a doubtful one by a certain Zālir-aldin Abū al-alā Marghinānī (d A.H. 573), q 724-726, 1522.

- الهداية = هداية الرمل** (A. H. 1001), 2266.
أساس أو أساس الوافي = هداية الرمي (or هداية الرمي) by Muḥammad Budh'ā'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alawī (under Abū-al-muẓaffar Ḥusaynshāh of Bangālāh), 2768; 2769.
هداية العرب, anonymous, 2431.
(second volume) هداية رباني (در نمداد سلطنت جاویدانی) by Badr-aldin Muḥammad Kādiri (A. H. 1166–1167), 1902.
هدایة (مدینه) الی المهدی (to the first makālāh of Khākāni's) (d A. H. 590 or 595) تحفة العرافین, 954, 5.
هدایة فارسی by Ghulām Maḥmūd Yahyākhān (A. H. 1190), 2613.
هدایة فارسی پیرایه انجام یافت, chronogram for A. H. 1190, ib.
هراس ممراس, kašidah by Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (d A. H. 999), q 1451, 1.
S اچرچ بران (Harivaṇśa Purāṇa) **اچرچ بران** or **اچرچ بران** (Ācārya Parva), Persian translation of, 1951; an abridged one, 1955, khātimah.
هروی (one of the obsolete Persian dialects), 2138.
A هرسة (thick pottage), 2792, VII, 9; 2978, 8.
سهنسر or **سهررس** or **سهس رس** = هزار درمید (in Hindi or Rājasthān under Rājāh Mān Singh and Bahādursahāh of Gujārāt), collected by order of Shāhjahan, with Persian preface, 2015; 2016.
هزار مسئله سؤل و کتاب هزار مسئله = هزار مسائل (by 'Abdallāh bin Islām of Khaibar, 3058, 1; fragment of the same, 2625).
هزليات (1) by Anḥad-aldin 'Alī Anwari of Mahnah (d probably A. H. 585 or 587), 935, fol. 323^a sq.; 936, fol. 296^a sq.; 937, fol. 156^a sq.; 940, fol. 237^a sq.; 942, fol. 289^a sq.; (2) = مجلس = رسالة هفتم و جزل seventh prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16; 1126, 5; part of the same, 1121, 2; (3) by Saif-aldin Maḥmūd Rajā'i of Iṣfahān, q 724–726, 886.
هست (est), explained, 1921, 9.
(viz. هشت آمده بر نام او (سماء الدین)), chronogram for A. H. 901, 637, 14.
هشت بهشت (1) by Amir Khusrāw of Dihlī (A. H. 701), 1186, 9; 1187, 8; 1188, 9; 1196, 5; 1197, 4; 1198, 5; 1199, 5; 1200, 4; 1205, 1; 1206; 1207; (2) = تاريخ هشت بهشت by Idris bin Husām-aldin albidlisi (d A. H. 926), the seventh book of (A. H. 912), 571; q 729, 2^a; 1922, 9.

وادی by Farid-al-din 'Attār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050.

وهای و همایون by Khwājū Kirmāni (A. H. 732), 1231; comp. also سامنامه in 1235, which seems a mere reproduction of this mathnawī.

A هم العربية by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.

همیشه بهار by Kishāncand Iklās (A. H. 1136), 675; q 1489; 1541; 1563; 1625; 1628; 1658; 1673, 6.

همین اسم اعظم, chronogram for A. H. 1217, 2850.

A هندسة (علم), geometry, 2261.

هندستان (در تعریف) by Sa'd-allāh Masīh (under Jahāngir), 1967, fol. 10^b sq.; 1968, fol. 13^a sq.

هند و سند و کشمیر (تأریخ), title of a large portion of Rashid-al-din Tabit's جامع التواریخ or تأریخ جامع التواریخ (A. H. 710), 3004.

هو سید التیوح, chronogram for A. H. 1032, 2898, 9.

هوش (رساله), mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 2.

A (در حکمت اشراق) by Shihāb-al-din al-makṭūl al-Suhrawardī (d. A. H. 585 or 587), q 724-726, 1300; commentary on the same, q ib., 167.

(or رانجهن هیر و رانجهن), mathnawī by Kāmar-al-din Minnat of Dīlī (A. H. 1195), 1724; other poetical versions, and Hindūstānī adaptations of the same story, q ib.; see also the following item.

(or رانجهن هیر و نیاز) = (منوی) هیر و نیاز by Fakr (or Fakir)-allāh Afārin of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1143 or 1154), 3037; q 1724.

جواهر الدات, the third daftar of the جواهر الدات or جواهر الدات by Farid-al-din 'Attār (d. A. H. 627), 1046; 1048.

رساله در علم هیئت = (رساله فی) الهیة 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji (d. A. H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.

(رساله) هیئت by Nizām-al-din 'Abd-al'ālī bin Muḥammad al-Barjandī (about A. H. 929), q 2246.

A (علم) هیئت, astronomy, 2261.

(نسخه در علم) هیئت رسالة 'Abd-al'ālī bin Muḥammad al-Barjandī's رسالة معرفت تقویم (A. H. 883) by Muẓaffar (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 2247.

ی

ی designation (1) of بیوست (dryness) in 2325; (2) of المجتبی in 2973.

یاچوج و ماچوج (ذکر پیدا شدن), 1890, 3^c.

A بیتمة الدهر by Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-al-malik bin Muḥammad bin Isma'il al-Tha'ālībī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 429), q 724-726, 745.

بد بیما by Ghulām 'Alīkhan Ilusaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād (A. H. 1148), q 683, preface; 2135.

یزد (equal in numerical value to زوج = 21), 724-726, 954.

یغما (or یغمان or یغمان), an Arabic-Persian-Hindūstānī (or Dakhnī) vocabulary in verse, 3053.

A بدء الامالی = بقول العبد by Sirāj-al-din 'Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshī alfarghānī (A. H. 569), with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1; Pushtū translation of the same, 2632-2637, bayān I.

یکشنبه بنجم زشعبان, chronogram for A. H. 912, 633, fol. 150^a.

A بنایم الکلمة, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.

by ترجمه سیزده فصل ادبیس = (رساله) بنموذج الحیوة by Afdal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.

(رساله) بنموذج فی علم الطب (as it seems), 2314.

زیلخا, a mathnawī (1) by 'Amāk of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 543 or 544), q 724-726, 1474; (2) by Firdausī of Tūs (d. A. H. 411), q 1593; (3) by Jāmi (A. H. 888), 1300, 6; 1317, 5; 1318, 5; 1342-1355; 2890; 2891; 3033; Pushtū translation of the same, 1356; commentary on the same (styleد ایم) by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Mufti Ghulām Muḥammad Šadr (A. H. 1244), 3034; (4) by Mahmūd beg Fusūi (under Jahāngir and Shāhjahān), extracts from, 1743, 30; (5) by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 6; (6) by Nāẓim of Harāt (A. H. 1058-1072), 1593-1596; q 1690.

زیلخا و یوسف, a story, as illustration of mystical love, in the معجالت العشاق, 1870, fol. 197^b sq.

H زیلخا و یوسف, in Rekhta verses, by Tāpish of Dīlī, q 1729.

P زیلخای عبد القادر = یوسف و زیلخا by 'Abd-al-kādir, q 2450.

یوم عرفه, i. e. the 9th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah, 617, 14.

یهودان, explained, 2517.

II.

GENERAL INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

A

(including words beginning with ا, آ, ع, and عا).

A'dli or Amirs, offshoot of the Saljûks, 106-108, second nuskhah, *ṣaḥifah* II, *ṣaḥḥah* 6^b.

A'ālī or Amirs of the Ghûrides, ib., *ṣaḥḥah* 8^b.

'Abbāsī or marvel of Peru, melody in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, sixth bāb.

'Abbāsīde Khalīfs or 'Abbāsides or Banū 'Abbās in Asia and Egypt, history of, 14 and 15, IV; 16, *kīsm* III; 18, third *kīsm*; 23, fol. 517^a sq.; 24-28, vol. III; 42-47; 76-78, *makālah* VII; 86 and 87, chapter III; 99, ff. 73^a-245^a; 101-103, *kīsm* III, *makālah* 2; 104, fol. 118^b sq.; 105, fol. 130^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, *ṣaḥifah* II, *ṣaḥḥah* 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 114^a sq.; 120, ff. 58^a sq. and 83^b sq.; 121, *ārayish* III; 126, *ārayish* III, 2; 127 and 128, *tahrir* 3; 129, *makālah* IX; 2828, second volume, bāb II, *kīsm* II; 3007; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; abridged and defective account of the same, 2-13; 409, introduction, fol. 4^a sq.; 436, 1; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, ^b; 2221-2223, first *kīsm*, fourth *makālah*; 2224, fol. 77^a sq.; poetical history of the same, in 1737; the 'Abbāsides, q 163, *faṣl* 19; 569; 724-726, 71 × 490 × 847 × 861; two of them, q ib., 440; one, q ib., 936 × 1530; genealogical tables of the same, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; vassals of the same, 106-108, second nuskhah, *ṣaḥifah* II, *ṣaḥḥah* 2, offshoot; wazirs of the same, 569; 621, first *makālah*, 4; minor dynasties, contemporary with and subsequent to the 'Abbāsides, 14 and 15, VII sq.; 16, *kīsm* IV; 18, fourth *kīsm*; 19 and 20, bāb IV; 23, fol. 633^a sq.; 24-28, vol. IV; 48-54; 76-78, *makālah* VIII; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 99, ff. 1^b-60^b (incomplete); 101-103, *kīsm* III, bāb 1; 104, fol. 158^b sq.; 105, fol. 169^a sq.; 109, bāb 6; 119, fol. 204^a sq.; 124, *ārayish* III; 126, *ārayish* III, 3 sq.; 127 and 128, *tahrir* 3; 510, bāb I; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, ^b; 2221-2223, first *kīsm*, fourth *makālah*; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, *kīsm* II; 2829, 1; 3008; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; genealogical tables, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; see also *Dynasties*.

Abesse, Persian equivalent of, 2534.

Abdal (lieutenants in Sūfism), 645 and 646, *mukaddimah*; 653, 11; some of them, q 724-726, 620 × 637 × 673 × 1509.

Abdalī Afghāns, see *Afghāns* below.

'Abdallāh and Jabrūtshāh, the story of, in verse, 2905, 17.

Abdomen, diseases of its tender parts, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bāb XX.

Abhar, famous men of, 724-726, 1284-1292.

Abiward, history and topography of, 570, *raudaḥ* V, 1; famous men of, 724-726, 531-535.

Abblution and purification, regulations of, in prose, 2558, bābs 1-5; 2562, bābs 2-5; 2564, fol. 3^b sq.; 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, first *kitāb*; 2580, fol. 59^b sq.; 2581, bāb I; 2590-2593, *kitāb* 1; 2603, bābs 3-9; 2608, *kitāb* 1; 2611, fol. 128^a sq.; 2612 and 2613, *kitāb* 1; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2623, fol. 10^b sq.; a treatise in verse, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554, 2555, 2556, 1, and 2557, 1, bābs 1-5; two other treatises in verse, 1840 and 1841, *faṣl* 3; 2559 and 2560; short tracts on ablution, 1927, fol. 38^b; 2801, 3; a *Ḥafiz* treatise, 1856-1858; 1869, VI; 1920, 12; q 1861; discussions in *Pushtū* on the same subject, 2632, *bayān* VIII, fol. 147^a sq.; 2634, ff. 19^b sq. and 40^a sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, *bayān* III, 4 × 7, and *bayān* VIII, additions; *Sunnite* traditions on ablution, 2639, 6; 2640, 3; 2654 and 2655, *kitāb* II; 2656, fol. 31^a sq.; 2657, fol. 31^b sq.; 2659, fol. 96^a sq.; 2660, 3; *Shi'ite* traditions on the same, 2667, 8 × 9.

Absolute, the, proof for, and definition of, 1357, 5.

Abūbākr and 'Umar, keeping *Fātimah* out of the prophet's inheritance, story of, 2540, 22.

Accidence, (1) *Arabic*, *Arabic* treatise on, 2803, 1; (2) *Arabic*, Persian treatises on, 1357, 21; 2406-2432; 2801, 1; 2964; (3) *Persian*, 2518-2523; 2525, 1 × 3; a treatise on the same, with some *Hindūstāni* or *Dakhni* paraphrase, 2803, 3; see also *Grammar* and *Inferior*.

Accidental matters, treatise on, 1812, 2; 1921, 13.

Accidents of the body, 2297-2301, first *fann*, first *kīsm*, *makālah* IV.

Account-keeping, art of, treated in 2221-2223, first *kīsm*, first *makālah*, fifteenth *fann*; treatise on, or computation of, 2132, *faṣl* 1, fol. 79^b sq.

Accounts, models and specimens of official ones, in 2125; of revenue and taxes, 2736; statistics of the six sūbahs of the Dakhlan, 2836, 1-6; 2837.

Action, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Acute angle, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Addition, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Addresses, titles, proper forms, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2133; 2145; 2146, 1.

Adhamīs, the third family of the Cīshī order, beginning with Ibrāhīm bin Adham, 653, col. 322, No. 3.

Ādharbājān, Atābegs of, 119, fol. 243^a sq.; 120, fol. 275^b sq.; q 724-726, 566 × 1400; Ādharbājān and dependencies, poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, ^a; Hāmid bin Fadl-allāh Darwish Jamālī's travels in, 637, preface; Ādharbājān and Tabriz, poets of, 667, khātimah, aṣl VII; 668, aṣl 7; famous men of, 724-726, 1306-1358.

Ādhyāya, name of the divisions in the Bhagavadgītā, 1949; 1950; the Bhāgavata Purāṇa, 1952; 1953; the Sīva Purāṇa, 1958; the Kāśī-Khaṇḍa, 1959; the Skanda Purāṇa, 1960; the Brahmapurāṇa, 1961; the Gayā Mahātmya, 1962.

Ādilkhāns or *Ādilshāhs* of Bijāpūr, history of, 291-297, 303, and 304, maḳālah III, raudah 2; 358-360, faṣl 2^b; 394, fourth gulshan, 2; 446, 2; 447, 1; 448, fol. 51^a sq.; 450-455; 527, 17; 2835, 3^b; 2838; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; q 724-726, 231; 896; 1488; 1499; 1560.

Administration and government, maxims of good ones, 2154.

Admonitions, collection of, 2808, 1; ethical ones, by 'Abdallāh Anṣārī, 1767, 11; 1780; q 1778; by Nūshirwān, 2210, fol. 25^b sq.; by Socrates, ib., fol. 87^a sq.; by Plato to Aristotle, ib., fol. 91^a sq.; by Aristotle to Alexander the Great, ib., fol. 93^a sq.; spiritual ones, 2562, ff. 78-84; ecclesiastical ones, 2563; admonitions and wise sayings of Luḳmān to his son, 2217.

Advice, the book of, see the item نصحنامه in Index I; Nizāmī's advice to his son, 2868, 4, fol. 222^b.

Adices, good ones, 714, margin, 25; ethical ones, 1780; q 1778; for king, army, and people, 2767, bāb 40; theosophical ones, 1926, 2; those bequeathed to 'Alī by the prophet, 2674.

Affliction, the book of, see مصيبت نامه in Index I.

Afghāns, history of, 576-578; origin and pedigree of, 579; 580; genealogy of, 576 and 577, bāb VI; 578, khātimah; 583; chiefs of the Afghāns, 578, daftar II; derwishes of the same, ib., daftar III; Shaikhs of the same, 576 and 577, khātimah; prevalence of the Afghān power and calamities in Isfahān (A. H. 1134), 1714; Akbar's war against them, q 724-726, 416; Afghāns of Ghilza, 567, maḳālah I; history of the Khalani and Ghūrī tribes of the Afghāns, 581; 582; history of the Rohillāh Afghāns, 584-586; an extract, 490, 3;

history of the Abdālī or Durrāni Afghāns, 567, maḳālah III; 588; 589; 3009, second volume; 3019, fol. 24^b sq.; a short extract, 490, 1^c; history of the family of Hāfiz Rājmatkhān, 587; history of Yūsuf Zī and his adherents, 581; 2632-2637, bayān VIII; 3009, second volume, third mukaddimah; some famous Afghāns, q 527, 3; 2707; 2917; 3022, fol. 55^a.

Africa, see *Maghrib*.

Afshārīs, the, 567, maḳālah II.

Afyān, see *Opium*.

Agent, the free, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Āgra (= Akbarābād), description of, in 728, 3; 2090-2093; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of the sūbah of, 426, maḳālah II, fol. 41^b sq.; account of its principal buildings, mausoleums, mosques, and gardens, 731; inscriptions in its fortress, ib., fol. 24^a sq.; short descriptive mathnawīs on the town, 1563, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 397-400.

Agricultural and irrigation work in the Panjāb, and implements used therein, 2528, maḳālah VI.

Agriculture in general, 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 11^b sq.; 2791; treatise on Indian agriculture, q 1763, 7.

Ahl-i-Bait, treatise on, q 654, 22^b; traditions dealing with the same, q 724-726, 853.

Ahl-i-Kashf, see *Seven Sleepers*.

Aḥmadābād (capital of Gujārāt), history and topography of the sūbah of, 426, maḳālah II, fol. 52^a sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 30-33.

Aḥmadnagar, transmission by Captain W. Hamilton there, in A. D. 1804, of, 2240; *Aḥmadnagar* and *Daulatābād*, Nizāmshāhs or Nizāmshāhī Sultāns of, 291-297, 303, and 304, maḳālah III, raudah 3; 358-360, faṣl 2^c; 394, fourth gulshan, 3; 446, 3; 447, 2; 448, fol. 53^a sq.; 449, third tabākah; 2835, 3^c; 2838, faṣl VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; some of them, q 724-726, 236 × 1305 × 1381; 2838, faṣl VIII; breach made in the fortress of Aḥmadnagar by the Moghuls under Akbar, 419, fol. 574^a sq.; fresh rise of the Nizāmshāhī government in Daulatābād at the beginning of Jahāngīr's reign, 2838, faṣl X; see also *Nizāmshāhīs*.

Aḳzāb, the, 163 and 164, faṣl 10; q 724 and 725, 14.

Āidarūsī, the eleventh branch or silsilah of the Cīshī order, beginning with 'Abdallāh Āidarūsī, 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.

Aid to sight, on the sword and sword-fighting, 3056.

Āin-alkulāt and Hārūnshāh, a story in verse, 2905, 1.

Ājamīs, the sixth family of the Cīshī order, beginning with Ḥabīb-i-Ājamī, 653, col. 322, No. 6.

Ajmīr, conquest of, 209, fol. 33^a; 210; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of the sūbah of, 426, maḳālah II, fol. 51^a sq.

Akbarābād, see *Āgra* above.

- Akhbār* (news-letters), of Bangālah, 481: relating to Marattah affairs (A. D. 1810-1818), 492-498.
- Āk-koypnāḍ* dynasty, history of, 101-103, kism III, bāb 5; 101, fol. 199^a sq.; 105, fol. 211^a sq.; 106 and 108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 20; 107, fol. 235^a sq.; 109, bāb 9; 119, fol. 352^a sq.; 120, fol. 314^a sq.; 126, ārayish IV; 127 and 128, tahrir 4; 510, second portion, bāb V; q 100; 573; 721-726, 154 × 203 × 635 × 991 × 1010 × 1200 × 1330 × 1332 × 1364; 1432, 1; 2183; 2778.
- Akṭāb* (poles in Sūfism), 645 and 646, muḥaddimah; 653, 11; one of them, q 724-726, 682.
- Albugo* or speck in the eye, how to get rid of it, in verse, 2985, 6^a.
- Albums* and anthologies of Persian poetry, 1383-1386, raudah 7; 1658, end; 1693, ff. 92-97, and the whole margin; 1739-1758; 1764, 1; 1767; 1772; 2909; q 1676.
- Alchemical* handicraft, 2781-2783.
- Alchemy*, treatises on, 2221 and 2223, second kism, fourth maḳālāh, second fann; 2786; 2792, III.
- Alexandria*, famous men of, 724-726, 447 and 448.
- Alexandrine* oil, i.e. Greek fire, art of making it, 2781-2783.
- Algebra* and mensuration, Sanskrit treatise on, in Persian translation, 2001.
- Āl-i-Afrāsīyāb*, 120, fol. 389^a sq.
- Āl-i-Ayyūb* in Egypt, Syria, and Yaman, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 7; 724-726, 493 sq.
- Āl-i-Bāwān* in Ṭabaristān, 568, kism IV.
- Āl-i-Buwāh* or Buwāhides or Būyides or Dailamis in Ṭabaristān, Jurjān, and Jilān, 14 and 15, X; 16, kism IV, 4; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 3; 109, bāb 6c; 119, fol. 209^a sq.; 120, fol. 216^a sq.; 510, second portion, bāb I; 568, kism II; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālāh; 2221, fol. 86^a sq.; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 7; particulars of the same, 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; q 721 and 725, 63 × 1063 × 1068; wazirs of the same, 621, first maḳālāh, 7; genealogical tables, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; see also *Dynasties*.
- Alides* or Fātimides or Isma'īlis in Maghrib and Egypt, 724-726, 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 5; one, q 724-726, 861.
- Āl-i-Hamḍān*, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 2; 2829, II, 8, jund 8.
- Āl-i-Jūfi* in Khwārizm, 120, fol. 372^b sq.
- Āl-i-Khujaṇḍi* in Iṣfahān, q 721-726, 865 × 866; 1028.
- Aliments*, discussion on, 2314, faṣl 19; simple ones, 2297-2300, second fann, maḳālāh 1; 2314, faṣl 19; 2318-2322, first maḳālāh; 2323; 2324, 1; simple and compound, their quantities, nature, peculiarities, and application, 2328-2330, and 2332-2334, second and third tashkhiṣ; their qualities, names, and terms, 2365, second tashkhiṣ.
- Āl-i-Nāṣir*, see *Ghaznawides*.
- Āl-i-Sabuktāgin*, see the same.
- Āl-i-Saljuḳ*, see *Saljuḳs*.
- Āl-i-Sāmān*, see *Sāmānides*.
- Āl-i-'Uthmān*, see *'Uthmānīs*.
- Āl-i-Washkīr* in Ṭabaristān, 568, kism II and III.
- Āl-i-Ziyār*, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 3.
- Allāhābād*, statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of the ṣubah of, 426, maḳālāh II, fol. 43^a sq.
- Allegorical* mathnawī, 1684; 1685; allegorical romances, 2106; 2929; 3049; allegorical story about the three pādishāhs and the three wazirs, 2999^b.
- Allegorical tendency*, two philosophical treatises of, by Ibn Sinā, one in Persian, one in Arabic, with Persian commentaries, 2150.
- Almagest* of Ptolemy, 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlaḥ; q 721-726, 447 × 534.
- Almanack*, a historical one, 2733; for A. H. 1198, 2263.
- Almanack* or birthday-book, also called book of friends, short portion of, 1590, 9.
- Almanacks*, computation or construction of, treatises on: (1) by Farjandi, 2246; commentary on the same, 2247; (2) by Nasir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī, 2254, 3; 3071; commentary on the same, 2255, 1; (3) an anonymous one, 2250; (4) extract from another, 2248; 2249.
- Alms* (Almsgiving or Poor-rate paid by Muslims), regulations of, 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, third kitāb; 2580, fol. 208^b sq.; 2581, bāb 3; 2588, bāb 4; 2590-2593, kitāb 3; 2598, asl 22; 2603, bāb 12; 2607, bābs 30-40; 2608, kitāb 3; 2611, fol. 157^a sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitāb 3; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2621 and 2622, second bāb, faṣl 10; 2623, fol. 47^a sq.; 2735, faṣl 2; Sunnite traditions on the same, 2639, 16 × 17; 2640, 5; 2654 and 2655, kitāb III; 2656, fol. 315^a sq.; 2657, fol. 235^a sq.; 2661, 1; Shi'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 12.
- Alors-wood*, perfume of, 3076.
- Alphabet*, the letters of, their meaning and peculiarities, 2484, fol. 563^a; 2504-2510, muḥaddimah; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; their recognized Sunnite explanation, in Pushtū, 2632-2637, bayān VI; their mystical sense, likewise in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 119^b sq.; 2634, bayān VII, fol. 143^b sq.; preface on the Persian alphabet, 2495-2510; 2538, 2^a; letters of the Arabic alphabet, not found in genuine Turkish words, 2441, twenty-sixth faṣl; letters which act as terminations in Persian and Turkish, 2457, fol. 2^b sq.; letters of the Pushtū alphabet, two

- chapters on, one in Persian, one in Pushtû, 2633, bayân VII, fol. 80^a sq.; 2635, bayân VII, fol. 153^b sq.; the Maratthî alphabet, tables of, 2539, 4; a commercial alphabet, peculiar to merchants in India, 2538, 2^a.
- Alphabets*, Devanâgarî, Hindî or Nagari, Bangâlî, Gurmukî, and Sikh, 2538, 2^a; tables of, chiefly imaginary ones, 2814.
- Alptigîns*, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥîfah II, saḥîfah 5.
- Alternate* proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Altitude*, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- Amazement*, the magic of, allegorical mathnawî by Bidil, 1684; 1685.
- Amber*, 2780, bâb 8; 2792, II, bâb 6.
- Ambergris*, perfume of, 3076; the book of = book of warning, by Ṭuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.
- Amushes*, proper way to place them, 2767, bâb 22.
- Amîrs*, eminent ones, 100; famous ones in the seven climates, 724-726; under the Timûrides or Moghul emperors of India, 124 and 125, ârâyish VII; 622-629; Amîrs of the Arabs, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥîfah II, saḥîfah 10; of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; of the Saljûks and Ghûrides, see *A'âlî* above; of Shâh 'Abbâs I, 538-541, 546-548, and 554, saḥîfah II, second maḥsâd; of Āṣafjâh II of Haidarâbâd, 468, end; of Irân and India, poetry of, 669, section I; great ones and generals of the Shî'ah, 704, majlis 9; Amîrs and Khâns during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs I, before his accession, 538-545, saḥîfah I; Amîrs and Mullâs, contemporary with Akbar, 233, fol. 208^b sq.; Amîrs and great state-officials of the Durrânî Afghan rulers, 588, fol. 80^b sq.; 589, fol. 74^b sq.; witty stories about Amîrs, 778 and 779, bâb IV; letters addressed to them, 2055, saṭr I; 2094; 2939; 3047.
- Amshâspands*, the 31, duties and performances of, 2822 and 2823, first mathnawî.
- Âmul* and Tabaristân, famous men of, 724-726, 1185-1193.
- Amulets*, 2804, 1; the making of amulets and charms, 2273.
- Anatomical*, physiological, and medical matters, 2288, first section; 2324, 2; anatomical terms, 2373, 1; anatomical sketch in 2228.
- Anatomy* of the human body, 2173; 2174; 2296, 1; 2305, bâb 2; a treatise on the same, q 724-726, 233.
- Ancient kings*, see *Ante-islâmîtic* kings and dynasties below.
- Ancient patriarchs, philosophers, prophets, &c.*, see *Old patriarchs, &c.*
- Ancient sciences*, 2221-2223, second kîsm; fragments of the same in 2224.
- Andakhûd*, history and topography of, 570, raṇḍah V, 1; famous men of, 724-726, 567-569.
- Andijân*, famous men of, ib., 1514-1519.
- Anecdotes*, collections of, and single ones, in 1923, 30; 2209; 2216; 2800; anecdotes and curious narratives of celebrated men, 600-613; of Abû-alḥasan Kharakânî and 'Alâ-aldaulah Simnânî, 1923, 18 x 19 x 31; moral anecdotes, stories and tales, 755; 756; 793-795; 823; 1383-1386; 2206; q 1515; on ethics and politics, 2215.
- Angel*, the fallen one = 'Azâzil or Shaitân, 593, fol. 8^a sq.; 594, fol. 198^b sq.; 597, 2; 598, 2.
- Angels*, 1864; the knowledge of, 1806, 3.
- Angle*, the right, the rectilineal, and the solid, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Animal drugs*, 2286, first part, second volume, second guftar, b.
- Animal poisons* and their antidotes, 2297-2300, first fann, second kîsm, maḥâlâh V; parts in 2301.
- Animal and vegetable* kingdoms, etchings from, in 2372.
- Animals*, domestic ones, in the Carnatic, and India in general, 430, fol. 313^a sq.; animals of land and sea, peculiarities of, 2221-2223, second kîsm, fourth maḥâlâh; 2224, ff. 21^a x 32^b sq.; of the chase, 3055; their medicinal properties, and the uses of their various limbs, 2282 and 2283, kitâb IX; 2796; qualities of certain animals, and the injuries they can inflict, q 2303, faṣl; cures of their diseases, 2795; the different receptacles for animals, 2784, bâb 9; their names in Turki, 2437, third bâb; animals (in zoology), 2372, second part.
- Annihilation* and everlasting life, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 9.
- Anşâr*, the, q 724 and 725, 18.
- Anşâris*, the ninth branch or silsilah of the Cîshtî order, beginning with 'Abdallâh Anşârî, 653, col. 323, No. 9 in the branch-families.
- Ante-islâmîtic* or ante-muḥammadan (chiefly old Persian) kings and dynasties, 2-8; 9 and 10, first portion; 11; 12; 14 and 15, V; 16 and 18, kîsm II; 19 and 20, bâb II; 21 and 22, kîsm II; 23, fol. 621^a sq.; 24-35, first volume; fragment of the same, 1762, 29; 76-78, maḥâlâh III; 79-85, chapter II; 101-103, kîsm II; 104, fol. 32^a sq.; 105, fol. 36^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥîfah I, saḥîfah 1; 109, bâbs 2-4; 119, fol. 29^a sq.; 120, fol. 175^a sq.; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 124, ârâyish I; 126, ârâyish I, 3; 127, taḥrîr 1; 129, maḥâlâs II-VI; 534; 535; 706, ff. 61^a-139; 2215; 2221-2223, first kîsm, fourth maḥâlâh; 2224, fol. 63^a sq.; 2228, fol. 60^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bâb II, muḥaddimah and kîsm I; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 164^a sq.; short accounts, &c., of, 895, fol. 27^a sq.; 2210, fol. 50^b sq.; legends and biographies of, 3025; genealogical and chronological tables, lists and indexes, partly in mathnawî-

- bait, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 861, end; 870-873, end of the preface; 2730, fol. 9^b sq.; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, fol. 6^b sq.; rulers, contemporary with the old Persian kings, 122, fol. 142^a sq.; wazirs of the ancient kings, Persian and Greek, 621, first makālah, bāb 2; wise sayings of old Persian kings and wazirs, 2210, fol. 8^a sq.; generations of old Persian Pahlawāns and Indian Rājās, 527, 9; early Hindū Rājās and ante-muhammadan rulers of India in general, and Dīhli in particular, 120, fol. 470^b sq.; 124, ārayish V: 126, ārayish V. 1; 204-208; 291-296 and 299-302, muḥaddimah; 303 and 304, preface; 362, fol. 57^a sq.; 363, fol. 61^a sq.; 364, fol. 129^a sq.; 430, 2; 714, margin, 22; 3012, fol. 82^b sq.; of Gujarāt, 119, fol. 334^b sq.; 414, fol. 18^a sq.; of Gwāliyar, 499; of the Panjāb, 503, daftar I; 3019 and 3020, fol. 5^a sq.; of Tiling, 573; of Kashmir, 508-512; 513, kism I; 3022, fol. 4^b sq.; kings of Babylon, 106-108, second muskhah, saḥifah I, saḥlah 2; duration of early dynasties, 2730, fol. 88^b sq.; see also *General History*.
- Anthologies* and albums of Persian poetry, 1383-1386, raḍah 7; 1658, end; 1693, ff. 92-97, and the whole margin; 1739-1758; 1764, 1; 1767; 1772; 2909; q 1676.
- Anthropology*, outline of, 21 and 22, introduction.
- Antichrist*, account of, 1890, 3.
- Antidote*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Antidotes to poisons*, 2282 and 2283, kitāb IX; 2286 and 2287, second part, guttār 25; 2297-2300, first fann, second kism, makālah V; parts of the same in 2301; 2351; 2352; the preparation of, 2781-2783; a treatise on, q 2313.
- Apéritif* for the bile, an infusion, acting as, 2349, bāb I.
- Aphorisms*, historical, mystical, psychological, and medical, in 2798; aphorisms and questions, philosophical and psychological, with Šūfī tendency, 1878.
- Apostles*, the, Acts of, q 620; history of, q ib.; the apostles' creed in Hindūstān, 2537, appendix a.
- Applications*, poetical ones, or verifications, of the names of planets, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.
- Appointments* in Tipū Sultān's army, 2738-2754 and 2756, bāb 5.
- Arab Amīrs*, 106-108, second muskhah, saḥifah II, saḥlah 10; 'Arab poets, belonging to the Shī'ah, 704, majlis 11.
- Arab conquest*, 409; of Syria, 134; of Sind, 409, fol. 173^b; 435.
- Arabia*, rulers and kings of, 21 and 22, kism II; 76-78, makālah III; wise sayings of Arabian kings and sages, 2210, fol. 59^a sq.; 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Aḳibat Maḥmūd's travels in Arabia, 566, third bāb; Arabian nights, q 788.
- Arabic*: (1) purely Arabic works in prose and verse, treatises, discussions, &c.: a short introduction to the تاج القمص, 591; 592; a treatise on the topography, peculiarities and spiritual influences of Makkah, 723, second treatise; ḥaṣidas by Farazdaq, Sirāj-al-dīn 'Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshi alfarḡhānī, Nūr-al-dīn of Damietta, Ka'b bin Zuhair, and 'Abid bin 'Amir albaṣrī, 1623, 1, fol. 11^b; 2630, 1 × 2; 2643; 2829, 9, ff. 227^b-331^b; a short introductory one, 2646, fol. 104^b; extracts from the alleged diwān of 'Alī bin Abū Ṭalīb, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Sa'dī's Arabic ḥaṣidas, 1117, 12; 1118, 5; 1120, 5; 1122, 5; 1123, 6; 1124, 4; 1125, 5; 1128, 1; one in 1121, 5^a; fragment of one in 1117, 1; quatrains ascribed to 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī and Imām Shāfi', 2643, fol. 55^a; mystic treatises, 1357, 4; 1899; 1922, 13 × 18 × 20-22 × 26; 2914, 7; Ibn al-'Arabī's mystical works نقوش و نصوص للحكم القمص, with Jāmi's Arabic commentaries, 1357, 9 × 10; Jāmi's proof for, and definition of, the absolute, ib., 5; Muḥammad's conversation with God during his ascension to heaven, 1861, ff. 253^b-254^b; extracts from a collection of letters addressed to Shāhjahān, 'Abdallāh Kutbshāh of Haidarābād, &c., 2946, 1; a treatise on metres, 2112, 2; a treatise on the soul, 1922, 9; commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's ḥaṣidah on the union of body and soul, 1922, 28; compendium of the elements of astronomy, 2256, 3; a short treatise on astronomical and chronological matters, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; names of the signs of the Zodiac and the planets in Arabic, 2538, 13; two treatises on the peculiar divination, called رقى, 2273, 1 × 2; essay on the treatment of children's diseases, 2295, 5; another medical tract, ib., 6; Arabic appellations of, and technical terms used in, simple drugs and medicaments, 2325-2327; 2362, first makālah; 2373, 1; explanation of Arabic words occurring in the *Materia Medica*, 2364, second part; Arabic equivalents of the Hindi terms occurring in it, 2956, 1; of the Persian technical terms of simple drugs, 2289, 2291, and 2293, fol. 1^b sq.; Arabic words explained in 2470-2477; application of the rules of Arabic syntax to Persian, 2965; Arabic words and sentences commonly used in Persian, 2458; 2459-2464, first faṣl of each bāb; 2512; 2516; 2517; 2968; on the Arabic verb, 2803, 1; a commentary on Ibn al-Hājjib's كافي, 1357, 22; prayers, 1445, ff. 1^a and 2^b; 2805; 2970, ff. 521^b and 522^a; 2973; a versified prayer, 3058, 4; prayers and invocations, ascribed to 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 2629, 1; others, 163, ff. 1-6; an invocation or charm, 3058, 6; Tipū Sultān's Ḳurān, 2970; select verses of the Ḳurān which make up the traditional prayers of the prophet, 2985, 1; other select verses beginning with Sūrah 33, v. 72, 2807, 3, fol. 25^b sq.; besides 1276, margin; 1660, 1; 1805, ff. 1-7 (Sūrah 3, v. 1 sq., and Sūrah 36); 1841, 1^b; 1880; 2668; 2798, &c.; explanation of the mystical sense of

Sûrah 24, 35, and the words of the *توحيد*, 1904; a quotation from the *Kurân* (Sûrah 48, 1) in 3075, fol. 1^b; treatises on the formula of unity, 1922, 2 x 3; part of a work on heresy, 2629, 7; explanation of the meaning of *كَيْفَ*, 2706, fol. 53^b; traditions, 648, ff. 130-134; 1923, 4; two traditions of the prophet, 2667, preface; sayings and traditions of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni, 3058, 11; shorter theological, mystical, and ethical tracts, pieces and fragments, 1094, fly-leaves; 1623, 2, ff. 6^b and 17^b; 1822, fol. 1^a sq.; 1922, 4-7 x 11 x 17 x 25; 1924, 26; 3076, fol. 1^a, and several margins; Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Amili Bahâ'i's collectanea, second volume, 2981; Arabic introduction to a large Persian prose-treatise, 2067, fol. 397^a sq.; Arabic equivalents of scientific terms, 2261; Arabic names of the animals of the chase, the fishes and reptiles, 3055, *khâtimah*; glossary of all foreign words which have been naturalized in Arabic, 2507, ff. 471-48^b; Arabic inscriptions in Bangālāh, 2538, 8^a; treatise on Persian words, containing any strictly Arabic letter, in the *khâtimah* of 2481-2485; fragments of the same in 2490, fol. 488^a sq.; and 2493; letters of the Arabic alphabet not found in genuine Turkish words, 2441, twenty-sixth *fasl*. (2) Arabic works in prose and verse, accompanied by Persian paraphrases, commentaries, glossaries or explanations; three historical documents relating to the earliest Muḥammadan period, 169; the alleged *diwân* of 'Alī bin Abū Ṭālib, 2663-2666; *kaṣidah* in praise of Muḥammad, 2643-2652; *kaṣidah* of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni, 3058, 5; two *kaṣidas* of Ibn al-Fârid, 1357, 16 x 17; 1358, 1; 1811; 2913; 2914, 1; Hasan al-Baṣrī's *kaṣidah* of consolation and comfort, 2972; a *kaṣidah* on the correct reading of the *Kurân*, 2702, 2; a short anonymous *kaṣidah*, in 2805; treatises on *Ṣūfism*, 1863; 1875; 1876; 2914, 5; Ibn al-'Arabī's mystical work *فصوص الحکم*, 3064; the ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni on the mystical doctrine, 1795; chief points of *Ṣūfism* according to the Kâdiri order, 1797; a philosophical treatise of Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnâ, 2150, 2; treatise on logic, 1700, B, 13; a work on arithmetic, 2251-2253; 2254, 5; Ptolemy's *Liber Fructus* on astrology, 2231; Jurjāni's hundred grammatical regents, 2433; Arabic grammars, 2434-2436; fragments of an Arabic grammar and vocabulary, 2810, 2; short glossary of Arabic words, 2456, ff. 170^b-206^b; Arabic-Persian dictionaries, vocabularies, and glossaries, metrical ones, 2375-2387; 2391; 2958; 2959; fragment of one of them, 2076, ff. 1^a and 1^b; prose ones, 2388-2390; 2392-2405; 2525, 2; 2960-2963; Arabic-Persian-Hindūstāni (or Dakinī), 3053; *Kurāns*, complete or parts of, 2322, No. 1923, ff. 50-63; 2677; 2679-2696; 2699-2701; 2969; single Sûras: 1357, 1; 1700, B, 1; 2573, ff. 1^a-3^a, and 2698, 1 (Sûrah 1); 3031, ff. 204^b-206^b (Sûrah 1, v. 5 sq.); 3073 (Sûras 1-6); 2678 (Sûras 1 and 67-114);

2672, second section (Sûrah 2, v. 38 sq.); 2697 (Sûrah 29, vv. 44-57, and Sûrah 30, v. 2, to 38, v. 51); 2672, third section (Sûrah 33, v. 7 sq.); 2698, 4 (Sûrah 36); 2802, 4 (Sûrah 73 sq.); 2698, 2 (Sûrah 112); 1031, 8; 1033, 9; 1101; 1102; 1778; 1856-1858; 1861; 1869, III x VI; 1920, 12; and 3063 (all *Ṣūfic* interpretations of certain verses); other verses and quotations, in 1176-1180; 1182; 1765, 6; *Khutbas*, 2538, 8 x b; *Sunnite* traditions, 310, fly-leaf; 2639-2642; 2653-2657; 2659-2662; sayings of the prophet, 1357, 2; 2672, first section; *Shi'ah* traditions, 2667; 2668; civil and ecclesiastical law, 2564; large collection of prayers, 2597; a single prayer, 2678, fol. 202^b. (3) Arabic works in Persian translation only: *Alḥmad* bin A'tham al-Kāfi's history of *Islām*, 131-133; conquest of Syria, 134; biographies of the prophet, 135-137; 165; account of the descendants of 'Alī, 168; Arab conquest of *Sind*, 435; special history of the *Barmakis*, 569; Muḥammad Shahrzûr's biographies of ancient philosophers and wise men, 614-618; 'Abdallāh bin Asād al-Yāfi' al-yamāni's biographies of Saints and Shaikhs, 642; 643; *Iṣṭakhri's* geographical work, 707; *Kazwini's* cosmography, 709-716; *Samhūdī's* various works on the history and topography of *Madinah*, 719-722; stories of wonderful deliverances from danger, 733-738; *Kalilah* and *Dimnah*, 757-777; the love-story of *Saif-almulūk* and *Badī'aljamāl*, 788-792; *Hājī Khalīfah's* bibliographical lexicon, abridged, 2230; the ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni on the mystical doctrine, 1796; ethico-mystical works by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of *Tūs*, 1781-1792; 1865; 1866; a similar treatise by *Aḥlād-aldin Kāshī*, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; a large dogmatical work on *Ṣūfism*, 1875; 1876; 3067-3069; Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnâ's treatise on the essence of the soul, 2149; abridgement of the *أحوال الممّات*, 2225; the elements of *Euclid*, 2260; *Jurjān's* hundred grammatical regents, 2629, 3; *Shahrastāni's* religious and philosophical sects, 2541; works on theology and law, 2590-2594; on ecclesiastical and civil law, 2575-2579; 2612; 2613; compendium of *Hanafite* law, 2552; 2553; defence of the rightful claim of succession of the first three *Khalīfs*, 2571; the *Sunnite* rites and observances of prayer, 2604; 2605, 1; Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Amili Bahâ'i's collectanea, 2797; extract from *Damiri's* zoological dictionary, 2796; the art of making inks, 2977. (4) Persian treatises on Arabic grammar (accidence or inflexions, and the conjugation of regular and irregular verbs): 1357, 21; 2406-2432; 2801, 1; 2964. (5) Arabic works in *Pushtū* paraphrases or explanations: *kaṣidah* of *Sirāj-aldin* 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Shī al-farghānī (بدد الامالی), 2632-2637, *bayān* I; *kaṣidah* of *Al-Baṣrī* (البردة), 2632-2635, *bayān* II; 2636 and 2637, *bayān* IV; an Arabic hymn, 583, ff. 60^a-62^b; *Diya-aldin* Imām Muḥammad Shāmi's articles of faith, 2632-2635, *bayān* V, 1; 2636 and 2637, *bayān* III; confession of faith,

- 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 109^b sq.; 2634, fol. 26^a sq.; 2635, preliminary part; Sûras of the Kurân (1; 25, v. 28, second half, sq.; 112), 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 137^a sq.; 2634, ff. 1^b sq. and 23^a sq.; 2635, preliminary part; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, ^a; prayers, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 141^a sq.; 2634, fol. 1^b sq.; 2635, preliminary part; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 5 × 6, and bayân V, ^a; quintessence of Kailâni, 2632-2635, bayân IV; 2636 and 2637, bayân V; Abû Hafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Nasafî's رسالة on heretical sects, 2632, bayân V, 2; 2634, fol. 5^b sq.; 2635, fol. 7^a sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, b. (6) An Arabic work on Muḥammadan ecclesiastical and civil law, in Hindûstânî translation, 2623. (7) Arabic works, q 568; 593; 605; 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 36 × 38 × 40 × 60 × 62 × 128 × 238 × 274 × 284 × 286 × 299 × 303 × 324 × 368 × 410; 654, 22^a × 1 × k and 34^a; 662^a; 908; 1357, 10; 1572; 1763, 7; 1778; 1781; 1792; 1795; 1837; 1850; 1919, 5; 1922, 1 × 20 × 26; 1997; 2002; 2008; 2135; 2155; 2201; 2210; 2226; 2240; 2251; 2254, 3; 2325; 2328; 2339; 2361; 2431; 2558; 2562; 2565; 2568; 2595; 2598; 2600; 2607; 2608; 2621; 2630, 3; 2632, bayân V, 2; 2642; 2663; 2667; 2668; 2676; 2692; 2696; 2699; 2730; 2830; 2854; 2965; 3064; and throughout the Haft Iqlim, 724-726.
- Arabs*, history of, from Muḥammad to the last 'Abbâside Khalîf, 18, third kîsm; Arabs and Persians, legends and biographies of the rulers of, 3025, fol. 317^a sq.
- Archery*, treatises on, in prose and verse, 714, margin, 21^b; 1771, 6; 2228, fol. 187^b sq.; 2768-2774; 2806; Sûnite traditions on, 2639, 29; great experts in the art, q 724-726, 834 × 1552^b.
- Ardabil*, origin of the priestly state there, 536; famous men of, 724-726, 1359-1373.
- Ardastân*, famous men of, 724-726, 928-930.
- Argajah* (in Hindi: *argajî*), an Indian perfume, 2346 and 2347, bâb I.
- Arghûnî* dynasty in Sind (to A. H. 982), 436, 3; q 724-726, 413.
- Arithmetic*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; Arabic work on, in Persian paraphrase, 2251-2253; 2254, 5; Persian treatises on, 714, margin, 19; 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah, third fann; a fragmentary one, 2259; detached pieces, 714, margin, 20; others, q 724-726, 1289; 2132; arithmetic and geometry, treatise on, 2242-2245; 2254, 8; a Sanskrit work on the same, in Persian translation, 1998-2000; arithmetic, geometry, and astronomy, work on, 2261; Indian arithmetic, treated in 2242-2245 and 2254, 8, makâlah I.
- Arithmetical* divisions, newly fixed names for, 2738-2754, bâb 2; arithmetical proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; arithmetical tables, 743, end; 2254, 6; 2759, ff. 79^b-90^a.
- Arithmetician*, a good one, q 724-726, 159.
- Arjuna* and Kṛṣṇa, discourse between, i. e. the second book of the Bhagavadgītâ, in Persian translation, 1949.
- Ark*, the, of the Covenant, 576 and 577, bâb I; 578, bâb II; story of its loss, 3025, fol. 207^a sq.
- Arkât*, history of the Nawwâbs of, 2844 and 2845, fasl 1.
- Arm*, excellent qualities of, 2034, 26.
- Armour-makers*, a country of, q 724, fol. 548^a.
- Army*, Tipû Sultân's, rules and regulations for, 2738-2759; the encampment of, 2760; reviewing it, arranging it in order, &c., 2767, bâbs 18, 19, and 30.
- Arrow* and bow, kaṣidah by Tâhir of Balkh, 103, fol. 262^b sq.
- Art* of coining, 2789; of making artificial flowers, &c., 2781-2783; of making inks, 2977; of conversation, 2221-2223, first kîsm, fourth makâlah, first fann; of government, 2229, third chapter; of letter-writing and composition, 2055; 2134; 2138; 2139; 2221-2224, first kîsm, first makâlah; 2947; see also *Inshâ*; of refined writing in prose and verse, 2120; 2121, see also *Refined prose-writing*; of rhyming and the science of metre and poetry, 2046-2048; 2052-2054; 2930; q 724-726, 563 × 1425; 902; of writing and account-keeping, 2221-2223, first kîsm, first makâlah, first and fifteenth fann; of writing Persian characters, 2524; 2931; of war, 2767; medical art, metaphors drawn from, 1586, 6, XVI; culinary art, 2775-2777.
- Art*, magic, and exorcisms, 2271; 2799, 5; 2805.
- Arteries*, 2296, 1, makâlah V.
- Artificers*, specimens of letters, addressed to, q 2055, saṭr IV, foot-note.
- Artifices* of poetry, illustrations of, 2135, makâlah 1.
- Artificial flowers*, see above under *Art*.
- Artificial kaṣidas* by Salmân of Sâwah and Ahlî of Shirâz, 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882; q 1432, 1; 1432, 1; 1433, 9.
- Artillery* practice, rules relating to, in Tipû Sultân's army, 2738-2753, bâb 6.
- Artisans* and artists, clever ones, specimens of letters addressed to, q 2055, saṭr IV, foot-note.
- Arts*, the collection of, a work on polytechnics, 2781-2783; arts and games, 714, margin, 21.
- Âsafîs* or Nizâms of Haidarâbâd, 465-469; 527, 2 × 8 × 10; 2836; histories of the same, q 489.
- Âsarh*, the month of, in the Bangâlî era, 2003.
- Ascension* of Muḥammad to heaven (mi'râj), 129; 135, 16; 136, 24; 163 and 164, fasl 5; 714, margin, 8; 1586, 6, XIII; 1864; a kaṣidah on the same, 1765, 18; a mathnawî on the same, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.; Arabic tract on the same, and Muḥammad's conversation with God, 1861, ff. 253^b-254^b; ascension of Christ, 619, fourth bâb.

- Ascent of eloquence*, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXII.
- Ascetic life*, a poem on, 1517-1520; 1762, 21; extract from the same, 1038, margin, ff. 1^b-2^b; q 823; 2797; ascetic and mystical science, a mathnawi on, 1840; 1841; 1924, 1.
- Ascetics of Bukhârâ* (تجدد منشأ), q 724-726, 533; of Tabaristân, 568, kism I, 4.
- Asceticism and ascetic practices*, 653, 8 x 13.
- Asfarâ'in*, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 786-793.
- Asfizâr* (= Salzâr), history and topography of, 570, raudah IV, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 613-615.
- Ashâb*, the, history of, 119, fol. 64^b sq.; 126, ârayish II, 6; great Shî'ah ones, 704, majlis 3; see also *Companions*, &c., of Muhammad below.
- Ashâb-al-rass* or Thamûdites, 596, 11; 3025, fol. 289^a sq.
- Ashâb-alkahf* or Ashâb-i-kahf, see *Seven Sleepers*.
- Ashâb-i-fîl*, 596, 40.
- Ashâb-i-ukhulâd*, 593, fol. 96^b; 594; 596, 38.
- Âshâm* (or Assam), work on the conquest of, 341-343; extracts from the same, 344, 2; Âshâm and Kûc, Islâmkiân's victories over the people of, q 1558, 4.
- Ashariyyah* sect, 2540, 15; q 612; 724-726, 1420.
- Ashkânians*, 16, kism II; 706, fol. 93^b sq.; chronological and genealogical list and tables of, 861, fol. 7^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, fol. 11^a sq.; see also *Ante-Islamic kings* and *Old Persian kings*.
- Asia*, the religious and philosophical creeds of, 2542-2547; Asia Minor, Turks of, 124, ârayish IV; central Asia, Islâm in, 571, introduction.
- Asiatic Society* in London, q 430, end.
- Asir* (= Khândis or Khândish) and Burhânpûr, kings and rulers of, 126, ârayish V, 8; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 394, second gulshan, 2; Fârûki Sultâns of, 291-298, 303, and 304, makâlah VI; 358-360, fasl 5; 447, 5; 148, fol. 61^a sq.; 2835, 6; history and topography of the sūbah of, 426, makâlah III, fol. 81^b sq.; statistics and revenue accounts of the same, 2836, 2; 2837, ff. 102^a-133^b; assessment-tables of, 470-473.
- Âshakân*, famous men of, 724-726, 444 and 445.
- Ass* of coquetry, or the broker's ass, mathnawi by Muhammad Kulî Salim, 1558, 4; description of the same, ib., second part.
- Assam*, see *Âshâm* above.
- Assemblies*, Shî'ite customs of, 2669, 11; mystic assemblies, the emotions of, a Sûfic work by Fakîr-alsadât Husain alhusaini, 1829; q 724-726, 609.
- Astarâbâd*, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 1149-1184; Astarâbâd and Rai, poets of, 667, khâtimah, asl XI; 668, asl 11.
- Astarkhânî* Sultâns of Transoxania, 575.
- Asthma* and coughs, cures and remedies for, 2346 and 2347, bâb XV; 2349, fol. 128^a.
- Astrolabe*, treatises on, 2251, 2 (by Naşir-al-din Muhammad al-Tûsi); 2257; q 1517; 2251; 2256, 1; commentary on Naşir-al-din Tûsi's treatise, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.; preparation and working of the same, 2256, 1; commentary on the sinuated quadrant of the astrolabe, 1700, B, 16.
- Astrologers*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VIII; one famous astrologer, q 724-726, 306.
- Astrological* matters, treated in 2270; astrological tables, two sets of, 2951; astrological and astronomical contents, treatise of, 2258.
- Astronomy*, treated in 2805; 2806; a versified treatise on, 2251, 4; Ptolemy's work on, called Liber Fructus, in a Persian paraphrase of the Arabic version, 2231; Indian astrology and magic craft, treated in 2269.
- Astronomers* of Tabaristân, 568, kism I, 4; other great ones, q 724-726, 1207 x 1225 x 1339.
- Astronomical* calculations, treated in 2242-2245, and 2254, 8, makâlah II; introduction to the same, 714, margin, 20, fol. 249^b; astronomical sciences, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; astronomical treatises in verse and prose, 1762, 24; 2240; 2241; 2254, 1 x 7; 2952; 3072; astronomical tables and figures, 1322, first fly-leaf at the end; 2256, 2; q 724-726, 1244; astronomical and astrological contents, treatise of, 2258; astronomical and chronological matters, short Arabic treatise on, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; astronomical and chronological tables of Ulughbeg, first edition, 2232; second and revised edition, 2233-2236; commentary on the same, 2237-2239; other commentaries, q 2237; similar tables in 2262; those of Shâhjahân, q 2254, 7.
- Astronomy*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; treated in 1879; 2225, third section; 2229, second chapter; an Arabic compendium of the elements of, 2256, 3; a Sanskrit work on astronomy, in Persian translation, 1997; an English treatise on the same, in Persian translation, 2953; other works, q 724-726, 196 x 1162; 1517; 2251; astronomy, geometry and arithmetic, work on, 2261.
- Atâbegs* in general, 104, fol. 167^b sq.; 105, fol. 178^b sq.; 120, fol. 121^a sq.; 510, second portion, bâb 4; 2829, I, 6; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; of Lûristân, 21 and 22, end of kism II; 119, fol. 246^a sq.; of Âdharbâijân (including Fârs and Diyârbakr), 119, fol. 243^a sq.; 120, fol. 275^b sq.; q 724-726, 566 x 1400; of Fârs, ib., 185 x 192 x 195; other great Atâbegs, q 972, 2; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; 3063, fol. 34^a.

- Aṭrāf* (the borders), kings of, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 15.
- Attack* or *Attock* in the Panjāb, Mir 'Izzat-allāh's journey from to Bukhārā and back in A. H. 1227-1228, 2728; 2729.
- Audh* (Awadh, Oude, or Ondh), history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, makālah II, fol. 44^b sq.; local dynasty of, 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 402 × 403; two of its latest kings, q 2517; 2976, 3 × 10.
- Aurangābād*, history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, makālah III, fol. 107^b sq.; statistics and revenue accounts of, 2836, 1; 2837, fol. 1^b sq.
- Autād* (props in Sūfism), 645 and 646, muḥaddimah.
- Autobiographical* memoirs of Timūr, the alleged ones, 196-203; of Babar, 214-218; 2989; of Humāyūn, 221; 222; of Jahāngir, the authentic ones, 305-308; 2833; of the spurious ones, 309-311; of Tipū Sultān, 2990; of 'Alī Ḥazīn, 677; of Luṭf 'Alibeg, 693 and 694, second censer, ^b; of Mirzā Ḥaidar, 2848, second daftar; see also *Biographies* below.
- Autographs* of the king of Audh, Muḥammad Wājid 'Alishāh Pādishāh 2976, 3 × 10; of the last nominal emperor of Dihli, Bahādurshāh II, and his son, the heir-apparent, ib., 12 × 16 × 17.
- Autumn* and spring, a compendium of sciences, 2229.
- Avastā*, q 2820.
- Aratāras* (the ten), 208, fol. 19^b sq.; 1955, hāb I.
- Ariz*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Ayyābiye* dynasty in Egypt and Syria, q 724-726, 489 × 493-499 × 799.
- 'Azāzīl, see *Angel*, the fallen one, above.
- 'Azīmābād (= Patna), Mir Muḥammad Kāsimkhān's occupation of, 420; conquest of, by Akbar, and condensed history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 172^a sq.
- B**
- Babylon*, kings of, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah I, ṣaḥīfah 2.
- Back*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 24; hump on, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 20; diseases of, and pains in, the back, with their treatment, cures, and the compound medicaments used therein, ib.; 2302, bāb 10; 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 9; 2339 and 2340, hāb XXII; 2341, and 2345, 2, part of bāb XV; 2349, bāb XIII; 2955, hāb 25.
- Badakhshān*, conquest of, by Sultān Abū-alkāsim Bābar bin Mirzā Baisunghar, 94; war against it, by Shāh Muḥammad Ḥākim bin Humāyūn, alluded to in 2203; famous men of, 724-726, 581-590; Badakhshān and Balkh, conquest of, by prince Murād-bakhsh, prose-treatise in praise of, by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13.
- Bādghīs*, history and topography of, 570, raudah IV, 4; an early Persian poet born there, 724-726, 612.
- Badr*, battle of (A. H. 2), q 647, 389; 648 and 649.
- Baghdād*, Basāsiri's capture of, in A. H. 450, 724-726, 484; the great wazīr Niẓām-almulk assassinated on the way to, in A. H. 485, 2154; description of, in a kasidah of Anwari, 2864, fol. 76^b sq.; q 2865, 27; Ḥasanpāshā's governorship of, in A. H. 1117, q 2153; famous men and poets of, 667, khātimah, asl X, first appendix; 724 and 725, 37-69; fatwā of the Khalīf's court at Baghdād, vindicating Sanā'i's orthodoxy, 915, fol. 294^a; 923, fol. 472^b; a MS. bought there in 1801, 2156.
- Bāgh-i-Iram*, the wonderful garden in the Carnatic, account of, 2813.
- Bahārālū* dynasty in Hamadān, Dinawar, and Kurdistan, q 724-726, 409; Bahārālū tribe, q ib., 1337.
- Bahmani* Sultāns or Bahmani dynasty of Gulbargah in the Dakhn, 119, fol. 336^b sq.; 291-296, 299, 300, 303, and 304, makālah III, raudah 1; 358-360, faṣl 2^a; 394, fourth gulshan, 1; 407; 409, fol. 140^a sq.; 446, 1; 447, fol. 43^a sq.; 448, fol. 42^b sq.; 2835, 3^a; 2838, faṣl I, and part of faṣl II; q 724-726, 1198; 895; 1176; Bahmanis and Niẓāmshāhis of Gulbargah, Bidar, and Aḥmad-nagar, 449; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; see also *India*.
- Bahārābād*, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 3.
- Baidā*, famous men, poets, &c., of, 724-726, 161-163.
- Bākhār*, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 653-656.
- Baking* and cooking, recipes for, 2792, VII.
- Bālāpūr* or Ballapoor, fort of, in Mysore, reduction of it, by Ḥaidar 'Alīkhān in A. H. 1172, 524.
- Balyrām* (in Andh), famous men of, 682-684.
- Balkh*, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 1; old royal family of, q 647-649, 97; famous men of, 724-726, 552-565; its capture in A. H. 1056, q 2940; Mir 'Izzat-allāh's visit to it, in A. H. 1227-1228, 2728; 2729; story of the king of Balkh and the straw-seller, 2905, 6; Balkh and dependencies, poets of, 693 and 694, second fire-brand, ^a; Balkh and Badakhshān, conquest of, by prince Murād-bakhsh, prose-treatise in praise of, by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13; Balkh and Transoxania, Amirs, 'Ulamā, Qādis, Shaikhs, and poets of, 575, fol. 275^a sq.
- Ballapoor*, see *Bālāpūr* above.
- Ball* and bat, a mathnawi on, 1437, 3; q 724-726, 809.
- Balā'ī* words as spoken in Keḥ and Makrān, list of, 3002; poems in praise of the Balū'ī princes, 3003; vocabulary of the Makrānī dialect, 2530, 2.
- Bāmāyūn*, Mir 'Izzat-allāh's visit to, 2728; 2729.
- Bamm* in Kirmān, famous men of, 724-726, 284-297.

Bandkūt (= Tashkand, Shāsh, or Cāc), famous men of, ib., 1529-1537.

Banāras (with its ancient name Kāśī), history of its Zamindārs, 483; general description of the holy city, 2974, appendix, second fasl; description of its spiritual advantages, in the *Brahmavaivarta Purāṇa*, 1961; topographical and legendary description of, in the *Kāśī-Khaṇḍa*, 1959; institution of worshipping fire at, 2538, 11; account of the lighting lamps by the riverside of, ib., 12; Banāras and the river Ganges, description of, in prose, 1763, 14; in verse, 2905, 2.

Bangālāh, Sultāns and Nāzims of, 1, fol. 17 sq.; 119, fol. 338^a sq.; 126, ārayish V, 6; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 225, 226 and 229, ṭabakāh V; 227 and 228, ṭabakāh IV; 290, fol. 296^a sq.; 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālāh VII; 358-360, fasl 6; 394, third gulshan; 409, fol. 169^b sq.; 478; 479; 3009, first volume, fol. 107^a sq.; 3017; conquest of, by Akbar, and condensed history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 172^a sq.; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of the sūbahs of, 426, maḳālāh II, fol. 47^b sq.; statistical accounts of the same, 480; 482; letters of the Nāzims of, and of other native princes to Mr. Vansittart, etc., 481; 2131; reign of Abū-almuẓaffar Bārbaḳshāh (A. H. 862-879), q 2157; reign of the Nawwāb Najm-aldaulah, and usurpation by Allāhwirdikhān Mahābātjang, q 2132, 2 x 3; Bangālāh and Bihār, official letters dealing with affairs in, during 'Ālangir's reign, 2114; topography and history of the fortress of Gaur (Gaurh or Lakhnauti), the ancient capital of Bangālāh, 2841; letters, one from Ja'far 'Alīkhān, Nawwāb of Bangālāh, to Lord Clive, another from Tāshī Lāmāh of Sartary to the Governor-General of Bangālāh, 2538, 8¹ x m; other letters, ib., 9; letters on transactions in Bangālāh, in A. H. 1151-1170, 2128; some Arabic inscriptions in, 2538, 8^a; see also *Fort William*.

Bangālī alphabet, 2538, 2^a.

Banū 'Abbās, see 'Abbāsīde Khalīfs above.

Banū Aghlab in Africa, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīḥah 2; 120, fol. 103^b sq.

Banū 'Amīr bin Luwayy, q 647, 378 x 382; 648 and 649.

Banū Asad, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīḥah 10, saṭr 3; 120, fol. 119^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 11.

Banū Hiyās, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīḥah 5.

Banū Isrā'īl, 596, 22.

Banū Kariṣah, 163 and 164, fasl 11.

Banū Kilāb of Ḥalab, 120, fol. 118^a.

Banū Lakhm in the Arabian 'Irāq, 119, fol. 56^a sq.

Banū Marwān, 23, fol. 517^a sq.

Banū Sa'd, q 647, 332; 648 and 649.

Banū 'Ukail, 120, fol. 118^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 10.

Banū Umayyah, see *Umayyade* Khalīfs.

Baptism and Lord's Supper, in Hindūstāni, 2537, appendix, e.

Barār, the 'Imād-ahmulki or 'Imādshāhi Sultāns of, 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālāh III, raudah 5; 358-360, fasl 2^e; 394, fourth gulshan, 5; 447, 3; 448, fol. 59^a; 2835, 3^e; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; history and topography of the sūbah of, 426, maḳālāh III, fol. 93^b sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 471; 2836, 3; 2837, fol. 134^a sq.; see also *Dukhan* below.

Barīdiyyah Sultāns or Barīdshāhs of Bidar, 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālāh III, raudah 6; 358-360, fasl 2^f; 394, fourth gulshan, 6; 447, 6; 448, fol. 63^a; 2835, 3^f; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; see also *Dukhan* below.

Bark, the, of trees, special qualities of, 2372, fol. 39^b sq.

Barmuks or Barmakis, history of, 569; 724-726, 558, ff. 219^b-220^b.

Barṭū, history and topography of the fortress of, 570, raudah IV, 4.

Barwaj (in Gujārāt), capture of, in A. H. 977, q 724-726, 1450.

Bashfulness (شرم), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.

Basīl, the sweet, perfume of, 3076.

Basis of knowledge, Arabic tract on, 1922, 18.

Basrah, famous men of, 724-726, 88-118; story of the king of, 799, 19.

Bathing, Shī'ite customs of, q 2669, 7.

Baths in Shirāz, q 724-726, 223.

Bātinīs, the, who assassinated the great wazīr Nizām-ahmulk in A. H. 485, q 2151.

Bāṭiyyā, Kechī, Nepālī, Loḡhānī, Sīndī, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.

Battle, on deliberation with regard to, 2767, bāb 13; on the proper order of, ib., bāb 25; on the question, who has first to engage in it, ib., bāb 27; on public worship at the beginning of it, ib., bāb 28; on courtesies in it, ib., bāb 29; on a better chance of a courageous man in it, with regard to death, ib., bāb 38; battle of Šīfīn (A. H. 37), q 647, 18; of Pānīpat (A. H. 1174), q 487, fol. 69^b; 490, 3; 527, 12 x 13.

Battle-day, sign or omen of victory on, 2767, bāb 35.

Battlefield, on the choice of, ib., bāb 23.

Battles (the 27 or 28 maghāzī) of Muḥammad, 135, 26; 136, 29 x 30; 163 and 161, fasls 8-16; battles of Muḥammad against unbelievers (65 altogether), 714, margin, 22, fol. 275^a sq.; battles in the conquest of Syria, under Abūbakr and 'Umar (42), 134.

- Bāwandī* kings of Māzandarān, 2829, II, 8, jund 15^a.
- Bayāḡ* or anthology of Persian poetry by Bādīl, q 1676.
- Beard*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 14.
- Beasts* (in zoology), 2372, second part; beasts of prey in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 6; huge ones, 709, second bāb; 710; 711; wild ones and reptiles, protection against their stinging and biting, 2302, bāb 14.
- Beautiful* names of God, riddles on the ninety-nine, 1461, fol. 302^b sq.; enigmatic verses on the same, with explanations, 2050, preface; another explanation in prose, 2628; a third, q 724-726, 744; an Arabic kasidah on, 2630, 2; those of Muḥammad, 2618, ff. 177^a-189^b; of Fāṭimah, ib.
- Beauty* of the human figure and its various parts, described in the *مراة الجمال*, q 1618; female beauty, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of its charms, 2035; beauty and heart, an allegorical story, (1) in mathnawī-baits, by Sairafī, a fragment, 1764, 3; (2) in ornate prose, (a) an anonymous one, 1575, 2; (b) by Fattāhī, q ib.; 2037; 2106; 2929; (c) by Muḥammad Bādīl, 2106; beauty and love, the wedding of, an allegorical story in prose and verse, (1) by Zubāri of Tārshiz or Khujand, 1509, 6; 1510, 4; (2) by Nīmatkhlān 'Alī, 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; part of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.
- Bedouin*, the, his wife, and Moses (or Jesus), story of, 1725, 7; questions, addressed by him to Muḥammad, and the latter's answers, 2999^a.
- Bedouins*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VI.
- Beggar's* bowl, Arabic collectanea, second volume, in Arabic, 2981; incomplete Persian translation of the whole, 2797.
- Beggars*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.
- Being*, treatise on the beginning and end of, or the book of eternity, 1813; 1922, 8.
- Beings*, metaphysical tract on the categories of, 1922, 23.
- Believer*, religious and moral duties of the true one, 1781-1791.
- Believers*, Shi'ite customs of intercourse with, 2669, 10 (defective).
- Bellary*, a hill-fort in the district of, see *Gāti*.
- Belly*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 36; as seat of patience, 1727, fol. 7^b sq.; pains in the belly, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 16.
- Beloved*, lover, and love, in a Sūfī sense, treated in verse, 1765, 10; 1810, 1811, and 1924, 1, fuṣṣ 8; another work, q 1676.
- Belvedere*, the seven, a mathnawī by Hātīfī, 2892.
- Bengal* code of laws, for the administration of justice in the East India Company's Jāgir, &c., in Persian translation, 2722; see also *Bangālāh* above.
- Bequests*, treated in 2738-2758, bāb 1.
- Berber*, technical terms of drugs taken from that language, in 2325-2327.
- Beverages*, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XI; 2356 and 2357, second maḳālāh, bāb 1; 2359, maḳālāh 4; the preparation of, 2784, bāb 4.
- Bezoar-stone*, origin, use, and valuable qualities of, 2336, 2; 2351 and 2352, third maḳṣad; 2780, bāb 7; 2792, II, bāb 5.
- Bhāk'hā*, versions of the story of Padmāwat and of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Cāndrodaya in that dialect, q 1582; 1995; Bhāk'hā and Hindūstānī, another version of the Padmāwat in, q 1582.
- Bhonslah* or Bhoṣlah family, the, of the Marattahs, 361, fol. 81^a sq.; 485-489; 490, 4.
- Biblical* history, 122, fol. 60^a sq.; biblical patriarchs, genealogical tables of, 2861; see also *Old patriarchs*.
- Bibliographical* lexicon by Hājī Khalīfah, in an abridged Persian translation, 2230.
- Bīdār* (= Muḥammadābād), Barīdīyāh Sultāns or Barīdshāhs of, 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālāh III, raudāh 6; 358-360, fuṣṣ 2^a; 394, fourth gulshan, 6; 447, 6; 448, fol. 63^a; 2835, 3^a; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; Bahmanīs and Nizāmshāhīs of, 449, second ṭabakāh; history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, maḳālāh III, fol. 120^b sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 476; 2836, 4; 2837, fol. 61^a sq.
- Bihār*, history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, maḳālāh II, fol. 46^a sq.; Bihār and Bangālāh, official letters dealing with affairs in, during 'Ālamgir's reign, 2114.
- Bījāpūr*, rulers of, in general, 1, fol. 15^a; 'Ādilshāhī Sultāns of, 291-297, 303, and 304, maḳālāh III, raudāh 2; 358-360, fuṣṣ 2^b; 394, fourth gulshan, 2; 446, 2; 447, 1; 448, fol. 51^a sq.; 450-455; 527, 17; 2835, 3^b; 2838; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; q 724-726, 231; 896; 1488; 1499; 1560; foundation of Bījāpūr in A.H. 919, 455, būstān I; conquest of the same by 'Ālamgir, in A.H. 1007, 454; by the English in A.H. 1233, 455; history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, maḳālāh III, fol. 127^b sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 475; 2836, 5; 2837, fol. 222^a sq.; see also *Dakhn* below.
- Bilād-i-jibāl*, the, local dynasties of the Čingizkhānīs in, 119, fol. 263^b sq.
- Bile*, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land of the 'body,' in the allegorical romance *قصه*, 2929; an infusion which acts as an aperient to it, 2349, bāb I; bile and liver, diseases of, and their cures, 2955, bāb 17.
- Bilḳīs* and Sulaimān, story of, 1870, 56.

- Biographical* accounts of prophets, Saints, and prominent Sūfī Shaikhs, in 1909; of the great men who flourished in Bukhārā about A. H. 1009, 2723; of Jalāl-aldin Rūmi and his father, 3063; of 'Abd-alkhāliq of Ghujdawān, 1923, 1; of Jāmi, ib., 37.
- Biographical* appendix to *حبيب السير*, 88, fol. 493^b sq.; 89, fol. 249^b sq.; 95, fol. 192^b sq.; 96, fol. 100^a sq.; 97, fol. 152^a sq.; 98, fol. 321^b sq.
- Biographical* dictionaries of famous Amirs, Nawwābs, Khāns, and other noblemen under the Timirides in India, 622-629; under Akbar particularly, 233, fol. 208^b sq.; see also *Amirs* above.
- Biographical*, geographical, and topographical matters, concerning Gujarāt, 444, fol. 65^b sq.; 3016, third volume; biographical and geographical encyclopaedia, 724-726.
- Biographical* notices and sayings of great Sūfī Shaikhs, 1895, 1.
- Biographies* of Christ and St. Peter, 619 and 620; of the twelve apostles, q 620; of the most eminent wazīrs, 126, ārayish VIII, 1; 621; of the prophets from Adam to Muḥammad, 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; biographies and legends of patriarchs, prophets, ante-islāmic kings, holy men, Imāms, &c., 590-599; 3025; biographies of ancient philosophers and wise men, 611-618; see also *Ante-islāmic* kings above, and *Old patriarchs, philosophers, prophets, &c.*, below; biographies of famous Sūfī Shaikhs, 100; 127 and 128, second section; 233, fol. 388^a sq.; 291-294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makālah XII; 325, makālah XIII; 325 and 327, appendix; 332-335, biographical appendix; 538-545, saḥīfah I; 630-655; 705; 1051-1054; 1357, 8; 1359-1367; 1870; 1871; of Transoxanian Shaikhs, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; of Afghān Shaikhs, 576 and 577, khātimah; poetical biographies of Shaikhs and Saints, in 1737; biographies and history of Saints, 19 and 20, bāb V; 23, fol. 527^a sq.; q 394; of Hakims, Mullās, Kādīs, 'Ulamā, &c., 100; 126, ārayish VIII, 2; 127 and 128, second section; 233, fol. 208^b sq.; 325 and 327, appendix; 332-335, biographical appendix; 538-545, saḥīfah I; 705; of those in Transoxania, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; of Persian poets, 100; 124, khātimah; 127, second section; 233, fol. 454^b sq.; 314-317; 325 and 327, appendix; 332-335, biographical appendix; 538-545, saḥīfah I; 656-697; 705; 3024; of those in Transoxania, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; 3023; of Rekhta poets, 698-703; 2849; 2850; of famous Shī'ites, 704; 2829, 9.
- Biography*, abridgement of universal, 696 and 697, fifth treatise; of Muḥammad, 135-144; 145-152, first maṣṣad; 163-167; of Shaikh Muḥammad Bakā, 126, khātimah; of the Zamīudār Mahārāj Indar Kishan Čand, 2538, 8^a.
- Birds*, treated in 709, second bāb; 710; 711; 2372, second part; birds and poultry in the Ghauts, 430, second portion, 5; birds of the chase, 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 37^a; the speeches of birds, mathnawī by Farīd-aldīn 'Attār, 1031, 5; 1032, 6; 1035, 1; 1036, 1; 1043-1045; 2875; q 647, 331; 724-726, 733.
- Birth*, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 13.
- Birthday-book* or almanac, also called book of friends, short portion of, 1590, 9.
- Bismillāh*, treatise on this formula in mathnawī-baits, 1580, 10.
- Biṣṭām*, history and topography of, 570, raundāh V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 836-838.
- Bite*, the venomous, of snakes, prescriptions against it, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^a sq.; 2750, fol. 94^b sq.; 2754, end.
- Biting* and stinging of reptiles and wild beasts, protection against, 2302, bāb 14.
- Bitter* tastes and savours, 2318-2320, and 2322, khātimah.
- Bladder*, the, diseases of, and their cures, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 17; 2302, bāb 8; 2339 and 2340, bāb XVIII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XI; 2349, bāb X; 2955, bāb 22.
- Bleeding*, treatise on, 2792, V; Shī'ite customs of, q 2669, 9; bleeding of the nose, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 4.
- Blemishes*, mirror of, or notification, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.
- Blind* and deaf men, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.
- Blood*, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land of the 'body,' in the allegorical romance *نصۃ روح*, 2929; excellent qualities of the same, 2034, 28.
- Blossom*, the (in botany), 2372, first part, 6.
- Bodily* injuries, and their cure, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 26; 2302, bāb 13.
- Bodily* powers, exposition of, 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftār 4.
- Body*, the human (جسم), 718, muḥaddimah, faṣḥ 9 x 10; anatomy and structure of, 2280 and 2281, kitāb I; 2296, 1; 2305, bāb 2; its constituent parts and humours, 2318-2322, muḥaddimah; the various organs of, 2296, 1, muḥaddimah; the simple and compound members of, 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftārs 2 x 3; health and disease of the same, 2280, kitāb 11; 2281 (fragmentary); 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftār 5; preservation of the external parts of, 2282 and 2283, kitāb VIII; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 24; conditions and accidents of the same, and their symptoms, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism, makālah IV; description of the outer and inner body, in prose and verse, by Nakhsabi, 2034; names of its various limbs, in Turkī,

- 2137, third bāb; in Pashṭā, 2151, b; names of the diseases of its various parts, 714, margin, 1, fol. 13^a sq.; diseases of, and pains in, the various limbs and organs of the body, their cures, and the different medicaments used therein, 2282 and 2283, kitāb VI; 2286 and 2287, second part; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, maḳālas 2 × 4; 2301, fol. 224^a sq.; 2302; 2303, bāb 2; 2304; 2307-2309, first maḳālah; 2314, faṣḥ 2-10; 2337, second part; 2338-2344; 2345, 2; 2348; 2349; 2353, first ta'lim; 2358; 2360; 2370; 2955, bābs 8-25; detailed index of medicaments, 2361, ff. 1^b-23^b; the body (بدن) represented as the land which the soul finds in the world of humankind, its seven members corresponding to the seven climates, in the allegorical romance *فتیحة روح*, 2929; body and mind, connexion between the two, 1864; body and soul, knowledge of, 1806, 2; Persian commentary on Ibn Sīnā's Arabic *ḳaṣidah* on the union of the two, 1922, 28.
- Bodies*, the heavenly ones, treated in 2240 and 2241, maḳālah I.
- Boiled rice and pulse*, recipes for dishes of, 2978, 9; boiled things (in the *Materia Medica*), 2356 and 2357, second maḳālah, bāb I.
- Bones*, treated in 2296, 1, maḳālah I; excellent qualities of the same, 2034, 25.
- Book*, the cursed one, title given to a Persian abstract of the *Mahābhārata*, in 1948.
- Book*, the divine one, (1) by Ansāri of Harāt, short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778; (2) by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 14; 1032, 2; 1034, 3^a × 3^b; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.
- Book*, the famous one, on the art of Inshā or letter-writing, by Khwāndamīr, 2055.
- Book*, the headless one, by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 7; 1033, 7; 1036, 2; 1049; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.
- Book*, the selected one, by the same, 1032, 12.
- Book of advice or counsel*, see the item *بندنامه* in Index I.
- Book of ambergris* = book of warning, prose-treatise by Ṭuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.
- Book of eternity*, or treatise on the beginning and end of being, 1813; 1922, 8.
- Book of friends*, another title for the birthday-book or almanack, short portion of, 1590, 9.
- Book of (the) nightingale's love for the rose*, 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1031, 4; q 724-726, 733.
- Book of precepts*, by 'Abd-alkhālīk Ghujdawānī, q 1923, 1; by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār, 1032, 3; q 724-726, 733.
- Book of transition*, by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār, 1033, 10.
- Book of tumult*, prose-treatise by Ṭuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXI.
- Book of victory*, i.e. a collection of ethical and political maxims, translated from the Pahlawi by Ibn Sīnā, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14.
- Book of warning*, see *Book of ambergris* above.
- Book of wars*, title bestowed by Akbar on the Persian translation of the *Mahābhārata* by 'Abd-alkādir Badā'ūnī in A. H. 990, 1928.
- Book on the sport of hunting and fishing*, 3055.
- Books or revelations of Abraham*, alleged ones, in a Persian version, 2712.
- Booty*, on taking it from soldiers, 2767, bāb 32.
- Borax*, 714, margin, fol. 302^a.
- Borders* (اطراف), kings of the, 106-108, second *nushkhah*, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 15.
- Botanical and mineral matters*, explanations of, 714, margin, fol. 314 sq.; botanical glossary, ib., fol. 378^a sq.; botanical terms, 2373, 1.
- Botany*, treated in 2173; 2174; 2372, first part.
- Bow and arrow*, *ḳaṣidah* by Tāhīr of Balkh, 103, fol. 262^b sq.
- Bowels*, the, diseases of, their cures, and the treatment used therein, 2302, bāb 7; 2339 and 2340, bāb XV; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bāb IX; 2955, bāb 19; worms in the bowels, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 15.
- Bowing*, times of (رکوع or رکعت), reference to, in 2707; complete index of, 2709-2711.
- Bowl*, the Beggar's, Arabic collectanea, second volume, in Arabic, 2981; incomplete Persian translation of the whole, 2797.
- Brahmans*, their religious and philosophical doctrines, contained in the *Amṛtakunḍa*, 2002.
- Brahmavivarta Purāṇa*, Persian translation of, 1961.
- Brahmin*, story of a, 799, 3.
- Brain*, excellent qualities of, 2034, 3; diseases of, and their remedies, 2339 and 2340, bāb I; 2348, bāb 1.
- Braj*, Indian Rāgs and Rāginis in that idiom, 2019; *Braj* or Hindi, 1,000 *Dhruṇpads* in, by Pakshawā, collected under Shāhjahān, 2015; 2016.
- Bṛhajjātaka* by Varāhamihira, q 1997.
- Bṛhatsamhitā* by the same, on astronomy, Persian translation of, 1997; Arabic translation of the same, q ib.
- Branches*, the various, of epistolography, specimens of, in 2055.
- Brands or stigmas*, treated in 2761, ff. 76^b-78^a; 2762, fol. 24^a sq.
- Brass*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Bread*, the baking of, 2792, VII, bāb 1; the making of various kinds of, 2978, 1.

Bread and salt, a cookery-book of Shāhjahān's court, 2978; bread and sweetmeat, a poem on ascetic life, by Bahā'i, 1517-1520; 1762, 21; an extract from the same, 1038, margin, ff. 1^b-2^b; q 823; 2797.

Breaking in of horses, for battle, 2767, bāb 15.

Breast, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 32; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 14; the female breast, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339, 2340, and 2349, bāb XI; 2955, bāb 24.

Breath, holding of the, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳālāh; part of it in 2224, fol. 8^a sq.

Breathing, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 7; diseases of the organs of, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 7.

Breviaries (برجری) of the Ṣūfis, 653, 13; the quintessence of, 2675.

Breviary (or collection) of prayers and invocations according to the Sunnite doctrine, 2599; another short collection of Arabic prayers for private use, by 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, q 1795.

Bribery-gifts, regulations for, 2735, faṣl 4.

British conquests in India, 503, khātimah; British rule in India, 3009, second volume; statistical account of the British power in India, 528, 4.

Broiled flesh-meat, the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 3.

Brother, specimens of letters and notes, addressed to a, 3048.

Bud, the (in botany), 2372, first part, 6.

Bukhārā, famous men of, 724-726, 1463-1508; biographical account of the great men who flourished there about A. H. 1009, 2723; the ascetics (تجريد) of it, q 724-726, 533; journey to, from Attack (or Attock) and back, by Mir 'Izzat-allāh in A. H. 1227-1228, 2728; 2729.

Bukhārīs (or Husainis), the seventh branch or silsilah of the Cīstī order, beginning with Sayyid Jalāl Maḳhdūm-i-Jabānīyān Bukhārī, 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families.

Buḳāldt, see *Vegetables*.

Bulwark, the perfect, Arabic prayers and invocations, 2629, 1.

Burhānpūr and *Asir* (= Khāndis or Khāndish), Fārūḳī Sultāns of, 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālāh VI; 358-360, faṣl 5; 447, 5; 448, fol. 61^a sq.; 2835, 6; for other items see *Asir* above.

Burning and melting, a mathnawī by Nau'i, 1485, fol. 110^b sq.; 1767, 3; incomplete copy of the same, 1755.

Bust, famous men of, 724-726, 320-322.

Buwaili, Buwailides, or Būyides, see *Āl-i-Buwaili* above.

C

(including words beginning with ج).

C'āc (= Shāsh, Banākit, or Tāshkand), famous men of, 724-726, 1529-1537.

Cæsars of Rūm, 126, ārayish III, 4.

C'aghatāi dynasty and C'aghatāikhāns of Tūrān, 119, fol. 304^b sq.; 121; the C'aghatāi Sultāns, q 724-726, 415.

C'aghatāi (or Turki), the original copy of the *بازنامه* or *واقعات نابری* in that language, 214 (comp. note at the end of 2989); a work by Mir 'Alishir Nawā'i, 664; ghazals in C'aghatāi by Ṣā'ib, 1606, 4; translation of Kalilah and Dimnah into it, q 724-726, 1245.

C'āktas, the, 2974, 3.

Calamities in Isfahān, and the prevalence of the Afghan power (A. H. 1134), 1714.

Calculations, astronomical ones, treated in 2242-2245, and 2251, 8, maḳālāh II; introduction to the same, 714, margin, 20, fol. 249^b; official ones, hand-book of, 2736.

Calcutta, capture of, by Nawwāb Sirāj-aldin of Bangālāh (A. D. 1756, 20th of June), and letter of congratulation, addressed to him by Nawwāb Jasārātkhān, 2132, faṣl 2; letters to the English authorities there, by Maulawī Luṭf-allāh, 2946, IIc, fol. 70^a sq.; a MS. received from, in 1811, 2454.

Calendar, with astronomical and chronological tables (A. H. 1182), 2262; a medical one, 2296, 2; another, containing medicaments for the various diseases, 2350.

Calligraphers, famous ones, 126, ārayish IX, 1; during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās I, before his accession, 538-545, saḥifah I; others, q 650; 706, fol. 53^a; 724-726, 218 × 246 × 375 × 475 × 640 × 641 × 694 × 695 × 908 × 708 × 882 × 925 × 951 × 1223 × 1328 × 1341 × 1355 × 1390; 823; 2931; 2976; poetry of calligraphers, 669, section III.

Calligraphy, Persian, specimens of, 2765; 2976; 3059; a mathnawī on the art of, 2766.

Camel, book of the, by Farid-aldin 'Attār, 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; q 724-726, 733; divination from the membrane of, see *Entrails* below.

Camphor, perfume of, 3076.

Canarese, history of the Rājās of Kurg in, q 533.

Camtle and moth, a mathnawī, (1) by Ahlī of Shirāz, 1432, 7; 1433, 2; (2) by 'Akilkhān Rāzi, 1634, 1; 1635; (3) by Ḍamirī of Hamadān, q 724-726, 1038.

Canon of Avicenna, q ib., 233.

Canons of medical treatment, the quintessence of, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349.

- Capitation-tax*, to be paid by infidels and non-Muhammadans, especially Jews and Christians, regulations for, 2735, fāṣl 1; 2767, bāb 32.
- Caravanserai* in Shirāz, q 724-726, 223.
- Cardamom*, perfume of, 3076.
- Cards*, introduction to the playing of, 714, margin, 21^d; a mathnawi on the game of, by Waṣlī, 1493, fol. 91^b sq.; rubā'is written for a pack of, 1432, 5; 1433, 7.
- Carmel*, one of the monks of the mount of, completed a Persian-French dictionary (A. D. 1683), 2533.
- Carnal soul* (نفس امّارة), the, discussion on, 2228, end.
- Carnataka*, account of the Rājās of Mysore and Nagar in that language, q 514.
- Carnatic*, the, political history of, 430, first portion; 500-502; 2843; condensed history of the rulers of, 2844; 2845; 3009, second volume; short summary of events in that country from the time of 'Alangir, 501, 1; letters of the governor Sa'adat-allāhkhān (d. A. H. 1145), in 2122; life of Sirāj-al-daulah Amir-alliud Walājāh (A. H. 1162-1210), 2836, 12^o; natural history of the Carnatic, 430, second portion; account of a wonderful garden in the same, called Bāgh-i-Iram, 2813; part of the Carnatic, and Bijāpūr, account of the ṣūbah of, 2836, 5; part of the Carnatic, and Haidarābād, account of the ṣūbah of, ib., 6.
- Carpet* for prayers (سجّادة), treated in 1890, 2; the rose-embroidered one, a Persian romance by Diyāi Nakhsabi, 2852.
- Carpets*, the different receptacles for, 2784, bāb 10.
- Castes* and sects of the Hindūs, 2720; 2721.
- Castle*, the strong one, Persian translation and explanation of an Arabic collection of Sunnite traditions, 2641; commentary on the same, 2642.
- Castles* of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.
- Casualties*, treated in 2792, I, guftār 6.
- Cat*, request of the, and complaint of the mouse, prose-story by Salim, 1558, 3; 1763, 9; another story of cat and mouse, 799, 11.
- Catechism*, a kind of Sunnite, in Persian, 2605, 2.
- Catechu*, with roast and boiled meat, recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 7.
- Cator* (Rāi) and Candar, Hindi story of, q 3026.
- Cauldron*, a wide-mouthed one, description of, in 2775, fol. 1^b.
- Cavalry* practice in Tipū Sulṭān's army, rules relating to, 2738-2753 and 2756, bāb 7.
- Celebrated* men, anecdotes and curious narratives of, 606-613.
- Central Asia*, Islām in, 571, introduction.
- Centre*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Cereals* (حبوبات) in the Carnatic, and India in general, 430, second portion, 4.
- Chain* of Shaikhs, through which divine grace has come down from Muḥammad to 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, 2624, end.
- Champion*, a great one, of the Shi'ah, q 2668.
- Champions* of predestination, their dispute with those of justice, 2540, 25.
- Chance*, games of, treated in 2784, bāb 15.
- Character*, cultivation of, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, makālah 1; 2951, sūrat 1; a noble one, treated in 2176-2178, bāb III.
- Characteristics*, the proper ones, of kings, 2767, bābs 1-4.
- Characters*, Persian ones, art of writing them, 2524; 2931; Zend and Pahlavi characters, 2988, and enclosure 1; see also *Letters*.
- Charm* or invocation, in Arabic, 3058, 6.
- Charms*, 714, margin, 18, fol. 243^a sq.; charms and invocations, 3058, 8; charms and amulets, the making of, 2273; charms and cures, magic ones, with regard to sexual intercourse, 2804, 1; charms of the human form, poetical descriptions of, 1741, 6; of female beauty, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035.
- Chase*, the, books of, 2795; animals of the chase, treated in 3055; glossary of the same, ib., khātimah; birds of the chase, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 37^a.
- Check*, the, excellent qualities of, 2031, 11.
- Chemistry*, treatise on, 2792, III.
- Chess*, introduction to, 714, margin, 21^d; treated in 2784, bāb 17; description of, 2148, 1; a great chess-player, q 724-726, 1085.
- Chest*, the, diseases of, their treatment, and the compound medicaments used therein, 2302, bāb 5; 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 7; 2339 and 2340, bāb IX; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb VI.
- Chiefs* of the Afghāns, history of some of them, 578, daftār II.
- Child*, the new-born, how to treat it, 2295, 4.
- Childhood* of Christ, 619, first bāb.
- Children*, formulas and specimens of letters to, 1768, 1; 2055, saṭr V; 2126, 2; rights and duties of children, treated in 2176-2178, bāb IV; witty stories about clever ones, 778 and 779, bāb XIII; Shi'ite customs of the rearing of, 2669, 4; diseases of, and their medical treatment, in Arabic, 2295, 5; children and parents, the mutual relation between them, treated in 2562.
- Chin*, the, excellent qualities of, 2031, 19; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035, 12.
- China*, history of the kings and rulers of, 120, fol. 339^b sq.; 2828, ff. 259^b-282^a; final conquest of, by Uktāi Kā'ān (A. H. 631), ib.
- China-root*, treatises on, 2313; 2318, fol. 1^a; q 724-726, 233; its qualities and sanitary uses, 2336, 1; origin of, 2295, 10; how to drink it, ib., 9.

- Chinese*, the, history of, 18, eighth kism.
- Chirography*, various forms of, 714, margin, 21^c.
- Christ*, life, miracles, teaching, sufferings, death, resurrection, and ascension of, 619; see also *Jesus* and *Messiah*.
- Christian* cemetery in Harât, letter written to the prefecture of, by Mir 'Ahsir, 2067, fol. 380^b.
- Christian* and Jewish history, 166 and 167, end.
- Christians*, religious creed of, 2540, 3; 2542-2547, ta'lim V; dwelling-place of a great number of them, q 724, fol. 549^b; Christians and Europeans, history of, 18, sixth kism.
- Chronograms*, collections of, in 669, khâtimah; 1444, 4; 1461, fol. 275^a sq.; 1487, fol. 57^a sq.; 1523, ff. 85^a × b; 1538, fol. 112^b sq.; 1560, fol. 193^b sq.; 1571; 1639, 5; 1688, fol. 134^b sq.; 1710, 2; 1729, fol. 103^a sq.; 1758, fol. 203^b sq.; 2110; 2599, q 133 and 134; 2898, 9^b; 3024, fol. 132^a sq.; 3038, 3; reference-book for chronograms, comprising dates from 3 to 1484, 2734; a chronogram-kasidah by Ghulâm Mustafâ, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b; admissible licence of two or three years more or less in a chronogram, 654, 31; great chronogram-writers, q 724-726, 954 × 1012 × 1066 × 1120 × 1450; chronograms and riddles, 2055, conclusion, 2; for single chronograms see *Index III*.
- Chronological* list of the rulers of the world, 1; 2730, fol. 9^b sq.; 2861; chronological and genealogical list and tables of Persian kings, 861, fol. 7^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; general chronological tables, 2-5, end of preface; 12 (fragmentary); tables of the Moghul emperors to A. H. 1173, 412-411; 470, fol. 177^b sq.; of the Safawi dynasty, 536, ff. 306^a-312^b; dates about great Shaikhs, 714, margin, 16; chronological and astronomical matters, short Arabic treatise on, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; chronological and astronomical tables of Ulughbeg, first edition, 2232; second and revised edition, 2233-2236; commentary on the same, 2237-2239; other commentaries, q 2237; similar tables in 2262.
- Chronology*, treatises on, 171, ff. 4^a-10^b; 2628, fol. 23^a sq.; ante-muhammadian chronology, discussion on, 104, fol. 1^b sq.; chronology and cosmogony of the Hindûs, Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2003; 2004.
- Çingizkhân*s or Moghuls, 14 and 15, tabakâh XXIII; 16, kism IV, 9; 17, second book, fol. 157^a sq.; 18, ninth kism; 21 and 22, kism II; 23, fol. 633^a sq.; 24-28, volume V; 55-62; 76-78, makâlâh IX; 88-91, chapter I; 101-103, kism III, bâhs 2 and 3; 104, fol. 178^b sq.; 105, fol. 190^b sq.; 106-108, second muskâh, salâhih II, saflâh 16; 109, bâb 7; 119, fol. 249^a sq.; 126, ârâyish III, 7 sq.; 127 and 128, tahrîr 3; 170; 172; 173, introduction; 187-189; 711, margin, 22; local dynasties of the Çingizkhânîs in the Bîlâd-i-jihâl, 119, fol. 263^b sq.; their wazirs, 621, first makâlâh, 10; dynasties contemporary with the same, 17, second book, 2; 88-91, chapter II.
- Circle*, sector and segment of, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Circles* and tables, mystic ones, 1927, ff. 34 and 35^a.
- Circular* line, and circular superficies, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Circumference*, segment of, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- C'ishtî* order, the, families and branch-families of, 633, 15; 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b; 1921, 27; Shaikhs, Saints, and holy men of the same, 291-291, 296-298, 303, and 304, makâlâh XII^a; 295, XIII^a; 637-639; 645, ninth bâb; 647-649, 95-119; 651; biography of Muhammad Auliya, 653, 1-14; Shaikhs, through whom the mystic tradition has passed, 1867, 1868, and 1869, I, end; others, q 647-649, 157 × 365 × 367 × 370 × 375 × 376; 724-726, 301 × 622 × 637; 1276; 1869, VIII.
- C'ishtis*, the, fifth family of the C'ishtî order, beginning with Mansûd 'Ulu Dinawari, 633, col. 322, No. 5; C'ishtis and Kalandars, branch of the same, ib., col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families.
- Cities*, description of, 728, 3; the principal ones in the seven climates, 724-726; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.; the holy cities, poetical description of, 950-959; 1417-1420; 2866; q 647-649, 62; 724-726, 335 × 407 × 448 × 522 × 890; treatises on Makkah, 723; q 720-722, bâb 5; on Madinah, 719-722; q 640; Sharifs of both cities, 126, ârâyish III, 5; of Makkah only, 106-108, second muskâh, salâhih II, saflâh 3; 120, fol. 116^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 4; siege of, in A. H. 73, 724 and 725, 24; famous men of, ib., 8-13; the seven theologians of Madinah, q 647, 20; the seven lawyers of, q 724 and 725, 19; famous men of, ib., 14-22; burning and rebuilding of its mosque, q 720; cities and states, management of, 2153-2172, makâlâh III; 2221-2223, second kism, first makâlâh; 2949 and 2950, makâlâh III; 2951, sûrat 3; cities in Tâbaristân, the building of, 568, kism I, 2; principal cities in Shâhjahân's realm, description of, in 2093; 3047.
- C'raites*, the, 2974, 2.
- Civet*, perfume of, 3076.
- Civil* (or imperial) and ecclesiastical (divine or religious) law, according to the Sunnite creed in general, Arabic work on, with Persian paraphrase, 2564; Persian works on, 2561; 2572-2574; 2588; 2595; 2596; 2598; 2601-2603; 2609; 2611; 2616; 2617; fatwas or legal decisions in, 2563; 2618; 2971; q 2558; 2564; 2565; according to the Hanafites, 2552; 2553; 2575-2580; 2590-2594; 2607; 2608; 2612-2615; Arabic works, q 724-726, 1519 × 1522; 2607; 2608; one in Hindûstânî, 2623; according to the Sh'ites, 2581.
- Civil* College, transferred to it (A. D. 1819, August 9) of, 103; 321; 387; 458; 491; 511; 541; 565; 1036; 1133; 1166; 1179; 1253; 1302; 1348; 1983; 2430; 2439; 2993.
- Civil* was under Shâhjahân, mathnawî on, 1579.

- Clay* or earth, various kinds of (in mineralogy), 2372, third part, book 3; the finding or discernment of it, ib., book 5.
- Climate*, the, treated in 2792, I, guftār 1; the climate of India, treatise on, ib., IV.
- Climates*, the seven, their countries, cities, peculiarities, famous men, &c., 708, second bāb; 717, maḳālah I; 721-726; 727; 728, 2; 729, 1; 730; 2812, 1; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.; q 2215.
- Cloth*, the various dyes of, 2316, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XX.
- Cloud* and sea, poetical contest between, 2910.
- Love*, perfume of, 3076.
- Oysters*, 2336, second maḳālah, bāb IV.
- Code* of laws, the Bengal, for the administration of justice in the East India Company's Jagir, &c., in Persian translation, 2722.
- Coffee* and tea, treated in 2316, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XII.
- Cognition* and consciousness, mystical treatise on, 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 1813.
- Coins*, Indian, and the art of coining, 2789; inscriptions on, 2790; weight of those in Kharāsān and legal measures there, treatise on, q 1712, end.
- Coldness*, the, recipes to increase the strength of, 2317, 2; see also *Intercourse*, sexual.
- Cold*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; cold and heat, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3; a prose-dispute between them, 1767, 6.
- Collectanea*, by Bahā-aldin Muhammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī, second volume in Arabic, 2981; incomplete Persian translation of the whole, 2797; a similar collection in Persian, 2800, ff. 23-161.
- Collection* of prayers by the same Bahā'ī, Arabic, with Persian translation, q 2251; of wonders, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII.
- College*, Civil, see *Civil College* above.
- College* of Fort William (Calcutta), q 2520; stamp of the same (1) with the date of A.D. 1809 in: 160; 163; 414; 634; 1799; 1823; 1851; 1885; (2) with the date of A.D. 1825 in: 132; 159; 164; 239; 268; 567; 579; 590; 596; 611; 613; 677; 752; 771; 807; 919; 940; 958; 992; 1025; 1016; 1052; 1074; 1096; 1111; 1141; 1165; 1208; 1211; 1223; 1228; 1239; 1250; 1276; 1277; 1297; 1305; 1327; 1334; 1338; 1349; 1363; 1115-1117; 1119; 1138; 1445; 1482; 1515; 1600; 1612; 1636; 1689; 1779; 1784; 1795; 1802; 1801; 1830; 1839; 1840; 1848; 1851; 1857; 1861; 1863; 1865; 1868; 1875; 1913; 1916; 1926; 1985; 2027; 2028; 2012; 2059; 2162; 2168; 2176; 2189; 2211; 2272; 2277; 2287; 2291; 2298; 2328; 2330; 2341; 2317; 2350; 2375; 2381; 2391; 2402; 2107; 2116; 2120; 2427; 2168; 2196; 2502; 2575; 2576; 2581; 2592; 2596; 2602; 2620; 2628; 2651; 2656; 2658; 2671; 2675; 2681; 2687; 2689; 2694; 2707; 2708; 2711; 2716; 2732; 2742-2741; 2748-2750; 2752; 2755; 2912; 2913; 3028; (3) with the date of A.D. 1832; 1783; (4) without any date: 1037; 1517; 1642; 1703; 1837; 1860; 2617; 2621; 2807; 2980.
- Colouring* of various kinds, 2781, bāb 8; 2785.
- Colours*, the preparing of all kinds of, treated in 2781-2783.
- Combatants* and commanders, vigilance of, 2767, bāb 26.
- Combination* and solution of metals, 2792, III.
- Comfort* and consolation, Arabic ḳaṣidah of, with Persian commentary, 2792.
- Comic* pieces by Sa'di, 1118, 17; 1120, 14; q 1123, 4.
- Commander-in-chief*, or paymaster in general, commands issued by, 2738-2755, bāb 4.
- Commanders* and combatants, see *Combatants* above.
- Commentators*, great Shi'ah ones, among the Tuhfat 'Abbāsin, 704, majlis 5.
- Commercial* alphabet, see *Alphabet* above.
- Companions* and followers of Muhammad, 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 119, fol. 64^b sq.; 126, arāyish II, 6 × 7; 127 and 128, tahrir 2; 135, bāb 22; 136, bābs 20 and 26; 137, fol. 153^a sq.; 115 and 116, maḳṣad II; 153-156; 157, fol. 224^a sq.; 163 and 164, fasl 6; 166; 167; 645 and 646, first bāb; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; 2561, second portion; great Shi'ah ones, 704, majlis 3; wazirs of, 621, first maḳālah, 1.
- Companionship*, knowledge of, 1806, 15 × 16.
- Comparisons*, drawn from the spring, or wonderful ones, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III.
- Compendium* of local Indian history, a short one, 362, ff. 328^a-342^b; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b; of Sūfism, 1837; 1897; of rhetoric, prosody, &c., 2120; 2121; 2945; of cosmography, 717; 718; of geography, 708; of the elements of astronomy, in Arabic, 2256, 3; of sciences in general, 2229; of philosophical sciences, by Ibn Sina, 2218; of medical science, 2288; 2359; 2360; of Indian medicine, 2318-2323; 2324, 1; of therapeutics, 2302; of Muhammadan theology and law, 2616; 2617; of Hanafite law in particular, 2552; 2553; of music in general, 2033, 1; of Indian music, 2023.
- Competent* (or selected), Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Complaint* of the mouse, and request of the cat, prose-story by Salim, 1558, 3; 1763, 9.
- Complex* organs, 2296, 1, khātimah.
- Composition*, introduction into the art of, 2138; 2139; the model of, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVII; proper composition of invocations and prayers, 2064.

Compositions, poetical ones, contained in 2226; 2227; 2229, fourth chapter.

Compound and simple aliments, their quantities, nature, and peculiarities, 2328-2335, second and third tashkhiṣ; their qualities, names, and terms, 2365, second tashkhiṣ; see also *Aliments* above.

Compound medicaments or medicines (for the diseases of the different parts of the human body), with their ingredients, 2283, kitāb X; 2284; 2285; 2286, first part, second volume, guftār 3; 2289-2293, second maḳālāh; 2295, 8; 2297-2300, second fann, maḳālāh 2; parts of the same in 2301; 2314, faṣl 19; 2318-2322, second maḳālāh; 2337, second part; 2338; 2339, khātimah, first bāb; 2342-2344; 2345, 2, bāb XXIII, and 4; 2353, ta'lim 4; 2356 and 2357, second maḳālāh; 2359, maḳālāh 4; 2360; 2362, second maḳālāh; 2373, 2, second maḳālāh; 2955, bāb 27; 3050, second maḳālāh; q 2303, faṣl; 2313; their application, 2328, 2329, 2331, and 2335, second kism; those used chiefly in India, 2346; 2347; Arabic, Greek, Turkish, and other names of them, 2373, 1.

Compound perfumes and scents, treated in 3076.

Compound proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Compound words, a khātimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); significance of some of them, in 2520 and 2521.

Compulsion (or necessity) and free will in human destinies, Sūfi treatise on, 1808.

Computation or construction of almanacks, treatises on, (1) by Barjaudi, 2246; commentary on the same, 2247; (2) by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tāsi, 2254, 3; 3071; commentary on the same, 2255, 1; (3) an anonymous one, 2250; (4) extract from another, 2248; 2249; computation, or keeping accounts, 2132, faṣl 1, fol. 79^b sq.; newly fixed names for, 2738-2754, bāb 2.

Concordance of the Qurān, 2707.

Conditions of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism, maḳālāh IV; all conditions and relations of life, specimens and formulas of letters for, 2126, 1.

Condolence, the proper style of, 2947, 2, fourth kism; letters of, 2055, ṣatr VII; 2067 (letter from 'Abbās I to Jahāngir upon Akbar's death); 2097-2105, and 2941, third faṣl, second kism; 2118, 5; 2122, faṣl 24; 2132, faṣl 2; 2998, fol. 60^b sq.

Conduct, rules of, for a prince, 2153; a blamable one, 600 and 601, third kism; 602, 1; 603.

Conc, right-angled and obtuse-angled, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Confession of faith, in Arabic, with Pushtū paraphrase and explanation, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 109^b sq.; 2634, fol. 26^a sq.; 2635, preliminary part.

Congratulation, the proper style of, 2947, 2, third kism; letters of, 2055, ṣatr VI; 2067 (letter

from 'Abbās I to Jahāngir upon his accession); 2097-2105, and 2941, third faṣl, first kism; 2122, faṣl 7; 2132, faṣl 2.

Conjunction, the, of the two lucky planets, a mathnawī by Amir Khusrau, 1186, 5; 1187, 10; 1188, 11; 1208-1211; 2880; q 653, 9, 2; 724-726, 391.

Conjurations, treated in 2801, 1; conjurations and invocations, key of, 2271.

Conjuring prayers, treated in 2805.

Consciousness and cognition, mystical treatise on, 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 1813.

Consolation and comfort, Arabic ḳaṣidah of, with Persian commentary, 2972.

Constellations of stars, indications suggested by, for the welfare of human beings, in 2951, ff. 73-82.

Construction of almanacks, see *Computation* above.

Contemplative life, ten rules of, q 1850.

Contests (controversies, debates, disputes, strife-poems, muḥāzarāt or muḥāṭhāt) in embellished prose, and verse: between the four elements, by Abū-albarakāt Munir, 2078, 3^a; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 3; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, fol. 335^b sq.; between sword and pen, by the same, 2078, 3^b; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 4; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, fol. 341^a sq.; another by Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Mahmūd, q 724-726, 735; a third by Mas'ūd of Kumm, q ib., 990; between day and night, again by Munir, 2078, 3^c; 2079; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 135^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a sq.; between luck and reason, by the same, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 5; between cloud and sea, by Muḥammad Sālih Kanbā of Lāhūr, 2940; between mirror and target, by Muḥammad Taqi Munshi, 1763, 15; between bow and arrow, by Tāhir of Balkh, in form of a ḳaṣidah, 103, fol. 262^b sq.; between poppy and tobacco, by Muḥajir, q 2895; between sun and moon, by Mas'ūd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990; between cold and heat, anonymous, 1767, 6; between parrot and starling, 2715; 2716; 3074; between physicians, by Ni'matkhān 'Alī, 1659, 3, fol. 135^b; between a devout monk and a false anchoret, 330, ff. 179^b-186^b; between Shaikh Firūz and Mullā Shāhid, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 1; 2943, fol. 332^a sq.; between the student and the pigeon-fancier, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 2; 2943, fol. 333^b sq.; between Diyā-al-haqq and Farrukhshāh, 1725, 1; between Abūbākr Khwārizmi and Kābūs bin Washmgir, q 721-726, 1149; between Kaiṣar Shāmlū and Shukūhi of Hamadān, q 1602; other general poetical contests, q 724-726, 521 × 642 × 645 × 1002 × 1128 × 1134.

Controversial religion and philosophy, Pahlawi-Pāzand-Sanskrit-Persian work on, 2988.

Controversies, see *Contests* above.

- Convent*, a Sûfîc one in Ghîyâthpur, set up by Nizâm-ad-dîn Auliya, 653, 7; another one in Tûn, q 721-726, 813; the first ever built, q ib., 72.
- Conversation*, art of, treated in 2221-2223, first kîsm, fourth makâlah, first fann.
- Conversational sciences*, 2221-2223, first kîsm, fourth makâlah; fragments of the same in 2221.
- Conversation-book*, fragment of a Persian one, 2985, 5.
- Cookery*, the art of, 2776 and 2777; book on, as used in Shâhjahân's court, 2978; another by Nîmat-khân 'Âlî, q 1659, 5; on Indian cookery, 2775.
- Cookery* and baking, recipes for, 2792, VII.
- Coorg*, see *Kurg*.
- Copper*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Coptic* alphabet, 2814.
- Coral*, the, treated in 2780, bâb 10; 2792, II, bâb 8.
- Corackian*, the, treated in 2780, bâb 11; 2792, II, bâb 9.
- Corrective*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Correspondence*, models of, by Harkam, 2069-2076; 2932; 2933; imperial and princely (in 'Âlam-gîr's reign), 2111, first kîsm; between lover and beloved, 2118, 7; on several points of mystic theosophy, 1835; of Mirâm Siyâh of Kazwin, 2061; 2062; of 'Abd-alkâdir Bidîl, 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; for further special correspondence see *Letters*.
- Cosmogony* and chronology of the Hindûs, Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2003; 2004.
- Cosmographical* introduction, 122, fol. 3^b sq.; general cosmographical matters, treated in 600, fourth kîsm; extracts from the same, in 603; 2226, fifth bâb; cosmographical tract, 711, margin, 7.
- Cosmography*, general, in 2228; outline of, 21 and 22, introduction; compendium of, 717; 718; Kazwî's cosmography, in Persian translation, 709-716; q 122; a Sûfîc cosmography, 1879; cosmography and geography, 88, 89, 95-97, conclusion; fragment of the same in 98, fol. 345^a sq.
- Coughs* and asthma, cures and remedies for, 2346, and 2317, ff. 1-113, bâb XV; 2319, fol. 128^a.
- Council* of India, orders of, contained in 2131.
- Counsel* or advice, the book of, see the item *مستدبر* in Index I.
- Countries*, the principal ones, in the seven climates, 707; 708, second bâb; 715; 716; 724-726; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.
- Couplets* or distichs in Hindi, called *Dohrâs*, 2021.
- Courageous* man, his better chance in battle, with regard to death, 2767, bâb 38.
- Court* of Shâhjahân, description of, in 2093; 3047; book of cookery used there, 2978.
- Courtiers*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb V.
- Court-officials*, high ones, specimens of letters to, 2055, safr 1.
- Covenant*, ark of the (tâbût-i-sakînah), 576 and 577, bâb 1; 578, bâb 11; story of its loss, 3025, fol. 207^a sq.
- Cowl*, the devotee's (دَل), origin of, 653, 6.
- Craft*, magic, and Indian astrology, treated in 2269; see also *Handicraft*.
- Crafts*, mysterious ones, treated in 2799, 5.
- Crâvukas*, the, 297 t, 5.
- Creation*, the, of the world, the Jinns, Âdam, Eve, &c., 2-12, beginning; 19 and 20, fâtîlah; 23, ff. 4^b sq. and 31^a sq.; 21-35, volume I; 76-85, introduction; 104 and 105, preface; 106-108, introduction; 120, fol. 431^a sq.; 122, fol. 57^b sq.; 124-127, mukaddimah; 166; 167; 430, first portion, 2; 596, 1-4; 597, 2 x 3; 598, 1-3; 709, first bâb; 714, margin, 22; 1861; 1927, fol. 30^a sq.; 2228; 2730; 3005, beginning; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^b sq. Indian view about it, ib., fol. 11^a sq.
- Creation* and created beings, the, account of, 2229, introduction.
- Creed*, the Muḥammadan or Muslim, in general, 1920, 11, and 2542-2547, ta'lim VI; 2548-2550; 2738-2759, bâb 1; a collection of poems on, 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3; according to the strict Sunnite doctrine, 2548 and 2549, fasl 1; 2568; 2583-2585; 2629, 5 x 6; in Pushtû, 2632-2637; some topics of the creed, from a Sûfîc standpoint, in Hindûstânî and Persian prose-treatises, 1858, ff. 145-160; the mystic creed, 1919, 4 x 5; see also the items *Doctrine*, *Mystic*, &c.
- Creeds* of Asia and the world in general, the religious and philosophical ones, 2540-2547; of India in particular, 3009, first volume, ff. 11^a-37^b; knowledge of, 1920, 11; 2548; 2549; science of the same, treated in 2225, fourth section; the Sunnite and Shî'ite creeds, difference of, in English, 2983, first fly-leaf; the Fakîrs of the three principal creeds, the Muḥammadans, Hindûs, and Sikhs, 504, fol. 333^a sq.; the scientific attainments of the same three creeds, ib., fol. 353^a sq.
- Criminal* proceedings, regulations of, 2575-2579, 2590, 2591, and 2612, bâb 11; 2592, kitâb 39; 2614 and 2615, kitâbs 12-15; 2616 and 2617, second bâb; Sunnite traditions on the same, 2653, fol. 129^a sq.; 2662, 5; Shî'ite traditions, 2667, kitâb 29.
- Crisis*, the, Arabic equivalent of, and days of, 2353, first two fly-leaves; the days of, in fevers, 2302, bâb 11; the crisis in diseases in general, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 15.
- Crown* of eulogies, prose-treatise by Taghrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I.
- Crusaders*, the, q 721-726, 498; the wars and negotiations of Al-'Adîd lidmallaḥ, the eleventh and last Fâtîmide ruler of Egypt, with them, q ib., 489.

- Crystal*, the, treated in 2792, II, bāb 13.
- Cube*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Culinary art*, see *Cookery* above; some culinary poems of Bushak-alāṭimah, 2009, ff. 74^a × b.
- Cultivation* of character, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, maḳālāh I; 2951, shīrāt I; first cultivation of Tabaristān, 568, kism I, 2.
- Cūpānians* or *Cūpānis*, history of, 101-103, kism III, bāb 3; 119, fol. 263^b; 126, ārayish III, 8; 510, second portion, bāb III; see also *Dynasties*.
- Cures* of the diseases of the limbs, 2282 and 2283, kitāb VI; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, maḳālāh II; of special diseases of the various parts of the human body, 2302; 2304; 2317, 2 × 4; 2337, second part; 2338; 2312-2311; 2319; 2350; 2358; 2360; 2370; 2373, 1; of asthma, coughs, &c., 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XV; 2349, fol. 128^a; of fevers, 2280, kitāb V; of scabs, tumours, ulcers, &c., 2282, kitāb VII; 2283 (fragments); of fluxes, 2957; practical or tested cures, treated in 2315; 2316; 2317, 3; 2341; 2345, 2; 2348; 2955; q 2313; cures and charms, magic ones, with regard to sexual intercourse, 2804, 1; cure of diseases, and their diagnosis, 2305, bāb 3; of the diseases of animals, especially falcons, 2793, ff. 102^b-134; 2791; 2795; of the diseases of horses, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XIX; 2770, 3; 2980, second kism; see also *Diseases*, *Medicaments*, &c.
- Curiosities* of Kashmir, 513, khātimah; exhibition of curiosities, a mathnawī by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 18; q 721-726, 733.
- Current* (of words), Arabic equivalents of, 2138; 2517; current Persian dialects, 2138; 2139.
- Cursed* book, the title given to a Persian abstract of the Mahābhārata, in 1948.
- Curved* line, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Customs* and observances of daily life, according to the precepts of the Imāms, 2669; customs, manners, and secret practices of Indian women, 2135, maḳālāh 2; customs and rites of travelling, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b; customs and usages of the people of the Panjab, 504, khātimah.
- Cylinder*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Cyperus*, perfume of, 3076.
- Cypress* and pheasant, a mathnawī by Nithārī of Tūn, q 721-726, 818.

D

- Dailmīs*, see *Āl-i-Buwāih* above.
- Daily* life, customs, &c., of, see *Customs* above.
- Dakhan*, the, general history and topography of, 426, maḳālāh III and IV; Hūdū Rājās, 573; history of its Sultāns and rulers, 1; 119, fol. 336^b sq. (Bahmanis only); 126, ārayish V, 3; 127 and 128, talnūr 5; 225-229, tabakāh II; 290, fol. 261^a sq.; 291-296, 303, and 304, maḳālāh III; parts of

the same in 297-300; 358-360, faṣl 2; 391, fourth gulshan; 407 (Bahmanis only); 409, fol. 140^a sq.; 416-469; 721, fol. 39^a sq.; 2835, 3; 2836, 7-14; 2838-2840; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; q 721-726, 1147; some rulers (Kutbshāhs), 1186 (in poetical form); q 721-726, 1172 × 1174; 821; 896; 1530; 1539; 1540; reign of Niẓām-almulk Āṣafī and Nawwāb Firūzjang, q 2122; 2129; advance of the Moghuls into the country, 449, fol. 557^b sq.; military transactions and other proceedings there during 'Alamgīr's reign, 369; 415; conquest of the country under the kings of Dīhlī, 447, fol. 40^b sq.; 448, fol. 40^b sq.; under Akbar in A.H. 1001, 120, end; q 721-726, 410; expedition of prince Parwīz into it, 2838, faṣl X; congratulatory letter on the conquest of the Dakhan, 2122, faṣl 7; great Saints of the Dakhan, 655; poets of the same, 693 and 694, third firebrand, ^a; king of poets there under 'Alī 'Adīlshāh II, q 155, 5; statistical and topographical accounts of its six sūbahs, assessment-tables of its villages, its land-owners, &c., 415, 4^a; 431; 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; 470-177; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 2836, 1-6; 2837; works on the sūbahs and the Niẓāms, q 455; 468; 489.

Dakhanī (or Dakhni), translation of the روضة السعد into, and elegies in remembrance of 'Alī and the later Imāms, 162; poetical versions, (a) of the خاورنامه, q 896; (b) of the المجالس, q 1882; (c) of 'Akīlkhan Rāzi's مهر و ماه, q 1634, 2; (d) of the love-story of Bahraū and Gulandām, q 1697; (e) of the love-story of Lal and Gauhar, q 1717; (f) of Muḥammad 'Ashīkī's چنگنامه و ظفرنامه قصهٔ محمد حنیف, styled ظفرنامه, q 1592; وفات نامهٔ بیغمبر, q 1592; قصهٔ ابو شحمه and the other verses of Walī-allāh Shams, &c., with Persian commentary, 1700, B, 29 × 34 × 36; a treatise on Persian accident, partly with Dakhni paraphrase, 2803, 3; two stories in Dakhni, ib., 4 × 5; Dakhni names of the animals of the chase, of fishes and reptiles, 3055, khātimah.

Dāmaghān, history and topography of, 570, rauḍah V, 3; famous men of, 721-726, 839 × 840.

Damascus, famous men of, ib., 424-439; the Damascus of fancy, a compendium of Ṣūfīs, 1897.

Damāvānd, famous men of, 721-726, 1133-1136.

Dānishmandis, the, 120, fol. 111^a.

Darbār, a, at Jahāngīr's court, description of, by Taghā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I.

Darī words, occurring in Persian poetry, 2158.

Darkness, Alexander's expedition to the land of, 3025, fol. 344^b sq.

Dārāghas (police-inspectors), statistical account of, 528, 4.

- Dates*, collections of historical ones, 2731; 2732; important ones in the lives of eminent Šūfīc Shaikhs, 2916, 2.
- Daughters of Muḥammad*, 647, 389-392; 648 and 619.
- Daulatābād* and Almadnagar, Nizāmshāh or Nizāmshāhī Sultāns of, 291-297, 303, and 304, maḳālāh 111, rauḍah 3; 358-360, faṣl 2^c; 391, fourth guls-ban, 3; 446, 3; 447, 2; 448, fol. 53^a sq.; 449, third ṭabakāh; 2833, 3^c; 2838, faṣl VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; some of them, q 721-726, 236 × 1305 × 1381; 2838, faṣl VIII; fresh rise of the Nizāmshāhī government in Daulatābād at the beginning of Jahāngīr's reign, 2838, faṣl X; see also *Nizāmshāhīs*.
- Day and night*, a contest by Abū-albarakāt Munir, 2078, 3^c; 2079; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a sq.
- Days*, lucky and unlucky ones, 714, margin, fol. 33^b sq.; 2773, ff. 120-125; the seven of the week, mathnawī on, 1765, 17; the great ones of the Muḥammadan year, 504, fol. 331^b sq.; peculiarities of special days and months, 714, margin, 11; days of the crisis, 2353, first two fly-leaves; of the same, in fevers, 2302, bāb 11.
- Deaf* and blind men, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.
- Death*, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guṭṭār 13; death of Christ, 619, third bāb; death and life, knowledge of, 1806, 9.
- Debates* (munāzarāt), see *Contests* above; Šūfīc debates, see *Dialogues* below.
- Decalogue*, the, in Hindūstānī, 2537, appendix, d.
- Decisions*, ecclesiastical, judicial, or legal ones (fatwās), 2563; 2618; 2971; fatwā for the execution of Maṣṣūr bin Hallāj, q 617, 211; 648 and 619; fatwā of the Khālf's court at Baghdād, vindicating Sanā'i's orthodoxy, 915, fol. 294^a sq.; 923, fol. 472^b sq.; other works, q 2558; 2564; 2565; 2607; 2608.
- Decrees*, in 'Ālamgir's reign, in 2114, second kism; governmental ones, in the reign of Shāh 'Ālam, in 2132, faṣl 4.
- Deed* (عهدنامہ) of the prophet, addressed to Mahdī Farūḥ bin Shakhshin, and written by 'Alī bin Abū Ṭalīb, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 169, 1.
- Deeds*, miraculous ones, of Bahā-aldin Naḳshband, 1851; see also *Miracles*.
- Defeat* of the Marāṭṭahs at Pānīpat (A. H. 1174), 3016; 3018.
- Delight* of souls, the, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain al-Ḥusainī, 1821-1828; q 617-619, 154; 724-726, 609; 2598.
- Delights*, royal ones, a collection of aphorisms, discussions, &c., 2798.
- Deliverance*, cases of a wonderful one from danger, related in 733-738; see also *Escapes* below.
- Depletion* and repletion, treated in 2792, I, guṭṭār 5.
- Dervish*, the, and Mubārakshāh, story in verse by Ānandghana Khwāsh, 2905, 7.
- Dervishes*, the four, story of, 739-742; dervishes of the Afghāns, 578, daftar III.
- Desire*, the richness of, a treatise on Indian music, 2008; desire as pādīshāh in an allegorical story, 2999^b.
- Destiny*, human, the mysterious influence and effect of the stars upon it, 2270.
- Detached letters* in the Kūrān, mysteries of the, 2036, first bāb.
- Devanagari* alphabet, 2538, 2^a.
- Development* and origin of epistolography, 2055, 'unwān, 1.
- Devil*, the, his various names and appellations, 2809, ff. 14^a-16^a; see also *Angel*, the fallen one, above, and *Satan*.
- Devotee*, garment of the (حُرَقَة), 653, 6.
- Devotees* or practisers of the Yoga, sects of, 2974.
- Devotion*, rules for, 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376; the morning and evening one, 1924, 24; mystic devotion (سُكُوت), treatise on, 1913; short mathnawī on, 1920, 9; devotion to God, and humility, mathnawī on a life of, 1434.
- Devotional science*, treatise on, 2973, ff. 1-158^b.
- Devotions*, Šūfīc ones (عبادات), 653, 13.
- Dhūrpadīs*, 1,000 songs in Hindi or Braj, by Bakshawa, collected under Shāhjahān, 2015; 2016.
- Diagnosis* of diseases, &c., the, treated in 2280, kitāb IV; 2286, first part, first volume, guṭṭār 12; 2305, bāb 3.
- Dialect*-poems of Kāshān, q 721-726, 969; of Kāzwin, q ib., 1279; two dialect-poets of Nishāpūr, q ib., 767 × 768; a mathnawī in the modern Kashmirian dialect, 1733, 6; the story of Bahrām and Gulandām in the Gūrān dialect, q 1697.
- Dialects*, the seven, of the Persian language (four of them obsolete, three still current), 2138, fol. 2^a; introduction to the same, 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2182, fol. 3^a sq.; 2183, fol. 5^a sq.; 2184, fol. 3^b sq.; 2185, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2187, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; last part of it, in 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.
- Dialogue* between starling and parrot, 2715; 2716; 3071.
- Dialogues* or Šūfīc debates, in 3063; dialogues between Parāśara and Maitreya, 1956; 1957.
- Diameter*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Diamond*, the, treated in 2780, bāb 1; 2792, II, bāb 1.

Diaries of journeys, from Dihli to Kābul (A. H. 1211-1212), 2726; from Attak or Attock to Bukhārā and back (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Diarrhoea, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 13.

Dictionaries, vocabularies and glossaries: (a) Arabic-Persian, metrical ones, 2375-2381, with commentaries in 2382, and 2383, ff. 1-108; 2383, ff. 109^a-112^a; 2384-2386, with commentary in 2387; 2391; 2958; 2959; fragment of one of them, 2076, ff. 1^a x ^b; prose ones, 2388-2390; 2392-2405; 2456, ff. 179^b-206^b; 2525, 2; 2960-2963; q 1763, 7; (b) Arabic-Persian-Hindūstāni (or Dakhnī), metrical ones, 2447-2449; 3053; (c) *Persian-Persian*, 2455; 2456, ff. 1-178; 2457-2490; 2494-2502; 2504-2517; 2967; 3052; extracts from Persian dictionaries, 1091, ff. 184^b-227; (d) Persian-Hindūstāni, 2413-2446; 2803, 2; (e) Persian-Sanskrit, 2526; (f) Persian-English, 2531; 2532; 2539, 3; 2968; (g) Persian-French, 2533; (h) Hindūstāni (or Hindi)-Persian, 2442; (i) Hindūstāni-Pushtū, q 2452; (k) Pushtū-Persian, 2450-2454; (l) Turki (and Turkish)-Persian, 2437-2441; (m) Kashmirian-Persian, 2530, 1 x 4; (n) Makrāni-Persian, 2530, 2; (o) Panjābi-Urdū-Persian-Hindi, 2528; (p) Tilingi-Persian, 2529; (q) French-Persian, 2534; (r) English-Malay, fragments of glossaries of, 2539, 6 x 7; (s) comparative glossary of Persian, Loghānī, Sindī, Bātīyā, Kechī, and Nepālī, 2530, 3; glossary of Hindi words, q 680; glossary of rare words and idioms, q 2965; of all the foreign words that have been adopted and naturalized in Arabic, 2507, ff. 471-485^b; glossaries to the Kūrān, 2699-2701; to Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's مثنوی, 1091-1097; 2966; to 'Ināyat-allāh's بهار دانش, 2525, 4; to the Hindi poem سندر سنگار, 2527; (t) miscellaneous ones: dictionary of poetical phrases and proverbial sentences, q 1707; a metaphysical tract, in form of a vocabulary, 714, margin, 15; Persian extract from Damiri's zoological dictionary, 2796; a botanical glossary, 714, margin, fol. 378^a sq.; glossary of the animals of the chase, of fishes, and reptiles, 3055, khātimah; a short medicinal one, 2364; fragmentary one of scientific terms in medicine, 2360, ff. 99-102; dictionaries, containing a Materia Medica, 2361-2363; glossaries of Hindi terms occurring therein, 2956, 1 x 2; dictionary of drugs, 2325-2327, natījah; vocabulary of simple drugs, 2317, 1; incomplete dictionary of technical terms in medical science, 2373, 1; another, q 2325.

Dialectic poem, a peculiar kind of, 509, ff. 214^b-221^a.

Diet, treated in 2792, I, guftār 2; during an illness, 2359, maḳālāh III.

Digestion, drugs which help it, 2316, and 2317, ff. 1-113, bāb XIV.

Digestive stomachics, ib., bāb IV.

Dignities of the state, high ones, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb IV; ecclesiastical and legal

ones, specimens of letters addressed to, 2055, saṭr II.

Dihkān, story of the, by Ānandghana Khwash, 1725, 4.

Dihkās, specimens of letters addressed to, q 2055, saṭr III, footnote.

Dihli (= Shāhjahānābād), description of, in 2090-2093; 2118, 3; 3017; statistical and revenue accounts of, 415, 4^a; 433; 134; history and topography of the shūbah of, 426, maḳālāh II, fol. 36^a sq.; general history of its Hindū Rājās and Muḥammadan rulers, 1; 104, fol. 206^b sq.; 105, fol. 218^b sq.; 119, fol. 306^b sq.; 120, fol. 482^b sq.; 126, ārayish V, 2; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 129, maḳālāh XI; 204-221; 225-232, tabakāh I; 233-263; 289, 290, fol. 5^b sq.; 291-296, 299-301, 303, and 304, maḳālāh II; part of the same, 302; 312-337; 345-357; 358-361, fasl 1; 362-369; 385-393; 391, first gulshan, 1; 395-406; 408, 1-3; 409, fol. 17^a sq.; 410; 412, fol. 63^a sq.; 416-425; 428; 429; 430, first portion, 4-6; 470, ff. 156^b-176^a; 471, fol. 84^b-142; 714, margin, 22; 721, ff. 150^b-179^a; 728, 2; 2828, fol. 377^b sq.; 2829, I, 7; 3004; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b sq.; 3010-3013; Shāikhs of Dihli, 615, tenth bāb; poets of the same, 693 and 694, third firebrand, b; famous men of, 724-726, 385-396; Farrukhiyār's entry into Dihli (A. H. 1125), q 1671; journey from there to Muktasir (A. H. 1156), 2724; to Kābul and Kāndahār (A. H. 1196), 2725; to Kābul (A. H. 1211-1212), 2726; battle of Dihli, between Timūr and Sulṭān Maḥmūd (A. H. 801), q 654, 27.

Dihzāk, the tribe of, 581, 4 x 5.

Diminutives in Persian, 2192, end.

Dinawar, the Bahārī dynasty of, q 724-726, 409.

Diplomas, farmāns, orders, &c., 2055, saṭr IX.

Direct proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Discourses and spiritual teachings, by Shihāb-al-dīn Hamadānī and Bahā'al-dīn Naḥshband, 1850; 1851; discourses on Sūfism, by Sharaf-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyārī, q 1843; discourses and letters of 'Alī, q 2692.

Discussion (مقوله) between Muḥammad and 'Umar, 714, margin, 25, fol. 412^a.

Discussions, theological ones, 2627; on Šūfī topics, q 654, 33^a.

Disease and health of the human body, 2280, kitāb II; fragment of the same, in 2281; 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftār 5; 2307, muḳad-dimah; symptoms of, as contained in the sediment, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 9.

Diseases, treatment of, 2318-2322, third maḳālāh; 2339; 2340; abridgement of the same, 2341; 2345, 2; true state of, 2324, 2 (fragment); diagnosis and cure of, 2280, kitāb IV; 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 12; 2305, bāb 3; external diseases of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, maḳālāh 4; general diseases, 2303, bāb 4; 2307 and 2308, second maḳālāh; local

ones of the various limbs and organs of the human body, their treatment, the medicaments used therein, and recipes for, 2282 and 2283, kitāb VI: 2286 and 2287, second part; 2297-2301, first faṣl, second kism, makālāh 2, and fol. 224^v sq. in 2301; 2302; 2303, bāb 2; 2304; 2307-2309, first makālāh; 2314, faṣl 2-16; 2317, 2 x 4; 2337, second part; 2338-2341; 2345, 2; 2318-2350; 2353, first ta'lim; 2358; 2360; 2361; 2370; 2373, 1; 2955, bābs 8-25; specification of the same as to the particular limb or organ; diseases of the *abdomen* and *peritoneum*, 2339 and 2340, bāb XX; pains and diseases of the *back*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 9; of *back* and *hypochondrium*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 20; of *back* and *joints*, 2302, bāb 10; 2349, bāb XIII; of *back*, *joints*, and *feet*, 2955, bāb 25; of *back* and *side*, 2339 and 2340, bāb XXII; 2341, and 2345, 2, part of bāb XV; pains in the *belly* and *navel*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 16; diseases of the *bile* and *liver*, 2955, bāb 17; of the *bladder*, 2339 and 2340, bāb XVIII; 2955, bāb 22; of *bladder* and *kidney*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 17; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XI; of *bladder*, *kidney*, *peritoneum*, and *procreative organs* or *organs of generation*, 2302, bāb 8; 2349, bāb X; of the *bowels*, 2339 and 2340, bāb XV; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bāb IX; 2955, bāb 19; of *bowels* and *posteriors*, 2302, bāb 7; *worms* in the *bowels*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 15; of the *brain* and *head*, 2339 and 2340, bāb I; 2348, bāb 1; of the female *breast*, 2339, 2340, and 2349, bāb XI; of female *breast*, and *organs of generation*, 2955, bāb 24; of the *organs of breathing*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 7; of the *chest*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 7; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb VI; of *chest* and *lungs*, 2339 and 2340, bāb IX; of *chest*, *lungs*, and *heart*, 2302, bāb 5; of the *ear*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 3; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bāb III; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XVIII; 2955, bāb 10; of *ear* and *nose*, 2302, bāb 3 (defective); of the *eye*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 2; 2302, bāb 2; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bāb II; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XVII; 2356, second makālāh, bāb V; 2955, bāb 9; of the *feet*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 12; of *feet*, *back*, and *joints*, 2955, bāb 25; of the female *organs of generation*, or *procreative organs*, and the female *breast*, 2955, bāb 24; of *procreative organs*, *bladder*, *kidney*, and *peritoneum*, 2302, bāb 8; 2349, bāb X; of the *side* and *back*, 2339 and 2340, bāb XXII; of the *skin*, *tumours* and *ulcers*, &c., 2302, bāb 12; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XVII; 2349, bāb XV; of the *spleen*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 11; 2339 and 2340, bāb XIV; 2955, bāb 18; of *spleen* and *liver*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 12; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb X; 2349, bāb VIII; of *spleen*, *liver*, and *stomach*, 2302, bāb 6; of the *stomach*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 8; 2339 and 2340, bāb XII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb VIII; 2349, bāb VII; of *stomach* and *oesophagus*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 9; 2955, bāb 15; of *stomach*, *spleen*, and *liver*, 2302, bāb 6; of the *teeth*, 2286 and 2287,

2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 8; 2339 and 2340, bāb X; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb VII; of *heart*, *chest*, and *lungs*, 2302, bāb 5; of *heart* and *liver*, 2955, bāb 14; pains and diseases of the *hypochondrium* and *back*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 20; of the *joints*, 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XV; of *joints* and *back*, 2302, bāb 10; 2349, bāb XIII; of *joints*, *back*, and *feet*, 2955, bāb 25; of the *kidneys*, 2339 and 2340, bāb XVII; 2955, bāb 21; of *kidney* and *bladder*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 17; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XI; of *kidney*, *bladder*, *peritoneum*, and *procreative organs*, 2302, bāb 8; 2349, bāb X; of the *lips*, 2339 and 2340, bāb VI; of *lips*, *mouth*, *teeth*, *throat*, and *tongue*, 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb V; of the *liver*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 10; 2339 and 2340, bāb XIII; of *liver* and *bile*, 2955, bāb 17; of *liver* and *heart*, ib., bāb 14; of *liver* and *spleen*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 12; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb X; 2349, bāb VIII; of *liver*, *spleen*, and *stomach*, 2302, bāb 6; of the *lungs* and *chest*, 2339 and 2340, bāb IX; of *lungs*, *chest*, and *heart*, 2302, bāb 5; of the *month*, 2955, bāb 12; of *month* and *throat*, 2302, bāb 4; 2349, bāb V; of *mouth* and *tongue*, 2339 and 2340, bāb V; of *mouth*, *lips*, *teeth*, *throat*, and *tongue*, 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb V; of the *nails*, 2339 and 2340, bāb XXVI; pains in the *navel* and *belly*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 16; diseases of the *neck* and *head*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 6; of the *nose*, 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bāb IV; 2955, bāb 11; of *nose* and *ear*, 2302, bāb 3 (defective); bleeding of the *nose*, *sneezing*, *rheum*, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 4; of the *oesophagus* and *stomach*, ib., guftār 9; 2955, bāb 15; of *oesophagus*, *throat*, and *windpipe*, 2339 and 2340, bāb VIII; of the *peritoneum* and *abdomen*, 2339 and 2340, bāb XX; of *peritoneum*, *bladder*, *kidney*, and *procreative organs*, 2302, bāb 8; 2349, bāb X; of the *posteriors*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 14; 2339 and 2340, bāb XVI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XIV; 2955, bāb 20; of *posteriors* and *bowels*, 2302, bāb 7; of the female *procreative organs* or *organs of generation*, and the female *breast*, 2955, bāb 24; of *procreative organs*, *bladder*, *kidney*, and *peritoneum*, 2302, bāb 8; 2349, bāb X; of the *side* and *back*, 2339 and 2340, bāb XXII; of the *skin*, *tumours* and *ulcers*, &c., 2302, bāb 12; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XVII; 2349, bāb XV; of the *spleen*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 11; 2339 and 2340, bāb XIV; 2955, bāb 18; of *spleen* and *liver*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 12; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb X; 2349, bāb VIII; of *spleen*, *liver*, and *stomach*, 2302, bāb 6; of the *stomach*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 8; 2339 and 2340, bāb XII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb VIII; 2349, bāb VII; of *stomach* and *oesophagus*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 9; 2955, bāb 15; of *stomach*, *spleen*, and *liver*, 2302, bāb 6; of the *teeth*, 2286 and 2287,

- second part, guftār 5; of teeth and gums, 2339 and 2340, bāb VII; of teeth, lips, mouth, throat, and tongue, 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb V; of the *testicles* and yard, ib., bāb XII; of the *throat*, 2955, bāb 13; of throat and mouth, 2302, bāb 4; 2349, bāb V; of throat, oesophagus, and windpipe, 2339 and 2340, bāb VIII; of throat, tongue, mouth, lips, and teeth, 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb V; of throat and windpipe, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 6; of the *tongue* and mouth, 2339 and 2340, bāb V; of tongue, throat, mouth, teeth, and lips, 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb V; of the *windpipe*, 2349, bāb VI; of windpipe and throat, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 6; of windpipe, throat, and oesophagus, 2339 and 2340, bāb VIII; of the *womb*, 2307-2309, first maḳālāh, bāb 2; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XIII; 2349, bāb XII; of the *yard* and testicles, 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XII; names of the diseases of the various parts of the human body, 714, margin, 1, ff. 13^a-15^a; and medical prescriptions concerning them, ib., 27 × 29 × 31; Persian and Indian words, denoting the various diseases, 2361, first part; diseases which cannot be assigned by physicians to any particular limb of the body, 2955, bāb 16; prayers against various diseases, 2618, ff. 177^a-189^b; special diseases of men and women, 2303, bāb 3; of men only, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 18; of women only, ib., guftār 19; 2302, bāb 9; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXI; diseases of children, Arabic treatise on, 2295, 5; diseases of animals in general, 2795; diseases of horses, and their treatment, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-13, bāb XIX; 2770, 3; 2980, second kīm; diseases of falcons, and their cures, 2794; 2795, ff. 82^b-86^b and 126^a-132.
- Dishes* of rice (Pulā'o), recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 6; of boiled rice and pulse, recipes for, ib., 9.
- Dislocations* of limbs, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 26.
- Disloyalty*, treated in 2738-2759, bāb 1.
- Dispensatory* or Pharmacopœia, in Persian, by an Englishman, 2371.
- Disputation* and disputes, i.e. poetical or prose contests or controversies, see *Contests* above.
- Dissolving* metals, art of, treated in 2781-2783.
- Distance* of the provinces, districts, and towns of India from one another, 732.
- Distances*, the six, between the seven climates, on ethics and politics, 2215; distances and sizes of the various planets, treated in 2240 and 2241, khātimah; another tract on the same, q. 2246.
- Districts* or coultis in Hindi, called Dohrās, 2021.
- Distillation* of metals, 2792, III.
- Distinguished* persons, letters addressed to, in 2091.
- Districts*, liable to pay taxes to the Indian Exchequer, short tract on, 2737.
- Divided* proportion, dividend, division and divisor, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Divination* from the entrails of a lamb or the membrane of a camel (جفر), treated in 2273; 2271; great experts in the same, q. 721-726, 242 × 1107 × 1357.
- Divine* guidance with regard to the foundation of the eternal imperial power, or the outer and inner Sultānship, work on, 1902; divine mission, the, of Muḥammad, evidence of, 1357, 6; 1374.
- Divine* and imperial law, see *Ecclesiastical* and *Civil* law below.
- Divinity*, the plain of, i.e. the dwelling-place of the soul, in the allegorical romance قَصْدُ رُوح, 2929.
- Division* and measurement of the globe, 717, maḳālāh 1; 2240 and 2241, maḳālāh II; by division proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Divisions*, arithmetical, newly fixed names for, 2738-2751, bāb 2; divisions of time, treated in 2125; the various divisions of troops, proper arranging of, 2767, bāb 24.
- Diwān*, ordinances of the, in 2132, faṣl 4.
- Dies*, the, carrying the mighty town in Maghrib before Solomon, 3025, fol. 271^b sq.
- Diyārībakr*, Atābegs of, 119, fol. 243^a sq.
- Doctrine*, the Sunnite, particularly according to the Hanafite school, exposition of, in 2553; 2564; 2571-2580; 2583-2585; 2590-2596; 2598; 2600-2605; 2607-2615; the Hanafite legal one, q. 721-726, 508; the Shāfi'ite legal one, q. ib.; the Shī'ite doctrine, Muḥammadan civil and ecclesiastical law according to, 2581; collection of Arabic prayers, according to the same, 2597; the mystic or Sūfic one, works on, 1793; 1794; 1838; 1839; 1856-1858; 1869, VI; 1877; 1920, 12; 3062; treatises on the same, 1910; 1919-1927; 2212; aphorisms on, 1912; ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni on, 1795; 1796; letters on its chief topics and various branches, 1843-1847; 1873; discussion on its various stages, 1869, II × III; exposition and historical survey of the same, from the Nakshbandi standpoint, 1901; doctrine of the Rāfiḍis, refutation of, 583, fol. 39^b sq.
- Doctrines*, philosophical and religious, of the Brahmans, 2002; Muslim doctrines, discussion on their prominent points, in 2228; mystic doctrines, system of, 1357, 15; 1358, 2; 1368-1371; 1765, 1; 1923, 24; commentary and glosses on the same, 1372; 1373; exposition of their principles, 1854; mystic doctrines and philosophy, 1905; mystic doctrines, maxims and theories, 1837; 1863; from the Nakshbandi standpoint, 2915; doctrines of the Nakshbandi order, 1891; 1892; chief doctrines and religious ordinances of the Parsees, 2821; see also *Creed* and *Credo* above.

Documents, historical ones, and letters of famous men, 2067; official ones, and farmāns, 2122, sixth faṣl; official ones from the time of Shāh 'Ālam, 2132, faṣl 4.

Dolecedron, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Dog, the, ten peculiar qualities of, 1927, fol. 6^b.

Dogmas, observances, and rites of Islāmism, according to the Sunnite creed, in Paṣhtū, 2632-2637; short fragment of the same, 2638; see also *Creed* and *Creeds* above.

Dogmatic history, discussion on, in 2228; dogmatic history of the prophets, from Adam to Muḥammad, 599.

Dogmatical works on Sūfism, its principles and traditions, 1836; 1875; 1876; 3067-3069.

Dog-rose or eglantine, perfume of, 3076.

Dohrās, i. e. couplets or distichs in Hindi, 2021.

Domestic animals in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 8.

Doors of paradise, the, a collection of ethical and paraenetical orations, 2213.

Dormitory, the, of fancy, or subtle thoughts, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattāhī, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2010; Turkish commentary, q. ib.

Doses, difference of opinion among physicians as to their nature, peculiarities, and quantity, 2328-2330, 2332-2334, and 2365, first tashkhiṣ.

Dowā on the face, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 14; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035. 7.

Drawght, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Dravya Gaṇa, Sanskrit title given to the glossary of Hindi terms occurring in the *Materia Medica*, on fol. 1^a, 2956, 1.

Dreams, interpretation of, works on, 2275-2277; 2278, fl. 1-211^b; 2279, 1 (in verse); treatises on, 1151, end (fragment); 1310, fl. 98^a-103^a; treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳālāh; 2224, fol. 126^b sq.; 2271; things that can be seen in dreams, and their meaning, in alphabetical order, 2276, fl. 23^b-285; register of Tipu Sultān's dreams, 3001; witty stories about interpreters of dreams, 778 and 779, bāb VIII; a great interpreter, q. 721-726, 96.

Dress of the prophet, treatise on, 2658; dress, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 1; usages of, among the people of the Panjāb, 504, fol. 360^a sq.

Drinking and eating, essay on, in verse, 2366-2369; 2370, fl. 11^a-15^b; drinking, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 3.

Drinks, treated in 2314, faṣl 19.

Drugs in general, description of, 2325-2327; alphabetical dictionary of, ib., natijah; smaller treatises on, 2312, fol. 96 sq., fly-leaf, and fol. 1^a; nutritious,

animal, vegetable, and mineral drugs, 2286, first part, second volume, guṭfār 2; technical terms of drugs, taken from various languages, viz. Arabic, Berber, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, Latin, Persian, Sanskrit, Spanish, Syriac, and Turkish, 2325-2327; special drugs for women, 2346, and 2347, fl. 1-113, bāb IX; drugs which help digestion, ib., bāb XIV; drugs, such as druggists are not selling ready made, preparation of, 2371, second kism, bāb 5; list of drugs for dyeing the hair and nails, 2192, fol. 210; drugs and aliments, technical terms and names of, 2365, second tashkhiṣ; drugs and medicaments, Arabic, Greek, Turkish, and other names of, 2373, 1; drugs and nourishments, to increase the procreative power, &c., treated in 2306; simple drugs or medicaments, aliments, &c., their qualities, quantities, peculiarities, applications, &c., 714, margin, 1; 2283, kitāb X; 2284; 2285; 2289-2294, first maḳālāh; 2297-2300, second faun, maḳālāh 1; 2314, faṣl 19; 2318-2322, first maḳālāh; 2323; 2324, 1; 2328-2335, second and third tashkhiṣ, and first kism; 2353, ta'lim 3; 2356 and 2357, first maḳālāh; 2359, maḳālāh 2; 2360; 2362, first maḳālāh; 2365, second tashkhiṣ; 2373, 2, first maḳālāh; 3050, first maḳālāh; q. 2303, faṣl; alphabetical vocabulary of simple drugs, 2317, 1; names and terms of the same, 2365, second tashkhiṣ; index of the Arabic equivalents of all the Persian technical terms of simple drugs, 2289, 2291, and 2293, fol. 19 sq.; Arabic, Greek, Indian, Persian, Syriac, and Turkish appellations of simple drugs, 2362, first maḳālāh, khātimah.

Dryness, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; dryness and moisture, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3.

Duration, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Durrānī (or Abdālī) Afghāns, history of, 567, maḳālāh III; 588; 589; 3009, second volume; a short extract, 490, re; those of the Panjāb, 3019, fol. 24^b sq.

Duties of royalty, illustrated, 2216; 2767, bābs 1-12; duties and rights of royalty, a mystical treatise on, 1921, 5; duties and relations of Murid and Pir, 653, 5; duties of a Muslim, with special reference to the holy war against infidels, 2621; 2622; duties and observances of the same (in verse), 2559; 2560; duties and qualities of the Pādishāh, 122, second lakht; duties and rights of parents and children, 2176-2178, bāb IV; duties of princes and rulers, on the one hand, and of subjects and men in general, on the other, 1555, 1; 2205; religious duties, an incomplete treatise on, 2631, 1; of Islām, from a Sūfī standpoint, 1830; 1831; religious and moral ones of a true believer, 1781-1791; the three necessary duties of Sūfis, a saying of Afdal Kāshī on, 1791, fol. 293^b; those of a wazīr, treated in 2229, third chapter; those of worship, treated in 2176-2178, bāb II; duties and faith, the Muḥammadan, Shi'ite treatise on, q. 724-726, 1189.

Duty of kings, the, to elect fit officers of state, 2767, bābs 5-12.

- Dyeing*, the art of, treated in 2785; of the hair and nails, list of drugs for, 2192, fol. 210; of ivory, the art of, treated in 2781-2783.
- Dyes*, the various, of cloth, 2346, and 2317, ff. 1-113, bāb XX; Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 2.
- Dynasties*, the various ones, of the world, 21 and 22, kism II; duration of the different Muhammadan and ante-Muhammadan ones, 2730, ff. 88^b sq.; minor Muhammadan ones contemporary with, and subsequent to the 'Abbāsides, 14 and 15, VII sq.; 16, kism IV; 18, fourth kism; 19 and 20, bāb IV; 23, fol. 633^a sq.; 24-28, volume IV; 48-54; 76-78, makālah VIII; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 99, ff. 1^b-69^b (incomplete); 101-103, kism III, bāb 1; 104, fol. 158^b sq.; 105, fol. 169^a sq.; 109, bāb 6; 119, fol. 204^a sq.; 121, ārayish III; 126, ārayish III, 3 sq.; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 510, second portion, bāb 1; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, 4; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2221, fol. 86^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 2829, I; 3008; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; those contemporary with the 'Āngiz-khānīs, 17, second book, 2; 88-91, chapter II; see also *General History and India*.
- Dysentery*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 13.
- E**
- Ear*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 12; disloyalty practised by, 2738-2759, bāb 1; diseases of, their treatment and remedies, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 3; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bāb III; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XVIII; 2955, bāb 10; ear and nose, diseases and cures of, 2302, bāb 3 (defective).
- Early kings of Persia*, see *Old Persian kings*.
- Earth*, the, creation of, 23, first kism, 3; 596, 1; see also *Creation* above; wonders of the inhabited quarter of, 2812, 1; earth or clay, various kinds of (in mineralogy), 2372, third part, book 3; the finding or discernment of the same, ib., book 5.
- Earthquake*, poetical description of one in Shirāz, shortly before A. H. 1239, 706, fol. 53^a sq.
- East*, the, minor dynasties of, contemporary with, and subsequent to the 'Abbāsides, see *'Abbāsides* and *Dynasties* above; Alexander's expedition to, 3025, fol. 338^b sq.; the lights of, or joys of spring, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.
- East India Company*, q 501; 567; 583; 584; 696.
- Eating*, usages of, among the people of the Panjāb, 501, fol. 356^b sq.; eating and drinking, essay on, in verse, 2366-2369; 2370, ff. 11^a-13^b; Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 3.
- Ebullition* or melody of the nightingale, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.
- Ecclesiastical* (divine or religious) and civil (or imperial) law, according to the Sunnite creed in general, Arabic work on, with Persian paraphrase, 2564; Persian works on, 2561; 2572-2571; 2588; 2595; 2596; 2598; 2601-2603; 2609; 2611; 2616; 2617; fatwās or legal decisions in, 2563; 2618; 2971; q 2558; 2564; 2565; according to the Hanafites, 2552; 2553; 2575-2580; 2590-2594; 2607; 2608; 2612-2615; Arabic works, q 724-726, 1519 x 1522; 2607; 2608; one in Hindustāni, 2623; according to the Shi'ites, 2581; ecclesiastical and legal points, connected with hunting and fishing, 3055; ecclesiastical decisions, advices, and admonitions, 2563; ecclesiastical and legal dignitaries, specimens of letters addressed to, 2055, suṭr 2.
- Ecstatic*, the, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 7; ecstatic Shaikhs, 610, fol. 240^a sq.
- Egg-pudding*, treated in 2285, fol. 87^a sq.
- Eggs*, 2356 and 2357, first makālah, bāb II; how to fry them, 2792, VII, bāb 11.
- Eglantine* or dog-rose, perfume of, 3076.
- Egypt*, Sultāns of, in general, 119, fol. 255^a sq.; 'Abbāsides, 120, fol. 83^b sq.; Al-i-Ayyūb, 106-108, second nuskah, saḥifāh II, saḥifāh 7; 120, fol. 128^b sq.; 721-726, 489 x 493-499; q ib., 799; Isma'īlīs, 106-108, second nuskah, saḥifāh II, saḥifāh 3; 120, fol. 112^a sq.; Mamlūk kings, 120, fol. 145^b sq.; Ptolemies, ib., fol. 430^a sq.; conquest by the Fātimides in A. H. 361 or 362, 724-726, 479 x 480; famous men of Egypt, ib., 447 sq.; Egypt and Maghrib, history of the 'Alides, Isma'īlīs, or Fātimides, ib., 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jaund 5; one, q 721-726, 861.
- Egyptian*, the old one, and Moses, story of, 1725, 5; the Egyptian Pharaohs, alphabet of, 2814.
- Elect*, the, the true path of, 2663-2665, fātiḥah 1.
- Elects* and prophets of God, 16, kism I; 106-108, first nuskah; see also *Old Prophets*.
- Electuaries*, treated in 2346, and 2317, ff. 1-113, bāb II; 2356 and 2357, second makālah, bāb II; 2359, makālah 4.
- Electuary*, the, of the philosopher, 2316, and 2317, ff. 1-113, khātimah.
- Elegant* prose-style and prose-composition, see *Epistolography* and *Refined* prose-writing below.
- Elegiac* panjband, and elegiac kasidas on the death of Muḥammad Ishāq and Muḥammad Kāsim, two brothers of the poet Hāshim, 2898, 10.
- Elegies* (مرثیہ or مرثیہ), by Anwari, 2865, 6 x 17 x 19 x 45; by Ashna (in form of tarkibblands), 1584, 3; 1585, 5; by Fath 'Alishāh of Persia, 1730, fol. 97^b sq.; 2997, 8; by Hindū, 2110; by Jāmi, 1300, fol. 1^a sq.; 1301, fol. 5^b sq.; 1302, fol. 253^a sq.; 1303, fol. 5^b sq.; 1307, fol. 202^a sq.; by Khākāni, 963, fol. 220^a sq.; 964, fol. 1^b sq.; 3028, fol. 1^b sq.; by Khūdsi,

- 1555, fol. 80^a sq.; by (Sulṭān) Muḥammad Kūṭubshāh of Gulkundah, 456-459, khātimah; by Muḥaim on the same Sulṭān, 1530, fol. 131^b sq.; by Sa'di, 1117, 9; 1118, 7; 1119, 6; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^b; 1122, 7; 1123, 8; 1124, 6; 1125, 7; 1126, 8; by Salmān of Sāwāh, 1210, fol. 207^b sq.; by Shāh 'Ālam, 188, end; special elegies: on the martyrdom and death of Imām Husain, 1738; 3038, 3^f (the latter in form of a tarjībānd); on the death of Ḥasan and Husain, q 1147; on that of his son, Rashid-al-din, by Khākān, 3028, ff. 240^b × 243^b; the same poet's prison-elegy (حسب), ib., fol. 106^b; on the death of Shaikh Muḥammad Ṣādiq bin Ahmad Fārūki, by Ḥāshim, 2898, 9, fol. 258^b; on that of his son, Muḥammad Bākīr, by Kudsī, 1557, fol. 294^a sq.; on Kudsī's own death, by Kalim, 1569, fol. 134^b sq.; on the death of Jān Muḥammad Sardārkhān, by Aḍḍal, 2901; on that of the emperor 'Ālamgir, by Ja'far Zata'li, 3054, fol. 44^a; on that of Muḥammad Sharif, by Munir of Lahūr (in prose), 2078, 5; elegies in Dakhnī, in remembrance of 'Āh and the Imāms, 162; in Rukhta, 585, ff. 69^a-75^b.
- Elements* (عناصر), 718, mukāddimah, faṣls 4-7, and aṣl 1; the four elements, contest of, by Abū-al-barakāt Munir, 2078, 3^a; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 3; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, fol. 335^b sq.; title of the refined prose-writings of Bidil, 2115; elements of astronomy, compendium of, in Arabic, 2256, 3.
- Elixir of life* (كيميا), treated in 2781, ff. 332^b-333^b; 2786; how to make it, 714, margin, 30.
- Ellora*, description of the wonderful excavations at, 2838, faṣl X.
- Eloquence*, the ascent of, prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXII.
- Emancipation*, letter of, by Muḥammad, written by 'Āh (A. H. 1), declaring Sulmān the Persian to be free, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 169, 3.
- Embraces*, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 11.
- Emerald*, the, treated in 2780, bāb 4; 2792, II, bāb 15; the emerald or jasper melody in the music of Mysore, 2021-2032, fourth bāb.
- Emotion of mystic assemblies*, the, 1829; q 724-726, 609.
- Emperors and Popes*, lists of, in 2828, fol. 313^b sq.
- Encampment* of a Muslim army, proper regulations of, 2760.
- Encyclopaedia*, geographical and biographical, 721-726; geographical only, 730; of Ṣafīe lore, 1855; of sciences, 2219-2224; 2226 and 2227; philosophical encyclopaedia, 2225; encyclopaedia of law and theology, 2561; a kind of theological one, 2540; a curious one, 2228; an encyclopedical work, q 721-726, 196.
- Energy*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- England*, Shāh 'Ālam's famous letter to the king of, 2538, 8, ^k.
- English*, the, their conquests in India, from A. D. 1612, 501, 2; 503, khātimah; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; their final victory and settlement in the Panjāb in A. D. 1846, 501, 3; 3019.
- English*, works in, or translated from: astronomical treatise by Dr. W. Hunter, in Persian translation, 2953; a medical one by W. Cockburn, M. D. of London, likewise in Persian translation, 2957; exposition of the difference between the Sunnite and the Shi'ite creed, in English, 2983, first fly-leaf; English translations by Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson (Bombay Staff Corps) of an extract from the مرآة طبقات اکبری in 3014; of the مرآة احمدی in 3016, and of the بساط العنائم in 3018; some English translations from the المتأخرين in English, 2536, 1; Persian grammar in English, 2536; another, q 2535; Hindustānī grammar, translated from the original Latin into English, 2537; 2538, 2; English-Malay glossaries, fragments of, 2539, 6 × 7; Maratthī grammar in English, ib., 5; paradigms of irregular Persian verbs, with their English equivalents, 2539, 1 × 2; Persian vocabulary with an interlinear English paraphrase, ib., 3; various Arabic, Persian, and Hindustānī documents, partly with English translations and explanations, 2538, 8 × 9 × 11 × 13 × 14; record of a grant of lands, in Sanskrit, with English translation, ib., 7; first sketches of Persian-English dictionaries, 2531; 2532; 2968; occasional English equivalents of the Hindi terms occurring in the Materia Medica, 2956, 1 × 2, margin; English and French equivalents of technical terms in Natural History, 2372; letter of W. Jones to Richard Johnson, in 879; letter of A. Falconer to Sir Charles Oakley, in 2722.
- Entrails of a lamb*, the, or the membrane of a camel, divination from (جفر), treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in, q 724-726, 242 × 1107 × 1357.
- Entries and notes of former owners or readers*, from A. H. 933 and 938: 1804, fly-leaf at the end; A. H. 979: 3065, fol. 1^a; A. H. 999: 184, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1012: 2893, fol. 61^b; 5th of Jumādā II in the same year: 187, fol. 85^a; A. H. 1015, 19th of Jumādā I: 1411, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1016: 2465, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1018: 1811, fol. 320^b; A. H. 1020: 985, end; A. H. 1022: 1111, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1027: 119, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1031: 1374, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1035: 7, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1044: 2775, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1051: 218, end; 232; A. H. 1054: 218, end; A. H. 1059: 1298, fly-leaf; A. H. 1069: 105, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1074: 232; 1829, fly-leaf; 28th of Safar in the same year: 1804, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1081: 1783, fly-leaves; A. H. 1096: 550, first leaf; A. H. 1119: 574, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1121, 25th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: 1867, last page; A. H. 1124: 1203, fol. 1^b, margin; A. H. 1125: 1885, end; A. H. 1138: 173, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1139: 187, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1144, 25th of Rajab: 1801,

- fol. 1^a; A.H. 1150: 2681, fly-leaf; A.H. 1155: 2226, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1157, Rabi' I: 13, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1160, Ramaḍān: 2654, first volume, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1161: 1900, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1162: 1359, fol. 1^a; 1900, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1164: ib.; A.H. 1165: 2209, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1168: 1190, fol. 1^a; 2299, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1174: 2602, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1180: 2826, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1183: 963, fol. 1^a; 1359, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1185, 12th of Jumādā II: 2801, fol. 1^a; 14th of the same month: 2407, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1192: 9, fol. 1^a; 2389, margin of fol. 1^b; A.H. 1193: 1609, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1196: 385, fol. 1^a; 1359, fol. 1^a; 2691, fol. 1^a; the 6th of Sha'bān in the same year: 1940, fly-leaf; A.H. 1197: 385, fol. 1^a; first of Dhū-alkaḍāh in the same year: 2771, end of last page; A.H. 1198: 2389, margin of fol. 1^b; A.H. 1203, 17th of Jumādā I: 1881, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1220: 2752, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1205: 703, inner side of the binding; A.D. 1787, 16th of December: 2306, end; A.D. 1806, 7th of January: 2608, fly-leaf; March of the same year: 1471, fly-leaf at the back; entries without a date: 955, fol. 1^a; 2045, fol. 1^a.
- Enumeration* of strange things, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.
- Epic* poems, the various metres of, 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b.
- Epistles*, models of poetical ones, 2113; twenty-five by 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, in Persian, q 1795; see also *Letters*.
- Epistolary* art, work on, with forms of letters, 2057-2060; see also *Letter*.
- Epitaphography*, origin and development of, 2055, 'unwān 1; introduction into the study of, 2111; illustration of its various branches, and specimens thereof, 2055; 2097-2105; 2118, 5; treatises on, with or without specimens, 2056; 2107; 2229, third chapter: q 724-726, 1102; an expert in, ib., 1083; forms of letters for the instruction of young people and students in the art of, 2065; 2131; epistolography and elegant prose-writing, works on, 1219; 1220; 2042; 2043; q 1221; see also *Refined prose-writing*.
- Epithalamium* or nuptial songs, mostly in Hindūstāni (i.e. Rekhta), 2761.
- Epitome* of philosophy, ascribed to Ibn Sinā, 1922, 10.
- Equals* and superiors, letters addressed to, 2077, faṣl 1.
- Equator*, the, 708, first bāb, faṣl 2.
- Equiangular* and equilateral Pentagon, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Equilateral* (or three-sided) triangle, hexagon, heptagon, and octagon, Arabic equivalents of, ib.
- Erus*, the different ones, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.
- Escapes*, stories of remarkable ones, 825; see also *Deliverance* above.
- Eschatology*, treated in 163 and 161, faṣl 21; 2621: 2622.
- Esoteric* and theological discussions, in 129; esoteric meaning of traditions and sayings of holy and wise men, 2036.
- Essence*, the bright one, in Muḥammad, 597, 1; essence of the soul, Arabic treatise on, by Ibn Sinā, Persian translation of, by the same, 2119; essence and knowledge of the heart, 2802, 3; essence, names, and qualities of God, 2663-2665, fātiḥas 2 x 3; the essence of existence, by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 17; 1033, 2; 1035, 2; 1046-1048; fragment of, 1761, 3; q 724-726, 733.
- Essences*, preparation of, treated in 2784, bāb 2.
- Essential* matters, contrasted with the accidental ones, 1812, 2; essential nature, quality and names of God, 2600, faṣl 1-3; essential questions on philosophical and ethical topics, connected with the mystical doctrine, 1896.
- Est* (هست), meaning of, 1921, 9.
- Etchings* from the animal and vegetable kingdoms, in 2372.
- Eternity*, the book of, or the beginning and end of being, 1813; 1922, 8; q 724-726, 937.
- Ethical* works and treatises, 1734, fol. 93^b sq.; 1762, 23; 2202; 2210, fol. 50^b sq.; q 1778; 2201; ethical aspect of prominent virtues and vices, illustrated in 2206; ethical matters, treated in 2226, fourth bāb; admonitions and practical advices on, 1780; q 1778; ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni on the mystical doctrine, 1795; 1796; ethical precepts in the Kābisnāma, 2153; general ethical principles, 1837; some ethical remarks, in 2773, ff. 120-125; ethical and metaphysical matters, a Sūfī work on, 1829; ethical and moral matters, mathnawī on, 1659, 6; ethical and paraenetical orations, collection of, styled 'Doors of Paradise', 2213; ethical, paraenetical, and theological contents, work of, 2208; ethical and philosophical topics, connected with the mystical doctrine, essential questions on, 1896; ethical and political maxims, short collection of, in the طغرىنامه, 2151; 2152; 2737, fol. 9^b sq.; a very similar one, 1762, 18; ethical and political wisdom, essays on, 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1-62^a; 2210; ethical and psychological maxims, 2999; ethical and religious questions, sixty tracts on, 2175; mukhammasat on the same, 1728; ethico-mystical contents, in 2567.
- Ethics* (or practical philosophy), larger works on, 2155-2172; 2183-2200; 2211; 2919-2951; q 724-726, 398; a poem on, 1276; 1277; shorter treatises on, 617, ff. 67^b-92^a; 696, first treatise; 714, margin, 25; 1910; anecdotes and short tales on, 755; 756; vademecum of, 1728; ethics treated in 2221-2223, second kism, first maḳālāh; 2621; 2622; ethics and politics, 2176-2179; 2203; 2207; 2215; treated in 2219 and 2220, khātimah; q 724-726, 1019; 1850; 2598; in Pushtā, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 8; ethics and theology, from the Shīfī standpoint, 2608.

Etymology and orthography, Arabic treatise on, with Persian commentary, 2135.

Euclid, elements of, in Arabic, Persian translation of, 2260; treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumhah.

Eulogies on the twelve Imāms, 1575, 3^e; 1580, 9; on Husain Sabzwāri, by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI; the crown of, prose-treatise by the same, 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I.

Europe, travels to and in, by Abū Ṭalīb alīshāhāni, 2727; q 696.

Europeans and Christians, history of, 18, sixth kism.

Even, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Evening prayers of Muḥammad, 605, end; evening and morning devotion, treatise on, 1921, 24.

Evidences of Islām, 2600, faṣl 4.

Evolution in general, and of the square root, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Exact or exoteric sciences, q 617, 350; 653, 2.

Exalted matters, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I.

Excavations, the wonderful ones, at Ellora, description of, 2838, faṣl X.

Exchequer, the Indian, short tract on the districts, liable to pay taxes to, 2737.

Exegetical treatises on the Qurān, 2698, 1 × 2 × 4.

Exercise or physical skill, rules of, 2767, bāb 39.

Exhibition (London) of 1851, q 1263, last fly-leaf.

Exhibition, the Imperial, at Paris, for works of art and industry, 1854, MSS. sent to it by the Panjāb Committee at Lāhūr: 504-506; 714; 888; 1587; 1651; 1731; 1732; 2109; 2528; 3019-3021; 3024; 3035-3037; 3010; 3041; 3015; 3047-3051.

Exhortations to Sūfis and pious invocations to God, by Anṣārī of Harāt, 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29; see also 1923, 15.

Existence, three kinds of, explained, 2807, 3, fol. 23^a sq.; the essence of existence, by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, see *Essence* above.

Exorcism and magic art, treated in 2799, 5; 2805; exorcisms, treated in 2271; 2802, 6.

Exposition, the starting-points of, on rhetoric, 1922, 30.

Extemporized rubā'ī by 'Unṣurī, in 2229, fourth chapter.

External diseases of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, maḳālāh IV; see also *Diseases* above.

Extremities, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Evocations, and various kinds of resins, 2371.

Eye, the, excellent qualities of, 2031, 8; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 4; diseases of, their treatment and the

remedies used therein, 1286 and 1287, second part, guftār 2; 2302, bāb 2; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bāb II; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XVII; 2356, second maḳālāh, bāb V; 2955, bāb 9; how to get rid of the albugo or speck in it, 2985, 6^a; eye, the seat of bashfulness, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; disloyalty, practised by it, 2738-2759, bāb 1; the watchful (or sightless), a mathnawī by Shifā'i, 1532, c.

Eyebrow, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 5; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 3.

Eyelash, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 7; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 5.

Eyelid, the, excellent qualities of, 2031, 6.

Eyes, the, sore ones, and the weak sight of falcons, best cure and proper remedies for, 2793, ff. 102^b-134.

F

Face, the, excellent qualities of, 2031, 20; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 6.

Fairy, the, house of the, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIX.

Faith, the, Muḥammadan, treated in 711, margin, 8; 2176-2179, bāb I; the confession of, in Arabic, with Puṣhtū paraphrase and explanation, 2632, layān VIII, fol. 109^b sq.; 2631, fol. 26^a sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; the cutting off of obstacles in the road of faith, 1781-1790, rukn III; faith and duties, a Shī'ite treatise on, q 724-726, 1189; faith and Sūfism, knowledge of, 1806, 11.

Fakīrs of the Muḥammadans, Hindūs, and Sikhs in the Panjāb, 504, fol. 333^a sq.; poetry of Fakīrs, 669, section III; see also *Fakara* below.

Fāl, the, science of, a saying of 'Alī bin Abī Ṭalīb on it, 2583, fol. 123^a.

Falconry, works and treatises on, 2793-2795; 2979.

Falcons, different diseases of, and their cure, 2794; special diseases, &c., 2795, ff. 82^b-86^b, and 126^b-132; sore eyes and weak sight of, best cure and proper remedies for, 2793, ff. 102^b-134.

Fallen angel, the = 'Azāzil or Shaitān, 593, fol. 8^a sq.; 594, fol. 198^b sq.; 597, 2; 598, 2.

Fālḥamas, 711, margin, 2 × 10; 2261; 2265; 2278, fol. 212; 2682, ff. 415^a-417^a; 2738-2751, bāb 2; 2808, 3 × 4; 2809; 3075.

Falschool, how to know it from truth, 2540, 20.

Familiar letters, 2077, faṣl 2.

Familūs, the, fourteen, of the 'Cishti order, 653, 15; 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b; 1921, 27; q 654, 30.

Family and household management, 2155-2172, 2919, and 2950, maḳālāh II; 2951, šurat 2.

- Famous* book, the, on the art of Inshâ or letter-writing, by Khwândamir, 2055.
- Famous* wise men before Muhammad, biographies of, 1909; after Muhammad, 19 and 20, bâb V; under the first Khalîfs, 127 and 128, tahrîr 2; from Timûr's reign to that of Shâhjahân, biographies of, 705; famous men of all the seven climates, 724-726; letters and historical documents of, 2067.
- Fancy*, or subtle thoughts, the dormitory of, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fâtâhî, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2010; Turkish commentary, q ib.
- Fârâb* (in Turkistân), famous men of, 724-726, 1538-1540.
- Fârâh*, famous men of, ib., 315-319.
- Farewell*-letter by Żuhârî of Turshîz or Khujand, 1509, 5; 1510, 3.
- Farghânâ*, famous men of, 724-726, 1509-1513.
- Farmâns*, of Shâh Tahmâsp, 224, 1; of the emperor Akbar, 2067, fol. 290^a sq.; 2808, 2; of 'Alamgir's reign, 2114, second kism; 2815; 2816; farmâns and letters of Shâhjahân, 'Alamgir, Dârâ Shukûh, &c., 731, fol. 50^b sq.; another collection of farmâns and letters, 2119; farmâns, diplomas, orders, &c., 2055, satr IX; farmâns and other official documents, 2122, sixth fasl.
- Ferriery* or veterinary science and surgery, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makâlah; 2221, fol. 34^b sq.; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XIX; 2770, 3; 2795, ff. 95^a-123^a; 2980; a treatise on the same, q 1712, end.
- Fârs*, Atâbegs of, 119, fol. 243^a sq.; some, q 724-726, 185 x 192 x 195; Muzaflarides in, 120, fol. 283^a sq.; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, e; rule of Mirzâ Pîr Muḥammad bin 'Umar Shaikh (A. H. 796-812), q 2296, 1; Fârs and 'Irâk, reign of Amîr Jamâl-al-dîn Shaikh Abû Ishâq bin Mahmûdshâh in (A. H. 742-754), q 2221.
- Fârûk* Sultâns of Burhânpûr and Asir (= Khândîs or Khândish), 291-298, 303, and 304, makâlah VI; 358-360, fasl 5; 417, 5; 448, fol. 61^a sq.; 2835, 6.
- Fasting*, regulations of, 653, 13; 2558, bâbs 9 x 10; 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, fourth kitâb; 2580, fol. 217^b sq.; 2581, bâb IV; 2588, bâb 3; 2590-2593, kitâb 4; 2598, asl 23; 2603, bâb 11; 2607, bâbs 41-45; 2608, 2612, and 2613, kitâb 4; 2616 and 2617, second bâb; 2621, second bâb, fasl 8; 2623, fol. 43^b sq.; a mathnawî on, by Sharaf-al-dîn Bukhârî, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 13; 2640, 6; 2654 and 2655, kitâb IV; 2656, fol. 330^b sq.; 2657, fol. 247^a sq.; 2661, 2; Shi'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 13.
- Fathnâma-i-Kandahâr* (1) by Mirzâ Muḥammad Kâzîm, 2067, fol. 220^a; (2) by Mirzâ Muḥammad Tahîr Wahîd, ib., fol. 223^a.
- Fathnâma-i-Sijistân*, an historical letter by Khwâjah Sultân Muḥammad, ib., fol. 281^a.
- Fathnâma-i-Sind*, by 'Abdallâh Marwârid Bayânî, ib., fol. 298^a.
- Fâtîmides* or 'Alides or Isma'îlis in Maghrib and Egypt, 724-726, 479-492; 2829, 1, 2; II, 8, jund 5; one q 724-726, 861.
- Fatwâs* or legal decisions, see *Decisions* above.
- Fauna*, flora, and natural productions of the Panjâb, 504, 1.
- Favour*, gratitude, and patience, knowledge of, 1806, 18.
- Favourite*s, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb IV.
- Fees* of a judge, regulations of, 2735, fasl 4.
- Feet*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 12; feet, back, and joints, diseases of, &c., 2955, bâb 25; see also *Foot* below.
- Female* beauty, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of its charms, 2035; female breast, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339, 2340, and 2349, bâb XI; female breast, the, and organs of generation, diseases of, etc., 2955, bâb 24; female Saints, 640, fol. 245^a sq.; 641.
- Fever-fits*, sympathetic prescriptions for, in 2805.
- Fevers*, different kinds of, and their cures, 2280, kitâb V; 2286 and 2287, second part, guttâr 21; 2288, second section; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makâlah 3; 2302, bâb 11; 2314, fasl 18; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XIX; 2349, bâb XIV.
- Figurative* and metaphorical expressions, a khâtimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); specimens of the same, 2538, 84; those in ancient and modern Persian prose and poetry, explained in 2515.
- Figure*, the human, a mathnawî in description of, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 24; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 17; beauty of the same and its various parts, described in 1711, 6; q 1618; 1619.
- Figure*, the multilateral (or polygon), the quadrilateral, the rectilinear, and the trilateral (or triangle), Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Figures* and tables, astronomical ones, 2256, 2.
- Figures* of speech, and tropes, of the Hindûs, 2011, bâb III; general figures of poetical speech, rhyme, and metres, 2036, fourth bâb; an old standard work, q 2140, 1; rhetorical figures, with illustrations, and syntactical matters, relating to the art

- of composition, 2135, makālāh 1; 2138; 2139; tropical ones, rhetoric, and prosody, 1763, 8; 2012; 2043; 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938; q 1710.
- Fikr* (poverty in *Shifism*), 653, 8.
- Fine arts and sciences of the Hindūs*, work on, 2011–2013.
- Fine thoughts, the Persian gulf of*, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960.
- Finger*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 30; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 16.
- Firdausis*, the fourteen family of the *Čishti* order, beginning with *Najm-ud-din Kabrā Firdausi*, 653, col. 323, No. 14.
- Fire and salamander*, a *mathnawī*, 1491, 6; 1495, 4; 1496, 4.
- Fireworks*, short tract on, 2782, fol. 67^b; 2783, bāb XLIII; 2784, bāb 13.
- Fire-worship at Banāras*, the institution of, in Persian and English, 2538, 11.
- Firmāns*, see *Farmāns* above.
- First Persian poet, who was he?* question discussed in the preface of 2046–2048.
- First philosophy*, i.e. philosophy proper, treated in 2219 and 2220, second Jumlah.
- Firāz-kāh*, capture of the fortress of, 191, fol. 21^a.
- Fish*, 2356 and 2357, first makālāh, bāb II.
- Fishes in the Carnatic, and in India in general*, 430, second portion, 7; glossary of, 3055, khātimah.
- Fishing and hunting*, book on the sport of, 3055.
- Fixed stars*, the, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.
- Flash-meat*, broiled, the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 3; dressed, recipes for making various kinds of, 2978, 3.
- Flight of Muhammad*, 135, 21; 136, 26; 138–143, rukn III; 165, *ķism* IV; q 642; 651, 38; 724 and 725, 15.
- Flora*, fauna, and natural productions of the Panjāb, 501, 1.
- Flowers*, artificial ones, art of making them, treated in 2781–2783.
- Fluxes*, nature and cures of, medical treatise on, translated from the English of W. Cockburn, M.D. of London, 2957.
- Foliage*, the (in botany), 2372, first part, book 5.
- Foot*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 40.
- Fop*, the, who wears his cap awry, i.e. the mystic lover of God, 1725; 2905.
- Forbearance*, treated in 2176–2179, bāb IX.
- Fore-arm*, the, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 15.
- Foreboding palpitation of the limbs*, 714, margin, 12, fol. 145^a sq.
- Forehead*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 4; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 2.
- Foreign words*, explained in Persian, glossary of, 531, last two pages; those found in Persian, khātimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); those adopted and naturalized in Arabic, 2507, ff. 471–485^b.
- Form*, the human, and its charms, poetical descriptions of, 1741, 6; the outer, of men, treatise on, 1762, 26; see also *Figure* above.
- Form*, the proper one, address, title, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2145; 2146, 1.
- Forms of letters*, two collections by Nūr-aldin Muhammad (the first dated A.H. 1037), 2066, 1 x 2; a large collection of, with answers thereto, 2068; for the instruction of young people and students in the art of epistolography, 2065; 2134; for all possible emergencies and occasions, on various topics, 2057–2060; 2095; 2096; forms of letters to parents, relations, friends, and superiors, with answers, 2108; forms of notes and letters, 2105, ff. 138^b–149^a; 2141; forms of promissory notes, receipts, &c., 2146, 2; forms and titles of addresses (in the time of Haidar 'Alī-khān of Mysore), 2133.
- Forms*, special ones, of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, makālāh 1; forms of prayers, and their time of recitation, treated in 2221–2223, first *ķism*, second makālāh.
- Formulas and specimens of letters to parents, children, relations, friends, &c.*, 1768, 1; 2126, 1 x 2.
- Fortified places*, siege of, and its stratagems, 2767, bāb 33.
- Fortresses in Kashmir*, topographical description of some of them, 2811, 2.
- Fortune-telling*, treated in 2271; 2273; 2274.
- Fort William in Bengal*, q 891; letter to the Council of, by the Nawwāb Mir Muhammad Jafarkhān, 2538, 80; for the College of, see *College of Fort William* above.
- Foundations*, pious ones, regulations of, 2564, fol. 83^a sq.; 2575–2577, and 2579, kitāb 18; 2578, kitāb 17; 2590 and 2591, kitāb 19; 2603, bāb 30; 2612, kitāb 18; 2613, kitāb 19.
- Fountain of life*, Persian translation of the essay of Hermes Trismegistus on the human soul, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; a treatise on the chinaron, its qualities and sanitary uses, with the same title, 2336, 1.
- Four elements*, the, refined prose-writings of 'Abd-alkādir Bīdīl, 2115; the contest of, by Abū-albarakāt Munir, 2078, 3^a; 2122, fasl 27, No. 3; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, fol. 335^b sq.

- Four gardens*, the, an Inshā by Masīḥ-al-dīn Abū-alfath of Jīlān, 2063.
- Fowls*, the roasting of, 2792, VII, bāb 12.
- Fraction*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Frailty*, the human, mathnawī on, 1552, 5.
- Frangistān*, the kings of, treated in 2221-2223, first kisma, fourth maḳālāh; 2224, fol. 63^a sq., appendix.
- Frankincense*, perfume of, 3076.
- Franks*, the, kings of, 23, fol. 632^b sq.; the history of, 2828, ff. 307^b-368^a; a funny alphabet of, 2814.
- Free agent*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Freedmen* (or Mawālī), an offshoot of the Saljūks, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 6^a.
- Free will and necessity* (or compulsion) in human destinies, Ṣūfī treatise on, 1808.
- French*, short account of Nizāmī's Khamsah in, 982, fly-leaf.
- French-Persian dictionary*, 2534; Persian-French, 2533.
- French and English equivalents for technical words in Natural History*, 2372.
- Friday*, from a Ṣūfī standpoint, 1858, ff. 145-160; the Khutbah on, Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 8^a.
- Friend*, the, of the lovers, explanation of the metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of all the charms of female beauty, 2035.
- Friends*, book of, an almanack or birthday-book, short portion of, 1590, 9.
- Friends*, formulas and specimens of letters and notes addressed to, 1768, 1; 2055, satr V; 2108; 2118, 5; 2126, 2; 2146, 1; 3048.
- Fruit*, treated in 2356 and 2357, first maḳālāh, bāb III; 2373, 2, first maḳālāh, bāb 4; the fruit (in botany), 2372, first part, bāb 6.
- Fruit*, the medical, prose-treatise by Ṭuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVI.
- Fruits and trees in the Carnatic, and in India in general*, 430, second portion, bāb 2; various kinds of, 2372, first part, book 7; the fruits of life, i.e. essential questions on philosophical and ethical topics of mystical tendency, 1896.
- Fuḳalā* (learned men or men of letters), contemporary with Mir 'Alīshir, 661, majlis 4; of Balgrām, 682, second faṣl.
- Fuḳarā* (Shaikhs and pious men) of Balgrām, 682, first faṣl; see also *Faḳīrs* above.
- Functions*, the grammatical ones, of the regent (عامل), 2148, 2.
- Funeral prayer*, tract on, 1927, ff. 31^b-33^b.
- Funerals*, Muslim ones, treated in 2560, fol. 132^a.
- Furniture*, the proper receptacle for, 2781, bāb 10.

- Farū'* (or Silsilas), the fourteen branch-families of the 'Ishṭī order, 653, col. 323.
- Fāshanj*, special history and topography of, 570, raḍḍah IV, 3; famous men of, 721-726, 616-618.
- Future life*, knowledge of, 1806, 10; 2600, faṣl 4; future life and resurrection, Ṣūfī treatise on, 1807.
- Future world*, on the knowledge of the, 1781-1791, 'unwān IV.

G

- Gākhars*, see *Ghākars* or *Ghakkars*.
- Game of cards*, a mathnawī on, by Waṣlī, 1193, fol. 91^b sq.
- Games and arts*, 714, margin, 21; games of chance, treated in 2784, bāb 15.
- Ganges*, the, events of a journey on, 2724; Ganges, the river, and Banāras, description of, in prose, 1763, 14; in verse, 2905, 2.
- Ganjū*, famous men of, 724-726, 1397-1399.
- Gāpārāh* (= Rustamdār), kings of, 2829, II, 8, jumd 15^b.
- Garden-feast*, a poetical story of, 3042, 2.
- Gardens*, arrangement of, treated in 2784, bāb 7; the four gardens, an Inshā by Masīḥ-al-dīn Abū-alfath of Jīlān, 2063; the gardens of letter-writing, by Maḥmūd Gāwān, 2041; 2045.
- Gates*, the hundred, Persian prose-version of, 2820; q 2821; in Zend characters, with a Gujarātī translation, 2987; a fragment of the same, in Zend and Pahlavī characters, 2988, enclosure 1; a Persian poetical version of, q 2820.
- Gaur* or *Gaurh* (= Lakhnauti), the ancient capital of Bangālāh, topography and history of its fortress, 2841.
- Gajā* in Bihār, description of its holy sanctuary and the rites connected therewith, 1962.
- Gems of mysteries*, on Muḥammadian rhetoric and the esoteric meaning of traditions and wise sayings, 2036.
- Genealogical account of the descendants of Abū Ṭālib*, 168; genealogical and historical account of the Ghākars, 3021.
- Genealogical and chronological lists and tables*, 19, khatimah; of the various kings and dynasties of the world, 1; 2730, fol. 9^b sq.; 2861; of old Persian kings in particular, in prose and verse, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; of famous personages, appearing in the *عبد صالح*, 335, 2; of the Ṣafawī dynasty, 536, ff. 306^a-312^b.

Genealogies, modern Indian ones, in 412.

Genealogy, of Muḥammad, 9, fol. 310^b sq.; of the Afghāns, 583; genealogy, pedigree, and biography of Muḥarāj Indar Kishan Cānd, Zamindār of the districts of Okerah, Nuddeah, and Kishannāgar, 2538, 8^x x h.

General History, 2-99; 101-130; 2828; 2829, 1; 3005-3008; fragment of one, 1762, 29; one, q 1763, 7; abridgements of the same, 696 and 697, fifth treatise; 714, margin, 22; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; with special reference to India, 3009; general history of India, 225-234; 290-302; an extract, 314, 1; 358-361; 391; 395; 409; 426, makālah IV; 430, first portion; 724, ff. 150^b-179^a; 2828, ff. 368^b-396^a; 2835; 3004; 3012; abridgements of the same, 208; 303; 304.

Generals and Amirs, great Shī'ah ones, 704, majlis 9.

Generation, organs of, or procreative organs, their diseases and cures, 2302, bāb 8; 2319, bāb X; the female ones, and the female breast, their diseases, etc., 2955, bāb 24.

Generations of old Persian Pahlawāns and Indian Rājās, 527, 9.

Genitals, diseases of, and their cures, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 10; 2955, bāb 23.

Geographical appendix to Mirkhwānd's history, 24-27, volume VIII; 69, fol. 366^b sq.; 70, fol. 301^b sq.; 71, fol. 121^b sq.; 72-75.

Geographical encyclopaedia, 730; geographical and biographical encyclopaedia, 724-726; abridgement of, and extracts from the latter, 727; 728, 2.

Geographical science, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.

Geographical sketch of the Indian empire, 225, and 226-228, khātimah; geographical tract, 2812, 1; geographical index to the انشکبه, 694, fly-leaves.

Geographical, topographical, and biographical matters, concerning Gujarāt, 444, khātimah; 3016, third volume.

Geography, outline of, 21 and 22, introduction; treated in 696 and 697, fifth treatise; 709, second bāb; 710; 711; modern work on general, 729; geography and cosmography, 88, fol. 500^a sq.; 89, fol. 253^a sq. (incomplete); 95, fol. 208^a sq.; 96, fol. 108^a, margin, sq.; 97, fol. 164^b sq.; 98, fol. 345^a sq. (incomplete).

Geography of Hazārah and surrounding states, 506, fol. 4^a sq.; of the Panjāb, 503, muḥaddimah; 501, 1.

Geometancer, a good one, q 724-726, 928.

Geomancy (رمل), introduction into, 711, margin, 21^c; treated in 2806; works in prose on, 2266-2268; a rhymed treatise, q 721-726, 1263.

Geometrical measurements, treated in 2212-2211, and 2251, 8, makālah III; geometrical and physical preliminaries, treated in 2210 and 2211,

muḥaddimah; geometrical proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Geometricians, specimens of letters addressed to, q 2055, satr III, footnote.

Geometry, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; treated in 717, muḥaddimah; 2221-2223, second kism, third makālah; geometry and arithmetic, 2242-2245; 2251, 8; a Sanskrit work on the same, in Persian translation, 1998-2000; geometry, arithmetic, and astronomy, work on, 2261.

Ghāḥkars (Ghakkars, Ghukkars, Gākhars, or Gukhurs), the, of Khānpūr (a Muslim tribe in the Panjāb), 506, fol. 34^a sq.; 3021.

Ghurjistān, a famous man of, 724-726, 608.

Ghassāniāns, the, in Syria, 119, fol. 57^b sq.; 120, fol. 100^b sq.

Ghauthīs or Kādīrīs, see *Jannādī* order below.

Ghaws, birds and poultry in the, 430, second portion, bāb 5.

Ghazals (isolated ones, not included in diwāns or larger collections of poetry), 163, ff. 127-131; by Sulṭān Muḥammad Kutbshāh of Gulkundah, 456-459, khātimah; by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat, Zain-al-'Abidin, &c., 528, 4; by Amjad and Imāmī, 1869, fol. 279^a sq. and end; by Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī of Yazd, q 724-726, 128; by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-dīn Hamadī, q 1850; in Persian and Rekhta, composed for Tipū Sulṭān's band, 2032; in Rekhta only, 585, ff. 63^b sq. and 68^b; 672, ff. 37^b and 38^a; for the various times of the day, with reference to soldiers' duties, 2755, ff. 73^b-77^b; a ghazal by Mu'min, 2975, fol. 36^b sq.; some by prince Jahāndirshāh, 1752, fol. 9^b sq.; other Rekhta ghazals, 1758, third series; ghazals and kashīdas in Persian, by Mir 'Iwād alridwi, 2229, conclusion; some in Arabic, q 654, 22^c.

Ghaznawī (or Ghaznīn), Shansalāniyyah kings of, 11 and 15, XIX; conquest of, by Bahramshāh (A.H. 512-547), q 721-726, 626; his rule there, q 2288; famous men of, 724-726, 333-354; Firdausī's satire against Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 867, fol. 9^b sq.; 2860, fol. 21^b sq.; an epopee in honour of Ma'sūd bin Maḥmūd, 3036.

Ghaznawides, the = Āl-i-Nāsir or Āl-i-Sabuktāgin, 11 and 15, XI; 16, kism IV, 3; 104, fol. 162^b sq.; 105, fol. 173^b sq.; 106-108, second muskalah, saḥīfah II, saḥīfah 5; 109, bāb 6^a; 119, fol. 214^a sq.; 120, fol. 228^a sq.; 126, ārayish III, 3; 127, tahrir 3; 510, second portion, bāb I; poetical history of the same, in 1737; particulars referring to, 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; 2829, I, 1; treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; q 724-726, 13 x 337 x 512 x 1032 x 148; 905; wazirs of the same, 621, first makālah, 6; Ghaznawide Sulṭāns in Lāhūr, Sind, &c., 129, makālah X; 225-231, muḥaddimah; 233; 234; 291-296, and 299-304, makālah I;

- 362, fol. 102^b sq.; 363, fol. 117^b sq.; 109, fol. 9^a sq.; 430, first portion, 3; 436, 2; 3009, first volume, fol. 85^a sq.; 3012, fol. 140^b sq.; poetical history of the same, 895, fol. 20^a sq.; see also *‘Abbāsīde Khalīfs and Dynasties* above.
- Ghazza*, a famous man of, 724-726, 441.
- Ghulāmān*, the, or slaves of Sultān Shihāb-aldīn of Ghūr, 106-108, second muskalah, saḥīfah II, saḥīfah 8^a.
- Ghulāmān*, the, or Mamlūks, beginning of this dynasty in Egypt (A. D. 650), q 724-726, 499; history of their kings, 120, fol. 145^b sq.; see also *Mamlūks*.
- Ghūls*, 709, second bāb; 710; 711.
- Ghūr*, special history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 4; famous men of, 72-726, 609-611.
- Ghūrī* and Khabanī tribes, the, of the Afghāns, 581.
- Ghūrīdes*, the, 14 and 15. XVII; 104, fol. 170^a sq.; 105, fol. 181^b sq.; 106-108, second muskalah, saḥīfah II, saḥīfah 8; 119, fol. 217^a sq.; 120, fol. 255^a sq.; 510, second portion, bāb I; 2829, f. 6; wazīrs of the same, 621, first maḳālāh, 11; Ghūrīdes of Dihlī, 225-231, tabaḳah I; 130, first portion, 4; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b; poetical history of the same, 895, fol. 58^a sq.; Ghūrīdes in Harāt, 570, raudah VII; some Ghūrīdes, q 721-726, 516 × 610 × 1426; see also *Dynasties* above, and *India* below.
- Gilān*, see *Jilān* below.
- Globe* (or sphere), Arabic equivalent of, 2261; the terrestrial one, and its dimensions, 708, first bāb, faṣl I; division of, and influence of the planets on, 2240 and 2241, maḳālāh II; division and measurement of, 717, maḳālāh I.
- Glossaries*, see *Dictionaries*, &c., above.
- Glosses* and notes, 2077, faṣl 3; for glosses on Arabic and Persian works, see the item حاشية in Index I.
- Gluttons*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XI.
- Gnosticism*, the Hindū one, 1971-1974.
- God*, knowledge of, 600, first kī-m; fragments in 601; 602, 2 × 3; 604; 1781-1791, unṣūn II; 1806, 1; God and his qualities, knowledge of, 1869, 4; essence, names, and qualities of, 2600, faṣl 1-3; 2663-2665, fāṭīhas 2 × 3; praise of, 138-111, and 144, muḳaddimah; 709, first and second bāb; in mathnawī-bāits, 1580, 9; 2980, preface; in ḳasīdas, 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; a short mathnawī in honour of, 1701; the unity of, Arabic ḳasīdah on, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1; a short Persian hymn on, in 1753; a short epilogue on, 1856, ff. 203^b-205^a; pious invocations to God, 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.; 1698, fol. 3^b; 1766, fol. 36^b; 1779; 1867, fol. 209^b; 1876, fol. 366^a sq.; 1923, 14 × 16 × 28 × 20; 2802, 7; 2910; 3042, 3; q 1778; 1795; 1850; a treatise on the formula: 'In the name of God,' in mathnawī-bāits, 1580, 10; a commentary on the words: 'I believe in God,' 1924, 9; the beautiful names of God, riddles on the ninety-nine, 1461, fol. 302^b sq.; enigmatic verses on the same, with explanations, 2050, preface; another explanation in prose, 2628; a third, q 724-726, 744; an Arabic ḳasīdah on, 2630, 2.
- Godly* (or good), the, memorial of = memorial of the lovers, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.
- Gog* and *Magog*, 724-726, 1560; their appearance, 1890, 3^c; Alexander's building a rampart against them, 3025, fol. 338^b sq.
- Gold*, the nature of, 2792, III; the art of dissolving it for writing and painting purposes, treated in 2781-2783.
- Golden* chain, the, a religious mathnawī by Jāmi, 1300, 9; 1317, 1; 1318, 1; 1319-1327; extracts from the same, 1713, 14; 1762, 14.
- Gonorrhoea*, remedies for, 2316, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb VII.
- Good* administration and government, maxims of, by Nizām-almulk, 2154; good morals, a mathnawī on, 1134; good, the, memorial of, see *Godly* above.
- Goose*, the, and the hawk, story of, in verse, 2905, 9.
- Goaty*, see *Gātī* or *Guttī* below.
- Gosains*, the Vishnuite, 2974, 1.
- Gospels*, the, oldest Persian translation of, by Yuhannā bin al-ḳass, 2713; another anonymous one, 2714; q 619; 620; 617, 264; 618 and 619; 724-726, 571; questions from the Gospels, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of Khairāb, and answered by the former, 2625; 3058, 1.
- Govt*, treatise on, 2295, 2.
- Government* and administration, good ones, maxims of, by Nizām-almulk, 2154; the spiritual government, treated in 2176-2178, bāb VI; last part of it also in 2179; art of government, 2229, third chapter; government decrees, in the reign of Shah 'Alam, 2132, faṣl 4.
- Grades* of perfection, a mystic treatise, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.
- Grain*-merchant, the, and the recluse, a story in verse, 2905, 11.
- Grammar* (accidence or inflexion): (1) *Arabic*, Arabic treatise on, 2803, 1; others, q 724-726, 1407; 2431; (2) *Arabic*, Persian treatises on, 1357, 21; 2406-2432; 2801, 1; 2964; Arabic grammars, with Persian commentaries, 2434; 2436; (3) *Persian*, 2504-2510, muḳaddimah; 2518-2523; 2525, 1 × 3; a treatise on the same, with Hindūstānī or Dakhnī paraphrase, 2803, 3; (4) *Hindūstānī-English*, translated from the Latin of Benjamin Schultz, 2537; large fragment of the same, 2538, 2; another by David Millins, q 2537; (5) *Pushtā-Persian*, 2452-2454; (6) *Persian-English*, 2535; 2536; (7) *Marāthī-English*, 2539, 5; grammar, dialects, and language, Persian introduction to, 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, 11 h 2.

- fol. 3^a sq.; 2183, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; last part of it, in 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.
- Grammarians*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VI; great ones, q 724-726, 104 × 105 × 607 × 1162 × 1407 × 1408.
- Grammatical* terminology, a tract on, 2058, fol. 124; grammatical functions of the regent, 2118, 2; the hundred grammatical regents in Arabic by Jurjāni, Persian verse translation of, 2629, 3; q 2433; Persian commentary on, 2133; Turkish versification of the same, q ib.; a grammatical treatise, q 2563; fragments, 1765, 3; 1924, 22; tables, 2985, 4.
- Grant* of lands, made by Rājāh Decopal, record of, in Sanskrit, with English translation, 2538, 7.
- Gratitude*, treated in 2176-2179, bāb VIII; gratitude, patience, and favour, knowledge of, 1806, 18.
- Great* and rich men of Tabaristān, 568, kism 1, 4.
- Greece* and Rome, wise men of, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c.
- Greedy* men, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.
- Greek* emperors and rulers, 21 and 22, kism II; 106-108, second nuskah, saḥifāh II, saḥifāh 11; 127 and 128, tahrir 1; wazīrs of the same, 621, first makālāh, 2; philosophers and physicians, ancient ones, 19 and 20, bāb I; 611-618; sages, 76-78, makālāh II; Greek alphabet, a so-called one, 2814; Greek words, current in Persian, in 2404; 2512; 2967; technical terms and appellations of drugs, in 2325-2327; 2362, first makālāh, khātimah; 2373, 1; words occurring in the Materia Medica, explained in 2361, second part.
- Greek* fire, called Alexandrine oil, art of making it, 2781-2783.
- Greetings*, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 11.
- Grisons*, the, q 724, fol. 548^a.
- Guidance*, divine, with regard to the foundation of the eternal imperial power, or the outer and inner Sultānship, work on, 1902.
- Guide*, the, spiritual one, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 5.
- Gujarātī*, kings and rulers of, 1; 104, fol. 211^b sq.; 105, fol. 223^b sq.; 119, fol. 334^b sq.; 120, ff. 509^a sq. and 515^a sq.; 126, ārayish V, 4; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 225-229, ṭabaḳāh III; 290, fol. 235^a sq.; 291-298, 303, and 304, makālāh IV; 358-360, faṣl 3; 391, second gulshan, 1; 409, fol. 150^b sq.; 438-441; 2835, 4; 2838, faṣl VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; 3014; 3015; 3016, first and second volumes; reign of Abū-al-fath Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Aḥmadshāh there (A.H. 863-917), q 2611; conquest and condensed history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 164^b sq.; conquest by 'Abd-alrahīm Mirzākhān Khānkhānān, q 721-726, 410; Shaikhs of, 615, tenth bāb; geographical, topographical, and biographical matters, concerning it, 441, khātimah; 3016, third volume; statistical account of, 415, 4^a.
- Gujarātī*, translation of the prose-version of the صد در into it, 2987.
- Gukhurs*, see *Glūkars* above.
- Gulbargā*, Bahmāni Sultāns of, 119, fol. 336^b sq.; 225-229, ṭabaḳāh II; 291-296, 299, 300, 303, and 301, makālāh III, raudah 1; 358-360, faṣl 2^a; 391, fourth gulshan, 1; 407; 409, fol. 140^a sq.; 416, 1; 417, fol. 43^a sq.; 418, fol. 42^b sq.; 419, first ṭabaḳāh; 2835, 3^a; 2838, faṣl I, and part of faṣl II; 3009, first volume, fol. 289^a sq.; one, q 895; see also *Dakhn* and *India*.
- Gulf*, the Persian, of fine thoughts, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960; the Persian gulf pilot, 2981.
- Gulkenulāh*, Hindū Rājās of, 573; Kūṭshshāhs of, 456-465; 469; 573; 2835, 3^d; 2838, faṣl VI; 2839; 2840; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; rulers to A.H. 1002, 724, fol. 48^b sq.; their exploits, in poetical form, 1186; q 721-726, 1172; 896; 1530; 1539; 1540; 2195; attack upon five persons in the court of Gulkenulāh, by Tughra of Mashhad, 1587, XI; 1588, XIV, fol. 48^b sq.; a satire on Pālcūkhān, an Amir of the same court, by the same, 1587, XII; 1588, XIV, fol. 49^b sq.; see also *India* and *Kūṭshshāhs*.
- Gums*, various kinds of, 2372, first part, book 8.
- Gums*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2310, bāb VII.
- Gānābād*, see *Jandābid* below.
- Gārān* dialect, the, of Eastern Kurdistan, version of the love-story of Bahram and Gulandām in, q 1697.
- Gārgānis*, the, see *Timārides*.
- Gurmukhī* alphabet, the, 2537, 1; 2538, 2^a.
- Gurus*, the, of the Sikhs, 503, daftar III.
- Gūtī* or *Gutti* (= Gooty), a hill-fort in the district of Bellary, mathnawī in praise of its capture (A.H. 1187), 520, ff. 48^b-50^a.
- Gwāliyār*, historical account of its fortress, 499; rule of Rājāh Mān Singh (d A.H. 924) there, q 2015; 2017; long imprisonment of the poet 'Itābi by Akbar there, q 2205.

H

Habit, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Habsiygāh (the prison-elegy) by Khākāni, 3028, fol. 106^b.

Hadīth, see *Traditions*.

Haiderābād, Kūṭshshāhs of, 394, fourth gulshan, 4; 417, 4; 448, fol. 59^b sq.; 465; one, q 821; Nizāms or Āsāfis of, 466-469; 527, 2 × 8 × 10;

- 2836; histories of the same, q 489; description of Haidarābād by Lāchmi Narāyan Shafīq, q 468, 3; 2135; Haidarābād and surroundings, the buildings, gardens, caravanserais, &c., 2840, khātimah; the satirical chronicle of its siege, by Nīmatkhān 'Alī, 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8; history and topography of, 426, makālāh III, fol. 143^a sq.; statistics and revenue accounts of the shābah of, and of part of the Carnatic, 2836, 6; 2837, fol. 292^a sq.; statistical tables, 177, 1; see also *Dukhan* above.
- Haidari* order, q 724-726, 673.
- Hair*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 1; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 1; diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bāb XXV; dyeing of the hair and nails, list of drugs for, 2192, fol. 210.
- Hakimīyyah* order, q 647-649, 182.
- Hakims*, ante-Muhammadan and ancient Greek ones, 614-618; Muhammadan ones, 614-617, appendix; renowned and famous ones, 126, ārayish II, 9; 127 and 128, tahrir 7, second section, fol. 434^a sq.; during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās I, before his accession, 538-545, saḥifah 1; from Timūr to Shāhjahān, 705; during Shāhjahān's reign, 325, fol. 440^a sq.; 327, fol. 166^a sq.; 332, fol. 271^a sq. in No. 857; 333, fol. 505^b sq.; 331, fol. 235^a sq. in No. 3134; great Shāh ones, 704, majlis 7; see also *Old Philosophers and Physicians*.
- Halab*, the Banū Kilāb of, 120, fol. 118^a.
- Hamadān*, the Bahārī dynasty of, q 724-726, 409; famous men of, ib., 1016-1049; poets of, in particular, 667, khātimah, aṣl X; 668, aṣl 10.
- Hamdūnis*, the, 120, fol. 109^a sq.
- Hamzah*, the mutation, assimilation, and softening of, treated in 2428; 2430.
- Hanafite* school, the, q 647-649, 90 × 95-97 × 167 × 173 × 193 × 298 × 376; 651, 30 × 37; Hanafite theology and law, Persian works on, based on Arabic sources, 2552; 2553; 2575-2580; 2590-2591; 2604; 2605, 1; 2612; 2613; other Persian works, 2607; 2608; 2614; 2615; Arabic works, q 724-726, 1519 × 1522; 2607; 2608; spreading of the Hanafite law in Transoxania, q 724-726, 1529; its legal doctrine, q ib., 508; Hanafite views regarding hunting and fishing, alluded to, in 3055; Hanafite Shaikhs and lawyers, q 724-726, 1162 × 1513; 2660.
- Hanbalite* school, the, q 647-649, 34 × 56 × 57 × 64 × 208 × 266 × 345; Hanbalite views regarding hunting and fishing, alluded to, in 3055.
- Hand*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 29; disloyalty practised by, 2738-2759, bāb 1.
- Handicraft*, alchemical, treated in 2781-2783.
- Hands*, the, diseases of, and medicaments used in their treatment, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 11.
- Handshaking*, Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 11.
- Hānūt*, famous men of, 724-726, 377-379.
- Harāt*, Kurt kings of, or Mulūk-i-Kurt, 104, fol. 174^a sq.; 105, fol. 185^b sq.; 119, fol. 210^b sq.; 120, fol. 207^a sq.; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 570, raudah VII; other rulers of, ib., raudah VI and VIII-XXVI; famous men of, 76-78, conclusion; 724-726, 619-652; topography of, including the suburbs, the neighbouring places and the more distant ones, 570, raudah I-V; description of, 100, khātimah; rule of Ulughbeg there, q 2232; of Husain Mirzā, q 2016; 2019; the taking of Harāt by Muhammadkhān Shaibani, the Uzbekkhān, in A. n. 913, q 724-726, 1446; by 'Ulaiddallākhān Uzbek, in A. n. 943, q ib., 772; Shaikh Luḡman Parandā's tomb there, q ib., 1514; the Christian cemetery there, letter to the prefecture of, by Mir 'Alishir, 2067, fol. 380^b.
- Harātrād*, history and topography of, 570, raudah IV, 1.
- Harisah* (a thick pottage), the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 9; 2978, ḡisim 8.
- Hārīnshāh* and 'Ain-alkuḍāt, story of, in verse, 2905, 1.
- Hārūt* and *Mārūt*, 596, 6.
- Hatred*, treated in 2176-2178, bāb X.
- Hawk*, the, and the goose, story of, in verse, 2905, 9.
- Hazdrāh*, history, geography and topography of (A. D. 1819-1849), 596; the princely family of, q 647-649, 115; 724-726, 391.
- Head*, the, excellent qualities of, 2031, 2; as seat of reason, 1927, fol. 7^b; ceremony of shaving an infant's, on the sixth day after his birth, tract on, 2985, 6^a; diseases of the head, and their treatment, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 1; 2302, bāb 1; 2314, faṣl 2; 2311, 2345, 2, and 2349, bāb I; 2358; 2955, bāb 8 (defective); of head and brain, 2339, 2340, and 2348, bāb I; of head and neck, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 6.
- Headache*, treated in 2295, 1; 2301, fol. 224^a sq.; 2304, beginning; 2348, bāb 1.
- Head-office*, the royal, commands issued by the commander-in-chief and the lower officials connected with, under Tipū Sultān, 2738-2755, bāb 4.
- Health*, treatise on, 714, margin, 12; health and disease of the human body, 2280, kitāb 11; fragment of, in 2281; 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftār 5; 2307, muḡaddimah; symptoms of, in the sediment, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 9; the substantial, apparent, and efficient elements of, 2297-2301, first fann, first ḡisim, makālas 1-3; principles of, and regulations for its preservation, in prose, 2280, kitāb 111; 2286, first part, second volume, guftār 1; 2297-2301, first fann, second ḡisim, makālah 1; 2337, first part; 2792, 1; in

- verse (form of a *kaṣidah*), 2366, ff. 9^a-12^a; 2367, ff. 10^a-13; 2368, ff. 13^a-19; 2369, ff. 13^a-16^b; benefits of the preservation of health, 2359, *maqālāh* 1.
- Healthy* or sound, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Heart*, the, excellent qualities of, 2031, 33; knowledge and essence of, 2802, 3; as seat of love, 1927, fol. 7^b; as *pādīshāh* in an allegorical story, 2999^b; the heart addressing mystical questions to the soul, a treatise, q 1778; diseases of the heart, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, *guftār* 8; 2339 and 2340, *bāb* X; 2341, and 2343, 2, *bāb* VII; of heart, chest, and lungs, 2302, *bāb* 5; of heart and liver, 2955, *bāb* 14.
- Hearts*, the stimulation of, a *mathnawī*, 1765, 10; 1810; 1841; 1921, 1.
- Heat*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; heat and cold, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3; a prose-dispute between them, 1767, 6.
- Heaven* or Heavens, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; 596, 2; see also *Creation* above; Muhammad's ascension to, in 129; 135, 16; 136, 24; 163 and 164, *faṣl* 5; 714, margin, 8; 1586, 6, XIII; 1864; a *kaṣidah* on the same, 1765, 18; a *mathnawī* on the same, 1766, fol. 7^b sq.; his ascension to, and conversation with God, in Arabic, 1861, ff. 253^b-254^b; ascension of Christ to, 619, fourth *bāb*.
- Heavenly* bodies, treated in 2240 and 2241, *maqālāh* 1.
- Hebrew*, alphabet, 2814; words occurring in an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960; technical terms in drugs, in 2325-2327.
- Hell*, 163, fol. 104^b sq.; 1864; hell and paradise, 714, margin, 8.
- Hemisphère*, the southern, 708, first *bāb*, *faṣl* 2.
- Heptagon*, the equilateral, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Herbs*, 2356 and 2357, first *maqālāh*, *bāb* IV; 2373, 2, first *maqālāh*, *bāb* 5.
- Heresy*, the ugliness of, in Arabic, part of, 2629, 7.
- Hexagon*, the equilateral, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Hidden* meaning and secret qualities of the letters in *ṣalām*, *ḥadīqah*, and *ḥadīqah*, 1733, 1; hidden pearl, the, a *mathnawī*, 1710, 5; hidden sciences, treated in 2271.
- Highest* science, the, i.e. metaphysics, treated in 2219 and 2220, fifth *Jumlaḥ*.
- Highway*, the, of lovers, anonymous work on the mystical doctrine, 1877.
- Hijrah*, see *Flight* of Muhammad above.
- Hilarity*, the in-spiration of, a general compendium of music, 2033, 1.
- Hindī*: work on Muhammadan theology and science, in verse, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 2006; 2007; di-tichs or couplets, called *Dohrās*, 2021; Hindī verses, *Rāgs* and *Rāginīs*, in 2033, 3; 1000 *Dharpads* or songs in Hindī or *Brāj*, by Bakshawa, collected under Shāhjahān, 2015; 2016; Hindī collection of popular songs and hymns, styled *سور سگر*, q 1954; the Hindī Rāmāyana of Tulsiḍās, q 1964; Persian translation of the same, q ib.; another, styled *بوتنی رامین*, q 1968; translation of Sa'dī's *گلستان*, q 1117, 4; a poetical version of the story of *Hir* and *Ranjāh*, q 1724; Hindī story of *Rai Cator* and *Candar*, q 3026; Hindī story of *یدمارت*, in *Ḥākhā*, Persian adaptation of, 1582; 1583; glossary to the Hindī erotic poem *سندر سنگار*, 2527; dictionary of Hindī and Hindūstānī words, 2442; a similar glossary, q 680; vocabulary of the Panjābī, Urdu, Persian, and Hindī, 2528; glossary of Hindī terms, occurring in the *Materia Medica*, with Arabic, Persian, and occasional English equivalents, 2956, 1; another, with Sanskrit equivalents, ib., 2; Hindī technical terms in drugs, 2325-2327; Hindī or Nagari alphabet, 2538, 2^a.
- Hindū*: history, sources of, 430, first portion, 1; Hindū, or early, Rājās of India, and *Bihli* in particular, 126, *ārayish* V, 1; 201-208; 291-296, and 299-304, *muḥaddimah*; 362, fol. 57^a sq.; 363, fol. 61^a sq.; 364, fol. 129^a sq.; 430, first portion, 2; 3012, fol. 82^b sq.; generations of the same, 527, 9; lists of the same, 362, fol. 328^a sq.; 364, end; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b; Hindū Rājās of the Panjāb, 503, *daftar* I; 3019, fol. 5^a sq.; 3020, fol. 5^a sq.; of the Dakhan, *Tiling*, and *Gulkundab*, 573; of Kashmir, before the Islām, 513, *kism* 1; 3022, fol. 4^b sq.; Hindū Amirs under the Moghul emperors, 629, second *bāb*; Hindū chronology and cosmogony, Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2003; 2004; gnosticism, contained in the *Yogavāsishtha*, 1971-1974; love and lovers, 2011, *bāb* IV; music, Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2009; 2010; Persian treatises on the same, 2008; 2011, *bāb* V; 2012; portions of the last-mentioned in 2014; Hindū mythology and Muhammadan religion, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074; system of writing, 2011, *muḥaddimah*; 2013, 1; tales, 1994; terminology, 2011, *khātimah*; 2013, 2; debate on questions of Hindū theosophy, q 1725, 6; trials by ordeal, a tract on, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005; tropes and figures of speech, 2011, *bāb* III; see also *India* and *Indian*.
- Hindūs*, the, history of, 18, seventh *kism*; account of, 362, fol. 6^a sq.; 363, fol. 7^b sq.; 364, fol. 55^b sq.; 3012, fol. 14^b sq.; the creed and tenets of, 291-296, and 299-304, *muḥaddimah*; 2542-2547, *ta'lim* II; castes and sects of, 2720; 2721; Fakirs of, in the Panjāb, 504, fol. 333^a; manners and customs of, from the cradle to the grave, ib., fol. 342^b sq.; scientific attainments of, ib., fol. 353^a sq.; their usages in eating and dressing, ib., fol. 356^a sq.; mysticism of, 714, margin, 28, fol. 464^b; physiognomy of, 2011, *bāb* VII; fine arts and sciences of, 2011-2013; prosody of,

2011, *bâb* I; the rhyme-system of, *ib.*, II; their sexual intercourse, *ib.*, *bâb* VI; their musical modes and melodies, i.e. the *Rāgs* and *Rāginis*, 2014–2023; the law of the *Hindūs*, in Persian translation, 2717–2719; see also *India* and *Indiān*.

Hindūstān, see *India*.

Hindūstānī: prose-pieces in, 585, fol. 67^a sq.; a tract in, 1623, 2, fol. 10^a; prose-treatises and mathnawī-haits in, 1858, ff. 145–160; treatise on poetry and music in, 683, fol. 165 sq.; a *tadhkirah* of *Rekhta* poets in, 703; translation into *Hindūstānī* of the *عبار دانش*, q 767; of the *خلاصہ سلطانی*, from the Arabic, 2623; of the *مدار الافاضل* and the Persian, 2475–2477; of the *الامان وقویہ*, q 1117. 4; *الإقناع در بیان عقائد اسلام*, from the same, q 2583; *پدموات*, q 1582; another version of the same, in a dialect half *Bhāk'hā*, half *Hindūstānī*, q *ib.*; of the *مفتح القلوب* or Persian translation of the *Hitopadeśa*, q 1983; of the tenth *Skandha* of the *Bhāgavata Purāṇa*, q 1952; of the *Kāsi-Khaṇḍa*, q 1959; of *Sa'di's* *گلستان*, q 1117. 4; *Hindūstānī* paraphrases to the same, in 1157: an adaptation of *Āfarin's* Persian version of *Hir* and *Rānjhā*, q 1724; questions and answers on mystical topics, 1925. 2; similar tracts, *ib.*, 7 × 8 × 10–13 × fol. 181 and margin of *ib.*, 181–183, 199^b–232^b, and 257^b–266^b; another tract, together with some verses, *ib.*, 14; *Hindūstānī* terms of chemistry and alchemy, in 2792, III; equivalents of technical terms in medical science, in 2373, 1; index to a medical work, 698, ff. 71^b × 72; *Hindūstānī*-Persian, and Persian (or Arabic-Persian)-*Hindūstānī* (or *Dakhnī*) dictionaries, vocabularies, and glossaries, 2442–2449; 3053; vocabulary of *Panjābī*, *Urdū*, Persian, and *Hindī*, 2528; paradigms of *Hindūstānī* verbs, with Persian paraphrase, 2538. 5; *Hindūstānī* equivalents to Persian verbs, nouns, and particles, 2803, 2; *Hindūstānī* (or *Dakhnī*) paraphrase to Persian accidence, *ib.*, 3; *Hindūstānī* grammar, translated from the Latin of Benjamin Schultz, 2537; 2538, 2 (fragment); another by David Millins, q 2537; questions and answers on, 420, ff. 109^a–110^b; *Hindūstānī*-*Puṣhtū* dictionary, q 2452; the Apostles' creed, Lord's prayer, Decalogue, Baptism, and Lord's Supper in *Hindūstānī*, 2537, appendix; collateral documents and legal items, referring to the trial of the petition against the *Qādī* of *Elloor* in the district of *Masulipatam* (A.D. 1831), in 2983; for *Hindūstānī* poetry, see *Rekhta*.

Hiṣṣār-i-Kuḥistānī, famous men of, 724–726, 576–578.

Historical almanack, 2733; aphorisms, 2798; historical dates, 2731; 2732; documents and letters of the *Mughul* emperors from *Bābar* to *Bahādūrshāh*, 111; of famous men, 2067; similar letters, in 2068; historical and official letters from *Shāh 'Alam's* time, in 2132; historical sketch, beginning with the Persian kings, in 2228; historical specimens and traditions, 2101, ff. 61–66 and 70–86;

historical tables since the creation of the world, 2730.

Historiography, usefulness and value of, 119, fol. 4^a; 290, *mukaddimah*; 130, first portion, 1.

History: general, and general history of *India*, see *General History* above; ante-muhammadian, see *Ante-islāmītic kings*, &c., above; history of minor dynasties, see *Dynasties* above, and *India* below; special history (or histories): of *Muhammad*, the *Khalifs*, and *Imāms*, 131–169; 2830; of *Cingizkhān* and the *Moghuls*, 170–172; of *Timūr* and the *Timūrides*, 173–203; 2831; 2832; of *Indian Rājās*, 204–208; generations and lists of, 527, 9; 714, margin, 22; see also *Hindū* above; of the empire of *Dihli* (A. H. 587–614), 209; 210; of *Firūzshāh*, 211–213; of *Bābar*, 214–218; 2989; of *Bābar* and *Humāyūn*, 2838, *fasl* IX; of *Shirshāh Lūr*, 219; 220; of *Humāyūn*, 221–224; of *Akbar*, 235–270; extracts from the same, in 408, 2 × 3; 289; 2838, *fasl* X; 3010; of *Jahāngir*, 305–324; 2833; of *Shāhjahān* and his sons, 325–340; of the conquest of *Kūcbahār* and *Ashām*, 341–343; 344, 2; of *'Ālamgir*, 345–357; extracts from the same, in 498, 1, and 490, 2; 365–369; 3011; of *Bahādūrshāh* and his successors to *Muhammadshāh*, 385–393; of the *Timūrides* of *India*, from *Bābar* to *Muhammadshāh*, 395–406; 3013; of *Muhammadshāh*, 422; of the last years of his reign, 410; of *Ahmadshāh*, 423; of the *Indian* empire from A. H. 1118 to A. H. 1195, 416–420; of *Shāh 'Alam*, 424; 425; 429; of the *Indian mutiny*, 431; of *'Alī 'Adilshāh II* of *Bijāpūr*, 450–453; of *Nizām 'Alīkhān* *Āsafjāh II*, 466; of the fortress of *Nirmal*, 469; of the *Zamindārs* of *Banūras*, 483; of *Rājāh Barsingh* (or *Narsingh*) *Deo* of *Oorcha* in *Bundelkhand*, 484; of the fortress of *Gwāliyar*, 499; of *Sa'adat-allāhkhān*, *Nawwāb Anwarikhān*, *Nawwāb Muhammad 'Alī 'Umdat-al-mulk*, and *Nawwāb 'Umdat-al-murā* of the *Carnatic*, 500–502; 2843; of *Haidar 'Alīkhān* and *Tipū Sultān* of *Mysore*, 516–524; 2990; 3009, second volume; of *Seringapatam*, 529–531; of *Shāh 'Abbās I*, 537–554; of *Shāh 'Abbās II*, 555–557; of *Nādirshāh*, 558–566; 1767, 14; another, q 1707; of *Tabaristān*, 568; of the *Barmakis*, 569; short history of the descent and family of *Īmād-al-daulah*, 2833, 4; of the settlement of the *Parses* in *India*, 2824; dogmatic history, discussion on, in 2228; dogmatic history of the prophets from *Ādam* to *Muhammad*, 599; natural history, 2372.

History and topography, modern *Indian* one, 412; of the *subahs* of *India* and the *Dakhn*, 426; of *Madinah*, 719–722; of *Harāt*, 570; of the fortress of *Gauj* or *Gauj*, 2841.

Hodge-podge, various kinds of, 2776, first *bâb*; the making of, 2792, VII, *bâb* 8; recipes for, 2978, 9.

Holy cities, see *Cities* above.

Holy men and prophets of the time of the *Pishdādians*, 109, *bâb* 2; history of holy men, 394, seventh *gulshan*; holy men, *Shaikhs*, and *Saints* of *India*.

- 291-294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makālah XI; 295, makālah XIII; 637-641; of the Cīshī order in particular, see *Cīshī* above; holy Shaikhs, sayings of, in 2675; holy and wise men, esoteric meaning of their traditions and sayings, 2036.
- Holy war* against infidels (جهاد), duties of a Muslim with reference to, and of the men engaged in, 2621; 2622; 2738-2759, bāb 1; 2767, bāb 31; Sunnite traditions on, 2653, fol. 167^a sq.; 2662, 6; Shi'ite traditions on, 2667, 15; Sunnite law on, 2575-2579, 13; 2590 and 2591, kitāb 13; 2592, kitāb 41; 2612, 13.
- Homilies*, the five, of Sa'di, 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same, in 1130; three mock homilies of the same, 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16, margin; 1126, 5; part of them, 1121, 2.
- Horoscopes*, contained in 2954, ff. 73^b-82^a.
- Horse*, the, treatise on, 1762, 28; natural constitution, excellent qualities, use, colour, robustness, age, and medical treatment of, 2767, bābs 14-16.
- Horsemanship*, 2767, bāb 15.
- Horses*, knowledge of, and their good and bad signs, 2980, first kism; diseases of, and their treatment, ib., second kism; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XIX; 2770, 3; the breaking in of the same for battles, 2767, bāb 15; horses in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion.
- House*, the, entering and leaving it, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 12; the house of the fairy, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIX.
- Household* and family management, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, makālah II; 2951, šūrat 2; general management of, treated in 2781.
- Houses*, arrangement of, treated, ib.
- Hubairis*, the, fourth family of the Cīshī order, beginning with Hubairi Basri, 653, col. 322, No. 4.
- Hubūbāt*, see *Cereals* above.
- Hukamā*, see *Hakims* and *Old Philosophers* and *Physicians*.
- Human body*, see *Body* above.
- Human destiny*, the mysterious influence and effect of the stars upon it, 2270.
- Human figure*, the, a mathnawi in description of, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 24; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 17; beauty of the same and its various parts, described in the *مرآة الجمال*, q 1618.
- Human form*, and its charms, poetical descriptions of, 1741, 6; the outer, of men, treatise on, 1762, 26.
- Human frailty*, the, mathnawi on, 1552, 5.
- Humankind*, the world of, where the soul, the hero of the allegorical romance *رحمة الله*, alights, 2929.
- Human soul*, essay on, by Hermes Trismegistus, in Persian translation, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.
- Humility*, treated in 2176-2179, bāb X; in Sūfism, 653, 13; humility and devotion to God, mathnawi on a life of, 1431.
- Humours* of the body, 2318-2322, mukāddimah.
- Hump* on the back, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 20.
- Hunaim*, battle of, 29, end.
- Hundred gates*, the, Persian prose-version of, 2820; in Zend characters, with Gujarāṭi translation, 2987; a fragment of the same, in Zend and Pahlavi characters, 2988, enclosure 1; a Persian poetical version of, q 2820.
- Hundred things* of useful import in mental or physical matters, 2202.
- Hungary*, campaign of Sulṭān Muḥammad III of Turkey against it in A.H. 1005, 572; 859, 3.
- Hunting* in general, treated in 2795; hunting and fishing, book on the sport of, 3055.
- Hurmoz*, rulers of, 120, fol. 273^b sq.; famous men of, 721 and 725, 28 x 29.
- Husainis* (or Bukhāris), the, seventh branch or silsilah of the Cīshī order, beginning with Sayyid Jalāl Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān Bukhārī, 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families.
- Husband* and wife, mutual relation between, treated in 2562.
- Hygiene* and hygienic matters, treatise on, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b sq.; 2792, 1; treated besides in 2307, mukāddimah; 2353, ta'liu 2.
- Hypochondria*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb VIII.
- Hypochondrium*, pains in the, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 20.

I

(including words beginning with ا, ع, and ا).

‘Ibādāt (devotions in Sūfism), 653, 13.

‘I believe in God, commentary on these words, 1924, 9.

Iblis, 79-85, Ifitāh; the book of, or dialogue between Satan and Muḥammad, 2673; see also *Angel*, the fallen one, above, and *Satan* below.

Icosahedron, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Ideas, the treasure of, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VI; 1587, V; 1588, X; 1589, III; 1590, II.

Idioms, the rose-garden of, and the dormitory of fancy or subtle thoughts, by Fattāhī, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, **q** ib.

Īj (in Fārs), famous men of, 724-726, 157 × 158.

Ikhnām (in Egypt), famous men of, ib., 449 × 450.

Ishādīs of Egypt, the, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣahifah 2; 120, fol. 108^b; 724-726, 479.

Ilāhīs, the, the creed of, 2512-2547, ta'lim X.

Īlkhānī dynasty, the, 119, fol. 264^b sq.; 172, fol. 161^a sq.; **q** 724-726, 1008 × 1308; 1237; 2035.

Īlkhānī dynasty, the, **q** 724-726, 199 × 760 × 1076; reign of Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhān, **q** 1228.

Illness, diet during, 2359, makālāh 3.

Illustrations, anatomical ones, in 2296, 1; poetical ones, in 2965.

Illustrator, a famous one, **q** 724-726, 218.

Imād-almulkī or *Imādshāhī* Sultāns of Barār, the, history of, 291-298, 303, and 304, makālāh III, raḍah 5; 358-360, faṣl 2^e; 394, fourth gulshan, 5; 447, 3; 448, fol. 59^a; 2835, 3^e; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.

Imāyē, the, of love, a mathnawī by Shams-al-dīn Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (d. A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 9.

Imāmīs or the *Imāmiyyah* sect (also called *Ithnā 'ashariyyah*), 704, fatīlah; 2510, 21; **q** 724-726, 1304 × 1305; Sunnite traditions and questions, taunting the same, 2540, 23 × 26.

Imāms, the twelve, 14 and 15, ṭabakāh II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 25-28, 42-47, and 3007, volume III; 76-78, makālāh V; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106-108, first nuskhah, second āyah, second naṣṣ; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 90^b sq.; 120, fol. 6^a sq.; 126, ārayish II, 5; 127 and 128, tahrir 2; 145 and 146, maḥṣad III; 157-162; 166, fol. 140^b sq.; 167, fol. 196^a sq.; 168, bāb I; 394, seventh gulshan; 573, end; 598, 29-40; 645 and 646, first bāb; 647-649, 5-16; 654, first lqṭibās; some of them, **q** 131; 394 (in the كَلِمَاتُ سَعَادَتِ); 617-649, 21 × 27 × 36 × 167; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 11 × 15 × 21 × 25; 701, majlis 1: 724-726, 38 × 104 × 129 × 591 × 772 × 836 × 887 × 923 × 1094 × 1099 × 1359 × 1494; 1892; wazīrs of the Imāms, 621, first makālāh; a detailed pedigree of the Imāms, 1213, last two leaves; a tract on, 2569, ff. 87^a-90; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb II: memorable events in their lives, 2676; ḥāṣidas in praise of, 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; others, **q** 724-726, 896; a mathnawī in praise of, **q** 1710; eulogy on, 1575, 3^e; another mathnawī-bait, 1580, 9; stories based on legends and traditions of Muḥammad and the Imāms, likewise in mathnawī-baits, 1729, fol. 17^b sq.; elegies in remembrance of them, in Dakhmī, 162; a series

of riddles on their names, 1432, 9; sketches of the 14 Imāms, including Muḥammad and Fātimah, 2985, 3; sentences and miracles of some of them, 2210, fol. 63^a sq.; customs and observances of daily life, according to their precepts, 2669; items concerning special Imāms, (a) 'Alī, the first Imām: Arabic extracts from his alleged diwān, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Persian commentary on the same, 2663-2666; epopees on his and his companions' exploits, 896-899; poetical biography of Muḥammad and 'Alī, 900; 3039; **q** 724-726, 826; (b) Ḥasan, the second Imām: story of his martyrdom in the المجلس, 1762, 31, and 1882-1889, bāb 31; (c) Ḥusain, the third Imām: story of his martyrdom, ib.; elegies on the same, 1584, 3; 1585, 5; 1738; 3038, 3^e; lamentation on the same (called the scourge-book of Imām Ḥusain), 1765, 4; poetical prayer for, 1729, end; (d) 'Alī Zaim-al-'ābidīn, the fourth Imām: the Arabic prayer-book of, in Persian paraphrase, 2597; (e) Abū Ja'far Muḥammad Bākir, the fifth Imām: biography of, 1051, 97; a vision of him in a dream, 1535, 3; (f) Ja'far Ṣādiq, the sixth Imām: biography of, 1051-1054, 1; 1870 and 1871, 1; his fahāma, 2264; 3075; an Arabic treatise by him, 1922, 4; a Persian one, according to him, 1925, 9; a tradition of him, 1923, 36; (g) 'Alī Ridā, the eighth Imām: ḥāṣidas in praise of, in 1629; (h) Ḥasan 'Askari, the eleventh Imām: story of him and the daughter of the emperor of Rūm, 1710, 5; traditions, collected by him, **q** 2973, fol. 158^b sq.; (i) Mahdī, the twelfth Imām: birth and miracles of, **q** 1710, 5.

Imāms, the great legal and learned ones, 126, ārayish II, 7; 647-649, 21-26 × 62 × 121 × 165 × 259 × 299 × 303; 667, fol. 1068^b; 724-726, 37 × 98 × 283 × 305 × 316 × 322 × 441 × 591 × 669 × 734 × 735 × 740 × 749 × 750 × 796 × 867 × 937 × 939 × 1064 × 1070 × 1241 × 1243 × 1313 × 1410 × 1459 × 1529; 1870 and 1871, 9; 2654 and 2655, 1 × 3-5 × 14; 2656 and 2657, muḥaddimah, second kism; index of Imāms, 715, ff. 1^b-8^b; some, **q** 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 72 × 76 × 95-97 × 157 × 163 × 171 × 177 × 180 × 182 × 208 × 280 × 307 × 339 × 397; 654, 2^a × 37; 724-726, 55 × 74 × 157 × 163 × 527 × 1007 × 1244 × 1265; 1248, colophon; 1793; 2201 (a); 2565; 2567; 2598; 2659; 2914, 5; 3055; items concerning special Imāms: (a) Abū Ḥamīlah: a tradition of, 1923, 33; a story of, 3058, 2; (b) Imām Shāfi': Arabic quatrains by, 2643, fol. 55^a; (c) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'īl al-Bukhārī: the Arabic صحيح or collection of traditions, Persian commentary on, 2659; Arabic commentary on, **q** 724-726, 474; **q** 615, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 721-726, 623 × 737 × 1463; the مجمع for the سنن, based on the twenty-seventh book of the same traditions, 593; (d) Abū al-ḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alquḍūrī albaghdādī: the Arabic مختصر القدوري or compendium of Ḥanafite law, in Persian paraphrases.

2552; 2553; (e) Muḥammad al-Ghazālī: the Arabic الواد, in Persian paraphrase, 1792; Arabic commentaries on the same, q. ib.; the Arabic منهاج العابدين, likewise in Persian translation, 1865; q. 654, 22^a, a; other Arabic works of the same, q. 1781; 1792; 2563; 2567; the Persian كيمياء سعادت, 1781-1791; q. 617, 303; 618 and 619; 1792; 2567; 2598; part of another Persian treatise, in Persian translation, 1921, 23; a mystic treatise by one of his pupils, ib., 19; (f) Aḥmad al-Ghazālī, the brother of the preceding Imām: short extract from a commentary on his رسالة سوانح, 1921, 12; q. 721-726, 687; (g) Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain bin Maṣūd al-Farrā al-Paghawī alshāfiʿī: the Arabic مصابيح السنة or traditions of Muḥammad, q. 2660; Persian commentaries on, 2633-2635; Arabic commentary on the same, q. 724-726, 163; (h) Najm-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ ʿUmar al-Nasafī: the Arabic رسالة on heretical sects, in Pushtū translation, 2632, bayān V, 2; 2631 and 2635, introductory part; 2636 and 2637, bayān V, b; the Arabic عقائد or fundamental articles of the Sunnite creed, Persian commentary on, or explanation of, 2568; q. 2632, bayān V, faṣl 2; glosses to an Arabic commentary on the same, q. 724-726, 263 x 264; (i) Ḍiyā-al-din Muḥammad Shāmī: another Arabic work, styled عقائد, in Pushtū translation, 2632-2635, bayān V, faṣl 1; 2636 and 2637, bayān III; (k) Sirāj-al-din al-ūshī alfaraghānī: the Arabic رده الامالي or qasidah on the unity of God, 2630, 1; Pushtū translation of the same, 2632-2637, bayān I; (l) Fakhr-al-din Rāzi: the Arabic رسالة في تحقيق كلمة توحيد, 1922, 3; other Arabic works of the same, q. 724-726, 1064; (m) Sharaf-al-din Abū ʿAbdallāh Muḥammad al-Būsiri: the Arabic بُرد or qasidah in praise of the prophet, with Persian paraphrases and commentaries, 2617-2652; Pushtū paraphrase of the same, 2632-2635, bayān II; 2636 and 2637, bayān IV; a commentary in the Turkish dialect of Khwārizm on the same, q. 724-726, 1412; (n) Burhān-al-sharīfāt Maḥmūd bin Sadr-al-sharīfāt ʿUḥaid-allāh: the Arabic وقاية الرواية or encyclopaedia of Hanafite theology and law, in Persian paraphrase and explanation, 2590; 2591; abridged translation in verse, 2592; Arabic commentary on, q. 2598; 2608; (o) Ḥumām Sadr-al-din Yaʿqūb Muẓaffar Kirāmī, the original author of the وفقه فيروزشاهی, 2564; (p) ʿAbdallāh bin Asʿad al-yāfiʿi al-yamāni: the Arabic في الرياحين or Hikāyat al-ṣāḥibīn in Persian translation, 642; 643; q. 647-649, 62 x 110; (q) Majd-al-din Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad bin Yaʿqūb, known as Majd-al-din al-firūzābādī: the Arabic dictionary القاموس المحيط, part of a Persian paraphrase of, 2397; q. 923, fol. 17^a; 1091; 2398; 2656; the Arabic صراط المستقيم or سُفر السعادة, a collec-

tion of traditions. Persian commentary on, 2656; 2657; q. 2583; 2598; 2654, 9.

Indians and Shaikhs, fragment of a collection of legends about famous ones, 2660, ff. 1-36^a.

Imperial laws, see *Civil laws* above.

Imperial and princely correspondence (in ʿĀlamgir's reign), 2114, first kism.

Import, ethical and useful, hundred things of, in mental or physical matters, 2202.

Impostors, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XIV.

Innumerate things (اجمادات), wonders of, 709, second bāb, first section; 710; 711.

Index, to the Qurʾān, and the روکوعات, 2709-2711; of old Persian kings, in prose and verse, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-871, end of preface; of famous personages in the عمل صالح, 335, 2; see also *Genealogical lists* &c. above; geographical index to the آتشکده, 694, fly-leaves.

India (Hindūstān), general account of, 729, 2^a; praise of, 1967, fol. 10^b sq.; 1968, fol. 13^a sq.; Alexander's expedition to, 3025, fol. 329^a sq.; ante-muḥammadian rulers of, 120, fol. 470^b sq.; 430, first portion, 1; early Hindū Rājās. 126, ārayish V, 1; 204-208; 291-296, and 299-304, mukaddimah; 362, ff. 57^a sq. and 328^a sq.; 363, fol. 61^a sq.; 364, fol. 129^a sq.; 430, first portion, 2; 527, 9; 714, 22; 3009, first volume, fol. 54^b sq.; 3012, fol. 82^b sq.; first rise of Islām, 129, makālāh X; 208, about fol. 231 sq.; 130, first portion, 2; Muḥammadan conquest, 3009, first volume, fol. 85^a sq.; general Muḥammadan history, 1; 104, fol. 206^b sq.; 105, fol. 218^b sq.; 119, fol. 306^a sq.; 120, fol. 479^b sq.; 124 and 126, ārayish V, 2-VII; 127 and 128, taḥrirs 5-7; 129, makālās X-XIV; 225-234; 290-304; an extract, 344, 1; 358-364; 394; 109; 426, makālāh IV; 430, first portion, 3-6; 724, fol. 150^b sq.; 2828, ff. 368^b-396^a; 2835; 3012; q. 2109; general history, with special reference to India, 3009; modern periods of Indian history, 730; poetical history from the Ghaznawides to A. H. 750, 895; Moghul emperors, 121; 130, second bāb; 391; 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 413; 414; 428; 429; 430, first portion, 6; 2835, 8; 2838, faṣls IX x X; 3004; q. 629; inscriptions on their coins, 2790; from Ḥāber to Muḥammadshāh, 396-406; 3013; from ʿĀlamgir to Muḥammadshāh, 395; from ʿĀlamgir's death to A. H. 1195, 416-420; on the history of individual Moghul emperors, see *History* above; local history of India, 362, fol. 328^a sq.; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b; minor dynasties, 104, fol. 211^b sq.; 105, fol. 223^b sq.; 126, ārayish V, 3-10; 127 and 128, taḥrirs 5; 407; 435-533; 2836-2847; 3011-3022; great Shaikhs, Saints, and holy men, 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makālāh XII; 292, fol. 351^b sq.; 295, makālāh XIII; 637-641; 645, tenth bāb; 647, 365; 648 and 649; 655; 705; Persian poets of India, 669, section IV; 692; 693 and 694, third firebrand;

- poets from Timūr to Shāhjahān, 705; from Jahāngir to 'Alamgir, 670-672; 3024; from Jahāngir to Muḥammadshāh, 675; special forms of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, makālah I; Rekhta poets, 698-703; 2819; 2850; famous men of Balgrām in Audh, &c., 682-684; a commercial alphabet peculiar to merchants in India, 2538, 2; story of a king of, and the recluse, in verse, 2905, 5; India and Persia, remarkable events in, from A. H. 1134 to 1154, 1714; India and Indian matters, Arabic work on, q 2135; British conquests in India from about A. D. 1612, 501, 2; 503, khātimah; progress of the same, 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; British rule there, ib., second volume; settlement of the English in the Panjāb in A. D. 1836, 3019; their final victory there, 504, 3; invasion of India by the Marattahs and Afghāns, 468, fol. 123^a sq.; 527; invasion by Nādirshāh, 566; history of the settlement of the Parsees there, 2824; geography and description of India, 225, 226, and 228, khātimah; 291-296, and 298, khātimah; modern topography, genealogies and itineraries, 125, fol. 17^a sq.; 412; detailed statistical description of India, 264-269; general statistical accounts, 125, fol. 17^a sq.; 133; 434; history, topography, statistical tables, &c., of the various shāhahs of India, 208, fol. 462^a sq.; 362, fol. 16^b sq.; 363, fol. 18^a sq.; 364, fol. 71^b sq.; 426; 3012, fol. 30^a sq.; q 468, 2; revenues and statistics of India, under Shāhjahān, 331, fol. 235^b sq.; under 'Alamgir and his successors, 415, 4^a; statistical tables and revenue accounts of the Dakhan and its shāhahs, 431; 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; 470-477; 2836, 1-6; 2837; of Bangālāh and its shāhahs, 480; 482; statistics of the British power in India, 528, 4; general natural history of India, 130, second portion; treatise on the climate of, 2792, IV; the cities, castles, wells, and rivers of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.; distance of its provinces, districts, and towns from one another, 732; travels in Upper India by Ghulam Muḥammadkhān (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725; the various religious creeds of India, 3009, first volume, ff. 11^a-37^b; India and Iran, poetry of the Amirs, Khāns, and Wazirs of, 669, section I.
- Indian cities and fortresses*, statistics of, 412; agriculture, treatise on, q 1763, 7; arithmetic, treated in 2242-2245, and 2254, 8, makālah I; astrology and magic craft, treated in 2269; coins and the art of coining, 2789; cookery, 2775; creation, Indian views about, 3009, first volume, fol. 11^a sq.; districts liable to pay taxes to the Indian exchequer, short tract on, 2737; drugs, simple ones, Indian appellations of, 2362, first makālah; medicine, compendium of, 2318-2323; 2324, 1; music, a Persian compendium of, 2023; old Sanskrit works on, in Persian translation, 2009; 2010; 2017; other treatises on, 714, margin, 5, first treatise; 2008; 2011, lab V; 2012; portions of the latter, in 2014; 2022; 2023; Rāgs and Rāginis, 528, 4; 2014; 2017-2021; 2022, 2; 2033, 2-4; the music of Mysore, 2024-2032; physicians, weights and measures current among them, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113^a, mukāddimah; the effects of Indian climate and rules to counteract them, according to the practice of the same, 2792, IV; Indian Saint, a famous one, q 2582; sayings of Indian Saints, 2210, fol. 118^a sq.; sun and idol worship, ancient Indian one, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; Indian tale, a short one, translated from Sanskrit, 1971, ff. 225-232; Indian women, their mysteries, doings, love-affairs, social and sexual intercourse, &c., 2135, makālah 2; Indian and Persian words, denoting the different diseases, 2364, first part; Indian words, occurring in the *Materia Medica*, ib., second part.
- Infantry practice in Tipū Sulṭān's army*, rules relating to, 2738-2753, bāb 8.
- Infidels*, the, inroads of, 11, XXIII; duties of the holy war against, 2621; 2622; 2738-2759, bāb 1; 2767, bāb 31; taking the capitation-tax from, ib., bāb 32.
- Infinitives*, the different forms of, 2520; 2521.
- Inflection*, see *Grammar* above.
- Influence of the planets on the globe*, treated in 2240 and 2241, makālah II.
- Influences*, pernicious ones, from which the soul must be freed, 1781-1790, rukn III.
- Infusion*, an, acting as aperient to the bile, 2319, bāb 1.
- Ingrédients of compound medicaments or medicines*, 2297-2300, second fann, makālah II; parts of the same, in 2301; see also *Compound medicaments* above.
- Inheritance-duty*, the, regulations of, 2735, fasl 3; the right of inheritance, Arabic treatise on, q 724-726, 1162.
- Injuries*, bodily ones, and their cure, 2286 and 2287, second part, gultar 26; 2302, bāb 13; those inflicted by certain animals, q 2303, fasl.
- Ink*, ruby-coloured, prescription for making it, 2931, ff. 106^b and 107^a.
- Inks of various colours*, art of making them, translated from the Arabic, 2977; sympathetic ones, art of making them, treated in 2781-2783.
- Inscriptions on coins of the Moghul emperors*, 2790.
- Inshā or letter-writing in all its branches*, work on the art of, by Khwandamir, 2055; treated in 2221-2223, first kism, first makālah; 2221, f. 112^a sq.; other Inshās, with specimens of letters, 2041-2045; 2056-2066; 2068-2082; 2095-2105; 2107-2109; 2111; 2113-2117; 2118, 5 x 6; 2120-2122; 2124; 2126-2128; 2131; 2136; 2137; 2141-2146; 2932-2936; 2941-2943; 2945; 2946, 11^a; 2947; 2948; fragments of, 2998; extract from an Inshā, 1923, 27; an Arabic one, 2946, 1; good Inshā-writers, q 724-726, 751 x 883; see also *Correspondence and Epistolography* above, and *Letters and Letter-writing* below.

Insigûn, the royal, regulations for the proper shape and form of, 2761: 2762.

Insanation, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1587, XIII; 1588, XIV.

Inspiration, a Sûfîc treatise by the same, 1586, 6, III; 1587, III; 1588, XIII: the inspiration of hilarity, a general compendium of music, 2033, 1; inspiration and revelation, knowledge of, 1806, 8.

Interchange of letters in Persian philology, 396, ff. 1^b-3^b.

Intercourse, the, with one's fellow-men, rules for, 1781-1790, rukn II; with believers, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 10 (defective); intercourse and its conditions, knowledge of, q 1806, 13; social and sexual one of Indian women, 2135, makâlah 2; sexual only, 2306; 2798; 2799, 4; the sexual intercourse of the Hindûs, 2011, bâb VI; 3031; magic charms and cures, with regard to, in 2804, 1; Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 4.

Interpretation of dreams, the, works on, 2275-2277; 2278, ff. 1-211^b; 2279, 1; treatises on, 1151, end (fragment); 1310, ff. 98^a-103^a; treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makâlah; 2224, fol. 126^b sq.; 2271, third makâlah (defective).

Interpreter, the, of the Kûrân, a concise Persian glossary, 2699.

Interpreter of dreams, a great one, q 721-726, 96.

Interpreters of dreams, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VIII.

'In the name of God,' a treatise on this initial formula in mathnawi-baits, 1580, 10.

Inverse proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Invisible, the, and the visible world, different stages in, from a mystical standpoint, in 1879.

Invocation or charm, in Arabic, with Persian introduction, 3058, 6; an invocation to God, partly in prose, partly in verse, 1876, fol. 366^a sq.

Invocations, treatises on, 2802, 5; 2801, 1; those in the Gulistân, explained in 1176-1179, second kism; others in 2618, ff. 190^b-192^a; 2805; pious invocations to God (مناجات), partly with exhortations and admonitions to Sûfis, 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.; 1698, fol. 3^b; 1766, fol. 36^b; 1779; 1867, fol. 209^b; 1923, 14-16 x 28 x 29; 2176, last page; 2802, 7; 2910; 3042, 3; q 1778; 1795; 1850; invocations and charms, 3058, 8; invocations and conjurations, key of, 2271; invocations and prayers, 138-141, and 144, mukaddimah; 714, margin, 9; 2586; 2675; a Sunnite breviary of, 2599; for special occasions, 2626; treated in 2565; 2566; in Arabic, 2629, 1; proper composition of, in 2064; regulations on, 2589; other works on, q 2568.

Irâdat (becoming the Murid of a Pir), 653, 5.

'Irâk, Saljûks of, q 721-726, 1481; reign of the Âk-koyunlû Sultân Hasanbeg Bahâdur (A.H. 872-882), in, q 2183; poets of, 669, section IV;

'Irâk and Fârs, rule of Amîr Jamâl-aldin Shaikh Abû Ishâk bin Mahmûd-shâh (A.H. 742-754) over, q 2221; 'Irâk-i-âjam in particular, famous men of, 724-726, 121-260; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, 4; 'Irâk-i-arab in particular, famous men of, 724-726, 37-120; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, 4; the present of the two 'Irâks, a mathnawi by Khâkânî, 950-959; 2866; commentaries on the same, 960; 2867.

Îrân, index to its provinces, 732; rulers of, in general, 1; dynasties, contemporary with the 'Abbasides, 18, fourth kism, see also 'Abdside Khalîfs and *Dynasties* above; Isma'îlis, 109, bâb 6, 2; see also *Isma'îlis* below; Saljûks, 106-108, second nuskhah, sahifah II, sahifah 6; Timûrides, 109, bâb 8; 119, fol. 271^a sq.; 126, ârâyish IV; 130, first bâb; Sultâns after Abû Sa'îd Bahâdurkhân, 126, ârâyish III, 8; 510, second portion, bâb III; poets of, in 692; 693 and 694, first firebrand; Îrân and India, poetry of the Amîrs, Khâns, and Wazîrs of, 669, section I; see also *Persia*.

Îrâniâns, their flight before Afrâsiyâb, 862, end of the first book.

Iron, the nature of, 2792, III.

Irrigation and agricultural work in the Panjâb, and implements used therein, 2528, makâlah VI.

Izfatûn, famous men of, 724-726, 841-921; poets of, 667, khâtimah, asl II; 668, asl 2; calamities of, and the prevalence of the Afghân power in (A.H. 1134-1154), 1714; histories of, q 724-726, 857 x 860; the Âl-i-Khujandî, i.e. the governors and kâdis of Ishlahân, q ib., 865 x 866; 1028; rule of 'Alâ-aulâh Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyâr ibn Kâkawaih there (A.H. 398-433), q 2218.

'*Ishkis* (or Shattâris), the, sixth branch or silsilah of the Cîshî order, beginning with 'Abdallâh Shattâr, 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families.

Islâm, the origin and rise of, 109, bâb 5; 291-296, and 299-304, mukaddimah; 701; 895, fol. 28^b (in poetical form); conversion of Khâlid bin Walid to it, 576 and 577, bâb II; 578, bâb III; history of Islâm, from Muḥammad's death to A.H. 61, 131-133; 2830; first rise of Islâm in India, 129, makâlah X; 208, about fol. 231 sq.; 430, first portion, 2; its introduction into Kashmir, 647-649, 135; Islâm in Central Asia, 574, introduction; rites, duties, and observances of Islâm, 129, makâlah XV; 2228, fol. 214^a sq.; 2562; 2565; 2566; 2587; 2801, 3; evidences of, 2600, fol. 4; religious duties of, from a Sûfî standpoint, 1830; 1831; the seventy-two (or, with the inclusion of the Sunnites seventy-three) sects of Islâm, 1920, 11; 2510, 4 sq.; 2548-2550; in Pushtû, 2632-2635, bayân III; 2636, bayân II; unbelievers, converted to Islâm, 724-726, 1234; a Christian convert, q ib., 38; Islâm and Sunnah, chapters on, in Pushtû, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 150^b sq.; 2634, ff. 21^b sq. and 38^b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayân VIII, additions; great Shaikhs and Saints of Islâm,

- 617-649; 3009, second volume, fol. 226^a sq.; Shaikhs, 'Ulamā, and poets of, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; philosophers and wise men of, 614-617, appendix; see for further details the *respective headings*.
- Islāmīn*, observances, rites, and dogmas, according to the Sunnite creed, in *Fushtū*, 2632-2638.
- Islāmītic* nations, the various, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; sects, see *Islām* above; sciences, i.e. modern sciences, treated in 2221-2223, first *qism*; fragments of the same, in 2224.
- Islands*, the, 709, second *bāb*: 710; 711; the wonders of, 729, 2^b.
- Isma'īlis*, the, or followers of Hasan Ṣabbāh, 109, *bāb* 6, ^b; 119, fol. 237^b sq.; 510, second portion, *bāb* 1; in Kūhīstān particularly, 16, *qism* IV, 6; q 724-726, 823 × 934; Isma'īlis or 'Alīdes or Pātimīdes in Maghrib and Egypt, 106-108, second *nuskah*, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 3; 109, *bāb* 6, c; 120, fol. 112^a sq.; 721-726, 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, *jund* 5; one, q 721-726, 861.
- Israelites*, the, history of, 18, fifth *qism*; 104, fol. 3^a sq.; 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 120, fol. 424^b sq.; 166 and 167, end; 2828, ff. 283^b-307^a; sects and creeds of, 2540, 3; 2542-2547, *ta'lim* IV.
- Issues*, notes, orders, &c., specimens of, in 2041; royal ones (in 'Ālamgir's reign), 2114, second *qism*.
- Itā'at* (worship in Ṣūfism), 653, 8.
- Ithnā'-ashariyyah* (or Imāmiyyah) sect, the, see *Imāmīs* above.
- Itineraries*, modern Indian ones, in 412.
- Ivory*, the art of dyeing it, treated in 2781-2783.
- 'Iyāḍīs*, the, second family of the 'Cishti order, beginning with Fuḍāil bin 'Iyāḍ, 653, col. 322, No. 2.

J

- Jabris*, the, one of the (6) chief heretical sects, 2629, 5, *mukaddimah*; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, *faṣl* 4; 2550.
- Jabrūtshāh* and 'Abdallāh, story in verse, 2905, 17.
- Jābulkā* and Jābulkā, story of, 23, fol. 28^b sq.
- Jafr*, i.e. divination from the entrails of a lamb or the membrane of a camel, treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in the same, q 724-726, 242 × 1107 × 1357.
- Jahmīs*, the, one of the (6) chief heretical sects, 2540, 7; 2629, 5, *mukaddimah*; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, *faṣl* 6; 2550.
- Jāinas*, the, treated in 2720; 2721.
- Jām*, history and topography of, 570, *raṣṣah* V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 667-672.
- Jām* and Nilān, a love-story in verse, 2907.
- Jāmīs*, the, of Sind, 394, fifth *gulshan*, 1.
- Jamūn* or Jamū, Rājās of, 507.
- Jand* in Turkistān, famous men of, 724-726, 1541 × 1542.
- Jarbūlkān*, famous men of, ib., 971 × 972; poets of, 667, second appendix to *aṣl* X of the *khātimah*; 668, *aṣl* 10.
- Jasmin*, perfume of, 3076.
- Jasper*, treated in 2780, *bāb* 12; 2792, II, *bāb* 10; the jasper or emerald melody in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, fourth *bāb*.
- Jatah* or Moghūlīstān, history of the Khāns of, 724, fol. 535^b sq.; 2848, first *daftar*.
- Jawdice* and its treatment, 2339 and 2340, *bāb* XIV.
- Jawnpūr*, general history of, 1; 119, fol. 342^b sq.; 126, *arāyish* V, 9; 290, fol. 307^a sq.; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; a history of, q 483; Sharkī-kings of, in particular, 225, 226, and 229, *ṭabākah* VI; 227 and 228, *ṭabākah* V; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, *makālāh* VII; 292 and 295, *makālāh* VIII; 344, 1; 358-360, *faṣl* 7; 394, first *gulshan*, 2; 409, fol. 172^a sq.; 513, ff. 1^b and 2^a (short enumeration); reign of Ibrāhīm Shāh Sharkī (A. H. 804-844), q 2679.
- Jerusalem*, the building of its mosque by Solomon, 3025, fol. 251^b sq.
- Jests* and obscene poems, by Sa'dī, 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5^c; 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16; 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3; jests and pleasantries, by Nūri of Harāt, q 724-726, 643; jests and witty stories about the different classes of mankind, 778; 779.
- Jesus* (or Moses), the Bedouin, and his wife, story of, in verse, 1725, 7.
- Jewels*, pearls, and precious stones, treatise on, 1762, 25; the peculiarities of jewels and stones, treated in 2221-2223, second *qism*, fourth *makālāh*; 2224, fol. 12^b sq.
- Jewish* kings and *Jews*, see *Israelites* above.
- Jihād*, see *Holy* war above.
- Jilān* (or Gilān), Sultāns of, 106-108, second *nuskah*, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 3; 120, fol. 211^b sq.; the late Sayyids or Kārkiyās of, 2829, II, 8, *jund* 13; reigns of Kār (Giyā Sultān Muḥammad bin Giyā bin Nāsir Giyā (A. H. 851-883) and his son, Kār Giyā Mirzā 'Alī (A. H. 883-911), q 2392; famous men of, 724-726, 1195-1220; poets of, in particular, 667, *khātimah*, *aṣl* VI; 668, *aṣl* 6; the spreading of logic and philosophy in Jilān, 724-726, 1211; Jilān and Jurjān, the Dailamis of, see *Āl-i-Buwāih* above.
- Jinns*, the, 79-85; *Itfāh*; 122, fol. 57^b sq.; creation of, 166; 167; 597, 2; 598, 2; Jinns and Peris, adventures of, in 833-845.
- Jism*, see *Body*, the human, above.
- Jogīs* (or Yogīs), Indian devotees, chain of, 2974.
- Joints*, the, pains and diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, *bāb* 10; 2341, and 2345, 2, *bāb* XV; 2349, *bāb* XIII; 2955, *bāb* 25.

Journey from Malabar to Penang, description of a, 2803, 6.

Journeys and travels, reports and diaries of: in Transoxania, Khurāsān, to Kābul, &c. (A. H. 1000), 2723; from Dihli to Muktasir (A. H. 1156), 2721; in Upper India (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725; from Dihli to Kābul (A. H. 1211-1212), 2726; to Europe (A. H. 1213-1218), 2727; from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhārā and back (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Joys of the spring, the, or lights of the East, treatise by Taghrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XV11; 1588, XV; 1589, XI; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.

Judge, fees due to, from the litigating parties, 2735, faṣl 4.

Judicial decisions, see *Decisions* above.

Juices of the sugar-cane, recipes for, 2978, 8.

Julep, recipes for making different kinds of, 2985, 6c.

Junābid (Junābād or Gūnābād), famous men of, 724-726, 808-812.

Junaid, Zāwa, and Turbat, famous men of, ib., 673-681.

Junaidī (afterwards Kādirī) order, the, or Junaidis, the tenth family of the Cīstī order, beginning with Junaid Baghdādī, 653, col. 323, No. 10; Shaikhs, Saints, and other members of the order, 617-649, 27-65 × 365 × 369 × 374 × 376 × 377; q ib., 71; 752-754; 1162, colophon; 1219, colophon; 1218, colophon; 1803; 1881; 1902; 1906; 1913; 1918; 2582; 2624; 2660; 3036; chief Ṣūfī points of the Kādirī order, and biographies of its founder, 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 617-649, 36; 724-726, 1195; 1795-1803; q 930; 3058, 5; works on the Kādirī Saints, and legends of the same, 642; 643; others q ib., and 1561; kasidas in praise of the principal Shaikhs of the order, q 1715; prince Dārā Shukūh's initiation into it, 1580; the Kādirī order in the Panjāb, 504, khātimah; account of the Pirs of the Kādirī order in Multān, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a; the Kādīs or Ghauthis, designated as first branch or silsilah of the Cīstī order, in 653, col. 323, No. 1 in the branch-families.

Jurisprudence, Arabic works on, q 724-726, 1064 × 1162 × 1300 × 1407 × 1530; a great expert in it, q ib., 1439.

Jurjān (or Astarābād), famous men of, 724-726, 1149-1184; poets of, in particular, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c; see also *Astarābād* above; Jurjān and Jilān, the Dailamis of, see *Al-i-Burayh* above.

Justice, the champions of, their disputes with those of predestination, 2540, 25.

Juwa'in, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 794-798.

K

Kābah, the, 135, 3; the building of, 136, 14; 163 and 164, faṣl 20.

Kābul, statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of, 126, maḳālah II, fol. 72^a sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 591-598; campaign against, by prince Muḥammad Sulṭān (A. H. 1085), q 651; journeys to (A. H. 1009), 2723; (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725; (A. H. 1211-1212), 2726; (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Kācālātīs, the, 567, maḳālah V.

Kāḍī, a Shī'ite one, petition against him by the Sunnite Muḥammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam (A. H. 1246), 2383.

Kāḍī-alkuḍāt, the first who ever got the title, 647-649, 25; 724-726, 74.

Kādirī order and Kādiris, see *Junaidī* order above.

Kāḍīs and Shaikhs, contemporary with Akbar, 233, fol. 388^a sq.; of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; kādīs and governors of Iṣfahān, i. e. the Āl-i-Khujandī, q 724-726, 865 × 866; 1028; specimens of letters to Kāḍīs, 2055, saṭr II.

Kādrīs, the, one of the chief (6) heretical sects, 2629, 5, mukaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 5; 2550.

Kāf, the letter, to form diminutives in Persian, 2492, end.

Kā'in in Kūbistān, famous men of, 724-726, 822-835.

Kājārs (Kizilbāshī), the, 567, maḳālah V.

Kākāyah, the dynasty of, 106-108, second nuskah, saḥifah II, saḥlah 3.

Kakyanā, the tribe of, 581, 4 × 5.

Kalandar (the wandering monk), a mathnawī celebrating him, 910, fol. 99^a sq.

Kalandaris, the, twelfth branch or silsilah of the Cīstī order, beginning with Haidar Kalandar and Shāh Ḥusain Balkhī Kalandar, 653, col. 323. No. 12 in the branch-families; encomiums of Kalandarī mouks, 1646, fol. 53^a sq.

Kaman, description of the lake of, by Taghrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII.

Kamrah, famous men of, 724-726, 973 × 974.

Kandāt (resignation in Ṣūfism), 653, 8.

Kāndar, name of the subdivisions of the Rāmāyana, 1963; 1964; 2926.

Kandahār, local history of, 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; journey to (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725; march against, and capture of, by prince Muḥammad Murād (A. D. 1545), 224, 3; prince Dārā Shukūh's expedition against it (A. H. 1063), 338; 339.

Kangra, account of the fortress of, and its capture in A. H. 1029, 118, 5.

Kannūj, conquest of, by Mahmūd of Ghazna, q 902.

Karakhitā'i rulers of Kirmān, 101-103, *kism* III, bāb 1; 119, fol. 242^b; 120, fol. 281^b sq.; 126, *ārayish* III, 3; 510, second portion, bāb I; 2829, 1, 5.

Karā-koyrud Sultāns, 101-103, *kism* III, bāb 5; 104, fol. 195^a sq.; 105, fol. 207^b sq.; 106-108, second *nushkha*, *ṣaḥifah* II, *ṣaḥifah* 19; 107, fol. 235^a sq.; 119, fol. 344^b sq.; 120, fol. 315^b sq.; 126, *ārayish* IV; 127 and 128, *tahrir* 4; 510, second portion, bāb V; 573; q 724 726, 409.

Karāmāt (miracles of Saints in *Ṣūfism*), 653, 11.

Karā-Tibbat's, the, creed of, 2542-2547, *ta'lim* III.

Karbālā, the martyrs of, 120, fol. 32^a sq.; 160 and 162, *maḥlis* III-VIII; 161, *maḥlis* III-IX; 2676; the heart-burning calamity of, a *mathnawī*, 1710, 7.

Kār Giyās or the late Sayyids of Jilān, 2829, II, 8, *jund* 13; reigns of Kār Giyā Sultān Muḥammad bin Giyā bin Nāsir Giyā (A. H. 851-883) and his son, Kār Giyā Mirzā 'Alī (A. H. 883-911), q 2392.

Karkh, history and topography of, 570, *raūḍah* IV, 4.

Karkhīs, the, eighth family of the *Āl-shī* order, beginning with Ma'rūf Karkhī, 653, col. 322, No. 8.

Karnūl, battle of (A. H. 1151), 527, 14.

Karnūl or *Kannūl*, the fortress of, q 520; 527, 3.

Karrāmīs, the, and their origin, 2540, 10.

Kāshān, famous men of, 724-726, 931-970; poems in the dialect of, q *ib.*, 969; poets of, in particular, 667, *khātimah*, *asḥl* 1; 668, *asḥl* 1.

Kāshghar, historical account of its Amirs, 724, ff. 535^b-540^a; 2818, first *daftar*; conquest of, by Timūr, q 724-726, 1546; famous men of, *ib.*, 1543-1558; rule of Sultān Sa'īd Bahādurdhān (A. H. 920-939) there, q 2303; visit to, by Mir 'Izzat-allāh, on his journey from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhārā (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Kashmīr, account of, 118, 4; introduction of Islām into, q 647-649, 135; victorious invasion of, by Mirzā Haidar (A. H. 938-939), q 724-726, 1557; final conquest of, under Akbar, q *ib.*, 589 × 599; the same, with a history of the country, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 176^a sq.; general histories of, 508-513; 2846; 2847; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; 3022; another, q *ib.*; Hindā Rājās in, 3022, fol. 4^b sq.; Rājās and Sultāns of, 1; 120, fol. 528^a sq.; 126, *ārayish* V, 10; 127 and 128, *tahrir* 5; 225-229, *ṭabākah* VII; 290, fol. 276^b sq.; 291, 293, 291, 296-298, 303, and 304, *maḥālāh* X; 292 and 295, *maḥālāh* XI; 358-360, *faṣl* 10; 391, sixth *gulsban*; 409, fol. 178^a sq.; reign of Sultān Zain-al-'ābidīn there (A. H. 826-877), q 2297; taken possession of, by Gulāb Singh of Jamūn (A. D. 1846), 507, fol. 142^a sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 599-607; principal

Shaikhs, 'Ulamā, and poets of Kashmir, 513; poets only, 693 and 694, third *libraud*, c; descriptions of Kashmir: (a) in prose, 513, *muḥaddimah*; 2090-2092; 3022, beginning; (b) in refined prose-style, by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, 1 × V; 1267, 1 × VII; 1588, 1 × II; 1589, VII × XIV; 1590, VI × VII; (c) in verse: 1558, 6; 1580, 3; 1581, 5, fol. 53^b; 1762, 9; poetical description of its valley, &c., 3035; eulogy on twelve contemporary Shaikhs of Kashmir, &c.; 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV; description of eight stages on the road to it, by the same, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV; a *ḥifāh*, reproaching it, by 'Alī Hazin, 1767, 1; topographical description of some fortresses in it, 2811, 2; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; curiosities of, 513, *khātimah*; visit to, by Mir 'Izzat-allāh (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Kashmīrian dialect, the, modern one, *mathnawī* in, and grammatical tables, paradigms, and glossary of, 1733, 6 × 7; Kashmirian-Persian vocabularies, 2530, 1 × 4.

Kāśī, the, ancient name of Banāras, 1959.

Kāṣidas (isolated ones, *not* included in *diwāns* or larger collections of poetry) on bow and arrow, by Tahir of Balkh, 103, fol. 262^b sq.; by Sultān Muḥammad Kutubshāh of Galkundah, 456-459, *khātimah*; one by Sa'dī, 2629, 4; artificial ones (a) by Salmān of Sāwah, 1211, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882; q 724-726, 213; 1432, 1; (b) by Ahlī Shirāzi, 1432, 1; 1433, 9; q 724-726, 213; elegiac ones on the death of Muḥammad Kāsim, 2898, 10; mystic ones, 1914, ff. 100^b sq. and 107^a sq.; in praise of Muḥammad, 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; 2898, fol. 1^a; Arabic ones, with Persian commentaries and paraphrases, 2643-2652; Pūshūt translation of one of them, 2632-2635, *bayān* II; 2636 and 2637, *bayān* IV; on his ascension to heaven, 1765, 18; in praise of the twelve Imāms, 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1729, fol. 1^b sq.; q 724-726, 896; in praise of the principal Shaikhs of the Kādirī order, q 1715; other *kāṣidas*, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b (4); and in 2108; *kāṣidas* and *ghazals* by 'Iwād al-Rūwī, in 2229, conclusion; a chronogram-*kāṣidah*, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b; an Arabic *kāṣidah* on the ninety-nine beautiful names of God, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 2; commentary on an Arabic *kāṣidah* of Ilm Sīmā on the union of body and soul, 1922, 28; other Arabic *kāṣidas* and *ghazals*, q 654, 22^c × 34^e; see also *Arabic* above.

Kāṣṣariyyah order, the, q 647-649, 188.

Kāṣṣariyans, the, 16, *kism* II; 101-103, *kism* II, *faṣl* 2; 109, bāb 3; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 706, fol. 80^b sq.; chronological and genealogical list and tables of, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-871, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, fol. 6^b sq.; see also *Ante-Islāmic* kings and *Old Persian* kings.

Kāyath tribe, the, q 506; 557, colophon; 1964; 1965.

Kāzārān in Fārs, famous men of, 724-726, 164-167.

- Kāzarānīs*, the, eleventh family of the C'ishti order, beginning with Abū Ishāk Kāzarūnī, 653, col. 323, No. 11.
- Kāzwin*, account of the town and its celebrated men, 19 and 20, bāb VI; famous men of, 724-726, 1230-1283; poets of, in particular, 667, khātimah, aṣl V; 668, aṣl 5; poems in the dialect of, q 724-726, 1279; as capital of the Safawī dynasty in the time of Shāh Isma'īl I and Tahmasp, q ib., 1081.
- Kech* and Makrān, list of Balūči words, spoken in, 3002; Balūči poems in praise of the princes of, 3003.
- Kechī*, Bātiyyā, Loghānī, Nepālī, Sindī, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.
- Key* to Persian words, i. e. list of Persian words with their Hindūstānī equivalents, 2803, 2; key of invocations and conjurations, 2271.
- Keys* of treasures, the, a treatise on chemistry, alchemy, &c., 2792, III.
- Khabarī* and Ghūrī tribes of the Afghāns, the, 581.
- Khabūdshān*, famous men of, 724-726, 799-802.
- Khaibar*, questions from the Thora, the Psalms and Gospels, put to Muhammad by a Jew of, and answered by the former, 3058, 1; fragment of the same, 2625.
- Khākāns*, the, of the Turks, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifāh 2.
- Khalīfah* (spiritual successor in a Ṣūfī order), 653, 6.
- Khalīfs*, the first three, 145, 146, and 153-156, maḥṣad II; defence of the rightful claim of their succession, in 2571; the first four, 2-13; 14 and 15, II; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 23, fol. 447^a sq.; 24-28, volume II; 36-42; 76-78, maḥālāh V; 79-85, chapter IV; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 74^a sq.; 124, ārayish II; 126, ārayish II, 4; 127 and 128, tahrir 2; 129, maḥālāh VII; 163 and 164, faṣl 18; 166, fol. 132^a sq.; 167, fol. 182^a sq.; 391, seventh gulshan, and in the سعادت, fol. q there; 409, introduction, fol. 2^a; 590; 645, khātimah; 645 and 646, first bāb; 647-649, 2-5; 654, first Iktibās; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, b; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḥālāh; 2224, fol. 77^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 3006; genealogical tables of, in 2861; famous men of their time, 127 and 128, tahrir 2; the Unayyade and 'Abbāsīde Khalīfs, 14 and 15, III and IV; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 23, fol. 517^a sq.; 24-28, volume III; 42-47; 76-78, maḥālās VI and VII; 86 and 87, chapters II and III; 99, fol. 73^a-243^a; 101-103, kism III, maḥālās 1 and 2; 104, fol. 103^b sq.; 105, fol. 114^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifāh II, saḥīḥ 1 and 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 92^b sq.; 120, II, 27^a sq. and 58^a sq.; 121, ārayish III; 126, ārayish III, 1 x 2; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 129, maḥālās VIII and IX; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 3007; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; abridged and defective accounts of the same, 2-13; 409, introduction, fol. 2^b sq.; 436, 1; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, b; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḥālāh; 2224, fol. 77^a sq.; poetical history of the same, in 1737; traditions and tales of the same, 638, fol. 142^b sq.; see also 'Abbāsīde Khalīfs above.
- Khalkhāl*, famous men of, 724-726, 1374-1378.
- Khānālī* Sayyids, the, q 2056.
- Khāndīs* (or Khāndish), see *Asr* above.
- Khānukhānīm*, the, letter to, and answer by, 2118, 1.
- Khāns* and Amirs, famous ones, under the Moghul emperors, 629; Khāns and Amirs during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās I, before his accession, 538-545, saḥifāh 1; Khāns of Irān and India, poetry of, 669, section 1; Khāns of Jatah or Moghūlīstān, history of, 724, fol. 535^a sq.; 2848, first daftar.
- Khānwāda* (family of Ṣūfī orders), see *Families* above.
- Khārījīs* or Khawārij, the, one of the (6) chief heretical sects, 2540, 5; 2629, 5, muḥaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 3; 2550.
- Kharrāziyyah* order, the, q 647-649, 194.
- Khaṭā* (=C'm or China), history of the kings of, 23, fol. 632^b sq.; 2828, II, 259^b-282^a; see also *China* above.
- Khaṭlān* (with its capital Kūlāb), famous men of, 724-726, 579 x 580.
- Khatri* caste or tribe, the, q 518; 675.
- Khawārij*, the, see *Khārījīs* above.
- Khidrawīs*, the, fifth branch or silsilah of the C'ishti order, beginning with Ahmad bin Khidrawāhī, 653, col. 323, No. 5 in the branch-families.
- Khiljī* dynasty, the, of Dihlī, history of, 120, fol. 482^b sq.; 129, maḥālāh XI; 211, fol. 112^b sq.; a poetical history of, 895, fol. 58^a sq.; rulers of that house, q 653, 9; 1186, 2; 1187, 11 x 12; 1224; of the Dakhan, q 724, fol. 39^a sq.; of Mālwhā, q 947.
- Khirkah* (devotee's garment), the, origin of, 653, 6.
- Khotā* and Khotan, account of (in A. H. 806 and 812), 118, 2; kings of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḥālāh; 2224, fol. 63^a sq., appendix; conquest of, by Timur, q 724-726, 1546.
- Khujand*, famous men of, 724-726, 1525-1527.
- Khullam*, visited by 'Izzat-ullāh on his return journey from Bukhārā to Attak (or Attock) in A. H. 1227-1228, 2728; 2729.
- Khurāsān*, general excellence of, 570, raḥḍah III; Tāhīrides of, 120, fol. 224^a sq.; Sarbadārs of, ib., fol. 295^a sq.; Uzbegs of, 101-103, kism III, bāb 6; for further references see 'Abbāsīdes and *Dynasties* above; Khurāsān and Transoxania, Sultāns of, after A. H. 906, 510, second portion, bāb VI; invasion by Muḥammadkhān Shaibānī,

- the Uzbekhān (A.H. 913), q 721-726, 1446; conquest of Khurāsān by Timūr, 570, raudāh IX; by Sultān Abū-alkāsim Bābar, son of Mirzā Baisunghar, 91; by Shāh Isma'īl Safawī (A.H. 918), q 721-726, 676; by Shāh 'Abbās I (A.H. 1007), 537; famous men of, 721-726, 500 sq.; poets of, in particular, 667, khātimah, aṣl XII; 668, aṣl 12; 693 and 694, first firebrand, b; noblemen of, who excelled in poetry, 664, majlis 5; travels in (A.H. 1009), 2723; weight of coins and legal measures in, treatise on, q 1712, end.
- Khutbas*, 1535, 4; poetical ones, or prayers in verse, 2619; 2620; one at the conclusion of Ramadān and on Fridays, and another on the 'Id-i-Kubrān, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 8^a x b.
- Khūṣṣatn*, the Musha'sha' Sayyids of, 106-108, second muskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣahfah 3; 2829, II, 8, jund 16.
- Khwaṭf*, history and topography of, 570, raudāh V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 657-666.
- Khwaṣṣūr*, famous men of, ib., 975-983; poets of, in particular, 667, third appendix to aṣl X of the khātimah.
- Khwaṣṣizm*, famous men of, 724-726, 1401-1415; poets of, in particular, 693 and 694, second firebrand, b.
- Khwaṣṣiznashūh*, the, the treasure of the oldest thesaurus of medical science in Persian, 2280-2284; utilized in 2285-2287.
- Khwaṣṣiznashūh*, the, 14 and 15, XVI; 16, kism IV, 8; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 104, fol. 165^b sq.; 105, fol. 177^a sq.; 106-108, second muskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣahfah 5; 109, bāb 6 (f); 119, fol. 230^b sq.; 120, ff. 245^a sq. and 372^b sq.; 510, second portion, bāb 1; 2828, ff. 236^a-246^b; 2829, I, 4; treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; q 724-726, 565 x 625 x 1477; history of, in mathnawi-form, q ib., 540; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; single rulers, q 724-726, 563 x 751 x 1071 x 1152 x 1156 x 1286 x 1387 x 1402 x 1405 x 1433 x 1524; 911; 2280; 2286; wazirs of the same, 621, first makālah, 9; see also *Abbasides* and *Dynasties* above.
- Kiblah*, the, 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^a; 717, khātimah.
- Kidney*, the, diseases of, and their cures, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 17; 2302, bāb 8; 2339 and 2310, bāb XVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XI; 2349, bāb X; 2955, bāb 21.
- Kimīyā*, see *Elisir* of life above.
- King* and dervish (or beggar), a mathnawi by Hilālī, 1426-1429; 2893; 2894.
- Kingdoms*, the vegetable and animal ones, etchings from, in 2372.
- Kings*, ante-muḥammadan ones, see *Ante-islāmic* kings and *General* history above; great Shāh kings, 704, majlis 8; kings of Khutā and Frangistān, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth
- makālah; 2224, fol. 63^a sq., appendix; witty stories about kings, 778 and 779, bāb III; poetry of kings and princes, 669, mukāddimah; sayings of Arabian kings and sages, 2210, fol. 59^a sq.; the proper characteristics of kings, and their duty, to elect fit officers of state, 2767, bāls 1-12; a treatise on the conduct of kings, 2848, ff. 258^b-262^b.
- Kipchak* rulers, q 575.
- Kirmān*, rulers of, in general, 120, fol. 280^a sq.; Saljūks of, 106-108, second muskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣahfah 6; 119, fol. 229^b; Karākhītā'i rulers of, 101-103, kism III, bāb 1; 119, fol. 242^b; 120, fol. 281^b sq.; 126, ārayish III, 3; 510, second portion, bāb 1; 2829, I, 5; famous men of, 721-726, 281-297.
- Kirmān* and Yazd, poets of, 667, khātimah, aṣl VIII; 668, aṣl 8.
- Kiṭ'ah* or riddle, a mystical one, explained 1535, 3; a great kiṭ'ah-writer, q 724-726, 770; 1231.
- Kiṭ'as* and rubā'is, used in the introduction of letters, 2055, conclusion, 1.
- Kitchen*-recipes, as used in Shāhjahān's court, 2978.
- Kiwāmī* or Marāshī Sayyids of Māzandarān, the, 2829, II, 8, jund 14.
- Kiyāfah*, see *Physiognomy*.
- Kiyāmūt*, see *Resurrection*.
- Kizilbāsh* Amirs, the, q 721-726, 278.
- Kizilbāshī* Kājars, the, 567, makālah V.
- Knee*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 38.
- Knowledge*, the basis of, Arabic tract on, 1922, 18; advantages of, treated in 2219 and 2220, fatihah; Sūfī knowledge, 1810 and 1841, fasl 6; the mount of knowledge, a mystical mathnawi by Bidil, 1686; knowledge of angels, 1806, 3; of beneficence, faith and orthodoxy, ib., 11; of body and soul, ib., 2; of companionship and self-seclusion, ib., 15 x 16; of creeds, 1920, 11; 2548-2550; of devotion or worship, q 1806, 12; of favour, gratitude, and patience, ib., 18; of the fear of God, ib., 17; of the future life, ib., 10; 2600, fasl 4; of God, 600, first kism; fragments in 601; 602, 2 x 3; and 604; 1781-1791, 'unwān II; 1806, 1; of God and his qualities, 1869, IV; of inspiration and revelation, 1806, 8; of intercourse and its conditions, q ib., 13; of life and death, ib., 9; of man, ib., 4; of miracles, ib., 7; of the orthodox and the Sūfī, ib., 6; of the present and the future world, 1781-1791, 'unwān III and IV; of predestination, 1806, 19; of prophet and Saint, ib., 5; of service, ib., 15; of the stages of the mystic road and Sūfism, ib., 11 x 14; of temperament, ib., 2; knowledge and essence of the heart, 2802, 3.
- Knowledge* of horses, and their good and bad signs, 2980, first kism.

- Kokân* in Farghana, visited by Mir 'Izzat-allâh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhârâ (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.
- Kṛṣṇa* and Arjuna, discourse between, i. e. the second book of the Bhagawadgītâ, in Persian translation, 1919; 1930.
- Kṛṣṇa-vilâsa* (= Kishan Bilâs), translation of the Singhâsan Battisi, 1989.
- Kubrâwî* order, the, Shaikhs of, 615 and 646, ninth bâb; 617-649, 120-139; q 641, maḳâm I; 617-649, 364.
- Kūb* (or Kūcbahâr) and Âshâm, conquest of (A. H. 1072-1073), 341-343; extracts from the same history, 341, 2; Islâmkiân's victories over the people of, q 1558, 4.
- Kūfah*, famous men of, 724-726, 70-85.
- Kūfic*, the old style of writing, q ib., 178.
- Kuhistân* (with its chief town of Kâ'in), Isma'îlis of, 16, kisû IV, 6; governorship of Nâsir-al-dîn 'Abd-alrahîm bin Abi Maṣûr Muhtasham there in A. H. 633, q 2155; history and topography of, 570, raudâh V, 4; famous men of, 724-726, 822-835.
- Kûlâh*, (the capital of Khatlân), famous men of, ib., 579 x 580.
- Kunam* and neighbourhood, famous men of, ib., 988-1005; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, asl III; 668, asl 3.
- Kungas*, treated in 2512 and 2967, bâb III.
- Kuraish*, the tribe of, 135, 10 x 14; 136, 21 x 22; 158, second bâb; 163 and 164, fasl 3; q 647-649, 23; 2654 and 2655, 13; 2656.
- Kurân*, the, copies of, with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2677; 2969 (picked up in Lucknow A. D. 1857); 2970 (one of Tipû Sulṭân's); q 590; 597; 599; 647-649, 36 x 105; 654, 32; 711, margin, 7, fol. 92^b, and 9; 723; 721-726, 898; 2226; 2562; 2595; 2600; 2621; 2630, 3; 2676; Arabic tract on, in 1176, ff. 71^b-75^a; sûrahs 3, v. 1 sq., and 36, 1805, ff. 1-7; sûrah 24, 35, with mystic explanation in Arabic, 1904; sûrah 33, v. 72 sq., 2807, 3, fol. 25^b sq.; a quotation from sûrah 48, 1, 2264, fol. 1^b; 3075, fol. 1^b; verses and sentences from the Kurân, explained, 1101; 1102; 1176; 1180, 1; 1182; 1184; with mystical interpretation, 1856-1858; 1861; 1869, III x VI; 1920, 12; 3063; poetical Persian paraphrase of verses and phrases of the Kurân, 1765, 6; verses, translated and interpreted in Farid-al-dîn 'Attâr's *Kitâb al-Asrar*, 1031, 8; 1033, 9; some, interwoven into 'Abdallâh al-Anṣârî's *Wusf wa'ljah*, 1778; others q in 1276, margin; 1660, 1; 1811^b; 1880; 2558; 2668; 2798; commentaries and treatises on the Kurân, complete ones or parts of, 2322 (No. 1923), ff. 56-63; 2679-2696; a small fragment, 2746, ff. 1^a-4^a; other commentaries, q 16; 617-649, 238; 721-726, 103 x 163 x 207 x 350 x 381 x 398 x 740 x 744 x 954 x 1187 x 1237 x 1239 x 1407; 2188; 2607; 2608; single sûras explained: (a) sûrah 1, 1357, 1; 1700, B, 1 x 2; 2573, ff. 1^a-3^a; 2698, 1; a mystic commentary on the same, q 1801; sûrah 1, v. 5 sq., 3031, ff. 204^b-206^b; (b) sûras 1-6, 3073; (c) sûras 1 and 67-114, 2698; (d) sûrah 2, v. 38 sq., 2672, second section; (e) sûrah 29, vv. 44-57, and sûrah 30, v. 2 to sûrah 38, v. 51, 2697; (f) sûrah 33, v. 7 sq., 2672, third section; (g) sûrah 36, 2698, 4; (h) sûrah 73 sq., 2802, 4; (i) sûrah 112, 2698, 2; Pûshṭû explanation of various sûras and single verses (1; 25, v. 28, second half; 112) in 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 137^a sq.; 2634, ff. 1^b sq. and 23^a sq.; 2635, preliminary part; 2636 and 2637, bayân V^a; characteristic qualities and peculiar benefits of each sûrah, 2706; treatise on the hidden science and the magic influence of special verses, passages and letters in the Kurân, 1762, 30 x 32; 2272; mysteries of the detached letters in, 2036, first bâb; select verses of, making up the traditional prayers of the prophet, 2985, 1; answers, given by certain verses of, to questions of various kinds, 2264; composition of the Kurân, 2702, I: the proper reading and reciting of the same, treatises on, 2702-2705; 2708; 2711, fol. 14^a sq.; 2802, 9 x 10; 3058, 9 x 10; in Pûshṭû, 2632, bayân V, 3; 2634, fol. 12^b sq.; 2635, fol. 17^b sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân V^a; the seven legitimate readers of the Kurân, 126, ârâyish II, 8; some readers, q 724-726, 60 x 79 x 81 x 97 x 102 x 111 x 854; 2708; a famous one of Rai, q 721-726, 1459; Sunnite traditions, &c., on the reading and the excellences of, 2567, majlis 7; 2598, 30; 2640, 12; 2654 and 2655, kitâb V; 2661, 3; Shi'ite traditions, 2667, 6; 2668, fol. 238^a sq.; science and exegesis of the Kurân, 2680, introduction; experts in the interpretation of, q 724-726, 355 x 570 x 1334; 934; glossaries to the Kurân, 2699-2701; an index to, 2711; two others, with special reference to the *rukû'at*, 2709; 2710; a concordance of, 2707; foreign words adopted and naturalized in Arabic, found in the Kurân, 2507, ff. 471-485^b; mention of the alleged books or revelations of Abraham in it (sûrah 87, last verse), 2712; the Kurân declared to be created, 724-726, 468.
- Kurdish kings*, 14 and 15, XV; q 724-726, 1402.
- Kurdistân* and the Kurds, rulers of, 106-108, second nuskhah, sahiḥah II, saḥḥah 13; 120, fol. 268^b sq.; Baharlû dynasty of, q 724-726, 409.
- Kurg* (= Coorg), conquest of (A. H. 1187), 532.
- Kurt kings* of Ghûr and Harât, 104, fol. 174^a sq.; 105, fol. 185^b sq.; 119, fol. 219^b sq.; 120, fol. 297^a sq.; 127 and 128, tahrîr 3; 570, raudâh VII; q 724-726, 610 x 611 x 663.
- Kâsâyah*, history and topography of, 570, raudâh IV, 3.
- Kâta-khalîl*, a tribe of the Afghâns, q 583.

Kuṭbshāhs or *Kuṭb-almulkis* of the Dakhan (Gulkundah, Tiling, Haidarābād, &c.), 290, fol. 275^a sq.; 291-298, 303, and 304, makālāh III, raudhah 4; 358-360, faṣl 2^d; 394, fourth gulshan, 4; 409, fol. 150^a sq.; 417, 4; 418, fol. 59^b sq.; 456-465; 469, ff. 97-198; 573; 2835, 3^d; 2838, faṣl VI; 2839; 2810; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; exploits of the same, in poetical form, 1486; reign of 'Abdallāh Kuṭbshāh (A. H. 1035-1083), q 2495; other rulers of the dynasty, q 721-726, 1172; 821; 896; 1530; 1539; 1510.

L

Ladunum, perfume of, 3076.

Lāhijān, poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c.

Lāhūr, Sultāns of, 291-296 and 299-304, makālāh I; 3009, first volume, fol. 354^a sq.; history and topography of, 426, makālāh II, fol. 59^a sq.; 501, 2; statistical account of, 415, 4th; famous men of, 724-726, 355-368; MSS. sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for works of art and industry, by the Panjāb Committee at, see *Exhibition* above.

Lailā and Majnūn, the love-story of, in prose, 1870 and 1871, 59; Pushtū version by Bā'ikhlān, q 1697; for the poetical versions see *لميلي و مجنون* in Index I.

Lake, the, of Kamam, description of, by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII.

Lakes, 709, second bāb; 710; 711.

Lakhnavi, rulers of, 1, fol. 17^b sq.

Lakhnavī, see *Gaur* or *Gaur* above.

(Shāh) *Lāl* or Bābā La'l, and prince Dārā Shukūh, the stories of, in verse, by Ānandghana Khwāsh, 1725, 6; 2905, 4; prose-treatises of a similar character, and debates between the two, q 1725, 6.

Lamb, divination from the entrails of, or from the membrane of a camel (جفړ), treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in the same, q 721-726, 242 × 1107 × 1357.

Lamentation, treatise on, in verse, by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 1; over Imām Husain's martyrdom, 1765, 4; see also *Elegiac* panjband, &c., and *Elegies* above.

Land, classification of, according to water, 2318-2320 and 2322, khātimah.

Landowners, influential ones in the Dakhan, 477, 2.

Lauds, grant of, made by Rājāh Decopal, record of, in Sanskrit, with English translation, 2538, 7.

Language, the Persian, treatise on, 2523; rules of, preface on, 2495-2503; Persian language, grammar and dialects, introduction to, see *Grammar* above.

Lankar-i-Amir Ghiyāth, history and topography of, 570, raudhah IV, 4.

Lapis-lazuli, treated in 2780, bāb 9; 2792, II, bāb 7.

Lār, rulers of, 120, fol. 269^b sq.; rulers and famous men of, 721-726, 261-270.

Last will, of the old Persian king Hūshang to his son, q 2210; of Luḳmān (wise sayings and admonitions to his son), 2210, fol. 85^b sq.; 2217; of Muḥammad, 1921, 28; 2562, ff. 78-84; the same, or advices bequeathed to 'Alī, 2671; the same, or precepts confided to Abū Dharr Ghaffār, paraphrase of, and commentary on, in 2668; of Pythagoras, 2210, fol. 87^a.

Latin, technical terms in drugs, 2325-2327; Hindūstānī Grammar, translated from the Latin of Benjamin Schultz or Schulz (A. D. 1741), 2537; large fragment of the same, 2538, 2; another Hindūstānī Grammar in Latin by David Millius, q 2537.

Latitude and longitude, 709, second bāb; 710; 711.

Law, Muḥammadan, treated in 2212; the study of, q 647, 36; an expert in, 934; law and theology, see *Ecclesiastical* and civil law above; fatwas or legal decisions in, see *ib.* and *Decisions* above; questions on difficult matters of law and theology, 2551; questions and answers on the same, 2582; Hanafite law, see *Hanafite* school above; according to the Shī'ites, 2581; Shī'ite law and traditions, work on, q 1517; the law of the Hindūs, in Persian translation, 2717-2719; the Zoroastrian law, popular exposition of, 2820; 2987; fragment of, in 2988, enclosure 1.

Laws of state, the, treated in 2176-2178, bāb V.

Lawyers, the seven of Madinah, q 724-726, 19; great ones, q *ib.*, 104 × 1368 × 1404 × 1408.

Lavatives, tract on, 2295, 7; treated besides in 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XXII.

Lead, the nature of, 2792, III.

Learned and wise men, or men of letters (Fudalā), contemporary with Mir 'Aḥshir, 661, majlis 4; with Shāhjahān, 325, fol. 440^b sq.; 327, fol. 166^a sq.; 330, ff. 90^a sq. and 178^a sq.; 332, fol. 271^a sq. (in No. 857); 333, fol. 505^b sq.; 334, fol. 235^a sq. (in No. 3134); of Balgrām, 682, second faṣl; poetry of them, 669, section III; quotations from the sayings of, in 2211; how to address them in proper form, 2146, 1.

Ley, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 39; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 19.

Legal decisions or fatwas, see *Decisions* above.

Legal doctrine, see *Doctrine* above.

Legal Imāms, see *Imāms* above.

Legal men, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VII.

Legal prayer, &c. a mathnawi on, by Sharaf-aldin Bukhari. 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2551; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558.

Legal sciences, treated in 2221-2223, first *kîsm*, second makâlah.

Legal and ecclesiastical dignitaries, specimens of letters to, 2055, satr II.

Legal and ecclesiastical points, connected with hunting and fishing, 3055.

Legal and religious ordinances, work on, **q** 721-726, 1497.

Legends of Patriarchs, Prophets and Saints, with Sûfic tendency, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of the same, in 1890, 4; legends and biographies of Patriarchs, Prophets, ante-islamitic kings, holy men, Imams, &c., 590-599; 3025; Shi'ite legends concerning famous Shaikhs and Imams, fragment of a collection of, 2660, ff. 1-36^a; legends and biographies of Kâdiri Saints, especially of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilani, 612; 643; **q** 612; 1561; legends and stories, **q** 2226; see also *Old Patriarchs, Philosophers, Prophets, &c.*, below.

Legibus, de, by Plato, Arabic translation of, **q** 1922, 7.

Legists, great Shi'ah ones, among the Tabba' Tabi'in, 704, majlis 5.

Letters, the, of the alphabet, their meaning and peculiarities, 2481, fol. 563^a; 2504-2510, mukaddimah; 2520; 2521; 2801, 2; their recognized Summite explanation, in Puskhû, 2632-2637, bayân VI; their mystical sense, likewise in Puskhû, 2632, bayân VII, fol. 119^b sq.; 2631, bayân VII, fol. 143^b sq.; the hidden meaning and secret qualities of the letters in *سَلَامٌ، دَعَا، تَعَلُّقٌ، وَالْهَى*, 1733, 1; mysteries of the detached letters in the Kurân, 2036, first bâb; magic power and influence of certain letters and passages in the same, 2272; permutation of letters in Persian, laws of, 2411, 4; 2112, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2121; 2428; 2429, 1; 2130; interchange of letters in philology, 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; letters of the Arabic alphabet, not found in genuine Turkish words, 2441, twenty-sixth fasl; letters which act as terminations in Persian and Turkish, 2157, fol. 2^b sq.; letters of the Puskhû alphabet, two chapters on, one in Persian, one in Puskhû, 2633, bayân VII, fol. 89^a sq.; 2635, bayân VII, fol. 153^b sq.

Letters, collections and single specimens of private ones, 257, ff. 1^a-3^b; 287; 384, fol. 79 sq.; 588 and 589, end; 1219; 1220; 1179; 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII and XVIII; 1588, XVI; 1589, XIII; 1590, X; 1611, ff. 114^a-118^b; 1890, 5; 1921, 25; 2014; 2015; 2063; 2066, 3; 2077; 2081, ff. 189^b-190^b; 2089, ff. 92^b and 93^a; 2091; 2116; 2117; 2122; 2127, first collection; 2118, 1 x 3 x 5; 2799; 2812, 2; 2930; 2946, IIc; 2998; **q** 1676; 1925, 15; 2120, 2, 4-8, 9, 11, 13-16, and 19; 2125; letters of condolence, 2055, satr VII; 2097-2105 and 2941, third fasl, second

kîsm; 2118, 5, fol. 94^b; 2122, fasl 24; 2998, fol. 60^b sq.; letters of congratulation, 2055, satr VI; 2097-2105 and 2941, third fasl, first *kîsm*; a farewell-letter by Zuhiri of Tarsbiz or Khujand, 1509, 5; 1510, 3; another anonymous one, 2118, 5, fol. 92^b; kitâs and rubâ'is used in the introduction of letters, 2055, conclusion, 1; letters to superiors and equals, 2077, fasl 1; from Kings to Sultâns, in 2141; to Sultâns, Amirs, Wazirs, other high court-officials, Shaikhs, 'Ulamâ, Kâdis, and other ecclesiastical and legal dignitaries, 2055, satrs I and II; to Dihkâns, merchants, tradesmen, geometricians, artificers, artisans, &c., **q** ib., satrs III and IV; forms, formulas, addresses, titles, and specimens of letters for all relations, conditions, and emergencies of life, 2057-2060; 2066, 1 x 2; 2095; 2096; 2124; 2126, 1; 2145; 2146, 1; **q** 2120, 3; with answers thereto, 2068; to parents, children, relations, friends, &c., with or without answers, 1768, 1; 2055, satr V; 2108; 2118, 5, fol. 94^b; 2126, 2; forms and specimens of letters, for introduction into, and instruction in, the art of epistolography, 2065; 2097-2105; extract from the same, 2118, 5; 2111; 2134; 2911; 2942; 2948; letters on the Sûfic doctrine, and on mystical or spiritual matters in general, 1221; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; 1891; 1892; 1891; 1910; 1924, 2 x 21; 1927, ff. 48^b-50^b; 2127, second collection; 2148, 4; **q** 1793; 1850; familiar letters in general, 2077, fasl 2; familiar and official ones, 2132, fasl 1; two Arabic letters, **q** 2251.

Letters, official ones, and historical documents, of the Moghul emperors from Bâbar to Bahâdurshâh, 411; from Akbar to 'Alamgir, 2118, 1, 4-6, and 8; relating to Shâhjahân's time, 335, 3; from 'Alamgir's time, 2132, fasls 2 x 3 (historical letters of condolence and congratulation in fasl 2); from 'Alamgir to Shâh 'Alam, 2016, II; other official letters: 288; 481 (chiefly relating to the affairs of Bangâlâh, from A. H. 1162 to 1187); 2061 and 2062 (addressed to Sultân Husain, Shâh Isma'îl Safawî, Bâhar, Humâyûn, &c.); 2067 (to and from Shâhs Tahmâsp and 'Abbâs I, various Turkish Sultâns, contemporary men, &c., historical letters of condolence and congratulation on ff. 54^b sq. and 56^a sq.); 2068 (mostly of the same time); 2094, 2939, and 3047 (letters to Shâhjahân and wazirs and Amirs of his time); 2114 (especially dealing with Bangâlâh and Bihâr in 'Alamgir's time); 2128 (dealing with transactions in Bangâlâh A. H. 1151-1170); 2129 (letters to and from the Nawwâb Firuzjang bin Âsafjah of the Dakhan); 2131 (letters addressed to the governor of Bangâlâh, Mr. Vansittart, A. H. 1173-1178, with occasional answers); 2538, i^o (from the same time, including letters to Mr. Vansittart, Warren Hastings, Lord Clive, 'Alamgir, the King of England, &c.); 2722 (letter from Mr. A. Falconer to the Hon. Sir Charles Oakeley, Bart., Governor in Council); in *Arabic*: 2946, 1 (letters addressed to Shâhjahân and his contemporaries); see also *Correspondence* above.

- Letters*, men of, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb V.
- Letters* and discourses, by 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, in Arabic, Persian version of, q 2692.
- Letters* and farmāns, of Shāhjahān, 'Alamgir, Dārā Shukūh, &c., 731, fol. 59^b sq.; other collections: 2110 (A.H. 1161); 2122, sixth faṣl; see also *Farmāns* above.
- Letters* and notes (private and official ones), 1091, ff. 228^a-233; 1535, 4; 1763, 16; 2078-2082; 2101, ff. 61-66 and 70-86; 2105, ff. 138^b-149^a; 2118, 9; 2141-2143; 2935; 2946, II^a (by Ja'farkhān, the Nāẓim of Bangālāh, A.H. 1116-1138); 3048 (to relatives, friends, and men of higher rank, A.H. 1155); 1763, 7, 1893, 2934, and 3046 (on Ṣūfī questions by Amānī); q 2077; letters, notes, and fragmentary pieces, 1763, 20; letters, notes, short orders, &c. (from Akbar to Muḥammadshāh), 2122, sixth faṣl; 2123; of Tipū Sulṭān of Mysore, 525; 526; others in 2041; letters, notes, and short stories, 1763, 3.
- Letters* and refined (or elegant) prose-writings (private and official ones), by Abū-alfadl bin Muḥārak, 271-286; 408, 4, fol. 150^a sq.; by Khwāfikhān and Nizām-al-mulk Asafjāh, 408, 4, ff. 153^b sq. and 181^b sq.; 1387-1389; 1659, 3; 1661, 5; 1662, 3; 1665, fol. 64^b sq.; 1771, 11; 2078; 2090-2092; 2118; 2122; 2112; 2936; 2946, II, b, c; q 1574; 1658.
- Letter writing*, rules for the lower, middle, and higher style, 501, 3; for further references see *Correspondence*, *Epistolary art*, *Epistolography*, and *Inshā* above.
- Lexicographical* fragment, 1091, fol. 234^a sq.
- Lexicography*, Persian, introduction into, 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; tracts relating to, in 2325; famous work on, q 724-726, 1407.
- Lexicon*, the bibliographical one, by Hājī Khafih, abridged Persian translation of, 2230.
- Lexicons*, see *Dictionaries* above.
- Liars*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XIV.
- Liber fructus* (καπρός), Ptolemy's astrological work, Persian paraphrase of the Arabic version of, 2231.
- Library*, general outfitting of, treated in 2784, bāb 12.
- Licence*, an admissible one, of two or three years more or less in a chronogram, 654, 31.
- Lieutenants* (Abdāl) in Ṣūfism, 645 and 646, mukaddimah; 653, 11.
- Life*, the elixir of, treated in 2781, ff. 332^b-333^b; 2786; how to make it, 714, margin, 30; the fountain of life, Persian translation of the essay of Hermes Trismegistus on the human soul, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; a treatise on the chinaroot, its qualities and sanitary uses, with the same title, 2336, 1; the fruits of life, i.e. essential questions on philosophical and ethical topics, of mystical tendency, 1896; the contemplative life, ten rules of, q 1850; the future life, knowledge of, 1806, 10; 2600, faṣl 4; future life and resurrection, 1807; knowledge of life and death, 1806, 9; life and miracles of 'Abd-al-kādir Jilānī, 1562; 1800-1803.
- Light* of the prophetic mission, the, transmitted to Muḥammad, 165, kism I.
- Lighting* lamps by the river-side of Banāras, account of, 2538, 12.
- Lights* of the East, the, or joys of spring, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.
- Lily*, the, perfume of, 3076.
- Limbs*, foreboding palpitation of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 145^a; dislocations of, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 26; limbs of animals, various medical uses of the different ones, 2282 and 2283, kitāb IX; limbs of the body, names of, in Faḥṭā, 2451^b; in Turki, 2437, third bāb; diseases of the various limbs and organs of the human body, their treatment, &c., see *Diseases* above.
- Line*, the circular, curved, parallel, or straight, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Lines* of C'ishti Shāikhs, through which the mystical tradition passed, 1867, 1868, and 1869, I, end.
- Lion*, the, in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 6.
- Lip*, the, excellent qualities of, 2031, 15; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 9.
- Lips*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bāb VI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb V.
- Liquorice* or mastic, treated in 2374.
- Lists* and tables, genealogical and chronological ones, see *Genealogical Lists* above.
- Literary sciences*, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, first makālāh; a fragment of the same, in 2224.
- Literature*, the earlier Persian one, notices on, by Amīr Khusrāu of Dihli, 1186, 1; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1190, 4; 1192.
- Liver*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftārs 10 x 12; 2302, bāb 6; 2339 and 2340, bāb XIII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb X; 2349, bāb VIII; 2955, bābs 14 and 17.
- Lizard*, a small venomous one of India, tract on its peculiar sound and hidden influences, 2787.
- Loadstone*, the, treated in 2792, II, bāb 11.
- Local diseases*, see *Diseases* of the various limbs, &c., above.
- Local Indian history*, see *India* and *Indian* above.
- Loḡhāt*, Keḥī, Nepālī, Sindī, Bātīyyā, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.
- Logic*, Arabic treatise on, with Persian commentary, 1700, B, 13; Persian treatises on, 2180-2182; 2218, first section; treated in 2219 and 2220,

- first Jumiah: 2221-2223, second kism, second maḳālāh; logic and metaphysics, three treatises on, 2211; logic, physics, and metaphysics (by Ibn Sīnā), Persian paraphrase of three Arabic commentaries on, 2201; other works, q 724-726, 219 × 534 × 1106 × 1162; logic and philosophy, a work on, q ib., 1404; their spreading in Jilān, ib., 1211.
- Logical* and mathematical sciences, treated in 2225, first section.
- Logicians*, great ones, q 721-726, 1194 × 1394.
- Logogriphs* and riddles, 669, khātimah; treatise on, 2019.
- Loin*s or waist, the, excellent qualities of, 2031, 37; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035, 18.
- Longitude* and latitude, 709, second bāb; 710; 711.
- Lord's Prayer*, the, in Hindūstāni and English, with analysis, 2537, appendix b and c.
- Lord's Supper* and Baptism, the, in Hindūstāni, 2537, appendix c.
- Lotus*, the, perfume of, 3076.
- Love*, one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, its seat being the heart, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; the image of, a mathnawī by Shams-aldin Fakīr 'Abbāsī, 1710, 9; mystic or Ṣūfī love, works and treatises on, 714, margin, 13; 1810 and 1841, fasl 7; 1911; 1920, 6; four fasls on the same, 667, fol. 17^a sq.; letters on, 1221; an illustration of, in the story of Yūsuf and Zalikhā, 1778; 1870, fol. 194^b sq.; see also *Mystic* below.
- Loveable* object of the soul, the, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XV.
- Love* and affection, a mathnawī by Shifā'i, extracts from, 1532b.
- Love* and love-affairs, Indian, 2135, maḳālāh 2; love and lovers, the Hindū ones, 2011, bāb IV; poetical treatment of the same in verse and prose, 1698.
- Love* and sexual intercourse, 2228, fol. 187^b sq.
- Lover*, lover and beloved, mystic poem dealing with, by Badīl, q 1676.
- Love*-letters, five, by Zuhūrī, 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10; mystic or Ṣūfī ones, by Ibn 'Imad, 1852; 1853.
- Love*-tales, in 1872.
- Lover* and beloved, correspondence between, 2118, 7; in a Ṣūfī sense, 1840 and 1811, fasl 8.
- Lovers*, the assemblies of, a work on Ṣūfī biography, 1870; 1871; the friend of the, explanation of the metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of all the charms of female beauty, 2035; the highway of, a work on the mystical doctrine, 1877; the memorial of the, or of the godly or good, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXI V; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.
- Lowest* science, i.e. Natural science, treated in 2219 and 2220, third Jumiah.
- Lozenges*, 2356 and 2357, second maḳālāh, bāb III.
- Luck* alert, a mathnawī, 1771, 4.
- Luck* and reason, poetical contest between, by Abū-albarakāt Munir, 2122, fasl 27, No. 5.
- Lucknow*, see *Lakhnau* above.
- Lucky* and unlucky days, discussion on, 714, margin, fol. 33^b sq.; 2733, ff. 120-125.
- Lūdi*, rise and history of the house of, 119, fol. 306^b sq.; 120, fol. 502^b sq.; 129, maḳālāh XI; 3009, first volume, fol. 354^a sq.; see also *India* above.
- Lukmān* and his son, story of, 3025, fol. 239^b sq.
- Lungs*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bāb 5; 2339 and 2310, bāb IX.
- Lārīstān* and the Lūrs (Alwār), Atābegs and rulers of, 21 and 22, end of kism II; 106-108, second muskhah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 13; 119, fol. 246^a.
- Lyrical* poems, a small collection of, in 2800.

M

Mācīn and C'in (China), history of the kings of, 2828, ff. 259^b-282^a.

Macrocsm, the, 2663-2665, fātiḥah 4.

Madārīs, the, fourteenth branch or silsilah of the C'ishti order, beginning with Badī-aldin Shāh Madār, 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the branch-families.

Madinah and Makkah, poetical description of, 950-959; 1117-1120; 2866; Sharīfs of, 126, arāyish III, 5; history and topography of Madinah, 719-722; q 610; burning and rebuilding of its mosque, treatise on, q 720; famous men of, 724 and 725, 14-22; the seven theologians of, q 617-619, 20; the seven lawyers of, q 724 and 725, 19; see also *Cities* above and *Makkah* below.

Matras, unsuccessful siege of, by the French under Lally (A. D. 1758), q 501.

Matrasah, the, (1) in Miṣr (Cairo), founded by Ṣalāḥ-aldin of Egypt, q 724 726, 799; (2) in Tūn, founded by Maulānā Mu'in 'Allamah, q ib., 813.

Maghāzī, see *Battles* of Muḥammad.

Maghrib, account of its towns, 729, 29; its mighty town carried by the diws before Solomon, 3025, fol. 271^a sq.; Umayyades of, 120, fol. 103^a; Isma'īlis of, 109, bāb 6^a; 120, fol. 112^a sq.; Banū Aghlab of, ib., fol. 103^b sq.; Sulṭāns of, in general, 106-108, second muskhah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 9; Maghrib and Egypt, history of the 'Alides, Isma'īlis, or Fātimides in, 721-726, 479-492; 2829, 1, 2; 11, 8, jund 5; one, q 721-726, 861.

Magians, the, 2510, 2.

Magic, magic art, and exorcism, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah: 2271; 2799, 5; 2805; magic charms and cures, with regard to sexual intercourse, 2804, 1; magic craft and astrology, Indian, 2269; magic power and influence of special verses, phrases, and letters in the Qurān, 1762, 30 × 32; 2272; the magic of amazement, an allegorical mathnawī by Bīdī, 1684; 1685.

Magog and *Gog*, 724-726, 1560; their appearance, 1890, 3c; Alexander's building a rampart against them, 3025, fol. 338^b sq.

(Mumtāz or Tāj) *Maḥall* at Āgra, account of the mausoleum at, 731, fol. 51^b sq.; 2538, 14.

Mahāprasthāna-parvan, Sanskrit heading of the seventh Parva of the Mahābhārata, in 1928.

Mahārājās of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1.

Maḥbūb or *Muḥshūb* (the beloved one in Sūfism), 653, 11.

Maḥmūd and *Avāz*, story of, in a collection of ghazals, 1768, 2; 1769; for Zālāh's mathnawī of the same title, see *ماحود* in Index I.

Maḥmūdīs, the, in Ṭabaristān, 568, kism III.

Mahnah, famous men of, 724-726, 525-530.

Maidān, the, in Shirāz, q ib., 223.

Maimand, famous men of, ib., 324-332.

Mainyo-i-Khard, Pahlawi text of, with a Pārsi-Persian translation, 2986.

Maisir (Mysore), histories of the Rājās and Nawwās of, to Tipū Sulṭān, 514-521; 527, 1; 528, 1-3; 3009, second volume; some of them, q 2024; 2365; 2366; list of titles and forms of addresses for the time of Haidar 'Alīkhān, 2133; letters and orders of Tipū Sulṭān, 525; 526; the music of Mysore, its tunes and melodies, 2024-2032; q 528, 4.

Maitreya and *Parāsara*, the dialogues between, in the *Vishnu-Purāna*, 1956; 1957.

Majnūn and *Lailā*, story of, 1870 and 1871, 59; for the mathnawīs on the same subject see *مجنون و ليلي* and *مجنون و ليلى* in Index I.

Makāmas by Shaikh Muwaffik-al-dīn al-makdīsī, q 647-649, 57; for others see *مقامات* in Index I.

Makāmāt (Arabic name of the ten Sūfī stages or stations), 645 and 646, muḥaddimah; see also *Stages* of the mystic road below.

Makkah and *Madinah*, poetical description of, 950-959; 1417-1420; 2866; Sharifs of, 126, ārayish III, 5; Sharifs of Makkah only, 106-108, second muskhab, salīfah II, saḥlah 3; 120, fol. 116^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 4; a treatise on the holy places of, 1418, ff. 57^b-73^b; two treatises (one in Persian, the other in Arabic) on its topography, peculiarities, and spiritual influences, 723; q 720-722, 5;

siege of (A. n. 37), q 724 and 725, 24; famous men of, ib., 8413; see also *Madīnah* above.

Makrūn and *Keṭh*, list of Balūcī words, spoken in, 3002; poems in praise of the princes of, 3003.

Makrūnī dialect of the Balūcī language, Persian vocabulary of, 2530, 2.

Malabar, account of, 2835, 7; journey from, to Penang, description of, 2803, 6; kings of, 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makālah XI; 292 and 295, makālah XII; Malabar and Sarāndīb, history of, 416, khātimah.

Malabarīan language, translation of the Bible into it by Benjamin Schultz (completed A. n. 1725), q 2537.

Malachite, treated in 2792, II, bāb 12.

Malay, fragments of English glossaries of, 2539, 6 × 7.

Mālikite school, q 647-649, 30 × 177; Mālikite views regarding hunting and fishing, q in 3055; Mālikiēs and Shāfi'ites, 2540, 14.

Mālwar and *Mandū*, rulers of, 291-298, 303, and 304, makālah V; 358-360, faṣl 4; kings and rulers of Mālwar only, 1; 119, fol. 340^a sq.; 120, fol. 523^a sq.; 126, ārayish V, 7; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 225, 226, and 229, ṭabakah IV; 227 and 228, ṭabakah VI; 290, fol. 203^b sq.; 394, first gulshan, 3; 409, fol. 160^a sq.; 2835, 5; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; one of the Khilji rulers, q 947; conquest of, and short history of, the same, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 163^a sq.; history and topography of, 426, makālah II, fol. 50^b sq.; statistical account of, 415, 4^a.

Mamlūks, the, or Ghulamān, beginning of this dynasty in Egypt (A. n. 650), q 724-726, 499; history of their kings, 120, fol. 145^b sq.; one of them, q 721-726, 435.

Man, and different sorts of men, 709, second bāb; 710; 711; knowledge of, 1806, 4; his creation, treated in 1864; see also *Creation* above.

Management, of cities and states, 2155-2172, makālah III; 2221-2223, second kism, first makālah; 2949 and 2950, makālah III; 2951, sūrat 3; of family and household, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, makālah II; 2951, sūrat 2; general management of the same, treated in 2784.

Mandū and *Mālwar*, see *Mālwar* above.

Manyal tribe, the, q 1958.

Manifestations, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI.

Manḳūd and world, creation of, 127, muḥaddimah; see also *Creation* above.

Manners and customs, of the people of the Panjāb, 504, khātimah; manners, customs, and secret practices of Indian women, 2135, makālah 2.

- Manohar* and *Madhumālat*, Indian love-story of, in *mathnawī*-bāits, by 'Akīlkhañ Rāzī, 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; another, q 803, 3.
- Mar'ashī* or *Kiwāmi* Sayyids of Māzandarān, the, 2829, II, 8, jund 14.
- Mar'athī*, see *Elegies* above.
- Mar'atīb*-i-sulūk (the various stages of the mystic road), 653, 11; see also *Stages* below.
- Marattah* state, the, account of, 2836, 13; statistical tables of the various dominions of, 487, ff. 58^b-65^a.
- Marattahs*, the, histories of, 185-491; 685-690; 3009, second volume; 3018; q 426; 168, 4; historical documents and Akhbār relating thereto, 492-498; 527, 4 x 6; their defeat at Pānīpat in A. H. 1174, 411; 487, fol. 69^b sq.; 527, 12 x 13; 3016; 3018.
- Marattī* alphabet, tables of, 2539, 4; grammar in English, ib., 5.
- Marble* or variegated paper, fabrication of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XXI.
- Mardānshāh*, the dervish, story of, in verse, 2905, 8.
- Mārdu*, campaign against, 191, fol. 320^a.
- Marghānān*, famous men of, 721-726, 1522 x 1523.
- Marketing*, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 13.
- Marriage*, regulations of, 2564, fol. 101^a sq.; 2574, first kitāb; 2575-2579, kitāb 6; 2590-2592, kitāb 6; 2598, asl 31; 2603, bāb 16; 2612 and 2613, kitāb 6; 2614, bābs 20 x 21 x 24 x 25 x 29 x 30 x 32 x 34; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2623, fol. 51^a sq.; 2624, fol. 4^a sq.; Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 4; a tract on, 1590, 2; the marriage ritual of the Parsees, 2825.
- Marriage*, the, of beauty and love (1) by Żuhūri of Tarshiz, 1509, 6; 1510, 4; (2) by Nī'matkhān 'Āhī, 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; q 1659, 2.
- Marthiqqas*, see *Elegies* above.
- Martyrdom* and death, the, (1) of Imām Ḥasan, story of, in 1762, 31, and 1882-1889, bāb 31; (2) of Imām Ḥusain, story of, ib.; elegies on the same, 1584, 3; 1585, 5; 1738; 3038, 3^f (in form of a tarjī'band); lamentation on, 1763, 4.
- Martyrs*, the, chapter on, in *Pushtū*, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 155^a sq.; 2636, bayān VIII, additions; the martyrs of Karbalā, 120, fol. 32^a; 160 and 162, majlis II-VIII; 161, majlis III-IX; 2676; Dakhnī elegies in mournful remembrance of, 162, end; see also *Karbalā* above.
- Mārūt* and *Hārūt*, 596, 6.
- March* of Peru, or 'Abbāsīde melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, sixth bāb.
- Marw-i-Shahjān*, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 1; famous men of, 724-726, 500-524.
- Marzubān* tribe, the, traditionists of, q ib., 1242.
- Mash* of boiled or fried vegetables, the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 5; recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 4.
- Mashhawl-i-mukaddas* (formerly Tās), history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 682-717; letter, written to the 'Ulamā of, by those of Transoxania, at the request of 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbek, and the reply of the former, 2067, fol. 384^a.
- Māshūq* or *Mahbūb* (the beloved one in Sūfism), 653, 11.
- Mastic* or liquorice, treated in 2374.
- Ma'ghānshāh*, Nushlāb (or Nūshābā), and 'Ajābmālik, love-story or fairy tale of, 2852.
- Materia Medica*, the, 2283, kitāb X; 2284; 2289-2291; 2295, 8; 2328-2335; 2337; 2338; 3050; compendia of, 2354-2357; an Arabic work on, q 2328; in form of dictionaries, 2361-2363; 2365; explanation of Arabic, Greek, Persian, and Indian words, occurring in it, 2364, second part; glossary of Hindi terms used therein, with Arabic, Persian, and occasional English equivalents, 2956, 1; with Sanskrit equivalents, ib., 2; see also *Compound* medicaments, and *Drugs* above.
- Mathematical* and logical sciences, treated in 2223, first section.
- Mathematicians*, good ones, q 724-726, 147 x 243.
- Mathematics*, i.e. the Middle Science, treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah; 2221-2223, second kism, third maqālāb; branches of, ib., fifth maqālāb; a work on, q 1517; Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Mathnawīs* (isolated ones), on archery, 2770, 4; on devotion, 1920, 9; on ethical and moral matters, 1659, 6; on general topics of Sūfism, 1914; on good morals, 1434; on moral precepts, 2908; on Muḥammadan history, 1737; on mystical and ascetic science, 1763, 10; 1840; 1841; 1924, 1; a mystical mathnawī, styled 'sun and moon,' 1816; mystical mathnawī-bāits, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; on the spirit, ib., 7, fol. 92^b; a philosophical mathnawī, 2212; three in honour of God, Muḥammad, and 'Āhī, 1701; another on Muḥammad's ascension to heaven, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.; one on Muḥammad simply, 2898, 1, third poem; one celebrating the Kalandār or wandering monk, 910, fol. 99^a sq.; mathnawīs by Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī Yazdī, q 724-726, 128; mathnawī-bāits on hygienic matters, 714, margin, 12, ff. 152^b-154^a; on medicine, 2347, fol. 113^b sq.; by Shāh Fādl Nī'matī, 714, margin, 6; in *Rekhṭa*, 585, fol. 55 sq.
- Mathurā* (in the province of Āgra), description of, 2118, 2.
- Matters*, anatomical, medical and physiological ones, 2288, first section: 2324, 2; botanical and mineral ones, explanation of, 714, margin, after fol. 313^a; cosmographical, ethical, philosophical.

- political, and religious ones, 2226; 2227; difficult matters of theology and law, questions on, 2551; essential ones, contrasted with the accidental ones, 1812, 2; 1921, 13; q 721-726, 937; ethical and metaphysical ones, Sûfî work on, 1829; ethical and moral ones, 1659, 6; exalted ones, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I; hygienic ones, see *Hygiene* above; geographical, &c., ones, concerning Gujarât, 444, khâtimah; 3016, third volume: mental or physical ones, hundred things which serve a useful purpose in, 2202; metaphysical, mystical, and psychological ones, 1921, 7-10; 2663-2665, preliminary discourse; mystical ones, 1915; letters on, 2148, 4; mystical and religious ones, 714, margin, 8; mystical and theosophical ones, letters on, 1891; see also *Mystic* below; syntactical ones, relating to the art of composition, 2138; 2139; theosophical ones in general, 1908; 1909.
- Mâturîdiyyah* sect, the, founded by Abû Manşûr Mâturîdî, q 721-726, 1420.
- Manj* (= S Taraṅga), name of the subdivisions in the Persian translation of the Kathâ Sarit Sâgara, 1987.
- Maṇḍavî* order, the, q 647-649, 138.
- Mausoleums*, the, of 'Imîd-aldaulah, Akbar, &c., in Āgra, 731, ff. 104^a × 193^b.
- Mawālî* (or Freedmen), an offshoot of the Saljûqs, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahîfah II, ṣafḥah 6^a.
- Maxims*, ethical ones, on the mystical doctrine, by 'Abd-alkâdir Jîlânî, 1795; 1796; ethical, political, and psychological ones, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; 2999; metaphysical and philosophical ones, 714, margin, 3 × 26; moral and religious ones, poetical illustrations of, 1421; 1422; Sûfî maxims, theories, and doctrines, 1837; maxims of good administration and government, 2154; ten other maxims, 2053, ff. 30^a × 31^a; short maxims and sentences, 1921, 12.
- Mâzandarân*, the Kîwâmî or Mar'ashî Sayyids of, 2829, II, 8, jund 14; the Bâwandi kings of, ib., jund 15^a; Sultâns of, in general, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahîfah II, ṣafḥah 3; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c.
- Mral*-cakes, thin ones, recipes for, 2978, 8.
- Mvals*, preparation of, treated in 2784, bâb 5.
- Meaning*, the hidden one, and the secret qualities of the letters in سلام, دعا, تَحْسَنَة, and الهى, 1733, 1; meaning and peculiarities of the letters of the alphabet, 2484, fol. 563^a; 2504-2510, mukaddimah; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; the esoteric one, of traditions and sayings of holy and wise men, 2036.
- Measure*, the, called كَر شَرعى, tract on, 2759, ff. 1^b × 2^a; measure and time, musical, 2975, first fann.
- Measurement* and division of the globe, 717, makâlah 1; measurement of the spheres and stars, ib., makâlah 2; geometrical one, treated in 2242-2244, and 2254, 8, makâlah III.
- Measures* and weights, treated in 2125; 2310, fly-leaves; 2784, bâb 16; 2799, 2; newly fixed names for (under Tipî Sultân), 2738-2754, bâb 2; pharmaceutical ones, 2792, VI; for medical purposes, 2318, bâb 28; those current among Indian physicians, 2316, and 2347, ff. 1-113, mukaddimah.
- Meat*, treated in 2356 and 2357, first makâlah, bâb II; various kinds of, 2373, 2, first makâlah, bâb 3; recipes for boiled and roast meat, to make catechu, 2978, 7; for minced meat, to make small pastry or puff, ib., 8; for various kinds of underdone meat, ib., 5; the baking of underdone meat, 2792, VII, bâb 6.
- Meat-curies*, recipes for making various kinds of, 2978, 3; the making of rich ones, 2792, VII, bâb 4.
- Medical* aphorisms, in 2798; art, metaphors drawn from the, by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVI; art and medicinal use, natural history in reference to, 2372; calendar, 2296, 2; calendar of medicaments for the various diseases, 2350; index to a work in Hindustânî, 698, ff. 71^b and 72; matters, treated in 2288, first section; prescriptions, 714, margin, 27 × 29 × 31; 2304; 2312, fol. 96 sq., fly-leaf, and fol. 1^a; 2331, last three pages; 2373, 1; 2393, ff. 508^b and 509^a; 2678, fol. 199^b sq.; science, definition of, in 2307, mukaddimah; discussion on the value and development of, in 2351; 2352; the two oldest works on, in Persian, 2280-2287; other works on, 2297-2301; 2353; 2361; 2362; fragment of one, 2370; compendia of, 2288; 2359; 2360; technical terms, used in, 2339, khâtimah, second bâb; 2373, 1; tracts and treatises, 714, margin, 20; 2229, first chapter; 2295, 1-7 × 9 × 10; 2314-2316; 2317, 3; fragments of other medical treatises, 2301, fol. 167 sq.; 2310, fly-leaves; 2324, 2; a short one, 2279, 2; in verse, 2326, ff. 1-18; one by Hippocrates, q 2373, 1; medical treatment, the quintessence of the cauous of, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349; treatment of children's diseases, in Arabic, 2295, 5; of horses, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XIX; 2767, bâb 16; 2770, 3; uses of the different limbs of animals, 2282 and 2283, kitâb IX.
- Medicaments*, calendar of, for various diseases, 2350; detailed description of, 2359; 2360; detailed index of, for diseases of all parts and limbs of the body, 2361, ff. 1^b-2^b; the six most useful ones, 2325 and 2326, khâtimah; those, the general knowledge of which is necessary for a physician, 2353, ta'lim 2; those, that increase the power of virility, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb VI; preparation, peculiarities, composition, &c., of medicaments, 2371; treatises on, in 2799; see also *Compound* medicaments and *Drugs* above.

- Medicinal* glossary, 2364; properties of animals, 2796; use and medical art, natural history in reference to, 2372; weights, 2955, bāb 28.
- Medicine*, the aims and objects of, 2286; 2287; comprehensive and standard works on, 2303; 2305; an Arabic one, q 1572; definition of, 2280 and 2281, kitāb 1; 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftār 1; dictionary of Arabic and Persian technical terms in, q 2325; Indian medicine, compendium of, 2318-2323; 2324, 1; poem on medicine, in mathnawi-baits, 2347, fol. 113^b sq.; practical medicine, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism; an incomplete work on the same, 2348; see also *Tested Cures* below; scientific terms in medicine, fragmentary glossary of, 2360, ff. 99-102; theoretical medicine, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism; treatise on medicine, 696, fourth treatise; treatment of, in general, in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālāh; a great expert in medicine, q 724-726, 1446.
- Medicines*, see *Compound Medicaments and Medicaments* above.
- Melancholy*, the, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land called 'body,' in the allegorical romance قَصَّة رُوح, 2929.
- Melodies*, composition of, 2763, makālāh III; melodies and modes, the musical ones, of the Hindus, i.e. the Rāgas and Rāginis, 528, 4; 2014-2023; 2033, 2-4; melodies and tunes, the, in the music of Mysore, 2021-2032; q 528, 4.
- Melody*, the, or the emulmion of the nightingale, a prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.
- Members* of the body, the, representing the seven climates in the allegorical romance قَصَّة رُوح, 2929.
- Memoirs*, autobiographical ones, of Timūr, the alleged ones, 196-203; of Bābar, in Čaghatāi, 214, in Persian, 215-218; 2989; q 724-726, 763; of Humāyūn, 221; 222; of Jahāngir, the authentic ones, 305-308; 2833; the spurious ones, 309-311; of Mirzā Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānatkhān, i.e. the غمير نامه, 392; 2831; of Tipū Sultān, 2990; of 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān, 677; of Latf 'Alibeg, 693 and 691, second censor, ^b; of Mirzā Ḥaidar, 2848, second daftar.
- Memorial*, the, of the lovers, or of the good or godly, a prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.
- Memory*, ten prescriptions for preserving it, 2202, first section.
- Men*, in Zoology, 2372, second part; the outer form of, 1762, 20; the blind, deaf, and greedy ones, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII; famous ones from Timūr's reign to that of Shāhjahān, biographies of, 705; letters and historical documents of famous ones, 2067; special diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 18; 2339 and 2310, bāb XIX; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XII; special diseases of men and women, 2303, bāb 3; men of a higher class, specimens of letters and notes to, 3048; men in general, and subjects, duties of, treated in 2205, bāb 11; holy and wise men, esoteric meaning of their sayings and traditions, 2036; see also *Holy men* above.
- Mensuration* and algebra, Sanskrit treatise on, in Persian translation, 2001.
- Mental* or physical matters, hundred things which serve a useful purpose in, 2202.
- Merchants*, specimens of letters to, q 2055, saṭr III, footnote; commercial alphabet peculiar to those in India, 2538, 2^a.
- Messiah*, the, see *Christ* above.
- Metals*, 2372, third book, 2; the nature, &c., of, treated in 2792, III; the art of dissolving and oxidizing them, treated in 2781-2783; distillation of the same, 2792, III; metals and precious stones, work on, 2778 and 2779.
- Metaphorical* or figurative expressions, a khātimah on, 2181, fol. 292^b sq.; 2182, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); specimens of the same, 2538, 8^d; those of Sūfis, treatise on, q 1920, 8; as for figurative expressions in ancient and modern Persian prose and poetry, see *Metonymical* below.
- Metaphors*, used by Persian poets in the description of all the charms of female beauty, 2035; those drawn from the medical art, by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVI; those drawn from music, by the same, ib., XV.
- Metaphysical* matters, four short tracts on, 1921, 7-10; treated besides in 2663-2665, preliminary discourse; maxims, 714, margin, 3; metaphysical part of a cosmographical tract, ib., 7, fol. 90^a sq.; a metaphysical tract, in form of a vocabulary, ib., 15; another on the category of beings, by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī, 1922, 23; q 2155; a third, by Sharīf-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī, q 2699; metaphysical and ethical matters, Sūfic work on, 1829; metaphysical and mystical treatise, 1813; metaphysical and psychological tracts, 1762, 27; treatises of the same description, with mystical tendency, 1921; metaphysical and theosophical questions, proposed by Fakhr-al-sādat Ḥusain alḥusaini to Maḥmūd Shabistari, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814; 1815; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 2663.
- Metaphysician*, a good one, q 724-726, 926.
- Metaphysics*, the highest science, treated in 1879; 2218, second section; 2219 and 2220, fifth Jumlah; 2600; an Arabic compendium of, q 724-726, 1162; the same work, q ib., 534; metaphysics and logic, three treatises on, 2214;

- metaphysics, logic, and physics (by Ibn Sīnā), Persian paraphrase of three Arabic commentaries on, 2201; metaphysics and physics, works on, q 724-726, 1064 × 1394.
- Metempsychosis*, refutation of, 2828, ff. 396^b-402^b; q 724-726, 904.
- Meteorology*, treated in 2173; 2174.
- Metonymical* and figurative expressions in ancient and modern Persian prose and poetry, explained in 2515.
- Metres*, two treatises on, one in Persian, the other in Arabic, 2112; another treatise, 2140, 2; various metres of epic poems, 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b; metres and prosody, treatises on, 1380; 2119; 2944; metres, prosody, and rhyme, treatises on, 2130; q 1710; metres, rhyme, and poetical figures, old standard work on, q 2140, 1.
- Metrical* art and poetry, glosses to the last chapter of a work on, 2930; q 2032; metrical science and art of rhyming, work on, 2046-2048.
- Microcosm*, the, 2663-2665, fātiḥah 5.
- Middle science*, the, see *Mathematics* above.
- Milk*, 2356 and 2357, first maḳālāh, bāb II; various kinds of, 2373, 2, first maḳālāh, bāb 3; milk and sugar, a mystical mathnawī, q 1517; 2797.
- Mind* and body, connexion between, treated in 1864.
- Mineral* and botanical matters, explanations of, 714, after fol. 313^a sq.; mineral and vegetable drugs, treated in 2286, first part, second volume, guitar 2c; substances in medicaments, their preparation, &c., 2371.
- Mineralogy*, treated in 2173; 2174; 2372, third part.
- Minerals*, 709, second bāb; 710; 711; 2372, third part, book 1.
- Minor dynasties*, see *Dynasties* and *India* above.
- Miracles* and birth, the, of the twelfth Imām Mahdī, 1710, 5; miracles and life of 'Abd-alḳādir Jilānī, in mathnawī-baits, 1562; in prose, 1800-1803; miracles and marvellous deeds of Muḥammad, 138-140, and 142, khātimah; 163 and 164, faṣl 7; miracles and sentences of the same, and of several Imāms, 2210, fol. 63^a sq.; miracles and teaching of Christ, 619, second bāb; miracles and wonders, knowledge of, 1806, 7; miracles of a saint (كرامات), 653, 11.
- Miraculous* deeds of Bahā'aldīn Naḳṣhiband, 1851.
- Mīrāj*, see *Ascension* of Muḥammad above.
- Mirror*, the, of blemishes, or notifications, a prose-treatise by Tughhrā of Mashhad, 1587, XII; part of the same, in 1588, XIV; of conquests, or victories, by the same, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13; of the Muslims, a work on Hanafite law, 2580; of secrecy, a mathnawī, 1674, 6; mirror and target, contest between, 1763, 15.
- Mirzās*, the rebellious ones, under Akbar, q 724-726, 589.
- Miscellaneous* poetry and prose, 1924, 25; writings, 2077, faṣl 4.
- Misers*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XI.
- Miṣr* (Cairo), the Madrasah in, q 721-726, 799.
- Mission*, the divine, of the prophet, evidence of, 1357, 6; 1374; mystic peculiarities of Muḥammad's seal thereof, 2272.
- Mitāksharā* Shāstar, q 2005.
- Mixed* proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Mock* homilies, the three, of Sa'dī, 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 3; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16, margin; 1126, 5; part of them, 1121, 2.
- Model* of composition, a, by Tughhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVII.
- Models* of correspondence, 2069-2076; 2932; q 2941; of poetical epistles, 2113; models and specimens of official accounts, in 2125.
- Modern* sciences, i.e. Islāmic sciences, 2221-2223, first kism; fragments of the same, in 2224.
- Modes* and melodies, the musical ones, of the Hindūs, i.e. the Rāgs and Rāginīs, 528, 4; 2014-2023; 2033, 2-4.
- Moghūllistān* or Jatah, history of the Khāns of, 724, fol. 535^b sq.; 2848, first daftar.
- Moghuls*, the, or the Moghul empire and the Moghul race, 16, kism IV, 9; 101-103, kism III, bāb 2; 119, fol. 246^b sq.; 172, fol. 20^b sq.; last times of, in 587; origin of, 724, fol. 541^b; invasion of Nishāpūr by the Moghuls (A.H. 627), q 1031; of Rāi, q 724-726, 1052; Moghul emperors and Sultāns: Čingizkhān and successors, 18, ninth kism; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥifas 16 and 17; 109, bāb 7 sq.; 170; from Yāfeth bin Nūh to Timūr, 172; chronological tables of Moghul emperors from Timūr to Shāh 'Ālam, 470, fol. 177^b sq.; their history in general, 395; 510, second portion, bāb II; 513, kism III; q 394; 409, fol. 175^b; 724-726, 122 × 123 × 870 × 1245; 732; 1487; advance of the Moghuls into the Dakhan, 449, fol. 557^b sq.; their departure from thence, ib., fol. 500^b; Moghul emperors in the Dakhan, 447, fol. 63^a sq.; 418, fol. 63^b sq.; in Kashmīr, 3022, fol. 37^b sq.; dates of the birth and death of Moghul emperors, 415, 1; notes and official documents of the same, 427; list of all historical works written on them, from Bābār to Muḥammadshāh, 422, preface; for the Moghul emperors of India in particular, see *History* and *India* above; besides 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; renowned personages, belonging to, or connected with them, 724-726, 405-423.
- Moisture*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; moisture and dryness, how to find out the degree of, 2293, 3.

- Mole* or artificial spot on the face, excellent qualities of, 2031, 21; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 8.
- Monk*, the wandering one (Kalandar), a mathnawi celebrating him, 910, fol. 99^a sq.
- Monkeys*, 709, second bāb; 710; 711.
- Monks*, Kalandari ones, encomiums of, 1646, fol. 53^a sq.
- Month*, the, of the prophet, i. e. Shā'bān, 3023.
- Months*, the twelve, of the Muḥammadan year, memorable events that happened on certain days in each of them, 2676; months and days, a treatise on the peculiarities of special ones, 714, margin, 11; names of the solar months in Pūshṭū, 2451^d; chapter on the days of the same, likewise in Pūshṭū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 151^b; 2631, ff. 21^b and 39^b; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636, bayān VIII, additions.
- Moon*, the, 599, dibā'ah; creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; 596, 3; moon and sun, epopee and prose-romance, q 803, 3; 805.
- Moral* anecdotes, stories, and tales, in prose and verse, 755; 756; 793-795; 800-802; 823; 1383-1386; 2206; 2216; others, q 1515; 2206; moral perfection, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, third makālāh moral philosophy, different points of, illustrated in 2215; moral philosophy and theology, work on, 2565; 2566; moral precepts, short mathnawi on, 2908; a moral treatise, 2818, ff. 303^b-320^b; moral and ethical matters, mathnawi on, 1659, 6; moral and political philosophy, various branches of, treated in 2207; moral and religious duties of a true believer, work on, 1781-1791; moral and religious maxims, poetical illustrations of, 1421; 1422.
- Morals*, good ones, 600, second kism; 603 (extracts); a mathnawi on, 1434; treated in 2212; 2621; 2622.
- Morning* prayers of Muḥammad, 605, end; morning and evening devotion, treatise on, 1924, 24.
- Moses* and the old Egyptian, a story in verse, 1725, 5.
- Moses* (or Jesus) and the Bedouin and his wife, likewise in verse, ib., 7.
- Mosque*, the, of Jerusalem, its building by Solomon, 3025, fol. 251^b.
- Moth* and sun, a mathnawi, 1494, 7; 1495, 3; 1196, 5.
- Mother*, specimens of letters and notes to a, 3048.
- Motion* and rest, treated in 2792, 1, guṭfār 3.
- Mount*, the, of knowledge, a mystical mathnawi, 1686.
- Mountains*, 709, second bāb; 710; 711; wonders of, 729, 2^c.
- Mouse*, the, complaint of, and request of the cat, prose-story by Salim, 1558, 3; 1763, 9; another story of mouse and cat, 799, 11.
- Mouth*, the, excellent qualities of, 2031, 16; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 11; diseases of, their treatment and cures, 2302, bāb 4; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bāb V; 2955, bāb 12; how to recognize an illness from the taste in, 2985, 6^b.
- Mu'ammā*, see *Riddles*.
- Mubārakshāh* and the dervish, a story in verse, 2905, 7.
- Muḥammad* and 'Alī, epopee on, by Rafī'khān Bādhil and Najaf, 900; 3039; Muḥammad and Satan, a dialogue between, 2673; a similar story, q ib.
- Muḥammadābād*, see *Bidar* above.
- Muḥammadan* Amirs under the Moghul emperors, 629, first bāb; civil and ecclesiastical law, see *Ecclesiastical Law* above; conquest of India, 3009, first volume, fol. 85^a sq.; creed, see *Creed* above; dynasties, duration of, 2730, fol. 88^b; history of, in verse, 1737; see *Dynasties* above, and for those in India, *India*; ethics, 2606; ethics and theology, from the Shi'ite standpoint, 2668; faith and duties, a Shi'ite treatise on, q 724-726, 1189; Fakirs in the Panjāb, their manners, customs, usages in eating and dressing, and scientific attainments, 501, fol. 333^a sq.; Fakirs or philosophers, 611-617, appendix; metaphysics, from the Sunnite standpoint, treated in 2600; see also *Metaphysics* above; moral philosophy and theology, 2565; 2566; see also *Moral* above; prayers, the legitimate ones, 2569; collection of, especially for Rajab, Shā'bān, and Ramaḍān, 2570; see also *Prayers* below; religion, its rites and observances, 2606; Muḥammadan religion and Hindū mythology, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074; rhetoric in theological and poetical works, 2036; sects, concise account of, 2548-2550; tables from A. H. 1 to 1091, 2730, fol. 19^b sq.; theology, discussion on, in 2228; special points in, 2560, ff. 132^a-135^a; theology and law, questions on difficult matters of, 2551; an encyclopaedia of, 2561; a compendium of, 2616; 2617; points of, in questions and answers, 2582; a mathnawi on, 2588; other works on, 2590-2596; 2598; 2601-2603; 2607-2609; 2611; theology and science, a Hindī work on, in verse, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 2006; 2007; worship, treated in 2589; a work on questions of the same, q 2568; Muḥammadan year, great days of the, with regard to the Panjāb, 504, fol. 331^b sq.; description of its twelve months and the memorable events that happened on certain days in each of them, 2676.
- Muḥammadshāh* and Nādirshāh, history of the war between, q 2125.
- Mu'izzī* Sulṭāns of India, the, 14 and 15, XX.
- Mujādhid* (spiritual exertions in Šūfism), 653, 8.
- Mujassims* and Mushabbihs, the, 2540, 11.
- Mujtahidīn*, the four, 126, ārayish II, 7.

- Mukhammasât* (by various poets), 1216, fol. 18^b sq.; 1247, fol. 186^a sq.; 1251, fol. 153^a sq.; 1252, fol. 157^a sq.; 1253, fol. 10^a sq.; 1254, fol. 207^b sq.; 1255, fol. 259^a sq.; 1256, fol. 203^a sq.; 1257, fol. 17^a sq.; 1258, fol. 183^a sq.; 1265, fol. 153^a sq.; 1436, fol. 104^a sq.; 1541, end of the ghazals; 1542, fol. 288^b sq.; 1548, fol. 188^a sq.; 1549, fol. 178^b sq.; 1550, fol. 147^a sq.; 1590, 4; 1625, fol. 309^a sq.; 1626, fol. 242^b sq.; 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a; 1688, fol. 126^b sq.; 1699; 1701, fol. 133^a sq.; 1706, fol. 287^b sq.; 1723, fol. 78^b sq.; 1728; 1741, 2; 1746, fol. 91^a sq.; 1758, first series; 1767, 10; 2881, 4; 2883, 6; 2884, 7; 2885, 4; 2900; 2902; 2906, 2; 2909, fol. 10^a; 2952, ff. 64 × 66-68; 3031; 3040, 4; in *Rekhta*, 1758, third series.
- Mukhtârî* order of mystic Shaikhs, the, q 724-726, 772.
- Muktasir*, journey to, from Dihli (A. H. 1156), 2721.
- Mulaththamîn*, the, 120, fol. 106^b sq.
- Mullâs* and Amîrs, contemporary with Akbar, 233, fol. 208^b sq.; Mullâs, contemporary with Shâh-jahân, 325, fol. 440^a sq.; 327, fol. 166^a sq.; 332, fol. 271^a sq. (in No. 857); 333, fol. 505^b sq.; 334, fol. 235^a sq. (in No. 3134); 335, fol. 697^b sq.
- Multân*, rulers and dynasties of, 1; 127 and 128, tahrîr 5; 225, 226, and 228, taḥakāh IX; 227, khâtimah; 290, fol. 295^b; 291, maḳālāh VIII and IX; 292 and 295, maḳālāh X; 293, 294, 296-298, 303 and 304, maḳālāh IX; 358-360, fasl 9; 394, fifth gulshan, 2; 409, fol. 175^b sq.; history and topography of, 426, maḳālāh II, fol. 57^b sq.; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; some Pîrs of the Kādîrî sect in, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
- Multilateral* figure, or polygon, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Multiplicand*, multiplication, by multiplication proportion, and multiplier, Arabic equivalents of, ib.
- Mulâk-atshamsiyyah*, i.e. the vassals, &c., who served under the Shamsiyyah kings, 14 and 15, XXII.
- Mulâk-alfawâ'if*, 101-103, kîsm II, fasl 3; 120, fol. 192^b sq.; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 127 and 128, tahrîr 1; 129, maḳālāh V.
- Mummiâ* or mummy, and its qualities, treated in 2336, 2.
- Mumtâz* or Tâj Mahall at Âgra, account of the Mausoleum at, 731, fol. 51^b sq.; 2538, 14.
- Munâjât*, see *Invocations* above.
- Munâzarât*, see *Contests* above.
- Munshis*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb V.
- Murabba's*, 1293, fol. 2^b sq.; 1444, 3; 1575, 1^a.
- Murid*, advices to, by his Pîr, 1926, 2; Murid and Pîr, their duties and relations, 653, 5.
- Murjîs*, the, one of the (six) heretical sects, 2540, 8; 2629, 5, muḳaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, fasl 7; 2550.
- Musabba's*, to be recited before sunrise and sunset, 1923, 17.
- Musaddîs*, one by Wahshî, 1444, 3; musaddas or tarkib-band, by Hâfiz, 2883, 6; another by the same, 2884, 6.
- Musaddasât*, by Ma'sûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân, 2862, fol. 269^a sq.; by Ânandghana Khwâsh, 2906, 2.
- Muscles*, the, treated in 2296, 1, maḳālāh III.
- Mushabbihs* and Mujassims, the, 2540, 11.
- Musha'sha's* Sayyids, the, 120, fol. 120^a sq.; Musha'sha's of Khûzistân, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣaḥîfah 3; 2829, II, 8, jumâ 16.
- Musir*, treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah, fourth fann; 2221-2223, second kîsm, third maḳālāh; 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; treatises on general music, 696, second treatise; 714, margin, 5, second treatise; 2033, 1; an anonymous treatise on music, its pre-eminence over other arts, its theoretical and practical side, &c., 2763; theory of, 2975; metaphors drawn from music, by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XV; letters on Persian and Indian music, by Amir Khusrâu, 1221; Indian music, general compendium of, 2033, 2; الموسى, q 1509, 1; 1510, 2; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 3076; for further references see *Indian* above; the music of Mysore, its tunes and melodies, 2024-2032; q 528, 4; music and poetry, Hindûstânî treatise on, 683, fol. 105^b sq.
- Musical* measure and time, 2975, first fann; modes and melodies of the Hindûs, i.e. the Râgs and Râgînis, 528, 4; 2011-2023; 2033, 2-4.
- Musicians* and singers, during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs the Great, before his accession, 538-545, ṣaḥîfah I; contemporary with Fakîr-allâh (about A. H. 1076), 2017, tenth bâb; other musicians, good and famous ones, q 724-726, 599 × 762 × 898 × 924 × 979 × 1089 × 1257 × 1337 × 1447 × 1503 × 1552^b; 1489; 2909, fol. 62^b sq.
- Musk*, perfume of, 3076.
- Muslim* creed, the, observances, the dutiful, and general points of, treated in 2738-2759, bâb 1; see also *Creed* above; doctrines, discussion on their prominent points, in 2228; duties and observances of a, in verse, 2559; 2560; duties of a, with special reference to the holy war against infidels, 2621; 2622; religious poem on the same, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on this poem, 2558; another, q ib.; funerals, treated in 2560, fol. 132^a; rites and observances of a, after rising from sleep in the morning, 3058, 7; rulers of the Panjâb, 3019, fol. 13^a sq.; of Kashmir, 3022, fol. 24^a sq.; comp. also *India* and *Muhammadan* above.
- Muslims*, the, rules and regulations for, from a Shi'ite standpoint, 2621; the mirror of, a work on Ilamite law, 2580.

Mustazād, one, 1611, fol. 113^b; commentary on another, 1700, B, 14.

Mutation, assimilation, and softening of the Hamzah, treated in 2128; 2430.

Mu'tazilah, the, 2540, 6.

Muthallath, one by Mushfikī, in 1146; see also مثلاث in Index 1.

Mutiny, the Indian, in A. D. 1857 and 1858, 131.

Muẓaffarides or *Muẓaffaris*, the, in Fārs, 119, fol. 266^a sq.; 120, fol. 283^a sq.; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 2829, l. 5; wazirs of the same, 621, first makālah, 11; some rulers of the dynasty, q 706, bāb 1; 708; 724-726, 127 × 287 × 631 × 663 × 755.

Myšore, see *Maisār* above.

Mysteries, the, book of, (1) by Muḥammad al-Anṣārī, short extracts from, 1922, 20; q 1778; (2) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, in mathnawī-baits, 1031, 12; 1033, 3; 1034, 2; q 724-726, 558 × 733; the gems of, on Muḥammadan rhetoric and the esoteric meaning of traditions and wise sayings, 2036; the treasure of, a mathnawī (1) by Fakhr-alsūdāt Husain alḥusainī, 1830; 1831; index of the same, in 1145; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; (2) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 8; 1033, 9; (3) by Sun'ī of Ghazna, q 724-726, 333; mysteries of the detached letters in the Qurān, 2036, first bāb; of Indian women, 2135, makālah 2; of sayings of the Shaikhs, 2036, third bāb; of the traditions of the prophet, ib., second part.

Mysterious crafts, tract on, 2799, 5; influence and effect of the stars on human destiny, 2270.

Mystery, the rose-garden of, by Mahmūd Shabistari, with commentaries, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814-1820; 3066; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 1202 × 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 1820; 2663; a Turkish adaptation of the same, 1761, 1; the tongue of, a mathnawī by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 16; 1033, 11; q 724-726, 733.

Mystic and mysticism (or Ṣūfī and Ṣūfism): aphorisms, in 1912; 2798; assemblies, the emotion of, by Fakhr-alsūdāt Husain alḥusainī, 1829; q 724-726, 609; biographies, see *Biographies* above; circles and tables, 1927, ff. 34 and 35^a; compendium of Ṣūfism, 1897; contemplation and speculation, questions and answers on, in verse, 1906; cosmography, 1879; creed, various points of, 1919, 4; prolegomena on the more important points of, 1917, fol. 9^b sq.; extensive treatise on, 1919, 5; debates, in 3063; definition of Ṣūfism, 1357, 4; discourses on Ṣūfism, q 1843; doctrine, &c., see *Doctrine* and *Doctrines* above; doctrines, theoretical and practical, oldest work on, 1773-1777; doctrines and phraseology of Ṣūfism, 1900; dogmatical works on Ṣūfism, 1836; 1875; 1876; 3067-3069; faith and Ṣūfism, knowledge of, 1806, 11; inspiration, a treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, 111; 1587, 111; 1588, XIII;

instruction, the higher one, in 1778; interpretation of Qurān-verses and traditions of the prophet, in Persian, 1856-1858; 1861; 1869, III × VI; 1920, 12; 3063; of sūrah 24, 35, in Arabic, 1904; kasidas, 1914, ff. 100^b sq. and 107^a sq.; those of 'Umar Ibn al-Fārid, with Persian commentaries, 1357, 16 × 17; 1358, 1; 1811; 2913; 2914, 1; q 1850; kiṭāh or riddle, by Bakīrkhan, explained, 1535, 3; knowledge, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 6; letters on Ṣūfism and spiritual matters in general, 1221; 1843-1847; 1867; 1868; 1869, 1; 1873; 1881; 1891; 1894; 1910; 1924, 2 × 21; 1927, ff. 48^b-50^b; 2127, second collection; 2148, 4; q 1793; 1850; letters and notes, 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; q 2077; lodge, the higher one, and its principal leaders, work on, 1902; lore, spiritual, mathnawis on, by Fakhr-alsūdāt Husain alḥusainī, 1830; 1831; by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; encyclopaedia of, 1855; treatises on, 1357, 11; 1375; 1872; 2912; love, various stages of, 1869, II × III; works and treatises on, 714, margin, 12; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 7; 1911; 1920, 6; four faṣls on, 667, fol. 17^a sq.; letters on, 1221; an illustration of, in the story of Yūsuf and Zalikha, 1778; 1870, fol. 194^b sq.; love-letters, by Ibn 'Imād, 1852; 1853; love, lover, and beloved, a poem by Bidil, q 1676; lover, the, treatise on, 1915; lover and beloved, the, 1810 and 1841, faṣl 8; lovers, the assemblies of, a work on Ṣūfī biographies, 1870; 1871; the highway of, on the mystic doctrine, 1877; mathnawis, 914 sq.; 929; 972, 1 sq.; 1031 sq.; 1060 sq.; 1228; 1229; 1298, 6; 1426-1429; 1494, 3 sq.; 1516; 1580; 1638; 1674, 6; 1686; 1725; 1761, 2; 1764, 4; 1765, 10 × 14; 1814; 1815; 1830-1834; 1840; 1841; 1852; 1853; 1874; 1906; 1914; 1920, 9; 1924, 1; 2868, 2 sq.; 2875; 2889, 2; 2893; 2894; 2905; 2911; 2993; 2994; q 1517; 2888, 3, and end; Ṣākināmas in the form of mystic mathnawis, by Dā'ī, 1298, fol. 247^b sq.; by Bidil, 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; mathnawī-baits, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; mystic matters, treated in 1915; 2663-2665, فرائد; letters on, 2148, 4; maxims, theories, and doctrines, compendium of, 1837; metaphorical expressions, treatise on, q 1920, 8; order (the Nūrbakhshī), q 1747, fol. 68^b; peculiarities of Muḥammad's seal of prophetic mission, treated in 2272; philosophy, in 129, introductory part; Arabic treatise on several points of, 1899; philosophy and doctrines of Ṣūfism, treatise on, 1905; philosophy and speculation, by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī, in Persian translation, 1865; 1866; pilgrim, the, on the mystic road or the spiritual path, 1821-1828; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 10; love of the same, ib., faṣl 7; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; pilgrimage of the soul from the present to the future life, 1804; 1805; 1806, 14; see road or Sulūk further down; points, several, of mystic philosophy, 1899; chief points of the Kādirī order, and biographies of its founder,

1797-1803; certain hidden points of Sūfism, 1913; principles and doctrines of the same, 1854; principles and traditions, dogmatical work on, 1836; prolegomena, Šūfić ones, 1811, ff. 1-38; questions, short notes on, by Amāni, 1763, 7; 1893; 2931; 3046; q 2077; questions addressed to the soul by the heart, a treatise by Muḥammad al-Anṣārī, q 1778; riddle or kiṭāh by Baḳirkhān, explained 1535, 3; road or Sulūk, the spiritual path of the heavenly pilgrim, 1821-1828; 1840 and 1841, fasl 10; treated besides 711, margin, 13; 1357, 7; 1376; 1806, 14; 1926, 1; 2221-2223, first kism, third maḳālāh; 2616 and 2617, third bāb; real nature of man's progress on it to God, 1898; a treatise for the use of intending travellers on it, 1913; two others for friends and co-travellers, 1916; 1918; provision for travellers on, by Fakir-alsādāt Husain alḥusaini, 1764, 4; 1832-1834; 2911; q 617-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1821; another (by Naṣir bin Khusrāu), q 903 (4); chapters on, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 152^b sq.; 2636, bayān VIII, additions: the science of, 1838; 1839; the nature and the different stages of, 1809; 1810; q 724-726, 1007; other treatises on the same, 653, 11; 1919, 3; the last and highest stage of, 1917; the seven stages of, a mathnawī by Farid-aldin 'Attār, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1053, 15; 1050; rose and wine, a mystic poem, q 724-726, 1263; rubā'is, mystic ones, see *Rubā'is* below; sciences, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, third maḳālāh; sense of the letters of the alphabet, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 119^b sq.; 2634, bayān VII, fol. 143^b sq.; Shaikhs, eminent Šūfić ones, biographical accounts, &c., of, 1051-1054; 1909; biographical notices and sayings of, 1895, 1; important dates in the lives of, 2916, 2; Shaikhs of the seventh century of the Hīrah, 630; 631; Shaikhs of the Naḳshbandī order, 632-636; 645, seventh bāb; 647-649, 66-94; 652; see also *C'ishī, Junaidī, Kubrawī, and Suhrawardī* order, and *India*; Shaikhs and Saints in general, 640-649; prayers, tales, and traditions of renowned Shaikhs, 1923; prayers and traditions of, in 1376; 1919, 4; 3058, 11; the Mukhtārī order of, q 724-726, 772; speculation and contemplation, questions and answers on, in verse, 1906; speculations, mystic and theosophic, with commentary, 2917; standpoint, the mystic one, in the description of the different stages of the invisible and visible world, in 1879; of the Naḳshbandī order, with regard to Šūfić doctrines, 1901; 2915; tables and circles, 1927, ff. 34 and 35^a; mystic tendency in legends of the patriarchs, prophets, Muḥammad, &c., 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragment of the same, 1890, 4; in letters, 1881; 1891; in metaphysical and psychological treatises, 1921; in philosophical and ethical topics, 1896; in philosophical and psychological questions and aphorisms, in 1878; terminology of Sūfis, short treatises on, 714, margin, 28; 1907; 1922, 24; 1925, 15; 2914, 3; q 1850; 2325; explained in 2165-2469; terms, technical ones, explanation of,

1838, chapter first; 1920, 8 × 10; those used by Ḥafīz, 1927, ff. 53^b and 54^a; theology, in questions and answers, 1864; theories, occasional references to, in 2632-2638; theosophic and mystic speculations, see speculations further up; theosophy, correspondence on several points of, 1835; on the principal topics of, 1891; topics, chief ones, of Šūfism, letters on them and the mystic doctrine in general, 1843-1847; 2127, second collection; prose-treatises on the same, 1797; 1798; 1914; 1915; 3063; q 1795; tracts and treatises on Šūfism in general, 662^a × ^b; 714, margin, 28; 1717, ff. 1-5^a; 1807-1810; 1849; 1858, ff. 137^b-144^b; 1859; 1860; 1861, ff. 224^a-253^a; 1862; 1869, V; 1903; 1916; 2052, ff. 35^a-40^b; 2087, fly-leaves at the end; 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning; 2801, 2; 2802, 2; 2914, 4; 2916; one in Arabic, with Persian commentary, 2914, 5; others, q 724-726, 937; 1812; 1850; 2155; 2975, 3-9; larger collections of tracts and treatises, in 1919-1927; 2914; tradition, the mystic, lines of C'ishī Shaikhs, through whom it passed, 1867, 1868, and 1869, I, end; traditions and principles of Šūfism, dogmatic work on, 1836; other works and treatises on Šūfism, 1880; 3070; q 724-726, 381 × 1007 × 1017 × 1300; 3064; collection of short essays on, in Arabic, q 1795; general treatment of the same in 2219 and 2220, khātimah; 2228, last part; Šūfić work on metaphysical and ethical matters, by Fakir-alsādāt Husain alḥusaini, 1829; q 724-726, 609; mystic and ethical contents, in 2567; mystic and metaphysical treatise, 1813; mystic or philosophical treatise, fragment of a commentary on, 2869, margin, ff. 1 × 2; mystic and religious matters, 714, margin, 8; mystic and theosophical matters, letters on, 1891; mysticism and asceticism, elements of, 1840; 1841; mysticism and faith, knowledge of, 1806, 11; the mystic and the orthodox, knowledge of, ib., 6.

Mystics (or Sūfis), the, 2540, 16; 2542-2547, ta'lim XII; 2561, second portion; duties, the three necessary, of, 1791, fol. 293^b; exhortations to, 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29; prayers among, 653, 13; sayings of, 2210, fol. 78^b sq.

Mythology, Hindū, and Muḥammadan religion, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074.

N

Nādirshāh and Muḥammadshāh, history of the war between, q 2125.

Nadigah, a town in Bangālāh, description of, &c., 2538, 3 × 6.

Nagar, Rājās of, 514.

Nagari or Devanāgarī or Hindi alphabet, 2538, 2^a.

Nāgār, annals of the Marattah Rājās of, 489.

Nāgār, famous men of, 724 and 725, 34 × 35.

Nahr, name of the chief divisions in the Persian translation of the *Kathā Sarit Sāgara*, 1987.

Nail, the, excellent qualities of, 2031, 31.

Nails, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2310, *bāb* XXVI; Shi'ite customs of clipping them, q 2669, 5; nails and hair, list of drugs for dyeing them, 2192, fol. 210.

Najaf, Shi'ite sanctuary of 'Alī's tomb in, q 724-726, 954.

Najibs and *Sayyids*, the, poetry of, 669, section III.

Najjār and his companions, 2540, 9.

Naḳḱārakhāna, the place, where kettledrums are beaten in Shirāz, q 721-726, 23.

Naḳḱbandī (formerly *Taifūrī*) order, the, also called *Salsala-i-sharfa-i-Khwājagān*, 641, *maḳām* I; q 617, 376; 618 and 619; its pre-eminence over other orders, 632, fol. 170^b sq.; short notices of, 1923, 2; doctrines and famous *Shaikhs* of the order, 632-636; 645, seventh *bāb*; 647-649, 66-94; 652; 711, margin 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376; 1891; 1892; 1895, 2; 1901; other *Shaikhs*, q 2898; 2915; *Sūfi* doctrines from the *Naḳḱbandī* standpoint, 1901; 2915.

Naḳḱbandīs, the, represented as the third branch or *silsila* of the *Qishti* order, beginning with *Faiḥāldīn Naḳḱband*, in 653, col. 323. No. 3 in the branch-families.

Naḳḱ-Ta'lik, foundation of, 724-726, 694.

'*Name* of God, in the,' treatise on this initial formula in *mathnawī-baits*, 1580, 10.

Names of God, the ninety-nine beautiful ones, 2600, *faṣl* 3; 2628; q 721-726, 744; riddles on, 1464, fol. 302^b sq.; enigmatic verses on the same, with explanations, 2050, preface; an Arabic *ḳaṣīdah* on, 2630, 2; names, essence, and qualities of God, 2663-2665, *fātiḥas* 2 x 3; beautiful names of Muḥammad, *Fātimah*, &c., 2618, ff. 177^b-189^b; names of planets, *see* *Planets* below.

Names and terms of drugs and aliments, 2365, second *tasliḳh*; Arabic, Greek, Turkish, and other names of drugs and medicaments, 2373, 1.

Nāwakhshāh, the, dervish, and the *Pādishāh*, story in verse, 1725, 3.

Nāwakhshāhs, the, 2971, 4.

Narcissus, the, perfume of, 3076.

Nasā, history and topography of, 570, *rauḍah* V. 1; famous men of, 724-726, 536-543.

Nasaf, famous men of, ib., 1459-1462.

Nashh and *Nasta'lik* (or *Talik*), treatise on the style of, and rules for the writing of, 1763, 4; 2931; two other, poetical, treatises of the same kind, q ib.; a great *Nasta'lik*-writer, q ib.

Natanz, famous men of, 724-726, 922-925.

Nations, the various Islāmic ones, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.

Natron, treated in 2301, fol. 178^a.

Natural constitution, excellent qualities, use, colour, robustness, &c., and medical treatment of the horse, 2767, *bābs* 14-16; natural history, treated in 2173; 2174; of the Carnatic, and of India in general, 130, second portion; with reference to medical art and medicinal use, 2372; French and English equivalents for technical words in, ib.; natural phenomena, 718; productions, flora, and fauna, of the Panjāb, 501, 1; science or sciences, treated in 1879; 2219 and 2220, third *Jumlah*; 2225, second section.

Nature, the essential one, of God, 2600, *faṣl* 1; the nature of metals, treated in 2792, 111; nature, peculiarities, and quantity of doses, difference of opinion among physicians as to the, 2365, first *tasliḳh*.

Navel, the, pains in, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, *guftār* 16.

Navigation-tables for the Persian gulf, 2984.

Nawwābs, famous ones under the *Timūrides* of India, 622-628.

Nāyikhūbada, i.e. اسرار نسوان or the mysteries of women, &c., 2135, 2.

Nāzims, the, of Bangālāh, and other native princes, letters by, addressed to Mr. Vansittart (A.H. 1173-1178), 2131; letters and notes by *Ja'farkhān*, the *Nāzim* of Bangālāh (A.H. 1116-1138), 2946, 11; some in *He*.

Necessary duties, the three, of *Ṣūfis*, 1791, fol. 293^b.

Necessity (or compulsion) and free will in human destinies, *Ṣūfi* treatise on, 1808.

Neck, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 23; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 13; neck and head, diseases of, and compound medicaments for, 2337 and 2338, second part, *manẓar* 6.

Nepali, *Loghāni*, *Sindi*, *Bātiyyā*, *Kechi*, and *Persian*, comparative glossary of, 2530, 3.

Nerves, the, treated in 2296, 1, *maḳālāh* II.

News-letters, *see* *Akhbār* above.

New Year's greetings to prince Muḥammad Shāh *Shujā' Bahādur*, 2946, 11c, fol. 71^v.

Night-attacks, proper time to make them, 2767, *bāb* 21; night-discourses (*سمر*), three, 714, margin, 12, fol. 144^a sq.; night of predestination, how to find it, 1923, 38; tract on the same, 2583, ff. 128^a-134^b; night and day, a contest by *Abū-albarakāt Munir*, 2078, 3c; 2079; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 173^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a sq.

Nightingale, the, book of its love to the rose, by *Farīdaldīn 'Attār*, 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724-726, 733; the ebullition or melody of, a prose-treatise by *Tuḡhrā* of *Mashhad*, 1586, 6. X; 1587, IV; 1588, XI; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

- Nîlân* and *Jâm*, the love-story of, in verse, 2907.
- Nîmrûz*, kings of, 14 and 15, XIV.
- Ninety-nine* beautiful names of God, the, see *Names* above.
- Nîshâdpûr*, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 2; invasion of, by the Moghuls in A.H. 627, q 1031; the Saljûks of, q 724-726, 625; famous men of, ib., 718-768; poets who wrote in the dialect of, ib., 767 and 768.
- Nîzâms* (or *Âsafis*) of Haidarâbâd, 466-468; 469, fol. 97 sq.; 527. 2 x 8 x 10; 2836, 7-11; other histories, q 489.
- Nîzâmshâhs* or *Nîzâmshâhis* (also called *Nîzâm-ahmulkis*) of Ahmadnagar and Daulatâbâd in the Dakhan, 290, fol. 271^a sq.; 291-297, 303, and 304, makâlâh III, raudah 3; 358-360, fasl 2c; 394, fourth gushan, 3; 409, fol. 147^a sq.; 416, 3; 447, 2; 448, fol. 53^a sq.; 449, third tabâkah; 2835, 3c; 2838, fasl VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; some of them, q 724-726, 236 x 1305 x 1381; 2838, fasl VIII; fresh rise of the Nîzâmshâhi government in Daulatâbâd, ib., fasl X, fol. 219^a sq.; see also *Dakhan* above.
- Noble* character, treated in 2176-2178, bâb III.
- Noblemen* of Khurâsân, who excelled in poetry, 664, majlis 5.
- Non-Muhammadans*, taking the capitation-tax from, 2767, bâb 32.
- Nose*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 10; diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bâb 3 (defective); 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb IV; 2955, bâb 11; the bleeding of, sneezing, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 4.
- Notation*, the numeral, called *Siyâk*, treated in 2125; great *Siyâk*-writers, q 724-726, 238 x 239.
- Notes*, various ones, by Mirzâ 'Abd-allatif Shahrastâni, 2998, ff. 76^a, 79^b, &c.; a short collection of, 2948, 2; a single note, 1765, 15; promissory notes, receipts, &c., forms of, 2146, 2; notes and glosses, 2077, fasl 3; notes, letters, short orders, &c., see *Letters and notes* above; official notes, farmâns, letters, &c., from 'Âlamgir's time, 2114.
- Notices*, short ones, of the Nakshbandi order, 1923, 2; notices and stamps of A.H. 1169, 1181, and 1192 in 2992, fol. 1^a.
- Notification* or mirror of blemishes, the, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.
- Nouns*, particles, and verbs, Persian lists of, with their Hindûstânî equivalents, 2803, 2.
- Nourishments* and drugs, to increase procreative power, &c., treated in 2306.
- Numerals*, in Turki or Oriental Turkish, 2437, third bâb; in modern Turkish, 3052, fol. 644^a sq.; in general, treated in 2125.

- Numerical* value, words of an equal one, q 724-726, 954.
- Nuptial* songs or epithalamium, mostly in Rekhta, 2764.
- Nûrbakhshî* order or family, the, q 724-726, 1077-1086 x 1202 x 1203; 1747, fol. 68^b.
- Nûr-i-mâya-i-Muhammad* (the brightness of Muhammad's essence), 597, 1.
- Nûr-i-nubuwat* (the light of prophetic mission), 165, kism 1.
- Nûris*, the, and the Nûriyyah order, fourth branch or silsilah of the Cîshti order, beginning with Abû-alhasan Nûri, 647-649, 201; 653, col. 323, No. 4 in the branch-families.
- Nurses*, the, of Muhammad, 135, 7; 136, 9.
- Nûshâba* or *Nûshab*, the heroine in the love-story or fairy-tale, called گلرین, 2852.
- Nutritious* drugs, 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 2^a.

O

- Obedience*, treated in 2176-2179, bâb VII.
- Objects* and aims of medicine, 2286; 2287.
- Oblong*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Obscene* poems or jests, by Sa'dî, 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5^c; 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16; 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3.
- Observances*, during the pilgrimage, 1357, 3; 1417-1420; observances, outer, and ceremonies of Islâm, treated in 2565; 2566; observances and customs of daily life, according to the precepts of the Imâms, 2669; observances and duties of a Muslim, in verse, 2559; 2560; observances, the dutiful, and general points of the Muslim creed, treated in 2738-2759, bâb 1; observances and rites of Islâm, 2228, fol. 214^a sq.; 2562; 2587; 2606; 2801, 3; of a Muslim, after rising from sleep in the morning, 3058, 7; observances, rites, and dogmas of Islâmism, according to the Sunnite creed, in Pushtû, 2632-2638.
- Obsolete*, Arabic equivalent of, in 2317; obsolete Persian dialects, the four, 2138, fol. 2^a.
- Obstacles* in the road of faith, their cutting off, 1781-1790, rukn III.
- Obtuse* angle, obtuse-angled cone, and obtuse-angled triangle, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Occult* sciences, see *Mystic* sciences above.
- Occurrences*, strange ones, 126, ârâyish IX, 2.
- Ocean*, the great, a mystic mathnawî by Bidil, 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; q 1676.
- Octagon*, equilateral, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Octahedron*, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Odd, Arabic equivalent of, *ib*.

Odes or *ghazals* in *Rikhta* and *Persian*, in 2032.

Odoriferous plants, 2373, 2, first *makālah*, *bāb* 7.

Oesophagus, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, *guftār* 9; 2339 and 2340, *bāb* VIII; 2955, *bāb* 15.

Office, the prophetic, praise of the legitimate successor to, in Arabic, 1623, 1, fol. 11^b.

Officers, witty stories about, 778 and 779, *bāb* V.

Official accounts, models and specimens of, in 2125; calculations, handbook of, 2736; documents of the time of *Shāh 'Ālam*, in 2132, *fasl* 4; documents and *farmāns*, 2122, sixth *fasl*; letters, collection of, in Arabic and *Persian*, in 2946; letters addressed to Mr. Vansittart, governor of Bengal, with occasional answers (A.H. 1173-1178), 2131; letters, *farmāns*, notes, &c., collection (A.H. 1130), 2114; official and historical letters from the time of *Shāh 'Ālam*, in 2132; see also *Letters* and *Letters and notes* above.

Officials, the great military ones, of the *Moghul* empire, statistical account of, 415, 7.

Ointments, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, *bāb* XXII; 2356, second *makālah*, *bāb* V.

Old patriarchs, biographies, legends, &c. of, 19 and 20, *bāb* I; 120, fol. 43^{ra} sq.; 172, beginning; 430, first portion, 2; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^b sq.; 3025; legends relating to, with mystic tendency, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; 1890, 4; genealogical tables of, 2861; see also *Old prophets*.

Old Persian kings and dynasties, 2-12; 14 and 15, V; 16 and 18, *kism* II; 19 and 20, *bāb* II; 21 and 22, *kism* II; 23, fol. 62^{ra} sq.; 24-28, first volume; 29-35; 76-78, *makālah* III; 104-103, *kism* II; 104, fol. 32^a sq.; 105, fol. 36^a sq.; 106-108, second *nuskah*, *ṣaḥīfah* I, *saḥlah* 1; 109, *bābs* 2-4; 119, fol. 29^a sq.; 120, fol. 175^a sq.; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 124, *ārayish* I; 126, *ārayish* I, 3^a; 127, *tahrir* 1; 129, *makālah* II-VI; 534; 535; 706, ff. 61^a-139; 895, fol. 27^a sq.; 2210, fol. 50^b sq.; 2215; 2228, fol. 60^a sq.; 2828, second volume, *bāb* II, *kism* I; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 164^a sq.; 3025, fol. 27^a sq. (those before *Mīnūčīhr*); *wazīrs* of the sun, 621, first *makālah*, 2; chronological &c. lists and tables, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, beginning; see also *Ante-Islamic* kings above.

Old philosophers and sages, 79-85, chapter I; 104, fol. 27^b sq.; 105, fol. 31^a sq.; 119, fol. 25^a sq.; 126, *ārayish* I, 2; 127, *tahrir* 1; 614-618; 2510, 1; witty stories about, 778 and 779, *bāb* VIII.

Old prophets, saints, and holy men, 2-12; 14 and 15, I; 16 and 18, *kism* I; 19 and 20, *bāb* III; 21 and 22, *kism* I; 23, fol. 31^a sq.; 24-28, first volume; 29-35; 76-78, *makālah* I; 79-85,

chapter I; 104, fol. 3^a sq.; 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 106-108, first *nuskah*, first *āyah*; 109, *bābs* 1 and 2; 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 122, fol. 60^a sq.; 124, *ārayish* I; 126, *ārayish* I, 1; 127, *tahrir* 1; 129, *makālah* I-IV; 138-144, *rukn* I; 158, first *bāb*; 159, fol. 4^a sq.; 166; 167; 172, beginning; 590-599; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, 3005; other biographies and biographical accounts of, 1909, fol. 3^b sq.; 2221-2223, first *kism*, fourth *makālah*; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; difference of years between them, 714, margin, 8; genealogical tables of, 2861; legends, &c. of, 3025; legends, relating to, with mystic tendency, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; 1890, 4; memorable events in their lives, 2676; stories of, 2228, fol. 81^a sq.; *Sunnite* views about them, 2540, 18; traditions of, in 2216; words of, in the *Dasātir*, 2826; 2827.

Onelettes, various kinds of, recipes for, 2978, 8.

Omen or sign of victory, on a battle-day, 2767, *bāb* 35.

Omnipotence, the world of, birthplace of the soul (the hero in the allegorical romance *قصه روح*), 2929.

Opium (*afyūn*), short treatises on, 617, fol. 92^b; 2301, fol. 167^a; q 721-726, 233; permutation or substitute of, 2354, fol. 248^a.

Optics, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Orations, ethical and paraenetical, collection of, 2213.

Orators, witty stories about, 778 and 779, *bāb* VI.

Ordeal, *Hindū* trials by, translated from *Sanskrit* sources, 2005.

Orders or families, spiritual ones, see *C'ishtī*, *Jumaidī* (or *Kādiri*), *Kubrāwī*, *Nakshbandī*, *Nārbakhshtī*, &c., above, and *Sukrawardī* below.

Orders, subordinate ones (*Silsilat* or *Furū'*) of the *C'ishtī* order, 653, col. 323.

Orders, in 'Ālamgir's reign, 2114, second *kism*; of the Council of India, in 2131; three by the Nawwāb Wazīr (A.D. 1784-1785), addressed to Col. Ironside, to Siwāī Singh, the Kutwāl of the Bāzār at Kānpūr, and to Almas 'Alkhān, 2538, 8c; orders, issues, notes, specimens of, in 2041; orders, diplomas, *farmāns*, &c., 2055, *saṭr* IX; orders, notes, and letters, see *Letters* and *notes* above.

Ordinances of the Diwān (in the time of *Shāh 'Ālam*), in 2132, *fasl* 4; legal and religious ones, a work on, q 724-726, 1407.

Organs of the body, the various ones, 2296, 1, *muqaddimah*; the complex ones, *ib*, *khātimah*; organs of generation, their diseases and cures, 2302, *bāb* 8; 2349, *bāb* X; the female ones, diseases and cures of, 2955, *bāb* 24; see besides *Diseases* and *Limbs* above.

Origin of the Afghāns, 579; 580.

Origin and development of epistolography, 2055, 'unwān 1.

Orissa, history and topography of, 426, makālah II, fol. 49^b sq.; the sacred districts or holy localities in it (as it seems) treated in 1960.

Ornaments, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 2.

Ornate prose-writing, see *Refined* prose-writing.

Orthodox, the, and the mystic, knowledge of, 1806, 6.

Orthography, preface on, 2195-2503; orthography and etymology, Arabic treatise on, with Persian commentary, 2435.

Osmanlîs, the, of Rûm, 126, ârâyish III, 4.

Outer form of men, the, treatise on, 1762, 26.

Outward diseases of the skin, and their cures, 2302, bāb 12; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XVII; 2319, bāb XV.

Overflow, the source of, a prose-treatise by Ṭaḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIII.

Oxidizing and dissolving of metals, treated in 2781-2783.

P

Pādīshāh, the meaning of, 290, muḥaddimah; his duties and qualities, 122, fol. 142^a.

Pahlavāns, generations of old Persian ones, 527, 9.

Pahlavī, translations from: into Arabic, the جواب نامه, q 568; into Persian, the طغرنامه by Abū 'Alī Im Sinā, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; the Artā Virāf-nāmak, 2818; 2819; the life of Zoroaster, q 2819; into Pārsi-Persian, the Maiyō-i-Khard, 2986; Pahlavī characters, in 2988, enclosure 1; words, used by Firdausi, alphabetical index of, 861, fol. 10^b sq.; a short glossary of the same, 1021, ff. 30^a-32; other words, occurring in Persian poetry and prose, in 2458; 2459-2464, second faṣl of each bāb; 2512; 2960.

Pahlavī-Pāzand text, the, of the Shikand Guṁānik Vījār, 2988.

Pains and diseases in the various parts of the human body, 2301, fol. 224^a sq.; for further details see *Diseases* above.

Painters, during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās I before his accession, 538-545, first saḥifah.

Palace, the, of Nawwāb Sālātkhān Bahādūr, description of, in a mathnawī by Shams-al-dīn Fakīr 'Abbāsī, 1710, 8.

Palpitation of the limbs, the foreboding one, 714, margin, 12, fol. 145^a sq.

Pancakes, the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 10.

Pandvāh, the township of, topography and history of, 2841.

Pānīpat, the battle of, and the defeat of the Marattahs (A.H. 1174), 414; 487, fol. 69^b sq.; 490, 3; 527, 12 × 13; 3016; 3018; two famous men of, 724-726, 383 × 384.

Panjāb, the, histories of, 503; 505; 506; 2991; 3019; 3020; history, geography, and statistics of, 504; final victory and settlement of the English there (A.H. 1846-1849), 504, 3; 3019, end; flora, fauna, and natural productions of, 504, 1; usages in eating and dressing, 504, ff. 356^b sq. and 360^a sq.; customs, philosophic and religious ideas, ib., khātimah; names of the Zamindārs of, 2528, makālah IV; agricultural and irrigation work in, and implements used therein, description of, ib., makālah VI; journey from Attak (or Attock) in, to Bukhāra and back by 'Izzat-allāh (A.H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729; MSS. sent by the Panjāb Committee at Lāhūr to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for works of art and industry (A.D. 1854), see *Exhibition* above; to those mentioned there must be added 363.

Panjābī, Indian Rāgs and Rāginis in that idiom, 2019; Panjābī-Urdū-Persian-Hindi vocabulary, 2528.

Panjband, an elegiac one, and elegiac ḡhāidas on the death of Muḥammad Ishak and Muḥammad Kāsim, two brothers of the poet Ḥāshim, 2898, 10.

Paradigms of Hindūstānī verbs, with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 5; of irregular Persian verbs, 2539, 1 × 2; of Pushtū verbs, 2451.

Paradise, 163, fol. 116^a sq.; 1864; the doors of, a collection of ethical and paraenetical orations, 2213; the tree of, i.e. Pārijāta, 2009; paradise and hell, 714, margin, 8.

Paraenetical and ethical orations, see the preceding item; paraenetical, ethical, and theological contents, work of, 2208.

Parallel line, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Parallelogram, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Parallelopipedon, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Parāśara and Vyāsa, story of, 1994, 31; Parāśara and Maitreya, the dialogues between, in the Vishnu-Parāṇa, 1956; 1957.

Parasites, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XI.

Parents, formulas and specimens of letters to, with occasional answers, 1768, 1; 2055, saṭr V; 2108; 2126, 2; parents and children, the mutual relation between, treated in 2562; their respective rights and duties, treated in 2176-2178, bāb IV.

Pārijāta, i.e. the tree of Paradise, 2009.

Paris, the Imperial Exhibition at, for works of art, &c., see *Exhibition* and *Panjāb* above.

Parodies, a writer of, q 724-726, 1126.

Parrot, tales of a, 743-754; 2851; parrot and starling, dialogue between, 2715; 2716; 3074.

Parsee mathnawīs, three, 2822; 2823.

Parsees, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim I; chief doctrines and religious ordinances of, 2821; history of their settlement in India, 2824; the marriage-ritual of, 2825; one, q 647-649, 66.

- Parsi-Persian translation* of the Pahlavi text of the Mainyō-i-Khard, 2986.
- Particles*, nouns, and verbs, Persian with Hindūstāni equivalents, 2803, 2.
- Parting*, letter of, 2118, 5, fol. 92^b.
- Parra*, name of the subdivisions in the Mahābhārata, 1928-1947; 1951; 1955, bāb II; 2918-2921.
- Parvinas*, 481.
- Passion*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Paste*, a fragrant one, of four ingredients, called Čauwā, 2775, fol. 162^b.
- Pasty* of minced meat, a small one, i.e. Puff, recipes for, 2978, 8.
- Path*, the spiritual, of the heavenly pilgrim, or the Sulūk, a Sūfic work on, by Fakhr-alsadāt Husain allusaini, 1821-1828; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 2598; see also *Mystic* above, and *Route* below.
- Patience*, one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, having its seat in the belly, 1927, fol. 7^b; patience, gratitude, and favour, knowledge of, 1806, 18.
- Patient*, arguments drawn from the known and visible state of a, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 14.
- Patna*, conquest and history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 172^a sq.
- Patriarchs*, the, see *Old patriarchs* and *Old prophets*.
- Patrols* and scouts, the sending out of, 2767, bāb 20.
- Paymaster-general*, the, or commander-in-chief, commands issued by, 2738-2755, bāb 4.
- Pāzand*, q 2820; Pāzand words, khātimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); Pahlavi-Pāzand text of the Shikand Gumanik Vijār, 2988; Pāzand-Sanskrit version of the same, by Neryosangh, q ib.
- Pearl*, the, treated in 2780, bāb 5; the hidden one, a mathnawī by Shams-aldin Fakir 'Abbāsi, 1710, 5; pearl and ruby, i.e. the love-story of Lail and Gauhar, 1717.
- Pearls*, 2792, II, bāb 3; pearls, jewels, and precious stones, treatise on, 1762, 25.
- Peculiar* benefits and characteristic qualities of each surah of the Kuran, 2706.
- Peculiarities* and wonders of Tabaristān, 568, kism I, 3; peculiarities and spiritual influences of Makkah, treatises on (one in Persian, one in Arabic), 723; peculiarities, meaning, &c. of the letters of the alphabet, 2484 fol. 563^a; 2501-2510, mukaddimah; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; peculiarities of jewels and stones, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah; 2221, fol. 12^b sq.; mystic peculiarities of Muhammad's seal of prophetic mission, 2272, fātiḥah; peculiarities, nature, and quantity of doses, difference of opinion among physicians as to them, 2328-2330, 2332-2334, and 2365, first tashkhiṣ.
- Pedigree*, the, of the Afghāns, 579; 580; of the Shīfite Imāms, in 1213, last two leaves; pedigree, genealogy, and biography of Mahārāj Indar Kishan Čand, Zamindār of the districts of Okerah, Nuddeah, and Kishannagar, 2538, 88 x b.
- Pirag*, the chief worshipping-place at Allāhābād, account of, ib., 10.
- Pen* and sword, contest between, (1) by Abū-albarakāt Mumr, 2078, 3^b; 2122, last 27, No. 4; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, fol. 341^a sq.; (2) by Mas'ūd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990; (3) by Muhammad bin 'Alīmad bin Mahmūd of Nishāpūr, q ib., 735.
- Pen* and tablet (the divine ones), 599, dibāčah.
- Penang*, a journey to, from Malabar, description of, 2803, 6.
- Penman*, a famous one, 706, fol. 53^a; see also *Calligraphers* above.
- Pentagon*, equilateral and equiangular, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Pentateuch*, the, q 647, 264; 618 and 649; 724-726, 571.
- Perception*, preface to the standard of, in praise of the diwān of Ilāfīz, a prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.
- Perfection*, the movement for acquiring it, i.e. the different stages of the Sūfic road, 1809; 1810; moral perfection, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, third makālah; grades of perfection, a mystic treatise, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.
- Perfume*, an Indian one, compounded of several scented ingredients and called Argajā or Argajah, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb I.
- Perfumes*, preparation of, 2783, bāb 1; 2785; perfumes and scents, simple and compound ones, treatise on, 3076.
- Peris*, the daughter of the king of the, the heroine in the love-story of Bahrāngūr, 849; Peris and Jinns, adventures of, in 833-845.
- Peritoncum*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bāb 8; 2339 and 2340, bāb XX; 2349, bāb X.
- Permutation*, the, of letters, laws of, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2428; 2429, 1; 2430; the permutation or substitute of opium, 2354, fol. 248^a.
- Pernicious* influences, from which the soul must be freed, 1781-1790, rukn III.

- Persia*, ancient history of, 18, second kism; review of her great poets, 129, khâtimah; Homâyûn's flight to, 224, 1 x 2; statistical account of, 415, 4^b; see also *Îrân* above; Persia and India, remarkable events in, from A. H. 1134 to 1154, 1714.
- Persian*: accident, treatise on, with Hindûstânî paraphrase, 2803, 3; characters, tract on the correct writing of, 2524; dialects, see *Dialects* above; dictionaries, vocabularies, glossaries, see *Dictionaries* above; dynasties, kings, and their wazirs, see *Ante-islâmîtic* kings, *Dynasties*, *History*, and *Old Persian* kings above; enumeration of the warlike expeditions of Persian kings against India, q 1712; equivalents for the Hindi terms occurring in the *Materia Medica*, 2956, 1; grammars, see *Grammar* and *Language* above; Gulf, the, navigation-tables for, 2984; Persian Gulf of fine thoughts, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960; irregular verbs, paradigms of, 2539, 1 x 2; names of the planets, together with their Arabic and English equivalents, 2538, 13; old Pahlawâns, generations of, 527, 9; interlinear paraphrase to paradigms of Hindûstânî verbs, 2538, 5; poet, the first one, who was he? a question discussed in the preface of 2046-2048; poetesses, 673, fol. 217^a sq.; 693 and 694, fol. 184^a sq.; poets, anthologies of, see *Anthologies* above; poetry (isolated one), short extracts from, 163, ff. 127-131; 1091, ff. 240^a-252; specimens of, interspersed in the *جہان*, 2115; in the *مفرح القلوب*, 2024-2032; single verses in 1445, fol. 27^b; special forms of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, makâlâh 1; technical terms in drugs, 2325-2327; verbs, tracts on, 2525, 1 x 3; Dispensatory or Pharmacopœia, written by an Englishman in Persian, 2371.
- Persian and Arabic*, primers for children, with commentaries, 2375-2387; 2958; 2959; a fragment of one, in 2076, ff. 1^a x 1^b; with Hindûstânî paraphrase, 2447-2449; see also *Arabic* above.
- Persian and Hindûstânî* (or Urdû), odd mixture of, in Mir Jafar Zatalî's writings in prose and verse, 3054; appellations of simple drugs, together with Arabic, Greek, Syriac, and Turkish ones, 2362, first makâlâh; see also *Hindûstânî* above.
- Persian and Indian* words, denoting different diseases, explained in Persian, 2364, first part; the same, occurring in the *Materia Medica*, together with Arabic and Greek ones, ib., second part; Persian and Indian music, letters on, by Amir Khusrâu, 1221; see also *Music* above.
- Persian and Rekhta*, odes in, 2032; see also *Rekhta* below.
- Persian and Turkish*, letters of the alphabet which act as terminations in both, 2157, fol. 2^b sq.; see also *Turkish* below.
- Persians and Arabs*, legends and biographies of the rulers of, 3025, fol. 317^a sq.
- Personages*, general index of famous ones, 335, 2; renowned ones, belonging to, or connected with the Moghul dynasty in India, 724-726, 4^o5-4^o3.
- Persons*, distinguished ones, letters addressed to, in 2094.
- Peru*, the marvel of, or the 'Abbâsî melody in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, sixth bâb.
- Peshâwar*, visited by Mir 'Izzat-allâh on his return journey from Bukhârâ to Attak (or Attock) in the Panjâb (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.
- Petitions*, short collection of, 2948, 2.
- Phâgun*, i. e. the eleventh month in the Hindî year (Febr.-March), 2412.
- Pharaohs*, the Egyptian, alphabet of, at the time of Moses, 2814.
- Pharmaceutical* weights and measures, 2792, VI.
- Pharmacopœias*, 2310-2312; 2345, 1; 2363; by an Englishman in Persian, 2371; an incomplete one, 2373, 2.
- Phoenix* and cypress, a mathnawî by Nithârî of Tûn, q 724-726, 818.
- Phenomena*, natural ones, 718.
- Philologists*, great ones, q 724-726, 102 x 1439.
- Philosopher's*, the, electuary, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, khâtimah; the philosopher's stone, treated in 2786.
- Philosophers* of Islâm, 2542-2547, ta'lim XI; great Shî'ah ones, 704, majlis 7; 2829, II, 9, fol. 315^a sq.; one, q 724-726, 1338; of Tabaristân, 568, kism 1, 4; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VIII; see also *Hakims* and *Old philosophers* above.
- Philosophical* encyclopædia, 2225; mathnawî, 2212; matters, treated in 2226, third bâb; part of it, in 2227; maxims, 714, margin, 26; sciences, compendium of, 2218; survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; treatises, 2205, ff. 62^b-72; 2150 (with allegorical tendency); a philosophical or mystical treatise, fragment of a commentary on, 2869, margin, ff. 1 and 2; philosophical and ethical topics, connected with the mystical doctrine, essential questions on, 1896; philosophical and psychological questions and aphorisms, of mystic tendency, 1878; philosophical and religious creeds of Asia, 2542-2547; sects, 2541; doctrines of the Brahmins, contained in the *Amṛta-kuṇḍa*, in Persian translation, 2002; philosophical and religious ideas of the people of the Panjâb, 504, khâtimah; philosophical, rhetorical, and mystical topics, Persian and Arabic treatises on, 1922.
- Philosophy*, exact meaning and import of the term, and principles of, discussion on, 2204; the first or proper, treated in 2219 and 2220, second Jumlah; epitome of, ascribed to Ibn Sînâ, 1922, 10; a book on, q 724-726, 1288; a great expert in, ib., 1446; philosophy of religion, tract on, 2568,

- ff. 142^b-171^a; treated besides in 2600; moral philosophy, different points of, illustrated in 2215; moral philosophy and theology, work on, 2565; 2566; moral and political philosophy, various branches of, treated in 2207; mystical philosophy and doctrines of Sūfism, 1905; in Arabic, 1899; mystical philosophy and speculation, 1865; 1866; practical philosophy, see *Ethics* above; speculative philosophy, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, second makālah; philosophy and logic, a work on, q 721-726, 1404; their spreading in Jilān, ib., 1211; philosophy and religion, 251 mystic letters on, 1881; a controversial work on the same, in Pahlawi-Pāzand-Sanskrit-Persian, 2988.
- Phlegm*, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land, called 'body,' in the allegorical romance *قصة روح*, 2929.
- Phoenix*, the fabulous bird, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 37^b.
- Philosophy* and doctrines of Sūfism, explained in 1900; see also *Mystic* above.
- Phrases*, poetical, and proverbial sentences, dictionary of, q 1707; phrases and allusions, difficult ones, in ancient and modern prose and poetry, 2515; phrases and words, rare ones, occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514.
- Physical exercise or skill*, rules of, 2767, bāb 39; science, different branches of, work on, 2173; 2174; survey of physical science, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; physical and geometrical preliminaries, treated in 2210 and 2241, mukaddimah; physical or mental matters, hundred things that serve a useful purpose in, 2202.
- Physicians*, ancient Greek ones, 614-618; of Tabaristān, 568, kism I, 4; famous ones of Shirāz, q 724-726, 233-236 × 243; other clever ones, q ib., 901 × 1065 × 1205 × 1208 × 1210 × 1213-1215 × 1218-1220 × 1402; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VIII; a contest between, by Nīmatkhān 'Alī, 1659, 3, fol. 135^b; a satire on, by the same, 1661, 3; 1662, 4; q 1659, 3; diseases, not assigned by them to any particular limb of the body, 2455, bāb 16; technical terms used among them, 2318 and 2955, bāb 28; general knowledge of medicaments, necessary for them, 2353, ta'lim 2; their different opinions as to the nature, peculiarities, and quantity of doses, &c., 2328-2330, 2332-2334, and 2365, first tashkhis; Indian physicians, measures and weights current among them, 2316, and 2317, ff. 1-113, mukaddimah; rules, to counteract the effects of the Indian climate, according to their practice, 2792, IV.
- Physics*, treated in 2218, third section; 2221-2223, second kism, second makālah; branches of, treated ib., second kism, fourth makālah; parts of them, in 2221; physics and metaphysics, work on, q 721-726, 1064 × 1244 × 1394; physics, metaphysics, and logic (by Ibn Sina), Persian paraphrase of three Arabic commentaries on, 2201.
- Physiognomy* (Kiyāfah), the science of, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah; part of it, in 2224, fol. 1^a sq.; 3037; a tract on, 711, margin, 12, fol. 146^a sq.; metrical treatise on the same, 2982, 1; another treatise, q 1850; physiognomy of the Hindūs, 2011, bāb VII.
- Physiological matters*, treated in 2288, first section; general physiological and anatomical matters, 2321, 2.
- Physiologist*, a great one, q 721-726, 101.
- Physiology*, treated in 1879; 2173; 2171.
- Pigeon-farrier*, his contest with the student, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 2.
- Pilgrim*, the, on the Sūfic road, his mystic love, and his path to heaven, 1821-1828; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 7 × 10; see also *Mystic* above.
- Pilgrimage*, the, regulations of, 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, fifth kitāb; 2580, fol. 225^a sq.; 2581 and 2588, fifth bāb; 2590-2593, kitāb 5; 2598, aṣl 24; 2603, bāb 14; 2608, kitāb 5; 2611, fol. 163^a sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitāb 5; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2621, second bāb, faṣl 0; 2623, fol. 49^b sq.; rites and observances of, 1357, 3; 1417-1420; Sunnite traditions on, 2640, 7; 2654 and 2655, kitāb VII; 2656, fol. 364^b sq.; 2657, fol. 272^b sq.; 2661, 5; Shī'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 14; pilgrimage of the soul from the present to the future life, i.e. the Sulūk, 1804; 1805; 1806, 14.
- Pill*, a, called *iqā*, Arabic equivalent, and description of, 2345, 4.
- Pills*, simple ones, 2356 and 2357, first makālah, bāb 1; 2373, 2, first makālah, bāb 2; compound ones, 2356 and 2357, second makālah, bāb III.
- Pindaris*, the, campaign against (A. H. 1232), q 469.
- Pine-tree* and rose, a prose-romance, 819; 820.
- Pious* foundations, regulations of, and Sunnite law on, see *Foundations* above; pious invocations to God, see *Invocations* above; pious men (Fakārah) of Balgrām, 682, first faṣl; see also *Fakirs* above.
- Pir*, a, advice of, to his Murid, on theosophic topics, 1926, 2; Pir and Murid, their duties and relations, 653, 5.
- Pirs* of the Kādiri sect in Multān, account of, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a; see also *Juwāidī* order above.
- Pishulādians*, the, of Persia, 16, kism II; 101-103, kism II, faṣl I; 109, bāb 2; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 706, fol. 61^b sq.; chronological and genealogical lists and tables of, see *Genealogical*, &c. above, and 2861; prophets and holy men under, 109, bāb 2; see also *Anti-Islāmic* kings and *Old Persian* kings above.
- Pissaspalt*, origin, use, and valuable qualities of, 2351; 2352.
- Plagiaries* of Nasir of Hamadān from Zulālī, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.

- Plagiarism*, a barefaced one, 2840.
- Plague*, the, protection against, 2302, bāb 14.
- Plain*, the, of divinity, the dwelling-place of the soul in the allegorical romance روح قدس, 2929.
- Plane* rectilinear angle, and plane superficies, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Planets*, the, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; conjunction of the two lucky ones, a mathnawī by Amir Khusrāu, 1186, 5; 1187, 10; 1188, 11; 1208-1214; 2880; q 653, 9, 2: 724-726, 391; commentaries on the same, q 1186, 5; distances and sizes of, 2240 and 2241, khātimah; a tract on, q 2246; influence of, 2240 and 2241, makālāh II; names of, in Persian, Arabic, and English, 2538, 13; poetical applications of their names or verifications, a prose-treatise by Tughhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.
- Plants*, 709, second bāb; 710; 711; odoriferous ones, 2373, 2, first makālāh, bāb 7.
- Players*, musicians, and singers, contemporary with Fakīr-allāh (about A.H. 1076), 2017, tenth bāb; see also *Musicians* above.
- Pleasantries* in prose and verse, by 'Ubayd Zakānī, q 721-726, 1254; pleasantries and jests, by Nūrī of Harāt, q ib., 643.
- Poems* (kasidas, short mathnawīs, &c.) in praise or honour of (a) God, 1580, 9; 1701; 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; 1753; 2980, preface; (b) Muḥammad, 1580, 9; 1701; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; 1753; 1760, 2; 2898, 1; 2980, preface; Arabic ones, with Persian commentaries and paraphrases, 2643-2652; one of them (البردة) in Pushtū translation, 2632-2635, bayān II; 2636 and 2637, bayān IV; (c) the legitimate successor to the prophetic office, in Arabic, 1623, 1, fol. 11^b; (d) 'Alī and the Imāms, 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1575, 3^c; 1580, 9; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; 1746, fol. 89^b sq.; q 724-726, 896; 1710; of the eighth Imām ('Alī Ridā) only, in 1629; (e) Sa'd-aldin Muḥammadkhān, governor of Bukhārā (by Shaukat of Bukhārā), ib.; (f) 'Alī Kulīkhān Wālīh, the poet (by Wafā), 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; (g) other eminent persons, with the full names given (by Anwari), 2864 and 2865; (h) the seven mathnawīs of Zulālī (by Tughhrā of Mashhad), 1586, 6, XXI.
- Poet*, the first Persian one, who was he? a question discussed in the preface of 2046-2048.
- Poetresses*, Persian ones, 673, fol. 217^a sq.; 693 and 694, fol. 184^a sq.
- Poetical* application of the names of the planets or verifications, prose-treatise by Tughhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V; biography of Muḥammad and 'Alī, 900; 3039; biographies of famous Shaikhs and Saints, in 1737; character-sketch of Shāhjahān, 1603,

3, a x f; composition, treated in 2229, fourth chapter; compositions in 2226 and 2227; description of Shāhjahān's court, 2093; 3047; q 2939; epistles, models of, 2113; extracts, 1590, 3 x 8; figures, rhyme, and metres, old standard work on (by Shams-i-Kāis, shortly after A.H. 628), q 2140, 1; history, from Muḥammad to the Ghaznawides and Saljuks, 1737; of India, from the Ghaznawides to A.H. 770, 895; of the life and exploits of Najīb-aldaulah or Najībkhān, the famous Rohilla chief (d. A.H. 1185), 1715; illustrations, concerning the application of the rules of Arabic syntax to Persian, 2965; illustrations of moral and religious maxims, 1421; 1422; invocations, see *Invocations* above; Khatūbahs or prayers in verse, 2619; 2620; phrases, and proverbial sentences, dictionary of, q 1707; prayer for Imām Husain, 1729, end; satire on Kāsim Baghdādī, partly in Turkī, 3012, 1; specimens, in 2798; speech, the figures of, 2036, fourth bāb; story of a garden-feast, 3012, 2.

Poetry (miscellaneous items), anthologies of, see *Anthologies* above; art of, see under *Art* above; extracts from, 163, ff. 127-131; 1091, ff. 240^a-252; illustrations of its artifices and rhetorical figures, from Persian and Indian writers, 2135, makālāh 1; pieces of, interspersed in 2108; specimens of, interspersed in the چهار عنصر, 2115; in the مفتاح القلوب, 2021-2032; besides in 1924, 25; 2229, fourth chapter, &c.; poetry and metrical art, glosses to the last chapter of a work on, 2930; q 2052; poetry and music, Hindūstānī treatise on, 683, fol. 165 sq.; poetry and rhetorical art, work on, by Farrukhī, q 902; poetry and witticisms of Sultāns and princes, 664, majlis 7; difficult allusions and phrases in ancient and modern Persian poetry and prose, 2515.

Poets, biographies of eminent ones, 100; 124, khātimah; 126, ārayish XI; 127, tahrir 7, second section; ancient and modern ones, 656-676; 680; 681; 693-697; 3024; of the seven climates, 724 and 725; defective copy, 726; royal and princely ones, 661, majlis 7; 669, muḥaddimah; 693 and 694, fol. 5^b sq.; selections from the poems of Persian poets, 691; 692; poets who also were mystic Shaikhs, 645, eleventh bāb; poets of Balgrām, 683 and 684, first faṣl; of 'Irāk, Khurāsān, Transoxania, and India, 669, section IV; of Kashmir, 513; of Tabaristān, 568, kism I, 4; of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; poets contemporary with the 'Abbāsides, 104, fol. 118^b sq.; 105, fol. 130^b sq.; with Timūr and his successors, 104, fol. 213^a sq.; 105, fol. 224^b sq.; 664-666; with Akbar, 233, fol. 454^b sq.; poets during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās I, before his accession, 538-545, first saḥifah; from Timūr's reign to that of Shāhjahān, 325, 327, and 332-334, biographical appendix; 705; those contemporary with 'Alī Ḥazin, 678; 679; poets who wrote in the dialect of Nishapur, q 724-726, 767 x 768; witty stories about poets, 778 and 779, bāb IX; Arabic and Persian ones, belonging

- to the Shī'ah, 704, majlis 11 × 12; Rehkita ones, 698-703; 2849; 2850; Rehkita ones of Balgrām, 683, second fasl; rare phrases and words, occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514.
- Points*, various general and prominent ones, of the Muslim creed or doctrine, treated in 2228; 2738-2759, bāb 1; of the mystic creed or Sūfī doctrine, 1797; 1798; 1838; 1839; 1910; 1919, 4; 2917, fol. 9^b sq.; of the Kādīrī order in particular, 1797-1803; certain hidden points in Šūfism, 1913; points of mystical philosophy, in Arabic, 1899; of moral philosophy, illustrated in 2215; of practical philosophy and general ethics, 1910; of Muḥammadan theology, 2560, ff. 132^a-135^a.
- Poisons*, 2339 and 2340, bāb XXVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XXI: 2955, bāb 26; protection against, 2302, bāb 14; treatment of the same, 2328-2330, and 2335, fourth tashkhiṣ; poisons and antidotes, 2282 and 2283, kitāb IX: 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 25; 2297-2300, first fann, second kism, maḳālāh V; part of it, in 2301: 2349, bāb XVII; 2351; 2352; 2781-2783; q 2313.
- Pole*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Poles* (Aḳṭāb) in Šūfism, 645 and 646, muḳaddimah; 653, 11.
- Police-inspectors* (Dārūghas), statistical account of, 528, 4.
- Political* ethics, work on, q 1850; matters, treated in 2226 and 2227, second bāb; political and ethical maxims, in the 26^a ʿasr, 1762, 18; 2151: 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; political and ethical wisdom, essay on, by Bakīrkān, 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1-62; wise sayings of the same kind, 2210; political and moral philosophy, various branches of, treated in 2207.
- Politics* and ethics, 2176-2179; 2203; 2215; treated in 2219 and 2220, khātimah; politics and maxims of good administration and government, 2154.
- Polygon* or multilateral figure, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Polytechnics*, a work on, 2781-2783.
- Pondicherry*, capture of, by Clive (A. D. 1761), 501.
- Poona* under the Marattas, 527, 6; advance of the English generals to it, 491, fol. 63^b.
- Poor-rate*, the, paid by Muslims (Alms or Almsgiving), regulations of, 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, third kitāb; 2580, fol. 208^b sq.; 2581, bāb 3; 2588, bāb 4; 2590-2593, kitāb 3; 2598, aṣl 22; 2603, bāb 12; 2607, bābs 30-40; 2608, kitāb 3; 2611, fol. 157^a sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitāb 3; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2621 and 2622, second bāb, fasl 10; 2623, fol. 47^a sq.; 2735, fasl 2; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 16 × 17; 2640, 5; 2654 and 2655, kitāb III; 2656, fol. 315^a sq.; 2657, fol. 235^a sq.; 2661, 1; Shī'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 12.
- Popes* and emperors, lists of, in 2828, fol. 313^b sq.
- Poppy* and tobacco, contest between, by Mujrīm, q 2895.
- Popular* songs and religious hymns, Hindi collection of, styled سکر سکر, q 1954.
- Portrait*, a, as title-page, 270.
- Portraits*, small coloured ones, in 2197.
- Portuguese*, the, expedition sent against, from the Pakhan (A. D. 1001), 449, fol. 548^b sq.
- Posteriors*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 14; 2302, bāb 7; 2339 and 2340, bāb XVI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XIV; 2955, bāb 20.
- Post-Muḥammadan* rulers, see 'Abbāsides, Dynasties, India, &c., above.
- Pottage*, a thick one, mixed with meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs, called Harisah, the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 9.
- Pottages*, recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 8.
- Poultry* and birds in the Ghauts, 430, second portion, 5.
- Poverty* (فقیر) in Šūfism, 653, 8.
- Power*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb V.
- Power*, the procreative one, drugs and nourishments to increase it, treated in 2306.
- Practical* advices and admonitions on ethical matters, 1780; q 1778; cures, treated in 2315; 2316; 2317, 3; see also *Cures* above; medicine, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism; an incomplete work on the same, 2348; practical and theoretical medicine in general, 2303, bāb 1; practical philosophy, see *Ethics* above; practical wisdom, vademecum of, 1728; practical and theoretical doctrines of Šūfism, the oldest systematic work on, 1773-1777; practical and theoretical side, the, of music, 2763, maḳālah I and II.
- Practices*, the secret ones, customs and manners of Indian women, 2135, maḳālāh 2.
- Praxastantia* philosophy, alleged work of Aristotle on, in Persian translation, 1921, 1.
- Praise*, poems in, see *Poems* above.
- Prakarṇa*, name of the subdivisions in the Yogavā-siṣṭha, 1971-1974.
- Prayer*, the various meanings of, in Pushtū, 2632, fol. 140^b; treatises on the times of, 717, khātimah; 1920, 2; 2598, 10; the rites and observances of, for Sunnites, 2601; 2605, 1; regulations of, 2558, bābs 6-8; 2562, bābs 6 and 7; 2564, fol. 92^b sq.; 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, kitāb 2; 2580, fol. 94^a sq.; 2581, bāb 11; 2588, bāb 2; 2590-2593, kitāb 2; 2595 and 2596, bāb 3; 2598, aṣl 8, 9, and 11-18; 2603, bāb 10; 2607, bābs 13-29; 2608, 2612, and 2613, kitāb 2; 2611, ff. 126^b × 188^a sq.; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2621 and 2622, second bāb, fasl 3-7; 2623,

- fol. 24^b sq.; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 8 × 9 × 14 × 15; 2640, 4; 2654 and 2655, kitāb II; 2656, fol. 50^a sq.; 2657, fol. 46^a sq.; 2660, 4; Shi'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 1; traditions on the excellence of prayer, 2668, fol. 105^a sq.; a poetical one for Imām Husain, 1729, end; a quiet one to God, 1867, fol. 206^b; the funeral one, tract on, 1927, ff. 31^b-33^b; legal prayer, &c., mathnawī on, by Sharaḥ-aldīn Bukhārī, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558; prayer for a female pilgrim, 1923, 32; an Arabic prayer, 2970, ff. 521^b and 522^a; another, with Persian interlinear paraphrase, 2678, fol. 202^b; a third in verse, 3058, 4; the prayer-book of the fourth Shi'ite Imām, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 2597.
- Prayers*, treated in 2738-2758, bāb 1; choice selections of, 2973; others, 1923, 25 × 26; 2802, 1; a set of, 2629, 2; the legitimate Muhammadan ones, 2569; a collection of, especially for Rajab, Sha'ban, and Ramaḍān, 2570; usefulness, consequences, and fruits of prayers, 2586, mukaddimah; treatises on, 2587; 2610; forms of, and their times of recitation, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, second makālah, last fann; prayers in verse or poetical khutbas, 2619; 2620; traditional prayers of the prophet, made up of Kurān-verses, 2985, 1; morning and evening prayers of the same, 605, end; compulsory and voluntary ones, treated in 2561, second portion; prayers against various diseases, 2618, ff. 177^a-186^b; conjuring ones, in 2805; those relating to travelling, 2973, ff. 158^b-167^b; special reference to prayers, in a collection of Sunnite traditions, 2641; prayers among Sūfis, 653, 13; great collection of Arabic prayers, with Shi'ite tendency, in Persian paraphrase, 2597; another in Pushtū translation and explanation, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 141^a sq.; 2634, fol. 1^b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayān III, 5 × 6; a third by Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad 'Amīlī Bahā'i, with Persian translation, q 2251; a fourth, being a breviary for private use, by 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, q 1795; other Arabic prayers in 1445, ff. 1^a and 28^b, and 2805.
- Prayers and invocations*, 128-141, and 144, mukaddimah; 714, margin, q: 2586; 2675; a Sunnite breviary of, 2599; for special occasions, 2626; treated in 2565; 2566; in Arabic, 163, ff. 1-6; 2629, 1; proper composition of, treatise on, 2064, khātimah; regulations of, 2589; other works on, by Burhān al-Miskīn, q 2568; prayers, traditions, tales, &c., by Sūfic Shakhhs, 1923.
- Precepts*, the moral ones, short mathnawī on, 2908; book of, (1) by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, 1032, 3; q 721-726, 733; (2) by 'Abd-alkhālīq of Ghujdawān, q 1923, 1; ethical ones, in the قابوسنامه, 2153; precepts and last will of Muḥammad, confided to Abū Dharr Ghaffārī, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, in 2668; customs and observances of daily life, according to the precepts of the Imāms, 2669.
- Precious stones*, 2780; 2792, II; art of imitating them, treated in 2781-2783; precious stones and jewels, peculiarities of, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah, seventh fann; 2224, fol. 12^b sq.; precious stones, jewels, and pearls, 1762, 25; precious stones and metals, 2778; 2779.
- Precipitation* of metals, treated in 2792, III.
- Predestination*, the night of, how to find it, 1923, 38; a tract on the same, 2583, ff. 128^a-134^b; mathnawīs on (1) by Iljiri, 1767, 21; (2) by Ḥakīm Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Mashī, 1767, 23; q 1572; (3) by Muḥammad Kulī Salīm, 1558, 5; 1767, 22; q 1558, 9; (4) by Mirzā Tahir, 1767, 18; (5) by Amirbeg Walih, q 1767, 23; champions of, their dispute with those of justice, 2540, 25.
- Pre-eminence*, the, of music over other arts, 2763, mukaddimah.
- Pregnant women*, how to treat them, 2295, 4.
- Pre-islāmic* or *Pre-muhammadan* history, see *Ante-islāmic* kings and dynasties, *Dynasties*, *Old Persian* kings, and *India* above.
- Preliminaries*, geometrical and physical, treated in 2240 and 2241, mukaddimah.
- Preparation* of perfumes and scents, 2784, bāb 1; 2785; 3076.
- Prescriptions*, recipes, and remedies, medical ones, for the various diseases of the human body, 714, margin, 27 × 29 × 31; 2304; 2312, fol. 96 sq., fly-leaf, and fol. 1^a; 2317, 2; 2331, last three pages; 2319; 2373, 1; 2393, ff. 508^b and 509^a; 2678, fol. 199^b sq.; the quintessence of, 2346; 2347, ff. 1-113; see also *Diseases* above; against the venomous bite of snakes, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^a sq.; 2750, fol. 94^b sq.; 2751, end; ten prescriptions for preserving one's memory, 2202, first section.
- Preservation*, the, of the external parts of the body, 2282 and 2283, kitāb VIII; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 24; of health in general, 2280, kitāb III; 2286, first part, second volume, guftār 1; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makālah I; in form of a kasidah, 2366, ff. 9^a-12^a; 2367, ff. 10^a-13; 2368, ff. 13^a-19; 2369, ff. 13^a-16^b; 2370, ff. 11^a-13^b; the art of, 2792, 1; the benefits of, 2359, makālah 1; the chief principles of, and regulations for, 2337, first part.
- Procy*, beasts of, in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 6.
- Pride*, treated in 2176-2179, bāb X.
- Primers* for children, Arabic-Persian, with commentaries, 2375-2387; 2958; 2959; a fragment of one of them, 2076, ff. 1^a and 1^b; Persian and Arabic, with Hindūstāni explanations, 2417-2449.
- Prince*, rules of conduct for a, in the قابوسنامه, 2153.

- Princely* and imperial correspondence (in 'Âlamgir's reign), 2114, first kism; princely and royal poets, 669, muḥaddimah; 693 and 694, fol. 5^b sq.
- Princes* and rulers, duties of, treated in 1535, 1, and 2205, bāb I; princes and subjects, essay on the duties of 1535, 1, and 2205, bāb II; princes and Sultāns, poetry and witicism of, 664, majlis 7.
- Principiis rerum creatarum, de*, a mystical treatise, 1921, 11.
- Principles* and doctrines, of Sūfism, 1851; principles and traditions of the same, dogmatical work on, 1836; general ethical ones, 1837; principles of philosophy, discussion on, 2204; chief principles of, and regulations for, the preservation of health, 2337, first part.
- Prism*, the triangular, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Prison*-elegy (Ḥabsiyyah) by Khākāni, 3028, fol. 106^b.
- Proceedings*, criminal ones, regulations of, 2575-2579, 2590, 2591, and 2612, kitāb 11; 2592, kitāb 39; 2614 and 2615, kitābs 12-15; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; Summite traditions on the same, 2653, fol. 129^a sq.; 2662, 5; Shi'ite traditions, 2667, kitāb 29.
- Procreative* organs, or organs of generation, 2302, bāb 8; 2349, bāb X: the female ones, 2955, bāb 24; procreative power, drugs and nourishments to increase it, treated in 2306.
- Product*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Productions*, the natural ones, flora and fauna of the Panjāb, 501, 1.
- Profit*, the, of students, a tract on Indian music, 2033, 2.
- Prognostics*, contained in 2951, ff. 73^b-82^a.
- Progress*, the, of man on the mystic road, the real nature of, 1898.
- Prolegomena*, Sūfī ones, in 1811, muḥaddimah.
- Promissory* notes, receipts, &c., forms of, 2146, 2.
- Pronunciation* and reading, the correct one, of certain words and phrases in the Qurān, 2711, fol. 14^a sq.
- Proper* or first philosophy, the, treated in 2219 and 2220, second Jumlaḥ; proper form in which to address relatives, friends, learned men, &c., 2146, 1; proper form, address, title, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2145.
- Properties* of animals, the medicinal ones, 2796.
- Prophecy* and Saintship, 2663-2665, fatīḥah 6.
- Prophet*, meaning of the word, 106-108, 'unwān, second part; prophet and saint, knowledge of, 1806, 5; the prophet, i.e. Muḥammad, ascension of, to heaven, see *Ascension* above; biographies of, see *Biography* above; a poetical one, 300; 3039; dress of, treatise on, 2658; the last will of, see *Last will* above; miracles and marvellous deeds of, see *Miracles* above; the mouth of = Sha'bān, 3023; morning and evening prayers of, 605, end; poems in praise of, see *Poems* above; sayings of, mostly in Arabic, 2672, first section; traditional prayers of, made up of Qurān-verses, 2985, 1; traditions of, see *Traditions* below; for further references see *Muḥammad* in Index IV.
- Prophetic* or divine mission of Muḥammad, the, 23, fol. 36^x sq.; 135, 10-12; 136, 18 sq.; 138-141, ruku 11; q 617, 378 × 382 × 385 × 389-391; 648 and 649; 721 and 725, 23; the evidences of the same, 1357, 6; 1374; mystic peculiarities of Muḥammad's seal of prophetic mission, treated in 2272; prophetic office, praise of the legitimate successor to, in Arabic, 1623, 1, fol. 11^b.
- Prophets* and Elects of God, see *Old prophets* above.
- Proportion*, alternate, arithmetical, compound, direct, divided, by division, geometrical, inverse, mixed, by multiplication, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Props* (Autād) in Sūfism, 645 and 646, muḥaddimah.
- Prose*-composition, prose-style, and prose-writings, elegant and refined, see under *Refined* below; prose-pieces, fragmentary ones, letters and notes, 1763, 20.
- Prosody*, treatises on, 2522; q 721-726, 549 × 1407; of the Hindūs, 2011, bāb I; prosody and metres, treatises on, 1380; 2119; 2914; prosody, metres, and rhyme, 2130; prosody, rhetoric, &c., compendium of, 2120; 2121; 2945; other treatises, q 1710; prosody and rhyme, treatises on, 696, third treatise; q 724-726, 1222; experts in, ib., 1443 × 1518; prosody, tropical figures, and rhetoric, special reference to, in 2042; 2043.
- Protection* against reptiles, wild beasts, poisons, and the plague, 2302, bāb 14.
- Proverbial* sayings, short tract on some, 2147; sentences, and poetical phrases, dictionary of, q 1707.
- Proverbs*, a large collection of, 2209; Arabic ones, explained, 1180, 2; a work on, q 724-726, 1407; proverbs, traditions, Qurān-verses, &c., a collection of, in Arabic, q 2558.
- Provinces* of Irān, the, short index of, 732; provinces and towns, miscellaneous notes on, 729, 2^a, end.
- Provision* for travellers on the mystic road, (1) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini, 1832-1834; 2911; a large portion of the same, 1764, 4; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1821; (2) by Nāṣir bin Khusrān, q 903 (4).
- Psalms*, the, q 647, 264; 648 and 649; 724-726, 571; questions from, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of Khair, with answers, 2625; 3058, 1.
- Psychological* aphorisms, in 2798: matters, treated in 2663-2665, preliminary discourse; sciences, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; fragments of a psychological treatise, 2712, ff. 65-69; works by Ibn Sina, q 1922, 28; psychological and ethical maxims, 2999; psychological and metaphysical

tracts, 1762, 27; treatises of the same description, with mystical tendency, 1921; psychological and philosophical questions and aphorisms, of mystic tendency, 1878.

Psychologist, a great one, q 721-726, 101.

Psychology, treated in 2173; 2174; 2225, third section.

Ptolemies, the, in Egypt, 120, fol. 430^a sq.

Public worship at the beginning of a battle, 2767, bāb 28.

Puff or small pastry of minced meat, recipes for, 2978, 8.

Pulā'o or rice-dishes, the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 7; recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 6.

Pulse, the, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 6: part of it in 2287; pulse and boiled rice, recipes for dishes of, 2978, 9.

Punishment, things by which soldiers become liable to, 2767, bāb 37: punishment and reward, the future ones, treated in 1864.

Punjab, the, see *Panjāb* above.

Purs, contained in Fattāhī's شمستان خمال, 2037-2039; 2928; commentary on the same, 2040.

Purgatives, treatise on, q 1763, 7.

Purification and ablution, see *Ablution* above.

Purpose, hundred things that serve a useful one, either in mental or physical matters, 2202.

Pūs, the ninth solar month of the Hindūs (December-January), q 1960.

Pushtū, (1) genuine Pushtū works, partly with Persian prefaces: توارخ رحمتخان, 581; توارخ افغانه, q ib.; ديوان محبت: 2632-2638. مخزن الاسلام, q 2452; ديوان احمدشاه در ذرائع, q 2917; ghazals, 2451, ff. 99^b-107^b; (2) translations from Arabic: the hymn مناجات حضرت على, 583, ff. 60^a-62^b; the kaṣidah الامالي, 2632-2637, bayān I; the kaṣidah المبردة, 2632-2635, bayān II; 2636 and 2637, bayān IV; Diyā-aldin Muhammad Shāhī's (Shāhī's or Shāhī's) عباد, 2632-2635, bayān V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayān III; Nasafī's رسالة, 2632, bayān V, 2; 2634, fol. 5^b sq.; 2635, fol. 7^a sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayān V, b; Kaidānī's خلاصة, 2632-2635, bayān IV; 2636 and 2637, bayān V; آمنت واثقة or confession of faith, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 109^b sq.; 2634, fol. 26^a sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; sūras 1 and 112, and various other passages of the Kurān as well as Arabic prayers, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 137^a sq.; 2634, ff. 1^b sq. and 23^a-24^b; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayān III, 5 x 6; (3) translations from

Persian: Jāmi's زلخا, 1356; his مجنون و دماوت, q ib.; ديوان و گلندام, q 1697; و ليلي, q 1582; two rubā'is of Nāṣir bin Khusrāu and Bāyazid Bisṭāmī, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 16; (4) other treatises: on ablation and purification, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 147^a sq.; 2634, ff. 19^b sq. and 40^a sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayān III, 4 x 7, and bayān VIII, additions; the Pushtū alphabet, chapter on the letters of, 2633, bayān VII, fol. 89^b; 2635, bayān VII, fol. 153^b sq.; letters of the alphabet in general, the recognized Sunnite explanation of, 2632-2637, bayān VI; their mystic sense, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 119^b sq.; 2634, bayān VII, fol. 143^b sq.; the correct and legitimate reading of the Kurān, 2632, bayān V, 3; 2634, fol. 12^b sq.; 2635, fol. 17^b sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayān V; 1-lām and Sunnah, the days of the solar months, the mystic road, and the martyrs, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 150^b sq.; 2634, ff. 21^b sq. and 38^b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayān III, 1-3; names of the solar months, of relations, the limbs of the body, &c., 2451^{a-d}; nuktas on points of the Sunnite creed, 2632-2637, bayān VII; prayer, the various meanings of, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 140^b; Pushtū verbs, paradigms of, 2451; (5) Pushtū-Persian dictionary, 2450; grammar and dictionary, 2452-2454; (6) Hindūstānī-Pushtū dictionary, q 2452.

Putalī (in Persian دوتلی), statue or image (= لعة in Arabic), Sanskrit name of the chief divisions of the Singhāsana Battisī, 1988-1992.

Q

Quadrant of the Astralabe, the sinuated one, commentary on, 1700, B, 16.

Quadrilateral figure, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Qualities, the four, that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; the seven, of worldliness (حب دنیا), 2213, fol. 37^b; those that lead to salvation, 1781-1790, rukn IV; of certain animals, and the injuries they can inflict, q 2303, fast; those of zedoary, the bezoar stone, and mummia or mummy, in 2336, 2; qualities, essence, and names of God, 2600, faṣl 1-3; 2663-2665, fātihas 2 x 3; knowledge of the same, 1869, IV; excellent qualities, the, of all the parts of the human body, 2034; of the horse, its natural constitution and use, 2767, bāb 14; natural qualities of drugs, 2373, 2, first maḳālah, bāb 1; secret qualities, and hidden meaning of the letters in تَحْفَة, دعا, and الوهي, 1733, 1; valuable qualities, origin, and use of theriac, the bezoar stone, and pissusphat, 2351; 2352.

Quality, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Quantity, Arabic equivalent of, ib.; quantity, nature, and peculiarities of doses, different opinions on, 2328-2330, 2332-2334, and 2365, first taḥkīk.

Quatrains, see *Rubā'is* below.

Questions, from the Thora, the Psalms, and the Gospels, put to Muhammad by a Jew of Khaibar and answered by the former, 2625; 3058, 1; thirty-three other questions, addressed to Muhammad and answered by him, q 1801; questions on difficult matters of Muhammadan theology and law, 2551; essential questions on ethical and philosophical topics, connected with the mystic doctrine, 1896; ethical and religious questions, mukhammasāt on, 1728; sixty tracts on, 2175; mystical questions, addressed to the soul by the heart, q 1778; mystic or Sāfic questions, letters and notes on, by Amāni, 1763, 7; 1893; 2931; 3016; q 2077; mystic tendency in questions and aphorisms, philosophical and psychological, in 1878; a mystical treatise in questions and answers, fragment of, 2087, fly-leaves at the end.

Quicksilver, tract on, 2788; the nature of, 2792, III.

Quiet prayer to God, a, 1867, fol. 209b.

Quinsy, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 6.

Quintessence, the, of breviaries, 2675; of the canons of medical treatment, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349; quintessence, the, of prescriptions, a similar work, 2316; 2317, ff. 1-113.

Quintet, the, needful or the defective one, a prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1587, XI; 1588, XIV, fol. 48b sq.

Quotient, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

R

Rācs and Rāc Rāyān of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1.

Rāḡidīs, the, one of the (6) heretical sects, 2629, 5, mukaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 2; 2550; refutation of the doctrines of, 583, fol. 39b sq.; as general term for Shī'ites, 2540, 19.

Rāḡs and Rāḡinis, i. e. the musical melodies and modes of the Hindūs, in Rekhta, Braj, Hindī, Panjābī, and Persian, 2011-2023; 2033, 2 and 3; lists of their names in Persian verses, and in prose, 2033, 4; some in 528, 4; q 721-726, 414.

Rai, invasion of, by the Moghuls, q 721-726, 1052; a famous Kurān-reader of, q ib., 1459; Rai and Astarābād, poets of, 667, khātimah, asl XI; 668, asl 11; Rai and Tāhrān, famous men of, 724-726, 1050-1132.

Rāḡhar (the capital of Rājah Rām), capture of (A. H. 1101 or 1102), 186.

Rājah, special prayers for this month, in 2570.

Rājahs, the early or Hindū ones, see *Hindū* and *India* above; represented as descendants of Ham, 3009, fol. 54b sq.; lists of, 714, margin 22; Rājahs of India under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1; contemporary with Aṣafjāh II of Haidarābād, 468, end; Rājahs and Sardārs of the Sikhs in the last period of the Moghul empire of Dihli, 503, daftar IV; early Rājahs of Gujarat, 119, fol. 334b sq.; of Gwāliyar, 499; Rājahs of Kashmir, 120, fol. 528a sq.

Rājputs, the, 629, second bāb, faṣl 2.

Rāma, the great cycle of, 1963.

Ramadhān, special prayers for this month, in 2570; khutbah at the conclusion of, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 8a; farewell to, an elegy by Sa'di, 1117, 9.

Rāmchand, the son of the betel-seller, story of, by Shams-adin Faḡir Abbāsī, 1710, 9.

Raml, see *Geomancy* above.

Rānās, the, of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1.

Ranjit Singh, court-officials under him, 504, fol. 364b sq.

Rāns of India under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1.

Rare words and idioms, a glossary of, q 2965; rare words and paraphrases occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514.

Rasht, poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, 9.

Raushanian sect, 581; the founder of the same, and his family, 2632-2637, bayān VIII.

Raushanis, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim IX.

Rāwats of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1.

Readers, the seven legitimate ones, of the Kurān, 126, arāyish II, 8; some, q 724-726, 60 × 70 × 81 × 97 × 102 × 111 × 854; 2708; a famous one of Rai, 724-726, 1459.

Reading and reciting, the proper, of the Kurān, treatises on, 2702-2705; 2708; 2711, fol. 14b sq.; 2802, 9 × 10; 3058, 9 × 10; in Pushtū, 2632, bayān V, 3; 2634, fol. 12b sq.; 2635, fol. 17b sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayān Vc; Sumnite traditions on, 2598, 30; 2640, 12.

Reason, treatise on, in verse, by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān, 1580, 2; one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, its seat being in the head, 1927, fol. 7b sq.; as wazīr to the soul, in an allegorical story, 2999b; its contest with luck, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 5; the universal reason (عقل كلى), 718, mukaddimah, faṣl 1; the eleventh reason, honorary epithet of Amir Ghiyāth-adin Mansūr of Shirāz, 721-726, 204.

Receptacles, different ones, for animals, carpets, furniture, &c., in 2784, 9 sq.

Recipes, for baking and cooking, 2792, VII; for making different kinds of julep, 2985, 6; kitchen-recipes, as used in Shāhjahān's court, 2978; for various diseases, 2317, 2; other recipes of various kinds, *ib.*, 4.

Recitation of prayers, times of, treated in 2221–2223, first *kisn*, second *maḳākh*, last *fann*.

Reciting and reading, the proper, of the Qurān, see *Reading* above.

Recluse, the, story in verse by Ānandghana Khwāsh, 2905, 13; the recluse and a king of Hindūstān, by the same, *ib.*, 5; the recluse and the grain-merchant, by the same, *ib.*, 11.

Record of a grant of lands made by Rājāh Decepal, Sanskrit with English translation, 2538, 7.

Records, statistical ones, handbook of, 2736.

Rectifical and plane rectilinear angle, and rectilinear figure, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Red melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024–2032, third *bāb*; red rose, the, perfume of, 3076.

Refined (elegant, flowery, or ornate) prose-composition, prose-style, and prose-writings, compendia and specimens of, &c., 271–286; 408, 4; 1219–1221; 1387–1389; 1533, 4; 1771, 11; 2042; 2043; 2067, fol. 179^b sq.; 2078; 2090–2092; 2095; 2096; 2109; 2110; 2115; 2118; 2120–2122; 2138; 2139; 2142; 2144; 2148, 1; 2936; 2942; 2943; 2945; 2946; q 1574; 1658.

Royal duties, 2767, *bābs* 1–12.

Regent, the, grammatical functions of, 2148, 2.

Regents, the hundred grammatical ones, in Arabic, by Jurjāni, Persian verse-translation of, 2629, 3; q 2433; Persian commentary on, 2433; Turkish versification of the same, q *ib.*

Regulations of the Treasury, or rules of taxation in Muḥammadan countries, 2735; for the proper shape and form of royal insignia, 2761; 2762; for prayer, see *Prayer* above; for prayers and invocations, see *Invocations* above; regulations and rules for Tipū Sultān's army, 2738–2759; for the encampment of a Muslim army, 2760; for Muslims, from the Shī'ite standpoint, 2624.

Rekhta: diwāns, (a) by Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān, q 724–726, 1032; 908; (b) by Muḥammad Isma'īlkhān Abjadī, q 1716; (c) by Shāh 'Alam Āftāb, q 1727; (d) by Mahabbatkāhān Mahabbat, q 2452; (e) by Mir Muḥammadi Dard and his younger brother Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar, q 2975, 2 × (2); ghazals, qāṣidas, kiṭās, &c., 672, ff. 37^b and 38^a; 1758, third series; 1760, 2, third, fifth, and sixth poem; 2975, fol. 36^b sq.; ghazals for the various times of the day, with reference to soldiers' duties, 2755, ff. 73^b–77^b; ghazals in Rekhta and Persian, 2032; a wasokht, 681, fol. 1^b; mathnawīs, 1752, fol. 62^a sq.; 1759, 1; 1768, 4; 2301, fol. 279^a; 2556, 3; 2709, 1; 2975, fol. 36^b sq.;

q 1719 (in honour of Tipū Sultān); 1727 (by Shāh 'Alam Āftāb); 1729 (a راجع و راجع); 2152 (by Mahabbatkāhān Mahabbat); mathnawī-baits, 1752, fol. 73^a sq.; 1858, ff. 145–160; nuptial songs, mostly in Rekhta, 2764; lyrical poetry in general, 585, fol. 55 sq.; 1575, 3, 4, fol. 93^a sq.; 1752, fol. 9^b sq.; 2087, fly-leaves at the beginning; 2275, ff. 25^b and 26^a; 2538, 8; specimens of, in the مقترح القلوب, 2024–2032; q 1707; 2125; Rāgs and Rāginīs, in 2019; 2020; scattered verses, 1925, 14; 2756, fol. 59^b; q 651, 22^a; 1703; 1710; tadlikiras and anthologies of Rekhta poets, 698–703; 2849; 2850; Rekhta poets of Balgrām, 683, second *fash*.

Relation, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; the mutual one between parents and children, treated in 2562; formulas and specimens of letters for all relations and conditions of life, 2126, 1; relations and duties of Pir and Murid, 653, 5.

Relations or *Relatives*, names of, in Pushtū, 2451^a; how to address them in proper form, 2146, 1; forms of letters to, with answers, 2108; formulas and specimens of letters and notes to, 1768, 1; 2055, *saṭr* V; 2126, 2; 3048.

Relationship, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 4.

Religion, Muḥammadan, rites and observances of, 2606; philosophy of, treated in 2568, ff. 142^b–171^a; 2600; religion and philosophy, 251 mystic letters on, 1881; the controversial one, Pahlawī-Pāzand-Sanskrit-Persian work on, 2988; Muḥammadan religion and Hindū mythology, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074.

Religious creeds and sects of the world, 2540; of India, 3009, first volume, ff. 11^a–37^b; science of, treated in 2225, fourth section, see also *Creed* and *Creds* above; duties, an incomplete treatise on, 2631, 1; duties of Islām, from a Sūfī standpoint, 1830; 1831; a religious manual, q 2565; mathnawīs by Mullā Shāh, 1580; matters, treated in 2226 and 2227, first *bāb*; ordinances and chief doctrines of the Parsees, 2821; see also *Doctrine* and *Doctrines* above; poem on the duties of a Muslim, 1133, margin of ff. 145^a–155^a; 2381, ff. 68–75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; rites, connected with hunting and fishing, 3055; subjects, questions and answers on, 2625; 3058, 1; teaching, treated in 2212; tracts, one in Arabic, two in Persian, 1822, ff. 1–6, and 93^b–95; worship, 1781–1790, *rukn* I; religious and civil law, see *Ecclesiastical* law above; religious and ethical questions, mukhammasāt on, 1728; sixty tracts on, 2175; religious and legal ordinances, a work on, q 724–726, 1407; religious and moral duties of a true believer, 1781–1791; religions and moral maxims, poetical illustrations of, 1421; 1422; religions and mystical matters, 711, margin, 8; religious and philosophical creeds of Asia, 2542–2547; religious and philosophical doctrines of the Brahmans, 2002; religious and

- philosophical ideas of the people of the Panjāb, 501, khātimah; religious and philosophical sects, 2541.
- Remedies*, prescriptions, and recipes, medical ones, for the various diseases of the human body, see *Diseases*, *Medicaments*, and *Prescriptions* above; proper remedies for the sore eyes and weak sight of falcons, 2793, ff. 102^b-134.
- Renunciation* of the world, the, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 4.
- Repentance*, 711, margin, 8; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 1.
- Repletion* and depletion, treated in 2792, I, guftār 5.
- Reports* and diaries of journeys and travels, see *Journeys* above.
- Reptiles* and wild beasts, their stinging and biting, protection against, 2302, bāb 14; glossary of, 3055, khātimah.
- Res* (حزب), meaning of, 1921, 9.
- Resignation* in Sūfism, 653, 8.
- Resins*, various kinds of, and similar exudations, treatise on, 2374.
- Rest* and motion, treated in 2792, I, guftār 3.
- Resurrection*, 163, fol. 95^b sq.; 164, fol. 61^b sq.; 711, margin, 7, lol. 92^a; resurrection and future life, Sūfic treatise on, 1807; resurrection of Christ, 619, fourth bāb.
- Revelation* and inspiration, knowledge of, 1806, 8.
- Revelations*, the, or the alleged books of Abraham, mentioned in the Qurān (Sūrah 87, last verse), in Persian translation, 2712.
- Revenue* system, the, under Akbar, 432; revenue returns, signed by Nizām-al-mulk, 426, makālah 1; revenue accounts of India, 433; under Shāhjahān, 331, fol. 235^b sq.; revenue accounts and statistics of the six sūbahs of the Dakhān, 2836, 1-6; 2837; revenue and tax accounts, handbook of the proper management of, 2736; see also *Statistical* accounts and *Statistics* below; catalogue of Persian words of frequent use in the revenue-business in India, with English explanations, 2538, 9.
- Reward*, due from the king to every soldier according to his services, 2767, bāb 36; reward and punishment, the future ones, in 1861.
- Rhetoric*, Muḥammadan, treated in 1922, 30; 2212; in theological and poetical works, 2036; rhetoric and prosody, compendium of, 2120; 2121; 2945; rhetoric, prosody, and tropical figures, special reference to, in 2012; 2043; rhetoric and tropical figures, 1763, 8.
- Rhetorical art* and poetry, work on, by Farrukhī, q 902; rhetorical art and prosody, prose-treatises on, by Fakir 'Abbāsī, q 1710; rhetorical figures, illustrations of, from Persian and Indian writers, 2135, makālah 1; figures and syntactical matters, relating to the art of composition, 2138; 2139; rhetorical and philosophical topics, Persian and Arabic treatises on, 1922.
- Rheum*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 4.
- Rheumatism*, tract on, q 2302.
- Rhomboid* and rhombus, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Rhyme*, treatise on, 2140, 1; rhyme-system, the, of the Hindūs, 2011, bāb II; rhyme and metres, prose-treatise on, q 1710; rhyme, metres, and poetical figures, old standard work on, q 2140, 1; rhyme, metres, and prosody, 2130; rhyme and prosody, treatises on, 696, third treatise; q 724-726, 1222; experts in, ib., 1443 × 1518.
- Rhyming*, the art of, 2052-2051, q 2930; rhyming, the art of, and metrical science, 2046-2048.
- Rice-dishes* (Pulā'o), the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 7; recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 6.
- Rich* and great men of Tabaristān, 568, kism I, 4.
- Richness* of desire, the, a treatise on Indian music, 2008.
- Riddle*, an intricate one, with Persian commentary, 1733, 2; another, 2901; riddle or kīṭāh, a mystical one, explained, 1535, 3.
- Riddles*, collections of, 669, khātimah; 1741, 3; 2051; 2799, 3; 2800; description of, 2050, mukaddimah; the science of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah, last tam; treatises on, 1378; 1379; q 724-726, 1222; 2050; two Arabic ones, by Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad 'Amīlī Bahā'ī, q 2251; riddles on the ninety-nine beautiful names of God, 1461, fol. 302^b sq.; on the names of Muḥammad and the twelve Imāms, 1432, 9; 1433, 8; riddles and chronograms, 2055, conclusion, 2; riddles and logographs, treatise on, 2049; great composers of riddles, q 724-726, 578 × 759 × 954 × 955 × 1124; 1488.
- Riding*, Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 13.
- Right angle*, right-angled cone, and right-angled triangle, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Right*, the, of inheritance, q 724-726, 1162.
- Rights* and duties of parents and children, treated in 2176-2178, bāb IV; rights and duties of royalty, a mystical treatise on, 1921, 5; q 1813.
- Rihlat*, i.e. the era of Muḥammad's death, 110-117.
- Rise*, the first, of Islām, 109, bāb 5; 291-296 and 299-304, mukaddimah; 895, fol. 28^b (in verse); in India, 129, makālah X; 208, about fol. 231 sq.; 430, first portion, 2.
- Rites*, duties, and observances of Islām, 129, makālah XV; 2228, fol. 214^a sq.; 2562; 2587; 2606; 2801, 3; of a Muslim after rising from sleep in the morning, 3058, 7; rites, observances, and dogmas of Islāmism, according to the Sunnite creed, in Pushtū, 2632-2638; rites and observances during the pilgrimage, 1357, 3; 1417-1420; rites and customs of travelling, treatise on, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b.

Rivers, the wonders of, 729, 2^d; the rivers of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.

Riyâdât, see *Traditions* below.

Riyâdât, i. e. ascetic practices in Šūfism, 653, 8 × 13.

Road or *Salûk*, the spiritual path of the heavenly pilgrim, 1821–1828; 1840 and 1841, f. 10; q 2598; treated besides in 714, margin, 13; 1357, 7; 1376; 1806, 14; 1926, 1; 2221–2223, first kism, third maqalah, first fann; 2616 and 2617, third bāb; real nature of man's progress on it to God, 1898; a treatise for the use of intending travellers on it, 1913; two others for friends and co-travellers, 1916; 1918; provision for travellers on, (a) by Fakhr-alsādāt Husain al-Jusaini, 1764, 4; 1832–1834; 2911; q 647–619, 154; 724–726, 600; 1821; (b) by Nāsir bin Khusrān, q 903 (4); chapters on, in *Pushtū*, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 152^b sq.; 2636, bayān VIII, additions; the science of, 1838; 1839; the nature and the different stages of, 653, 11; 1809; 1810; 1919, 3; q 724–726, 1007; the last and highest stage of, 1917; the seven stages of, a *mathnawi* by Farid-aldin 'Attār, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1030; road of faith, cutting off of obstacles in the, 1781–1790, rukn III.

Rohillāh tribe of the Afghāns, the, 584–586; q 581.

Roman emperors, the, 120, fol. 433^b sq.

Romances, allegorical ones, 1575, 2; 2106; 2929; 3049; q 2037; 2106; romances and tales, 733–859; 1592; 2851–2857.

Romantic folk-lore stories, 3026.

Rome and Greece, wise men of, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c.

Root, the, in botany, 2372, first part, book 2.

Rose, the red one, perfume of, 3076; the nightingale's love to the rose, a *mathnawi* by Farid-aldin 'Attār, 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724–726, 733; rose and pine-tree, a prose-romance, 819; 820; rose and wine, a mystic poem by 'Azizi of Kāzwin, q 724–726, 1263; rose-embroidered carpet, the, a Persian romance by Diyā-i-Nakhshabī, 2852; rose-garden of idioms, the, and dormitory of fancy or subtle thoughts, by Fattāhī, 2037–2039; 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q. 1b; rose-garden of mystery, the, by Mahmūd Shabistari, with commentaries, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814–1820; 3066; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a–17^a; q 647–649, 154; 721–726, 1202 × 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 2663; a Turkish adaptation of the same, 1761, 1; rose melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024–2032, fifth bāb.

Roses and other flowers in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 1.

Royal autographs, 2976, 3 × 10 × 12 × 16 × 17; delights, a collection of aphorisms, discussions, &c., 2798; head-office, commands issued by the paymaster-general and the lower officials, connected

therewith, 2738–2753, bāb 4; insignia, regulations for the proper shape and form of, 2761; 2762; issues, in 'Alumgir's reign, 2114, second kism; the royal treatise, in verse, by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān, 1580, 8; royal and princely poets, 693 and 691, fol. 5^b sq.

Royalty, duties of, illustrated in 2216; rights and duties of, a mystic treatise on, 1921, 5; q 1813.

Rubā'is (not included as *integral* part in the numerous *diwāns*): 163, ff. 127–131; by Sulṭān Muḥammad Kutbshāh of Gulkundah, 456–461, khātimah; by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat, Zain-ud-ābidin, &c., 528, 4; by Sharaf-aldin 'Alī of Yazd, q 724–726, 128; by Mas'ūd-i-Bak, 2174, ff. 74^b–75^b; by Sa'di of Shirāz, 1117, 17; 1118, 18; 1119, 14; 1120, 15; 1121, 5; 1122, 17; 1123, 18; 1125, 17; 1126, 6; 1127, 3^e; 1128, 11; by Saḥābī of Astarābād, 1480; by 'Umar bin Khayyām, 906; 907; 1310, margin, ff. 56^b–80^b; 1754, fol. 6^b sq.; other *rubā'is* in 1741, 4, ff. 242^a–248^a; 1743, 1–3 × 5 × 8 × 13 × 17 × 21 × 22 × 24 × 25 × 28 × 30; 1744; 1746, fol. 153^a sq.; 1717–1749; 1751–1753; 1756; 1758, second and fourth series; 1761, 4; 1762, 10 × 28; 1766; 1767, 8 × 25; 1869, at the end, (3); 2538, 8^c; *rubā'is* by Abhi Shirāzi, written for a pack of cards, 1432, 5; 1433, 7; Jāmi's commentary on his own *rubā'is*, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1920, 3; Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawānī's (or Dawwānī's) commentary on his own *rubā'is*, q 1922, 1; commentary on a *rubā'i* of Abū Sa'īd bin Abū-alkhair, 1919, 2; an extemporized one by 'Unsurī in 2229, fourth chapter; a series of, to form a *saḥnāma*, by Abhi Shirāzi, 1432, 3; 1433, 6; on topics of the mystical doctrine, 1912; q 724–726, 515 × 520 × 712 × 782 × 795 × 797 × 800; a Turkish *rubā'i*, 2997, 7; *rubā'is* and *kiṭās* used in introductions of letters, 2055, conclusion, 1; great *rubā'i*-writers, q 724–726, 244 × 292 × 626 × 627 × 639 × 657 × 707 × 811 × 819 × 882 × 887 × 899 × 937 × 952 × 983 × 999 × 1037 × 1135 × 1171.

Ruby, the, treated in 2780, bāb 3; 2792, II, bāb 14; ruby-coloured ink, prescription for making it, 2931, ff. 106^b and 107; ruby and pearl, i. e. the love-story of Lāl and Gauhar, 1717.

Rukn-i-yagh madrasah, the, foundation of, 724–726, 122 × 123.

Rulers, old and modern, traditions of, in 2216; rulers and princes, duties of, treated in 1535, 1, and 2205, bāb 1; rulers and subjects, mutual relation between, illustrated in 2216.

Rules, of conduct for a prince, in قانویں نامہ, 2153; for intercourse with one's fellow men, 1781–1790, rukn II; for proper letter-writing, 2136; 2137; rules and regulations for Tipū Sulṭān's army, and for Muslims from the Shi'ite standpoint, see *Regulations* above.

Rūm, kings and rulers of, 120, ff. 449^b sq. and 513^a sq.; 126, arāyish III, 4; q 647–649, 76; Saljūks in Rūm, 119, fol. 230^a; 120, fol. 449^b sq.;

- reign of Sultān Abū-alfath 'Izz-aldin Kizil Arslān bin Mas'ūd (a.n. 569-588), q 2276; a description of its countries, 729, 2^a; story of the daughter of the Kaşgar of Rūm and Imām Ḥasan 'Askari, 1710, 5.
- Rāmīs*, the, letter from, to Shāh 'Abbās I, 2067, fol. 104^a.
- Rāshānīan* sect and Rūshānis, see *Raushanian* and *Raushanūs* above.
- Russians*, the, account of, 118, 1.
- Rustam* and Isfandiār, a Parsee mathnawi, 2822 and 2823, second mathnawi.
- Rustamlār* (or Gāopārāh), kings and rulers of, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥīfah 11, saḥīfah 14; 120, fol. 212^b sq.; 2829, 11, 8, jund 15^b.
- S**
- Salā*, see *Sheba* below.
- Sabeans*, the, 2540, 3.
- Sabuktigin*, see *Ghaznavides* above.
- Sabzawār*, history and topography of, 570, raḍḥ V, 2; famous men of, 721-726, 769-785.
- Sacrifice*, the, in Sūfism, 1838, ff. 145-160.
- Sāḍikīs*, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim VIL.
- Safawī* dynasty, or Safawīs, the, 88-90 and 95-98, chapter IV; 104-103, kism IV; 101, fol. 202^b sq.; 105, fol. 215^a sq.; 106-108, third nuskhah; 107, fol. 248^b sq. (fragment of another work); 119, fol. 364^b sq.; 121, ārayish IV; 126, ārayish IV; 127 and 128, tahrīr 4; 463; 536-567; q 644; 724-726, 213 × 217 × 219 × 879 × 883-885 × 958 × 976 × 982 × 995 × 997 × 1079-1081 × 1087 × 1088 × 1133 × 1199 × 1201 × 1267 × 1305 × 1331 × 1332 × 1359 × 1364 × 1368 × 1385; 903, colophon; 1132; 1435; 1137; 1440; 1442; 1447; 1481; 1517; 1521-1523; 1531; 1534; 1536-1539; 1541; 1560; 1572; 1581; 1602; 1605; 1606; 1627; 1628; 1640; 1653; 1656; 1687; the rise of, 704.
- Safawīs*, the, tenth branch or silsilah of the Cīshī order, beginning with Šah-aldin Ishāk Ardabili, 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the branch-families.
- Sāghūrīdes*, the, 14 and 15, VIII; 16, kism IV, 1; 104, fol. 158^b sq.; 105, fol. 169^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥīfah 11, saḥīfah 4; 109, bāb 6^a; 119, fol. 205^a sq.; 120, fol. 226^a sq.; 2829, 11, 8, jund 9; treated besides in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālāh; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; see also *'Abbāsīde* Khalīfs and *Dynasties* (minor) above.
- Saffron*, perfume of, 3076.
- Sages*, see *Old philosophers* above; sages and kings, Arabian ones, sayings of, 2210, fol. 59^a sq.
- Sā'id* family or Sā'idīs, the, q 724-726, 869 × 870 × 873; 1055.
- Saint* and prophet, knowledge of, 1806, 5.
- Saints*, old and modern ones, histories and biographies of, 19 and 20, bāb V; 23, fol. 527^a sq.; 642-649; 1909; 1923, 1; 2561, second portion; a work on the same, q 394; legends of, with Sūfī tendency, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of the same, 1890, 4; memorable events in their lives, 2676; supernatural powers of, 653, 11; sayings of, in 2211; traditions of, 1623, 2, fol. 6^b sq.; 2216; q 2568; Saints and prophets, the ante-muḥammadan ones, genealogical tables of, 2861; see for further references *Old prophets* above; famous Muḥammadan ones, poetical biographies of, in 1737; great Saints and Shaikhs of Islām, 3009, second volume, fol. 226^a sq.; for further references see *Shaikhs* below; Indian Saints and Shaikhs, 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makālāh XII; 292, fol. 351^b sq.; 295, makālāh XIII; 637-641; 655 (particularly of the Dakhan); from Timūr's time to that of Shāhjahān, 705; of the time of 'Alamgir, 396, fol. 271^b sq.; 397-399; 401, first section; 402; 405, 2; a famous one, q 2582; sayings of Indian Saints, 2210, fol. 118^a sq.; female Saints, 645, twelfth bāb; 647, 378-411; 648 and 649.
- Sainthood*, different kinds of, in Sūfism, 653, 11; sainthood and prophecy, 2663-2665, fātiḥah 6.
- Sakaṭīs*, the, ninth family of the Cīshī order, beginning with Sari Sakaṭī, 653, col. 322, No. 9.
- Sākīndās* (by various poets), 1246, ff. 14^b sq. and 180^b sq.; 1254, fol. 227^b (a few verses); 1259, fol. 206^a sq.; 1298, fol. 247^b sq.; 1432, 3; 1433, 6; 1453, 6; 1483, fol. 161^a sq.; 1485, fol. 98^b sq.; 1488, fol. 125^b sq.; 1501, 2; 1506-1508; 1522, fol. 53^b sq.; 1534, fol. 170^a sq.; 1552, 3; 1553, 5; 1554 (extracts); 1571, fol. 80^b sq.; 1584, 5; 1585, 4 × 6; 1586, 1; 1616, fol. 53^a sq.; 1652; 1674, 5; 1695 (portions of one); 1730, fol. 102^a sq.; 1743, 19; 1762, 2; 1766, ff. 41^b sq. × 43^a sq. × 48^a sq. × 104^a sq.; 2883, 4; 2884, 4; 2885, 2; 2898, 6; 2899, 3; 2997, 3; the preface to one by Abū-albarakāt Munir, 2936, fol. 95^b; a mystical mathnawi in form of a sākināna, by Badīl, 1682; 1683; others, q 724-726, 711 × 899 × 999 × 1112; 1586, 1.
- Salman* and fire, a mathnawi by Zulālī, 1494, 6; 1495, 4; 1496, 4.
- Salaries* of various officials, 2985, 6f.
- Salghūrīdes*, the, 16, kism IV, 7; 120, fol. 276^a sq.
- Sālihotra*, old Sanskrit work on veterinary art, Persian translations of, 2770, 3; 2980.
- Sālikīs*, the, 120, fol. 112^a.
- Saljūks* or Saljūkīdes, the, in general, 11 and 15, XII; 16, kism IV, 5; 109, bāb 6^a; 119, fol. 221^a sq.; 120, fol. 235^a sq.; 510, second portion, bāb 1; 2828, ff. 213^b-234^a; 2829, 1, 3; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; a poetical history of, in 1737; treated besides in 2221-2223, first kism,

- fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; **q** 724-726, 185 × 188 × 189 × 326 × 337 × 594 × 796 × 850 × 867 × 934 × 936 × 971 × 1069 × 1072 × 1073 × 1075 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426 × 1474; 909; 912; 934; 1534; 2154; 3063; Saljūks of the 'Irāk, **q** 724-726, 1481; of Irān, Tūrān, Syria and Kirmān, 106-108, second nuskah, saljūh II, saljūh 6; of Kirmān only, 119, fol. 220^b; of Nishāpūr, **q** 724-726, 625; of Rūm, 119, fol. 230^a; 120, fol. 449^b sq.; of Tabaristān, 568, kism III; wazirs of the Saljūks, 621, first makālah, 8.
- Salsala-i-sharifa-i-Khwājagān*, see *Nakshbandi* order above.
- Salt-box*, the, of verity, by Shifā'i of Iṣfahān, 1531, 2; extracts from the same, 1532^a.
- Salts*, various kinds of, treated in 2731, second kism.
- Salvation*, the vessel of, treatise on the legitimate Muḥammadan prayers, 2569; qualities, that lead to, 1781-1790, rukn IV; salvation army, the Muḥammadan, 2767, bāb 34.
- Salves*, 2356, second makālah, bāb V; preparation of, 2784, bāb 3.
- Samā'ī*, i.e. the circling dance of the Ṣūfīs, 653, 12.
- Sāmānides*, the, 11 and 15, IX; 16, kism IV, 2; 104, fol. 159^a sq.; 105, fol. 170^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, saljūh II, saljūh 5; 109, bāb 6^b; 119, fol. 206^a sq.; 120, fol. 382^b sq.; 510, second portion, bāb 1; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; poetical history of, in 1737; treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; the Sāmānide prince Nūḥ II bin Maṣṣūr (A.H. 366-387), **q** 2151; others, **q** 724-726, 321 × 512 × 560 × 752 × 1065 × 1158 × 1421 × 1468 × 1483; 905; wazirs of the Sāmānides, 621, first makālah, 5; see also *Abbāsīde Khalīfs and Dynasties* (minor) above.
- Samarḳand*, famous men of, 724-726, 1416-1454; visited by 'Izzat-allāh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) in the Panjāb to Bukhārā (A.H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729; reign of the Uzbegs Abū-almaṣṣūr Kūckūnjikhān (A.H. 916-936) and Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhān (A.H. 936-939) there, **q** 2307.
- Samnah* and Sūmarah dynasties of Sind, 436, 2.
- Sanctuary*, the Shi'ite, in Najaf, **q** 724-726, 954.
- Santal-wood*, perfume of, 3076.
- Saṅgharāmaśāstra*, the story of, 1994, 5.
- Sanitary* matters in general, 2337, first part; sanitary uses of the China-root, 2336, 1.
- Sanjariyyah* kings, the, 14 and 15, XIII.
- Sākhya* system, the, treated in 1919; 1950.
- Sanskrit*: Yogins (in Persian Jogis), the chain of, or various sects of Indian devotees, 2974; the Shikand Guṇānik Vijār, parts of, in Sanskrit-
- Persian and Pahlawi Pāzand texts, 2988; technical terms in drugs, in 2325-2327; equivalents for the Hindi terms occurring in the *Materia Medica*, 2956, 2; Sanskrit works in Persian translations or adaptations: (a) *Ācārya Parva* = *Harivaṃśa*, an epic on the history of the family of Kṛṣṇa, 1951; 1955, khātimah; (b) *Amṛtakunda*, on the religious and philosophical doctrines of the Brahmans, 2002; Arabic translation of the same, **q** ib.; (c) *Bhagavadgītā*, the dialogue between Kṛṣṇa and Arjuna, 1949; 1950; (d) *Bhāgavata Purāṇa*, the legend of Kṛṣṇa's life, 1952-1954; 1955, bāb I; **q** 1975; (e) *Brahmavaivarta Purāṇa*, description of the spiritual advantages of Banāras, 1961; (f) *Bṛhatsamhitā*, on astronomy, 1997; (g) *Harivaṃśa* = *Ācārya Parva*, see under a; (h) *Hitopadeśa*, the famous collection of fables, 1983-1986; (i) *Kāśī Khanda*, part of the *Skanda Purāṇa*, topographical and legendary description of Banāras, 1959; **q** 1962; 2926; (k) *Kathā Sarit Sāgara*, Somadeva's famous collection of stories, 1987; (l) *Koka-sāstra*, on sexual intercourse, 2799, 4; (m) *Līlāvatī*, on arithmetic and geometry, 1998-2000; (n) *Mahābhārata*, the first great Indian epic, 1928-1948; 1955, bāb II; 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b; 2918-2924; (o) *Pāṇcakrośī*, on the atoning efficacy of worship at the Śiva shrines of Banāras, **q** 1958; (p) *Parīpātaka*, on Indian music, 2009; 2010; (q) *Prabodha Candrodāya*, an Indian drama, 1995; 1996; (r) *Purāṇātha Prakāśa*, on Hindū chronology and cosmogony, 2003; 2004; (s) *Rāgas and Rāgins*, see *Rāgs and Rāgins* above; (t) *Rājataranginī*, the ancient history of Kashmir, 508-513; 2846; 2847; 3022; (u) *Rāmāyaṇa*, the second great Indian epic, 1963-1970; 2926; 3044; 3045; (v) *Sāhitya*, on farriery or veterinary art, 2770, 3; 2980; (w) *Sihhasaundvātripsatī* or *Sihhasaundvātripsatīkā*, the thirty-two stories of the throne, 1988-1993; (x) *Siva Purāṇa* or *Siva Upaniṣad*, 1958; **q** 1961; (y) *Skanda Purāṇa*, portions of, 1959; 1960; 2925; see also under z; (z) *Upankhats* or *Upanishads*, 1976-1982; (aa) *Vayu Purāṇa*, portion of, describing the holy sanctuary at Gayā in Bihār, 1962; (bb) *Vijaganīta*, on algebra and mensuration, 2001; (cc) *Viṣṇu Purāṇa*, the dialogues between Parāśara and Maitreya, 1956; 1957; 3043; (dd) *Yogavāsishtha*, on Hindū gnosticism, 1971-1974; 2927; **q** 1975; (ee) *Yogavāsishthasāras*, **q** 1972; (ff) a Sanskrit work on music, styled in Persian *Rāg-darpan*, 2017; (gg) *Hindū trials by ordeal*, 2005; Sanskrit and English: record of a grant of lauds by Rājah Deopal, 2538, 7.
- Supphire*, treated in 2780, bāb 2; 2792, II, bāb 2.
- Sarakhs*, famous men of, 724-726, 544-551.
- Sarbatārs* or Sarbadāriāns, the, in Khurāsān, 101-103, kism III, bāb 3; 119, fol. 268^b sq.; 120, fol. 295^a sq.; 126, arāyish III, 8; 127 and 128, tahrir, 3; 510, second portion, bāb III; **q** 724-726, 771; 1293; in Asfarā'in in particular, **q** 724-726, 788.

Sardārs and *Rājās* of the Sikhs in the last period of the Moghul empire of Dillī, 503, daftar IV; statistical accounts of the same, 528, 4.

Sarga, name of the subdivisions in the *Yogavāsishtha*, 1971.

Sarvaṇṇapathan (Serīngapatān), history of, and its final annexation by the English, 529–531.

Sisīnians, the, 16, kism II; 101–103, kism II, fasl 4; 109, bāb 4; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 127, tahrir 1; 129, makālāh VII; 706, fol. 101^a sq.; q 617–649, 68; genealogical lists and tables of, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863–874, end of preface; 883–889, end; 2860, ff. 31^b–33^b; 2861, fol. 11^a sq.; see also *Ante-islāmītic* and *Old Persian* kings above.

Satun (Shaitān), dialogue between him and Muḥammad, called the book of Illis, 2673; a similar story, q ib.; as wazīr to Desīre, in an allegorical story, 2999^b; see also *Angel*, the fallen one, above.

Satire, a poetical one, on Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazna, by Firdausi of Tūs, 860 sq.; another on Kāsim baghdādī by 'Atīkī Shirwānī (d probably A. H. 744), with one part in Turkī, 3042, 1; a third by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 10; one in Rekhta verses, 585, fol. 59^b sq.

Satires, (1) in prose and verse, by Mir Ja'far Zatalī (d A. H. 1125), 3054, ff. 14^a sq., 21^a, 21^b sq., and 35^a sq. (2) in prose, by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 5; 1661, 3; 1662, 4; 1671; q 1659, 3; (3) likewise in prose, by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XI and XII; 1588, XIV.

Satirical chronicle, the, of the siege of Haiderābād, by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (A. H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663–1668; 2998, ff. 144^a–155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8; mathnawī by Anḥād-al-dīn 'Alī Anwarī of Mahnah (d probably A. H. 585 or 587), 935, fol. 323^a sq.; 936, fol. 296^a sq.; 937, fol. 156^a sq.; 940, fol. 237^a sq.; 942, fol. 289^a sq.; 2864, ff. 170^b sq. and 257^a sq.; 2865, fol. 258^b sq.; one by Ḥasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^a; poems by Shīfā' of Isfahān (d A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 3; see also *Jests* above, and ۱۰۰۰۰ in Index I.

Satirist, a clever one, q 724–726, 886.

Saul and *Goliath*, story of the war between, 3025, fol. 214^a sq.

Savours and tastes, 2318–2320 and 2322, khātimah.

Sāwa, famous men of, 724–726, 1006–1015; *Sāwa* and environs, poets of, 667, khātimah, aṣl IV; 668, aṣl 4.

Saying, a. of 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib on the science of fāl, 2583, fol. 123^a.

Sayings, (1) of 'Alī-al-dīn Muḥammad Bukhārī 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 802), 1919, 3; 1920, 5. (2) of Bahā-al-dīn al-Bukhārī Naḥshband (d A. H. 791), collected

(a) by Khwājāh Muḥammad Pārsā (d A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1853; extracts from the same by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; (b) by Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī alcarkhī (d A. H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065. (3) of the prophet Muḥammad, (a) mostly in Arabic, 2672, first section; (b) forty sayings, with Persian paraphrase in verse, 1357, 2. (4) of Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (d A. H. 725), collected by Amir Hasan of Dillī, q 654, 23 (a); 2565. (5) of renowned Shaikhs, interwoven with 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481) story of Yūsuf and Zalkhā, 1778; other sayings of holy Shaikhs in 2675; mysteries of their sayings, 2036, third bāb; quotations therefrom, in 2211. (6) of wise men, in 2226. (7) proverbial sayings, short tract on some, 2147. (8) wise sayings, a curious Arabic book of, by Ibn Miskawaih (d A. H. 421), Persian paraphrase of (A. H. 1065), 2210; wise sayings and admonitions, one hundred, of Luḡmān to his son, 2217. (9) witty sayings by 'Ulaīd Zakānī (d A. H. 772), q 724–726, 1254. (10) sayings and biographical notices of great Sūfī Shaikhs, 1895, 1. (11) sayings and ethical maxims on the mystical doctrine, by 'Abd-al-kādir Jilānī (d A. H. 561), 1795; 1796; (12) sayings and traditions of holy and wise men, esoteric meaning of, 2036; of great Sūfī Shaikhs, 1176–1179, second kism; 1180, 2; 1182; 1184, second and third fasls; 1919, 4; 1927, ff. 35^b–45^a; 3058, 11; see also *Mystic* above, and *Shaikhs* and *Traditions* below.

Sayyids, i. e. the descendants of the prophet through Fāṭimah, theological essay on the special privileges and essential peculiarities of, 2670; history of the earlier Sayyids, i. e. the Sultāns of Spain, Yaman, Sharifs of Makkah, Isma'īlīs of Egypt, &c., 106–108, second nuskhah, saḥīḥah II, saḥīḥah 3; 2829, II, 8, junds 2 x 3; see also *Isma'īlīs* above; the Musha'ha Sayyids of Khūzistān, 106–108, second nuskhah, saḥīḥah II, saḥīḥah 3; 120, fol. 120^a sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 16; the late Sayyids or Kārgiyās of Jilān, ib., jund 13; q 2392; the Mar'ashī or Kīwānī Sayyids of Māzandarān, 2829, II, 8, jund 14; the Khāndī Sayyids, q 2056; dynasty of Sayyids in Dillī, 119, fol. 300^b sq.; 120, fol. 496^b sq.; overthrow of the Sayyids by Muḥammadshāh (A. H. 1133), 393.

Sayyids (Shaikhs and 'Ulamā) in the time of Timūr, 100; from Timūr's reign to that of Shāhjahān, 705.

Sayyids and *Najibs*, poetry of, 669, section II.

Scabs and their cure, 2282, kitāb VII; fragments in 2283.

Scalene triangle, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Scents, Shī'ite customs of, q 2669, 6; scents and perfumes, simple and compound, treatise on, 3076.

Scholastic theology, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, second makālah, first fann; Arabic works on, q 724-726, 1162.

Schools, the four legal ones (of Abū Hanīfah, Shāfi', Mālik, and Ahmad bin Hanbal), 2601, fol. 4^b.

Science, devotional, treatise on, 2973, ff. 1-158^b; encyclopaedia of, by Muhammad bin Maḥmūd al-Amālī (A.H. 735-742), 2221-2224; the highest, i.e. metaphysics, treated in 2219 and 2220, fifth Jumlah; the lowest, i.e. natural science, treated, ib., third Jumlah; medical, compendia of, by Yūsuf Shihābī (under Bahramshāh of Ghazna), 2288; by Uwais allatīf of Ardabil, 2359; an anonymous one, 2360; definition of the same, in 2307, mukaddimah; discussion on its value and development, in 2351; 2352; technical terms, used in, 2339, khātimah, second bāb; an incomplete dictionary of technical terms in, 2373, 1; treated in 2229, first chapter; treatises and tracts on the medical science, collection of, 2295; 2311-2316; 2317, 3; works on the same, the two oldest in Persian, by Isma'il bin al-Hasan (or al-Husain) al-Husaini al-Jurjani (A.H. 504 and after A.H. 521 respectively), 2280-2287; others, by Mansūr bin Muhammad bin Ahmad bin Yūsuf bin Faḳīh Ilyās (after A.H. 826), 2297-2301; by Zafaryārkhān (A.H. 1132-1137), 2353; by Ḥakīm Muḥammad Ḥādikhān (A.H. 1185), 2361; 2362; metrical, and the art of rhyming, by Saifī 'Arūdī (A.H. 896), 2046-2048; the middle, i.e. mathematics, treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah; natural, treated in 1879; 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah; physical, work on the different branches of, 2173; 2174; veterinary, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah, eighth fann; 2224, fol. 34^b sq.; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XIX; see also *Farriery* above; the science of fal, a saying of 'Alī bin Abī Tālib on, 2583, fol. 123^a; see also *Fālādāna* above; of the mystic road, by Diyākhān Nakhshabī (d. A.H. 751), 1838; 1839; see also *Mystic* and *Road* above; of physiognomy, see *Physiognomy* above; of religious sects and creeds, treated in 2225, fourth section; of riddles, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah, last fann; of tradition, q 724-726, 355; general introduction into, 2639; technical terms used in, 2654 and 2655, mukaddimah; 2656 and 2657, mukaddimah, first kism; science and exegesis of the *Kurān*, 2680; science, the hidden, and the magic influence of special verses and phrases of the same (A.H. 926), 1764, 30 × 32; see also *Kurān* above; science and theology, Muhammadan. Hindi work in verse on (A.H. 984 or 986), with Persian paraphrase and commentary (A.H. 999 or 1000), 2006; 2007.

Sciences, ancient ones, treated in 2221-2223, second kism; fragments of, in 2224; astronomical ones, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; conversational ones, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; fragments of, in 2224; the exact or exoteric ones (علوم طاهر or طاهرى), 647-649, 350;

653, 2; the fourteen, 415, 3; geographical ones, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; the highest of all, i.e. the philosophy of religion, tract on, 2568, ff. 142^b-171^a; hidden ones, treated in 2271; islāmītic or modern ones, treated in 2221-2223, first kism; fragments of, in 2224; legal ones, 2221-2223, first kism, second makālah; literary ones, ib., first kism, first makālah; a fragment of, in 2224; logical and mathematical ones, treated in 2225, first section; modern or islāmītic ones, see above; natural ones, treated in 2225, second section; philosophical ones, compendium of, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), 2218; philosophical, physical, and psychological ones, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; Sūfīic ones, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, third makālah; general compendium of sciences, by 'Iwād alridwī, 2229; encyclopaedia of, (a) by Kutb-al-din Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd alshirāzī (d. A.H. 710), 2219; 2220; (b) by Muḥammad Ṣādiq bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Iṣfahānī Azādānī (commenced A.H. 1054), 2226; 2227; real purport of all sciences and their divisions, treated in 2219 and 2220, fatīmah; sciences and fine arts of the Hindūs, by Muḥammad bin Fakhr-al-din Muḥammad (under 'Alamgir), 2011-2014.

Scientific terms in medicine, fragment of a glossary of, 2360, ff. 99-102.

Scourge-book, the, of Imām Husain, 1765, 4.

Scouts and patrols, the sending out of, 2767, bāb 20.

Scribes of Tabaristān, the, 568, kism I, 4.

Sia and cloud, poetical contest between, 2940.

Seal, Muḥammad's, of prophetic mission, mystic peculiarities of, treated in 2272; of Tipū Sultān, in 2393, fol. 1^b.

Seals of Muḥammadshāh, various ones, in 2655; others of: (a) A.H. 1107, in 2460; (b) A.H. 1120 (Mirzā Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānakhān), q 2834; (c) A.H. 1122 and 1129, in 1862, fol. 1^a; (d) A.H. 1134, in 2396, fol. 1^a; (e) A.H. 1146, in 2684, fly-leaf; (f) A.H. 1162, in 2604, fol. 1^a; (g) A.H. 1172 (Ridā 'Alīkhān), in 1591; (h) A.H. 1174 (Abul-dwāhābkhān Ikhādūr), in 1841, fol. 1^a; (i) A.H. 1176, in 2420, fol. 1^a; 2434; (j) A.H. 1179, in 1218, fol. 1^a; 2384, fol. 1^a, and end; (k) A.H. 1180, 1218, fol. 1^a; (l) A.H. 1182, in 2389, ff. 1^a and 1^b; 3006, fly-leaf (the emperor Shāh 'Alam); (m) A.H. 1183, in 2404, fol. 1^a; 2460, fol. 1^a; (n) A.H. 1187, in 2428, fol. 1^a; (o) A.H. 1188, in 2677, fol. 1^a; 2684, fol. 1^a; 2724, fol. 1^a; (p) A.H. 1191 (Kāsim 'Alī Mirkhān), in 1680, fol. 31^b; 1684, ff. 1^b and 105^a; 2771, fol. 1^a; (q) A.H. 1200, in 2952, fol. 65^b; (r) A.H. 1220, in 2430, fol. 2^a.

Seas, 23, fol. 18^b sq.; 709, second bāb; 710; 711.

Seerery, the mirror of, a mathnawī by Muḥarak-Allah Wāḍih Irādikhān (A.H. 1078), 1674, 6, fol. 121^a sq.

- Secret* alphabet, a, in 2814; secret practices, manners, &c., of Indian women, 2135, makālah 2; secret qualities and the hidden meaning of the letters in *سَلَام* دعا، *سَلَام*، and *سَلَام*، 1733, 1.
- Secretaries* and wazirs, great ones of the Shī'ah, 704, majlis 10.
- Set*, the Imāniyyah, or the Imāmis (also called Ithnā-ʿashariyyah), 704, fātihah; 2540, 21: q 724-726, 1304 × 1305; Sunnite traditions and questions, taunting the same, 2540, 23 × 26; the Maturidiyyah, founded by Abū Maṣṣūr Māturidī, q 721-726, 1420; see also *Ash'ariyyah* above.
- Sector*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Seets*, the seventy-two (or with the inclusion of the Sunnite creed seventy-three) Islāmic or Muhammadan ones, 1920, 11; 2540, 4 sq.; 2548-2550; in Pashū, 2632-2635, bayān III; 2636, bayān II; the six heretical sects, 2629, 5, muḥaddimah; refutation of them, ib., 6; religious and philosophical sects, 2541; sects and castes of the Hindūs, 2720; 2721; sects and creeds, the religious ones, of the world, 2540; the science of, treated in 2225, fourth section; see also *Creeds* above.
- Sediment*, symptoms of health and disease as contained in the, 2286, first part, first volume, guṭār 9.
- Seed*, the (in botany), 2372, first part, books 1 × 6.
- Segment*, in general, of circumference of circle, and similar, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Selected* or competent, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Self-knowledge*, 1781-1791, 'unwān I.
- Self-seclusion*, service, and companionship, knowledge of, 1806, 15 × 16.
- Semi-circle*, semi-diameter, and semi-sphere, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Sennar*, treatise on the preparation of, and its medicinal qualities, 2851, fol. 1^a.
- Sentences* and maxims, short ones, 1921, 12; sentences and miracles of Muḥammad and several Imāms, 2210, fol. 63^a sq.; proverbial sentences and poetical phrases, dictionary of (A. H. 1158), q 1707; see also *Sayings* above.
- Seringapatam*, see *Sarirangpatam* above.
- Sermons* by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, q 647, 36 × 40.
- Service*, companionship, and self-seclusion, knowledge of, 1806, 15 × 16.
- Seven* belvederes, the, a mathnawī by 'Abdallāh Hātifi of Jām (d. A. H. 927), 2892; q 724-726, 671; 1398; the seven climates of the world, their countries, cities, peculiarities, famous men, &c., 708, second bāb; 717, makālah I; 724-726; 727; 728, 2; 729, 1; 730; 2812, 1; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.; the six distances between them, on ethics and politics, 2215; days of the week, the, a mathnawī on, 1765, 17; qualities of worldliness (حَسَنَات), 2213, fol. 37^b; rules for letter-writing, 2136; 2137.
- Seven sleepers*, the (Aṣḥāb-alkahf, Aṣḥāb-i-kahf, or Ahl-i-kahf), 23, fol. 311^a sq.; 104, fol. 25^a sq.; 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 119, fol. 23^a; 122, fol. 113^a sq.; 126, arāyish I, 1; 127 and 128, tahrir 1; 129, makālah V; 166; 167; 591; 593, fol. 116^a sq.; 594; 596, 36; 598, 27.
- Sexual* intercourse, small tracts on, 714, margin, 30; larger works on, 2306; 2798; 2799, 4; others, q 724-726, 470 × 625; of the Hindūs, 2011, bāb VI; 3051; magic charms and cures with regard to, 2804, 1; a prescription for, 1762, 11; Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 4; sexual and social intercourse of Indian women, 2135, makālah 2; sexual intercourse and love, treatise on, in 2228, fol. 187^b sq.
- Shabān*, the month of the prophet, 3023, end; special prayers for, 2570.
- Shabardhān*, history and topography of, 570, raḍah V, 1.
- Shādhili* order, the, q 647-649, 365.
- Shāfi'ite* law, books on, q 724-726, 466 × 1238 × 1241 × 1265 × 1530; lawyers, q ib., 58 × 510 × 1404 × 1465 × 1530; legal doctrine, q ib., 508 × 510; school, q 647-649, 62 × 90 × 144 × 148 × 303 × 316; 724-726, 686; views regarding hunting and fishing, q 3055; a Shāfi'ite and Hanafite lawyer, q 724-726, 1513.
- Shāfi'ites* and Mālikites, the, 2510, 14.
- Shāfi'īn*, history and topography of, 570, raḍah IV, 1.
- Shāhid* and 'Aziz, a romantic mathnawī by Muḥammad Akram, with the takhallas Ghānimat, 1649-1651.
- Shāhjahānābād*, see *Dihli* above.
- Shāherakh* and his descendants, history of, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 17^b; 118, 2; famous men who died in his reign, 705, ṭabākah II.
- Sharīḥ* Khāms of Transoxania, the, 574.
- Shaikhs*, eminent ones, pious and holy men of Islām in general, 100; 126, arāyish II, 9; taḥkīrah of, 127 and 128, tahrir 7, second section; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; 724-726; 1909, fol. 20^b sq.; 2561, second portion; those, contemporary with the 'Abbāsides, 104, fol. 118^b sq.; 105, fol. 130^b sq.; with the minor dynasties, 104, fol. 176^b sq.; 105, fol. 188^b sq.; with Timūr and his successors, 104, fol. 213^a sq.; 105, fol. 224^b sq.; from Timūr to Shāhjahān, 705; during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās I, 538-545, first gahfah; those of India in general, 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makālah XII; 292, fol. 351^b sq.; 295, makālah XIII; 640; 641; of Balgrām in particular, 682, first fasl; of Akbar's time, 233, fol. 388^a sq.; of Shāhjahān's, 325, fol. 440^a sq.; 327, fol. 166^a sq.; 330, fol. 90^a sq.; 332, fol. 271^a sq. (in No. 857); 333, fol. 505^b sq.; 334, fol. 235^a sq. (in No. 3134); Shaikhs of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; of

Kashmir, in 513; eulogy of twelve contemporary Shaikhs of Kashmir by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1589, IV; of the Afghans, 576 and 577, khâtimah; Turkish ones, 645, seventh bâb; tabulated list of renowned Shaikhs, q 1774; letters addressed to, specimens of, 2035, satr II; sayings of, interwoven with 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Ansârî of Harât's story of Yûsuf and Zalikhâ, 1778; other sayings, in 2675; mysteries of their sayings, 2036, third bâb; quotations therefrom, in 2211; witty stories about Shaikhs, 778 and 779, bâb VII; Shaikhs and Imâms, collection of legends about famous ones, fragment of, 2660, ff. 1-36^a; Sûfîc or mystic Shaikhs and Saints in general, biographies of, 630; 631; 642-651; 704, majlis 6; 1051-1054; 1909, fourth markûm, second Jumlah; 3009, second volume, fol. 226^a sq.; biographical notices and sayings of, 1895, 1; sayings and ethical maxims on the mystical doctrine, by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 1795; 1796; sayings and traditions of, 1176-1179, second kism; 1180, 2; 1182; 1184, second and third fasls; 1919, 4; 1927, ff. 35^b-45^a; 3058, 11; traditions and prayers of, in 1376; traditions, prayers, and tales of, 1923; important dates in the lives of eminent ones, 2916, 2; dates of their death, 415, 2; other chronological dates about them, 714, margin, 16; index of, in the سیر الجالاد, 715, fol. 6^a sq.; a history of, q 394; chain of Shaikhs, through which divine grace has come from Muḥammad to 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 2624, end; Arabic poem and commentary in praise of famous Shaikhs, q 642; see also *Saints* above; for Sûfîc Shaikhs and Saints of particular orders, see chiefly *C'ishtî*, *Jumadî* (or *Kâdirî*), *Kubrawî*, *Makhtârî*, and *Nakshbandî* above; and *Shattârî*, *Silsila*, and *Suhrawardî* below.

Shaiṭân, see *Satan* above.

Shâmîlâ tribe, the, q 554, colophon; 803, 1; 1516, colophon; 1537.

Shamsiyyah Sultâns of India, the, 14 and 15, XXI; the Shamsiyyah madrasah, foundation of, q 724-726, 122 x 123.

Shansabânîs and *Shansabânîyyah* kings of Ghûr, Tûkhârîstân and Ghazna, 14 and 15, XVII-XIX.

Shape and form, the proper, of royal insignia, regulations for, 2761; 2762.

Sharîfs of Makkah, the, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥlah 3; 120, fol. 116^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 4; of Makkah and Madinah, 126, ârâyish III, 5.

Sharḥî kings and rulers of Jaunpûr, the, 225, 226, and 229, tabakah VI; 227 and 228, tabakah V; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makâlâh VII; 292 and 295, makâlâh VIII; 344, 1; 358-360, fasl 7; 394, first gulshan, 2; 409, fol. 172^a sq.; short enumeration of, 513, ff. 1^b and 2^a; one, q 2679.

Shâsh (= C'ac, Banâkit, or Tâshkand), famous men of, 721-726, 1529-1537.

Shashband, one, by Khwâjah Hâshim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 1, second poem.

Shattârî order, the, a great Shaikh of, q 1896.

Shattârîs (or 'Idkîs), the, sixth branch or silsilah of the C'ishtî order, beginning with 'Abdallâh Shattâr, 633, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families.

Shaving the head of an infant, on the sixth day after his birth, tract on the ceremony of, 2985, 6^a.

Sheba (= Sabâ or Yaman), account of the kings of, 3025, fol. 317^a sq.; the Sayyids who became rulers of, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥlah 3; 2829, II, 8, jund 3; story of, and the dispatch of prophets thither, 598, 20; stories of Bîlkis, the queen of Sheba, and king Solomon, 1870, 56; 3025, fol. 260^b sq.; a mathnawî on the same by Zulâlî of Khwânsâr, 1494, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6; see also *Yaman* below.

Shî'ah dynasties, the, portions of the history of, 704, majlis 8; 2829, II, 8; famous Amirs, wazirs, &c., of, 704, majlis 9 and 10; partisans of, 573, end; a great champion of the Shî'ah, q 2668; triumph of the Shî'ah faith as acknowledged state religion in Persia (A. H. 905), 701.

Shî'ite, commentaries on the Kurân, 2691-2695; customs and observances of daily life, 2669; doctrine, applied to Muḥammadan civil and ecclesiastical law, 2581; ethics and theology, 2668; Imâms, pedigree of, in 1213, last two leaves; Kâdi of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam, petition against the, by the Sunnite Muḥammadans of the village, containing documents in Persian, Hindustânî, and English (A. H. 1246), 2983; law and theology, 2582; prayer-book of the fourth Imâm, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 2597; rules and regulations for Muslims, 2624; sanctuary of 'Alî's tomb in Najaf, q 721-726, 954; theological essay, concerning the Sayyids, 2670; the seventy-two sects, 1920, 11; 2540, 4 sq.; 2548-2550; in Pushtû, 2632-2635, bayân III; 2626, bayân II; strict Shî'ite sense or tendency in 2540; traditions, 2667; tradition and law, work on, by Jahâldîn Muḥammad 'Amîlî Balâ'î, q 1517; legends of famous Shaikhs and Imâms, fragment of a collection of, 2660, ff. 1-36^a; treatise on Muḥammadan faith and duties, q 724-726, 1189; Shî'ite and Sunnite creed, difference of, in English, in 2983, first fly-leaf.

Shî'ites, the (or Râfidîs, as general term), 2540, 19; biographies of famous ones, 704; fragments of the same, 2829, II; an early one, q 724-726, 78; see also *Idkîs* above.

Shikasta-writer, a good one, q 721-726, 680.

Shikildân, history and topography of, 570, randah IV, 3.

Shîrâz, famous men of, 724-726, 168-260; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, asl IX; 668, asl 9; its capture by Timûr (A. H. 789), q 724-726, 162; poetical description of the earthquake there (shortly before A. H. 1239), 706, fol. 53^a sq.; its baths, buḳ'â-i-jadîd or new place, caravanserai.

- maidān, naḡḡārakhāna or place where kettledrums are beaten, and shops, constructed by Amir Muḥibb-aldin Ḥabīb-allāh, q 721-726, 223; its dār-al-shifā or medical hospital, q ib., 1162.
- Shir'in* and Farḥād, story of, 1870, 58; for the poetical versions see *شیرین و خسرو* and *فرهاد و شیرین* in Index I.
- Shirvān*, rulers of, 120, fol. 274^b sq.; famous men of, 721-726, 1385-1395.
- Shops* in Shirāz, see *Shirāz* above.
- Shōshār*, famous men of, 724-726, 271-280.
- Side*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; side, the, in the human body, excellent qualities of, 2034, 35; side and back, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bāb XXII.
- Siege* of fortified places, the, and its stratagems, 2767, bāb 33; the siege of Ḥaidarābād, satirical chronicle of, by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Āli (A. H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8.
- Šif'īn*, battle of (A. H. 37), q 617-649, 18.
- Sight*, aid to, a treatise on the sword and sword-fighting, 3056; sight of falcons, the weak one, best cure and proper remedies for, 2793, ff. 102^b-134.
- Sign* or omen of victory, on a battle-day, 2767, bāb 35.
- Signature* of Tipū Sulṭān, in 2031, end.
- Sijistān*, kings of, 14 and 15, XIV; history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 4.
- Sikh* alphabet, the, 2538, 2^a.
- Sikhs*, the, history and statistics of, in the Panjāb, 501, 3; 3019, fol. 30^b sq.; Fakirs of, 504, fol. 333^a sq.; manners, customs, usages, scientific attainments of, ib., fol. 352^a sq.; Gurus, Sardārs, and Rājās of, 503, daftars III and IV; Rājūt Singh's life and reign, ib., daftar V; his court-officials, 504, fol. 364^b sq.; short account of the Sikhs, q 318; treated besides in 7020; 2721.
- Silly* people, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XIV.
- Silsila* (or Furū'), the fourteen branch-families of the Cishiti order, 653, col. 323.
- Silver*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Similar* segment, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Simnān*, famous men of, 721-726, 1137-1148.
- Simple* ailments, drugs, and medicaments, their qualities, quantities, &c., see *Drugs* above; perfumes and scents, in 3076; pills, 2356 and 2357, first maḡālāh, bāb 1; 2373, 2, first maḡālāh, bāb 2; substances, 2356 and 2357, first maḡālāh, bāb V.
- Simples*, animal and vegetable, their origin, nature, usefulness, preparation, &c., 3076.
- Sind*, Arab conquest of (A. H. 92), 435; general history, dynasties and rulers of, 126, ārayish V, 5; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 225-229, tabakah VIII; 290, fol. 290^a sq.; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maḡālāh VIII; 292 and 295, maḡālāh IX; 358-360, fasl 8; 409, fol. 173^b sq.; 436; 437; Samnah and Sūmarah dynasties of Sind, 436, 2; Jamis of Sind, 394, fifth gulshan, 1; annexation by Akbar under 'Abd-alraḥim Khānkhānān (A. H. 1001), 130, first portion, 6, fol. 180^b sq.; 436 and 437, 4; q 724-726, 413.
- Sindī*, Bātiyyā, Kechī, Nepālī, Loḡhānī, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.
- Singers* and musicians, during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās the Great, before his accession, 538-545, saḡlafah I; contemporary with Faḡīr-allāh (about A. H. 1076), 2017, tenth bāb.
- Sinuated* quadrant of the Astrolabe, the, commentary on, 1700, B, 16.
- Sirdārs*, see *Sardārs* above.
- Sirkind*, famous men of, 724-726, 369-376.
- Sistān*, famous men of, ib., 298-314.
- Siṭā and Rāma*, story of, in the Rāmāyaṇa, 1963-1970; see also *راماین* in Index I.
- Situation*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Six* distances, the, between the seven climates, on ethics and politics, 2215.
- Siyāk* or numeral notation, the, treated in 2125; great Siyāk-writers, q 724-726, 238 x 239.
- Sizes* and distances of planets, the, treated in 2240 and 2241, khātimah; another treatise, q 2246.
- Skanda* Purāṇa, see *اسکندر پوران* in Index I.
- Skandha*, name of the chief divisions of the Bhāgavata Purāṇa, q 1952; 1954.
- Sketch*, a historical one, beginning with the old Persian kings, 2228, fol. 60^a sq.
- Sketches* of the fourteen Imāms (including Muḥammad and Fātimah), 2985, 3.
- Skill* or physical exercise, rules of, 2767, bāb 39.
- Skin*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bāb 12; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XVII; 2349, bāb XV.
- Slave* kings of Dillī, the, 129, maḡālāh XI; poetical history of, 895, fol. 58^a sq.; see *Dillī* above.
- Slaves*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XIII.
- Sleep* and waking, treated in 2792, I, guftār 4; sleep and vision, a mathnawī by Wisbeg Fīṭrat, 1560, fol. 23^b sq.
- Sleepers*, the seven, see *Seven sleepers* above.
- Sleeping*, Shi'ite customs of, q 2669, 8.
- Snakes*, prescriptions against the venomous bite of, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^a sq.; 2750, fol. 94^b sq.; 2754, end.
- Sneezing*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 4.

- Social* and sexual intercourse of Indian women, 2135, maḳālah 2.
- Softening*, mutation, and assimilation of the Hamzah, treated in 2428; 2430.
- Solar* months, names of, in Pushtū, 2451^d; chapter on the days of the same, likewise in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 151^b; 2631, ff. 21^b and 39^b; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636, bayān VIII, additions.
- Soldiers'* duties, Rekhla ghazals for the various times of the day, with reference to, 2755, ff. 73^b-77^b; things, by which soldiers become liable to punishment, 2767, bāb 37; taking booty from, ib., bāb 32; reward due to them from the king, for their services, ib., bāb 36.
- Solid*, and solid angle, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Solomon*, the alphabet of, with which talismans were written, 2814; his story with Bilqis, queen of Sheba, a mathnawī by Zulālī of Khwānsār, 1494, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6; in prose, 1870, 56; other stories of Solomon, 3025, fol. 243^b sq.; Solomon and the birds, 1623, 2, fol. 10^b sq.; Solomon and the griffin, 854; Solomon, the king (or prophet) and old Solomon, the wood-merchant, story in verse by Ānandghana Khwāsh, 1725, 8.
- Solution* and combination of metals, 2792, III.
- Somadeva's* collection of stories (Kathā Sarit Sāgara), Persian translation of, 1987.
- Somaśarma*, story of, 1991, 8.
- Son*, letter to a, 2118, 5.
- Songs* and hymns, popular ones, Hindī collection of (styleد ساگر), q 1951.
- Sores* and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bāb XXVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XX.
- Soul*, the human, treatises on, 714, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.; 1590, 7; 1812, 1; 1921, 3 × 4 × 14; 1922, 9 × 16; q 1813; treated besides in 718, muḳaddimah, faṣl 1; 1810 and 1811, faṣl 2; soul, the carnal, discussions on, 2228, end; the soul's essence, in Arabic, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā, Persian translation of, by himself, 2149; excellent qualities of, 2034, 34; the lovable object of the, a prose-treatise by Tughhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XV; the soul as hero in the allegorical romance رستم, 2929; as pādishāh in an allegorical story, 2999^b; mystical questions, addressed to it by the heart, by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt, q 1778; pernicious influences from which it must be freed, 1781-1790, rukn 111; its pilgrimage from the present to the future life, 1804; 1805; 1806, 14; see also *Road* above; soul and body, knowledge of, 1806, 2.
- Souls*, the delight of, a Sūfic work by Fakhr-al-sādāt Husain al-Jusaini, 1821-1828; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 2598.
- Sound* or healthy, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Soups*, strong ones, 2316, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb X; the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 2; 2978, 2.
- Sour* taste and savour, 2318-2320 and 2322, khātimah.
- Source* of overflow, the, a prose-treatise by Tughhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIII.
- Spain*, Sultāns of, 106-108, second muskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣahlah 3; the earlier Sayyids who became rulers of, 2829, II, 8, jund 2.
- Spanish*, technical terms of drugs, in 2325-2327.
- Special* diseases of men and women, 2303, bāb 3; of men only, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guṭār 18; 2339 and 2340, bāb XIX; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XII; of women only, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guṭār 19; 2302, bāb 9; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXI; special drugs for women, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb IX; special forms of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, maḳālah 1.
- Specimens* of letters, 2124; showing the proper form, address, title, &c., 2145; to illustrate the various branches of epistolography, 2055, saṭrs I-VII; 2097-2105; 2118, 5; of notes, orders, issues, &c., 2041; see also *Letters* and *Notes* above; specimens of poetry, in 2229, fourth chapter; 2798; those interspersed in the جہان نمر, 2115; in the مغر القلوب, 2024-2032; see also *Poetry* above; of refined prose-writings and prose-composition, 2118; 2144; 2148, 1; see also *Refined* prose-composition above; specimens and formulas of letters, for all relations and conditions of life, 2126, 1; specimens and models of official accounts, in 2125.
- Speck*, the, in the eye, or the albugo, how to get rid of it, 2983, 6^a.
- Speculation* and contemplation, mystical questions and answers on, 1906; speculation and philosophy, mystical, 1865; 1866.
- Speculations*, theosophical and mystical, by Ahmadsbāh Durr-i-Durrānī, with commentary, 2917.
- Speculative* philosophy, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, second maḳālah.
- Speech*, poetical, figures of, 2036, fourth bāb; Hindū tropes and figures of, 2011, bāb III.
- Speeches* of birds, the, a mathnawī by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 5; 1032, 6; 1035, 1; 1036, 1; 1043-1045; 2875; q 647-649, 331; 724-726, 733.
- Sphere* or globe, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Spheres*, the, 718, muḳaddimah, faṣl 2 × 3 × 8; spheres and stars, measurement of, 717, maḳālah 2.
- Spices*, 2373, 2, first maḳālah, bāb 6; the preparation of, in 2775.
- Spikenard*, perfume of, 3076.
- Spirit*, the, 714, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.

- Spiritual* advices and admonition, tract on, 2562, fl. 78-84; exertions (مجاهدات) in Šūṭism, 653, 8; families, the fourteen, of the Cishtī order, 653, 15, col. 322 sq.; 1873, fl. 218^a-220^b; 1924, 27; q 651, 30; a tract on the same, in Hindūstān, 1925, 8; government, treated in 2176-2178, bāb VI; last part of it also in 2179; guide, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 5; influences and peculiarities of Makkah, two treatises on, one in Persian, one in Arabic, 723; life in general, treatise on, 1809; 1810; lore, mathnawī on, see *Mystic* and *Mysticism* above; path, the, of the heavenly pilgrim, see *Path and Road* above; teachings and discourses, 1850; 1851.
- Spitting*, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 11.
- Spleen*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 11; 2339 and 2340, lab XIV; 2955, bāb 18; spleen and liver, diseases of, their consequences, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 12; 2302, bāb 6; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb X; 2349, bāb VIII.
- Sport*, the, of hunting and fishing, book on, 3055.
- Sporting*, the, treatise on, 2067, fol. 170^b sq.; comparisons drawn from, by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III; joys of the, or the lights of the East, by the same, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; 1763, 18; spring and autumn, a general compendium of sciences, by 'Iwāḍ alridwī, 2229.
- Square*, and square root, evolution of, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Śṛṅgārāsa*, i. e. Hindū love and lovers, 2011, bāb IV.
- Stage*, the last and highest of the mystic road, tract on, 1917.
- Stages*, the different ones, of the visible and invisible world from the mystic or Šūfic standpoint in general, in 1879; the various, of the mystic road or Sulūk, 1809; 1810; 1919, 3; q 724-726, 1007; the seven stages of, a mathnawī by Farīd al-dīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050; the various stages of the mystic doctrine and Šūfic lore, 1869, II x III; see also *Stations* below.
- Stamp*, a, of A. H. 1215 (Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥusainkhān Taj-alumārā of the Carnatic, in 3041, fol. 1^a).
- Stamps and notices* of A. H. 1169, 1181, and 1192, in 2992, fol. 1^a.
- Standard* letters, 1387-1389; the standard of perception, preface to, by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.
- Standpoint*, the mystic or Šūfic one in general, the different stages of the visible and invisible world from, in 1879; the religious duties of Islām from, 1830; 1831; the sacrifice from, in 1858, fl. 145-160; the special one of the Nakshbandī order, Šūfic doctrines from, 1901; 2915; the Shī'ite standpoint, rules and regulations for Muslims from, 2624; theology and ethics from, 2668; see also *Mystic*, *Nakshbandī*, and *Shī'ite* above.
- Star*, figure of a peculiar one, called سکر بلدوز, 2787, fol. 45^b.
- Stars*, the fixed ones, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; the mysterious influence and effect of the stars on human destiny, work on, 2270; indications for the welfare of human beings, suggested by their constellations, in 2954, fl. 73^b-82^a; stars and spheres, measurement of, 717, maḳālāh 2.
- Starting-points* of exposition, the, a treatise on rhetoric, 1922, 30.
- State*, the known and visible one, of a patient, arguments drawn from, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 14; laws of the state, 2176-2178, bāb V.
- States and cities*, management of, 2155-2172, maḳālāh III; 2221-2223, second kism, first maḳālāh; 2949 and 2950, maḳālāh III; 2951, šūrūt 3.
- Stations* of the travellers to God, a mystic treatise on the, 1919, 5; q 721-726, 154 x 619 x 932; 1778; the ten in Šūṭism, 645 and 646, muḳaddimah; see also *Stages* above.
- Statistical* records, handbook of, 2736; tables showing the salaries of various officials, 2985, 64.
- Statistics* and revenue accounts of India in general, 125, fol. 17^a sq.; 264-269; in Shāhjahān's time, 329, fl. 1^b, 2^a, and 275^a-276^b; 331, fol. 235^b sq.; of Indian provinces and districts, 433; of Indian cities and fortresses, 412; of the great military officials of the Moghul empire, 415, 7; of the Dārigias or police-inspectors, the Sardars, the British power in India, &c., 528, 4; of India and Persia, 415, 4; of India and the Dakhan, 434; see also *Sūbās* below; special accounts: of the six sūbās of the Dakhan, 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; 2836, 1-6; 2837; tables of assessment of the various provinces, places, and villages in the Dakhan, 470-472; of influential landowners there, to A. H. 1198, 477, 2; of the Marattah state, 487, fl. 58^b-65^a; of the Panjāb and the Sikhs, 504; of Ḥaidarābād, 477, 1; of Bijāpūr, 475; of Bidar, 476; of Barār, 474; of Khāndīs, 473; of Bangālāh and its sūbās, 480; 482; see also *Revenue* accounts above.
- Steel*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Stem* or wood, the (in botany), 2372, first part, book 3.
- Stigmata* or brands, treated in 2761, fl. 76^b-78^a; 2762, fol. 24^a sq.
- Stimulants*, treated in 2316, and 2347, fl. 1-113, bāb III; 2339, maḳālāh 4.
- Stinging* and biting of reptiles and wild beasts, protection against, 2302, bāb 14.
- Stomach*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 9; 2302, bāb 6; 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 8; 2339 and 2340, bāb XII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb VIII; 2349, bāb VII; 2955, bāb 15; remedies for, 2346, and 2347, fl. 1-113, bāb XVI.

Stomachics, digestive ones, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb IV.

Stone, the philosopher's, treated in 2786.

Stones (in mineralogy). 2372, third part, book 4; precious ones, 2780; 2792, 11; the art of imitating them, treated in 2781-2783; precious stones and jewels, peculiarities of, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālāh, seventh fann; 2224, fol. 12^b sq.; precious stones, jewels, and pearls, 1762, 25; precious stones and metals, 2778; 2779.

Stool, the, of God in the eighth heaven, 599, dibā'eh.

Stories, a collection of, 797; two other collections in mathnawī-baits, 1725; 2905; of the prophets from Adam to Muḥammad, in 2228, fol. 81^a sq.; some, based on legends and traditions of the prophet and the Imāms, in form of a mathnawī, 1729, fol. 17^b sq.; witty ones and jests about the different classes of mankind, 778; 779; stories and anecdotes, 600-604; moral ones, 823; stories and legends, q 2226; stories and traditions, in 714, margin, 24; 2229, conclusion; see also *Romances* above, and *Tales* below.

Story, an allegorical one, about the three pādīshāhs and the three wazīrs, 2999^b; of the exploits and adventures of Wālā Akhtar, the prince of Hurmuz, 2083-2087; of Vikramāditya, 746, fly-leaves; of Yūsuf and Zalikhā, illustrating mystic love, 1778; 1870, fol. 197^b sq., see also *Tale* below.

Straight line, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Strange things, enumeration of, a prose-treatise by Taghrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.

Stratagems in the siege of fortified places, 2767, bāb 33.

Strategy, treated in 2738-2753, and 2759, bāb 3.

Straw-seller, the, and the king of Balkh, a story in verse, by Anandghana Khwāsh, 2905, 6.

Strife-poems (munāzarāt), see *Contests* above.

Structure, the, of the human body, 2280 and 2281, kitāb I.

Student, the, contest of, with the pigeon-fancier, 2122, taṣl 27, No. 2; 2943, fol. 333^b sq.

Students of the art of epistolography, forms of letters for, 2134; the profit of students, a tract on Indian music, 2033, 2.

Style of writing, the, called Naskh and Ta'liq (or Nasta'liq), treatise on, 1763, 4; 2931.

Šūbahs, the, of India in general, 208, fol. 462^a sq.; 362, fol. 16^b sq.; 363, fol. 18^a sq.; 364, fol. 71^b sq.; 426; 3012, fol. 39^a sq.; of India and the Dakhān, a work on, q 468, 2; the six šūbahs of the Dakhān in particular, 434; 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 470-477; 2836, 1-6; 2837; the šūbahs of Pāngālāh, 480; 482; see also *Statistics* above.

Subjects and men in general, the duties of, treated in 1535, 1, and 2205, bāb 11; subjects and princes, the duties of, ib., bāb 1; subjects and rulers, mutual relation between, illustrated in 2216.

Sublimation of metals, treated in 2792, III.

Sublunar things, poetical description of, 709, second bāb; 710; 711; sublunar and superlunar matters, treated in 2228.

Subodhānī, a Sanskrit commentary on the Bhagavadgītā, q 1950, 1.

Substances, simple ones, 2356 and 2357, first makālāh, bāb V; the vegetable and mineral ones of medicaments, and the preparation of the latter, 2371, first kism, first and second kitābs.

Substitute, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Subtle thoughts, a prose work, by Bidil, q 1676; subtle thoughts or fancy, the dormitory of, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattāh, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.

Subtraction, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Sufferings of Christ, the, 619, third bāb.

Šāfi, the first, who was called so, and built a convent for Šāfis, q 724-726, 72.

Šāfic and *Šāfism*, in general, see *Mystic* and *Mysticism* above; to the items, given there, must be added: debate between a devout monk and a false anchorite, 330, ff. 179^b-186^b; essays by 'Abd-alkādir Jilām, q 647-649, 36; terminology, explained in 644-646, muḥaddimah; 647-649, 111; 653, 5 × 6 × 8 × 11-13; topics, discussion on, q 654, 33; works on Šūfism, q 647-649, 271; 654, 2^a × 1^b; 724 and 725, 11; interesting points in Šūfism, 714, margin, 13; the first who preached it in Paḡhdād, 724 and 725, 39; see also *Doctrines* above; Šūfic Shaikhs and Saints, see *Saints* and *Shaikhs* above.

Šāfis, see *Mystics* above.

Sugar-cane, the, juices of, recipes for, 2978, 8.

Suhraward, famous men of, 724-726, 1298-1300.

Suhrawardī order, the, q 654, 16^d; 724 and 725, 3; Shaikhs and Saints of, in Multān, 304, makālāh XII^b; others, 645, ninth bāb; 647-649, 140-159.

Suhrawardīs, the, thirteenth family of the C'ishti order, beginning with Dīyā-aldīn Abū Najīb Suhrawardī, 653, col. 323, No. 13.

Sulaimān, see *Solomon* above.

Sultāniyyah, two famous men of, 724-726, 1304 × 1305.

Sultāns, letters to, specimens of, 2055, satr I; letters to, and answers from, in 2057-2060; letters to, from kings, in 2141; Sultāns and princes, poetry and witticisms of, 664, majlis 7.

- Sulṭānshīp*, the outer and inner, or the foundation of the eternal imperial power, divine guidance with regard to, 1902.
- Sulūk* or the spiritual path of the heavenly pilgrim, see *Mystic, Path, and Road* above.
- Sūmanūt*, conquest of, by Muḥammad of Ghazna, q 647-649, 103; a *qaṣīdah* in honour of the same event, q 724-726, 514.
- Sūmayah* and Samnah dynasties of Sind, the, 436, 2.
- Sun*, the, 599, *dibāḥāh*; creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; 596, 3; sun and idol worship of the ancient Indians, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; sun and moon, a *mathnawī* (a) by Muḥammad Sharif Badā'ī Nasafī, 1516; (b) by Mir 'Askarī 'Aqīlkhān Rāzi, 1634.2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; a *munāẓarah* by Maṣūd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990; a prose-romance, 805; q 1516; sun and moth, a *mathnawī* by Zulālī, 1494, 7; 1495, 3; 1196, 5; sun and Jupiter, a *mathnawī* by Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār of Tabriz, 1244; 1245.
- Sunnah*, the, q 724 and 725, 37; 2595: *Sunnah* and Islām, chapters on, in *Pushtū*, 2632, *bayān* VIII, fol. 150^b sq.; 2634, fl. 21^b sq. and 38^b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636, *bayān* VIII, additions; 2636 and 2637, *bayān* III, 1-3; *Sunnah* and *Kurān*, quotations from, in 1880.
- Sunnite* catechism, 2605, 2; commentaries on the *Kurān*, 2678-2690; 2696-2698; 3073; see also *Kurān* above; creed, 2548 and 2549, *faṣl* 1; expo-sition of and refutation of heretical sects, 2629, 6; leading dogmas of, 1920, 11; 2568; vindication of, 2629, 5; doctrines, law, and theology, chiefly Hanafite, 2552-2580; 2583-2585; 2590-2596; 2598-2623; 2971; dogmas, observances, and rites, in *Pushtū*, 2632-2638; traditions, 2639-2642; 2653-2657; 2659-2662; *Sunnite* traditions and questions, taunting the Imāms, 2540, 23 x 26; metaphysics, philosophy of religion, and the evidences of Islām, from the *Sunnite* standpoint, 2600; the prophets, *Sunnite* views about, 2540, 18; petition of the *Sunnite* Muḥammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam against their Shī'ite Kādī (A.H. 1246), 2983; *Sunnite* and Shī'ite creeds, difference of, in English, *ib.*, first fly-leaf.
- Sunnites*, the, 2540, 13 x 14.
- Superficies*, plane and circular, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Superiors*, forms of letters to, with answers, 2108; superiors and equals, letters to, 2077, *faṣl* 1.
- Superlunar* and sublunar matters, treated in 2228.
- Supernatural* powers of a Saint (تصوّفات), 653, 11.
- Sūras* of the *Kurān*, their characteristic qualities and peculiar benefits, 2706; single *sūras*, see *Kurān* above; to the items, given there, must be added: *sūrah* 4, v. 33, first half, Persian paraphrase of, 3058, 3; *sūrah* 17, v. 46, q 1918; *sūras* 73 and 74, short Persian commentary on, 1765, 5; *sūrah* 95, Persian commentary on, 1924, 8; *sūrah* 97, q 1923, 38.
- Surakī*, the battle of, 136, 30.
- Svalpajātaka* by Varāhamihira, q 1997.
- Sweat*, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, *guftār* 10.
- Sweet* basil, perfume of, 3076.
- Sweetmeats*, preparation of, treated in 2775; 2781, *bāb* 4.
- Sweet taste* and savour, 2318-2320 and 2322, *khātimāh*.
- Sword* and pen, contest between (1) by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr, 2078, 3^b; 2122, *faṣl* 27, No. 4; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2913, fol. 341^b sq.; (2) by Maṣūd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990; (3) by Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr, q *ib.*, 735.
- Sword* and sword-fighting, treatise on, 3056.
- Sympathetic* inks, art of making them, treated in 2781-2783; sympathetic prescriptions for fever-fits, in 2805.
- Symptoms* of the body, 2297-2301, first faun, first *kism*, *makālāh* IV; symptoms of health and disease, as contained in the sediment, 2286, first part, first volume, *guftār* 9.
- Syntactical* matters and rhetorical figures, relating to the art of composition, 2138; 2139.
- Syntax*, a work on, q 654, 2^a; Arabic syntax, treatise and commentary on, in Arabic, 1357, 22; application of its rules to Persian, 2965.
- Syria*, kings of, before the Islām, 126, *ārayish* I, 3^b; Arab conquest of, 134; Ghassānians of Syria, 120, fol. 100^b sq.; Isma'ilis, *ib.*, fol. 112^a sq.; Saljūqs, 106-108, second *nuskhah*, *ṣaḥīfah* II, *ṣaḥīḥ* 6; Āl-i-Ayyūb, *ib.*, *ṣaḥīfah* II, *ṣaḥīḥ* 7.
- Syriac* alphabet, 2814; appellations of simple drugs in, 2362, first *makālāh*; technical terms of drugs, in 2325-2327; *Syriac* words, in 2960; those current in Persian speech, in 2104.
- System* of writing, the Hindū one, 2011, *muḥaddimah*; 2013, 1, fol. 3^a sq.

T

Tabaristān, first cultivation, cities, peculiarities, wonders, kings, and great men of, 568; chronicles of, q *ib.*; kings of, in particular, 99, fol. 1^b sq.; 106-108, second *nuskhah*, *ṣaḥīfah* II, *ṣaḥīḥ* 14; 120, fol. 205^b sq.; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c; *Tabaristān* and *Amul*, famous men of, 724-726, 1185-1193.

Ṭabas-i-Kilak, two famous men of, 724-726, 153 × 154.

Ṭābī'in (successors of the Aṣḥāb or companions of Muḥammad), the, 126, ārayīsh II, 7; 645 and 646, first bāb; 647-649, 18-21; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; q 724 and 725, 8 × 71 × 591; great Shi'ites among them, 704, majlis 4; short poems in honour of, in 1753; see also *Companions of Muḥammad and General History* above.

Tables, arithmetical ones, 743, end; 2254, 6; 2759, ff. 79^b-90^a; astrological ones, two sets of, 2954; astronomical ones, compiled by Hūlāgū's order (A. H. 657) by Nasir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī and called the Ilkhāni ones, q 724-726, 1007 × 1244; those of Shāhjahān, by Farid-aldin Maṣūd of Dihli (d. A. H. 1039), q 2254, 7; astronomical and chronological ones, by Uluḡbeg, first and original edition (A. H. 816), 2232; second and revised edition (A. H. 823-841), 2233-2236; q 724-726, 948 × 949; 2240; 2262; commentary on the same by Barjandi, 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; 2216; other commentaries, q 2237; other astronomical and chronological tables, in 2262; genealogical ones, of the various kings and dynasties of the world, 2861; see also *Genealogical* above; tables relating to geomancy, in 2266-2268; grammatical ones, 2985, 4; historical ones, from the creation of the world to A. H. 1091, translated from Turkish into Arabic and thence into Persian, 2730; statistical ones, showing the salaries of various officials, 2985, 6^f; tables and circles, mystic ones, 1927, ff. 34 and 35^a; tables and figures, astronomical ones, 2256, 2; tables of alphabets, for the greater part purely imaginary, 2814.

Tablet and pen (the divine ones), 599, dibāchāh.

Tabriz, famous men of, 724-726, 1306-1358; attack upon, by Tughtamishkhān of Kipčāk (A. H. 787), q ib., 1525; Tabriz and Adharbāijān, poets of, 667, khātimah, aṣl VII; 668, aṣl 7.

Ṭābit-i-sakinah, see *Ark* above.

Tadhkiras of Persian poets, 656-697; 3024; q 2727; an incidental one, 124, khātimah; a tadhkirah of famous Shaikhs, Hakims, 'Ulamā, and poets, 127 and 128, tahrir 7, second section; of Rekbtā poets, 698-703; 2849; 2850; utility of tadhkiras, 667, muḥaddimah; see also *Biographies and Poets* above.

Tadmor, the story of, 3025, fol. 249^b sq.

Tafriṣh, famous men of, 724-726, 985-987.

Tāhirides, the, in Khurāsān, 14 and 15, VII; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 99, fol. 1^b sq.; 101-103, kism III, bāb 1; 104, fol. 158^b; 105, fol. 169^a; 106-108, second muskhab, sulḥifah II, saḥfah 2; 119, fol. 204^a sq.; 120, fol. 224^a sq.; 126, ārayīsh III, 3; 510, second portion, bāb I; q 724-726, 612; see also *Abbāsides and Dynasties* (minor) above.

Tāhrān and Rai, famous men of, 724-726, 1050-1132.

Tā'ifu-i-Yūnusīyyah, the, q 647-649, 329.

Taifūri, also called Salsala-i-sharif-i-Khwājagān, see *Nakshbandi* order above.

Taifūris, the, seventh family of the Cīshī order, beginning with Bāyazīd Bisṭāmī, 653, col. 322, No. 7.

Tāj Maḥall or Mumtāz Maḥall at Āgra, the, and its mausoleum, accounts of, 731, fol. 51^b sq.; 2538, 14.

Tales, in 2800; interspersed in 2209; moral tales, in 2216; moral tales and anecdotes, collection of, q 2206; tales and anecdotes on ethics and politics, 2215; tales, prayers, and traditions by Shāfi' Shaikhs, 1923; tales of Khalifs, Saints, &c., 638, ff. 142^b-164^a; Hindū tales, 1971, ff. 225-232; 1994; tales and romances, 733-859; 1592; 2854-2857; see also *Moral* and *Stories* above.

Talīk (or Nasta'lik) and Naskh, treatise on the style of, and rules for the writing of, 1763, 4; 2931; two other, poetical, treatises of the same kind, q ib.; a great Nasta'lik-writer, q ib.

Talismans, 714, margin; treated in 2804, 1; representations of, in 2272; those written with the alphabet of Solomon, in 2814.

Tāram, two famous men of, 724-726, 1302 × 1303.

Taraūga (= Persian Maṭṭi), name of the subdivisions in the Kathā Sarit Sāgara, 1987.

Target and mirror, contest between, 1763, 15.

Tarīka-i-Iḥkimiyyah, the, q 647-649, 182.

Tarīka-i-kasāriyyah, the, q ib., 188.

Tarīka-i-kharāziyyah, the, q ib., 194.

Tarīka-i-nūriyyah, the, q ib., 201.

Ta'rikh and ta'rikhāt, see *Chronograms* above; to the list of great ta'rikh-writers there must be added 724-726, 1087 × 1088.

Tarjī', a peculiar kind of, 1440, fol. 1^b; tarjī'-i-sākī-nāma, 1444, 3; a special one, by Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz, styled راز گلشن, q 1151.

Tarjī'āt or Tarjī'bands, in 931, fol. 4^a sq.; 932; 933; 935, fol. 2^b sq.; 936 and 937, fol. 1^a sq.; 939, fol. 2^a sq.; 940, 941, and 943, fol. 1^b sq.; 950, 2; 961; 962, fol. 210^b sq.; 963, fol. 220^a sq.; 964, fol. 1^b sq.; 966; 967; 1059, fol. 151^b sq.; 1109, fol. 482^a sq.; 1110, fol. 242^b sq.; 1111, fol. 5^b sq.; 1116; 1117, 13; 1118, 9; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^c; 1122, 9; 1123, 10; 1124, 8; 1125, 9; 1126, 10; 1127, 3^b; 1128, 4; 1129, 4; 1131, fol. 44^a sq.; 1180, 2, fol. 136^a sq.; 1188, 2; 1191, fol. 62^a sq.; 1230, fol. 01^a sq.; 1237, fol. 1^b sq.; 1238, fol. 1^b sq.; 1239, fol. 1^b sq.; 1240, fol. 203^b sq.; 1241, fol. 12^a sq.; 1242, fol. 11^b sq.; 1246, fol. 14^b sq.; 1252, fol. 155^a sq.; 1253, fol. 180^b sq.; 1254, fol. 205^a sq.; 1281, fol. 74^a sq.; 1285, fol. 209^a sq.; 1286, fol. 164^a sq.; 1287, fol. 180^b sq.; 1289, fol. 170^b sq.; 1290, fol. 231^b sq.; 1291 and 1292, fol. 1^b sq.; 1300, 1, 1^a;

- 1301, fol. 5^b sq.; 1302, fol. 253^a sq.; 1303, fol. 5^b sq.; 1307, ff. 3^a sq. and 202^a sq.; 1308; 1309; 1310, fol. 140^b sq.; 1311, fol. 135^b sq.; 1312, fol. 95^a sq.; 1313; 1432, 2; 1433, fol. 31^b sq.; 1436, fol. 167^b sq.; 1439, fol. 86^b sq.; 1440, fol. 4^b sq.; 1461, fol. 4^b sq.; 1465, fol. 119^a sq.; 1466, fol. 1^b sq.; 1467; 1485, fol. 1^b sq.; 1489, fol. 1^b sq.; 1490, fol. 1^b sq.; 1493, ff. 82^b sq. and 109^a sq.; 1500, 3 × 5; 1501, 1; 1502; 1504, 1; 1515, fol. 332^b sq.; 1534, fol. 175^b sq.; 1511, fol. 1^b sq.; 1542, fol. 1^b sq.; 1544, fol. 1^b sq.; 1553, 8; 1556, fol. 48^a sq.; 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1585, 2 × 4 (the latter a tarjī-band-i-sākīnāma); 1704, fol. 133^a sq.; 1710, 1; 1718, end; 1747, fol. 42^a sq.; 1767, 5; 2881, 2; 2883, 5; 2884, 8; 2888, 2; 2889, 5; 2898, 5; 3038, 3; 3040, 3.
- Tarkilbands*, in 912; 931, fol. 4^a sq.; 932; 933; 971, fol. 1^b sq.; 1055, fol. 1^b sq.; 1056, fol. 1^b sq.; 1057, fol. 1^b sq.; 1058; 1187, 2, fol. 123^b sq., 3, fol. 292^a sq., and 4, fol. 377^a sq.; 1188, 1 × 2; 1190, 4; 1192, fol. 153^b sq.; 1239, fol. 1^b sq.; 1240, fol. 2^b sq.; 1242, fol. 1^b sq.; 1247, fol. 186^a sq.; 1251, fol. 141^b sq.; 1256, fol. 5^b sq.; 1257, fol. 17^a sq.; 1258, fol. 183^a sq.; 1300, 2, fol. 260^a sq., and 3, fol. 392^b sq.; 1315, fol. 2^a sq.; 1316, fol. 126^b sq.; 1411, fol. 1^b sq.; 1414, 4; 1481, fol. 12^b sq.; 1485, fol. 1^b sq.; 1487, fol. 57^a sq.; 1500, 3 × 5; 1501, 1; 1502; 1504, 1; 1523, fol. 67^b sq.; 1524, fol. 100^a sq.; 1525, fol. 98^a sq.; 1526, fol. 109^b sq.; 1537, fol. 184^a sq.; 1552, 9; 1555, fol. 89^a sq.; 1560, fol. 62^a sq.; 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1602, end; 1624, fol. 1^b sq.; 1625, fol. 380^a sq.; 1653, fol. 1^b sq.; 1709, fol. 376^b sq.; 1710, 1; 1730, fol. 85^b sq.; 1743, 4; 1746, ff. 83^b sq. and 91^a sq.; 2810, 1; 2811, 1; 2883, 6, fol. 224^a sq. (a misadass by Ḥāfiẓ); 2884, 9; a Turkish one, 1761, 6.
- Tarshiz*, history and topography of, 570, raḍāb V, 3; famous men of, 721-726, 803-807.
- Tūshkand* (= Banākī, Shāsh, or Čāč), famous men of, ib., 1529-1537.
- Taste* in the mouth, how to recognize an illness from the, 2985, 6^b; tastes and savours, 2318-2320 and 2322, khātimah.
- Tatars* and Turks, line of, 172, fol. 20^a; their ancestor, ib., fol. 17^a sq.; short summary of their origin, 721, fol. 541^b.
- Tatāh*, rulers of, 290, fol. 290^a sq.; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makālah VIII; 292 and 295, makālah IX; 436, 3; conquest of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 180^b sq.; history and topography of, 426, makālah II, fol. 55^b sq.
- Tausūh*, practised in 1211, fol. 1^b sq.; 1432, 1; 2882.
- Tax* and revenue accounts, handbook of the proper management of, 2736.
- Taxation*, regulations of the Treasury or rules of, in Muḥammadan countries, 2735.
- Taxes*, districts liable to pay them to the Indian Exchequer, short tract on, 2737.
- Tāziyas*, 1738.
- Tea* and coffee, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XII.
- Teaching*, religious, in 2212; teaching and miracles of Christ, 619, second bāb.
- Teachings* and discourses, spiritual, 1850; 1851.
- Teat*, the, excellent qualities of, 2031, 9.
- Technical* terms, of simple drugs, Persian, with the Arabic equivalents, 2289-2291, fol. 1^b sq.; those taken from Arabic, Berber, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, Latin, Persian, Spanish, and Syriac, in 2325-2327; those commonly used among physicians, 2348 and 2955, bāb 28; technical terms and names of drugs and aliments, 2365, second tashkhiṣ; those used in medical science, 2339, khātimah, second bāb; an incomplete dictionary of the same, 2373, 1; a fragmentary glossary of, 2360, ff. 99-102; dictionary of Arabic and Persian ones, q 2325; those used in the science of tradition, 2654 and 2655, mukaddimah; 2656 and 2657, mukaddimah, first kism; technical terms used in Šūfism, 1838, first chapter; 1920, 8 × 10; those used by Ḥāfiẓ, short explanation of, 1927, ff. 53^b and 54^a; see also *Terminology* below; technical words used in natural history, English and French equivalents of, in 2372.
- Teeth*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 17; metaphors, used by Persian poets in the description of them, 2035, 10; diseases of and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guṭār 5; 2339 and 2340, bāb VII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb V; ascertaining the age of horses by their teeth, 2767, bāb 16.
- Temperament*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Temperate*, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- Tendency*, mystic or Šūfic one, in legends of the patriarchs, prophets, Saints, &c., 1762, 31; 1882-1889; 1890, 4; in the 251 letters of 'Abdallāh Kuṭb, 1881; in those of Ahmad Fārūki, 1891; in philosophical and ethical topics, 1896; in philosophical and psychological questions and aphorisms, 1878; Shi'ite tendency, in 2540.
- Ten* maxims of the famous wazīr Niẓām-ahmulk, 2053, ff. 30^a and 31^a; ten prescriptions for preserving one's memory, 2202, first section.
- Terminology*, grammatical, 2058, fol. 124; the Hindū one, 2011, khātimah; 2013, 2; the mystic or Šūfic one, explained in 614-646, mukaddimah; 653, 5 × 6 × 8 × 11-13; 2465-2469; q 647-649, 111; short treatises on, 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^b; 1907; 1922, 24; 1925, 15; 2914, 3; q 1850; 2325.
- Terms*, see *Technical* terms above.
- Tested* cures, see *Cures* above.
- Testicles* and yard, diseases of, and their treatment, 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XII.

Tetrahedron, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Thamūdites (Ashāb-al-rass), the, 596, 11; 3025, fol. 289^a sq.

Thamūsiar, famous men of, 724-726, 380-382.

Theologians, the seven of Madinah, q 647-649, 20; great Shi'ite ones among the Tubba' Tābi'in, 704, majlis 5.

Theological contents, in 2567; discussions, 2627; encyclopaedia, a kind of, 2540; Shi'ite essay concerning the Sayyids, 2670; poems (two in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, and one in Persian), 2630; tracts, 2583, ff. 123^b-127^b (in questions and answers); 2604; 2605; in Arabic, 1176, ff. 71^b-75^a (on Muhammad, the Kurān, &c.); 1623, 2, fol. 6^b sq.; theological and esoteric discussions, in 129; theological, ethical, and paraenetical contents, work of, 2208; theological and poetical works, Muhammadan rhetoric in, 2036.

Theology, Muhammadan, treated in 2219 and 2220, khātimah; discussion on, in 2228; mystical one, in questions and answers, 1864; scholastic, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, second makālāh, first fann; Arabic works on, q 724-726, 1162; special points in Muhammadan theology, 2560, ff. 132^a-135^a; theology and ethics (from the Shi'ite standpoint), 2668; theology and law, questions on difficult matters of, 2551; encyclopaedia of, 2561; points of, in questions and answers, 2582; a mathnawi on, 2588; other works on (from the Sunni standpoint), 2590-2596; 2598; 2601-2603; 2607-2609; 2611; compendium of, 2616; 2617; theology and moral philosophy, work on, 2565; 2566; theology and science, a Hindi work in verse on, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 2006; 2007.

Theoretical medicine, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism; theoretical and practical medicine in general, 2303, bāb 1; see for further details *Medicine* above; theoretical and practical doctrines of Sūfism, oldest work on, 1773-1777; see also *Doctrine* and *Doctrines* above; theoretical and practical side of music, 2763, makālās I and II.

Theories, maxims and doctrines, mystic ones, compendium of, 1837; occasional references to, in 2632-2638.

Theory of music, the, 2975.

Theosophical mathnawis (a) by Farid-aldin 'Attār, 1031, 7; 1033, 7; 1036, 2; 1049; q 647-649, 331; 724-726, 733; (b) by Jāmi, 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3; (c) in Rekhta, 2799, 1; matters, short questions and answers on, 1908; general ones, 1909; topics, advices on, by a Pir to his Murid, 1926, 2; theosophical and metaphysical questions, proposed by Fakhr-alsāhid Ḥusain alḥusaini to Mahmūd Shabistari, and answered by the latter in his گلشن راز, 1761, 2; 1763, 14; 1814; 1815; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; q 617-

649, 154; 724-726, 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 2663; a Turkish adaptation of the same, 1761, 1; a commentary on the same, 1816-1819; 3066; q 724-726, 1202; another, 1820; theosophical and mystical matters, 313 letters on, 1891; theosophical and mystic tendency, stories of, in 1725; speculations of Almadshāh Durr-i-Durrāni, with commentary, 2917.

Theosophy, Muhammadan, treated in 1879; 2212; the Hindū one, debate on questions of, q 1725, 6; the mystic one, correspondence on several points of, 1835; treatises in form of letters on the principal topics of, 1894.

Therapeutics, introduction to, 2305, bāb 1; compendium of, 2302; a work on, 2307-2309; a versified handbook of, q 2304.

Theriac and theriacs, treated in 2285, fol. 13^a sq.; 2301, fol. 167^a sq.; 2359, makālāh 4; origin, use, and valuable qualities of, in 2351; 2352.

Thesauri of medical science, the two oldest ones in Persian (A.H. 504, and after A.H. 521 respectively), 2280-2287.

Thief, the, and the judge, story of, 857.

Thieves, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.

Things, strange ones, enumeration of, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.

Thora, the, questions from, put to Muhammad by a Jew of Khaibar, with answers, 2625; 3058, 1.

Thoughts, subtle ones, a prose-work by Bidil, q 1676; subtle thoughts, or fancy, the dormitory of, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattāhi, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.

Three-sided or equilateral triangle, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Throat, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 22; diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 6; 2302, bāb 4; 2339 and 2340, bāb VIII; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bāb V; 2955, bāb 13.

Throne, the, of God in the ninth heaven, 599, dibāchāh.

Thulth, a style of writing developed out of the old Kūfic, 724-726, 178.

Tibet, account of (in A.H. 929), 118, 3; visited by Mir 'Izzat-allāh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) in the Panjāb to Bukhārā (A.H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Tiling or Tilingāna, Hindū Rājās of, 573, fol. 161^a sq.; Kutbshāhs of, 291-298, 303 and 304, makālāh III, raudhā 4; 358-360, fasl 2^d; 465; rulers to A.H. 1002, survey of, 724 and 725, fol. 48^b sq.

Tilingi language in the Dakhan, the, vocabulary of, 2529.

Tilling, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 13.

Time, divisions of, treated in 2125; the proper one, to make night-attacks, 2767, bāb 21; time and measure, musical, 2975, first fann.

Times, Rekhta ghazals for the various times of the day, with reference to soldiers' duties, 2755, ff. 73^b-77^b; times of prayer, treatise on, 1920, 2; times of their recitation, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, second maḳālāh, last fann.

Timūridēs (or Gūrgānis), the, origin of, 396, introduction; history of, from A. H. 704 to 875, 192-195; q 724-726, 1440: a general history, q 423; Timūridēs in Irān and Tūrān, 119, fol. 271^a sq.; 130, first bāb; in India, 130, second bāb; 395-406; 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 413; 414; 430, first portion, 6; 622: 2835, 8; 2838, last 1X and X; 3013; in the Dakhan, 447, fol. 63^a sq.; 448, fol. 63^b sq.; see also *History, India, and Moḡhuls* above.

Tin, the nature of, 2792, III.

Tirmidh, famous men of, 721-726, 570-575.

Tille, the proper, form, address, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2115.

Tilles and forms of addresses, list of (in the time of Ḥaidar 'Alikhān of Mysore), 2133.

Tobacco in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 130, second portion, 2; a letter on tobacco, by Šā'ib of Iṣḫān, 2998, fol. 97^a; the prohibition of, in 2738-2758, bāb 1; tobacco-pipe, on the, 1767, 9; tobacco and poppy, contest between, by Muḡrim, q 2895.

Tongue, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 18; disloyalty practised by, 2738-2759, bāb 1; diseases of, and their treatment, 2339-2341 and 2345, 2, bāb V; the tongue as wazīr to the heart, in an allegorical story, 2999^b; the tongue of mystery, a mathnawī by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 16; 1033, 11; short extracts from the same, 721-726, 733.

Toothpick, the, Shi'ite customs of using it, q 2669, 5.

Toothpowder, treated in 2316, and 2317, ff. 1-113, bāb XIII.

Topics, mystical, philosophical, and rhetorical ones. Persian and Arabic treatises on, 1922; general as well as principal ones of Sūfism and Sūfī theosophy, 1797; 1798; 1813-1847; 1894; 1911; 1915; 2127, second collection; 3063; q 654, 33^c; 1795; theosophical topics, advices on, by a Pīr to his Murīd, 1926, 2.

Topographical, statistical, historical and geographical account of the sūbahs of India and the Dakhan, 426; 468, 2; of the Dakhan only, 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; of Guḡarāt, 444, fol. 65^{1b} sq.; 3016, third volume; of some fortresses in Kashmīr, 2811, 2; see also *Statistics and Sūbahs* above.

Topography and history of the fortress of Gaūr or Gaugh (i.e. Lakhnauti, the ancient capital of

Bangālāh) and the township of Pandwah, 2841; of the province and city of Harāt, with its dependencies and neighbouring towns, 570; of Ilazārah and surrounding states, 506, fol. 4^a sq.; modern Indian one, 412; of Lāhūr especially, 504, 2; of Madinah, 719-722; topography, peculiarities, and spiritual influences of Makkah, two treatises on (one in Persian, the other in Arabic), 723.

Tauch, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Toulouse, a native of, Padre Angelus of Mount Carmel, compiled a Persian-French dictionary (A. D. 1683), 2533.

Towns and provinces, various ones, miscellaneous notes on, 729, 2^a, end.

Tradition (Ḥadīth, Naḳl, or Riwayāh), the science of, q 647-649, 61 × 259 × 312; 724-726, 355; general introduction into, 2639; technical terms used in, 2651 and 2655, mukaddimah; 2656 and 2657, mukaddimah, first kism; comments on a tradition, 2802, 3; a short one, 1575, 3^b; a tradition of Ḥatīm the deaf, 2999^c; of Ibn 'Abbās, in 2671; of Ibn Ma'sūd (in Arabic), 1923, 4; of 'Umar 'Abd-al-'aziz, 2675, ff. 1^b-3^a; explanation of one by Zain-al-'ābidin Bīrādar Diwān, 1700, B, 3; an expert in, q 934; tradition and law, Shi'ite work on, by Bahā-al-din Muḡammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i, q 1517.

Traditional prayers of the prophet, made up of Kūrān-verses, 2985, 1.

Traditionists, 126, arāyish II, 8; great Shi'ite ones, among the Ṭabī'at Ṭab'iin, 704, majlis 5; others, q 724-726, 55 × 83 × 102 × 104 × 110 × 570 × 851 × 853 × 855 × 1029 × 1031 × 1062 × 1066 × 1237 × 1326 × 1419 × 1463 × 1466 × 1529; 2696; those of the Marzubān tribe, q 724-726, 1242.

Traditions, wonderful things in, 724-726, 446; treated in 2212; interwoven into 'Abdallāh Muḡammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt's story of Yūsuf and Zalikhā, 1778; extracts from a book on, 1766, fol. 139^a sq.; a collection of traditions of Yahyā Kabir and Jalāl-al-din Bakhārī, 577, appendix 2: traditions of Abū Hanīfah and Imam Ja'far Ṣādiq, 1923, 33 × 36; of the prophet in general, 163, ff. 127-131; 310, fly-leaf (Arabic with Persian translation); 638, fol. 142^b sq.; 648, ff. 130-134; 714, margin, 18, fol. 243^a sq. and 24; 1176-1180, 1182, and 1181 (explanations of the traditions found in Sa'di's Gulistān); 1276, margin; 1357, 18, and 2914, 6 (with commentary by Jāmi); 1841; 1923, 39, last two leaves; 1927, ff. 30^a-31^a; 2036, second bāb (the mysteries of traditions of the prophet); 2101, ff. 61-66, and 70-86; 2229, conclusion; 2599, ff. 133 and 134; 2628, fol. 22^b; 2631, 2 (with Persian paraphrase); 2647, fol. 66^a; 2667, preface; 2671; 2675; 2698, 3; 2773, ff. 120-125; 2798; 2800; 2807, 2 × 3; 2808, 5; q 590; 599; 647, 36; 723; 724-726, 350 × 623 × 737 × 739; 2226;

- 2558; 2562; 2598; 2621; 2667, preface; 2676; 2854; 2914, 7; mystic interpretation of traditions, in 1856-1858; 1861; 1869, VI; 1920, 12; 3063; traditions of the prophet, 'Alī, and other Saints, 1623, 2, fol. 6^b; q 2568; of prophets, Saints, and old and modern rulers, in 2216; special Summite collections of traditions of the prophet, with Persian paraphrases, explanations, commentaries, &c., 2639-2642; 2653-2657; 2659-2662; some Summite traditions, taunting the Imāmis, 2540, 23; special Shi'ite collection of traditions, commentary on the first book of, 2667; others, q 2668; traditions, concerning Harāt and Khurāsān, 570, raṇḍāh III; relating to travelling, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b; foreign words adopted and naturalized in Arabic, found in the Qur'ān and traditions, 2507, ff. 471-485^b; traditions and prayers of renowned Ṣūfī Shaikhs, in 1376; traditions and principles of Ṣūfism, dogmatical work on, 1836; traditions and sayings of great Ṣūfī Shaikhs, 1927, ff. 35^b-45^a; 3058, 11.
- Transition*, the book of, by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār, 1033, 10.
- Transmigration*, the believers in, 2510, 12; see also *Metempsychosis* above.
- Transoxania* (Māwarā'-al-nahr), rulers of, 106-108, second nuskhaḥ, ṣaḥīfah II, saḥīḥ 12: 120, fol. 366^b sq.; Shābānī Khāns of, 574; Uzbekkhāns of, 101-103, kism III, bāb 6; 575; Astarkhānī Sultāns of, ib.; Uluḡbeg's governorship in (A.H. 812-852), q 2232; reign of Abū-alghāzī 'Ubayd-allāh Bahādurkhān there (A.H. 939-946), q 2703; the spreading of Hanafite law there, 724-726, 1529; famous men of, ib., 1416-1537; poets of, in particular, 669, section IV; 693 and 694, second firebrand, c; a tadhkirah of poets of (under Akbar and Jahāngir), 3023; letter of the 'Ulamā of Transoxania, written at the request of 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbeg, to those of Mashhad, and reply of the latter, 2067, fol. 384^a; Transoxania and Balkh, Amirs, 'Ulamā, Kādīs, Shaikhs, and poets of, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; Transoxania and Khurāsān, Sultāns of (after A.H. 906), 510, second portion, bāb VI; travels in, to Kābul (A.H. 1009), 2723; to Bukhārā (A.H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.
- Transoxanian* words, occurring in Persian poetry, in 2458.
- Trapezium*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Travellers*, intending ones, on the mystical road, a treatise for the use of, 1913; two others for co-travellers and friends, 1916; 1918; provision for travellers on, (a) by Fakhr-al-sādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini, 1764, 4; 1832-1834; 2911; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1821; (b) by Naṣir bin Khusrāu, q 903 (4).
- Travelling*, rites and customs of, containing prayers and traditions relating to, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b; special Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 14.
- Travels*: in Transoxania and Khurāsān, to Kābul, &c. (A.H. 1009), 2723; of Maḥmūd bin Amīr Walī (from A.H. 1034 onwards), 575, ff. 389^a-409^a; travels and journeys, reports and diaries of: from Dīhli to Mukhtasir (A.H. 1156), 2724; in Upper Hindūstān (A.H. 1196-1201), 1725; from Dīhli to Kābul (A.H. 1211-1212), 1726; to Europe, by Abū Ṭalīb alisfahānī (A.H. 1213-1218), 1727; q 696; from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhārā and back (A.H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729; travels and pilgrimage of Ghulām 'Alī Āzād (A.H. 1150-1152), relation of, 655, end.
- Treasure*, the, of ideas, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VI; 1587, V; 1588, X; 1589, III; 1590, II; of loving friends, a work of ethico-mystical and theological contents, 2567; of mysteries: (a) a prose-work by Fakhr-al-sādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini, 1830; 1831; index of the same, in 1145; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; (b) a mathnawī by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 8; 1033, 9; (c) a mathnawī by Sanā'ī of Ghazna, q 724-726, 333; of the Khwārizmshāhs, the oldest thesaurus of medical science in Persian (A.H. 504), 2280-2284; utilized in 2285; 2286; q 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b; 724-726, 1156; Turkish translation of the same, q 2280.
- Treasures*, the, keys of, a work on chemistry, alchemy, &c., 2792, III.
- Treasury*, the, of words and phrases, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2404; regulations of, or rules of taxation in Muḥammadan countries, 2735.
- Treatment*, general, as to health, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, maḥallāh 1; medical, the quintessence of the canons of, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349; of children's diseases (in Arabic), 2295, 5; see for further details *Diseases* above; of horses, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XI; 2767, bāb 16; 2770, 3.
- Tree*, the, of paradise, i.e. Pārijāta, 2009.
- Trees* and fruits in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 2.
- Tress*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 13.
- Trials* by ordeal, Hindi ones, tract on, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005.
- Triangle* (or trilateral figure); triangle, equilateral or three-sided, right-angled, obtuse-angled, scalene, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Triangular prism*, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- Tribes*, see *Dīl-zāk*, *Ghākars*, *Kakyaḍnī*, *Kōyath*, *Khatri*, *Kurūish*, *Kāta-khail*, *Mangal*, *Marzubān*, *Rohillah*, and *Shāmīlā* above; Turkish tribes in general, names of, in Turki, 2437, third bāb; origin and history of the, 17, first book; 2828, first volume, bāb I.

- Trichinopoly*, flight of Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Sirāj-al-daulah Bahādur, the son of Anwar-al-dīnkhān, Nawwāh of the Carnatic, to (A. H. 1162), q 2612.
- Trilateral* figure or triangle, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Troops*, the proper arranging of the various divisions of, 2767, bāb 24.
- Tropes* and figures of Hindū speech, 2011, bāb III.
- Tropical* figures, prose-treatise on, by Fakir 'Albāsi, q 1710; in Persian poetry, 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938; tropical figures, prosody, and rhetoric, special reference to, in 2042; 2013; tropical figures and rhetoric, tract on, 1763, 8.
- Trust* in God (توکل), 653, 8.
- Truth*, how to know it from falsehood, 2540, 20; the word of, a prose-treatise by Taghrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XX.
- Tubba's* and kings in Yaman, 14 and 15, VI; 119, fol. 58^b sq.; see also *Yaman* below.
- Tubba' Tābī'n* (the successors of the Tābī'n), 645 and 646, first bāb; q 647-649, 160×164; great Shi'ites among them, 704, majlis 5.
- Tughluk*, the house of, and the Tughlukshāhs of Dīhli, history of, 120, fol. 480^b sq.; 129, makālah XI; 211, fol. 274^b sq.; 291-296, and 299-304, makālah II; 358-361, faṣl 1; 362, fol. 102^b sq.; 363, fol. 117^a sq.; 409, fol. 17^a sq.; 430, first portion, 4; 895, fol. 58^a sq. (in verse); 3009, first volume, fol. 354^a sq.; one of them, q 721-726, 1435; see also *India*.
- Tughtiginis*, the, 120, fol. 110^b.
- Tukhārīstān*, Shansabāniyyah kings of, 14 and 15, XVIII.
- Tūlānis* or Tūlānides in Egypt, 106-108, second nuskah, saḥīfah II, saḥīhah 2; 120, fol. 108^a; 724-726, 477-479.
- Tumours*, their treatment and cures, 2282, kitāb VII; fragments of the same, in 2283; 2286 and 2287, second part, guṭṭār 22; 2302, bāb 12; 2314, faṣl 17; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XVI; 2349, bāb XV.
- Tunult*, the book of, a prose-treatise by Taghrā of Mashhad, in praise of the seven mathnawīs of Zuhālī, 1586, 6, XXI; q 1194; 1497.
- Tūn*, famous men of, 724-726, 813-821; the madrasah, founded there by Mu'in 'Allāmah, q ib., 813.
- Tunes* and melodies, the, in the music of Mysore, 2021-2032; q 528, 4.
- Tūrān*, rulers of, in general, 1; Saljūks of, 106-108, second nuskah, saḥīfah II, saḥīhah 6; Tūmārides of, 119, fol. 271^a sq.; 126, ārayish IV; 130, first bāb; Čaghataīkhāns of, 119, fol. 304^b sq.; poets of, in 692; 693 and 694, second firebrand.
- Turbat*, Zāwa, and Junaid, famous men of, 724-726, 673-681.
- Turki* (or Čaghata'i): the original copy of the Bāhar-nāma or واقعات بابری, 214; Mir 'Alishir Nawā'i's کلیله و دمنه, 664; translations of the کلیله و دمنه, q 721-726, 1245; a part of the poetical satire on Kāsim Baghdādī, in 3042, 1; Turki-Persian vocabulary, 2437; 2438.
- Turkish* Khāns and Khāqāns, 106-108, second nuskah, saḥīfah I, saḥīhah 2; 126, ārayish III, 6; in Asia Minor, 121, ārayish IV; 2828, fl. 247^b-258^a (Ughūz, his descendants, and the rulers of the Turks); genealogy of the same, 173, fol. 1^b sq.; Turkish or 'Uthmānī Sultāns, 106-108, second nuskah, saḥīfah II, saḥīhah 18; 109, bāb 10; 119, fol. 385^a sq.; 120, fol. 452^b sq.; 172, fol. 31^b sq.; 571; a tract on the campaign of Sultān Muḥammad III of Turkey against Hungary (A. H. 1005), translated into Persian, 572; 859, 3; Turkish tribes in general, origin and history of, 17, first book; 2828, first volume, bāb 1; their names in Turki, 2437, third bāb; see also *Tribes* above; Turkish Shaikhs, 645, seventh bāb.
- Turkish*: a poem by Āyāzi, 1762, 14, end; a rubā'i by Faṭḥ 'Alshāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khāqān, 2997, 7; a tarkibband, 1761, 6; a diwān by Mir Muḥammadkhān, q 724-726, 351; poetry by Fudūli of Baghdād, q ib., 69; by Mirzā Kāmran, q ib., 405; a short treatise, 1924, 17; a chronological compendium, translated into Arabic, and thence into Persian, 2730; commentaries: Sham'i's on Niẓāmī's الاسرار, q 972, 1; on Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār's بندنامه و منطق الطیر, q 1031, 4×5; on 'Umar Ibn al-Fārīd's wine-kaśīdah, q 1922, 12; on Ibn al-Hājjib's کاتب, q 2434; on Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's مننوی, q 1060; Sūdī's on Hāfiẓ, q 1216; Shākir Efendi's and Sham'i's on Jāmi's بهارستان, q 1383; on 'Urfī's kaśīdas and muḥakkaṭāt, q 1451, 1; on Shaukat's diwān, q 1628; names of the animals of the chase, fishes, and reptiles, in 3055, khātimah; of drugs and medicaments, in 2362, first makālah; 2373, 1; numerals, 2440, fl. 45^a and ^b; 2441, faṣl 22; 3052, fol. 644^a sq.; technical terms of drugs, 2325-2327; translations into Turkish: of an Arabic commentary on 'Alī bin Abī Tālib's alleged diwān, q 2663; of Jurjānī's مائة العوامل (in verse), q 2433; of the قابوسنامه, q 2153; of 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt's advice to dervishes (with commentary), q 1779; of the ذخیره خوارزمشاهی, q 2280; of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī's کیمیاء سعادت, q 1781; of his Arabic work منهاج العابدین, q 1792; of 'Ain-al-kudāt's زیدة الحقائق or تهذیبات, q 1793; of Najm-al-dīn Dāya's المبدء الى المبدء, q 1804; of Shahrastānī's Arabic work کتاب الملل والنحل, q 2541; of the initial bait of Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār's بندنامه, 1042; of 'Aziz bin Muḥammad al-Nasafī's مفید اقصى, q 1806; of Muḥammad Shabistarī's گلشن راز, 1761, 1; q 1814; of

- Kūshji's الرسالة في الهيئة, q 2240; of Jāmi's فتوحات الأنس and شواهد التنويه, q 1357, 6 × 8; of Daulatshāh's تذكرة الشعراء, q 656; of Husain bin 'Ali al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī's مواهب عليّة or تفسير, q 2681; of his تحفة السلاطین, q 2680; and of his (انيس العارفين) اخلاق محسنی (stylized), q 2188; of 'Ali bin al-Husain al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī's مجموعة الصناعات, q 633; of the رسائل عين الیام, q 2781; of Muḥammad Husain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi's درهان طابع, q 2495; of a medical treatise from a European language, q 2361; of the تمامی اسمی, q 1920, 8; Turkish words used in Persian prose and poetry, 2459-2464; 2472-2477; 2512; 2516; 2960; in poetry alone, 2458; words spelt alike but having different meanings according to their different vowels, 2441, faṣl 25; letters of the Arabic alphabet, not found in genuine Turkish words, ib., faṣl 26; Turkish-Persian glossaries, 2439-2441; letters of the alphabet, acting as terminations in Turkish and Persian, 2457, fol. 2^b sq.
- Turkistān*, Khāns and rulers of, 88-91, chapter I: 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifāh II, ṣaḥifāh 12.
- Turkmān* dynasty (Karā-koyunlū branch), the, history of, 573; q 724-726, 409; see also *Karā-koyunlū* Sultāns above.
- Turks* and Tātars, see *Tātars* above.
- Turpitude* and impiety of the Banū Umayyah, 2540, 24; see also *Umayyade* Khalifs below.
- Turquoise*, the, treated in 2780, bāb 6; 2792, II, bāb 4.
- Tūs* (afterwards Mashhad-i-mukaddas), famous men of, 724-726, 682-717; for further details see *Mashhad* above.
- Tūsīs*, the, twelfth family of the Cīshī order, beginning with 'Alā-aldīn Tūsī, 653, col. 323, No. 12.

U

- Uballah* (four farsangs from Paṣrah), two famous men of, 724-726, 119 × 120.
- Ughūz*, his descendants, and the rulers of the Turks, history of, 2828, ff. 247^b-258^a.
- Ugliness* of heresy, the, an Arabic tract, part of, 2629, 7.
- Uḥul*, the battle of (A. H. 3), 163 and 164, faṣl 9; 784, fol. 159^a sq.
- '*Ulamā*, eminent ones, biographies of, 100; tadhkirah of famous ones, 127 and 128, tahrir 7, second section; 'Ulamā of 'Ālamgīr's time, 126, ārayish VIII, 2; of Kashmir, 513; of Ṭabaristān, 568, kism I, 4; of Transoxania, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; a letter of those of Transoxania to those of Mashhad, at the request of 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbeḡ, and reply of the latter, 2067, fol. 384^a sq.; 'Ulamā and Shaikhs in the seven climates, 724-726; of Islām, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; from Timur's reign to that of Shāhjahān, 705; during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās the Great, 538-545, ṣaḥifāh I; letters to, specimens of, 2055, ṣaṭr II; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VII.
- U'leers*, their treatment and cure, 2282, kitāb VII; fragments of the same, in 2283; 2286 and 2287, second part, guṭār 22; 2302, bāb 12; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XVII; 2349, bāb XV.
- Umar* and Abūbakr, keeping Fātimah out of the prophet's inheritance, story of, 2540, 22.
- Umayyade* Khalifs or Banū Umayyah, 2-13; 14 and 15, III; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 23, fol. 517^a sq.; 24-28, and 42, volume III; 43-47; 76-78, maḳālah VI; 86 and 87, chapter II; 101-103, kism III, maḳālah I; 104, fol. 103^b sq.; 105, fol. 114^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifāh II, ṣaḥifāh 1; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 92^b sq.; 120, fol. 25^a sq.; 124, ārayish III; 126, ārayish III, 1; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 129, maḳālah VIII; 163 and 164, faṣl 19; 409, fol. 2^b sq.; 436, 1; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, b; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 3007; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; treated besides in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 77^a sq.; q 724-726, 24 × 440; a poetical history of, in 1737; traditions and tales of, 638, fol. 142^b sq.; wazirs of, 621, first maḳālah, 3; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; turpitude and impiety of, 2540, 24; Umayyades in Maghrib, 120, fol. 103^a.
- Underdone* meat, recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 5; the baking of, 2792, VII, bāb 6.
- Union*, the book of, by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 10; 1033, 14; 1034, 6; q 724-726, 733; the union of body and soul, a ḳaṣidah by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā, Arabic commentary on, 1922, 28.
- Unity*, the formula of, Persian treatise on, 1922, 1; Arabic treatises on, ib., 2 × 3; the unity of God, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 5; a short epilogue on, 1856, ff. 203^b-205^a; a Persian hymn on, in 1753; an Arabic ḳaṣidah on, by Sirāj-aldīn 'Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshī alfarḡhānī, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1.
- Universal* History, see *General* History above.
- Unducky* and lucky days, 714, margin, fol. 33^b sq.; 2773, ff. 120-125.
- Upanishads* or Upnakhats, compiled and translated from Sanskrit by prince Darā Shukūh, 1976-1982; index and glossary to the same, 1978, ff. 187^a-190^b; index alone, 1979, ff. 4^a-5^a.
- Urdū* and Persian, odd mixture of, in Ja'far Zatallī's writings in prose and verse, 3054; for further references see *Hindūstānī* and *Rekhā* above.

Urdūbād, famous men of, 724-726, 1379-1383.

Urine, the, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 8; 2358, fol. 3^b sq.; the various colours of, 2370, fol. 11^a.

Urtukis, the, 120, fol. 111^b.

Usages and customs of the people of the Panjāb, 504, khātimah.

Useful remarks, culled from Jāmi's works, 1923, 35.

Uses, the various medical ones, of the different limbs of animals, 2282. kitāb IX, fol. 621^b sq.; 2283, kitāb IX, fol. 199^b sq.

Ūsh (south-east of Andijān), two famous men of, 724-726, 1520 × 1521.

Uthmāni dynasty and Sultāns, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥah 18; 109, bāb 10; 119, fol. 385^a sq.; 120, fol. 452^b sq.; 172, fol. 31^b sq.; 571; a short account of, to A.H. 1003, 724, ff. 544^a-547^b; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; duration of their dynasties shown in 2730, fol. 88^b sq.; see also *Turkish* Khāns, &c., above.

Utility of tadhkiras, 667, muḥaddimah.

Utterances, Ṣāfi' ones, 1920, 7.

Uwaisi, the, thirteenth branch or silsilah of the Cishī order, beginning with Uwais Kārni, 653, col. 323, No. 13 in the branch-families.

Uzbegs or Uzbegkhāns, the, of Transoxania and Khurāsān, 101-103, kism III, bāb 6; 107, fol. 247^a sq.; 119, fol. 356^a sq.; 575; q 724-726, 535 × 772 × 879 × 1446 × 1451 × 1454 × 1502; 1515; Transoxanian poets flourishing at their court, 3023.

V

Valleys, the seven, a mathnawi by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050.

Valuable qualities, origin, and use of theriac, the bezoar-stone, pissasphalt, &c., 2351; 2352.

Value and development of medical science, preliminary discussion on the, ib.; numerical value, words of an equal one, 724-726, 954.

Variiegated or marble paper, fabrication of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XXI.

Velānta philosophy, the, treatise on, by Faiḍi, 1975.

Vegetable and animal kingdoms, the, etchings from, in 2372; vegetable and mineral drugs, treated in 2286, first part, second volume, guftār 20; vegetable and mineral medicaments, their peculiarities, substances, and preparation, 2371.

Vegetables in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 3; vegetables, boiled or fried, the making of a mash of, 2792, VII, bāb 5.

Vein, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 27.

Veins, the, treated in 2296, I, maḥalah IV.

Vellore, history of the Jāgirdārs of, 2844 and 2845, faṣl 2.

Venomous bite of snakes, the, prescriptions against, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^a; 2750, fol. 94^b; 2754, end.

Verb, the Arabic, an Arabic treatise on, 2803, 1.

Verbs, the Arabic regular and irregular ones, Persian treatises on the conjugation of, and the laws of permutation applying thereto, in 2406-2432; Persian verbs, tracts on, 2518-2521; 2525, 1 × 3; Hindūstāni equivalents to Persian verbs, nouns, and particles, 2803, 2.

Verifications or poetical applications of the names of the planets, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.

Verities, the treasury of, a mathnawi by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 13; 1032, 7; 1033, 16.

Verity, the salt-box of, a mathnawi by Shifā'i of Isfahān, 1531, 2; extracts from the same, 1532^a.

Verses, miscellaneous ones, 1575, 1^d; 1762, 28; some interspersed in 2209; enigmatic ones on the ninety-nine beautiful names of God, with explanations, 2050, preface; verses in Rekhta, 1925, 14; 2756, fol. 59^b sq.; q 654, 22^a; 1703; 1710.

Vessel, the, of salvation, treatise on the legitimate Muḥammadan prayers, 2569.

Veterinary art or science, see *Farriery* above.

Vices and virtues, the prominent ones, ethical aspect of, illustrated in 2206.

Vicious man, the, and the virtuous woman, a story in verse by Anandghana Khwash, 2905, 12.

Victories, the key of, a mathnawi (1) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 11; 1032, 9; 1033, 4; (2) by Amir Khusrau of Dihli, 1186, 11; 1187, 13; 1188, 14; 1190, 4, fol. 343^a sq.; 1192, fol. 181^b sq.; the mirror of, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13.

Victory, the book of, a collection of ethical and political maxims, translated from Pahlawi by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; omen or sign of, on a battle-day, 2767, bāb 35.

Vijaganita, a Sanskrit treatise on algebra and mensuration, Persian translation of, 2001.

Vikramācāritram, i.e. the Singhāsana-vātrīṅṣatī (or Singhāsana-vātrīṅṣatikā), the thirty-two stories of the throne, in Sanskrit, usually styled Singhāsana Battisi, Persian translations of, 1988-1993; Hindūstāni versions of the same, q 1988.

- Vindication* of the Summite creed, the, 2629, 5.
Violet, perfume of, 3076.
Virgin, the, see *Mary* in Index IV.
Virility, medicaments to increase the power of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb VI.
Virtues and vices, the prominent ones, ethical aspect of, illustrated in 2206.
Virtuous woman, the, and the vicious man, a story in verse by Anandghana Khwash, 2905, 12.
Vishnuites or Visnuite Gosains, the, 2974, 1.
Vishnu-Purāṇa, Persian translations of, 1956; 1957; 3043.
Visible, the, and the invisible world, different stages in, from a mystical standpoint, in 1879.
Vizier and Viziers, see *Wazīr* and *Wazīrs* below.
Vocabularies, see *Dictionaries* above.
Voluntary and compulsory prayers, with formulas, treated in 2561, second portion.
Vyāsa and Parāśara, story of, 1994, 31.

W

- Wags*, male and female ones, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb X.
Wāḥidīs, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim VIII.
Wāi and Yāi majhūl, their difference from the Wāi and Yāi ma'rūf, treated in 2052-2054, second half.
Waist (or loins), the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 37; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 18.
Waking and sleep, treated in 2792, I, guftār 4.
Wakf, see *Pious* foundations above.
Wālā Akhtar, prince of Hurmuz, exploits and adventures of, fragment of a mathnawī by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 1764, 5.
Walking, Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 13.
War, work on the art of, in general, 2767; on deliberation with regard to, ib., bāb 13; the holy war against infidels, and the duties of Muslims engaged in it, 2621 and 2622; 2738-2759, bāb 1; 2767, bāb 31; war of Shāh Muḥammad Ḥakīm bin Humāyūn against Badakhshān (A. H. 987-988), alluded to, in 2203; war between Muḥammadshāh and Nādirshāh, a history of the, q 2125; between Saul and Goliath, 3025, fol. 214^a sq.
Wardrobe, the, treated in 2784, bāb 11.
Warlike expeditions of Persian kings against India, an enumeration of the, q 1712, end.
Warning, the book of = book of ambergris, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.
Warrants (at the time of Shāh 'Ālam) in 2132, faṣl 4.
Wars, the book of, a title bestowed by Akbar on the Persian translation of the Mahābhārata by 'Abd-alḳādir Bada'ūni (after A. H. 990), 1928.
Washingīr dynasty in Ṭabaristān, the, 568, ḳisms II and III.
Wāsokht in Rekhta, a, 681, fol. 1^b.
Water, classification of land according to, 2318-2320, and 2322, khātimah.
Waterfouls in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 7.
Wax, various preparations of, 2784, bāb 6.
Wazīr, duties of a, treated in 2229, third chapter.
Wazīrs, biographies of the most eminent ones, from the oldest times to Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā, 621; celebrated ones, from the first Khalīfs to 'Ālamgīr, 126, ārayish VIII, 1; wazīrs of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibāni of Transoxania, q 574, khātimah; of Shāh 'Abbās the Great, 538-541 and 546-548, saḥifah II, second maḳṣad; 554; wazīrs of Irān and India, poetry of, 669, section 1; the seven wazīrs and the king, story of, 853; wazīrs and other high state dignitaries, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb IV; letters to, specimens of, in 2055, saṭr I; 2094; wazīrs and secretaries, great Shī'ah ones, 704, majlis 10.
Weapons, excellence and peculiar qualities of, 2767, bāb 17.
Wedding, the, of beauty and love, an allegorical story in prose and verse (1) by Nī'matkhān 'Āli, 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; part of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; (2) by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1509, 6; 1510, 4.
Week, the days of, a mathnawī on, 1765, 17.
Weight of coins, and legal measures in Khurāsān, the, a prose-treatise by Muḥammad 'Āli Ḥazin of Jilān, q 1712, end.
Weights, 2328-2330 and 2335, fifth tashkhis: medicinal ones, 2955, bāb 28; weights and measures, treated in 2125; 2784, bāb 16; 2799, 2; extracts from a treatise on the same, 2310, fly-leaves; newly fixed names for (under Tipū Sultān), 2738-2754, bāb 2; pharmaceutical ones, 2792, VI; for medical purposes, 2348, bāb 28; those current among Indian physicians, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, maḳaddimah.
Welfare of human beings, indications suggested by certain constellations of stars for the, 2954, ff. 73^b-82^a.

- Wells*, 709, second bâb; 710; 711; wells of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.
- White* melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, first bâb.
- Wife* and husband, mutual relation between, treated in 2562.
- Wildyat* (saintship in Sûfism), 614, mukaddimah; 653, 11; 1800.
- Wild* beasts and reptiles, protection against their stinging and biting, 2302, bâb 14.
- Will*, the alleged last one, of the old Persian king Hûshang to his son, q 2210; of Lukmân (wise sayings and admonitions to his son), ib., fol. 85^b sq.; 2217; of Muḥammad, 1924, 28; 2562, ff. 78-84; the same, or advices bequeathed to 'Alī, 2671; the same, and precepts confided to Abū Dharr Ghaffārī, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, in 2668; of Pythagoras, 2210, fol. 87^a; 'Ālamgir's last will, 380, end.
- Windpox*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 6; 2339 and 2340, bâb VIII; 2349, bâb VI.
- Wine*-kaşidah, the Arabic, by 'Umar Ibn al-Fârîd, Persian commentary on, (1) by 'Alī Hamadânî, 1922, 12; q 724-726, 1019; 1850; (2) by Jâmi, 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913; a Turkish commentary on the same, q 1922, 12; wine and rose, a mystical poem by 'Azîzi of Kâzwin, q 724-726, 1263; the wine-tavern, a mathnawî by Zûlâlî of Khwânsâr, 1494, 4; 1495, 7.
- Wisdom*, political and ethical, 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1-62; 2210; practical, a vade mecum of, 1728.
- Wise* men, sayings of, q 2226; wise and famous ones, before Muḥammad, biographies of, 1909, fourth markûm, first Jumlah; others, 19 and 20, bâb V; wise and holy men, esoteric meaning of their traditions and sayings, 2036; wise men, ancient ones, and Greek philosophers, 614-618; wise men of Greece and Rome, 696 and 697, fifth treatise c; wise and learned men, poetry of, 669, section III.
- Wise* sayings, a curious Arabic book by Ibn Miskawaih (d. A. H. 421), Persian paraphrase of (A. H. 1665), 2210; wise sayings and admonitions of Lukmân to his son (or Lukmân's last will), ib., fol. 85^b sq.; 2217.
- Witticisms* and poetry of Sultâns and princes, 664, majlis 7.
- Witty* sayings by 'Ubaid Zâkânî (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254; witty stories and jests about the different classes of mankind, 778; 779.
- Wives* of Muḥammad, the, 647-649, 378-388.
- Womb*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2307-2309, first maḳâlâh, bâb 2; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXI; 2311, and 2345, 2, bâb XIII; 2349, bâb XII.
- Women*, peculiarities, properties, &c., of, 714, margin, 18; treated besides in 2306; pregnant ones, how to treat them, 2295, 4; special diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 19; 2302, bâb 9; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXI; special diseases of women and men, 2303, bâb 3; special drugs for women, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb IX; Indian women, their mysteries, doings, love-affairs, social and sexual intercourse, &c., 2135, maḳâlâh 2.
- Wonderful* comparisons, or comparisons drawn from the spring, a prose-treatise by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III; wonderful deliverance from danger, cases of, related in 733-738; wonderful things in the traditions, 724-726, 446.
- Wonders*, collection of, a description of lake Kamam by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII; q 1588, XIV; wonders of the inhabited quarter of the earth, 2812, 1; of islands, 729, 2^b; of mountains, ib., 2^c; of rivers, ib., 2^d; wonders and miracles, knowledge of, 1806, 7; wonders and peculiarities of Ṭabaristân, 568, kîsm 1, 3.
- Wood* or stem, the (in botany), 2372, first part, book 3.
- Word* of truth, the, a prose-treatise by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XX.
- Words*, compound ones, and such as contain any strictly Arabic letter, Zand, Pâzand, and foreign words, a khatimân on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 494^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); signification of the single letters of the alphabet and some compound words, in 2520 and 2521; Persian words, together with some Arabic and Turkish ones, explained for young people, to facilitate the reading of prominent poets and prose-writers, 2516; lists of Persian words with their Hindûstânî equivalents, 2803, 2; words and matters in Natural History, French and English equivalents for, in 2372; words of the ancient prophets in the مسانير, 2826; 2827; words and phrases, rare ones, occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514; the treasury of, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2404.
- World*, the, creation of, see *Creation* above; world and mankind, origin of, 127, mukaddimah; age of the world, 104, fol. 1^b sq.; 106-108, 'unwân, first harf; kings of the world, down to the Âk-koyunlû, ib., second nuskhah; renunciation of, 1840 and 1811, fasl 4; the seven climates of, and the six distances between them, on ethics and politics, q 2215; see also *Climates* above; the present and the future world, knowledge of, 1781-1791, 'unwân III and IV; the visible and the invisible one, different stages in, 1879; the world of humankind and the world of omnipotence in the allegorical romance قصه روح, 2929.

- Worolliness* (حُبّ دنیا), the seven qualities of, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- Worms* in the bowels, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 15.
- Worship*, the Muhammadan or religious one, 1781-1790, rukn I; treated in 2589; q 2568; the public one, at the beginning of a battle, 2767, bāb 28; knowledge of its conditions, q 1806, 12; duties of, treated in 2176-2178, bāb II; sun and idol worship of the ancient Indians, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; spiritual worship or worship in Ṣūfism (اطاعت), 653, 8.
- Wounds*, their treatment and cures, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftārs 22 and 23; 2302, bāb 13; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XVIII.
- Writer's manual*, a mathnawī on, by Mir 'Abd-al'al Najāt (A. H. 1112), 1767, 2.
- Writer's manual*, the, chiefly on the Siyāk or numeral notation, 2125.
- Writing*, the art of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, first makālāh, first fann; the proper way of, to all classes of society, 2068; the writing of Persian characters (especially Naskh and Nasta'lik or Ta'lik), the style of, and rules for, 1763, 4; 2524; 2931; two other, poetical, treatises on the same, q 1763, 4; 2931; the Hindū system of, 2011, muḥaddimah; 2013, 1; writing in prose and verse, the refined one, art of, 2120; 2121; specimens of, 2138; 2139; see also *Letter-writing* and *Refined* prose-writing above.
- Writings*, miscellaneous ones, 2055, saṭr VIII; 2077, faṣl 4.
- Writs* (at the time of Shāh 'Ālam), in 2132, faṣl 4.

Y

- Yāi* and *Wāi* majhūl, their difference from the Yāi and Wāi ma'rūf, treated in 2052-2054, second ḥarf.
- Yamāmāh*, famous men of, 724 and 725, 23-27; battle of (A. H. 11), q ib., 23.
- Yaman*, Tubba's, ancient kings, and Sultāns of, 14 and 15, VI; 106-108, second muskhah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 3; 120, fol. 90^a sq.; 126, ārayish I, 3^b; 127 and 128, tahrir 1; the Al-i-Ayyūb of Yaman, 106-108, second muskhah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 7; famous men of, 724 and 725, 1-7; see also *Shabā* above.
- Yard* and testicles, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XII.
- Yarkand*, visited by Mir 'Izzat-allāh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) in the Panjāb to Bukhāra (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Yasawī order, the, works on, q 614; Yasawīs, the, second branch or silsilah of the C'ishti order, beginning with Aḥmad Yasawī, 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families.

Yatis, the, 2974, 5.

Yazd, famous men of, 724-726, 121-152; Yazd and Kirman, poets of, 667, khātimah, aṣl VIII; 668, aṣl 8.

Year, the Muhammadan, description of its twelve months and the memorable events that happened on certain days in each of them, 2676.

Yearner and yearning, the, for the godhead (مشتاق and اشتیاق), treatise on, 1915.

Yellow melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2021-2032, second bāb.

Yoga, the, Indian devotees or practisers of, called Yogins (in Persian Jogis), their chain or sects, 2974.

Yogavāsishṭha, the, Persian translations of, 1971-1974; 2927; q 1975.

Yogavāsishṭhaśūtras, the, q 1972.

Yogins, see *Yoga* above.

Young people, forms of letters for the instruction of, in the art of epistolography, 2065; a metrical Arabic-Persian vocabulary for, see نصاب الصبيان in Index I.

Youth, the present of, a mathnawī by Shams-aldin Faḳir 'Abbāsī (A. H. 1163), 1710, 6.

Yānusijyah order, the, q 617-649, 329.

Yūsuf, q 709, first bāb, fol. 34^a; Yūsuf and Zalikhā, a Persian prose-story by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt, 1778; for another prose-story and the various mathnawīs of the same title, in Persian, Rekhta, and Pushtū, see يوسف و زليخا in Index I.

Z

Zachariūsh and John the Baptist, story of, 3025, fol. 378^b sq.

Zāhidis, the, eighth branch or silsilah of the C'ishti order, beginning with Badr'-aldin (or Badr-aldin) Zāhid, 653, col. 323, No. 8 in the branch-families.

Zaidis, the, first family of the C'ishti order, beginning with Khwājah 'Abd-alwāḥid bin Zaid, ib., col. 322, No. 1.

Zamīnādars of Panāras, the, history of (to A. H. 1195), 483.

Zand dynasty, the, q 706.

Zand (or *Zend*), **q** 2820; some pieces in, 2821; characters, used in 2987; 2988, enclosure 1; *Zand*, *Pazand*, and foreign words, a *khâtimah* on, 2181, fol. 292^b sq.; 2182, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2184, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (the first durr only).

Zandis, the, 567, makâlah IV.

Zanjîn, famous men of, 724-726, 1293-1297.

Zarva, Junaid, and Turbat, famous men of, ib., 673-681.

Zawârah, two famous men of, ib., 926 x 927.

Zcloury and its qualities, 2336, 2.

Zend, see *Zand* above.

Zodiac, the, names of the signs of, in Persian, Arabic, and English, 2538, 13.

Zone tempérée, Persian equivalent of, 2534.

Zoological Dictionary, the, by Damiri, in Arabic, Persian extract from, 2796.

Zoology, a prose-treatise on, by Muḥammad 'Alī Hazin of Jilān, **q** 1712, end; treated in 2372, second part.

Zoroastrian alphabet, the (in cuneiform shape). 2814; law, the, popular exposition of, 2820; 2987; a fragment of the same, 2988, enclosure 1.

III.

INDEX OF DATES.

A. Muḥammadan Era.

A. H. A. H. 1-100.

1. Date of the letter of emancipation, written by 'Alī, in which Muḥammad declares Salmān the Persian (d. A. H. 33) to be free, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 169, 3.
- 1-1091. Years covered by the Muḥammadan tables in 2730, fol. 19^b sq.
2. Battle of Badr, 647-649, 389.
2. Death of Ruḳayyah, the second daughter of Muḥammad and wife of the third Khalīf 'Uthmān, ib., 391.
2. *Ramaḍān*: marriage of Fāṭimah, the fourth and youngest daughter of Muḥammad (d. A. H. 11), with the first Imām and fourth Khalīf 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, ib., 389.
- 2 (or 3). Marriage of Ḥaṣṣah, the daughter of the second Khalīf 'Umar, with Muḥammad, as his fourth wife (d. A. H. 41, 45, or 47), ib., 385.
3. Marriage of Umm Kulthūm Āminah (or Aminah), the third daughter of Muḥammad, with the third Khalīf 'Uthmān, as his second wife (d. A. H. 9), ib., 392.
3. Battle of Uhud, 163 and 164, faṣl 9; 784, fol. 159^a sq.
3. *Ramaḍān*: birth of the second Imām Hasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (d. A. H. 50), 647-649, 6.
- 3 (or 4). *Ramaḍān*: marriage of Zainab bin Khuzaimah with Muḥammad, as his fifth wife (d. A. H. 4 or 5), ib., 380.
4. *4th of Sha'bān*: birth of the third Imām Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (d. A. H. 61), ib., 7.
4. *Shawwāl*: marriage of Umm Salmah Hind bint Abī 'Umayyah with Muḥammad, as his sixth wife (d. A. H. 59 or 61), ib., 388.
- 4 (or 5). *1st of Rabī' II*: death of Zainab bin Khuzaimah, Muḥammad's fifth wife (married A. H. 3 or 4), ib., 380.
5. *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: marriage of Zainab bint Jaḥsh, originally called Barrah, with Muḥammad, as his seventh wife (d. A. H. 20 or 21), ib., 381.
- 5 (or 6). *Shu'ubān*: marriage of Juwairiyyah bint Ḥārith bin Abī Darār (or Darārī) with Muḥammad, as his eighth wife (d. A. H. 55 or 56), ib., 386.

A. H.

7. Marriage of Umm Ḥabibah bint Abī Sufyān with Muḥammad, as his tenth wife (d. A. H. 42 or 44), ib., 384.
7. Marriage of Maimūnah bint Ḥārith bin Ḥuẓn bin Baḥr with Muḥammad, as his eleventh wife (d. A. H. 51, 61, 63, or 66), ib., 387.
8. Death of Zainab, the eldest daughter of Muḥammad, ib., 390.
9. Death of Umm Kulthūm Āminah (or Aminah), the third daughter of Muḥammad and the second wife of the third Khalīf 'Uthmān (married A. H. 3), ib., 392.
11. Battle of Yamāmah and death of Musallamah Kaddhāb, 724 and 725, 23.
11. *12th of Rabī' I*: death of the prophet Muḥammad, 647-649, 1.
11. *3rd of Ramaḍān*: death of Fāṭimah, the fourth and youngest daughter of Muḥammad and wife of the first Imām and fourth Khalīf 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (married A. H. 2), ib., 389.
13. *22nd or 23rd of Jumādā II*: death of the first Khalīf Abūbakr Ṣiddīq, ib., 2.
- 20 (or 21). Death of Zainab bint Jaḥsh, originally called Barrah, Muḥammad's seventh wife (married A. H. 5), ib., 381.
21. Birth of Khwājah Hasan Baḡri (d. A. H. 106, 110, 120, or 140), ib., 19; 653, 15, No. 17; 654, 1.
22. *3rd of Rajab*: earliest date of the death of Shaikh Uwais Ḳarnī, 647-649, 18 (see A. H. 30 and 37 below).
23. *28th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: death of the second Khalīf 'Umar, ib., 3.
30. A later date of Shaikh Uwais Ḳarnī's death, 1051, 2 (see A. H. 22 above, and 37 below).
33. Death of Salmān the Persian (emancipated A. H. 1), 647-649, 17.
- 33 (36 or 38). Birth of the fourth Imām 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib Zayn-al-'ābidīn (d. A. H. 94 or 95), ib., 8.
35. *13th, 15th, or 18th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: death of the third Khalīf 'Uthmān, 145, maḡṣad II; 647-649, 4.

A. H.

36. Earlier date of the death of Ṣafīyyah bint Ḥayy bin Akhtab, a Jewess, the ninth wife of Muḥammad, 647-649, 383 (see A. H. 50 or 52 below).
37. Battle of Siffin, ib., 18.
37. The latest date of Shaikh Uwais Ḳarnī's death, ib. (see A. H. 22 and 30 above).
39. Date of a letter of the fourth Khalif 'Alī bin Abī Ṭalīb to the Parsee High-priest Bahrāmshāh, written by Ḥusain, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 169, 2.
40. 17th, 21st, or 23rd of *Ramadhān*: death of the first Imām and fourth Khalif 'Alī bin Abī Ṭalīb, 647-649, 5.
41. Birth of Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thaqafī (d. A. H. 95), 724 and 725, 24.
- 41 (45 or 47). Death of Ḥafṣah bint 'Umar, Muḥammad's fourth wife (married A. H. 2 or 3), 647-649, 385.
- 42 (or 44). Death of Umm Ḥabībah bint Abī Sufyān, Muḥammad's tenth wife (married A. H. 7), ib., 384.
50. 11th of *Rabi' I*: death of the second Imām Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭalīb (b. A. H. 3), ib., 6.
- 50 (or 52). Later dates of the death of Ṣafīyyah bint Ḥayy bin Akhtab, a Jewess, Muḥammad's ninth wife, ib., 383 (see A. H. 36 above).
- 51 (61, 63, or 66). Various dates of the death of Maimūnah bint Ḥārith bin Ḥuẓayn bin Baḥr, Muḥammad's eleventh wife (married A. H. 7), ib., 387.
- 55 (or 56). Death of Juwairiyah bint Ḥārith bin Abī Darār (or Darārī), Muḥammad's eighth wife (married A. H. 5 or 6), ib., 386.
57. 3rd of *Safar*: birth of the fifth Imām Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain Bāqir (d. A. H. 114, 117, or 118), ib., 9.
58. 17th of *Ramadhān*: death of 'Ā'ishah, the daughter of the first Khalif Abūbākr and the third wife of Muḥammad, ib., 379.
- 59 (or 61). 3rd of *Rabi' II*: death of Umm Salmah Hind bint Abī Umayyah, Muḥammad's sixth wife (married A. H. 4), ib., 388.
60. Accession of Yazīd to the Caliphate, 131.
61. 10th of *Muharram*: martyrdom of the third Imām Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭalīb at Karbalā (b. A. H. 4), ib.; 647-649, 7.
- 65-86. Reign of the Umayyade Khalif 'Abd-almalik bin Marwān, 724-726, 73.
73. Siege of Makkah by Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thaqafī (b. A. H. 41, d. 95), ib., 24.
80. Birth of the first great legal Imām Abū Ḥanīfah of Kūfah (d. A. H. 150), 647-649, 21; 724-726, 591.

A. H.

- 80 (or 83). 17th of *Rabi' I*: birth of the sixth Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain Ṣādiq (d. A. H. 148 or 151), 647-649, 10.
86. An earlier date of the Arab conquest of Sind, 409, fol. 173b (see A. H. 92 below).
88. Death of Abū Sa'īd Muhallab bin Abī Ṣufrah of Baṣrah, governor of the two 'Irāqs and later on of Khurāsān under the Umayyade Khalif 'Abd-almalik bin Marwān, 724-726, 95.
- 91 (94, 95, or 97). Birth of the second great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Mālīk bin Anas of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 175 or 179), 647-649, 22; 724-726, 98; 2654 and 2655, 3.
92. A later date of the Arab conquest of Sind, 435 (see A. H. 86 above).
- 94 (or 95). 18th of *Muharram*: death of the fourth Imām 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭalīb Zayn-al-'ābidīn (b. A. H. 33, 36 or 38), 647-649, 8.
95. *Shawwāl*: correct date of the death of Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thaqafī (b. A. H. 41), 724 and 725, 24 (see A. H. 109 below).
96. Death of the Umayyade Khalif Walīd bin 'Abd-almalik, 724 and 725, 24.
- 98 (or 99). Birth of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Sufyān Thaurī, son of Sa'īd Kūfī (d. A. H. 161 or 162), 647-649, 162.
100. Approximate date of the birth of Abū Muslim Marwazī (d. A. H. 137), 724-726, 847.

A. H. 101-200.

102. The earliest date of the death of Kāsim bin Muḥammad bin Abībākr Ṣiddīq, 647-649, 20 (see A. H. 107, 108, and 112 below).
105. Wrong date of the death of Abū-alwalīd 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-al'azīz of Makkah, 724 and 725, 9 (see A. H. 150 below).
106. The usual, but incorrect, date of the death of Khwājah Ḥasan Baṣrī (b. A. H. 21), 645, second bāb (see A. H. 110, 120, and 140 below).
- 107 (or 108). The usual dates of the death of Kāsim bin Muḥammad bin Abībākr Ṣiddīq, 647-649, 20 (see A. H. 102 above, and 112 below).
109. *Shawwāl*: wrong date of the death of Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thaqafī (b. A. H. 41), 724-725, 24 (see A. H. 95 above).
110. Death of the Arabic poet Farazdaq, ib., 27; 1623, 1.
110. 1st or 5th of *Rajab*: a later, but more correct, date of the death of Khwājah Ḥasan Baṣrī at the age of 89 (b. A. H. 21), 647-649, 19; 653, 15, No. 17; 654, 1; 1051, 3; 2972 (see A. H. 106 above, and 120 and 140 below).

- A. H.
 110 (or 112). Death of Jurair bin 'Atiyyah, 724 and 725, 26.
 112. The latest date of the death of Kāsim bin Muḥammad bin Abībākr Ṣiddīq, 647-649, 20 (see A. H. 102, 107, and 108 above).
 112. Birth of the legal Imām Kādi-alquḍāt Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb bin Ibrāhīm of Kūfah (d. A. H. 182), ib., 25.
 114 (117 or 118). Death of the fifth Imām Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain Bakīr (b. A. H. 57), ib., 9.
 118. Birth of the legal Imām 'Abdallāh bin Muḥarak (d. A. H. 181), ib., 165.
 120. A still later, but wrong, date of the death of Hasan Baṣrī (b. A. H. 21), 645, second bāb (see A. H. 106 and 110 above, and 140 below).
 120-128. Governorship of Khurāsān by Abū Muslim Marwazi in Marw (d. A. H. 137), 724-726, 847.
 121. Death of Iyās bin Mu'āwīyah, the kādī of Baṣrah, ib., 101.
 125. Wrong date of the death of Abū Muḥammad Ḥabīb-i-'Ajami 'Umar, 1051, 6 (see A. H. 156 below).
 128. Wrong date of the death of Khwājah 'Abd-alwāḥid bin Zaid, 654, 2 (see A. H. 176 or 177 below).
 128. 7th of *Safar*: birth of the seventh Imām Mūsā Kāzim bin Ja'far Ṣādiq (d. A. H. 183), 647-649, 11.
 132. Death of the last Umayyade Khalīf Marwān II, 724-726, 440.
 136. Death of the first 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Abū-al-'abbās al-Saffāḥ, ib.
 136-158. Reign of the second 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Abū Ja'far al-Manṣūr, ib., 82 x 847.
 137. Death of Abū Muslim Marwazi (governor of Khurāsān A. H. 120-128), ib., 847.
 137. The correct date of the death of Mālik-i-Dinār, 647-649, 160 (see A. H. 150 below).
 140. The latest, but wrong, date of the death of Hasan Baṣrī, 1051, 3 (see A. H. 106, 110, and 120 above).
 145 (Riḥlat 135). First date in the second volume of the تاريخ الفی, in 110 and 111 (see A. H. 193 below).
 145. Birth of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih of Balkh (d. A. H. 240), 647-649, 174.
 146. Death of Muḥammad bin Sā'il (or Sā'ib) alkalbī, 590.
 146. Wrong date of the birth of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassāj of Sāmīrah (d. A. H. 322), 724-726, 87 (see A. H. 202 below).
 148. 15th of *Rajab*: an earlier date of the death of the sixth Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Ja'far bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq (b. A. H. 80 or 83), 647-649, 10; 724-726, 836; 1922, 4; 1923, 36 (see A. H. 151 below).

- A. H.
 150. Probably the correct date of the death of Abū-alwalīd 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-al'aziz of Makkah, 724 and 725, 9 (see A. H. 105 above).
 150. Death of Abū Ḥāzim (or Jāzim) Makki, 1051, 7.
 150. Wrong date of the death of Mālik-i-Dinār, 1051, 4 (see A. H. 137 above).
 150. Earlier date of the death of Shaikh 'Atabah bin al-Ghulām (or bin Salām or Ibn al-'allām), 1051, 8 (see A. H. 160 or 167 below).
 150. Birth of the third great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Idris bin 'Abbās Shāfi'i (d. A. H. 204 or 209), 647-649, 23; 2654 and 2655, 4 (see A. H. 164 below).
 150. Birth of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Bashār Ḥāfi (d. A. H. 227), 647-649, 171.
 150. 15th of *Rajab*: death of the first great legal Imām Abū Hanīfah of Kūfah (b. A. H. 80), ib., 21 x 182; 724-726, 591; 1923, 33 (see A. H. 205 below).
 151. Death of Muḥammad bin Ishāq of Madīnah, 724 and 725, 21.
 151. A later date of the death of the sixth Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Ja'far bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq (b. A. H. 80 or 83), 1870, 1 (see A. H. 148 above).
 153 (or 156). 11th of *Rabī' II* (or 6th, 7th, or 8th of *Shawwāl*): birth of the eighth Imām 'Alī Ridā bin Mūsā Kāzim (d. A. H. 208), 647-649, 12.
 156. Correct date of the death of Abū Muḥammad. Ḥabīb-i-'Ajami 'Umar, 647-649, 161; 1051, 6 (see A. H. 125 above).
 157. Birth of Shaikh 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Aḥmad Maghribī (d. A. H. 279), 647-649, 191.
 158-193. Reigns of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīfs Maḥdi, Hādī, and Hārūn al-rashīd, 724-726, 74.
 160. Death of Muḥammad Wāsi', 1051, 5.
 160 (or 161, 162, or 166). 16th of *Jumādā I* (or 1st of *Shawwāl*): death of Sulṭān Ibrāhīm bin Adham of Balkh, of the Hanafite school, 645, third bāb; 647-649, 97; 653, 15, No. 14; 654, 4; 1051, 11; 1870, 3; 1890, 1^b (see A. H. 200 below).
 160 (or 167). Later dates of the death of Shaikh 'Atabah bin al-Ghulām (or bin Salām or Ibn al-'allām), 647-649, 164; 1051, 8 (see A. H. 150 above).
 161. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abū-alfaid Dhū-alnūn Miṣri (of Ikhmīm in Egypt), 1870, 2 (see A. H. 240 or 245 below).
 161 (or 162). 3rd of *Shabān*: death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Sutyān Thaurī, son of Sa'id Kūfi (b. A. H. 98 or 99), 647-649, 162 1051, 16 (see A. H. 205 below).
 162. See A. H. 160 above.
 162 (or 165). Death of Shaikh Dā'ūd bin Naṣr Ṭā'i 647-649, 163; 1051, 21 (see A. H. 200 below).

- A. H.
 164. Birth of the fourth great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Ahmad bin Hanbal (d. A. H. 241 or 250), 647-649, 24; 2654 and 2655, 5.
 164. A later date of the birth of the third great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Idris bin 'Abbās Shāfi'i (d. A. H. 204 or 209), 2654 and 2655, 4 (see A. H. 150 above).
 166 (or 167). See A. H. 160 above.
 169. Death of Abū 'Abd-alrahmān Nāfi' of Isfahān, one of the seven Qurān-readers, 721-726, 854.
 169. Accession of the Sayyid Idris bin 'Abdallāh in Spain, 2829, II, 8, jund 2.
 170. Death of Khalil bin Ahmad of Baṣrah, 721-726, 99.
 175. Death of Shm'wānah, a famous Persian lady, 647-649, 394.
 175 (or 179). 7th of Rabī' II: death of the second great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Mālik bin Anas of Baṣrah (b. A. H. 91, 94, 95, or 97), 647-649, 22; 721-726, 98; 2654 and 2655, 3.
 176 (or 177). 27th of Ṣafar: death of Khwājah 'Abd-alwahid bin Zaid, of the Hanafite school, 647-649, 95; 653, 15, No. 16; 654, 2 (see A. H. 128 above).
 180. Death of Hadrat 'Ukairah (or 'Ufairah) al'ābidah of Baṣrah, 647-649, 395.
 181. Birth of the great traditionist Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alrahmān bin Abū-alfadl Bahrām al-Dārīmī (d. A. H. 255 or 275), 724-726, 1419; 2654 and 2655, 10.
 181. *Ramadhān*: death of the legal Imām 'Abdallāh bin Mubārak (b. A. H. 118), 647-649, 165; 1051, 15 (see A. H. 200 below).
 182. Birth of the Shāfi'ite Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alḥakīm Miṣrī (d. A. H. 262), 724-726, 467.
 182. 27th of Rajab: death of the legal Imām Kādī-alkuḍāt Abū Yūsuf Yaḥyā bin Ibrāhīm of Kūfah (b. A. H. 112), 647-649, 25.
 183. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Ṣābiḥ (or Ṣulḥ), known as Ibn Sunmāk, ib., 166.
 183. 6th, 7th, or 15th of Rajab: death of the seventh Imām Mūsā Kāzīm bin Ja'far Ṣādiq (b. A. H. 128), ib., 11.
 185. Death of Hadrat Rābi'a-i-'adawiyyah of Baṣrah, ib., 396.
 187. Extirpation of the race of the Barmakis by Hārūn-alrashid, 724-726, 558.
 187 (or 188). *Muharram*: death of Shaikh Fuḍail bin 'Iyād, of the Hanafite school, 647-649, 96; 653, 15, No. 15; 1051, 10.
 189. 14th of Jumādā II: death of the legal Imām Muḥammad Shaibānī bin Ḥasan, 647-649, 26.

- A. H.
 193 (Rihlat 183). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbāsīd Khalīf Muḥammad Amin bin Hārūn alrashid and first date in the second volume of the تَارِخُ الْإِسْلَام, in 112 (see A. H. 145 above).
 194. The usual date of the death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Shaikh bin Ibrāhīm Balkhī, of the Hanafite school, 647-649, 167; 1051-1053, 17 (see A. H. 225 below).
 194. 13th or 16th of Shawwāl: birth of the great traditionist Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ismā'il (or bin Suhail) bin Ibrāhīm al-Bukhārī (d. A. H. 255 or 256), 721-726, 1463; 2659.
 195. Death of Abū Faid (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah, 724-726, 100.
 195. 10th of Rajab: birth of the ninth Imām Muḥammad Taḥī bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiq (d. A. H. 220), 647-649, 13.
 196. Death of Yūsuf-i-Asbāt, ib., 168.
 197. Date of the translation of a Hindū رسالة, concerning Tabaristān by 'Alā bin Sa'id from Hindi into Arabic, 568.
 198-218. Reign of the 'Abbāsīd Khalīf Ma'mūn, 1449, ff. 1-6.
 200. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Dā'ūd bin Naṣr Ṭā'i, 1051, 21 (see A. H. 162 or 165 above).
 200. Wrong date of the death of Sulṭān Ibrāhīm bin Adham of Balkh, of the Hanafite school, 1051, 11 (see A. H. 160, 161, 162, or 166 above).
 200. Wrong date of the death of the legal Imām 'Abdallāh bin Mubārak (b. A. H. 118), 1051, 15 (see A. H. 181 above).
 200. 2nd of Muharram: death of Shaikh Ma'rūf Karkhī of Baghdād, 647-649, 27; 724 and 725, 38; 1051, 29; 1923, 32 (see A. H. 261 below).
 200 (or 202). Birth of the great traditionist Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān bin Aslāth Sajastānī (d. A. H. 275), 2654 and 2655, 6.

A. H. 201-300.

201. The first appearance of Bābak, 7.
 202. Death of the great traditionist and philologist Abū Muḥammad Yahyā bin Mubārak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidi, 724-726, 102.
 202. The correct date of the birth of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassāj of Sāmīrah (d. A. H. 322), 647-649, 221; 724-726, 87 (see A. H. 146 above).
 203. Birth of Shaikh Sahl (or Suhail or Ismā'il) bin 'Abdallāh Tustarī (d. A. H. 273 or 283), 647-649, 193.
 204. Last of Rajab: death of the third great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Idris bin 'Abbās Shāfi'i (b. A. H. 150 or 164), ib., 23; 724-726, 441; 1051, 19; 2654 and 2655, 4 (see A. H. 209 below).

- A. II.
 204 (or 206). Birth of the great traditionist Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) Muslim bin al-Ḥajjāj Kushairi of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 201), 2651 and 2655, 2.
 204 (or 208). Death of the great traditionist, lawyer, and grammarian Abū-alḥasan Naḍr bin Shumail al-Māzini of Baṣrah, 724-726, 104.
 205. Preposterous date given for the death of the first great legal Imām Abū Ḥanīfah of Kūfah (b A. H. 80), 1051, 18 (see A. H. 150 above).
 205. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Sufyān Thauri, son of Sa'īd Kūfī (b A. H. 98 or 99), 1051, 16 (see A. H. 161 or 162 above).
 206. Death of Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwi of Baṣrah, known as Kūtrub, 724-726, 103.
 206. See A. H. 204 above.
 207. Death of Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ziyād, known as Al-Farrā, 724-726, 80.
 207. Approximate date of the death of Muḥammad bin 'Umar al-Wāḳidi, 134.
 208. See A. H. 204 above.
 208. *Ramadhān*: death of Naṣīyyah (or Naḳīyyah) of Miṣr, wife of Ishāq bin Ja'far, 647-649, 397.
 208. 21st or 29th of *Ramadhān*: death of the eighth Imām 'Alī Riḍā bin Mūsā Kāẓim (b A. H. 153 or 156), ib., 12; 724-726, 104.
 209. A later date of the death of the third great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Idris bin 'Abbās Shāfi' (b A. H. 150 or 164), 1051, 19 (see A. H. 204 above).
 209. Birth of the great traditionist Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Yazid (or bin Zaid) Ibn Majāh of Kaẓwin (d A. H. 273 or 293), 724-726, 1237; 2654 and 2655, 9.
 209. Birth of the great traditionist Abū 'Isā bin Saurat bin Mūsā Tirmidhi (d A. H. 279), 2654 and 2655, 7.
 213 (or 214). 13th of *Rajab* or 9th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: birth of the tenth Imām 'Alī Naḳī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiq (d A. H. 254), 647-649, 14.
 215. Death of Shaikh Sulaimān (or Abū Salmān) Dārānī, ib., 169.
 215. Birth of the great traditionist Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Aḥmad bin Shu'aib Nasā'ī (d A. H. 303), 2654 and 2655, 8.
 218. Death of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Ma'mūn, 6; 2210.
 218-227. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Mu'taṣim, 724-726, fol. 65.
 220. 6th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of the ninth Imām Muḥammad Taḳī bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiq (b A. H. 195), 647-649, 13.
 220. 10th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Faṭh bin 'Alī of Maṣṣil, ib., 170.
 A. II.
 223. Death of Fāṭimah, a famous lady of Nishāpūr, ib., 398.
 224 (or 225). Death of Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad almadā'ini, 733.
 225. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Shaḳīk bin Ibrāhīm Balkhī, of the Ḥanafite school, 1051-1053, 17 (see A. H. 194 above).
 226. Probable date of the death of Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al-Fajālī of Ubullah, 724-726, 119.
 227. 10th of *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Bashār Ḥāfi (b A. H. 150), 647-649, 171; 1051, 12.
 227-232. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Wāthiq-billah, 2; 8; 724-726, 468.
 230. Death of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Abi-alḥawārī, 647-649, 172; 1051, 32.
 231 (or 232). Birth of the eleventh Imām Ḥasan 'Askari bin 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī Riḍā (d A. H. 260), 647-649, 15.
 232. Death of the great Shāfi'ite lawyer, Abū Ya'kūb Yūsuf bin Yahyā al-Bāsiṭī (or al-Bāsiṭī) Miṣri, 724-726, 468.
 232-247. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Mutawakkil, ib., 107.
 234. Preposterous date given for the death of Shaikh or Sulṭān Bāyazīd Bisṭāmi, 645, fifth bāb (see A. H. 261 or 264 below).
 237. Death of Shaikh Ḥatīm al-aṣanm (the deaf) bin 'Unwān, of the Ḥanafite school, 647-649, 173; 2999c.
 239. Birth of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd Dimishki (or Dīnawāi) aldaḳki (d A. H. 359), 647-649, 253.
 240. Death of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih of Balkh (b A. H. 145), ib., 174; 1051, 33.
 240. Death of Aḥmad bin 'Āṣim al-Antāki, 1051, 41.
 240. Birth of Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Abī Ḥatīm Ḥanzālī of Rai (d A. H. 327), 724-726, 1060.
 240 (or 245). 26th of *Sha'bān*: death of Abū-alfaīd Dhū-alḥuṇ Miṣri (of Ikḥmīm in Egypt), 642, fol. 31^a sq.; 647-649, 174 × 177; 724-726, 449; 1051, 13 (see A. H. 161 above).
 241. Death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās Ḥamzah bin Muḥammad of Harāt, 647-649, 175.
 241 (or 250). 12th of *Rabī' I*: death of the fourth great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad bin Ḥambal (b A. H. 164), 647-649, 24; 1051, 20; 2654 and 2655, 5.
 243. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Ḥārith (or 'Āris) bin Aṣ'ad Muḥāsabi of Baṣrah, 647-649, 176; 1051, 22.

A. H.

245. 17th of *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh Turāb Nakhl-shabī, 647-649, 174 × 178; 1051, 34.
245. See A. H. 240 above.
247. Death of Shaikh Ibrāhīm bin 'Isā of Iṣfahān, 647-649, 179.
218. Death of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Muntaṣir billāh, 647-649, 14.
250. See A. H. 241 above.
- 250 (253 or 257). 3rd of *Ramādān*: death of Shaikh Sari alsaqaṭī, ib., 28; 724-726, 39; 1051, 30.
253. Birth of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair (or bin Naṣr) alkhuldi (d. A. H. 348), 647-649, 246.
251. End of *Jumādā I* or 13th of *Jumādā II*: death of the tenth Imām 'Alī Naki bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiq (b. A. H. 213 or 214), ib., 14.
255. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh al-Sijzī of Khurāsān, ib., 181.
255. *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Zakariyyā bin Yahyā alharawī, ib., 180.
- 255 (or 256). 1st of *Shawwāl*: death of the great traditionist Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'il (or bin Suhail) bin Ibrāhīm al-Bukhārī (b. A. H. 194), 593; 724-726, 737 × 1463; 2654 and 2655, 1; 2659.
- 255 (or 260). Death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin 'Alī alḥakīm alṭirmidhī, the founder of the طريقه حكيمة, 647-649, 182; 1051, 58.
- 255 (or 275). Death of the great traditionist Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alrahmān bin Abū-alfadl Bahrām al-Dārimī (b. A. H. 181), 724-726, 1419; 2654 and 2655, 10.
258. Death of Shaikh Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ma'adh Wā'iz Rāzi, 647-649, 183; 1051, 35.
258. Death of the great traditionist Abū Maṣ'ūd Aḥmad bin al-Furāt of Rai, 724-726, 1062.
258. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of Shaikh Yūsuf bin Husain Rāzi, of the Hanbalite school, ib., 1051 (see A. H. 303 or 304 below).
258. 23rd of *Ramādān*: birth of the twelfth Imām Muḥammad Mahdī (disappeared A. H. 265 or 266), 647-649, 16.
260. 3rd of *Jumādā II*: birth of Khwājah Abū Aḥmad Abūlāl Qishti, the founder of the Qishti order (d. A. H. 350 or 355), ib., 102; 653, 15, No. 9; 654, 9.
260. 6th or 8th of *Rabi' I*: death of the eleventh Imām Hasan 'Askari bin 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ridā (b. A. H. 231 or 232), 647-649, 15; 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b.
260. Birth of 'Uba'id-allāh al-Mahdī, the first Fāṭimide ruler of Maghrib (d. A. H. 322), 724-726, 490.

A. H.

260. See A. H. 255 above.
261. An utterly wrong date of the death of Shaikh Ma'rūf Karkhī of Baghdād, 645, fourth bāb (see A. H. 200 above).
261. 24th of *Rajab*: death of the great traditionist Abū-alḥasain (or Abū-alḥasan) Muslim bin al-Ḥajjāj Kushairī of Nishāpūr (b. A. H. 204 or 206), 724-726, 737; 2654 and 2655, 2.
- 261 (or 264). 15th of *Shabān*: death of Shaikh or Sulṭān Bāyazīd Bisṭāmī, 645, fifth bāb; 647-649, 66; 714, margin, 16; 724-726, 836; 1051, 14; 1870, 4 (see A. H. 234 above).
262. Death of the Shāfi'ite Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alḥakīm Miṣrī (b. A. H. 182), 724-726, 467.
261. Death of Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il bin Yahyā al-Mazani, the author of the *مجمع* or standard work on Shāfi'ite doctrines, 724-726, 510.
264. See A. H. 261 above.
- 264 (or 265). Death of Shaikh Abū Ḥafṣ Ḥaddād of Nishāpūr, 647-649, 184.
265. Death of Shaikh 'Alī bin Muwaffaq Baghdādī, ib., 185.
- 265 (or 266). Disappearance of the twelfth Imām Muḥammad Mahdī (b. A. H. 258), ib., 16.
266. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassāj of Sāmīrah (b. A. H. 202), 724-726, 87 (see A. H. 305 and 322 below).
268. Birth of Muḥammad, the first Ikshshidī ruler of Egypt (d. A. H. 334), ib., 479.
270. Death of Shaikh Abū Ja'far Aḥmad bin Wahab, 647-649, 186.
270. Death of 'Alī bin Sahl (or Abū 'Alī Sahl) of Iṣfahān, 1051 and 1052, 61.
270. Death of Aḥmad bin Tūlūn, the first Tūlūnide ruler of Egypt, 724-726, 478.
270. Approximate date of the death of Shāh Shujā' Kirmānī, given in 647-649, 187 (see A. H. 295).
270. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of Samnūn Muhibb (or bin Muhibb), 1051, 54 (see A. H. 298 below).
271. Death of Shaikh Ḥamdān Kaṣṣār, the founder of the طريقه قسارية, 647-649, 188.
271. Wrong date of the death of Khwājah 'Amr (or 'Umar) bin 'Uthmān Makki Sūfi, 1051 and 1052, 44 (see A. H. 291, 296, or 297 below).
273. 15th of *Shabān*: death of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Faṭh bin Shakhruf of Marw, 647-649, 189.
- 273 (or 283). *Muharram*: death of Shaikh Sahl (or Suhail or Isma'il) bin 'Abdallāh Tustarī (b. A. H. 203), 647-649, 193; 1051-1053, 28.

- A. H.
 273 (or 293). Death of the great traditionist Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Yazīd (or bin Zaid), Ibn Mājāh of Kaẓwīn (b A. H. 209), 724-726, 1237; 2654 and 2655, 9.
275. *Rajab*: death of the great traditionist Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān bin Ash'ath Sajastāni (b A. H. 200 or 202), 2654 and 2655, 6.
275. See A. H. 255 above.
277. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū Muḥammad) Mukhtār of Harāt, 647-649, 190.
277. An earlier date of the death of Abū Sa'īd Kharrāz of Baghdād, the founder of the طريفة خزازية, 1051, 45 (see A. H. 285, 286, or 287 below).
279. The usual date of the death of Shaikh 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Aḥmad Maghribī, at the age of 122 (b A. H. 157), 647-649, 191; 1051-1053, 67 (see A. H. 299 below).
279. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Khāḥān alṣūfi of Baghdād, 647-649, 192.
279. *Rajab*: death of the great traditionist Abū 'Isā bin Saurat bin Mūsā Tirmidhī (b A. H. 209), 2654 and 2655, 7.
- 279-295. Reign of Amir Isma'īl Sāmāni, 724-726, 1065.
280. Wrong date of the execution of Ḥusain bin Maṣṣūr Ḥallāj, 1051, 72 (see A. H. 309 below).
282. Death of Abū al-Jaiṣ bin Aḥmad bin Tūlūn, called Khumārāwālī, the second Tūlūnide ruler of Egypt, 724-726, 479.
283. See A. H. 273 above.
284. Birth of Abū-alfaraj 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain alḡurashi of Isfahān, the author of the كتاب الاغانى (d A. H. 356), 724-726, 859.
- 285 (286 or 287). The usual dates of the death of Abū Sa'īd Kharrāz of Baghdād, the founder of the طريفة خزازية, 647-649, 194; 1051, 45 (see A. H. 277 above).
286. An earlier, but less correct, date of the death of Shaikh Abū-alḡhasan (or Abū-alḡhasain) Nūri Ibn Bhagawī, the founder of the طريفة نورية, 647-649, 201 (see A. H. 295 or 297 below).
286. Death of the famous Arabic poet Buḥturi or Bukhturi, 724-726, 443.
- 287 (or 288). *Rabi' I*: death of Shaikh Abū-alfadl 'Abbās bin Ḥamzah of Nishāpūr, 647-649, 195.
289. Death of Shaikh Abū Ḥamzah Baghdādī, ib., 196.
290. Death of Shaikh Abū Ḥamzah Khnrasānt, ib., 197; 1051, 64.
290. Death of 'Abdallāh Raughadī (or Rar'adi), 1051, 66.
290. Death of Shaikh Abūbakr Daḡḡak, 647-649, 198; 724-726, 1022.
- A. H.
 291. Death of Shaikh Abū Ishāḡ Ibrāhīm al-Khawwās of Baghdād, 647-649, 199.
291. Birth of the great Hanafite traditionist and poet, Junaid Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Isma'īl alḡadāl of Cāc or Panākit (d A. H. 330), 724-726, 1529.
- 291 (296 or 297). Death of Khwājāh 'Amr (or 'Umar) bin Uthmān Makki Ṣūfi, 647-649, 202; 1051 and 1052, 44 (see A. H. 271 above).
293. See A. H. 273 above.
294. Death of Shaikh Abū Yahyā Zakariyyā bin Dulūya of Nishāpūr, 647-649, 200.
295. A later date of the death of Shāh Shujā' Kirmāni, given in 1051, 36 (see A. H. 270 above).
- 295 (or 297). More correct dates of the death of Abū-alḡhasan (or Abū-alḡhasain) Nūri Ibn Bhagawī, the founder of the طريفة نورية, 1051, 46 (see A. H. 286 above).
296. Birth of the great grammarian Abū Sahl bin Salmān bin Muḥammad, known as Ṣa'lūki of Isfahān (d A. H. 369), 724-726, 852.
- 296 (or 297). See A. H. 291 above.
- 296 (297 or 299)-322. Reign of 'Ubaid-allāh al-Mahdi, the first Fāṭimide ruler of Maghrib (b A. H. 260), 724-726, 490.
297. *27th of Rajab*: the correct date of the death of Shaikh Junaid Baghdādī, the founder of the Junaidi order, 645, sixth bāb: 647-649, 29 x 222; 1051, 43 (see A. H. 299 below).
298. The correct date of the death of Samnūn Muḡibī (or bin Muḡibb), 1051, 54 (see A. H. 270 above).
298. Death of Khwājāh Abū 'Uthmān (or 'Uthmān) Ḥiri of Rai and Nishāpūr, 1051-1053, 47.
298. *Rabi' I*: death of Shaikh Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz of Rai and Nishāpūr (probably identical with the preceding Abū 'Uthmān Ḥiri, since Ḥirah is a quarter of Nishāpūr), 647-649, 203 x 205.
299. Death of Khwājāh Mamshād Dinawari, ib., 140. 653, 15, No. 11.
299. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of Shaikh 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Aḥmad Maghribī, 1051-1053, 67 (see A. H. 279 above).
299. *27th of Rajab*: a later, but less correct, date of the death of Shaikh Junaid Baghdādī, the founder of the Junaidi order, 647-649, 29 (see A. H. 297 above).
- 299 (or 300). Death of the Shaikh-alshuyūkh Abū al'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk of Tūs, 647, 206; 1051, 65.
300. Birth of Shaikh Abū-alḡhasain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Isma'īl bin Sam'ūn Nāṭiq bi-alḡikmat (d A. H. 386 or 387), 647-649, 277.

A. H. 301-400.

- A. H.
301-331. Reign of Amir Naṣr II bin Ahmad bin Isma'il Sāmāni, 721-726, 1421.
302. Death of Shaikh Talḥah bin Muḥammad Ṣabāḥ Nili, 617-649, 207.
302. Birth of Al-Mansūr biḥuwwat-illāh Isma'il bin al-Kā'im biamrillāh, the third Fātimide ruler of Maghrib and father of Al-Mu'izz lillīnillāh (d. A. H. 341), 724-726, 492.
303. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Ruwaim, 617-619, 143; 1051, 48.
303. Death of the great traditionist Abū 'Abd-alrahmān bin Ahmad bin Shuaib Nāsā'i (b. A. H. 215), 2654 and 2655, 8.
303. Birth of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Ahmad bin Ibrāhīm al-musawwami (or almutawaffā) of Baghdād (d. A. H. 386), 647-649, 276.
303 (or 304). The usual dates of the death of Shaikh Yūsuf bin Ḥusain Rāzi, of the Hanbalite school, 647-649, 208; 724-726, 1051; 1051, 37 (see A. H. 258 above).
304. *Muḥarram* or *Ramadhān*: death of Shaikh Abū al-'abbās Bustī, 647-649, 209.
305. Another wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassāj of Sāmīrah (b. A. H. 202), 1051, 62 (see A. H. 266 above and 322 below).
305 (or 306). Birth of the great traditionist Abū-alḥasan bin 'Alī bin 'Umar al-Dārḳatāni or al-Dārḳanaṭi (d. A. H. 385), 2654 and 2655, 11.
306. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin al-Jallā, 647-649, 210; 1051 and 1052, 50.
307 (309 or 311). *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās bin 'Atā (or bin 'Aṭṭār) of Baghdād, 647, 212; 1051-1053, 49.
309. Incorrect date of the death of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Faḍl (or bin Fuḍail), 1051 and 1052, 56 (see A. H. 319 below).
309. 4th or 25th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: execution of Shaikh Ḥusain bin Mansūr Hallāj, 647-649, 211; 1046; 1051, 72; 1870, 5; 1890, 1^a (see A. H. 280 above).
310. Death of Shaikh Abū-alkhair Ḥimsī, 647-649, 214.
310. Death of Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir al-Tabari, the great historian and commentator of the Qurān, 724-726, 1187.
310 (311 or 320). Death of the great physician Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi, 647-649, 213; 724-726, 1065.
311. See A. H. 307 above.
311 (312 or 314). Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Ahmad Jurairi (or Ḥariri), 647-649, 215; 1051 and 1052, 71.

A. H.

314. Approximate date of the death of Khwājah Abū Muḥammad Ahmad bin Aṭham al-Kūfi, the author of the Arabic *فتوح ابن اعثم*, 131.
316. *Ramadhān*: death of Shaikh Nabān bin Muḥammad al-Ḥammāl, 647-649, 216.
318. Birth of Shaikh 'Uthmān bin Abī 'Amr (or bin Abī 'Umar) Bākilāni (d. A. H. 402), ib., 282.
318. *Rajab*: birth of the learned lady Ummat-alsalām (d. A. H. 390), ib., 403.
319. Correct date of the death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Faḍl (or bin Fuḍail), ib., 217; 1051 and 1052, 56 (see A. H. 309 above).
319. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) Muḥammad bin Sa'd Warrāq, 647-649, 218.
320. Death of the great traditionist and chronogram-writer Abū Bashaḥ Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Ḥammād Anṣārī Rāzi Daulābi, 724-726, 1066.
320. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan al-Darrāj of Baghdād, 647-649, 219.
320. Approximate date of the death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad al-Wāsiṭi, known as Ibn Farḡānī, ib., 222.
320. See A. H. 310 above.
320-322. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Kāhir, 11; 724-726, 178.
321. Death of the grammarian and poet Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid, and of Abū Ḥāshim 'Abd-alsalām Mu'tazili, 724-726, 105.
321 (or 322). Birth of the poet Firdausi of Tūs (d. A. H. 411, 416, or 421), 860.
322. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Rūdḥārī, of the Ṭaifūrl order, 647-649, 68.
322. The correct date of the death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassāj of Sāmīrah (b. A. H. 202), at the age of 120, ib., 221; 724-726, 87; 1051, 62 (see A. H. 266 and 305 above).
322. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad Kitābi (or better Kattāni) Cīragh-i-ḥaram, of Baghdād, 647-649, 223; 724-726, 839; 1051, 69.
322. Death of Abū Zaid Ahmad bin Sahl al-Balkhi, the author of the Arabic geography *صور الاقاليم* or *اشكال البلاد*, 707.
322-329. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Rāḍi, i.e. Muḥammad bin Muḥtadir, 724-726, 178.
322-334. Reign of Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad al-Kā'im biamrillāh bin al-Mahdi, the second Fātimide ruler of Maghrib, ib., 491.
323. An impossible date of Nāṣir bin Khusrāus' *روحشائي نامه*, 904 (see A. H. 343, 420, 440, or 441 below).

A. H.

- 326 (or 327). Death of Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd alqassar alraqḥī, 647-649, 224; 1051, 51.
327. Death of Ibn Muklah of Shirāz, the wazīr of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Kāhīr, 724-726, 178.
327. Death of Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Abī Ḥātim Ḥanzālī of Rai (b. A. H. 240), ib., 1060.
- 327 (or 328). Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Muzayyin of Baghdād, called Muzayyin-i-ṣaghīr, 647-649, 225.
328. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Muḥammad Thaqafī, ib., 226.
328. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Murta'ish of Nishāpūr, ib., 227; 1051, 55.
328. *Rajab or Ramaḍān*: death of Umm 'Īsā, daughter of Ibrāhīm Ḥarbi, a great legal authority, 647-649, 400.
- 328 (or 329). Death of Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'kūb bin Ishāq alrāzī al-Kalīnī, the author of the Arabic كافي, 2667.
330. Death of Shaikh Abū Ya'kūb Ishāq bin Muḥammad Nahrajūrī, 647-649, 228; 1051, 53.
330. Death of the Ṣūfī Shaikh Abūbākr bin Tāhīr of Abhar, 647-649, 230; 724-726, 1284.
330. Death of the great Ḥanafite traditionist and poet, Imām Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Isma'īl alkaḥfāl of Cāc or Bauākit (b. A. H. 291), ib., 1529.
- 330 (or 331). Death of Shaikh 'Abdallāh Manāzil (or bin Muḥammad bin Manāzil), 647-649, 231; 1051, 60.
- 330 (or 331). 15th of *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad alṣā'igh Dinawarī, 647-649, 229.
- 330 (or 343). Death of the poet Rūdagi, 696, fol. 418b; 724-726, 1421; 1693, margin, fol. 85a.
334. Death of Muḥammad, the first Ikhsīdī ruler of Egypt (b. A. H. 268), 724-726, 479.
334. 7th or 27th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abūbākr Shībī, 647-649, 30.
- 334-341. Reign of Al-Mansūr bīkuwwat-illāh Isma'īl bin al-Kā'im biamrillāh, the third Fātimide ruler of Maghrib and father of Al-Mu'izz lidīnillāh (b. A. H. 302), 724-726, 492.
337. Death of Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shaibān al-Kirmānshāhī, of the 'Irāq-i-'ajam, 647-649, 232.
340. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Mūsā Mashtūlī (or Mashghūlī), ib., 233.
340. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Ṭamīstānī, ib., 234.
340. Probable date of the completion of Ishākhri's Arabic geography مسالك الممالك, 707.

A. H.

- 340 (or 311). Death of Shaikh Abū Sa'īd Aḥmad bin Muḥammad A'rābī, 647-649, 235.
- 340 (or 342). Death of the Shāfī'ite lawyer Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad bin Ishāq of Marw, 724-726, 510.
- 340 (or 343). Death of Shaikh Abū-alkhair Ḥammād al-Tainātī al-Aḥṭā, 647-649, 241; 1051, 03.
341. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Ja'far alḥadhdhā (or alkhuldī), 647-649, 236.
341. 26th of *Shawwāl*: birth of the poet Ḥakīm Kis'ī of Marw, 724-726, 513.
- 341-361 (or 362). Reign of Sultān Abū Tamīm Ma'add al-Mu'izz lidīnillāh in Maghrib (see A. H. 361 below), ib., 861.
342. Death of Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad al-Muwallād al-Ṣūfī of Raḥḥāh, 647-649, 237.
342. Death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās Kāsim bin Mabdī Sayyārī, ib., 240.
342. 10th of *Muharram*: death of Shaikh Abū-alkāsim Ishāq alḥakīm of Samarkand, ib., 238.
343. Another impossible date of Nāṣir bin Khusrāu's روشنائی نامه, 904 (see A. H. 323 above, and 420, 440, or 441 below).
343. See A. H. 330 and 340 above.
344. Birth of Nizār al-'Azīz billāh bin Al-Mu'izz lidīnillāh, the second Fātimide ruler of Egypt (d. A. H. 386), 724-726, 481.
345. Death of Abū-alḥasan Zāhid of Qazwīn, ib., 1236.
345. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin Wahāb 'Aṭāfī, 647-649, 243.
345. Death of Abū Muzāḥim (or Abū Marāḥim) of Shirāz, ib., 244.
345. *Ramaḍān*: death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm Miṣrī, ib., 242.
346. Probable date of the death of Abū 'Umar Mūsā bin 'Abd-almalik of Isfahān, 724-726, 861.
- 346 (or 356). Death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Kātib, of the Ṭāifūrī order, 647-649, 69.
- 347 (or 348). Death of Shaikh Abū 'Amr (or Abū 'Umar) Ibrāhīm (or Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm) al-Zajjājī of Nishāpūr, ib., 245.
348. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair (or bin Naṣr) alkhuldī, at the age of 95 (b. A. H. 253), ib., 246.
348. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Suhail (or bin Saḥl) alṣūfī al-Fūṣṭaṭī, ib., 247.
349. Birth of Shaikh 'Ammā, i. e. Abū Isma'īl Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥamzah Ṣūfī (d. A. H. 441), ib., 295.

- A. II.
 350. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr bin Dā'ūd Dinawari, ib., 248.
 350. Completion of the تاريخ of Ḥamza-i-Iṣfahānī, 724-726, 877.
 350. Birth of Abū Mansūr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad bin Isma'il al-Tha'libi of Nishāpūr, the author of the *بیتمة الذهب* (d. A. H. 429), ib., 745.
 350 (or 355). 10th of *Jumādā I* or *II*: death of Khwājā Abū Aḥmad Abtāl 'Īshtī, the founder of the 'Īshī order (b. A. H. 260), ib., 102; 653, 15, No. 9; 654, 9.
 350-366. Reign of Abū Sālīh Mansūr bin Nūh I bin Naṣr II bin Isma'il Sāmānī, 2; 724-726, 1065.
 352. Completion of Bal'amī's Persian Ṭabari, 2.
 353. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh of Nishāpūr, 647-649, 249.
 353. Death of Shaikh Bundār bin Husain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muḥallab of Shirāz, ib., 250.
 354. Death of the Arabic poet Mutanabbi of Kūfah, 721-726, 84.
 354. Death of the Ikshīdī ruler of Egypt, Abū-alḥasan bin Muḥammad, ib., 479.
 354-356. Reign of the last Ikshīdī ruler of Egypt, Abū-almuṣk Kāfur, ib.
 355. See A. H. 350 above.
 356. Death of the poet Mutanabbi's patron, prince Saif-aldaulah, 724-726, 1538.
 356. Death of Abū-alfaraj 'Alī bin al-Husain alkurashī of Iṣfahān, the author of the *کتاب الاغانی* (b. A. H. 284), ib., 859.
 356. See A. H. 346 above.
 357. Birth of the great rubā'i-writer Shaikh Abū Sa'īd Faḍl-allāh bin Abi-alkhair (d. A. H. 440), 647-649, 294.
 358. Birth of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Alī Dāstānī (d. A. H. 417), ib., 288.
 358. 26th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abū 'Umar 'Abd-almalik bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar al-Kāzarūnī, ib., 251.
 359. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Bundār bin Ḥusain alṣūfī alṣairafī of Nishāpūr, ib., 252.
 359. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd Dimishkī (or Dinawari) aldaḳkī (b. A. H. 239), at the age of 120, ib., 253.
 360. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan (or Abū Ḥusain) bin Sālīm of Baṣra, ib., 254.
 360 (or 367). *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Aḥmad Aswad Dinawari, ib., 141.
 361 (or 362). Establishment of the Fātimide dynasty in Egypt, 724-726, 479.
- A. II.
 361 (or 362)-365. Reign of the first Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Mu'izz līdīnillāh, ib., 480 (see A. H. 341 above).
 362. Birth of Imām Abū-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḳudūrī albaghdādī, author of the *مختصر القدری* (d. A. H. 428), 2552.
 364. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm Mufid, 647-649, 255.
 365. Death of Shaikh Isma'il of Nishāpūr, ib., 256.
 365 (or 366). Death of Shaikh Abū 'Umar (or Abū 'Amr) Isma'il bin Nujaid bin Aḥmad al-Sullamī, ib., 257.
 365-386. Reign of the second Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Nizār al-'Azīz billāh bin Al-Mu'izz līdīnillāh (b. A. H. 344), 724-726, 481.
 366. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Mukri (or al-Magribī), 647-649, 258.
 366. Death of the Būyide Amir of Rai and Iṣfahān, Rukn-aldaulah Ḥasan, 724-726, 1063.
 366. Birth of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Ibrāhīm Rūzī (d. A. H. 451), 647-649, 297.
 366. Birth of 'Abd-almalik bin Abi-alkāsim al-Masīḥī almuṣri (d. A. H. 423), 724-726, 470.
 366-373. Reign of the Būyide Amir of Rai and Iṣfahān, Mu'ayyid-aldaulah bin Rukn-aldaulah Ḥasan, ib., 1063.
 366-387. Reign of Amir Nūh II bin Mansūr Sāmānī, under whom Avicenna translated his *طبرق نامه* from Pahlavi into Persian, ib., 321 x 1468; 2151.
 366-403. Reign of Amir Shams-alma'ālī Kābūs bin Washmīr in Jurjān, 724-726, 1149.
 367. First date in the طبقات اکبری, 225.
 367. See A. H. 360 above.
 367 (or 372). *Rabī' I*: death of Shaikh Abū-alkāsim Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Naṣrābādī, 647-649, 207.
 367-387. Reign of Amir Nāṣir-al-dīn Sabuktagin of Ghazna, 724, fol. 150^b sq.
 368. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad (or Abū Aḥmad) bin Muḥammad bin 'Isā Nishāpūrī, 647-649, 260.
 368. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Imām Abūbākr Kaṭ'i of Baghdād, ib., 259.
 369. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad bin 'Aṭā lūdbārī, ib., 261.
 369. Death of Shaikh Abū Isḥāḳ Ibrāhīm bin Thābit, ib., 263.
 369. Death of the great grammarian Abū Sahl bin Salmān bin Muḥammad, known as Ṣaḥlūki of Iṣfahān (b. A. H. 296), 724-726, 852.

- A. H.
 370. Death of Shaikh Abū'al-abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nahāwandī, 647-649, 145.
 370. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Umar alḥakīm Warāq of Tirmidh and Balkh, ib., 264.
 370. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥamdūn Farrā of Nishāpūr, ib., 265.
 371. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥusain 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm Ḥusri of Basrah, ib., 266.
 371 (or 375). Death of Shaikh-i-Kabir Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Khafī (or bin Khafīf), ib., 144; 1051, 70.
 372. Death of the Būyide ruler 'Aḍud-aldaulāh, 724 and 725, 63.
 372. See A. H. 367 above.
 373. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Uthmān Maghribī, of the Taitūrī order, 647-649, 70.
 373-387. Reign of the Būyide Amir of Rai and Isfahān, Fakhr-aldaulāh Abū 'Alī Ḥasan, 724-726, 1068.
 374. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṭarsūsī, 647-649, 268.
 374. Birth of Khadija-i-Wā'izah, the daughter of Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 460), ib., 407.
 375. Death of Shaikh 'Abd-alwāḥid bin 'Alī alsayyārī, ib., 269.
 375. Birth of Khwājah Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Sim'ān (or Samūn, better Sam'ūn) Cīshī (d. A. H. 459), ib., 104.
 375. See A. H. 371 above.
 375 (or 383). Death of Abū-allāth of Samarkand, author of the Arabic works *تسميه الغافلین*, *حزانه الفقد*, *بستان العارفين*, 2565: 2608.
 376. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh al-Barkī, 647-649, 270.
 376. Birth of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Abī Ja'far alharawī alkhānjabādī (d. A. H. 500), ib., 302.
 377. *Ramadhān*: death of the learned lady Ummat-alwāḥid Satibah (or Saubah) at an age of more than 90 years, ib., 402.
 378. Death of Shaikh Abū Naṣr 'Abdallāh bin 'Alī Surraj of Tūs, ib., 271.
 378. Death of Shaikh Abū-alqāsim Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Rāzi, ib., 272.
 378. Death of Shaikh Abū-alqāsim Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Muḥri of Khurāsān, ib., 273.
 380 (384 or 385). 19th of *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin Ya'qūb al-Kalābādī al-Bukhārī, ib., 274.
 383. Death of Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Abbās Tabar-khiz of Khwārizm, a nephew of the historian Ṭabari, 724-726, 1409.

- A. H.
 383. Death of Shaikh Abū-alkhair (or Abū-aljunaid) Ḥabashi, 647-649, 275.
 383. See A. H. 375 above.
 384. Death of Abū 'Alī al-Muḥassin, called Kādi altanūkhī, author of the Arabic work *بعد الفرج السيف*, 733.
 384. *Shu'abūn*: birth of the great traditionist Abūbākr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain al-Baihaḳī (d. A. H. 458), 2654 and 2655, 12.
 384 (or 385). See A. H. 380 above.
 384 (389 or 400). Completion of Firdausī's *شاهنامه*, 860; 878; 2859.
 385. Death of Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Audani, the Shāfi'ite lawyer of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1405.
 385. Correct date of the death of Ṣāḥib Kāfi Isma'il bin 'Ibād (or bin 'Abbād) of Rai, 724-726, 1063 (see A. H. 390 below).
 385. 22nd of *Dhū-alḥajjah*: death of the great traditionist Abū-alḥasan bin 'Alī bin 'Umar al-Dārkaṭani or al-Dārkaṭanī (b. A. H. 305 or 306), 2654 and 2655, 11.
 386. *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Abū Ṭālib Muḥammad bin 'Aḥ bin 'Aṭīyyah al-Ḥārithī Makki, 647-649, 278.
 386. *Shu'abūn*: death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm almusawwamī (or almutawaffā) of Baghdād (b. A. H. 303), ib., 276.
 386. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alṣūfi al-Sūsī, ib., 279.
 386 (or 387). 15th of *Dhū-alḥajjah* or *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥusain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Isma'il bin Sam'ūn Naṭīq bi-alḥikmat (b. A. H. 300), ib., 277.
 386-411. Reign of the third Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Ḥākim biamrillāh bin Nizār al-'Aziz billāh, 724-726, 482.
 387. Death of the Būyide Amir of Rai and Isfahān Fakhr-aldaulāh Abū-alḥasan 'Alī, and accession of his son, Majd-aldaulāh Abū Ṭālib Rustam, ib., 1063 x 1068.
 387-420. Reign of the Būyide Amir of Rai and (for some time) of Isfahān, Majd-aldaulāh Abū Ṭālib Rustam, ib., 1068 (see A. H. 398 below).
 389 (or 400). See A. H. 384 above.
 390. Wrong date of the death of Ṣāḥib Kāfi Isma'il bin 'Ibād (or bin 'Abbād) of Rai, 724-726, 1063 (see A. H. 385 above).
 390. *Rajab*: death of the learned lady Ummat-alṣādūm (b. A. H. 318), 647-649, 403.
 391. Accession of Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 507.
 393. Death of the great Arabic lexicographer, Shaikh Abū Naṣr Isma'il bin Ḥammād al-Jauhari of Nishāpūr or Fārāb, 724-726, 738 x 1539.

A. H.

393. Death of Maimūna-i-Wā'izah, the mother of 'Abd-alṣamad, 647-649, 404.
394. *Dhū-alka'dah*: birth of the poet Abū Ma'in Nāsir bin Khusrāu, with the takhalluṣ Hujjat (d. A. H. 481), 721-726, 863; 903.
- 395 (or 396). *Sha'bān*: birth of the Shaikh-alislām Khwājah Abū Ismā'il 'Abdallāh Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), 647-649, 300; 1778; 1870, 8.
397. Birth of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Najjār (d. A. H. 481), 647-649, 301.
397. 24th of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: death of Shaikh Abū-al-kāsim 'Abd-alṣamad bin 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin Ishāq Dīnawarī Wā'iz, ib., 280.
- 398-433. Reign of the Būyide Amir of Isfahān, 'Alā-aulah Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Duḥman-zīyār Ibn Kākawāh, 2218.
400. See A. H. 384 above.

A. H. 401-500.

402. Death of Khwājah Yahyā bin 'Ammār al-Shaibānī of Sijistān, 647-649, 281.
402. *Rajab*: death of Shaikh 'Uthmān bin Abi 'Amr (or bin Abi 'Umar) Bākīlānī (b. A. H. 318) at the age of 84, ib., 282.
- 403 (or 406). *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Hasan bin Muḥammad Daḥḥāk, ib., 283; 1747, fol. 46^b.
407. Probably a wrong date of the death of Umm Salmah Khadijah, 647-649, 405 (see A. H. 437 below).
408. Birth of Nizām-almulk of Tūs, the great wazīr of the Saljūqs (d. A. H. 485), 2154.
411. 1st of *Rajab*: death of Khwājah Muḥammad (or Abū Muḥammad) bin Abi Ahmad Abdāl 'Cishti, 647-649, 103 (see A. H. 414 and 421 below).
- 411 (416 or 421). Death of the poet Firdausi of Tūs (b. A. H. 321 or 322), 860.
- 411-427. Reign of the fourth Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Zāhir li-'azāz din-illāh bin al-Ḥākim bi-amrillāh, 721-726, 483.
412. *Sha'bān*: death of Shaikh Abū 'Abd-alrahmān (or 'Abd-alrahmān) Muḥammad bin Husain bin Muḥammad bin Mūsā Sullami of Nisāpūr, 647-649, 284; 1778.
412. *Shawwāl*: death of Shaikh Abū Sa'id (or Abū Sa'id) Ahmad bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Ismā'il bin Ḥafṣ Mālīnī, 647-649, 285.
413. Death of Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Hilāl, known as Ibn Bawwāb, of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 65.
414. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Alī bin Jaḥdām of Hamadīn, 647-649, 286.
414. 1st of *Rajab*: date of the death of Khwājah Muḥammad (or Abū Muḥammad) bin Abi Ahmad Abdāl 'Cishti, as given in 653, 15, No. 8 (see A. H. 411 above, and 421 below).

A. H.

416. See A. H. 411 above.
416. 1st of *Safar*: death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Faḍl bin Muḥammad al-Tāki al-sijistānī alharawī, 647-649, 287.
417. *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Alī Dāstānī, 647-649, 288 (b. A. H. 358).
418. *Ramaḥḥān*: death of Shaikh Abū Maṣṣūr Isfahānī, ib., 289.
419. Death of Sālār-i-Mas'ūd Ghāzi, one of the generals of Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna, in India, ib., 290.
419. Death of Abūbākr 'Abd-alrahmān bin Ahmad bin 'Abdallāh al-Kāfāl of Marw, 724-726, 508.
420. One of the incorrect dates of Nāsir bin Khusrāu's *روشنائی نامه*, 904 (see A. H. 323 and 343 above, and 440 or 441 below).
420. Birth of the fifth Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Mustansir billāh bin Al-Zāhir li-'azāz din-illāh (d. A. H. 487), 724-726, 484.
421. Death of Ibn Miskawaih, author of the Arabic *تهذيب الاخلاق* or *طهارة النفس*, &c., 1922, 7; 2155.
421. See A. H. 411 above.
421. 4th of *Rabi' II*: date of the death of Khwājah Muḥammad (or Abū Muḥammad) bin Abi Ahmad Abdāl 'Cishti, as given in 654, 10 (see A. H. 411 and 414 above).
- 421 (wrongly 422). Death of Sulṭān Maḥmūd bin Sabuktigin of Ghazna, 1870 and 1871, 61.
- 421-432. Reign of Sulṭān Mas'ūd I bin Maḥmūd of Ghazna, during which the poet Asadī of Tūs died, 724-726, 180 × 325 × 1074; 893; 1766.
- 422-467. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Kā'im billāh, 724-726, 179.
423. Death of 'Abd-almalik bin Abi-al-kāsim al-Masīhī almisri (b. A. H. 366), ib., 470.
424. *Sha'bān*: death of Abū 'Alī Siyāh of Marw, 647-649, 291.
425. 10th of *Muharram*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Kharakānī, ib., 67 × 199; 692; 1747, fol. 1^b; 1870, 6; 1923, 18.
425. *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Abū-alfadl 'Abd-alwāhid Tamīnī (or Yamānī) bin 'Abd-al'aziz bin Ḥārith bin Asad, 647-649, 31.
426. *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār Kazarānī, ib., 292.
427. Death of Abū Ishāq Ahmad (or Ibrāhīm) Tha'lābī, 724-726, 740.
- 427-487. Reign of the fifth Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Mustansir billāh bin Al-Zāhir li-'azāz din-illāh (b. A. H. 420), ib., 484.

- A. II.
 428. Death of Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (Avicenna), 1693, margin, fol. 69^b; 1922, 10; 2149.
 428. Death of Imām Abū-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḥudūrī albaghdādī, author of the Arabic *مختصر القدرى* (b A. II. 362), 2552.
 429. Probably the correct date of the death of the poet Farrukhī, 902 (see A. II. 470 below).
 429. Death of Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad bin Isma'il al-Tha'libī of Nishāpūr, author of the *بیتمة الدهر* (b A. II. 350), 724-726, 745.
 429. Birth of Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Husain bin 'Umar al-Mustaẓbir Fakhr-alislām of Čāc or Banākit (d A. II. 507), ib., 1530.
 430. *Shā'bān*: death of Shaikh Abū Maṣṣūr Muḥammad al-Anṣārī, 647-649, 293.
 432-440 (or 441). Reign of Sulṭān Maudūd bin Maṣ'ūd I of Ghazna, 724-726, 326; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
 433. Birth of Khwājah Kutb-al-dīn Maudūd Čishti, the eldest son and spiritual successor of Yūsuf Čishti (d A. II. 527), 647-649, 105.
 434-447. Composition of Fakhr-al-dīn As'ad Jurjānī's eposée *وینس و رامین*, 72-726, 1159.
 436. Death of Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh of Iṣfahān, ib., 860.
 437. Probably the correct date of the death of Umm Salmah Khadijah, 647-649, 405 (see A. II. 407 above).
 438. Composition of the *رساله تشمیری*, 2540, 17.
 440. Birth of Khwājah Abū Ya'kūb Yūsuf bin Ayyūb of Hamadān, of the Ṭāifūrī order (d A. II. 535), 647-649, 73.
 440. Birth of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Hummūyah Juwainī (d A. II. 530), ib., 306.
 440. 4th of *Shā'bān*: death of the great rubā'i-writer, Shaikh Abū Sa'īd Fadl-allāh bin Abi-alkhair (b A. II. 357), ib., 294; 1693, margin, fol. 47^a sq.; 1743, 25; 1747, fol. 1^b; 1748; 1773; 1870, 7; 1919, 2.
 440 (or 441). Probably the correct date of the composition of Nāṣir bin Khusrāu's *روشنائی نامہ*, 904 (see A. II. 323, 343, and 420 above).
 441. Birth of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Aḥmad bin Abi-alḥasan (or Abi-alḥusain) Nāmākī of Jām, i.e. Aḥmad-i-Jām Zhandapil (d A. II. 536), 647-649, 308; 910.
 441. *Rajab*: death of Shaikh 'Anmū, i.e. Abū Isma'il Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hamzah Šūfi, at the age of 92 (b A. II. 349), 647-649, 295.
 442. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, called Ibn Bakūyah, ib., 296.
 444. Birth of Shaikh 'Alī bin Hai'atī, of the Ḳādirī order (d A. II. 564), ib., 47.
- A. II.
 445. Death of Yahyā bin 'Abdallāh of Iṣfahān, 724-726, 857.
 446. A date appearing in 2829, I, 3, fol. 169^a.
 450. Capture of Baghdād by Al-Mustaṣfir billāh's general, Basāsiri, 724-726, 484.
 450. Death of Shaikh Abū-alkāsim 'Alī Gurgānī, (or Jurjānī) of the Junaidī and Ṭāifūrī orders, 647-649, 71; 724-726, 685.
 450. Birth of the Imām Abū Hāmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Zain-al-dīn al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (d A. II. 505), 647-649, 303; 1781.
 451. *Ramaḍān*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Ibrāhīm Rūzi at the age of 85 (b A. II. 366), 647-649, 297.
 451-492. Reign of Sulṭān Ibrāhīm of Ghazna, 724-726, 181 × 358 × 1471; 905.
 455. Death of Sulṭān Rukn-al-dīn Taghrulbeg bin Mikā'il Saljūki, 724-726, 526 × 655.
 455-465. Reign of Sulṭān Alp Arslān Saljūki, the father of Sulṭān Malikshāh, ib., 747; 912.
 456. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of Pir Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Hujwiri aljullābī alghaznawī, author of the *كشف المحجوب*, 647-649, 298; 1773 (see A. II. 464 and 465 below).
 456. Death of Ibn Rashīk Abū 'Alī alḥasan alḳairawānī, author of the *كتاب العمدة في صناعة الشعر*, 724-726, 84.
 457. 1st of *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Akhi Faraj Zan-jānī (or Farrukh Raiḥānī), 647-649, 146; 724-726, 1293.
 458. Completion of the *گرشاسب نامه*, 893.
 458. Death of the great traditionist Abūbākr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain al-Baiḥaqī (b A. II. 384), 2651 and 2655, 12.
 458. *Dhū-alka'dah*: birth of Shaikh Abū-alwakt 'Abd-alawwāl bin 'Isā bin Shu'aib alsanjari alharawī (d A. II. 553), 647-649, 312.
 459. 4th of *Rab' II*: death of Khwājah Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Sim'ān (or Samūn, better Sam'ūn) Čishti (b A. II. 375), ib., 104.
 459. 3rd of *Rajab*: death of Khwājah Nāṣir-al-dīn Abū Yūsuf Čishti, 654, 11.
 460. Death of Abū Ja'far Ṭūsī, i.e. Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan, author of the Arabic *فهرست*, 2667.
 460. Death of Khadija-i-Wā'izah, the daughter of Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh (b A. II. 374), 647-649, 407.
 460. Approximate date of the birth of Khwājah Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan bin Husain of Andāk, of the Ṭāifūrī order (d A. II. 552), ib., 74.

A. H.

460 (or 463). Death of Karimah of Marw, the daughter of Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Abi Ḥatim, ib., 468.

462 (or 467). Birth of Maḥmūd bin 'Umar Jār-allāh Zamakshari (d. A. H. 538), 724-726, 1407.

464. Another, still incorrect, date of the death of Pir Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Hujwiri al-Jullābī alghaznawī, author of the *كشف المحجوب*, 647-649, 298; 1773 (see A. H. 456 above, and the immediately following item).

465 (or somewhat after). The most correct date of the death of the foregoing Pir, 724-726, 1511; 1773.

465. *Rabī' II*: death of Shaikh Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin alqushairi, 647-649, 299; 1773.

465-485. Reign of Sulṭān Jalāl-al-dīn Malikshāh Saljūki, 724-726, 747 × 1034.

466. Birth of Abū Tāhir Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin Zafar, 645 and 646, first bāb.

469. Incorrect date of the completion of Niẓām-almulk's *كتاب سياست و سير الملوك*, 2154 (see A. H. 484 below).

470. A later, but probably incorrect, date of the death of the poet Farrukhī, 902 (see A. H. 429 above).

470 (or 471). *1st of Ramaḍān*: birth of Shaikh Muḥyi-al-dīn 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, called Ghauth-al-aẓam, the founder of the Qādiri order (d. A. H. 561), 115, 2; 641; 647-649, 36 × 286; 724-726, 1195; 930; 1795; 1799.

471 (or 472). Death of Abūbākr 'Abd-alkāhīr bin 'Abd-alraḥmān Jurjānī, author of the Arabic *مأنة العوامل*, 2433; 2629, 3.

472. Imprisonment of the poet Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān of Hamadān in the fortress of Nāi, 724-726, 1032.

473 (or 475). Composition of the *قاوس نامه* by Kaikā'ūs bin Iskandar bin Qābūs bin Washmgir, ib., 1151; 2153.

474. *Shahān*: birth of Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Malikshāh Saljūki (d. A. H. 511), 1870, 63.

477. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Fuḍail (or Faṣl) bin Muḥammad of Fārmad or Fārmadh, of the Ṭāifūri order, 647-649, 72.

478. *Rabī' II*: death of the Inām-alḥaramain Abū-alḥamād Juwainī, 724-726, 686.

479. Birth of Sulṭān Sanjar bin Malikshāh Alp Arslānī (d. A. H. 551 or 552), 1870, 66.

481. Death of the poet Abū Ma'in Naṣir bin Khusrāu, with the takhallus *Hujjat* (b. A. H. 394), 724-726, 803; 903; 1747, fol. 41^b; 1758, fourth series.

481. Birth of the poet Rashid-al-dīn al-Watwāt of Balkh (d. A. H. 578), 724-726, 563.

A. H.

481. *9th of Rabī' II*: death of the Shaikh-alislām Khwājah Abū Ismā'il 'Abdallāh Anṣārī of Harāt (b. A. H. 395 or 396), 647-649, 300; 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a; 724-726, 932; 1747, fol. 2^b; 1767, 11; 1778; 1870, 8; 1919, 5; 2289; 2802, 7; 2910.

481. *22nd of Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Najjār (b. A. H. 397), 647-649, 301.

482. A date appearing in 2829, I, 3, fol. 44^a.

482 (or 489). Incorrect dates of the death of the poet Abū-alfaraj Rūnī, 905 (see A. H. 492 below).

483. Death of the poet Minūciḥri Shaṣṭgalla of Dāmaghān, 724-726, 840.

484. Correct date of the completion of Niẓām-almulk's *كتاب سياست و سير الملوك*, 2154 (see A. H. 469 above).

485. Death of the poet Kaṭrān bin Manṣūr Ajali of Tabriz, 724-726, 1315.

485. *Ramaḍān*: assassination of the great wazīr of the Saljūks, Niẓām-almulk of Tūs (b. A. H. 408), ib., 690; 2154.

485. *10th of Shawwāl*: death of Sulṭān Jalāl-al-dīn Malikshāh Saljūki, 724-726, 690; 1870, 62.

485-487. Reign of Sulṭān Maḥmūd bin Malikshāh Saljūki, 724-726, 121.

486. *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad Haḥkāri, of the Junaidi order, 647-649, 33.

487. Assassination of Al-Mustaḥaf lidin-illāh Nizār, the eldest son of Al-Mustanṣir billāh of Egypt (who ruled A. H. 427-487), 724-726, 484.

487-495. Reign of the sixth Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Musta'li billāh Aḥmad bin Al-Mustanṣir billāh, ib.

487-512. Reign of the Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Mustaḥir billāh, 4; 724-726, 1530.

488. Shaikh Muḥyi-al-dīn 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's repairing to Baghdād at the age of 18, 647-649, 36; 724-726, 1195.

488. Death of 'Abd-alsalām bin Muḥammad of Qazwin, a commentator of the Qurān, 724-726, 1239.

490. Birth of Al-Āmir bi-ahkām-illāh bin Al-Musta'li billāh, the seventh Fātimide ruler of Egypt (d. A. H. 524), ib., 485.

491-521. Governorship of the first Khwārizmshāh Muḥammad bin Yamin-almulk (or almulūk or aldin) Nūshṭigin Mu'in Kuṭb-al-dīn, ib., 1156; 2280.

492 (or somewhat after). Correct date of the death of the poet Abū-alfaraj Rūnī, 1743, 5 (see A. H. 482 (or 489) above).

492-508. Reign of Sulṭān Mas'ūd III bin Ibrāhīm of Ghazna, 724-726, 181; 905.

- A. H.
494 (Rihlat 484). First date in a fragment of the second volume of the تاريخ الفى in 113.
- 494-536. Reign of Arslānshāh bin Kirmānshāh Saljūki. 724-726, 337.
495. Wrong date of the beginning of the governorship of the first Khwārizmshāh, ib., 67 (see A. H. 491 above).
- 495-524. Reign of the seventh Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Āmir biḥkām-illāh bin Al-Musta'li billāh (b A. H. 490), ib., 485.
498. Death of Barkiyārūk Saljūki, and accession of his brother Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh, 1870, 63; 2154.
- 498-511. Reign of Sulṭān Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad Saljūki, 724-726, 527.
500. Death of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Abi Ja'far alḥanjabādi (b A. H. 376), 647-649, 302.
- 500 (or 507). Birth of Khwājah Aḥmad bin Khwājah Kaṭb-aldin Maudūd bin Yūsuf Cishtī (d A. H. 577), ib., 106; 654, 12^b.
- A. H. 501-600.
502. Death of Shaikh Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib of Iṣṭahān, 1922, 26.
504. Composition of the ذخيرة خوارزمشاهی by Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl alḥusaini aljurjāni (d A. H. 531 or 535), 2280.
504. Birth of Shaikh Abū 'Alī bin Muslim of Trāḡ (d A. H. 594), 617-649, 321.
505. 14th of Jumādā II: death of the Imām Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Zain-aldin al-Ghazālī of Tūs (b A. H. 450), ib., 303; 724-726, 527 × 686; 1781; 2565; 2567.
- 506-507. Composition of the خفي علاني by Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl alḥusaini aljurjāni (d A. H. 531 or 535), 2286.
507. Death of Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Husain bin 'Umar al-Mustaẓhir Fakhr-alislām of Cāc or Banākūt (b A. H. 429), 724-726, 1530.
507. Death of Shaikh Abū-afabbās Aḥmad bin Ja'far Hurri, 647-649, 304.
507. Birth of Khwājah Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Cishtī (d A. H. 597), 615, ninth bāb.
507. See A. H. 500 above.
508. Impossible date of the birth of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's eighth son, Abū 'Abd-alrahmān 'Abdallāh, perhaps a mistake for A. H. 538 or 548 (d A. H. 587), 1799, 8.

- A. H.
508 (or 510). Birth of the great traditionist Ibn al-Jauzi, i. e. Abū-alfaraj 'Abd-alrahmān bin Ḥasan 'Abd-albaghdādī (d A. H. 597), 2654 and 2655, 15.
- 509-512. Reign of Arslān bin Mas'ūd III of Ghazna. 724-726, 337.
510. Last date in the second volume of the تاريخ الفى in 110.
- 510 (or 516). Death of the Imām Abūbakr Muḥammad al-Husain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī alshāfi'i, author of the مصابيح السنة, 2653.
511. Death of Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Malikshāh Saljūki (b A. H. 474), and accession of his son Mahmūd, 724-726, 527 × 934; 1870, 63.
511. Birth of Shaikh Zahir-aldin Abū-afakā of Marghinān, author of a هداية (d A. H. 573), 721-726, 1522.
- 511 (Rihlat 501). First date in the third volume of the تاريخ الفى in 113 and 117.
- 511-551 (or 552). Reign of Sulṭān Sanjar bin Malikshāh Alp Arslāni, 724-726, 68 × 518; 911; 1870, 66; 2150, 2.
- 512 (or 521). *Shu'ban*: birth of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's eldest son and spiritual successor, Shaikh Saif-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh 'Abd-alwabbāb (d A. H. 593 or 603), 647-649, 37; 1799, 1.
- 512-529. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Mustarshid billāh, 724-726, 936.
- 512-547. Reign of Sulṭān Bahramshāh bin Mas'ūd III of Ghazna, ib., 181 × 335 × 608 × 1433; 931; 2288.
513. *Muharram*: death of Shaikh Abū Sa'īd Mubārak, of the Junaidi order, 647-649, 34.
513. *Shu'ban*: birth of the great poet and Sūfi Farid-aldin 'Attār of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 627), ib., 331; 724-726, 733; 1031.
515. Murder of Malik Afḍal, the commander-in-chief of Al-Āmir biḥkām-illāh (the seventh Fātimide ruler of Egypt), 724-726, 485.
515. An earlier date of the death of the poet Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān of Hamadān, 908 (see A. H. 525 below).
516. Death of the famous Abū Muḥammad Kāsim bin 'Alī Ḥariri of Baṣrah, 724-726, 108 × 936.
516. Last date in the second volume of the تاريخ الفى in 111.
516. See A. H. 510 above.
517. Death of the Imām Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs, brother of the Imām Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī, 647-649, 121; 1747, fol. 47^b; 1793; 1870, 9; 1924, 12; 2807, 1; 2914, 7 (see A. H. 527 below).
517. Death of the great rubā'i-writer Abū-alfadl 'Umar bin Ibrāhīm al-Khayyām, or al-Khayyāmi, 906; 1693, margin, ff. 68^b and 97^a; 1754, fol. 6^b.

- A. H.
 519. Death of Abū-almuẓaffar Amīr Isma'īl Kilakī, 1870, 64.
 520. Death of the great traditionist Abū-alḥusain Zarrīn Ma'wiyat al-'Abdari after that date, 2654 and 2655, 13.
 520 (or 525). Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Ḥammād bin Muslim, of the Junaidi order, 647-649, 35.
 521. Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's entering upon his preaching and teaching career, *ib.*, 36.
 521. Succession of Abū-almuẓaffar Atsiz to the governorship of Khwārizm in the place of his father Muḥammad Kuṭb-aldin, 724-726, 563; 2286.
 521. Death of Fāṭima-i-Wā'izah, the daughter of Ḥusain bin Ḥasan bin Faḍlawāh (or Faḍlūyah), 647-649, 409.
 521. Composition of اغراض الطبّ by Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl alḥusaini aljurjāni after that date, 2286.
 521. See A. H. 512 above.
 521-535. Governorship of the second Khwārizmshāh Abū-almuẓaffar Atsiz to the beginning of his independent rule, 724-726, 563 (see A. H. 535-551 below).
 522. Birth of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥīm (or 'Abd-alraḥmān) Maghribī (d. A. H. 592), 647-649, 320.
 524-544. Reign of the eighth Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Ḥāfiẓ līdīn-illāh, the grandson of Al-Mustaṣfir billāh, 724-726, 486.
 525. The usual date of the death of the poet Ma'sūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān of Hamadān, *ib.*, 1032; 882; 908; 1743, 20 (see A. H. 515 above).
 525. Wrong date of the death of the poet Sanā'i of Ghazna, author of the حدیقه, 647-649, 305; 724-726, 333; 914; 1870, 10 (see A. H. 545 below).
 525. See A. H. 520 above.
 525 (or 533). Death of 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miyānaji of Hamadān, called 'Ain-alkudāt, 647-649, 307; 651, 23^b; 724-726, 1017; 1747, fol. 48^a; 1793; 1871, 11; 2807, 1; 3062.
 525 (534 or 535). Dates of the composition of Sanā'i's حدیقه, 914, 1; 917, 2; 919; 923; 924.
 527. Death of the poet Abūbākr Zain-aldin Azraqī of Harāt, 909; 1743, 5.
 527. Wrong date of the death of the Imām Ahmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs, 1871, 9 (see A. H. 517 above).
 527. 1st of Rajab: death of Khwājah Kuṭb-aldin Maḍdūd 'Īshtī, the eldest son and spiritual successor of Yūsuf 'Īshtī (b. A. H. 433), 617-649, 104 × 105; 651, 12.
- A. H.
 527 (or 529)-547. Reign of Sulṭān Ma'sūd bin Muḥammad Saljūki of Irāk, 724-726, 185 × 335 × 1072.
 528. Composition of Sanā'i's طريق التحقيق, 914, 2; 926.
 528. Birth of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's fifth son, Shaikh Tāj-aldin Abūbākr 'Abd-alrazzaq (d. A. H. 603 or 623), 647-649, 41; 1799, 5.
 530. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Hummūyah Juwainī (b. A. H. 440), 647-649, 306.
 530 (Rihlat 520). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Muktafi, and last date in the second volume of the تاریخ الفی in 112.
 531. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Shādān of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1230.
 531 (Rihlat 521). First date in the third volume of the تاریخ الفی in 112.
 531 (or 535). Death of Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl alḥusaini aljurjāni, author of the ذخیره خوارزمشاهی, اغراض الطبّ, &c., 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b; 724-726, 1156; 2280.
 532. Death of Sharaf-aldin Anūshirwān alkhālidi (or bin Khālidi), 724-726, 936.
 533. See A. H. 525 above.
 534 (or 535). See also A. H. 525 above.
 535. Death of Khwājah Abū Ya'kūb Yūsuf bin Ayyūb of Hamadān, of the Ṭāifūri order (b. A. H. 440), 647-649, 73 (see A. H. 555 and 565 below).
 535. Birth of the poet Nizāmi of Ganjah (d. A. H. 598, 599, or 602), 972.
 535-551. Independent reign of Abū-almuẓaffar Atsiz, the second Khwārizmshāh, 724-726, 563 × 1156 × 1433; 911; 2286 (see 521-535 above).
 536. Death of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Ahmad bin Abi-alḥasan (or Abi-alḥusain) Nāmaki of Jām, i.e. Aḥmad-i-Jām Zhandapil (b. A. H. 441), 647-649, 308; 714, margin, 16; 910; 1747, fol. 34^a; 1870, 12.
 536. Death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Irif (or 'Irif) alṣanḥājī alaudalusi, 647-649, 309.
 536. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥikam (or Abū-alḥakim) 'Abd-alsalām bin 'Abd-alraḥmān allahmī alashbili (or alashuli), *ib.*, 310.
 536. Preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Aḥmad-aldin Kirmāni, in 1870, 13 (see A. H. 697 below).
 537. Death of the Imām Najm-aldin Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad Nasafi, author of the Arabic عقائد, 2568.
 537. Birth of the Sulṭān-almashāyikh Khwājah Ma'in-aldin bin Ghiyāth-aldin Ḥasan Sijzi, the founder and head of the 'Īshtī order in India (d. A. H. 632 or 633), 647-649, 110; 651, 15; 1869, VIII.

- A. II.
 538. Death of Mahmūd bin 'Umar Jār-allāh Zamakhsharī (b A. H. 462 or 467), 724-726, 1407.
 538. The most probable date of the death of the poet Shihāb-al-din Adib Šābir, 911 (see A. H. 540, 544, 546, or 547 below).
 539. Approximate date of the old Persian version of *كليلة و دمنه* by Naṣr-allāh bin Muḥammad bin al-Īlamīd, 757.
 539. *Rajab*: birth of Shaikh Shihāb-al-din Abū Ḥaṣṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī, the founder of the Suhrawardī order (d A. H. 632), 647-649, 148; 724-726, 1299; 1837.
 540 (or 541). Death of 'Imād-al-din Zangī, 724-726, 539.
 540 (544, 546, or 547). The usual dates of the death of the poet Shihāb-al-din Adib Šābir, 724-726, 573; 911 (see A. H. 538 above).
 540 (or 547). Impossible dates of the death of the great panegyrist Anwarī, given in 724-726, 528; 935 (see A. H. 580, and 585 (or 587) below).
 541-558. Period, during which Jamāl-al-din Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alī of Isfahān was wazir of the Atābeg Zangī of Maṣūl, 724-726, 848.
 541-569. Reign of Sulṭān Nār-al-din of Syria, ib., 850.
 542. Death of the poet Amir Mu'izzī of Nishāpūr, ib., 747; 912; 914; 1743, 21.
 542. Death of Iftikhār-al-din Ṭāhir Bukhārī, author of the Arabic *خلاصة الفتاوى*, 2607.
 542 (or 543). Composition of Ṭabarsī's Arabic commentary on the Ḳurān, styled *جامع البواع*, ib.
 543. Sanjar's defeat by Gūrkhān, the conquest of Ghazna by Bahrāmshāh, and the death of the Ghūrīd Saif-al-din Sūrī, according to a rubā'ī by Fakhr-al-din Khālīd of Harāt, 724-726, 626.
 543. Approximate date of the beginning of Muẓaffar-al-din Sunkar bin Maudād's independent rule as Atābeg of Fārs, ib., 185.
 543 (or 544). Death of the poet Shihāb-al-din 'Amāq of Bukhārā, ib., 1474.
 543 (or 544). Birth of the great theologian Imām Fakhr-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Ḥusain al-Kuraishī altamīmī albakrī of Rai, usually called Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d A. H. 606), ib., 1007 × 1064; 2201 (2).
 544. Death of Rādī-al-din Sarakhsī, author of the Arabic *محيط*, 2565; 2607.
 544. Death of Abū Ja'far Aḥmad al-Baiḥakī, nicknamed Ja'farak, author of the Arabic *تاج المصادر*, 2431.
 544. Birth of Al-Fā'iz binasrillāh bin al-Zāfir billāh, the tenth Fātimide ruler of Egypt (d A. H. 555), 724-726, 488.
- A. II.
 544 (or 554). Death of the poet 'Uthmān bin Maḥammad al-Mukhtārī of Ghazna, ib., 337.
 545. Death of Malik-al-kalām Bahā-al-din Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad of Balkh, a ḡasīdab-writer, ib., 67.
 545. The most probable date of the death of the poet Sanā'ī of Ghazna, 911; 1693, margin, fol. 46^b; 1743, 21; 1747, fol. 3^a (see A. H. 525 above, and 576 below).
 545. Last date in the poems of Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan bin Naṣir al'alawī of Ghazna, 724-726, 335.
 546 (or 547). See A. H. 540 above.
 547. 1st of *Rajab*: death of Sulṭān Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad Saljūki of 'Irāk, and accession of his son Malikshāh, 724-726, 185 × 335 × 1072; 1870, 65.
 547-555. Reign of Sulṭān Khusrāushāh bin Bahrāmshāh of Ghazna, 724-726, 342; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
 548. Death of Abū-alfath Muḥammad bin Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Shahrastānī, author of the Arabic *كتاب الملل والنحل*, 2541.
 549. 9th of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: birth of Čingizkhān, 172, fol. 46^a sq.
 549 (or 550). Birth of Shaikh Shihāb-al-din Yahyā bin Jaish al-maktūl al-Suhrawardī (d A. H. 576, 585, or 587), 647-649, 318; 724-726, 1300.
 549-555. Reign of the tenth Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Fā'iz binasrillāh bin Al-Zāfir billāh (b A. H. 544), 724-726, 488.
 550. Probably the correct date of the death of Tāj-al-ārifin Abū-alwafā Kākīsh, 647-649, 313.
 550 (or 553). Death of Shaikh Bakā'ī bin Buṭṭū (or Buṭṭūr), of the Kādiri order, ib., 53.
 550 (or 555). 6th of *Rabī' I*: birth of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's ninth son, Shaikh Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā (d A. H. 600), ib., 45; 1799, 9.
 551. Death of Shaikh Abū-albayān bin Maḥfūz al-kurashī, called Ibn-aljawārī (or alḥawārī), 647-649, 311.
 551. A date appearing in 2829, I, 3, fol. 55^a.
 551 (or 552). Death of Sulṭān Sanjar bin Malikshāh Alp Arslānī (b A. H. 479), 1759, 3; 1870, 66.
 551-567. Reign of the third Khwārizmshāh Īl Arslān bin Atsiz, 724-726, 563 × 1156 × 1524.
 552. Death of Khwājūh Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan bin Ḥusain of Andāk, of the Ṭāifūrī order (b about A. H. 460), 647-649, 74.
 552. Wrong date of the composition of Nizāmī's *مجنون الاسرار*, given in 972, 1; 990; 2869, 1; 2872 (see A. H. 559, 572 (or 573) and 582 below).
 552 (or 558)-599. Reign of Sulṭān Ghiyāth-al-din Ghūrī, 724-726, 516.

A. H.

553. *Dhū-ḥalīlah*: death of Shaikh Abū-alwakf 'Abd-alawwal bin 'Isā bin Shu'ayb al-sanjari alharawi (b A. H. 458), 617-619, 312.
554. Preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Anḡadī of Marāgha, in 1870, 14 (see A. H. 736 below).
554. See A. H. 544 above.
555. Death of Sultān Muḥammad bin Malikshāh Saljūki of 'Irāk, and accession of his son Sulaimānshāh, 724-726, 1481.
555. Death of the poet 'Abd-alwāsi' aljabali, 2120, 7.
555. Death of the tenth Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Fā'iz binasrillāh bin Al-Zāfir billāh, at the age of 11 (b A. H. 544), 724-726, 488.
555. Birth of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Hāmid bin Abibakr Kūti, author of the چشنامه, 435.
555. An incorrect date of the death of Khwājah Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf bin Ayyūb of Hamadān, in 615, seventh bāb (see A. H. 535 above, and 565 below).
555. See A. H. 550 above.
555. 15th of *Safar*: completion of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's *فتوح العقب* by his second son, Sharaf-aldin Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahmān 'Isā, 1795; 1796.
- 555 (Rihlat 545). First date in the third volume of the *تاريخ الفی* in 114.
- 555-567. Reign of the eleventh and last Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-'Āḍid bidin-illāh, 724-726, 489.
- 555-582 (or 583). Reign of the last Ghaznawide Sultān Khusrāu Malik bin Khusrāushāh, 409, fol. 131sq.; 724-726, 182 x 343.
556. Abdication of Sulaimānshāh bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh Saljūki of 'Irāk, and accession of his nephew, Arslānshāh (or Sultān Arslān) bin Tughhrul bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh, 724-726, 1481.
- 556-571. Reign of Arslānshāh (or Sultān Arslān) bin Tughhrul Saljūki in 'Irāk, 724-726, 867 x 1285 x 1481 x 1528; 934; 1029.
557. Death of Shaikh Abū Sa'īd Ḳilā'i, of the Ḳādiri order, 617-619, 49.
557. Death of Shaikh 'Adī bin al-Musāfir alshāmi (or alshāfi'i) alhakkāni, ib., 314.
- 557-571. Reign of the Atābeg Muẓaffar-aldin Zangī of Fārs, 724-726, 195.
558. Death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's third son, Abūbakr Shams-aldin 'Abd-al'aziz, 1799, 3.
558. Approximate date of the time when Kilij Tarnaghātkhān Ibrahimkhān bin al-Jusain of Turkistān resided in Samarkand, 724-726, 746 x 1459.
558. Preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Ahmad al-Juwaini, of the Ḳādiri order, 647-649, 58; see A. H. 650 (or 658) below.
558. See A. H. 552 above.
559. Death of the wazīr Jamāl-aldin Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alī of Isfahān, 724-726, 848.

A. H.

559. 24th of *Rabī' I*: another wrong date of the completion of Niẓāmi's *مخزن الاسرار*, given in 972, 1; 977, 1; 983, 3; 991; 2871 (see A. H. 552 above, and 572 (or 573) and 582 below).
559. *Last of Rabī' I*: correct date (instead of the impossible 539) of the birth of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's tenth son, Shaikh Diyā-aldin Abū-alnusr Mūsā (d A. H. 618), 647-649, 46.
560. 17th of *Rumādān*: birth of Shaikh Muḥyi-aldin Ibn 'Arabi (d A. H. 638), 617-649, 60.
- 560 (or 561). Death of Shaikh Mājīd Kurdī, ib., 315.
561. *The 8th, 9th, 11th, 13th, 17th, or 18th of Rabī' II*: death of Shaikh Muḥyi-aldin 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, called Ghauth-abūẓam, the founder of the Ḳādiri order (b A. H. 470 or 471), 415, 2; 641; 645, eighth bāb; 647-649, 36; 724-726, 1195; 930; 1760, 2; 1795; 1799; 1902; 3058, 5.
562. Death of Khwājah Ahmad Yasawi, of the Taifūri order, 647-649, 75.
563. 12th of *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Abū-alhajib Diyā-aldin 'Abd-alkābir (or 'Aḍud-alkābir) al-Suhrawardi, ib., 122; 1863.
- 563 (Rihlat 553). First date in the third volume of the *تاريخ الفی* in 116.
564. Death of Shaikh 'Alī bin Hai'ati, of the Ḳādiri order, at the age of 120 (b A. H. 444), 647-649, 47.
564. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Umar 'Uthmān bin Marzūk Kurāishi of Egypt, of the Ḥanbali school and the Ḳādiri order, ib., 56.
565. Death of the poet Ashraf-aldin Ḥasan of Ghazna, 931; 933.
565. Another incorrect date of the death of Khwājah Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf bin Ayyūb of Hamadān, of the Taifūri order (b A. H. 440), 724-726, 1016 (see A. H. 535 and 555 above).
566. Birth of Shaikh Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multāni, of the Suhrawardi order (d A. H. 666), 647-649, 152.
- 568-581. Reign of Malik Tughānshāh bin Mu'ayyad, 724-726, 85.
- 568-582. Reign of Muḥammad bin İlduguz, called Jahānpahlawān, the Atābeg of Ādharbāijān, ib., 566.
- 568-596. Reign of the Khwārizmshāh Sultān Tukush, ib., 1071 x 1152 x 1286.
569. Death of the poet Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Sūzanī of Nasaf, ib., 1427 x 1461; 1714.
569. Birth of Shaikh Farīd-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, of the 'Cīshī order (d A. H. 664 or 668), 647-649, 113; 654, 17.
569. Composition of the Arabic *qaṣidah* *بدء الامالي* (or *يفول العبد*) by Sirāj-aldin 'Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshi altarghani, 2630, 1.

- A. H.
569-588. Reign of Sultān Abū-alfath 'Izz-al-din Kiliġ Arslān bin Mas'ūd, the pādishāh of Rūm, 2276.
570. Death of Shaikh Kaḍib-albān (*not* albayān) of Mausil, of the Kādiri order, 647-649, 50.
570. Death of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Muḥārak, of the Kādiri order, *ib.*, 51.
570. A date appearing in 2829, I, 6, fol. 130^a.
- 571-590. Reign of Sultān Tughhrul III bin Arslān Saljūki in 'Irāk, 724-726, 1069 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426; 934; 972, 2.
- 571-591. Reign of the Atābeg Muẓaffar-al-din Taklah bin Zangi of Fārs, 724-726, 164.
572. First date in the *لَبِّ التَّوَارِغِ* هند, 358.
- 572 (*or* 573). Probably the most correct dates of the completion of Nizāmi's *مَخْنِ الْأَسْرَار*, 972, 1; 2870 (*see* A. H. 552 and 559 above, and 582 below).
573. Death of Shaikh Ṣāhir-al-din Abū-alfalā of Marghinān, author of an Arabic *هداية* (b. A. H. 511), 724-726, 1522.
573. Death of Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's second son, Shaikh Abū 'Abd-alrahmān Sharif (or Sharaf)-al-din 'Isā, 647-649, 38; 1799, 2.
573. Death of Shaikh Abū-alfarāḥ Ṣadaqah bin Ḥusain of Baghdad, of the Kādiri order, 647-649, 52.
573. Death of Fātimah bint Nasr bin 'Aḫā, 410.
573. 19th of *Shu'abān*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's fourth son, Sirāj-al-din Abū-alfarāḥ 'Abd-aljabbār, 1799, 4.
574. Composition of Imām Fakhr-al-din Rāzi's *حقائق الاسرار* *الانوار في حقائق الاسرار*, 724-726, 1064.
575. Accession of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Alnaṣir-billāh, 2; 3.
575. Death of Khwājah 'Abd-alkhālīk Ghujdawāni, of the Taifuri order, 632, 1; 647-649, 76; 1919, 4; 1923, 1.
576. Composition of Nizāmi's *خسرو و شیرین*, 972, 2; 973, 2; 983, 4; 2868, 1.
576. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Sanā'i of Ghazna, 914 (*see* A. H. 525 and 545 above).
576. An incorrect date of the death of Shaikh Shihāb-al-din Yahyā bin Jaish al-maktūl al-Suhrawardi, 1870, 15 (*see* A. H. 585 (*or* 587) below).
577. Death of the poet Afṣah-al-din Falaki of Shirwān, 724-726, 1386.
577. Death of Khwājah Aḥmad bin Khwājah Kuṭb-al-din Maudūd bin Yūsuf Cishtī (b. A. H. 500 *or* 507), 647-649, 106; 654, 12^b.
578. Death of the poet Rashid-al-din al-Waṭwāt of Balkh at the age of 97 (b. A. H. 481), 724-726, 563; 1693, margin, fol. 47^a.
- A. H.
578. 12th of *Jumādā I*: death of Sayyid Aḥmad bin Abi-alḥasan al-Rafā'i, 647-649, 316.
580. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the great panegyrist Anwari, 724-726, 528; 935 (*see* A. H. 540 (*or* 547) above, and 585 (*or* 587) below).
580. Approximate date of the birth of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 *or* 691), 724-726, 191; 1117.
581. Death of Tughānshāh II Saljūki, 724-726, 625.
581. Rise of Ṣalāh-al-din Yūsuf bin Najm-al-din Ayyūb, i. e. Saladin (d. A. H. 589), to independent power in Egypt, *ib.*, 489.
581. Birth of the poet Saif-al-din A'raj of Isfara *or* Isfarang (d. A. H. 652, 660, *or* 666), 1059.
581. *Last of Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Ḥayāt bin Kaīs alḥarrānī, 647-649, 317.
582. Wrong date of the death of the poet Khākāni, 724-726, 1385; 950 (*see* A. H. 590 (*or* 595) below).
582. Death of the poet 'Imādi of Ghazna *after* that date, 1743, 17.
582. 4th of *Rabi' I*: another wrong date of the composition of Nizāmi's *مَخْنِ الْأَسْرَار*, 972, 1; 2868, 2 (*see* A. H. 552, 559, and 572 (*or* 573) above).
- 582-587. Reign of Kizil Arslān, the Atābeg of Ādharbaijān, 724-726, 566 × 1400; 972, 2.
583. Composition of Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār's *الطير المعنق*, 1031, 5; 1043.
584. Composition of Nizāmi's *اميلي و مجنون*, 972, 3; 977, 3.
- 585 (*or* 587). The most probable dates of the death of the great panegyrist Anwari, 724-726, 528; 935; 1743, 29 (*see* A. H. 540 (*or* 547) and 580 above).
- 585 (*or* 587). The most correct dates of the death of Shaikh Shihāb-al-din Yahyā bin Jaish al-maktūl al-Suhrawardi (b. A. H. 549 *or* 550), 647-649, 318; 724-726, 1300 (*see* A. H. 576 above).
- 585 (*or* 588). Birth of Shaikh Saif-al-din Bākhārzi, of the Kubrawi order (d. A. H. 657 *or* 658), 647-649, 127.
587. Conquest of Ajmir, 209, fol. 33^a.
587. Accession of the Atābeg Nuṣrat-al-din, the successor of Kizil Arslān, 972, 5^a.
587. Birth of Shaikh Sa'd-al-din Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Hummū'i, of the Kubrawi order (d. A. H. 650), 647-649, 126.
587. First date in the short account of the kings of Dihli, in 470, fol. 150^b; 471, fol. 84^b.
587. 27th of *Safar*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's eighth son, Shaikh Abū 'Abd-alrahmān 'Abdallāh, 647-649, 44; 1799, 8.
- 587-611. History of the empire of Dihli during these years in the *تاج المآثر*, 209; 210.

A. H.

588. Death of the poet Jamāl-al-din bin 'Abd-alrazzāk of Isfahān, 724-726, 869.

588. Defeat and death of Rājāh Pithaurā or Prithwi at the hand of Sultān Shihāb-al-din Muḥammad Ghūri, 204.

588. See A. H. 585 above.

589. Death of Sultān Salāh-al-din Yūsuf bin Najm-al-din Ayyūb (i. e. Saladin) of Egypt, 724-726, 493 × 799 × 850 (see A. H. 581 above).

589. Accession of the Atābeg Nūr-al-din Arslān to the throne of Maṣūl, 972, 4.

589-595. Reign of the second Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik 'Aziz Abū-alfath 'Uthmān bin Salāh-al-din (the son and successor of Saladin), 724-726, 494.

590. Death of Shaikh Jāgir of Kurdistān, 647-649, 319.

590. Death of Shaikh Abū Madin Shu'āib bin Ḥusain (or bin Ḥasan) Maghribi, the spiritual guide of Ibn 'Arabi, ib., 59.

590. Death of Sultān Tughhrul III bin Arslān, the last Saljūq ruler in 'Irāq, 724-726, 1069 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426; 934 (see A. H. 571 above).

590. Death of Abū-alkāsim bin Firnūh bin Khalaf bin Ahmad Ru'aini Shāfi'i, author of the Arabic *ḥaṣṣidāh* القاصيد, 2702, H.

590 (or 595). Death of the poet Khākāni, 724-726, 1385; 950; 1744 (see A. H. 582 above).

591. Birth of Khwājāh 'Alī Rāmīnī, of the Taifūri order (d A. H. 721), 647-649, 79.

592. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahīm (or 'Abd-alrahmān) Maghribi (b A. H. 522), ib., 320.

592. Death of Fakhr-al-din Kādikhān, author of the Arabic *fatāwī* فتاوى, 2607.

592. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Zahir Fāryābi, 724-726, 566 (see A. H. 598 below).

593. Death of Burhān-al-din Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abi-bakr al-Marghināni, author of the famous Arabic *ḥadāiq* هداية, 724-726, 1437 × 1519; 2590.593. 14th of *Ramādān*: completion of Nizāmi's *ḥaṣṣat* حفت, 972, 4; 977, 4; 983, 2; 2868, 3.593 (or 603). 25th of *Shawwāl*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's eldest son and spiritual successor, Shaikh Saif-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh 'Abd-alwahhāb (b A. H. 512 or 521), 647-649, 37; 1799, 1.

594. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī bin Muslim of 'Irāq (b A. H. 504), 647-649, 321.

594. Death of Amir Wahab-al-din II Zangī, ruler of Lāz, and accession of Amir Kutb-al-din Mu'ayyad I Baktū'i (d A. H. 648), 724-726, 261.

594. Assassination of the poet Mujir-al-din Bailakāni, ib., 1400.

A. H.

595. Death of the poet Sayyid Ḥasan Ashrafi of Samarḳand, ib., 1431.

595. A date, appearing in 2829, 1, 6, fol. 83^a.

595. See A. H. 590 above.

595 (Rihlat 585). First date in the third volume of the *tarīkh* تاريخ in 115.

595-615. Reign of the third Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik 'Adil Abūbakr, 724-726, 495.

596. An incorrect date of the death of the poet Nizāmi of Ganjah (b A. H. 535), 647-649, 322 (see A. H. 598, 599, 602, 606 (or after 607) below).

596. First beginning of the translation of the *Kitāb al-Fatḥ* كتاب الفتح from the Arabic *fatḥ* فتح ابن اعثم by Muḥammad bin Ahmad al-Musta'fi alharawi, 131.

596-617. Reign of the Khwārizmshāh Muḥammad bin Tukush, 724-726, 1387; 2829, 1, 4.

597. Death of Khwājāh Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Cīshī (b A. H. 507), 645, ninth bāb.

597. Death of Shaikh Rukn-al-din Maḥmūd Shāh-i-Sanjān, of the Cīshī order, 647-649, 107; 654, 12^e.

597. Death of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Saif-al-din, called 'Imād-al-din Kātib, of Isfahān, 724-726, 850.

597. Birth of Ertoghrol, the father of 'Uthmān I and ancestor of the 'Uthmāni Sultāns (d A. H. 687), 724, fol. 544^a sq.597. Composition of the first part of Nizāmi's *Asknadr* اسکندر نامه, 972, 5^a; 977, 5^a; 983, 1; 1014.597. 11th of *Jumādā I*: birth of Khwājāh Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A. H. 672), 724-726, 1007; 1807; 2155.597. *Ramādān*: death of the great traditionist Ibn al-Jauzi, i. e. Abū-alfaraj 'Abd-alrahmān bin Ḥasan 'Abd-albaghdādī (b A. H. 508 or 510), 724-726, 77; 2654 and 2655, 15.

598. Death of the poet Radī-al-din of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 746; 1030.

598. Correct date of the death of the poet Zahir Fāryābi, 724-726, 566 × 805 × 971; 971 (see A. H. 592 above).

598 (599 or 602). Death of the poet Nizāmi of Ganjah (b A. H. 535), 972; 1744 (see A. H. 596 above, and A. H. 606 (or after 607) below).

599. Accession of Čingizkhān (b A. H. 549), 170.

599. Death of Sultān Ghiyāth-al-din Ghūri, 724-726, 307.

599. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alḥarāshī (or alḥarāshī) alḥāshimī, 647-649, 323.

599. The only date mentioned in the *tarīkh* تاريخ ترکنامه, 573, fol. 21^b.

- A. H.
 599. *Rabī' II*: composition of an account of the last years of Saljūk rule, as appendix to the history of the Saljūks, in 2828. ff. 234^b-236^a.
 599 (or 619). Possible dates of the composition of Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār's *كنز المعر* or *كنز الاسرار*, 1031, 8.
 600. 14th of *Shabān*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's ninth son, Shaikh Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā (b A. H. 550 or 555), 647-649, 45; 1799, 9.
 600. 5th or 25th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's sixth son, Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm, 647-649, 42; 1799, 6.
 600 (or 603). 5th or 25th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's seventh son, Shaikh Abū-alfadl Muḥammad, 647-649, 43; 1799, 7.
 A. H. 601-700.
 602. Assassination of Sulṭān Mu'izz-aldin (or Shihāb-aldin Muḥammad bin Sām Ghūrī) of Dihli, 209; 724-726, 305 x 628.
 602. Composition of Imām Fakhr-aldin Rāzī's *التفسير الكبير* مغتايه الغيب, 724-726, 1064; 2679.
 602. First date in the *تغصیل سلاطین دہلی*, in 112, fol. 63^a.
 602. See A. H. 598 above.
 602-607. Reign of Sulṭān Ḳuṭb-aldin Aibak of Dihli, 209; 724-726, 1521.
 602-611. Reign of Malik Tāj-aldin Eldūz of Ghazna, 724-726, 305.
 603. Death of Rafī'aldin 'Abd-al'aziz Lunbāni of Iṣfahān, ib., 872.
 603. See A. H. 593 and 600 above.
 603 (or 623). 6th of *Shawwāl*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's fifth son, Shaikh Tāj-aldin Abūbākr 'Abd-alrazzāq (b A. H. 528), 647-649, 41; 1799, 5.
 604. 6th of *Rabī' I*: birth of Maulānā Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (d A. H. 672), 630, fast III; 647-649, 137; 724-726, 558; 1060; 1870, 29.
 605. Birth of Shaikh Hasan Bulghārī or Bāzārī (d A. H. 608), 647-649, 342.
 605. 10th of *Dhū-alkhiḡah*: preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Hummū', of the Kubrawi order (b A. H. 587) as given in 1870, 16 (see A. H. 650 below).
 606. Death of Imām Fakhr-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū-alfadl) Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Ḥusain alḡuraishi alṡatmī albakrī of Rai (b A. H. 543 or 544), 724-726, 1007 x 1064; 1922, 3; 2201 (2).
 606. Death of Majd-aldin Abū Sa'ādat al-Mubārak bin Muḥammad aljazari almaṡsīlī, author of the Arabic *جامع الاصول*, 2598.

- A. H.
 606. Birth of Shaikh Fakhr-aldin Ibrāhīm 'Irāki of Hamādān, of the Suhrawardī order (d A. H. 686, 688, or 709), 647-649, 153.
 606. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 90^a.
 606. *Middle of Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr Rūzbahān Sūfi Bakli of Shirāz, 647-649, 324; 1693, margin, fol. 84^a; 1747, fol. 68^b; 1870, 17.
 606. *End of Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḡasan Karduwaib, 647-649, 325.
 606 (or after 607). Later dates of the death of the poet Nizāmi of Ganjah (b A. H. 535), 972 (see A. H. 596, 598, 599, or 602 above).
 607. Death of Abū-alkāsim Maḡmūd bin Abī-alḡasan Fāryābi, author of the Arabic *خالصة للافتاح*, 2565.
 607. Birth of Shaikh Yāsīn almaghrībī alaswad, the Ḥajjām or barber (d A. H. 687), 647-649, 339.
 607. 6th or 16th of *Shawwāl*: death of Khwājah 'Uthmān Hārūnī, 653, 15, No. 4.
 607 (or 616). Death of Shaikh Majd (or Majid)-aldin Baghlādī, of the Kubrawī order, 647-649, 125; 724-726, 1402; 1747, fol. 12^b; 1804; 1870, 18.
 607 (or 619). Wrong dates of the death of Shaikh Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār of Nishāpūr, 1031 (see A. H. 622 and 627 below).
 607-625. Reign of Sulṭān Naṣīr-aldin Abū-alfath Ḳabā'ca (or Ḳubā'ca)-alsalāṡin of Siud, 435; 737.
 607-633. Reign of Sulṭān Abū-almaṡzaṡfar Shams-aldin Ḳtamish or Ḳtamish Naṣīr Amir-almu'ninin of Dihli, 209; 600; 2767.
 608. Death of the poet Athir-aldin Akhsikati or Akhsikathī, 724-726, 1528; 1029; 1766.
 609. Death of Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī Aḡrah, 647-649, 326.
 610. Death of Abū-alfath Naṣīr bin Abī-almakārim al-Muṡarrizi of Khwārizm, 724-726, 1408.
 610. Year in which Jalāl-aldin Rūmī left, at the age of 6. Balkh with his father, ib., 558.
 610 (or 616)-634 (or 636). Reign of Sulṭān Kaikubād of Rūm, 1804.
 612. An earlier date, quoted in a Bodleian copy, of the commencement of the *ترجمة سير النبي*, 135 (see A. H. 620).
 612. 15th of *Shabān*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḡasan 'Alī bin Ḥamid alsa'idi, called Ibn Ṣabbāḡh, 647-649, 327.
 613. Commencement of the composition of the *تأريخ طبري* or chronicle of Tabaristān by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isfandiyyār, 568.
 613. Beginning of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ḥamid bin Abibakr Kūfī's (b A. H. 555) *چندامه*, 435.

A. H.

614. Appointment of prince Nāsir-al-din Mahmūd as governor of Lāhūr, 209, fol. 248^a.

615-635. Reign of the fourth Ayyūbīte ruler of Egypt, Malik Kāmil bin Malik 'Adil, 724-726, 496.

616. See A. H. 607 and 610 above.

617. Approximate date of the completion of Abū Naṣr Farāhī's *نصاب القبا*, 2076; 2375.

617 (or 621)-628. Reign of the last independent Khwārizmshāh, Sultān Jalāl-al-din, 724-726, 751; 2828, ff. 236^a-246^b; 2829, I, 4.

618. Year in which Hālāgū entered Khwārizm, 647-649, 124.

618. Death of Shaikh Kutb-al-din Haider of Turbat, the founder of the Haideri order, 724-726, 673.

618. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 101^b.

618. 10th of *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh Najm-al-din Kubrā of Khwārizm, i.e. Abū-al-janāb Ahmad bin 'Umar alkhīwākī, the founder of the Kubrawi order, 647-649, 124; 724-726, 1196 × 1401; 1747, ff. 46^b and 47^b; 1804; 1870, 19; 1922, 20.

618. 1st of *Jumādā II*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's tenth son, Shaikh Diyā-al-din Abū-al-naṣr Mūsā (b. A. H. 559), 647-649, 46; 1799, 10.

619. Death of Najib-al-din Abū Hāmid Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samarkāndī, author of the Arabic *الاسباب والعلامات*, 2339.

619. Death of Shaikh Yūnus bin Yūsuf (or Saif) Shāhānī, the founder of the Yūnusiyah order, 647-649, 329.

619. See A. H. 599 and 607 above.

619. *Last of Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh 'Alī bin Idrīs (or 'Uwais) Ya'kūbī, 647-649, 328.

620. Death of Shaikh Muwaffik-al-din almaqdisi, of the Ḥanbalite school and the Kādiri order, ib., 57.

620. Usual date of the commencement of the *ترجمة سمر القبي*, 135 (see A. H. 612 above).

620. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 102^a.

620. 1st of *Rajab*: completion of Najm-al-din Dāya's (d. A. H. 654) *مرصاد العباد من المبدء الى المعاد*, 1804; 1805.

621. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 103^b.

621. See A. H. 617 above.

622. Another wrong date of the death of Shaikh Farid-al-din 'Attār, 1031 (see A. H. 607 (or 619) above, and 627 below).

622. Death of Malik Afdal bin Ṣalāḥ-al-din, the brother of Malik 'Aziz, 724-726, 495.

623. Death of Imām-al-din Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarim Rāfi' Qazwini, ib., 1241.

A. H.

623. Death of the famous blind poet Abū-al'izz (or Abū-alghirr) Muẓaffar bin Ibrāhīm Ghailānī Mīṣri, ib., 476.

623. Birth of Sultān Bahā-al-din Walad, son of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī (d. A. H. 712), 647-649, 139.

623. See A. H. 603 above.

623-640. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Mustaṣṣir, 724-726, 1299.

623-658. Reign of the Atābeg of Fārs and Shirāz, Abūbākr bin Sa'd, 724 and 725, 3.

624. Death of Čingizkhān (b. A. H. 549), 724-726, 1495.

624. Death of Malik Mu'aẓẓam, the second son of the third Ayyūbīte ruler of Egypt, Malik 'Adil Abūbākr, ib., 496.

625. Composition of the *الروايات ولوامع المكانيات* by Maulānā Nūr-al-din Muḥammad 'Aufī, the author of the oldest *tadhkirah* *لباب الالباب*, 600.

625. Annexation of Yaman and Hijāz by the fourth Ayyūbīte ruler of Egypt, Malik Kāmil bin Malik 'Adil, 724-726, 496.

625. Last date in the history of the Khwārizmshāhs or Sultāns of Khwārizm, in 2828, fol. 245^b.

625. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 105^b.

626. Death of Sirāj-al-din Abū Ya'kūb Yūsuf al-Sakkākī, author of the Arabic encyclopaedia *مفتاح العلوم*, 724-726, 196.

626. Death of the poet Shams-al-din Mahmūd (or Muḥammad) bin 'Abd-alkarīm of Ṭabas-i-Kilak in Khurāsān, 1030.

627. Invasion of Nishāpūr by the Moghuls and execution of Shaikh Farid-al-din 'Attār, at the age of 114 (b. A. H. 513), 647-649, 331; 724-726, 733; 925; 1031; 1747, fol. 12^b; 1766; 1870, 22 (see A. H. 607 (or 619) and 622 above).

628. Composition of *المعجم في معاني اشعار العجم* by Shams-i-Kāis soon after that date, 2140, 1.

628. 18th of *Rabi' II*: death of Shaikh Bahā-al-din Muḥammad bin Husain Walad of Balkh, the father of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī, 630. fast I; 631, 1; 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557 × 946.

631. Birth of the great traditionist Imām-i-Tūḍī, i.e. Muḥyi-al-din Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Ḥizāmī (d. A. H. 676), 2654 and 2655, 14.

632. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 108^b.

632. 1st of *Muharram*: death of Shaikh Shihāb-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī, the founder of the Suhrawardī order, at the age of 93 (b. A. H. 539), 645, ninth bāb; 647-649, 148; 724-726, 942 × 1299; 1811; 1837; 2565.

- A. H.
 632. *2nd or 8th of Jumādā I*: death of the great mystic poet of the Arabs, Shaikh Abū-aljaḥf Sharaḥ-aldīn 'Umar Ibn al-Fāriḍ almuṣṭ, 647-649, 332; 1357, 16; 1811; 1870, 23; 1922, 12; 2913.
- 632 (or 633). *6th of Rajab or 3rd, 9th, or 20th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: death of Sulṭān-almashayikh Khwājāh Mu'in-aldīn bin Ghiyāth-aldīn Hasan Sijzi, the founder and head of the Ḍishti order in India at the age of 96 (b A. H. 537). 637, 1; 640, fol. 22^b sq.; 645, tenth bāb; 647-649, 110; 653, 15, No. 3; 654, 15; 724 and 725, 34; 1869, VIII.
633. Composition of Naṣir-aldīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's *اخلاق ناصري*, 2155; 2172; 2949.
633. Death of Sulṭān Shams-aldīn Ḥtamish or Ḥtatmish of Dihli, and accession of Sulṭān Rukn-aldīn Firuzshāh, 2829, I, 7, fol. 87^b.
633. *14th of Rabī' I*: death of Khwājāh Kṭb-aldīn Bakhtiyār Ushī Kāki, of the Ḍishti order, 617-649, 112; 653, 15, No. 2; 724-726, 1520; 1924, 2.
631. Birth of Kṭb-aldīn Maḥmūd bin Maṣ'ūd bin al-Muṣliḥ alshirāzi, author of the *درة الساج* (d A. H. 710), 2219.
635. Massacre of the people of Isfahān by the Moghuls under Uktāi Kā'an, and death of the poet Kamāl-aldīn Isma'il, 724-726, 870; 1035; 1743, 6.
635. Wrong date of the death of the poet Shaikh Aḥmad-aldīn Ḥamid (or Abū Ḥamid) al-kirmāni, 647-649, 333 (see A. H. 697 below).
636. Death of Jamāl-aldīn Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Naṣiri of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1467.
636. *27th of Safar*: birth of Shaikh Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliya, of the Ḍishti order (d A. H. 725), 647-649, 114; 653.
- 636-647. Reign of the sixth Ayyūbīte ruler of Egypt, Malik Ṣāliḥ Ayyūb bin Kāmil, 724-726, 498.
637. *Rabī' II*: date of 989.
637. *Jumādā I*: date of 929.
637. *Jumādā II*: date of 916.
638. *22nd of Rabī' II*: death of the great Arabic mystic, Shaikh Muḥyi-aldīn Ibn 'Arabī (b A. H. 560), 647-649, 60; 662, II, 243 and 244; 724-726, 282 × 932; 1357, 9; 1870, 24; 3061.
639. *Shawwāl*: birth of Shaikh Nūr-aldīn 'Abd-alraḥmān of Kasirḥ near Asfarā'in, of the Kubrawi order (d A. H. 700), 647-649, 131.
- 640-656. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Musta'ṣim, 724-726, 1007.
641. *11th of Ramaḍān*: an earlier, but wrong, date of the death of Abū Aḥmad Ḥamid-aldīn alṣūfi alṣa'idi alnāgūri alsiwāli, called Sulṭān-altārikīn, of the Ḍishti order, 654, 15^b (see A. H. 673 below).
641. *5th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: death of Khwājāh Aḥmad bin Khwājāh 'Alī of Bukhārā, the father of Nizām-aldīn Auliya, 653, 1.
- A. H.
 642. Year in which Maulānā Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Tabrizi came to Kūniyah (Iconium), 724-726, 1306.
642. *3rd of Rabī' I*: death of Shaikh Raḍi-aldīn 'Alī bin Sa'īd bin 'Abd-alḥalī Lālā of Ghazna, of the Kubrawi order, 647-649, 129.
643. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of Maulānā Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Tabrizi, in 631, 4 (see A. H. 645 below).
643. Birth of Shaikh Najm-aldīn 'Almallaḥ bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alishfahāni (d A. H. 721), 647-649, 348.
643. *5th of Ramaḍān*: death of Shaikh (or Kādi) Ḥamid-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Atā Nāgūri, of the Ḍishti and Suhrawardi orders, ib., 149; 654, 164.
644. Composition of Naṣir-aldīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's *شبهات or حل مشكلات الاشارات و شرح الاشارات*, 724-726, 1007; 2201 (i).
645. The usual date of the death of Maulānā Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Tabrizi and of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī's second son, 'Alā-aldīn Muḥammad, 630, fasl X (b), 2; 631, 4; 647-649, 334; 724-726, 1306; 1109; 1810; 1870, 25.
645. Birth of Khwājāh Rashid-aldīn Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashid Tabib, author of the *جامع التواريخ* (d A. H. 718), 17.
646. Death of Jamāl-aldīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar bin Abūbākr bin Yūnus Māliki, called Ibn al-Ḥajīb, author of the Arabic *كافية في التوسيع مختصر المنتهى*, 724-726, 858 × 1162; 1357, 22; 2434.
647. Birth of Shaikh Abū-alfaṭḥ Rukn-aldīn Faḍl-allāh bin Ṣadr-aldīn Muḥammad bin Bahā-aldīn Zakariyyā Multāni, of the Suhrawardi order (d A. H. 735), 647-649, 156.
- 647-648. Reign of the seventh and last Ayyūbīte ruler of Egypt, Malik Mu'azzam bin Malik Ṣāliḥ, called Tūraushāh, 724-726, 499.
648. An earlier date of the death of Shaikh Saif-aldīn Bākhārzi, of the Kubrawi order (b A. H. 585 or 588), 724-726, 654 (see A. H. 657 (or 658) below).
648. Death of Amir Kṭb-aldīn Mu'ayyad I Bākū'i, ruler of Lār (see A. H. 594 above) and accession of Amir Kālīnjār I (d A. H. 680), ib., 261.
650. Death of Imām Raḍi-aldīn Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sughāni, author of the Arabic *مشارك الانوار مشرق التوبة*, 2565.
650. A mistake for A. H. 658, the last date in the *طبقات ناصري*, in 15.
650. *10th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Sa'īd-aldīn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Ḥammū'i, of the Kubrawi order (b A. H. 587), 647-649, 126; 1747, fol. 12^b; 1806; 1870, 16; 1922, 19 (see A. H. 605 above).

A. H.

- 650 (or 652). Foundation of the Mamlūk dynasty in Egypt by 'Izz-al-din Aibak, with the title of Mu'izz-al-din, 724-726, 499.
- 650 (or 658). Death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Juwaini, of the Kādiri order, 647-649, 58.
651. Death of Shaikh Abū-alghaith Jamil Yamani, 647-649, 335.
651. Birth of the poet Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 1186.
652. Birth of the poet Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (d. A. H. 727), 1223.
- 652 (660 or 666). Death of the poet Saif-al-din A'raj of Isfara or Isfarang (b. A. H. 581), 1059.
653. Time when Murtaḍā, known as 'Alam-alhudā, author of the *تبصرة العوام في معرفة مقالات الانام*, flourished, 2540.
654. Death of Shaikh Najm-al-din Abūbākr 'Abdallāh Dayā of Rai, of the Kubrawi order, 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1747, fol. 42^a; 1804; 1870, 26; 2598 (see A. H. 620 above).
- 651 (or 656). Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Abdallāh Shādhili of Maghrib, 647-649, 336.
- 651 (or 656). Death of Mangū Kā'an, the elder brother of Hūlāgūkhān who becomes sole master of Persia and releases Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī from prison, 724-726, 654 × 1007 × 1245 × 1405.
- 654 (or 656)-663. Reign of Hūlāgūkhān, ib., 196.
655. Completion of Sa'dī's *بوستان* (or *سعدی نامہ*), 1117, 3.
655. Approximate date of the death of 'Izz-al-din 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjāni, author of the Arabic *کتاب تصريف العزى والعزى*, 2431.
655. Last date in the *تاریخ جهانگشی*, 170.
655. 15th of *Rajab*: date at which Nizām-al-din Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliā' (b. A. H. 636) became a pupil of Shaikh Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, 653.
- 655-666. Reign of the Saljūq ruler Rukn-al-din Kılıj Arslan IV, 3063.
656. Death of Shaikh 'Ali al-Khabbāz of Trāk, 647-649, 337.
656. Completion of Sa'dī's *گلستان*, 1117, 4.
656. See A. H. 654 above.
656. 2nd of *Rob'i I*: date of Nizām-al-din Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliā's nomination as Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar's Khalifah, 653.
- 656 (or 665). Death of the poet Athir-al-din 'Abdallāh of Aumān, 1058.
657. Birth of Shaikh Hammād-al-din (or 'Imād-al-din) Aḥmad (or Muḥammad bin Aḥmad) of Wāsiṭ (d. A. H. 711), 617-649, 346.

A. H.

657. 1st of *Muḥarram*: death of Ṣalāḥ-al-din Faridūn Kūnawī (or Kūniyawi), the friend of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī, 631, 5.
- 657 (or 658). The usual dates of the death of Shaikh Saif-al-din Bākharzī, of the Kubrawi order (b. A. H. 585 or 588), 647-649, 127; 724-726, 654; 1747, fol. 12^b; 1870, 27 (see A. H. 648 above).
658. Composition of Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī's *مختصر در معرفت تقویم سی فصل*, 2254, 3; 3071.
658. Completion of and last date in the *طبقات ناصری*, 14; 15.
658. Completion of the *تاریخ جهانگشی*, 170.
658. See A. H. 650 and 657 above.
- 659 (or 666). Birth of Shaikh Rukn-al-din 'Alā-aldaulah Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sūnnāni, of the Kubrawi order (d. A. H. 736), 647-649, 132; 724-726, 1138.
660. Time when Nūr-al-din Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin Yūsuf Lakhmi flourished, 1799.
660. Approximate date of the Persian paraphrase of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's *Liber Fructus*, 2231.
- 660 (663 or 665). Death of Shaikh Najm-al-din 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'ī of Kāzin, author of the Arabic *المطاری*, 724-726, 1238 × 1265.
- 660 (or 666). See A. H. 652 above.
661. Death of the famous mystic writer, 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alḥasafī albukhārī, 1806.
662. Completion of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's *منوی*, 1060 (see Addenda and Corrigenda).
663. Death of Hūlāgūkhān, and accession of his son Abākākhān, 724-726, 610 × 654.
663. Death of Athir-al-din Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar Abhari, ib., 1162 × 1288 × 1437.
- 663 (or 665). See A. H. 660 above.
- 663-680. Reign of Abākākhān bin Hūlāgūkhān, 724-726, 797 × 941.
664. Accession of Sultān Ghiyāth-al-din Balban of Dihli, 211.
- 664 (or 668). 5th of *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, of the Cīshī order (b. A. H. 569), 640, fol. 49^a sq.; 647-649, 113; 653, 3; 654, 17.
- 664-686. Reign of Sultān Ghiyāth-al-din Balban of Dihli, 653, 7 × 9 (1).
665. An uncommon date of the death of Malik Shams-al-din, the first of the Kurt kings of Ghūr, 724-726, 610 (see A. H. 676 below).
665. See A. H. 656 and 660 above.

- A. H.
 666. Dispatch of Mas'ûdbeg bin Mahmûd Balwâj by Burâkikhân to Abâkâkhân, 724-726, 1406.
 666. See A. H. 652 and 659 above.
 666. 7th of *Safar*: death of Shaikh Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multânî, of the Suhrawardî order, at the age of 100 (b A. H. 566), 647-649, 152; 724-726, 1018; 1821.
 666-682. Reign of the Saljûk ruler Ghiyâth-aldin Kaikhusrau III, 3063.
 667-670. Governorship of Ankiyânû in Fârs, under the Moghuls, 1118, 2.
 668. See A. H. 664 above.
 669. *Last of Rabî' II*: death of Shaikh Jamâl-aldin Ahmad Jûrfânî (or Jûrkânî), 647-649, 130.
 669. 9th of *Ramadhân*: death of Shaikh Najib-aldin Mutawakkil, brother and spiritual successor of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, 654, 18.
 670. 8th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: birth of Shaikh Jalâl-aldin Faridûn, known as Çalabi Amir 'Arif albalkhi, son of Sultân Bahâ-aldin Walad and grandson of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî (d A. H. 719), 630, fasl VIII.
 670-671. Completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's first diwân, the *تحفة السُّعَدَى*, 1187, 1.
 671. Birth of Mir Fakhr-alsadât Rukn-aldin Husain alhusaini of Ghûr, of the Suhrawardî order (d after A. H. 720), 1821.
 672. Death of Jamâl-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh al-Ta'î, known as Ibu Mâlik, author of the Arabic *الفقه*, 2436.
 672. Death of Shaikh Şadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Ishâk al-Ķûniyawi, 724-726, 1018; 1811.
 672. Date, before which Sa'id-aldin al-Farghânî's Persian commentary on 'Umar Ibn al-Fârid's *مقالات* was written, 1811.
 672. 5th of *Jumâdâ II*: death of Maulânâ Jalâl-aldin Rûmî (b A. H. 604), 630, fasl III; 647-649, 137; 724-726, 558; 1060; 1747, fol. 23^a; 1870, 29; 3063.
 672. 18th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: death of Khwâjah Nasir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tûsi (b A. H. 597), 724-726, 534 × 858 × 937 × 1007; 1762, 24; 1807; 2155; 2231.
 673. 29th of *Rabî' II*: death of Shaikh Abû Ahmad Hamid-aldin alşûfi alsâ'idi alhâgûri alsiwâli, called Sultân-altârikîu, of the Çishtî order, 647-649, 111; 654, 15^b (see A. H. 641 above).
 674. 21st of *Muḥarram*: completion of the *نظام التاريخ*, 16.
 674 (or 686). Death of the poet Imâmi of Harât, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b, end.
 675. An earlier date of the death of Maulânâ Najm-aldin 'Ali bin 'Umar Kâtibî of Kâzwîn, author of the *حكمة العن*, &c., 724-726, 1244 (see A. H. 693 below).
- A. H.
 676. Death of Shaikh Najm-aldin Abû-alkâsim of Hîllah, the great Shî'ite authority, ib., 954.
 676. The usual date of the death of Malik Shams-aldin, the first of the Kurt kings of Ghûr, ib., 610 (see A. H. 665 above).
 676. Beginning of the lord-lieutenancy or office of the chief revenue-collector of Malik Shams-aldin in Fârs, 1118, 2.
 676. 14th of *Rajab*: death of the great traditionist Imâm-i-Tûdi, i. e. Muḥyi-aldin Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Sharaf Hîzâmî (b A. H. 631), 2654 and 2655, 14.
 677. Death of Mu'in-aldin Parwâna, the governor of Rûm, 724-726, 1018.
 678. Death of Shaikh Najib-aldin 'Ali bin Buzghush of Shîrâz, of the Suhrawardî order, 647-649, 150; 724-726, 922; 1747, fol. 34^b; 1811.
 679. 5th of *Shawwâl*: birth of the poet Khwâjû Kirmânî (d A. H. 753), 1234.
 680. Death of Amir Kâlinjâr I, ruler of Lâr (see A. H. 648), and accession of Amir Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad II (d A. H. 699), 724-726, 261.
 680. 20th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: death of Sultân Abâkâkhân, 2828, first volume, bâb II (see A. H. 663 above).
 680 (or 686). 10th of *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Kamâl Anṣad-aldin 'Abdallâh bin Diyâ-aldin Mas'ûd Balyânî, 647-649, 338; 1747, fol. 47^b.
 680 (or 687). Date of Shaikh Ruku-aldin 'Alâ-aldaulah Ahmad bin Muḥammad Simnânî's becoming a pupil of Shaikh Nûr-aldin 'Abd-ahrahmân of Kasirk near Asfarâ'in (d A. H. 700), 647-649, 132.
 681. 16th of *Safar*: completion of the Arabic-Persian dictionary *الفرع من القحاح* by Abû-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khâlid, known as Jamâl alĳurashi, 2388; 2390.
 681 (or 683). 4th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: death of 'Alâ-aldin 'Atâmalik bin Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad al-Juwainî, author of the *تأريخ جهانگشای*, 170 (see A. H. 658 above).
 682. Death of Zakariyyâ bin Muḥammad bin Mahmûd al-Kâzwîni, the great Arabic cosmographer, 709.
 682. Death of Mahmûd bin Abibakr Urmawî, author of *مطالع الانوار*, 724-726, 1106.
 683. Execution of the Şâhib-diwân Khwâjah Shams-aldin Muḥammad Juwainî, ib., 668 × 797; 2231.
 683. 22nd of *Shu'bân*: death of Shaikh Husâm-aldin Çalabi, the friend and spiritual successor of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî, 631, 6; 647-649, 138.
 683-690. Reign of Arghûnkhân bin Abâkâkhân bin Hûlâgûkhân, 724-726, 668 × 874 × 1138 × 1287.

A. H.

681. 23rd of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Sadr-al-din Muḥammad bin Bahā'-al-din Zakariyyā Multānī, of the Suhrawardi order, and succession of his son, Shaikh Abū-alfath Rukn-al-din Fadl-allāh (b A. H. 647, d A. H. 735) as head of the order, 617-649, 155 × 156; 1821.

685. Approximate date of the composition of Amir Khusrāu of Dihli's *second* diwān, *الوسط للحیات*, 1187, 2.

685 (or 692). Death of Kāḍī Nāsir-al-din 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar al-Baidāwī, the famous commentator of the *Qurān*, 724-726, 163 × 858 × 1162.

686. See A. H. 674 and 680 above.

686 (or 688). 8th of *Dhū-alkā'dah*: death of Shaikh Fakhr-al-din Ibrāhīm 'Irāki of Hamadān, of the Suhrawardi order (b A. H. 606), 647-649, 153; 724-726, 687 × 1018; 1116; 1714; 1747, fol. 36^b; 2914, 3 (see A. H. 707 below).

686-689. Reign of Sultān Mu'izz-al-din Kaikubād bin Nāsir-al-din of Dihli, 653, 9 (2); 1186, 5.

687. Death of Ertoghbrul, the father of 'Uthmān I and ancestor of the 'Uthmāni Sultāns (b A. H. 597), 724, fol. 544^a sq.

687. Death of 'Alā'-al-din 'Alī bin Abi-al-ḥazm al-kuraishi, known as Ibn al-Nāṣir of Damascus, author of the Arabic *qasidah*, 724-726, 438.

687. See A. H. 680 above.

687. *Rabi' I*: death of Shaikh Yāsīn almaghribi alaswad, the Ḥajjām or barber (b A. H. 607), 647-649, 339.

688. Meeting of Sultān Mu'izz-al-din Kaikubād of Dihli with his father, Sultān Nāsir-al-din Bughrā-khān of Bangālāh, at Dihli, 1186, 5.

688. *Ramādān*: composition of Amir Khusrāu of Dihli's mathnawī *قران السعدين*, celebrating the foregoing event, ib.; 2880.

689. Death of the poet Sayyid Dhū-alfakār of Shirwān, 724-726, 1387.

689. Return of Shaikh Rukn-al-din 'Alā'-al-daulah Simānī from the pilgrimage, ib., 1138.

689 (Rihlat 679). Last date in the third volume of the *تأريخ الفی*, in 117.

689-695. *Ramādān*: reign of Sultān Jalāl-al-din Firūzshāh Khilji of Dihli, 653, 9 (3); 1186, 11.

690. Death of Shaikh 'Afīf-al-din Sulaimān bin 'Alī Tilimsāni, 647-649, 340.

690. Approximate date of the birth of the poet Salmān of Sāwa (d A. H. 778 or 779), 1237.

690. 13th of *Rabi' I*: death of the Kutb-i-abdāl Shaikh 'Alā'-al-din 'Alī bin Aḥmad Ṣābir, of the Cīstī order, 654, 24.

A. H.

690. *Jumādā II*: Sultān Jalāl-al-din Firūzshāh's return to Dihli, and subsequent composition of Amir Khusrāu of Dihli's mathnawī *مفتاح الفتوح* or *فتح نامه* or *فتح الفتوح*, 1186, 11.

690 (or 691). *Shawwāl*: death of Sa'di of Shirāz (b about A. H. 580), 647-649, 341; 724-726, 191; 1117; 1743, 25; 1717, fol. 48^b; 1762, 12; 1870, 31.

690-693. Reign of Kaikhātū or Kaikhātūn bin Abākā-khān, 721-726, 1294.

692. See A. H. 685 above.

692-693 (Rihlat 682-683). Last date in the third volume of the *تأريخ الفی*, in 112.

693. The usual date of the death of Maulānā Najm-al-din 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibī of Qazwin, author of the *شمسہ*, *حکمة العین*, &c., 724-726, 534 × 1162 × 1244 × 1394 (see A. H. 675 above).

694 (Rihlat 684). First date in the fourth volume of the *تأريخ الفی*, in 112.

694. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 111^b.

691 (696 or 697). Death of Imām Sharaf-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'id al-Būsiri, author of the Arabic *qasidah* *البردة*, 724-726, 1412; 2632, bayān II; 2647.

694-703. Reign of Ghāzānkhān, 724-726, 946 × 1289.

695. Death of Shaikh 'Uthmān Sāwajī, ib., 1006.

695. *Ramādān*-715 (or 716). 6th of *Shawwāl*: reign of Sultān 'Alā'-al-din Muḥammadshāh Khilji of Dihli, 653, 9 (4); 654, 27; 724, fol. 39^a; 1186, 2; 1187, 11.

696 (or 697). See A. H. 694 above.

697. The correct date of the death of the poet Shaikh Aḥmad-al-din Ḥāmid (or Abū Ḥāmid) al-kirmānī, 647-649, 333; 724-726, 282 × 874; 1228; 1747, fol. 37^b; 1765, 12; 1821 (see A. H. 635 above).

698. Death of Shaikh Ḥasan Bulghārī or Bāzārī, at the age of 93 (b A. H. 605), 647-649, 342.

698. Birth of Shaikh Najm-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alaukāni (correctly alādakāni), of the Kubrawi order (d A. H. 778), ib., 133.

698. Completion of Amir Khusrāu of Dihli's mathnawī *شیرین و خسرو*, *مطلع الانوار* (beginning of *Rajab*), and *مجنون و لیلی*, 1186, 6-8.

698-741. Reign of the Mamlūk Sultān Malik Nāsir of Egypt, 724-726, 184.

699. Death of Amir Kutb-al-din Mu'ayyad II, ruler of Lār (see A. H. 680), and accession of Amir 'Alā'-al-mulk (d A. H. 731), ib., 261.

699. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad (or Muḥammad) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Marjāni, 647-649, 343.

- A. H.
699. Composition of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawī
آئینه اسکندری, 1186, 10.
700. Approximate date of the death of Shaikh Sa'īd-
al-din al-Fārghānī, commentator of 'Umar Ibn al-
Fāriq's تائیه, 1811.
700. Composition of Husām-al-din al-Husain bin 'Ali
Sighnāki's Arabic work التهاية, 2607.
700. Last date in the general history of the world, as
part of Rashid Tabib's جامع التواريخ, in 2828,
second volume, bāb II (see A. H. 703, 705, and
710 below).
700. 14th of Jumādā I: death of Shaikh Nūr-al-din
'Ahd-alrahmān of Kasirk near Asfarā'in, of the
Kubrawi order (b A. H. 639), 647-649, 131.

A. H. 701-800.

701. Composition of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawī
هشت بهشت, 1186, 9.
702. Completion of the same poet's third diwān, the
غزله (or كتاب الكمال), 1186, 2.
703. Death of Ghāzānkhān, 724-726, 1006.
703. Last date in Rashid Tabib's جامع التواريخ, in 17
(see A. H. 700 above, and 705 and 710 below).
703. (Rihlat 693). Middle of Jumādā I: composition
of Sharaf-al-din Bukhārī's معذمة القلوب or مقدم
مقدم or حق در فقه or رساله نام حق, 1133,
margin of ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.;
2554.
703-716. Reign of Sulṭān Uljā'itū Muḥammad Khudā-
banda bin Arghūnkhān, 721-726, 196 × 1197 ×
1304.
704. Birth of Sulṭān Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhan (d A. H.
736), and first date in the مطلع السعدین و مجمع
البحرین, 192.
705. Last date in the history of the Franks, as part of
جامع التواريخ, in 2828, ff. 307^b-368^a (see
A. H. 700 and 703 above, and 710 below).
707. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Ibn Muṭarrāf of
Spain, over 90 years old, 647-649, 344.
707. Death of the great rubā'i-writer and author
of Sūfic tracts, Afdal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshī,
724-726, 937; 1747, fol. 42^a; 1791; 1812.
707. A later, but wrong, date of the death of Shaikh
Fakhr-al-din Ibrāhīm Trāki of Hamadān, of the
Suhrawardi order (b A. H. 606), 724-726, 1018
(see A. H. 686 (or 688) above).
707. Beginning of Nizām-al-din Muḥammad bin Ahmad
Auliya's memoirs, styled الفوائد الغرّاء, by Amir
Hasan of Dihli (completed A. H. 720), 1223.
- A. H.
707. 14th of Shabān: birth of Sayyid Jalāl-al-din
Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān Bukhārī, of the Suhrawardi
and Cīshī orders (d A. H. 785), 647-649, 157.
710. Death of Kutb-al-din Mahmūd bin Mas'ūd bin al-
Muslīh alshīrāzī, author of the درة التاج (b A. H.
634), 724-726, 1188; 2219.
710. Completion of Rashid Tabib's جامع التواريخ, 17
(see A. H. 700, 703, and 705 above).
710 (or 711). Death of Hāfiẓ-al-din Abū-albarakāt
'Abdallāh alnasafi, author of the Arabic كتابي
and other works, 2575; 2607; 2608.
710 (or 718). Commencement of the مناقب العارفين
by Maulānā Shams-al-din Ahmad Afākī al'arifi
(completed A. H. 754), 630.
711. Death of Shaikh Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin
Ahmad Danāyā'i Šūfi, of the Hanbalite school,
647-649, 345.
711. Death of Shaikh Hammād-al-din (or 'Imād-al-din)
Ahmad (or Muḥammad bin Ahmad) of Wāsiṭ
(b A. H. 657), ib., 346.
711. Completion of Mir Fakhr-al-sādāt Rukn-al-din
Husain alhusaini of Ghūr's (b A. H. 671, d after
A. H. 720) نزهة الأرواح, 1821.
712. 10th of Rajab: death of Sulṭān Bahā'al-din Walad,
son of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī (b A. H. 623), 630, 1341
VII; 631, 7; 647-649, 139; 724-726, 946.
713. Dhū-alka'dah: date of 1030.
713 (or 714). Date of 913; 1028; 1029.
714. Death of Shaikh Sulaimān Turkmān, 647-649,
347.
714. End of Muḥarram: date of 911.
714. Dhū-alka'dah: date of 903.
715. Death of Khwājah Maḥmūd, and perhaps also of
his teacher, Khwājah 'Arif of Riwgar, both of the
Ṭāifūri order, 647-649, 77 × 78.
715. 6th of Dhū-alka'dah: completion of Amir Khusrau
of Dihli's mathnawī قصّة خضرخان و دولرانی
عشق و خضرخان, 1187, 11.
715. 20th of Dhū-alka'dah: completion of Amir Ḥasan
of Dihli's دیوان, 1223.
715 (or 716). 6th of Shawrāt: death of Sulṭān 'Alā-
al-din Muḥammadshāh Khilji of Dihli, 653, 9 (4);
654, 27; 724-726, 383; 1186, 2; 1187, 11 (see
A. H. 695 above).
715 (or 716)-720 (or 721). Reign of Sulṭān Kutb-
al-din Muḥammadshāh Khilji of Dihli, 653, 9 (5).
715 (or 717). Death of Rukn-al-din Hasan of Astarābād,
author of the Arabic متوسط, 721-726, 1162.

- A. H.
 716. Death of Sulṭān Uljā'itū Muḥammad Khudābanda bin Arghūnkhan and accession of his son, Sulṭān Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhan, 724-726, 769 (see A. H. 703 above).
 716. 7th of Shawwāl: completion of the second risālah in Amir Khusrau of Dihli's رسائل الاعجاز or خسروی, 1219 (see A. H. 719 below).
 716. Ramaḍān: death of Shaikh Zahir-al-din 'Abd-alrahmān bin Najib-al-din 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shirāz, of the Suhrawardi order, 647-649, 151; 1837 (see A. H. 726 below).
 716-736. Reign of Sulṭān Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhan, 724-726, 199 × 769 × 1076 × 1235; 755; 1228; 2307.
 717. Birth of Shaikh Ahmad 'Abd-alhakḥ of Radauli, of the Cīstī order (d A. H. 837), 654, 27.
 717. Composition of Shaikh Maḥmūd Shabistari's گلشن راز, 1761, 2; 1814.
 717. 25th of Shawwāl: completion of the تاریخ بنائکى by Fakhr-al-din Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd Banākīti, 18; 724-726, 1531.
 717 (718 or 719). 10th or 18th of Shawwāl: wrong dates of the death of Mir Fakhr-al-sādāt Ruku-al-din Husain alhusaini of Ghūr, of the Suhrawardi order (b A. H. 671), 647-649, 154; 724-726, 669; 1717, fol. 68^a; 1821 (see A. H. 720 and 750 below).
 717-721. Composition of Diyā-al-din (or Diyāi) Nakhsabī's (d A. H. 751) جزئیات و کلیات ناموس or چهل ناموس or اکبر, 2034.
 718. Execution of Khwājah Rashid-al-din Fadl-allāh, usually called Rashid Ṭabīb, author of the جامع التواريخ (b A. H. 645), 17; 724-726, 1249.
 718. Completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's fourth diwān, the نفیة بقیة or نفیة بقیة, 1187, 4.
 718. See A. H. 710 above.
 718 (or 728). Muharram: birth of Khwājah Bahā-al-din Nakhsband of Bukhārā (d A. H. 791), 636, maḥṣad II; 647-649, 82; 1851.
 718. End of Jumādā II: completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawī نه سپهر, 1187, 12; 1218.
 719. Completion of the same poet's رسائل الاعجاز or خسروی, 1219 (see A. H. 716 above).
 719. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 114^b.
 719 (or 729). 24th of Dhū-al-hijjah: death of Shaikh Jalāl-al-din Farīdūn, known as Calabi Amir 'Arif alhalkhī, son of Sulṭān Bahā-al-din Walad and grandson of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī (b A. H. 670), 630, faṣl VIII; 631, 8.

- A. H.
 720. Death of Mir Fakhr-al-sādāt Ruku-al-din Husain alhusaini of Ghūr, of the Suhrawardi order (b A. H. 671) after that date, 1764, 4; 1821 (see A. H. 717 (718 or 719) above, and 750 below).
 720. Death of the poet Nizāri of Kūhistan, 724-726, 823.
 720. Death of Shaikh Maḥmūd Shabistari, author of the گلشن راز, 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 1761, 2; 1814; 1870, 33.
 720. Completion of Nizām-al-din Muḥammad bin Ahmad Auliya's memoirs, styled فوائد الغرادر by Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (commenced A. H. 707), 1223.
 720 (or 721). Death of Sulṭān Kutb-al-din Mubārak-shāh Khilji of Dihli, 653, 9 (5); 1187, 12 (see A. H. 715 (or 716) above).
 720 (or 721). Death of Sulṭān Khusrau-khan of Dihli after a reign of four months, 653, 9 (5).
 720 (or 721). 4th of Rajab: birth of Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gīsūdārāz (d A. H. 825), 654, 22^a; 1836.
 720 (or 721)-725. Reign of Sulṭān Ghiyāth-al-din Tughluq of Dihli, 653, 9 (6).
 720 (or even 729). Composition of Mir Fakhr-al-sādāt Ruku-al-din Husain alhusaini of Ghūr's زاد المسافرين, 1821; 1832-1834; 2911.
 721. Death of Khwājah 'Alī Rāmtini, of the Taifūri order, at the age of 130 (b A. H. 591), 647-649, 79.
 721. Jumādā II: death of Shaikh Najm-al-din 'Abdallāh bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad alshāhāni (b A. H. 643), ib., 348.
 722. Death of Pahlawān Maḥmūd-i-Pūryār, 1870, 38.
 723. Death of Khwājah Tāj-al-din 'Alīshāh Jilāni, 724-726, 1197.
 721. Death of Sharaf-al-din Abū 'Alī Kalandar of Pānīpat, 641, ff. 71^b-74^b.
 725. 18th of Rabī II (or 13th or 18th of Rabī I): death of Shaikh Nizām-al-din Muḥammad bin Ahmad Auliya, of the Cīstī order, at the age of 89 (b A. H. 636), 637, 7; 647-649, 114; 653; 724 and 725, 36 × 385; 1836; 2565.
 725. 18th of Shawwāl or 29th of Dhū-al-ḥajjah: death of the poet Amir Khusrau of Dihli (b A. H. 651), 647-649, 115; 653, col. 324. No. 3 in the Pupils; 654, 23^m; 724-726, 391; 739; 1186; 1743, 29; 1747, fol. 70^a; 1762, 10; 1766; 1870, 34.
 725-752. Reign of Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Ghiyāth-al-din Tughluq (or bin Tughluq) of Dihli, 653, 9 (7); 654, 22^b; 724-726, 383 × 1435 × 1532; 1232; 1844; 2646.
 726. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Zahir-al-din 'Abd-alrahmān bin Najib-al-din 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shirāz, of the Suhrawardi order, 647-649, 151 (see A. H. 716 above).

A. H.

726. Death of the first Turkish Sultān, 'Uthmān beg Ghāzi, 571.

726-734. Collection of Sa'di's works by 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Abibakr Pisūtūn (or bin Bisūtūn), 1118, 1.

727. The most correct date of the death of the poet Amir Hasan of Dihli (b A. H. 652), 1223; 1747, fol. 84^b (see A. H. 738 and 745 below).

728. Year in which Khwājah Ghiyāth-al-din Muḥammad bin Khwājah Rashid-al-din (d A. H. 736) became wazīr of Sultān Abū Sa'id, 724-726, 940.

728. *Muḥarram*: see A. H. 718 above.728. 1st of *Rajab*: date of 1117.

729. Birth of Hājī Saif-al-din Nuṣrat, ruler of Lār (ascended the throne A. H. 750, d A. H. 816), 724-726, 261.

729. See A. H. 719 and 720 above.

729. *Rab' I*: birth of Imām Majd-al-din alfirūzābādī alughawī alḡuraishī alḡamani albakrī alshāfi'ī of Shirāz, author of the *قاموس* and the *سفر السعادة* (d A. H. 817), 2656.730. Death of Kamāl-al-din 'Abd-alrazzāk of Kāshān, 724-726, 932; 1747, fol. 47^b; 1835; 3064.

730. Birth of Hājī Zain-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 806), 2289.

730. Completion of the *تأريخ گزیده* by Ḥamd-allāh bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Mustaufi of Kāzwin, 19.730. Completion of Diyā-al-din (or Diyā'i) Nakhshabī's (d A. H. 751) *طوطی نامه*, 743.

731. Death of Amir 'Alā-almulk, ruler of Lār (see A. H. 699), and accession of Kālinjār II (d A. H. 750), 724-726, 261.

732. Completion of Khwājū Kirmānī's (d A. H. 753) *همای و همایون*, 1234.732. 12th of *Safar*: death of Shaikh Burhān-al-din Gharib, of the Cīshī order, the seventh Khalīfah of Nizām-al-din Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliya, 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalīfas; 1836.732 (or 733). Composition of Shaikh Rukn-al-din Aḥadi Marāghī of Isfahān's (d. A. H. 738) *mathnawī* *جام جم*, 1228.

733. Death of Nuṣrat-al-din Aḥmad, ruler of Lūristān, 534.

733. Death of Kutb-al-din (bin) 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-alnūr Miṣri, 724-726, 474.

733. Beginning of the first sketch of the *مجمع الانساب* by Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Sbaikh Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abibakr, 21 (see A. H. 743 below).733. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 115^a.

734. A date appearing, ib.

A. H.

734. *Sha'bān*: death of Calabi Ṣalāḥ-al-din Amīr Zāhid, third son of Sultān Bahā-al-din Walad and grandson of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī, 630, faṣl X, c. 5.735. Death of 'Izz-al-din Maḥmūd bin 'Alī al-kāshānī, the Persian adaptor of the Arabic *عوارب المعارف*, 1837.735. Composition of Maulānā Mu'in-al-din al-asfarā'ini al-Juwainī's *نگارستان*, 724-726, 798 x 940; 755.735. 9th of *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh Abū-alfath Rukn-al-din Faḍl-allāh bin Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad bin Bahā-al-din Zakariyyā Multānī, of the Suhrawardī order (b A. H. 647), 647-649, 156; 653, 10; 1821.735. 17th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Ṣafi-al-din Abū-alfath Isḡāk alnuṣ-awī, the ancestor of the Ṣafawīs, 724-726, 1359; 1842.735 (or 736)-742. Composition of Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī's *نفائس الفنون*, 724-726, 1188; 2221.

736. Death of Sultān Abū Sa'id Bahādurkhān (b A. H. 704, ascended the throne A. H. 716), 21; 192; 724-726, 1251.

736. Death of Amir Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammad bin Faḍl-allāh, the father of Abū Isḡāk Injū, 724-726, 124.

736. Execution of Sultān Abū Sa'id's wazīr, Khwājah Ghiyāth-al-din Muḥammad bin Khwājah Rashid-al-din, ib., 940 x 1249 (see A. H. 728 above).

736. 22nd of *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Rukn-al-din 'Alā-aulah Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Simnānī, of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 659 or 666), 647-649, 132; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 286 x 932 x 1138; 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; 1747, fol. 47^a; 1835; 1923, 12 (see A. H. 786 below).736. 25th of *Sha'bān*: birth of Timūr (d A. H. 807), 173; 2734.

736-757. Reign of the founder of the Īlkānī dynasty, Amir Shaikh Ḥasan Buzurg, 1237.

737. *Last of Ramadān*: completion of Shaikh Walī-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Khaṭīb Tabrizī's Arabic work *مشکوٰۃ المصابیح*, 2654.

737-753. Reign of Tughātīmūrkhān in Khurāsān, 724-726, 631; 2979, 5.

738. Death of Shaikh Rukn-al-din Aḥadi Marāghī of Isfahān, author of the *mathnawī* *جام جم*, 647-649, 349; 724-726, 874; 1228; 1743, 24; 1717, fol. 38^a; 1765, 12; 1766 (see A. H. 732 (or 733) above).

738. A later, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Amir Hasan of Dihli (b A. H. 652), 1223 (see A. H. 727 above, and 745 below).

- A. H.
739. Year in which Rukn-al-din Shirāzi became a pupil of Shaikh Nu'mān Khwārizmī and soon after began the *قصص الخوص في ترجمة الفصوص*, a commentary on Ibn al-'Arabī's *فصوص الحکم*, 3064.
739. 5th of Muharran: death of Calābi Shams-al-din Amir 'Ābid, brother of Amir 'Arif, 630, faṣl IX.
740. Birth of Mir Sayyid Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni of Tāghūn near Astarābād (d. A. H. 816), 724-726, 1162; 2180; 2406 (see also A. H. 797 below).
741. Death of the Mamlūk Sulṭān Malik Nāsir, 724-726, 435 (see A. H. 698 above).
741. First date in the history of the Sulṭāns of Bangālāh, a part of the *تذکره الملوك*, 409, fol. 169^b.
- 741 (781 or 782). Amir Sayyid 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān's expedition to Kashmir, 1850.
742. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 1^b.
742. Last of Sha'bān: death of Husām-al-din Amir Wāhid, the brother and spiritual successor of Calābi Shams-al-din Amir 'Ābid (d. A. H. 739), 630, faṣl IX.
- 742-754. Reign of Amir Jamāl-al-din Shaikh Abū Ishāk bin Mahmūdshāh Injū in Fārs and 'Irāq, 724-726, 165 × 876 × 1254; 2221 (see A. H. 736 above).
- 742-758 (or 759). Reign of Sulṭān 'Alā-al-din Hasan-shāh Bahmani of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 1^b (see A. H. 748 below).
743. Death of the Hanafite and Shāfi'ite lawyer Burhān-al-din 'Ubaid-allāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidalī Sharif Farghānī, commonly called 'Ubri, 724-726, 1513.
743. Completion of the *انساب* by Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Shaikh Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abībākr, 21 (see A. H. 733 above).
744. Death of the poet 'Atīkī of Tabriz, 3012, 1.
745. Death of the great kitāb-writer Ibn Yamin, i. e. Amir Fakhr-al-din Maḥmūd bin Amir Yamin-al-din Muḥammad Mustaufi of Faryūmad, 724-726, 770; 1230; 2881.
745. The usual, but quite impossible, date of the death of Khwājū Kirmāni, 1234 (see A. H. 753 below).
745. A still later, but equally wrong, date of the death of the poet Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (b. A. H. 652), 1223 (see A. H. 727 and 738 above).
745. Completion of a *شاهنامه* by Badr-i-Cāc, 1232.
746. Last date found in the same poet's *ديوان*, ib.
747. Death of 'Ubaid-allāh bin Mas'ūd Maḥbūbi Ḥanafī, author of the Arabic works *تنقيح* and *توضيح*, 724-726, 1162.
- A. H.
747. Edition of the first collection of Sharaf-al-din Aḥmad bin Yahyā al-Munyarī's *مکتوبات* by Zain Badr 'Arabī, 1843 (see A. H. 769 below).
747. First date in the history of the Sulṭāns of Kashmir, a part of the *تذکره الملوك*, 409, fol. 178^a.
- 747 (or 749). Birth of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad Shirīn Maghribī (d. A. H. 807 or 809), 647-649, 355; 1870, 43.
748. Wrong date of the accession of Sulṭān 'Alā-al-din Ḥasan-shāh Bahmani of Gulbargah, in 895 (see A. H. 742 above).
748. Completion of Maulānā Sa'd-al-din Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī's Arabic *مطربل*, 724-726, 541 × 1162.
748. Composition of the *صور الاقاليم*, 708.
- 748-764. Reign of Tughluqtīmūrkhān, the ruler of Jatah or Moghūlistān, 724, fol. 535^b.
- 748-934. History of the Bahmanis of Gulbargah, in 446, 1.
749. Death of Shams-al-din Maḥmūd of Isfahān, author of the Arabic *شرح تجرید طالع*, and other works, 724-726, 858 × 1162.
749. Birth of 'Alā-al-din Gurginshāh, ruler of Lār (ascended the throne A. H. 816, d. A. H. 823), ib., 261.
749. Birth of Khwājāh Muḥammad Pārsā albukhārī (d. A. H. 822), 647-649, 83.
749. See A. H. 747 above.
- 749-751. Composition of Sharaf-al-din Aḥmad bin Yahyā al-Munyarī's *معادن المعانی*, 1843.
750. Death of Kālinjār II, ruler of Lār (see A. H. 731 above), and accession of Hājī Saif-al-din Nuṣrat (b. A. H. 729, d. A. H. 816), 724-726, 261.
750. Death of Fakhr-al-daulah Hasan, 568.
750. Wrong date of the death of Mir Fakhr-al-sādāt Rukn-al-din Ḥusan alḥusaini of Ghūr, in 1870, 32 (see A. H. 720 above).
750. Composition of the *فتوح السلاطين* by Khwājāh 'Abd Malik 'Isāmī, 895.
750. Last date in the Arabic work *مرآة الجنان و عبرة اليقظان* by Imām 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yafī' al-yamāni (d. A. H. 760 or 768), 642.
751. Death of Diyā-al-din (or Diyāi) Nakhshabī, 1838; 2034; 2565.
751. Death of Sharaf-al-din Dā'ūd alkaīsari, author of an Arabic commentary on Ibn al-'Arabī's *فصوص الحکم*, 3064.
751. Birth of the Shāfi'ite Shaikh Ibn al-Jazari, author of the Arabic *حصن حصين* (d. A. H. 833), 2641.

A. H.

752. Death of Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Ghiyāth-al-din Tughluḳ (or bin Tughluḳ) of Dihli, 1867 (*see* A. H. 725 above).
752. Murder of Sayyid Ghiyāth-al-din 'Alī of Yazd by Amir Muḥammad Muẓaffar, 724-726, 124.
752. Wrong date of the death of Maḥṣūb Sa'd-al-din Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzāni, author of the Arabic *مطول* (A. H. 748), the *تهذيب*, &c., 724-726, 541 (*see* A. H. 791 (or 792) below).
752. Composition of Ahmad Bahā bin Ya'kūb bin Husain bin Maḥmūd bin Sulaimān's *خزانة الفوائد الجلية*, 2561.
752. An earlier, but more reliable, date of the composition of Muḥammad Yūsuf Gadā's *تعفة الصالح*, 1276; 2559 (*see* A. H. 795 below).
- 752-790. Reign of Sulṭān Abū-al-muẓaffar Firūz-al-din or Firūzshāh Tughluḳ of Dihli, 212; 569; 1844; 1997; 2008; 2563.
753. Death of Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī, author of the *نفائس الفنون* (*see* A. H. 735 (or 736)-742 above), *after* that date, 2221.
753. The most probable date of the death of Khwājā Kirmāni, 1234 (*see* A. H. 745 above).
753. Composition of a preface to Ibn Yamin's (d A. H. 745) *ديوان* by a friend, 1230.
751. Khwājāh Diyā-al-din's arrival in India from Harāt, 126, *ārayish* X.
754. Completion of the *منائب العارفين* by Maulānā Shams-al-din Ahmad Aḥākī al-ārifi (commenced A. H. 710 or 718), 630.
755. *Beginning of Muḥarram*: composition of Maḥmūd bin Ahmad bin Abi-alkāsim bin Ahmad Ta'ifi's *خلاصة الاحكام في دين الاسلام*, 2562.
756. Death of 'Adud-al-din Ijī, author of the Arabic *كتاب المواقف*, 724-726, 1162.
756. Composition of Hasan bin 'Abdallāh's Arabic commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazālī's (d A. H. 505) *إيها الولد*, 1792.
756. Collection of Shaikh Naṣir-al-din (or Naṣr-al-din) Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihli's (d A. H. 757) discourses, styled *خير المجالس*, by Ḥamid, 2565.
- 756 (or 764). 22nd of *Jumādā I*: composition of the *كنز التحف*, an anonymous treatise on music, 2763.
757. Death of Shaikh Ḥasan Buzurg, the founder of the Ilkāni dynasty, 724-726, 1308.
757. Birth of the poet Sayyid Mu'in-al-din 'Alī Ḳāsimi-i-Anwār or Ḳāsimi (d A. H. 837), 1285.
757. Composition of the *مرغوب القلوب*, 1840; 1841; 1924, 1.

A. H.

757. 18th of *Ramādān*: death of Shaikh Naṣir-al-din (or Naṣr-al-din) Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihli, of the Cīshṭi order, 640, fol. 73^b sq.; 647-649, 116; 654, 25; 1276; 1854; 2175; 2559; 2565.
- 757-776. Reign of the Ilkāni ruler, Shaikh Uwais bin Shaikh Hasan Buzurg, 721-726, 1008 × 1308; 1237; 2035; and composition of Hasan bin Muḥammad Sharaf-al-din al-Rāmi's *أنيس العتيق*, 2035 (*see* A. H. 826 below).
758. Death of Shaikh Ṣadr-al-din Mūsā bin Ṣafi-al-din Abū-alfath Ishāq al-Mūsawi of Ardabil, 724-726, 1360; 1842.
758. Last date in the *تأريخ فيروزشاهی*, 211.
- 758 (or 759)-775 (or 777). Reign of Sulṭān Muḥammad-shāh I bin Sulṭān 'Alā-al-din Ḥasanshāh Bahmani of Gulbargah (*see* A. H. 742 above), 407, ff. 8^a and 21^b; 449, fol. 13^a.
759. *Shaw'bin*: completion of the autograph of the (صفي) or *مغوة الصفا* by Ibn Bazzāz, 1842.
760. Deposition and blinding of Amir Muḥāriz-al-din Muḥammad al-Muẓaffar, the founder of the Muẓaffari dynasty, by his sons Shāh Shujā' and Shāh Maḥmūd, 708; 724-726, 166 × 631.
- 760 (or 768). 20th or 21st of *Jumādā II*: death of Imām 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yafī'ī alyamani, 642; 647-649, 62; 1799.
- 760-786. Reign of Jalāl-al-din Shāh Shujā' i-Muẓaffari, 23; 706, bāb 1; 724-726, 186 × 287 × 663; 1800; 2829, 1, 5.
761. Completion of Salmān of Sāwa's (d A. H. 778 or 779) *فرائنامہ*, 1213, 2.
762. Death of Amir Turāghlā, Timūr's father, 173.
763. Compilation of Ḳādi Isma'il bin Nizām-ahulk's *تعييرنامة سلطاني*, 2277.
763. *Jumādā II*: completion of Salmān of Sāwa's *جمشيد و خورشيد* (or *جمشيد*), 1243, 1.
764. 22nd of *Jumādā II*: *see* A. H. 756 above.
765. Death of Jalāl-al-din Pānipatī, the father of the Cīshṭi Shaikh Shibīlī, 1854.
766. Death of Maulānā Ḳuṭb-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Rāzi Taḥṭānī, author of the *شرح مطالع رساله* of a commentary on Kātibī Ḳazwini's *رساله التسمية*, &c., 724-726, 1162 × 1438; 2201 (2).
767. 14th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: completion of Ḥājī Zain-al-din 'Aṭṭār's (d A. H. 806) *مفتاح الخزان*, 2289.
768. *See* A. H. 760 above.
769. Birth of Mirzā Mirānshāh, 130, second bāb.
769. Birth of Muḥāriz-al-din Muḥammad, ruler of Lar (ascended the throne A. H. 823, d A. H. 840), 724-726, 261.

A. H.

769. Edition of the *second* collection of Sharaf-al-din Ahmad bin Yahyā al-Munyarī's مکتوبات by Zain Badr 'Arabi, 1844 (*see* A. H. 747 above).

770. Approximate date of the composition of Muḥammad Majir bin Wajih-al-din's مفتح الجنان, 1838; 1923, 25; 2565.

770. Completion of Hāji Zain-al-din 'Aṭṭār's (d. A. H. 806) اختيارات بدیعی, 2289; 2293; 3050.

770 (*or* 777). Death of Sulṭān Ḥusain Aflāṭī (*or* Akhlāṭī), 1870 and 1871, 35.

770 (*or* 771)–807. Reign of Timūr (b. A. H. 736), 705, ṭabaḳah I; 2225.

771. Wrong date of the death of Khwājah Bahā-ul-din Naḳshband of Bukhārā (b. A. H. 718 *or* 728), in 1871, 37 (*see* A. H. 791 below).

771–783. Reign of the last Kurt king Malik Ghiyāth-al-din II, 724–726, 663.

772. Death of the poet Nāṣir of Bukhārā, *ib.*, 1496.

772. Death of 'Ubad Zākāni of Ḳazwīn, *ib.*, 1254; 1767, 16.

772. 14th of *Muḥarram*: birth of Shaikh Abū-alfatḥ Jaunpūrī (d. A. H. 858), 651, 22^b.

772. 8th of *Jumādā I*: death of Sayyid Amir Kulāl, of the Ṭāifūrī order, 632, 3; 647–649, 81.

773 (*or* 793). Death of 'Imād-al-din Faḳīh, with the takhalluṣ 'Imād, 1852.

774. Death of Kāwus bin Kaikubād, ruler of Shīrwān, 724–726, 1385.

775 (*or* 777)–779. 18th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: reign of Sulṭān Mujaḥhidshāh bin Muḥammadshāh Bahmāni of Gulbargah, 407, fol. 34^b; 449, fol. 16^b.

776. Composition of the poetical سندبادنامه, 1236.

776. Composition of the غنیمۃ المنیة, on Indian music, 2008.

776–784. Reign of Sulṭān Ḥusain bin Uwais of Tabriz, 724–726, 1525.

777. Last date in the مناهج الطالبین فی معارف الصادقین, 23.

777. *See* A. H. 770 and 775 above.

778. Death of Shaikh Najm-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alaukāni (correctly alādkāni), of the Kubrawī order (b. A. H. 698), 647–649, 133.

778. Composition of Amir Sayyid 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān's (d. A. H. 786 *or* 788) خلاصة المناقب, 1850.

778. 10th of *Shawwāl*: completion of Maulānā Shams-al-din Muḥammad 'Aṣṣar of Tabriz' (d. A. H. 784) mathnawī مهر و مشرق, 1244.

A. H.

778. *Dhū-ḥijjah*: death of Maulānā Jalāl-al-din, Maḥmūd (*or* Muḥammad) Zāhid Murghābī, 647–649, 350.

778 (*or* 779). Death of the poet Salmān of Sāwa (b. about A. H. 690), 721–726, 213; 1237; 1766; 2882.

779. Year in which Mir Sayyid Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni of Tāghūn near Astarābād (b. A. H. 740, d. A. H. 816) was appointed professor in the medical hospital of Shīrāz, 724–726, 1162.

779. *Dhū-ḥijjah*–780, *Muḥarram*: reign of Sulṭān Dā'ūdshāh I bin Maḥmūdkhān bin Sulṭān 'Alā-al-din of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 17^b.

780. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 37^a.

780. *See* A. H. 786 (*or* 788) below.

780. *Muḥarram*–799, 26th of *Rajab*: reign of Sulṭān Abū-almuzaḥḥar Muḥammadshāh II (*not* Maḥmūdshāh, as in 407, fol. 38^b) bin Maḥmūdkhān of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 18^a.

781 (*or* 782). Amir Sayyid 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān's expedition to Kashmir, 1850 (*see* A. H. 741 above).

782. Death of the poet Muzaḥḥar of Harāt, 667, 89.

782. Death of Shaikh Sharaf-al-din Ahmad bin Yahyā al-Munyarī, 653, col. 325, No. 41; 1843; 2457; 2915; 3052.

783. Last date in the ملفوظات تیموری, in 196.

783 (*or* 793). Death of Shaikh Saif-al-din Khalwatī, the teacher of Maulānā Zāhir-al-din Khalwatī, 647–649, 353.

784. Death of Maulānā Shams-al-din Muḥammad 'Aṣṣar of Tabriz, 724–726, 1321; 1244 (*see* A. H. 778 above).

784. Death of Hūshang bin Kāwus, ruler of Shīrwān, 724–726, 1385 (*see* A. H. 774 above).

781. First date in the history of the Shārkī Sulṭāns of Jaunpūr, a part of the تذکرۃ الملوك, 409, fol. 172^a.

784. 1st of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of 2763.

784 (*or* 786). Birth of Shaikh Jalāl-al-din Ḥamzah bin 'Alī Ādhuri (*or* Ādhari) of Asfarā'in (d. A. H. 866), 724–726, 788.

785. Year in which Ṣalāḥ bin Muḥārak albukhārī entered the service of 'Alā-al-din 'Aṭṭār, 1851.

785. 10th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: death of Sayyid Jalāl-al-din Maḥdūm-i-Jahāniyān Bukhārī, of the Suhrawardi and Ḳishtī orders (b. A. H. 707), 577, appendix 2; 637, 13; 643; 647–649, 157; 1846; 1865.

786. Death of Luṭf-allāh of Nishāpūr, 1870, 39.

A. H.

786. An utterly wrong date of the death of Shaikh Rukn-al-din 'Alā-aulāb Ahmad bin Muḥammad Simnāni, of the Kubrawi order (b A. H. 659 or 666), 724-726, 1138 (see A. H. 736 above).

786. See A. H. 784 above.

786 (or 788, wrongly 780). 6th of *Dhū-ahjijah*: death of Amir Sayyid 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān, 647-649, 135; 724-726, 1019; 1747, 1; 1747, 46^b; 1850; 1870 and 1871, 36; 1922, 12; 2176; 2632, bayān VII, 8; 2913; 3057.

787. Attack upon Tabriz by Tughtamish, Khān of Kipčak, 724-726, 1525.

789. Capture of Shirāz by Timūr, ib., 1162.

790. Last date in a fragment of the sixth volume of Mirkhwand's *روضة القفا*, in 68.

790. 14th of *Rajab*: birth of Shaikh (or Sayyid) Burhān-al-din 'Abdallāh Kutb-i-'ālam, grandson of Sayyid Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān Bukhārī (d A. H. 856 or 857), 647-649, 158.

791. The most trustworthy date of the death of Ḥafīz of Shirāz, 724-726, 200; 1246; 1741, 1; 1747, fol. 54^a; 1758, fourth series (see A. H. 792 and 794 below).

791. Last of *Muḥarram*: death of Maulānā Zain-al-din Abūbākr Tābyādī, 647-649, 351.

791. 3rd of *Rabi' I*: death of Khwājah Bahā-aldin Nakshband of Bukhārā (b A. H. 718 or 728), 632, 4; 636, maṣad II; 647-649, 82; 724-726, 1489; 1851; 1855; 1871, 37; 1919, 1; 1923, 2; 2678; 3065 (see A. H. 771 above).

791. 22nd of *Dhū-ahjijah*: completion of the Shāfi'ite Shaikh Ibn al-Jazari's (b A. H. 751, d A. H. 833) Arabic *حصن حصن*, 2641.

791-804. Reign of the Turkish Sultān Bāyazid I, 2067, fol. 83^b.

791 (or 792). Death of Maulānā Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzāni, author of the Arabic *مطول تهذيب*, &c., 724-726, 534 × 541 × 1162 × 1378; 1870, 41 (see A. H. 752 above).

792. A less trustworthy date of the death of Ḥafīz of Shirāz, 647-649, 352; 1246; 1870, 40 (see A. H. 791 above, and 794 below).

792. Composition of Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisū-darāz' (b A. H. 720 or 721, d A. H. 825) *استقامة* *الترعة بطريق اللقيقة*, 1861, fol. 224^a sq.; 1862.

792 (or 793). Earlier, but incorrect, dates of the death of the poet Kamāl-aldin Khujandi, 1278 (see A. H. 803 below).

793. Death of the poet Jalāl-aldin bin 'Aqūd-aldin of Yazd, 1275.

793. First date in the history of the Sultāns of Gujarāt, a part of the *تذكرة الملوك*, in 409, fol. 150^b.

A. H.

793. See A. H. 773 and 783 above.

794. An absolutely wrong date of the death of Ḥafīz of Shirāz, 1246 (see A. H. 791 and 792 above).

794. Composition of Ibn 'Imād's (d A. H. 800) *روضة المحبين*, 1852.

795. Death of the poet Jalāl-aldin Tabib of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 755.

795. 10th of *Rabi' II*: a later, but less reliable, date of the composition of Muḥammad Yūsuf Gadā's *تحفة التمايع*, 1276 (see A. H. 752 above).

796-812. Reign of Mirzā Pir Muḥammad bin 'Umar Shaikh, one of Timūr's grandson's, over Fārs, 2296, 1.

797. Wrong date of the death of Mir Sayyid Sharif-aldin 'Alī Jurjāni of Taghūn near Astārābād (b A. H. 740), in 1870, 42 (see A. H. 816 below).

797. Birth of Kutb-aldin Mubashshir, ruler of Lār (ascended the throne A. H. 840, d A. H. 859), 724-726, 261.

798. Date of a transcript of three of Khwājū Kirmāni's mathnawis by Mir 'Alī bin Hyās Tabrizi, the calligrapher, ib., 694.

799. 26th of *Rajab*-17th of *Ramaḍān*: reign of Sultān Abū-almuẓaffar Ghiyāth-aldin Bahmanshāh bin Sultān Muḥammadshāh II (not Maḥmūdshāh, as in 407, fol. 38^b) of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 19^a.

799. 17th of *Ramaḍān*-800, 23rd of *Safar*: reign of Sultān Shams-aldin Dāūd-shāh II bin Sultān Muḥammadshāh II, 449, fol. 19^b.

800. Death of Abū-alfath Ibrāhīm Sultān, 1870, 67.

800. Death of Sultān Pir Budāgh bin Jahānshāh Pādishāh, ib., 69.

800. Death of the poet Ibn 'Imād, 1852 (see A. H. 794 above).

800. Death of Maulānā Zuhir-aldin Khalwati, 647-649, 353 (see A. H. 783 (or 793) above).

800. Death of the Ṣūfi Shaikh and poet Mas'ūd-i-Bak, 654, 23^b; 1793; 1854.

800. 23rd of *Safar*-825, 11th of *Shawwāl*: reign of Sultān Taj-aldin Abū-almuẓaffar Firūzshāh bin Ahmadkhān bin Sultān 'Alā-aldin Babmani of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 21^a.

A. H. 801-900.

801. Last date in the history of Sind under the kings of Dihli, in the *تاريخ* سند, 436, 2.

801. *Rabi' II*: battle of Dihli between Timūr and Sultān Maḥmūd, the grandson of Firūzshāh, 654, 27.

A. H.

802. *20th of Rajab*: death of Khwājah 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad 'Aṭṭār of Bukhārā, of the Nakshbandi order, 632, 5; 617-649, 85; 1851; 1919, 3.
803. Correct date of the death of the poet Kamāl-aldin Khujandi, 647-649, 354; 724-726, 694 × 1525; 1278; 1747, fol. 68^b; 1762, 14 (see A. H. 792 (or 793) above, and 807 (or 808) below).
- 804-844. Reign of Sulṭān Ibrāhīm Shāh Sharḳī of Jaunpūr, 2679.
805. Composition of Jamālī's mathnawī **مهرو نكار**, 1284, 2.
805. Last date mentioned in the **الوس اربعه چنگیزی**, 172.
805. Date of the original copy, from which 1154 was transcribed.
805. Date of 2289.
806. History of Shāhrukh, and account of Khotan and Khotā in that year, 118, 2.
806. Death of Hāji Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭār (b A. H. 730), 2289.
806. *Ramādān*: birth of Khwājah Nāṣir-aldin 'Ubaid-allāh (or 'Abdallāh) Ghujdawāni Ahrār of Cāc or Banākūt, of the Nakshbandi order (d A. H. 895 or 896), 647-649, 87.
807. Death of Timūr (b A. H. 736), and accession of Sulṭān Khalil bin Mirānshāh, 67; 173; 192.
807. Last date in the first volume of 'Abd-alrazzāk bin Ishāq al-Samarḳandi's **مطلع السعدین و مجمع الحریین**, 192.
807. *20th of Rajab*: date of 1034, 2.
807. *20th of Ramādān*: date of 1034, 3^a.
- 807 (or 808). Later, but incorrect, dates of the death of the poet Kamāl-aldin Khujandi, 1278; 1870, 44 (see A. H. 792 (or 793) and 803 above).
- 807 (or 809). Death of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad Shirin Maghribi (b A. H. 747 or 749), 647-649, 355; 1281; 1747, fol. 48^b; 1870, 43; 1927, ff. 91^b-29^b.
- 807-850. Reign of Sulṭān Mirzā Shāhrukh, 705, *ṭabaḳāh* II; 724-726, 187 × 1436; 1437, 5; 2541.
808. Death of Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad bin Mūsā Ḍamiri, author of the Arabic Zoological Dictionary **حیاء الحيوان**, 2796.
809. Murder of Mirzā Pir Muḥammad, one of Timūr's grandsons, 2296, 1.
809. First date in the history of the Sulṭāns of Mālwah, a part of the **تذکره الملوك**, 409, fol. 160^a.
809. *14th of Muḥarram*: death of Khwājah Ikhtiyār-aldin 'Umar of Īrīc, 651, 2^a; 1865.

A. H.

810. Accession of Zafarkhān, i.e. Muẓaffarshāh I of Gujarāt, 438, 1.
810. Correct date of the birth of Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd bin al-Ḥasan alḥusaini of Shirāz, with the takhlis Dā'i, 1099; 1298 (see A. H. 815 below).
812. History of Shāhrukh, and account of Khotan and Khotā in that year, 118, 2.
812. *1st of Dhū-alḥiḍḍah*: date of 1034, 6.
- 812-850 (respectively 852). Mirzā Ulughbeg's governorship of Transoxania, 724-726, 948 × 949; 2232.
813. Completion of Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gīsū-darāz, **ترجمه آداب المریدین**, 1863.
813. *14th of Ramādān*: accession of Sulṭān Aḥmad I of Gujarāt, 438, 2.
814. Death of Sulṭān Khalil bin Mirānshāh, 724-726, 1441 × 1497 (see A. H. 807 above).
814. Composition of Jamālī's mathnawī **محزون و محبوب**, 1284, 3.
815. Incorrect date of the birth of Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd bin al-Ḥasan alḥusaini of Shirāz, with the takhlis Dā'i, 1099 (see A. H. 810 above).
815. Composition of the **ضوء السمعات**, a commentary on Trāḳī's **انوار لمعات** by Sā'in-aldin 'Alī Tarikah, 2912.
815. *5th of Dhū-alḥiḍḍah*: death of Sulṭān Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Firūzshāh, 654, 26.
816. Death of Hāji Saif-aldin Nusrat, ruler of Lār, at the age of 87 (b A. H. 729, ascended the throne A. H. 750), and accession of 'Alā-aldin Gurginshāh (b A. H. 749, d A. H. 823), 724-726, 261.
816. Correct date of the death of Mir Sayyid Sharif-aldin 'Alī Jurjāni of Tāghūn near Astarābād (b A. H. 740), 724-726, 210 × 1162; 1870, 42; 2180; 2406; 2434; 2699 (see A. H. 797 above).
816. Birth of 'Abd-alrazzāk bin Ishāq al-Samarḳandi, author of the **مطلع السعدین و مجمع الحریین** (d A. H. 887), 192.
816. Completion of the *first* or original edition of Ulughbeg's chronological and astronomical tables, the **زنج خاتانی**, 2232.
- 816-823. Reign of 'Alā-aldin Gurginshāh, ruler of Lār (b A. H. 749), 724-726, 261.
- 816-824. Composition of the **نصاب عقیده الجواهر** or **عقد الجواهر** عقود الجواهر by a certain Rashid-aldin Waṭwāṭi, 2391.
817. *Rabī I*: composition of the prose-preface to Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's **دیوان** by an anonymous editor, 1109.

- A. H.
 817. *22nd or 23rd of Shabân*: birth of the poet Maulânâ 'Abd-alrahmân Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 647-649, 90; 1300.
 817. *20th of Shawwâl*: death of Imâm Majd-al-din alfirâzâbâdî alughawî alkuraisî al-yamânî albakrî al-shâfi'î of Shirâz, author of the قاموس and the سفر السعاده (b A. H. 729), 2397; 2598; 2656.
 817. *17th of Dhû-alka'dah*: birth of Hadrat Sirâj-al-din Muḥammad Shâh 'Ālam, son of Kaṭb-i-'Ālam (d A. H. 880), 647-649, 159.
 819. Death of Mirzâ Baiḡarâ bin 'Umar Shaikh Mirzâ, the grandfather of Sulṭân Husain Mirzâ, 724-726, 1498.
 819. *End of Muḥarram*: date of 1118.
 820. Death of Shaikh Ibrâhîm bin Sulṭân Muḥammad, ruler of Shirwân, 724-726, 1385.
 820. Composition of Jamâlî's mathnawî هفت اورنگ. 1284, 4.
 820. *14th of Shabân*: birth of Maulânâ Shams-al-din Muḥammad Rûji (d A. H. 904), 647-649, 361.
 820-867. Reign of Sulṭân Khalîl bin Shaikh Ibrâhîm of Shirwân, 724-726, 1385.
 821. Composition of the poetical version of Farid-al-din 'Attâr's تذکرة الأرباب by Hâfiẓ-i-'Allâf, 1051.
 822. Commencement of the افتتاح of Sharaf-al-din 'Alî Yazdî's ظفرنامه, 173 (see A. H. 828 below).
 822. *Muḥarram*: Khwâjah Muḥammad Pârsâ al-bukhârî's (b A. H. 749) pilgrimage to Makkah, 647-649, 83.
 822. *23rd of Dhû-alhijjah*: arrival of the same in Madinah, ib.
 822. *24th of Dhû-alhijjah*: death of the same, ib.; 1357, 14; 1851; 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
 823. Death of Karâ Yûsuf, son of Karâ Muḥammad, of the Karâ-koyunlû dynasty, 573.
 823. Death of 'Alâ-al-din Gurgîنشâh, ruler of Lâr (b A. H. 749, ascended the throne A. H. 816), and accession of Mubârîz-al-din Muḥammad (b A. H. 769, d A. H. 840), 724-726, 261.
 823. Death of Maulânâ Ghiyâth-al-din Jamshîd of Kâshân, one of the collaborators in Ulughbeg's chronological and astronomical tables, shortly after that date, ib., 948 × 949.
 823-841. Compilation of the second or revised edition of the same tables, the زنج جدید سلطانی, 2233.
 824. *10th of Safar*: date of letter 1 in Muḥammad bin Naṣîr-al-din Ja'far al-makkî al-husainî's بحر المعانی, 1867-1869, I.
 824. *5th of Rabî' I*: date of letter 2, ib.
 824. *18th of Rabî' I*: date of letter 3, ib.
 824. *13th of Rabî' II*: date of letter 4, ib.
 A. H.
 824. *7th of Jumâdâ I*: date of letter 5, ib.
 824. *15th of Jumâdâ I*: date of letter 6, ib.
 824. *4th of Jumâdâ II*: date of letter 7, ib.
 824. *27th of Shabân*: date of letter 8, ib.
 824. *9th of Ramaḡân*: date of letter 9, ib.
 824. *23rd of Ramaḡân*: date of letter 10, ib.
 824. *Last of Ramaḡân*: date of letter 11, ib.
 824. *4th of Shawwâl*: date of letter 12, ib.
 824. *11th of Shawwâl*: date of letter 13, ib.
 824. *22nd of Shawwâl*: date of letter 14, ib.
 824. *28th of Shawwâl*: date of letter 15, ib.
 824. *Last of Shawwâl*: date of letter 16, ib.
 824. *3rd of Dhû-alka'dah*: date of letter 17, ib.
 824. *4th or 7th of Dhû-alka'dah*: date of letter 18, ib.
 824. *9th of Dhû-alka'dah*: date of letter 19, ib.
 824. *12th of Dhû-alka'dah*: date of letter 20, ib.
 824. *19th of Dhû-alka'dah*: date of letter 21, ib.
 824. *27th (not 24th) of Dhû-alka'dah*: date of letter 22, ib.
 824. *1st of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 23, ib.
 824. *2nd of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 24, ib.
 824. *7th of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 25, ib.
 824. *12th of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 26, ib.
 824. *20th of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 27, ib.
 824. *23rd of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 28, ib.
 824. *26th of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 29, ib.
 824-855. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭân Murâd II, 1804.
 825. Composition of the رسالة مير سيد شريف by Sayyid Zain-al-din 'Alî Sharîf of Shirâz, 1864.
 825. Completion of the حدائق الانس by Sayyid Muḥammad Husainî Gîsûdarûz, 1869, V.
 825. Date of the first section of 1111.
 825. *2nd of Muḥarram*: date of letter 30 in the بحر المعانی, 1867-1869, I.
 825. *5th of Muḥarram*: date of letter 31, ib.
 825. *11th of Muḥarram*: date of letter 32, ib.
 825. *14th of Muḥarram*: date of letter 33, ib.
 825. *18th of Muḥarram*: date of letter 34, ib.
 825. *24th of Muḥarram*: date of letter 35, ib.
 825. *27th of Muḥarram*: date of letter 36, ib.
 825. *Shawwâl*: death of Sulṭân Ghiyâth-al-din Firâz-shâh bin Dâ'udshâh (or Ahmadrâhân) Bahmanî of the Dakhan, and accession of Sulṭân Shihâb-al-din Abû-alghâzi Ahmadrâhân I bin Ahmadrâhân Bahmanî, 407, fol. 46^b; 449, fol. 29^a; 654, 22^a.

A. H.

825. *Shawwāl*-838. *Rajab*: reign of Sulṭān Aḥmad-shāh I of Bidar, 449, fol. 29^a; 724-726, 788.
825. 16th of *Dhū-al-ḥajjah*: death of Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisudarāz, at the age of 105 (b. A. H. 720 or 721), 654, fol. 7^a sq. and 22^a; 1856.
826. Death of Khwājah Ḥasan 'Aṭṭār, eldest son of Khwājah 'Alā-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 647-649, 85.
826. An impossible date given to the composition of Ḥasan bin Muḥammad Sharaf-aldin al-Rāmi's انيس العتاق, in 2035 (see A. H. 757-776 above).
- 826-877. Reign of Sulṭān Zain-al-'abidin of Kashmir, 2297.
827. Death of Sayyid Ṣadr-aldin Rājū Kaṭṭāl of Bukhārā, the younger brother of Sayyid Jalāl-aldin Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān, 654, 22^a; 1865.
827. Composition of the Arabic شرح اسباب و علامات و ممزوج الاسباب والعلامات by Nafis bin 'Iwād Kirmāni, 2339.
- 827 (or 830). Death of Bushaḳ-alat'imah, the culinary poet, 2909.
828. Completion of Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Yazdī's (d. A. H. 858) طغرنامه, 173; 724-726, 128 (see A. H. 822 above).
829. Date of the so-called Bāisunghari preface to Firdausi's شاهنامه, 863; 2860.
- 829-834. Time of the composition of Maulānā Kamāl-aldin Ḥusain of Khwārizm's (d. A. H. 839, 840, or 845) مقصد القاصي في ترجمة المستقصى, 724-726, 1412.
- 829 (or 840). Death of the poet Khwājah 'Ismat bin Khwājah Mas'ūd of Bukhārā, ib., 1497.
830. Death of Muḥyi-aldin Ghazālī of Tūs, author of the كنز العاشقين, 2567.
830. Birth of Maulānā Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad bin As'ad alsiddīqi Dawāni or Dawwāni (d. A. H. 908), 724-726, 206; 1922, 1; 2183.
830. Birth of Mir Jahānshāh, ruler of Lār (ascended the throne A. H. 859, d. A. H. 883), 724-726, 261.
830. Composition of Shaikh Jalāl-aldin Ḥamzah bin 'Alī Adhūrī (or Adhārī) of Asfarā'in's (d. A. H. 866) مفتاح الاسرار, 2036.
830. Composition of Muḥammad bin Ḥusām of Khwāf, commonly called Ibn Ḥusām's (d. A. H. 875) خاورنامة or خاورانامه, 724-726, 826; 896.
830. See A. H. 827 above.
- 830 (or 833). Death of Amir Makhtūm, 1870, 45.
831. Accession of the Moghul ruler Muḥammadkhān bin Timūrkhān bin Timūr Kutlūkhān bin Timūr-beg Oghlan, the latest date mentioned in the الواس اربعه جنگيزي, 172.
833. Death of the Shāfi'ite Shaikh Ibn al-Jazari, author of the Arabic حصن حصين (b. A. H. 751), 2641.

A. H.

834. Death of the poet Nīmat-allāh Wālī, author of the ترجمه لمعات انوار, 1747, fol. 34^b; 1762, 19; 2912.
834. Death of Shaikh Yūsuf Budh of Īrič, 654, 22^a, a; 1865.
834. Commencement of the second daftar of the جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار, a commentary on Jalāl-aldin Rūmi's مثنوی by Maulānā Kamāl-aldin Ḥusain of Khwārizm (d. A. H. 839, 840, or 845), 1098.
834. *Shawwāl*: death of Nūr-aldin Luṭf-allāh bin 'Abdallāh, known as Ḥāfiẓ-i-Abū, the great historian, 171.
834. 5th of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: date of 1060.
835. Death of Khwājah Abū-alwafā of Khwārizm, 645, eleventh bāb; 724-726, 1411; 1098; 1870, 46.
835. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Sayyid Mu'in-aldin 'Alī Kāsim-i-Anwār or Kāsimi of Sarāb near Tabriz (b. A. H. 757), 1285 (see A. H. 837 below).
835. 23rd of *Shāb'ān*: completion of the Turkish version of the قابوسنامه by Marjūmak Aḥmad bin Ilyās, 2153.
836. Composition of the كتاب مشاهد by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (d. after A. H. 865), 1298, 1.
837. Death of Amir Sayyid 'Imād-aldin Nasīmī, 1870, 48.
837. Death of Mirzā Bāisunghar bin Mirzā Shābrukh, 724-726, 532 × 753.
837. Correct date of the death of the poet Sayyid Mu'in-aldin 'Alī Kāsim-i-Anwār or Kāsimi of Sarāb near Tabriz (b. A. H. 757), 645, eleventh bāb; 647-649, 356; 724-726, 1314; 1148; 1285; 1747, fol. 45^b; 1762, 14; 1870, 47; 2888 (see A. H. 835 above).
837. 15th of *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥaḳq of Radauli, of the C'ishti order (b. A. H. 717), 654, 27.
838. Death of Maulānā Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān bin Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad alghaznawī alcarḳhī, author of the تفسير كلام رتاني و رساله انسبه, the collection of the sayings of Khwājah Bahā-aldin Nakshband of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 791), 1919, 1; 1923, 10; 2678; 3065.
838. 22nd of *Rajab*-862, last of *Jumādā I*: reign of Sulṭān 'Alā-aldin Aḥmadshāh II bin Aḥmadshāh I Bahmani of Bidar, 449, fol. 46^a sq.
838. 2nd of *Shawwāl*: death of the famous Saint, Shaikh Abūbakr Zain-aldin Khwāf, 647-649, 357; 1439.
- 838 (or 839). Death of the poet Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātibī of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 753; 1290; 1749 (d); 1762, 14.

- A. H.
- 838-862. Mir Sayyid 'Alī bin Amīr Muḥammadshāh's governorship of Kāshghar, 724-726, 1547.
- 839 (840 or 845). Death of Maulānā Kamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain of Khwārizm, author of the *مقصد الأقصی فی جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار*, a translation of the *مقصد الأقصی*, ib., 1412; 1098; 1870, 49 (see A. H. 829 and 834 above).
840. Death of Sayyid Ashraf Jahāngīr Simnāni, 654, 23.
840. Death of Mubārīz-al-dīn Muḥammad, ruler of Lār (b A. H. 769, ascended the throne A. H. 823), and accession of Kutb-al-dīn Mubashshir (b A. H. 797, d A. H. 859), 724-726, 261.
840. Composition of Shaikh Jalāl-al-dīn Hamzah bin 'Alī Adhari (or Adhari) of Asfarā'n's (d A. H. 866) *جواهر الاسرار*, 2036.
840. See A. H. 829 and 839 above.
840. 17th of *Jumādā I*: death of Hadrat Shaikh (or Sayyid) Badī'al-dīn Shāh Madār, 647-649, 358; 654, 23.
841. Murder of Sikandar Turkmān, son of Karā Yūsuf, of the Karā-ḥoyunlū dynasty, by his own son Kūbiā, 573.
841. Composition of the *کتاب گنج روان* by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (d after A. H. 865), 1298, 2.
842. Composition of the *کتاب چار چمن* by the same, 1298, 4.
842. The earliest date, at which the alleged *پندنامہ* has been ascribed to Sa'di, 1127, 7.
842. Last date in the later appendix to the *تاریخ طبری* or chronicle of Tāharistān by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isfandiyyār in the Bodleian copy, 568 (see A. H. 613 above).
843. Composition of the *کتاب چهل صباح* by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz, 1298, 3.
843. Composition of Fattāḥi of Nishāpūr's (d A. H. 852) *شبهستان نکات و گلستان لغات* or *شبهستان خیال*, 2037; 2928.
843. Completion of the oldest Persian translation of Shahrastāni's Arabic *المثل والتحل* by Afḍal bin Sadr Tarikah of Isfahān, 2541 (see A. H. 1021 below).
843. 3rd of *Rajab* to 22nd of *Shawwāl*: discussions held on the various stages of the mystic doctrine and of Ṣūfī lore in the majlis of Shaikh Maḥbūl-al-ḥadrat Yād-allāh, 1869, II.
845. Accession of Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Aḥmad I of Gujarāt, 438, 3.
845. See A. H. 839 above.
- A. H.
849. Death of Kādī Shihāb-al-dīn bin Shams-al-dīn bin 'Umar alzāwulī aldaulatābādī of Dīhli, author of the *بحر مواج*, an extensive Persian commentary on the *Qurān*, 2679.
850. Death of Mirzā Shāhrukh, and accession of his grandson 'Alā-aldaulah in Harāt, 724-726, 543 × 637 × 660.
- 850-853. Independent rule of Mirzā Ulughbeg bin Mirzā Shāhrukh in Samarkand, 705, *ṭabaḥāh* III; 724-726, 1499 (see A. H. 812 above, and 852 below).
- 851-883. Reign of the Kārgiyā Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Giyā bin Nāsir Giyā of Jīlān, 2392.
852. Death of Fattāḥi of Nishāpūr, 1575; 2037; 2106 (see A. H. 843 above).
- 852-853. Independent rule of Mirzā Ulughbeg bin Mirzā Shāhrukh in Harāt also, 724-726, 948 × 949; 2232.
853. Assassination of Mirzā Ulughbeg, 724-726, 928.
- 853-861. Reign of Mirzā Abū-alḳāsim Bābar bin Bāisunghar bin Shāhrukh, ib., 660 × 1143.
854. Death of the poets Badr-al-dīn Shāshi and Sayyid Ashraf, 667, 114 × 139.
854. Beginning of Sulṭān Bahlūl Lūdī's reign in Dīhli, 1867.
- 854-873. Reign of Sulṭān Abū Sa'īd Mirzā Gūrgāni of Transoxania and—later on—of Khurāsān also, 705, *ṭabaḥāh* IV; 721-726, 205 × 661 × 1143 × 1327 × 1364.
- 854-894. Reign of Sulṭān Bahlūl Lūdī of Dīhli, 654, 226.
855. Defeat and murder of Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Mirzā Bāisunghar, the brother of Mirzā 'Alā-aldaulah, by his other brother, Abū-alḳāsim Bābar, 724-726, 634 × 660.
855. Conquest of Khurāsān and Badakhshān by the same Sulṭān Abū-alḳāsim Bābar, 94.
855. 11th of *Muharram*: accession of Sulṭān Kutb-al-dīn bin Muḥammadshāh of Gujarāt, known as Jalālkhān, 438, 4.
- 855-886. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭān Muḥammad II, 571; 2240.
856. Composition of the *کتاب چشمه زندگانی* and the *کتاب عشقنامه* by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (d after A. H. 865), 1298, 5 × 6.
856. Date of Jāmi's autograph of his *حلیۃ اللیل*, 1378.
856. Date of the Bodleian copy of the *مفتاح دیست یاب* or commentary on Nāsir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī's treatise on the Astrolabe, which may be the date of the completion of the work itself, 2255, 2.

A. H.

- 856 (or 857). *8th of Dhū-alkijjah*: death of Shaikh (or Sayyid) Burhān-al-din 'Abdallāh Kutb-i-'ālam, grandson of Sayyid Jalāl-al-din Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān of Bukhārā (b. A. H. 790), 647-649, 158; 654, 22ⁱ, 8.
857. Death of the poet Ākā Malik bin Jamāl-al-din Amir Shāhi of Subzwār, 1293; 1762, 13; 1764, 1.
858. Death of Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī, author of the *ظفرنامه* (A. H. 828), 173; 1378; 1870, 50.
858. *23rd of Rabī' I*: death of Shaikh Abū-alfath Jaunpūri (b. A. H. 772), 654, 22^k.
858. *Shawwāl*: date of 2699 and 2700.
859. Death of Kutb-al-din Mubashshir, ruler of Lār (b. A. H. 797, ascended the throne A. H. 840), and accession of Mir Jahānshāh (b. A. H. 830, d. A. H. 883), 724-726, 261.
859. Compilation of the Arabic-Persian glossary *عمان معانی* by Amirak of Balkh, 2960.
860. Death of Sulṭān Junaid bin Shaikh Ibrāhīm of Ardabil, 724-726, 1363.
860. *7th of Jumādā II*: death of Maulānā Sa'd-al-din of Kāshghar, of the Nakshbandi order, 632, 9; 647-649, 89.
- 860 (or 861). Birth of Kutb-al-'ālam Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alḥanafī of Gangū near Dihli, of the Cīshī order (d. A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 30; 1873.
861. Death of Mirzā Abū-alkāsim Bābar bin Bāisunghar bin Shāhrukh, 724-726, 805; 1870, 68 (see A. H. 853 above).
862. *10th of Dhū-alkā'dah*: death of Maulānā Abū Yazid Jalāl-al-din Būramī (or Pūrānī), 647-649, 359.
- 862 (or 863). Birth of Makhdūm Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir II (d. A. H. 940), ib., 63.
862. *Jumādā II*-865, *27th of Dhū-alkā'dah*: reign of Sulṭān Humāyūnshāh bin 'Alā-al-din Almadshāh II Bahmani of Bidar, 449, fol. 57^b sq. (see A. H. 838 above).
- 862-869. Sātsiz Mirzā's governorship of Kāshghar, 724-726, 1548.
- 862-879. Reign of Abū-almuẓaffar Bārbakshāh of Bāngālāh, and compilation of the *شرفنامه* (or *فرهنگ*) by Ibrāhīm Kīwām Fārūkī, 2157; 3052.
863. Composition of Jāmi's (d. A. H. 898) *نقد القصص* *فی شرح نقش الغصص*, 1357, 10.
863. Composition of a Persian commentary on Būsiṛī's Arabic *kaṣidah* *المرید* by Yūsuf Ahlī, 2652.
863. *26th of Jumādā I*: death of Khwājāh Shams-al-din Muḥammad alkūsū'i aljāmi (or bin aljāmi), 647-649, 360.

A. H.

863. *23rd of Rajab*: accession of Sulṭān Dā'ūd bin Aḥmadshāh I of Gujārāt, 438, 5 (see A. H. 855 above).
863. *1st of Shu'bān*: accession of Sulṭān Abū-alfath Maḥmūdshāh I bin Muḥammadshāh bin Aḥmadshāh bin Muẓaffarshāh of Gujārāt, ib., 6.
- 863-917. Reign of the same Maḥmūdshāh I, 2641.
865. Death of Khwājāh Abū-alnaṣr Pārsā, son of Khwājāh Muḥammad Pārsā, of the Nakshbandi order, 647-649, 84.
865. Date of the collection of the diwān, or rather of the complete poetical works, of Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (b. A. H. 810), and death of the poet *after* that date, 1099; 1298; 1747, fol. 68^b.
865. *27th of Dhū-alkā'dah*-867, *13th of Dhū-alkā'dah*: reign of Sulṭān Nizāmshāh bin Humāyūnshāh Bahmani of Bidar, 449, fol. 64^b sq. (see A. H. 862 above).
866. Death of the *kaṣidah*-writer Maulānā Tūṭi of Shirāz, 724-726, 805.
866. Death of Shaikh Jalāl-al-din Ḥamzah bin 'Alī Adhūrī (or Ādhārī) of Asfurā'in, author of the *مرآة*, &c. (b. A. H. 784 or 786), 709; 724-726, 788; 1743, 23; 2036; 2567.
866. Date at which a considerable portion of Mu'in-almiskin's (d. A. H. 907) *التبصرة* already existed in a copy, corrected and revised by the author himself, 138 (see A. H. 891 below).
866. *1st of Dhū-alkijjah*: date of 1186, 6.
867. Death of Sulṭān Khalīl bin Shaikh Ibrāhīm, ruler of Shirwān, 724-726, 1385 (see A. H. 820 above).
867. *8th of Ṣafar*: date of 1186, 9.
867. *13th of Dhū-alkā'dah*-887, *5th of Ṣafar*: reign of Sulṭān Muḥammadshāh bin Sulṭān Humāyūnshāh Bahmani of Bidar, 449, fol. 75^a sq.; 724-726, 1198; 2042 (see A. H. 865 above).
869. Death of Imām Muḥammad Nūrbaksh, the founder of the Nūrbakshī order, 1747, fol. 68^b.
869. *8th of Ramaḍān*: date of 1284, 2.
- 869-893. Muḥammad Ḥajdar Mirzā's rule in Kāshghar, 724-726, 1549.
870. *Muḥarram*: date of 1284, 3.
871. Death of Sayyid Burhān-al-din Khāwandshāh of Bukhārā, the father of the historian Mirkhwānd, 724-726, 1494.
871. Birth of Amir Ghiyāth-al-din Muḥammad bin Amīr Yūsuf of Shakarāh near Damāwand (d. A. H. 927), ib., 1133.
871. Date of 137 and 1061.

- A. H.
871. *Rabī' I*: completion of the *زند قوائس العلاج* by Ghīyāth alṭāib (or almutaṭabbil), 2302.
872. Defeat and death of Jahānshāh, the Turkman padishāh, son of Karā Yūsuf, of the Karā-koynulū dynasty, in a battle against Ḥasanbeg, of the Āk-koynulū dynasty, 573; 724-726, 1337.
872. Birth of Sulṭān Ya'qūb, of the Āk-koynulū dynasty (d. A. H. 896), 1870, 70 (see also A. H. 883 and 886 below).
- 872 (or 873)-882. Reign of Abū-alnasr Ḥasanbeg Bahādurkhān, the Āk-koynulū Sulṭān of Irāk and Persia, and period during which the famous work on ethics, the *لواعع الاشراق في مكارم الاخلاق*, was written by Maulānā Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad bin As'ad alsiḍdīkī Dawānī or Dawwānī (b. A. H. 830, d. A. H. 908), 2183; 2778.
873. Death of Sulṭān Abū Sa'īd Mirzā Gūrgānī (ascended the throne A. H. 854), and accession of Sulṭān Almad Mirzā to the throne of Samarḳand, and of Sulṭān Abū-alghāzī Ḥusain Mirzā to that of Harāt and Khmrāsān, 24, vol. VI; 621; 724-726, 543 × 635 × 637 × 832.
873. Composition of a commentary on Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī's *باب بيمت* by Nizām-al-dīn bin Ḥabīb-allāh Ḥusainī, 2255, 2.
873. Composition of the *نرسنل* or *انشاء معین الزيجی* or *نرسنل* by Mu'īn alzamajī alḥisfārī albarawī, 2041.
873. Date of 2290.
- 873-899. Reign of Mirzā 'Umar Shaikh Bahādur bin Abū Sa'īd Mirzā Gūrgānī in Andjān and Farghāna, 705, ṭabakāh V.
- 873-911. Reign of Sulṭān Abū-alghāzī Ḥusain Mirzā, 664, majlis 8; 724-726, 154 × 205 × 290 × 661 × 990; 1870.
874. Birth of Amir Kamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain alfanā'i, 1870, 76.
874. 10th of *Shabān*: date of the earlier collection of Jāmi's minor poems, 1307.
875. Correct date of the death of Muḥammad bin Ḥusām-al-dīn of Khwāf, called Ibn Ḥusām, author of *خوارنامه* or *خوارنامه* (A. H. 830), 896; 897 (see A. H. 892 (or 893) below).
875. Appointment of Khwājā Kīwām-al-dīn Nizām-al-mulk alkhwāfī as wazīr to Sulṭān Abū-alghāzī Ḥusain Mirzā, 621.
875. Composition of Jāmi's (d. A. H. 898) *لواعع انوار* شرح قصيدة ميمية خمرية فارسية or *الكشف*, 1357, 16; 2913.
- A. H.
875. Compilation of the *لب لباب* or extracts from the selections of Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's *مثنوی* by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkhāshifī (d. A. H. 910), 2877.
875. Last date in 'Abd-alrazzāk bin Ishāq al-Samarḳandī's *مطلع السعدین وجمع البحرين*, 192; 193.
877. Composition of Jāmi's (see above) *رسالة مناسك الحج*, 1357, 3.
- 877 (or 879). 19th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: commencement of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī aljilānī al-Lāhijī al-Nūrbakhshī Asrī's (d. probably A. H. 912) commentary on Maḥmūd Shabistari's *گلشن راز* (A. H. 717), styled *شرح گلشن راز* (A. H. 717), 724-726, 1202; 1816; 3066.
878. Birth of the poet Maulānā Kāsim Kāhī of Samarḳand (d. A. H. 988), 724-726, 1447.
878. *Ramadān*: an absolutely wrong date given to the composition of Sharaf-al-dīn Ḥasan al-Rāmi's *حقائق الحقائق*, 2035.
878. *Dhū-alḥajdah*: date of 2255, 1.
879. Death of the great arithmetician, geometrician, and astronomer, Maulānā 'Alā-al-dīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī, 724-726, 167 × 928; 2233; 2240; 2952; 3072.
879. Date, before which Jāmi's (d. A. H. 898) *منتخب* *حلمة الخليل* was composed, 1379.
879. *Muḥarram*: date of 2255, 2.
880. Approximate date of the birth of the great historian Khwāndamīr (d. A. H. 941), 76.
880. 20th of *Jumādā II*: death of Ḥadrat Sirāj-al-dīn Muḥammad Shāh 'Alam, son of Kuṭh-i-'ālam (b. A. H. 817), 647-649, 159; 654, 221, 8.
- 880-890. Composition of Jāmi's (see above) *mathnawī* *سلسلة الذهب*, 1300, 9; 1323; 1762, 14.
881. Death of Sayyid Ḥakīmī, 1870, 51.
881. End of the dynasty of the Sharḳī kings of Jaunpūr, 225, ṭabakāh VI; 409, fol. 172^a sq.
883. Death of Amir Sayyid Aṣīl-al-dīn 'Abdallāh of Shirāz, 724-726, 208.
883. Death of Mir Jahānshāh, ruler of Lār (b. A. H. 830, ascended the throne A. H. 859), and accession of Amir 'Alā-al-mulk II (d. probably A. H. 895, instead of the nonsensical 855), ib., 261.
883. Composition of Jāmi's (see above) *نفعات الانس*, 1357, 8.
883. Composition of Sa'īf-al-dīn Ḥājī bin Nizām alfaḍlī's *آثار الوزراء*, 621.
883. *Jumādā I*: completion of the *رساله در معرفت* by Nizām-al-dīn 'Abd-al'ālī bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain al-Barjandī, 2246.

- A. H.
883-896. Reign of Sultān Ya'kūbbeg, of the Āk-koyunlū dynasty (b A. H. 872). 724-726, 154 × 635 × 991 × 1330 (see A. H. 886 below).
883-911. Reign of the Kārgiyā Mirzā 'Alī of Jilān, 2392.
884. Death of the poet Riyādi of Samarkand by drowning, 724-726, 1442; 1299.
884 (885 or 889). Wrong dates of the completion of Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) *second* diwān, the *واسطة العقد*, in 1300, 2 (see A. H. 894 below).
885. Birth of Amir Valiyā bin 'Abd-allāṭif of Kāzwīn, author of the *لب التواريخ* (d A. H. 962), 724-726, 1261.
885. Birth of Shaikh 'Alī Muttakī (d A. H. 975). 647-649, 365.
885. Composition of Jāmi's (see above) *شواهد التيمو*, 1357, 6.
886. Execution of Khwājah Najm-al-dīn Maḥmūd Gāwān bin Shaikh Muḥammad Jilānī, known as Khwāja-i-Jalān, Sultān Muḥammadshāh Bahmanī's wazīr, 724-726, 1198; 2042.
886. Birth of Shaikh Ḥamid-al-dīn bin 'Abd-alkhaddūs (or alkhaddūs) Gangū'i, 654, 30.
886. Composition of Jāmi's (see above) *اشقة اللمعات*, a commentary on Trāḡi's *لمعات انوار*, 1357, 11; 2912, end.
886. Composition of the same poet's *ترجمة منظومة* *جهل حديث*, 1357, 2.
886. Composition of Samḥūdī's (d A. H. 911) Arabic work *امضاء الوفا* (correctly *افتضاء الوفا* or *افتناء الوفا*), 720.
886. Wrong date of the accession of Sultān Ya'kūbbeg, of the Āk-koyunlū dynasty, given in 1870, 70 (see A. H. 883 above).
886. *Ramādān*: composition of Jāmi's (see above) *mathnawī* *تحفة الاحرار*, 1300, 4; 1335.
886-918. Reign of the Turkish Sultān Bāyazīd II, 571.
887. Death of 'Abd-alrazzāk bin Ishāḡ al-Samarkandī, author of the *مجمع السعدنين و مجمع المطالع* (b A. H. 816), 192.
887. 5th of *Safar*-924, 24th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: reign of Sultān Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh Bahmanī of Bidar, 449, fol. 97^b sq.; 1176; 2977.
888. Birth of the emperor Bābar (d A. H. 937), 361.
888. Completion of Jāmi's (see above) *mathnawī* *يوسف و زليخا*, 1300, 6.
888. 11th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: completion of the first maḡsud of the *احباب* by Amir 'Aṭā-allāh bin Fadl-allāh Jamāl al-Ḥusainī (d A. H. 926). 145; 149 (see A. H. 900).
889. Composition of Jāmi's *mathnawī* *ليلى و مجنون*, 1300, 7.
- A. H.
889. See A. H. 884 above.
890. Death of Shaikhzāda Ḥafar (or Shaikhzāda 'Umar or Bāda 'Umar), 1870, 52.
890. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth, the teacher of Shaikh Wajih-al-dīn Gujarātī and author of the Arabic work *الذواهر الخمسة* (d A. H. 970) according to 647-649, 371 (but see A. H. 906 below).
890. Completion of the commentary on Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī's *بسمت باب* by Niẓām-al-dīn 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain al-Barjandī, 2255, 2.
890. See A. H. 880 above.
890. *Safar* (= *Jalālī era* 406): completion of Ḥusain bin Mu'in-al-dīn Maibudī Maṭfīḡī's *شرح ديوان علي بن ابي طالب*, 2663.
890. *Jumādā I*: completion of the Persian translation of the first part of Kāzwini's Arabic cosmography, styled *عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات* or *تحفة الغرائب*, 712.
891. Death of Maulānā Muḥammad Tabādkānī, 1870, 53.
891. Composition of Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī's (d A. H. 910) version of the *قصّة حاتم طائي*, styled *قص و آثار حاتم طائي*, 780; 2680.
891. The usual, but wrong, date, given for the commencement of Mu'in-al-miskīn's (d A. H. 907) *معارج التيمو*, 138 (see A. H. 866 above).
891-901. Compilation of Akhī Calabī's Arabic *ذخيرة العلي في شرح صدر الشريعة*, 2608.
891-911. Reign of Sultān Aḥmad Barri of Aḥmad-nagar, 449, fol. 125^b sq.
892. Birth of Shāh Isma'īl I Ṣafawī (d A. H. 930), and first date in the genealogical and chronological tables of the Ṣafawī dynasty, in 536, fol. 306^b.
892. Composition of Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) *بهارستان* or *روضة الاخبار و تحفة الابرار*, 1383.
892. Completion of the *تذكرة الشعرا* by Daulatshāh of Samarkand (d A. H. 900), 656.
892. *Jumādā I*: Death of the Naḡshbandī Shaikh Maulānā 'Alā-al-dīn alābīzhi (or alābīzi or alābīri) al-khūstānī, 632, beginning, and fol. 31^b sq.
892 (or 893). Wrong dates of the death of Muḥammad bin Ḥusām-al-dīn of Khwāf, called Ibn Ḥusām, author of the *خوارنما* or *خوارنماد* (A. H. 830), 896 (see A. H. 875 above).
893. Death of Sultān Ḥaidar bin Sultān Junaid of Ardabil, 724-726, 1364.
893. Death of Khwājazāda, author of the criticism on the *تهامة الفلاسفة* of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), 1792.

- A. H.
893. Composition of Samhūdī's (d A. H. 911) Arabic work خلاصة الوفا بأخبار دار المصطفى, 719.
893. Commencement of the رشعات عين الحيات by 'Alī bin Husain al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī Safī (d A. H. 939). 633 (see A. H. 909 and 912 below).
- 893 (or 894). Birth of Shaikh Jalāl-aldin bin Maḥmūd al-fārūkī al-thānisari, of the Cīshī order (d A. H. 989). 617-649, 119; 654, 31.
894. Correct date of the completion of Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) second diwān, وأسطة العقد, 1300, 2 (see A. H. 884 (885 or 889) above).
894. Composition of Ahlī Shirāzī's (d A. H. 942) mathnawī و پروانه شمع, 1432, 7.
894. 21st of Muḥarram: date of 972.
- 894-923. Reign of Sulṭān Abū-al-muẓaffar Sikandar Shāh Lūdi bin Bahlūlshāh Lūdi of Dihli, 653, col. 324, No. 15 in the Khalifas; 654, 30; 2015; 2305; 2458.
- 895 (instead of the nonsensical 855). Probable date of the death of Amir 'Alā-ahmuk II, ruler of Lār (ascended the throne A. H. 883), and accession of Amir Harūn (d A. H. 927). 724-726, 261.
- 895 (or 896). 29th of Rabi' I: death of Khwājah Nāsir-aldin 'Ubaid-allāh (or 'Abdallāh) Ghujdawāni Ahrār of Čāc or Panākit, of the Nakshbandī order (b A. H. 806). 647-649, 87; 724-726, 1533; 1870, 54; 1892; 1923, 5.
896. Death of the poet Kādī Masih-aldin 'Isā of Sāwa, 724-726, 1010; 1743, 29 (see A. H. 898 below).
896. Death of Sulṭān Yā'qūbbeg, of the Āk-koynulū dynasty (b A. H. 872). 724-726, 1010; 1432, 1; 1870, 70 (see A. H. 883 and 886 above).
896. Completion of the مجالس القعاس in 'Caghātā'i by Mir 'Alishir Nawā'i (d A. H. 906), 664.
896. Completion of Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) third diwān, حاتمة الحمة, 1300, 3.
896. Composition of the same poet's Arabic commentary on the قصص الحكم, 1357, 9; 3064.
896. Composition of Saifi 'Arūdī of Bukhārā's (d probably A. H. 909) رسالة في العروض or عروض سيفي, 2046.
896. Date when Kuṭh-al-'ālam Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alḥanafī of Gangū near Dihli, of the Cīshī order (b A. H. 860 or 861, d A. H. 944 or 945), left Radauli and went to Shāhābād near Dihli, 654, 30.
896. 3rd of Saḥar: date of 2183.
897. Death of Ikhtiyār bin Ghīyāth-aldin alḥusaini, 2558.
897. Birth of Shaikh Salīm Fathpūri, son of Shaikh Bahā-aldin (d A. H. 979). 647-649, 367.
897. Birth of the poet Shaikh Rizk-allāh, with the Persian takhalluṣ of Mushtāki, and the Hindūstāni one of Rājān (d A. H. 989), 654, 22^a.
- A. H.
897. روضات الجنات في اوصاف الهرة or history and topography of Harāt by Mu'īn alzamajī alasfizārī alharawī, 570; 2041.
897. Composition of Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) العوائد شرح ملا جامی or شرح كافي نحو التسميئة, 1357, 22.
897. Date of 2275.
897. 5th of Jumādā I: birth of Shaikh Rukn-aldin bin 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alkaddūs) Gangū'i alḥanafī al-cīshī, 654, 30; 1924, 11.
- 897-899. 2nd of Shawwāl: composition of the مرآب تفسیر حسینی by Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d A. H. 910), 2681.
898. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Kādī Masih-aldin 'Isā of Sāwa, given in 1627 (see A. H. 896 above).
898. 18th of Muḥarram: correct date of the death of the poet Maulānā 'Abd-alraḥmān Jāmi (b A. H. 817), 647-649, 90; 724-726, 670; 1300; 1741, 1; 1748; 1870, 55; 2915 (see A. H. 899 below).
898. 21st of Sha'bān: date of 2640.
899. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Jāmi, 724-726, 670 (see A. H. 898 above).
899. Composition of تحفة الصلوات by Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d A. H. 910), 2680.
899. Ramaḍān: accession of the emperor Bābar (b A. H. 888), 214; 361, fol. 2^b.
- 899-937. Reign of the emperor Bābar, 705, ṭabaḥah VI; 2304.
900. Death of the author of the تذكرة الشعراء, Daulatshāh of Samarkand, 656.
900. Completion of the whole of Amir 'Atā-allāh bin Fadl-allāh Jamāl al-Husaini's (d A. H. 926) روضة الاحباب, 145 (see A. H. 888 above).
900. Composition of the اخلاق محسنی by Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d A. H. 910), 2188 (see A. H. 907 below).
900. 10th of Muḥarram: completion of Uways bin 'Alā-aldin Ādam's معراج گلستان, 1151; 1176; 1179.
- 900-905. Reign of Mirzā Bāisunghar bin Mirzā Sulṭān Maḥmūd bin Sulṭān Abū Sa'id in Samarkand, 724-726, 1500.
- A. H. 901-1000.
901. 17th of Jumādā I: death of Saḥā-aldin, of the Cīshī order, 637, 14.
901. 18th of Ramaḍān: date of 174.
902. Death of the poet Ahlī Tūrāni, a pupil of Jāmi, 1432.

A. H.

902. Arrival of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh, author of the *تحفة خاني*, in Shirāz, to study medicine, 2303.
902. *2nd of Šafar*: date of 1048.
902. *18th of Rabī' II*: birth of the poet Mirzā Šaraf (or rather Ashraf) Jahān bin Kādi Jahān of Kāzwīn (d. A. H. 962), 724-726, 1257.
903. Death of the great historian Mirkhwānd bin Khāwandshāh, author of the *روضة الصفا*, 21; 724-726, 1494³.
903. Death of Amir Šadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirāz, 724-726, 203.
904. Rebellion of prince Abū-almuḥsin against his father, Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā, 2188 (*see* A. H. 906 below).
901. Composition of the *تأريخ موسى* or *رياض الواعظين* by Mu'in-almiskin (d. A. H. 907), 605; 2854.
904. *12th of Rajab*: completion of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Kāḏizāda-i-Rūmi, called Miram's commentary on the *second* or revised edition of Ughlugh's tables, the *زنج جديد سلطاني* (A. H. 823-841), 2237.
904. *16th of Ramaḍān*: death of Maulānā Shams-al-din Muḥammad Rūji (b. A. H. 820), 647-649, 361.
904. *9th of Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Amir Husain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirāzi alnashāpuri, the great riddle-writer, 724-726, 759; 2049.
- 904-927. Reign of Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh Sulṭān in Bāngālāh, 2768.
905. Death of Shaikh 'Abd-alsattār Sahāraupūri, of the C'ishti order, 654, 30^e.
905. Birth of Mirzā Haidar, i.e. Muḥammad Haidar bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gūrgān, author of the *تأريخ رشیدی* (d. A. H. 958), 2848.
905. Triumph of the Shī'ah faith as acknowledged state-religion in Persia, 704.
905. Completion of Khwāndamir's *خلاصة الاخبار*, 76.
905. Date of 1055 and 2232.
905. *1st of Rabī' II*: date of 1781.
905. *Beginning of Dhū-ahjja*: death of Mir 'Abd-alawwal, 1920, 7.
906. Death of Farrukh Yasār bin Khalil, the Shīrwānshāh, and accession of his son Bahrāmshāh (d. A. H. 907), 724-726, 1385.
906. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Ghanth, the teacher of Shaikh Wajih-al-din Gujjarāti and author of the Arabic work *لؤلؤة الجواهر* (d. A. H. 970), according to 1875 (but *see* A. H. 890 above).
906. Pardon given by Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā to his rebellious son, prince Abū-almuḥsin, 2188 (*see* A. H. 904 above).

A. H.

906. First date in the history of Transoxania and Khurāsān in 510, second portion, bāb VI.
906. *12th of Rabī' II*: date of 1804.
906. *Jumādā II*: death of the great Čaghata'i poet, Mir 'Alishir Nawā'i, 664; 1870, 74.
906. *23rd of Ramaḍān*: date of 605.
- 906-916. Reign of Nāṣir-al-din Khilji of Mālwah, 947.
- 906-972. History of the Šafawi dynasty in Kādi Ahmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghaffārī's (d. A. H. 975) *منسج جهان آرا*, third nuskah, 106-108.
907. Death of Mu'in-almiskin, 138; 605.
907. Death of Bahrāmshāh bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shīrwānshāh, and accession of his brother Ghāzibeg (d. A. H. 908), 721-726, 1385.
907. An apparently wrong date of the composition of the *اخلاق محسنی* by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifi (d. A. H. 910), 2188 (*see* A. H. 900 above).
907. Date of a revised edition of the lyrical poems of Hāfiẓ, in 2884.
907. *End of Rajab*: date of 2702.
907. *Sha'bān*: date of 1208.
- 907 (or 908). Death of Nizām-al-din Amir Shaikh Ahmad al-Sulhaili, at whose suggestion the *انوار سہیلی* were written by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifi (d. A. H. 910), 757.
908. Death of Shaikh Šūfi 'Alī of Jām, 647-649, 362.
908. Death of Maulānā Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin As'ad alšiddiqi Dawāni or Dawwāni (b. A. H. 830), 724-726, 167 × 206 × 268; 1922, 1; 2183.
908. Death of Ghāzibeg bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shīrwānshāh (ascended the throne A. H. 907), and accession of his brother Shaikh Ibrahim, known as Shaikh Shāh (d. A. H. 930), 724-726, 1385.
- 908 (or 909). Approximate date of the composition of the *عجائب الاقاليم*, 717.
- 908-909. Composition of the *مجالس العتاق* by Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā (d. A. H. 911), 1870.
909. Probable date of the death of Maulānā Saifi 'Arūḍi of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1500; 2046.
909. Completion of 'Alī bin Ḥusain al-Wā'iz al-kāshifi Saṭi's (d. A. H. 939) *شعاع عین الحیات*, 633; 2798 (*see* A. H. 893 above, and A. H. 912 below).
909. Undoubtedly a wrong date of the composition of Mir Hāshimī Kirmāni, usually called Shāh Jahāngir of Bammi's (d. A. H. 946 or 948) mathnawī *مظهر الآثار*, 1874 (*see* A. H. 940 below).

A. H.

909. 24th of *Rab' I*: death of Shaikh Hasan Tahir of Jaunpur, author of the مفتاح الفيض, 654, 23.
909. 5th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1855.
- 909-930. Reign of Shāh Isma'il I Ṣafawī, 536; 721-726, 130 × 213 × 879.
910. Death of Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī, 158; 757; 1086; 2188; 2680; 2930.
910. Date of 1062.
910. 24th of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: completion of the Persian *جامع الفوائد* by Abūbakr bin Muḥammad Bih-rūjī, 2641.
- 910 (or 917). Composition of the *جامع الفوائد* or prescriptions and remedies for all diseases of the human body by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufi of Harāt, 2304 (see A. H. 940 below).
911. Death of Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā of Harāt and Khurāsān (ascended the throne A. H. 873), 724-726, 1169.
911. Death of Samhūdī, author of the Arabic خلاصة الوفاء باخبار دار المصطفى (A. H. 893), an extract from his *وفاء الوفي باخبار دار المصطفى*, 719.
911. Wrong date of the death of the poet Bābā Fighānī of Shirāz, with the takhalluṣ Sakkākī, 1392 (see A. H. 915 and 922 (or 925) below).
911. Composition of Muḥyi Lārī's (d A. H. 933) فتوح الحرمين, 1417.
- 911-961. 24th of *Muharram*: reign of Sulṭān Abū-al-muẓaffar Burhān Nizāmshāh of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 186^a sq.; 724-726, 236 × 1305.
912. Probable date of the death of Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī al-Jilānī al-lāhijī al-Nūrbakhshī Asirī, the commentator of Shaikh Maḥmūd Shabistari's گلشن راز (A. H. 717), 1816; compare 1747, fol. 47^b.
912. Composition of the تأريخ هشت بهشت by Idris bin Ḥusām-al-din albidlisi (d A. H. 926), 571.
912. Latest (additional) date in 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī Ṣafī's (d A. H. 939) رشحات عين رشحات, 633, fol. 150^a (see A. H. 893 and 909 above).
912. 1st of *Safar*: date of 1201.
912. 5th of *Shu'abān*: death of Maulānā 'Abd-alghafūr Lārī, of the Nakshbandī order, 647-649, 91; 1362; 1923, 37.
913. Invasion of Khurāsān and taking of Harāt by the Uzbekkhān Muḥammadkhān Shaibānī, 724-726, 1446.
913. Date, before which Maulānā Badr-al-din Hilālī of Astarābād's (d A. H. 939) mathnawī صفت العاشقين was composed, 1430.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

- 913 (or 916). Earlier, but wrong, dates of the death of Sulṭān Yūsuf 'Adilshāh of Bijāpur, 297; 455, būstān I (see A. H. 919 and 925 below).
- 913 (or 916). Birth of Jamāl-al-din Khwājah Diwāna Sayyid Atā'i, the great Saint of the Yasawī order (d A. H. 1016), 644, fol. 122^b.
914. Birth of 'Abd-alrashidkhān bin Sulṭān Abū Sa'idkhān (or Sa'idkhān), ruler of Kāshghar (d A. H. 971), 724-726, 1552.
914. Completion of the ارشاد المسلمين or leading dogmas of the Sunnite creed by Burhān-al-miskin, 2568.
915. Another wrong date of the death of Bābā Fighānī of Shirāz, with the takhalluṣ Sakkākī, 1392 (see A. H. 911 above, and A. H. 922 (or 925) below).
916. Composition of the شرح معانيات or commentary on Mir Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirāzī alnashāpūri's (d A. H. 904) treatise on riddles and logographs by Šādiḳ Ruknī 'Ashiq, 2050.
916. Last date in the history of the Sūmah and Sammah dynasties in Sind, in Muḥammad Ma'sūm Nāmī's (d shortly after A. H. 1015) تأريخ سند, 436, 2.
916. See A. H. 913 above.
916. 10th of *Safar*: completion of the تحفة السعاده or فرهنگ سكندري by Maḥmūd ibn Shaikh Diyā-al-din Muḥammad, 2458; 3052.
- 916-936. Reign of the Uzbek Sulṭān Abū-almanṣūr Kūckūnjikhān of Samarkand, 2307.
917. Death of Shaikh 'Alī bin Maimūn almaghribī, author of the سفينة التجار, 2569.
917. See A. H. 910 above.
917. 7th of *Ramādān*: accession of Sulṭān Muẓaffar-shāh II of Gujarāt, 438, 7.
- 917-932. Reign of Muẓaffarshāh II of Gujarāt, 2980.
918. Death of the poet Maulānā Kamāl-al-din Bannā'i Ḥālī of Harāt, author of the mathnawī باغ ام بهروز و بهروز, in the massacre of Shāh Isma'il I Ṣafawī, 724-726, 635; 915, fol. 316 sq.; 1390.
918. Conquest of Khurāsān by Shāh Isma'il I Ṣafawī, 724-726, 676.
918. Composition of the شرح التوزار by Kamāl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alī of Lār, 1922, 22.
918. Date of a small collection of riddles, 2051.
918. 3rd of *Ramādān*: death of Mirzā Yār Aḥmad Najm-i-thānī of Iṣṭahān, 724-726, 879.
- 918-950. Independent rule of Sulṭān Kuli Kūṭb-al-mulk (or Kūṭbshāh) over Tilingāna or Gulkundah, 573.

Y y

- A. H.
 919. Death of the famous calligrapher Maulānā Sulṭān 'Alī of Mashhad in Harāt, 724-726, 694; 1313; 2765.
 919. Foundation of Bijāpūr by Sulṭān Yūsuf 'Ādilshāh, 455, būstān I.
 920. A less trustworthy date of the death of the poet Khwājah Āṣafī bin Nī'mat-allāh of Kūhistan, 1393 (see A. H. 923 and 928 below).
 920. Last date in the history of the Timūrides in Irān and Tūrān, to Muḥammad Zamān, in the second volume of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq alḥusainī's *مرآة الصفا*, 130, first bāb.
 920. Date of Ahlī Shirāzī's (d. A. H. 942) autograph of his *کلیات*, in 1432.
 920. *Rab' I*: date of 570.
 920. *Rajab*: conquest of Yārkand, the capital of Kāshghar, by Sulṭān Abū Sa'īdkhān (or Sa'īdkhān) bin Aḥmadkhān bin Yūnuskhān, 724-726, 1551.
 920 (or 921). Death of Padī'alzamān Mirzā, the eldest son of Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā of Harāt and Khurāsān, ib., 832.
 920-939. Sulṭān Abū Sa'īdkhān (or Sa'īdkhān) bin Aḥmadkhān bin Yūnuskhān's rule in Kāshghar, ib., 1551; 2303.
 921. Death of the poet Riyāḍī of Turbat, 724-726, 676.
 921. Death of the poet Maulānā Nizām of Astarābād, author of the mathnawī *و بلغمان و بلغمس*, ib., 1169; 1766.
 921. Death of Maulānā Muḥammad Kāḍī, 1923, 25.
 921. Composition of the *شرح قصیدہ بردہ*, 2652.
 922. Death of the poet Maulānā 'Abdallāh Marwārid, with the takhalluṣ Bayāui, 2067, fol. 298^a.
 922. Composition of the *مفتاح السرور عادلصافی*, on sexual intercourse, *in* or shortly *after* that year, by Muḥmūd Ayāz, 2306.
 922 (or 925). Usual dates of the death of the poet Bābā Fighānī of Shirāz, with the takhalluṣ Sak-kāki, 724-726, 212; 1392; 1741, 1; 1743, 3; 1749 (a), fol. 16^a (see A. H. 911 and 915 above).
 922 (or 925). Earlier, but probably wrong, dates of the death of Hāmīd bin Faḍl-allāh, known as Darwish (or Mullā) Jamālī of Dihli, author of the *سمیر العافس*, 637; 724-726, 393 (see A. H. 937 and 942 below).
 923. The most correct date of the death of the poet Khwājah Āṣafī bin Nī'mat-allāh of Kūhistan, 724-726, 832; 1393; 1693, margin, fol. 12^a; 1764, 1 (see A. H. 920 above, and A. H. 928 below).
- A. H.
 923. Birth of prince Sām Mirzā, author of the *تحفة سامی* (d. A. H. 984), 665 (see A. H. 957 below).
 923. 3rd of Ramaḍān: date of 1300, I, 1.
 923 (or 926). Shāh Tāhir Dakhani of Sulṭāniyyah's (d. A. H. 952, 953 or 956) flight to, and arrival in, India, 724-726, 1305; 2056.
 923-932. Reign of Sulṭān Ibrāhīm bin Sikandar bin Bahlūl Lūdi of Dihli, 654, 30.
 924. Approximate date of the death of Rājah Mān Singh, 2015.
 924. Birth of Mirzā Hindāl, the youngest son of the emperor Bākur (d. A. H. 958), 724-726, 408.
 924. *Last of Muḥarram*: date of 1300, I, 3.
 925. Correct date of the death of Sulṭān Yūsuf 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr, 454, 1; 455, būstān I; 2306 (see A. H. 913 (or 916) and 919 above).
 925. Completion of the Persian dictionary *مورد الفصلاء* by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Lād of Dihli, 2459.
 925. See A. H. 922 above.
 925. *End of Sha'bān*: date of 1300, II, 9.
 925-931 (better 941): reign of Sulṭān Isma'il 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr, 454, 2; 455, būstān II.
 926. Death of Amir 'Atā-allāh bin Faḍl-allāh Jamāl al-Ḥusainī, author of the *روضة الاحباب* (completed A. H. 900), 145.
 926. Death of Idris bin Ḥusām-al-din albidlīsī, author of the *تاریخ هشت بهشت* (A. H. 912), 571; 1922, 9.
 926. Translation of a treatise on the hidden science and magic influence of special verses and phrases of the Qurān, from Arabic sources, 1762, 30.
 926. See A. H. 923 above.
 926. *Jumādā II*: Persian translation of the Sanskrit Sālihotra, styled *فرسنامه*, by Ibn Sayyid Abū-alḥusain Hāshimī, 2980.
 926-930. Time during which Khwāndamir's (d. A. H. 941) *نامہ نامی* was composed, 2055.
 926-971. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭān Sulaimān I, 2067, fol. 1^b sq.
 927. Death of the poet 'Abdallāh Hātifi of Jām, 724-726, 671; 1398; 2892.
 927. Death of the poet Mullā Āhī, 1749 (b); 1755.
 927. Death of Shaikhzāda Fidā'i of Jilān, son of Shaikh Muḥammad Lāhijī, 724-726, 1202.
 927. Death of Amir Hārūn, ruler of Lār (ascended the throne A. H. 895), and accession of Anūshirwān bin Amir Abū Sa'īd bin 'Alā-almulk, known as Shāh 'Ādil (d. A. H. 940 or 948), ib., 261.

- A. H.
 927. Execution of Amir Ghiyāth-al-din Muḥammad bin Amir Yūsuf of Shakarāb near Damāwand (b A. H. 871), ib., 1133.
927. Year in which the poet Ummidi of Rai (d A. H. 930) accompanied Dürnīshkhān to Harāt, ib., 1112.
927. Approximate date of the completion of Fakhri of Harāt's لطائف نامه, the Persian translation of Mir 'Alishir Nawā'i's (d A. H. 906) Čaghatā'i مجالس القافس (A. H. 896), 664.
927. 15th of Shawwāl: date of 1410.
- 927-930. Composition of Khwāndamir's (d A. H. 941) حبيب السیر, 79.
928. Another untrustworthy date of the death of the poet Khwājah Āsafi bin Nīmat-allāh of Kūhistan, 1393 (see A. H. 920 and 923 above).
928. Shāh Tābir Dakhani of Sultāniyyah's journey to Aḥmadnagar in the Dakhan, 2056 (see A. H. 923 (or 926) above).
928. Compilation of the تحفة العجائب by 'Alī Ṭābiri (or Ṭāiri), 716.
929. Death of Burhān-al-din 'Aṭā-allāh bin Maḥmūd alḥusaini, author of the تكميل الصنائع در فن تكميل الصنائع در فن شعر and رساله وافى در قواعد علم قوافى, 2052; 2930.
929. Composition of Nizām-al-din 'Abd-al-ʿalī bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain al-Barjandī's commentary on the second or revised edition of Uluḡbeg's tables, the زنج جديد سلطاني (A. H. 823-841), 2237; 3000.
929. History of Sultān Sa'idkhān (or Abū Sa'idkhān, ruler of Kāshghar A. H. 920-939) and account of Tibet in that year, 118, 3.
929. Date of 1293.
929. Dhū-al-ḥijdah: date of the completion of chapter III of volume III of the حبيب السیر, 94.
930. Death of Shāh Isma'il I Ṣafawī (b A. H. 892), and accession of Shāh Tahmāsp (d A. H. 984), 88, chapter IV; 536, fol. 305^b; 567.
930. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Bābā Shahidi of Kūmm, 2909 (see A. H. 935 below).
930. Death of Shaikh Ibrāhīm bin Farrukh Yasār, known as Shaikh Shāh, the Shirwānshāh (ascended the throne A. H. 908), and accession of his son, Sultān Khalil (d A. H. 942), 724-726, 1385.
930. Rabi' I: murder of the poet Ummidi of Rai, ib., 1081.
- 930 (or 937). Death of the Maḥdūmi-a'zam Shaikh Ḥajī Muḥammad Khabūshāni, of the Kubrawi order, 647-649, 364.
- A. H.
 930-984. Reign of Shāh Tahmāsp Ṣafawī, 724-726, 131 × 220 × 699; 1437; 2067; 2570.
- 931 (better 911)-965. Reign of Sultān Abū-al-ḥuṣayfī Ibrāhīm 'Adilshāh I of Bijāpūr, 451, 3; 455, būstān III; 714 (see A. H. 925 above).
932. The emperor Bābar's conquest of India, 400.
932. Defeat and death of Sultān Ibrāhīm bin Sikandar bin Bahdāl Lūdi of Dihli (ascended the throne A. H. 923) by Bābar, 576, bāb III; 654, 30.
932. End of the rulers of Multān, 225, ṭabaqah IX.
932. Date when Kutb-al-ʿālam Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alkaddūs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alḥanafī (b A. H. 860 or 861) went to Gangā near Dihli, 654, 30.
932. 22nd of Jumādā II: accession of Sultān Sikandar bin Muḥammad II of Gujārāt, 438, 8 (see A. H. 917 above).
932. 26th of Ramaḍān: accession of Sultān Bahādurshāh of Gujārāt (d A. H. 943), 438, 9.
932. 29th of Shawwāl: date of 3073.
932. 1st of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 1305.
- 932-943. Reign of Sultān Bahādurshāh of Gujārāt, 2015.
933. Death of Muḥyi Lāri, author of the فتوح الحرمين (A. H. 911), 1417.
933. Wrong date of the death of the poet Abī Shirāzi, 1432 (see A. H. 942 below).
933. Commencement of the دستور العلاج, on therapeutics, by Sultān 'Alī Ṭābib of Khurāsān, 2307-2309.
933. Date of 1188.
933. Entry of a former owner on the fly-leaf at the end of 1804.
934. Death of the poet Abī Khurāsāni, 1432.
934. Birth of Shaikh Tāj-al-din Maḥmūd (d A. H. 1019), 654, 17, III, A, a.
934. Date of 2276.
935. Correct date of the death of the poet Bābā Shahidi of Kūmm, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b (see A. H. 930 above).
935. Last date in the واععات يابري (translation of Mirzā Pāyanda Ḥasan Ghaznawī and Muḥammad Kūli Moghul Hīṣārī), in 215.
936. The usual, but incorrect, date of the execution of the poet Badr-al-din Hilālī of Astarābād, 1423 (see A. H. 939 below).
936. Birth of the poet Maulānā Ghazālī of Mashhad (d A. H. 980), 724-726, 701.
936. Composition of Muwālī Tūnī's (d A. H. 949 or 959) didactic mathnawī نظم التدرّج, 1421.

A. H.

936. 3rd of *Muḥarram*: last date in the Turki original of Babar's memoirs and the *وافتات بابری* (translation of Mirzā Khān 'Abd-alraḥīm bin Bairām-khān), 214; 216; 2989.

936-939. Reign of the Uzbek Sultān Abū Sa'id Bahādurkhān, son of Kūčkūnjikhān of Samarqand (who ascended the throne A. H. 916), 2307.

937. Accession of the emperor Humāyūn (d A. H. 963), 637; 1983.

937. Probably the earliest date of the composition of the *سیر العارفين* by Ilāmīd bin Faḍl-allāh, known as Darwish (or Mullā) Jamālī of Dihli (d probably A. H. 942), 637.

937. See A. H. 930 above.

937-963. Reign of the emperor Humāyūn, 221; 705, *tabakah* VII; 2304.

938. Death of the poet Nargisi of Abhar, 724-726, 1291.

938. Composition of the *انشاء شاه طاهر* by Shāh Tāhir Dakhani of Sultāniyyah (d A. H. 952, 953 or 956), 2056 (see A. H. 923 (or 926) and 928 above).

938. Entry of a former owner on the fly-leaf at the end of 1804 (see A. H. 933 above).

938-939. Victorious invasion of Kashmīr by Mirzā Haidar, i. e. Muḥammad Haidar bin Muḥammad Husain Gūrgān (b A. H. 905, d A. H. 958), author of the *تاریخ رشیدی*, 724-726, 1557.

939. Correct date of the execution of the poet Badr-al-din Hilālī of Astarābād, ib., 1170; 1423; 1742, fol. 160^b sq. (see A. H. 936 above).

939. Completion of 'Alī bin Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifi Sa'ī's *لطائف الطوائف*, and death of the author, 633; 778.

939. 5th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 175.

939-946. Reign of Abū-alghāzi 'Ubaid-allāhkhān (or 'Ubaid-allāh Bahādurkhān) Uzbek in Transoxania, 724-726, 1451 x 1502; 2703.

939-971. 'Abd-alrashidkhān bin Sultān Abū Sa'id-khān's (or Sa'idkhān's) rule in Kashghar, 724-726, 1552 (see A. H. 920-939 above).

940. Death of Shaikh Zain-al-din Khwāfi, the oldest translator of Babar's memoirs, 215; 1439.

940. Death of Shaikh Khānū 'Cishti, the teacher of Shaikh Nizām of Nārnaul, 647-649, 370.

940. Birth of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibāni of Transoxania (d A. H. 1006), 574 (see A. H. 986 and 990 below).

940. Undoubtedly the correct date of the composition of Mir Hāshimi Kirmāni, usually called Shāh Jahāngir of Bammi's (d A. H. 946 or 948) *mathnawi* *مظهر الآثار*, 1765, 13; 1874 (see A. H. 909 above).

A. H.

940. Completion of the *شاهنامه اسمعیل* or *شاهنامه اسمعیل* by Muḥammad Kāsim al-husaini Kāsimi of Gūnābād (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 1.

940. Composition of the *بدائع النشا* by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufi of Harāt, 2057; 2304 (see A. H. 910 (or 917) above).

940. 18th of *Rabī' I*: Death of Makhdūm Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir II (b A. H. 862 or 863), 647-649, 63.

940 (or 948). Death of Anūshirwān bin Amir Abū Sa'id bin 'Alā-almulk, known as Shāh 'Adil, ruler of Lār (ascended the throne A. H. 927), and accession of Ibrāhīmkhān bin Muḥammadbeg, 724-726, 261.

941. Death of the great historian Khwāndamir (b about A. H. 880), ib., 1495.

941. Death of the poet Lisāni of Shirāz, ib., 211; 1749^a, fol. 24^b.

941. Birth of Mirzā Ibrāhīm ibn Mirzā Sulaimān Badakhshi (killed A. H. 967), 724-726, 583.

941. Appointment of Tātār Sultān Walad Muḥammadkhān Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-din) Ughlū Taklū as governor of Khurāsān, ib., 1114.

941-965. See A. H. 931-965 above.

942. Death of Sultān Khalil bin Shaikh Shāh, the Shirwānshāh, 724-726, 1385.

942. Probably the correct date of the death of Hāmid bin Faḍl-allāh, known as Darwish (or Mullā) Jamālī of Dihli, author of the *سیر العارفين*, 637 (see A. H. 922 (or 925) and 937 above).

942. Death of the poet Ahlī Shirāzi, 724-726, 213 x 968; 1432; 1762, 12 (see A. H. 933 above).

942. 5th of *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh 'Abd-alrazzāk, eldest son of Makhdūm Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir II, 647-649, 63.

942 (Rihlat 932). Last date in the 4th volume of the *تاریخ الفی*, in 116.

943. Accession of Sultān Maḥmūd II (styled by some Maḥmūd III) of Gūnjārāt, 438, 10.

943. Accession of Kargiyākhān Aḥmad, king of Jilān (deposed A. H. 974), 724-726, 1201.

943. Capture of Harāt by 'Ubaid-allāhkhān Uzbek and defeat of the latter by Shāh Tahmāsp, ib., 772.

943. Date of 1223.

944. Death of the poet Bābā Naṣībī of Jilān, 724-726, 1200; 1743, 25.

944. Composition of a treatise on the china-root by Nūr-allāh 'Alā, 2336, 1.

944. Date of a copy of the ethical tract *کنوز الترموز* in the Bodleian Library, 2202.

- A. H.
 914 (or 945). 23rd of *Jumādā II*: death of Kuṭb-al'lām Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alqaddūs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alhanafi of Gangū near Dihli, of the Cīstī order (b A. H. 800 or 801), 647-649, 118; 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 30; 1873.
945. Birth of the poet Maulāna Muṣṭafī of Bukhārā (d A. H. 994), 724-726, 645; 1446.
945. Time when the great Nasta'lik-writer Mir 'Alī alkātib of Mashhad, with the takhalluṣ Majnūn, was still alive, 2931 (see A. H. 950 below).
945. Sulṭān Shāhrukh, the last independent ruler of Shirwān, taken prisoner by Shāh Tahmāsp, 724-726, 1385.
945. *Rab' I*: date of 882, ff. 1-207^a.
946. Death of Sulṭān Shāhrukh of Shirwān, 724-726, 1385.
946. Approximate date of the birth of Taqī-al-dīn Kāshī, author of the famous tadhkirah خلاصة الأشعار, و زبدة الإفكار, 667.
946. Approximate date of the assumption of the title 'King of Dihli' by Shirshāh Sūr or Shirkhān (d A. H. 952), 219; 232.
946. Completion of the تَرْجِمَةُ الْخَوَاصِّ, a Shī'ite commentary on the Qurān, by 'Alī bin Hasan alzawwārī, 2691.
- 946 (or 948). Death of Mir Hāshimī Kirmānī, usually called Shāh Jahāngir, of Bamn, 724-726, 291; 1765, 13; 1874.
947. Defeat of the emperor Humāyūn by Shirshāh, 573.
947. Completion of the modern, revised and corrected, edition of the مناقب العارفين by 'Abd-alwahhāb bin Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Hamadānī, 631.
947. Composition of a work on the Naqshbandī order, styled تأريخ غريبه, by Abū-almuḥsin Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad 'Alī, 636.
947. Composition of the old Hindi story پدموات or रत बدم in Bhākḥā by Malik Muḥammad Jā'isī, 1582.
948. Completion of the لَبَّ التَّوَارِيخِ by Amīr Yahyā bin 'Abd-allatīf alḥusāinī of Kāzwin (d A. H. 962), 101; 107, fol. 235^a sq. (see A. H. 977 below).
948. See A. H. 940 and 946 above.
948. 8th of *Rab' II*: date of the battle by which Mirzā Haidar became master of Kashmir, and end of the second daftar in the تأريخ رشیدی, 2848.
- 948 (or 949). Death of Mir Ghiyāth-al-dīn Mansūr ibn Mir Sadr-al-dīn of Shirāz, 724-726, 204; 1927, ff. 9^b-29^b.
- A. H.
 949. Birth of the emperor Akbar (d A. H. 1014), 121, fol. 63^b; 222, 1.
949. Year in which the emperor Humāyūn was compelled to leave India, first date in Bāyazīd's تأريخ همايون, 223.
949. Composition of the مفتاح الطالبين by Kamāl-al-dīn Maḥmūd of Anjūdān, 1877.
- 949 (or 959). Death of Muwālī Tūnī, author of the didactic mathnawī نظم الدرر (A. H. 936), 1421.
950. Death of Sulṭān Kūlī Kuṭb-almulk (or Kuṭbshāh), the founder of the Kuṭbshāhī dynasty of Gulkundah or Tilingāna (independent ruler since A. H. 918), 156, maḳālāh I; 465, bāb I; 469, fol. 141^b sq.; 573; 724 and 725, fol. 48^b.
950. Death of Amīr Sayyid 'Alī Kīwām, 647-649, 363.
950. Approximate date of the death of the great Nasta'lik-writer Mir 'Alī alkātib of Mashhad, with the takhalluṣ Majnūn, 724-726, 694; 1763, 4 (see A. H. 945 above).
950. Approximate date of the death of the physician and poet Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufī of Harāt, 1693, margin, fol. 93^b.
950. Time when 'Abd-alrahīm bin Aḥmad Sūr, author of the كشف اللغات والامطلاحات, flourished, 2465.
950. Composition of the mathnawī خسرو و شیرین by Muḥammad Kāsim alḥusāinī Kāsimī of Gūnābād (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 4 x 5.
950. Composition of the تأريخ ترکمانیه by Ibn 'Abd-allāh Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr soon after this date, 573.
950. *Ramālān*: delivery of the Arabic صواعق المحرقة as a course of lectures in Makkah by Aḥmad bin Hajar al-Haitḥamī al-Makki, the muftī of Shirāz (d A. H. 973), 2571.
951. 26th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1119.
952. Death of the poet Sulṭān Muḥammad Šidkī of Astarābād, 1762, 2.
952. Last date mentioned in the reign of the emperor Humāyūn in the تأريخ ابراهيمي by Ibrāhīm bin Harir (better Jarir), 104.
952. 12th of *Rab' I*: death of Sulṭān Shirshāh Sūr or Shirkhān of Dihli, 219; 232; 404 (see A. H. 946 and 947 above).
952. *Dhā-ulḥijjah*: completion of the first daftar of Mirzā Haidar's (d A. H. 958) تأريخ رشیدی, according to the British Museum copy, 2848 (but see A. H. 953 below).
- 952 (953 or 956). Death of Shāh Tāhir Dakhani of Sultāniyyah, 724-726, 1086 x 1305; 2056 (see A. H. 923 (or 926) and 928 above).

A. H.

953. Birth of the mystic poet Bahā-aldin Muhammad bin Husain 'Amili, with the takhalluṣ Bahā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), 1517.
953. Last date in the *first* daftar of Mirzā Haidar's (d. A. H. 958) تاريخ رشيدى, according to the India Office copy, 2848 (but see A. H. 952 above).
954. Birth of the poet Shaikh Abū-al-faḍl bin Muḥārak Faiḍi or Payyāḍi (d. A. H. 1004), 1464.
954. *Jumūdā II*: date of maḥṣad I in 145.
954. *Beginning of Shā'bān*: completion of the later Persian translation of the *first* part of Kazwini's Arabic cosmography عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات, 714.
955. Composition of the تسمية الغافلين, a Persian version of the Arabic البلغة, by Ibn Shukr-allāh Faṭh-allāh alsharif alkaṣhānī (d. A. H. 978), 2692.
955. 1st of Ṣafar: date of 985.
- 955-959. Composition of the زبدة الفوائد (abridged in (فرهنگ شيرخانی), by Shīrkhān, 2470.
956. Death of Makhdūmī Shaikh Husain Khwārizmī, 647-649, 364; 1877.
956. Composition of the Arabic original of the جواهر خمسه by Shaikh Muhammad Ghauth, 1875.
956. Composition of the خلاصة الهمية, Kātibī Rūmī's (d. A. H. 970) Turkish version of Maulānā 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Ḳāshjī's (d. A. H. 879) رسالة في الهمية, 2240.
956. See A. H. 952 (or 953) above.
- 956 (or 957). Death of Bahrām Mirzā, the fourth son of Shāh Ismā'il I Ṣafawī, 724-726, 1039.
- 956-957. Last dates mentioned in the تاريخ ابراهيمى by Ibrāhīm bin Ḥarir (better Jarir), 104 (see A. H. 952 above).
957. Death of Sultān Jamshīd Kutubshāh of Gulkundah, 456, maḥalulī II; 465, bāb II.
957. Date at which Miram Siyāh of Ḳazwin was still alive, 2061.
957. Birth of Ḥaḍrat Shaikh Mir Muḥammad, known as Miṣāmīr or Miṣānjīw, the famous Indian Saint (d. A. H. 1045), 647-649, 65; 2582.
957. Composition of the تحفة سامى by prince Sām Mirzā (d. A. H. 984), 665.
958. Year in which Mirzā Haidar, i.e. Muḥammad Haidar bin Muḥammad Husain Gūrgān, author of the تاريخ رشيدى (b. A. H. 905), was killed, 724-726, 1557; 2848 (see A. H. 938-939, 948, 952, and 953 above).
958. Year in which Mirzā Hindāl, the youngest son of the emperor Bābar (b. A. H. 924), was killed, 724-726, 408.

A. H.

958. Birth of 'Abd-alhakk bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlāwī albukhārī Ḥaḳḳī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2583; 2654.
959. Death of the poet Haidar Kalāj (or Kulīcā or Kulīcā-paz) of Harāt, 1762, 32.
959. Completion of نكاستان by Ḳāḍī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abd-alghafūr alghaffārī of Ḳazwin (d. A. H. 975), 606.
959. See A. H. 949 above.
959. 4th of Muḥarram: date of 2691.
959. Shawwāl: date of 1148.
960. Date of 1357, 1, and 2690.
960. *Rabī' I*: composition of an Eastern Turkish version of the قصيد سيف الملوك و بديع الجمال, 788.
960. 9th of Rajab: date of 656.
960. 10th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: birth of Shāh Abū-alma'ālī, of the Ḳādiri order (d. A. H. 1024), 647-649, 374.
961. The most correct date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Taki-aldin Ḥairatī of Tūn, 724-726, 1134; 1435 (see A. H. 970 and 989 below).
961. 15th of Rabī' I: accession of Sultān Aḥmadshāh II bin Laṭīfkhān of Gujarāt, 438, 11.
961. Muḥarram-972, 7th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: reign of Sultān Husinshāh Nizāmshāh of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 319^a sq.
962. Death of the poet Darwish Bahrām Saḳḳā of Bukhārā, 1436.
962. Death of Mirzā Shāh Husain (or Ḥasan) of the Arghūn dynasty in Sind, and accession of Mirzā 'Isā, 724-726, 291 x 413.
962. Death of Amir Yahyā bin 'Abd-allaṭīf alḥusainī of Ḳazwin, author of the لب التواريخ (b. A. H. 885), 101; 724-726, 1261 (see A. H. 948 above).
962. Collation of 2183 with the original copy.
962. 7th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: correct date of the death of the poet Mirzā Sharaf (or rather Ashraf) Jahān bin Ḳāḍī Jahān of Ḳazwin (b. A. H. 902), 724-726, 1257 (see A. H. 968 below).
963. Death of the emperor Humāyūn and accession of Akbar, 232; 235; 289; 405, 1; 1441 (see A. H. 937 above).
963. Death of Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusainī alshifā'i, author of the طب شفائي, 2310.
963. Birth of Shaikh Faiḍ-allāh bin Tāj-aldin Maḥmūd (d. A. H. 1018), 654, 17, III, A, a.
963. Last date in the history of Dīhlī, in a fragment of Nizām-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳīm of Harāt's (d. A. H. 1003) طبقات اكبرى, 232.
963. First date in the تاريخ اكبرنامه by Shaikh Ilāhdād Faiḍī Sirhindi, 289.

- A. H.
963-1014. Reign of the emperor Akbar, 705, *ṭabaḳaḥ* VIII; 2632.
961. Death of the poet Raunaḳi of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1504.
964. Birth of the Sipahsālār 'Abd-alrahīm Mirzākhān Khānkhānān bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān, with the takhalluṣ Raḥīm (d. A. H. 1036), ib., 277 x 410.
964. Composition of Amrī's (d. A. H. 988) Turkish commentary on Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār's *پندنامه*, 1031, 4.
964. *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: death of Mirzā Kāmran, the second son of the emperor Bābur, 724-726, 405.
965. Death of the poet Maulānā 'Abdī Sākini of Bākū, 667, 300-301; 1766.
965. *Rabī' I*: date of 1000.
965. *Jumādā I*: date of 896.
- 965-988. Reign of Sulṭān 'Alī 'Ādilshāh I of the Dakhan, 724-726, 86.
966. Birth of Muṭribī alāṣamm of Samarḳand, author of the *تاریخ جهانگیری* or *tadhkirah* of Transoxanian poets, 3023 (see A. H. 1034 and 1036 below).
966. Composition of Wahṣhī Bāfiki's (d. A. H. 991 or 992) *mathnawī* *ناظر و منظور*, 1444, 1.
966. 18th of *Jumādā I*: date of 882, ff. 207^b and 208^a.
967. Death of Maulānā Yahyākhān (or Yahyā Jān) ibn Maulānā Aḥmad Ṭabīb, wazīr of Jilān, 724-726, 1205.
967. Death of Ghazālī Junbak of Harāt, famous by his poetical contests, ib., 642.
967. Death of the poet Muḥammad Amin Wiṣālī, 1749 (a), fol. 27^a.
967. Year in which Mirzā Ibrāhīm ibn Mirzā Sulaimān Badakhshī (b. A. H. 941) was killed, 724-726, 583.
967. Year in which Akbar dispensed with Muḥammad Bairāmkhān's services as Khānkhānān, ib., 409.
967. Conversion of 'Īsākhān bin Lāwand Gurjī to Islāmism by Shāh Ṭahmāsp Ṣafawī, ib., 1087.
967. Date of 2680.
967. 18th of *Dhū-alkā'dah*: date of 863.
968. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Mirzā Sharaf (or rather Ashraf) Jahān bin Kādī Jahān of Kāzwin, 1749 (a), fol. 11^b (see A. H. 962 above).
968. Death of the poet Maulānā Harīmī of Iṣfahān, 667, 339-340.
968. Assassination of Muḥammad Bairāmkhān, the late Khānkhānān, 724-726, 409.
968. Last date in the *تفصیل سلاطین دہلی*, 412, fol. 63^a sq.
- A. H.
968. Last date in the short account of the kings of Dihli, in 470, ff. 156^b-176^a.
968. *Rabī' I*: date of 1357, 3.
968. 10th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2052.
968. 4th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1377.
968. *Ramaḍān*: accession of Sulṭān Muẓaffar III, the last king of Gujārāt, 438, 12.
- 968 (or perhaps 986?). 7th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1357, 14.
969. Assassination of Shams-al-din Muḥammad Anka-khān, with the honorary title of Aẓamkhān, 724-726, 1047.
969. Mir Sayyid Muḥammad Jāmabāf of Harāt's (d. A. H. 973) arrival in India, ib., 639.
969. Conclusion of peace between Shāh Ṭahmāsp and the Turks, ib., 1088.
969. Year in which the poet Amir Muḥammad Hāshim was in Lāhūr, 1749 (b).
969. 27th of *Dhū-alkā'dah*: date of 1244.
970. Death of the poet Fuḍūlī of Baghdād, 1755.
970. Death of Kātibī Rūmī, author of the *خلاصة الهمیة*, the Turkish version of Maulānā 'Alā-al-din 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī's (d. A. H. 879) *رسالة فی الهمیة*, 2240 (see A. H. 956 above).
970. Death of Muḥammad Yūsuf of India (in Akbar's service), 724-726, 420.
970. A later, but less correct, date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Taḳī-al-din Ḥairatī of Tūn, 1435 (see A. H. 961 above and A. H. 989 below).
970. Removal of the prime minister of Shāh Ṭahmāsp, Amir Naḳī (or Taḳī)-al-din Muḥammad Ṣadr, from his post, 724-726, 1088.
970. Date of 1294.
970. 14th of *Jumādā II*: date of 76.
970. 15th of *Ramaḍān*: probable date of the death of Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth, author of the Arabic work *لآواهر الهمیة* (b. A. H. 890 or 906), 647-649, 371; 1875; 3067 (see A. H. 956 above).
970. 25th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 176.
- 970 (or 971). Birth of Shaikh Sālīh Khwājah of Transoxania, of the Naḳshbandī order (d. A. H. 1048), 647-649, 94.
- 970 (or 977). Last date in the history of the Sulṭāns of Mālwa, in Yahyākhān's *تذكرة الملوك* (to A. H. 1149), 409, fol. 160^a sq.
971. Death of 'Abd-alrashidkhān bin Sulṭān Abū Sa'īdkhān (or Sa'īdkhān), ruler of Kāshghar, and accession of 'Abd-alkarimkhān, 724-726, 155^b (see A. H. 939 above).

A. H.

971. Birth of the great Shaikh Ahmad Fārūki Kābuli Sirhindī (d. A. H. 1034), 647-649, 376; 2898, 9.
971. Commencement of the *نسخ جهان آرا* by Kādi Ahmad bin Muhammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr alghaffārī of Qazwin (d. A. H. 975), 106.
971. Date of 1278.
971. 1st of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: presentation of 863 (see fol. 1^a) to Kāsimbeg.
972. Birth of Khwājah (or Shaikh) Muhammad al-Bakī of the Nakshbandī order (d. A. H. 1012 or 1014), 647-649, 93.
972. Last date in the *نسخ جهان آرا*, 106 (see A. H. 971 above).
972. A prominent date appearing in 'Abd-alrazzāk bin 'Abd-alnabi's *تذکرہ نرمل* (to A. H. 1231), 169, fol. 188^b.
972. 4th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 28, vol. III.
972. *Dhū-alka'dah*-996, 18th of *Rajab*: reign of Sultān Abū-alghāzī Murtaḍā Nizāmshāh of Ahmadnagar, 449, fol. 376^b sq.; 724-726, 236.
973. Death of Mir Sayyid Muhammad Jāmabāf of Harāt, 724-726, 639 (see A. H. 969 above).
973. Death of Ahmad bin Hajjar al-Haithami al-Makki, the mufti of Shirāz and author of the Arabic *صواعق المحرقة*, 2571 (see A. H. 950 above).
973. Collection of Maulānā Mushfikī of Bukhārā's (d. A. H. 994) first diwān, 1446 (see A. H. 945 above and 983 below).
973. Composition of the *جائذ العاشقين*, an anonymous work on the mystical doctrine, 1877.
973. *Muḥarrarum*: date of 1870.
- 973 (or 974). Death of the poet Mirzā Abū-alkāsim bin Mirzā Kāmran, with the takhalluṣ Shaukatī, 724-726, 406.
- 973-979. Composition of the *tadhkirah* *المآثر نفائس* by 'Alā-aldaulah Qazwīnī, with the takhalluṣ Kāmi, 1437.
974. Death of the Turkish Sultān Sulaimān I and accession of Salīm II, 109, bāb 10.
974. Deposition and imprisonment of Kārgiyākhān Ahmad, king of Jīlān (ascended the throne A. H. 943, was reinstated A. H. 985, and still alive in A. H. 1002), by Shāh Fātmāsh, 724-726, 1201.
974. Composition of the *انيس العارفين*, the Turkish translation of Husain bin 'Alī al-Wāṣi al-kāshifī's *اخلاق محسني* (A. H. 900) by 'Azmi, 2188.
974. Last date in the *مرآة الادوار* by Muhammad Muṣliḥ-aldin al-Lārī al-Anṣārī (d. A. H. 979), 109.
974. 4th of *Ramadhān*: date of 1844.
- 974 (or 975). Rebellion of 'Alī Kulīkhān Khānzamān, with the takhalluṣ Sultān, and his brother Muhammad Sa'īd Balādurkhān, sons of Ilāidar Sultān

A. H.

- Uzbek, against Akbar, their death and that of the Khānzamān's companion, the poet Shāh Nāsir Khwājah of Tirmidh, 724-726, 411 × 412 × 574 × 701.
975. Death of Kādi Ahmad bin Muhammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr alghaffārī of Qazwin, author of the *نکستستان* (A. H. 959) and the *نسخ جهان آرا* (A. H. 971-972), 106; 724-726, 1265.
975. Death of Maulānā Shaikh Ahmad Fanā'ī of Khalkhāl, 724-726, 1374.
975. Death of Ibrāhīmkhān Aurang, 627, third part.
975. *Rab' II*: date of 973.
975. 2nd of *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh 'Alī Muttakī (b. A. H. 885), 647-649, 365.
975. *Sha'bān*: date of 1338.
976. Death of Lācīn Nāmi, 724-726, 1450.
976. Death of Shaikh Adhan bin Bahā-aldin of Jaunpūr, over 100 years old, 647-649, 366.
976. Birth of Shaikh Balāwal (d. A. H. 1046), ib., 377.
976. *Rab' II*: date of 986, 3.
976. *End of Ramadhān*: date of 25, vol. IV.
976. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 986, 2.
976. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 986, 1.
976. *Middle of the same month*: date of 990.
- 976 (or 979). Death of the poet Mir Murādi of Astarābād, 724-726, 1178.
977. Capture of Barwaj in Gujarāt by Mirzā Yān, ib., 1450.
977. A later (additional) date in one copy of the *لب التواريخ* by Yahyā bin 'Abd-allāṭif alḥusainī of Qazwin (d. A. H. 962), 103 (see A. H. 948 above).
977. End of the history of the kings of Mālwah in Nizām-aldin Ahmad bin Muhammad Muḥim of Harāt's (d. A. H. 1003) *طبقات اکبری*, 225, ṭabaqah IV.
977. See A. H. 970 above.
977. Date of 753 and 1319.
977. 15th of *Ramadhān*: date of 1430.
978. Death of Ibn Shukr-allāh Fath-allāh alsharif al-kāshāni, author of the Shī'ite commentary on the Qurān, *خلاصة المنهج*, 2692.
978. Birth of Shāh 'Abbās I Ṣafawī (d. A. H. 1038), 538.
978. The 16th year of the emperor Akbar's reign, last date in the history of the Sultāns of Dillī, in an incomplete copy of the *طبقات اکبری*, 231 (see A. H. 977 above).
978. Date of 1330 and 1368.

- A. H.
 978. *20th of Rab' II*: date of 28, vol. V.
 978. *1st of Jumādā I*: date of 2615.
 978. *29th of Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Jamāl-aldin Abū-alḥasan, of the Kādiri order, great-grandson of 'Abd-alkādir II, 647-649, 63.
 979. Death of Shaikh Nizām-aldin of Abnitah near Lakhnau, ib., 368.
 979. Death of Muḥammad Muṣliḥ-aldin al-Lāri al-Ansāri, author of the *مرآة الادوار* (to A. H. 974) and the commentary on Maulānā 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji's (d A. H. 879) *رسالة في الهمزة*, 109: 2240.
 979. The earliest possible date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Kaṣim alḥusaini Kaṣimi of Gūmāhad, 1437.
 979. A prominent date appearing in 'Abd-alrazzāk bin 'Abd-alnabi's *تذكرة نرمل* (to A. H. 1231), 469, fol. 148^b.
 979. Year in which 3065 (see fol. 1^a) was purchased by a former owner.
 979. See A. H. 976 above.
 979. *Last of Muḥarram*: date of 1357, 6.
 979. *29th of Ramadān*: death of Shaikh Salim Faṭḥ-pūri, son of Shaikh Bahā-aldin (b A. H. 897), 647-649, 367.
 979 (or 983). Time when Mirzā Ḳulī Maḥli of Harāt went to India, 1743, 7.
 980. Death of the poet Maulānā Ghazālī of Mashhad, (b A. H. 936), 724-726, 701 × 998; 1749(4); 1751.
 980. Abdication of Muzaḥfar III of Gujārāt, and end of the kings of that dynasty, 120, fol. 515^a sq.; 225, ṭabaḳah III.
 980. Last date in the extract (third ṭabaḳah) from Nizām-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳim of Harāt's (d A. H. 1003) *طبقات الكبرى*, 3014 (see A. H. 977 and 978 above).
 980. A prominent date appearing in 'Abd-alrazzāk ibn 'Abd-alnabi's *تذكرة نرمل* (to A. H. 1231), 469, fol. 194^b.
 980. Year in which Maulānā Muḥammad of Yazd went to India, 724-726, 137 (see A. H. 988 below).
 980. *14th of Rajab*: date of 1357, 8.
 980. *Last of Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1196.
 981. Death of Mir Amāni of Kābul, 724-726, 597.
 981. Death of Shaikh Nizām-aldin of Amṭha (Omṭa) in Bangālāh, 654, 23.
 981. The 19th year of Akbar's reign, last date in the second book of Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak's (d A. H. 1011) *اكبرنامه* in 238.
- A. H.
 981. Compilation of the *خوارقات*, an account of the life and deeds of Sayyid Muḥammad Husaini Gisudarāz (d A. H. 825), his descendants and spiritual successors, 1869, VII.
 981. Composition of the *صراط المستقيم* by Khāb Muḥammad C'ishtī, 1878.
 981. *1st of Rab' I*: date of 2681.
 982. Death of Tufākhān, Sulṭān of Barār, 2835, 3^a.
 982. Death of the Arghūni Sulṭān Maḥmūdkhān of Sind, 436, 3 × 4.
 982. Death of Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin Idris Bidlisi aldaftari, the Turkish translator of Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il alḥusaini aljorjāni's *ذخيرة خوارزمشاهي* (A. H. 504) and Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'ilz al-kāshifī's *مواهب عليّة* or *تفسير حسيني* (A. H. 897-899), 2280; 2681.
 982. Death of Shaikh Dā'ūd C'hannidāl, of the Kādiri order, 647-649, 369.
 982. Death of Khwājah 'Abd-alshahid (or 'Abd-alra-shid), grandson of Khwājah 'Ubaid-allāh Aḥrār, of the Naqshbandī order, ib., 92.
 982. Composition of the oldest Persian version of the Singhāsān Battisi by 'Abd-alkādir bin Mulūkshah Badā'ūni (d A. H. 1004 or 1006), 1988 (see A. H. 1003 and 1019 below).
 982. Last date in the history of the Sulṭāns of Bangālāh, in Yahyākhān's *تذكرة الملوك* (to A. H. 1149), 409, fol. 169^b sq.
 982. Date of 982.
 982. *Rajab*: date of 3071, ff. 1-29^a.
 982. *8th of Rajab*: date of 177.
 982. *6th of Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 190.
 982 (or 984). Death of the poet Khwājah Muḥammad Sharif (or Yūsuf) Hijri of Rai, 724-726, 1114; 1440.
 983. The last year that can be traced in the life of the poet Rahā'i of Khwāf or Harāt, 1439.
 983. Year in which Shāhrukh Mirzā bin Mirzā Ibrāhīm wrested Badakhshān from his grandfather Mirzā Sulaimān, 724-726, 589 (see A. H. 993 below).
 983. Collection of Maulānā Mushāki of Bukhārā's (d A. H. 994) *second* diwān, 1446 (see A. H. 945 and 973 above).
 983. Last date in the history of the Sulṭāns of Gujārāt, in Yahyākhān's *تذكرة الملوك*, 409, fol. 150^b sq.
 983. See A. H. 979 above.
 983. *5th of Ramadān*: date of 2892.
 984. Death of Shāh Tahmāsp Safawī, and accession of Shāh Isma'il II, 667, fol. 4^a, l. 3; 724-726, 133 × 954 × 997; 2313 (see A. H. 985 below).
 984. Death of prince Sām Mirzā (b A. H. 923), author of the *تحفة سامي* (A. H. 957), 665.

A. H.

984. Year *after* which the poet Mir 'Aziz-allāh Ḥudūri of Kūmmi died, 1442; 1749 (b).

984. End of the history of the kings of Bangālāh, in Nizām-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥimī of Harāt's (d. A. H. 1003) طبقات اکبری, 225, ṭabaḳāh V.

984. Date of 147.

984. See A. H. 982 above.

984 (Riḥlat 974). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the تاریخ النبی in 114; 115.984. *Safar*: date of 2994.

984. 17th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 633.

984-985. Reign of Shāh Isma'īl II Ṣafawī, 724-726, 222 × 883.

984 (or 986). Composition of the خوب ترنگ, a Hindi work in verse, 2006; 2007 (see A. H. 999 below).

985. Death of Shāh Isma'īl II Ṣafawī, accession of Shāh Muḥammad Khadābanda, release of Kārgi-yākhān Aḥmad, the former king of Jīlān, from prison, and re-instatement of the same in his kingdom, 724-726, 954 × 1201 (see A. H. 974 and 984 above).

985. Death of the wife of Mirzā Salaimān Badakhshi, ib., 579.

985. Completion of the *first* edition of خلاصة الاشعار by زندۀ الافکار by Taqi-al-dīn Kāshi, 667 (see A. H. 993 and 997-1016 below).

985. Completion of 'Abd-al-wahid Ibrāhīm alḥusaini albalgrāmi's شرح نزعة الارواح, 1821.

985. Last date in the *fourth* volume of the تاریخ النبی in 113 (see A. H. 984 above).985. The 23rd year of Akbar's reign, last date in a fragment of the *second* book of Abū-al-faḍl bin Mubārak's (d. A. H. 1011) اکبرنامه, 263.

985. Date of 2875.

985. 22nd of Ramaḍān: probable date of 737.

985. 4th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 77.

985-995. Reign of Shāh Muḥammad Khudābanda Ṣafawī, 573; 724-726, 221 × 883.

986. Year in which 'Abdallāhkhān Shailbāni (b. A. H. 940, d. A. H. 1006) became independent ruler of Transoxania, 571 (see A. H. 990 below).

986. See A. H. 968 and 984 above.

987. Death of Mullā Parwiz, author of a Turkish version of 'Alā-al-dīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī's (d. A. H. 879) رسالة في الهبة, 2240.

987. Death of Maḳṣūd, the brother of the poet Mirzā Bakīr Kāshi, 2909, fol. 6b.

A. H.

987. Approximate date of the arrival of the poet Malik Kūmmi (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025) in the Dakhan, 1499.

987. Year in which the poet Mir Muḥammad Mu'mir of Astarābād was in Kāshān, 1530; 2310.

987. Composition of 'Abbāskhān bin Shaikh 'Alī Sarwāni's تحفة اکبرشاهی soon *after* this date, 219.

987. Last date in the سوانح اکبری by Amīr Ḥaidar Husaini Balgrāmi, with the takhalluṣ Amīr, 2965.

987. 20th of Muḥarram: date of 42.

987. Rabī' I: date of 939.

987. 8th of Rabī' II: date of 1366.

987. Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 869.

987-988. War of Shāh Muḥammad Ḥakīm bin Humāyūn against Badakhshān, and composition of the against اخلاق حکمی on ethics and politics by Hasan 'Alī bin Ashraf Tajāwuz-allāh in Kābul, 2203.

987 (or 989). Death of Amīr 'Abd-alkādir of Tahrān, the second son of Kādī Maṣ'ūd of Rai, 724-726, 1104.

988. Death of Sultān Ibrāhīm Kutbshāh of Gulkundah, 456, māḳālah III; 465, bāb III; 469, fol. 145b sq.

988. Death of Amīr, the Turkish commentator of Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār's پندنامه, 1031, 4 (see A. H. 964 above).

988. Death of Maulānā Muḥammad of Yazd in India, 724-726, 137 (see A. H. 980 above).

988. Approximate date of the death of Amīr Taqī-al-dīn of Iṣfahān, called Mir Shāh, ib., 890.

988. Year in which the poet Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Zuhīrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026) went to the Dakhan, 1500.

988. Date, *after* which the poet Muḥsinbeg Rashki of Hamadān died, 1693, margin, fol. 84b.

988. 2nd of Rabī' II: death of the poet Maulānā Kāsim Kāhi of Samarkand (b. A. H. 878), 724-726, 1447; 1693, margin, fol. 23b; 2120, 8.

988. 15th of Rajab: date of 1306.

988. 29th of Shawwāl: date of 2914, 4.

988. 2nd of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 2914, 5.

988-1020. Reign of Sultān Muḥammad Kulī Kutbshāh of Gulkundah or Tilingāna, 724-726, fol. 48b, and 1172; 1539.

988-1036 (or 1037). Reign of Sultān Ibrāhīm 'Adilshāh II of Bijāpūr, 291; 454, 5; 455, bāstān V; 1499; 2571; 3076.

989. Death of Muḥibb 'Alī, surnamed Khān Khāss Muḥallī bin Nizām-al-dīn 'Alī Marghulāni, governor of Dihli and author of the شهبازنامه, 2793.

- A. H.
989. A still later, but likewise incorrect, date of the death of the poet Muhammad Taqi-aldin Hairati of Tûn, 1135 (*see* A. H. 961 and 970 above).
989. Execution of Khwâjâh (or Shâh) Mansûr of Shirâz, one of Akbar's wazirs, 724-726, 237 x 761.
989. Rebellion of Muhammad Hakim Mirzâ, governor of Kâbul (d. A. H. 993), against his half-brother, the emperor Akbar, 654, 31.
989. Date of 991 and 1877.
989. *See* A. H. 987 above.
989. 20th of *Rabi' I*: death of the poet Shaikh Rizk-Allah, with the Persian takhallus of Mushâki, and the Hindûstânî one of Râjan (b. A. H. 897), 654, 22^a.
989. 2nd of *Ramadhân*: date of 1331.
989. 12th of *Shawwâl*: date of 1201.
989. 27th of *Shawwâl*: date of 1332.
989. *Dhû-alkijjâh*: date of 2283.
989. 14th, 24th, or 25th of the same month: death of Shaikh Jalâl-aldin bin Mahmûd alfarûki althâni-sari, of the Çishtî order (b. A. H. 893 or 894), 647-649, 119; 651, 31; 1924, 8.
990. Approximate date of the death of the poet Maulânâ Paniri of Isfahân, 2909, fol. 49^a sq.
990. Accession of 'Abdallâhkhân Shaibânî (b. A. H. 940, d. A. H. 1006) in Samarkand, as successor to his father Iskandarshâh, 574; 721-726, 1451 (*see* A. H. 986 above).
990. Bestowal of the title of *زمنامه* by Akbar on the Persian translation of the Mahâbhârata by 'Abd-alkâdir bin Mulûkshâh Badâ'ûnî (d. A. H. 1004 or 1006) and others, 1928 (*see* A. H. 995 below).
990. Composition of Hakim Sharaf-aldin Hasan Shifâ'i's (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), mathnawi *ديده بديدار* or *ديده بيدار*, 1532, c.
990. Composition of the *شفاء المرض* by Shihâb-aldin bin 'Abd-alkarim, 2315.
990. Composition of a Turkish translation of Husain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iz al-kâshifi's *تحفة السلاو* (A. H. 899), 2680.
990. 3rd of *Rabi' I*: date of 2188.
990. *Rabi' II*: date of 1362.
- 990-1000. Period during which Siyâwush Pâshâ was Turkish grandvizier, 2067, fol. 241^b.
- 990-1006. Reign of 'Abdallâhkhân Shaibânî in Samarkand, ib., fol. 265^a.
991. *Ramadhân*: date of 872.
- 991 (or 992). Death of the poet Maulânâ Wahshi Kâfiki, 724-726, 1002; 1444; 1693, margin, fol. 70^a; 1743, 2; 1762, 12; 2996.
992. Marriage of Mahmûd beg Nâmi, 721-726, 1120.
- A. H.
992. 20th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 3075.
992. 4th of *Dhû-alkijjâh*: date of 193.
993. Death of Muhammad Bâki bin Mirzâ 'Isâ, ruler of Tattah in Sind, and accession of his grandson, Mirzâ Jânibeg, 724-726, 413 (*see* A. H. 1001 below).
993. Death of Muhammad Hakim Mirzâ, the half-brother of Akbar and governor of Kâbul, ib., 596 (*see* A. H. 989 above).
993. Year in which the poet Mir Rûzbahân Şalîri of Isfahân was still alive, 1713, 22.
993. Year in which Shâhrûkh Mirzâ bin Mirzâ Ibrahim was driven out of Badakhshân and entered Akbar's service, 721-726, 589 (*see* A. H. 983 above).
993. Composition of the mathnawi *مركز ادوار* by Shaikh Abû-alfaid bin Mubârak Faiḍi or Fayyâḍi (d. A. H. 1004), 1464.
993. Commencement of the compilation of the *تأريخ الفى* by Mullâ Ahmad Tatawi, 110.
993. Last date in a fragment of the *second* book of the *تأريخ الفى* in 262.
993. Last date in the history of the rulers of Tattah, in Muhammad Ma'sûm Nâmi's (d. shortly after A. H. 1015) *تأريخ سند*, 436, 3.
993. Addition of an appendix on contemporary poets to the *first* edition of the *زبدة الأفكار* by Taqi-aldin Kâshi, 667 (*see* A. H. 985 above, and A. H. 997-1016 below).
993. Date of the Turkish translation of 'Ali bin Husain al-Wâ'iz al-kâshifi's *سافى* (d. A. H. 939) *رشحات عين الحيات* (A. H. 893-909), made by Muhammad Ma'rûf bin Muhammad Sharif alfabâsi, 633, end.
993. Wrong date of the annexation of Sind by Akbar, according to 409, fol. 173^b sq. (*see* A. H. 1001 below).
993. *Jumâdâ II*: date of 668.
- 993-1010. Composition of the *مجالس المؤمنين* by Nûr-Allah bin Sharif alhusaini alhar'ashî alshûsh-tari, 704.
994. Death of the poet Maulânâ Mushfikî of Bukhârâ (b. A. H. 945), 1446; 1767, 16 (*see* A. H. 973 and 983 above).
994. Death of Shâh Kâsim (perhaps Kâsim bin Shâh Kiwâm-aldin), 724-726, 1120.
994. Death of Mirzâ Jân, i. e. Habib-Allah Shirâzi, ib., 1106.
991. Year in which the poets Muhammad 'Urfi of Shirâz (d. A. H. 999) and Muhammad Sharif Kâshi, with the takhallus Sharif (still alive in A. H. 1026), came to India, 1451; 1515.

A. II.

994. Composition of the *براهمین قاطع*, a Persian translation of the *صواعق المحرقة*, by Kamāl-al-din bin Fakhr-al-din Jahrami, 2571 (see A. II. 950. Ramadān, and 973 above).

994. Commencement of the Persian translation of Bābar's autobiographical memoirs by Mirzā Pāyanda Husain Ghaznawī and Muḥammad Kulī Moghul Hīshārī, 215 (see A. II. 940 above, and A. II. 998 below).

994. 1st of *Rabīʿ II*: date of 3052.

994. 7th of *Rabīʿ II*: date of 1008.

995. Death of Qāḍī Shukr, 2898, 9.

995. Year in which Abū-alfadl bin Muḥarak (d. A. II. 1011) wrote his introduction to the Persian translation of the *Mahābhārata* by 'Abd-alkādir bin Mulūkshāh Badā'ūnī (d. A. II. 1004 or 1006) and others, 1928 (see A. II. 990 above).

995. Year in which the author of the *مآثر قطبشاهی* محمدی, Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Nishāpūrī, entered the service of Sulṭān Muḥammad Kulī Kutubshāh of Golkundah (A. II. 988-1020), 463.

995. Translation of the Sanskrit *ललाटी* by Shaikh Abū-alfadl bin Muḥarak Faīdī or Fayyādī (d. A. II. 1004), 1998 (see A. II. 993 above).

995. Commencement of Jahar's *تذکرة الواقعات* or *جواهرشاهی*, 221.

995. End of the history of the rulers of Kashmir, in Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's (d. A. II. 1003) *طبیقات اکبری*, 225, *ṭabaqah VII*.

995. Last date in the history of the same rulers, in Yahyākhān's *تذکرة الملوك* (to A. II. 1149), 409, fol. 178^a sq.

995. Probable date of the composition of the *مجموعۃ رسائله* or *رساله در فق انشا و اناشی*, 2947, 1.

995. Date of 2969.

995. 4th of *Rajab*: date of 1845.

995. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 968.

996. Death of the poet Maulānā Muḥtasham Kāshī, 724-726, 950; 1147; 1749 (^a), fol. 1^b; 1765, 18; 2946. He (see A. II. 1000 below).

996. Death of the poet Khwājah Husain Thanā'ī of Nishāpūr or Mashhad, 724-726, 761 × 1184; 1449; 1693, margin, fol. 65^b; 1743, 11; 1766 (see A. II. 1000 below).

996. Accession of Shāh 'Abbās I Ṣafawī, 537; 538.

996. 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī Ḥakḥī's (d. A. II. 1052 or 1053) journey to Hijāz, 640.

996. Completion of the *کلیات* of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (d. A. II. 999), 1451 (see A. II. 994 above).

A. II.

996. A date appearing in 'Abd-alwahhāb bin Muḥammad Ma'mūrī alḥusainī alḥasanī Fanā'ī's *گلشن بلاغت*, 288, fol. 37^a.

996. Date of 160.

996. 6th of *Muḥarram*: completion of the *شرح حصن حمین* by Ḥājī Muḥammad alkashmirī, 2642.

996. 8th of *Muḥarram*: date of 48.

996. 15th of *Safar*: assassination of Mullā Aḥmad Tatawī, the first compiler of the *تأریخ الفی*, 110.

996. 15th of *Shabān*: completion of the *عیار دانش* by Abū-alfadl bin Muḥarak (d. A. II. 1011), 767.

996. *Rajab*-997, *Rajab*: reign of Shāhzāda Mirānshāh Husain bin Murtaḍā of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 524^b sq.

996-1038. Reign of Shāh 'Abbās I Ṣafawī, 1521; 1909; 2067; 2247; 2581.

997. Death of Mir Fath-allāh of Shirāz, with the honorary title of 'Aqūd-alḍanlah, 724-726, 231.

997. Death of Ḥakim or Mir Masīḥ-al-din Abū-alfath of Jīlān, the patron of the poet Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz, 2063.

997. Death of Shaikh Nizām of Nārnaul, 647-649, 370.

997 (Riḥlat 987). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the *تأریخ الفی*, 112.

997. 1st of *Rabīʿ I*: completion of the *first* Parva of Shaikh Abū-alfadl bin Muḥarak Faīdī or Fayyādī's (d. A. II. 1004) ornamental and embellished version of the *Mahābhārata*, 1928; 1945.

997. *Junādā II*: date of 178.

997-1016. Compilation of the *second* edition of the *خلاصة الأشعار و زبدة الأفكار* by Taḥī-al-din Kāshī, 667 (see A. II. 985 and 993 above).

998. Death of Darwish Maḥmūd, the presumptive author of the *هشت بهشت* or Turkish translation of the *مناقب العارفين* by Maulānā Shams-al-din Aḥmad Atlākī al'arīfī, 630, end.

998. Year in which Shaikh 'Alā-al-din of Audh was put to death, 647-649, 372.

998. Year in which the author of the *مجامع الاخبار* (to A. II. 1000), Muḥammad Sharīf alḥusainī Wukū'ī, entered a second time Akbar's service, 119.

998. Completion of the Persian translation of Bābar's autobiographical memoirs by 'Abd-alraḥīm Mirzā Khān bin Bairāmkhān (b. A. II. 964, d. A. II. 1036), 216; 2989 (see A. II. 940 and 994 above).

998. Completion of Mullā Shāh Muḥammad's *درج ترنگی*, 508 (see A. II. 999 below).

998. Date of 1004.

998. 1st of *Safar*: death of Shaikh Wajih-al-din Gujarātī, 647-649, 371.

- A. II.
 998-1001. Composition of the *دربار المحبوب* (ديار) or by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-al-din al-turk al-dihlawi al-bukhārī Ḥaqqī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 720.
 999. Death of Yūsufkhān of Kashmir, 627, third part.
 999. Completion of 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Muḥammad Ḥaqqī's (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) Persian translation of the Rāmāyaṇa, 1963.
 999. Completion of the *اخبار* by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-al-din al-turk al-dihlawi al-bukhārī Ḥaqqī (see above), 640 (see A. H. 1028 below).
 999. Last date in the history of the kings of Gujarāt, in Muḥammad Sharif al-ḥusainī Wukū'i's (see A. H. 998 above) *مجامع الاخبار* (to A. H. 1000), 119, fol. 334^b sq.
 999. Last date in the account of the rulers of the Dakhan, in 724, fol. 39^a sq.
 999. The 37th year of Akbar's reign, last date in Aḥmad bin Bahāḥ bin Jamāl Kamgū Kanbū's *معادن اخبار احمدی* (completed about A. H. 1023), in 121.
 999. Last date in Bāyazīd's *همایون* (A. H. 1000), 223 (see A. H. 949 above).
 999. Revision of Mullā Shāh Muḥammad's *راج ترنگی* by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Muḥammad Ḥaqqī (see above), 508 (see A. H. 998 above).
 999. An entry from that year on fol. 1^a in 184.
 999. Date of 1411.
 999. *Shawwāl*: death of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz, 1451; 1693, margin, fol. 48^b; 1748; 1762, 3; 2063 (see A. H. 1002 below).
 999 (or 1000). Composition of the *امراج خوبی*, a Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, the Hindi *خوب ترنگ* (A. H. 984 or 986), 2006; 2007.
 999-1003. Reign of Burhān Nizāmshāh II of Aḥmad-nagar, 1501, 2.
 1000. Death of the poet Kāḍī Nūrī, 1743, 29.
 1000. Suicide of Sulṭān Muẓaffar III, the last king of Gujarāt, 438.
 1000. Approximate date of the death of Khwājah Afdāl-al-din Muḥammad Tarikah of Isfahān, 724-726, 210 x 887.
 1000. Approximate date of the death of the great physician Ḥakīm 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz, ib., 233.
 1000. Approximate date of the death of the poet Maḥlī of Harāt, 1481.
 1000. Wrong date of the death of the poets Maulānā Muḥtasham Kāshī and Khwājah Ḥusain Thānā'i of Nishāpūr or Mashhad, 1447 and 1449 (see A. H. 996 above).

- A. II.
 1000. Birth of the emperor Shāhjahān (d A. H. 1076), 337.
 1000. Year in which the poet Mir Muḥammad Ḥashim Sanjar Farāghī (d A. H. 1021) went to India, 1488.
 1000. Approximate time when the poet Nasim of Astarābād flourished, 1734, 1.
 1000. Approximate time when the poet Partawī of Shirāz flourished, 1743, 19; 1766, fol. 43^a.
 1000. Approximate time when the poets 'Abd-alghani of Hamadān, Kamāl of Sabzwar, and 'Arslī flourished, 1743, 8 x 27 x 29.
 1000. Rebellion of Yādgar, the nephew of the last king of Kashmir, Yūsufshāh, against Akbar, 724-726, 589.
 1000. Completion of Bāyazīd's *همایون*, 223 (see A. H. 949 and 999 above).
 1000. Commencement of 'Alī bin 'Aziz-allāh Tabāḥa-bā'i's *مآثر برهان* (completed shortly after A. H. 1004), 449.
 1000. End of Muḥammad Sharif al-ḥusainī Wukū'i's *مجامع الاخبار*, 119 (see A. H. 998 and 999 above).
 1000. Revision of the *first two* volumes of the *تأریخ* by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Muḥammad Ḥaqqī (d A. H. 1004 or 1006), 110 (see A. H. 993 above).
 1000. Date of 1434 and 2035; and of a Bodleian copy of *حانی* (مجموعه) or *مجموع*, in 2572.
 1000 (?). *17th of Safar*: date of the *first* ḳism of 927.
 1000 (or 1024). *10th of Jumādā I*: date of 192.

A. H. 1001-1100.

1001. Birth of 'Abd-alshakūr Bazmī (d A. H. 1073), author of the Persian poetical romance *پند و پدم* (A. H. 1028), 1582.
 1001. Beginning of the conquest of the Dakhan under Akbar, 120.
 1001. End of the rulers of Sind through the capitulation of Mirzā Jāmleg of Tattah and the annexation of the country by Akbar, 225, *tabaqah* VIII; 409, fol. 173^b sq.; 436, 4; 724-726, 413 (see A. H. 993 above).
 1001. Completion of Shaikh Ilāhdād-i-Faiḍī bin Asad-al-ulamā 'Alishir Sirhindī's Persian dictionary *مدار الانصال*, 222; 2472.
 1001. Composition of the *قواعد الهدایة* on geomancy, by Hidāyat-allāh, 2266.
 1001. Last date in an anonymous history of the world, 120.
 1001. *2nd of Rajab*: date of 2156.
 1001. *17th of Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Muḥarrak of Nāgūr, father of Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī or Fayyādi, the poet, and of Abū-alfaiḍ, the statesman and historian, 1464.

- A. II.
1001-1021. Composition of *Zulālī* of Khwānsār's (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025) *mathnawī* محمود و اياز. 1194, 2.
1002. Wrong date of the death of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz, 1451 (see A. H. 999 above).
1002. The conquest of the Dakhān by 'Abd-alrahīm Mirzakhān Khānkhānān still progressing, 724-726, 410.
1002. Year in which Sharārī of Hamadān went to India, Ilakīm Dawā'ī of Isfahān joined Akbar's court, and Kārgiyakhān Aḥmad, king of Jilān, was still alive, ib., 1045, 1201, and 1220.
1002. Completion of Shaikh Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyāḍī's (d. A. H. 1004) *tafsīr* غير منقوط, ib., 954.
1002. Completion of Amin Aḥmad Rāzī's هفت اقلیم. 724; 1194.
1002. Approximate date at which the poet Mullā Muḥammad Ridā Nau'ī of Khabūshān (d. A. H. 1019) was in the service of prince Dāniyāl, 1485.
1002. Last date in Nizām-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥsin of Harāt's (d. A. H. 1003) طبقات اکبری, 225.
1002. Date of 30 and 2808, 1.
1003. Death of Nizām-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥsin of Harāt, 225 (see the last item but one).
1003. Death of the poet Aḥdasi of Mashhad, 1762, 10; 1766, fol. 41^b.
1003. Death of Afḍal Muḥammad Kādiri, father of 'Abd-alṣamad, 1881.
1003. Accession of the Turkish Sultān Muḥammad III bin Murād III, 721, fol. 544^a sq.
1003. Composition of Shaikh Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyāḍī's *mathnawī* نزل و دمن, 1168.
1003. Revised edition of 'Abd-alkādir bin Mulūkshāh Badā'ūnī's (d. A. H. 1004 or 1006) Persian version of the *Singhāsān Battisi*, 1988 (see A. H. 982 above, and 1019 below).
1003. 19th of *Shawwāl*: probable date of 2031.
1003. 27th of *Dhū-ahjijah*: death of Ḥakīm 'Ain-alumuk, father of Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad (the collector of انشاء فنی و لطیفه فیانی), 1479.
- 1003-1012. Reign of the Turkish Sultān Muḥammad III bin Murād III, 572; 2067.
1004. Death of the poet Maliki of Sarkān, 724-726, 1043.
1004. Completion of 'Alī bin 'Azīz-allāh Ṭabāṭabā'ī's *فتوحات* shortly after that date, 449 (see A. H. 1000 above).
1004. Probable date of 2947, 1.
- A. II.
1004. 1st of *Muharram*: date of 1197.
1004. 10th of *Safar*: death of the poet Shaikh Abū-alfaiḍ bin Muḥarak Faiḍi or Fayyāḍī (b. A. H. 954), 1464; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a.
1004. 7th of *Rab' II*: date of 961.
1004. 8th of *Jumādā I*: date of 2254, 1.
1004. 20th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1246.
1004. *Jumādā II*: date of 719.
1004. 23rd of *Jumādā II*: completion of 'Abd-alkādir bin Mulūkshāh Badā'ūnī's (d. A. H. 1004 or 1006) منتخب التواريخ, 233.
1004. 27th of *Rajab*: submission of Ikhlāshkhān and others to Akbar, 449, fol. 590^a.
1004. *Shu'abn*: completion of Abū-alfaiḍ bin Muḥarak's (d. A. H. 1011) اکبرنامه, 235 (see A. H. 1010 below).
1005. Death of Amir Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'ī, 1187.
1005. Death of Khwājah (or Shāh) 'Uthmān, of the Nakshbandī order, 2898, 9; 2915.
1005. Death of Khwājah 'Abd-alḥaqḥ Jāmi, 617-639, 373.
1005. Campaign of the Turkish Sultān Muḥammad III against Hungary. 572; 859, 3 (see A. H. 1003 above, and 1012 below).
1005. Last date in the history of the 'Ādilshāhs of Bijāpūr, a part of Mirzā Mahdikhān's قضایای سلاطین دکن, 416, 2.
1005. A chronogram for that year in 1523.
1005. 16th of *Shu'abn*: date of 1063.
1006. Death of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibānī, son of Iskandarshāh, of Transoxania (b. A. H. 940, became independent ruler of Transoxania A. H. 986, and of Samarḳand A. H. 990), assassination of his son 'Abd-alumū'minkhān, and accession of Dīn Muḥammadkhān, the Uzbek or Astarkhānī Sultān, 574; 575; 724-726, 535; 2067.
1006. Completion of Mullā Farīd-al-dīn Mas'ūd bin Ḥafīz Ibrāhīm, the astronomer of Dihlī's (d. A. H. 1039) سراج الاستفراج, 2251, 7.
1006. Date of the Persian translation of the *Yogavāsishtha*, made under Akbar, 1972.
1006. 10th of *Safar*: date of 962.
1006. 15th of *Rajab*: commencement of Wajih-al-dīn's مفتاح الدعوات, 2271.
1006. 10th of *Shu'abn*: date of 1417.
1006. Middle of *Shu'abn*: beginning of the 12th or last فتوحات همايون in Siyāki Nizām's history of the first twelve years of the reign of Shāh 'Abbās I (A. H. 1007), 537, fol. 16^b sq.

- A. H.
 1006. 23rd of *Shu'bân*: completion of Abû-alkâsimkhân alnamakîn's منشآت التمكن, 2064 (see A. H. 1012, 17th of *Jumâdâ II* below).
 1006. 15th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 2157.
 1007. Birth of the poet Wisbeg Fitrât (d after A. H. 1059), 1360.
 1007. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Ma'sûm, of the Nakshbandî order, 645, seventh bâb.
 1007. Conquest of Khurāsân by Shâh 'Abbâs I, and completion of Siyâkî Nizâm's فتوحات همايون, 537 (see A. H. 1006 above).
 1007. Date of 26, vol. III, and 1383.
 1007. 19th of *Muharram*: date of the second mathnawî in 1290.
 1007. 13th of *Safar*: date of 950.
 1007. 14th of *Rabî' I*: date of the initial part or lyrical poetry in 1290.
 1007. 7th of *Rabî' II*: date of 186.
 1007. *Jumâdâ II*: date of 179.
 1007. 2nd of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 70, vol. VI.
 1007. 24th of *Rajab*: date of 1342.
 1007. 1st of *Ramaḍân*: date of 860, book I.
 1007. 12th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 211.
 1007. 18th of *Shawwâl*: date of 860, book II.
 1008. Death of Maulânâ Khwâjagî Amkinah, 2898, 9.
 1008. The first edition of the مجمع الفرس by Muḥammad Kâsim bin Hâjî Muḥammad Kâshânî, with the takhalluṣ Surûrî, 2478 (see A. H. 1028 below).
 1008. Laying out of a garden by Âkâ Khîdr (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 1487 (see A. H. 1012 below).
 1008. A chronogram for that year in 1523.
 1008. Date of 1851 and the muḥaddimah in 138.
 1008. 2nd of *Rabî' I*: date of 1187.
 1008. 5th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of the first rukn in 138.
 1008. 16th of *Rajab*: date of 860, book IV.
 1008. 10th of *Shu'bân*: date of 873.
 1009. Birth of the poet Mirzâ Nizâm Dast-i-Ghaib of Shirâz (d A. H. 1039), 1534.
 1009. Composition of the Sûfic work حفظ مراتب by Khûb Muḥammad Cishî (flourished from A. H. 981 onwards), 1879.
 1009. Commencement of the عوالم الاسرار في غرائب الاسفار, or report of travels, by Kâdî Ikhtiyâr, i.e. 'Abd-alkarim bin Mahmûd Kâdî bin Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Kâdî, 2723.
 1009. End of *Muharram*: date of the second rukn in 138.
- A. H.
 1009. 10th of *Rabî' I*: date of 875.
 1009. 1st of *Rabî' II*: date of the third rukn in 138.
 1009. 18th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 2864.
 1009. 23rd of *Ramaḍân*: date of 861, first half.
 1009-1010. Approximate date of the death of the Turkish commentator Sham'î, 972, 1; 1031, 4.
 1010. Death of the great rubâ'î-writer Maulânâ Saḥâbî of Astarâhâd or Shûstar, called Najafî, 724-726, 1171; 1480; 1717, fol. 60a; 2909.
 1010. Year in which the poet Rûh-alamîn, i.e. Mir Muḥammad Amin Shahrastânî, a Sayyid of Iṣlahân with the honorary title of Mir Jumlaḥ (d A. H. 1047), went to the Dakhân, 1539.
 1010. Composition of, and last date in, Ilâhdâd Faiḍî Sirhindî's اکبرنامه توارىخ, 222; 289.
 1010. Date to which Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak's اکبرنامه (A. H. 1004) was afterwards continued, 235.
 1010. Date of 194 and 2977.
 1010. 9th of *Safar*: date of the fourth rukn in 138.
 1010. 23rd of *Rabî' II*: date of 1445.
 1010. 5th of *Ramaḍân*: date of a Berlin copy of the ethical work جمال السالطين by Ḥasan bin 'Abd-ahrazzâk, 2204.
 1010-1011. Completion of Maulânâ 'Abd-alsattâr bin Kâsim Lâhûrî's Persian translation of the مرآة العبدى by Padre Geronimo Xavier (d A. D. 1617), 619.
 1011. Assassination of Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak, the great historian and statesman, 235; 1461.
 1011. Date of the compilation of abridged prose-translations of Sanskrit works, like the Bhāgavata Purāna, the Mahābhārata, and the Ācārya Parva or Hariyaṇṣa Purāna, at the request of the emperor Akbar, by Tâhir Muḥammad bin 'Imâd-aldinbaklîsh, 1955.
 1011. Composition of ترجمه تارىخ الحكماء by Maḥsûd 'Alî of Tabriz, 614.
 1011. 27th of *Safar*: date of 26, vol. V.
 1011. *Rabî' II*: date of 2566.
 1011. 18th of *Jumâdâ I*: final date of 138.
 1011. 1st of *Rajab*: date of 26, vol. VI.
 1011. 16th of *Shawwâl*: date of 1189, 1.
 1011-1015. Collection of the official letters and refined prose-writings of Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak (d A. H. 1011), by 'Abd-alṣamad bin Afdal Muḥammad bin Yûsuf Anṣarî in the انشاء ابو مکتاتبات علمى, 271; 1880.

A. H.

1012. Death of the Turkish emperor Muhammad III, and accession of Sultân Almad I, 2861 (*see* A. H. 1003 above).
1012. Death of the poet Maulânâ Wali of Dasht-i-bayâd in Klurâsân or Kuhistân, also called Wali Mushrab or Mushrib, 1481.
1012. Death of Khwâjah Muhammad Kâsim, father of the poet Khwâjah Hâshim (who was still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 9.
1012. Approximate date of the birth of the poet Muhammad 'Alî Sâ'ib of Isfahân (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606.
1012. Composition of Darwish Tyânî bin Maulânâ Rafîkî's *ساتینامہ خونگار روم*, 1483, fol. 161^a sq.
1012. Translation of the *فتحنامہ خونگار روم* or story of the campaign of the Turkish Sultân Muhammad III bin Murâd III against Hungary, from Turkish into Persian, 859, 3 (*see* A. H. 1005 above).
1012. Building of a mosque by Âkâ Khidr (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 1487 (*see* A. H. 1008 above).
1012. Pilgrimage of the poet Mullâ Muhammad Husain Nâzîrî of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 1021) to Makkah, 724-726, 764; 1489.
1012. A chronogram for that year in 1523.
1012. An entry from that year in 2893, fol. 61^b.
1012. 29th of Muharram : date of 864.
1012. 24th of Rabî' II : date of 1189, 3.
1012. 14th of Jumâdâ I : date of 2064.
1012. 5th of Jumâdâ II : an entry from that year in 187, fol. 85^a.
1012. 7th of Jumâdâ II : date of 89, chapter II.
1012. 17th of Jumâdâ II : first collation of Abû-alkâsimkhân alnamakî's *منشآت التمكن* with the author's own copy, 2064 (*see* A. H. 1006 above).
1012. 1st of Ramaðân : date of 876.
1012. 27th of Dhû-alhijjah : date of 2291, first makâlâh.
1012. Last of Dhû-alhijjah : date of 2291, second makâlâh.
- 1012 (or 1011). Death of Khwâjah (or Shaikh) Muhammad al-Bakî, of the Nakshbandî order (b A. H. 972), 647-649, 93; 1891; 2898, 9.
- 1012-1026. Reign of the Turkish Sultân Almad I, 2067.
- 1012-1031. Death of the poet 'Alî Naqî of Kamrah during that period, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; 1713, 4.
1013. Date of 10.
1013. Collation of 1851.

A. H.

1013. 16th of Rabî' I : date of 131.
1013. *Shâbân* : date of 599.
1013. *Dhû-alka'dah* : date of 2388.
1013. 25th of Dhû-alhijjah : date of 1778.
1014. Death of the emperor Akbar and accession of Jahângir, 309.
1014. Death of the poet Anisi, 1743, 29.
1014. Year, at the end of which Jahângir's rebellious son, Sultân Khusrâv, called upon Shaikh Nizâm-al-din bin 'Abd-alshakûr alfarûkî althânisarî albalkhî, of the C'ishti order, in Thânisar, and the latter incurred the emperor's displeasure, 654, 32.
1014. Completion of the biographies of Saints and Shaikhs of India, styled *اخيار الاصفيا*, by 'Abd-alsamad bin Afðal Muhammad bin Yûsuf Ansarî, 641; 1880.
1014. Composition of Nûr-alhakq's *نور العین*, a commentary on Amir Khusrâv of Dihlî's *قران السعدین* (A. H. 688), 1186, 5.
1014. Second revision and modification of Âkhund Darwiza Ningarhârî's *مخزن الاسلام* by his younger son, 'Abd-alkarim, 2150; 2632.
1014. *See* A. H. 1012 above.
1014. *Şafar* : date of 2036.
1014. 22nd of Rabî' II : date of 971.
1014. 27th of Jumâdâ II : date of 2465.
1014. 23rd of Dhû-alhijjah : date of 1879.
- 1014-1037. Reign of the emperor Jahângir, 305; 704, end; 705, şabâkah IX.
1015. Year in which the poet Naşîr-al-din of Hamadân, with the takhalluş Naşîr or Naşîrâ, was still alive and met Takî Auhadi in Shirâz, 1481; 1762, 5; 1771, 11; 2120, 11; 2946, He.
1015. Death of Muhammad Ma'sûm Nâmi, author of the *تاریخ سند*, shortly after that date, 436.
1015. Composition of, and last date in, the first recension of Firishî's *گلشن ابراهیمی*, 291; 455, 1 (*see* A. H. 1018 below).
1015. Last date found in the text of the genealogical and chronological tables of the Şafawî dynasty, in 536, fol. 311^b.
1015. 8th of Muharram : date of 1998.
1015. Last of Muharram : date of the mukaddimah in 144.
1015. 14th of Rabî' II : date of 112.
1015. 19th of Jumâdâ I : oldest entry in 1441, fol. 1^a.
1015. 3rd of Ramaðân : date of 1874.
1015. 16th of Dhû-alka'dah : date of 43.

- A. H.
1015-1016. Last date in Râe Shiw Parshād's فرح بخش or life and deeds of Rājāh Barsingh (or Narsingh) Deo of Bundelkhand, 184.
1016. Death of the mystic writer Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Dihlār Fāni, 1922, 27.
1016. Death of the poet Muḥith-aldin Maḥwi of Hamadān, 1743, 28.
1016. Death of Jamāl-aldin Khwājāh Diwāna Sayyid Atā'i, the great Saint of the Yasawi order, at the age of 100 or even 103 years (b. A. H. 913 or 916), 644, ff. 122-123.
1016. Wrong date of the death of the poet Zulāli of Khwānsar, 1494 (see A. H. 1024 (or 1025), 1026, and 1031 below).
1016. An entry from that year in 2165, fol. 1^a.
1016. 2nd of *Safar*: date of 2007.
1016. 24th of *Jumādā I*: date of 2656.
1016. 25th of *Shabān*: date of 1022.
1016 (or 1029). Death of the poet Maulānā 'Abd-alkhalīk Samandar, son of Malik Qummi, 1499.
1017. Completion of the Persian dictionary فرهنگ جهانگیری by Jamāl-aldin Ḥusain Iujā bin Fakhr-aldin Ḥasan of Shirāz (d. some years after A. H. 1030), 2165; 2181.
1017. Date of 992.
1017. 7th of *Safar*: date of 2231.
1017. 6th of *Ramadhān*: date of 1007.
1017. *Dhā-alkhiyyah*: date of 1295.
1017-1020. Composition of the (الملوك) or history of the 'Adilshāhs of Bijāpūr by Rafī Shirāzi, i.e. Rafī-aldin Ibrāhim bin Nūr-aldin Taufīk, 455, 2; 2838.
1018. Birth of Muḥammad Sādiq bin Muḥammad Ṣālih Isfahāni Azādāni, with the takhalluṣ Ṣādiqī, 2226 (see A. H. 1054 below).
1018. Date of the second recension of Fūhishtā's کلشن ابراهيمي, 297 (see A. H. 1015 above).
1018. Completion of the تأريخ راجاهي هندی, a short abridgement of the history of India, made from the کلشن ابراهيمي and other standard works, 303.
1018. An entry from that year in 1811, fol. 320^b.
1018. *Rajab*: date of the first purchase of 1063.
1018. 19th of *Shawwāl*: date of 3027.
1018. 25th of *Dhā-alkhiyyah*: death of Shaikh Fa'id-allāh bin Taj-aldin Maḥmūd (b. A. H. 963), 654, 17, III, A, a.
1018 (or 1019). Death of 'Imād-aulah Hātimbeg, wazir of Shāh Abbās I, 1487.
- A. H.
1019. Death of the poet Mullā Muḥammad Ridā Naurī of Khabishān, 1485; 1743, 23; 1755 (see A. H. 1002 above).
1019. Wrong date of the death of the poet Mullā Muḥammad Ḥusain Nāziri of Nishāpūr, 1489 (see A. H. 1012 above, and A. H. 1021, 1022, and 1023 below).
1019. Appointment of Tālibkhān (or Abū Tālibkhān) bin Hātimbeg as wazir to Shāh 'Abbās I, 1487.
1019. Persian translation of the Singhāsān Battisi by Bhārimmal (or Bhārāmāl or Bhānamāl or Bhārmāl), 1988 (see A. H. 982 and 1003 above).
1019. A date appearing in 288, fol. 73^a, and 469, fol. 170^b.
1019. Date of 1137.
1019. 17th of *Safar*: death of Shaikh Taj-aldin Maḥmūd (b. A. H. 934), 654, 17, III, A, a.
1019. 15th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1156.
1019. 26th of *Rajab*: date of 614, ff. 1-136^b.
1019. 13th of *Ramadhān*: date of 2250.
1019. 22nd of *Ramadhān*: death of Shaikh Faṣīl-aldin, a disciple of Khwājāh 'Abd-alkhāḳk Jāmi, 647-649, 373.
1019. 21st of *Shawwāl*: date of 1773.
1019. 12th of *Dhā-alkā'dah*: date of 3006.
1019. 24th of *Dhā-alkā'dah*: date of the prose-preface of daftar VI in 1063.
1019 middle of-1025. *Rab' II*: composition of the اشعة اللمع في شرح المشكوك bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhārī Ḥaḳḳī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2654.
1020. Death of Sulṭān Muḥammad Kulī Kutubshāh of Gulkundah, 456, makālāb IV; 465, bāb IV; 1486.
1020. Death of Kulī Khānbeg bin Ḥasan Sulṭān Shāmūlū, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim, 2895.
1020. Wrong date of the completion of Zulāli of Khwānsar's (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawī محمود و اياز, 1494 (see A. H. 1001-1024 above).
1020. An entry from that year in 985, last page.
1020. 23rd of *Jumādā II*: date of 1782.
1020 (or 1022). 9th of *Rab' I*: completion of the مرآة سکندي or history of Gujarāt by Sīkandar bin Muḥammad Manjilū Akbar, 438; 3015.
1020. 17th of *Dhā-alkā'dah*-1035: reign of Sulṭān Muḥammad Kutubshāh of Gulkundah, 456, khātimah; 463; 465, bāb V; 642; 1530; 3055.
1021. Correct date of the death of the poet Mullā Muḥammad Ḥusain Nāziri of Nishāpūr, 1489; 1693, margin, ll. 21^a and 58^b; 1762, 10 (see A. H. 1019 above, and 1022 and 1023 below).

A. H.

1021. Death of the poet Mir Muhammad Hāshim Sanjar Farāghī, son of Rafī' al-dīn Haidar Mu'ammā'ī Rafī' of Kāshān (d. A. H. 1032), 1488; 1741, 1 (see A. H. 1000 above).
1021. Death of the poet Khwājah Shāpūr of Rai or Tāhrān *in* or shortly *after* that year, 724-726, 1119; 1091, fol. 240^{ab} sq.; 1693, margin, ff. 70^b and 72^a (there to be read A. H. 1021 instead of 1020); 1741, 1; his protector Aṣafkhān died in the same year.
1021. Extirpation of the house of Sūr, Shīrshāh's successors, 576, bāb IV.
1021. Completion of a later Persian version of Shahrastānī's (d. A. H. 548) كتاب الملل والنحل by Mustafā bin Khālikeddāl al-Hāshimī al-'Abbāsī, 2541 (see A. H. 843 above).
1021. Composition of Ḥakīm Sharaf al-dīn Ḥasan (or Timūr) Shifā'i of Isfahān's (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038) mathnawī مہر و محبت, 1532, b.
1021. Composition of Rūh al-amin's (d. A. H. 1047) mathnawī فلك المروج أو آسمان ہشتم (see A. H. 1010 above).
1021. Composition of the تذکرة الابرار by Ākhund Darwīza Nīngarhārī, 2450.
1021. Composition of Muḥammad Bākīr Najm-i-thānī Bākīrkhān's موعظہ جہانگیرى, 1535, 1; 2205.
1021. Date of the prose-preface of daftar V in 1063.
1021. Date of 1451.
1021. 21st of Jumādā II: date of 534.
1021. Last of Rajab: date of 1245.
1021. 10th of Shu'wāl: date of 1047.
1021. 18th of Dhū al-ḥijjah: completion of Nīmat-allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns, تاریخ خاندانهای و مخزن الافغانى, 576.
1022. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Ḥusain Nazīrī of Nīshāpūr, 1489 (see A. H. 1019 and 1021 above, and 1023 below).
1022. Date of 111.
1022. An entry from that year, in 1111, fol. 1^a.
1022. See A. H. 1020 above.
- 1022-1059. Period over which the chronograms of the poet Wisbeg Fītrat (b. A. H. 1007) spread, 1560.
1023. Death of the poet Muḥammad Shikībī, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b.

A. H.

1023. Again a wrong date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Ḥusain Nazīrī of Nīshāpūr, 1489 (see A. H. 1019, 1021, and 1022 above).
1023. Birth of Sulṭān 'Abdallāh Kūṭbshāh of Gul-kundah (d. A. H. 1083), 164.
1023. Birth of Muḥammadbeg, brother of the poet Wisbeg Fītrat, 1560 (see A. H. 1022-1059 above, and A. H. 1030, 1033, and 1041 below).
1023. Year in which Muḥammad Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān, author of many Sūfī mathnawīs (d. A. H. 1072), went to India, 1580.
1023. Composition of the مفتاح فتوح الغیب, the key or commentary to the Arabic work of 'Abd al-ḥadīr Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), the فتوح الغیب (A. H. 555), 1793.
1023. Composition of a رسالة تبر و کمان, on archery, 2770, 1.
1023. Approximate date of the composition of Aḥmad bin Pahlbal bin Jamāl Kangū Kanbū's معدن اخبار احمدی, on the general history of the world, 121.
1023. Last date in the anonymous history of Kashmir, دیہارستان شاہی, 509.
1023. Jumādā II: date of 1361.
1023. 4th of Rajab: date of 1239.
1023. 26th of Dhū al-ḥijjah: date of 2862.
1024. Completion of Zuhālī of Khwānsār's (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawī محمود و ابرار, 1494 (see A. H. 1020 above).
1024. Compilation of an abridgement of Sharaf al-dīn 'Alī Yazdī's ظفرنامہ (A. H. 828) by 'Abd al-sattār Kāsim, 190.
1024. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.
1024. Date of 983.
1024. Muḥarram: last date in the authentic memoirs of Jahāngīr, جہانگیرنامہ, in 307.
1024. 18th of Muḥarram: death of Shaikh Muḥammad, the eldest son of Shaikh Ibrāhīm bin Faīd-allāh bin Taj al-dīn Maḥmūd, 654, 17, III, A, a.
1024. Last of Safar: birth of prince Darā Shukūh, the eldest son of the emperor Shahjahan (d. A. H. 1069), 338; 647-649, 110.
1024. 16th of Rabī' I: death of Shāh Abū-alma'ālī, of the Qadīrī order (b. A. H. 960), 647-649, 374.
- 1024 (or 1000). 10th of Jumādā I: date of 192.
1024. Jumādā II: date of 188.
1024. 24th of Rajab: completion of the collation of the copy of Mirkhwān's (d. A. H. 903) روضة الصفی in 25 with the original.

A. H.

1024. *End of Rajab*: date of 717.

1021 (or 1025). Death of the poet Malik Kūmmi, the father-in-law of the poet Maulānā Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1499; 1693, margin, fol. 79^a sq.; 2909 (see A. H. 987 above).

1021 (or 1025). The most probable dates of the death of the poet Zulālī of Khwānsār, 724-726, 976; 1494 (see A. H. 1016 above, and A. H. 1026 and 1031 below).

1024-1032. 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Albāsī's (d. A. H. 1048 or 1049) critical work on Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's مثنوی (A. H. 662), embodied in his نسخۃ مثنوی سقیمہ (A. H. 662), embodied in his نسخۃ مثنوی سقیمہ, 1088.

1025. Death of the poet Nishānī, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a.

1025. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Šādiq, Aḥmad Fārūkī's (d. A. H. 1034 or 1035) eldest son, of Mir 'Abdallāh Aḥrār, and of Mir Muḥammad Nu'mān, 2898, 9.

1025. Birth of prince Shāh Shujā', the second son of the emperor Shāhjahān (d. A. H. 1070), 340.

1025. Birth of Sanjarbeg, eldest son of the poet Wisbeg Fīrat, 1560 (see A. H. 1046 below).

1025. Collection of the Naqshbandī Shaikh Aḥmad Fārūkī's (d. A. H. 1034 or 1035) مکتوبات by Yār Muḥammad al-jadīd albadakhshī al'alāqānī, 1891.

1025. Composition of the معادن الجواهر or moral tales and anecdotes by Mullā Tārzi, 324, 2; 793.

1025. Last date in the تاریخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی, 456, khātimah (see A. H. 1026-1027 below).

1025. Date of the original completion of Iskandar Munshī's تاریخ عالم آرای عباسی (afterwards continued to A. H. 1038), 538.

1025. Date of 140 and 1032.

1025. *Jumādā II*: date of 1891.

1025. 4th of *Shab'ān*: date of the composition of the fourth story in the modern الحكایات, 797 (see A. H. 1028 below).

1025. 9th of *Shawwāl*: entry of a former purchaser of 1805 (fol. 8^a).

1025. 12th of *Dhū-al-q'adah*: date of 23.

1025. 9th of *Dhū-al-hijjah*: date of 1.

1025 (1026 or 1027). Death of the poet Maulānā Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1499; 1500; 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; 2138.

1025 (or 1035). Death of the great Shaikh, calligrapher, and poet Mir 'Abdallāh ibn Mir Muẓaffar alḥasāmī alḥimīdī, with the takhallus Waṣfī and the epithet Mushkīn Kālam, 650.

A. H.

1026. A still possible date of the death of the poet Zulālī of Khwānsār, 724-726, 976; 1494 (see A. H. 1024 (or 1025) above, and A. H. 1031 below).

1026. Death of Maulānā Maṣṣūm, 2898, 9.

1026. Year in which Muḥammad Sharīf Kāshī, with the takhallus Sharīf, author of a دیوان, was still alive, 1515 (see A. H. 994 above).

1026. Composition of an anonymous commentary on Ḥāfiẓ's دیوان, 1269.

1026. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.

1026. Date of 1059.

1026. 26th of *Nafar*: date of 1515.

1026. 7th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2831.

1026. 8th of *Rabī' I*: date of 94.

1026. 8th of *Jumādā I*: date of 787.

1026. 10th of *Jumādā I*: date of 642.

1026 (or 1027). See A. H. 1025 above.

1026-1027. Composition of the تاریخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی, 156 (see A. H. 1025 above).

1026 and 1031-1032. Reign of the Turkish Sultān Muṣṭafā I, 2067, fol. 80^a.

1027. Death of the great Shaikh Jauhar Sirhīndī, 645, tenth bāb.

1027. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Sharaf-al-dīn Ḥasan (or Timūr) Shīrāzī of Isfahān, 1531 (see A. H. 1021 above, and A. H. 1037 (or 1038) below).

1027. Compilation of the anonymous زبدة الانشا or forms of letters for the instruction of young people, 2065.

1027. Commencement of the تاریخ کشمیر by Ḥaidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik, 510 (see A. H. 1030 below).

1027. Apparent date of the copy of the مرآة القدس by Maulānā 'Abd-al-attār bin Kāsim Lāhūrī, on which Louis de Dieu's edition was based, 619.

1027. Date of 918.

1027. Oldest entry in 119 (fol. 1^a).

1027. Beginning of *Rabī' I*: date of 630.

1027. 29th of *Rajab*: date of 733.

1027. 18th of *Shab'ān*: date of 1112.

1028. Death of Maulānā 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Ḥasan, author of the Persian paraphrase and explanation of Alfarūzābādī's (d. A. H. 817) famous Arabic dictionary القاموس المحیط, 2397 (see A. H. 1149 below).

A. H.

1028. Death of Shaikh Hasan Kādini, 2898, 9.
1028. Birth of the emperor 'Ālamgir (d A. H. 1118), 3013, fol. 19^{8a}.
1028. Composition of the Persian mathnawī *بدماوت* or *رت بدم* by 'Abd-alshakūr Bazmi (b A. H. 1001, d A. H. 1073), 1582; 1631, 1.
1028. Approximate date of the completion of the *second* or enlarged edition of the *مجمع القرنين* by Muhammad Kāsim bin Hājī Muhammad Kāshāni, with the takhalluṣ Surūrī, 2478 (see A. H. 1008 above).
1028. Year in which the poet Mirzā Abū Tālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or 1062) accompanied his brother poet Rūh-alamin (d A. H. 1047) to 'Irāq, 1563 (see A. H. 1030 below).
1028. A much later, but evidently wrong, date of the completion of the *أخبار الاختيار* by 'Abd-alhakḳ bin Saī-al-dīn alturk aldihlawī albukhārī Haḳḳī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 630 (see A. H. 999 above).
1028. A chronogram for that year q in 1538.
1028. 23rd of *Safar*: date of 535.
1028. 10th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2205.
1028. 4th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1285.
1028. *Rajab*: date of composition of the *second* story in the modern *الحكايات*, 797 (see A. H. 1025 above).
1028. 8th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 658.
1029. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Nizām Dast-i-Ghaib of Shirāz (b A. H. 1009), 1534 (see A. H. 1039 below).
1029. Year in which the poet Muhammad Tālib or Tālībā of Āmul (d A. H. 1035 or 1036) went to Fāthpūr, 1524.
1029. Capture of the fortress of Kangra, 118, 5.
1029. Composition of the *first two* volumes of Muhammad Sharif Mu'tamadkhan's (d A. H. 1049) *اقبال النامة جهانگیری*, 312.
1029. Date of 139.
1029. See A. H. 1016 above.
1029. 2nd of *Ramādān*: death of Shaikh Muhammad bin Fadl-allāh bin Shaikh Muhammad Sadr of Ahmadābād, of the Cīstī order, 617-649, 375; 2898, 9.
1029. 19th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of daftar III in 1064.
- 1029-1030. Date of 1115.

A. H.

- 1029-1031. Composition of the ethical work *اخلاق جهانگیری* by Nūr-al-dīn Muhammad Kādī Khakām, 2207.
1030. Death of Maulānā Dānishmand of Badakhshān, 2898, 9.
1030. Death of Jamāl-al-dīn Husain Injū bin Fakhr-al-dīn Ḥasan of Shirāz, author of the *فروغ* *جهانگیری* (A. H. 1017) some years *after* that date, 2181.
1030. Birth of Karīmieg, a brother of the poet Wisbeg Fītrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560 (see A. H. 1023 above, and A. H. 1033 and 1041 below).
1030. Return of the poet Mirzā Abū Tālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), from 'Irāq to India, 1563 (see A. H. 1028 above).
1030. Time when the poet Khwājah Hāshim bin Muhammad Kāsim Naḳshbandī (still alive in A. H. 1056) was flourishing at Burhānpūr in the Dakhān, 2898 (see A. H. 1040 below).
1030. Approximate date of the completion of the *سراج کشمیر* by Haidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik, 510; 2846 (see A. H. 1027 above).
1030. Date of 1328, and possibly of 1297 too.
1030. 9th of *Muharram*: date of 1206.
1030. 27th of *Muharram*: date of daftar VI in 1064.
1030. 20th of *Safar*: date of 219.
1030. *End of Rabī' I*: completion of Ibn Shams-al-dīn Muhammad Sharif Kāshif's *سراج المنیر*, 1515; 2206.
1030. 22nd of *Jumādā I*: possible date of 1421 and 1422.
1030. 22nd of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 135.
1030. 12th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 29, *first* volume.
- 1030 (or 1031). 12th of *Shawrāl*: death of the mystic poet Bahā-al-dīn Muhammad bin Husain 'Amīlī, with the takhalluṣ Bahā'ī (b A. H. 953), 823; 1038, margin, ff. 1^b-2^b; 1517; 1762, 21; 2251; 2581; 2797.
1031. Death of Shaikh 'Īsā and of Mir Mu'min of Balkh, 2898, 9.
1031. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Zuhāf of Khwānsār, 724-726, 976; 1494 (see A. H. 1016, 1024 (or 1025) and 1026 above).
1031. Composition of the *شکرستان* by Mir Muhammad Mu'min 'Arslān (d A. H. 1091), 823 (see A. H. 1053 and 1069 below).
1031. Approximate date of the composition of the old Pūshū history *افاغمه تورایع*, 581.
1031. An entry from that year in 1374 (fol. 1^a).
1031. See A. H. 1012 above.

- A. H.
1031. *Middle of Muḥarram* : date of 36.
1031. *Rabī' I* : death of Khwājah Ghīyāth-al-dīn (or Ghīyāthbeg) Muḥammad 'Itimād-al-daulah, the father of Nūrjahān, the emperor Jahāngir's wife, 1193.
1031. *11th of Rabī' I* : date of 225.
1031. *Ramadhān* : date of 101.
- 1031-1032. See A. H. 1026 above.
1032. Death of Mir Rafī'-'al-dīn Ḥaidar Muḥammā'ī Rafī' of Kāshān, the great riddle-writer and father of the poet Mir Muḥammad Ḥāshim Sanjar Farāghī (d. A. H. 1021), 1188.
1032. Death of Sayyid Mirakshāh, 2898, 9.
1032. Beginning of the poetical career of Zafarkhān Mirzā Aḥsan-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Aḥsan (d. A. H. 1073, 1081, or 1083), 1601.
1032. Date of 568.
1032. Probable date of 97.
1032. *25th of Rabī' I* : date of 2463.
1032. *2nd of Jumādī I* : death of Shaikh Ḥamid bin Kuṭb-al-dīn, of the Chishtī order, 654, 29.
1033. Death of Hamzabeg, a brother of the poet Wisbeg Fīṭrat (d. after A. H. 1059), 1560 (see A. H. 1023 and 1030 above, and 1041 below).
1033. Death of Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Fīrīshṭa, author of the *كلش ابراهيمى* (first recension A. H. 1015, second A. H. 1018) after that date, 2318.
1033. Last date in the authentic autobiographical memoirs of the emperor Jahāngir, the *جهانگیرنامه*, in 305 and 306.
1033. Date mentioned as the current year in Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh of Nishāpūr's *مآثر قطبشاهی محمودی*, 463, fol. 153^a (see A. H. 1038 below).
1033. Date of a copy of the *مجموعۃ الصنائع* in the Bodleian Library, 2781.
- 1033 (Samvat 1681, A. D. 1623-1624). Completion of *مثنوی راماین* by Ghirdardas Kāyath, 1965.
1034. Death of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad Bākīr of Kāshān, 1535.
1034. Beginning of the extensive travels of Mahmūd bin Amir Walī, author of the *بحر الاسرافى مناقب* (الاخبار, 575, ff. 389^a-409^a).
1034. Date of 1120 and 2392.
1034. *10th of Saḥar* : date (probably of the completion) of Atāshī's *ديوان*, 1536, 1-3.
- A. H.
1034. *Rajab* : commencement of the *دربخ جهانگیرى* or tadhkirah of Transoxanian poets by Muṭrībī al-asamm of Samarqand (b. A. H. 966, still alive in 1037), 3023 (see A. H. 1036, *Jumādī II*, below).
1034. *Dhū-alka'dah* : date of 1536, 6.
- 1034 (or 1035). Death of the great Shaikh Aḥmad Farūqī Kābulī Sirhindī (b. A. H. 971), 647-649, 376; 652; 1891; 2898, introduction and 9.
- 1034-1040. Composition of the *انشاء هرکرن*, 2069; 2932.
- 1034-1074. Minūghārkhān's governorship of Mashhad, 800.
1035. Accession of Sultān 'Abdallāh Kutūbshāh of Gulkundah (b. A. H. 1023, d. A. H. 1083), 464; 896.
1035. Beginning of 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Ablāsī's (d. A. H. 1048 or 1049) critical labours on Sanā'ī's (d. probably A. H. 545) *حدیقه*, 923.
1035. Collection of the poet Abū-alfaid Faidī or Fayyāḥī's (d. A. H. 1004) letters by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Ḥakīm 'Ain-al-mulk of Shīrāz, 1479 (see A. H. 1037, 1038, and 1050 below).
1035. Date of 2201.
1035. An entry from that year in 7 (fol. 1^a).
- 1035 (or 1036). Death of the poet Muḥammad Tālib (or Talīb) of Āmul, 1524; 1693, margin, fol. 66^b; 1741, 1 (see A. H. 1029 above, and 1040 below).
- 1035 (or 1036). *8th of Rajab* : death of Shaikh Nizām-al-dīn alfarūqī alḥanīsari albakki, of the Chishtī order, 654, 32; 1924, 12.
- 1035-1037. Composition of the *خلاصة المعارف* by Shaikh Ādam bin Sayyid Ismā'īl Naqshbandī, 652; 1892.
- 1035-1083. Reign of Sultān 'Abdallāh Kutūbshāh of Gulkundah, 465, bāb VI; 821; 2495; 2797.
1036. Death of the Sipahsālār 'Abd-alrahīm Mirzakhān Khānkhānā bin Muḥammad Bāīrāmkhān, with the takhalluṣ Rahīm, author of the *واقعات بادری* (A. H. 998), 216; 724-726, 277; 2898, 9.
1036. Death of Maulānā 'Ismat-allāh of Lāhūr, 2898, 9.
1036. Approximate date of the death of Mir Muḥammad Kāsim Kāshī (Mashhadī or Surūrī), 2909.
1036. Birth of Siwājī of the Bhoslah (or Bhonslah) family, the founder of the Marattah empire, 187.
1036. *1st of Muḥarram* : completion of the *مقامات سید اتائی* by Muḥammad Kāsim bin Khwājah Diwāna Sayyid Atā'ī, with the takhalluṣ Ridwān, 641.
1036. *20th of Muḥarram* : date of 1126.
1036. *17th of Saḥar* : date of 2184.
1036. *6th of Rabī' I* : date of 2225.

A. H.

1036. *Jumādā II*: commencement of the خاتمة of the تاریخ جهانگیری (commenced A. H. 1034) or memoir of the author Muṭribī al-aṣaṣmī of Samarkand's (still alive in A. H. 1037) attachment to the emperor Jahāngir, 3023, ff. 196^a-241^b.

1036. 27th of Dhū'l-ḥijjah: date of 1056.

1036-1038. Composition of a treatise on the china-root by Kādī bin Kāshif-al-dīn Muḥammad Yazdī (d A. H. 1075), 2336, 1.

1036 (or 1037)-1067. Reign of Abū Maṣṣūr Sultān Muḥammad 'Adīlshāh bin Ibrāhīmshāh of Bijāpūr, 454, 6; 455, būstān VI; 896; 1536.

1037. Death of Ya'qūbkhān Jadakhshī, 627, fourth part.

1037. Death of a certain 'Abd-alsalām of Lāhūr, 3018 (see A. H. 1155 below).

1037. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Bakā, author of the مرآة العالم and the مرآة جهاننما (d A. H. 1094), 126.

1037. Compilation of the انشاء طرب الصبّان by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Ḥakīm 'Ain-almulk of Shirāz, 2066, 1 (see A. H. 1035 above, and A. H. 1038 and 1050 below).

1037. Date of 2176.

1037. Date of the Leyden copy of Muḥārak Faḥd-allāh's راحة القلوب, 2208.

1037. See A. H. 1036, *Jumādā II*, above.

1037. 10th of Rabī' I: death of Shaikh 'Abdallāh Bhatthī, of the Kādīrī order, 647-649, 64.

1037. 10th of Rabī' I: death of the emperor Jahāngir, 324.

1037. 7th of *Jumādā II*: accession of the emperor Shāhjahān, 123; 324; 715; 2898, 9.

1037. Dhū'l-ḥijjah: date of 2221.

1037 (or 1038). 5th of Ramaḍān: death of the poet Sharaf-al-dīn Ḥasan (or Timūr) Shifā'i of Isfahān, 1531; 1693, margin, fol. 76^a sq.; 1743, 10; 1763, 21 (see A. H. 1027 above).

1037-1047. The first ten years of Shāhjahān's reign, forming the contents of the first volume of the بادشاهنامه by 'Abd-alḥamid Lāhūrī, 325-327.

1037-1054. Period during which Murād bin 'Abd-alrahīmān's سیر البلاد was composed, 715.

1037-1068. Reign of the emperor Shāhjahān, 400, fol. 140^b sq.; 403, 1; 705; 2015.

1038. Death of Shāh 'Abdās I, called the Great, and accession of Shāh Ṣafī, also a later date in the مآثر قطمیشاهی محمودی (see A. H. 1033 above), and the end of the continuation of Iskandar Munshī's تاریخ عالم آرای عثمانی (see A. H. 1025), 463, fol. 172^a; 538.

A. H.

1038. Death of Shaikh 'Alam-allāh Muḥaddith, 2898, 9.

1038. Year in which the poet Maulānā Muḥammad Ṣūfī was still alive, 1743, 27.

1038. Birth of the great champion of the Shī'ah, Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), 2668.

1038. Composition of the الفاظ ادویه by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Ḥakīm 'Ain-almulk of Shirāz, 2325 (see A. H. 1035 and 1037 above, and A. H. 1050 below).

1038. 1st of Rabī' I: date of 1413.

1038. 12th of *Jumādā II*: date of 951.

1038. 1st of Ramaḍān: date of 2865.

1038. 21st of Ramaḍān: date of rukn I in 667.

1038. 5th of Dhū'l-ḥijjah: date of rukn II in 667.

1038-1039 (or 1041-1042). Composition of the Hindi erotic poem سنڌر سنگار, 1700, 23; 2527.

1038-1052. Reign of Shāh Ṣafī Ṣafawī, 1521.

1039. Death of the poet Nizām Dast-i-Ghail of Shirāz (b A. H. 1009), 1534; 1693, margin, ff. 63^b and 65^a (see A. H. 1029 above).

1039. Death of Mullā Faḥd-al-dīn Mas'ūd bin Ḥafīz Ibrāhīm, the astronomer of Dīhlī, 2254, 7.

1039. First date in the fragmentary copy of Muḥammad Ḥādī Kāmwarikhān's تذکرة السلاطین, in 395.

1039. A chronogram for that year q in 1538.

1039. Muharram: date of rukn III in 667.

1039. 11th of Sha'bān: date of 615.

1039. 21st of Sha'bān: date of 1601.

1039. 20th of Ramaḍān: date of 1121.

1039. 12th of Dhū'l-ḥijjah: date of 1387.

1040. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Bākīr, with the takhalluṣ Ishrāq, 1535.

1040. Death of the father of the poet Wisbeg Fītrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560.

1040. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Mirzā Jalāl Asir bin Mirzā Mu'nīm of Isfahān, 1511 (see A. H. 1049 and 1069 below).

1040. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Ṭalīb (or Ṭalibā) of Āmul, 1521 (see A. H. 1029 and 1035 (or 1036) above).

1040. Completion of Kāmgar Ḥusainī's (d A. H. 1050) مآثر جهانگیری, 324.

A. H.

1040. The latest date appearing in the *ديوان* of Khwājah Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim Nakshbandi (still alive in A. H. 1056), and death of his friends Shaikh Tahir and Sayyid Maḥmūd, 2898, introduction and 9 (see A. H. 1030 above).
- 1040-1042. Composition of the *لطائف الحقائق*, the larger commentary of 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (d A. H. 1048 or 1049) on Sanā'i's *حديقة*, 923 (see A. H. 1035 above, and 1044 below).
1041. Death of Hāshimbeg, a brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560 (see A. H. 1025, 1030, and 1033 above).
1041. Birth of Shāh 'Abbās II Ṣafawī (ascended the throne A. H. 1052, d 1077), 555.
1041. Date of 616 and 1488.
1041. *Rujab*: collation of the copy of 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī Ṣafī's (d A. H. 939) *رشحات عن الحياض* in 634 with the original by Mir Aḥmad bin Mir 'Abd-alrazzāk.
1041. 7th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 2155.
- 1041 (or 1042). Death of Shaikh Isma'īl al-Maulawī al-Anḳirawī, author of a Turkish commentary on the wine-*qaṣdah* of 'Umar Ibn al-Fārid (d A. H. 632), 1922, 12.
- 1041-1042. Date of the poet Hāji Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad's (d A. H. 1055 or 1056) journey to India, 1552.
- 1041-1042. See A. H. 1038-1039 above.
1042. Date of the annotations on the margin of a copy of Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) *نفحات الانس* in 1362.
1042. 20th of *Rujab*: date of 1536, 4.
1042. 7th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: day on which Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhi Ridwī received Sayyid Muḥammad Bhuwālī's Ṣūfi questions, which he answered in his treatise *الاسئلة والاجوبة*, 2916, 2.
1042. 20th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 296.
1043. Completion of the *محقق الاصفيا و مجمع الاوليا* by 'Alī Akbar Ḥusaini Astarābādī, 645.
1043. Date of 1138.
1043. 2nd of *Rabī' I*: date of 645 (brouillon of the author).
1043. 14th of *Shu'abān*: date of 1536, 5.
1043. *Shawwāl*: date of 637.
1043. 4th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 2208.
1043. 28th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 19.
1044. Birth of one of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat's (d after A. H. 1059) sons and of his first grandson, Sanjarbeg's son, 1560 (see A. H. 1025 above).

A. H.

1044. Persian translation of the Sanskrit *Vijaganita* by 'Atā-allāh Rashidi, 2001.
1044. Completion of Hāji Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad's (d A. H. 1055 or 1056) *matnawī* *در تعريف كشمير*, 1552, 4.
1044. Year in which Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Tabṭabā'i (d after A. H. 1062) came from Iṣfahān to India, 1552, 1 (see A. H. 1048 below).
1044. Date of 2775 before this year.
1044. Date of 2981.
1044. 20th of *Jumādā I*: completion of the *شرح حديقة*, an abridgement of his own *لطائف الحقائق*, by 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (d A. H. 1048 or 1049), 923 (see A. H. 1040-1042 above).
1044. 2nd of *Shu'abān*: date of 2307.
1044. 3rd of *Shu'abān*: date of 148.
1044. *Last of Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 3031, ff. 1-204^a.
- 1044 (1046 or 1047). Death of Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Khānzaman, with the takhallus Amāni, 1571; 1763, 7; 1893; 2077; 2481; 2909; 2934.
1045. Date of 1910.
1045. 7th of *Rabī' I*: death of Iḥadrat Shaikh Mir Muḥammad, known as Miyānmir or Miyānjiv, the famous Indian Saint (b A. H. 957), 647-649, 65; 1580; 2582.
1045. 11th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 2179.
- 1045 and 1046. Dates of seals of the emperor Shāh-jahān in 1500 (fol. 1^a).
1046. Death of the poet Mirzā Fasiḥi Ansāri of Harāt, 1537; 1693, margin, fol. 62^b; 2067, fol. 153^a.
1046. Year in which Sanjarbeg (b A. H. 1025), the eldest son of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), went to India, 1560.
1046. Completion of the *منتخب اللغات شاهجهانی* by 'Abd-alraḥid bin 'Abd-alghafūr alḥusaini almadani alatawī (still alive in A. H. 1069), 2398; 2401.
1046. Approximate date of the composition of the *طبقات شاهجهانی* by Muḥammad Ṣādiq, 705.
1046. Probable date of 797.
1046. Chronogram for that year q in 1538.
1046. 5th of *Rabī' I*: death of Shaikh Hāshim Khwājah of Transoxania, of the Nakshbandi order, 647-649, 94.
1046. 20th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2846.
1046. 21st of *Rabī' II*: date of 232.
1046. 28th of *Shu'abān*: death of Shaikh Balāwal, of the Qādiri order, 647-649, 377.

A. H.

1016. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 439.1016. 1st of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 912.

1016 (or 1017). See A. H. 1044 above.

1017. Death of the poet Rūh-alamīn, i. e. Mir Muḥammad Amin Shahrastāni, a Sayyid of Isfahān with the honorary title of Mir Jumlah, 1539; 2897 (see A. H. 1010 above).

1047. Presentation of Abū Ṭalīb alḥusaini al'arīdī's Persian version of the ملفوظات تیموری to the emperor Shāhjahān shortly before that date, 196.

1047. Compilation of Muḥammad Afīdal Bukhārī's revised and enlarged edition of the ملفوظات تیموری, styled صاحبقران, 203.

1047. Composition of the کتاب در علم طب by Amāni of Māzandarān (d after A. H. 1061), 1571.

1017. Chronogram for that year, q 1b.

1017. 1st of *Jumādā I*: date of 1529.1017. 3rd of *Jumādā II*: birth of the great Ṣūfi Shaikh 'Aziz-allāh of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1084), 651.1047. 5th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2207.1017. 1st of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 2178.

1047-1057. The second ten years of Shāhjahān's reign (from the 11th to the 20th), forming the contents of the second volume of یادشاهنامه by 'Abd-alḥamīd Lāhūrī, 328; 330 (see A. H. 1037-1047 above).

1017-1222 (Kali Yug era 4734-4900). Period, covered by the history of the Rājās in Kuṅg, in 533.

1048. Birth of Mu'tamadkhān bin Dīyānatkān (d A. H. 1117), father of Mirzā Muḥammad, the author of غیرتنامه, 392.

1048. *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Sālīh Khwājāh of Transoxania, of the Nakṣbandī order (b A. H. 970 or 971), 617-649, 94.1018. 11th of *Rabī' I*: date of Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Tahatābā'i's (d after A. H. 1062) prose-preface to Ḥajī Muḥammad Jān Kudsī of Mashhad's (d A. H. 1055 or 1056) دیوان, 1552, 1; 1553, fol. 7^a.1018. 24th of *Ramadhān*: date of 256.

1018 (or 1019). Death of 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī, 923; 1088 (see A. H. 1024-1032, 1040-1042, and 1044 above).

1048-1053. Grandvezirship of Muṣṭaffā Pāshā, 2067, fol. 170^b.

1019. Correct date of the death of the poet Mirzā Jalāl Asir bin Mirzā Mu'mīn of Isfahān, 1541; 1743, 25; 1755 (see A. H. 1040 above, and 1069 below).

1049. Death of Muḥammad Sharīf Mu'tamadkhān, author of the اقبالنامه جهانگیری, 312.

A. H.

1019. Death of Saifkhān Mirzā Safī, the governor of Bangalāh, 2078, 1.

1049. Year in which the poet Darwish Wālīh of Harāt was still alive, 2909, ll. 99^a-100^a.

1049. Date at which Bibi Jamāl Khātūn had passed her sixtieth year, 647-649, 411.

1049. Initiation of prince Darā Shukūh (d A. H. 1069) into the Kādīrī order by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān (d A. H. 1072), 1580.

1049. Composition of the تحفة اورنگدہ, on the Sumite creed, by Muḥammad Sharīf bin Aḥmad bin Ḥasan albukhārī, 2629, 6.

1049. Composition of the مجمع الامثال by Muḥammad 'Alī Jabalrūdī, 2269 (see A. H. 1054 below).

1049. Collection of Sayyid 'Abd-alfattāḥ alḥusaini al'askarī's commentary on the منتوی (A. H. 662), the مفتاح المعانی, by Hidāyat-allāh, 1103.

1049. Date of 979.

1019. A chronogram for that year q in 1571.

1049. 17th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2469.1049. 11th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1780.1019. 27th of *Rajab*: date of 112.1049. *Sha'bān*: date of 1433.1049. 27th of *Ramadhān*: completion of the سفينة الاوليya by prince Darā Shukūh (d A. H. 1069), 647.1049-1058. Reign of the Turkish Sultān Ibrahim I, 2067, fol. 109^b sq.1050. Death of the poet Sarwarī, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a.

1050. Death of Mullā Sadr-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ibrahim Shirāzi, called Mullā ṣadrā, 1592.

1050. Death of Kāngār Ḥusaini, author of the مآثر جهانگیری (A. H. 1040), 324; 395.

1050. Death of the poet Mirzā Malik Mashriḳī after that date, 1693, margin, fol. 60^a; 2909.

1050. Birth of the poet Mir Mu'izz-al-dīn Muḥammad Mūsawikhān Fīrat (d A. H. 1106), 1590, 1.

1050. Completion of the قطاس الاطفا by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Ḥakīm 'Ain-al-mulk of Shiraz, 2325 (see A. H. 1035, 1037, and 1038 above).

1050. Compilation of the انشاء منبر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054), 2078; 2118, 9.

1050. Composition of the کارنامه or داستان by the same, 1764, 5; 2083; 2085.

1050. Last date in Nizām-al-dīn Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh alshirāzi al'sā'idī's حديقة السلاطين, 464 (see A. H. 1069 below).

- A. H.
1050. Last date in Maḥmūd bin Amir Wali's *الاسرار* *نعر الاسرار* في مناقب الاخيار 575.
1050. 19th of *Muḥarram*: date of 538.
1050. Last of *Rabī' II*: date of 37.
1051. Composition of the *نوباد* by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054), 1763, 16; 2079; 2118, 9; 2935.
1051. Composition of the *تكملة* by 'Abdi (who lived in India at that time), a poetical version of Imām 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-yamānī's (d A. H. 760 or 768) Arabic *تكملة*, the supplement to the same author's *روض الزباجين* في حكايات الصالحين. 643; 1561; 1766.
1051. Date of 1320, 1392, and 1397.
1051. A seal of a former owner from that year in 16 (fol. 1^a).
1051. Entry of a reader from that year in 232.
1051. 4th of *Ṣafar*: an entry from that year in 218 (end).
1051. 12th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2682, ff. 1-414^a.
1051. 27th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1418.
1051. *Jumādā I*: date of 2872.
1051. 17th of *Shu'bān*: a date appearing in 2935, fol. 43^b.
1051. 20th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 173.
1051. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 1091.
- 1051-1052. Islāmkhān's victories over the people of Kūe and Āshām, 1558, 4.
1052. Death of the poet Mir Ma'sūm, brother of the poet Mir Muḥammad Hāshim Sanjar Farāghī (d A. H. 1021), 1488.
1052. Death of Shaikh Khwājā Khāwand Maḥmūd, of the Naqshbandī order, 1895, 2.
1052. Commencement of Najm-al-din Aḥmad bin Fadlallāh of Khūzistān, called Aḥmadbegkhān, alisfahānī's *طرز الاخبار*, 122.
1052. First of *Rabī' I*: date of 2541.
1052. Middle of *Rabī' I*: date of 1800.
1052. 25th of *Jumādā I*: date of 2478.
1052. First of *Jumādā II*: date of the first maḥṣad of *Ṣaḥīfah II* in 539.
1052. 27th of *Rajab*: date of the second maḥṣad in the same *Ṣaḥīfah* in 539.
1052. 6th of *Shu'bān*: date of 1176.
- 1052 (or 1053). Death of 'Abd-alḥakk bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī Ḥakki (b A. H. 958), 720; 1562; 1894; 2583; 2654.
- A. H.
1052-1077. Reign of Shāh 'Abbās II Ṣafawī (b A. H. 1041), 555; 1606; 1653; 2796; 2909.
1053. Composition of the mathnawī *مهر و وفا* by Mir Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshi (d A. H. 1091), 823 (see A. H. 1031 above, and 1069 below).
1053. Composition of the *ثمرات الحماة* by Mir 'Alī 'Askari 'Aḳilkhān Rāzī (d A. H. 1108), 1896.
1053. Last of *Muḥarram*: date of 877, first daftar.
1053. 25th of *Rabī' II*: date of 877, second daftar.
1053. 11th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1009.
1053. 25th of *Shawwāl*: date of 103.
1054. Death of Mir 'Alī Asghar, styled Nawwāb Mūsawikhān, 715.
1054. Birth of the poet 'Abd-alḳādir Bidil of Akbarābād (d A. H. 1133), 1676.
1054. Completion of the *جامع التمثيل*, an amplification of the *مجمع الامثال*, by Muḥammad 'Alī Jabalrūdī, 2209 (see A. H. 1049 above).
1054. Commencement of the *شاهد صادق* by Muḥammad Ṣādiq bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Isfahānī Āzādānī, with the takhalluṣ Ṣādiqī (b A. H. 1018), 2226.
1054. Last date in 650.
1054. Date of the *افتتاح* to Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī's *ظفرنامه* in 173.
1054. An entry from that year in 218 (end).
- 1054 (perhaps altered from A. H. 1061). Date of 915, 1.
1054. *Rajab*: date of 975.
1054. 7th of *Rajab*: death of Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; 1755; 1763, 16; 2078; 2936.
1054. 11th of *Shu'bān*: date of 1920, 1.
1054. 9th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1920, 3.
1054. 14th of *Dhū-alḳu'dah*: date of 1920, 4.
1054. Last of *Dhū-alḳu'dah*: date of 1920, 7.
1054. First of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 1920, 8.
1055. Composition of the two mathnawīs *رسالة شافعية* and *رسالة حمدة و نعت و منقبت* by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 8 × 9 (see A. H. 1023 above).
1055. Composition of the anonymous mathnawī *لنج* جعفری, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b (1).
1055. Composition of Hindū's mathnawī *لملی و مجنون* shortly before that date, 1559.
1055. Year in which the poet Maulānā Nawidī or Nuwidī wrote with his own hand a copy of his diwān of ghazals, 2211.

- A. H.
1055. A chronogram for that year **q** in 1571.
1055. 18th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1920, 9.
1055. Last of *Rabī' II*: date of 1920, 10.
1055. 2nd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1920, 11.
1055. 7th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1920, 12.
1055. 19th of *Ramādān*: date of 1867.
1055. 2nd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 797, ff. 399b-401a.
1055 (or 1056). Death of the poet Hāji Muḥammad Jān Kūdsi of Mashhad, 1552; 1693, margin, fol. 47b sq. (see A. H. 1041-1042 above, and 1069 below).
1055-1057. Conquest of Balkh and Badakhshān by prince Murādbakhsh, 1586, 6, IV.
1056. Death of Iltimākhān, 627, fourth part.
1056. Death of Muḥarrabkhān, 1967.
1056. Account of the capture of Balkh (see above) by Muḥammad Šālih Kanbū'i of Lāhūr, 2940.
1056. Year in which the poet Khwājah Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim Naḡshbandi was still alive, 2898 (see A. H. 1030 and 1040 above).
1056. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.
1056. A seal with that date in 438 (fol. 1a).
1056. 24th of *Muḥarram*: date of 947.
1056. Middle of *Jumādā I*: date of 2256, 1.
1056. 23rd of *Jumādā I*: collation of 2256, 1.
1056. 12th of *Sha'bān*: date of 2652.
1056. 22nd of *Sha'bān*: date of 1869, I.
1056. *Ramādān*: date of 716.
1056. 8th of *Ramādān*: collation of 2652.
1056. 23rd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: a possible, but probably incorrect, date of 650 (see A. H. 1087 below).
1056. 15th of *Dhū-alkhiḡjah*: completion of Muḥammad Yūsuf bin Shaikh Rahmat-allāh al-Ataki al-Kan'ani's *منتخب التواريخ*, 123.
1056 (1057 or 1066). Death of the poet Hakim Rukn-al-din Mas'ūd Kāshi, known as Hakim Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Masih, 1524; 1572; 1762, 10; 2909 (see A. H. 1070 below).
1056 (or 1059). 27th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1869, II.
1057. Death of the poet Muḥammad Ḳali Salim of Ṭābrān, 1558; 1763, 9; 1766.
1057. Composition of Shaikh 'Abd-alsalām's *شرح تحفة العراقيين* or commentary on Khāḡani's (d A. H. 590 or 595) mathnawi *تحفة العراقيين*, 960.

- A. H.
1057. A chronogram for that year **q** in 1571.
1057. 17th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2490.
1057. 4th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1869, III.
1057. 22nd of *Sha'bān*: date of 1869, IV.
1057. 17th of *Ramādān*: date of 738.
1057. 10th of *Dhū-alkhiḡjah*: date of 1506.
1057 (1060, 1063, or 1064). Death of the poet Mir Ilāhi of Hamadān, 670; 2909.
1057 (or 1066). See A. H. 1056 above.
1057-1067. The third ten years of Shāhjahān's reign (from the 21st to the 30th), forming the contents of the third volume of the *بادشاهنامه*, supplied by Muḥammad Wārith (d A. H. 1091), 329; 330.
1058. Completion of the *رساله بسم الله* by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 10.
1058. Commencement of Mullā Nāzim of Harāt's (d A. H. 1081) mathnawi *يوسف و زليخا*, 1593 (see A. H. 1072 below).
1058. 14th of *Muḥarram*: date of 955.
1058. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 549.
1058. 10th of *Rabī' II*: date of the first part of 1436 (on fol. 167b).
1058. 2nd of *Jumādā II*: date of the second part of 1436.
1058. 5th of *Rajab*: date of 110.
1058. 9th of *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Muḥibb-allāh Šadrpūri, of the Cīshī order, author of the *اجود و اسود*, 654, 33c.
1058. 22nd of *Shawwāl*: date of 291.
1059. Death of Nadhr Muḥammadkhān of Transoxania, 575.
1059. Birth of the poet and historian Mirzā Mubārak-allāh Wādih Irādātkhān, author of the *تاريخ اردتخان* or *مقتل السلاطين* (d A. H. 1128), 389.
1059. Birth of Bhimsen ibn Raghūnandandās, author of the *تاريخ دلکشا*, 445.
1059. Completion of the first poetical Persian translation of the old Hindi love-story of Manūhar and Madhumālat, 803, 3; 1634, 2 (see A. H. 1065 below).
1059. Latest chronogram in the *ديوان* of Wisbeg Fīrat (b A. H. 1007), 1560.
1059. Date of 1922, 1 × 7 × 13-15 × 22 × 27.
1059. An entry from that year in 1298, fly-leaf.
1059. See A. H. 1056, 27th of *Shawwāl*, above.

A. H.

1059. *Ramādān*: date of 537, and one of the two possible dates of 1247 (see A. H. 1091 below).
1059. 3rd of *Dhū-alkā'dah*: date, at which the copy of Anwarī's (d A. H. 585 or 587) in دیوان was added to the کتابخانه عامره.
1059. 17th of *Dhū-alkā'dah*: date of 960.
1060. Death of the poet Mirzā Ibrāhīm Adham, son of the poet Rādī of Artimān, 1522; 1693, margin, fol. 70^b; 1741, 1, fol. 12^a sq.
1060. Completion of the مجمع الصنائع by Nizām-al-din Ahmad bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ al-siddīqī al-ḥusainī, 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938.
1060. A chronogram for that year q in 1571.
1060. Date of 1089.
1060. *Shā'bān*: probable date of 2466.
1060. 1st of *Shawwāl*: date of 1584.
- 1060–1063. Composition of the خزان و بهار by Ibn Shams-al-din Muḥammad Sharif Kāshif, 2206.
- 1060 (1063 or 1064). See A. H. 1057 above.
1061. Death of the poet Amānī of Māzandarān after that date, 1571.
1061. Birth of Sa'ādāt-allāhkhān, with the honorary title of Muḥammad Sa'īd, ruler of the Carnatic (d A. H. 1145), 500; 2843.
1061. Composition of Shaikh 'In'ayāt-allāh Kanbū'i's (d A. H. 1082) دیوار دانش, and of his brother Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kaubū'i of Lāhūr's (d after A. H. 1074) preface to it, 806; 2090; 2940 (see A. H. 1065 and 1070 below).
1061. A chronogram for that year q in 1571.
1061. Date of 720, 904, and 1391.
1061. 7th of *Muḥarram*: date of 935, ff. 1–35^b.
1061. *End of Muḥarram*: date of 915, 3.
1061. 5th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1821.
1061. 15th of *Jumādā II*: date of 926.
1061. 12th of *Ramādān*: date, at which prince Dārā Shukūh (d A. H. 1069) presented Muḥammad Muḥim Jauhri of Tabriz with the copy of Nizāmī's (d A. H. 598, 599, or 602) خمسه in 980.
1061. 11th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2564.
1061. 18th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2256.
1061. *End of Dhū-ahjijah*: date of 2587.
- 1061 (or 1062). Death of the poet Mirzā Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān, 1552; 1563; 1693, margin, fol. 17^b sq.; 1742, fol. 174^a sq.; 1755; 1762, 10.
- 1061–1062. Completion of Ibn Harkam's or rather Bisbarāi bin Harigarbdās Kāyath's translation of the سنکھاسن بتیسی, 1989.

A. H.

- 1061–1135. The period of Sa'ādāt-allāhkhān, the ruler of the Carnatic's (b A. H. 1061) life, covered by the سعیدنامه, 2843.
1062. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm Kāshī, 2909.
1062. Completion of the Persian dictionary برهان قاطع by Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi, with the takhalluṣ Burhān, 2495.
1062. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 1822.
1062. 8th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1489.
1063. Expedition of prince Dārā Shukūh (d A. H. 1069) to Kandahār, 338.
1063. Collection of the دیوان of Mir Muḥammad Majdhūb of Tabriz (d A. H. 1093), 1575, 1^a.
1063. Composition of the منتخب شاهنامه by Tawak-kulbeg bin Tūlakbeg, 883.
1063. Completion of the دیستان, probably by Mūbāl Shāh, shortly after that date, 2542.
1063. Date of 576 and 1535.
1063. 24th of *Rabī I*: outset of prince Dārā Shukūh's army from Lāhūr to Kandahār, 338.
1063. 10th of *Jumādā II*: beginning of prince Dārā Shukūh's journal of the campaign in the لطائف الاخبار, 338.
1063. *Ramādān*: date of the first maḥṣad of Ṣāḥifah II in 546.
1063. 2nd of *Shawwāl*: date of 2567.
1063. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 56, vol. V.
1063. *Dhū-alkā'dah*: date of the second maḥṣad of Ṣāḥifah II in 546.
1063. 9th of *Dhū-ahjijah*: last date in prince Dārā Shukūh's journal of the campaign in the لطائف الاخبار, 338.
- 1063 (or 1064). See A. H. 1057 above.
1064. Composition of the اساس اسلام by 'Ābid, 2588.
1064. Completion of the Persian dictionary فرهنگ رشیدی by 'Abd-alrashīd bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-ḥusainī almadani altatawi (still alive in A. H. 1069), 2501 (see A. H. 1046 above).
1064. Year in which Mullā Khalil bin al-Ghāzī al-kazwini (d A. H. 1089) entered Qazwin with Shāh 'Abbās II and began the Persian شرح کافی, 2667 (see A. H. 1065, 28th of *Muḥarram* below).
1064. Year in which the poet Mir Sayyid 'Alī Saidi of Tāhrān (d A. H. 1069) came to India, 1576.

A. H.

1061. Discovery of three Arabic documents of the time of Muḥammad and 'Alī in a library at Sūrat, 169, fol. 418^a sq.

1064. Date of 2218, first section.

1061. Collation of 615 with the author's autograph.

1064. 19th of *Rajab*: date of 313.

1065. Death of 'Abd-alḥamid Lāhūrī, author of the first two volumes of بادشاهنامه (A. H. 1037-1057), 325.

1065. Completion of Shaikh 'Abd-alraḥmān C'ishtī's *مرآة الاسرار*, 654, 29; 1950, 2.

1065. Composition of the mathnawi *مهر و ماه* by Mir 'Askari 'Aḳīlkhaṇ Rāzi (d. A. H. 1108), 803, 3; 1634, 2.

1065. Composition of the *انتخاب شایسته خانى* by Ibn Hājī Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakim, 2210.

1065. Composition of the *مجمع البحرين* by prince Dārā Shukūh (d. A. H. 1069), 714, margin, 6, fol. 75^a.

1065. Date of 1765, 13, and 2486.

1065. 15th of *Muḥarram*: date of 56, vol. VI.

1065. 28th of *Muḥarram*: completion of the first book of the *شرح کافی* by Mullā Khalīl bin al-Ghāzī al-kāẓwīnī, 2667 (see A. H. 1064 above).

1065. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2768.

1065. 27th of *Rabī' I*: date of the first book in 235.

1065. *Rabī' II*: date of 2055.

1065. 7th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1868.

1065. 17th of *Rajab*: date of 44.

1065. 1st of *Sha'abān*: date of 1869, V.

1065. 16th of *Shawwāl*: completion of the earlier redaction of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr's (d. after A. H. 1074) *بهار سخن*, 2090; 2091; 2940 (see A. H. 1061 above, and A. H. 1074 below).

1066. Composition of the Persian version of the *Yogavāsiṣṭha* by prince Dārā Shukūh (d. A. H. 1069), 1972; 2927.

1066. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.

1066. See A. H. 1056 (or 1057) above.

1066. 3rd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1452.

1066. 9th of *Jumādā I*: date of 230.

1066. 29th of *Ramaḥān*: date of 2015.

1066. 12th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of the first daftār in 1065.

A. H.

1066. 20th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2459.

1066. 28th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1765, 2.

1066. 13th of *Dhū-alkijjāh*: date of the second daftār in 1065.

1067. Composition of the mathnawi *مصدر الآثار* by Shaikh Muḥammad Muḥsin Fānī of Kashmir (d. A. H. 1081 or 1082), 1600.

1067. Composition of the anonymous *صلاح العابدین* or regulations on prayers, invocations, &c., 2589.

1067. Year in which Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faīd (still alive in A. H. 1105) was called by Shāh 'Abbās II from Kāshān to Iṣfahān, 1898.

1067. 12th of *Muḥarram*: date of the third daftār in 1065.

1067. 21st of *Muḥarram*: date of the second daftār in 1103.

1067. 7th of *Ṣafar*: date of the fourth daftār in 1065.

1067. 26th of *Ṣafar*: date of the fourth daftār in 1103.

1067. 8th of *Rabī' I*: date of the fifth daftār in 1065.

1067. 6th of *Jumādā I*: date of the sixth daftār in 1065.

1067 (or 1097?). 20th of *Sha'abān*: date of 1869, VI.

1067. 29th of *Ramaḥān*: completion of prince Dārā Shukūh's (d. A. H. 1069) collection of *Upnakhats* or *Upnishads* in the *سر الاسرار* or *سر الاسرار*, 1976.

1067. 11th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2189.

1067. 21st of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1856.

1067-1083. Reign of Sulṭān 'Alī 'Ādilshāh II of Bijāpūr, 450; 454, 7; 455, būstān VII.

1068. Death of the Nāẓim of Oude, Mir Ishāq Irādāt-khān, 1674.

1068. Completion of Muḥammad Tāhir Āshnā 'Ināyat-khān's (d. A. H. 1077) *شاهجهاننامه*, 331.

1068. Translation of Mir 'Askari 'Aḳīlkhaṇ Rāzi's (d. A. H. 1108) mathnawi *مهر و ماه* (A. H. 1065) into Dakḥinī verses by Miẓān Nuṣratī, 1634, 2.

1068. End of the emperor Shāhjahān's reign and accession of 'Ālamgir, 405, 1 x 2; 654, 35.

1068. First date in Muḥammad Sāḳī Musta'iddkhān's (d. A. H. 1136) *مآثر عالمگیری* (completed A. H. 1122), 365.

1068. Date of 1921.

1068. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date at which 'Ālamgir declared himself emperor of Dīhlī, 1036, colophon.

1068 (or 1073). Death of Candarbḥān Brahman of Pātīyāla or Lāhūr, 1574; 2939; 3047.

- A. H.
1068-1078. The *first* ten years of 'Ālamgir's reign, contained in *ārayish* VII of Shaikh Muḥammad Bakā's (d A. H. 1094) *مرآة العالم*, 124; 125.
- 1068-1118. Reign of the emperor 'Ālamgir, 345.
- 1068-1120. Military transactions in the Dakhan during that period, in 445.
1069. Death of the poet Mir Sayyid 'Alī Ṣaidī of Ṭahrān, 1576; 1742, fol. 193^a sq. (see A. H. 1064 above).
1069. Murder of prince Dārā Shukūh, the eldest son of the emperor Shāhjahān (b A. H. 1024), 338; 1976.
1069. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Mirzā Jalāl Asir bin Mirzā Mu'min of Iṣfahān, 1541 (see A. H. 1040 and 1049 above).
1069. An impossible date of the death of the poet Hājī Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad *after* that year, 1552 (see A. H. 1055 (or 1056) above).
1069. Wrong date of the composition of Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh alshirāzi alṣā'idī's *حديقة السلاطين* in 464 (see A. H. 1050 above).
1069. Composition of the mathnawī *بروانه و شمع* by Mir 'Askari 'Āqilkhān Rāzi (d A. H. 1108), 1634, 1.
1069. Composition of the mathnawī *شاهد عرشى* by Mir Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshī (d A. H. 1091), 823 (see A. H. 1031 and 1053 above).
1069. Year in which 'Abd-alrashid bin 'Abd-alghafūr alḥusainī almadani altatawī, author of the *منتخب اللغات شاهجهانی* (A. H. 1046) and the *فرهنگ رشیدی* (A. H. 1064), was still alive, 2398.
1069. An entry from that year in 105 (fol. 1^a).
1069. 29th of *Muḥarram*: date of 3076.
1069. *Jumādā I*: date of 1427.
1069. 4th of *Jumādā I*: date of 743.
1069. 1st of *Sha'bān*: date of 1468.
1069. 20th of *Sha'bān*: date of 2808, 6.
1069. *Ramaḍān*: date of 2863.
1069. *Shawwāl*: date of 1066.
1069. 24th of *Shawwāl*: date of 905, 932, 1058, 1440, and 1493.
1069. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 226.
1070. Death of Nūh Efendi bin Mustafā alrūmī almisrī, the Turkish translator of Shahrastānī's (d A. H. 548) *كتاب الملل والتحلق*, 2541.
1070. Murder of prince Shāh Shujā', the second son of the emperor Shāhjahān (b A. H. 1025), 340.
- A. H.
1070. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Ḥakim Rukn-al-din Mas'ūd Kāshī, known as Ḥakim Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Masīh, 1572 (see A. H. 1056 (1057 or 1066) above).
1070. Wrong date of the birth of Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānat-khān, author of the *عبرتنامه* or *تأریخ محمد* 392; 2831 (see A. H. 1098 and 1115 below).
1070. Completion of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr's (d *after* A. H. 1074) *عمل صالح*, 332; 2090; 2940.
1070. Completion of Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm bin Hasan bin Ṣāliḥ's *فتوحات عالمگیری* and *تأریخ شاه شجاعی*, 340.
1070. Date of 1177, 1418, and 1571; and probable date of 79.
1070. Date of the seal of a former owner in 976 (fol. 1^a).
1070. 27th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2870.
1070. 18th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2663.
1070. 12th of *Sha'bān*: date of the *first* maḥṣad of Ṣāliḥ II in 547.
1070. 21st of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: probable date of 596.
- 1070 (or 1107). 2nd of *Rabī' I*: date of 2504.
1071. Death of prince Muḥammad Murādbakhsh, the fourth son of the emperor Shāhjahān, 1579; 1581.
1071. Completion of the mathnawī *حسن و عشق*, one of the Persian versions of the old Hindi story of Padmāwat and Ratan Sen, by Ḥusām-al-din, 1582.
1071. Date of 2888.
1071. A chronogram for that year in 1602.
1071. 16th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2496.
1071. 1st of *Safur*: date of 314.
1071. 1st of *Rabī' II*: date of 1502.
1071. 8th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 2778.
- 1071-1072. The fourth year of 'Ālamgir's reign, being the date of the abrupt beginning of the *second* half of the *second* volume of Khwāfikhān's *منتخب لباب* in 402.
- 1071 (or 1098). *Ramaḍān*: date of 2192.
1072. Death of the great Indian Ṣūfī and poet Mullā Shāh Muḥammad, with the epithet *Lisān-allāh*, of Badakhshān, 1580 (see A. H. 1023 above).
1072. Completion of Mullā Nāzim of Harāt's (d A. H. 1081) mathnawī *زلیخا و یوسف*, 1593 (see A. H. 1058 above).
1072. Date of 977.

A. II.

1072. 22nd of *Safar*: date of 2179.1072. 17th of *Rajab*: date of 1209.1072. 25th of *Rajab*: date of 551.1072. 5th of *Shawwāl*: date of 140.1072. 22nd of *Shawwāl*: date of 1179.1072. *End of Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: date of 2233.

1072-1073. Conquest of Kūcbahār and Āshām by the Khānkhanān, 311.

1073. Death of Mullā 'Abd-alshakūr Bazmi (b A. II. 1001), author of the Persian poetical romance رت پدم or پدمارت (A. II. 1028), 1582.

1073. Death of Nūr-albaḡ alnashrīki alturk aldihlawi albukhārī bin 'Abd-alḡakk bin Saif-al-din, the compiler of the زبدہ التواريخ and the تیسیر القاری تیسیر الخاری, فی شرح صحیح 290; 2659.

1073. Completion of Mirzā Jān's commentary on the *kaśidas* of Muḡammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 1 (see A. II. 1101 and 1111 below).

1073. Completion of شرح بوستان and شرح گلستان by Muḡammad 'Abd-alrasūl bin Shihāb-al-din bin Shaikh 'Abdallāh bin Shaikh Tāhīr bin Shaikh Ḥasan alḡuraishi (or alḡuraishi) alḡāshimi, 1104; 1152; 1180.

1073. Persian translation of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodāya by Banwālī Dās, with the takhalluṣ Walī, through a Bhāḡha version, 1995.

1073. Approximate date of 1581.

1073. See A. II. 1068 above.

1073. 19th of *Muḡarram*: date of 3008.1073. *Safar*: end of the history of the emperor 'Ālamgir in Mir 'Askari 'Āḡilkhān Rāzi's (d A. II. 1108) واقعات عالمگیری, 315.1073. 14th of *Safar*: date of 1380.1073. 9th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1457.1073. 3rd of *Rajab*: date of the first part of the first book of the اکبرنامه in 239.1073. *End of Rajab*: date of 49.1073. 20th of *Shawwāl*: completion of the عجمیة غریبه, also called فتحیة عربیة or عبرتیة by Ibn Muḡammad Walī Ahmad, called Shihāb-al-din Ṭālish, 341; 313 (see A. II. 1076 below).

1073-1076. Period during which the راک درین was translated from the Sanskrit मानکنوهل into Persian by Fakīr-allāh, 2017.

1073 (1081 or 1083). Death of the poet Zafarkhān Mirzā Aḡsan-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Aḡsan, 1601; 2909 (see A. II. 1032 above).

A. II.

1074. Death of Murtaḡā Ḳulikhān, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.1074. Death of Mir Yahyā Kāshi, 670, fol. 103^b sq.1074. Death of Muḡammad Ṣāliḡ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr after that date, and later redaction of his بهار سخن, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a; 2090; 2940 (see A. II. 1061, 1065, and 1070 above).

1074. Composition of the بدائع فنون by Dharma Narāyan ibn Kalyāmmal Kāyath, 2259.

1074. Compilation of the خاص الانشا or forms of letters by Mullā Jāmi'ī, 2095.

1074. Last date in the incomplete copy of Muḡammad Kāzīm bin Muḡammad Amir Munshi's (d A. II. 1092) عالمگیرنامه in 355.

1074. An entry from that year by a reader in 232; another on the fly-leaf of 1829.

1074. 1st of *Safar*: date of daftar IV in 1090.1074. 7th of *Safar*: date of 2859, ff. 1-490^b.1074. 28th of *Safar*: an entry of a former owner from that date in 1804 (fol. 1^a).1074. 13th of *Rabī' I*: date of the second part of the first book of the اکبرنامه in 239.1074. 4th of *Jumādā II*: date of 63.1074. 20th of *Rajab*: date of 711.1074. 29th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2808, 3.1074. *Dhū-al-ḡa'dah*: date of 2808, 4.

1075. Death of the poet Maulānā Fauji of Nishāpūr, 2909.

1075. Death of Kādi bin Kāshif-al-din Muḡammad Yazdi, author of a treatise on the china-root and other beverages, 2336, 1.

1075. Commencement of the translation of a Turkish chronological compendium into Arabic, later into Persian, 2730.

1075. *Safar*: date of 38.1075. 16th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2219.1075. 23rd of *Shabān*: date of 3023.1075. 9th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2375.1075. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1763, 7.1075-1078. Composition of Muḡarak-allāh Wāliḡ Ṭādatkhān's (d A. II. 1128) mathmawī راز آئینه, 1671, 6, fol. 121^a sq.

1076. Death of the poet Mirzā Raḡī Dānish, 2909.

1076. Death of Yalankūshkhān Bahādūr, 627, fifth part.

- A. H.
1076. Completion of the *مَسَائِلُ شَرْحِ وَتَايِيدِ*, the Persian paraphrase of the Arabic *فتاوى*, by 'Abd-alhak̄k (or 'Abd-alkhālīk) Sa'ādīl of Sīrhīnd, 2590.
1076. Last date in Nūr-allāh ibn Kādī Sayyid 'Alī Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī al-kādirī's *تَأْرِیغٌ عَلَى عَادِلِشَا*, 450 (see A. H. 1077 below).
1076. First date in an extract from Ghulām 'Alī Āzād's *خَزَائِنُ عَامِرِد* in 490, 1^a.
1076. 23rd of Muḥarram: probable date of 542.
1076. 2nd of Jumādā I: date of 2185.
1076. 4th of Jumādā II: date of 595.
1076. 8th of Jumādā II: date of 2487.
1076. *Rajab*: death of the emperor Shāhjahān (b. A. H. 1000), 337; 345.
1076. *Shābān*: end of the continuation of the *عَجِيبَةُ عَمْرِو*, also called *فتَحْمَةُ عَمْرِو* (or *عَمْرِو*), 341 (see A. H. 1073 above).
1076. 15th of Shawwāl: date of 170.
- 1076-1079. Date of 1067.
1077. Death of Shāh 'Abbās II Ṣafawī (b. A. H. 1041) and accession of Shāh Sulaimān (Shāh Ṣafī II), 536, fol. 306^a; 555 (see A. H. 1052 above).
1077. Death of Muḥammad Ṭāhir Āshnā 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān Aḥsan, author of the *شَاهِجَهَانَنَامَه* (A. H. 1068), 331; 1584; 1693, margin, fol. 47^b (see A. H. 1073 (1081 or 1083) above).
1077. Birth of prince Muḥammad Kāmbakhs̄h, son of the emperor 'Ālamgīr (d. A. H. 1120), 3054, fol. 14^a.
1077. Birth of Amir Shams-al-danlah Lutf-allāhkhān Bahādur Šādīk (d. A. H. 1165 or 1166), 2228.
1077. Completion of the *تَأْرِیغٌ عَلَى عَادِلِشَا* by Nūr-allāh ibn Kādī Sayyid 'Alī Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī al-kādirī, 450 (see A. H. 1076 above).
1077. Date of 1518 and 1576.
1077. Date of a seal in 1481 (fol. 1^a).
1077. 26th of Muḥarram: date of 1233.
1077. 22nd of Jumādā I: date of 1522.
1077. *Jumādā II*: date of 197.
1077. 27th of *Rajab*: date of 1523.
1077. *Shābān*: date of Farva VII in 1941.
1077. 21st of *Ramādān*: date of 2173.
1077. 26th of *Shawwāl*: date of 919.
- 1077-1105. Reign of Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī (Shāh Ṣafī II) of Persia, 1581; 1627; 2328.
- A. H.
1078. Death of Mullā Tughrā of Mashhad somewhat before that date, 1497; 1586.
1078. Composition of 'Abd-alkādir Bidil of Akbarābād's (d. A. H. 1133) mystical mathnawī *مَحِیْطُ اعْظَم*, 1682.
1078. Last date in Shaikh Muḥammad Bakā's (d. A. H. 1094) *مِرْآةُ الْعَالَمِ*, 124; 125 (see A. H. 1068 above).
1078. Date of 954 and 2613.
1078. *Rabī' II*: date of 1333.
1078. 16th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1398.
1078. 28th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2006.
1078. 29th of *Jumādā I*: date of 2057.
1078. *End of Rajab*: last date in Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amin Mnshi's (d. A. H. 1092) *عَالَمُ الْکَمَرِ نَامَه*, 347.
1078. 20th of *Ramādān*: date of 156.
1079. Death of the poet Ṭāhir Ghani of Kasbmir, 1599; 1693, margin, fol. 47^b sq.; 1741, 1.
1079. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Sa'īd Ma'sūm 'Umari Naqshbandī, son of Aḥmad Farīkī Sīrhīndī, 652.
1079. Composition of Shaikh Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Ashīk's mathnawī *عِیْشٌ وَ طَرَبٌ*, 1592.
1079. Composition of the *تَحْقِيقَةُ سَلِیْمَانِی* by Muḥammad Ḥashīm bin Muḥammad Ṭāhir, the physician of Ṭāhrān, 2336, 2.
1079. Composition of Muḥammad 'Alī Šā'ib of Isfahān's (d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089) *مَشْنُونِی* *رُزْمِیَه*, 1606, 2.
1079. Date of a seal of 'Ālamgīr in 598 (fly-leaf).
1079. 5th of *Rabī' I*: date of 993.
1079. 4th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1823.
1079. 29th of *Jumādā I*: date of the original computation of the revenue accounts of the Dakhan, in 2837.
1079. 7th of *Jumādā II*: completion of the *کَنْجَنَامَه* *در حَقِّ لُغَاتِ شَاهَنَامَه* by 'Alī al-makki Ibn Ṭāfīr al-bīstāmī, 891.
1079. *Rajab*: completion of the *حِلْمَةُ الْمُتَّقِیْنَ* by the great champion of the Shī'ah, Muḥammad Bakīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), 2669.
1079. *Shābān*: collation of 229 in Lāhūr.
1079. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1508.
1079. 14th of *Shawwāl*: date of 891.
1080. Death of the poet Mullā Shaidā, 2909.
1080. Death of Sayyid Mir or Mirkhān, 345.

A. H.

1080. Commencement of the *first* part of the *رياضى* or *مateria Medica* by Muḥammad Ridā of Shirāz, 2337 (see A. H. 1090 and 1096 below).
1080. *Jumādā I*: date of 2688.
1080. *4th of Jumādā II*: date of 1101.
1080. *12th of Dhū-al-qā'dah*: probable date of 2866.
- 1080 (or 1081). Death of the poet Sālik of Yazd, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a; 2909.
- 1080 (or 1081). Earlier dates of the death of the poet Muḥammad 'Alī Sā'ib of Isfahān, 1606 (see A. H. 1087 (1088 or 1089) below).
1081. Death of Mullā Nāzīm of Harāt, author of the *mathnawī* *يوسف و زليخا* (A. H. 1058-1072), 1593.
1081. Death of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad Pākīr, 1535.
1081. Approximate date at which the poet Mir Jalāl-al-dīn Siyādat flourished, 1755.
1081. Composition of the Dakhnī version of the love-story of *بهرام و گلستان* by Tal'ī, 1697.
1081. Date of 1159 and 1198; and probable date of 1016.
1081. An entry from that year in 1783 (fly-leaf).
1081. *1st of Muḥarram*: date of 2041.
1081. *21st of Muḥarram*: date of 2254, 2.
1081. *3rd of Šafar*: date of 2254, 3.
1081. *27th of Jumādā I*: date of 45.
1081. *26th of Jumādā II*: date of 1384.
1081. *2nd of Rajab*: date of 3067.
1081. *Shu'bān*: date of 2949.
1081. *Ramaḍān*: date of 50.
1081. *Shawwāl*: completion of the *منهج المقيس*, a Persian commentary on the *كتاب التوضيح* by 'Alī-aldīn Muḥammad bin Abī Turāb Gulistāna alḥusainī, 2667.
1081. *Shawwāl*: date of 2828, second volume, bāb II, *kisims* 1 and 2.
1081. *27th of Shawwāl*: date of 2497.
1081. *Dhū-al-qā'dah*: date of 168.
1081. *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: date of 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
- 1081 (or 1082). Death of the poet Shaikh Muḥammad Muḥsin Fāni of Kashmir, 1599 (see A. H. 1067 above).
- 1081 (or 1083). See A. H. 1073 above.

A. H.

1082. Birth of the Nawwāb Nizām-almulk Āṣafjāh I of Haiderābād (d. A. H. 1161), 467; 468.
1082. Investiture of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Sayyid Isma'il ibn Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir ibn Shaikh Mūsā Ḥasani alḥusaini aljilāni in the Qādiri order in Multān by his grandfather 'Abd-alkādir (d. A. H. 1087), 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
1082. Date of 1140.
1082. *Šafar*: date of 2828, ff. 283^b-307^a.
1082. *1st of Rabī I*: date of 2828, ff. 307^b-368^a.
1082. *24th of Rabī I*: date of 2706.
1082. *25th of Rabī I*: date of 2828, ff. 368^b-396^a.
1082. *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh 'Ināyat-allāh Kambū'i, author of the *بهار دانش* (A. H. 1061), 806.
1082. *1st of Rajab*: date of 2474.
1082. *6th of Shu'bān*: date of the *first* volume in 2828.
1082. *24th of Shawwāl*: date of Parwa IV in 1939.
1082. *7th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: date of Parwa III in 1939.
1083. Death of Sulṭān 'Abdallāh Kutūbshāh of Gulkundah (b. A. H. 1023), and accession of Abū-alḥasan Kutūbshāh, known as Tānāshāh, 469, ff. 97^b sq. and 106^a sq.; 1592 (see A. H. 1035 above, and A. H. 1098 below).
1083. Death of Shams-aldīn, a Šūfic Pir, author of the *مخازن القادرية*, 1897.
1083. Death of Burbān-aldīn Burhānpūri, surnamed Rāz-i-lāhī, of the Shattāri (or Shuttāri) order, 1896.
1083. Death of Kubād Diyānatkhān, the grandfather of the author of the *عبرت نامه* or *تاريخ محمد بن* *معمدخان*, Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān, 2834.
1083. Year in which the poets Mirzā Ḥasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad, Muḥammad Kuli Āṣaf or Āṣafī of Kumūn, and Nadīm of Kashmir were still alive, 1603-1605 (see A. H. 1093 below).
1083. Date of 786.
1083. See A. H. 1073 above.
1083. *Muḥarram*: date of 1950.
1083. *11th of Šafar*: date of 1792.
1083. *30th of Rabī I*: date of 2568, ff. 1-138^b.
1083. *14th of Shu'bān*: date of 2296, 1.
- 1083-1092. Period during which the poet Mas'ūd of Isfahān lived in great distress, and Mirzā Muḥammad Afḡal Sarkhwash resided in Lāhūr, 1743, 9; 2901.
- 1083-1092. Composition of the *تذکره نصرآبادی* by Muḥammad Tāhir Naṣrābādī (or Naṣrābādī), 669; 948; 1602.

- A. H.
1083-1098. Reign of Sultān Abū-alḥasan Kuṭbshāh of Gulkundah, known as Tānāshāh, 465, bāb VII.
- 1083-1111. Reign of Sultān Sikandar 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr, 455, būstān VIII.
1084. Time when 'Alī Muḥammad, grandson of Shāh 'Ālam the Afghān, came to Rohilkand, 584.
1084. Completion of the انتخاب منتخب توارنخ, or simply انتخاب منتخب, by 'Abd-alshakūr, 123.
1084. Composition of the مکاشفات رضوی, a commentary on the مثنوی, by Muḥammad Ridā, 1105.
1084. Composition of the مفتاح السرود, on Indian music, by Kāḍi Husain, 714, margin, 5, fol. 48^a sq.
1084. 2nd of Muḥarram: date of 1218.
1084. 1st of Ṣafar: probable date of 2715.
1084. Beginning of Rajab: commencement of the الأرواح, by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Sa'id bin Ḥāfiẓ, 651 (see A. H. 1085 below).
1084. Shawwāl: date of 1219.
1084. 20th of Shawwāl: death of the great Ṣūfi Shaikh 'Aziz-allāh of Lāhūr (b A. H. 1047), 651.
1084. 23rd of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 1510, 1 and 2.
1085. Campaign of prince Muḥammad Sultān against Kābul, 651.
1085. Completion of the راحة الأرواح, by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Sa'id bin Ḥāfiẓ, 651 (see A. H. 1084 above).
1085. Composition of the انشاء جامع القوانين or إنشاء خليف by Khalifah Shāh Muḥammad Kānnūji, 2097; 2101; 2118, 5; 2941.
1085. Composition of the دمشق خیال on Ṣūfism by Bālkrishn Brahman Hīṣārī, 1897.
1085. Composition of an alphabetical glossary, styled مفتاح الاخلاق, to Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī's اخلاق ناصری (A. H. 633) by 'Abd-alraḥmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Abbāsī Burhānpūrī, 2172.
1085. Date of 1854 and 2570.
1085. Ṣafar: date of 1068.
1085. 4th of Ṣafar: date of 2668.
1085. 1st of Rabī' I: date of 1235.
1085. 12th of Rabī' I: date of 1888.
1085. 16th of Rabī' I: date of 1279.
1085. 3rd of Jumādā I: date of 3000.
1085. 6th of Jumādā I: date of 1458.
1085. 2nd of Ramaḍān: date of 1180.
- A. H.
1086. Death of the poet Mullā Jāmi Lāhūrī Nāmdār Khāni, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi, 2899.
1086. Composition of 'Ismat-allāh's Arabic commentary on Bahā-aldin Muḥammad bin Husain 'Āmilī Bahā'ī's (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة الحساب on arithmetic, styled انوار خلاصة الحساب, 2251.
1086. 10th of Jumādā I: date of 721.
1086. 24th of Jumādā I: date of 1784.
1086. 16th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: completion of the collation of the شرح کافی (A. H. 1064-1065) with the author's autograph, 2667.
1087. Date of 1577, and probable date of 805.
1087. 10th of Rabī' I: probable date of 312, first volume.
1087. 27th of Jumādā I: date of 1785.
1087. 15th of Rajab: date of 2898, 1-6.
1087. 2nd of Ramaḍān: date of 2898, 7-10.
1087. 7th of Ramaḍān: date of 2894.
1087. 11th of Ramaḍān: date of 80.
1087. 12th of Ramaḍān: date of 2562, ff. 1-77.
1087. 15th of Ramaḍān: date of 2562, ff. 78-84.
1087. 19th of Ramaḍān: date of 948.
1087. 13th of Shawwāl: date of 31.
1087. 23rd of Dhū-al-k'adah: probably the correct date of 650 (see A. H. 1056 above).
1087. 15th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 1291.
1087. 17th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: death of 'Abd-alkādir ibn Shaikh Mūsā, the grandfather of Muḥammad Ghanth ibn Sayyid Isma'il, of the Qādiri order in Multān, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a (see A. H. 1082 above).
1087. 19th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 1087.
- 1087 (1088 or 1089). Death of the poet Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Isfahān (b about A. H. 1012), 1606; 1693, margin, fol. 1^b; 1741, 1; 1742, fol. 1^b sq.; 1748; 1750; 1756; 1758, fourth series; 1762, 17 (see A. H. 1080 (or 1081) above).
1088. Death of Faḍl-allāhkhān bin Siyādatkhān, 2122.
1088. Year in which the poet Shaukat of Bukhārā (d A. H. 1107) went to Harāt, 1628.
1088. Time when Muḥammad Ḥādī bin Muḥammad Sāliḥ of Māzandarān, the Persian commentator of Ibn al-Ḥajīb's شافية, flourished, 2435.
1088. 23rd of Ṣafar: date of 2296, 2.
1088. 17th of Rabī' I: date of 3007.

- A. H.
1088. 6th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 163, ff. 7-126^a.
1088. 1st of *Shawwâl*: date of 1531.
1088-1089. Last date in the history of 'Âlamgir's reign in the fragmentary copy of Muḥammad Hâdî Kâmwarkhân's *تذكرة السلاطين چغتای* in 395.
1089. Death of Mullâ Khalîl bin al-Ghâzî alḳazwîni, author of the *شرح کافی*, 2667 (see A. H. 1064 and 1065 above).
1089. Note of purchase in a British Museum copy of an older redaction of the *مخزن الاسرار* in 998 (see A. H. 1091 below).
1089. Date of 1088 and 2270, and probable date of 5.
1089. Collation of 2296, 1.
1089. Date of a seal in 2067 (end).
1089. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of the *third* daftar in 286.
1089. 14th of *Safar*: date of 643.
1089. 21st of *Rab' II*: date of 725.
1089. 6th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2678, ff. 1-199^a.
1089. 25th of *Ramadhân*: date of 1092.
1090. Death of 'Abd-alfattâḥ Gujarâtî Bijâpûrî, the learned expounder of the *مثنوی*, 1099, colophon.
1090. Approximate date of the composition of the *مجموعت نامه* or commentary on Khâkânî's (d A. H. 590 or 595) *ديوان* by 'Abd-alwahhâb bin Mahmûd alḥasanî alḥusainî al-Ma'mûrî, with the takhalluṣ Ghanâ'î, 968.
1090. Composition of the mukhammas *ساغر بزم آشوب* by Muḥammad Muḥsin Kâshî ibn Shâh Murtaḏâ, called Faiḏ (still alive in A. H. 1105), 2900.
1090. Completion of the *first* part of the *رياض عالمگیری* or *Materia Medica* by Muḥammad Ridâ of Shîrâz, 2337 (see A. H. 1080 above, and 1096 below).
1090. Date of 2305.
1090. 24th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2558.
1090. 9th of *Rab' I*: date of 767.
1090. 22nd of *Rab' I*: date of 2292.
1090. 26th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 577, ff. 1-220^a.
1090. 19th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 2037.
1091. Death of Siwâjî and accession of his son Sanbhâjî of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family of the Marattahs, 485; 490, 4.
1091. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Mu'min, with the takhalluṣ 'Arshî, 823 (see A. H. 1031, 1053, and 1069 above).
- A. H.
1091. Death of Sayyid 'Alî Akbar, author of the *فصول أكبری* on Arabic inflections, 2423.
1091. Death of Muḥammad Wârith, the compiler of the *third* volume of the *یادشاهنامه*, 329 (see A. H. 1057-1067 above).
1091. Probable date of the death of Jân Muḥammad Sardârkhân, 2901.
1091. Wrong date of the death of Muḥammad Muḥsin Kâshî ibn Shâh Murtaḏâ, called Faiḏ, author of the mukhammas *ساغر بزم آشوب*, 2900 (see A. H. 1090 above, and 1105 below).
1091. Composition of the *مخزن الاسرار* by Muḥammad bin Kîwâm bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Mahmûd Badr-i-Khizâna albakhi, called Bakra'î or Karkhî, in or shortly before that date, 998; 2512 (see A. H. 1089 above).
1091. Date of the *عمل کسوف روز و شب* in 3000, fol. 269^a.
1091. Date of 543 and 1444.
1091. 25th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1051.
1091. *Ramadhân*: another possible date of 1247 (see A. H. 1059 above).
1091. 23rd of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 1548.
1092. Death of Muḥammad Kâzîm bin Muḥammad Amin Munshî, author of the *عالمگیرنامه*, 347 (see A. H. 1078, end of *Rajab*, above).
1092. Composition of the *خلاصة الحساب* or abridged Persian translation of Bahâ'-aldin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Amîlî Bahâ'î's (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic work on arithmetic, the *خلاصة الحساب*, by Luṭf-allâh Muḥandîs, 2253.
1092. Date of 212, 988, 1, and 2295, 8.
1092. 24th of *Rab' I*: date of 2190.
1092. 27th of *Rab' II*: date of 1497.
1092. 15th of *Jumâdâ II*: probable date of 198.
1092. 11th of *Ramadhân*: date of 1590, 1.
1092. 12th of *Ramadhân*: date of 1590, 11.
1092. 22nd of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 544.
1093. Death of the Nawwâb Muḥammad Aminkhân bin Mir Jumlah, 744.
1093. Death of the poets Mirzâ Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of Mashhad and Muḥammad Kulî Āsaf or Āsafâ of Kunm before that date, 1603 and 1604 (see A. H. 1083 above).
1093. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Majdhûb of Tabriz, 1575, 1^a (see A. H. 1063 above).
1093. Date at which the poet Muḥammad Rafî' Wâ'iz of Ḳazwin was still alive, 1614, margin, ff. 10^b-15^b.

- A. H.
 1093. Approximate date at which the poet Zamānā-i-Mashhūr was still alive, 2909.
 1093. Collection of Shaukat of Bukhārā's (d A.H. 1107) دیوان, 1628 (see A.H. 1088 above).
 1093. Composition of the tadhkirah of Persian poets, کلمات القصر, by Mirzā Muḥammad Afīal Sar-khwash (d A.H. 1125, 1126, or 1127), 670; 1603; 2901; 3021.
 1093. Date of 726 and 2460.
 1093. 12th of *Muharram*: date of 1590, 7.
 1093. *Rabi' II*: date of 1865.
 1093. 14th of *Rajab*: date of 1554, ff. 1-27^a.
 1093. 9th of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: date of 551.
 1093. 19th of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: date of 2692.
 1094. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Bakā, author of the مرآة جهاننما and the مرآة العالم (b A.H. 1037), 126 (see A.H. 1068-1078 above, and 1095 below).
 1094. A date occurring in a note in 1585 (fol. 1^a).
 1094. 25th of *Muharram*: date of 338.
 1094. 16th of *Safar*: date of 1820.
 1091. 4th of *Rabi' I*: date of 153.
 1094. 1st of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 944.
 1094. 5th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 245.
 1095. Death of Saifkhān, i.e. Saif-aldin Maḥmūd Faḳīr-allāh, governor of Ilāhābād, 2437.
 1095. Composition of the allegorical romance in ornate prose, حسن و دل, by a certain Khwājah Muḥammad Bidil (under 'Ālamgir), 2106.
 1095. Composition of the mathnawī in Dakhnī verses, جنگنامہ محمد حنیف or طفرنامہ, by Latīf, 1592.
 1095. The usual edition of Shaikh Muḥammad Bakā's (d A.H. 1094) مرآة جهاننما by his nephew Muḥammad Shafī, 126.
 1095. Date of 1796, 1816, and 1878.
 1095. 15th of *Muharram*: date of 657.
 1095. 19th of *Safar*: date of 1621.
 1095. 19th of *Rabi' I*: date of 1623, ff. 21-36.
 1095. 24th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1774, ff. 283^b-289^b.
 1096. Death of Bakhtāwarkhān, the wrongly assumed author of the مرآة العالم and the مرآة جهاننما, 121 (see A.H. 1094 above).
 1096. Completion of Muḥammad Akram Ghanimat's (d about A.H. 1110) mathnawī نبرنگ عشق, 1649.
 1096. Completion of the *second* part of the ریاض عالمگیری or Materia Medica by Muḥammad Ridā A. H.
 of Shirāz, 2337; 2338 (see A.H. 1080 and 1090 above).
 1096. Composition of Muḥammad Murād's poetical version of the story of Kāmṛūp and Kāmlatā, styled دستور همت, 821.
 1096. Last date in the fragmentary copy of Rāe Bīn-drāban's لب التّواضع هند (to A.H. 1101), 361.
 1096. An entry from that year by a former owner, 550 (first leaf).
 1096. Date of a seal of Abū Sa'īd Aḥmad in 1114.
 1096. Date of 1621.
 1096. 4th of *Safar*: date of 101.
 1096. 10th of *Safar*: date of 1786.
 1096. 27th of *Safar*: date of 1210.
 1096. 14th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2191.
 1097. Death of Mir Muḥammad Asbrafkhān bin Islāmkhān, 2595.
 1097. Conquest of Bijāpūr by 'Ālamgir, 451.
 1097. Composition of an abridged prose-translation of the Rāmāyana by Candraman Kāyath, 1964.
 1097. Date of 2597.
 1097. 7th of *Rabi' I*: date of 569.
 1097. 11th of *Jumādā I*: date of 2559.
 1097. 24th of *Jumādā II*: date of 57.
 1097. *Rajab and Sha'bān*: siege of Haidarābād, described in the satirical chronicle of Mirzā Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Āli of Shirāz (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), styled وقائع حیدر آباد or وقائع نعمتخان عالی or واقعات حیدر آباد و لکنده, 1659, 2; 1771, 8.
 1097 (?). 20th of *Sha'bān*: see A.H. 1067 above.
 1097. 8th of *Shawwāl*: date of 757.
 1097. 26th of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: date of the *second* daftar in 286.
 1098. Deposition of Sulṭān Abū-alhasan Kutbshāh of Golkundah, known as Tanāshāh, by 'Ālamgir who took him prisoner, 465, bāb VII; 469, fol. 106^a sq.; 1592 (see A.H. 1083 above, and 1113 below).
 1098. Composition of the Persian prose-romance میکا منوهر (or منکا) by Mādhodās of Gujārāt, 821.
 1098. Compilation of the انتخاب دیوان واضح or extracts from Mirzā Muḥarak-allāh Wādīh Irādāt khān's (d A.H. 1128) lyrical poems by Zamān Rāsikh of Lāhūr (d A.H. 1107), 1674; 1675.

- A. H.
 1098. Last date in Bhimsen ibn Raghūnandandās' (b A. H. 1059) تاريخ دلكشا (to A. H. 1120) in the imperfect copy of 445.
 1098. 29th of Muharram: date of 252.
 1098. 12th of Šafar: date of the first part of Abū-alfadl's اکبرنامه in 244.
 1098. 19th of Jumādā I: date of 2058.
 1098. 21st of Jumādā I: correct date of the birth of Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhān, author of the عبرتنامه or عمرتنامه محمد بن معتمدخان تاريخ, 392; 2834 (see A. H. 1070 above, and 1115, 25th of Jumādā II, below).
 1098. 6th of Jumādā II: completion of the modern and annotated edition of Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī's (d A. H. 672) اخلاق ناصري (A. H. 633) by 'Abd-alrahmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Abbāsi Burhānpūri, 2172 (see A. H. 1085 above).
 1098. 25th of Rajab: date of 1069.
 1098. 6th of Shabān: date of 1454.
 1098 (or 1071). Ramaḍān: date of 2192.
 1098. Shawwāl: date of 1385.
 1098. 9th of Shawwāl: date of Parva I in 1937.
 1098-1099. Date of 641.
 1098 (or 1099). 9th of Rabī' II: date of 132.
 1099. Compilation of an index to 'Abd-alkādir Badā'ūnī's (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) Persian version of the Mahābhārata by Basunt Rāe, son of Kāsirām bin Rāemal, 1929, ff. 1^b-8^b.
 1099. 24th of Rabī' I: date of 956.
 1099. 10th of Jumādā I: date of 2481.
 1099. 22nd of Ramaḍān: date of 540.
 1099. 12th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 2971.
 1100. Time about which Mirzā Muḥammad Khalil flourished, 2120, 16.
 1100. A date found in one of Mirzā Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī's (d A. H. 1121 or 1122) letters in 1665, fol. 64^b.
 1100. 4th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 2107.
 1100 (Fasli era 1096). 9th of Dhū-alka'dah: probable date of 1958.

A. H. 1101-1200.

1101. Birth of Sirāj-al-din 'Alīkhān Ārzū, author of the مجمع التفاضل (d A. H. 1169 or 1170), 680; 2513.
 1101. Earliest collection of the lyrical poems of Muḥammad Kāsim Diwana of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 1136), 1689.

- A. H.
 1101. Composition of Kuṭb-al-din's commentary on the kāsidas of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 1 (see A. H. 1073 above, and 1111 below).
 1101. Composition of the گشایشنامه by Khwājah Rājkar and Bakrān Kāyath, 825.
 1101. Last date in Rāe Bīndrāban's هند لب التواريخ, 358; 359 (see A. H. 1106 below).
 1101. Date of 2237.
 1101. 29th of Muharram: date of 240.
 1101. 16th of Rabī' I: date of 966.
 1101. 11th of Jumādā II: probable date of 255.
 1101. Ramaḍān: date of 1883.
 1101. 25th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 2158.
 1101-1102. Capture of Rāighar, the capital of Rājah Rām, 486.
 1101 (or 1110). End of Rabī' I: date of 2079.
 1102. Completion of the مرآة الحیال by Shirkhān Lūdi, 673.
 1102. Completion of the رسالة محمد سعيد by Ḥafīz Muḥammad Sa'id ibn Ḥafīz Karam-allāh, 2211.
 1102. 8th of Rabī' I: date of 1207.
 1102. 4th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 794.
 1103. Death of Diyā-allāh Balgrāmī, 1809, colophon.
 1103. Composition of علامات نجوم الفرقان by Ibn Muḥammad Sa'id Muṣṭafī, 2707.
 1103. Date of a collection of miscellaneous writings in 206, ff. 23^b-61.
 1103. Approximate date of 1409 and 1690.
 1103. 15th of Muharram: date of 231.
 1103. Rabī' II: birth of Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin, author of the تذکرة الاحوال, the تذکرة المعاصرین, a دیوان, &c. (d A. H. 1180), 677.
 1103. Jumādā I: date at which the poet Farīdūn Ḥusain Sābiḳ was still alive, 1624.
 1103. 4th of Jumādā I: completion of the collation of 2692.
 1103. 22nd of Jumādā II: date of 2398.
 1103. Rajab: date of the Arabic treatise فی التروع وقت سحر, 1623, 2, fol. 17^b sq., and of 1595.
 1103. 17th of Shabān: date of 133.
 1103. 27th of Shabān: date of 762.
 1103. 10th of Ramaḍān: date of 2583, ff. 128^a-134^b.
 1104. Year in which the poet and historian Mirzā Nūr-al-din Muḥammad 'Alī of Shirāz (d A. H. 1121 or 1122) received from 'Alamgīr the honorary title of Nīmatkhān, 1659.

A. H.

1104. Completion of Muḥammad Ṣālīh's لطائف الحبال, 1739; 1740.
1104. Date of the last treatise in 1763, 17.
1104. 5th of Jumādā II: date of 1513.
1104. 10th of Ramaḍān: date of 591.
1104. 14th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 289.
1104. 4th of Dhū-alkhiḡjah: date of 1884.
- 1104 (or 1110). 3rd of Ramaḍān: date of 1630.
1105. Death of Mirzā Muḥammad Rafī Wā'iz of Kāzwin shortly after that date, 1693, margin, fol. 58^b sq.; 2213.
1105. Year in which Muḥammad Muḥsin Kāshī ibn Shāh Murtaḍā, called Fayḍ, was still alive, 1898.
1105. Composition of the philosophical mathnawī واجب الحفظ or مجمع الميآن, 2212.
1105. Date of the autograph of Kirāmi's ديوان, 1625.
1105. 25th of Rabi' I: date of Parva X in 2920.
1105. 17th of Shu'bān: date of 1036.
1105. 16th of Dhū-alkhiḡjah: date of 2108.
1105. 23rd of Dhū-alkhiḡjah: date of 1070.
- 1105-1135. Reign of Sulṭān Husain Mirzā Ṣāfawī of Persia, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1687; 1763, 12; 2909.
1106. Death of the poet Mu'izz-aldin Muḥammad Mūsawikhān Fītrat (b A. H. 1050), 1560; 1590, 1; 1741, 1, fol. 19^b sq.; 1742, fol. 124^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; 2120, 15.
1106. Completion of Rāe Bindrāban's لبس التواريخ هند, 358-360 (see A. H. 1101 above).
1106. Collection of the ديوان of Shaff'ā Athar of Shirāz (d A. H. 1113 or 1124), 1656.
1106. 20th of Ṣafar: date of 2472.
1106. 12th of Rabi' I: date of 2246, 2247, and 2249.
1106. 17th of Rabi' I: date of 2593.
1106. 24th of Jumādā II: date of the second book of Abū-alfaḍl's الكرنامة in 235.
1106. 27th of Jumādā II: date of 2393, ff. 1-507.
1106. 6th of Rajab: date of 2440.
1106. 15th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 1676.
1107. Death of the poet Shaukat of Bukhārā, 1628; 1693, margin, fol. 57^a; 1741, 1, fol. 21^a sq.; 1742, fol. 146^a sq.; 1750; 1767, 13 (see A. H. 1088 and 1093 above, and 1136 below).
1107. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Zamān Rāsikh of Lāhūr, 1649; 1693, margin, fol. 86^b; 1924, 25.
1107. Death of Badī'alzamān Rashidkhān, 338.

A. H.

1107. Rebellion of Sūbhā Singh in Bangālāh, 478; 3017.
1107. Completion of the خلاصة التواريخ by Sujān Singh (or Rāi) Munshī of Patiyāla, 362; 2109 (see A. H. 1109 below).
1107. Composition of Mirzā Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih's (d A. H. 1128) ساقينامة, 1674, 5.
1107. Date of 86 and 1071.
1107. Date of a seal in 2160.
1107. 5th of Muḥarram: date of 157.
1107. 6th of Muḥarram: date of 2083.
1107. 12th of Muḥarram: date of 2061.
1107. 6th of Ṣafar: date of 2080.
- 1107 (or 1070). 2nd of Rabi' I: date of 2501.
1107. 27th of Rajab: date of 2251; q 2252.
1107. Ramaḍān: completion of 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad's رلواع, 1900.
1107. 11th of Dhū-alka'dah (Samvat 1753, A. D. 1696, June 12): date of 1964, ff. 1-135^a.
1107. 3rd of Dhū-alkhiḡjah: date of the legend of Kṛṣṇa, added to the Persian version of the Rāmāyana, in 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b.
1107. 25th of Dhū-alkhiḡjah: date of the appendix in 1964, ff. 136^a-169^b.
- 1107-1108. Dates of official letters written in the 39th and 40th years of 'Ālamgir's reign, 370.
1108. Death of the poet Kṛṣṇ-aldin Mā'il, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a.
1108. Year in which 'Ālamgir bestowed the honorary title of Irādatkhān on the poet Mirzā Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih, 1674 (see A. H. 1107 above).
1108. Rabi' II: death of the poet Mir 'Askari 'Ākilkhān Rāzi, 345; 1634; 1896; 2212.
1108. 11th of Jumādā I: date of 651.
1108. 24th of Jumādā I: date of 2966.
1108. 6th of Ramaḍān: death of the poet Nāsir 'Alī of Sirhind, 1482, end; 1639; 1693, margin, fol. 57^b; 1741, 1, fol. 3^a sq.; 1742, fol. 108^a sq.; 1755; 1763, 5.
1108. 22nd of Dhū-alka'dah: probable date of 27, vol. V.
1108. 13th of Dhū-alkhiḡjah: date of 1399.
- 1108 (or 1110). Earlier dates of the death of the poet and author of the تاريخ شاه عباس ثانی, 'Imād-aldaulah Mirzā Muḥammad Tāhir Wahid of Kāzwin, 555; 1653 (see A. H. 1118 (or 1119) below).
1109. Death of Khānjahān, i.e. Kākultāshkhān, 'Ālamgir's foster-brother, 3054, fol. 21^a.

A. H.

1109. Composition of the شمس الاصوات, a treatise on Indian music, 2022.

1109. Completion of the appendix to Sujān Singh (or Rāi) Munshi's خلاصة التواريخ, 362 (see A. H. 1107 above).

1109. Šafar: date of 329.

1109. 2nd of Šafar: date of 1093.

1109. Last of Šafar: date of 221.

1109. 25th of Jumādā I: probable date of 1503.

1109. 29th of Jumādā II: date of 2950.

1109. Rajab: date of 328.

1109. Šhābān: date of 2784.

1110. Approximate date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Akram, with the takhalluṣ Ghanimat, 1649 (see A. H. 1096 above).

1110. Composition of a history of the 'Ādilshāhs by Shaikh Abū-alḥasan ibn Kāḍī 'Abd-al'aziz, 455, 6.

1110. See A. H. 1108 above.

1110. 24th of Muḥarram: date of 358.

1110 (or 1101). End of Rabī' I: date of 2079.

1110 (or 1111). Death of the great champion of the Shī'ah, Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisi (b A. H. 1038), 2668.

1111. Birth of Nawwāb Samsām-aldaulah Shāhnawāz-khān Bahādur Samsāmjang Shahid Khwāfi Aurangābādī, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzāk, author of the مآثر الامراء (d A. H. 1171), 622.

1111. Investiture of Shaikh Muḥammad Akram, author of the سواطع الانوار (A. H. 1135-1142), with the Khalifah's garment by Shaikh Saundhā of the Cishtī order, 654, 36.

1111. Completion of the مطلوب الطالبين by Muḥammad Būlāk ibn Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Khālidi Dihlavi ibn Shaikh 'Alī Akbar, 653.

1111. Composition of Rājū 'Ulwi's نكازنامة في فضي, a commentary on the qaṣidas of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 1 (see A. H. 1073 and 1101 above).

1111. Compilation of the مرآة السجد by Allāhyār Jānūi, 2979, 3.

1111. Date of the first part of the first book of Abū-alfadl's اكبرنامه in 237.

1111. 21st of Muḥarram: date of the first part of the first book of Abū-alfadl's اكبرنامه in 241.

1111. 24th of Muḥarram: date of the khātimah of the same first book in 241.

1111. 16th of Šafar: date of 865, book I.

1111. 1st of Šhābān: purchase of 2160.

1111. 8th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 865, book IV.

A. H.

1111. 9th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 1369.

1112. Composition of Mir 'Abd-al'āl Najāt's (d about A. H. 1126) mathnawi on wrestling, گل کشتی, 1767, 2.

1112. Composition of the طب اکبری by Muḥammad Akbar, known as Muḥammad Arzāni, 2339.

1112. 17th of Muḥarram: completion and date of the كشف اسرار رمی, 2770, 3.

1112. 20th of Rabī' I: date of 2159.

1112. 11th of Rajab: date of an index to the first volume of Muḥammad Šāliḥ Kanbū'i's عمل صالح (A. H. 1070) in 332 (fly-leaves).

1112. 23rd of Ramaḍān: date of 2458.

1112. 14th of Shawwāl: date of 2770, 1.

1112. 2nd of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 2580.

1112. 29th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 894.

1113. Death of Sulṭān Abū-alḥasan Kutūbshāh of Gulkundah, known as Tāmāshāh, as prisoner in Daulatābād, 465, bāb VII; 469, fol. 106^a sq. (see A. H. 1083 and 1098 above).1113. Earlier date of the death of the poet Shafī'ā Athar of Shirāz, 1656; 1693, margin, fol. 25^b sq. (see A. H. 1106 above, and 1124 below).

1113. Last date in a defective copy of Muḥammad Sāki Musta'iddkhān's مآثر عالمگیری (A. H. 1122), 368.

1113. 5th of Rabī' I: date of 2170.

1113. 8th of Šhābān: date of 14.

1113. Ramaḍān: date of 2552.

1113. 25th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of the second volume of Muḥammad Šāliḥ Kanbū'i's عمل صالح in 332.

1114. Death of Zib-alnisā Begam, the daughter of 'Ālamgir, 1693, margin, ff. 56^b and 71^b.

1114. Birth of 'Ināyatkhān Rāsikh ibn Shams-aldaulah Luṭf-allāhkhān, 411 (see A. H. 1163 below).

1114. Composition of Mirzā Mahdikhān Šafawī's رضية العميون, 2272.

1114. 2nd of Šafar: date of 758.

1114. 25th of Šafar: date of 883.

1111. 1st of Rabī' II: date of 2238.

1114. 4th of Jumādā I: date of 2505.

1115. Birth of the poet Mir Shams-aldin Faḳīr 'Abbāsi (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710.

1115. Collection of the آداب عالمگیری by Šādikh Muṭṭalibi (d A. H. 1129, 1st of Muḥarram), 371.

1115. 29th of Rabī' I: date of 1841.

1115. 9th of Jumādā II: date of 2106.

A. H.

1115. 25th of *Jumādā II*: date at which Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhān, author of the *تأريخ محمد وعمرت نامه* (b A.H. 1098), entered the service of 'Ālamgir, 392; 2834 (see A. H. 1120, 1157, *Dhū-alḥijjah*, and 1160 below).
1116. Birth of Mir (or Fakir) Ghulām 'Alīkhān Ḥusaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād, the first editor of the *مآثر الامرا* (d A. H. 1200), 622; 682 (see A. H. 1142 below).
1116. Compilation of the *مخزان المعروف* by the Hanafite Khawāṣṣkhān al-kādiri almadani, 2660.
1116. 20th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1501.
1116. 24th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1388.
1116. 24th of *Shābān*: date of the transcription of the *مآثر كرامه* by the author himself, Hindū, 2110.
1116. 25th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 1400.
1116. 14th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1517.
1116. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 2325.
- 1116-1138. Reign of Ja'farkhān, the Nāzim of Bangālāh, 2946, 11a.
1117. Completion of the Turkish version of the *قابوس نامه* (A. H. 475) by Naẓmizāda Murtadā, 2153.
1117. Commencement of the *تنقيح الاخبار* by Mullā Muḥammad Māh, 127 (see A. H. 1125 below).
1117. Date of the prose-preface to Muḥammad Jān Kudsī of Mashhad's (d A. H. 1055 or 1056) *ديوان* in 1552, 7.
1117. Date of the purchase of 24, vol. III.
1117. 11th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2226.
1117. 16th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1023.
1117. 5th of *Rabī I*: probable date of 659.
1117. 18th of *Jumādā II*: death of Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhān (b A. H. 1048), the father of the author of the *عمرت نامه*, Mirzā Muḥammad, 392; 2834.
1117. 19th of *Rajab*: date of 1001.
1117. 13th of *Shābān*: date of 1913.
1117. *Shawwāl*: date of 2399.
1118. Death of the emperor 'Ālamgir, 362; 389; 392; 416; 507, fol. 83^a; 1671; 3054, ff. 44^a and 45^a.
1118. Death of the poet Dārāb Jūyā, 1693, margin, ff. 11^a and 49^a.
1118. Death of Rājāh Kayā Singh of Jamūn and accession of Dharb Dew, 507, fol. 83^a.

A. H.

1118. Composition of the *تائيد بصارت* by Mirzā Luṭf-
allāh Nithār Nusrat-allāhkhān, 3056.
1118. Composition of the *انشاء فيض بخش* by Shir 'Alī, styled Shir Ḥamlah, 2111.
1118. Last date in Muḥammad Sāki Musta'iddkhān's (d A. H. 1136) *مآثر عالمكيري*, 365 (see A. H. 1122 below).
1118. First date in the first volume of Ghulām Ḥusain bin Hidāyat 'Alīkhān's *سمر المتأخرين*, 416 (see A. H. 1195 below).
1118. Date of a story in 826.
1118. Date of 1554, ff. 27^b-29^a.
1118. Date of a seal of Jalāl ibn Shaikh 'Abd-alwahhāb in 1559.
1118. Collation of 24, vol. III.
1118. *Rabī II*: date of 1828.
1118. 1st of *Jumādā II*: date of 824.
1118. 5th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 1469.
1118. 11th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2193.
1118. 18th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: accession of A'zamshāh, son of 'Ālamgir, 391.
- 1118 (or 1119). Later dates of the death of the poet and author of the *تأريخ شاه عباس ثاني*, 'Imād-
aulāh Mirzā Muḥammad Tāhir Wahid of Kāzwī, 1653 (see A. H. 1108 (or 1110) above).
- 1118-1119. Composition of the *قصه مسعود نامه* or *قصه مسعود محمود* in honour of prince Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd of Ghazna by Khair-allāh 'Arif Lāhūrī, 3036.
- 1118-1125. Period covered by Mirzā Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih Irādtkhān's (d A. H. 1128) *مقتل السلاطين* or *تأريخ ارادتخان*, 389; 1674 (see A. H. 1107 and 1108 above, and 1126 below).
- 1118-1131. Period covered by the two *عمرت نامه* by Kāmraj and Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhān (b A. H. 1098) respectively, and by an anonymous history of the reigns of Bahādurshāh and Farrukhsiyar by a native of Lāhūr, 391-393; 2834.
1119. Death of the poet Mirzā Izadbakhsh Rasā, 1658.
1119. Death of Kādī Muḥibb-allāh bin 'Abd-alshakūr Bahārī, 1700, B, 13.
1119. Accession of the emperor Bahādurshāh, the second son of 'Ālamgir, 471, fol. 84^b sq.; 587.
1119. Completion of Muḥammad Rafī'khān Bādhlī's (d A. H. 1123) share in the composition of the *حمله حيدري* (finished A. H. 1135), 900.

- A. H.
 1119. Last date in the short account of the kings of Dihli in 471, fol. 84^b sq.
 1119. Entry from that year in 571 (fol. 1^a).
 1119. Date of 2312, 2339, and 2599.
 1119. See A. H. 1118 above.
 1119. 14th of *Safar*: date of 265.
 1119. 14th of *Rabi' I*: date of the preface and Parva II in 1932.
 1119. 18th of *Rabi' I*: defeat and death of Muḥammad A'zamshāh in his contest with his brother Bahādurshāh, 391; 2351.
 1119. 20th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2896.
 1119. *End of Rajab*: date of Parva IV in 1932.
 1119. *Rabi' I*—1124, *Muḥarram*: reign of the emperor Bahādurshāh, 385; 1830; 2106, colophon.
 1120. Death of prince Muḥammad Kāmbakhsh, son of the emperor 'Ālamgīr (b A. H. 1077), 3054, fol. 14^a.
 1120. Death of Ahsankhān Sulṭān Ḥasan, 627, fifth part.
 1120. Crowning of Sāhū Bhoslah II as chief of the Marattahs, 488.
 1120. Date of a seal of Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhān, q 2834.
 1120. Date of 945.
 1120. 15th of *Safar*: date of 2553.
 1120. 11th of *Rabi' II*: date of 791.
 1120. 5th of *Dhū-ṭhijjaḥ*: date of 2044.
 1120. 12th of *Dhū-ṭhijjaḥ*: date of 648.
 1121. Date of a Persian religious tract in 1822, ff. 93^b–95.
 1121. Date of a راعي by Mirzā 'Alī Asghar Wāḍiḥ of Iṣfahān (d after A. H. 1134), 3038, 3^c (see A. H. 1124, 1125, 1127, and 1131–1134 below).
 1121. 19th of *Rabi' I*: date of 2164.
 1121. 19th of *Jumādā II*: date of 146.
 1121. *Rajab*: date of 2796.
 1121 (or 1122). 1st of *Rabi' II*: death of the poet and historian Mirzā Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī of Shirāz, 385; 1575, 3^a; 1659; 2792, VII (see A. H. 1104 above).
 1122. Death of the poet Mirzā Sayyid Husain Khāṣi, with the honorary title of Imtiyāzkhān, 1672; 1741, 1, fol. 13^a sq.; 2909, ff. 97^a–99^a.
 1122. Completion of the مآثر عالمگیری by Muḥammad Sākī Mustā'iddkhān (d A. H. 1136), 365 (see A. H. 1118 above).
 A. H.
 1122. Completion of the تاريخ کشمير by Narāyan Kūl 'Ājiz of Kashmir, 511; 512.
 1122. Composition of the تكملة منوى, a commentary on Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's منوى (A. H. 662), by Muḥammad Ḥashim, called Faḍlān, 1106.
 1122. Date of a seal in 1862 (fol. 1^a).
 1122. Date of a seal of a former owner in 16 (fol. 1^a).
 1122. Date of 2386.
 1122. 27th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2081, ff. 1–189^a.
 1122. 10th of *Safar*: date of 315.
 1122. 16th of *Safar*: date of 1072.
 1122. 1st of *Rabi' I*: date of 817.
 1122. 18th of *Rabi' I*: date of 2084.
 1122. 24th of *Ramadhān* (Samvat 1766, A. D. 1710, Nov. 16): date of 1963.
 1123. Death of Muḥammad Rafī'khān Bādhlī, the chief author of the حمل حیدری (finished A. H. 1135), 900 (see A. H. 1119 above).
 1123. 20th of *Muḥarram*: wrong date of the emperor Bahādurshāh's death in 388 (see A. H. 1124 below).
 1123. 1st of *Rabi' II*: date of 81.
 1123. 26th of *Rabi' II*: date of 2308.
 1123. 21st of *Rajab*: date of 1830.
 1123. 7th of *Shawwāl*: date of 639.
 1123. 29th of *Dhū-ṭhijjaḥ*: date of 827.
 1124. Death of the emperor Bahādurshāh, 414; 729.
 1124. A later, but less correct, date of the death of the poet Shafī'ā Athar of Shirāz, 691, fol. 11^b; 1656 (see A. H. 1113 above).
 1124. Year in which Dhū-ṭhijjaḥ, 'Ālamgīr's Amir-alumārā, was put to death, 3054, fol. 21^b.
 1124. Birth of the poet and tadhkirah-writer Nawwāb 'Alī Kulikhān Wāḍiḥ (d A. H. 1169), 1708 (see A. H. 1147, 1149, and 1161 below).
 1124. Year in which Jaswant Rāi Munshi made a fair copy of his دیوان, 1695 (see A. H. 1140 below).
 1124. Approximate date when the poet Hiyā flourished, 1693, margin, fol. 71^b.
 1121. Composition of Moghul's لزار اسرار الصوفية, 1901.
 1121. Date of two kit'as and a rubā'i by Mirzā 'Alī Asghar Wāḍiḥ of Iṣfahān (d after A. H. 1134), 3038, 3^b–d (see A. H. 1121 above, and 1125, 1127, and 1131–1134 below).

- A. H.
 1124. Date of an entry in 1203, fol. 1^b, margin, and end.
 1124. Date of 1547.
 1124. 9th of *Jumādā II*: date of 345.
 1124. 17th of *Ramādān*: date of 2093.
 1121. 12th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1151, ff. 91-97.
 1124. *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: accession of the emperor Farrukhsiyar, 402; 403; 2935 (see A. H. 1131, *Rabi' II*, below).
 1124-1125. Special history of these two years in Shaikh Muḥammad Mu'īn Ja'farābādī's *فرح نامه*, 388.
 1124-1131. Reign of the emperor Farrukhsiyar, and period during which Shāh Fakīr-allāh Āfarīn of Lāhūr's (d. A. H. 1143 or 1154) oldest Persian version of the story of Hīr and Rānjāh was composed, 2902; 3037 (see A. H. 1143 below).
 1125. Death of Jamāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin Husain Khwānsārī, the Persian translator of the Arabic *فتح* *الفلاح* by Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad bin Ḥasan 'Āmīlī Bahā'ī (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), 2251.
 1125. Year in which Mir Ja'far Zatlālī of Nārnaul, the greatest humoristic poet of India, was put to death, 3054.
 1125. Composition of 'Abd-alkādir Bidīl of Akbarābād's (d. A. H. 1133) *نظم حمرت* or *طلسم حمرت*, 1684.
 1125. Date of another rubā'ī and kit'ah by Mirzā 'Alī Asghar Wādīh of Isfahān (d. after A. H. 1134), 3038, 3^c and d (see A. H. 1121 and 1124 above, and 1127 and 1131-1134 below).
 1125. Last date in Mullā Muḥammad Māh's *تنقیح الاخبار*, 127 (see A. H. 1117 above).
 1125. Date of 1901.
 1125. *Muḥarram*: Farrukhsiyar's entrance into Dillī, 389; 1674.
 1125. 14th of *Safar*: date of 590.
 1125 (1126, or 1127). Death of Mirzā Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwash, author of the *کلمات الشعرا*, 670; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a.
 1125 (or 1131). Birth of the Nawwāb Ḥaidar 'Alīkhān of Mysore (d. A. H. 1197), 518.
 1126. Death of the poet 'Abdallāh Waḥdat, 2909, ff. 96^b and 97^a.
 1126. Approximate date of the death of the poet Mir 'Abd-al'āl Najāt, 1703; 1767, 2 (see A. H. 1112 above).
 1126. Completion of Mirzā Muḥarak-allāh Wādīh Irādātkhān's (d. A. H. 1128) *مقتل السلاطین* or *تاریخ اردنجان*, 389; 1674 (see A. H. 1107, 1108, and 1118-1125 above).

IND. OFF. II.

- A. H.
 1126. 17th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1681.
 1126. 29th of *Rajab*: date of 1636.
 1126. 12th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 72.
 1126-1130. Composition of the *قرابادین قادی* by Muḥammad Akbar, known as Muḥammad Arzānī, 2339; 2314.
 1127. Composition of a short mathnawī by Mirzā 'Alī Asghar Wādīh of Isfahān, 3038, 3^a (see A. H. 1121, 1124, and 1125 above, and 1131-1134 below).
 1127. One of the earliest dates in the notes and official documents of the last Moghul emperors in 427.
 1127. Date of 2214.
 1127. *Muḥarram*: date of 2161.
 1127. 7th of *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī ibn Shaikh Lāhākshī, the father of Muḥammad Akram, 654, 38.
 1127. 14th of *Rajab*: date of 22.
 1128. Death of Mirzā Muḥarak-allāh Wādīh Irādāt-khān (b. A. H. 1059), 1671 (see A. H. 1107, 1108, 1118-1125, and 1126 above).
 1128. Birth of Shākirkhān bin Šādīq, author of the *حدیقه حادی گنجینه صادی*, 2228 (see A. H. 1174 below).
 1128. Date of 2112 and 2186.
 1128. 24th of *Rabi' I*: date of 388.
 1128. 3rd of *Jumādā II*: date of 127.
 1128. 12th of *Shabān*: date of 1099.
 1129. Date of a copy of a Rekhta version of the Bhā-gavata Purāṇa, q 1952.
 1129. Date of a seal in 1862 (fol. 1^a).
 1129. 1st of *Muḥarram*: death of Šādīq Muṭṭalībī, compiler of the *آداب عالمگیری* (A. H. 1115), 371.
 1129. 24th of *Ramādān*: date of 1935, Parva 11.
 1129. 19th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2331.
 1129. 21st of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2336.
 1130. Approximate date of the death of the poet Sayyid 'Alī Mihri 'Arab, author of the *سرادی*, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 7.
 1130. Compilation of the *منتخب والا* by 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad Anīn Bākharzī, called Akābīr-khān, 2113.
 1130. Compilation of the *انشاء زینحش* by Muḥammad Ḥiyāi Ḥaḳḳānī, 2114.
 1130. Approximate date of the composition of the *فتحة العالم* by Hakim Mahārātkhān of Isfahān, 729.
 1130. Date of 1084.

A. H.

1130. 11th of *Jumādā I*: probable date of 2935.
 1130. 14th of *Jumādā I*: date of 2212.
 1130. 23rd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1073.
 1130. 4th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2400.
 1130. 21st of *Jumādā II*: date of 2210.
 1130. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 318.
 1130. 22nd of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: date of the concluding lines in 2049.
 1131. Reign of Rafīʾ-aldarajāt for about three months, 884.
 1131. Death of Amirkhān soon after that date, 375.
 1131. Date of five kitābs by Mirzā ʿAlī Asghar Wāḍih of Isfahān, 3038, 3^b and ^d (see A. H. 1121, 1124, 1125, and 1127 above, and 1132-1134 below).
 1131. Edition of *كلمات طيّبات* by ʿInāyat-allāh (d. A. H. 1139), 373.
 1131. Date of 125 and 347.
 1131. See A. H. 1125 above.
 1131. *Rabīʾ II*: deposition and blinding of the emperor Farrukhsiyar, and death of the same soon after, 392; 393; 737, end; 2935.
 1131. 3rd of *Rajab*: date of 881.
 1131. *Dhū-alkaʿdah*: accession and crowning of the emperor Muḥammadshāh, 405, 2; 488; 675; 1564; 1641.
 1131. 4th of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: date of 359.
 1131-1161. Reign of the emperor Muḥammadshāh, 227, colophon; 422; 1010, colophon; 1704.
 1132. Birth of Kāḍi Murtadā Husain, known as Allāhyār ʿUthmāni Balgrāmi, author of the *حديقة الأقاليم* (A. H. 1190-1202), 730 (see A. H. 1142-1187 below).
 1132. Appointment of Rāi ʿAnand Rām Mukhlis (d. A. H. 1164) as wakīl of the Nawwāb ʿIṭimād-aulāh Kāmar-aldīnkhān Bahādūr, 1707 (see A. H. 1149 and 1158 below).
 1132. Completion of the first edition of Muḥammad Hādī Kāmworkhān's *هفت کلشن محمدشاهی*, 394 (see A. H. 1133, and 1135-1138 below).
 1132. Last date in the fragmentary copy of the same Kāmworkhān's *تذكرة السلاطين*, 395 (see A. H. 1135, and 1137-1138 below).
 1132. Compilation of the *کلیات الرمي* by Amin-aldin ibn Mir Muḥammad Hāshim of Andakhūd, 2771.
 1132. Date of another kitāb by Mirzā ʿAlī Asghar Wāḍih of Isfahān, 3038, 3^d (see A. H. 1121, 1124, 1125, 1127, and 1131 above, and 1133 and 1134 below).

A. H.

1132. Date of the second book of Abū-alfadl's *کبرنامه* in 237.
 1132. 15th of *Muharram*: date of Parva XIII in 2921.
 1132. 29th of *Muharram*: date of Parva XIV in 2921.
 1132. 9th of *Safar*: date of Parva XVII in 2921.
 1132. 25th of *Safar*: date of 1640, ff. 1-73^a.
 1132. 7th of *Rabīʾ I*: death of Mir Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad, compiler of the *رغعات خاتم الکلام*, 2124.
 1132. 9th of *Rabīʾ I*: conclusion of Sayyid Khair-allāh's perusal of the copy of Muḥammad Māh's *تنقيح الاخبار* in 127 (see A. H. 1125 above).
 1132. 7th of *Shawwāl*: composition of a *qaṣidah* by Muḥammad ʿAlī Hazin of Jilan (d. A. H. 1180), 1712, ff. 226^b-227^b.
 1132. 20th of *Dhū-alkaʿdah*: date of 2118, 7.
 1132-1137. Composition of the *تعليم علاج* by ʿAzaf-yārkhān, i. e. Abū-alzafar Husam, 2353.
 1133. Overthrow of the Sayyids by the emperor Muḥammadshāh, 393.
 1133. Completion of the *کلدسته سعادت* by Muḥammad Hādī Kāmworkhān, 394 (see A. H. 1132 above, and 1135, 1136, and 1137-1138 below).
 1133. Completion of the anonymous *محقق السلوك و مصقلة النفوس*, 129.
 1133. Date of another kitāb by Mirzā ʿAlī Asghar Wāḍih of Isfahān, 3038, 3^d (see A. H. 1132 above, and 1134 below).
 1133. 4th of *Safar*: death of the poet Mirzā ʿAbd-alkādir Bādīl of Akbarābād (b. A. H. 1054), 1676; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a sq.; 1742, ff. 77^a and 97^a; 1750; 1758, fourth series; 1763, 9; 2106; 2115; 2946, II^b; 3051 (see A. H. 1078 and 1125 above, and 1137 below).
 1133. 6th of *Rabīʾ II*: date of 2317, 3.
 1133. 15th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2973, ff. 1-158^b.
 1133. 28th of *Ramādān*: date of 1379.
 1133. 25th of *Dhū-alkaʿdah*: date of 1549.
 1134. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Murād Naqshbandi bin Habib-allāh bin Saʿdī of Kashmir, author of the *منافع الخضرات*, 652.
 1134. Date of a kitāb by Mirzā ʿAlī Asghar Wāḍih of Isfahān, 3038, 3^d, and death of the poet himself after that date, ib.
 1134. Completion of the *قصه کل بکاولی* or *بکاولی* by ʿIzzat-allāh (or ʿInāyat-allāh) Bāḡālī, 828; 829.
 1134. Date of a seal in 2396 (fol. 1^a).
 1134. Date of 957; 2118, 6; 2605, 1; and 2895.
 1134. 24th of *Rabīʾ II*: date of 2448.

A. H.

1134. 29th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1896.
1134. 13th of *Sha'bān*: date of 994.
1134. 28th of *Sha'bān*: date of 2118, 3.
1134. 1st of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: death of Muḥammad, the friend of 'Izzat-allāh (or 'Ināyat-allāh) Bangāli (see above), 828.
- 1134 and 1135. Dates mentioned in chronograms in 1688, ff. 147^a and 146^b.
- 1134-1154. Remarkable events in Persia and India during that period, related by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d A. H. 1180), 1714.
1135. Approximate time when the poet Āḡah flourished, 1693, margin, fol. 76^a.
1135. Completion of Muḥammad Rafi'khān Bādhil's (d A. H. 1123) *حمله جیدی* by Najaf, 900; 3039 (see A. H. 1119 above).
1135. Commencement of the تذکرة السلاطين جغتای by Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwarikhān, 394; 395 (see A. H. 1132 and 1133 above, and 1136 and 1137-1138 below).
1135. Commencement of the سرائع الانوار by Muḥammad Akram alḥanafī albarāsawī, 654 (see A. H. 1142, 13th of *Muḥarram*, below).
1135. 24th of *Ṣafar*: date of 3058, 9.
1135. 4th of *Rabi' I*: date of 3058, 10.
1135. 1st of *Rabi' II*: date of 709.
1135. 11th of *Rabi' II*: date of 2177.
1135. 16th of *Ramadhān*: last date mentioned in Jaswant Rāi Munshi's سعیدنامه in 2843 (see A. H. 1124 above, and 1140 below).
1135. 27th of *Ramadhān*: date of 1094.
1135. 14th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1663.
1135. 10th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1211.
1136. Death of Muḥammad Sāḡi Musta'iddkhān, author of *مآثر عالمگیری* (completed A. H. 1122), 365.
1136. Wrong date of the death of the poet Shaukat of Bukhārā after that year, 1628 (see A. H. 1107 above).
1136. Year in which the poet Kāsim Diwāna of Mashhad was still alive, but soon after which he died, 1689; 1742, fol. 57^a sq.; 2909, ff. 4^b and 5^a.
1136. Time when the Kashmirian poet Mirzā Kirāmi was still a young man (d A. H. 1155), 1625.
1136. Time when the poet Shākir and Mullā Sāṭi' of Kashmir were still alive, 1575, 3^d; 2942.
1136. Time when the poet Muḥammad 'Alī Hishmat was over 30 years old, 1758, fourth series.

A. H.

1136. Completion of the *tadhkirah* بهار همیشه by the Khatri Kishanānd Ikhlas, 675.
1136. Collation of 1659, 1 × 2 × 4.
1136. Date of 394.
1136. *Muḥarram*: completion of the revised edition of Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwarikhān's هفت گلشن محمدشاهی, 394 (see A. H. 1132 above).
1136. 15th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1965.
1136. 15th of *Rabi' I*: date of 1951.
1136. 4th of *Jumādā I*: date of 2799, 1.
1137. A later, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Mirzā 'Abd-alkādir Bidil of Akbarābād (b A. H. 1054), 1676 (see A. H. 1133, 4th of *Ṣafar*, above).
1137. Defeat of Mubārizkhān by Nizām-almulk Āsafjāh I (d A. H. 1161), 308, 4, fol. 181^b sq.
1137. Last date occurring in the گهگزنامه, 3021.
1137. Date of some of the official accounts in 2125 (see A. H. 1142 below).
1137. An often recurring date in 2123 (see A. H. 1146, 1148, 1149, and 1152 below).
1137. Date of 653 and 1456.
1137. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 1511.
1137. 3rd of *Muḥarram*: date of 2413, 1.
1137. 8th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2413, 2.
1137. 5th of *Rajab*: date of 2349.
1137. 7th of *Ramadhān*: date of 1803.
1137. 23rd of *Shawwāl*: date of 741.
- 1137-1138. Last date in the full copies of Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwarikhān's تذکرة السلاطين جغتای, 395 (see A. H. 1132 and 1135 above).
1138. Collation and annotation of the copy of Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amin Munshi's عالمگیرنامه in 348.
1138. Date of an entry by a former owner in 1733 (fol. 1^a).
1138. Date of 1567 and 1672.
1138. 27th of *Ṣafar*: date of 3070.
1138. 23rd of *Rajab*: date of 1343.
1138. 20th of *Sha'bān*: date of 350.
1138. 10th of *Ramadhān*: date of 1157.
1138. 15th of *Ramadhān*: date of 1614.
1138. 18th of *Ramadhān*: date of 1459.
1138. 2nd of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of 1628.

A. H.

1138 (or 1146). Compilation of *مجمع النشا* by Muḥammad Amin-i-Bani Isrā'īl, 2122; 2943.

1139. Death of the Kashmirian poet Mirzā 'Abd-alghaniibeg Kabūl, father of the poet Mirzā Kirāmi (d. A. H. 1155), 1625; 1758, fourth series.

1139. Death of the poet Dilāwarkhān Nuṣrat. 1694.

1139. Death of 'Ināyat-allāh, the secretary of the emperor 'Ālamgir and editor of the *كلمات طيبات* (A. H. 1131), 373.

1139. Composition of a short Arabic interpretation of the *ترجمه* by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1904, fol. 309 (see A. H. 1140 below).

1139. Date of an entry in 187 (fol. 1^a).

1139. Date of 1046.

1139. 15th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1027.

1139. 22nd of *Ṣafar*: date of 2329.

1139. 7th of *Rabi' I*: date of 1282.

1139. 2nd of *Jumādā II*: date of 3058, 5.

1139. 9th of *Rajab*: date of 1932, Parva 1.

1139. *Sha'bān*: date of 3058, 1.

1139. 15th of *Sha'bān*: date of the first part of 2286.

1139. 19th of *Sha'bān*: date of 759.

1139. 9th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 675.

1139. 17th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1932, Parva III.

1139. *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of 2511.

1139-1140. Date of 652.

1140. Completion of the popular epos *دستور و سنن*, probably by Jaswant Rāi Munshi, 1695 (see A. H. 1124, and 1135, 16th of *Ramaḍān*, above).

1140. Composition of an Arabic explanation of the mystic sense of *Sūrah* 24, 35 by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1904, ff. 305^a-308^b (see A. H. 1139 above).

1140. The earliest date given for the composition of the *تذکره الامرا* by Kiwal Rām in the Bodleian copy, q 629 (see A. H. 1184 and 1194 below).

1140. Compilation of the *دستور النظم* by Sayyid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bakir Mūsawi Wālih, 2119; 2914.

1140. Date of 2930.

1140. 8th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1150.

1140. 29th of *Ṣafar* (Samvat 1784-1785): date of 2927.

1140. 4th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2053.

A. H.

1140. 5th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1932, Parva V.

1140. 17th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2286, second part.

1140. 2nd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1086.

1140 (or 1104). 3rd of *Ramaḍān*: date of 1630.

1140-1151. Composition of the *مغزین الاسرار*, a commentary on the *مثنوی* (A. H. 662) by Shāh Wali Muḥammad ibn Shaikh Ruḥm-allāh of Akbarābād, 1107.

1111. Date of the first volume of Firishta's *گلشن ابراهیمی* in 292.

1141. 5th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1673.

1141. 20th of *Sha'bān*: date of 2215.

1141. 17th of *Dhū-alka'dah* to 1142, 1st of *Rajab*: transcription of the second half of 2506, ff. 151^a-273^a.

1142. Birth of Šamsām-ahmulk Mir 'Abd-alḥayyikhān, eldest son of the Nawwāb Šamsām-aldaulāh and second editor of the *مآثر الامرا* (d. A. H. 1196), 627 (see A. H. 1111 and 1116 above, and 1182 and 1194 below).

1112. Completion of the main portion of Mirzā Muḥammad Mahdikhān Astarābādī *Ṣafawī's* *مجموعه مهدي خان ميرزا*, 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 414, fol. 2^a sq. (see A. H. 1171 below).

1112. Date of most of the official accounts in 2123 (see A. H. 1137 above).

1142. Date of 1556.

1142. 13th of *Muḥarram*: completion of the *سراپع الانوار* by Muḥammad Akram alḥanafī albarāsawī, 654 (see A. H. 1135 above).

1142. 12th of *Jumādā I*: date of 316.

1142. 1st of *Rajab* to 17th of *Sha'bān*: transcription of the first half of 2506, ff. 34^b-150^b.

1142. 1st of *Ramaḍān*: date of 1946.

1142. 23rd of *Shawwāl*: date of 2085.

1112-1187. Period during which Kādi Murtaḍā Husain, known as Allāhyār 'Uthmāni Balgrāmi (b. A. H. 1132) was in the service of Muḥariz-ahmulk, the Šūbādār of Gujārāt, and other Indian Amirs, 730.

1113. Loss of his beloved by Muḥammad Kāsim Zārāfat or Šadākat, 1698 (see A. H. 1146 and 1149 below).

1143. Wrong date of the composition of Shāh Faḳīr-allāh Āfarin of Lāhūr's (d. A. H. 1143 or 1154) oldest Persian version of the story of Hīr and Rānjhā, 1724; 3037 (see A. H. 1124-1131 above).

1143. 10th of *Muḥarram*: date of the 5th daftar of the *مثنوی* in 1080.

1143. 21st of *Muḥarram*: date of the main portion (ff. 49^b-109^a) of 1611.

- A. H.
1143. 16th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2038.
1143. 2nd of *Rabi' I*: date of 2491.
1143. 22nd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1530.
1143. 6th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2769.
1143. 8th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of 1381.
1143. 19th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of the original part (ff. 1-58^b) of 1574.
1143 (or 1144). Approximate date of the completion of Khwāfikhān's منتخب لباب, 396; 489.
1143 (or 1154). Death of Shāh Fakīr-allāh Āfarin of Lāhūr, author of the oldest Persian version of the story of Hīr and Rānjhā, 1724; 3037.
1144. Probable date of Khwāfikhān's death (see above), 396.
1144. Composition of the تحرير اقليدس ترجمه by Khair-allākhān bin Laṭf-allāh, 2260.
1144. The last of the historical dates in 2731.
1144. One of the latest dates occurring in the statistics of the revenues of the Dakhan in 470, fol. 31^a.
1144. First date in the short historical account of Seringapatan, 529 (see A. H. 1214 below).
1144. 24th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2584.
1144. 5th of *Rabi' I*: date of 1158.
1144. 6th of *Rajab*: date of 1679.
1144. 25th of *Rajab*: date of an entry by a former owner in 1804.
1144. 10th of *Ramādān*: date of the prose-preface to Jāmi's هفت اورنگ in 1321.
1144. 28th of *Ramādān*: date of 2062.
1144. 19th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of 2467.
1145. Death of Sa'adat-allākhān, with the honorary title of Muḥammad Sa'id, ruler of the Carnatic, at the age of 84 (b A. H. 1061), 500; 2122.
1145. Birth of Mir 'Abd-alrazzākhān Kādirjang, with his original name Ghulām Sayyid, 2836, 121.
1145. Composition of Amānat's mathnawī ذات جلو، 1696.
1145. Compilation of the دقائق الانشا by Ranjhūrdās, son of Ranjit Rāi Kāyath of Jaunpūr, 2120; 2945.
1145. A date found in Zāin-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān's کتبات, 1700, fol. 468^b (see A. H. 1150 below).
1145. 7th of *Rabi' I*: date of 2577.
1145. 27th of *Jumādā II*: date of 807.
1145. 15th of *Rajab*: date of 1182.
- A. H.
1145. 3rd of *Shabān*: date of 2254, 5.
1145. 5th of *Shabān*: date of 2435.
1145. 24th of *Shabān*: date of the index to Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Yazdī's طفرنامه in 180, ff. 1^b-10^b.
1146. Birth of the Nawwāb Nizām 'Alīkhān Āṣfajāh II of Haidarābād (d A. H. 1217), 466.
1146. Composition of the نمره القواد و نتیجه الوداد by Muḥammad Kāsim Zarāfat or Ṣadākat, 1698 (see A. H. 1143 above, and 1149 below).
1146. Last date in the short compendium of local Indian history in 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b.
1146. Date of a seal in 2684 (fly-leaf).
1146. An often recurring date in 2123 (see A. H. 1137 above, and 1148, 1149, and 1152 below).
1146. 22nd of *Rabi' II*: date of 2081, ff. 189^b-190^b.
1146. 17th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2120.
1146. See A. H. 1138 above.
1147. Flight of the poet and tadhkirah-writer Nawwāb 'Alī Kulīkhān Wāliḥ (b A. H. 1124, d A. H. 1169) to India, where he entered Muḥammadshāh's service, 1708 (see A. H. 1149, 1157, and 1161 below).
1147. Composition of the سراج اللغه by Sirāj-aldin 'Alīkhān Arzū (b A. H. 1101, d A. H. 1169 or 1170), 2513.
1147. Collation of the muḥaddimah and first ṣaḥifah of the تأريخ عالم آرای عباسی in 512.
1147. Date of the British Museum copy of Amin's mathnawī دهرام و گلندام, q 1697.
1147. Date of a mystical mathnawī in 1658, ff. 4^b-38^a.
1147. Date of a seal of Shāh Mīrkhān in 976 (fol. 1^a).
1147. 1st of *Ṣafar*: date of 673.
1147. 14th of *Rabi' I*: date of 2630, 1.
1147. 15th of *Rabi' I*: date of 2630, 2.
1147. 20th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2354.
1147. 22nd of *Rajab*: date of 1698, ff. 1-187^a, and 2781.
1147. 4th of *Shabān*: date of 1159.
1147. 5th of *Shabān*: date of 1250.
1147. 14th of *Shabān*: date of 1797.
1147. 24th of *Shabān*: date of 1082.
1147. 19th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1931, Parva 1.
1147. 23rd of *Shawwāl*: date of 1931, Parva II.
1147. 17th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of 1931, Parva III.

A. H.

1117. 15th of *Dhū-alkhiḡjah*: date of 1931, Parva V.
1117. 27th of *Dhū-alkhiḡjah*: date of 1931, Parva VI.
- 1117 (or 1188). 17th of *Rajab*: date of 2922.
1118. Composition of the *tadhkirah* بد بيسا by Mir (or Fakir) Ghulām 'Alikhān Husaini Wasiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād (d. A. H. 1200), 683, preface.
1118. Commencement of the *waṭa'at* واقعات (to A. H. 1160) by Khwājah Muḥammad A'zam bin Khair-i-Zamānkhān, 513.
1148. An often recurring date in 2123 (see A. H. 1137 and 1146 above, and 1149 and 1152 below).
1148. 4th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1429.
1148. 1st of *Rabi' I*: date of 1083.
1148. 12th of *Rabi' I*: date of 369.
1148. 17th of *Jumādā I*: date of 597.
1148. 24th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1178.
1148. 9th of *Shu'bān*: date of 1564.
1148. 12th of *Shu'bān*: date of 166.
1148. 1st of *Ramadhān*: date of 1588.
1148. 19th of *Ramadhān*: date of 788.
1148. 19th of *Dhū-alkā'dah*: date of 126.
1148. 26th of *Dhū-alkā'dah*: date of 1634, 2.
1148. Last of *Dhū-alkā'dah*: date of 1607.
1148. 25th of *Dhū-alkhiḡjah*: date of 1634, 1.
- 1118-1160. Reign of Nādirshāh, 558; 566; 1705.
1119. Completion of a later Persian translation of Alfirūzābādī's (d. A. H. 817) famous Arabic dictionary القاموس المحيط, by Muḥammad Habib-allāh, 2397 (see A. H. 1028 above).
1149. Composition of Nawwāb 'Alī Kulikhān Wāli's (d. A. H. 1169) mystical mathnawī نعيم الهدا, followed by the مرآة النعمان, 1708 (see A. H. 1147 above, and 1161 below).
1119. Composition of a mathnawī by Muḥammad Kāsim Zarāfat or Sadākat, 1698, ff. 188^b-212^a (see A. H. 1146 above, and 1156 below).
1149. Year in which Rāi Āband Rām Mukhlis (d. A. H. 1164) edited a collection of his letters, 1707 (see A. H. 1132 above, and 1158 below).
1149. Beginning of the historical incidents from Nādirshāh's time in 1767, 14.
1149. Last date in Yahyākhān's تذكرة الملوك, 409.
1149. An often recurring date in 2123 (see A. H. 1148 above, and 1152 below).

A. H.

1149. 19th of *Rabi' II*: date of 303.
1149. 19th of *Jumādā II*: date of 721.
1149. 12th of *Rajab*: date of 2582.
1149. 14th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2581.
- 1149-1150. Completion of the تذكرة نعت by 'Alī Fīṭrat 'Atā-allāh Nadrat, 676; 1699.
1150. A late, but no doubt wrong, date of the death of the poet Mirzā Muḥammad Mukhlis or Mukhlisā of Kāshān, 1687.
1150. A date found in Zain-al'ābidin Bīrādar Diwān's کلیات, 1700, fol. 297^a (see A. H. 1145 above).
1150. Entries from that year in 2168 (fol. 1^b) and 2681 (fly-leaf).
1150. *Ṣafar*: date of 1943, Parva XVI.
1150. 18th of *Ṣafar*: date of 995.
1150. 25th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1943, Parva XVII.
1150. 27th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1943, Parva XVIII.
1150. *Rabi' I*: date of 1933, Parva IV.
1150. 15th of *Rabi' I*: date of 2589.
1150. 19th of *Rabi' I*: date of 1933, Parva II.
1150. 7th of *Rabi' II*: date of 1933, Parva I.
1150. 11th of *Rabi' II*: date of 1933, Parva III.
1150. 21st of *Rabi' II*: date of 1943, Parva XV.
1150. 3rd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1943, Parva XIV.
1150. 2nd of *Shawwāl*: date of 2586.
- 1150-1152. Travels and pilgrimage of Mir (or Fakir) Ghulām 'Alikhān Husaini Wasiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād (d. A. H. 1200), 655.
1151. Battle of Karnāl and death of Burhān-almulk Sa'adatkhān, originally called Mir Muḥammad Amin, the founder of the Oude dynasty, soon after, 527, 14.
1151. Massacre of the people of Dillī by order of Nādirshāh, first date in Ghulām Husainkhān bin Muḥammad Himmatkhān's ذکر السمر (completed A. H. 1221), 429.
1151. 4th of *Rabi' I*: date of 2797.
1151. 6th of *Rabi' I*: date of 2323.
1151. 13th of *Rabi' I*: death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Afdal (or Afdal-aldin Muḥammad), with the takhalluṣ Thābit, of Dillī, 1701.
1151. 21st of *Rabi' I*: date of 2162.
1151. 17th of *Jumādā I*: date of 371.
1151. 14th of *Rajab*: date of 831.
1151. 27th of *Shu'bān*: date of 16.

A. H.

1151. *8th of Ramaḍān*: probable date of 2306.
1151. *10th of Shawwāl*: date of 1281.
1151. *19th of Shawwāl*: date of 1914.
- 1151-1170. Letters dealing with transactions in Bangālāh during that period, in 2128.
1152. Death of Amin-aldaulah Amin-aldinkhan, 627, second part.
1152. Composition of the Rekhta mathnawī نادرنامه, 384, ff. 71^a-78^b.
1152. Last date in the *first* volume of Ghulām Ḥusain bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān's سیر المتأخرين (completed A. H. 1195), 416-418.
1152. Latest date in 2123.
1152. Date of 1649, 1675, and 2915.
1152. *20th of Muḥarram*: date of 2869, 2.
1152. *1st of Jumādā I*: date of the oldest entry in 2498.
1152. *15th of Rajab*: date of 1664.
1152. *9th of Dhū-alḥiḍḥah*: date of 768.
- 1152 (1153 or 1162). Year in which the poet Mirzā Sharaf-aldin 'Alī alḥusaini of Kummi, with the takhalluṣ Wafā' (d. A. H. 1194), went to India, 1718 (see A. H. 1183 below).
1153. Accession of the Marattah chief Bālājī Rāo, 527, 4.
1153. First date in the *second* volume of Ghulām Ḥusain bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān's سیر المتأخرين, 416-418 (see A. H. 1152 above, and 1195 below).
1153. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshāh in 427, fol. 14 sq.
1153. Date of 317, and 1557, ff. 137^a-210^b.
1153. *11th of Ṣafar*: date of 2899.
1153. *7th of Rabī' II*: date of 2174.
1153. *2nd of Jumādā II*: date of a note in 88 (fol. 1^a).
1153. *27th of Jumādā II*: date of 2869, 1.
1153. *21st of Rajab*: date of 2324, 1.
- 1154 (or 1143). Death of Shāh Fakir-allāh Āfarin of Lāhūr, author of the oldest Persian version of the story of Hir and Rānjhā, 1724; 3037 (see A. H. 1124-1131 above, and 1157 and 1195 below).
1154. Composition of the تذكرة الأحوال by Sbaikh Muḥammad 'Alī Hazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 677; 1712 (see A. H. 1165 below).
1154. Composition of the Hindūstāni treatise انك درين, on poetry and music, by Mir Ghulām Nabī, 683, fol. 165 sq.
1154. Date of 1916.

A. H.

1154. *25th of Rabī' II*: date of 365.
1154. *10th of Jumādā II*: date of 1802.
1154. *3rd of Shawwāl*: date of 1654.
1154. *24th of Shawwāl*: date of 377.
1154. *Dhū-alḥiḍḥah*: date of 670.
1154. *9th of Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 1602.
1154. *15th of Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 1972.
1154. *17th (or 19th) of Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 310.
1155. Death of the Kashmīrian poet Mirzā Kirāmi, son of Mirzā 'Abd-alghaniḥbeg Ḳabūl (d. A. H. 1139), 1625.
1155. Completion of the last of the four diwāns of Muḥammad 'Alī Hazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1712.
1155. Compilation of the گلزار مآب by 'Abd-alsalām of Lāhūr, 3048.
1155. Commencement of the *first* bahār of the famous Persian romance بوستان خیال by Mir Muḥammad Takī alja'fari alḥusaini of Āḥmadābād, with the takhalluṣ Khayāl (d. A. H. 1173), i.e. the مهدی نامه, 833; 834 (see A. H. 1169, Dhū-alḥijjah, below).
1155. Edition of the رباعیات خاتم الکلام by Lāḥirām, son of Hardās, 2124 (see A. H. 1132, 7th of Rabī' I, above).
1155. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshāh in 427, fol. 14 sq.
1155. An entry from that year by a former owner in 2226 (fol. 1^a).
1155. Date of a seal in 1553 (fol. 1^a).
1155. Date of another seal by Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin Raf'ī, its first owner, in 1183.
1155. Date of 1495, and 1931, Parva VII.
1155. *7th of Muḥarram*: date of 2877.
1155. *8th of Muḥarram*: date of 2401.
1155. *12th of Jumādā I*: date of 557.
1155. *14th of Jumādā I*: date of the index to the same.
1155. *4th of Rajab*: date of 1572.
1155. *14th of Rajab*: date of 331.
1155. *25th of Rajab*: date of 123.
1155. *2nd of Sha'bān*: date of the index to an incomplete copy of Firishṭa's کلشن ابراهیمی (*first* recension A. H. 1015, *second* 1018), in 298, ff. 1^b-13^b.
1155. *15th of Sha'bān*: murder of Ṣafdar 'Alikhān, the Nawwāb of Arkāt, 2844.
1155. *12th of Shawwāl*: date of 1919, 3.
- 1155 (or 1159). *9th of Jumādā I*: death of the poet Muḥammad Ridā Kizilbāshkhān of Hamadān, with the takhalluṣ Ūmmid, 1703; 1758, fourth series.

A. H.

1156. A happy meeting with the beloved, forming an appendix to the *نمرد الفتاد و نسيجه الوداد* by Muḥammad Kaṣim Zarāfat or Sādākat, q 1698 (see A. H. 1143, 1146, and 1149 above).
1156. Composition of the mathnawī *تصوير محبت* by Mir Shams-aldin Faḳīr 'Abbāsi (b A. H. 1115, d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 9.
1156. Composition of the *تضايي سلاطين دکن* by Mirzā Mahdikhān, 446.
1156. Collection of the *دستور العمل آنگاهي*, 380.
1156. Letters from that year in 2127, *first* collection (see A. H. 1162 and 1166 below).
1156. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshāh in 427, fol. 14 sq.
1156. 17th of Muḥarram: date of 360.
1156. 24th of Saḡar: *first* collation of a copy of Rāe Bindrāban's *لَبَّ التَّوَارِيخِ* (completed A. H. 1106) in 360 (see A. H. 1195, *Dhū-alka'dah*, below).
1156. 9th of Jumādā I: date of 318.
1156. Jumādā II: date of 2507.
1156. 3rd of Dhū-alka'dah: beginning of a thirteen days' journey from Shāhjahānābād (Dihli) to Mukhtasir or Minkhtasir, 2724.
1156. 21st of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 1141.
1157. Approximate time at which the poet Hāji Rabi' Anjab flourished, 1928.
1157. Completion of Nawwāb 'Alī Kulikhān Wāli's (b A. H. 1124, d 1169) *دنوان*, 1708 (see A. H. 1147 and 1149 above, and 1161 below).
1157. Completion of the revised and shorter edition of Muḥammad Sāliḥ's *لطائف الحبال* (A. H. 1104), styled *خلاصة لطائف الحبال*, by Muḥammad Naṣir, 1739.
1157. Composition of the *غريب الاسماء* by Kishan Singh Nashāt, 1958.
1157. Date of a younger Persian adaptation of the story of Hir and Rānjhā by Mansūrām Munshi, 1724 (see A. H. 1154 above, and 1195 below).
1157. Date of 333 and 2716.
1157. Muḥarram: date of 1642.
1157. *Rabī' I*: date of an entry in 15 (fol. 1^a).
1157. 10th of Rabī' II: date of 1707.
1157. 16th of Jumādā II: date of 1394.
1157. 15th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 3046.
1157. Dhū-alhijjah: date of a note by Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhān (b A. H. 1098), q 2831 (see A. H. 1120 above, and 1160 below).
1158. Death of Zakariyyākhān, 422, fol. 330^a.

A. H.

1158. Death of Muḥarrabkhān, son of Aminkhān, 627, second part.
1158. Birth of the historian Laḥmī Narāyan Shafīk, 168.
1158. Composition of the *مرآة الاصطلاح* by Rāi Ānand Rām Mukhlis (d A. H. 1164), 1707 (see A. H. 1132 and 1149 above).
1158. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshāh in 427, fol. 14 sq.
1158. Date of 1702.
1158. *Rajab*: date of 1853.
1158. 14th of Shu'bān: date of 3011.
1158. 26th of Rumanān: date of the *second* daftar in 1104, and of 2211.
1159. Approximate date of the birth of the poet Mir Kāmar-aldin Minnat of Dihli (d A. H. 1207 or 1208), 1723 (see A. H. 1191 below).
1159. See A. H. 1155 above.
1159. 11th of Muḥarram: date of 231.
1159. 12th of Muḥarram: date of 1838.
1159. 6th of Saḡar: date of 2943.
1159. 14th of Saḡar: date of an index to the *first* part of Badā'uni's *منتخب التواريخ* (A. H. 1004) in 234 (ff. 1-16).
1159. 28th of Jumādā I: date of 801.
1159. *Last* of Jumādā I: date of 802.
1159. 29th of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 257.
- 1159-1160. Collation and annotation of the *منبع الحيرات*, 1562.
1159. 18th of Dhū-alka'dah to A. H. 1161, 11th of Jumādā II: the period of the emperor Muḥammadshāh's reign, covered by an anonymous history in 110.
1160. Death of Nādirshāh, 422 (see A. H. 1148 above).
1160. Completion of the *وانعاج كشمير* by Khwājah Muḥammad A'zam bin Khair-i-Zamānkhān (commenced A. H. 1148), 513; 3022 (see A. H. 1166 below).
1160. Composition of the mathnawī *والدو سلطان* by Mir Shams-aldin Faḳīr 'Abbāsi (b A. H. 1115, d 1180 or 1181), 1711.
1160. Composition of the *قانون سکندي* by Ḥakim Sikandar ibn Ḥakim Isma'il, the Greek of Constantinople, 2358.
1160. Date of a note by Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhān (b A. H. 1098), q 2834 (see A. H. 1120, and 1157, *Dhū-alhijjah*, above).
1160. 19th of Muḥarram: date of the larger portion of 1639.

A. H.

1160. 11th of *Rajab*: date of 1650.
1160. 22nd of *Ramādān*: date of the third *عمر* in 2115.
1160. 24th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1701.
1160. 1st of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of the fourth *عمر* in 2115.
1160. 23rd of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of 2513.
- 1160-1186. Reign of the Afghān conqueror Aḥmad-shāh Durr-i-Durrāni, 2917.
1161. Death of the Nawwāb Nizām-almulk Āsafjāh I of Haidarābād (b A. H. 1082), 408, 4. fol. 181^b sq.; 467; 468; 481; 527, 2; 2122; 2129; 2836, 7.
1161. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad 'Azīm Thabāt, son of the poet Mir Muḥammad Afīl (or Afīl-aldin Muḥammad) Thābit of Dībli (d A. H. 1151, 13th of *Rabi' I*), 1701, end.
1161. Composition of the *روضة الاوليا* by Mir (or Faḳīr) Ghulām 'Alikhān Husaini Wasiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād (b A. H. 1116, d 1200), 655.
1161. Composition of the *رياض الشعرا* by Nawwāb 'Alī Ḳulikhān Wāliḥ (b A. H. 1124, d 1169), 695; 1708 (see A. H. 1147, 1149, and 1157 above).
1161. Date of 2042.
1161. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 2482.
1161. 9th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1779.
1161. 7th of *Rabi' I*: date of 2402.
1161. 27th of *Rabi' II*: accession of the emperor Aḥmadshāh, 410; 2387.
1161. 1st of *Jumādā II*: date of 280.
1161. 8th of *Rajab*: date of 351.
1161. 19th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1682.
1161. Last of *Shawwāl*: date of 2944.
1161. Night of the 19th of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of 2293, first maḳālah.
- 1161, 1162, and 1164: entries from those years in 1900 (fol. 1^a).
- 1161-1167. Reign of the emperor Aḥmadshāh, 423; 1160, colophon; 2285, ib.; 2780, ib.
- 1161-1188. Reign of the famous Rohilla chief Ḥafīz Raḥmatkhān bin Shāh 'Ālam, 583.
1162. Death of the Nawwāb Anwar-aldin or Anwar-khān of the Carnatic in the battle against Muzaḥfarjang, and flight of his son Muḥammad 'Alī to Trichinopoly, 501; 1716; 2612; 2904.
1162. Death of the poet Mirzā Jalāl Miṣṣā Nizāmkhān, with the takhalluṣ Mu'jiz, 1706.
1162. Composition and autograph of the Persian dictionary *عین علم* by 'Aṭā-allāh Dānishwarkhān Nadrat, 2515.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

1162. Letters from that year in 2127, first collection (see A. H. 1156 above, and 1166 below).
1162. Date of three seals in 1412 and 2604 (fol. 1^a).
1162. An entry from that year in 1359 (fol. 1^a).
1162. Date of 613 and 1847.
1162. See A. H. 1152 (or 1153), and 1161 above.
1162. 9th of *Ṣafar*: apparent date of 1183.
1162. 24th of *Rabi' II*: date of 327.
1162. 17th of *Jumādā I*: date of the remark of a former reader on the margin of the last page in 2397.
1162. 2nd of *Rajab*: the oldest date in the official letters relating to the affairs of Bangālāh in 481.
- 1162-1184. Rule of Rājāh Balwand Singh, the Zamindār of Banāras, 483, fol. 17^a sq.
- 1162-1187. Range of official letters relating to the affairs of Bangālāh in 481.
- 1162-1210. 29th of *Rabi' I*: reign of the Nawwāb of the Carnatic Sirāj-aldaulah Āmir-alhind Wāliājāh 'Umdat-almulk Āsaf-aldaulah Muḥammad 'Alī, son of Anwar-aldinkhān Shahāmatjang, 384, ff. 1 and 2; 501; 502; 1716; 2836, 12^a; 2904.
1163. Birth of Tipū Sultān of Mysore (d A. H. 1213), 522, fol. 13^a; 523, fol. 10^b.
1163. Completion of the *عنایتنامه* by 'Ināyatkhān Rāsikh, 411.
1163. Composition of the *تحفة القباب* by Mir Shams-aldin Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 6.
1163. Latest date appearing in the statistics of the revenues of the Dakhan in 470, fol. 128^a.
1163. 27th of *Ramādān*: date of the second volume of Firishṭa's *كلشن ابراهيمي* in 292.
1163. 2nd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1706.
1163. 1st of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of the fifth *عمر* or appendix in 2115 (see A. H. 1160 above).
1164. Death of the Nawwāb Nizām-aldaulah Mir Aḥmadkhān Bahādur Naṣirjang of Haidarābād, 467; 2836, 8.
1164. Death of the poet Rāi Ānand Rām Mukhlis Hindi, 1707; 2125; 2909 (see A. H. 1132, 1149, and 1158 above).
1164. Completion of the *تفائس القناس* by Sirāj-aldin 'Alikhān Ārzū (b A. H. 1101, d 1169 or 1170), 680.
1164. Date in two extracts from Mir Ghulām 'Alī Āzād's *خزانة علمو* (A. H. 1176-1177), 490, 1^b x^o (see A. H. 1076 above, and 1171 and 1173 below).
1164. Date of 2119.

3 E

A. H.

1164. 11th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2387.1164. 4th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of 2483.1165. Death of the Amīr-alumarā Nawwāb Ghāzi-
al-dīnkhān II Bahādur Firūzjang bin Aṣafjah I
of Haidarābād, 2129; 2836, 9.1165. Composition of the تذكرة المعاصرين by Shaiikh
Muḥammad 'Alī Hazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180),
678; 1712 (see A. H. 1154 above).1165. Composition of the tadhkirah of Rekhta poets,
styled حسینی گردیزی, by 'Alī alḥusaini
al-Gardizi, 698.1165. Seal and note of a former owner from that year
in 2299 (fol. 1^a).1165. 2nd of *Ṣafar*: date of the first daftār in 1105.1165. 21st of *Ṣafar*: date of the second daftār in 1105.1165. 12th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1133.1165. 14th of *Rabī' I*: date of the third daftār in
1105.1165. 19th of *Rabī' II*: date of the sixth daftār in
1105.1165. 20th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 2126.1165. 22nd of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of 2851.1165. 27th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of 2316.1165 (or 1166). Death of Amīr Shams-al-daulah Lutf-
allāhkhān Bahādur Ṣādiq (b. A. H. 1077), 2228.1166. Birth of Abū Ṭalīb ibn Marḥūm (or Maghfūr)
Ḥājī Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizi alishahāni,
author of the خلاصة الأفكار (A. H. 1206-1207), &c.
(d. A. H. 1221), 696.1166. Composition of the two tadhkiras of famous men
of Balgrām, the متأثر الكرام and the سرور آزاد, by
Mir (or Fakir) Ghulām 'Alīkhān Husaini Wāsiṭi
Balgrāmi Āzād (b. A. H. 1116, d. 1200), 655; 682;
683.1166. Letters from that year in 2127, first collection
(see A. H. 1156 and 1162 above).1166. Last date in the لب التواريخ or short com-
pendium of the history of Kashmir by Khwājah
Muḥammad A'zam, in 3022 (see A. H. 1160 above).

1166. Date of 892.

1166. 19th of *Jumādā I*: date of 680.1166. 11th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of 1995.1166-1167. Composition of the second volume of Badr-
al-dīn Muḥammad Kādiri's هداية رتانی, 1902.1167. Deposition of the emperor Ahmadshāh, 424
(see A. H. 1161, 27th of *Rabī' II*, above).1167 (*Bangālī era* 1160). A date appearing in 2132.
fol. 148^b.

A. H.

1167. Date of a seal in 1190 (fol. 1^a).1167. 8th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1370.1167. 10th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2982, 1.

1167-1173. Reign of the emperor 'Ālamgir II, 205.

1167-1213. Period, during which Mir Husain 'Alīkhān
Kirmāni, author of the نشان حیدری (A. H. 1217),
was in the service of Mir Haidar 'Alīkhān and
Tipū Sultān of Mysore, 522.1168. Death of Muḥammad Himmatkhān of Shāhja-
hānābād, father of the author of the ذکر السیر
(A. H. 1221), Ghulām Husainkhān, 429.1168. Composition of the مخزن نكات by Muḥammad
Kiyām-al-dīn bin 'Alī, with the takhalluṣ Kā'im,
of Candpūr (d. A. H. 1207 or 1210), 701.1168. An entry from that year in 1190 (fol. 1^a).1168. Seal and note of a former owner from that year
in 2299 (fol. 1^a).1168. *Ṣafar*: date of 2493.1168. 7th of *Rajab*: date of 760.1168. 13th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of 2714.1169. Death of Sa'id Aḥmadkhān Bahādur Ṣaulatjang,
420.1169. Year in which the poet Mirzā Muḥammad Bāqir
Shahid was still alive, 1709.1169. Completion of the مجموعة شعرا (also styled
منتخب ديوانها or منتخب ديوان منتخب) by Sirāj-al-dīn
Husaini of Aurangābād, with the takhalluṣ Sirāj.
691; 3037.1169. Composition of the mathnawī در مكنون or
مولد امام مهدی by Mir Shams-al-dīn Fakir
'Abhāsī (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 5.1169. Last date in the second volume of Muḥammad
'Alī bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq alḥusaini's مرآة الصفا
(afterwards continued to A. H. 1179), 130.1169. Date of a seal in 119 (fol. 1^a).1169. 22nd of *Rabī' I*: date of 2254, 7.1169. *Rabī' II*: date of 2254, 8.1169. 23rd of *Rabī' II*: date of 1228.1169. 1st of *Rajab*: death of the poet and tadhkirah-
writer Nawwāb 'Alī Kulikhān Wāliḥ (b. A. H.
1124), 1708; 1750 (see A. H. 1147, 1149, 1157,
and 1161 above).1169. 9th of *Rajab*: death of Nawwāb 'Alī Wirdikhān
(or Allāhwirdikhān) Mahābatjang, the Nāzim of
Bangālūh, 478; 479, 1; 2132, fasl 2; 3017.1169. 2nd of *Ramaḍān*: date of the autograph of the
second volume of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Muḥammad
Ṣādiq alḥusaini's مرآة الصفا, 130 (see above).

- A. H.
1169. 14th of *Dhū-alkādah*: date of 1202.
1169. 15th of *Dhū-alkādah*: date of 2332.
1169. *Dhū-ahjijah*: completion of the 15th or last volume of the famous Persian romance بوستان خیال by Mir Muḥammad Taqī al-Ja'fari al-Husaini of Ahmādābād, with the takhalluṣ Khayāl (d. A. H. 1173), 833 (see A. H. 1153 above).
1169. 23rd of *Dhū-ahjijah*: a stamp from that year in 2992 (fol. 1^a).
1169 (or 1170). Death of Sirāj-al-din 'Alikhān Ārzū (b. A. H. 1101), author of the مجمع النفائس (A. H. 1164), &c., 680; 692, fol. 95^a; 1693, margin, ff. 48^a and 59^a; 2513; 2909, fol. 137^b sq.
1170. Appointment of the famous Rohilla chief Najib-aulah or Najibkhān (d. A. H. 1185) as Amīr-alumārā by Ahmādshāh Durr-i-Durrāni, 1715.
1170. Composition of the کنز المکاشفات by Shaikh Sulaimān, known as Khālī Ḥusain bin Shabbāz, 2612.
1170. Beginning of the introduction to 'Alī Muḥammad-khān's مرآة احمدی, 444; 3016 (see A. H. 1174 below).
1170. *Rabī' I*: date of 2403.
1170. *Shawwāl*: death of Nawwāb Sirāj-aulah, the Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 479, 2.
1170. 9th of *Shawwāl*: date of 885.
1170. 14th of *Shawwāl*: first accession of Mir Muḥammad 'Alī Ja'farkhān (or Ja'far 'Alikhān) as Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 479, 3 (see A. H. 1177 below).
1170-1174 and 1177-1178. Rule of Mir Muḥammad 'Alī Ja'farkhān (or Ja'far 'Alikhān), 3026.
1170-1180. Period, during which the large anonymous *tadhkirah* in 692 was composed.
1171. Assassination of Nawwāb Ṣamsām-aulah Shāhnawāzkhān Bahādūr Ṣamsāmjang Shuhid Khwāfi Aurangābādi, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzāq (b. A. H. 1111), author of the مآثر الامراء, and of his third son 'Abd-alnabikhān, 130; 622; 2836, 120 x h.
1171. Completion of Mirzā Muḥammad Mahdikhān Astārābādi Ṣafawī's تاریخ جهانگشای نادرى or تاریخ نادری, 412; 558 (see A. H. 1142 above).
1171. Date in an extract from Mir Ghulām 'Alī Āzād's خزائن عامره (A. H. 1176-1177), 490, 1^d (see A. H. 1076 and 1164 above, and 1173 below).
1171. 9th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2326.
1171. 14th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1142.
1171. 12th of *Rajab*: date of the original MS. from which the copy of the تاریخ سلطان محمد فطشاهی in 458 was transcribed. (A. H. 1026-1027) in 458 was transcribed.
- A. H.
1171. 3rd of *Ramādān*: last date in the second maḳālāh of Abū-alkāsim almūsawī's (d. A. H. 1223) حديقۃ العالم, 466, fol. 39^a.
1171. 22nd of *Shawwāl*: date of 2315.
1171 (*Bangālī era* 1165). 22nd of *Dhū-ahjijah*: date of 1589.
1171-1199. The Marattah wars in India, 491.
1172. Reduction of the fort of Bālāpūr (Ballapoor) in Mysore by Ḥaidar 'Alikhān (d. A. H. 1197), 524.
1172. Date of a Turkish paraphrase of, and commentary on, a work of 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481) by Nauras, 1779.
1172. Date of two seals of Mirkhān Ridā 'Alī (or Ridā 'Alikhān) in 1037 (fol. 1^a) and 1591.
1172. Date of another seal in 82 (fol. 1^a).
1172. Date of 2114.
1172. 3rd of *Muḥarram*: date of 579.
1172. *Shawwāl*: date of 1713, ff. 1^b-8^a.
1172 (or 1178). Completion of the تذکرۃ بنظیر by Mir 'Abd-alwahhāb Daulatābādi, 692.
1173. Death of Mir Muḥammad Taqī al-Ja'fari al-Husaini of Ahmādābād, with the takhalluṣ Khayāl, author of the بوستان خیال (A. H. 1155-1169), 833; 2692, colophon.
1173. Last date added to Mirzā Muḥammad Mahdikhān Astārābādi Ṣafawī's مجموعه میرزا مهدی حانی (A. H. 1142), 412, fol. 70^a.
1173. Last date in two extracts from Mir Ghulām 'Alī Āzād's خزائن عامره (A. H. 1176-1177), 490, 1^c x 1 (see A. H. 1076, 1164, and 1171 above).
1173. Date of 1376, 1742, fol. 146^a sq., and 1787, first rukn.
1173. 29th of *Muḥarram* (Samvat 1816, A. D. 1759, September 22): date of 1955.
1173. 8th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1875.
1173. 8th of *Rabī' II*: assassination of the emperor 'Ālamgīr II, 2783, end (see A. H. 1167 above).
1173. *Jumādā I*: date of 1276.
1173. 4th of *Jumādā I*: accession of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam (prince 'Alī Gauhar), 207; 424; 470, fol. 177^b sq.; 482.
1173. 4th of *Jumādā I* to 1221, 7th of *Ramādān*: reign of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam, 847; 1727; 2129; 2132.
1173-1178. Period covered by the official letters in 2131.
1173 (or 1182). Date of 1155.
1174. Date, before which the poet Mirzā Ghulām 'Alī of Amrohah lived, 1734, 7.

- A. H.
 1174. Battle of Pānīpat and defeat of the Marattas, last date in 'Alī Muḥammadkhān's مرآة احمدی (see A. H. 1170 above), 487, fol. 69^b sq.; 490, 3; 527, 12 and 13; 3016; 3018.
 1174. Occupation of 'Azīmābād (Patna) by Mir Muḥammad Kāsimkhān, 420.
 1174. Completion of the mathnawī انورنامہ by Mir Muḥammad Isma'īlkhān Abjadī, 501; 1716; 2904 (see A. H. 1189 below).
 1174. Compilation of the حدیقة صادق گنجینه صادق by Shākirkhān bin Šādīk (b. A. H. 1128), and last date in his تآریخ شاکرخانی, 411; 2228.
 1174. Date of a seal of Mir Abū 'Alīkhān Bahādūr in 1344 (fol. 1^a) and of another in 1287 (fol. 1^a).
 1174. Date of two seals of 'Abd-alwabbākhān Bahādūr Naṣrjaug in 1841 (fol. 1^a) and 2358 (fol. 3^a).
 1174. An entry from that year in 2602 (fol. 1^a).
 1174. Date of 1742, first series of specimens.
 1174. 3rd of Muḥarram: a date appearing in 2132, ff. 359^b and 360^a.
 1174. 28th of Muḥarram: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 360^a.
 1174. Rabī' I: deposition of Mir Muḥammad 'Alī Ja'farkhān (or Ja'far 'Alīkhān), the Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 479, 3 (see A. H. 1170 above, and 1177 below).
 1174. 12th of Rabī' I: date of 2642.
 1174. 19th of Rabī' II: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 190^a.
 1174. 21st of Rajab: date of 1898.
 1174. Ramaḍān: date of 2318.
 1174. 7th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 2240.
 1174-1177. Date of the bulk of letters, &c. in 481.
 1174. 10th of Rabī' I to 1177, Rabī' I: rule of Mir Muḥammad Kāsimkhān as Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 479, 4.
 1174-1180. Approximate date of 1903.
 1174-1193. Composition of the انشکده by Ḥājī Luṭf 'Alībēg Iṣfahānī, 693.
 1175. Approximate date of the death of the poet 'Abd-alriḍā' Maṭin, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; 2909, ff. 3^b and 4^a.
 1175. Deposition of Šalābatjang of Haidarābād (d. A. H. 1177), and accession of Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādūr Āṣafjāh II, 467, ff. 26^a and 85^b; 468, fol. 186^a sq.
 1175. Completion of the مردم دیدہ by Ḥakīm, 3037.
 1175. Completion of the تکملة الغارسی by Kuṭb 'Alī, 2130.

- A. H.
 1175. 1st of Muḥarram: date of 2634.
 1175. 3rd of Muḥarram: date of 1762, 18.
 1175. 17th of Rabī' I: date of the second volume in 3016.
 1175. Rajab: date of the modern part of 2484.
 1175. 19th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 2180.
 1175-1217. Rule of Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādūr Āṣafjāh II of Haidarābād, 467, fol. 85^b; 3060.
 1176. Death of Ghulām Murtadākhān, Jāgirdār of Vellore, in Trichinopoli, 2844.
 1176. Date of the first volume of Firishṭa's گلشن ابراهیمی in 293.
 1176. Date of seals in 2420 (fol. 1^a) and 2434 (fol. 1^a and last page).
 1176. Date of 1504, 2629, 6, and 2963.
 1176. 13th of Muḥarram: date of 1312.
 1176. 18th of Šafar: date of 2629, 4.
 1176. Rabī' II: probable date of 281.
 1176. Jumādā I: date of 1807.
 1176. 22nd of Jumādā II: date of 1358, and completion of the collation of 2629, 5.
 1176. 23rd of Jumādā II: completion of the collation of 2629, 6.
 1176. Rajab (Bangālī era 1169): date of 816.
 1176. 7th of Rajab: date of 2297.
 1176. 1st of Ramaḍān: date of 1696.
 1176-1177. Composition of Mir (or Fakīr) Ghulām 'Alīkhān Husaīnī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī Āzād's (b. A. H. 1116, d. 1200) خزائن عامره, 490, 1; 685.
 1177. Death of Sayyid Muḥammadkhān Bahādūr Šalābatjang, 2836, 10 (see A. H. 1175 above).
 1177. Composition of the سبعة المرجان فی آثار الهندستان, on India and Indian matters, by Mir (or Fakīr) Ghulām 'Alīkhān Husaīnī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī Āzād (see above), 2135.
 1177. Composition of the خلاصة العیش والعاشای, on sexual intercourse, by Muṭahhar bin Muṭaffar, 3051.
 1177. Date of a letter addressed to 'Alī Nawāzkhān, 2946, IIc, fol. 84^b.
 1177. Date of 886.
 1177. 12th of Muḥarram: probable date of 1345.
 1177. 10th of Rabī' I: second accession of Mir Muḥammad 'Alī Ja'farkhān (or Ja'far 'Alīkhān) as Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 479, 5 (see A. H. 1170 and 1174 above, and 1178 below).
 1177. 11th of Rabī' II: date of 2942.
 1177. 11th of Jumādā II: date of 2097.

A. H.

1177. 17th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1482.
 1177. 17th of *Sha'bān*: date of 1971.
 1177. 19th of *Sha'bān*: date of 2220.
 1177. 27th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2163.
 1178. Composition of the غزلان هند, on rhetorical figures and special forms of the Persian poetry in India, &c., by Mir (or Fakir) Ghulām 'Alikhān Azād (*see above*), 1722; 2135.
 1178. *See* A. H. 1172 above.
 1178. 20th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2499.
 1178. 14th of *Sha'bān*: death of Mir Muḥammad 'Alī Ja'farkhān (or Ja'far 'Alikhān), the Nāẓim of Bangālāh, and accession of Nawwāb Najm-aldaulāh, 479, 5 and 6 (*see* A. H. 1170, 1174, and 1177 above).
 1179. Date of the later revision and continuation of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq alḥusaini's مرآة الصفا, 130 (*see* A. H. 1169 above).
 1179. Date of a seal of a former owner in 1218 (fol. 1^a, and of two similar seals in 2384 (fol. 1^a and end).
 1179. Date of 2632.
 1179. 15th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2588.
 1179. 20th of *Rabī' II*: date of 649.
 1179. End of *Jumādā II*: date of 2730.
 1179. 25th of *Shawwāl*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 349^b.
 1179. Last of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Nawwāb Najm-aldaulāh, the Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 479, 6.
 1179. 7th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 2924.
 1179. 9th of *Dhū-alhijjah* to 1183: rule of Nawwāb Saif-aldaulāh, the Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 479, 7.
 1179-1184 (*Bangālī era* 1172-1177). Statistical accounts of the ṣūbahs of Bangālāh in 480.
 1180. Composition of the نغائس الانغاس, on mystical philosophy, by Muḥammad Kāsim bin 'Abd-alkādir, 1905.
 1180 (*Bangālī era* 1173). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 285^b.
 1180. Date of a seal of a former owner in 1218 (fol. 1^a).
 1180. Year in which Mullā Kā'ūs, father of Mullā Firūz, came into the possession of 2826.
 1180. Date of 698, 1713, ff. 9^b-321, the chief portion of 1746, and 2346.
 1180. 11th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1791.
 1180. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1835.
 1180. 27th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1899.
 1180. 28th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1904.
 1180. 27th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2636.

A. H.

1180. 13th of *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān, author of a ديوان, the تذكرة الأحوال, the تذكرة المعاصرين, &c. (b A. H. 1103, *Rabī' I*), 677; 1693, margin, fol. 83^b; 1712; 1713; 1742, fol. 185^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1767, 1; 1903; 2515.
 1180. 11th of *Jumādā II*: date of 324, 2.
 1180. 8th of *Rajab*: probable date of 578.
 1180. 16th of *Rajab*: date of 1813.
 1180. 26th of *Rajab*: date of 1864 and 1917.
 1180 (or 1181). Death of the poet Mir Shams-al-din Fakir 'Abbāsī (b A. H. 1115) by shipwreck, 692, fol. 663^b; 1710.
 1181. Completion of the نوارى رحمتخانی in Fustūṭ by Pir Mu'azzamshāh ibn Pir Muḥammad Fāḍil, 581 (*see* A. H. 1184 below).
 1181. Composition of the tadbkirah كل رعنا by Laḥmī Narāyan, 682, note.
 1181. Commencement of the romance گلشن حسن by Sayyid 'Alī alḥusaini, 3026.
 1181. An entry of a former owner from that year in 1086.
 1181. A stamp from that year in 2992 (fol. 1^a).
 1181. 12th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2059.
 1182. Compilation of a calendar by 'Abdallāh bin Ḥasan 'Alī, 2262.
 1182. Commencement of the second, revised and enlarged, edition of Nawwāb Ṣamṣām-aldaulāh Shāh-nawāẓkhān Bahādur Ṣamṣāmjang Shahīd Khwāfi Aurangābādi, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzāk's (d A. H. 1171) مآثر الامرا by his eldest son (b A. H. 1142, d 1196), Ṣamṣām-almulk Mir 'Abd-alḥayyikhān, 627 (*see* A. H. 1194 below).
 1182. Date of seals of former owners in 16 (fol. 1^a) and 2389 (ff. 1^a and b).
 1182. Date of a seal of Shāh 'Ālam in 3006 (fly-leaf).
 1182. Date of 2267, ff. 1-122^b.
 1182 (or 1173). Date of 1155.
 1182. 26th of *Muḥarram*: date of 808.
 1182. 6th of *Ṣafar*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 329^a.
 1182. 10th of *Jumādā I*: date of 189.
 1182. 16th of *Rajab*: date of 685.
 1182. Last of *Rajab*: date of 1579.
 1182. 5th and 12th of *Ramādān*: dates appearing in 2132, ff. 323^a and 322^b.
 1182. 9th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 2359.

A. II.

- 1182 and 1183 (*Bangālī era* 1175 and 1176). Dates appearing in 2132, fol. 304^a.
1183. Death of Shāh Aḥmad Abdālī of the Panjāb, 503, daftar II.
1183. Year in which the poet Mirzā Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī alḥasānī of Kūmma, with the takhalluṣ Wafā' (d. A. II. 1194), returned from India to Persia, 1718.
1183. An entry from that year in 1359 (fol. 1^a).
1183. Date of a note by a former owner in 963.
1183. Date of seals in 1213, 2404 and 2460 (fol. 1^a).
1183. Date of 2520.
1183. 16th of *Muḥarram*: a date appearing twice in 2132, fol. 359^a.
1183. 17th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1714.
1183. 24th of *Muḥarram*: date of 391.
1183. 9th of *Safar*: date of 1982.
1183. 24th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1154 and 1185.
1183. 13th and 29th of *Jumādā II*, 24th of *Rajab*, and 7th of *Shawwāl*: dates appearing in 2132, ff. 350^b, 223^b, 332^b, and 327^b.
1183. 24th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 1509.
1183. *Dhū-alka'dah* to 1185, *Dhū-alka'dah*: rule of Nawwāb Mubārak-al-daulah, the Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 479, 8.
1184. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the famous Rohilla chief Najib-al-daulah or Najibkhān as master of Dihli, 586, fol. 94^a; 1715 (see A. II. 1170 above, and 1185 below).
1184. Composition of the *تواريخ رحمتخانی* in Persian by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ṣādīk, 582 (see A. II. 1181 above).
1184. An earlier date given for the composition of the *تذکرۃ الامرا* by Kiwāl Rām in some copies, q 629 (see A. II. 1140 above, and 1194 below).
1184. Date of 1810.
1184. 6th of *Muḥarram* and 9th of *Safar*: dates appearing in 2132, ff. 356^a and 321^b.
1184. 13th of *Safar*: date of 1928, Parva XIV.
1184. 14th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1808, and 1928, Parva XIII.
1184. 19th of *Jumādā I*: date of 352.
1184. 17th of *Jumādā II*: date of 825.
1184. *Rajab*: completion of the *خلاصۃ الانساب* by Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān, the Rohilla chief (d. A. II. 1188, 11th of *Safar*), 583, ff. 1-59^b.
1184. 7th of *Rajab*: date of 1928, Parva XII.
1184. 12th of *Rajab*: date of 372.

A. II.

1184. 9th of *Shu'bān*: date of 1928, Parva XVII.
1184. 17th of *Shu'bān*: date of 1251.
1184. 9th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 851.
1184. 5th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 328^b.
1184. 22nd of *Dhū-ahjijah*: date of 1710.
1185. Correct date of the death of the famous Rohilla chief Najib-al-daulah or Najibkhān as master of Dihli, 1715 (see A. II. 1184 above).
1185. Shāh 'Ālam's return from Ilāhābād to Dihli, and death of Mullā Sardārkhān Bakhshī, the last date in the fragmentary copy of Munshi Shīw Parshād's *تاریخ فیض بخش* (A. II. 1190, *Muḥarram*) in 586, ff. 95^a and 96^a.
1185. Defeat of Dābitkhān, 125.
1185. Abolition of the Nizāmat of Bangālāh, 479, 8.
1185. Composition of the *مجمع الجوامع و ذخائر مخزن الادوية و تذکرۃ و ترکیب* by Ibn alsayyid almarḥūm Muḥammad Ḥādī Muḥammad Ḥusain, 2361 and 2362.
1185. Last date in the first volume of Ghulām 'Alīkhān bin Rausḥan-al-daulah Bhakhārīkhān Rustamjang's *آئین عالمشاهی* (to about A. II. 1203), 424.
1185. Last date in the dates of birth and death of Moghul emperors in 415, 1.
1185. An entry from that year in 1074 (fol. 1^a).
1185. Date of 619 and 1161.
1185. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 2405.
1185. 17th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2130.
1185. 21st of *Jumādā I*: date of 2516.
1185. 22nd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1928, Parva VI.
1185. 10th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1419.
1185. 12th of *Jumādā II*: an entry from that date in 2801 (fol. 1^a).
1185. 14th of *Jumādā II*: an entry from that date in 2407 (fol. 1^a).
1185. 24th of *Rajab*: date of 809.
1185. 11th of *Shu'bān*: date of 1928, Parva XVI.
1185. 15th of *Shu'bān*: date of 1346 and 1918.
- 1185-1195. History of Rājāh Cait Singh, Zamindār of Banāras, in the *تحفۃ تازه* by Khair-al-dīnkhān Muḥammad (d. about A. II. 1242), 483, 3; 2842 (see A. II. 1196, 1206, 1211, and 1221 below).
1186. Composition of a treatise on arithmetic by Rām Nārāyan, q 2132.
1186. A chronogram for that year in 746, fol. 173^a.

A. H.

1186. 23rd of *Muḥarram*: arrest of Nawwāb Sayyid Muḥammad Kidākhān, commonly called Muẓaffar-jang, of Bangālāh by the English, and completion of *مظفرنامه* by Karam 'Alī a few months after, 479, khātimah.
1186. 17th of *Rabī' I*: date of 276.
1186. 8th of *Jumādā I*: date of 436.
1186. *Jumādā II*: date of 1334.
1186. 1st of *Jumādā II*: appointment of Mani Begam as caretaker of the Nizāmat of Bangālāh, 479, khātimah.
1186. 5th of *Jumādā II*: date of 887.
1186. 5th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2789.
1186. 25th of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: date of 1967.
1187. Death of Mir 'Abd-alsalāmkhān Dilāwarjang, second son of Nawwāb Šamsām-aldaulāh Shāhna-wāzkhān Bahādur Šamsājang Shahid, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzāk, 2836, 12^e (see A. H. 1171 above, and 1196 below).
1187. Accession of the Marattah chief Rāgho or Rāghoji in Nāgpur, after the assassination of Narāyan Rāo, 527, 4.
1187. Capture of the hill-fort of Gūti (Gutti or Gooty) in the district of Bellary, 520, fol. 48^b sq.
1187. Conquest of Kurg under Haidar 'Alīkhān of Mysore (d A. H. 1197), 532.
- 1187 (*Bangālī era* 1180). Date of letters in 2111, end.
1187. Date of a seal in 2428 (fol. 1^a).
- 1187 (*Bangālī era* 1180, A. D. 1773, 27th of October). Date of 2098.
1187. 27th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1011.
1187. 11th of *Rabī' I*: date of the purchase of 1417 from Sayyid Ḥusain.
1187. 15th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2679.
1187. 29th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1824.
1187. 11th (or 15th) of *Shu'bān*: date of 1928, Parva IV.
1187. 22nd of *Ramādān*: date of 2475.
1187. 1st of *Shawwāl*: one of the latest dates in the official letters relating to the affairs of Bangālāh in 481, fol. 49^b.
1187. *Rabī' II* to 1188, *Dhū-alkhiḥjah* (A. D. 1773, May-1775, Febr.; *Bangālī era* 1180-1182): composition of the *ترجمة دهرم شاستر*, 2717.
1188. Death of the emperor Almadshāh, 423 (see A. H. 1161-1167 above).
1188. Date of seals in 108 (fly-leaf), 1505 (fly-leaf), 2677 (fol. 1^a), 2684 (fol. 1^a), and 2724 (fol. 1^a), the last belonging to a certain 'Ibād-allāh.

A. H.

1188. Date of 739 and 3060.
- 1188 (*Bangālī era* 1181). *Muḥarram*: completion of *رساله راکمالا*, 2018.
1188. 11th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2476.
1188. 22nd of *Muḥarram*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 292^a.
1188. 11th of *Safar*: death of the celebrated Rohilla chief Hāfiẓ Rahmatkhān, 581; 583; 2452 (see A. H. 1161 and 1184 above).
- 1188 (*Bangālī era* 1181). 22nd of *Rabī' I*: date of 1953.
1188. 7th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2477.
1188. 12th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1929.
- 1188 (or 1147). 17th of *Rajab*: date of 2922.
1188. 23rd of *Rajab*: date of 558.
1188. *Last of Rajab*: date of 1470.
1188. 29th of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: date of 1891.
1189. Death of Rukn-aldaulāh Mir Mūsākhān Bahādur Ihtishājang, and of Isma'ilkhān Panī, 2836, 12^b x c.
1189. Appointment of Mir Muḥammad Isma'ilkhān Ahjadi, author of the *انورنامه*, as king of poets in the Carnatic, 1716 (see A. H. 1174 above).
1189. Completion of *تجقيق الاصطلاحات*, or glossary of rare words and idioms, by Amir Haidar Ḥusainī Balgrāmi, with the takhalluṣ Amir, 2965.
1189. Date of 2591.
1189. 21st of *Safar*: date of 2425.
1189. 13th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2422.
1189. *Rabī' II*: collation of 1891.
1189. 1st of *Jumādā I*: date of 24, vol. II.
1189. 3rd of *Jumādā II*: date of 2853.
1190. Completion of the *تاريخ محدى* by Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhān (b A. H. 1098), 392.
1190. Completion of *انشاء مجموع القواعد* by Rām Narāyan, 2132.
1190. Compilation of the *هداية فارسی*, 2613.
1190. Date of a seal of Mir Shams-aldin 'Alīkhān Wālājāhi in 1665 (bottom of the last page).
1190. Date of 2932 and 2941.
1190. *Muḥarram*: completion of the *نایض بخش* by Munshi Shiw Parshād, 584 (see A. H. 1185 above).
1190. 12th of *Shawwāl*: date of 441.
- 1190-1202. Compilation of the modern geographical encyclopaedia *حديقة الاقاليم* by Kādī Murtadā Ḥusain, known as Allāhyār 'Uthmān Balgrāmi, 730.

A. H.

1191. Year in which the poet Mir ʿĀmar-al-din Minnat of Dihlī (b about A. H. 1159, d 1207 or 1208) went to Lucknow, 1723.

1191. Date of seals of Kāsim 'Alī Mirkhān in 1680 (fol. 31^b) and 1684 (ff. 1^b and 105^a).

1191. Date of another seal in 2771 (fol. 1^a).

1191. Date of 1671.

1191. 12th of Muḥarram: date of 691.

1191. 23rd of Šafar: date of 2686.

1191. 26th of Šafar: date of 1683.

1191. 2nd of Rabī' I: date of 1686.

1191. 9th of Jumādā I: date of 1661.

1191. 28th of Rajab: date of 1999.

1191. 11th of Ša'ibān: date of 778.

1191. 18th of Shawwāl: date of 1038.

1191. 25th of Shawwāl to 11th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: collation of 2219 with an old and trustworthy MS.

1191-1196. Date of a copy of the سور ساگر, a collection of popular songs in Hindi, q 1954.

1192. Completion of the mathnawī لعل و گوهر by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat, 1717.

1192. Entries from that year in 9 (fol. 1^a) and 2389 (fol. 1^b, margin).

1192. Date of a seal in 119 (fol. 1^a).

1192. Date of a stamp in 2992 (fol. 1^a).

1192. 15th of Muḥarram: date of a copy of the Rekhta diwān of Mir Muḥammad Isma'īlkhān Abjadi, q 1716 (see A. H. 1189 above).

1192. 11th of Šafar: date of 2194, and 2560, ff. 1-131^b.

1192. Rajab: date of 559.

1192. 7th of Ša'ibān: date of 2161.

1192. 7th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 1678.

1193. Date of a note in 1609 (fol. 1^a).

1193. Date of 2362.

1193. 3rd of Šafar: date of the index in 2515.

1193. 23rd of Šafar: date of 384, ff. 3-56^a.

1193. Rabī' I: date of 686.

1193. 5th of Rabī' I: date of 384, ff. 56^a-68^b.

1193 (Bangālī era 1186). 9th of Rabī' II: date of 2093.

1193 (Bangālī era 1186). 25th of Rabī' II: date of 2018.

1193. 15th of Jumādā I: date of 2383, ff. 1-108.

1193. 20th of Ša'ibān: date of 2000.

1193. 2nd of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 1101.

A. H.

1194. Death of the poet Mirzā Sharaf-al-din 'Alī alḥusainī of Kumm, with the takhalluṣ Wafā, 1718 (see A. H. 1152 (1153 or 1162) and 1183 above).

1194. Birth of Khair-al-din Hasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin bin Ifīkhār-aldaulah Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāsir-khān Bahādur Šamsāmjang, author of the سوانح ممتاز (A. H. 1252), 502 (see A. H. 1210, 1231, 1236, 1249, and 1252 below).

1194. Occupation of Aḥmadābād in Gujarāt by the English, last date mentioned in Munshi Hirām (or Hanirām) bin Dhanirām's راج سومالی, 208.

1194. Completion of the second, revised and enlarged, edition of Nawwāb Šamsām-aldaulah Shāhnawāz-khān Bahādur Šamsāmjang Shahīd Khwāfi Aurangābādī, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzāk's (d A. H. 1171) مآثر الامرا by his eldest son Šamsām-almulk Mir 'Abd-alḥayyikhān (b A. H. 1142, d 1196), 489; 627 (see A. H. 1182 above).

1194. The later date given for the composition of the تذكرة الامرا by Kiwāl Rām in 629, fol. 2^b (see A. H. 1140 and 1184 above).

1194. Compilation of extracts from Muḥammad Šāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr's (d after A. H. 1074) عمل صالح (A. H. 1070), made by Muḥammad Bakshshkhān Āshūb (d A. H. 1199), 336.

1194. Year in which Zain-al-ʿābidīn ibn Muḥammad 'Alī alḥusainī obtained 24, vol. IV.

1194. Year in which Mr. Richard Johnson obtained 1497, 2009, 2498, and 2763.

1194. Date of 732 and 2363.

1194. 29th of Rabī' II: date of 1988.

1191. 25th of Jumādā I: date of 309.

1194. 1st of Rajab: date of 2260.

1194. 7th of Rajab: date of 2011.

1194. 12th of Rajab: completion of the لب لباب (an epitome from 'Alī Ḥulīkhān Wāliḥ's tadkhīrah راضى القلعة, completed A. H. 1161) by ʿĀmar-al-din 'Alī bin Sanā-allāh alḥusainī alnāṣirī, and date of the compiler's autograph, 695.

1194. 26th of Rajab: date of 2783.

1194. 16th of Ša'ibān: last date in the احوال قلعة كواليار or historical account of the fortress of Gwāliyar, 499.

1194. 23rd of Shawwāl: date of 1582.

1194. Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 2355.

1191. 1st of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 221.

1194. 9th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of a letter addressed to Mr. John David Paterson, 2946, 11c, fol. 50^a.

- A. H.
 1195. Death of Mubārīz-almulk Ẓafar-al-danlah Dābit-jang, Amīr under Nawwāb Nizām 'Alikhān Bahādur Fathjāng of Haidarābād, 527, 10; 2836, 12^d.
 1195. Death of the poet Jānjānān Mazhar, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
 1195. Deposition of Rājah Cāt Singh, Zamindār of Banāras, 483, 3; 2842 (see A. H. 1185 above).
 1195. Composition of the mathnawī رنجه مير و رانجه by Mir Kāmar-al-din Minnat of Dihli (d. A. H. 1207 or 1208), 1724 (see A. H. 1191 above).
 1195. Commencement of the نوزك والاجاهى or history of the Carnatic by Munshi Burhān (or Burhān-khān) bin Ḥasan, 501 (see A. H. 1200 below).
 1195. Last date in the second volume of Ghulām Ḥusain bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān's سیر المتأخرين, 416-418 (see A. H. 1153 above).
 1195. Entry of a former owner from that year in 1086 (fly-leaf).
 1195. Date of 386, 432, 1005, and 2521.
 1195. 26th of Muḥarram: date of 419.
 1195. 27th of Shā'bān: date of 1583.
 1195. Ramaḍān: completion of Ghulām Ḥusain bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān's سیر المتأخرين, 416.
 1195. 17th of Dhū-alka'dah: second collation of a copy of Rāe Bindrāban's لب التواريخ هند (A. H. 1106) in 360 (see A. H. 1156, 24th of Ṣafar, above).
 1195 (1196, 1199, or 1202). Death of Khwājah Mir Muḥammadī Dard, the greatest mystic poet in Rekhta, 2975.
 1196. Death of Ṣamṣām-almulk Mir 'Abd-alḥayykhān, eldest son of Nawwāb Ṣamṣām-aldaulah and second editor of مآثر الامراء (b. A. H. 1142), 627; 2836, 12^f (see A. H. 1182 and 1194 above).
 1196. Death of Amīr-alumarā Shujā'-almulk Basā-latjang, 2836, 12^a.
 1196. Composition of Mirzā Muḥammadbakhsh Āshūb's history of Muḥammadshāh's reign, 422.
 1196. Composition of Muḥammad 'Alikhān Anṣārī bin Hidāyat-allāhkhān's تاريخ احمدشاهى, 423 (see A. H. 1202 below).
 1196. Composition of تاريخ ممالك هند, on general Indian history, by Ghulām Rasīf, 2835.
 1196 (Bangālī era 1189). Beginning of a contemplated second volume of تحفة تار by Khair-al-dīn-khān Muḥammad, 483, fol. 137^b; 2842 (see A. H. 1185-1195 above, and 1206, 1221, and 1242 below).

- A. H.
 1196. Entries from that year in 385 (fol. 1^a), 1359 (fol. 1^a), and 2691 (fol. 1^a).
 1196. Purchase of 266.
 1196. Date of 1976.
 1196. See A. H. 1191-1196 and 1195 above.
 1196. Jumādā I: date of 693.
 1196. 21st of Jumādā I: date of 1162.
 1196. Last of Jumādā II: date of 2017.
 1196. 4th of Shā'bān: date of 2022.
 1196. 6th of Shā'bān: an entry from that date in 1940 (fly-leaf).
 1196. 3rd of Ramaḍān: date of 1973.
 1196. 4th of Shawwāl: date of 196.
 1196. 9th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 1961.
 1196. Last of Dhū-alka'dah: return of Munshi Amīr, author of the الترخان قسمة حيدر (to A. H. 1197) to Haidarābād, 516.
 1196-1201. Travels of Ghulām Muḥammadkhān in Upper Hindūstān, 2725.
 1197. Composition of the فتوح المجاهدين or rules and regulations for Tipū Sultān's army by Zain-al-'ābidīn Mūsawī ibn Sayyid Raḍī of Shūshtar, 2738.
 1197. Compilation of the سوانح دکن by Mun'imkhān alhamadāni alaurangābādī, and last date in the same, 489; 2836.
 1197. Approximate date of the composition of the رسالة نانكشاد و تاريخ حيدري (or Budhī) Singh Munshi, 518.
 1197. Last date in the history of Nawwāb Nizām-almulk Nizām-aldaulah Nizām 'Alikhān Bahādur Fathjāng of Haidarābād, 2836, 11.
 1197. Year in which the copy of Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwarikhān's تذكرة السلاطين چغتيا (to A. H. 1137-1138) in 395 came from Farrukhābād.
 1197. An entry from that year in 385 (fol. 1^a).
 1197 (Bangālī era 1190, A. D. 1783). Date of 2066, 3.
 1197 (Bangālī era 1190). Date of 2099 and 2111 (with letters of the same date at the end of the latter).
 1197. Beginning of Muḥarram: death of Nawwāb Haidar 'Alikhān Bahādur of Mysore (b. A. H. 1125 or 1131) and accession of Tipū Sultān (d. A. H. 1213), 516-518; 522, fol. 157^b sq.; 1717; 2133; 2836, 12 q.

- A. II.
 1197. 2nd of *Safar*: date of 560.
 1197. 8th of *Jumādā I* (*Bangālī era* 1190, A. D. 1783, 11th of April): date of 1954.
 1197. 24th of *Jumādā I*: date of 527, 13.
 1197. 16th of *Jumādā II*: birth of the anonymous author of the autobiography in 706.
 1197. 18th of *Rajab*: date of 561.
 1197. 7th of *Shawwāl*: last date in the statistical tables of Haidarābād in 477, 1.
 1197. 15th of *Shawwāl*: date of the mukaddimah of the تَارِيخُ سُلْطَانِ مُحَمَّدِ قَطْبِشَاهِي in 457.
 1197. 26th of *Shawwāl*: date of the more modern part of 1825.
 1197. 1st of *Dhū-alka'dah*: an entry from that date in 2771 (end of last page).
 1197. 19th of *Dhū-alka'dah* (*Bangālī era* 1190, 3rd of *Āsin*): date of 1143.
 1197-1198. Last date in Nawwāb Muḥammad Mustajābkhān's گلستان رحمت (A. II. 1207), 587.
 1197-1199. Composition of مفتاح القلوب, on the music of Mysore, by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat, 2024.
 1197-1200. Events of the first four years of Tipū Sultān's reign, described in the Historical Miscellanies in 528, 1-3.
 1197-1213. Reign of Tipū Sultān of Mysore, 818; 2024; 2365; 2616.
 1198. Death of the poet Aḥmad Ḥatīf of Iṣfahān, 1746.
 1198. Last date in Khwājah 'Abd-alkarīm ibn Khwājah 'Ākibat Maḥmūd's بیان واقع or history of Nādir-shāh (completed A. II. 1199), according to the British Museum copies, q 566.
 1198. An almanack for that year in 2263.
 1198. An entry from that year, in 2389 (margin, fol. 1^b).
 1198. Date of a seal in 119.
 1198 (*Bangālī era* 1191). Date of 2066, 2, 2092, and 2131.
 1198. 20th of *Safar*: date of 2811, 1.
 1198. 22nd of *Safar*: date of the first maḳālāh of the تَارِيخُ سُلْطَانِ مُحَمَّدِ قَطْبِشَاهِي in 457.
 1198. 1st of *Rabī I*: date of the second maḳālāh of the same history in 457.
 1198. Last of *Rabī I*: last date in the statistical tables of the landowners in the Dakhan in 477, 2.
 1198. 1st of *Rabī II*: date of the third maḳālāh of the تَارِيخُ سُلْطَانِ مُحَمَّدِ قَطْبِشَاهِي in 457.
- A. II.
 1198. 20th of *Rabī II*: date of the khātimah of the same history in 457.
 1198. 21st of *Rabī II*: date of 2151.
 1198. 8th of *Jumādā II*: date of 849.
 1198. 18th of *Shu'bān*: date of 745.
 1198. 23rd of *Shu'bān*: date of 2855.
 1198. *Ramadhān*: date of 1751.
 1198. 10th of *Ramadhān* (*Bangālī era* 1191, A. D. 1784, 28th of July): date of 804.
 1198. 25th of *Ramadhān*: completion of the mathnawī تِمِیُونَامَه by Ghulām Ḥasan 'Alīkhān of Kirmān, 1719.
 1198. 1st of *Dhū-alkhiḡjah*: date of 1252.
 1198-1201. Period covered by the letters of Tipū Sultān in 525.
 1199. Death of Muḥammad Pakhsūkhān Āshūb, compiler of the extracts from Muḥammad Sālīh Kaubū'i of Lāhūr's (d after A. II. 1174) عمل صالح (A. II. 1070), 336 (see A. II. 1194 above).
 1199. Completion of the anonymous biography of Nawwāb Haidar 'Alīkhān of Mysore (d A. II. 1197), styled احوال حیدر علی خان, 517.
 1199. Last date in, and completion of, Khwājah 'Abd-alkarīm ibn Khwājah 'Ākibat Maḥmūd's بیان واقع, in 566 (see A. II. 1198 above).
 1199 (*Bangālī era* 1192, A. D. 1784). Date of 2046 and 2069.
 1199. See A. II. 1195 (or 1196) above.
 1199. 6th of *Rabī I*: date of 444.
 1199. 27th of *Rabī I*: date of 746.
 1199. 5th of *Rajab*: date of 517.
 1199. 25th of *Shu'bān*-22nd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 622.
 1199. 7th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2967.
 1199. 11th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2937.
 1199. 5th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2088.
 1200. Death of the poet Nūr-a'in Wākif Lāhūrī, 3040.
 1200. Death of Mir (or Fakir) Ghulām 'Alīkhān Ḥasainī Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād, the first editor of the مآثر الامرا (b A. II. 1116), 622; 682; 1693, margin, fol. 83^b; 1722; 2135; 2670.
 1200. Completion of the mukaddimah and the first daftar of the توزک والجاهی or history of the Carnatic by Munshi Burhān (or Burhānkhān) bin Ḥasan, 501; 1716 (see A. II. 1195 above).

A. H.

1200. Composition of the *تَنْمِيقُ شَكْرِف* or history of the Dakhan by Lāchmī Narāyan Shafīk, 426; 417; 468, 1 (see A. H. 1204, 1208, 1st of *Rabi' II*, 1214, and 19th of *Jumādā I* of the same year below).

1200. Compilation of the *فخر القديس*, on Muhammadan theology, law, and Sūfism, by 'Alī Ridā Sharaf, 2616.

1200. Year in which the statistical account of Hindūstān and the Dakhan in 434 was sent from Haidarābād.

1200. The fourth year of Tipū Sultān's reign, last date in the *سلطان التواريخ*, 521.

1200. Date of 2757 and of a seal in 2952 (fol. 65^b).

1200. 3rd of *Rabi' I*: date of 422.

1200. 19th of *Rabi' I*: date of 987, 1.

1200. *Rabi' II*: date of 987, 2.

1200. 25th of *Jumādā I*: date of 987, 3.

1200. 19th of *Ramūlān*: probable date of 2500.

1200. 27th of *Shawwāl*: date of 562.

1200. *Dhū-ṭhiġjah*: date of 611.

1201 (*Bangālī* era 1194, 7th of month *Āsārī*, A. D. 1787, June-July): date of 2003.

1201. 20th of *Rajab*: date of 320.

1201. 27th of *Shawwāl*: date of the index to the *سمر سمر* in 417, fly-leaves (see A. H. 1195 above).

1201 (or 1210). 9th of *Safar*: date of 2128.

1202. Commencement of *تأريخ مظفری* by Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Ansārī bin Hidāyat-allāhkhān, 423 (see A. H. 1196 above).

1202. Date of a seal and signature of Mr. (afterwards Sir) Harford Jones in 1117 (fol. 373^a).

1202. Date of 833, 836-838, and 842-844.

1202. See A. H. 1195 (1196 or 1199) above.

1202. 7th of *Muḥarram*: date of 839.

1202. *Jumādā I*: date of Mr. Richard Johnson's receiving 447 from Haidarābād.

1202. 8th of *Rajab*: date of 747.

1202. 27th of *Rajab*: date of 2736.

1202. 29th of *Rajab*: date of 761.

1202. 24th of *Sha'bān*: death of prince Juwānbaḥkt Jahāndārshāh, the eldest son of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam, 1751.

1202. 4th of *Ramūlān*: date of 2377.

A. H.

1203. Deposition and blinding of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam (d. A. H. 1221, 7th of *Ramādān*), last date in the second volume of Ghulām 'Alīkhān bin Raushan-aldaulāh's *آئين عالمشاهی*, 424; 425 (see A. H. 1173, 4th of *Jumādā I*, and 1185 above).

1203. Date of 21, vol. V.

1203. 17th of *Jumādā I*: date of an entry in 1881 (fol. 1^a).

1203. 10th of *Sha'bān*: date of 623.

1203. 23rd of *Dhū-ṭhiġjah*: date of 594.

1204. Composition of Lāchmī Narāyan Shafīk's *حقیقتهای هندوستان*, 426 (see A. H. 1200 above, and 1208, 1st of *Rabi' II*, and 1214, &c. below).

1204. Composition of *رساله ماکول و مشروب* by Yūsufi, 2366; 2369.

1204. Date of 172.

1204. 2nd of *Rabi' I*: date at which 680 came into Kaikubādjang's library.

1204. 21st of *Rabi' I*: date of 283.

1204. 7th of *Jumādā I*: date of 346.

1204. 27th of *Jumādā II*: date of 277.

1201. 7th of *Sha'bān*: date of 24, vol. VIII.

1204. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1194.

1204. 14th of *Dhū-ṭhiġjah*: date of 810.

1205. Date of a copy of the complete works of Jalāl Miẓān Nizāmkhān Mu'jiz (d. A. H. 1162), q 1706.

1205. *Sha'bān*: date of 416.

1205. 23rd of *Shawwāl*: date of 2906 (the diwān of Ānandghana Khwāsh, see A. H. 1206, 1208, beginning of *Rajab*, and 1209, *Safar*, below).

1205. 25th of *Shawwāl*: date of the sixth Kānda in 2926.

1206. Death of Sayyid Muḥammad Ridākhān Bahādūr Muẓaffariġang of Bangālāh, 2132, faṣl 3.

1206. Composition of the *گولیارنامہ* by Khair-aldinkhān Muḥammad (d. about A. H. 1242), 483 (see A. H. 1185-1195 and 1196 above, and 1211 and 1221 below).

1206 (Samvat 1848, A. D. 1791). Composition of the Persian translation of the *Gayā Mahātmya* by Ānandghana Khwāsh, 1962; 2926 (see A. H. 1205, 23rd of *Shawwāl*, above).

1206. Date of 164.

1206. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of the fifth Kānda in 2926.

1206. 16th of *Muḥarram*: date of the third Kānda in 2926.

A. H.

1206. 22nd of *Ṣafar* (Samvat 1848): date of the *seventh* Kānda in 2926.

1206. 15th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1962.

1206. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 748.

1206. 5th of *Rabī' II*: date of the *fourth* Kānda in 2926.

1206. *Jumādā I*: date of 125.

1206. *Shawwāl*: death of Tajallī 'Alī or Tajallī Shāh, and last date in his unfinished تذکرہ آصفی, 467.

1206-1207. Composition of the tadhkirah خلاصۃ الانکار by Abū Tālib ibn Marhūm (or Maghfūr) Hājī Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizī Iṣfahānī Londonī (b A. H. 1166, d 1221), 696; 2727.

1207. Death of Timūrshāh of the Durrānī Afghāns and accession of Shāh Zamān, 588, fol. 56^a sq.; 589, fol. 52^a sq.

1207. Composition of the گلستان رحمت by Nawwāb Muḥammad Mustajābkhān, 587.

1207. Composition of Munshi Hirām (or Haurām) bin Dhanirām's راج سوهالی soon after this date, 208.

1207. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 811.

1207. 22nd of *Muḥarram*: date of 1968.

1207. 7th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1666.

1207 (*Bangālī era* 1200). 5th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2945.

1207. 11th of *Rabī' II* (Samvat 1849): date of the *first* volume in 1959.

1207. *Rajab*: date of 424.

1207. 10th of *Rajab*: date of the *second* volume in 1959.

1207. 19th of *Shawwāl*: date of the *third* volume in 1959.

1207. 24th of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: date of 2070.

1207. 29th of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: date of the *fourth* volume in 1959.

1207 (or 1208). Death of the poet Mir Kamār-al-dīn Minnat of Dīhī (b about A. H. 1159), 1723 (see A. H. 1191 and 1195 above).

1207 (or 1210). Death of Muḥammad Kiyām-al-dīn bin 'Alī of Candpur, with the takhalluṣ Kā'im, author of the مخزن نکات (A. H. 1168), 701.

1207-1208. Composition of the مآثر آصفی by Lāchmī Narāyan Shafīq, 468 (see 1st of *Rabī' II* below).

1208. Death of 'Alī Ibrāhīmikhān, author of a history of the Marattah wars in India (A. H. 1171-1199), 491.

A. H.

1208. Composition of the لب التبر و جهاننما by Abū Tālib Tabrizī Iṣfahānī Londonī, 696, *fifth* treatise (see A. H. 1206-1207 above, and 1213-1218 below).

1208. Date of 2438.

1208. 14th of *Ṣafar* (*Bangālī era* 1200, 8th of the month *Āshūr*): date of 1164.

1208. *Rabī' I*: date of 2195.

1208. 1st of *Rabī' II*: completion of the مآثر آصفی by Lāchmī Narāyan Shafīq, 468 (see A. H. 1200 and 1204 above, and 1214, &c. below).

1208. 11th of *Jumādā I*: date of the قصیدہ on the proper reading of the *Kurān*, 2708.

1208. *Beginning of Rajab*: completion of the *first* volume of the مثنوی کج by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905 (see A. H. 1205, 23rd of *Shawwāl*, and 1206 above, and 1209, *Ṣafar*, below).

1208. 6th of *Rajab*: date of 2933.

1208 (*Bangālī era* 1201). 7th of *Rajab*: date of 2905.

1208. 7th of *Shā'bān*: date of the *fifth* volume in 1959.

1208. 24th of *Ramadhān*: date of 2431.

1208 (or 1213). Commencement of the عیار القعرا or tadhkirah of Reklita poets by Khūb Cand bin Bhawānī Cand, with the takhalluṣ Dhakā or Dhukā (d A. H. 1262), 702 (see A. H. 1247 below).

1209. Defeat, capture, and murder of Luṭf 'Alīkhān, the last ruler of the Zand dynasty, 706.

1209 (1221 of the مولود): completion of the زاد المجاهدین by Ghulām Aḥmad, 2621.

1209. Date of 2627.

1209. *Ṣafar*: completion of the *second* volume of the مثنوی کج, 1725 (see A. H. 1208 above).

1209. 16th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1725.

1209. 5th of *Rabī' II* (Samvat 1851): date of the *second* Kānda in 2926.

1209. 25th of *Jumādā II*: date of 817.

1209. 17th of *Rajab*: date of 1347.

1209. 5th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1382.

1209. 14th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1134.

1209. 17th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2554.

1209. 1st of *Dhū-alka'dah* (1221 of the مولود): date of 3029.

1209. 4th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1039.

1210. Conferment of the title of Shāhib-al-daulah Jalādat-jang upon Khair-al-dīn Hasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin bin Ifṭikhār-al-daulah Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāsirkhān Lahadur Šamsāmjang (b A. H. 1194), 502 (see A. H. 1231, 1236, 1249, and 1252 below).

A. H.

1210. Composition of the modern poetical adaptation of the *بختیارنامه* and of another story in verse by Kadkbudā Marzubān, 1726.
1210. Composition of the *رساله در تصوف* by Sayyid Darwish Muḥammad Kādīrī, 1906.
1210. See A. H. 1207 above.
1210. 6th of Muḥarram: date of 1402.
- 1210 (or 1201). 9th of Šafar: date of 2128.
1210. *Rabī' I*: date of 99.
- 1210 (*Bangālī era* 1203). 25th of Jumādā II: date of 1471.
1210. 5th of Rajab: date of 1472.
1210. *Shā'bān*: date of 1726, ff. 1-142^a.
1210. 6th of Shawwāl: date of 2047.
1210. *Rabī' II*-1216, *Rabī' I*. Reign of the Nawwāb 'Umdat-alumarā of the Carnatic, 502; 3044.
1211. Year in which the poet Ghulām Murtaḍā Surūrī was still alive, 1706.
1211. Composition of the history of Jaunpūr by Khair-aldinkhān Muḥammad (d about A. H. 1242), 483 (see A. H. 1206 above, and 1221 below).
- 1211 (*Kālī Yug era* 4898). Commencement of the translation of the history of the Rājās of Kurg from the Canarese into Persian by Ḥusainkhān Lūhānī, 533.
1211. Dedication of the *فوائد صفوة* by the author, Abū-alḥasan bin Ibrāhīm of Kazwīn, to Sultān Abū-alfatḥ Muḥammad Mirzā Bahādurkhān alṣafawī almuṣawwī alḥusainī, 567 (see A. H. 1212-1220 below).
- 1211 (1223 of the مولود). Approximate date of the completion of the *جواهر القرآن* by Ghulām Aḥmad and Sayyid 'Alī Kādī, 2709.
- 1211 (1223 of the مولود). Approximate date of the composition of the *جلوه نامه* or nuptial songs by Ghulām Ḥusainkhān Lūhānī, 2764.
- 1211 (1224 of the مولود). Approximate date of the compilation of the *رساله در خط* by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh, 2524.
1211. 18th of Muḥarram: date of 2181.
1211. 4th of Šafar: date of the first daftar of the *مکاتبات علامی* in 271.
1211. 19th of Rabī' I (1224 of the مولود): completion of the *عروابط سلطانی*, on royal insignia, 2761; 2762.
1211. 20th of Jumādā I: date of 367.
1211. *Rajab*: date of 2785.

A. H.

1211. 17th of Rajab: date of 729.
1211. 25th of Ramaḍān: date of 3043.
1211. 19th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date by the most modern hand in 191.
- 1211-1212. Journey of Shaikh Raḥīm 'Alī from Dihli to Kābul, 2726.
1212. Accession of Fath 'Alī Shāh of Persia, 567, second muḥaddimah.
1212. Stay of Bahādur 'Abd-alkādirkhān, an official of the East India Company, with John Lumsden in Lucknow, 2726 (see A. H. 1245 below).
1212. Composition of 'Abd-alrazzāq Sūrati's *مقدمات ظهوری*, 1500.
1212. Last date in Imām-aldin Ḥusainī (or 'Īshti's) *حسین شاهی* or history of the dynasty of the Durrāni Afghāns, 588 (see A. H. 1213 below).
- 1212 (1225 of the مولود). Date of 1253 and 2709.
1212. Šafar: date of 26, vol. VIII.
1212. 12th of Jumādā I: date of 409.
1212. 20th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: completion of the *نسبنامه* (راجهای میسور), 514.
- 1212-1220. Events of that period, forming a later addition to the first muḥaddimah of the *فوائد* صوفیه, 567, fol. 84^a sq. (see A. H. 1211 above).
- 1212-1250. Reign of Fath 'Alī Shāh of Persia, 706; 901; 1730.
1213. Death of Tipū Sultān of Mysore (b A. H. 1163), last date in Mir Ḥusain 'Alīkhān Kirmānī's *نشان حیدری* (completed A. H. 1217, 9th of Rajab), 522; 523; 531.
1213. Completion of Imām-aldin Ḥusainī (or 'Īshti's) *حسین شاهی*, 588; 589 (see A. H. 1212 above).
1213. Latest date in the Notes and Official Documents of the last Moghul emperors in 427 (fol. 28^a).
1213. Year in which 1288 came into Khāṣṣahib Ḥabīb-allāh Khāṣṣahib Bahādur's library.
- 1213 (1226 of the مولود). Date of 2762.
1213. See A. H. 1208 above.
1213. 25th of Šafar: date of 1715.
1213. 1st of Shūbān: date of the first volume of Muḥammad Šālih Kanbū'i's *عمل صالح* in 334.
1213. Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 1165.
- 1213 (*Bangālī era* 1206). 1st of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 1267.
- 1213-1218. Abū Tālib ibn Marḥūm (or Maghfūr) Ḥājī Muḥammad Pēghkhān Tabrizī Isfahānī Londoni's journey to, and travels in, Europe, 696; 2727 (see A. H. 1200-1207 and 1208 above).

- A. H.
1214. Annexation of Seringapatan by the English, 529; 531.
1211. Composition of a descriptive work on Haidarābād by Lāchmī Narāyan Shafīk, 468, 3 (see A. H. 1200, 1204, and 1208, 1st of *Rabī' II*, above).
1214. Compilation of the منتخب التحو by Amir Haidar Husaini Balgrāmi, with the takhalluṣ Amir, 2965.
1211. 19th of *Rabī' II* : date of 2827.
1214. 19th of *Jumādā II* : completion of the بساط الغنائم or history of the Marattahs, by Lāchmī Narāyan Shafīk, 468, 4 : 3018 (see above).
1215. Composition of the تذكرة البلاد والحكم by Mir Husain 'Alikhān Kirmāni, 522.
1215. Composition of the گلشن هند, a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in Persian, by Mirzā Luṭf, 703.
1215. Date of a stamp of the Nawwāb 'Umdat-al-umarā of the Carnatic (reigned A. H. 1210-1216) in 3044 (fol. 1^a).
1215. Date of 2883.
1215. *Ṣafar* : date of 694.
1215. 15th of *Ṣafar* : date of 2101.
1215. 29th of *Rabī' II* : date of 511.
1216. 12th of *Muharram* (*Bangālī era* 1208, month Jeth) : date of 2545.
1216. 25th of *Shawbān* : date of 162.
1216. 1st of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah* : date of 699.
1216. 10th of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah* : date of 362.
1216. 26th of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah* : date of 437.
1217. Death of the Nawwāb Nizām 'Alikhān Āṣafjāh II of Haidarābād (b A. H. 1146), 467.
1217. Date of 572 and 754.
1217. 12th of *Ṣafar* : date of 513.
1217. 1st of *Rabī' II* : date of 518.
1217. 27th of *Rabī' II* : date of 512.
1217. 8th of *Jumādā I* : date of 790.
1217. 9th of *Rajab* : completion of the نشان حبدری by Mir Husain 'Alikhān Kirmāni, 522, fol. 250^b; 523, fol. 220^a (see A. H. 1213 and 1215 above).
1217. 10th of *Rajab* : date of the modern part of 351.
1217. 18th of *Rajab* : date of 169.
1217. 10th of *Shawwāl* : date of 387.
1218. Compilation of the وقائع سعادت, a condensed history of the rulers of the Carnatic, 2811.
- A. H.
1218. Completion of the حديفة العالم or history of the Kuṭubshāhs of Haidarābād by Abū-al-kāsim bin Rādī-al-dīn almūsawī, called Mir 'Ālam (d A. H. 1223) shortly after that date, 465; 2839 (see A. H. 1221 below).
1218. Last date in Kādirkhān Munshi's تواریخ آصفیاء or history of the Nizāms of Haidarābād, 189.
1218. Date of 2508.
1218. 8th of *Rabī' II* : date of 2964, 1.
1218. 18th of *Ramādān* : date of 2550.
1218. 14th of *Dhū-al-kā'dah* : date of 587.
1219. Date of 458.
- 1219 (*Bangālī era* 1211, 7th of month Pās). Date of 1960.
1219. 7th of *Muharram* : date of 1167.
1219. 27th of *Ṣafar* : date of 2707.
1220. Death of the Rekhta poet Jān Tapish of Dihli. 1729, fol. 107^a.
1220. Composition of the modern حملة حبدری by Mullā Bamūn 'Alī Kirmāni, with the takhalluṣ Rājī, 900 (see A. H. 1119, 1123, and 1135 above).
1220. Date of a seal of John Henry Peile (of the Madras Civil Service) in 1133 (fol. 1^a), and of a seal of Jān Hunaripil in 2430 (fol. 2^a).
1220. An entry from that year in 2752 (fol. 1^a).
- 1220 (*Samvat* 1862, A. D. 1805). Date of 2546.
1220. 26th of *Muharram* : date of 866.
1220. 12th of *Ṣafar* : date of 708.
1220. 5th of *Jumādā I* : completion of the Hindūstāni translation of 'Abbas Sarwāni's تحفة اکبرشاهی or تاریخ شیرشاهی, 220.
1220. *Rajab* : commencement of the Persian translation of Hājī Khalifah's bibliographical lexicon, the كشف الظنون عن اسمی الكتب والفنون by Karīm-al-dīn Muḥammad bin al-'Allām bin 'Abd-alsalām, 2230.
1220. *Dhū-al-kā'dah* : date of 428.
1220. 19th of *Dhū-al-kā'dah* (A. D. 1806, 8th of *February*) : date of 1993.
1220. 23rd of *Dhū-al-kā'dah* : date of 2923, Parva IV.
1220. 8th of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah* : date of 1216.
1220. 11th of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah* : date of 2923, Parva V.
1221. Death of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam, 488.

- A. H.
1221. Death of Abū Tālib ibn Maḥmūd (or Maḥfūr) Ḥājī Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizī Ḥafāhānī Loudonī (b A. H. 1166), author of the خلاصة الافكار, &c, 696 (see A. H. 1206-1207, 1208, and 1213-1218 above).
1221. Time when Muḥammad Naṣir Muḥammadi Raṅj, author of the اصل الاصل, was a young man, 2975.
1221. Completion of Ghulām Ḥusainkhān's history of the last times of the Moghul empire in India, ذكر السمر, 429 (see A. H. 1151 above).
1221. Composition of the عبرتنامه or history of Shāh 'Ālam by Khair-al-dinkhān Muḥammad (d about A. H. 1242), 483 (see A. H. 1185-1195, 1196, 1206, and 1211 above).
1221. Compilation of the رياض المحبة, the Pushtū grammar and dictionary, by Nawwāb Maḥabbat-khān (or Maḥabbat-allākhān) Maḥabbat (d A. H. 1223), 2452.
1221. Compilation of the مجموعة نغز, a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in Persian, by Sayyid Abū-alkāsim, known as Mir Kudrat-allāh Kādīrī, with the takhalluṣ Kāsim, 2849.
1221. Mentioned as the current year in the قطب‌نمای عالم (a plagiarism on the حديقة العالم) in 2840 (see A. H. 1218 above).
1221. 1st of Jumādā I: date of 2923, Parva VI.
1221. 14th of Jumādā I: date of 2923, Parva VII.
1221. 29th of Jumādā I: date of 2923, Parva VIII.
1221. 2nd of Jumādā II: date of 2923, Parva IX.
1221. 3rd of Jumādā II: date of 2923, Parva X.
1221. 6th of Jumādā II: date of 2923, Parva XI.
1221. 26th of Jumādā II: date of 2923, Parva XII.
1221. 12th of Rajab: date of 2923, Parva XIII.
1221. 27th of Ramaḍān: date of 2619.
1221. Shawwāl: date of 1986.
1221. 22nd of Shawwāl: date of 628.
1221. 14th of Dhū-alkaḍah: date of 1719.
1221. 21st of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 1403.
- 1221 (or 1231). Date of 2556.
- 1221-1253. Reign of the emperor of Dihli, Akbar-shāh II, son of Shāh 'Ālam, 681, colophon; 883.
1222. Date of a seal of a former owner in 675.
1222. 9th of Muḥarram: completion of another tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in Persian, the تذكرة سرور, by Mir Muḥammadkhān Sarwar, with the honorary title of A'zam-aldaulah, 2850 (see A. H. 1221 above).
1222. 21st of Muḥarram (Samvat 1864): date of 2923, Parva XV.
- A. H.
1222. 25th of Ramaḍān: date of 2840.
1222. 26th of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 1003.
1223. Death of Nawwāb Maḥabbatkhān (or Maḥabbat-allākhān) Maḥabbat, the famous Persian. Hindūstānī, and Pushtū writer, 2452 (see A. H. 1221 above).
1223. Death of Abū-alkāsim bin Raḍī-al-dīn al-mūsawī, called Mir 'Ālam, author of the حديقة العالم (shortly after A. H. 1218), 465 (see also A. H. 1221 above).
1223. 4th of Ṣāfir: date of 1024.
1223. 20th of Rajab: date of the most modern part of 2328.
1223. 22nd of Rajab: date of 248.
1223. 22nd of Shabān: date of 1404.
1224. 18th of Jumādā II: date of 1697.
1225. Composition of the شاهنامه موجند (an abridged Rekhta translation of the شاهنامه) by Mūlkand Munshi of Lakhnau, 883.
1225. Date of the second and the third volume of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i's عمل صالح in 334.
1225. 2nd of Rabī' II: date of 260.
1225. 23rd of Jumādā I: date of 397.
1225. 1st of Rajab: date of 901.
1226. Date of 467.
1227. Final redaction of the magnificent copy of Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh of Persia's (d A. H. 1250) دیوان in 1730.
1227. Date of 679.
1227. 8th of Rabī' I: date of 677.
1227. 7th of Rabī' II: departure of Mir 'Izzat-allāh from Dihli to Attak or Attock in the Panjāb, 2728.
1227. 27th of Rajab: departure of the same from Attak or Attock for Bukhārā, ib.
- 1227-1231. Period of Nawwāb Ashraf-aldaulah Bahādur's governorship of Nirmal, 469.
1228. Completion of the Hindūstānī-Pushtū dictionary عجائب اللغات by Ḥāyāt, the younger brother of Nawwāb Maḥabbatkhān Maḥabbat, 2452.
1228. Composition of the رياض المذاهب, on the castes and sects of the Hindūs, by Pandit Mathurānāth, 2720; 2721.
1228. End of Dhū-alhijjah: return of Mir 'Izzat-allāh from Bukhārā to Attak or Attock, 2728.
1229. Composition of the خزائن العلم, on arithmetic, geometry, and astronomy, by Kāūhji, 2261.
1229. 7th of Ṣāfir: date of 199.
1229. 23rd of Jumādā II: date of 2453.

- A. H.
 1229. 9th of *Ramāḍān*: date of 2958, 2.
 1229. 12th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 500.
 1229-1243. Reign of Abū-almuẓaffar Mu'izzī-aldīn Ghāzī-aldīn Ḥaidarshāh of Oude, 1729; 2517.
 1230. Date of 2261.
 1231. End of Nawwāb Aḥraf-aldaulah Bahādur's governorship of Nirmal (commenced A. H. 1227), and last date in 'Abd-alrazzāk ibn 'Abd-alnabī's تذکرہ نورمال, 469 (see A. H. 1232 below).
 1231. Conferment of the title of Khwarshid-almulk on Khair-aldīn Hasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin bin Iftikhār-aldaulah Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāsirkhān Bahādur Samsāmjang (b A. H. 1194), 502 (see A. H. 1210 above, and 1236, 1249, and 1252 below).
 1231. A date appearing in 675 (fly-leaf).
 1231 (or 1221). Date of 2556.
 1231. 25th of *Rabi' I*: date of 322.
 1232. Completion of the تذکرہ نورمال by 'Abd-alrazzāk ibn 'Abd-alnabī, 469, fol. 5^b (see A. H. 1231 above).
 1233. Conquest of Bijāpūr by the English, 455, end.
 1233. 1st of *Jumādā II*: date of 452.
 1233. 1st of *Shawwāl*: completion of the رحمة or vademecum of practical wisdom, in mukhammasāt, by Muḥibb-alḥaḳḳ, 1728.
 1234. Date of 2996.
 1235. 18th of *Rabi' II* (A. D. 1820, 3rd of February): installation of the Nawwāb Wāḷajāh 'Azimjāh Bahādur Sirāj-almara, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alī-khān Dhū-alfakārjang, bin 'Azim-aldaulah (d A. H. 1241), as Šubadār of the Carnatic by the British Government, 430; 502; 3009.
 1236. Death of Iftikhār-aldaulah Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāsirkhān Bahādur Samsāmjang, and conferment of his title on his son Khair-aldīn Hasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin (b A. H. 1194), author of the سوانح سراج (completed A. H. 1252, 27th of *Dhū-ahijjah*), 502 (see A. H. 1210 and 1231 above, and 1249 below).
 1236. 10th of *Muharram*: death of Sayyid Ḥasan-bakhsh, 1729, end.
 1237. Composition of the modern Persian dictionary فرهنگ حسینی by Sayyid Ghulām Ḥsain Shā'ik ibn Sayyid Fath 'Alī Jā'isi alridwi aljā'isi, 2517.
 1237 (or 1240). Completion of Muḥammad Ibrāhim al-Zubairi's بساطین سلاطین or history of the 'Ādilshāhs of Bijāpūr, 455.
 1238. Death of Fath 'Alīkhān Kāshi, with the takhalluṣ Šabā, author of the شاهنشاهنامه, 901.

- A. H.
 1238. *Rabi' I*: date of 3030.
 1238. 7th of *Dhū-ahijjah*: date of 2517.
 1239. 7th of *Rabi' II*: date of 398.
 1239. *Dhū-ahijjah*: commencement of the anonymous autobiography of a modern Persian in 706 (see A. H. 1197, 16th of *Jumādā II*, above).
 1240. Composition of the گوهرنامه, the love-story of Jām and Nīlān in mathnawi-baits, by Qādir or Qādiri, 2907.
 1240. Printing of Faql-allākhkhān's Turki-Persian vocabulary (written under 'Ālamgir) in Calcutta by 'Abd-alraḥim, 2437.
 1240. See A. H. 1237 above.
 1240. 20th of *Safar*: date of 1728.
 1240. *Rabi' I*: date of the original of the transcript of Ghulām Kisī's compendium of general Indian history, the تاریخ ممالك هند (A. H. 1196) in 2835 (see A. H. 1296, 28th of *Shawwāl*, below).
 1240. 4th of *Jumādā I*: date of 533.
 1240. 19th of *Jumādā II*: completion of the سراج التواريخ or first sketch of a vast general history with special reference to India, by Nūr Muḥammad, son of Mirzā Muḥammad Khurāsāni, 3009.
 1241. *Last of Rabi' I* (A. D. 1825, 12th of November): death of the Nawwāb Wāḷajāh 'Azimjāh Bahādur Sirāj-almara, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Dhū-alfakārjang, the Šubadār of the Carnatic, 430; 3009 (see A. H. 1235, 18th of *Rabi' II*, above).
 1241. 26th of *Ramāḍān*: date of 2850.
 1242. Approximate date of the death of Khair-aldīn-khān Muḥammad, author of the تحفة ناز, &c., 483 (see A. H. 1185-1195 above).
 1242 (*Bengalī era* 1234). Date of 1948.
 1243. 1st of *Safar*: date of 681.
 1244. Approximate date of the composition of the يوسف و زليخا, a commentary on Jāmi's *Yusuf wa Zaykha* (A. H. 888) by Maulawī Muḥammad 'Alī, son of Muftī Ghulām Muḥammad Šadr, 3031.
 1244. 15th of *Shawwāl* (A. D. 1829, 20th of April, Samvat 1886): completion of the فتح بخش جان or encomiastic account of Rājah Parsingh (or Nar-singh) Deo of Oorcha in Bundelkhand, by Rāe Shiḥ Parshād, 484.
 1244. 4th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 184.
 1245. Composition of the حشمت كشعبر by Bahādur 'Abd-alkādirkhān, 2726 (see A. H. 1212 above).
 1246. 5th of *Dhū-alka'dah* (A. D. 1831, 18th of April): date of the petition of the Sunnite Muhammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam against their Shi'ite Qādi, 2983.

- A. H.
1247. Approximate date of the completion of the *عبار الشعرا* or *tadhkirah* of Rekhta poets by Khûb Cand bin Bhawâni Cand, with the takhallus Dhakâ or Dhukâ (d. A. H. 1262), 702 (see A. H. 1208 (or 1213) above).
1249. *Rajab*: commencement of *سوانح ممتاز* or history of the Nawwâb 'Umdat-alumârâ of the Carnatic by Khair-aldin Hasan Ghulam-i-Dâmin (b. A. H. 1194), 502 (see A. H. 1210, 1231, and 1236 above, and 1252 below).
1251. *2nd of Rajab* (A. D. 1835, *25th of October*, Samvat 1892): date of 308.
1252. *13th of Rabî' I* (Samvat 1893, A. D. 1836, *28th of June*): date of 3050.
1252. *27th of Dhûl-ahjijah*: completion of the *سوانح ممتاز*, 502 (see A. H. 1249, *Rajab*, above).
- 1253 (A. D. 1837). Death of the emperor Akbarshâh II of Dihli and accession of Bahâdurshâh II, 2976, 12.
1253. Date of the original MS., from which the copy of Khair-aldinkhân Muḥammad's *تاريخ تحفه* in 483 was transcribed (see A. H. 1242 above).
1253. *29th of Ramaḍân*: date of 706.
1254. Date of the most modern adaptation of the story of *يکالو* in Rekhta verse, entitled *نسيم گلزار*, by Pandit Dayâ Shankar Nasim, 828.
1255. *14th of Rabî' II* (A. D. 1839, *27th of June*): death of the Mahārājah Ranjit Singh of the Panjāb, and accession of his son Kharaj Singh, 505; 1731; 2991.
- 1255-1256 (A. D. 1839-1840). Composition of the mathnawi *غم و عشرت* by Amir Cand of Amritsar, 1731.
- 1255-1259. Period of the history of the Panjāb, from the Mahārājah Ranjit Singh's death to the assassination of Mahārājah Shīr Singh, covered by Muḥammad Naḳī of Pasbāwar's *نامہ شیر سنگھ*, 505; 3041.
1258. Death of Shujā-almulk, king of Afghānistān, 1733, 3.
1259. Assassination of Mahārājah Shīr Singh and proclamation of Dalip Singh in the Panjāb, 505; 2991.
1259. Publication of the *سفيينة الشعرا*, the Turkish translation of Daulatshāh's *تذكرة الشعرا* (A. H. 892), in Constantinople, 656.
1261. Edition of Amir Khusrau's mathnawi *فران السعدين* (A. H. 688) by Maulawi Kudrat Ahmad in Lucknow, with glosses, 1186, 5.

- A. H.
1262. Death of Khûb Cand bin Bhawâni Cand, with the takhallus Dhakâ or Dhukâ, author of the *عبار الشعرا* (about A. H. 1247), 702.
- 1262 (Samvat 1904, recte 1903, A. D. 1846). Completion of *چراغ پنجاب* by Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhlrah, 3019.
1263. Death of Wiṣāl Shīrāzi, who completed Waḥshi Bāfīkī's (d. A. H. 991 or 992) *فرهاد و شیرین*, 2996.
1263. *24th of Jumādā II*: date of 2817.
1263. *13th of Dhûl-ahjijah*: death of the poet Allāh-jūyā, with the takhallus Shaḥk, 1732.
1264. Completion of the *تاريخ پنجاب* by Ghulam Muhyi-aldin, 503.
- 1264 (Samvat 1904, recte 1905, A. D. 1848). Date of 1587.
- 1265 (Samvat 1906, A. D. 1849). Completion of the *چهار باغ پنجاب* by Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhlrah, 3020.
1265. Date of 684 and 2843.
1265. Date of an entry in 703.
1266. Date of 502.
1267. Date of 3035.
1267. *15th of Shavbân* (A. D. 1851, *16th of June*): date of 469, ff. 1-96^b.
- 1270 (Samvat 1911, A. D. 1854). Completion of the *عبرت نامه* by Mufti 'Alī-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr, 504.
1270. Date of a calligraphic specimen of Fakīr Muḥammad Amir Ridwī, 2976, 8; and of an autograph of Mirzā Muḥammad Sultān Fath-almulk Shāh Bahādur, the heir-apparent of the last Mogbul emperor of Dihli, Bahādurshāh II, ib., 12 (see A. H. 1253 above).
1270. Date of 1732, 2900-2903, 2940, 2991, 3021, 3024, 3037, 3045, 3047, and 3051.
1270. *28th of Ramaḍân*: date of 3019.
1270. *Shawwāl* to the 11th of *Dhûl-ahjijah*: completion of the poetical and prose works of Saif-aldin Ākhund Saif of Kashmir, 1733.
1270. *20th of Dhûl-ahjijah*: date of 504.
1271. Date of 363.
1272. Drawing-up of the navigation tables for the Persian Gulf, 2984.
1285. *21st of Dhûl-ahjijah*: date of 431.
1287. *16th of Rabî' I*: date of 2878.
1296. *28th of Shawwāl*: date of 2835.

B. Christian Era.

- A. D.
 554. Birth of Khadijah Kubrá, the *first* wife of the prophet Muḥammad (d. A. D. 619), 647-649, 378.
 578-590. Reign of Hurmuz IV, the Sāsānian ruler, 724-726, 1385.
 594. Marriage of Khadijah Kubrá with Muḥammad, 647-649, 378.
 594. Birth of Umm Ḥabibah bint Abi Sufyān, the *tenth* wife of Muḥammad (d. A. H. 42 or 44), 645-649, 384.
 598 (or 600). Birth of Umm Salmah Hind bint Abi Umayyah, the *sixth* wife of Muḥammad (d. A. H. 61 or 59), *ib.*, 388.
 605. Birth of Ḥafṣah bint 'Umar, the *fourth* wife of Muḥammad (d. A. H. 41, 45, or 47), *ib.*, 385.
 605. Birth of Fāṭimah, the *fourth* and youngest daughter of Muḥammad and wife of the Khalīf 'Alī (d. A. H. 11), *ib.*, 389.
 612 (or 613). Birth of Juwairiyah bint Ḥārith bin Abi Darār (or Darāri), the *eighth* wife of Muḥammad (d. A. H. 55 or 56), *ib.*, 386.
 614. Birth of 'Ā'ishah bint Abībakr, the *third* wife of Muḥammad (d. A. H. 58), *ib.*, 379.
 619. Death of Khadijah Kubrá (b. A. D. 554), *ib.*, 378.
 619. Marriage of Umm-alaswad Sandah with Muḥammad, as his *second* wife, *ib.*, 382.
 1148. Composition of Kalhana's Rājataranginī or history of Kashmir in Sanskrit, 508.
 1277-1278 (*Yazdujird era* 647). Completion of the Persian poetical version of the Pahlavi Artā-Viraf-Nāmak, 2819.
 1495 (*Yazdujird era* 864). Composition of the poetical version of the *صد در*, 2820; 2822.
 1544. Date of a farmān of Shāh Tahmāsp to the governor of Harāt respecting Humāyūn's reception, 224, 1.
 1545. Capture of Kandahār by Prince Muḥammad Murād, third son of Shāh Tahmāsp, 224, 3.
 1569. Date of the oldest complete copy of Nēryōsang's Pāzand-Sanskrit version of the Shikand Gumānik Vījār, 2988.
 1575 (*Yazdujird era* 944, Samvat 1631). 18th of May: date of 2987.
 1600 (*Yazdujird era* 969). Composition of the *قصیدہ* by Bahman bin Kaikubād bin Hurmuzyār, 2824.
- A. D.
 1602. Completion of Maulānā 'Abd-alsattār bin Kāsim Lāhūrī's Persian translation of Padre Geronimo Xavier's (d. A. H. 1617) *مرآة القدس* or life of Christ, 619.
 1609. Completion of the same Padre Geronimo Xavier's *داستان احوال حواریان* or history of the twelve apostles, 620.
 1612. Beginning of the short history of the progress of English conquest in India, in 501, 2.
 1617. Death of Padre Geronimo Xavier, author of the *مرآة القدس*, the *داستان احوال حواریان*, and the *کوائف پیتر عیسوی* or life of St. Peter, as missionary in Goa, 619.
 1623-1624 (Samvat 1681, A. H. 1033). Completion of the *مثنوی راماین* by Ghirdardās Kāyath, 1965.
 1627. May: birth of Siwājī, of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family, the founder of the Marattah empire, 487.
 1629 (Samvat 1686, A. H. 1038-1039). Earlier date of the composition of the Hindi erotic poem *سنہر سنگار*, 1700, 23; 2527 (see A. H. 1041-1042 in A above).
 1649. Year in which John Gravius or Greaves' *Elementa Linguae Persicae* were printed in London, 2535.
 1659-1818. Period covered by the *تواریخ راجدھای نانپور*, or annals of the Marattah Rājās of Nāgpūr, 489.
 1668. Beheading of Abdākhān, the Khān of Bidlis, at Constantinople, 2781.
 1669-1739. Life-time of W. Cockburn, M. D. of London, 2957.
 1683. Compilation of a Persian-French dictionary by Padre Angelus, 2533.
 1687 (Samvat 1744). Date of a Rekhta translation of the Bhāgavata Purāṇa, 1952.
 1696. 12th of June (Samvat 1753, A. H. 1107, 11th of Dhū-alkādah): date of 1964, ff. 1-135^a.
 1698. Official letters of the 39th and 40th year of 'Alangir's reign received from Sūrat, 370.
 1709. Presentation of 1249 to Major Robert MacKenzie by William Shep. Greene.
 1710. November 16 (Samvat 1766, recte 1767, A. H. 1122, 24th of Ramaḍān): date of 1963.
 1725. Completion of the translation of the Bible into the Malabar language by Benjamin Schultz, a German missionary from the King of Denmark to the Carnatic (d. A. D. 1760 or 1761), 2537.

- A. D.
1726. Journey of the same to Madras, ib. (see A. D. 1741 below).
1737 (Samvat 1794). Composition of the *عین الظہور* or Persian translation of the Brahmaparivarta Purāṇa, 1961.
1738 (Yazdajird era 1107, month of Bahman, A. H. 1151, Jumādā II). Date of 2824.
1741. 30th of June: completion of the Hindūstāni grammar in Latin by Benjamin Schultz, 2537 (see A. D. 1725 and 1726 above).
1743. Publication of the Hindūstāni grammar of John Joshua Ketelaer in Dutch by David Millins, professor at Utrecht, ib.
1745. Year in which the Hindūstāni grammar of Benjamin Schultz (see above) was printed in Halle, ib.; and 2538, 2.
1750. Accession of Rām Rājah, of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family, in Satārāh, 485.
1755–1812. Life-time of W. Hunter, M. D., 2953.
1756. 20th of June: capture of Calcutta by the Nawwāb Sirāj-aulāh of Bangālāh, 2132, faṣl 2, fol. 154^b.
1758. Unsuccessful siege of Madras by the French under Lally, 501.
1759. 22nd of September (A. H. 1173, 29th of Muḥarram, Samvat 1816): date of 1955.
1760. Date of the correspondence of the Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī 'Umdat-ulmulk of the Carnatic with King George III of England, 2904, ff. 224^a and 225^b sq.
1760 (or 1761). Death of Mr. Benjamin Schultz, 2538, 2 (see A. D. 1725, 1726, 1741, and 1745 above).
1760–1764. Mr. Henry Vansittart's governorship of Fort William, 478.
1761. Capture of Pondicherry by the English under Clive, 501.
1763. 25th of May: letters from Madras received by the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge with regard to their missionaries, 2538, 2.
1764. 20th of November: date of an entry by Captain Dow in 1089 (fly-leaf).
1765. Appointment of Muḥammad Ridākḥān Bahādūr Muẓaffarjāng as minister to the Nawwāb Najm-aulāh of Bangālāh by the English, 2132, faṣl 3.
1765. 10th of June: purchase of 29 at Allāhābād.
1770. March, to 1793, September: reign of Nawwāb Muḥarak-aulāh Bahādūr, Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 1165, colophon.
- A. D.
1773. Accession of Raghoji, of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family, in Nāgpur, 485.
1773. 16th of June: date of an entry in 891 (fly-leaf).
1773. 27th of October (Bangālī era 1180, A. H. 1187): date of 2098.
1773. May, to 1775, February (A. H. 1187, Rabi' II–1188, Dhū-ḥijjah, Bangālī era 1180–1182): composition of the *ترجمہ دہم شاستر*, 2717.
1774. Defeat of the Marattahs, 444.
1774. Date of a letter of Tūshi Lāmāh of Sartary to the Governor-General of Bangālāh, 2538, 8^u.
1774. Purchase of 1069 at Haidarābād.
1774. 29th of March: latest date in the official letters relating to Bangālāh, in 481, fol. 49^b.
1774. 23rd of April (A. H. 1188, 11th of Saḥar): defeat and destruction of the Rohilla Afghāns by the East India Company's army, 584.
1775. 24th of January, to 5th of April: period covered by the statistical record of Bangālāh, &c., in 482.
1777. Date before which the *تفصیل احوال عروج و خروج راجدہای و سرداران دکن* was compiled, 485.
1777–1779 and 1783–1785. Period during which General Giles Stibbert was commander-in-chief of the Bangālī army, 2835.
1778. Date of 620.
1778. Year in which Mr. Richard Johnson acquired 71, 618 (the latter from the author), and 1953.
1778. Year in which 963 was presented to the same.
1778. July: date when 1949 got into Mr. Richard Johnson's possession.
1779. May: date of 2737, ff. 1–9^a.
1780. June 1: date at which Mr. Robert Ireland got possession of 341.
1780. December 14: discovery of the record of a grant of lands, made by Rājah Decopal, by Lieut.-Col. Henry Watson, at the occasion of the digging of a well in the fortress of Mongheer, 2538, 7.
1782. August: date when 976 came into the possession of Mr. Richard Johnson.
1783. Compilation of the tract on Hindū trials by ordeal, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005.
1783 (Bangālī era 1190). Date of 2066, 3.
1783. 11th of April (Bangālī era 1190, A. H. 1197, 8th of Jumādā I): date of 1954.
1783–1784 (Bangālī era 1191). Date of 2066, 2.
1783–1785. See A. D. 1777–1779 above.

- A. D.
 1781 (*Bangālī era* 1192). Date of 2046 and 2069.
 1784 (*Śaka era* 1706). Completion of the *Purānārtha Prakāśa Śāstra*, 2003 ; 2004.
 1784. *25th of June*: purchase of 1109 at Haidarābād.
 1784–1785. Orders of the Nawwāb Wazīr to Siwāi Singh Kutwāl of the Bāzār at Kānpūr, to Almās 'Alikhān, and to Col. Ironside, with receipts, 2538, 8c.
 1785. Year in which 804 came into Mr. C. Macaulay's possession.
 1785. *January*: date of 466.
 1785. *1st of March*: date when 682 was sent by the author to Mr. Richard Johnson.
 1785. *22nd of April*: date when Mr. Ch. Boddam received 987 at Calcutta.
 1786. Gift of 1163 by Antonio Viegra to the Marquess of Hastings.
 1786. Acquisition of 212 by Mr. Mulock in Lucknow.
 1787 (*Bangālī era* 1194, *7th of month Asārḥ*, A. H. 1201). Date of 2003.
 1787. *1st of May*: date when Mr. Ch. Boddam of Calcutta got possession of 478 and 2666.
 1787. *16th of December*: date of an entry of a former owner, Mr. Robert Watherston, in 2306.
 1788. Year in which Mr. Richard Johnson received 417 and 626 from Haidarābād (the former in February, the latter from Mir Muḥammad Husain).
 1788. *1st of January*: date when Mr. Ch. Boddam got possession of 2859.
 1788–1849. Life-time of Sir Graves Champney Haughton, author of a Persian-English dictionary, 2968.
 1789. Date of a Persian note by 'Alī Ibrāhīmkhān in 897 (fly-leaves).
 1790. *30th of July*: acquisition of 1194 by Mr. Robert Watherston.
 1791 (Samvat 1848, A. H. 1206). Date of the Persian adaptation of the *Gayā Mahātmya* by Ānandghana Khwasha, 1962.
 1792. Death of the Mahārājah Mahāsingh Bahādūr of Lāhūr, 2132, faṣl 3.
 1793. Translation of the Bengal Code of Laws into Persian by Mr. A. Falconer, and the latter's letter to the Hon. Sir Charles Oakley, Bart., Governor in Council, the 27th of December in the same year, 2722.
 1793. *17th of March*: date of 2411, 1.
 1793. *1st of April*: date of 2411, 3.
- A. D.
 1793. *18th of April*: date of 2423.
 1793. *25th of May*: date of 2411, 4.
 1793. *25th of June*: date of 2408.
 1795. Date of 2837 (first fly-leaf).
 1795. Year in which Mr. Alex. Macleod acquired 3012.
 1798. *23rd of October*: date of 2713.
 1799. Date of a seal in 1241 (last page).
 1800. Subjugation and killing of the famous freebooter of Mysore, Dhundia or Dhūndūji Wāgh by the English, 859, 5.
 1800. Purchase of 1166 and 1179 at Mysore by John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service.
 1800. *5th of April*: date of part I of Tipū Sulṭān's letters in 525.
 1800. *23rd of April*: date of a note by Major Alex. Beatson in 3001 (last page).
 1800. *17th of May*: date of part III of Tipū Sulṭān's letters in 525.
 1800. *29th of September*: acquisition of 2240 by Lieut. (afterwards Captain) Wm. Hamilton (*see* A. D. 1804 below).
 1801. Year in which 693 was brought from Persia.
 1801. Purchase of 2456 by Mr. Charles Pazley in Baghdād.
 1802. Purchase of 321 and 511 at Seringapatam by J. H. Peile, Esq.
 1802–1803. Approximate date of 311.
 1803. Acquisition of 756 and 1386 by Mr. Henry George Keene (*see* A. D. 1817 and 1877 below).
 1803. Acquisition of 2870 by Lieut. W. Miles.
 1803. *5th of September*: date of 1969.
 1804. Presentation of 587 (گلستان رحمت) by the author, Nawwāb Muḥammad Mustajābkhān, to Mr. A. Willand (Welland?).
 1804. Transmission of 2240 by Capt. Wm. Hamilton at Almadnagar (*see* A. D. 1800, *29th of September*, above).
 1804. *7th of January*: date of 1144.
 1804. *10th of April*: presentation of 27, 238, 246, 777, and 937 to the Library by J. Wombwell, Esq.
 1804. *15th of April*: presentation of 852 to the Library by Jn. Kneller, Esq.
 1804. *30th of May*: presentation of 172, 194, 212, 215, 227 (no date of month), 233, 247, 253, 289, 306, 389, 627, 1254, 2827, 2848, 2864, and 2883 to the Library by Lieut.-Col. Wm. Kirkpatrick (*see* A. D. 1811, *13th of April*, below).

- A. D.
 1804. *9th of October*: receipt of 2722 from the Examiner's Office.
 1805. Acquisition of 2508 and 2881 by Mr. G. Swinton.
 1805. *April* (Samvat 1862): date of 2516.
 1805. Date of a note by Mr. J. Leyden (a former owner) in 1139 (fly-leaf at the back).
 1805. Watermark of the paper on which 2547 was written.
 1805. *20th of May*: probable date of 1957.
 1806. *7th of January*: date of an entry in 2608 (fly-leaf at the back).
 1806. *8th of February* (A. H. 1220, *19th of Dhū-al-kā'dah*): date of 1993.
 1806. *March*: date of an entry in 1471 (fly-leaf at the back), and of the acquisition of 1630 by a former owner in Calcutta.
 1806. *29th of August*: date of 404.
 1807. Date of 464.
 1807. *6th of May*: date of an English note by Mr. C. Mackenzie in 206 (fly-leaf).
 1808. Date of the Shikasta parts of 527.
 1809. Stamp of the College of Fort William, Calcutta, with that date in 160, 163, 414, 634, 1799, 1823, 1851, and 1885.
 1810. Approximate date of the death of Raushan 'Ali alansari of Jaunpūr, professor in the College of Fort William, Calcutta, 2520.
 1810. Date of 1318.
 1810. *4th of February*: date when Mr. A. Welland got possession of 62, 126, 416, and 513.
 1810. *8th of February to 8th of December*: period covered by the Akhbār or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 492.
 1810. *November and December*. Compilation of the topography and history of the fortress of Gaur or Gaurh (i. e. Lakhnauti) and the township of Pandwah by Shiyām Parshād Munshī, 2841.
 1811. Presentation of 1133 by Mr. Sanders to John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service (see A. D. 1818, *19th of September*, below).
 1811. Date of 356 and 906.
 1811. *3rd of April*: reception of 2454 from Calcutta into the Library.
 1811. *13th of April*: presentation of 525 (Tipū Sultan's letters) to the Library by Lieut.-Col. Wm. Kirkpatrick (see A. D. 1804, *30th of May*, above).
 1811. *27th of December to 1812, 6th of September*: period covered by the Akhbār or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 493.

- A. D.
 1811-1819 and 1825-1827. Periods during which Mr. (afterwards Sir) C. T. Metcalfe was Resident at the court of Dilli, 494.
 1812. *November to 1813, 17th of December*: period covered by the Akhbār or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 494.
 1813. *14th of March*: acquisition of 1211 by Sir Barry Close.
 1813. *14th of May*: acquisition of 1403, 1406, and 2157 by the same; also presentation of 930 to the Library by him.
 1813. *19th of November*: presentation of 2634 to the Library by J. Cotton, Esq.
 1814. Death of Rājāh Himmatsingh Bahādur, 2132, faṣl 3.
 1814. *24th of June to the last of December*: period covered by the Akhbār or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 495.
 1814. *8th of July*: presentation of 7 to the Library by Captain J. Salmond.
 1815. Composition of the سرود خسرو, a prose-adaptation of Nizāmi's شیرین و خسرو, by Ghulām Husainkhān Munshi, 2873.
 1815. *19th of January*: date of 573.
 1815. *November to 1816, autumn*: period covered by the Akhbār or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 496.
 1816. *28th of March*: reception of 901 and 1730 into the Library from Comm. (of) Corresp.
 1816. *30th of March*: presentation of 1164 to the Library by W. B. Smith, Esq.
 1817. Purchase of 756 and 1386 by Mr. Adam Clarke from Mr. Henry George Keene (see A. D. 1803 above, and 1877 below).
 1817. *2nd of January to the 28th of September*: period covered by the Akhbār or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 497.
 1817. *March*: purchase of 1348 by John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service.
 1817. *29th of October*: date when Mr. Lindsay finished the reading of 2200 (see A. D. 1821 below).
 1817-1827. Term of Sir Graves Champney Haughton's professorship in the East India College at Haileybury, 2968 (see A. D. 1788-1849 above).
 1818. Year in which the same Sir Graves got possession of 18.
 1818. *1st of January to the last of December*: period covered by the Akhbār or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 498.

A. D.

1818. *19th of September*: presentation of 103, 321, 387, 158, 491, 511, 511, 565, 866, 1036, 1133, 1166, 1179, 1255, 1302, 1348, 1897, 1983, 2430, 2139, and 2993 to the Library by John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service.

1819. *9th of August*: date when the same MSS. (with the exception of 866 and 1897) were transferred to the Civil College (i. e. Haileybury).

1819-1849 (Samvat 1876-1906). History of the state of Hazāra and the neighbouring states and districts during that period, 506.

1820. *3rd of February* (A. H. 1235, *18th of Rabi' II*): installation of the Nawwāb Wālājāh 'Azimjāh Bahādūr Sirāj-alumārā, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alikhān Dhū-alfakārjāng, as Śubādār of the Carnatic (d. A. D. 1825, A. H. 1241) by the British Government, 430; 3009.

1821. *29th of April*: date when J. Grant, Esq., finished the reading of 2200 (*see* A. D. 1817, *29th of October*, above).

1821. *24th of August*: date when 370 was received into the Library.

1822. Establishment of the Asiatic Society in London, 430, end.

1823 (Samvat 1881). Date when Mufti 'Alī-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr left his native town and settled in Lūdhāna, 504 (*see* A. D. 1849 below).

1823. *December*: completion of the *تواريخ راجدهای تاجبور*, 489.

1825. Stamp of the College of Fort William, Calcutta, with that date in 132, 159, 164, 239, 268, 567, 579, 590, 596, 611, 643, 677, 752, 807, 958, 992, 1025, 1046, 1052, 1071, 1111, 1144, 1165, 1208, 1214, 1223, 1228, 1239, 1250, 1276, 1277, 1297, 1305, 1327, 1331, 1338, 1349, 1363, 1415-1417, 1419, 1438, 1445, 1482, 1545, 1600, 1612, 1636, 1689, 1779, 1784, 1795, 1802, 1804, 1830, 1839, 1840, 1848, 1854, 1857, 1861, 1863, 1865, 1868, 1875, 1913, 1916, 1926, 1985, 2027, 2028, 2042, 2059, 2162, 2168, 2176, 2189, 2241, 2272, 2277, 2287, 2294, 2298, 2328, 2330, 2341, 2347, 2350, 2375, 2384, 2394, 2402, 2407, 2416, 2420, 2427, 2468, 2496, 2502, 2575, 2576, 2581, 2592, 2596, 2602, 2620, 2628, 2651, 2656, 2658, 2671, 2675, 2681, 2687, 2694, 2707, 2708, 2711, 2716, 2732, 2742-2744, 2748-2750, 2752, 2755, 2912, 2913, and 3028.

1825. *12th of November*: death of the Nawwāb Wālājāh 'Azimjāh Bahādūr Sirāj-alumārā, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alikhān Dhū-alfakārjāng, Śubādār of the Carnatic, 430; 3009 (*see* A. D. 1820 above).

1825-1826. Compilation of the *احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافة* by Sil 'and, 731.

1825-1827. *See* A. H. 1811-1819 above.

A. D.

1828-1829. Translation of the *چتر برنگه* from Hindūstāni into Persian by Rāe Shiw Parshād under the title of *فرح بخش جان*, 484.

1829. *18th of July*: reception of 2728, presented by H. Wood, Esq., late Accountant-General, Bengal, into the Library from the Secretary.

1829 (*or* 1830). Composition of the *داغ ام*, a commentary on Jāmi's *زنجبا*, by Muḥammad 'Alī ibn Mufti Ghulām Muḥammad Śadr, 3034.

1831. *18th of April* (A. H. 1246, *5th of Dhū-alkādah*): date of the petition of the Sunnite Muhammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam against their Shī'ite Kāḍi, 2983.

1831. *9th of May*: date when the foregoing petition was received by the English authorities of that district, ib.

1831. *September*: trial of the case of the same petition by Mr. C. P. Brown, Assistant Judge, at Masulipatam, ib.

1831. *8th of December*: presentation of 2989 by Mr. Henry George Keene to his friend Mr. James R. Ballantyne, East India College.

1832. Acquisition of 3032 by the same James R. Ballantyne, East India College.

1832. Stamp of the College of Fort William, Calcutta, with that date in 1783.

1832. *30th of November*: date of a note by the Assistant Judge, Mr. C. P. Brown, at Masulipatam *re* the Kāḍi of Elloor, 2983 (last fly-leaf) (*see* A. D. 1831 above).

1834. Acquisition of 3030 by Mr. (afterwards Dr.) James R. Ballantyne, East India College.

1835. *25th of October* (A. H. 1251, *2nd of Rajab*, Samvat 1892): date of 308.

1836. *28th of June* (A. H. 1252, *13th of Rabi' I*, Samvat 1893): date of 3050.

1837 (A. H. 1253). Death of Akbarshāh II of Dihli, and accession of Bahādurshāh II, the last nominal emperor of Hindūstān, 2976, 12 (*see* A. D. 1858 below).

1837. *31st of August*: presentation of 2987 to the Library by Mr. Romer.

1838. First discovery of the Arabic version of portions of the *جامع التواريخ* by Mr. W. H. Morley, 3004.

1838. *29th of October*: presentation of 1417 and 1948 to the Library by Mr. Hawkins.

1838-1840. Correspondence between Mr. Morley, Col. John Briggs, Mr. Edwin Norris, Professor Forbes, and others regarding the *جامع التواريخ* (*see* above), 3004.

A. D.

1839. Date of an English note appended to the petition against the Shi'ite Kādī of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam, 2983, fol. 6^b (see A. D. 1831 and 1832 above).
1839. 27th of June (A. H. 1255): death of Ranjit Singh, the great Sikh Mahārājah of the Panjāb, and accession of his son Kharaj Singh, 503, daftar V; 1731.
1840. Last date in Ghulām Muhyi-al-din's تاريخ بنجاب, 503.
1840. Acquisition of 3031 by Mr. (afterwards Dr.) James R. Ballantyne, East India College.
1840. November: death of Kharaj Singh of the Panjāb, and of his son, prince Nūnīhāl Singh, 1731 (see A. D. 1839, 27th of June, above).
1842. 24th of January: acquisition of 3029 by Dr. James R. Ballantyne.
1842. 17th of October: presentation of 484 to the Library.
1843. 18th of July: purchase of 397 by Madden.
1843. 1st of October: date of 2833.
1844. 18th of June: date when Dr. James R. Ballantyne received 3058 from R. Houghton, Esq.
1845. Completion of the newest Persian translation of the Singhāsān Battisī by Sayyid Imdād 'Alī and Siw Sahāi Kāyath, 1991, 4.
- 1846 (Samvat 1902-1903). Final victory of the English in the Panjāb and their settlement there, 504, 3; 3019.
1846. Year in which Gulāb Singh of Jamūn took possession of Kashmir, 507, fol. 142^a sq.
- 1846 (A. H. 1262, Samvat 1902-1903). Completion of the چار باغ بنجاب by Lalā Ganeshdās, called Badhrāh, 3019 (see A. D. 1849 below).
- 1848 (A. H. 1264, Samvat 1904-1905). Date of 1587.
1848. 22nd of October: acquisition of 699 by Mr. J. Edward Hall at Calcutta.
- 1849 (A. H. 1265, Samvat 1906). Completion of the چار باغ بنجاب by Lalā Ganeshdās, called Badhrāh, 3020 (see A. D. 1846 above).
1849. Account of the Governor-General Lord Dalhousie in that year, in 3020, fol. 423^a sq.
1849. Last date in Mufti 'Alī-al-din ibn Mufti Khair-al-din of Lāhūr's عبرت نامه, 504 (see A. D. 1823 above, and 1854 below).
1850. Approximate date of a calligraphic specimen of Taki 'Alī, bearing the name of the king of Oude, Muḥammad Wājid 'Alishāh Pādishāh, 2976, 10; other specimens with the same date by 'Alī Ridā-khān Jawāhir-raḥm, ib., 11 x 14 x 15.

A. D.

1850. Autograph of the king of Oude, Muḥammad Wājid 'Alishāh Pādishāh, embossed with nail, 2976, 3.
1851. Acquisition of 698 by Mr. J. Edward Hall.
1851. The exhibition of, q 1263 (last fly-leaf).
1851. 16th of June: date of 469, ff. 1-96^b.
1851. 29th of August: date of a letter of Mr. G. Swinton, Edinburgh, inserted in 696.
1852. Death of the modern Rekhta poet Mu'min (probably Muḥammad Mu'minkhān), 2975, end.
- 1853-1854 (A. H. 1270, 1271, Samvat 1911). Date of 363, 1732, 2900-2903, 2940, 2991, 3024, 3037, 3045, 3047, and 3051.
1854. Completion of the عبرت نامه by Mufti 'Alī-al-din ibn Mufti Khair-al-din of Lāhūr, 504 (see A. D. 1849 above, and 1856 below).
1854. Date of an English note by Mr. C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent of Lāhūr, in 363; 504-506; 714, &c. (see A. D. 1856, July, below).
1854. 4th of August: date of 3020.
1854. 11th of August: date of 506.
1854. 22nd of August: date of 3021.
1854. 13th of September: date of 504.
1854. 21st of September: date of 714.
1854. 11th of October: presentation of 2833 to the Library by General J. P. Smith through Prof. H. H. Wilson.
1856. Presentation of the autograph of Mufti 'Alī-al-din ibn Mufti Khair-al-din of Lāhūr's عبرت نامه to the Library by Dr. Royle, when its author was still alive, 504 (see A. D. 1854 above).
1856. July: presentation of 363, 503-506, 714, 888, 1587, 1651, 1731-1733, 2109, 2528, 2907, 2940, 2991, 3019-3021, 3024, 3035-3037, 3040, 3041, 3045, and 3047-3050 to the Library by Dr. Royle.
1857. Year in which 2969 (a Kūrān with interlinear Persian paraphrase) was picked up in Lucknow at the occasion of the entry of the Brigade under General Franks into that city.
1857. June: purchase of, and remarks on, the Sind-bādnāma in 1236 by Mr. Edwin Greenwood.
- 1857-1858. The Indian Mutiny, 431.
1858. Deposition of the last nominal emperor of Dillī, Bahādurshāh II, 2976, 12 (see A. D. 1837 above).
1859. Year in which Muḥammad Šibghat-allāh and Sayyid Murtadā, the former the superintendent, the latter the principal compiler of the political and natural history of the Carnatic, and India in general, in 430, were still alive, the latter as teacher in the Madrasah.

A. D.

1859. Completion of the وقائع غدر or history of the Indian Mutiny, 431.
1859. *March*: addition of Prof. H. H. Wilson's remarks to those of Mr. Edwin Greenwood in the Sindbâdnâma, in 1236 (see A. D. 1857, *June*, above).
1859. *7th of April*: purchase of 398 for the Library by Messrs. W. H. Allen & Co.
1864. *30th of May*: presentation of 979 to the Library by Lieut.-Col. Wm. Kirkpatrick.
1868. *11th of November*: date of a note in 194 (fol. 1^a).
1870. *16th of February*: date of a short English statement of the contents of 431.
1870. *23rd of March*: presentation of 431 to the Library.
1870. *July*: purchase of 308 from General Cunningham.
1876. *11th of September*: completion of the English translation of the history of the kings of Gujarât to A. H. 980, an extract from the طبقات اکبری (or) by Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, Bombay Staff Corps, 3014, margin.
1877. *7th of March*: presentation of 168 to the Library by Sir W. Muir, K.C.S.I.
1877. *10th of April*: reception of 756 and 1386 into the Library.
1877. *13th of April*: reception of 2871 into the Library.
1877. *18th of July*: presentation of 76 to the Library by Sir W. Muir.

A. D.

1877. *6th of November*: reception of 483 into the Library.
1878. *29th of March*: reception of 48, 50, and 977 into the Library.
1878. *5th of June*: completion of the English translation of the بساط الغنائم or history of the Marattahs to A. H. 1174 by Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, 3018, margin (see A. D. 1876 above).
1878. *1st of July to 1886, 8th of June*: English translation of the مرآة احمدی or history of Gujarât to A. H. 1174 by the same, 3016, margin.
1879. Death of Dr. H. Blochmann, Principal of, and Professor in, the Calcutta Madrasah, 483.
1879. *Last of December*: date of 2838.
1884. *April*: addition of a list of lacunas and misplaced leaves to the Sindbâdnâma in 1236 by Mr. W. A. Clouston (see A. D. 1857 and 1859 above).
1888. *21st of February*: presentation of 3042 to the Library by Mr. C. J. Erskine.
1888. *15th of September*: presentation of 589 to the Library by Prof. Fausboll.
1891. *February*: presentation of the 'Persian Gulf Pilot' to the Library by Capt. A. W. Stiffe, late Indian Marine, 2934.
1893. *8th of June*: presentation of 2832 to the Library.
1894. *26th of April*: purchase of 3014-3016 and 3018 for the Library from the widow of the late Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, Bombay Staff Corps.
1900. *24th of May*: presentation of 3046 to the Library by Mr. Charles Feuton.

C. Bangâli or Faṣlî Era

(Instituted by the emperor Akbar and dated from his accession in A. H. 963, *Rabi' II* = A. D. 1556, *February*).

A. B.

- 1096 (A. H. 1100). *9th of Dhû-al-kā'dah*: probable date of 1958.
- 1139 (A. H. 1146). The last revenue year in 426, maḳālâh I.
- 1160 (A. H. 1167). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 148^b.
- 1165 (A. H. 1172). *22nd of Dhû-al-ḥijjah*: date of 1589.
- 1169 (A. H. 1176). *Rajab*: date of 816.
- 1172-1177 (A. H. 1179-1184). Statistical accounts of the sūbahs of Bangālâh in 480.
- 1173 (A. H. 1180). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 285^b.
- 1175 and 1176 (A. H. 1182 and 1183). Dates appearing ib., fol. 304^a.

A. B.

- 1180 (A. H. 1187, A. D. 1773). Date of letters in 2111, eud.
- 1180 (A. H. 1187, A. D. 1773, *27th of October*). Date of 2098.
- 1180-1182 (A. H. 1187, *Rabi' II*-1188, *Dhû-al-ḥijjah*, A. D. 1773, *May*-1775, *February*). Composition of the ترجمہ دھرم شاستر, 2717.
- 1181 (A. H. 1188, *Muharram*, A. D. 1774, *March-April*). Completion of the رسالہ اکمالا, 2018.
- 1181 (A. H. 1188, *22nd of Rabi' I*). Date of 1953.
- 1182 (A. H. 1189, A. D. 1775, *24th of January to the 5th of April*). Period covered by the statistical record of Bangālâh, &c., in 182.

- A. R.
 1183 (A. H. 1190, 12th of *Shawwāl*, A. D. 1776, *November 24*). Date of 111.
 1186 (A. H. 1193, 9th of *Rabi' II*). Date of 2093.
 1186 (A. H. 1193, 25th of *Rabi' II*). Date of 2018.
 1189 (A. H. 1196). Beginning of a contemplated second volume of the *تاريخ* by Khair-aldinkhân Muhammad (d about A. H. 1242), 2842.
 1190 (A. H. 1197, A. D. 1783). Date of 2066, 3.
 1190 (A. H. 1197). Date of 2099 and 2111 (with letters of the same date at the end of the latter).
 1190 (A. H. 1197, 8th of *Jumâdâ I*, A. D. 1783, 11th of *April*). Date of 1954.
 1190. 3rd of *Āsin* (A. H. 1197, 19th of *Dhū-alka'dah*): date of 1143.
 1191 (A. H. 1198, A. D. 1783-1784). Date of 2066, 2, 2092, and 2134.
 1191 (A. H. 1198, 10th of *Ramadhân*, A. D. 1784, 28th of *July*). Date of 804.
 1192 (A. H. 1199, 7th of *Shawwāl*). Last date in the statistical tables of Haidarâbâd, 477, 1.
 1192 (A. D. 1784). Date of 2046 and 2069.

- A. R.
 1193 (A. H. 1200, last of *Rabi' I*). Last date in the statistical tables of influential landowners in the Dakhan, 477, 2.
 1194. 7th of *Āsār* (A. H. 1201, A. D. 1787, *June-July*): date of 2003.
 1196. 15th of *Aghau* (A. H. 1203): date of 201.
 1196. *Āsin*: date of 1.
 1200. 8th of *Āsin* (A. H. 1208, 14th of *Safar*, A. D. 1793, 21st of *September*): date of 1164.
 1200 (A. H. 1208, 5th of *Rabi' I*). Date of 2945.
 1201 (A. H. 1208, 7th of *Rajab*). Date of 2905.
 1203 (A. H. 1210, 25th of *Jumâdâ II*). Date of 1471.
 1206 (A. H. 1213, 1st of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*). Date of 1267.
 1208. 14th of *Jeth* (A. H. 1216, 12th of *Muharram*): date of 2545.
 1211. 7th of *Pûs* (A. H. 1218): date of 1960.
 1213 (A. D. 1805-1806). Date of 700.
 1213. 29th of *Sâuran* (A. D. 1806, 13th of *August*): date of 678.
 1226 (A. D. 1818). Last date in the *تواريخ راجستھانی*, 489.
 1234 (A. H. 1242). Date of 1948.

D. Samvat, Vicramāditya, or Hindū Era

(Instituted 57 B. C. = 3045 of the Kali Yug Era).

- A. S.
 1631 (A. D. 1575, 18th of *May*, Yazdajird Era 944). Date of 2987.
 1664 (A. D. 1607, A. H. 1015-1016). Last date in Rāc Shiw Parshād's *فرخ بخش جان* or life and deeds of Rājah Barsingh (or Narsingh) Deo of Oorcha in Bundelkhand, 484.
 1681 (A. D. 1624, A. H. 1033). Completion of the *مثنوی راماین* by Ghirdardās Kāyath, 1965.
 1686 (A. D. 1629). Earlier date of the composition of the Hindi erotic poem *سندر سنکار*, 2527.
 1744 (A. D. 1687). Date of a Rekhta translation of the Bhāgavata Purāṇa, q 1952.
 1753 (A. D. 1696, 12th of *June*, A. H. 1107, 11th of *Dhū-alka'dah*). Date of 1964, ff. 1-135a.
 1767 (A. D. 1710, 16th of *November*, A. H. 1122, 24th of *Ramadhân*). Date of 1963.

- A. S.
 1794 (A. D. 1737). Composition of the *عمن الظهور* or Persian translation of the Brahmapaivarta Purāṇa, 1961.
 1798, recte 1799 (A. D. 1742, 2nd of *January*, A. H. 1154, 24th of *Shawwāl*). Date of 377.
 1807 (A. D. 1750, 30th of *August*, A. H. 1163, 27th of *Ramadhân*). Date of 292.
 1816 (A. D. 1759, 22nd of *September*, A. H. 1173, 29th of *Muharram*). Date of 1955.
 1827 (A. D. 1770, 10th of *September*, A. H. 1184, 19th of *Jumâdâ I*). Date of 352.
 1846 (A. D. 1789, 9th of *December*, A. H. 1204, 21st of *Rabi' I*). Date of 283.
 1818 (A. D. 1791, A. H. 1206). Composition of the Persian translation of the Gayā Mahātmya by Ānandghana Khwash, 1962.

1818. Date of the *third* to the *seventh* Kānda in 2926.
- 1849 (A. D. 1792, 26th of November, A. H. 1207, 11th of *Rabi' II*). Date of the *first* volume in 1939.
- 1851 (A. D. 1794, 30th of October, A. H. 1209, 5th of *Rabi' II*). Date of the *second* Kānda in 2926.
- 1862 (A. D. 1805, A. H. 1220). Date of 2516.
- 1861 (A. D. 1807, 31st of March, A. H. 1222, 21st of *Muharram*). Date of Parva XV in 2923.
- 1876-1906 (A. D. 1819-1849). History of the state of Hazārah and the neighbouring states and districts during that period, 506.
- 1880 (A. D. 1823, A. H. 1239). Year in which Mufti 'Alī-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr, author of *عمرنامه*, left his native town and settled in Lūdhiāna, 504.
1881. Appointment of Mahtāb Singh Kāyath, author of the *ملک هزاره* as recorder of Hazārah in the Panjāb, 506.
- 1886 (A. D. 1829, 20th of April, A. H. 1244, 15th of *Shawwāl*). Completion of the *فرح بخش جان* by Rāe Shiw Parshād, 481.
1892. 4th of *Kātik* or *Kārtik* (A. D. 1835, 25th of October, A. H. 1251, 2nd of *Rajab*): date of 308.
- A. S.
- 1893 (A. D. 1836, 28th of June, A. H. 1252, 13th of *Rabi' I*). Date of 3050.
- 1902-1903 (A. D. 1846). Year in which Gulāb Singh of Jamūn took possession of Kashmir, 507, fol. 142.
- 1902-1903 (A. D. 1846). Final victory of the English in the Panjāb and their settlement there, 501, 3: 3019.
- 1902-1903 (A. D. 1846, A. H. 1262). Completion of the *چراغ پنجاب* by Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhrāh, 3019.
- 1901 (A. D. 1847, A. H. 1263). Completion of the *تاریخ اجکان جمون* by the same, 507.
- 1905 (A. D. 1848, A. H. 1264). Date of 1587.
- 1906 (A. D. 1849, A. H. 1265). Completion of the *چار باغ پنجاب* by Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhrāh, 3020.
- 1911 (A. D. 1854, A. H. 1270). Completion of the *عمرنامه* by Mufti 'Alī-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr, 504, see A. S. 1880 above.
- 1911 (A. D. 1854). Date of 363, 1732, 2900-2903, 2940, 2991, 3021, 3024, 3037, 3045, 3047, and 3051.

E. Rihlat Era

(From Muhammad's death, A. H. 11, 12th of Rabî' I).

- | | |
|--|--|
| R. | A. R. |
| 135 (A. II. 145). First date in the <i>second</i> volume of the
الفي تأريخ في 110 and 111. | 585 (A. II. 595). First date in the <i>third</i> volume of the
الفي تأريخ في 115. |
| 183 (A. II. 193). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbāsīde
Khalīf Muḥammad Amin bin Hārūn alrashīd, and
first date in the <i>second</i> volume of the الفي تأريخ
in 112. | 679 (A. II. 689). Last date in the <i>third</i> volume of the
الفي تأريخ في 117. |
| 481 (A. II. 494). First date in a fragment of the <i>second</i>
volume of the الفي تأريخ in 113. | 682-683 (A. II. 692-693). Last date in the <i>third</i> volume
of the الفي تأريخ in 112. |
| 501 (A. II. 511). First date in the <i>third</i> volume of the
الفي تأريخ in 113 and 117. | 684 (A. II. 694). First date in the <i>fourth</i> volume of the
الفي تأريخ in 112. |
| 520 (A. II. 539). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbāsīde
Khalīf Al-Muktafi, and last date in the <i>second</i>
volume of the الفي تأريخ in 112. | 693 (A. II. 703). <i>Middle of Junādī I</i> : composition of
Sharaf-al-dīn Bukhārī's مَقْدَمٌ or مَقْدَمَةُ الحَمْلَةِ
1133. حَقِيقٌ or دَرْفَقٌ or رَسَالَةٌ نام حَقِيقٌ or التَّسْلُوهُ
margin of ff. 145 ^a -155 ^a ; 2381, fol. 68 ^a sq.;
2554. |
| 521 (A. II. 531). First date in the <i>third</i> volume of the
الفي تأريخ in 112. | 932 (A. II. 942). Last date in the <i>fourth</i> volume of the
الفي تأريخ in 116. |
| 545 (A. II. 555). First date in the <i>third</i> volume of the
الفي تأريخ in 111. | 974 (A. II. 984). Last date in the <i>fourth</i> volume of the
الفي تأريخ in 114 and 115. |
| 553 (A. II. 563). First date in the <i>third</i> volume of the
الفي تأريخ in 116. | 987 (A. II. 997). Last date in the <i>fourth</i> volume of the
الفي تأريخ in 112. |

F. Maulûd-i-Muhammad Era

(The Era of Muhammad's spiritual birth, i.e. of his prophetic mission).

A. M.	A. M.
1221 (about A. H. 1209). Compilation of the زادالمجاهدين by Ghulâm Ahmad, 2621.	1224. A date quoted in 528, 4, fol. 47 ^a .
1221. 1st of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 3029.	1224. 10th of Rabî' I: completion of the صوابط سلطانی, 2761; 2762.
1223 (about A. H. 1211). Composition of the جواهر القرآن by Ghulâm Ahmad and Sayyid 'Alî Kâdî, 2709.	1225 (A. H. 1212). Date of 2709.
1223. Composition of the جلودنامه by Ghulâm Husain-khân Lûhâni, 2764.	1226 (A. H. 1213). Date of 2762.
1224 (A. H. 1211-1212). Compilation of the رساله در خطّ by Hâfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥabib-allâh, and date of 2524.	1226. A date quoted in 528, 4, fol. 52 ^a .

G. Yazdajird Era

(Instituted at the beginning of the reign of Yazdajird III, the last Sāsānian ruler of Persia, A. H. 11, 20th of Rabî' I = A. D. 632, 16th of June).

A. Y.	A. Y.
647 (A. D. 1277-1278). Completion of the poetical version of the Pahlavi Arġa-Virāf-nāmak, 2819.	944 (A. D. 1575, 18th of May, Samvat 1631, recte 1632). Date of 2987.
724 (A. D. 1354-1355). Date of the killing of several Dastûrs by order of Shâh Nizâm, 2822 and 2823, third mathnawi.	969 (A. D. 1600). Composition of the قصّة سنجان by Bahman bin Kaiqubād bin Hurmuzâr, 2824.
864 (A. D. 1495). Composition of the poetical version of the صد در صد, q 2820; 2822.	1107, month of Bahman (A. H. 1738). Date of 2824.

H. Kali Yug Era or Iron Age

(Supposed to have commenced 3102 B. C., 18th of February).

A. K. Y.	A. K. Y.
4734 (A. H. 1047, A. D. 1637, recte 1632). First date in the history of the Rājās of Kurg, 533.	4909 (A. H. 1222, A. D. 1807). Last date in the same history, ib.
4898 (A. H. 1211, A. D. 1796-1797). Beginning of the Persian translation of the same history from Canarese sources, ib.	

I. Jalâli Era

(Instituted by the Saljûk ruler Jalâl-al-din Malikshâh, A. H. 465-485).

A. J.	
106 (A. H. 890). Safar: completion of Ḥusain bin Mu'in-al-din Maibudi Manṭiqî's شرح دیوان علی بن ابی طالب, 2663.	

J. Śaka Era

(Founded A. D. 78 by Śālivāhana).

A. Ś.

1706 (A. D. 1784). Completion of the Purānārtha Prakāśa Śāstra, 2003; 2004.

K. Chronograms quoted in full in this Catalogue.

For A. H.

470 in 1799, fol. 5^a.

561 ib.

664 in 654, 17, col. 330.

725 in 724-726, 391.

791 ib., 200.

820 ib., 1385.

837 in 654, 27.

863 in 724-726, 1385.

866 ib., 788 and 805.

892 in 632, fol. 170^b.

894 in 1300, 2.

896 in 724-726, 1533.

900 in 2188.

901 in 637, 14.

907 in 2188.

909 in 633.

912 in 633, fol. 150^a.

916 in 2050, end.

918 in 724-726, 676; 2051, fol. 11^b.

923 in 724-726, 832.

925 ib., 393 and 1112.

927 ib., 671 and 1133; 1398.

936 in 1421, end.

940 in 2057, fol. 2^a.

940 (or 948) in 724-726, 261.

941 ib., 583.

942 ib., 213.

946 in 2691, end.

947 in 631, fol. 234^a.

949 in 724-726, 204.

958 ib., 408.

959 in 606, fol. 169^b.

963 in 1441.

964 in 724-726, 405.

967 ib., 583 and 1087.

For A. H.

968 ib., 405 and 409.

969 ib., 1088.

970 ib., 420 and 1088.

973 ib., 406 and 639; 1446, end; 1877, last page.

975 in 724-726, 411 and 412.

976 ib., 1450.

977 ib.

980 ib., 701.

981 in 1878.

983 in 1439, end.

984 in 724-726, 133, 954, and 1114.

985 ib., 579 and 954.

987 ib., 1104 and 1447.

988 in 455, būstān IV, fol. 142^b; 724-726, 1447.989 in 654, 22^a; 724-726, 237.

992 in 654, 31; 724-726, 1120.

994 in 724-726, 1120.

996 in 1451, end.

999 in 640, fol. 268^b; 1451, end.

1001 in 2472.

1002 in 724.

1005 in 1487, fol. 68^a.1007 in 537, fol. 11^b.1008 in 1487, fol. 67^b.

1012 ib.

1016 in 644, fol. 122^a.1018 in 1487, fol. 67^b.

1019 ib.

1021 in 1489; 1535, 1; 2205.

1023 in 464, ff. 7^a and 7^b; 1795; 2770, 1.1025 in 650, fol. 19^a; 793, fol. 206^a; 795; 1499.1027 in 2065, fol. 2^b.1028 in 2397, fol. 1^a; 2898, 9.

1029 in 2898, 9.

1031 in 823; 2207, fol. 3^b.

For A. H.

- 1032 in 2898, 9.
 1035 in 650, fol. 19^a; 1479.
 1043 in 645, fol. 3^b.
 1044 in 1552, 4.
 1046 in 2398; 2401, fol. 330^a.
 1053 in 1896.
 1061 in 1563.
 1062 in 2495.
 1064 in 2504.
 1065 in 1634, 2, fol. 170^a.
 1067 in 1600, last verse.
 1070 in 332.
 1071 in 1602.
 1074 in 2095.
 1077 in 450-453.
 1078 in 1682.
 1079 in 2336, end.
 1085 in 2097; 2101, fol. 3^b.
 1090 in 2337; 2900, fol. 12^b.
 1092 in 2253.
 1093 in 670, fol. 3^b.
 1095 in 2106, fol. 45^b.
 1096 in 2337; 2338, fol. 548^a.
 1098 in 824, fol. 5^b.
 1101 in 825, fol. 5^a.
 1103 in 2707, fol. 4^b.
 1105 in 1625, last verse.
 1106 in 358; 360, last page.
 1109 in 1639; 2022, ff. 7^b and 8^a.
 1111 in 653, ff. 2^a and 2^b.
 1113 in 1656.
 1115 in 371.
 1118 in 3054, fol. 45^a; 3056.
 1119 in 1658.
 1122 in 1106; 1672.
 1130 in 2113.
 1132 in 2353, fol. 2^a; 2771, last page.
 1133 in 391.
 1135 in 654, fol. 6^b.
 1138 in 2122, fol. 1^b; 2943, fol. 2^b.
 1142 in 412; 414, fol. 2^a; 654, fol. 7^a.

For A. H.

- 1145 in 1696, fol. 17^b.
 1146 in 2122.
 1148 in 513, fol. 4^a.
 1155 in 2124, fol. 8^b.
 1156 in 446; 1710, 9.
 1160 in 1711, fol. 107^a.
 1166 in 682; 683, last page; 684, ff. 3^a and 158^b.
 1168 in 701.
 1169 in 691, fol. 3^a.
 1177 in 2135.
 1178 ib.
 1187 in 532.
 1188 in 2718.
 1190 in 2132, fol. 6^a; 2613.
 1194 in 627, fol. 3^a.
 1195 in 1724.
 1200 in 447.
 1204 in 2366, fol. 2^b.
 1206 in 696.
 1211 in 567, ff. 2^a and 3^a.
 1214 in 3018, ff. 1^b, 2^a, &c.
 1216 in 2850, fol. 376^b.
 1217 in 2849, fol. 6^a; 2850, fol. 376^b.
 1218 in 2849, fol. 5^a.
 1219 in 2727, last page.
 1220 in 1729, fol. 107^a; 2850, fol. 377^a.
 1221 in 429, fol. 387^a; 2849, fol. 4^b.
 1223 in 2849, fol. 5^a and 5^b.
 1225 in 883.
 1241 in 2850, end.
 1244 in 484; 3034, fol. 248^b.
 1262 in 3019.
 1264 in 503.
 1265 in 3020, fol. 426^b.
 1276 in 431.

For A. D.

- 1775 in 2718.

For A. B.

- 1181 ib.

L. Numerical Values.

For	For
3 in 2734.	241 ib.
21 in 724-726, 954.	306 ib.
58 ib.	343 in 2901.
72 ib.	370 in 724-726, 954.
80 ib.	372 ib.
81 in 724-726, 670 (the age Jâmi reached).	439 ib.
91 in 1799, fol. 5 ^a (the age 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni reached).	500 ib.
117 in 724-726, 954.	609 ib.
141 ib.	1002 ib.
171 ib.	1484 in 2734.
227 ib.	

END OF INDEX OF DATES.

IV.

INDEX OF PROPER NAMES OF PERSONS

(Prophets and Patriarchs, Shaikhs, Ulamâ and Imâms, literary men, heroes and heroines of romances, sovereign rulers, princes, and officials, copyists, owners, &c.).

A

- (Shaikh or Maulânâ) *A'azz-aldin* (or *Adud-aldin*), eldest son of Ya'kûb bin Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (Farid-aldin d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15, 1^e; 654, 17, IV^a.
- (Shaikh) *A'azz-aldin Muhammad*, elder brother of the same Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, 654, 17.
- (Maulânâ) *Abadî* (or *Abdî*) of Abarkûh, a poet (under Shâh Tahmâsp), 724-726, 155.
- (Sulţân) *Abâkâkhân bin Hâlgâkhân* (reigned A. H. 663-680), 17, fol. 265^a sq.; 2828, first volume, bâb II, fasl 2; q 18; 724-726, 610 x 629 x 668 x 797 x 941 x 943 x 1246 x 1247 x 1294 x 1406; Sa'dî's interview with him, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.
- Âbin bin Jun'ah*, father of 'Atabah bin al-Ghulân (or bin Salâm or ibn al-'Allâm) (who d. A. H. 160 or 167), q 647-649, 164.
- '*Abbâs*, father of (1) 'Abdallâh (the prophet's uncle who d. A. H. 68), q 724-726, 847, and, probably, also ib., 2 x 10 x 97 ('Abdallâh 'Abbâs); (2) Abûbâkr Muhammad Tabarkhiz of Khwârizm (who d. A. H. 383), q ib., 1409.
- '*Abbâs*, grandfather of Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad bin Idris Shâfi'i (who was b. A. H. 150, d. 204), q 2654, 4.
- '*Abbâs*, son of, see *Ibn 'Abbâs* below.
- (Shâh) '*Abbâs I Safawi* alhusaini almusawi of Persia, called the Great (b. A. H. 978, reigned 996-1038), accession of, 119, fol. 383^a; 463; history of, 537-554; notes and orders of, 2122, sixth fasl; letters from and to, in 2067; 2068; a poem in praise of, 1558, 11, fol. 316^a; q 724-726, 953 x 954 x 976 x 1201 x 1380; 1480; 1481; 1487; 1494; 1517; 1521-1523; 1531; 1534; 1536-1539; 1541; 1560; 1572; 1602; 1741, 1, fol. 18^b; 1743, 29; 1766; 1909, end; 2209; 2247; 2336, 1; 2581.
- (Shâh) '*Abbâs II Safawi* of Persia (b. A. H. 1041, reigned 1052-1077), 536, fol. 306^a; history of (to the 16th year of his reign, in the *تاريخ شاه عباس ثانی*), 555-557; notes and orders of, 2122, sixth fasl; a refined prose-writing in praise of (in Mullâ Tughhrâ's *در ریاض*), 1586, 6, XIX; q 1421; 1606; and ib., 2; 1653; 1741, fol. 6^a; 1898; 2667; 2796; 2900; 2909, fol. 32^b.
- '*Abbâs 'Alî*, copyist of 2431 (A. H. 1208).
- '*Abbâs bin 'Abd-âl-azîm* of Basrah, 724-726, 109.
- '*Abbâs bin 'Alî bin Abî Tâlib* (son of the fourth Khalîf), 159, fol. 184^b sq.
- '*Abbâs* (or '*Abbâskhân*') bin (Shaikh) '*Alî Sarwânî*, *تغیث اکبرشاهی* (soon after A. H. 987), 219; 220.
- (Shaikh) '*Abbâs bin Hamzah Nishâpûrî*, i. e. Abû-alfâh (d. A. H. 287 or 288), 647-649, 195.
- '*Abbâs bin Yûsuf* alshakli of Baghdad, 724 and 725, 52.
- '*Abbâsî*, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alkâdir, father of 'Abd-alrahmân (the copyist of 1792, A. H. 1083); (2) (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatîf Muhammad, copyist of 2568 (A. H. 1083).
- (Al) '*Abbâsî*, i. e. 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh, see '*Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî* below.
- (Faķîr) '*Abbâsî*, i. e. Mir Shams-aldin, see '*Faķîr 'Abbâsî* below.
- '*Abbâs Kulîkhân Shamlû*, the Beglerbeg of Harât, at whose request Nâzîm composed his *نسیف و زنجار* (A. H. 1058-1072), q 1593.
- Abdâl*, i. e. (1) (Khwâjah) Abû Ahmad (or Abû Muhammad) of Harât, see '*Abdâl 'Āshtî* below; (2) (Bâbâ) Hasan, q ib., 1222; (3) Imâm-aldin, the khalifah of (Shaikh) Badr-aldin Ghaznawî (the disciple of Kutb-aldin Ūshî Kâkî, who d. A. H. 633), q 654, 16^b.
- '*Abd-âl-ahad*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkaddûs (or 'Abd-alkaddûs) Gangû'i, of the Cîshtî order (who d. A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 30^f.
- '*Abd-âl-'alî*, i. e. (Shâh) Ghiyâth-aldin of Yazd (under Shâh Tahmâsp), 724-726, 133.
- '*Abd-âl-'alî bin 'Abd-almalik*, copyist of 1868 (A. H. 1065).
- '*Abd-âl-'alî bin Husain*, *در خواص اسماء و آیات* (A. H. 926), 1762, 30.
- (Khwâjah) '*Abd-âl-'alî bin (Khwâjah) Ānsh-aldin Maulâd Cîshî* (who d. A. H. 527), brother of (Khwâjah) Ahmad (who d. A. H. 577), q 654, 12^b.
- '*Abd-âl-'alî bin (Mullâ) Muhammad 'Alî* (the copyist of 1785, A. H. 1087).

- '*Abd-al'ali bin Muhammad bin Husain*, i. e. Nizâm-aldin *al-Barjandî* (or *al-Birjandî*), the famous astronomer of Kūhistān (still alive in A. H. 930), 724-726, 830; رسالة در معرفت تقويم (A. H. 883), 2246; q 2247; شرح زيج جديد سلطاني (A. H. 929), 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; a commentary on Nasir-aldin Muhammad al-Tusi's (d. A. H. 672) رسالة در معرفت اسطرلاب or بيست باب (A. H. 890), q 2255. 2.
- (Maulanâ) '*Abd-al'ali Najâtî* of Mashhad, a poet, 724-726, 706.
- (Mir) '*Abd-al'âl Najât* (d. about A. H. 1126), گل کشتی (A. H. 1112), 1767, 2; q 1511; 1703.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alawwal*, son-in-law of (Khawjah) 'Ubadallah Ahrâr, d. A. H. 905, Sûfic utterances of, 1920, 7.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alawwal bin 'Isâ* bin Shu'aib alsanjari alharawi, i. e. Abû-alwakt, a great traditionist (b. A. H. 458, d. A. H. 553), 647-649, 312.
- '*Abd-al'azîm*, father of 'Abbâs of Basrah, q 724-726, 109.
- (Imâmzâda) '*Abd-al'azîm bin Hasan bin Zaid bin (Imâm) Hasan bin 'Alî bin Abî Tâlib*, q ib., 1094 X 1097.
- '*Abd-al'azîz*, father of (1) Abû-alwalid 'Abd-almalik of Makkah (who d. A. H. 150), 724 and 725, 9; (2) Ahmad Jauhari, q 2780.
- (Kâdi) '*Abd-al'azîz*, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alhasan (the author of a history of the 'Âdilshâhs, A. H. 1110), q 455, 6.
- '*Abd-al'azîz*, fourth son of the governor of Kâshghar, 'Abd-alrashidkhân (who reigned A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552d.
- '*Abd-al'azîz*, i. e. 'Umar (in the first century of the Hijrah), a tradition of, 2675, ff. 1b-3a; q 724-726, 157.
- (Khawjah) '*Abd-al'azîz*, i. e. 'Alam-aldin bin Husâm-aldin (Khawjah) 'Abdallâh Kabir, father of 'Alâ-aldin (Khawjah) 'Abdallâh II, q 654, 26.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-al'azîz*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abûbâkr Shams-aldin (d. A. H. 558), third son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alqâdir Jilânî, 647-649, 39; 1799, 3.
- '*Abd-al'azîz*, copyist of the modern part of 2484 (A. H. 1175); of 437 (A. H. 1216).
- (Khawjah) '*Abd-al'azîz alkabîr*, i. e. Kuṭb-aldin bin Rukn-aldin (Khawjah) 'Abd-alrahmân alkabîr, father of Diyâ-aldin (Khawjah) Walid, q 654, 26.
- '*Abd-al'azîz alkurashî*, copyist of 442 (A. H. 1049).
- (Khawjah) '*Abd-al'azîz alsurakhsî*, i. e. Zain-aldin, father of Shihâb-aldin (Khawjah) 'Abd-alrahmân II, q 654, 26.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-al'azîz Bahâdurkhân*, i. e. Abû-alnu-zâfir, q 2040.
- (Khawjah) '*Abd-al'azîz Bângarmâ'i*, a pupil of Nizâm-aldin Muhammad Auliya (who was b. A. H. 636, d. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 39.
- '*Abd-al'azîz bin 'Abd-alqubâd*, copyist of 535 (A. H. 1028).
- '*Abd-al'azîz bin Hârith bin Asad*, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alfadl 'Abd-alwâhid Tamimi (or Yamani, who d. A. H. 425), q 647-649, 31.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-al'azîz bin (Sayyid) Ibrâhîm bin (Imâm) 'Alî Ridâ* (grandson of the eighth Imâm, who d. A. H. 208), q 654, 15.
- '*Abd-al'azîz bin Manṣûr al-'Asjadî*, i. e. Abû Nazâr of Marw, panegyrist of Sulṭân Mahmûd of Ghazna (about A. H. 400), 724-726, 514; q 2455, No. 7, p. 44.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-al'azîz Kairânawî*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alquddûs (or 'Abd-alqaddûs) Gangû'i, of the Cîstî order (who d. A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 30d.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-al'azîz Kaskhî* Jamâl-alhakk, younger son of (Shaikh) Hasan Tâhir (who lived under Sulṭân Sikandar Shâh Lûdî, A. H. 894-923), the seventeenth khalifah of Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 17 in the khalifas.
- '*Abd-al'azîzkhân*, governor of the fort of Kandahâr, letters from, to the Nawwâb I'timâd-aulaulah (who d. A. H. 1021), 2946, 11c, fol. 68b.
- '*Abd-al'azîz Lunbânî Isfahânî*, i. e. Rafî-aldin, a poet (d. A. H. 603), 724-726, 872.
- (Shaikh-alislâm) '*Abd-al'azîz Nishâpûrî*, father of Burhân-aldin Muhammad of Kûfah (who was contemporary with Malik Ṭughânschâh, A. H. 568-581), q 724-726, 85.
- '*Abd-al'azîz Shams Kabâ-i-nûri*, i. e. Shams-i-Sirâj 'Afîf, تراويح فيروزشاهی, 212; 213; Persian translation of the Sanskrit Rhatasamhitâ (under Sulṭân Firûzshâh, of Dihli, A. H. 752-790), 1997.
- '*Abd-albaghdâdî Hasan*, father of Abû-alfaraj 'Abd-alrahmân, known as Ibn al-Jauzi (who d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 77; 2654, 15.
- (Âkhund Mullâ or Shaikh) '*Abd-albâkî*, father of 'Abd-alghafûr (the first owner of 2494).
- '*Abd-albâkî*, father of Tâhir 'Alâ'i or 'Alawi (the copyist of 2828, A. H. 1082).
- (Mir) '*Abd-albâkî Junâbâdî* (of Junâbâd or Junâbid or Gûnâbâd), a good ruba'i-writer, 724-726, 811.
- (Mir) '*Abd-albâkî Tabrîzî* (still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 1343.
- '*Abd-albâkî Yazdî*, i. e. (Amir) Nizâm-aldin bin (Shâh) Šafi-aldin bin (Amir) Ghiyâth-aldin, prime minister under Shâh Isma'il Safawi (A. H. 909-930) and father of Na'im-aldin, ib., 130; q ib., 131.

- (Shaikh or Khwājah) *ʿAbdāl ʿĪshī*, i.e. Abū Ahmad (incorrectly Ahmad or Abū Muḥammad) Farasnāfa (or Farasnāfa or Farasnāka), founder of the ʿĪshī order (b A.H. 260, d 355) and father of Abū Muḥammad (or Muḥammad) ʿĪshī, 617-649, 102; 653, 15, 9; 654, 9; 724-726, 622; q 647-649, 103; 654, 10; 1867, fol. 138^a sq.; 1868; 1869, 1.
- ʿAbd-al-dāʾif* (Sayyid) *Kāsim* bin (Sayyid) Jalāl, copyist of 1197 (A.H. 1004).
- ʿAbd-al-dāʾif Muḥammad* Raḥīm of Bukhārā, copyist of 2161 (A.H. 1127).
- ʿAbd-al-dārāin* Kusayy Baṭnī of the Kuraish, ancestor of the great traditionist Abū-al-ḥusain Zarrin Maʿwiyat al-ʿAbdari (who d after A.H. 520), q 2654, 13.
- (Shaikh) *ʿAbd-alfattāḥ*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn al-Fārūkī alḥanīsari albakhi, of the ʿĪshī order (who d A.H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 324.
- (Sayyid) *ʿAbd-alfattāḥ alḥusainī alʿaskarī*, مفتاح المعاني (a commentary on the مثنوی, collected by the author's pupil Hidāyat-allāh, A.H. 1049), 1103; (مثنوی) (selections from the مثنوی), q ib.
- ʿAbd-alfattāḥ bin Shams-al-dīn* Muḥammad alkāshānī, copyist of 668 (A.H. 993).
- ʿAbd-alfattāḥ Gujjarātī* Bijāpūrī, the learned expounder of the مثنوی (d A.H. 1090) and father of Jān Muḥammad, q 1099, colophon.
- (Sayyid) *ʿAbd-alghaffār*, one of (Shaikh) *ʿAbd-alkādir Jilānī*'s (d A.H. 561) alleged sons, 1799, 13.
- ʿAbd-alghaffār alshāfiʿī*, i.e. (Imām or Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn Kāzwinī (d A.H. 660, 663, or 665), author of the Shāfiʿite law-book الحاروی, and other works, 724-726, 1238; q ib., 1265.
- ʿAbd-alghaffār Marulānūzāla* of Cūc or Bauākit, an occasional poet, ib., 1535.
- ʿAbd-alghaffār*, father of (1) *ʿAbd-almalik alansārī* (the author of the أشعة اللوائح), q 1372; (2) *ʿAbd-alrashid alḥusainī almadanī altatawī* (the author of the منتخب اللغات شاهجهانی, A.H. 1046, and the فرهنگ رشیدی, A.H. 1064, still alive 1069), q 2398; 2504.
- ʿAbd-alghaffār*, grandfather of (1) Ahmad bin Muḥammad alghaffārī alkāzwinī (the author of the نكارستان, A.H. 959, and جهان آرا, A.H. 972, d A.H. 975), q 606; (2) Ahmad ibn Shaikh Bihkahārī Kutb-i-ʿālam Sharʿī (the copyist of 2208 and 2802, 9, about A.H. 1043).
- (Hāfiẓ) *ʿAbd-alghaffār*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shāh) *ʿAbd-alghaffār*, copyist of 534 (A.H. 1021).
- (Shaikh) *ʿAbd-alghafūr Aʿẓampūrī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) *ʿAbd-alkuddūs* (or *ʿAbd-alkaddūs*) Gangūʾī of the ʿĪshī order (who d A.H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30^b.
- ʿAbd-alghafūr bin* (Ākhund Mullā or Shaikh) *ʿAbd-albāki* bin (Shaikh Khwājah) Muḥammad, first owner of 2494.
- (Mullā) *ʿAbd-alghafūr Dānishmand* (d before A.H. 1049), pupil of Miẓān Mir or Miẓānjiw (who d A.H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.
- (Maulānā) *ʿAbd-alghafūr Raḍī-ablīn Lārī* of the Naqsh-bandī order (d A.H. 912), 647-649, 91; q 615, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 670; حواشی غفوریه, حاشیه بر نغحات الانس or تكملة على نغحات الانس, A.H. 896, 1362; q 647-649, 91; a biographical account of Jāmi (styled رسالة تكملة), 1923, 37; glosses to Jāmi's شرح كافيہ نعر or الفوائد القمائية (glosses on the شرح عقائد شرح مولانا سعد الدین), q 724-726, 264.
- (Sayyid) *ʿAbd-alghani*, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad (the copyist of 2057, A.H. 1078).
- ʿAbd-alghani*, copyist of 2458 (A.H. 1112).
- (Mirzā) *ʿAbd-alghaniḥeg Kabāl* of Kashmir (d A.H. 1139), father of the poet (Mirzā) Kirānī of Kashmir (who d A.H. 1155) and teacher of the poet Muḥammad ʿAlī Hishmat, q 1625; 1758, fourth series.
- (Mir) *ʿAbd-alghani Hamadānī* (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 1042; ghazals and rubāʾis, 1743, 8.
- (Mir) *ʿAbd-alghani Tafrishī*, a poet, 724-726, 986.
- (Shaikh) *ʿAbd-alghiyāth*, father of Muḥammad ʿAbdallāh (the copyist of 2402, A.H. 1161).
- (Hāji) *ʿAbd-alhādī*, father of Muḥammad Mahdī (the copyist of 1779, A.H. 1161).
- ʿAbd-alhādī*, copyist of 2730 (A.H. 1179).
- (Fakīr) *ʿAbd-alhādī bin* (Hakīm) *ʿAbd-alkarīm Hanafī*, disciple of *ʿAbd-alkādir Jilānī* (who d A.H. 561) and author of the first volume of the هدایة رتانی, q 1902.
- ʿAbd-alhādī bin ʿAbdallāh*, copyist of 1844 (A.H. 974).
- ʿAbd-alhakīm*, grandfather of the Shāfiʿite Muḥammad bin ʿAbdallāh Miṣrī (who d A.H. 262), q 724-726, 467.
- (Shaikh) *ʿAbd-alhakīm*, copyist of 456 (A.H. 1078).
- (Shaikh) *ʿAbd-alhakīm bin* (Shāh) *Bājīn ʿĪshī* (from whom (Shaikh) ʿAlī Muttakī, d A.H. 975, got his ʿĪshī investiture), q 647-649, 365.

- '*Abd-alhakḥ*, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alḳādir alkhwīshī alḳishtī, father of the commentator of Ḥāfiẓ, 'Abdallāh known as 'Ubaid-allāh, called Khalīfah IIayy, q 1271; (2) (Makhdūm Shaikh or Shāh) Aḥmad of Radanli, khalīfah of Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī (b. A. H. 717, d. 837), 654. 27; q ib., 28; (3) Muḥammad, رسالة در بیان واحدیت الی, 1925, 1.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alhakḥ Astarābādī*, a kit'āh-writer, 724-726, 1177.
- '*Abd-alhakḥ bin Nizām-al-dīn* alfarūḳī althānīsārī al-balkhī of the Cīstī order, q 654, 32.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alhakḥ bin Saif-al-dīn* alturk aldiḥlawī allukhārī *Ḥakki* (b. A. H. 958, d. 1052 or 1053), father of Nūr-alhakḥ almashriḳī (who d. A. H. 1073). 724-726, 395; q 617-649, 290; 1562; on the history and topography of Madīnah (A. H. 998-1001), 720-723; q 640; 2583; prayers and invocations selected therefrom, 2586; اخبار الاخيار (A. H. 999), 640; q 720; 2583; اشعة اللمعات فی شرح المشکو (A. H. 1019-1025), 2654; 2655; q 2583; 2659; رسالة مكاتیب در علم سلوک (before A. H. 1025), 1894; q 2583; شرح سفر التسعاده, 2656; 2657; q 2583; تكميل الايمان و تغوية الايقان در بیان عقائد الاسلام or دستور فائض التور, 2583-2585; معقائد الاسلام مرج البحرين و جامع, q 2583; 2658; در آداب لباس تاريخ حقى, q ib.; زاد المتقين, q ib.; a sketch of his life and works by himself, q 2656.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alhakḥ Jāmī* (d. A. H. 1005), 647-649, 373.
- '*Abd-alhakḥ* (or 'Abd-alkhālīk) *Sacā'ādīl* Sirhindī, مسائل شرح هداية (A. H. 1076), 2590; 2591; شرح وقاية (after A. H. 1076), 2593; 2594.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alḥamid*, second son of (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-dīn Ganj-i-'ilm, q 654, 17, 1b.
- '*Abd-alḥamid bin Aḥmad* bin 'Abd-alṣamad Shirāzī (under Sultāns Ibrāhīm, Mas'ūd III, and Bahrām-shāh of Ghazna), 724-726, 181; q ib., 182.
- '*Abd-alḥamid Kātib*, a companion of the last Unayyade Khalīf Marwan II (who d. A. H. 132), q ib., 440.
- '*Abd-alḥamid Lāḥirī* (d. A. H. 1065), author of the first two volumes of *بادشاهنامه* (A. H. 1037-1057), 325-328; q 329.
- (Nawwāb) '*Abd-alḥamid Miyāna*, a former owner of 631.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alḥayy* (A. H. 1103), q 2583, colophon.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alḥayy*, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 40a.
- (Fakīr) '*Abd-alḥayy al-kātib*, copyist of 3006 (A. H. 1019).
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alḥayy bin (Kādi) Sālim* of Kairāna, one of the principal khalīfas of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn allārūḳī althānīsārī al-balkhī, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32f.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alḥayykhān*, i.e. Ṣamsām-almulk (b. A. H. 1142, d. 1166), eldest son of (Nawwāb) Ṣamsām-aldaulah 'Abd-alrazzāḳ and second editor of the *مآثر الامرا*, 627; 628; 2836, 12f.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alḥusain* of Kamrah, editor of Zulāfi of Khwānsār's (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025) works, q 1494.
- Abdālī*, i.e. (Sultān) Aḥmadshāh (or Shāh Aḥmad) of the Panjāb (d. A. H. 1183), 503, daftar II; 527, 12 × 13; q 1712, end.
- '*Abd-alimām alṣādīḳī alḥusainī*, copyist of 1869, I-IV (A. H. 1056-1057).
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-aljabbār*, i.e. (Shaikh) Sirāj-al-dīn Abū-al-farāḥ (d. A. H. 573), fourth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 647-649, 40; 1799, 4.
- (Imām) '*Abd-aljalīl* (or aljamil), father of (Khawājah) 'Abd-alkhālīk Ghujdawānī (who d. A. H. 575), q 647-649, 76; 724-726, 1486.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-aljalīl*, father of (Sayyid) 'Abd-alkādir alḥasanī alḥusainī Gharīb-allāh, q 1799.
- '*Abd-aljalīl*, grandfather of (1) Burhān-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abībakr al-Marghinānī (who d. A. H. 593), q 724-726, 1519; (2) (Shaikh) Rādī-al-dīn 'Alī Lālā bin Sa'īd of Ghazna, of the Kubrawī order (who d. A. H. 642), q 647-649, 129.
- (Mir) '*Abd-aljalīl Balgrāmī*, author of a version of the *بديعوت*, half in Bhākhā, half in Hindūstānī, q 1582.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-aljalīl Ilāhābādī*, one of the khalīfas of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ṣādīḳ bin (Shaikh) Faṭh-allāh Gangū'i, of the Cīstī order, author of a *رساله در بیان اذکار و اشغال* and an Arabic *qaṣīdah*, q 654, 34f.
- '*Abd-aljāmī* bin 'Umar bin al-Rabī', father of the poet 'Abd-alwāsī' aljabālī alṣultānī (who d. A. H. 555), q 667, 17.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-aljāmīl* of Lakhnan, author of *رموزات* (extracts therefrom), 714, margin, 13, fol. 172b sq.
- (Imām) '*Abd-aljamīl*, see (Imām) '*Abd-aljalīl* above.
- '*Abd-alkabīr*, author of a short treatise on logic and metaphysics, 2214, II.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alkādir*, father of (1) (Sayyid) 'Alī Ridā (the copyist of 2622); (2) Muḥammad Kāsim (the author of *نقائس الانفس*, A. H. 1180), q 1905.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alkādir*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26a.

- (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir, called 'Abd-alkādir II (as descendant of the great 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, see further below), i.e. (Sayyid) Makhlūdūm, of the Kādirī order (b A.H. 862 or 863, d 940), father of Makhlūdūkhān Muḥammad (the copyist of 2573), 647-649, 63; q 2573, colophon.
- 'Abd-alkādir, زبىح يوسف in Pushtū, q 2450.
- (Sayyid) 'Abd-alkādir, one of the copyists of 2971 (A.H. 1099).
- 'Abd-alkādir (perhaps identical with the preceding one), copyist of 2366 and 2367.
- 'Abd-alkādir 'Abbasī, father of the copyist of 1792, 'Abd-alraḥmān (A.H. 1083).
- 'Abd-alkādir alklawishī alḥishtī, i.e. 'Abd-alhakḥ, father of the commentator of Ḥafīz, 'Abdallāh known as 'Ubaid-allāh, called Khalīfah Hayy, q 1271.
- 'Abd-alkādir Badā'ūnī bin Muḥlikshūh (d A.H. 1004 or 1006); خرد افزا (A.H. 995), 1928-1944; 2918-2921; translation of the سنکھاسن بېسى (A.H. 982, revised 1003), q 1988; collaboration in the Persian translation of مهابهارت (before A.H. 995), 1928-1944; 2918-2921; translation of the راماین (A.H. 999), 1963; revision of the oldest Persian translation of راج ترنگی (A.H. 999), 508, and of the first two volumes of the تاريخ الفی (A.H. 1000), 110-112; q 1928; منتخب التواريخ (A.H. 1004), 233; 234; q 1439; 1441; 1451, end; 1928.
- (Mirzā) 'Abd-alkādir Bihlīl (d A.H. 1133), q 701, first ṭabakhā; 1700, B, 14; 1707; 2106; 2125; 3054; دیوان, 1676-1679; extracts from the same, 1680; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a sq.; 1742, fol. 77^a sq.; and in 1750; other selections from his poems, 2985, 2; rubā'īs, 1681, and in 1758, fourth series; mathnawīs (n) محیط اعظم (A.H. 1078), 1682; 1683; 1763, 9 (incomplete); طور (b) طلسم حیرت (A.H. 1125), 1684; 1685; (c) گلگشت حقیقت (d) 2115; (d) چهار عنصر; عرفان (refined prose-writings), 2115; بهارپد (in ornate prose), 2946, II^b; نکات (subtle thoughts), q 1676; 3070; بیاض (anthology of Persian poetry), q 1676; منشآت (also styled انشا و رعایات, private letters, chiefly addressed to Shukr-allāhkhān and his two sons, 'Aḳilkhān and Shākirkhān), 2116; a fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676; other letters in 2122 and 2998, second Inshā, fol. 59^b.
- (Mullā) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh, known as Rājī, copyist of 2686 (A.H. 1191) and 591 (A.H. 1203).
- 'Abd-alkādir bin (Sayyid) 'Abd-aljalīl alḥasanī alḥusainī Ghariḥ-allāh, q 1799.
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatīf Baghdādī, chief copyist of 457 (A.H. 1197-1198).
- 'Abd-alkādir bin (Mullā) Aḥmad Ākharūd of Jilān copyist of 2198.
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Shaikh) Aḥmad bin Abi Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ḥusain, father of the copyist of 1038, Ghulām 'Alī (A.H. 1191).
- 'Abd-alkādir bin Ḥashim alḥusainī, منشکفة فی شرح المنفرجة, 2972.
- 'Abd-alkādir bin (Shaikh) Ḥusain, copyist of 2768 (A.H. 1065).
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Shaikh) Mūsā Ḥasanī alḥusainī aljilānī (d A.H. 1087), grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth (the author of the نقل عنایت نامه), q 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (Jilī or Gilānī), i.e. (Shāh or Sayyid) Muḥyi-al-dīn Abi Muḥammad alḥasanī alḥusainī, surnamed Ghauth al-azām (or i-ā'zam), Ghauth alṣamadānī, Ghauth althaḳalain, and Kutb-i-rabbānī, founder of the Kādirī order (b A.H. 470 or 471, d A.H. 561), 647-649, 36; 724-726, 1195; 1799; q 115, 2; 647-649, 34 × 35 × 37-58 × 60 × 62-64 × 73 × 110 × 148 × 286 × 312-314 × 328 × 374 × 406; 653, col. 323, No. 1 in the branch-families; 654, 15 × 21 (b); 724-726, 191 × 1299; 1734, 2; 1897; 1902; 2177, colophon; 2344; 2624; Life, legends, and miracles of, 640-643; 645, eighth bāb; 1562; 1800-1803; q 1561; 1799; his ethical maxims, sayings, doctrines, and spiritual teachings in the Arabic فتوح العقب, with Persian commentary and translation, 1795 and 1796; extract from the same, 1922, 25; in the Arabic غوثية, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 1797 and 1798; q 1795; and in the Persian مناتب غوثية, 1799; other sayings and traditions, 3058, 11; his Persian diwān, 930; Arabic quatrains, ascribed to him, 2643, fol. 55^a; an Arabic qaṣidah by him, styled مخدائد قادی, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 3058, 5; Arabic prayers and invocations, ascribed to him, 2629, 1; other Arabic and Persian works of his, q 1795; a genealogical notice of him, q ib., end; his pedigree, 1799, fol. 83^a sq.; two poems in honour of him, one in Persian, the other in Rekhta, 1760, 2, first and fifth poem; an encomium on him, in 3036; other works dealing with him, q 642.
- (Bahādur) 'Abd-alkādirkhān, an official of the East India Company, حشمت کشمیر (A.H. 1245), q 2726; his stay in Kābul with John Lumsden in A.H. 1212, and a short biographical sketch of his, q ib.
- 'Abd-alkādir Khannūmīyāna, copyist of 2604.
- 'Abd-alkādir Mīrkhān of Aurangābād, a friend of Mir Ghulām 'Aḳhān Āzād (who d A.H. 1200), q 2135.
- 'Abd-alkādir Sanāri, a khalīfah of (Shaikh) Dā'ūd, of the Ḥishtī order, q 654, 35^a.

- '*Abd-alkādir* (or 'Abd-alkāhīr or 'Aḡud-alkāhīr) *Suhrawardī*, i.e. (Shaikh) Abū-alnaḡīb Diyā-aldīn (d. A. H. 563), uncle of Shihāb-aldīn 'Umar al-Suhrawardī and head of the Suhrawardī family of the 'Ishtī order, 647-649, 122; 653, col. 323, No. 13 in the families of the 'Cishti order; 724-726, 1298; q 647-649, 123 × 147 × 148 × 333 × 338 × 342; 724-726, 1299; *آداب المريدين*, Persian translation of, 1863.
- '*Abd-alkādir Suhrawardī*, copyist of 2896 (A. H. 1119).
- (Amir) 'Abd-alkādir *Tahrānī*, second son of (Kādi) Mas'ūd of Rai (d. A. H. 987 or 989), 724-726, 1104.
- '*Abd-alkādir Tūnī*, father of Muḥammad Kāsim (the author of a *بحر طویل* in praise of Muḥammad and 'Alī), q 1763, 12.
- '*Abd-alkāhīr bin 'Abd-arahmān*, i.e. Abūbaktir Jurjānī (d. A. H. 471 or 472), *العوامل* on the hundred grammatical regents, translation in Persian verse (styled *مائة عوامل* or *مائة عوامل*), 2629, 3; a Persian commentary on (*شرح مائة عامل*), 2433.
- '*Abd-alkāhīr bin Zāhīr* (or Abū 'Abd-alkāhīr bin Tāhīr) of Baghdād, a great Shāfi'ite lawyer, 724 and 725, 58.
- '*Abd-alkāhīr* (or 'Aḡud-alkāhīr) *Suhrawardī*, see 'Abd-alkādir *Suhrawardī* above.
- '*Abd-alkarīm*, father of (1) 'Abd-arahmān 'Abbāsī Būrhānpūri (author of an alphabetical glossary to Naṣīr-aldīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī's *اخلاق ناصري* (A. H. 633), styled *مفتاح الاخلاق*, A. H. 1085, and of a revised and annotated edition of the same *اخلاق*, A. H. 1098), q 2172; (2) Abū Dhar'ah (or Abū Dar'ah) 'Abdallāh alḡuraishī of Rai, q 724-726, 1061; (3) the poet Shams-aldīn Maḥmūd (or Muḥammad) of Tabas-i-Kīlā (who d. A. H. 626), q ib., 153; 1030; (4) Shihāb-aldīn (the author of *شفاء المرض*, A. H. 990), q 2315; 2316; 2317, 3.
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkarīm, younger son of (Shaikh) Sharaf-allāh bin (Shaikh) Ḥābhakhsh alḡanaḡi albarāsawī, q 654, 37^b.
- '*Abd-alkarīm*, i.e. (1) (Imām-aldīn) Abū-alkāsim, the great Shāfi'ite lawyer, called Rāfi'ī Ḳazwīnī (d. A. H. 623), 724-726, 1241; (2) Abū-alkāsim the poet, extracts from his *diwān*, 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; (3) Mu'in-aldīn, brother of the poet Kamāl-aldīn Ismā'il of Isfahān (who d. A. H. 635), q 724-726, 870.
- '*Abd-alkarīm*, (1) copyist of 2188 (A. H. 990); (2) copyist of 2562, ff. 1-77^b (A. H. 1087).
- (Khawājah) 'Abd-alkarīm, to whom 1883 was presented A. H. 1101 (may be identical with the preceding one, No. 2).
- '*Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-almūr*, either epithet of Ḳuṭb-aldīn Miṣri, the author of the *تأريخ مصر* and a commentary on the *صحیح* (d. A. H. 733), or name of his father, 724-726, 474.
- (Khawājah) 'Abd-alkarīm bin (Khawājah) 'Aḡibat Maḥmūd bin (Khawājah) Muḥammad, author of the *بیان واقع* (A. H. 1199), 566.
- '*Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin*, i.e. (Imām or Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim Ḳushairī, author of the *رسالة قشيرية* (A. H. 438) and the *تفسیر لطائف الاشارات* (d. A. H. 465), 647-649, 299; 2540, 17; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 72 × 283 × 296 × 298; 724-726, 796; 1773.
- '*Abd-alkarīm bin 'Imād-aldīn* 'Abd-arahḡim, grandson of the poet Aḡmad Nāmaḡi or Aḡmad-i-Jām Zhandapūi (who d. A. H. 536), poems by, 2863, fol. 67^a.
- '*Abd-alkarīm bin Maḥmūd Kādī* bin Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Kādī, known as Kādī Ikhtiyār, *عالم الاسرار* (commenced A. H. 1009), 2723.
- '*Abd-alkarīm bin Maḥdūm*, i.e. (1) (Ākhund or Maḥdūm) Darwīza Nīngarhārī (under Akbar), *مخزن الاسلام* (also styled *مخزن افغانی*, *مخزن پشتو*, and *مخزن اسرار*), 2632; *first* revised edition by the author's elder son, Karīmḡdād, 2633; *second* revised edition by the author's younger son, 'Abd-alkarīm (A. H. 1014), 2634; 2635; *third* revised edition, 2636; 2637; a small fragment of the same, 2638; q 581; 2450; *تذكرة الاربار*, q ib. (2) the younger son of Darwīza Nīngarhārī and *second* revisor of his father's *مخزن* (A. H. 1014), 2634; 2635; q 2450; 2632.
- '*Abd-alkarīm bin Muḥammad Walī*, *انيس المؤمنين*, 2606.
- '*Abd-alkarīm bin Naṣīr* Daulatābādī, copyist of 2275 (A. H. 897).
- '*Abd-alkarīm bin* (Shaikh) 'Uṭṭamūdī, copyist of 2465 (A. H. 1014).
- '*Abd-alkarīm bin Yahyā*, father of Maḥmūd 'Cabistari or Shabistari (who d. A. H. 720), q 1816, end.
- (Kādī) 'Abd-alkarīm *Fidwā'i*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 325, No. 42.
- (Ḥakīm) 'Abd-alkarīm *Ḥanafi*, father of (Fakir) 'Abd-allāhī (the author of the *first* volume of the *هداية رتانی*), q 1902.
- (Mir) 'Abd-alkarīm *Jamī*, a poet (under Jahāngir), 1741, 1, fol. 19^b.
- '*Abd-alkarīm Ḳandahārī*, copyist of 747 (A. H. 1202).

'*Abd-alkarīmkhān*, second son of 'Abd-alrashidkhān bin Abi Sa'idkhān, governor of Kāshghar, ascended the throne A. H. 971 and was still alive in 1002, 724-726, 1552^b; q 1552^b.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alkarīm Lāhārī*, a khalifah of Nizām-al-din al-fārūkī althānisari albalakhi (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), of the Cīshī order, author of a Persian commentary on the *فصوص الحکم*, q 651, 32^c.

'*Abd-alkarīm Rāfi'i* Kāzwinī, see '*Abd-alkarīm (I)* above.

(Sayyid) '*Abd-alkarīm Rajā'i*, copyist of 710.

'*Abd-alkarīm Shahrashtānī*, i. e. *Abd-alfat* Muḥammad bin Abi-alkāsim (d. A. H. 548) *كتاب الملل والتحل*, Persian translation of, 2541.

'*Abd-alkhālīk*, (1) copyist of 2630, 2 (A. H. 1147); (2) a former owner of 142 (A. H. 1162) and 2604 (the same date), seals of him in both.

(Sayyid) '*Abd-alkhālīk*, one of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d. A. H. 561) alleged sons, 1799, 17.

'*Abd-alkhālīk bin Mā'rūf*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the Arabic-Persian dictionary *كنز اللغات* under Kārgiyā Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Giyā (A. H. 851-883), and Kārgiyā Mirzā 'Alī, A. H. 883-911), q 2392.

'*Abd-alkhālīk Gharīb*, copyist of 945 (A. H. 1120).

(Khawājah) '*Abd-alkhālīk Ghujdawānī* bin (Imām) 'Abd-aljalil (or 'Abd-aljamīl), of the Taifari order (d. A. H. 575), 632, 1; 647-649, 76; 724-726, 1486; 1923, 1; q 647-649, 77; 1923, 34; *ملفوظات*, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; *وصايا* or *وصيتنامه*, q 1923, 1; sayings and traditions, in 1919, 4.

'*Abd-alkhālīk* (or 'Abd-alḥakḥ) *Subḥādīl* Sirhindī, *مسائل شرح وقایع* (A. H. 1076), 2590; 2591; *شرح هداية* (after A. H. 1076), 2593; 2594.

(Mawlānā) '*Abd-alkhālīk Samandar* bin Malik Kummi, a poet (d. A. H. 1016 or 1029), q 1499.

Abdalkhān, the Khān of Bidlis (beheaded A. D. 1668), q 2781.

'*Abd-alkubād*, father of 'Abd-al'aziz (the copyist of 535, A. H. 1028).

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alkuddās* (or 'Abd-alkāddūs) bin (Shaikh) Isma'il bin (Shaikh) Safi-al-din alhanafi of Gangū near Dīhli, of the Cīshī order, with the epithet *Ḳuṭb-al'ālam* (b. A. H. 860 or 861, d. 944 or 945), father of Iḥṣān-al-din (b. A. H. 897), 647-649, 118; 654, 30; q 647-649, 119; 654, 28 × 31 × 33; 1924, 11; *مکتوبات*, 1873; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; *نور الهدا*, 1924, 14; *قصة الاعین*, ib., 16; *انوار العیون*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

'*Abdallāh*, father of (1) 'Abd-alhādī (the copyist of 1844, A. H. 974); (2) 'Abd-allaṭīf al-'Abbāsī (the revisor, glossator, and commentator of *المستوی*, who d. A. H. 1048 or 1049), q 923; 1067; 1088; 1091; 1101; 2966; 2993; (3) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Junaidī (a poet), q 721-726, 674; (4) Abū 'Abdallāh Rūzbih al-Nukti of Lāhūr, q ib., 359; (5) (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Shādhilī of Alexandria (who d. A. H. 654 or 656), q 647-649, 336; 721-726, 448; (6) Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Maḥrūmī Salāmī of Baghdād (under 'Alud-aldaulah, the Būyide ruler, who d. A. H. 372), q 724-725, 63; (7) (Shaikh) Abūbakr Muḥammad Daqqāk (who d. A. H. 290), q 647-649, 198; (8) Abūbakr Muḥammad Sairafī of Baghdād, q 724 and 725, 57; (9) (Shaikh) Abūbakr Nassāj of Tūs, a pupil of Abū-alkāsim 'Alī Gurgānī (who d. A. H. 450), q 647-649, 120; 724-726, 685; (10) (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad Sahl (or Suhail) Tustarī (who d. A. H. 283), q 647-649, 193 × 215 × 225 × 254; 724-726, 271; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 28; (11) Aḥmad (the original Arabic collector of the 400 traditions of Muḥammad in the *الاحبار*), q 2639; (12) Aḥmad of Isfahān (who d. A. H. 436), q 724-726, 860; (13) Hasan (the Arabic commentator of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī's *الایها الولد*, A. H. 756), q 1792; (14) Ibrāhīm (the Turkish translator of 'Aziz alnasafī's (d. A. H. 661) *معتمد اقصی*), q 1806; (15) Idrīs, the Sayyid of Spain (A. H. 169), q 2829, II, Jund 2; (16) Isma'il Sirrī, q 1053, 28; (17) Jābir al-Sullamī of Madinah (one of 'Alī's companions), q 724 and 725, 17; (18) Jamāl-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Ta'i, known as Ibn Mālik (the author of *الفقه*, who d. A. H. 672), q 2436; (19) Jurir altajallī, called Yūsuf bin Ummat (under the Khalīf 'Umar), an ancestor of the poet Aḥmad Nāmaḳī or Aḥmad-i-Jām Zhandapīl (who d. A. H. 536), q 647-649, 308; (20) Junaid (the author of *فرهنگ گلستان*, q 1182; (21) Karam-allāh of Hīšār Firūzāh (the copyist of 2460, A. H. 1093); (22) Muḥammad the prophet, 135, 5; 136, 6; 138, rukn I; (23) (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Anmūyāh (a pupil of (Shaikh) Aḥmad Aswad Dinawarī, who d. A. H. 360 or 367), q 647-649, 142; (24) Muḥammad of Nishāpūr (the author of the *مآثر قطبشاهی محمودی*, to A. H. 1038), q 463; (25) Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, known as Ibn-almukanna' or Ibn-almanī' (the author of a *وصاح*), q 724-726, 736; (26) (Shaikh) Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Sharaf-al-din Fardāḳānī, of the Kulrawī order (a pupil of 'Alā-aldaulah Sinnānī, who d. A. H. 736), q 647-649, 134; (27) Nizām-al-din Aḥmad alshirāzī alshū'ī (the author of the *حديقة السلاطين*, to A. H. 1050), q 464; (28) the poet Sa'dī of Shirāz (called by some Sharaf-al-din Musliḥ, by others Musharrif-al-din bin Musliḥ-al-din, who d. A. H. 690 or 691), q 647-649, 341; 724-726, 191; 1117; (29) the poet Shams-al-din Muḥammad Kātibī (who d. A. H. 838 or 839),

- q 1290; (30) (Shaikh) Sharaf-al-din Mahmūd of Mazdakān (the teacher of (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān, who d. A.H. 786), q 721-726, 1019; (31) (Shaikh) Wali-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Khaṭīb Tabrizī (the author of the *مَشْكُوتُ الْمَصَانِيحِ*, A.H. 737), q 2654; (32) Yahyā of Isfahān (the author of the *تَارِيخِ اصفهاني*, who d. A.H. 445), q 724-726, 857.
- '*Abdallāh* (or *Ibrāhīm*), father of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abūbakr Muḥammad Audani Kalābādi (who d. A.H. 380, 384 or 385), q 647-649, 274; 724-726, 1465.
- (Maulānā) '*Abdallāh*, father of Muḥammad Sālīh (the copyist of 2863, A.H. 1069).
- (Miyān) '*Abdallāh*, father of 'Aziz-al-din (for whom 2878 was written A.H. 1287).
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh*, father of (1) (Mullā) 'Abd-alkādir, known as Rājī (the copyist of 2686, A.H. 1191, and 594, A.H. 1203); (2) Aminkhān of Shāhpūr (the copyist of 947, A.H. 1056).
- '*Abdallāh*, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) 'Alī bin Muḥammad, called Ibn Bākūyah (who d. A.H. 442), q 647-649, 296; (2) Abūbakr 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Aḥmad, called Kafāl-i-Marwazī, the great Shāfi'ite lawyer (who d. A.H. 419), q 721-726, 508; (3) (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad of Nishāpūr (who d. A.H. 353), q 647-649, 249; (4) Muḥammad bin As'ad (the author of the *صور البلدان*, A.H. 670), q 707; (5) (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-din Abū Hafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad albakri al-Suhrawardī (who d. A.H. 632), q 1837; (6) Umm Salmah Khadijah biūt Mūsā (who d. probably A.H. 437), q 647-649, 405.
- '*Abdallāh*, brother of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasūl bin Shihāb-al-din bin (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh (the commentator of Sa'di's *بوستان گلستان* A.H. 1073), q 1180.
- '*Abdallāh*, (1) fifth son of (Shaikh) Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, of the Ġishti order (who d. A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17^c; (2) third son of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-din (or Naṣr-*allāh*) bin Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, q *ib.*, 17, 17^c.
- (Mirzā) '*Abdallāh*, elder son of (Mirzā) Salmān (or Sukhān) of Isfahān (who became wazir under Sultāns Isma'īl II and Muḥammad Khudābanda Ṣafāwī, A.H. 984-995), q 724-726, 884.
- '*Abdallāh*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, father of Amin-al-din alaminī (the copyist of the original MS. of 2689); (2) Muḥammad, the younger son of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Hāshbakhlī (who d. A.H. 1127) and brother of Muḥammad Akram (the author of the *سواطع الانوار*, A.H. 1135-1142), q 654, 38; (3) Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alghiyāth, copyist of 2402, A.H. 1161; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Wajih-al-din, father of Ghulām Muhyi-al-din (the copyist of 1678, A.H. 1192); (5) Muhyi-al-din, copyist of 1327; (6) (Sayyid) Mūsā Jangi Dūst Nūr-al-din, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (who d. A.H. 561), q 1799; (7) Shams-al-din, copyist of 2877 (A.H. 1155); (8) (Khawājah) Shihāb-al-din al-Bayānī of Bamm (under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā), 724-726, 290.
- (Sayyid) '*Abdallāh*, i.e. (1) 'Abdallāhkhān Bahādūr Firūzjang Hāshim Kuraishi Ḥusaini Naqshbandi, who presented 2178 to the son of 'Āshīsh Bānū Begam end of A.H. 1047; (2) (Sayyid Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān (d. A.H. 587), eighth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, 647-649, 44; 1799, 8.
- '*Abdallāh*, a poem in his praise by Anwari (who d. probably A.H. 585 or 587), 2865, 35.
- '*Abdallāh*, the hero of a story in 799, 16.
- '*Abdallāh*, author of the Indian tale *منهج الحقائق*, translated from Sanskrit, 1971, ff. 225-232.
- '*Abdallāh*, copyist of 1073 (A.H. 1130); of 1853 (A.H. 1158); and of 801 and 802 (A.H. 1159).
- (Darwish) '*Abdallāh*, contemporary with Amān-*allāh* Ḥusaini Amāni (who d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.
- (Hāfiẓ) '*Abdallāh*, copyist of 1870 (A.H. 973).
- '*Abdallāh*, known as 'Ubaid-*allāh*, called Khalīfah Hayy, son of 'Abd-alḥakk (i.e. 'Abd-alkādir alkhawshi alḥishti) and commentator of Hāfiẓ, 1271.
- '*Abdallāh* (or 'Ubaid-*allāh*), i.e. (Khawājah) Muḥammad bin (Khawājah or Mir) Ḥusām-al-din Aḥmad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Khawājah) '*Abdallāh*, i.e. Najm-al-din bin Shihāb-al-din (Khawājah) 'Abd-alraḥmān II, father of Shams-al-din (Khawājah) 'Uthmān and ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī (who d. A.H. 705), q 654, 26.
- (Khawājah) '*Abdallāh II*, i.e. 'Alā-al-din bin 'Alam-al-din (Khawājah) 'Abd-*al*-*ʿ*azziz, father of Rukn-al-din (Khawājah) 'Abd-alrahman al-kabir and ancestor of the same (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī, q *ib.*
- '*Abdallāh* 'Abbās, see '*Abdallāh bin* 'Abbās below.
- '*Abdallāh* (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Abū-alḥasan Farid-al-din Muḥammad *Rūdaki* (or *Rūdagi*) of Rūdak (or Rūdag) near Samarkand (d. A.H. 330 or 343), the famous Sāmānīd poet and first classic of Persia, 656-663, tabakah I; 673, fol. 10^b; 674; 676, ʿaman I; 696, fol. 418^b; 697; 721-726, 1421; q *ib.*, 189 × 560; 1657, 1; 2046; 2455, No. 3, p. 36; No. 7, pp. 38 × 40 × 62 × 64 × 98; an extract from his *ديوان*, 1693, margin, fol. 85^a.
- '*Abdallāh* (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Aḥmad (or Muḥammad bin Isma'īl) Maghribi (b. A.H. 157, d. 279), 647-649, 191; 1051 and 1053, 67; 1052, 65; q 647-649, 232.
- (Mir) '*Abdallāh Akhrār* (d. A.H. 1025), q 2898, 9^b.

- (Sayyid) *'Abdallāh 'Aidarāsi*, the founder of the 'Aidarāsi branch-family of the Cīstī order, q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.
- 'Abdallāh aldaṇiyāli*, q 2640, end.
- 'Abdallāh al-Ḥasan*, elegies on, by Faṭḥ 'Alīshāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (whose دیوان was completed about A.H. 1227), 2997, 8.
- 'Abdallāh 'Alī Akbar*, son of (Imām) 'Alī Naqī (the tenth Imām, d. A.H. 254), and father of Sayyid Husain, q 654, 11.
- 'Abdallāh alkuraisū* of Rai, i.e. Abū Dhara'ah (or Abū Dar'ah) bin 'Abd-alkarīm, 724-726, 1061.
- 'Abdallāh al-Mahāl* bin al-Hasan almuṭṭannā, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (who d. A.H. 561), q 1799.
- 'Abdallāh alnaṣrī* alcīshi of Haidarābād (about A.H. 1197-1198), q 457, colophon.
- 'Abdallāh alshahīd*, i.e. Muḥammad, father of Nizām-aldin Ahmad (the author of a Persian paraphrase and explanation of Bahā-aldin Muḥammad bin Husain 'Āmilī Bahā'i's خلاصة الحساب, about A.H. 1107), q 2252.
- (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh alshakūr*, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alshekūr* below.
- 'Abdallāh althāni* bin Mūsā aljaun, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (see above), q 1799.
- (Shaikh-ulislām Khwājah) *'Abdallāh Anṣarī*, i.e. Abū Isma'il (once called Abū Muḥammad) Kuṭb-alauliyyā bin Abī Maṣūr Muḥammad (or bin Muḥammad) al-Anṣarī of Harat, founder of the Anṣarī branch-family of the Cīstī order (b. A.H. 395 or 396, d. A.H. 481), 647-649, 300; 724-726, 619; 1870 and 1871, 8; q 647-649, 211 × 281 × 293 × 312 × 361; 653, col. 323, No. 9 in the branch-families; 724-726, 124 × 172 × 177 × 300 × 932; 909; 2289 (here q as ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Husain al-Anṣarī, called (Hājī) Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭār); انیس المربدين و شمس المجالس, 1778; مناجات, 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; two other ناصيات, 1923, 15 × 16; نصیبت (بندنامہ) or نصیبت نامہ (also styled بند or بندنما), 1780; نصایح (probably identical with the preceding treatise), 1767, 11; جامع منازل, 1919, 5; invocations to God (different, as it seems, from the from his various treatises, 1922, 29; Persian poems, 1747, fol. 2^b; letters, in 2122; تفسير قرآن and منازل السائرين, q 724-726, 619; other works, q 1778.
- 'Abdallāh Anṣarī*, i.e. Anḥad-aldin, ریاض الطالبین, on geomancy, q 2266.
- 'Abdallāh Anṣarī*, i.e. Athir-aldin (d. A.H. 656 or 665), a poet contemporary with the Khalīf Al-Musta'ṣim and the poet Kamāl-aldin Isma'il (who d. A.H. 635), 724-726, 1035; دیوان, 1058.
- (Kādi-alkudāt) *'Abdallāh Baidāwī*, i.e. Nāsir-aldin Abū Sa'īd bin (al-Maulā Kādi Imām) Abī-alkāsim Badr-aldin 'Umar (d. A.H. 685 or 692), 724-726, 163; q ib., 858 × 1513; نظام التواريخ (A.H. 674), 16; q 724-726, 1385; اسرار التنزيل و اسرار التاويل, q 16; 645, simply styled تفسير قاضي بيداوي, on the Kurān, also طالع, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 163; طالع الانظار, q 724-726, 163 × 858 × 1162 × 1513; منهج الوصول الى علم الاصول, q ib., 1513; see for other works of his, ib., 163.
- (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh Bākār* (or Bākū) of Shirāz, a storyteller and traditionist, ib., 177.
- (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh Balyānī* bin Diyā-aldin Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad, with the epithet Kamāl Aḥmad Aḥmad-aldin (d. A.H. 680 or 686), 647-649, 338; poems of his, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- (Amir) *'Abdallāh Barzamsḥābādī*, the teacher of (Shaikh) Rashid-aldin Muḥammad Asfar'āni, q 647-649, 364.
- 'Abdallāhbeg* bin 'Ibād-allāhbeg, father of Nādirbeg of Andijan (the copyist of 944, A.H. 1094).
- (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh Bhatḥī* bin (Sayyid) 'Umar bin (Sayyid) Ḥasan (or Ḥusain) Ḥanbalī (d. A.H. 1037), 647-649, 64.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Abbās* (d. A.H. 68), q 724-726, 2 × 19 × 97 × 847; 2696.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alkākim*, father of the Shāfi'ite Muḥammad Miṣrī (who d. A.H. 262), q 724-726, 467.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alkarīm alkuraisū* of Rai, i.e. Abū Dhara'ah (or Abū Dar'ah), 724-726, 1061.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh* bin Maḥmūd Nūr-allāh, i.e. Muḥammad, father of Maḥmūd (the author of the تحفة حانی, commenced A.H. 905), q 2303.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alaḥmān Dārimī*, i.e. Abū Muḥammad, the great traditionist (b. A.H. 181, d. 255), 2654 and 2655, 10.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alaḥmān Rāzī*, 724-726, 1057.
- 'Abdallāh bin Abī Kḥaḥfah* bin 'Uthmān bin 'Amr bin Ka'b bin Sa'd, see *Abūbakr Sūdīk*, the first Khalīf, below.
- 'Abdallāh bin Ahmad bin Ḥanbal*, a traditionist, and teacher of (Imām) Abūbakr Kaṭī'i of Baghlād (who d. A.H. 368), probably the son of the great Abū Abdallāh Ahmad bin Ḥanbal (who d. A.H. 241), q 647-649, 259.

'*Abdallāh bin Ahmad bin Mahmūd*, i.e. Abū-alharakāt, known as Ḥāfiẓ-al-dīn al-Nasafī (d. A. H. 710 or 711), *كنز اللغات*, q 2612; Persian translation of, 2575-2579; extract from, and commentary on, 2612; *الكفا في شرح الوافي*, q 2607; *النار* and *مدارك التنزيل*, q 2598; 2608; *كشف الاسرار*, *حقائق التأويل*, q ib.; 2679.

Abdallāh bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad, i.e. (Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn al-Isfahānī (b. A. H. 643, d. 721), 647-649, 348; 724-726, 843.

'*Abdallāh bin (Ḥakīm) 'Ain-al-mulk*, i.e. Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad of Shirāz, the collector of Abū-alfadl's *قعات*, 287, and Faiḍī's correspondence (A. H. 1035), 1479; *مراتب الوجود* (A. H. 1038), 1925, 15; *الفاظ ادوية* (A. H. 1038), 2325; *قسطاس الاطباء* (A. H. 1050), q ib.; three lūshās, 2066; q 2207.

'*Abdallāh bin 'Alī al-zāhidī*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn (who d. A. H. 1180), q 1903.

(Shaikh) '*Abdallāh bin 'Alī Surrāj al-ḥāsi*, i.e. Abū Naṣr, nicknamed Ṭā'ūs-alfuḥarā, author of the *كتاب لمع* (d. A. H. 378), 647-649, 271; 724-726, 683; 1051, 80; q 647-649, 294; 724-726, 544.

(Khawājah or Shaikh) '*Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin al-Jallā*, i.e. Ahmad bin Yahyā (d. A. H. 306), 647-649, 210; 724 and 725, 47; 1051 and 1053, 50; 1052, 48; q 647-649, 220 × 224 × 237 × 241 × 248; 724-726, 719.

Abdallāh bin al-Lassūn, i.e. Shams-al-dīn of Damascus, 724-726, 434.

(Imām) '*Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī al-yamānī*, i.e. Abū-alsa'adāt or Abū-alsa'adāt or Abū-alsiyādāt 'Afif-al-dīn Abū Muḥammad, of the Shāfi'ite school and the Kādiri order (d. A. H. 768 or 760), 647-649, 62; q ib., 157 × 267 × 410; 654, 22; *روضة الزياحين في حكايات* (or *روض*) *الصالحين* in Arabic, Persian translation of, 642; *خلاصة المفاز* or *تكملة مرآة الجنان* or *تأريخ امام يافعي* (A. H. 642), fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; in Arabic, q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 62; *نشر المحاسن العالمة*, and many other Arabic works, q 642.

'*Abdallāh bin As'ad bin Naṣr-allāh*, father of Faḍl-allāh and ancestor of Amir Maḥmūdshāh (who d. A. H. 736), q 724-726, 124.

Abdallāh bin 'Azīz Muḥammad, copyist of 230 (A. H. 1066).

(Shaikh) '*Abdallāh (better Abū 'Abdallāh) bin Būkūyah*, i.e. 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 442), 647-649, 296.

Abdallāh bin Diyā-al-dīn Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad Balyānī, see (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Balyānī* above.

Abdallāh bin Ḥaḥīk, 1051-1054, 42.

'*Abdallāh bin Hasan 'Alī*, *تغوث عبد الله ابن حسن علي* (A. H. 1182), 2262.

(Sayyid) '*Abdallāh bin (Sayyid) Husain bin (Sayyid) 'Alī*, father of (Khawājah) 'Alī, the paternal grandfather of Niẓām-al-dīn Auliā (who d. A. H. 725), q 645, 21.

'*Abdallāh bin Islām*, the Jew of Khaibar (in Muḥammad's time), *هزار مسئله* (or *مسائل*), 2625; 3058, 1.

'*Abdallāh bin Jāmū*, father of Abū-alḥasan 'Alī, the Shī'ite teacher of Muḥyi-al-dīn Ibn 'Arabi (who d. A. H. 638), q 647-649, 60.

(Shaikh-i-Kabir) '*Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin Khafī'ī (or Khafit)*, i.e. Muḥammad of Shirāz, of the Shāfi'ite school (d. A. H. 371 or 375), 647-649, 144; 724-726, 171; q 647-649, 145 × 211 × 250 × 252 × 281 × 296 × 401; 724-726, 161 × 169 × 170 × 1359 × 1365.

'*Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd Nār-allāh*, grandfather of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh (the author of the *تحفة خاني*), commenced A. H. 905, q 2303.

'*Abdallāh bin Maimūn Qaddāh*, q 724-726, 490.

'*Abdallāh bin (Ḥājī) Maḥsūd*, bought 1203 (A. H. 1124).

'*Abdallāh bin Mas'ūd*, a traditionist, q 2696.

'*Abdallāh bin Mikāl*, contemporary with Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Hasan bin Duraid of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.

(Imām-alislām) '*Abdallāh bin Mubārak (or Mubārak) of Marw*, called Amir-i-kalam u balārak (the lord of the pen and the sword), contemporary with Sufyān Thaurī (b. A. H. 118, d. 181), 647-649, 165; 724-726, 501; 1051-1054, 15.

'*Abdallāh bin (Sayyid Pir) Muḥammad*, i.e. Ibn Sayyid, copyist of 1380 (A. H. 1073).

'*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad (or Muḥammad) Marjānī (d. A. H. 699), 647-649, 343; (2) Abū Muḥammad Murta'ish of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 328), 647-649, 227; 724-726, 724; 1051-1053, 55; q 647-649, 262 × 265 × 267 × 271 × 294.

'*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miyānī*, i.e. (Ḥaḍrat) Abū-alfadā'il (or Abū-alḥa'ālī), with the honorary epithet of 'Ain-alkuḍāt of Hamadān (d. A. H. 525 or 533), 647-649, 307; 724-726, 1017; 1870 and 1871, 11; q 724-726, 1021; *تمهيدات* or *زبدة الخفائي في كشف الغفائي*, 1793; 1794; 3062; q 651, 23^b; an imitation of, q ib., and 1854; a *kasidah*, 2807, 1; other poetry, 1747, fol. 48^a.

'*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubaidi*, i.e. Burhān-al-dīn 'Ubaid-allāh bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidī Sharīf Farḡhānī, commonly called 'Ubrī, Hanafite and Shāfi'ite lawyer (d. A. H. 743), 724-726, 1513.

- (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh* of Nishāpūr, i.e. Abū Muḥammad (d. A. H. 353), 647-649, 249.
- (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* bin Kūḏāmah al-Hanbali, i.e. Muwaṣṣiq-al-din al-maḥḍisi, of the Kādiri order (d. A. H. 620), ib., 57.
- 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Manāzil*, according to others *'Abdallāh Manāzil* (d. A. H. 330 or 331), ib., 231; 1051 and 1053, 60; q 647-649, 265.
- (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Nāfi* bin Muḥammad Mukarram, i.e. Abū-al-'abbās Bustī (d. A. H. 304), 647-649, 209.
- 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shūhāwar* (or Shāhāwar or Shāhādūr or Shāmūr), al-asādī al-rāzi, i.e. (Shaikh) Abūbākr, known as Najm-al-din Dāya (d. A. H. 654), 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1870 and 1871, 26; q 724-726, 719 × 1401; مرصاد العباد من المبدأ إلى المعاد (A. H. 620), 1804; تفسير بحر اللغات (q 724-726, 1052 × 1053; تفسير بحر اللغات والمعاني, q 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1804; 2598; poems, 1747, fol. 42^a; other works by the same, q 1804.
- (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Kharrāz* of Rai, contemporary with Yūsuf bin Husain Rāzi and friend of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-mukri or al-maghribi (who d. A. H. 366), 724-726, 1058; q 647-649, 258.
- (Shaikh Mir) *'Abdallāh bin (Mir) Muẓaffar* al-husaini al-tirmidhi, with the takhalluṣ Waṣfi and the epithet Mushkin Kalam, father of (Mir) Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshi and famous calligrapher under Jahāngir (d. A. H. 1025 or 1035), 650; q 823.
- 'Abdallāh bin Nāṣir-allāh Maḥmūd* bin Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān, i.e. Abū Muḥammad Burhān-al-din Kutb-i-'ālam (b. A. H. 790, d. 856 or 857), 647-649, 158; 654, 221, 8; q 647-649, 159.
- 'Abdallāh bin Sālim* Baṣri, q 724-726, 490.
- 'Abdallāh bin Shihāb-al-din*, brother of Muḥammad 'Abd-al-rasūl (the commentator of Sa'di's Būstān and Gulistān, A. H. 1073), q 1152 and 1180.
- (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh bin Tāhir bin 'Iṭrīh Ta'i*, i.e. Abūbākr bin Tāhir Abhari, of the 'Irāk-i-'ajam (d. A. H. 330), 647-649, 230; 724-726, 1284; q 647-649, 265 × 267.
- (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh bin (Shaikh) Tāhir bin (Shaikh) Ḥasan* al-kuraishi (or al-kurashi) al-hāshimī, grandfather of Muḥammad 'Abd-al-rasūl bin Shihāb-al-din and his brother 'Abdallāh (see the last item but one), q 1180.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū 'Umar 'Abd-al-malik bin 'Alī al-kāzarūni (who d. A. H. 358), q 647-649, 251.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar bin 'Uthmān* Daulābi, an Arabian poet, 724-726, 1066^b.
- 'Abdallāh bin Yahyā*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Husain (or Husain bin Muḥammad), father of (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad Jurairi or Hariri (who d. A. H. 312 or 314), q 617-649, 215.
- (Almaghūr) *'Abdallāh bin Ya'qūb* bin 'Abd-al-raḥmān, grandfather of 'Abd-al-raḥmān bin (al-marḥūm) Tayyib (the copyist of 148, A. H. 1044).
- 'Abdallāh bin Zubair*, the pretender, one of the four سادات طلس عرب (killed A. H. 73 by Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thaqafi), q 724 and 725, 16 × 24.
- 'Abdallāh Dāya*, see *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shūhāwar* above.
- (Mir) *'Abdallāh Fārsī*, contemporary with Sa'di (who d. A. H. 690 or 691), q 724-726, 1359.
- (Khawājah) *'Abdallāh* (better 'Uḥaid-allāh) *Ghayḍawānī*, i.e. Nāṣir-al-din Aḥrār of Cāc or Banakit, of the Naḥshbandi order (b. A. H. 806, d. 895 or 896), 632, 10; 633-635; 636, maḥṣad IV; 647-649, 87; 724-726, 1533; 1870 and 1871, 54; q 647-649, 92; 724-726, 1534; 941, colophon; 1896; 1923, 25; 2678; short extract from his writings, 1923, 5; رسالة والدتي, ib., 13; مکتوبات, 1892, bāb II, third faṣl; sayings and traditions of, in 1919, 4; q 1920, 7.
- (Maulānā) *'Abdallāh Ḥātifi* of Jām (d. A. H. 927), 724-726, 671; ليلي ومجنون, 1398-1409; تیمورنامه و خسرو و شیرین, 1410-1416; طغرنامه تیموری, q 1398; extracts from the last three mathnawis in 724-726, 671; هفت منظر, 2892; preface on his life and works, 1403, fol. 1^b sq.; 1404, fol. 3^b sq.
- (Khawājah) *'Abdallāh Imāmī* Iṣfahānī, a pupil of 'Alā-al-din 'Attār of the Naḥshbandi order (who d. A. H. 802), 632, 8.
- 'Abdallāh Ja'far*, the husband of 'Alī's eldest daughter Zaiyab, q 647-649, 389.
- 'Abdallāh Ja'far bin Muḥammad al-sādiq*, the sixth Imām, see Abū 'Abdallāh Ja'far bin Muḥammad below.
- 'Abdallāh Jilī* bin Yahyā al-Zahid, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-al-qādir Jilāni (who d. A. H. 561), q 1799.
- (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh Juwainī*, see Abū 'Abdallāh Juwainī below.
- (Khawājah) *'Abdallāh Kabir*, i.e. Ḥusām-al-din bin (Imām-al-din Ḥadrat Khawājah) 'Umar, father of 'Alam-al-din (Khawājah) 'Abd-al-'azīz, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26.

- '*Abdallāh Kādī*, father of Dāyazīd Anṣari (known as Yūsuf Zi of Kaudahā, the founder of the heretical Rūshānian sect under Akbar), q 1926, 2; 2632.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Kalān*, son of (Amir-ahm'minin) 'Umar ibn al-Khaṭṭāb, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- (Mullā) '*Abdallāh Kātib*, father of Muḥammad Ṣalāh (the copyist of 1556, A. H. 1142).
- '*Abdallāh Kāzarānī*, the teacher of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Husain bin 'Umar al-Mustaẓhir Fakhr-alislām of Cāc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.
- (Kādī) '*Abdallāh Kāzwinī*, father of (Kādī) Mas'ūd of Rai, q 724-726, 1102.
- '*Abdallāhkhān*, a mistake for '*U'bad-aldāhkhān* Uzbek, in 1423.
- '*Abdallāhkhān* Bahādur Firūzjang Hāshimī Kuraishi Husaini Naqshbandi, i.e. (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh, who presented 2178 to the son of 'Ā'ishah Bānū Begam, end of A. H. 1047; the common version of the *فرسنامه*, on farriery, was made under his superintendence, q 2980.
- '*Abdallāhkhān* Uzbek Shaibānī, son of Iskandarshāh of Tūrān and father of 'Abd-ahm'minkhān (b. A. H. 940, became absolute ruler of Transoxania 986, and succeeded his father in Samarkand 990, d. 1006), history of, 574; q 647-649, 373; 724-726, 535 × 1451 × 1454; 1515; 1763, 4; 2067, fol. 24^a sq.; letter to, by Shāh 'Abbās I, 2067, fol. 265^a; a letter of the 'Ulamā of Transoxania to those of Mashhad, written at the request of, ib., fol. 384^a.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Kharrāz* of Rai, see (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Kharrāz* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Khawār* bin Wā'iz alagghar bin Wā'iz alakbar, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- '*Abdallāh Kurashī*, a poet of the time of Tughānshāh I of Nishāpūr (to whom the government of that town was restored by his uncle Toghrlubeg in A. H. 451), q 724-726, 625.
- '*Abdallāh Kutb* bin Mulji, مکتوبات, 1881.
- (Sultān) '*Abdallāh Kutbshāh* of Gulkundah or Haidar-ābād (A. H. 1035-1083), 464; 465, bāb VI; 469, fol. 97^b sq.; 2839 and 2840, bāb VI; q 821; 896; 1592; 2209; 2495; 2797; letters addressed to, in Arabic, 2946, I; praised in the diwān of Amānī (who d. somewhat after A. H. 1061), 1571.
- '*Abdallāh Maḥal* bin Hasan Muthannā bin (Imām) Hasan bin 'Alī Murtadā, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), q 647-649, 36.
- '*Abdallāh Maimandī* (in Akbar's service), 724-726, 332.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Manāzil*, see '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Manāzil* above.
- (Maulānā) '*Abdallāh Marwārīd*, with the takhalluṣ Bayānī (d. A. H. 922), *فرسنامه*, 2067, fol. 298^a sq.
- '*Abdallāh Mubārak* (1) wrongly substituted, as it seems, for '*Abdallāh Manāzil* (see above) in 1052, 60; (2) see (Imām-alislām) '*Abdallāh bin Mubārak* above.
- (Khawājah) '*Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī*, see '*Abdallāh Anṣārī* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Mujrim*, a poet, q 2895.
- (Shaikh Mir) '*Abdallāh Mushkin Kalam*, see '*Abdallāh bin (Mir) Muṣaffar alḥusaini* altirmidhi above.
- '*Abdallāh Nasafī*, see '*Abdallāh bin Ahmad bin Maḥmūd*, i.e. *Abū-albarakāt*, above.
- '*Abdallāh Nār-aldin*, i.e. (Sayyid) Mūsā Jangi Dāst, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), q 1799.
- '*Abdallāh Raughadī* or *Rav'adī* (d. A. H. 290), 1051, 66; 1053, 64.
- '*Abdallāh Rāzī*, see '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar* above.
- (Kādī) '*Abdallāh Rāzī*, eldest son of (Kādī) Muḥammad (who flourished about A. H. 967), a good poet and musician, 724-726, 1089.
- (Khawājah) '*Abdallāh Sāmī* (d. under Muḥammadshāh), دیوان, 1704.
- '*Abdallāh Shattār*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Arif and founder of the Shattāri or 'Ishki branch-family of the C'ishti order, q 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families.
- '*Abdallāh Shihābī*, copyist of 2205 (A. H. 1028).
- '*Abdallāh Shīrāzī*, i.e. (Amir Sayyid) Aṣil-aldin (d. A. H. 883), 724-726, 208; q ib., 209.
- '*Abdallāh Shufarwah* of Isfahān, i.e. Zahir-aldin (under Sultān Arslān bin Tughrlul Saljūki, A. H. 556-571, and his son, Tughrlul III, 571-590), 724-726, 868; دیوان, 934.
- (Mullā or Maulānā) '*Abdallāh I Shūshtarī*, a pupil of (Khawājah) Jamāl-aldin Maḥmūd of Shiraz (who flourished after A. H. 908), 724-726, 273; q ib., 210; letters addressed to him by (Mir) Bākīr Dāmād (d. A. H. 1040), 2946, IIc, fol. 65^b sq.
- (Maulānā) '*Abdallāh II Shūshtarī*, 724-726, 274.
- '*Abdallāh Sultān*, the tenth son of the Amir or governor of Kāshghar, 'Abd-alrashidkhān (A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^b.

(Khwājah) 'Abdallāh Ṭāqī of Sistān, ib., 299.

'Abdallāh 'Umar, contemporary with Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakāfi (who d. A. H. 95), q 724 and 725, 19 x 97.

'Abdallāh Waḥdat (d. A. H. 1126), poems, 2909, ff. 96^b and 97^a.

(Imām) 'Abdallāh Yāfi' i. see 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin As'ad al-Yāfi' i. al-yamanā above.

'Abdallāh Yahyā Baṭā'iḥ, a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (who d. A. H. 561) and teacher of (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin Aḥmad aljuwaini (who d. A. H. 650 or 658), q 647-649, 58.

(Kādi) 'Abdallāh Yaḥsīn, of the Nūrbakhshī order, 724-726, 1203; q ib., 1204.

(Imām) 'Abdallāh Yamanā, see 'Abdallāh Yāfi' i. above.

(Maulānā) 'Abdallāh Yazdī, a pupil of Jamāl-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (who flourished after A. H. 908) and writer of glosses, 724-726, 135; q ib., 210.

'Abd-allāṭif, father of (1) 'Abd-alrashid Khwāshnawis (the copyist of 539, A. H. 1052); (2) Yahyā Kazwini (the author of the التواريخ, d. A. H. 962), q 101.

'Abd-allāṭif, i. e. Shaikh Nūr-aldin, grandson of (Shaikh) Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Khwāfi, q 724-726, 801.

(Sayyid) 'Abd-allāṭif, copyist of 1763, 7 (A. H. 1075).

(Shaikh) 'Abd-allāṭif 'Abbāsi, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2568 (A. H. 1083).

(Shaikh) 'Abd-allāṭif Baḡladādi, father of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir (the copyist of 157, A. H. 1197-1198).

(Shaikh) 'Abd-allāṭif of Bandras, copyist of 1089 (A. H. 1060).

Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1048 or 1049), author of the لطائف اللغات (a special glossary to Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's مثنوی, prepared for the immediately following work), 1091-1097; 2966; نسخۀ ناسخۀ مثنویات سقیمہ (revised edition of the same مثنوی, A. H. 1024-1032), 1088-1090; 2993; 2994; q 1104; an extract from the same, in 1067, fol. 432^a; the لطائف المعنوی (مثنوی) من حقائق المثنوی (a commentary on the مثنوی), 1101; q 923; the مرآة المثنوی (fragment of another commentary on the same), 1102; q 923; the لطائف الحقائق (the larger commentary on Saḡā'i's شرح حدیقه, A. H. 1040-1042), q 923; and the شرح حدیقه (the abridged commentary on the same, A. H. 1044), 923; 924; and copyist of 1285 (A. H. 1028).

'Abd-allāṭif bin (Shaikh) Aḥmad, copyist of 1822 (A. H. 1062).

'Abd-allāṭif bin Farīdān Dā'ūd bin Mu'in-aldin of Shirāz, copyist of 26, vols. V and VI (A. H. 1011).

(Sayyid) 'Abd-allāṭif Husaynī, father of (Sayyid) Nūr Muḥammad (the copyist of (1) 1052 and 2898, A. H. 1087; (2) 884, A. H. 1131, &c.).

'Abd-allāṭifkhān, eldest son of the Amir or governor of Kāshghar 'Abd-alrashidkhān (A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^a.

'Abd-allāṭifkhān Tawhā, one of 'Ālamgir's officials, q 3036.

(Hāji) 'Abd-allāṭif Khwēdrizmi, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.

(Sayyid) 'Abd-allāṭif Shāhābādī, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 49^b.

(Mirzā) 'Abd-allāṭif Shakerastāni, notes from, 2998, ff. 76^a, 79^b, &c.; a whole Inshā by the same, ib., ff. 103^b-144^a.

(Mullā) 'Abd-allāṭif Sulṭān, a letter to, from Kāsim-khān, 2118, 8, fol. 119^b.

(Shaikh) 'Abd-almajīd, the elder son of (Shaikh) Sharaf-ullāh bin Dābhakhsh alḥanafī albarāsawī, q 654, 37^b.

'Abd-almajīd bin (Shaikh) Ḥanzā, copyist of 2586 (A. H. 1150).

(Mullā) 'Abd-almajīd Multānī, father of Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (who d. A. H. 1054), q 2078.

'Abd-almajīd Tarkān Dihlawi, copyist of 2859 (A. H. 1074).

'Abd-almalik, father of (1) 'Abd-al'ali, the copyist of 1868 (A. H. 1065); (2) Abū 'Umar Mūsā of Isfahān (who d. about A. H. 346), q 724-726, 861; (3) Fakhr-alzuhād Muḥammad of Lāhūr, q ib., 355; (4) Hishām (the hero of a story in 797, 9).

'Abd-almalik, i. e. Abū-alwalid bin 'Abd-al'aziz of Makkah (d. A. H. 150), 724 and 725, 9.

'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-alghafār alangārī, known as Amān, a pupil of Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Hasan (who d. A. H. 931) and author of the اشعة اللوائج, q 1372.

'Abd-almalik bin Abi-alkāsim al-Masliḥi almiṣri (b. A. H. 366, d. 423), 724-726, 470.

'Abd-almalik bin Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyari, letters to, from his father (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.

(Shaikh) 'Abd-almalik bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar al-kāzarūnī, i. e. Abū 'Umar (d. A. H. 358), 647-649, 251.

'Abd-almalik bin 'Imād-aldin of Kirmān, copyist of 89, chapter II (A. H. 1012).

'Abd-almalik bin Kādikhān almuttaḳī al-kādiri alshādhili almadani al'ishti, father of (Shaikh) 'Alī Muttakī (who d. A. H. 975), q 647-649, 395.

- '*Abd-almalik bin Marwān I*, the Umayyade Khalif (A. H. 65-86), father of Walid, q 721 and 725, 24 × 73 × 95.
- '*Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad* bin Isma'īl al-Tha'libi, i.e. Abū Maṣūf of Nishāpūr or Astarābād (b. A. H. 350, d. 429), the author of *سيرة النعمان* and *سير الملوك*, 724-726, 745 × 1150.
- '*Abd-almalik Burhānī*, father of the poet Mu'izzī (who d. A. H. 542), q 724-726, 747; 912.
- '*Abd-almalik Dailanī*, father of (Shaikh) Shams-al-din Muḥammad (author of *حقائق*, q 1869, IV.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-almalik Samarḳandi*', glossator of the *هداية*, 724-726, 1437.
- '*Abd-almuḥammad Shāhnuvāzkhān* (alter A. H. 1097), q 454.
- (Nawwāb) '*Abd-almuhsinkhān* bin (Nawwāb) 'Abd-al-nabikhān (at whose request 1133 was written in A. H. 1165).
- '*Abd al-Muḥyi (i) -al-dīn* bin (Āḳā) Ghiyāth-al-din, copyist of 1801.
- (Kāḍī) '*Abd-almuḥtadīr* bin (Kāḍī) Rukn-al-din al-sharihi alkaudi, author of Arabic *qasidas* and *ghazals*, &c., a disciple and *khalifah* of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-din Maḥmūd Ġirāgh of Dihli (who d. A. H. 757), and grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-alfath Jaunpuri (who d. A. H. 858). 654, 22; q ib., 228.
- '*Abd-almu'min*, father of (1) 'Abd-alwāhid (the copyist of 2112, A. H. 1128); (2) (Shaikh) Saundhā Safidūni, of the Ġishti order (who d. after A. H. 1111), q 654, 36.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-almu'min*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Shams-al-din Turk Pānīpatī bin (Khawājah) Aḥmad Buzurg, a contemporary of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-din Maḥmūd Ġirāgh of Dihli (who d. A. H. 757). q 654, 25.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-almu'min*, a letter to, from (Nawwāb) Sa'd-allāhkhān, the wazir of Shāhjahān, 2118, 1, fol. 73^a.
- '*Abd-almu'min al'alawī al-kāshī*, copyist of 903, 911, 913, and 1028-1030 (A. H. 713-714).
- '*Abd-almu'minkhān* or '*Abd-almu'min Sultān*, son of 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbeḡ Shāibāni of Transoxania, assassinated A. H. 1006, 575; q 724-726, 535; letters from, to Shāh 'Abbās I, and the latter's replies, 2067, fol. 24^a sq.; 2068, ff. 11^b and 63^a.
- '*Abd-almuṭṭalib* bin Hāshim, grandfather of the prophet Muḥammad and of the latter's seventh wife, Zainab bint Jahsh. and father of Amir Hamzah, the prophet's uncle, 135, 4; 136, 11 × 12; 138-144, rukn I; q 157, fol. 224^a; 617-649, 23 × 381; 781.
- '*Abd-almuṭṭalib*, father of 'Abd-alrazzāk (the author of the *تذكرة نرمل*, A. H. 1232), q 469.
- '*Abd-almuṭṭalib*, grandfather of Muḥammad Khalil bin (Shaikh) Ḥabib-allāh (the copyist of 2170).
- '*Abd-almuṭṭalib*, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A. H. 1112).
- '*Abd-almuṭṭalib* bin (Shaikh) Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad Murād, copyist of 1388 (A. H. 1116), may be identical with the preceding one.
- '*Abd-almuṭṭalib Kādīrī* bin (Shaikh) Ḥusain, copyist of 1248 (A. H. 1084).
- (Nawwāb) '*Abd-almuṭṭalib*, father of (Nawwāb) 'Abd-almuhsinkhān (at whose request 1133 was written in A. H. 1165).
- (Mir) '*Abd-almuṭṭalib*, the third and youngest son of Šāmsān-aldaulah 'Abd-alrazzāk (murdered with his father in A. H. 1171), 2836, 12^b.
- '*Abd-almuṭṭalib*, grandfather of Kuṭb-al-din bin 'Abd-alkarīm Miṣrī (who d. A. H. 733), q 724-726, 474.
- '*Abd-almuṭṭalib* bin al-Fath of Harāt, a poet under Muḥammad Sām (i.e. Shihāb-al-din Muḥammad Ghūri, who was killed A. H. 602), ib., 628.
- '*Abd-almuṭṭalib*, father of Aḥmad (the author of a modern edition of the *qasidas* of Muḥammad 'Ufi of Shirāz (who d. A. H. 999), with a Persian commentary, printed in Calcutta A. H. 1254), q 1451, 1.
- (Mir) '*Abd-almuṭṭalib*, father of (Mir) Ghulām 'Alī (the copyist of 338, A. H. 1094).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-almuṭṭalib*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Ilāh-bakhsh alḥanafi albarāsawi and uncle of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī (the author of the *سراطع الانوار*, A. H. 1135-1142), q 654, 37^a.
- '*Abd-almuṭṭalib*, i.e. 'Imād-al-din bin Aḥmad-i-Jāmi, one of the sons of the poet Abū Naṣr Aḥmad Nāmaki Jāmi (who d. A. H. 536), and father of the poet 'Abd-alkarīm, q 2863, fol. 67^a.
- '*Abd-almuṭṭalib*, who printed the Turki vocabulary in 2437 at Sir W. Ouseley's desire in a somewhat re-arranged and amplified form at Calcutta, A. H. 1240.
- '*Abd-almuṭṭalib*, copyist of (1) 1001 (A. H. 1117); (2) 2899 (A. H. 1153); (3) 499 (no date).
- (Hāji) '*Abd-almuṭṭalib*, letters addressed to, in 2946, IIc.
- '*Abd-almuṭṭalib Akbarābādī*, copyist of 2505 (A. H. 1114).
- '*Abd-almuṭṭalib bin 'Abdallāh* bin (Mullā) Sayyidi, father of 'Abd-alraṣūl (the copyist of 56, A. H. 1063-1065).
- '*Abd-almuṭṭalib bin Abī Maṣṣūr*, father of Naṣir-al-din Muḥtasham, governor of Kubistān (under the Isma'ili ruler 'Alā-al-din Muḥammad, who d. A. H. 655), at whose desire Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsi wrote his *اخلاق ناصري* (A. H. 633), q 724-726, 1007; 2155.
- '*Abd-almuṭṭalib bin Aḥmad Sār* of Bahār (about A. H. 950), author of the Persian dictionary *كشف اللغات* والاصطلاحات, 2465-2468; a short abridgement or extracts from the same, 2469; q 1091.

- '*Abd-alraḥīm bin* (Maulawī Shaikh-i-'allām) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1469 (A.H. 1118).
- (Alamir alajall Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzā Khān) '*Abd-alraḥīm bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān* Khānkhānān (who was assassinated A.H. 968), with the same title Khānkhānān and the takhalluṣ *Raḥīm* (b A.H. 964, d 1036), 724-726, 410; q ib., 277 × 413 × 763 × 764 × 780 × 899 × 1343; 1489; 1515; 1705; 1845, colophon; واقعہ بابری (A.H. 998), 216-218; 2989; a letter from him to 'Urfi of Shirāz and the latter's reply, 2067, fol. 106^a sq.; his reply to a letter from Mahābatkhān, 2118, 1, fol. 72^a; his conquest of the Dakhān in A.H. 1002, q 724-726, 410; a sākināma in his praise, 1485, fol. 98^b sq.; a chronogram on his death, in 2898, 9^b.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥīm* (or '*Abd-alraḥmān*) *Dārānī*, i.e. Abū Sulaimān (or Abū Salmān) bin Aḥmad bin 'Atīyyah of Damascus, one of the great Shaikhs of Syria (d A.H. 215), 647-649, 169; 724-726, 424; 1051-1054, 23; q 617-649, 172; 654, 5.
- '*Abd-alraḥīm Iṣṭakhrī*, a Sūfī, 724-726, 160.
- '*Abd-alraḥīmkhān*, the great-uncle of the anonymous author of 706 (who was born A.H. 1107 and flourished in the reign of Faṭḥ 'Alīshāh of Persia), q 706.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥīm* (or '*Abd-alraḥmān*) *Maḡkrībī*, i.e. Abū Muḥammad (b A.H. 522, d 592), 647-649, 320.
- '*Abd-alraḥīm Muḥammad* (may be identical with '*Abd-alraḥīm bin Muḥammad* above), copyist of 3062.
- '*Abd-alraḥīm Sultān*, name of two sons, as it seems, of the Amir or governor of Kāshghar, '*Abd-alraḥīd-khān* (A.H. 939-971), the third and thirteenth, q 724-726, 1552^c and n.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān*, an ancestor of '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* (almarḥūm) Ṭayyib bin (almaḡhūr) 'Abdallāh bin Ya'qūb (the copyist of 118, A.H. 1044).
- '*Abd-alraḥmān*, father of (1) 'Abdallāh of Rai, q 724-726, 1057; (2) Abūbākr '*Abd-alkāhīr* Jurjānī (the famous grammarian, who d A.H. 470 or 471), q 2629, 3; (3) Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh Dārīmī (who d A.H. 255), q 2654 and 2655, 10; (4) Maḡmūd (the copyist of 896, A.H. 965); (5) Muḥammad Murād (the author of the Persian translation of the second part of Ḳazwīnī's cosmography, styled *سیر البلاد*, between A.H. 1037 and 1054), q 715; (6) Mūsā Hilāl, q 724-726, 106.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān* (or Abū '*Abd-alraḥmān*), father of Rabi'ah of Madinah, q 724 and 725, 22.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān*, a khalīfah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i of the Cīstī order (who d A.H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30^b.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān*, a letter from, 2118, 1, fol. 73^a.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān*, a Pushtū poet, دیوان, q 2450.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān*, copyist of (1) 787 (A.H. 1026); (2) 2015 (A.H. 1066); the two may, perhaps, be identical.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alraḥmān I* (called al-Kabīr, the Senior), i.e. Rukn-al-dīn bin 'Alā-al-dīn (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh II, father of Ḳutb-al-dīn (Khawājah) 'Abd'al'azīz al-Kabīr, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī of the Cīstī order (who d A.H. 765), q 654, 26.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alraḥmān II*, i.e. Shihāb-al-dīn bin Zayn-al-dīn (Khawājah) 'Abd-al'azīz al-sarukhī, father of Najm-al-dīn (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh, likewise an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī, q ib.
- (Shaikh Sulṭān Sayyid) '*Abd-alraḥmān alḥusainī al-kādīrī*, q 1918.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alraḥmān alkhulūdī* al-miṣrī, 724-726, 471.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān Asfarā'inī* (or rather *Kasirki*), i.e. Nūr-al-dīn, of the Kubrawī order (b A.H. 639, d 700), 647-649, 131; 724-726, 786; q 647-649, 132 × 355.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* '*Abd-albaḡhdādī* (or bin Ḥasan), i.e. Abū-allaraj, known as Ibn al-Jauzi, the great traditionist and teacher of Sa'dī (b A.H. 508 or 510, d 597), 724-726, 77; 2654 and 2655, 15; q 724-726, 191.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* '*Abd-alkādir* 'Abbāsī, copyist of 1792 (A.H. 1083).
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* '*Abd-alkarīm* 'Abbāsī Burhānpūrī, author of the مفتاح الاخلاق (a glossary to Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's اخلاق ناصری, A.H. 1085), q 2172; and editor of the modern revised and annotated edition of the اخلاق ناصری itself (A.H. 1098), ib.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* Abī-alfadl, father of the great traditionist (Hāfiẓ) Abū 'Abdallāh Bahrām al-dārīmī (who d A.H. 275), q 724-726, 1419.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* Abī-alrijāl, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥakīm (or Abū-alḥakīm) 'Abd-alsalām alalḥamī alashbīlī or alashṭulī (the author of the *شرح اسماء الحسنی*, who d A.H. 536), q 647-649, 310.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* Abī Ḥafīm Ḥanzalī of Rai, i.e. Abū Muḥammad (b A.H. 240, d 327), 724-726, 1060.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* Aḡmad bin 'Abdallāh, i.e. Abūbākr, called Ḳāḍī-al-Marwazī (the locksmith of Marw), the great Shāfi'ite lawyer (d A.H. 419), 724-726, 508; q ib., 469.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* 'Aḡ bin Ḥamān bin 'Abdallāh, grandfather of Abū Naṣr Bashār Ḥafī bin Ḥārith of Baḡhdād (who d A.H. 227), 647-649, 171.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* Ḥasan (d A.H. 1028), ترجمة الغاموس, 2397.

- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin Muḥammad Aṣḥ'ath* of Yamāmah, 721 and 725, 25.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alraḥmān bin (Mir) Muḥammad Nu'mān*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Abd-alraḥmān bin Muḥammad Tāhīr bin (Khawājah) Ahmad*, copyist of 726 (A. H. 1093).
- Abd-alraḥmān bin Rukn-al-dīn*, i.e. (Kādi or Maulānā) 'Aḍud-al-dīn of Ij (d. A. H. 756), author of the شرح مختصر اصول ابن حاجب, the كتاب الموافق, and other works, 724-726, 157; q ib., 1162.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin (almarḥūm) Taḥṣīb bin (almaghfūr) 'Abdallāh bin Ya'qūb bin 'Abd-alraḥmān*, copyist of 148 (A. H. 1044).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān C'ishtī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Ḥamid (who d. A. H. 1032) and author of the مرآة الاسرار (A. H. 1065), q 654, 29, and fol. 7^a; 1950, 2; the مرآة الحقائق, q 654, 29; and the مرآة الحقائق, a Persian translation of the Bhagavadgītā, q 1950, 2.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān Dārānī*, see '*Abd-alraḥīm Dārānī* above.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān (or Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān) 'Isā*, i.e. (Sayyid) Sharaf (or Sharif)-al-dīn Abū Muḥammad, second son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 573), author of the Sūfic work جواهر الاسرار and collector of his father's Arabic فتح العجب which had been written for him, in A. H. 555, 647-649, 38; 1799, 2; q 1795; 1796.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alraḥmān Jāmī*, see *Jāmī* below.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alraḥmān Jimī*, كتاب تسخير مصباح and كتاب الكنوز, q 2266.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān Kashmirī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn alfarūqī althānisari albaikhi, of the C'ishtī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32ⁱ.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān Kasirḳī*, see '*Abd-alraḥmān Asfurānī* above.
- (Mirzā) '*Abd-alraḥmān Kīrāmī* (Kārāmī, Gīrāmī, or Kurrāmī) bin Amānatkhān (under 'Ālangīr), دوان (A. H. 1105), 1625; 1626.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān Kuraishī Misrī*, i.e. Nūr-al-dīn, teacher of (Shaikh) Abūbakr Zain-al-dīn Khwāfī (who d. A. H. 838), 724-726, 457; q 647-649, 357.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān Maghrībī*, see '*Abd-alraḥīm Maghrībī* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān (or Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān) Sullumī*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad al-Nishāpūrī (d. A. H. 412), 647-649, 284; q ib., 257 × 263 × 294 × 297; 724-726, 525 × 731; طبقات مشايخ or الطبقات القومفة, q 647-649, 284; 1778; تفسير حقائق, q 647-649, 284.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alraḥmān Tabrizī* (under Shāh Isma'īl I Safawī), 724-726, 1331.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān Zahr-al-dīn bin (Shaikh) Najīb-al-dīn 'Alī bin Buzghush* of Shirāz, of the Suhrawardī order (d. A. H. 716), 647-649, 151; 724-726, 176; Persian adaptation of the Arabic عوارف المعارف, q ib.; 1837.
- '*Abd-alraḥīb*, copyist of 905, 932, 1058, 1440, and 1493 (all A. H. 1069).
- '*Abd-alrashīd*, grandfather of Sirāj-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alsaḥawandī (the author of the legal work الفرائض السراجية on the right of inheritance, who flourished about A. H. 600), q 724-726, 1162.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alrashīd*, sixth son of (Shaikh) Naṣīr-al-dīn or Naṣr-allāh bin Farid-al-dīn Ganjī-shakar (the latter d. A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, Vⁱ.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alrashīd (or 'Abd-alshahīd)*, grandson of 'Ubaid-allāh Ghujdawānī Aḥrār, of the Naḥsh-bandī order (d. A. H. 982), 647-649, 92.
- '*Abd-alrashīd*, i.e. Abū Maṣṣūr of Harāt, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 627.
- (Shaikh Maulānā) '*Abd-alrashīd*, known as Muḥammad Rashīd Yuwānjī, q 1271.
- '*Abd-alrashīd bin 'Abd-alghafār alḥusainī almadani altatawī* (still alive in A. H. 1069), منتخب الالغاف رشیدی عربی (A. H. 1046), 2398-2403; رشیدی پارسی or فرہنگ رشیدی (A. H. 1064), 2504-2511; q 2398.
- '*Abd-alrashīd bin 'Abd-allatīf Khwashnawīs*, copyist of 539 (A. H. 1052).
- '*Abd-alrashīd bin Maṣ'ūd*, Sultān of Ghazna (A. H. 443-444), q 724-726, 326.
- '*Abd-alrashīdkhān bin (Sultān) Sa'idkhān (or Abū Sa'id-khān)*, Amīr or governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 939-971), 724-726, 1552; 2848, fol. 96^b sq.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alrasūl*, father of (Shaikh) Gharīb-allāh of Kūrāna, of the C'ishtī order (the foster-brother of Allāh Diyāh, the author of the سیر الاقطاب, A. H. 1036-1056), q 654, 35^e.
- '*Abd-alrasūl*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Shihāb-al-dīn bin (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin (Shaikh) Tabir bin (Shaikh) Ḥasan alḥuraishī (or alḥurashī) alḥāshimī, شرح بوستان, 1152; q 1104; شرح گلستان, 1180; q 1152 (both composed A. H. 1073).
- (Mullā) '*Abd-alrasūl*, copyist of (1) 2184 (A. H. 1036); (2) 1581 (about A. H. 1073).
- '*Abd-alrasūl bin 'Abd-alraḥīm bin 'Abdallāh bin (Mullā) Sayyidī*, copyist of 56 (A. H. 1063-1065).
- '*Abd-alrasūl bin (Maulānā) 'Alī*, copyist of 1139 (A. H. 1081).

- '*Abd-alrasūl bin* (Khawājah) *Ḥamīd* alkhālidi, father of (Khawājah) Muḥammad (the copyist of 103, A. H. 1053).
- '*Abd-alrasūl Istighnā* Hindi (probably under 'Ālamgir), poems, 2909, ff. 114^a and b.
- '*Abd-alrasūl Kāsim*, a commentator of Amir Khusrau's قران السعدين (A. H. 688), q 1186, 5.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alra'āf*, one of the alleged sons of (Shaiikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (who d. A. H. 561), 1799, 18.
- '*Abd-alra'āf*, copyist of 1369 (A. H. 1111).
- '*Abd-alrazzāk*, father of (1) Ḥasan (the author of the (جمال السالخين) and the آئينة الحكمت, q 2204; (2) Jamāl-al-din of Iṣfahān (the panegyrist of the Sā'idis, who d. A. H. 588), q 724-726, 869 × 873.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alrazzāk*, father of (1) (Ḥakim or Mir) Masiḥ-al-din Abū-alfath of Jilān, the patron of the poet 'Urfi of Shirāz (who d. A. H. 999), whose death is commonly fixed in A. H. 997, q 2063; (2) Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Firārī (or Qarārī) of Jilān, q 724-726, 1217.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alrazzāk*, father of (Mir) Aḥmad (a former owner and collator of 634, A. H. 1041).
- '*Abd-alrazzāk*, grandfather of the poet Kamāl-al-din Isma'il bin Jamāl-al-din Muḥammad of Iṣfahān (who d. A. H. 635), q 676, Gulshan II; 724-726, 1400; 1055.
- '*Abd-alrazzāk*, (1) the author of the منشآت in 2144; (2) the collator of 2431 (A. H. 1208).
- '*Abd-alrazzāk al-kāshānī*, i. e. (Shaiikh) Kamāl-al-din (d. A. H. 730), a pupil of (Shaiikh) Nūr-al-din bin 'Abd-alḥamad Naṭanzī, 724-726, 932; q ib., 922; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b; q ib., fol. 47^a; correspondence on mystic theosophy with Rukn-al-din 'Alā-aldaulah of Simnān (who d. A. H. 736), 1835; الاصطلاحات السوفية, q 1907; an Arabic commentary on the فصوص الحکم, q 3064; these and other works also q 724-726, 932.
- (Shaiikh) '*Abd-alrazzāk bin* (Makhdūm Shaiikh) '*Abd-alkādir II*, of the Kādiri order (d. A. H. 942), 647-649, 63.
- '*Abd-alrazzāk bin* '*Abd-alnabī*, تذكرة نرمل (A. H. 1232), 469.
- '*Abd-alrazzāk bin* *Ḥasan* Maimandi, wazīr under (Sultāns) Maudūd bin Maṣ'ūd (A. H. 432-440) and 'Abd-alraḥshid bin Maṣ'ūd (A. H. 443-444) of Ghazna, 724-726, 326.
- '*Abd-alrazzāk bin* *Ishāq* al-Samarkandi, i. e. (Maulānā) Kamāl-al-din (b. A. H. 816, d. 887), 724-726, 1440; مطلع السعدين و مجمع البحرين, 192-195.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alrazzāk Fayyād*, an ancestor of the poet Wafā of Kumm (who d. A. H. 1194), q 1718.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alrazzākhān* Kādīrjang, with the epithets Mushir-almulk Suhrahjang A'zam-alumara Aris-tūjāh and the original name Ghulām Sayyid (b. A. H. 1145), an Amir of Nizām 'Alikhān Bahādur Fathjang of Haidarābād, 2836, 121; a seal of (dated A. H. 1187), 2428, fol. 1^a.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alrazzāk* (Nawwāb) *Ṣamsām-aldaulah* Shāh-nawāzkhān Shahid Khwāfi Aurangābādī (b. A. H. 1111, d. 1171), an Amir of the same Nizām 'Alikhān of Haidarābād and father of (Mir) 'Abd-alhayykhān Ṣamsām-almulk (who d. A. H. 1196), 2836, 12^e; q ib., 12^f; مآثر الامرا, 622-628.
- '*Abd-alrazzāk Sarāti*, author of the مقدمات ظهوري (A. H. 1212), q 1500.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alrazzāk Tāj-al-din*, i. e. (Shaiikh) Abū-bakr, the fifth son of (Shaiikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (b. A. H. 528, d. 603 or 623), 647-649, 41; 1799, 5.
- '*Abd-alridā*, father of Abū-alkāsim of Kāzwin (the copyist of 706, A. H. 1253).
- (Shaiikh) '*Abd-alridāi Matin* (d. A. H. 1175), extract from his ديوان, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; poems, 2909, ff. 3^b and 4^a.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alridā Rāzi*, nephew of Muḥammad Sharif Hijri (who d. A. H. 984), poet and ta'rikh-writer (chronograms for A. H. 992 and 994), 724-726, 1120; q ib., 1121 × 1122.
- '*Abd-alsalām*, grandfather of Karīm-al-din Muḥammad bin al-'Allām (the author of the abridged Persian translation of Ḥājī Khalīfah's famous Arabic bibliographical lexicon, commenced A. H. 1220), q 2230.
- '*Abd-alsalām*, i. e. (1) Abū Ḥāshim Mu'tazili (d. A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105; (2) Ḥārūn, the copyist of 1239 (A. H. 1023).
- (Shaiikh) '*Abd-alsalām*, شرح تحفة العراقيين (A. H. 1057), 960; q 2867.
- (Shaiikh) '*Abd-alsalām bin* '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* Abi-alrijāl alalḥmi alashbili or alashuli, i. e. Abū-alḥikam (or Abū-alḥakim), the author of the شرح اسماء الحسنی (d. A. H. 536), 647-649, 310.
- '*Abd-alsalām bin* *Muḥammad* Kāzwinī (d. A. H. 488), commentator of the Kūrān, 724-726, 1239.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alsalāmkhān* Dilāwarjang, second son of (Nawwāb) Ṣamsām-aldaulah 'Abd-alrazzāk (d. A. H. 1187), 2836, 12^e.
- '*Abd-alsalām Lāhūrī*, (1) a poet, who d. A. H. 1037, q 3048; (2) the author of the كلزار متت or specimens of letters and short notes (A. H. 1155), ib.

- '*Abd-alsamad*, father of (1) Ahmad of Shiráz (the wazir of (Sultān) Mas'ūd I of Ghazna, A.H. 421-432, and of his son and successor Maudūd, A.H. 432-440), q 724-726, 180 x 181; (2) (Shaikh) Nūr-al-din Naṭanzī, the pupil of (Shaikh) Najib-al-din 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shiráz (who d. A.H. 678), q ib., 922; 1835.
- Abd-alsamad*, grandfather of (1) 'Abd-alhamid bin Ahmad of Shiráz, the wazir of (Sultān) Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A.H. 451-492) and of his son and successor Mas'ūd III (A.H. 492-508), who d. in Bahramshāh's reign (A.H. 512-547), q 724-726, 181; (2) the poet Bahā'ī al-din Muḥammad 'Amīlī Bahā'ī bin (Nir Sayyid) Husain (who d. A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517.
- '*Abd-alsamad* 'Alī Muḥammad, copyist of 2387 (A.H. 1164).
- '*Abd-alsamad bin Afīal* Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣārī, collector of the مکتوبات علامی (A.H. 1011-1015), 271-286; q 641; and author of اخبار الاقوام (A.H. 1014), 641; both q, besides, 1880; and of انیس الغربا, 1880; q 1881.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsamad bin* (Hājī) *Fath-allāh* of Sirhind (still alive in A.H. 1002), 724-726, 372.
- '*Abd-alsamad bin Ma'imūna-i-Wā'izah* (the latter d. A.H. 393), q 647-649, 404.
- Abd-alsamad bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad* Kanbū'ī Dihlawī, copyist of 2914, 4 (A.H. 988).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsamad bin 'Umar* bin Muḥammad bin Ishāk, i.e. Abū-alkāsim Dinawari Wā'iz (d. A.H. 397), 647-649, 280.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alsamad Mashhadī*, a calligrapher and poet, 724-726, 695.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsamad Naṣarī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Najib-al-din 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shiráz (who d. A.H. 678), q 647-649, 357.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsamad Sawānī*, a principal khalifah of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī, of the Cīstī order (who d. A.H. 765), and collector of his ملفوظات, q 654, 26, end.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alsamad Tabrizī*, 724-726, 1333.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alsamā'* of Andijān (still alive in A.H. 1002), ib., 1519.
- '*Abd-alsattār*, i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, copyist of 2605, 1 (A.H. 1134).
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alsattār Kāsim* (or *bin Kāsim*) Lāhūrī, author of the Persian translation of Padre Geronimo Xavier's مرآة القدس (A.H. 1010-1011), 619; and of an abridgement of 'Alī Yazdī's ظفرنامه (A.H. 1024), q 190.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsattār Sahārānpūrī* (d. A.H. 905), a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkaddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i, of the Cīstī order (who d. A.H. 944 or 945), 654, 30^e.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alshahīd*, see '*Abd-alrashīd* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alshakūr* (or '*Abdallāh alshakūr*), of the Cīstī order, father of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din alfarūkī althānisari albalakhi (who d. A.H. 1035 or 1036) and elder brother as well as khalifah of Jalāl-al-din alfarūkī althānisari (who d. A.H. 989), q 654, 31^b and 32; 724-726, 381; 1924, 20.
- '*Abd-alshakūr*, author of the انتخاب منتخب تواریع (A.H. 1034), 123.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alshakūr*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Husaini Amāni (who d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.
- '*Abd-alshakūr Bahārī*, father of (Kādi) Muḥibb-allāh (the author of the Arabic work on logie, ستم العلوم, who d. A.H. 1119), q 1700, B, 13.
- '*Abd-alshakūr Shāhjahānpūrī*, copyist of 2393 (A.H. 1106).
- (Mullā) '*Abd-alshakūr Shukr-allāh* Bazmi of Karaj in Gujarāt (b. A.H. 1001, d. 1073), یدماوت (A.H. 1028), 1582.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsubḥān* Sahārānpūrī, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Šādiḳ bin Fath-allāh Gangū'i, of the Cīstī order (a great-grandson of Shaikh 'Abd-alkaddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i, who d. A.H. 944 or 945), q 654, 34^d; 2108.
- '*Abd-alwakhḥab*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Muḥammad Thakafī (who d. A.H. 328), q 647-649, 226.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alwakhḥab*, father of Jalāl (a seal of the latter dated A.H. 1118), 1559, fol. 1^a.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alwakhḥab*, father of 'Abd-alwāḥid alṣārī (the copyist of 1064 and 1115, A.H. 1029-1030).
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alwakhḥab*, i.e. (Shaikh) Saif-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh, eldest son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (b. A.H. 512 or 521, d. 593 or 603), 647-649, 37; 1799, 1; q 647-649, 63; 1799, 2 x 4.
- '*Abd-alwakhḥab al-Sab'ūnī*, commentator of Husain bin Muḥammad alhusaini's (d. A.H. 904) معنای معنیات, q 2050.
- '*Abd-alwakhḥab bin Muḥammad* alhusaini alhusaini al-Ma'mūrī, with the takhalluṣ Ghana'i (about A.H. 1090), author of the مختصرنامه, a commentary on Khāḳānī's (d. A.H. 590 or 595) diwān, q 968.
- '*Abd-alwakhḥab bin Muḥammad* Ma'mūrī alhusaini alhusaini Fanā'i, author of the گلشن بلاغت (after A.H. 1019), 288 (may be identical with the preceding author, as Maḥmūd and Muḥammad on the one hand, and Ghana'i and Fanā'i on the other, may be merely corruptions of one another).

- (Mir) *'Abd-al-wakḥab Dawlatābādī*, author of the تذكرة *نيسطير* (A. H. 1172 or 1178), q 692.
- (Nawwāl) *'Abd-al-wahhābkhān* Bahādur Naṣrjang, seal and note of (A. H. 1165), 2299, fol. 1^a; seals of (A. H. 1174), 1811, fol. 1^a; 2358, fol. 3^a; q 2251, colophon (with the date A. H. 1107, which may be a mistake for 1177); 2252.
- (Mirzā) *'Abd-al-wahhāb Nāshāt*, minister and court-poet of Fath 'Alī Shāh of Persia, introduction and prefaces to Khākān's ديوان (which received its final redaction in A. H. 1227), 1730; his odes, q ib.
- (Amir) *'Abd-al-wahhāb Tabrizī*, Shaikh-alislām under (Sultān) Yaḥyābegg Aḡ-koynulū (A. H. 883-896), 724 and 726, 1330.
- 'Abd-al-wahhāb Yakrā*, a Rekhta poet, pupil of (Shaikh) Najm-al-din 'Alkhān Abrū (who d before A. H. 1161), 698, fol. 70^b; 699, fol. 79^b; 700, fol. 118^b.
- 'Abd-al-wahhāb Zanjānī*, i.e. 'Izz-al-din (d about A. H. 655), تصريف العزى or كتاب العزى, on Arabic accident, q 2431, probably identical with (Kādi) 'Izz-al-din, one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's (d A. H. 672) فيد ما فيه, 3063, fol. 114^a.
- (Khawājūh) *'Abd-al-wāḥid*, fifth son of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pāuipati, of the Cīstī order (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26^e.
- 'Abd-al-wāḥid*, one of the four chief mystic Pirs, q 1925, 8.
- 'Abd-al-wāḥid Balgrāmī*, author of an abridgement of Farid-al-din 'Attār's (d A. H. 627) تذكرة الاوليا, q 1051; see *'Abd-al-wāḥid Ibrāhīm* below.
- 'Abd-al-wāḥid bin 'Abd-al-mu'min*, copyist of 2112 (A. H. 1128).
- 'Abd-al-wāḥid bin* (Kādi) *'Abd-al-wahhāb alṣārī*, copyist of 1064 and 1115 (A. H. 1029-1030).
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-al-wāḥid bin 'Alī alṣayyārī* (d A. H. 375), 647-649, 269.
- (Mullā) *'Abd-al-wāḥid* (or *'Abd-al-wāḥid bin Muḥammad*, commentary on Ibn Sīnā's (d A. H. 428) الفصمد العينية, q 1922, 28.
- 'Abd-al-wāḥid bin Muḥammad Ismā'īl*, copyist of 2491 (A. H. 1143).
- 'Abd-al-wāḥid bin Muḥammad Jūzjānī*, a disciple of Ibn Sīnā and editor of his master's دانش نامه علای, 2218.
- 'Abd-al-wāḥid bin Muḥammad Muftī*, author of the عجائب الفصص, 597.
- (Khawājūh) *'Abd-al-wāḥid bin Zaid* (or *Zaid*), of the Hanafite school (d A. H. 176 or 177), 647-649, 95; 653, col. 322, No. 16; 654, 2; q 647-649, 96 × 124 × 191.
- 'Abd-al-wāḥid Ibrāhīm alḥusainī albalgrāmī* (may be identical with *'Abd-al-wāḥid Balgrāmī* above), شرح نزعة الواح (A. H. 985), q 1821.
- (Maulānā) *'Abd-al-wāḥid Jilānī*, contemporary with (Maulānā) Mirzā Jān (the glossator, and author of a commentary on 'Urfī's kaṣidas, styled مفتاح التلکات, A. H. 1073), 724-726, 1216.
- (Maulānā) *'Abd-al-wāḥid Shīrāzī*, a pupil of Jamāl-al-din Maḥmūd of Shīrāz (who was himself a pupil of (Maulānā) Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī, who d A. H. 908), q ib., 210.
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-al-wāḥid Tamīmī* (or *Yamanī*) bin 'Al-al-aziz bin Hārith bin Asad, i.e. Abū-allādī, of the Junaidi order (d A. H. 425), 647-649, 31; q ib., 32.
- (Mullā) *'Abd-al-wāḥid*, see (Mullā) *'Abd-al-wāḥid bin Muḥammad* above.
- 'Abd-al-wāṣī aljabālī alṣultānī*, i.e. Badī'alzamān bin 'Abd-al-jāmī bin 'Umar bin al-Rabī' of Ghazjistān (d A. H. 555), the renowned poet under (Sultān) Bahramshāh of Ghazna (A. H. 512-547) and Sanjar the Saljuq (A. H. 511-552), 667, 17; 724-726, 608; رقصات, q 2120, 7.
- 'Abd-al-wāṣī Hānawī*, commentator of Sa'dī's بوستان, 1150; of Jāmī's يوسف و زليخا, q 3034, etc.
- (Al) *'Abdārī*, see *Abū-alḥusain Zarrīn Ma'wiyat* below.
- 'Abdī*, the takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Miskīn, or Miskīn Muḥammad, called the second Muḥammad, a poet in India under Shāhjabān, probably identical with the author of the poetical Persian version of 'Abdallāh bin As'ad al-Yāfi'ī alḡamanī's تكملة (A. H. 1051), q 643; ديوان, 1561; q 1766.
- (Maulānā) *'Abdī* (or *Abadī*) of Abarkūh, a poet under Shāh Tahmāsp, 724-726, 155; q 1766.
- 'Abdī of Bākū*, a poet (d A. H. 965), q 1766; see *'Abdī Sākīnī* below.
- 'Abdibeg of Shīrāz*, a poet, author of a خمسه and a ديوان, 724-726, 238.
- (Bābā) *'Abdī Jilānī*, a Sūfī, author of risālas on prosody, rhyme, and riddles, ib., 1222.
- (Maulānā) *'Abdī Junābādī* (Junābādī or Gūnābādī), author of mathnawīs, among which appears the گومر شاهوار, under (prince) Ibrāhīm Mirzā Jāhī Ṣafawī, the grandson of (Shāh) Ismā'īl I Ṣafawī (A. H. 906-930), ib., 810; q 1766.
- 'Abdī Nishāpūrī*, a poet, q 1766.
- (Maulānā) *'Abdī Sākīnī* of Kāshān, a poet (d in the same year as *'Abdī of Bākū*, see above, with whom he may be identical, viz. A. H. 965), 667, between Nos. 300 and 301.
- 'Abdī Shīrwānī*, a poet, 724-726, 1392.

(Khawājah) 'Abd Malik 'Iṣāmī, author of the فتح السلاطين (A. H. 750), 895.

'Abd Manāf bin Hilāl bin 'Amir bin Sa'sa'ah, an ancestor of Muhammad's fifth wife, Zainab bint Khuzaimah (who d. A. H. 4), q 647-649, 380.

'Abd Muhammad (or Mullā 'Idī), father of Mullā Shāh Muhammad (the author of religious mathnawis, who d. A. H. 1072), q 1580.

'Abd Muhammad bin Naẓar Muhammad Baklānī, an ancestor of Muhammad Husain bin Khākrāh bin Khākpāi bin Naurūz Muhammad (the copyist of 141, A. H. 1022).

Abhangkhān, his night attack on the 23rd of Rabī' II, A. H. 1004, 449, fol. 565^a sq.

Abhari, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abūbakr 'Abdallāh bin Tāhir, of the 'Irāk-i-'ajam (d. A. H. 330), 647-649, 230; 724-726, 1284; q 647-649, 265 x 267; (2) Athir-aldin Muḥaddal bin 'Umar (d. A. H. 663), Arabic philosopher and Persian poet, 724-726, 1288; his هجديات and other works, q ib., 1162 x 1288 x 1437; his ديوان, q 2459; (3) (Shaikh) Kuṭb-aldin, teacher of Rukn-aldin Sanjāsī, q 647-649, 333.

(Khawājah) 'Abū, grandfather of Nizām-almulk Āṣafshāh I of Haidarābād (who was born A. H. 1082, d. 1161), 468, fol. 2^a sq.

(Amir) 'Abū, i. e. 'Alabi Shams-aldin bin Sulṭān Walad, younger brother of (Amir) 'Arif (d. A. H. 739), 630, faṣl IX; 631, 9; q 630, faṣl X, c, 4, and e.

'Abū (or Hāmid), i. e. Shaikh Muhammad, a friend of (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh of Nishāpur (who d. A. H. 353), q 647-649, 249.

'Abū, اساس اسلام (A. H. 1064), 2588.

(Al) 'Abidah, i. e. (Hadrat) 'Ukairah (or 'Ufairah) of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 180), 647-649, 395.

(Hadrat Maulānā) 'Abidah, epithet of Muṭahharah Khātūn, eldest daughter of Sulṭān Walad (who d. A. H. 712), 630, faṣl X, 9, 2; q ib., f.

(Shaikh) 'Abū bin 'Amir albaṣri, ذات الانوار, an Arabic qaṣidah, part of, 2829, ff. 227^b-231^b.

'Abidkhān, letters to, 2118, 4, fol. 86^b sq.

(Khawājah) 'Abid Zafarūbādī, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.

Aljadī, takhallus of (Mir) Muhammad Isma'ilkhān, اندرنامه (A. H. 1174), 1716; 2904; q 501; 502; his Persian and Rekhta diwāns, q 1716.

Abraham (Ibrāhīm, Khalīl, Khalīl-allāh, or Khalīl-ahrahīm), the patriarch and prophet, the alleged books of revelations of, 2712; the story of, 2-12; 14 and 15, 1; 16, kism 1; 18, first kism; 19 and 20, bāb 1; 21, kism 1; 23, second kism, bāb 5; 24-29, vol. 1; 30-35; 76-78, maḳālah 1; 79-85, chapter 1; 104 and 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 106,

first nuskah, āyah 1; 109, bāb 1; 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 120, fol. 431^a sq.; 122, fol. 60^a sq.; 124, ārayish 1; 126, ārayish 1, fol. 11^a sq.; 127, tahrir 1; 129, maḳālah III; 138-144, rukn 1; 158, first bāb; 159, fol. 13^b sq.; 166; 167; 430, 2; 590-592; 593, fol. 35^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 35^a sq.; 596, 12; 597, 8 x 9; 598, 9; 599, fol. 41^b sq.; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, a; 1909, fol. 3^b sq.; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism 1; 2861; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^b sq.; legends relating to, 1762, 31; 1882-1889, bābs 2 and 20; 3025, fol. 2^a sq.; good omen, drawn from his name, 2808, 3; an Arabic kluṭbah in commemoration of Abraham, 2538, 8^b, fol. 104^b.

Ābrā, takhallus of the Rekhta poet Shāh Mubārak, the teacher of 'Abd-alwahhāb Yakrū, 701, second ṭabaḳah, fol. 14^b; q 698, fol. 70^b sq.; Persian poetry by the same, 1693, margin, fol. 58^b sq.

(Maulānā) Abtari of Badakhshān (under Akbar), 724-726, 587.

Abū 'Abd-alkādir (or 'Abd-alkādir) bin Tāhir (or Zāhir) of Baghdād, a Shāfi'ite lawyer, ib., 58.

Abū 'Abdallāh, (1) one of the Kunyās of the third Khalīf 'Uthmān bin 'Affān Dhū-aluṭrain (d. A. H. 35 or 36), 647-649, 4; (2) Kunyah of Ibn Muṭarrāf of Andalus (d. A. H. 707), ib., 344.

(Sayyid) Abū 'Abdallāh 'Abd-alwahhāb, i. e. (Shaikh) Saif-aldin, eldest son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (b. A. H. 512 or 521, d. 593 or 603), 647-649, 37; 1799, 1; q 647-649, 63; 1799, 2 x 4.

Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) Abū-alḥasan Rādakī or Rādagī, see 'Abdallāh Abū-alḥasan Farīd-aldin above.

Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad bin Aḥsdim, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) Muhammad albaṣri, q 647-649, 278.

(Imām) Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū Muhammad) Aḥmad bin Muhammad bin Ḥanbal, of Baghdād, the fourth great legal Imām and famous traditionist (b. A. H. 164, d. 241 or 250), 647-649, 24; 724 and 725, 37; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 20; 2654 and 2655, 5; 2656, maḳāddimah, 2; q 647-649, 171 x 180 x 208 x 259 x 280; 724 and 725, 55.

Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad bin Yahyā al-Jallā, of Baghdād, see Abū 'Abdallāh bin al-Jallā below.

(Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) Aḥmad (or Muhammad bin Isma'il) Maghribī (b. A. H. 157, d. 279), 647-649, 191; 1051 and 1053, 67; 1052, 65; q 647-649, 232.

(Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh albarakī Miṣrī (d. A. H. 376), 647-649, 270; 724-726, 459.

(Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh alḳurashī (or alḳuraishi) alḥāshimī (Muhammad bin Ibrāhīm, d. A. H. 599), 647-649, 323.

- Abū 'Abdallāh alsijsī* of Khurāsān (d A. H. 255), ib., 181.
- (Khawājah or Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh 'Amr* (or '*Umar*') bin 'Uthmān Makki Sūfi (d A. H. 296, 297, or 291), ib., 202; 1051-1053, 44; q 647-649, 211 × 228; 724-726, 161.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Bāwardī*, teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū Ḥafṣ Haddād* (who d A. H. 264 or 265), q 617-649, 184.
- (Ḥāfiẓ) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alrahmān* bin Abi-alfadl Bahrāu aldarimi, a great traditionist (b A. H. 181, d 275), 724-726, 1419.
- (Sayyid) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin* (Sayyid) 'Alī Aṣghar, father of (Sayyid) Aḥmad, q 654, 21.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or '*Abdallāh*') bin al-Jallā, of Baghdad (Aḥmad bin Yahyā, d A. H. 306), 647-649, 210; 724 and 725, 47; 1051 and 1053, 50; 1052, 48; q 647-649, 220 × 224 × 237 × 241 × 248; 721-726, 719.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin al-Mustāẓhir*, i.e. the Khalif Al-Muktafi (A. H. 530), 112.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin As'ad al-Yāfi'i*, see '*Abdallāh bin As'ad al-Yāfi'i*' above.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Bākūyah*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or '*Abdallāh*') *Ibn Bākūyah* below.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Ḥaddād*, of Rai, 724-726, 1056.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin Khafif*, see '*Abdallāh bin Khafif*' above.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar* bin Wāqid alaslami of Madīnah, كتاب الرقة, 724 and 725, 20.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Yazīd Ibn Mājāh* alḥazwini, a great traditionist (b A. H. 209, d 273 or 293), 2651 and 2655, 9.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Uthmān*, q 647-649, 124.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Yahyā al-Zāhid* bin Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (who d A. H. 561), q ib., 36.
- (Shaikh-almasḥāyikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Dāstānī* (Muḥammad bin 'Alī, b A. H. 358, d 417), ib., 288.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Ḥannād* bin Muslim Dabbās (d A. H. 520 or 525), ib., 35.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Ḥārith* (or '*Āris*') bin Asad Muḥāsabi of Baṣrah (d A. H. 243), ib., 176; 724-726, 93; q 647-649, 196 × 206.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abi Tālib*, see '*Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abi Tālib*' below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or '*Abdallāh*') *Ibn Bākūyah* ('Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, d A. H. 442), 647-649, 296.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Isfahānī*, 724-726, 846.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Ismā'il*) *Jāfar Sādiq*, see '*Jāfar bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain*' below.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Jāwāpārāh* (?) Sūfi of Hamadān, contemporary with Abūbākr Daḡḡāk (who d A. H. 290), 724-726, 1022.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Juwainī* (Muḥammad bin Hummāyah, b A. H. 440, d 530), author of the Sūfic work سلوة الطالبين, 647-649, 306; 724-726, 794; q 647-649, 73 × 307.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Kaḍīb-ḥabīb* of Maṣūl, of the Kādiri order (d A. H. 570), 647-649, 50.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Khabān* alṣūfi of Baghdad (d A. H. 279), ib., 192.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Kāḍanī* of Baghdad, 724 and 725, 45.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Makḥāl* Hudbi of Damascus, ib., 432.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Mālik* bin Anas bin Mālik of Baṣrah, the second great legal Imām and famous traditionist (b A. H. 91, 94, 95, or 97, d 175 or 179), 647-649, 22; 724-726, 98; 2654 and 2655, 3; 2656, muḥaddimah, 2; q 647-649, 23 × 177; 3055.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Abū-aljaish* alandalusī, رسالة أبو عبد الله أندلسي, on metres, in Arabic, 2112, 2.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Rūḍakī* or *Rūḍagi*, see '*Abdallāh Abū-alḥasan Farīd-aldīn*' above.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Junaidī*, a poet, 721-726, 674.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Tū'i*, i.e. Jamāl-aldīn, known as Ibn Mālik (d A. H. 672), Jamāl-aldīn, Persian commentary on, 2436.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Khaṭīb* Tabrizi, i.e. (Shaikh) Wali-aldīn, مشکوة المصابيح (A. H. 737) in Arabic, a revised and enlarged edition of the مصابيح السنة, Persian commentary on, 2654.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Abībākr* bin 'Uthmān al-Imāmī, with the takhallus Imāmī, of Harāt, under Abūḡākhān, 724-726, 629; a ghazal, 1869, end.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ahmad almuḡri* (or almaghribi, d A. H. 366), 647-649, 258.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ḥakīm alṭirmidhi*, founder of the طريفة حكيمة (d A. H. 255), ib., 182.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Fawl* (or bin *Fudail*, d A. H. 319), 647-649, 217; 1051-1053, 56.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ḥammāyah*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Juwainī* above.

- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Idrīs Shāfi'ī*, the third great legal Imām and famous traditionist of Ghazza (b A.H. 150, d 204), 647-649, 23; 724-726, 441; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 10; 2654 and 2655, 4; 2656, mukaddimah, 2; q 647-649, 24 × 56 × 397; 724-726, 57 × 157 × 466-468 × 510 × 799; 3055; Arabic quatrains ascribed to, 2643, fol. 55^a; his legal school, q 2601, fol. 4^b.
- (Shaikh al-muḥaddithin Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'īl* (or bin Suba'il) bin Ibrāhīm (or bin Muḥirab bin Isma'īl) *al-Bukhārī*, the great traditionist and author of the Arabic صحيح and of تاريخ (b A.H. 194, d 255 or 256), 724-726, 1463; 2654 and 2655, 1; q 593; 594; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 474 × 623 × 737; Persian commentary on his صحيح, 2659; his biography, ib., fol. 311^a sq.
- (Shaikh al-Kabir) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Khafīf*, see *'Abdallāh bin Khafīf* above.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'īd al-dīn*, i.e. 'Imād al-dīn Kātib of Isfahān (d A.H. 597), 724-726, 850.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'īd Bāṣirī*, i.e. Sharaf al-dīn (d A.H. 694, 696, or 697), الميرد, Arabic text with Persian paraphrases, amplification, and commentary, 2647-2652; Pushtū paraphrase of, 2632-2635, bayān II; 2636 and 2637, bayān IV; q 724-726, 1412.
- Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū al-faḍl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar* bin Husayn al-kurāshī altamīmī albakrī of Rai, i.e. Imām Fakhr al-dīn (b A.H. 543 or 544, d 606), 724-726, 1004; q ib., 163 × 1007; رسالة في تحقيق كلمة توحيد in Arabic, 1922, 3; Arabic commentary on Ibn Sīnā's والتهنئات الاشارات, q 2201 (2); بحر الانساب, q 168; التفسير الكبير, q 2679; مفاتيح الغيب (A.H. 602), q 2679.
- (Amir) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abūbākr*) *Mu'izzī*, i.e. Muḥammad bin 'Abd al-malik Burhām Malik al-shu'arā' Itīkhār al-sādāt, of Nishāpūr (d A.H. 542), 724-726, 747; q ib., 1554; 914; 2455, No. 7, pp. 4 and 43; ديوان, 912; 913; 3027; rubā'is, in 1743, 21.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Mukhtār* of Harāt (d A.H. 277), 647-649, 190; 724-726, 624.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Rāḍī* (Ahmad bin 'Atā, d A.H. 369), 647-649, 261.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Rāḍī* bin 'Abdallāh al-Nukti of Lāhūr, 724-726, 359.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Sālimī* of Bagrah, ib., 117.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Salmān* the Persian (d A.H. 33), of Isfahān (Māhūyāh bin Badakhshān bin Adīakhsh or Adhrakhsh or Adharakhsh), 647-649, 17; 724-726, 841; q 169, 1; 647-649, 27.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Sijzi*, 724-726, 298.
- (Khawājah) *Abū 'Abdallāh Saḡyān* Thaurī bin Sa'īd Kūfī (b A.H. 98 or 99, d 161 or 162), 647-649, 162; 1882-1889, hāb 26; q 647-649, 29 × 96 × 165 × 166 × 188 × 396; 724-726, 501.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Tāḡī* al-sijistānī alharawī (Muḥammad bin Faḍl bin Muḥammad, d A.H. 416), 645 and 646, sixth bāb; 647-649, 287.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Targhādi*, 724-726, 688.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Wahab* of Yaman, a companion of 'Abdallāh bin 'Abbās (who d A.H. 68), 724 and 725, 2.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *'Abdallāh*) *Yāfi'*, see *'Abdallāh bin Asad al-Yāfi'* above.
- Abū 'Abd al-rahmān* (or *'Abd al-rahmān*), father of Rabi'ah of Madinah, q 724 and 725, 22.
- Abū 'Abd al-rahmān*, one of the Kunyas of Sirāj al-dīn 'Abd al-jabbār, the fourth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd al-kādir Jilānī (d A.H. 573), 647-649, 40; see *Abū al-furāḥ* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abd al-rahmān* (Sayyid) *'Abdallāh*, the eighth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd al-kādir Jilānī (b A.H. 508, d 587), 647-649, 44; 1799, 8.
- Abū 'Abd al-rahmān bin Ahmad* bin Shu'āib Nasā'i, the great traditionist (b A.H. 215, d 303), 2654 and 2655, 8.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abd al-rahmān Ḥatīm al-aṣamm* bin 'Unwān of Balkh, of the Hanafite school (d A.H. 237), 647-649, 173; 724-726, 554; q 647-649, 174 × 178; a tradition of, 2999^e.
- Abū 'Abd al-rahmān* (Sayyid) *'Isā* (Sharif- or Sharaf al-dīn), the second son of (Shaikh) 'Abd al-kādir Jilānī and author of the جواهر الاسرار (d A.H. 573), 647-649, 38; 1799, 2.
- Abū 'Abd al-rahmān Nāfi'* of Isfahān, one of the seven Kurān-readers (d A.H. 169), 724-726, 854.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abd al-rahmān* (or *'Abd al-rahmān*) *Sultānī* (Muḥammad bin Husayn bin Muḥammad) of Nishāpūr (d A.H. 412), 647-649, 284; q 647-649, 257 × 263 × 294 × 297; 724-726, 525 × 731; تفسير لطائف, q 647-649, 284; طبقات التوفيقية or طبقات مشايخ, q ib.; 1778.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abd al-rahmān* (or *Abū Ḥamīd*) *Ahmad* bin Khidrāwaih of Balkh (b A.H. 145, d 240), see *Ahmad bin Khidrāwaih* below.
- (Shaikh or Khawājah) *Abū Ahmad Abdāl C'ishtī*, see *Abdāl C'ishtī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ahmad* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *bin Muḥammad* bin 'Isā Nishāpūri (d A.H. 368), 647-649, 260.
- (Hadrat Malik al-mas-hāyikh Shaikh) *Abū Ahmad Ḥamīd al-dīn al-shūfi al-sa'id* (or al-sa'id) alnāgūri alsiwālī, called Sultān-altārikū or Sultān-alsalikūn, of the Cīstī order (d A.H. 673), 637, 9; 638, 9; 639; 647-649, 111; 654, 15^b.

Abū Aḥmad Kalānisi, contemporary with Junaid (who d. A. H. 297 or 299), 721 and 725, 46; q 647-649, 204.

(Shāh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās*, mentioned in the beginning of the گل و سنوبر, 820.

(Shaikh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Idrīs* alṣūfī of Aīrān, 724-726, 1396.

(Shaikh-alshuyūkh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk* of Tūs (d. A. H. 299 or 300), 647 and 649, 206; 724-726, 682; 1051, 65; 1052, 64; 1053, 66.

Abū-ʿal-abbās Aḥmad bin Sharīḥ (in the third century of the Hijrah), q 724-726, 157 × 161.

Abū-ʿal-abbās Aḥmad bin Yaḥyā of Shirāz, teacher of Abū ʿAbdallāh bin Khalīf (who d. A. H. 371 or 375), ib., 169.

Abū-ʿal-abbās al-mursā alshādhili, teacher of (Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn ʿAbdallāh bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alisfahāni (who d. A. H. 721), q 647-649, 348.

Abū-ʿal-abbās al-Saffāḥ, the first ʿAbbāsīde Khalīf (d. A. H. 136), q 724-726, 440 × 558.

Abū-ʿal-abbās bin al-Kubāʾ, the husband of (Hadrat) Zainab (the eldest daughter of the prophet Muḥammad, who d. A. H. 8), q 647-649, 390.

(Shaikh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās bin ʿAtā* (according to others: bin ʿAttār) of Baghdād (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, d. A. H. 307, 309, or 311), 647-649, 212; 724 and 725, 50; 1051 and 1053, 49; 1052, 50; q 647-649, 211 × 247 × 252 × 258 × 272 × 273.

(Shaikh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās bin ʿTrīf* (or bin ʿTrif) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alṣunhājī alandalusi (d. A. H. 536), 647-649, 309.

(Shaikh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās Bustī*, see ʿAbdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Nāḥī above.

(Shaikh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās Damanhūrī* (Damanhūr is on the way to Alexandria), 724-726, 458.

(Shaikh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās Ḥamzah* bin Muḥammad of Harāt (d. A. H. 241), 647-649, 175.

(Shaikh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās Ḥurri* (Aḥmad bin Jaʿfar, d. A. H. 507), ib., 304.

(Shaikh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās Idrīs*, q ib., 124.

Abū-ʿal-abbās Kaṣṣāb of Āmul and Ṭabaristān, contemporary with (Shaikh) Abū ʿAlī Siyāh of Marw (who d. A. H. 424), 724-726, 1185; 1051, 78; q 647-649, 291 × 294; 724-726, 1186.

Abū-ʿal-abbās Muḥammad bin Ṣabīḥ (or bin Ṣubḥ), known as Ibn Saummāk (d. A. H. 183), 647-649, 166.

Abū-ʿal-abbās Muḥammad bin Zaid (or bin Yaʿzīd) al-mubarrad of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 61.

(Shaikh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās Nahāvāndī* (Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin al-Faḍl or Aʿḍal, d. A. H. 370), the teacher of (Shaikh) Akhi Faraj Zanjāni, 647-649, 145; 1051, 94; q 647-649, 146 × 246 × 295 × 296; 724-726, 621 × 1293.

(Shaikh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās Sayyārī* (Kāsim bin Kāsim bin Mahdī) of Marw (d. A. H. 342), 647-649, 240; 724-726, 506; 1051, 93; q 647-649, 269.

Abū-ʿal-abbās of Baṣrah, 724-726, 114.

Abū-ʿal-abbās Muḥammad bin al-Kāsim of Baṣrah, contemporary with the Khalīf Al-Mutawakkil (A. H. 232-247), 724-726, 107.

Abū-ʿal-abbās Ganjawi, the spiritual guide of the poet Anwari, under the Shirwānshāh-i-Kabir Akhtasār or Akhsatān, 724-726, 1397; q ib., 1386; 950.

(Shaikh Ḥāfiẓ) *Abū-ʿal-abbās Ḥasan* bin Aḥmad ʿAttār of Hamadān, contemporary with Khāḳāni, 724-726, 1024.

Abū-ʿal-abbās Marghīnānī, i. e. (Shaikh) Ḥāshim al-dīn (b. A. H. 511, d. 573), author of a هداية on Hanafite law, ib., 1522 (may be identical with Burhān-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan ʿAlī Marghīnāni whose death is commonly fixed in A. H. 593 and who is likewise credited with a هداية on Hanafite law, ib., 1519).

Abū-ʿal-abbās, a pupil of Ummat-alsalām (who d. A. H. 390), q 647-649, 403.

(Shaikh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās bin Mukhtār* alʿalawī alḥusainī (or alsakhi), a pupil of (Shaikh) Abū ʿAbdallāh (or Abū Muḥammad) Mukhtār of Harāt (who d. A. H. 277), q ib., 190.

(Al-Sayyidalajall) *Abū-ʿal-abbās* (or *Ashraf-al-dīn* or *Sharaf-al-dīn*) Ḥasan bin Nāsir-alawī (or bin Muḥammad alḥusainī) of Ghazna, known as Ḥasan Ghaznawī (d. A. H. 565), the famous poet, 724-726, 335; q ib., 336; ديوان, 931-933.

Abū-ʿal-abbās (or *Alʿās*) bin Umayyah bin ʿAbd-alshams, the maternal grandfather of Umm Ḥabibah, Muḥammad's tenth wife (who d. A. H. 42 or 44), q 647-649, 384.

Abū-ʿal-abbās Maḥmūd (or Muḥammad) bin ʿAlī Murshīdī (Kamāl-al-dīn), i. e. Khwājā Kirmāni (or Bammi), the famous poet (b. A. H. 679, d. 753), 724-726, 286; q ib., 694; همای و همایون, 1234 and 1235.

Abū-ʿal-abbās, father of Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad of Baghdād (known as Ibn alkhill), q 724 and 725, 59.

Abū-ʿal-abbās, (1) a mistake for Abū-alwafā of Khwārizm, 724-726, 1411; (2) i. e. (Shaikh Mīr) Muḥammad, the spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Saʿd-allāh Masīḥ (Masḥū or Masīḥ) Kairāzawī Panipatī (who flourished under Jahāngir), q 1967; 1968.

Abū-ʿal-abbās Yaʿīsh (correctly *Ibn Yaʿīsh*) bin ʿAlī of Halab, called Muwakkīf-al-dīn, the great grammarian, 724-726, 442.

(Khwājah) *Abū-albarakah*, a satire, 755, fol. 278.

(Khwājah) *Abū-albarakah*, of *Shahr-i-subz*, a poet (may be identical with the preceding one), 724-726, 1456; q ib., 1457 × 1458.

Abū-albarakāt, one of the Kunyas of (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multānī of the Suhrawardī order (b A.H. 566, d 666), 647-649, 152; q ib., 153-157.

(Sayyid) *Abū-albarakāt* (under Timūr), q 2771.

Abū-albarakāt, *ʿAbdallāh* bin Ahmad bin Maḥmūd, known as Ḥāfiẓ-aldin alnasafi (d A.H. 710 or 711) كثر الدقائق, q 2612, Persian translation of, 2575; كشف الاسرار, q 2607; الكافي في شرح الوافي, q 2598; 2608; مدارك التنزيل وحقائق التأويل, q 2608; 2679.

(Shaikh Shāh) *Abū-albarakāt* (or *Abū-albarakah*) *ʿIsā* bin Kāsim of Sirhind, called *ʿAin-ulurafā*, grandfather of Shihāb-aldin bin (Shaikh) Fath Muḥammad, and spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Burhān-aldin Burhānpūri (who d A.H. 1083), q 1896; 2675.

(Maulānā) *Abū-albarakāt Munir* of Lāhūr, son of (Mullā) *ʿAbd-almajid* of Multān (d A.H. 1054). (رقيات انشاء or رقيات انشاء), also styled, it seems, نگارستان منیر, the first collection of his letters and notes (A.H. 1050), 2078; 2936; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; نوبارو, the second collection of his letters and notes (A.H. 1051), 1763, 16; 2079-2082; 2935; کارنامه or کارنامہ, an Indian story (A.H. 1050), 2083-2087; fragments of the same, 1764, 5; 2982, 2; other letters in 2122; his منشآت in general, q 2120, 14; a letter, addressed to him by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), 3047, fol. 11b; extracts from Munir's دیوان, 1693, margin, fol. 63a, and 1755; his elegy in prose on the death of Muḥammad Sharif, 2078, 5; his commentary on the kasidas of Muḥammad *ʿUrfi* of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), q 1451, 1; his preface to the بهار سخن or the letters of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbūʿi of Lāhūr (d after A.H. 1074), 2090; q 2078; his مناظرات or poetical contests in embellished prose, 2078, 3; 2079, fol. 87b sq.; 2081, fol. 167b sq.; 2082, fol. 13b sq.; 2122, 27th faṣl; 2936; 2943, faṣl 26 (respectively 27).

Abū-albarakāt Najm-aldin of Khabūshān, contemporary with (Sultān) Salāḥ-aldin the Ayyābide of Egypt (who d A.H. 589), 724-726, 790.

Abū-albarakāt Nishāpūri, دستور الکتاب, q 2120, 1.

(Hadrat) *Abū-albarakāt Sirāj-aldin* Muḥammad Shāh *ʿĀlam* bin Kuṭb-i-*ʿĀlam* (b A.H. 817, d 880), 647-649, 159.

Abū-albarakāt Takī-aldin Ali Dūsti, a companion and friend of *ʿAlā-aldaulah* Simnāni (who d A.H. 736), 724-726, 1139; q 647-649, 135; 724-726, 1019.

(Shaikh) *Abū-albayān* bin Maḥfūẓ alkurashi, called Ibn aljawāri (or Ibn alhawāri, d A.H. 551), 647-649, 311.

*Abū-alfadl*ʿil (or *Abū-almuʿall*) *ʿAbdallāh* bin Muḥammad al-Miḥānji *ʿAin-alkudāt*, see *ʿAbdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miḥānji* above.

Abū-alfadl, grandfather of (Ḥāfiẓ) *Abū ʿAbdallāh* bin *ʿAbd-alrahmān* Bahrām aldarimi (who d A.H. 275), q 724-726, 1419.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl ʿAbbās* bin Hamzah Nishāpūri (d A.H. 287 or 288), 647-649, 195.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl ʿAbd-alwāḥid* Tamimi (or Yamani) bin *ʿAbd-alʿaziz* bin Ḥārith bin Asad (d A.H. 425), ib., 31.

Abū-alfadl al-ʿAbbās, the fourth son of the Khalif *ʿAli*, called Saḥḥā-i-akbar, 168, bāb I, 4.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl bin Ḥasan* (or bin *Ḥusain*) *al-khattāi*, the teacher of Pir *ʿAlī* Hujwiri aljullābi alghaznawi (the author of *المحجوب المحبوب*, who d after A.H. 465), q 647-649, 298.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl bin Ḥasan Sarakhsi*, the Pir of *Abū Saʿid* bin Abi-alkhair (who d A.H. 440), 724-726; 544; q 647-649, 284 × 294; 724-726, 525.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl bin* (Shaikh) *Mubārak* Nāgiri of Āgra, with the honorary epithet *ʿAllāmi*, Akbar's prime-minister (assassinated A.H. 1011), 724-726, 397; q 223; 415, 3; 641; 654, 31; 724-726, 398; 1464; 1925, 15; 1949; 1950; 2066, 1; 2207; 2325; عمار دانش (A.H. 996), 767-777; 2936; اکبرنامه, 235-263; 3010; extracts from, 408, 2 and 3; q 767; مکتوبات علّامی, 264-270; اکّمن اکبری, 271-286; a fragment of, 324, 1; رقيات شمع ابو, 271-286; 3; extracts from, 108, 4, fol. 150a sq.; q 1925, 15; some letters in 2118, 6, fol. 98a sq.; 2122; letters addressed to *Abū-alfadl* by his brother Faiḍi, 1479, 5; دستور العمل and other elegant prose-writings, 2122, fifth faṣl, fol. 18b sq.; Persian translation of the *مهاجرات*, made under his auspices (preface to it written by him A.H. 995), 1928-1944; 2018-2021; q 2923.

Abū-alfadl Ḥasan, 1051, 81.

Abū-alfadl Ḥusain bin Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad of Tiflis (under (Sultān) *Abū-alfath* *ʿIzz-aldin* Kilij Arslān bin Masʿūd of Rūm, A.H. 569-588), 647-649, 159; 2078; 2079, fol. 87b sq.; 2081, fol. 167b sq.; 2082, fol. 13b sq.; 2122, 27th faṣl; 2936; 2943, faṣl 26 (respectively 27).

Abū-alfadl Jaʿfar bin *ʿAlī* aliskandarāni, a traditionist of Hamadān, 724-726, 1031.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl Kuṭb-aldin*, poems, 1747, fol. 47b.

Abū-alfadl Muḥammad, father of Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd al-Banākī (the author of the *تأريخ بناتكي*, completed A.H. 717), q 18.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad*, the seventh son of (Shaikh) 'Abd al-kādir Jilāni (d A.H. 600 or 603), 647-649, 43; 1799, 7.

Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin Idrīs aldaftari Bidlisi (d A.H. 982), Turkish translation of the *خبره* *خوارزمشاهی*, q 2280; of the *تفسیر حسینی* or *مواهب علیہ*, q 2681.

Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar, i.e. Fakhr-al-din Rāzi, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Umar* above.

Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khālid, known as Jamāl al-kurashī, *الصرّاح من الصحاح* (A.H. 681), 2388-2390.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl Sarakhsi*, see *Abū-alfadl bin Hasan Sarakhsi* above.

Abū-alfadl Tūhūr bin Muḥammad of Fāryāb (near Balkh), i.e. Zāhir-al-din (d A.H. 598), 724-726, 566; q ib., 625 × 865 × 971; 1028; *ديوان*, 971; q 2459.

Abū-alfadl 'Uthmān of Harāt, a poet, 724-726, 632.

Abū-alfadl Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Tazari, i.e. Ibn al-Nahwī, one of the alleged authors of the Arabic *کاشیة المفردة*, Persian commentary on, 2972.

(Khawājah) *Abū-alfadl Fadl bin 'Iyād*, see *Abū Ali Fadl* below.

(Khawājah) *Abū-alfadl Abū-alfadl* Amir-al-din Shāh Nīmat-allāh Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alḥasanī, the teacher of Uwais bin 'Alā-al-din Ādam (under the Bahmani Sultān of the Dakhan, Maḥmūdshāh, who reigned A.H. 887-924, author of the *مفتاح* *گلستان*, A.H. 900), q 1176.

(Ḥadrat Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl Dhū-al-abnūn Mīsrī* (Thaubān bin Ibrāhīm, d A.H. 240 or 245), 642, fol. 31^a sq.; 647-649, 177; q ib., 174 × 185 × 193-195 × 201 × 208 × 210 × 220 × 224; 724 and 725, 48.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl Faīdī* or *Fayyādī* of Āgra, son of (Shaikh) Muḥārak of Nāgūr, the poet and brother of Abū-alfadl (b A.H. 954, d 1004), 724-726, 398; q 287; 654, 31; 721-726, 954 × 1447; 1449; 1925, 15; 1964; 2066, 1; *ديوان*, 1464-1466; an extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a; scattered pieces from, 1623, 1; *کاشیة*, 1467; *نزل و دمن*, 1468-1478; *لطيفة فتاوى*, Faīdī's correspondence, 1479; selected letters from, in 2122; letters to Faīdī, by the poet 'Urīf, 2067, ff. 108^b and 215^b, and the poet Zuhūrī of Tarshiz, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 6; *شارق المعرفة*, 1975; ornamental and poetical Persian translation of the first two Parvas of the *مهابرات*

(A.H. 997), 1933; 1945-1947; 2922; q 1928; 2923; of the *ليلاوي* (A.H. 995), 1998; other alleged translations from Sanskrit: Bhāgavata Purāṇa, 1953; Kathā Surit Sāgara, 1987.

Abū-alfarah, one of the Kunyas of (Shaikh) Sirāj-al-din 'Abd-aljabbar, the fourth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (d A.H. 573), 647-649, 40; 1799, 4.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfarah Sūdāqah* bin Ḥusain of Baghdād, of the Kādiri order (d A.H. 573), 647-649, 52.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfarah Turtūsi*, a pupil of 'Abd-alwāhid Tamīmī (or Yamani) of the Junaidi order (who d A.H. 425), ib., 32.

Abū-alfaraj, great-grandfather of Muḥammad bin Maṣūr bin Sa'īd Kuraishi, with the epithet Fakhr Mudabbir (who flourished under Shams-al-din Abū-alnuẓaffar Ilṭamish of Dihli, A.H. 607-633, author of the *آداب الملوك و كفاية الملوك*), q 2767.

Abū-alfaraj, known as Ibn al-Jauzi, see 'Abd-alraḥmān bin 'Abd-albaghdādī above.

Abū-alfaraj 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-kurashī of Iṣfahān (b A.H. 284, d 356), the author of the *كتاب الاغانى*, 724-726, 859.

(Al'amīd alajall) *Abū-alfaraj bin Mas'ūd al-Rūnī*, the teacher of Mas'ūd bin Sa'īd bin Salmān (who d A.H. 515 or 525), under Sultāns Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A.H. 451-492), and his son and successor Mas'ūd III (A.H. 492-508), 724-726, 358; q ib., 1032; *ديوان*, 905; rubā'īs, 1743, 5 and 17.

Abū-alfaraj Sijzi, the panegyrist of Abū 'Alī Simjūr (the governor of Khurasān under the Sāmānides) and teacher of 'Unṣuri, 676, ėaman II; 724-726, 303; q ib., 1032; 905.

Abū-alfath, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Sa'īd Majd (or Majid)-al-din Sharaf (or Sharif) bin al-Mu'ayyad Baghdādī, of the Kubrawi order (who d A.H. 607 or 616), q 647-649, 125.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfath 'Alā-al-din* Kuraishi, a pupil and Khalīfah of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Gīṣṣarāz (who d A.H. 825), 654, 22^a.

Abū-alfath al-Ḥusainī, revised edition of the *صفوة الصفوة* (or *الصفى*), q 1812.

Abū-alfath Ānālī, a rubā'ī-writer, 724-726, 1190.

Abū-alfath Bahā-al-din Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Muḥammad Ḥusain al-bukhārī, copyist of 1513 (A.H. 1104).

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfath bin* (Shaikh) *Ishāq* bin (Shaikh) Ibrāhīm, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Farīd-al-din Ganjī-shakur (who d A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

Abū-alfath bin Muḥammad Yūsuf Gadā (the father's didactic poem *تحفة نصائح* is dated correctly A.H. 752), q 1276; 1277; 2559.

- (Sadr-alafādīl) *Abū-alfath Bustī* (under Nāṣir-al-dīn Sabuktāgin), an Arabic and Persian poet, 724-726, 321.
- Abū-alfath Ibrāhīm* Sultān bin Shāhrukh (b. A. H. 796, d. 835), 181, end; 1870, 67; q 190.
- Abū-alfath Ishāk*, i. e. (Shaikh) Saif-al-dīn of Ardabil, an ancestor of the Šafawīs (d. A. H. 735), 724-726, 1359; q ib., 1360.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath 'Izz-al-dīn* Kiliġ Arslān bin Mas'ūd, the Pādishāh of Rūm (A. H. 569-588), q 2276.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Jalāl-al-dīn Malikshāh*, the Saljūk ruler (A. H. 465-485), 1870 and 1871, 62; unconnected portions of his history, 2829, I, 3; q 724-726, 121 x 335 x 690 x 747 x 796 x 848 x 864 x 933-935 x 1034 x 1072 x 1425; 912; 1534; 1870 and 1871, 63 x 65 x 71; 2154; Jalālī era, q 2730.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfath Jampārī*, writer of Arabic and Persian poetry (b. A. H. 772, d. 858), 654, 22^k.
- Abū-alfath Jilānī* bin (Maulānā) 'Abd-alrazzāk, i. e. (Hakim or Mir) Masīh-al-dīn, under Akbar (d. A. H. 997), 724-726, 1218; q ib., 1221; چهار باغ, containing his letters to Shaikh Humām, Mir Sadr Jahān, Āṣafkhān Ja'far, and others, 2063; a letter addressed to him by the poet 'Urfī, q ib.
- (Munshi-almamālīk Shaikh) *Abū-alfath Kābilkhān*, آداب عالمگیری (A. H. 1115), 371.
- (Prince) *Abū-alfath Kaḥālī* Bahādurkhān, son of the founder of the Āk-koynulū dynasty of Persia, Sultān Abū-alnaṣr Bahādurkhān (who reigned A. H. 873-882), q 2778.
- (Īḥḍrat Malik almashāyikh wa alauliyā) *Abū-alfath Kuraishī*, i. e. Rukn-al-dīn Abū-alkāsim Fadl-allāh bin (Shaikh) Šadr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Arif bin Bahā-al-dīn Zakariyyā Multānī, of the Suhrawardī or Cīshī order (b. A. H. 647, d. 735), the teacher of Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān (who d. A. H. 785), 637-639, 8; 647-649, 156; 653, 10; 654, 22ⁱ; q 647-649, 157; 1821.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Maḥmūdshāh* bin Muḥammadshāh bin Ahmadshāh bin Muẓaffarshāh of Gujarāt (A. H. 863-917), q 2641.
- (Majid-alwazarā) *Abū-alfath Mauṣūr* Amin-aldaulah bin Dārā (or bin Dārāsp) of Shirāz, wazīr of the Khalīf Alkākīm billāh (A. H. 422-467), 724-726, 179.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Mauḥūd* bin Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd, the Ghaznawide (A. H. 432-441), history of, 2828, ff. 184^b-122^a.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Muḥammad* (Mirzā) Bahādurkhān alṣawī alṣawī alḥusainī (lived in exile at Lucknow A. H. 1211), 567.
- Abū-alfath Muḥammad bin Abi-alkāsim* 'Abd-alkarīm Shahrastānī (d. A. H. 548). كتاب الملل والنحل. Persian translation of, 2511.
- Abū-alfath Muḥammad Mu'in* bin Yamin-almulūk (Yamin-almulūk or Yamin-al-dīn) Nūshṭigin, i. e. Arslān Takin Yamin-almulūk Kūṭb-al-dīn, governor of Khwārizm under Sanġar (A. H. 491-521), q 2280.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Nāṣir-al-dīn Kābāca* (or *Kubāca*)-alsalāṭīn of Sind (A. H. 607-625), q 435; 737.
- Abū-alfath Nāṣir bin Abi-almakārim* al-Muṭarrizī of Khwārizm, a great lawyer and grammarian (d. A. H. 610), 724-726, 1408.
- Abū-alfath Rukn-al-dīn*, see *Abū-alfath Kuraishī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfath Salmān*, younger son of (Shaikh) Saif-al-dīn 'Abd-alwabbāb (who d. A. H. 603) and grandson of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 647-649, 37 (but see ib., 63).
- Abū-alfath Shams-almulūk* Shams-alumarā Bahādur, Amir of (Nawwāb) Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādur Āṣafjāh II of Haidarābād (who ascended the throne A. H. 1175), 2836, 12ⁱ.
- Abū-alfath Tāhīr* ibn al-Muẓaffar Fakhr-almulūk, i. e. (Khwājah) Nāṣir-al-dīn, Sultān Sanġar's wazīr, praised by Anwari, 2865, 2 x 3.
- (Khwājah) *Abū-alfath Tāj-al-dīn*, younger son of (Khwājah) Nāṣir-al-dīn Abū Yūsuf Cīshī (who d. A. H. 459), q 654, 11.
- Abū-alfath Tipū Sultān*, see *Tipū Sultān* below.
- (Maulānā) *Abū-alfath 'Unur* ibn Ibrāhīm al-Khayyām (or al-Khayyāmī), the great rubā'i-writer (d. A. H. 517), رباعیات, 906; others, 1693, margin, fol. 68^b sq.; 1754, fol. 6^b sq.; 2909.
- Abū-alfath 'Uthmān* (Malik 'Aziz) bin Salāh-al-dīn (the second Ayyubide ruler of Egypt, A. H. 589-595), 724-726, 494; q ib., 495.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfawāris* (Shāh) *Shujā' Kirmānī* (or Kirmānshāhī, d. A. H. 295), 647-649, 187; 724-726, 281; 1051-1054, 36; q 647-649, 205; 724-726, 1185.
- Abū-alfawāris Shāh Shujā' Muẓaffarī* (Jalāl-al-dīn) deposed and blinded his father, Amir Muḥariz-al-dīn Muḥammad Muẓaffar, and reigned in Shirāz A. H. 760-786, 23, fol. 642^a sq.; q 706, bāb 1; 708; 724-726, 166 x 186 x 287 x 631 x 663 x 1162; 1800; history of, 2829, I, 5; poems of, in 1766; eulogy of another Shāh Shujā' (no doubt Shāhjahān's son) by Tughra of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, VI; 1587, V; 1588, X; 1589, III; 1590, II.
- (Mirzā) *Abū-alfawāris*, letters addressed to, by (Maulānā) Ākā Husain of Khwānsār, 2067, fol. 155^a sq.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfath Jamāl* of Yaman (d. A. H. 651), 647-649, 335; 724 and 725, 5.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfath Maghribī*, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Madīn Maghribī (who d. A. H. 590), q 647-649, 59.

- (Shāh Sulṭān) *Abū-alghāzī Husayn* Mirzā Baikarā of Harāt (A. H. 873-911), 24, 55, 69, and 71, vol. VII; 570, *raudas* XXIII, XXIV, and XXVI; q 100, 5; 621; 637; 724-726, 154 × 205 × 214 × 216 × 290 × 393 × 415 × 543 × 636 × 637 × 661 × 676 × 697 × 804 × 829 × 832 × 990 × 992 × 1078-1080 × 1133 × 1144 × 1169 × 1391 × 1446 × 1450 × 1494¹¹ × 1495 × 1498 × 1514 × 1558; 1393; 2041; 2046; 2049; 2067, fol. 380^b; 2188; 2838; 2854; 2884, 1; 2931; *مجالس العشاق* (A. H. 908-909), 1870; 1871; sayings in prose and verse, 664, 8; letters addressed to, by Miram Siyāh of Kāzwin (still alive in A. H. 957) in 2061; 2062; a revised edition of Hāfiẓ's poems made at his request (A. H. 907). 2884, 1.
- (Sulṭān) *Abū-alghāzī Martadī Niẓāmshāh II* of Aḥmad-nagar (A. H. 972-996), history of, 449, fol. 376^b sq.; 2835, 3^o; q 724-726, 236 × 1381; 2838, *fasl* VIII.
- (Sulṭān) *Abū-alghāzī Shihāb-al-dīn Aḥmadshāh I* Bahmanī of Bidar (A. H. 825-838), 407, fol. 63^a sq.; 449, fol. 29^a sq.; q 654, 22^a; 724-726, 788.
- (Sulṭān) *Abū-alghāzī 'Uḥaid-allāh* Bahādurdhkhān of Transoxania (A. H. 939-946), q 2703.
- Abū-alghurrī* (or *Abū-al'izz*) Muẓaffar bin Ibrāhīm Ghailāni Miṣri, a blind poet (d. A. H. 623), 724-726, 476.
- (Shaikh-i-Kāmil) *Abū-alḥafṣ 'Umar Ibn al-Fāriḍ* (Shārāf-al-dīn bin 'Alī alḥamawī almiṣri, d. A. H. 632), 647-649, 332; 724-726, 451; *القصيد*; *القصيد*, Persian commentary on, by Sa'ūd-al-dīn al-Farghānī (d. about A. H. 700), 1811; q 2914, 1; by Jāmi, 1357, 17; 2914, 1; *القصيد*; *القصيد*, Persian commentary on, by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-dīn Hamadāni (d. A. H. 786), 1922, 12; by Jāmi (A. H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥakīm* (or *Abū-alḥikām*) 'Abd-alsalām bin 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Abi-alriḥāl allahmī alashbilī (or alashṭulī), author of the *شرح اسماء الحسنی* (d. A. H. 536), 647-649, 310.
- Abū-alḥaramain* (or rather *Abū-alḥusain*) Malīkī, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abūbakr alṭarsūsī (who d. A. H. 374), q ib., 268.
- (Sulṭān) *Abū-alḥārith Bahrāmshāh* bin Mas'ūd III bin Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A. H. 512-547), q 724-726, 181 × 182 × 335 × 336 × 338 × 342 × 608 × 626 × 735 × 808 × 1033 × 1433; 923, fol. 472^b; 931; 972, 1; 2288; the conquest of Ghazna by (A. H. 543), q 724-726, 626.
- Abū-alḥasan*, father of (1) Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd Fāryābī (who d. A. H. 607), q 2565; (2) Abū-almu'ālī Muḥammad, the Kāfi of Damascus, q 724-726, 437; (3) (Sayyid) Aḥmad alrafā'i (who d. A. H. 578), q 647-649, 316; (4) Muḥyi-al-dīn Dhawki (the author of the *تجيب نامه*), q 1715.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*), father of Abū Naṣr Aḥmad Nāmaki Jāmi, called Aḥmad-i-Jāmi Zhandapil (who d. A. H. 536), q 647-649, 308; 910.
- (Khwājah) *Abū-alḥasan*, grandfather of Muḥammad Tāhir Ashnā 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān (who d. A. H. 1077), q 331; 1584.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*), grandfather of (Mir) Fakhr-alsadāt Ruku-al-dīn Husayn al-Husaini of Ghūr (who d. after A. H. 720), q 647-649, 154; 1764, 4; 1821.
- (Khwājah) *Abū-alḥasan*, elder son of (Khwājah) Diwāna (Sayyid) Atā'i and brother of Muḥammad Kāsim (the author of the *مقامات سيد اتائي*, A. H. 1036), q 644.
- Abū-alḥasan*, one of the Kunyas of (1) 'Alī bin Abī Tālib (the fourth Khalīf and first Imām, d. A. H. 40), 647-649, 5; (2) 'Alī bin Husayn bin 'Alī (the fourth Imām, d. A. H. 94 or 95), ib., 8; (3) Mūsā Kāẓim bin Ja'far alshādiq (the seventh Imām, d. A. H. 183), ib., 11.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*), one of the Kunyas of Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazid bin Ruwaim (d. A. H. 303), ib., 143.
- (Imāmzāda) *Abū-alḥasan*, a descendant of the seventh Imām Mūsā Kāẓim (who d. A. H. 183), q 724-726, 1099.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Abdallāh Rūdaki (or Rūdagi), see 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) *Abū-alḥasan Farīd-al-dīn* above.
- (Maulānā) *Abū-alḥasan Abīwardī*, 667, end.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Aḥmad bin Abī-alḥawārī* of Damascus (d. A. H. 230), 647-649, 172; 724-726, 431; 1051-1054, 32; q 647-649, 201.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan aḥlarrīj* of Baghdād (d. A. H. 320), 647-649, 219; q ib., 144.
- (Amīr) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alaghāzī* (or *alaghājī*) of Bukhārā, poet and warrior, contemporary with Daḳīqi (under the Sāmānide Nūh II bin Maṣṣūr, A. H. 365-387), 676, *ḥaman* II; 724-726, 1469.
- (Ustād) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī al-Bīrāmī* of Sarakhs, a poet under (Sulṭān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, ib., 549.
- Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alḥusainī* alshādhilī, i.e. Nūr-al-dīn bin 'Abdallāh of Maghribī, founder of the Shādhilī order (d. A. H. 654 or 656), 647-649, 339; q ib., 365.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh* bin Jāmi, the Sūfi teacher of Muḥyi-al-dīn Ibn 'Arabī (who d. A. H. 638), q ib., 60.
- Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abībakr* bin 'Abd-aljalil al-Marghīnāni, i.e. Barhān-al-dīn (d. A. H. 593) *الهداية*, on Ḥanafite law, q 724-726, 1519; 2590; 2613.
- Abū-alḥasan* (also *Abū-almansūr*) 'Alī bin Aḥmad al-Asadī al-Ṭūsī, *گرشاسپ نامه* (A. H. 458), 893.

- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Ahmad bin Suhail (or bin Sahl) alṣūfī alḥaṣṣanī (d A.H. 348), 647-649, 247; 724-726, 616; 1051-1053, 57.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Ahmad Nishāpūrī, a commentator of the Kurān, 724-726, 744.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Bundār bin Ḥusain alṣūfī al-ṣairafī of Nishāpūr (d A.H. 359), 647-649, 252.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Ḥamid alṣā'idi, i.e. Ibn Ṣalābāgh (d A.H. 612), ib., 327.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Ḥamzah Kisā'i of Kūfah, one of the seven Kurān-readers, 724-726, 79.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Hilāl, known as Ibn Bawwāb of Baghdād (d A.H. 413), 724 and 725, 65.
- Abū-alḥasan* (also *Abūbakr* and *Abū Muḥammad*) 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin Ali Zain-al-'ābidīn, the fourth Imām (b A.H. 33, 36, or 38, d 94 or 95), 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 157, fol. 197^a sq.; 598, 32; 647-649, 8; q ib., 9 x 10; 654, 15; 724-726, 772 x 1494; the prayer-book of, 2597; see also 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (more correctly *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm Ḥuṣrī (according to others: Ḥaṣīrī or Khidri) of Baṣrah (d A.H. 371), 647-649, 266; 1051, 91; q 647-649, 297 x 298.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Ja'far Kharakānī Bisṭāmī, of the Taifūri order (d A.H. 425), 104, fol. 135^b; 105, fol. 144^b; 647-649, 67; 692, fol. 19^b sq.; 724-726, 837; 1051, 73; 1870 and 1871, 6; q 647-649, 199 x 288; 724-726, 619; poems, in 1747; an anecdote, 1923, 18 x 31; a tradition about the night of predestination, ib., 38.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Jaḥdām Hamadāni (d A.H. 414), 647-649, 286.
- (Uṣṭād) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Julā' (or Kulū') Farrukhī of Sistān, the panegyrist of (Sulṭān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 429), 724-726, 302; q 2455, No. 4, p. 75; No. 7, pp. 62 x 79 x 98; ديوان, 902.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Muḥammad almalā'ini (d A.H. 224 or 225), wrongly called the author of *الفرج بعد السدة والقصة*, q 733.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Muḥammad almuḥayyīn, called Muḥayyīn-i-ṣaghir of Baghdād, (d A.H. 327 or 328), 647-649, 225; q ib., 144.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Ibrāhīm, see *Abū-alḥasan Rāzi* below.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Suhail (or bin Sahl) alṣā'igh Dīnawarī (d A.H. 330 or 331), 647-649, 229; 1051, 87.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf bin Ja'far alḥarāshī alḥakkārī, of the Yūsufī order (d A.H. 486), 647-649, 33; q ib., 34.
- (Pir) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin 'Uṭmān bin 'Alī (or bin Abī 'Alī or Abī Ali) aljullābī alḥujwiri alghaznawī (d after A.H. 405), 647-649, 298; q ib., 211; 724-726, 1511; كشف المحجوب, 1773-1777.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Yūsuf Lakhmi, i.e. Nūr-al-dīn, author of *نقطة الاسرار* (about A.H. 660), q 1799.
- (Ḥakīm) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Zain alṭabari, author of *فردوس الحكمة*, and teacher of the great physician Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (who d A.H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī Dailamī (Fakhr-al-daulah), ruler of Isfahān and Rāi (A.H. 373-387), q 724-726, 1063 x 1068.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī Ḳuraishī (d A.H. 621), 647-649, 330.
- (Imām) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī Naḳī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiq, the tenth Imām (b A.H. 213 or 214, d 254), 157, fol. 213^b sq.; 598, 38; 647-649, 14; q ib., 15 x 16; 654, 11 x 12; see also 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī below.
- (Imām) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī Riḍā bin Mūsā Kāẓim, the eighth Imām (b A.H. 153 or 156, d 208), 157, fol. 207^a sq.; 598, 36; 647-649, 12; q ib., 13-16 x 27; 654, 15 x 21 x 25; 724-726, 38 x 104 x 887 x 923; 1892; see also 'Alī bin Mūsā Kāẓim below.
- (Imām) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī Zayn-al-'ābidīn, see *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Ḥusain above.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī Zurrīn, the teacher of Abū 'Abdallāh Maghrībī (who d A.H. 279), q 647-649, 191.
- Abū-alḥasan alṣubḥī* (or *alṣubḥī*) of Baṣrah, 724-726, 115.
- Abū-alḥasan Amīr Khusrāu* of Dihli, see (*Amīr*) *Khusrāu Dihlawī* below.
- Abū-alḥasan Asḥ'arī*, the sect of, 2540, 15.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Bashārī* (or Baṣrī) of Sistān, one of the teachers of 'Abdallāh Anṣārī (who d A.H. 481), 724-726, 300.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan bin* (Kādi) 'Ald-al-'aẓẓ, author of a history of the 'Ādilshāhis (A.H. 1110), q 455, 6.
- (Shaikh-alislām) *Abū-alḥasan bin Ahmad-i-Jām*, one of the numerous sons of Abū Naṣr Ahmad Nāmaḳī Jāmī, called Zhandapīl (who d A.H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 59^b.
- Abū-alḥasan bin* 'Alī bin 'Umar al-Dārkatāni or Dārkanatī, the great traditionist (b A.H. 305 or 306, d 385), 2654 and 2655, 11.
- Abū-alḥasan bin Ibrāhīm* of Kazwin, author of the *فوائد صفوة* (A.H. 1211), 567.
- Abū-alḥasan bin Muḥammad*, of the Ikshidi dynasty of Egypt (d A.H. 354), 724-726, 479.

(Mir) *Abū-alḥasan bin Muḥammad Ismā'īl*, father of 'Izz-aldīn Muḥammad alḥusainī almasāwī (the reviser and annotator of *جامع عباسی*, under *Shāh 'Albās I*), q 2581.

Abū-alḥasan bin Muḥammad Šidīk, copyist of 2774.

Abū-alḥasan (or *Abū Ḥusain*) *bin Sālīm Baṣrī* (d. A. H. 360), 647-649, 254.

Abū-alḥasan (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *bin Yahyā bin Abi 'Alī Misrī*, a great calligrapher and Inshā-writer, 724-726, 475.

Abū-alḥasan bin Zayn-aldīn Muḥammad of Zindanu near Bukhārā, copyist of 979 (A. H. 1049).

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Bundār bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muhallab Shirāzī* (d. A. H. 353), 647-649, 250; 724-726, 170; q 647-649, 252; 724-726, 1053.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Bustī*, a friend of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ḥammūyāh Juwainī (who d. A. H. 520), q ib., 306; 724-726, 1137; *تفسير*, q 2679.

Abū-alḥasan Dakhānī (imprisoned by 'Ālamgir), 409, fol. 140^o sq.

(Maulānā) *Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand* of Abiward, a famous glossator (after A. H. 791), 724-726, 534.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Fāshanjī*, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *'Alī bin Ahmad bin Suhail* above.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Hakkirī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf* above.

(Mir) *Abū-alḥasan Ḥusainūl Farāhānī*, contemporary with Naṣrābādī (who composed his *tadhkirah* between A. H. 1083 and 1092), *شرح دیوان انوری*, 948; 949.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (more correctly *Abū-alḥusain*) *Ḥusrī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm* above.

Abū-alḥasan 'Imrānūl, i. e. Šadr-alkabir Majd-aldin, the Khwāja-i-Jahān, praised by Anwarī in his *kašidas* and *kit'as*, 2865, 6; an elegy on his death, ib.

Abū-alḥasan Jalāl-aldīn, son of the wazīr Abū Ja'far Muḥammad Jamāl-aldīn (who d. A. H. 559), 724-726, 849.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Karāfī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alšā'igh Dimawarī* (who d. A. H. 330 or 331), and *Abūbakr Misrī* (who d. A. H. 345), ib., 456; q 647-649, 229 X 242.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Karluwānīk* of Shirāz (d. A. H. 606), 647-649, 325; 724-726, 168.

(Maulānā) *Abū-alḥasan Kāshānūl*, tutor of (Khwājah) Afdāl-aldīn Muḥammad Tarīkah (who d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 887.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Khatīr* (or *Abū-alḥakhrī*) *ahnassāj* (Muḥammad bin Ismā'īl) of Sāmīrah (b. A. H. 202, d. 322), 647-649, 221; 724-726, 87; 1051-1053, 62; q 647-649, 196.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Kharakānī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Ja'far* above.

Abū-alḥasan Khidrī of Basrah, the pupil of *Abūbakr Shibli* (who d. A. H. 334), 724-726, 94.

Abū-alḥasan Kāshyār bin Layyān aljabālī, *مجمع الاصول*, رساله در علم حکمت, 2256, 3.

(Sultān) *Abū-alḥasan Kāshshāh* of Gulkundah, known as Tānāshāh (A. H. 1083-1098, d. 1113), 465, bāb VII; 469, fol. 106^a sq.; 2839 and 2840, bāb VII; q 1592.

Abū-alḥasan Mālikī, a friend of (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Khafīf of Shirāz* (who d. A. H. 371 or 375), q 647-649, 144.

(Kīdwat-alshu'arā) *Abū-alḥasan Manjanīk* of Tirmidh, 724-726, 572.

Abū-alḥasan Mirzā bin (Sultān) *Ḥusain Mirzā Baikarā*, q 724-726, 697.

Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad alyazlādī, author of the *عقود تاریخ*, *سحر و قلاند در طب*, one of the sources of the *تأریخ طبری* or chronicle of Ṭabaristān (composed in and after A. H. 613), q 568.

Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Maḥrūmī Salāmi (under the Bāyide ruler 'Aḍud-aldaulah, who d. A. H. 372), 724 and 725, 63.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Muḥammad bin Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad bin al-Sālīm albaṣrī*, the teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū Ṭalīb Makki* (who d. A. H. 386), q 647-649, 278.

Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Abi-albakā, called *Ibn-alkhill*, of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 59.

Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, known as *Ibn Shānbūr*, of Baṣrah, ib., 60.

Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Ṭāhīr of Baghdād, a pupil of *Ibn Sirābi*, ib., 62.

Abū-alḥasan (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Muslim bin al-Hajjāj Kushairī Nishāpūrī* (b. A. H. 204 or 206, d. 261), a great traditionist and author of a *مصحف* (or *الجامع التجميع*), ib., 737; 2654 and 2655, 2.

Abū-alḥasan Naḍr (incorrectly *Naṣr* or *Nasir*) bin *Shumail almasāzini* of Basrah (d. A. H. 204 or 208), 724-726, 104; q ib., 100.

Abū-alḥasan Najjār (b. A. H. 397, d. 481), 647-649, 301.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Nūr-aldīn 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh Yamani Tawāshī*, contemporary with 'Abdallāh bin *As'ad Yāfī* (who d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 647-649, 62.

Abū-alḥasan (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Nūrī* (Aḥmad bin Muḥammad or Muḥammad bin Muḥammad) of Baghdād, called *Ibn Baghawī*, with the epithet *Amir-alkulūb*, the founder of the *Tarika-i-nūriyyah* or the *Nūrī* branch-family of the *'Ishīrī*

- order (d. A. H. 286, 295, or 297), 647-649, 201; 653, col. 323, No. 4 in the branch-families; 724 and 725, 41; 1051-1053, 46; q 647-649, 196 x 198 x 210 x 216 x 222 x 242 x 246.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Rāzī* (ʿAlī bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Ibrāhīm, b. A. H. 366, d. 451), 647-649, 297.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain* or *Abū-alḥāsim*) *Samāʾin* bin Muḥibb (or bin Hamzah almuḥibb) Kadhāb of Baghdād (d. A. H. 298), ib., 204; 724 and 725, 44; 1051-1053, 54; q 647-649, 246 x 249 x 252.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Sarī alsakātī* (d. A. H. 250, 253, or 257), 647-649, 28; 1051-1054, 30; q 647-649, 201; 1367.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Shādhilī*, see *Abū-alḥasan ʿAlī alḥusainī alshādhilī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Shahīd* of Balkh, a poet contemporary with Rūdagi (who d. A. H. 330 or 343), 724-726, 560; q 2455, No. 7, p. 69.
- Abū-alḥasan Talḥah* of Marw (Shihāb-al-dīn), panegyrist of Sulṭān Sanjār (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 519.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Warrāk* (Muḥammad bin Saʿd) of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 319), 647-649, 218.
- Abū-alḥasan Yūsār*, father of (Khawājah) Ḥasan Baṣrī (who d. A. H. 110), q 654, 1.
- Abū-alḥasan Zāhid* of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 345), 724-726, 1236.
- Abū-alḥawārī* (wrongly spelt aljawārī), father of (1) (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Aḥmad* of Damascus (who d. A. H. 230), q 647-649, 172 x 201; 724-726, 431; 1051-1054, 32; (2) (Shaikh) *Muḥammad*, q 647-649, 272.
- Abū-alḥazm* (not alḥarām), father of the physician ʿAlā-al-dīn ʿAlī alḥarāshī Ibn-alḥafis of Damascus (who d. A. H. 687), q 724-726, 438.
- Abū-alḥikam* (or *Abū-alḥakīm*) ʿAbd-alsalām bin ʿAbd-alraḥmān bin Abi-abrijāl allāḥmī alashbīlī (or alashṭulī), author of the شرح أسماء الحسنی (d. A. H. 536), 647-649, 310.
- Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*), father of Abū Naṣr Aḥmad Nāmākī Jāmi, called Aḥmad-i-Jām Zhandapil (who d. A. H. 536), q 647-649, 308; 910.
- Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*), grandfather of (Mir) Fakhr-alsūdāt Rukn-al-dīn Ḥusain al-Ḥusainī of Ghūr (who d. after A. H. 720), q 647-649, 154; 1764, 4; ib., 1821.
- Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*), one of the Kunyas of Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazid bin Ruwaim (d. A. H. 303), 647-649, 143.
- Abū-alḥusain*, i.e. Ibn Sayyid, with the epithet Ḥāshimī, فرسامة هندی (A. H. 926), 2980.
- (Khawājah Imām) *Abū-alḥusain Aḥmad* bin Muḥammad Jaʿfar al-Kudrī albaghdādī (b. A. H. 362, d. 428), مختصر (or كتاب القدوري), a compendium of Ḥanafite law in Arabic, Persian translation of, 2552; q 2553.
- Abū-alḥusain ʿAlī bin Aḥmad bin Suhail*, see *Abū-alḥasan ʿAlī bin Aḥmad bin Suhail* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain* (less correctly *Abū-alḥasan*) ʿAlī bin Ibrāhīm Ḥuṣrī (according to others Ḥaṣrī or Kbīdrī) of Basrah (d. A. H. 371), 647-649, 266; 1051, 91; q 647-649, 297 x 298.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) ʿAlī bin Jaḥdām Hamadānī (d. A. H. 414), 647-649, 286.
- Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) ʿAlī bin Muḥammad almuḥayyir of Baghdād, called Muḥayyir-i-saghīr (d. A. H. 327 or 328), ib., 225; q ib., 144.
- Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) ʿAlī bin Muḥammad bin Suhail (or bin Saḥl) alsāghīḥ Dinawarī (d. A. H. 330 or 331), ib., 229; 1051, 87.
- Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) ʿAlī Zarrīn, the teacher of Abū ʿAbdallāh Maghrībī (who d. A. H. 279), q 647-649, 191.
- Abū-alḥusain bin al-Ḥaḍīm* of Hamadān, author of روضة الاسرار, 724-726, 1026.
- Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) bin Yahyā bin Abi ʿAlī Miṣrī, a great calligrapher and Iushā-writer, ib., 475.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *Bundār* bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muḥallab Shirāzī, see *Abū-alḥasan Bundār* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain Fāshanjī*, see *Abū-alḥasan ʿAlī bin Aḥmad bin Suhail* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *Ḥuṣrī*, see *Abū-alḥusain* (less correctly *Abū-alḥasan*) ʿAlī bin Ibrāhīm above.
- Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *Karāfi*, a pupil of (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan ʿAlī alsāghīḥ* Dinawarī (who d. A. H. 330 or 331) and *Abūbakr Miṣrī* (who d. A. H. 345), 724-726, 456; q 647-649, 229 x 242.
- Abū-alḥusain* (incorrectly *Abū-alḥaramain*) *Mālikī*, the teacher of (Shaikh) *Abūbakr alḥarsūsi* (who d. A. H. 374), q 647-649, 268.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *Muḥammad bin Abi ʿAbdallāh Aḥmad* bin al-Sālim albaṣrī, the teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū Ṭālib Makki* (who d. A. H. 386), q ib., 278.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* bin Ismaʿīl bin Saḥmūn (b. A. H. 300, d. 386 or 387), ib., 277.
- Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥakīr*) *Muḥammad* bin Fārsī, منتخب حل تقويم, 2248; 2249; q 2246.

Abū-alḥusain (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *Muslim* bin al-Ḥajjāj Kūshairī Nishāpūrī (b. A. H. 204 or 206, d. 261), a great traditionist and author of a *صحيح* (or *الجامع الصحيح*), 724-726, 737; 2654 and 2655, 2.

Abū-alḥusain Nārī, see *Abū-alḥasan Nārī* above.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan* or *Abū-alḥāsim*) *Samnūn*, see *Abū-alḥasan Samnūn* above.

Abū-alḥusain Sānī-i-dunyāwī (or *Sālik Dīnawārī*), the teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān Maghribī*, of the Tāifūrī order (who d. A. H. 373), q 647-649, 70.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *Warrāk* (Muhammad bin Sa'd) of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 319), ib., 218.

Abū-alḥusain Zarrīn Ma'wiyat al-'Abdārī (d. after A. H. 520), a great traditionist, 2654 and 2655, 13.

Abū 'Alī, grandfather of (1) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī* bin 'Uthmān aljullābi alhuwiri (the author of the *كشف المحجوب*, d. after A. H. 465), q 724-726, 1511; 1773 (in some copies, however, *Abū 'Alī* is added to 'Uthmān, which would make him the father of *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī*, whilst in others again 'Alī takes the place of *Abū 'Alī*); (2) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) bin Yahyā Miṣrī, q 724-726, 475.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm almusawwami* (or *almutawaffī*) of Baghlād (b. A. H. 303, d. 386), 647-649, 276.

Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawaih, usually called *Ibn Miskawaih* (d. A. H. 421), *الرسالة الشريفة* in Arabic, 1922, 7; *طهارة النفس* or *كتاب الطهارة*, likewise in Arabic, q ib.; 2155; 2210; *دستور* و *قانون الحكمة*, q 2210; another work, q 1922, 7.

Abū 'Alī 'Alā-aldīn bin *Hasan* bin *Husain*, called *Jahānsūz*, king of Ghūr, contemporary with *Nizāmī 'arūdī* (who d. after A. H. 552), q 724-726, 1426.

Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan, i. e. *Ibn Rashīq alḥairawānī*, author of *كتاب العمدة في صناعة التّعبر* (d. A. H. 456), ib., 84.

Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin Abī Naṣr alfaḥl bin al-Ḥasan al-Tabarsī, i. e. *Rāzī-aldīn*, *جامع الجوامع*, in Arabic (A. H. 542 or 543), q 2607; 2711; *مكارم الاخلاق*, likewise in Arabic, q 2854.

Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin 'Alī, i. e. the wazīr *Nizām-almulk* of Tūs (b. A. H. 408, assassinated 485), 724-726, 690; q ib., 68 × 564 × 686; 1534; 1780; *كتاب سياست و سیر الملوك* (A. H. 484), 2151; *مقولات عشرة*, his ten alleged maxims, 2053, ff. 30^a and 31^a; Arabic letters addressed to him by *Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* (who d. A. H. 505), q 1792.

Abū-'Alī al-Muḥassin, called *Kāḍī al-Tanūkhī*, author of *الفرج بعد القدح* و *التيقفة* (d. A. H. 384), q 733.

Abū 'Alī bin Aḥmad Mustawfī of Harāt (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad), Persian translator of the *كتاب فتوح* (about A. H. 596), 131-133; q 579.

(Sayyid) *Abū 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain* of Marw, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 520.

Abū 'Alī bin (Ḥakīm) Khabbāz of Iṣfahān, a poet, ib., 912.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī bin Muslim* of Irāk (b. A. H. 504, d. 594), 647-649, 321.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Daḥḥāk* of Nishāpūr (Ḥasan bin Muḥammad, d. A. H. 405 or 406), 647-649, 283; 724-726, 721; 1051, 79; q 647-649, 291 × 299 × 338; poems, 1717, fol. 46^b.

(Khawājah) *Abū 'Alī* (or *Abū-alfaḥl*) *Fuḍāl bin 'Iyād* of Abiward, of the Hanafite school (d. A. H. 187 or 188), 647-649, 96; 653, 15 (15); 654, 3; 724-726, 531; 1051-1054, 10; q 647-649, 97 × 163 × 165 × 171 × 367 × 394; 724-726, 501 × 552 × 591; 1867; 1869, 1; a memorial of, 1766, fol. 123^b sq.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Fuḍāl* (or *Fuṣl*) bin *Muḥammad* of Fārmad or Fārmadh, of the Tāifūrī order (d. A. H. 477), the teacher of (Imām) *Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* of Tūs (who d. A. H. 505), 647-649, 72; q ib., 73 × 299 × 303; 724-726, 686.

'Abū 'Alī Ḥasan, praised by *Anwarī*, 2865, 11.

Abū 'Alī Ḥasan, known as *Ibn Ziyād* of Kūfah, 724-726, 76.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Ḥasan bin 'Alī* bin *Mūsā Mashghūlī* or *Mashṭūlī* (d. A. H. 340), 647-649, 233; 724-726, 453.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Ḥusain* bin *Muḥammad alfirūzābādī* alakkār, the Sūfī teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār Kāzārūnī* (who d. A. H. 426), q 647-649, 292.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā* (Avicenna) of Balkh (d. A. H. 428), 126, *ārayish* XI; 724-726, 559; q ib., 233 × 837; the story of, 1909, fol. 20^b sq.; *كتاب رسالة علائق*, 2218; *دانشنامه علائق* (also styled *القصص العينية*) in Arabic, Persian version of, by the author himself, 2149; *رسالة حيرت* in Persian, *رسالة الطير* in Arabic, Persian commentaries on, 2150; *الفصيدة العينية*, an Arabic *qaṣidah* on the union of body and soul, with commentary by *Sadīd alsimnānī*, 1922, 28; another commentary by (Mullā) 'Abd-alwāḥid (or alwāḥid) bin *Muḥammad*, q ib.; *طغرنامه*, translated from Pahlavi, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^a-14; *الاشارات والتسميات*, Arabic commentaries on, q 724-726, 1007 × 1064 × 1162; 2201; *رسالة أنوار الحكمة*, in Persian, 1922, 10;

- رسالة حفظيَّة, on hygiene, likewise in Persian, 2792, 1; دستور العمل بقول اطباءى هندی, on the climate of India, in Persian too, ib., IV; a Persian treatise on the soul, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 7; a medical tract, 714, margin, 20, fol. 248^a; an extract from his دوان, 1693, margin, fol. 69^b; an alleged letter to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā, and answer from him, in two kit'as, 2369, fol. 17^a sq.
- Abū 'Alī* (or 'Alī) *Jalāl-aldīn Hamzah* bin (Khawājah) 'Alī Malik (or *bin* Malik) bin Ḥasan al-Tūsī of Marw, later of Asfarā'īn, i.e. (Shaikh) *Adhwarī* or *Adhari* (b. A. H. 784 or 786, d. 866), 724-726, 788; 1870, 73; q 2567; مرآة, 709-711; جواهر الاسرار (A. H. 840), 2036; q 724-726, 287 × 1386; ghazals, 1743, 23; miscellaneous verses, 1575, 14.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Jurjānī*, a friend of (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh* of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 353), 647-649, 249; 724-726, 1154; 1051 and 1053, 68; 1052, 66.
- Abū 'Alī Kaikhusrau*, the Būyide, history of, 2829, I, 2, fol. 142^a sq.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Qalandar*, i.e. Sharaf-aldin of Pānīpat (d. A. H. 724), contemporary with (Sulṭān) Muḥammad Tughluq (who ascended the throne of Dillī A. H. 725), 641, ff. 71^b-74^b; 724-726, 383.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Kātib* Miṣrī, of the Ṭaifūrī order (d. A. H. 346 or 356), 647-649, 69; 724-726, 452; q 647-649, 70 × 233.
- (Mir) *Abū 'Alīkhān Bahādur*, former owner of 971; seal of (A. H. 1174), 1314, fol. 1^a; q 24, vol. II (A. H. 1189).
- Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ba'āmī*, author of the Persian Ṭabari (A. H. 352), 2-13.
- Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā* Nahwī, known as Kutrub of Basrah (d. A. H. 206), 724-726, 103.
- (Shāh) *Abū 'Alī Rajā* (or *Ridā*), i.e. Shihāb-aldin of Ghazna, panegyrist of (Sulṭān) Bahramshāh (A. H. 512-547), 724-726, 338.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī* (wrongly 'Alī) *Rūdbārī* bin Muḥammad bin Kāsim bin Maṣūr, of the Ṭaifūrī order (d. A. H. 322), 647-649, 68; 1051, 90; q 647-649, 69 × 206 × 267 × 272 × 273.
- Abū 'Alī Sahl* (more correctly 'Alī *bin Sahl* or *bin Suhail*) of Isfahān (d. A. H. 270), 1051-1053, 61; q 647-649, 211.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Shabbāi* (the tuberose) of Marw, 724-726, 505.
- (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū 'Alī* (or 'Alī) *Shāḥik* bin Ibrāhīm of Balkh, of the Hanafite school (d. A. H. 194), 647-649, 167; 724-726, 553; 1051-1054, 17; q 617-649, 193; 651, 5; 724-726, 554.
- (Ajall-*alḥukamā*) *Abū 'Alī* (or 'Alī) *Shatranjī* of Samarkand, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhārā (who d. A. H. 543 or 544), 724-726, 1432; q ib., 1425.
- (Amīr) *Abū 'Alī Simjār*, governor of Khurāsān under the Sāmānides, q ib., 303; 905.
- Abū 'Alī Sinjī*, a commentator of the كتاب الفروع by Abūbākr Muḥammad Kattānī (who d. A. H. 322), q 724-726, 469.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Siyāh* of Marw (d. A. H. 424), 647-649, 291; 724-726, 504.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Ismat* Muḥammad Ma'sūm, son of (Muṭṭā) Bābā bin Ya'qūb bin (Khawājah) Muḥammad Kaikāni, العصمة, q 2558, end.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Thaqafi* of Nishāpūr (Muḥammad bin 'Abd-*alwahhāb*, d. A. H. 328), 647-649, 226; 724-726, 732; 1051, 95; q 647-649, 262 × 265.
- Abū 'al-izz* (or *Abū-alghirr*) Muẓaffar bin Ibrāhīm Ghailānī Miṣrī, a blind poet (d. A. H. 623), 724-726, 476.
- Abū-aljaish al-anṣār* alandalusī, i.e. Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad, رسالة ابو عبد الله اندلسي, on metres, in Arabic, 2112, 2.
- Abū-aljaish bin Ahmad* bin Tūlūn, i.e. Khumārawaih, the second Tūlūnide ruler of Egypt (d. A. H. 282), 724-726, 479.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-aljanāb Najm-aldīn Kubrā* Firdausī (Ahmad bin 'Umar) alkhīwākī of Khwārizm, founder of the Kubrawī order and the Firdausī family of the Cīshī order (d. A. H. 618), 647-649, 124; 653, col. 323. No. 14 in the families; 724-726, 1401; 1870 and 1871, 19; q 647-649, 110 × 125-129 × 136; 724-726, 334 × 654 × 1196 × 1402 × 1541; 1717, fol. 47^b; 1804; 1806; 1870 and 1871, 18 × 26; 1924, 13; poems, 1747, fol. 46^b; a short Arabic treatise, 1922, 20; other Arabic and Persian works, q ib.
- Abū-aljawārī*, wrong spelling for *Abū-alhawārī*, see above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-aljamaid* (better *Abū-alkhair*) Ḥabashi (d. A. H. 383), 647-649, 275.
- Abū-alkāsim*, father of (1) 'Abd-*almalik* al-Masihi Miṣrī (who d. A. H. 423), q 724-726, 470; (2) Abū-*alfath* Muḥammad 'Abd-*alkarīm* Shah-rastānī (the author of *الملك والحق*), d. A. H. 548), q 2541; (3) (Mir or Sayyid) Abū Ṭālib of Isfahān (the author of the prototype of *كتاب الملل والنحل*), q 3039; (4) Ḥasan (the Persian translator of the القدوري or مختصر, q 2552.
- (Maulānā) *Abū-alkāsim*, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain of Harāt (the copyist of 633, A. H. 984).

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim*, ghazals in 1762, 10; other poems in 1766, fol. 33^b.

(Mir) *Abū-alkāsim*, who copied the دستور العمل for Mr. Richard Johnson (A.D. 1779), 2737, ff. 1-9^a.

(Mirzā) *Abū-alkāsim* (A. H. 1066), q 2015, colophon.

Abū-alkāsim, i.e. (Shaikh) Najm-al-din of Ilillah, a great Shāfiite authority (d A. H. 676), q 724-726, 954.

Abū-alkāsim 'Abī-alkarīm, the poet, extract from his ديوان, 1693, margin, fol. 47^a.

(Imām-al-din) *Abū-alkāsim* 'Abī-alkarīm, the great Shāfiite lawyer, called Rāfi Kāzwinī (d A. H. 623), ib., 1241.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim* 'Abī-'alrahīm, son of Tāj-al-din Abūbākr 'Abī-alrazzāq (d Abū-alkādir Jilānī's fifth son, b A. H. 528, d 623), q 647-649, 41.

Abū-alkāsim alhakīm of Samarkand, a great adherent of (Shaikh) Abūbākr Warrāq (who d A. H. 370), 724-726, 1417.

Abū-alkāsim 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain bin 'Asākir of Damascus, ib., 436.

Abū-alkāsim 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain (or bin al-Ḥusain) bin Abī al-Tayyib of Bākhaz (under Rukn-al-din Toghrulbeg, who d A. H. 455), ib., 655.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim* 'Alī *Gurgānī*, of the Junaidi and Tāifūri orders (d A. H. 450), 647-649, 71; q ib., 72 x 120 x 124 x 211 x 298; 724-726, 685.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim almuḥṣi* (Ja'far bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad, d A. H. 378), 647-649, 273.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim al-Rūghūb* of Isfahān (d A. H. 502), رسالة في تفصيل الصائمين وتحصيل السعادات in Arabic, 1922, 26; other works of his, q ib.

Abū-alkāsim Amrī of Isfahān, panegyrist of Shāh Tahmāsp (A. H. 930-984), 724-726, 904.

(Mirzā or Sultān) *Abū-alkāsim Bābar* or Bābarkhān, son of (Mirzā) Baisunghar and grandson of Shāh-rukh (ascended the throne of Khurāsān A. H. 853 or 855, d 861), 94; 570, randas XVI and XVII; 1870 and 1871, 68; q 724-726, 660 x 758 x 805 x 1143.

Abū-alkāsim bin 'Abī-alridā of Kāzwin, copyist of 706 (A. H. 1253).

Abū-alkāsim bin Abūbākr Lailī, i.e. Abū-alkāsim Samarkandī, Arabic commentary on Ibn Sīnā's الاشارات والتنبهات, q 2201 (3).

Abū-alkāsim bin Ahmad, grandfather of Maḥmūd bin Ahmad Tā'ifi (the compiler of the خلاصة الاحكام في دين الاسلام, A. H. 755), q 2562.

Abū-alkāsim bin Firruḥ bin Khulaf bin Ahmad Ru'aini Shāṭibi (d A. H. 590), شاطبي در علم قرأت, the

famous Arabic ḥasidah on the correct reading of the Qur'ān, Persian commentary on, 2702, II.

(Mirzā) *Abū-alkāsim bin* (Mirzā) *Kāmran*, with the takhallus Shaukatī (d A. H. 973 or 974), 724-726, 406.

Abū-alkāsim bin Muḥammad, of the Ikshidi dynasty in Egypt, elder brother of Abū-alḥasan (who d A. H. 354), q ib., 479.

Abū-alkāsim bin Kaṭīf-al-dīn alMūsawī, called Mir 'Ālam, the prime-minister of Nizām 'Alī Aṣafjāh II of Haidarābād (d A. H. 1223), حديقة العالم, first makālah (after A. H. 1218), 465; 2839; extracts from, 469, ff. 97-198; q 2840; part of the original sketch of the second makālah, 466; outline of his life, and description of his buildings, gardens, &c., in Haidarābād, 2840, khātimah, fol. 138^a sq.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim bin Ramaḍān*, q 647-649, 124.

Abū-alkāsim bin Sanādsh of Samarkand, 724-726, 1416.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim bin* (Shaikh) *Shihāb-al-dīn* 'Alī of Audarmān (in the district of Iṣā), an occasional poet, ib., 1100; q ib., 1101.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim bin Yāsīn*, an older contemporary of Abū Sa'īd bin Abī-alkhair (who d A. H. 440), poems, 1747, fol. 34^b.

Abū-alkāsim Darguzīnī (Kiwām-al-din), Sultān Sanjar's wazīr (by whose order 'Ain-alkuḍāt of Hamadān was put to death A. H. 525 or 533), q 724-726, 1017; 1793.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Dinavarī* Wā'iz ('Abd-alṣamad bin 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin Ishāq, d A. H. 397), 647-649, 280.

(Mirzā) *Abū-alkāsim Ḥakīm* of Shirāz, نسخه شربت گار, fragment of, 2331, ff. 181^b and 182.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Fāris* (or Fārid) bin 'Isā (or bin 'Alī, d A. H. 342), 647-649, 239.

Abū-alkāsim Ḥamzah bin (al-Imām) Mūsā al-Kāẓim, father of Abū Muḥammad alkāsim, q 724-726, 1359.

Abū-alkāsim Husain (or Maṣṣūr) bin Fakhr-al-dīn Ahmad *Firdausī* of Tūs, the great epic poet (b about A. H. 321 or 322, d 411, 416, or 421), 129, khātimah; 704, majlis XII, fol. 545^b sq.; 724-726, 691; q ib., 692 x 826; 787; 897, fly-leaf; 1580, 9; شاهنامه (completed A. H. 384, 389, or 400), 860-881; 2858-2860; 2992; an abridgement of, 882; extracts from, by Tawakkulbeg bin Tūlakbeg, 883-890; a small fragment of a condensed prose-narrative of, 443, fol. 1^a; special dictionary to, 891; short glossary of the Pahlavi words in, 1021, ff. 30^a-32; versified index of, in the form of a ḥasidah, 892; Amir Khusrāu's ḥasidah on the subject of, 1195; account of the poet and his epopee, 2859, ff. 491^b-501^a; imitations of, شاهنامه, 893-901; دیوسف و زیحاک, q 1593; mathnawi-baits, 1741, 2.

- Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan 'Unguri* of Balkh, the king of poets at (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna's court (d. A. H. 431 or 441), 676, *gulshan* I: 724-726, 561; q 902; 2455, No. 3, p. 36; No. 7, pp. 38 × 44 × 98 × 113; an extemporized rubā'i, in 2229, fourth chapter, fol. 41^a.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Ishāq* bin Muḥammad Isma'īl alḥakīm alṣamarḳandi (d. A. H. 342), 647-649, 238.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Junaid* bin Muḥammad bin al-Junaid of Baghdād, the founder of the Junaidi order, with the Lakabs Sayyid-altā'ifāh, Tā'ūs-al'ulamā, Kawāriri, Zajjāj, and Kharrāz (d. A. H. 279), 645 and 646, sixth bāb; 647-649, 29; 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the families; 724 and 725, 40; 1051-1054, 43; q 647-649, 30 × 68 × 140 × 143 × 184 × 197 × 201 × 202 × 205 × 210 × 212 × 215 × 216 × 221-225 × 227 × 228 × 235 × 236 × 241-246 × 249 × 252 × 253 × 255 × 257 × 259 × 294; 724-726, 39 × 42 × 46 × 50 × 51 × 719 × 725 × 1050 × 1138.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Jurjānī*, 724-726, 1155.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Kāzarūnī* (under Shāh 'Abbās I), q 1909, end.
- Abū-alkāsimkhān*, called al-Namakin alḥusainī منشآت المكيين (A. H. 1006), 2064.
- (Sayyid) *Abū-alkāsim* (Mir) *Kudrat-allāh Kādiri*, with the takhalluṣ Kāsim, مجموعہ نغز، تذکرۂ قاسم، a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets (A. H. 1221), 2849.
- (Imām or Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Kushairī*, see *Abū-alkāsim bin Hawāzin* above.
- Abū-alkāsimlung*, i. e. (Amir) Bahā-aldin bin (Amir) Wahab-aldin bin (Amir) Badr-aldin, an ancestor of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin Abū-alkhasan Fāryābī* (d. A. H. 607), خاتمة الخاقانی، q 2565.
- (Iftikhār-alafādil) *Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin 'Umar Jār-allāh 'Allāmah Zamakhsharī* (b. A. H. 462 or 467, d. 538), the great Arabic scholar, author of the مفصل، جواهر اللغة، the کشف، &c., 724-726, 1407; q ib., 442 × 662 × 1408; 2608; 2679.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim of Mawāsh*, poems, 1747, fol. 34^b.
- Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad Akbar Shujā'*, i. e. Muḥammad Hauif or Hanifah or Hanfiyah, the third son of the Khalif 'Alī, 168, bāb I, 3; his warlike exploits celebrated in Muḥammad 'Āshik's mathnawī قصیدہ محمد حنیف (A. H. 1079), 1592.
- Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad al-Kā'im* bi-amrillāh bin al-Mahdi, the second Fātimide ruler in Maghrib (A. H. 322-334), 724-726, 491; q ib., 492.
- Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Mahdi*, the twelfth Imām (b. A. H. 258, disappeared in A. H. 265 or 266), 157, ff. 216^b sq. and 222^b sq. (here wrongly split into two different persons); 598, 40; 647-649, 16; 724-726, 490 (here mixed with the first Fātimide ruler); see also *Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Mahdi* below.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad Mahdi*, ancestor of the second Fātimide ruler, Khalif al-Kā'im bi-amrillāh, and hero of the مهدی نامہ or first bahār of the بوستان خيال (A. H. 1155-1169), 833.
- Abū-alkāsim Najm-aldin* Muḥammad, i. e. (Mawlānā) Kāsim Kāhī of Samarḳand (b. A. H. 878, d. 988), 724-726, 1447; q ib., 1537; an extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 23^b; رقصات، q 2120, 8.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Naṣrābādī* (or *Naṣirābādī*) of Nishāpūr (Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūyah, d. A. H. 397 or 372), 647-649, 267; 724-726, 722; 1051, 82; q 647-649, 211 × 283 × 284; 724-726, 161.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Rāzī* (Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, d. A. H. 378), 647-649, 272; 724-726, 1055; q 2548, end.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Ruḳn-aldin*, see *Abū-alfath Kuraishī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Samarḳandī*, see *Abū-alkāsim bin Abībaker Laithī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Samnānī*, see *Abū-alkhasan* (or *Abū-alkhasan* or *Abū-alkāsim*) *Samnān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Sirhindī* Kādirzāda, contemporary with Amān-allāh Husainī Amānī (who d. A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.
- Abū-alkāsim Ṭābiqī* (correctly Ṭā'ifi), joint editor of the Arabic original of اخبار بروميان، 569.
- (Ḥaḍrat Sultān-al-mashāyikh Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Ṭabrīzī* (Jalāl-aldin), 637-639, 11.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Wā'iz*, see *Abū-alsamad bin 'Umar* above.
- Abū-alkhair*, father of the great rubā'i-writer (Shaikh) Abū Sa'īd Faḍl-allāh of Mahnah (who d. A. H. 440), q 104, fol. 138^b; 105, fol. 147^b; 126, arāyish XI; 647-649, 71 × 72 × 211 × 284 × 294 × 296 × 298 × 308 × 410; 695; 696; 724-726, 525 × 529 × 544 × 545 × 684 × 836; 1051, 77; 1693, margin, fol. 47^a sq.; 1743, 25; 1747, ff. 1^b and 34^b; 1748; 1773; 1774; 1812; 1870 and 1871, 7; 1882-1889, bāb 32; 1919, 2.
- (Ḥāfiẓ) *Abū-alkhair*, father of (Ḥāfiẓ) Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ (the copyist of 1630, A. H. 1104 or 1140).
- Abū-alkhair*, brother of Abū-alfadl (who d. A. H. 1011) and the poet Faḍlī (who d. A. H. 1004), letters addressed to him by the latter, in 1479, 5.

- Abū-alkhair*, copyist of 2254, 5 (A. H. 1145).
(Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair alaskalānī*, 724-726, 445.
- Abū-alkhair alṭaiwī alakṭāʾ* Ḥammād (d. A. H. 340 or 343), 647-649, 241; 1051 and 1053, 63.
- Abū-alkhair bin* (Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-dīn*, مجموعۂ شمسى (translated from the English of Dr. William Hunter, who lived from A. D. 1755 to 1812), 2953.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair bin Muḥammad Sāḳī*, copyist of 259.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair* (or *Abū-ajṣmaid*) *Ḥabashi* (d. A. H. 383), 647-649, 275.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair Ifimṣī* (d. A. H. 310), ib., 214.
- (Sayyid) *Abū-alkhairkhān Bahādur*, copyist of 2136.
- (Khawājah) *Abū-alkhair Maḥmūd* Faghawī, of Injir Faghū (near Bukhārā), of the Tāifūrī order (d. A. H. 715), 647-649, 78; q. ib., 79.
- Abū-alkhair* (or *Abū-alkhasain*) *Muḥammad bin Fārsī*, منتخب حلّ تقويم, 2248; 2249; q. 2246.
- Abū-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin ʿAlī bin Yūsuf alʿumari aldimishkī alshirāzī*, i. e. (Shaikh) *Shams-al-dīn*, known as *Ibn-aljazarī* (b. A. H. 751, d. 833). حصن حصين (A. H. 791), Persian translation of, 2641.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair al-Nassāj*, see *Abū-alkhasan Khair alnassāj* above.
- (Maulānā) *Abū-alkhair Samarḳandī*, an expert in philosophy and medicine (under Muḥammadkhān Shāikhānī, the Uzbeḡkhān, A. H. 906-916), 724-726, 1446.
- Abū-alkhiyām Muṣṭafī bin Maḥmūd* of Shirāz (under Malik Nāsir of Egypt, A. H. 698-741), ib., 184.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-allaith Fāshanjī*, ib., 617.
- Abū-allaith Samarḳandī* (d. A. H. 375 or 383), تنمية خزانة الفقہ، q. 2565; خزانة الفقہ، q. 2608; a quotation from the same, in *Pushtū*, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 150; 2634, fol. 22^a, lin. penult.; 2636, fol. 101^a; بدستان العارفین، q. 2608; تفسير، q. 2679.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-almāʾlī*, i. e. (1) the author of the رسائل شوقیہ (d. probably A. H. 545), 1924, 10; (2) a khalīf of (Shaikh) *Dāūd* of the Cistī order (who d. after A. H. 1068), q. 654, 35^d.
- Abū-almāʾlī ʿAbdallāh*, see *Abū-alfuqāʾil ʿAbdallāh* above.
- Abū-almāʾlī bin Ahmad*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 12.
- Abū-almāʾlī Jabrīl bin Ahmad*, i. e. the Khākān Kadrkhān, ḳasidas in praise of him by *Abū Muḥammad al-Rashidī* (the contemporary of *Masʿūd bin Saʿd bin Salmān*, who d. A. H. 515 or 525), q. 724-726, 1425.
- (Imām-alḥaramain) *Abū-almāʾlī Juwainī* (under Sultān Malikshāh, d. A. H. 478), ib., 799; q. ib., 686.
- Abū-almāʾlī Masʿūd bin Muḥammad* of Nishāpūr, author of the كتاب الهادی، ib., 741.
- Abū-almāʾlī Muḥammad bin Abū-alkhasan* of Damascus, ib., 437.
- Abū-almāʾlī Muḥammad*, with the takhalluṣ *Muslimī*, of the Kādīrī order (b. A. H. 960, d. 1024), 647-649, 374; التحفة القادرية، a biography of ʿAbd-alkādir Jilānī, 1803.
- Abū-almāʾlī Naḥḥās* of Iṣfahān, under (Sultān) Malikshāh (A. H. 465-485), 724-726, 864.
- Abū-almāʾlī* (Dihkudāi) *Rāzī*, panegyrist of the Saljūqs, ib., 1075.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-almāʾlī Saṭr-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ishāḡ Kūnawī* or Kūniyawi, a pupil of Muḥyī-al-dīn Ibn ʿArabī (who d. A. H. 638), 647-649, 61.
- (Sayyid) *Abū-almufakḥir bin* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Athar*, father of (Khawājah) ʿArab (the maternal grandfather of Nizām-al-dīn Auliya, who d. A. H. 725), q. 654, 21.
- (Amir-alajall) *Abū-almufakḥir* (or *Abū-almuzaʿffar*) *Fakhr-al-dīn*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 32.
- (Mafkhar-alshuʿarā) *Abū-almufakḥir Khawārī* (a poet under (Sultān) *Masʿūd bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh*, A. H. 529-547), 724-726, 1072.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-almufakḥir Muḥammad bin Maṣṣūr*, a ḳasidah in his honour by *Sanāʾi* of Ghazna (who d. probably A. H. 545), 927, fol. 244^a sq.
- Abū-almufakḥir Nasīm-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Jamāl-al-dīn Husainī*, known as *Mirakshāh*, copyist of maḳṣad I of 145 (A. H. 954).
- Abū-almufakḥir Niẓām-al-dīn Muḥammad Ḥādī alḥusainī alṣafawī*, styled *Shah Mirzā*, with the epithet *Mirzā Mahdikhān Ṣafawī*, ضياء العيون (A. H. 1114), 2272.
- (Sharaf-alzamān) *Abū-almuḥāsīn Abūbākr Zain-al-dīn Azrakī* of Harāt (d. A. H. 527), under *Tughānshāh I*, 656-663, tabaḳah II; 724-726, 625; دیوان، 909; ḳasidas and ghazals, 1743, 5 x 18.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-almuḥāsīn Faḳr-allāh bin Tāj-al-dīn Abūbākr ʿAbd-alrazzāḳ bin ʿAbd-alkādir Jilānī*, 647-649, 41.
- Abū-almuḥāsīn Muḥammad bin Saʿīd alnahuwānī*, usually called *Ibn Sāwajī*, مختصر در علم حروف، نفیجی و خواصی آن، 2804, 2.
- (Shāh-al-ẓam) *Abū-almuḥāsīn Naṣr*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 37.
- Abū-almajīd Majdūd bin ʿĀdam*, i. e. (Ḥakīm) *Sanāʾi* of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 129, khātimah: 647-649, 305; 724-726, 333; 1870 and 1871, 10; q. 724-726, 334 x 337 x 874 x 1385 x 1559; 1088; 1228; 1259; 1285; 1391; 1421; 1580, 4; 2865, 12; حدیق (A. H. 525, 534, or 535), 914-916, 1; 917, 2; 918-922; q. 724-726, 333; revised edition, with commentary, &c., by ʿAbd allatīf bin ʿAbdallāh al-ʿAbbāsī (A. H. 1044).

- abridged from his larger commentary (A. H. 1040-1042), 923; 924; extracts from, 925; imitations of, q 929; 1832; طريق التحقيق (A. H. 528), 914, 2; 926; سیر العباد الى العباد or كنوز الترموز, 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, ninth kism, fol. 365^a sq.; q (under the incorrect title of الترموز) 724-726, 333; كارنامه, 914, 5; 916, 3; 927, tenth kism, fol. 380^a sq.; q 724-726, 333; عقل نامه, 914, 7; 915, 3; 927, end, ff. 393^b-411; عشق نامه, 914, 6; 915, 2; غريب نامه, 914, 3; ديوان, 928; extracts from, in 927; 1693, margin, fol. 46^b; 1743, 21; 1744; 1747, fol. 3^a sq.; 2909.
- Abū-almakārim*, father of Abū-alfath) Nāṣir al-Muṭarrizi of Khwārizm (who d. A. H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.
- (Khawājah) *Abū-almakārim*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-almakārim Isma'il*, son of Ṣafī bin Nāṣir (the author of the دستور المبتدى), q 2428.
- (Shaikh al-ʿArif) *Abū-almakārim Rukn-al-dīn 'Alā-aldaulah Simnānī*, of the Kubrawi order (b. A. H. 659 or 666, d. 736), 647-649, 132; 724-726, 1138; q 647-649, 133-135; 654, fol. 7^a; 724-726, 286 × 461 × 786 × 932 × 1139; extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; poems, 1747, fol. 47^a; correspondence with Kamāl-al-dīn 'Abd-alrazzāq of Kāshān (who d. A. H. 730) on mystic theosophy, 1835; short extract from his writings, 1923, 12; an anecdote of him, ib., 19.
- Abū-almansūr*, father of Abū Isma'il 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (who d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 619.
- Abū-almansūr* (also *Abū-alḥasan*) 'Alī bin Aḥmad alasādī al-Ṭūsi, گرشاسب نامه (A. H. 458), 893.
- (Nawwāb Wazīr-al-mamālik) *Abū-almansārkhān Ṣafdar-jang* (A. H. 1164), 490, 1^e.
- Abū-almansūr Kāčkūnjikhān*, the Uzbek Sultān of Samarḳand (A. H. 916-936), q 2307.
- Abū-almathul*, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 12.
- Abū-almisk Kāfir*, the last Ikshidi ruler of Egypt (A. H. 354-356), 724-726, 479.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-almu'ayyad* Muḥammad bin Khaṭir-al-dīn bin Latīf bin Mu'in-al-dīn Kattāl bin Khaṭir-al-dīn bin Bayazīd bin (Khawājah) Farīd-al-dīn 'Attār (b. A. H. 906, d. about 970), الجوهر الخمسة (A. H. 956), 1875; 1876; 3067.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-almughthī* Husain bin Mansūr Hallāj of Baidā (put to death A. H. 309), 647-649, 211; 724-726, 161; 1046; 1051, 72; 1052, 70; 1870 and 1871, 5; fragmentary account of, 1890, 1^a; q 617-649, 202 × 239; 724 and 725, 10 × 51.
- Abū-almuḥsin*, a former owner of 2460 (A. H. 1183), seal of, on fol. 1^a.
- (Prince) *Abū-almuḥsin bin* (Sultān) *Husain* Mirzā Baikarā, rebelled against his father A. H. 904, was pardoned 906, q 2188.
- Abū-almuḥsin Muḥammad* Bākīr bin Muḥammad 'Alī, author of a work on the Naḳshbandī order (A. H. 947), 636.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almujāhid* Yūsuf 'Adīlshāh I of Bijāpūr (d. A. H. 925, according to others 913 or 916), 297; 454, 1; 455, būstān I; 2835, 3^b; q 527, 16; 2306.
- Abū-almundhīr* Hishām bin 'Urwah of Kūfah, author of the كتاب الجمره, 724-726, 83.
- (Sayyid) *Abū-almuza'ffar* 'Abd-al'azīz Bahādurkhān, q 2040.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuza'ffar* 'Alā-aldīn, see *Aḥmadshāh II* below.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuza'ffar* 'Alā-aldīn Ḥasan (or Hasan-shāh) Bahmanī of Gulbargah (A. H. 742 or 748 to 758 or 759), 407, fol. 8^a sq.; 449, fol. 1^b sq.; 895, fol. 299^a sq.; 2835, 3^a; q 449, fol. 15^a.
- (Sultān Nāṣir Amir-almu'minin) *Abū-almuza'ffar Altamish* (better iltamish or iltatmish), i. e. Shams-al-dīn of Dihli (A. H. 607-633), 209; 210; 2829, I, 7, fol. 87^b; q 600; 2767.
- Abū-almuza'ffar Atsiz*, the Khwārizmshāh (A. H. 521-551), q 724-726, 563 × 573 × 1150 × 1433; 911; 2286.
- Abū-almuza'ffar Bārbakshāh*, ruler of Bangālāh (A. H. 862-879), q 2457.
- Abū-almuza'ffar bin Mu'ayyad*, brother of (Malik-alkalām) Bulā-aldīn Muḥammad of Baghdād (the munshi of (Sultān) Muḥammad Khwārizmshāh, d. A. H. 545), q 724 and 725, 67.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuza'ffar Burhān* Nizāmshāh I of Aḥmadnagar (A. H. 911-961), 449, fol. 186^a sq.; 2838, fasl VIII; q 724-726, 236 × 1305.
- (Amir-al-jall) *Abū-almuza'ffar* (or *Abū-almufikhr*) *Fakhr-al-dīn*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 32.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuza'ffar Firāzshāh* Tughluq of Dihli (A. H. 752-790), 211, eighth book; 212; 213; q 569; 654, 221^b × 23^b × 26 × 27; 1854; 1997; 2008; 2563; 2564; two letters addressed to him by (Shaikh) Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyari (d. A. H. 782), in 1844; a story of, in verse, by Ānuandhama Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 15.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuza'ffar Ghiyāth-al-dīn* Bahmanshāh bin (Sultān) Muḥammadshāh of Gulbargah (A. H. 799), 449, fol. 19^a.
- Abū-almuza'ffar Husain* Bahādurkhān, q 2118, 7, fol. 114^a.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuza'ffar Husainshāh* of Bangālāh, i. e. 'Alā-aldīn (A. H. 904-927), q 2768.

- (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm 'Adīlshāh I* of Bijāpūr (A. H. 931 or 941-965), 454, 3; 455, būstān III; q 714.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm 'Adīlshāh II* of Bijāpūr, i. e. Khalīl-allāh (A. H. 988-1036 or 1037), 449, fol. 543^a sq.; 454, 5; 455, būstān V; 2835, 3^b; نورس, on Indian music, preface to, by Zuhūrī, 1509, 1; 1510, 2; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 2896, 1; the same poet's *ديباچہ خوان خليل* and *ديباچہ گلزار ابراهيم* dedicated to him, 1509, 2 and 3; 1510, 1 and 6; 1511, 2 and 3; 1512, 2 and 3; 1513, 1; 1514, 1; 2896, 2 and 3; q 291; 1488; 1499; 1500, 1 and 4; 1536; 2571; 3076; one of the two Ibrāhims q as former owner in 1871, fol. 1^a.
- Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm Makkī* (under the Ghaznavides), 724 and 725, 13.
- (Shāh Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm Sharḳī* of Jaunpūr, i. e. Shams-aldīn (A. H. 804-844), q 2679.
- Abū-almuẓaffar Īltamīsh* (or *Itatmīsh*), see *Abū-almuẓaffar Altamīsh* above.
- (Amīr) *Abū-almuẓaffar Isma'īl Kilakī* (d. A. H. 519), 1870 and 1871, 64.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Jahānshāh* bin Mubashshir (?), q 2216.
- (Shāh) *Abū-almuẓaffar Jalāl-aldīn* (Malik) Arslān Akhsatān or Akhtasān (also spelt Akhtashān) bin Minācihr, the Shīrwānshāh-i-Kabir, to whom Nīzāmī dedicated his mathnawī *لمیلى و محبتون* (A. H. 584), 972, 3; 2868, 4; q 724-726, 1397; 950.
- (Sultān) *Humāyūn-i-ʿāzam* *Abū-almuẓaffar Muḥammad Kuyūshāh* of Gulkundah, with the takhalluṣes *Zill-i-ilāhī* and Sultān (A. H. 1020-1035), 456-461, khātīmah; 463; 465, book V; 2839 and 2840, bāb V; q 464; 642; 3055.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Muḥammadshāh II* bin Maḥmūdkhān of Gulbargah (A. H. 780-799), 449, fol. 18^a sq.
- Abū-almuẓaffar Muḥammadshāh Sultān* (about A. H. 933), q 2307.
- Abū-almuẓaffar Muʾizz-aldīn* Ghāzī-aldīn Haidar or Haidarshāh, ruler of Oude (A. H. 1229-1243), q 1729; 2517.
- (Mir) *Abū-almuẓaffar Nāṣir-aldīn* Cagbānī, governor of Balkh under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, q 724-726, 302.
- Abū-almuẓaffar Nār-aldīn* Muḥammad Jahāngīr, see *Jahāngīr*, the emperor, below.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Sikandarshāh* bin Bahlūlshāh Lūdi of Dīhli (A. H. 894-923), 576 and 577, bāb III; 578, daftar I; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b sq.; 3013, fol. 36^a sq.; q 637; 653, col. 324, No. 15 in the khālifas; 654, 30; 724-726, 540; 2015; 2305; 2458.
- (Shaikh-alkabir) *Abū-almuẓaffar Tāḥir* bin Muḥammad alasharʿīnī, تفسیر طاهری, a Persian commentary on the Qurān, 2696.
- (Shāh) *Abū-almuẓaffar Tahmāsp* Ṣafawī Bahādurkhān, see (Shāh) *Tahmāsp* below.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Tāj-aldīn* Firūzshāh bin Ahmadkhān (or bin Dāʾūdshāh) bin (Sultān) 'Alī-aldīn Bahmānī of Gulbargah (A. H. 800-825), 407, fol. 46^b, last line sq.; 449, fol. 21^a sq.; 654, 22^a.
- Abū-almuẓaffar Tirmidhī*, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Maṣṣūr Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (who d. A. H. 430), q 647-649, 293.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ṣadr-aldīn* Muḥammad bin Bahā-aldīn Zakariyyā Multānī, of the Suhrawardī order (d. A. H. 684), 647-649, 155; q ib., 156.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-almuẓaffar Diyā-aldīn* Suhrawardī, see *'Abd-alkādir Suhrawardī* above.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Bahādurkhān*, founder of the Āk-koynulū dynasty of Persia (A. H. 873-882), q 2778.
- (Amīr) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥasaubeg*, governor of Diyārbakr and brother-in-law of Junaid of Arḍabīl (who was killed A. H. 860), q 724-726, 1303 × 1364.
- (Khawājah) *Abū-almuẓaffar of Mahnah*, poems, 1747, fol. 34^b.
- Abū-almuẓaffar Muḥammad al-Ṣadr* bin Nāṣir-alsharīʿat Maṣṣūr bin Ṣadr alḥasānī alḥusaynī aldashṭakī alshīrāzī, copyist of 2680 (A. H. 967).
- Abū-almuẓaffar Mujāhid-aldīn* Aḥmad (or *Aḥmadshāh Bahādūr*) bin Muḥammadshāh, the emperor (A. H. 1161-1167, d. A. H. 1188), 130, fol. 136^b sq.; 410, fol. 94^b sq.; 423; 424; 427; 490, 1^c; 566, bāb V; q 292, colophon of second volume; 351, colophon; 680, colophon; 1160, colophon; 1183, colophon; 1706, colophon; 1707; 1902; 1995, colophon; 2285, colophon; 2293, colophon; 2387, colophon; 2483, colophon; 2780, colophon; 2982, colophon.
- Abū-almuẓaffar Māsūd*, i. e. (Shaikh) Diyā-aldīn (b probably A. H. 559, d. 618), the tenth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 617-649, 46; 1799, 10.
- (Khawājah) *Abū-almuẓaffar Pārsā* bin (Khawājah) Pārsā, with the epithets Burhān-aldīn and Hāfīz-aldīn, of the Naqshbandī order (d. A. H. 865), 647-649, 84.
- Abū-almuẓaffar Ratan*, contemporary with (Shaikh) Najm-aldīn Kubrā (who d. A. H. 618), q 724-726, 334.
- Abū-almuẓaffar al-Rijāl*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥakīm (or Abū-alḥakīm) 'Abd-alsalām bin 'Abd-alraḥmān alḥamī alashbīlī or alashṭulī (who d. A. H. 536), q 617-649, 310.
- (Imām) *Abū-alsaʿādāt* (or *alsaʿādāt* or *alsīyādāt*) 'Aḥīf-aldīn, see *'Abd-ullāh* (or *Abū 'Abd-ullāh*) bin *ʿAsad al-Yafīʿī* above.

- (Shaikh) *Abū-al-ʿaṣūd bin al-Shiblī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 55.
- Abū-al-ʿaṣyib*, grandfather of Abū-alkāsim 'Alī bin al-Husain (or bin al-Hasan) of Bākhaz (who flourished under Ruku-aldin Toghrolbeg, who d. A. H. 455), q 724-726, 655.
- Abū-alturāb*, one of the Kunyas of 'Alī Murtadā bin Abī Tālib, the fourth Khalīf and first Imām (who d. A. H. 40), 647-649, 5.
- (Khawājah) *Abū-al-wafā Khwārizmī*, a great Sūfī and teacher of (Maulānā) Kamāl-aldin Husain bin Hasan of Khwārizm (d. A. H. 835), 724-726, 1411; 1870 and 1871, 46; q 724-726, 1412; 1098.
- Abū-al-wafā Shāshūrī*, 724-726, 272.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-al-wafā Tāj-al-ʿarīfīn Kākīsh* (d. after A. H. 500, perhaps 555), 647-649, 313; q ib., 47 × 53 × 315 × 328.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-al-wāḥid Fāriḡhī* of Harāt, 724-726, 638.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-al-waḳt 'Abd-al-arwāl bin 'Isā bin Shu'āib alsaunjari alharawī* (b. A. H. 458, d. 553), 647-649, 312.
- Abū-al-walīd 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-al-ʿazīz of Makkah* (d. A. H. 150), 724 and 725, 9.
- Abū-al-walīd Aḥmad bin al-Rajā of Harāt*, traditions of whom are reported in *Al-Bukhārī* صحيح, 724-726, 633.
- Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*), father of (Shaikh) 'Uthmān Bākīlānī (who d. A. H. 402), q 647-649, 282.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *al-zajjī* of Nishāpūr (Ibrāhīm or Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d. A. H. 347 or 348), 647-649, 245.
- Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *bin 'Alā* (or 'Alāī) the Qurān-reader of Basrah and teacher of Yazīdī (who d. A. H. 202), 724-726, 111; q ib., 102.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Isma'īl bin Nujaīd* (or Nujaīd) bin Almad alullamī (d. A. H. 365 or 366), 647-649, 257; 1051, 86.
- Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *'Uthmān bin Muḥammad bin Sirāj-aldin alminhāj aljūzānī*, the author of the *طبقات ناصري*, 14 and 15.
- Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar bin Abībākr bin Yūnus*, i. e. Jamāl-aldin, called *Im al-Jāhīl* (d. A. H. 646), q 724-726, 157; *الكافية*, Persian commentary on (about A. H. 1088), 2435; *الكافية في النحو*, q 1920, 7; Arabic commentaries on, by Jāmi, 1357, 22; by Ruku-aldin Hasan Astarābādī (d. A. H. 717 or 715) with glosses by (Sayyid) Sharīf-aldin 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162; Persian commentary on, by the same Jurjānī, 2434; q 724-726, 1162; *مختصر المنتهى*, q 724-726, 858 × 1162.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *'Uthmān Yāqīnī* (or Sarighīnī or Sarīfīnī), a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 48.
- Abū 'Asim Baṣrī*, author of the *طبقات حساميه*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- Abū Ayyūb Anṣārī* of Madinah, father of Abū Mansūr Matt alansārī, an ancestor both of (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī (d. A. H. 481) and (Amīrshāh) Abū Ishāq Injū (A. H. 742-754), and a companion of the prophet Muḥammad, 724-725, 15; q 647-649, 300; 654, 38; 724-726, 124.
- Abū Bābān*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1233.
- Abūbakr*, father of (1) Burhān-aldin Abū-alḥasan 'Alī al-Marghīnānī (who d. A. H. 593), q 724-726, 1437 × 1519; 2590; (2) Maḥmūd 'Urmawī (the author of *مطالع الأنوار*, who d. A. H. 682), q 724-726, 1106; (3) Sharaf-aldin Husām al-a'immaḥ Muḥammad (who flourished about A. H. 558), q ib., 1459.
- Abūbakr*, grandfather of 'Alī bin Aḥmad Bisūtūn (or bin Bisūtūn, who collected Sa'dī's works between A. H. 726 and 734), q 1118, 1.
- Abūbakr*, son (or son-in-law) of Bibi Jamnat, the sister of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 4 in the principal relations.
- Abūbakr*, one of the Kunyas of (1) *Abū-al-mahāsīn Zain-aldin Azraqī* of Harāt, see above; (2) (Atābeg-i a'zam) Abū Ja'far Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Ildaguz of Adharbaijān, called Jahānpahlawān (A. H. 568-582), who is praised in Nizāmī's *خسرو و شيرين* (A. H. 576), q 724-726, 566; 972, 2; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; (3) 'Alī bin Husain bin 'Alī Murtadā, the fourth Imām (b. A. H. 33, 36, or 38, d. 94 or 95), 647-649, 8; and (4) Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazid bin Ruwaim, see under *Abū Muḥammad*, No. 4, below; and Kunyah of (5) (Atābeg) Nuṣrat-aldin, the son of No. 2, q 724-726, 566; and (6) Malik 'Adīl, Salāh-aldin's brother, the third Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 595-615), ib., 495; q ib., 496.
- (Hakim) *Abūbakr*, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr*, teacher of (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh 'Aidarīsī, q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.
- Abūbakr 'Abd-alkāhīr bin 'Abd-al-raḥmān Jurjānī*, see *'Abd-alkāhīr bin 'Abd-al-raḥmān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar*, see *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr 'Abdallāh bin Tāhīr Abḥārī*, see *'Abdallāh bin Tāhīr bin Hārith Tā'ī* above.
- Abūbakr 'Abd-al-raḥmān bin Aḥmad*, see *'Abd-al-raḥmān bin Aḥmad* above.
- (Sayyid) *Abūbakr 'Abd-al-raẓẓāk*, i. e. (Shaikh) Tāj-aldin, see *'Abd-al-raẓẓāk Tāj-aldin* above.

- Abūbakr Ahmad bin al-Husain al-Baihaqi* (b. A. H. 384, d. 458), the great traditionist and teacher of (Sulṭān) Mahmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 233; 2654 and 2655, 12.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr al-dakki* (Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd Dimishki or Dinawari, b. A. H. 239, d. 359), 647-649, 253; q ib., 242.
- (Maulānā) *Abūbakr al-shāshī*, چواهر مولوی و آلتی مشنوی, 1087.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr al-tarsūsi* (ʿAlī bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad, d. A. H. 374), 647-649, 268; q ib., 275.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr al-wāsiṭi* (Muḥammad bin Mūsā), known as Ibn Farghānī (d. in or after A. H. 320), ib., 222; 1051, 88; q 647-649, 240.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr 'Alīfi* (Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Husain bin Wahab, d. A. H. 345), ib., 243.
- Abūbakr Aṣṣāḥi* of Harāt, see *Abū-al-maḥāsini Abūbakr* above.
- (Khawājah) *Abūbakr Badr-al-dīn* bin (Khawājah) Sadr-al-dīn 'Alī, father of (Khawājah) Sharaf-al-dīn Muḥammad and ancestor of the ʿIshṭī Shaikh Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī (who d. A. H. 765), q 634, 26.
- Abūbakr Baḥlī* of Rai, contemporary with Bundār bin Husain Shirāzi (who d. A. H. 353), 724-726, 1053.
- Abūbakr bin 'Abd-al-Jalīl*, father of Burhān-al-dīn Abū-al-ḥasan 'Alī Marghināni (who d. A. H. 593), q 724-726, 1519; 2590.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin 'Abdallāh al-Nassāj* of Tūs, a pupil of Abū-al-kāsim 'Alī Gurgāni (who d. A. H. 450), 647-649, 120; 721-726, 685; q 647-649, 121; 724-726, 687.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin Abī Sa'dān*, a friend of Abū-al-kāsim al-mukri (who d. A. H. 378), q 647-649, 273.
- Abūbakr bin Ahmad bin Maḥmūd* bin Idris bin Fadl-allāh bin (Shaikh-al-Islām) Abī Ishāq al-kāzarūni, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Abū Tāhīr Majd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar al-firūzābādī al-lughawī al-kurāshī al-yamāni albakrī alshāfi'ī (the famous author of the قاموس and the سفير السعاده, who d. A. H. 817), q 2656.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin (Shaikh) Ahmad bin (Shaikh) Maḥammadalshāh*, grandfather of (Maulānā) Zai'ud-dīn Abūbakr Tabyādi (who d. A. H. 791), q 647-649, 351.
- Abūbakr bin Ahmad bin Naṣr*, father of Ḥamd-allāh Musta'fi of Kāzwin (who completed the تاريخ كزنده in A. H. 730), q 19.
- Abūbakr* (or *Abū Naṣr*) *bin al-Ḥasan* (or *bin Abī Ḥasan*), grandfather of (Shaikh) Sa'd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad al-Ḥammā'i, of the Kubrawī order (who d. A. H. 650), q 647-649, 126; 1870 and 1871, 16.
- Abūbakr bin 'Alī bin Muḥammad*, copyist of 1117 (A. H. 728).
- Abūbakr bin al-Mus'ūd al-khnsrawi*, with the takhallus Khnsrawi, of Ghazna (under Khnsrau Malik bin Khnsraushāh, the last Ghaznawide Sulṭān, A. H. 555-582), 724-726, 343.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin Dā'ūd* Dinawari (d. A. H. 350), 647-649, 248.
- Abūbakr* (or *Ḥasan*) *bin Husain bin Ja'far*, father of Abū Naṣr Farāhī (the author of the نصاب الصبيان, who flourished about A. H. 617), q 2375.
- (Kādi) *Abūbakr bin Kāmil* bin Khalaf, father of Ummat-alsalām (who d. A. H. 390), q 647-649, 403.
- Abūbakr bin Muḥammad*, father of Husain al-Ash'ari (the wazir of Nāsir-al-dīn Khabā'a (or Khabā'a)-alsalāṭin, A. H. 607-625), q 435.
- Abūbakr bin Muḥammad Bakrājī*, author of the ترجمه حصن حصين (A. H. 910), 2641.
- (Atābeg) *Abūbakr bin Sa'd bin Zangi*, ruler of Fārs and Shirāz (A. H. 623-658), q 724 and 725, 3.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin Tāhīr Abharī*, see '*Abdallāh bin Tāhīr bin Ḥarith Ṭā'i*' above.
- Abūbakr bin 'Umar Salāh*, great-grandfather of (darwish) Farid bin Mas'ūd bin Sulaimān of Bukharā (the author of بيان معرفت دل (A. H. 2802), 2802, 3.
- Abūbakr bin 'Uthmān*, father of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Imāmi of Hurāt (with the takhallus Imāmi, who d. A. H. 674 or 686), q 724-726, 629.
- Abūbakr bin Yānus*, grandfather of Jamāl-al-dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar, i. e. Ibn al-Ḥājib (who d. A. H. 646), q 2434.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Dakḥāk Misrī* (Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, d. A. H. 290), 647-649, 198; 724-726, 403; q ib., 1022.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Dakḥāk-i-sayhār*, a pupil of the preceding Shaikh, q 724-726, 403.
- Abūbakr Dā'ūd* of Isfahān, a legal authority and Arabic poet, 724-726, 856.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Dimishki* (d. A. H. 320), 647-649, 220; 724-726, 425; q 647-649, 247.
- Abūbakr Dinawari*, a friend of (Shaikh) Abūbakr bin 'Abdallāh al-Nassāj of Tūs (see above), q ib., 120.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Farrā* of Nishāpūr (Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Hamdān, d. A. H. 370), q ib., 265; 724-726, 726.
- Abūbakr Ḥammādānī*, 724-726, 1020.
- Abūbakr Ibrākīm*, father of Muḥammad Farid-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (who d. A. H. 627), q 1031.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Kalābādī* albukhārī (Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin Yūḥūb, d. A. H. 380, 384, or 385), 647-649, 274.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Kaṭīfī* of Baghdād (d. A. H. 368), ib., 259.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Kattānī* (incorrectly Kitāhī) of Baghdād (Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ja'far), with the epithet *Uṣṣāgh-i-haram* (d. A. H. 322), ib., 223; 724 and 725, 49; 1051 and 1053, 69; 1052, 67; q 724-726, 839.

(Uṣṭād) *Abūbakr Khwārizmī*, who had poetical contests with Kābūs bin Washmgir, the ruler of Jurjāu (A. H. 366-403), q 724-726, 1149.

Abūbakr Kāfī, grandfather of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ḥamid (the author of the *چشمه*, after A. H. 613), q 435.

Abūbakr Laithī, father of Abū-alkāsim Samarkandī (the author of an Arabic commentary on Ibn Sina's *الاشارات والتنبيهات*, q 2201 (3).

Abūbakr Maghārībī (probably misspelt for *Magharibī*), 724-726, 464.

Abūbakr Mamshād, a friend of (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim almuḥri (who d. A. H. 378), q 647-649, 273.

(Khawājāh) *Abūbakr of Mānūā*, a pupil of Nizām-al-din Muḥammad Anliyā (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 1 in the pupils.

Abūbakr Mirzā, son of Sātsiz Mirzā (the governor of Kāshghar, who d. A. H. 869), 724-726, 1550; q ib., 1549.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Miṣrī* (Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d. A. H. 345), 647-649, 242.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Mufīd* (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm, d. A. H. 364), ib., 255.

Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abbās of Khwārizm, called Tabarkhiz, a nephew of the historian Tabarī (d. A. H. 383), 724-726, 1409.

Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh (or *bin Ibrāhīm*) *Amānī*, a Shāfi'ite lawyer of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 385), ib., 1465 (probably identical with *Abūbakr Kalābādī* above).

Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Ṣairafī of Baghdād, ib., 57.

Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Husain bin 'Umar, called Al-Mustazhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislām, of Čac or Panākit, a Shāfi'ite lawyer (b. A. H. 429, d. 507), ib., 1530.

Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ja'far Kitābī Misrī, called Ibn Ḥaddād, author of the *كتاب القروع*, ib., 469.

Abūbakr Muḥammad (or *bin Muḥammad*) *bin Bikhraz* alṭabib of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 64.

Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥason bin Duraid, called the second Khlil bin Aḥmad, of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 321), 724-726, 105.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alṣūfī alṣūsī* (d. A. H. 386), 647-649, 279.

Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Sirīn (Sirāj-al-din) of Baṣrah, a great interpreter of dreams, 724-726, 96; *جوامع ابن سيرين*, 2275.

Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā almutatabbib, short medical tract in Arabic, 2295, 6.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzī* (d. A. H. 310), 647-649, 213; 724-726, 1054.

(Amir) *Abūbakr Muḥammad Mu'izzī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Mu'izzī* above.

Abūbakr Rabbānī, hero of a story, 797, 25.

Abūbakr Ṣaḥlahādī, 1051, 96.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Sallabāf* Tabrizī, one of the teachers of Shams-al-din Tabrizī (who d. A. H. 645), q 647-649, 334; 724-726, 1306.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Shādām* of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 531), ib., 1230.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Shams-al-din* (Sayyid) 'Abd-al'aziz, the third son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 558), 647-649, 39; 1799, 3.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Shabībī* (Ja'far bin Yūnus), of the Mālikite school and the Junaidi order (d. A. H. 334), 647-649, 30; 1051, 76; q 647-649, 31 × 211 × 221 × 230 × 234 × 244 × 250 × 262 × 265-267 × 277 × 284 × 298; 724-726, 94 × 161 × 170 × 174 × 1284.

Abūbakr Šūdlīk ('Abdallāh bin Abi Kuḥāfah bin 'Uthmān), the first Khalif (d. A. H. 13), 2-13; 14 and 15, *ṭabakat* II; 16, *kisim* III; 18, third *kisim*; 19 and 20, *bāb* III; 21 and 22, *kisim* II; 23, second *kisim*, *bāb* 19; 24-28, and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth *maqālah*; 79-85, chapter IV; 102 and 103, *kisim* III, first *maqālah*; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 109, *bāb* 5; 119, fol. 74^a sq.; 124 and 126, *arāyish* II; 127 and 128, *tahrir* 2; 129, *maqālah* VII; 131; 134; 145, 146, and 153-156, *maqāṣid* II; 163 and 164, *fasl* 18; 166, fol. 132^a sq.; 167, fol. 182^a sq.; 645 and 646, first *bāb*; 647-649, 2; q ib., 10 × 20 × 122 × 136 × 148 × 375 × 370; 2767; his rightful claim to succession, in 2571; *Abūbakr* and 'Umar keeping Faṭimah out of her father's inheritance, 2540, 22.

Abūbakr Ṭabīb Bākilā'i, q 724-726, 157.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Ṭāj-al-din* (Sayyid) 'Abd-alrazzāk, the fifth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (b. A. H. 528, d. 603 or 623), 647-649, 41; 1799, 5.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Tamiztānī* of Shirāz, a pupil of *Abūbakr Shībī* (d. A. H. 340), 647-649, 234; 724-726, 174; 1051, 84.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Tāsī Haidar* (or *Haidarī*) Kalandar, a disciple of (Shaikh) Jamāl-aldin Aḥmad Hānsawī, and a contemporary and friend of Niẓām-aldin Muḥammad Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, 7; 654, 19.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Warṣāk* (Muḥammad bin 'Umar alhakim), of Tirmidh, later of Balkh (d. A. H. 370), 647-649, 264; 724-726, 556 × 571; 1051-1053, 59; q 647-649, 238; 724-726, 1417 × 1418.

Abūbakr Wāsiṭī, see *Abūbakr alwāsiṭī* above.

Abūbakr Yazdāniyār Urmawī, 645 and 646, third bāb.

Abūbakr Zain-aldin Azraqī, see *Abū-almahāsīn Abūbakr* above.

(Shaikh or Maulānā) *Abūbakr Zain-aldin bin* (Shaikh) 'Alī bin (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Tābyādi* (d. A. H. 791), 647-649, 351; 724-726, 653; q 647-649, 353.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Zain-aldin Khwāfi* (d. A. H. 838), 647-649, 357; q ib., 360 × 362.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Zakariyyā* (Sayyid) Yahyā (correctly *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā*), the ninth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (b. A. H. 550 or 555, d. 600), ib., 45; 1799, 9.

Abūbakr (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Zanjid* of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 727.

(Shaikh) *Abū Barakuh* of Hamadān, contemporary with 'Ain-alkuḍāt (who d. A. H. 525 or 533), 724-726, 1021.

Abū Bashār bin Yānus, teacher of the great philosopher *Abū Naṣr Fārābī* (Alfarabius, the contemporary of prince Saif-aldaulah, who d. A. H. 356), q ib., 1538.

Abū Bashār Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Hammād Anṣārī Rāzi Daulābi, traditionist and chronogram-writer (d. A. H. 320), ib., 1066.

Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān bin Ash'ath Sijistāni, the great traditionist (b. A. H. 200 or 202, d. 725), 2654 and 2655, 6.

Abū Dar'ār (or *Abū Dar'ārī*) bin *Habīb bin 'Ābid* bin *Malik*, grandfather of Juwayriyyah bint *Hārith*, Muḥammad's eighth wife (who d. A. H. 55 or 56), q 647-649, 386.

Abū Dhar'ah of Astarābād (under the Sāmānides), ib., 1158.

Abū Dhar'ah (or *Abū Dar'ah*) 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alkarīm alkhuraishi of Rai, 724-726, 1061.

Abū Dharraḍ Baṣri, a friend of Shāh Shujā' Kirmāni (who d. after A. H. 270), q 647-649, 187.

Abū Dharr al'ukailī, who delivered a tradition of Muḥammad (commentary on by Jāmi), q 1357, 18; 2914, 6.

Abū Dharr Ghaffārī, to whom Muḥammad confided his last will and precepts, q 2668, end.

Abū Dīgā Muḥammad Mu'in-aldin, a disciple of (Khawājah) Khāwand Maḥmūd (who d. A. H. 1052), مراد طیبہ or مقامات محمودیہ, 1895, 2.

Abū Dulaf Kāsīm bin 'Isā Afajali of Ubullah (d. probably A. H. 226), 724-726, 119.

Abū Faḍl (otherwise *Abū Fīl*) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Saḍūsī of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 195), ib., 100.

Abū Gharīb of Isfahān, ib., 845.

Abū Hāfiẓ (or *Hāfiẓ*) Tamīmī of Hamadān, a traditionist, ib., 1029.

Abū Hafs Bukhārī, خلاصہ سلطانی, 2623.

(Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū Hafs Ḥadḍāl* of Nishāpūr ('Amr bin Salmah, d. A. H. 264 or 265), 647-649, 184; 724-726, 718; 1051-1054, 38; q 647-649, 174 × 181 × 187 × 188 × 205 × 226 × 227.

(Shaikh-i-Shuyūkh) *Abū Hafs Shihāb-aldin Suhrawardī* ('Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh albakrī, b. A. H. 539, d. 632), the founder of the Suhrawardī order and teacher of the poet Kamāl-aldin Isma'il of Isfahān (who d. A. H. 635), 645, ninth bāb; 647-649, 148; 724-726, 1299; q 647-649, 60 × 87 × 106 × 112 × 136 × 149 × 150 × 152 × 357; 654, 16^d; 724 and 725, 3 × 34 × 175 × 176 × 191 × 557 × 609 × 942; 1055; 1811; 1863; عوارف المعارف, Persian adaptation of, 1837; رشف التمايح, q ib.; اوراد, q 2565.

Abū Hafs Sughdī, q 2046.

Abū Hafs 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Nasafi, i. e. (Imām) Najm-aldin (d. A. H. 537), الرسالة (on heretical sects), Pushtū translation of, 2632, bayān V, faṣl 2; 2634, fol. 5^b sq.; 2635, fol. 7^a sq.; 2636, fol. 48^a sq.; 2637, fol. 79^b sq.; العقائد or articles of faith, q 2632, bayān V, faṣl 2; 2568.

Abū Hafs 'Umar Fārāk Ibn al-Khattāb, see *'Umar Ibn al-Khattāb*, the second khalifah, below.

(Shaikh) *Abū Hafs Wajih-aldin*, teacher of (Shaikh) 'Alā-aldin Tūsi and Ḥiyā-aldin *Abū Najib Suhrawardī* (who d. A. H. 563), q 653, col. 323, Nos. 12 and 13 in the families.

Abū Ḥamid (or *Abū 'Ābid*) Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih of Balkh, see *Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih* below.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ḥamid Aḥmad-aldin* Kirmāni, see *Aḥmad-aldin Ḥamid* below.

Abū Ḥamid bin (Shaikh) *Maḥmūd*, known as (Shaikh) *Ḥamid Kātib*, a former owner of 2045.

Abū Ḥamid (or *Abū Ṭalīb*) *Muḥammad bin Abibakr* Ibrāhim, see *Farīd-aldin 'Aṭār* below.

Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samarkandī, i. e. Najib-aldin (d. A. H. 619), الاسباب والعلامات in Arabic, q 2339.

- Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm*, who completed the appendix to the history of the Saljūks in the *جامع التواريخ* (A. H. 599), 2828, ff. 234^b-236^a.
- (Imām) *Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* of Tus, i.e. Zain-al-din, with the epithet *Ḥujjat-alislām* (b A. H. 450, d 505), of the Shāfi'ite school and the Taifūri order, 647-649, 303; 724-726, 686; q 647-649, 121; 654, 22^a, a; 724-726, 157 × 527 × 796 × 1241; 1924, 19; 2567; *أحیاء علوم الدین* in Arabic, q 724-726, 686; 1781; 1792; 1837; 2565; *کیمیای سعادت*, a popular Persian abridgement of the same, 1781-1791; q 1792; *إیها الولد* in Arabic, Persian translation of, 1792; *منهاج العابدین* in Arabic, Persian translation of, 1865; 1866; Turkish translation of, q 1792; *انوار حکمت*, in Persian, part of, 1924, 23; q 1792; *جواهر القرآن*, in Arabic, q 724-726, 686; 1792; other Arabic and Persian works, q 1792.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ḥamzah Baghdādī* (Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d A. H. 289), 647-649, 196; 1051, 83.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ḥamzah Khurāsānī* (d A. H. 290), 647-649, 197; 1051, 64; 1052, 63; 1053, 65; q 647-649, 198.
- Abū Ḥamzah Nishāpūri*, contemporary with Junaid (who d A. H. 297), 724-726, 725.
- Abū Ḥanīfah Iskāf* (or *Iskāfi*) of Ghazna, a poet under (Sulṭān) Ma'sūd bin Maḥmūd (A. H. 421-432), ib., 341; 2455, No. 7, p. 76.
- (Imām-i-a'zam) *Abū Ḥanīfah Kāfi*, originally of Kābul (Nu'mān bin Thābit), one of the Ṭābiri, the first great legal Imām (b A. H. 80, d 150), 126, *ārayish* II, 7; 647-649, 21; 724-726, 591; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 18; 2656, *muḥaddimah* 2; q 647-649, 23 × 25-27 × 95-97 × 163 × 165 × 182; 654, 37; 724-726, 74 × 1439; 3055; a short story of, 3058, 2; a tradition of, 1923, 33; his legal school, 2601, fol. 4^b.
- Abū Ḥāshim 'Abd-alsalām Mu'tazilī* (d A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
- Abū Ḥāshim al-Sūfi* of Kūfah, the first who was called a Sūfi, 724-726, 72; 1357, 8.
- Abū Ḥātim*, father of Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmān Ḥanẓali of Rai (who was b A. H. 240, d 327), q 724-726, 1060.
- Abū Ḥatīm 'Aṭṭār Baṣrī*, contemporary with Abū Turāb Nakhlislabī (who d A. H. 245), q 647-649, 178.
- Abū Ḥatīm Sijistānī*, teacher of Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid of Baṣrah (who d A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
- Abū Ḥāzim* (or *Abū Jāzim*) Makkī (d A. H. 150), 1051-1054, 7.
- Abū Hurairah*, a traditionist, q 617-649, 379 × 388; 2696.
- Abū Ḥusain* (or *Abū Ḥasan*), grandfather of Ḥusain bin 'Alim alḥusaini of Ghūr (who d after A. H. 720), q 617-649, 154; 724-726, 609.
- Abū Ḥusain* (or *Abū al-Ḥasan*) bin Sālīm Baṣrī (d A. H. 360), 647-649, 254.
- Abū Ibrāhīm*, one of the Kuṣyas of the seventh Imām Mūsā Kāzim bin Ja'far al-Šādiq (b A. H. 128, d 183), ib., 11.
- Abū Ibrāhīm* (or *Ibrāhīm*) *Ishāq* bin 'Ulū Dinawari, q 1868; 1869, 1.
- Abū Ibrāhīm Ismā'il bin al-Ḥusain* (or *bin al-Ḥasan*) bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad (or bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad) alḥusaini, i.e. Zain-al-din of Jurjān or Astarābād, the great physician (d A. H. 531 or 535), 724-726, 1156; *ذخیرہ حواری* (A. H. 504), 2280-2285; *حقی علانی* (A. H. 506-507), q 2286; *اغراض الطب* (in or after A. H. 521), 2286; 2287.
- Abū Ibrāhīm Ismā'il bin Yaḥyā* Mazanī, a Shāfi'ite, author of a *مختصر* on Shāfi'ite law (d A. H. 264), 724-726, 466; q ib., 510.
- Abū 'Isā bin Sawrat* bin Mūsā Tirmidhi, the great traditionist (b A. H. 209, d 279), 2654 and 2655, 7.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq*, elder son of (Shaikh) Abū-alghafūr A'zam-pūri, of the C'ishti order, who was one of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs or 'Abd-alkaddūs Gangū'i's (who d A. H. 944 or 945) principal khalifas, q 654, 30^b.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq*, teacher of (Shaikh) Shams-al-din (who himself taught (Shaikh) Balāwal, who d A. H. 1046), q 647-649, 377.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Aghrab* (Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī, d A. H. 609), 647-649, 326.
- Abū Ishāq Aḥmad* (or *Ibrāhīm*) Tha'labi of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 427), 724-726, 740.
- (Shaikh-alislām) *Abū Ishāq al-kāzarānī*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Abū Ṭābir Majd-al-din Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar bin Abūbākr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd bin Idris bin Faḍl-allāh alfirūzābādī alughawī alḥurāishī alyamanī albakrī alshāfi'i (the famous author of the *قاموس* and the *سفر السعادة* who d A. H. 817), q 2656.
- (Khawājah) *Abū Ishāq al-Shāmī* C'ishti, son of (Khawājah) Aḥmad Furasnāfa (Farashnāfa or Farashnāka) C'ishti, and pupil of (Shaikh) 'Ulū Dinawari, 647-649, 101; q 645 and 616, third bāb; 647-649, 102; 653, 15 (10); 1868; 1869, 11.

- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Baghdādī*, teacher of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar, called al-Mustaẓhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislām, of Cāc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.
- (Amīrshāh Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq bin* (Amir) *Mahmūdshāh*, i. e. Jamāl-aldin, the last Injū ruler of Fārs and 'Irāk (A. H. 742-754), 119, fol. 265^a sq.; q 724-726, 124 × 165 × 876 × 1254; 2221.
- Abū Ishāq Ḥallāj* of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 201.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq* (Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm*, the sixth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (d. A. H. 600), 647-649, 42; 1799, 6.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm alkhawwās*, of Baghdād (d. A. H. 291), 647-649, 199; 1051, 75; q 647-649, 191 × 219 × 221 × 232 × 245 × 246; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.
- (Sultān) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Adham* bin Sulaimān bin Mansūr, generally called Ibrāhīm-i-Adham, of Balkh, of the Hanafite school (d. A. H. 162, 160, 161, or 166), 645 and 646, third bāb; 647-649, 97; 653, 15 (14); 654, 4; 724-726, 552; 1051-1054, 11; 1870 and 1871, 3; 1882-1889, bāb 18; 1890, 1^b; 2215, kishwar V; q 647-649, 96 × 98 × 102 × 163 × 167 × 174; 724-726, 92 × 553 × 591; 1867; 1869, I; anecdotes of, 1897, fol. 10^a sq.; a story of, in verse, 2905, 10.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad* bin Ishāq almuwallad alūsī, originally of Marw, one of the great Shaikhs of Raḡkah, the author of the *شرح مختصر* (d. A. H. 340 or 342), 647-649, 237; 724-726, 510.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd* alqassār alrakki (d. A. H. 326 or 327), 647-649, 224; 724-726, 426; 1051-1053, 51; q 647-649, 237.
- Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad* al-Fārsī, called al-Iṣṭakhri, author of the Arabic geography *مسالك الممالك* (A. H. 340), q 707.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār* of Baidā or Kāzarūn, founder of the Kāzarūni family of the Cīshī order (d. A. H. 426), 647-649, 292; 724-726, 162; 1051, 92 (here styled Abū Ishāq Shahriyār); q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the families.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shaibūn* alfirmānshāhi, of the 'Irāk-i-ajam (d. A. H. 337), 647-649, 232.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Thabit* of Baghdād (d. A. H. 369), ib., 263; 724 and 725, 53.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Yahyā* of Tahriz, 724-726, 1312.
- (Maulānā, Mullā, or Khwājah) *Abū Ishāq* (or *Ishāq* or *Ibrāhīm*) *Muḥammad Shaukat* of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 1107), q 1541; *ديوان* (A. H. 1093), 1628-1633; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 57^a; 1741, fol. 21^a; 1742, fol. 146^a sq.; and in 1750 and 1767, 13.
- Abū Ishāq of Shah-i-sabz*, 724-726, 1455.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Ishāq Shāmī*, see *Abū Ishāq al-Shāmī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Sharīf-aldin C'ishtī*, 654, 8.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Shīrāzī*, the teacher of (Khwājah) Yūsuf bin Ayyūb Ḥamadāni (who d. A. H. 535; 555, or 565) and author of the *طبقات الفقهاء*, q 647-649, 73; 724-726, 1016 × 1529.
- (Shaikh-alislām Khwājah) *Abū Ismā'īl* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *'Abdallāh Anṣārī*, see *'Abdallāh Anṣārī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ismā'īl 'Anmā* (Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanzah Šūfi, b. A. H. 349, d. 441), 647-649, 295.
- (Imām) *Abū Ismā'īl* (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) *Jāfar Šādīk*, see *Jāfar bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain* below.
- Abū Jāfar*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad alharawī alkhānjābādī (who d. A. H. 500), q 617-649, 302.
- Abū Jāfar Aḥmad al-Baiḥaqī*, called Jāfarak, author of the *تاج المصادر* (d. A. H. 544), q 2963.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Jāfar Aḥmad bin Wahab* (d. A. H. 270), 647-649, 186; 724-726, 116.
- Abū Jāfar bin Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb* bin Ishāq alrāzi al-Kalīni (d. A. H. 328 or 329), *الكافي*, Persian commentary on the first book of, 2667.
- Abū Jāfar Dāmaghānī*, contemporary with (Shaikh) Abūbākr Kattāni (who d. A. H. 322), 724-726, 839.
- Abū Jāfar Ḥaddād* (a) Kabir-i-Baghdādī, friend of (Shaikh) Bundār (who d. A. H. 353), q 647-649, 250; 724-726, 460; (b) Ṣaghīr-i-Miṣrī, 724-726, 460.
- Abū Jāfar Khulī*, 1051, 89.
- Abū Jāfar Mansūr*, the second 'Abbāsīde Khalīf (ascended the throne A. H. 136), q 724-726, 440.
- (Atāleg) *Abū Jāfar* (or *Abūbākr*) *Muḥammad*, see *Abūbākr* (2) above.
- Abū Jāfar Muḥammad Bakir* bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain, the fifth Imām (b. A. H. 57, d. 114, 117, or 118), 2-13; 14 and 15, *ṭahakāh* II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth *maḳālāh*; 86 and 87, chapter 1; 101-103, kism I, *fasl* II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first *nuskah*, *āyah* 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, second *maḳālāh*; 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 124 and 126, *ārāyish* II; 127 and 128, *taḥrīr* 2; 157, fol. 200^b sq.; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, fol. 310^a sq.; 598, 33; 647-649, 9; 1051, 97; q 647-649, 10 × 11; 1535, 3 (the Imām seen in a dream).
- Abū Jāfar Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Tūsī* (d. A. H. 460), *احاديث غيب صاحب الزمان* and *فهرست*, q 2667.

- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alī* of Isfahān, with the epithet Jamāl-aldin, wazir of the Atābeg Zangī bin Aksunkar of Mausil (from A. H. 541 to 558, d 559), 724-726, 848; q ib., 849.
- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyār Ibn Kākawāh*, i. e. 'Alā-aldanah, ruler of Isfahān (A. H. 398-433), q 2149; 2218.
- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* (or *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*), see *Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī* below.
- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarīr bin Yazīd al-Ṭabarī*, the great historian (d A. H. 310), 724-726, 1187; q 104, fol. 1b; 724-726, 1409; تاريخ طبري, Abū Muḥammad 'Alī al-Baḥāmī's Persian translation of (A. H. 352), 2-13.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ja'far Saydalānī* (or *Sailānī*), the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan al-Sā'igh Diṇawari (who d A. H. 330 or 331), q 647-649, 229.
- Abū Ja'far* (the second) *Muḥammad Taqī bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiq*, the ninth Imām (b A. H. 195, d 220), 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabakah II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth makālāh; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskhah, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, second makālāh; 120, fol. 10^b sq.; 124 and 126, ārāyish II; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 2; 157, fol. 212^a sq.; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, fol. 310^a sq.; 598, 37; 647-649, 13; q ib., 14-16.
- Abū Ja'far 'Umar bin Ishāq* of Lāhūr, a poet, 724-726, 357.
- Abū Jāzim* (correctly *Abū Ḥāzim*) *Makkī* (d A. H. 150), 1051-1054, 7.
- Abū Kālinjār Dailamī*, q 724-726, 179.
- Abū Khādim Makkī*, one of the Ṭābi'ū, 724 and 725, 8.
- Abū Khālid Yazid bin Hārūn* of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1464.
- Abū Kaḥāfah bin 'Uthmān bin 'Āmir bin 'Amr bin Ka'b bin Sa'd*, father of the first Khalīf Abūbakr Ṣiddīq (who d A. H. 13), q 647-649, 2.
- Abū La'ilā*, one of the Kanyas of the third Khalīf 'Uthmān bin 'Affān (d A. H. 35), ib., 4.
- Abū Ma'ād bin 'Alī bin (Abī) Muḥammad*, grandfather of Abū Maṣṣūr and ancestor of (Amīrshāh) Abū Ishāq Injū bin (Amīr) Maḥmūdshāh (who reigned A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maḍīn Maghribī* (Shu'āib bin Ḥusain or bin Ḥasan), the spiritual guide of Ibn 'Arabī (d A. H. 590), 647-649, 59.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maḥfūz Ma'rūf Karkhi* (d A. H. 200), ib., 27.
- Abū Maṣṣūr*, grandfather of Naṣir-aldin bin 'Abd-alrahīm Muḥtasham (the governor of Kūhistān under the Isma'īlī ruler 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad, after whom Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī's اخلاق ناصری (A. H. 633) was originally named), q 2135.
- Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-almalik* bin Muḥammad bin Isma'īl al-Tha'libī of Nishāpūr or Astarābād, contemporary with Kābūs bin Washmīr of Jurjān (b A. H. 350, d 429), author of *يتميم* and the *سير الملوك*, 724-726, 745 × 1150.
- Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-alrashīd* of Harāt, a rubā'i-writer, ib., 627.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-alsalām* bin (Shaikh) Saif-aldin 'Abd-alwahhāb bin 'Abd-alqādir Jilānī (Saif-aldin d A. H. 603), q 647-649, 37.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣṣūr Isfahānī* (d A. H. 418), ib., 289.
- (Hakim alajall) *Abū Maṣṣūr Kaṭarōn* ajali aluramawī of Tabriz (d A. H. 485), 667, 10; 724-726, 1315.
- Abū Maṣṣūr Khaṭīr-almulk* of Yazd, wazir of the Saljūq ruler Maḥmūd bin Malikshāh (A. H. 485-487), 724-726, 121.
- Abū Maṣṣūr Matt al-Anṣārī* bin Abī Ayyūb Anṣārī, an ancestor both of (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī (who d A. H. 481) and (Amīrshāh) Abū Ishāq Injū bin (Amīr) Maḥmūdshāh (who reigned A. H. 742-754), under the Khalīf 'Uthmān, q 647-649, 300; 724-726, 124.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣṣūr Mātūrīdī*, founder of the Mātūrīdīyah sect and spiritual guide of the poet Sūzani (who d A. H. 569), ib., 1420.
- (Sulṭān) *Abū Maṣṣūr Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh* bin Ibrāhīmshāh of Bijāpūr (A. H. 1036 or 1037-1067), 454, 6; 455, būstān VI; q ib., 3; 896; 1065, colophon; 1560; praised in *عادلنامه* (probably A. H. 1042), 1536, 4.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣṣūr Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) bin Abī Ma'ād al-Anṣārī, father of (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī (d A. H. 430), 647-649, 293; q ib., 300; 724-726, 124.
- (Khawājah) *Abū Maṣṣūr* (or *Maṣṣūr*) *Tūsī*, teacher of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar, called Al-Mustazhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislām, of Čāc or Bauakit (who d A. H. 507), 724-726, 693; q ib., 1530.
- Abū Maṣṣūr 'Umrāh* bin Aḥmad (or *bin Muḥammad*) of Marw, a poet under the Sāmāwides and first Ghaznawides, ib., 512.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Marākim* (or *Abū Muzaḥhim*) of Shīrāz (d A. H. 345), 647-649, 244.
- Abū Maṣṣūd* Aḥmad bin al-Furāt of Rai, a great traditionist (d A. H. 258), 724-726, 1062.

- Abū Muḥammad*, one of the Kunyas of (1) 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī, the fourth Imām (b A. H. 33, 36, or 38, d 94 or 95), 647-649, 8; (2) (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multāni, of the Suhrawardi order (b A. H. 566, d 666), ib., 152; (3) (Khawājah or Shaikh) Hasan Baṣrī, see *Abū Sa'īd Hasan Baṣrī* below; (4) Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazīd bin Ruwaim of Baghlād (d A. H. 303), 647-649, 143; 724 and 725, 43; 1051 and 1053, 48; 1052, 49; q 647-649, 144 × 147 × 205 × 245 × 246 × 249 × 252 × 258 × 312.
- (Khawājah) *Abū Muḥammad Abdāl* of Harāt, see *Abdāl C'ishti* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alkādir*, the younger son of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-alaḥmān 'Abdallāh, who himself was (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's eighth son (d A. H. 587), q 647-649, 44.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alkādir* Jilāni, see '*Abd-alkādir Jilāni*' above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh Anṣārī*, see '*Abdallāh Anṣārī*' above.
- (Ḥāfiẓ) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) bin 'Abd-alaḥmān Dārini, the great traditionist (b A. H. 181, d 255 or 275), 724-726, 1419; 2654 and 2655, 10.
- Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Lābari*, one of the joint editors of the Arabic original of Diyāi Barani's اخبار درمکیان (which was composed in the reign of Firūzshāh, A. H. 752-790), q 569.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh* of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 353), 647-649, 249.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Marjānī*' (d A. H. 699), ib., 343.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alaḥmān* (or '*Abd-alaḥmān*') *Maghribi* (b A. H. 522, d 592), ib., 320.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alaḥmān*, the elder son of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-alaḥmān 'Abdallāh, who himself was (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's eighth son, see *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alkādir* above.
- Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alaḥmān bin Abū Ḥatīm* Hanẓali of Rai (b A. H. 240, d 327), 724-726, 1060.
- Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alaḥmān 'Isā*, see '*Abd-alaḥmān*' (or *Abū 'Abd-alaḥmān*) '*Isā*' above.
- (Imām) *Abū Muḥammad 'Afīf-aldīn 'Abdallāh*, see '*Abdallāh*' (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) bin *As'ad al-Fāfi*' above.
- (Khawājah) *Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin Aṭṭam al-Kūfi* (d about A. H. 314), author of the Arabic فتوح ابن اعثم (Persian translation of, in or after A. H. 596), 131-133; 2830; q 797, 9.
- (Imām) *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) *Aḥmad-i-Hanbal*, i.e. correctly *Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal*, the fourth great legal Imām (b A. H. 164, d 241 or 250), 647-649, 24; 724 and 725, 37; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 20; 2654 and 2655, 5; 2656, mukaddimah, 2; q 647-649, 171 × 180 × 208 × 259 × 280; 724 and 725, 55.
- (Imām) *Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Iḥagawi alshāfi'* (d A. H. 510 or 516), مصابيح السنة, Persian translation of, 2653.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Alī bin Idris* (or bin Uwais) *Ya'kūbi* (d A. H. 619), 647-649, 328.
- Abū Muḥammad al-Kāsim bin Abi-alkāsim* Hamzah bin (al-Imām) Mūsā Kāzim, father of Aḥmad A'rābi and ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-aldin Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.
- (Sayyid al-shu'arā' Ustād) *Abū Muḥammad al-Rashīdī* of Samarkand, contemporary with Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān (who d A. H. 515 or 525), author of the زينتنامه on the art of poetry, qaṣidas, and the mathnawi مهر و وفا, ib., 1425.
- (Khawājah) *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) bin *Abū Aḥmad Abdāl C'ishti* (d A. H. 411, 414, or 421), 647-649, 103; 653, 15 (8); 654, 10; q 647-649, 104; 653, 15 (7).
- Abū Muḥammad bin Abū Naṣr*, i.e. (Shaikh) Rūzbahān Ṣafī Baḳli of Shirāz (d A. H. 606), 647-649, 324; 724-726, 173; 1870 and 1871, 17; extract from his diwān. 1693, margin, fol. 84^a; poems, 1747, fol. 68^b; 1766, fol. 30^a.
- Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) bin *Aḥmad bin 'Alī*, grandfather of Abū Ma'ād bin 'Alī, an ancestor of (Amirshāh) Abū Ishāq Injū bin (Amir) Maḥmūd-shāh (A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.
- Abū Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Aḥmad* alqaṣṣār almuḥassir alnishāpūri, q 590.
- Abū Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1554, ff. 1-27^a (A. H. 1093).
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Isā Nishāpūri*, see *Abū Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Abū Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Tāhir alkuṭbi*, copyist of 1623, ff. 21-36 (A. H. 1095), may be identical with the last but one.
- (Sayyid) *Abū Muḥammad Burhān-aldīn 'Abdallāh* Kuṭb-i-ākam bin Naṣir-aldin Maḥmūd bin Maḥdūm-i-Jahāniyān (b A. H. 790, d 856 or 857), 647-649, 158; 654, 22, 8; q 647-649, 159.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ḥabīb-i-'ajamī* 'Umar of Fārs (d A. H. 156), the founder of the 'Ajami family of the C'ishti order, ib., 161; 653, col. 322, No. 6; 724-726, 89; 1051-1054, 6; q 724-726, 90; 1925, 8.
- Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan 'Askari* bin 'Alī Naḳi bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ridā, with the Lakabs Zaki, Khālis, and Sirāj, the eleventh Imām (b A. H. 231 or 232, d 260), 2-13; 14 and 15, tabakaḥ II;

- 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth makālah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, fasl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first muskhaḥ, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, second makālah; 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 121 and 126, ārayish II; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 2; 157, fol. 215^b sq.; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, fol. 310^a sq.; 598, 39; 647-649, 15; q ib., 16; traditions of the prophet, collected by, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b; his love-story with the daughter of the Kaisar of Rūm, in Faḳīr 'Abbāsī's mathnawī در مکتوب (A.H. 1169), 1710, 5.
- Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Tālib*, the second Imām, with the Lukabs Takī and Sayyid (b A.H. 3, d 50), 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabakah II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth makālah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, fasl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first muskhaḥ, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, second makālah; 120, fol. 15^b sq.; 124 and 126, ārayish II; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 2; 131; 157, fol. 100^b sq.; 158 and 159, sixth bāb; 160-162, majlis IV; 166, fol. 153^b sq.; 167, fol. 212^b sq.; 168, bāb I, 1; 598, 30; 647-649, 6; q ib., 9 × 23 × 36 × 389; see also *Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Tālib* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan bin Ḥusain* of Andāk, of the Taifūri order (b shortly after A.H. 460, d 552), 647-649, 74.
- Abū Muḥammad Ḥyās* bin Yūsuf bin Mu'ayyad Nizām-al-din Nizām of Ganjah, see *Nizām* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ismā'īl*, son of Tāj-al-din Abūbakr 'Abd-alrazzāk, (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's fifth son (who d A.H. 623), q 647-649, 41.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ja'far* alḥadhdhā or alkhuldi (d A.H. 341), ib., 236.
- Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad*, 1052, 71 (in the index only, may be identical with the immediately following Shaikh).
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair* (or *bin Naṣr*) alkhuldi, with the occasional epithet Khawwās (b A.H. 253, d 348), 647-649, 246; 724 and 725, 54; q 647-649, 145 × 286.
- Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jarairi* (or *Hariri*), i. e. Ahmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain or Ḥusain bin Muḥammad or 'Abdallāh bin Yahyā (d A.H. 311, 312, or 314), ib., 215; 1051, 71; 1052, 69; q 647-649, 246 × 247 × 252 × 258 × 273.
- Abū Muḥammad Kāsim bin 'Alī Hariri* of Baṣrah, the famous author of the Arabic مقامات (d A.H. 516), 724-726, 108; q ib., 936 × 1408.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Khālūdī* Dihlawi bin (Shaikh) 'Alī Akbar, father of Muḥammad Būlāk (the author of the مطلوب الطالبین, A.H. 1111), q 653.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) *Mukhtār* of Hurāt (d A.H. 277), 647-649, 190; 724-726, 624.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Murtā'ish* ('Abdallāh bin Muḥammad) of Nishāpūr (d A.H. 328), 647-649, 227; 724-726, 724; 1051-1053, 55; q 647-649, 262 × 265 × 267 × 271 × 294.
- (Khawājah) *Abū Muḥammad Naṣir C'ishti*, q 1867; 1868.
- Abū Muḥammad Ruwāim*, see under *Abū Muḥammad*, No. 4, above.
- Abū Muḥammad Sāhib* bin Muḥammad albakhārī, i. e. Majd-al-din, wazīr of the Khwārizmshāh Abū-almuẓaffar Aṭsiz (A.H. 521-551), q 2286.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Saḥl* (or *Saḥaīl*) bin 'Abdallāh Tastarī, a Ḥanafite (b A.H. 203, d 273 or 283), 647-649, 193; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 28; q 647-649, 215 × 225 × 254 × 271.
- Abū Muḥammad Sa'ūd* bin Muḥammad almuṣayyab almahrūmī (or almahzūmī) of Madīnah, 724 and 725, 19.
- Abū Muḥammad Salmān* bin Mīhrān alama' (or alnāmah) of Kūfah, 724-726, 75.
- (Shāih) *Abū Muḥammad Shirāzi*, a pupil of (Khawājah) Jamāl-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz (who himself was a pupil of (Maḥlānā) Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī, who d A.H. 908), 724-726, 229; q ib., 210.
- Abū Muḥammad Yahyā* bin Muḥarrak of Baṣrah, known as Al-Yazīdī (d A.H. 202), ib., 102.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Yānus* alqassār alḥāshimī, a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d A.H. 561), q 647-649, 60.
- (Khawājah) *Abū Muḥsin Ḥusain Ḥusainī* alḥasanī (or alāishti) almaūdūdī alkuḥmārī, spiritual guide of the author of the حسین شاهی (A.H. 1213), Imām-al-din Ḥusainī (or C'ishti), 588, fol. 98^b sq.; 589, 91^b sq.
- (Ḥakīm) *Abū Mu'īn Nāṣir bin Khusrāu* 'Alawī, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat, the earliest great didactic and mystic poet (b A.H. 394, d 481), 692; 724-726, 863; q ib., 484; 1276; دیوان, 903; روشنائی نامہ, 904; 1761, 5; سعادتنامہ, twenty-five verses from, 1747, fol. 41^b; miscellaneous poems, in 1758, fourth series; a rubā'ī, with Pushtū translation, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 16.
- (Kādi) *Abū Muslim*, father of Bibi Malkū (the wife of (Shaikh) Badr-al-din Sulaimān, the third son of Farīd-al-din Gaujī-shakhar, who d A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, A.
- Abū Muslim Marrazzī Isfahānī*, the great pioneer of the 'Albāsides (b about A.H. 100, put to death 137), 120, fol. 56^b sq.; 724-726, 847; کفایة ابو مسلم, 2603.

- (Shaikh) *Abū Muzāḥim* (or *Abū Marāḥim*) of Shirāz (d A. H. 345), 647-649, 244.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Abū Naʿīm* of Iṣfahān, a traditionist, 724-726, 853.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Najīb Diyāʾ-aldīn*, see '*Abd-alkādir* (or '*Abd-alkāhir* or '*ʿAḥud-alkāhir*') *Suhrawardī* above.
- Abū Najīb Khazārī* (under Alp Arslān and Malik-shāh), 1870, 71.
- Abū Naṣr*, father of (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Rūzbahān Sūfi Baḳī* of Shirāz (who d A. H. 606), q 647-649, 324.
- Abū Naṣr* (incorrectly *Abū Naẓār*), father of *Diyyā-aldīn Muḥammad* of Ghazna, q 724-726, 339.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Abū Naṣr Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* of Bukhārā, a traditionist, 724-726, 1466.
- (Shaikh-alislām Hadrat) *Abū Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām* bin Abi-alḥasan (or bin Abi-alḥusain) *Nāmāqī*, called *Zhandapīl* (b A. H. 441, d 536), 647-649, 308; 724-726, 667; 1870 and 1871, 12; q 647-649, 105 × 360 × 373; 714, margin, 16; 1441; and ديوان, 910; 2863; miscellaneous poems, 1747, fol. 34^a.
- Abū Naṣr Akbarshāh*, i.e. the emperor Akbar II (A. H. 1221-1253), father of the last Moghul emperor of Dīlhi, Bahādurshāh II, 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; q 681, colophon; 883; 2850; 2976, 12.
- Abū Naṣr alfaḍl* bin al-Ḥasan, father of Rāzi-aldīn *Abū ʿAlī* al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarsī (who flourished in A. H. 542-543), q 2854.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr alḥarawī* alkhānjabādī (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Abi Jaʿfar, b A. H. 376, d 500, 124 years old), 647-649, 302.
- Abū Naṣr Bahādurshāh*, i.e. Mujāhid-aldīn Muḥammad Aḥmadshāh, the emperor (A. H. 1161-1167), q 1160, colophon; 1183, colophon; 1706, colophon; 1707; 1902; 1995, colophon; 2285, colophon; 2293, colophon; 2387, colophon; 2483, colophon; 2780, colophon; 2982, colophon.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Bashār* Hāfi of Marw (b A. H. 150, d 227), 647-649, 171; 724-726, 500; 1051-1054, 12; q 647-649, 194 × 196; 724-726, 591.
- Abū Naṣr* (or *Abūbakr*) *bin al-Ḥasan* (or bin *Abi-alḥasan*) bin al-Mahmūd, grandfather of (Shaikh) *Saʿd-aldīn Muḥammad bin Muʿayyad Hummāʾī* (who d A. H. 650), q 647-649, 126; 1870 and 1871, 16.
- Abū Naṣr bin Muʿayyad*, brother of (Malik-alkalām) Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad of Baghdād (who d in, or soon after, A. H. 545), q 724 and 725, 67.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr bin Sāʿ* of Baghdād, author of *الجامع* and teacher of *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin ʿUmar*, called al-Mustaẓhir, with the epithet *Fakhr-alislām*, of Čāc or Banākit (who d A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.
- Abū Naṣr Fārābī*, the great philosopher Alfarabius (Muḥammad bin Muḥammad aturki), contemporary with the poet Al-Mutanabbi (who d A. H. 356), 724-726, 1538; story of, 1909, fol. 20^b sq.
- Abū Naṣr Farāhī* or *Farahī* (Masʿūd bin Abibakr (or bin Ḥasan) bin Ḥusain bin Jaʿfar al-Rajī aladabī, also called Muḥammad Badr-aldīn), 724-726, 315; نصاب الصبيان (about A. H. 617), 2375-2381; fragment of, 2076, ff. 1^a and 1^b; commentaries on, 2382; 2383.
- Abū Naṣr Faṭḥ* bin Shakhraf of Marw (d A. H. 273), 647-649, 189; 724-726, 502.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Ismaʿīl bin Ḥammād al-Jawharī* of Nishāpūr or Fārāb, the lexicographer (d A. H. 393), 724-726, 738 × 1539; *صحاح اللغة*, Persian abridgement of (الترغيب من الصحاح), 2388-2390.
- Abū Naṣr of Mahwah*, 724-726, 530.
- Abū Naṣr Masʿūd bin Abibakr*, see *Abū Naṣr Farāhī* above.
- Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* of Baṣrah, a Persian poet, 724-726, 118.
- Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Muḥammad*, see *Abū Naṣr Fārābī* above.
- Abū Naṣr Muʿīn-aldīn* of Kāshān, under (Sultān) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 934; q ib., 935.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Mūsā* (Diyyā-aldīn), the tenth and last son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (b A. H. 559, so probably correct instead of 539, d 618), 647-649, 46; 1799, 10.
- (Khawājah) *Abū Naṣr Pārsā*, with the epithets *Burhān-aldīn* and *Hāfiẓ-aldīn* (d A. H. 865), son of (Khawājah) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Mahmūd Pārsā (who d A. H. 822), 647-649, 84; 724-726, 1493.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Sarraj*, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin 'Alī *Sarrāj* above.
- Abū Naẓār 'Abd-al-ʿazīz* bin Mansūr al-ʿAsjadī of Marw, panegyrist of (Sultān) Mahmūd of Ghazna (about A. H. 400), 724-726, 514; q 2455, No. 7, p. 44.
- Abū Naẓār Saʿīd* bin Abi 'Urwaih alʿadawī of Baṣrah, 724-726, 112.
- Abū Nuwās* Ḥasan bin Hānī of Damascus, the Arabic poet under Khalīf Hārūn-alraṣhīd, ib., 439.
- Abū Rajāʾ*, i.e. (Amir) Shams-aldīn Ibrāhīm Ḥasan, governor of Gujarāt under Firūzbāh (A. H. 752-790), q 2008.
- Abū Saʿādat* almubārak, i.e. Majd-aldīn bin Muḥammad aljazarī almauṣilī (d A. H. 606), *جامع الاصول*, q 2598.

- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd* (better *Abū Sa'ūd*) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ismā'īl bin Ḥafṣ *Mālinī* (d. A. H. 412), 647-649, 285.
- Abū Sa'ūd bin Ḥumayyāh*, a wrong designation of (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldīn Ḥumayyī* of Juwain (d. A. H. 650) in 724-726, 795.
- Abū Sa'ūd* (or *Abū Sa'ūd bin Mas'ūd* bin Sa'd bin Salmān of Hamadān, under (Sulṭān) Bahramshāh (A. H. 512-547), 724-726, 1033.
- Abū Sa'dān*, father of (Shaikh) Abūbākr (the friend of (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim Ja'far al-Mukri, who d. A. H. 378), q 647-649, 273.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sahl* (or *Abū Suhail*) Muḥammad bin Sulaimān (or bin Salmān) bin Muḥammad, known as *Ṣūfīki alfaḳīr* (b. A. H. 290 or 296, d. 369), ib., 262.
- Abū Sa'ūd*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the *رسالة فوائده*), q 1917.
- (Sulṭān) *Abū Sa'ūd*, grandfather of (Mirzā) Baisunghar bin (Mirzā Sulṭān) Maḥmūd (who ruled over Samarkand A. H. 900-905), q 724-726, 1500.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'ūd*, eldest son of (Khawājah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi Cīshī (who d. A. H. 632 or 633), q 654, 15^a.
- Abū Sa'ūd Aḥmad*, a seal of, dated A. H. 1096, in 1114.
- Abū Sa'ūd Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* almanshūrī of Samarkand, a poet under (Sulṭān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1424.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'ūd Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Arābī* of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 340 or 343), 647-649, 235.
- Abū Sa'ūd al-Hujwiri*, contemporary with the author of the *كشف المحجوب* (who d. after A. H. 465), q 1773.
- Abū Sa'ūd al-Kaṭṭān* of Baṣrah, 724-726, 113.
- Abū Sa'ūd Bahādurkhān* bin Kūckūnjikhān, the Uzbek Sulṭān of Samarkand (A. H. 936-939), q 2307.
- (Shaikh or Khawājah) *Abū Sa'ūd bin Abī-alkhair* (Faḍl-allāh) of Mahnah, the great rubā'i-writer (b. A. H. 357, d. 440), 104, fol. 138^b; 105, fol. 147^b; 126, ārayish XI; 647-649, 294; 695; 696, fol. 8^b sq.; 724-726, 525; 1051, 77; 1870 and 1871, 7; 1882-1889, bāb 32; q 647-649, 71 × 72 × 211 × 284 × 296 × 298 × 308 × 410; 724-726, 529 × 530 × 544 × 545 × 684 × 836; 1747, fol. 34^b; 1773; 1774; 1812; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 47^a sq.; rubā'is, 1743, 25; 1747, fl. 1^b and 34^b; and in 1748; commentary on a famous rubā'i of his, 1919, 2.
- Abū Sa'ūd bin 'Alā-almulk*, brother of Muḥammadbeg, the ruler of Lāz, q 724-726, 261.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'ūd bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm* Murādābādī, of the Cīshī order, q 654, 34^e.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'ūd Buzghush*, father of (Shaikh) Najīb-aldin 'Alī of Shirāz, of the Suhrawardī order (who d. A. H. 678), and grandfather of Zahir-aldin 'Abd-alraḥmān Shirāzi (who d. A. H. 716), q 647-649, 150 × 151 × 357; 724-726, 3 × 175 × 922; 1811; 1837; poems, 1747, fol. 34^b.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'ūd Gangū'i* alḥanafī, first khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin alfarūḳī althānisari albaikhī, of the Cīshī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), 654, 33; q ib., 32^a and 34.
- (Sulṭān) *Abū Sa'ūd* (Mirzā) *Gārgān* bin (Sulṭān) Muḥammad Mirzā, of Harāt (A. H. 854-873), 24-28, vol. VI; 63-66; 69 and 70; 570, raudas XVIII and XX-XXII; q 705, tabakas IV and V; 724-726, 205 × 635 × 661 × 832 × 1143 × 1144 × 1327 × 1364; 1307; 1308; short story of, in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālāh; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.
- (Khawājah or Shaikh) *Abū Sa'ūd* (also *Abū Muḥammad*) *Ḥasan Baṣrī* bin Abī-ahsan Yaṣār (b. A. H. 21, d. 106, 110, or 120), 615 and 646, second bāb; 647-649, 19; 653, 15 (17); 654, 1; 724-726, 88; 1051-1054, 3; q 647-649, 95 × 161 × 164 × 191; 653, col. 322, No. 6; 724-726, 89-92; 1867; 1869, I; 1925, 8; 2696; story of, 1882-1889, bāb 22; 2802, 8; q as one of the alleged authors of the Arabic *kaṣīdah* المنفرجة, Persian commentary on, 2972.
- (Sulṭān) *Abū Sa'ūd* (*Sa'ūdikhān* or *Bahādurkhān*) *Īlkhānī* bin (Sulṭān) Muḥammad Khudābanda, i.e. Uljāi-tūkhān bin Arghūnkhān bin Abakākhān bin Hūlagākhān bin Tūlūkhān bin Čingizkhān (b. A. H. 704, reigned 716-736), 21 and 22, kism II; 101 and 102, kism III, bāb 2; 119, fol. 260^b sq.; 124, ārayish III; 126, ārayish III, pairāyish 7; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 192; 510, second portion, bāb II; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālāh, second and third fann; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; q 18; 101, kism III, bāb 3; 126, ārayish III, 8; 724-726, 124 × 199 × 208 × 769 × 772 × 940 × 1076 × 1197 × 1235 × 1251 × 1531; 755; 1228; 2307.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'ūd of Kālpī*, 724-726, 404.
- (Sulṭān) *Abū Sa'ūdikhān* bin Aḥmadkhān bin Yūnus-khān, governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 920-939), 724-726, 1551; q ib., 1557.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'ūd Kharrāz* of Baghdād (Aḥmad bin 'Isā), the founder of the *Tarīqa-i-kharrāziyyah* (d. A. H. 277, 285, 286, or 287), 647-649, 194; 724 and 725, 42; 1051 and 1052, 45; q 647-649, 197 × 212.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'ūd Kīlā'i*, of the Kādirī order (d. A. H. 557), 647-649, 49.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'ūd Mubārak* bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain almahrumī (or almakhzūmī or almakhzūmī) of the Junaidī order and the Ḥanbalī school, the spiritual guide of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 513), ib., 34.
- Abū Sa'ūd Muḥallab* bin Abī Ṣufrah, of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 88), 724-726, 95.

- Abū Sa'īd Shams-aldīn*, contemporary with Afkāl-aldīn Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1003), q 1881.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Sharaf* bin al-Mu'ayyad bin Abi-al-fath, i. e. Majd (or Majid)-aldin Baghdādī, of the Kubrawi order (d. A. H. 607 or 616), 647-649, 125; 724-726, 1402; q ib., 1401.
- Abū Sa'īd Sultān*, the ninth son of 'Abd-al-rashidkhān, the governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Tabrizī*, contemporary with Mu'in-aldin Cishtī (who d. A. H. 633), q 647-649, 110.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sāliḥ Ḥamḥūn* Kaṣṣār bin 'Umārah (or bin 'Imād), the founder of the Tariqa-i-kaṣṣariyyah (d. A. H. 271), ib., 188; 724-726, 720; 1051-1054, 39; q 647-649, 226 x 231.
- Abū Sāliḥ Maṣṣār bin Ishāq*, nephew of (Amīr) Isma'il Sāmāni (A. H. 279-295), q 724-726, 1065.
- (Amīr) *Abū Sāliḥ Maṣṣār bin Nāḥ* bin Naṣr bin Isma'il Sāmāni (A. H. 350-366), q 2; 8; 10; 724-726, 1065.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sāliḥ Naṣīr* (or *Nasr*), eldest son of Tāj-aldin Abūbākr 'Abd-al-razzāk, (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's fifth son (who d. A. H. 603 or 623), 647-649, 41.
- (Sayyid) *Abū Sāliḥ Zain-aldīn* Safi-aldin Muḥammad bin (al-Sayyid) Mūsā Jangidūst Nūr-aldin 'Abdallāh bin Abi 'Abdallāh (or bin 'Abdallāh) aljili bin Yahyā al-Zahid bin Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Mūsā althāni bin 'Abdallāh althāni bin Mūsā aljaun bin 'Abdallāh al-Mahd bin al-Hasan almuṭanna bin (Imām) Hasan, father of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (who d. A. H. 561), ib., 36; 1799.
- Abū Salik Gurgūnī*, a predecessor of Rādagī, q 724-726, 189.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Salmān* (or *Abū Sulaimān*) 'Abd-al-raḥīm (or 'Abd-al-raḥmān) bin Aḥmad bin 'Atīyyah *Dārānī* (d. A. H. 215), 647-649, 169; 724-726, 424; 1051-1054, 23; q 647-649, 172; 654, 5.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Salmān* (or *Abū Sulaimān*) Dā'ūd bin Naṣr Tā'i (d. A. H. 162 or 165), 647-649, 163; 724-726, 591.
- Abū Shaḥmah*, a story of, in Dakhni verses, 1760, 1.
- Abū Shaiḥān*, one of the Kunyas of (Shaikh) *Ruwāim*, see under *Abū Muḥammad*, No. 4, above.
- Abū Shu'ayb al-Maḥna* Miṣri, 724-726, 455.
- Abū Shukūr*, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, pp. 39 x 43 x 79 x 113.
- Abū Sufrah*, father of Abū Sa'īd Muḥallab of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 88), q 724-726, 95.
- Abū Sufyān*, father of Umm Ḥabibah, Muḥammad's tenth wife (who d. A. H. 42 or 44), q 647-649, 384.
- Abū Suhail Muḥammad* bin Sulaimān, see *Abū Suhail Muḥammad* above.
- Abū Sulaimān Dārānī*, see *Abū Salmān Dārānī* above.
- Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Abi-al-faḍl* Muḥammad albanākī, i. e. Fakhr-aldin, the author of the *تأريخ بناکی* (A. H. 717), 18; 724-726, 1531.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Naṣr Tā'i*, see *Abū Salmān Dā'ūd* above.
- Abū Sulaimān Nili* (or *Naili*) contemporary with Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) Karāfi, a pupil of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan alṣā'igh Dīnawari (who d. A. H. 330 or 331), q 724-726, 456.
- Abū Tāḥir bin* (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd* bin Abi-al-khair, the son of the great ruhā'i-writer (who d. A. H. 440), q 647-649, 308.
- Abū Tāḥir Isma'il* of Kāshān (Nāṣih or Nāsikh-almulūk 'Aziz-alḥadrat or biḥadrat), nuder (Sultān) Malikshāh (A. H. 465-485), 724-726, 933.
- Abū Tāḥir Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* bin 'Alī bin Mūsā Tārtūsī (or Tarsūsī), the author of historical romances founded on old Persian legends, in imitation of the *شاهنامه*, 787.
- Abū Tāḥir Muḥammad bin Yahyā* bin Zafar (b. A. H. 466), 645 and 646, first bāb.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Tāḥir Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) bin Ya'qūb, i. e. (Imām) Majd-aldin alfiruzābādī allughawī alḡuraishi alḡamani albakrī alshāfi'ī (d. A. H. 817), *القاموس المحیط*, q 2640, end; Persian paraphrase of, 2397; *شعر السعادة*, q 2598; Persian commentary on, 2656.
- Abū Tāḥir Shīrwānī*, a poet, 724-726, 1389.
- Abū Tālib*, father of the fourth Khalīf and first Imām 'Alī (who d. A. H. 40), 135, 8 and 17; 136, 12 and 23; 168; 647-649, 5; q ib., 6 x 7 x 23; 653, 15 (18); ib., col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 21; 724-726, 129 x 826 x 945 x 1094 x 1497; 786; 1799; 2583, fol. 123^a; 2663.
- Abū Tālib alḡusainī* al'arīdī, Persian translator of the *ملفوظات تهریزی* (about A. H. 1047), 196.
- Abū Tālib bin 'Abdallāh* bin 'Alī alzāhidī, father of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin Lāhijī Jilāni (who d. A. H. 1180), q 1903.
- (Mīr or Sayyid) *Abū Tālib bin* (Mīr) *Abi-alḡasim* of Isfahān, the author of an older poetical biography of Muḥammad and 'Alī, which was added (A. H. 1135) by Najaf to the end of Muḥammad Raṣṣ'khān Bādhil's unfinished epos *حمله حیدری*, q 900; 3039.
- Abū Tālib bin Ḥasan* alḡusainī, copyist of 1376 (A. H. 1173); 1898 (A. H. 1174); 1903 (between A. H. 1174 and 1180); 1791, 1813, 1835, 1864, 1899, 1904, and 1917 (A. H. 1180); 1808 and 1810 (A. H. 1184).

Abū Tālib bin (Shaikh) *Isma'īl Fārāqī* of Buhārānpūr, copyist of 2891 (A.H. 1087).

Abū Tālib bin (Marhūm or Maghfūr Hājī) *Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizī* Isfahānī Londoni (b A.H. 1166, d 1221), خلاصة الأفكار (A.H. 1206-1207), 696; 697; مسیر طالعی فی بلاد افرنجی (A.H. 1219), 2727.

(Mir) *Abū Tālib bin* (Mir) *Mu'min alḥusaini* almāzandarānī, copyist of 3030 (A.H. 1238).

(Mir or Sayyid) *Abū Tālib bin Naḥḥma*, also called (Pādīshāh) Majd-al-din Abū Tālib, praised in ḡasidas and kit'as by Anwarī, 2865, 10; an elegy on his death, ib.

Abū Tālib of Ikhonīm in Egypt, 724-726, 450.

Abū Tālib Isfahānī, q 667, 322.

(Mirzā) *Abū Tālib Kalīm* of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), دیوان, 1563-1569; extracts from, 1693. margin, ff. 17^b and 96^a; 1742, fol. 174^a sq.; and in 1755; ghazals, in 1762, 10; a دیباجة to the diwān, probably by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Tabāṭabā'ī (d after A.H. 1062), 1771, 11, fol. 167^a sq.; mathnawīs, 1570; an elegy on Jān Kudsi's death (A.H. 1055 or 1056), in 1569; q 1552; according to some authorities Kalīm completed the same poet's mathnawī بادشاه شاهجهان, 1552, 2.

Abū Tālibkhān (or *Tālibkhān*) bin Hātimbeg, who was appointed wazīr of (Shāh) 'Abbās I, A.H. 1019, q 1487.

Abū Tālib (or *Abū Hāmid*) *Muḥammad bin Abībākr* Ibrāhīm, see *Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār* below.

(Shaikh) *Abū Tālib Muḥammad bin 'Alī* bin 'Aṭīyyah alḥārithī Makki, author of the قوت القلوب on Sūfism (d A.H. 386), 617-619, 278; 724 and 725, 11; q 647-649, 254.

Abū Tālib Rustam bin Fakhṛ-al-daulah Dailamī (Majd-al-daulah), ruler of Isfahān and Rāi (A.H. 387-420), q 724-726, 1068.

(Ḥakim) *Abū Tālib Tabrizī*, a poet, 667, 434.

(Sultān) *Abū Tālib Toghrul III* bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh, the last Saljūk ruler (d A.H. 590), history of the reign of, 2828, ff. 213^b-234^a.

Abū Tālib 'Umar al-Aṭraf, the fifth son of the fourth Khalīf 'Alī, 168, bāb I, 5.

Abū Tamīm Ma'add al-Mu'izz, the Fātimide Sultān of Egypt (A.H. 341-365), q 724-726, 861.

Abū Tamām *Tā'iz*, wrote eulogiums on Abū Dulaf Kāsim of Ḳullāh (who d probably A.H. 226), q ib., 119; a story of, 797, 43.

Abū Tayyib Ṭabari, one of the commentators of Ibn Ḥaddād's كتاب الفروع q 724-726, 469.

(Shaikh) *Abū Turāb*, copyist of 1267 (A.H. 1213).

Abū Turāb Bakhshi (d A.H. 245), q 647-649, 174.

(Mir) *Abū Turāb bin* (Sayyid) *Aḥmad* alriqlwi, the plagiarist of the حديقة العالم, alias تطعيمای عالم (A.H. 1221), 2840; q 465, fol. 1^b.

(Mirzā) *Abū Turābbeg* bin (Mirzā) 'Alikhān, of Anjudān, with the takhalluṣ Kāmī and Firkaṭi, under (Shāh) 'Abbās I (d after A.H. 1012), دیوان, 1523; poems in 1766.

Abū Turāb Gulistāna, father of 'Alā-al-din Muḥammad alḥusaini (the author of the منهج الحق, a Persian commentary on the كتاب الروضة, A.H. 1081), q 2667.

(Shaikh) *Abū Turāb Nakhshabī* ('Askar bin al-Ḥaṣin or bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥaṣin or bin al-Ḥusain, d A.H. 245), 647-649, 178; 1051-1054, 34; q 647-649, 187 × 188 × 196 × 197 × 210.

(Mir) *Abū Turāb Ṭahrānī*, the ninth son of (Kādi) Maṣ'ūd of Rāi, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, a poet, 721-726, 1111.

Abū 'Ubdah 'Ulad bin 'Ubaidah (or bin 'Uba'id) *Baḥṭurī* (or *Baḥṭurī*) of Manbij, the famous Arabic poet (d A.H. 286), ib., 443.

Abū 'Uba'id Baḡrī, a friend of (Shāh) Shujā' Kirmānī (who d after A.H. 270), q 647-649, 187.

Abū 'Uba'id (or *Abū 'Ubaidah*) bin al-Ḥāsim bin Salām of Ṭarsūs, 724-726, 446.

(Khwaṭāj) *Abū 'Ubaidah bin al-Jarrāḥ* Khalīl bin (Shaikh) Rāzi, q 131, end.

Abū 'Ubaidah Naḥwī of Baṣrah, 724-726, 106.

Abū 'Umar (or *Abū 'Amr*), father of (Shaikh) 'Uthmān Pākīlānī (who d A.H. 402), q 647-649, 282.

Abū 'Umar, one of the Kunyas of the third Khalīf 'Uthmān bin 'Affān (d A.H. 35 or 36), q ib., 4.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar 'Abī-al-malik* bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar al-kāzarūnī (d A.H. 358), ib., 251.

Abū 'Umārah Ḥamzah bin Ḥabīb altamīmī of Kūfah, one of the seven Qurān-readers, 724-726, 81.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) *al-zajjājī* (Ibrāhīm or Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d A.H. 347 or 348), 647-649, 245.

Abū 'Umar (or *Abū 'Amr*) bin 'Alā' (or 'Alā'i) of Baṣrah, one of the seven Qurān-readers and teacher of Yazīdī (who d A.H. 202), 724-726, 111; q ib., 102.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abūbakr*) *Dimishḡī* (d A.H. 320), 647-649, 220; 724-726, 425; q 647-649, 247.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) *Isma'īl* bin Nujaid (or Nujaid) bin Aḥmad al-sullamī (d A.H. 365 or 366), 647-649, 257; 1051, 86.

- Abū 'Umar Kamāl-aldīn* of Abhar (wazir of the Saljūks Sulṭāns Arslān, A.H. 556-571, and his son, Toghrol, A.H. 571-590), 724-726, 1285.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar Kuraishī* of Egypt ('Uthmān bin Marzūq bin Hamid bin Salākah or Salām), of the Kādiri order and the Hanbalite school (d. A.H. 564), 647-649, 56.
- Abū 'Umar Mūsā* bin 'Abd-ahmalik of Iṣfahān (d. about A.H. 346), 724-726, 861.
- Abū 'Umar Shu'bi* of Kūfah, under the Umayyade Khalīf 'Abd-ahmalik bin Marwān (A.H. 65-86), ib., 73.
- Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad bin Sirāj-aldīn alminhāj aljūzjāni, the author of the طبقات ناصري (A.H. 658), 14 and 15.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) 'Uthmān Yaḳīnī (or *Sariḡhīnī* or *Sariḡfinī*), a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (who d. A.H. 561), 647-649, 48.
- Abū 'Umar* (or *Abūbakr*) Zanjūd of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 727.
- Abū 'Umayyah*, father of Umm Salmah Hind (Muḥammad's sixth wife who d. A.H. 61 or 59), q 647-649, 388.
- Abū 'Urwah*, father of Abū Naẓar Sa'īd al'adawi of Baṣrah, 724-726, 112.
- Abū 'Uthmān Hāfiṣ*, استطالة الغنم in Arabic, q 2210.
- (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū 'Uthmān* (or 'Uthmān) Hīrī (Sa'īd bin Ismā'il, of Nishāpūr, originally of Rai (d. A.H. 298), probably identical with *Abū 'Uthmān Hāfiṣ* below, 647-649, 205; 724-726, 719; 1051-1053, 47; q 647-649, 184 × 207 × 218 × 245; 724-726, 1051.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān Maghribī* (Sa'īd bin Salām or bin Ismā'il), of the Taifūri order (d. A.H. 373), 647-649, 70; q ib., 71 × 229.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān Wāṣi* of Rai (Sa'īd bin Ismā'il bin Sa'īd bin Mansūr, d. A.H. 298), probably identical with *Abū 'Uthmān Hīrī* above, ib., 203.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Yaḳyā* Zakariyyā bin Dulūyah of Nishāpūr (d. A.H. 294), ib., 200.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Yaḳūb alāsāsī* of Ubullah, 724-726, 120; q 647-649, 124.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Yaḳūb* (or *Yaḳūb*) *Ishaq* (or bin *Ishaq*) bin Muḥammad Nahrjūri (d. A.H. 330), 647-649, 228; 1051-1053, 53; q 647-649, 124 × 211.
- Abū Yaḳūb Kharrāṭ* of 'Asḳalān, 724-726, 444.
- Abū Yaḳūb Mūsā*, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Ḥasan Mashtūli (or Mashghūli, who d. A.H. 340), q 647-649, 233.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Yaḳūb Sāfi*, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Yaḳūb Nahrjūri (who d. A.H. 330), q ib., 228.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Yaḳūb Ṭabarī*, q ib., 124.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Yaḳūb Yūsuf* (or *Abū Yūsuf*) bin *Ayyāb* of Hamadān, of the Taifūri order, teacher of the poet Sam'ī of Ghazna (b. A.H. 440, d. 535, 555, or 565), 645, seventh bāb; 647-649, 73; 724-726, 1016; q 611; 647-649, 75 × 76 × 110 × 305; 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families; 724-726, 333 × 334 × 1486; 1923, 1.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Yaḳūb Yūsuf bin Ḥusain* Rāzi, of the Hanbalite school (d. A.H. 303 or 304), 647-649, 208; 724-726, 1051; q 647-649, 205 × 230 × 255 × 258.
- Abū Yaḳūb Yūsuf bin Yaḳyā* Būsiṭi (or Būsiṭi) Miṣri, a Shāfi'ite (d. A.H. 232), 724-726, 468.
- Abū Yazīd*, the sectarian (under the Khalīfs Al-Kāim bi-amrillāh, A.H. 322-334, and Al-Mansūr biḥuw-wat-illāh Ismā'il, A.H. 334-341), q ib., 491 × 492.
- (Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd* (or *Bāyazīd*), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1844.
- (Sulṭān-al-'arīfin Shaikh) *Abū Yazīd* (or *Bāyazīd*) *Bisṭāmī* (Taifūr bin 'Isā bin Adam bin Sarūsān or bin Sarūshān, d. A.H. 261 or 264), 104, fol. 129^a sq.; part of in 105; 645 and 646, fifth bāb; 647-649, 66; 653, col. 322, No. 7 in the families; 724-726, 836; 1051-1054, 14; 1870 and 1871, 4; q 647-649, 67 × 71 × 174 × 195 × 398; 714, margin, 16; rubā'is by, 681, fol. 15^a; 2632-2637, bayān VII, 16; anecdotes of, 1897, fol. 12^b sq.
- (Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd Jalāl-aldīn Būrāni* (or *Pūrāni*, d. A.H. 862), 647-649, 359; q ib., 360; 724-726, 1555.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Yazīd Khalkhālī*, grandfather of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'i (who d. A.H. 975), q 724-726, 1374.
- (Afīḍal-almutakaddimin) *Abū Yazīd* (or *Abū Zaid*) *Muḥammad al-Ghaḍā'iri* of Rai, panegyrist of (Sulṭān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, ib., 1067.
- (Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd Niẓām-aldīn* of Shirāz, contemporary with (Maulānā) Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Dawāni or Dawwāni (who d. A.H. 908); he himself d. in the reign of (Sulṭān) Yaḳālbeg Ḳāḳ-ḳoyunlū (A.H. 883-896), ib., 206.
- Abū Yūsuf* (or *Yūsuf*) *Hamadāni*, see *Abū Yaḳūb Yūsuf* (or *Abū Yūsuf*) bin *Ayyāb* above.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Yūsuf* (or *Yūsuf*) *Nāṣir-aldīn* C'ishti bin Muḥammad Sim'ān (d. A.H. 459), 647-649, 104; 653, 15 (7); 654, 11; q 653, 15 (6); 1867; 1868; 1869, 1.
- (Imām) *Abū Yūsuf Yaḳūb bin Ibrāhīm* of Kūfah (b. A.H. 112, d. 182), the first kādi-alkudāt, 647-649, 25; 724-726, 74.
- Abū Zāfar Sirāj-aldīn* Muḥammad Bahādurshāh Pādīshāh-i-glāzi, i.e. Bahādurshāh II, the last nominal Moghul emperor of Dībli (A.D. 1837-1858), auto-

- graphs of, A.H. 1270 (A.D. 1853-1854), 2976, 16 and 17; q ib., 12.
- Abū Zaid Ahmad bin Sahl al-Balkhi*, author of the Arabic *مور الآثار* or *اشكال البلاد* (d. A.H. 322), q 707.
- Abū Zaid 'Akil bin Abī Tālib*, brother of the fourth Khalīf 'Alī, and of Ja'far Ṭayyār, 168, bāb 111.
- Abū Zaid Muḥammad al-Ghaffārī*, see *Abū Ya'zīd Muḥammad al-Ghaffārī* above.
- Abū Zakariyyā bin Yahyā bin Mu'īn* of Baghdād, a great traditionist, contemporary with Ahmad-i-Hanbal (i.e. Ahmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal, who d. A.H. 241), 724 and 725, 55.
- (Shaikh Sayyid) *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā*, the ninth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-al-kādir Jilānī (b. A.H. 550 or 555, d. 600), 647-649, 45; 1799, 9.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ma'ādh Rāzī*, (d. A.H. 258), 647-649, 183; 724-726, 1050; 1051-1054, 35; q 647-649, 205; 724-726, 723.
- Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf* Hīzāmī, i.e. Muḥyī-aldīn, called Imām-i-Tūdi (b. A.H. 631, d. 676), the great traditionist, 2654 and 2655, 14.
- Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ziyād* of Kūfah, known as Al-Farrā, author of the *كتاب المعاني* (d. A.H. 207), 724-726, 80.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Zar'ah* of Ardabil, companion of (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin Khafīf (who d. A.H. 371 or 375) on his pilgrimage to Hījāz, ib., 1365.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Zarbūz-jānī*, poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- Ācārya*, i.e. Bhāskara, author of two Sanskrit works, one on arithmetic and geometry, the *Līlāvati*, Persian translation of, 1998-2000; the other on algebra and mensuration, the *Vijaganita*, Persian translation of (styled *بج كنت*), 2001.
- Ācīnshāh* of *Lōhār*, copyist of 1112.
- 'Ād, the father of Shaddād, story of, 596, 9; q 593, fol. 32^b; 594; 595, fol. 32^a.
- (Shaikh) *Ādam*, father of (Hakim) Abū-almajd Majdūd Sanā'i of Ghazna, q 647-649, 305; 914.
- Ādam*, i.e. Uwais bin 'Alā-aldīn, author of the *مفتاح* (کلید) or completed A.H. 900, 1176-1179; and probably of the *کلید بوستان* too, 1151.
- Ādam*, the patriarch, 2-12; 14 and 15, taḥqāh I; 16, kism I; 18, first kism; 19 and 20, bāb I; 21 and 22, kism I; 23, fol. 31^a sq.; 24-29, vol. I; 30-35; 76-78, first maḥālāh; 79-85, chapter I; 104 and 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 106-108, first nuskhah, āyah 1; 109, bāb I; 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 120, fol. 431^a; 122, ff. 57^b sq. and 60^a sq.; 124-126, ārayish I; 127, taḥrīr I; 129, maḥālāh I; 135, bāb I; 138-144, rukn I; 158, bāb I; 159, fol. 4^a sq.; 166; 167; 172, beginning; 590-592; 593, fol. 10^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 8^b sq.; 596, 4; 597 and 598, bāb 3; 599, fol. 41^b sq.; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, 5; 1762, 31, and 1882-1889, bāb 1; 1909, fol. 3^b sq.; 1927, fol. 30^a sq.; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḥālāh, fanns 2 and 3; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; 2228, fol. 81^a sq.; 2730, fol. 6^b sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, muḥaddimah, and ff. 308^a-309^b; 2861; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^b sq.; the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; good omens drawn from his name, in 2808, 3.
- (Shaikh) *Ādam bin* (Sayyid) *Isma'il bin* (Sayyid) Buhwā alḥanafī alnaḥshbandī, called Sayyidi or Khalīfat-alzamānī, 652, maṭlab II; q 1901; *خلاصة المعارف* في أسرار العقائد (A.H. 1035-1037), 1892.
- Ādam bin Sarāshūr* or *Sarāshūr*, a Parsee, grandfather of Abū Yazid (or Bāyazid) Bisṭāmī (who d. A.H. 261 or 264), q 647-649, 66.
- Ādamnāl* (ادمنل) bin Parākdās bin Sāmīdās, known as Sūni Khatri, copyist of 239 (A.H. 1073-1074).
- Ādōrang*, takhalluṣ of (Miyān) Firūzkhān, son of (Miyān) Bhūpatkhān and younger brother of (Miyān) Iā'khān, with the takhalluṣ Parb La'l (about A.H. 1221), q 2975.
- (Al) *Ādawī*, i.e. Abū Naẓār Sa'īd bin Abī 'Urwāih of Basrah, 724-726, 112.
- (Al) *Ādawīyyah*, see *Rāb'ā-i-ādawīyyah* of Baṣrah below.
- (Mirzā) *Adham*, i.e. Ibrāhīm bin (Mirzā) Raḍī of Artīmān (put to death A.H. 1060), q 1522; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 70^b; 1741, fol. 12^a.
- Adham bin Sulaimān* bin Mansūr Tamīmī, father of (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm of Balkh (who d. A.H. 162 (160, 161, or 166)), q 645 and 646, third bāb; 647-649, 96-98 x 102 x 163 x 167 x 174; 653, 15 (14); 724-726, 92 x 552 x 553.
- Adhamkhān Kāku*, 622, fol. 10^b; 623-625.
- Adham Kāshānī*, 724-726, 965.
- (Mawlānā) *Adham Kāzawlānī*, under the Ṣafawīs, ib., 1267.
- Adhum Sultān*, called Ṣūfī Sultān (d. about A.H. 955), the fifth son of 'Abd-alrashīdkhān, the governor of Kāshghar (A.H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^e.
- (Shaikh) *Adhan bin* (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldīn* of Jaunpūr (d. A.H. 976), 647-649, 366.
- Ādharbūd*, sayings of, 2210, ff. 22^a and 42^a.
- Ādharī* (or *Ādharī*), see *Abū 'Alī* (or 'Alī) *Jalāl-aldīn Ḥamzakh* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ādī bin* al-Musāfir alshāmī (or alshāfī) alḥak-

- kārī, a friend of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (d A. H. 557), 647-649, 314.
- Adīb*, i. e. Wajih-aldin, father of Muḥammad Majir (the author of *مفتاح الجنان*, about A. H. 770), q 2565.
- Adīb* (or *Sharaf-aldībā*) *Sībīr* of Tirmidh (Jalāl-aldin or Shihāb-aldin Aḥmad bin Isma'īl, the panegyrist of Sanjar, drowned A. H. 538, 540, 544, 546, or 547), 724-726, 573; q ib., 521; 903; *ديوان*, 911.
- (Al-) '*Adīd lidinillāh bin Yūsuf* bin al-Hāfīz lidinillāh, the eleventh and last Fatimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 555-567), 724-726, 489.
- '*Adīl*, grandfather of 'Adīl bin 'Alī al-Hāfīz (the compiler of the new edition of (Mir Sayyid) Sharif Jurjāni's (d A. H. 816) *ترجمان قرآن*, q 2699.
- (Amir) '*Adīl*, the second son of Cūlābi Jalāl-aldin Faridūn (known as (Amir) 'Arīf albalkhī, who d A. H. 719), 630, faṣl X, d, 2.
- '*Adīl* (or *Aḥmad*), i. e. (Shāh)zāda, later Khāṣṣan-almu-'azzam) 'Imād-aldin Pirūzshāh (or Firūzshāh), the ruler of Balkh, praised by Anwari, 2865, 1 and 2.
- (Malik) '*Adīl Abūbakr*, Salāh-aldin's brother, the third Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 595-615), 724-726, 495; q ib., 496.
- (Shāh) '*Adīl Anūshirwān* bin (Amir) Abī Sa'īd bin 'Alā-almulk, the ruler of Lār (A. H. 927-940 or 948), ib., 261.
- '*Adīb* of the Carnatic, copyist of 2943 (A. H. 1159) and 2042 (A. H. 1161).
- '*Adīl bin 'Alī bin 'Adīl* al-Hāfīz, the compiler of the new edition of (Mir Sayyid) Sharif Jurjāni's (d A. H. 816) *ترجمان قرآن*, 2699.
- (Malik) '*Adīl II bin* (Malik) *Kāmil*, the fifth Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 635-636), 724-726, 497 x 498.
- '*Adīl bin Yūsuf* (or '*Izz-aldin Yūsuf*), father of the poet Muḥammad Shīrin Maghribī (who d A. H. 807 or 809), q 1927, fol. 9^b sq.
- (Maulānā) '*Adīl* of Khatlān (about A. H. 985), 724-726, 579.
- '*Adīlkhān*, the hero of a story in 799, 12.
- '*Adīl Muḥammad* Kāsimkhān of Harāt, copyist of the first section of 1111 (A. H. 825).
- '*Adīl Muḥammad Waḥdat*, letters by, in 2122.
- '*Adīlshāh* (which of the Bijāpūr rulers is not stated), q 724-726, 231; extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a.
- Ādina* of Bukhārā, copyist of 873 (A. H. 1008) and 599 (A. H. 1013).
- Ādityādāsa*, father of Varāhamihira or Bārāhamir (the author of the *Bṛhatsaphitā* and other Sanskrit works), q 1997.
- (Al) '*Ādkānī* (incorrectly Alaukānī), i. e. (Shaikh) Najm-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 698, d 778), 647-649, 133.
- '*Adnān*, grandfather of Nizār bin Ma'add (an ancestor of the prophet Muḥammad), q 606.
- Ādraksh* or *Ādhraksh*, grandfather of Salmān the Persian (who d A. H. 33), q 724-726, 841.
- '*Adud*, i. e. (Sayyid) Jalāl-aldin of Yazd (under the Muẓaffarides), ib., 127.
- '*Adud-aldawlah*, the Būyide (d A. H. 372), 2829, I, 2; q 724 and 725, 63; 797, 50.
- (Mir) '*Adud-aldawlah Faṭḥ-allāh* of Shīrāz (d A. H. 997), 724-726, 231.
- (Sayyid) '*Adud-aldin*, wazīr of Muḥammad Muẓaffar (deposed A. H. 760) and father of the poet Jalāl-aldin of Yazd (who d A. H. 793), q 1275.
- (Shaikh or Maulānā) '*Adud-aldin* (or '*Azz-aldin*), eldest son of (Shaikh) Ya'qūb, Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar's (d A. H. 664 or 668) fourth or fifth son, q 653, 15 (1^e); 654, 17, IV^a.
- (Kādi) '*Adud-aldin* '*Abd-alraḥmān* bin Rukn-aldin of Īj (d A. H. 756), 724-726, 157; q ib., 1162.
- (Khawājāh) '*Adud-aldin Ibrāhīm*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Shahīd, Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar's second or fourth son, q 653, 15 (1^d); 654, 17, II^a.
- (Shaikh or Maulānā) '*Adud-aldin* ('*Izz-aldin* or '*Azz-aldin*) *Shāfi*, son of Bibi Mastūrah (the first or third daughter of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar) and (Shaikh) 'Umar Shāfi Fārūkī, author of the *تحفة الأبرار*, 653, col. 325, No. 12; q 654, 17.
- (Shaikh) '*Adud-alkāhūr* (or '*Abd-alkāhūr*) *Suhrawardī*, see '*Abd-alkādir Suhrawardī* above.
- '*Āfarin*, i. e. Fakr (or rather Fakīr)-allāh of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1143 or 1154), *مثنوی هیر و انجمن*, also styled *نواز و نیاز* (under Farrukhsiyār, A. H. 1124-1131), 3037; q 1724.
- '*Āfīti* of Tān, a poet, 724-726, 821.
- Āfīl* (or '*Alfīl*), grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās Nahāwandī (who d A. H. 370), q 647-649, 145.
- Āfīl*, i. e. (1) Kamāl-aldin bin Kamāl Muḥammad al-Wā'iz, father of Muḥammad Kamāl Akmal (the copyist of 2296, 1 and 2, A. H. 1083 and 1088); (2) Khāksār, *قصّة روح*, 2929; (3) Muḥammad Hābābādī (under Shāhjahān), *كشف الاستار عن وجوه*, 1270; (4) (Mirzā) Muḥammad Sarkhwash (d A. H. 1125, 1126, or 1127), *للمعات الشعرا* (A. H. 1093), 670-672; q 1603; 1638; 1689; 2901; *تأريخ جان محمد* (A. H. 1091), 2901; extract

- from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a; a chronogram on the death of the poet Nāṣir 'Alī (A. H. 1109), q 1639.
- (Khawājah) *Afīdal*, under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, q 724-726, 937.
- (Sayyid) *Afīdal*, copyist of 2648 and 2650.
- (Malik) *Afīdal*, commander-in-chief of Al-ʿĀmir biah-kām-illāh bin al-Mustaʿlī-billāh, the seventh Fātimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 495-524), murdered by the followers of Ḥasan Ṣabbāḥ (A. H. 515), q 724-726, 485.
- (Sultān-al-shuʿarā Ḥassan-al-ʿajam) *Afīdal-aldīn Badīl Ibrāhīm* bin 'Alī Najjār *Khāḳānī* of Shirwān, the great panegyrist (d A. H. 590 or 595), 129, khātimah; 724-726, 1385; q ib., 391 × 566 × 848 × 1024 × 1243 × 1386 × 1388 × 1307 × 1400 × 1459 × 1524 × 1528; 908, fly-leaf; 947; 1030; 1531, 1; 1580, 1; تَغْفَةُ الْعَرَفَيْنِ, 950, 1; 951, ff. 117^a, margin-176; 952-959; 2866; commentaries on, 960; 2867; ديوان, 950, 2; 961-967; 3028; q 2459; extracts from, in 951, ff. 81^b-117^a; 1741; 2808, 6; commentary on, 968-970; poems, in 1762, 6; 1766; 2909; qaṣidas, 1765, 9; fragment of a Persian commentary on the initial qaṣidah of his diwān, ib., 8.
- Afīdal-aldīn Banmā*, a poet, 724-726, 285.
- (Bābā Ṣadr-alimām alajall alfidil) *Afīdal-aldīn Muḥammad Kāshī*, the great rubāʿī-writer and author of Sūfic tracts, uncle of Naṣir-aldīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A. H. 707), 724-726, 937; كتاب نفس, translated from Aristotle's περὶ ψυχῆς, 1812, 1; 1921, 4; عرضنامه, 1812, 2; 1921, 13; جوادان نامه, 1813; 1922, 8; مدارج الکمال in Arabic, Persian translation of, by the author himself, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 1812; رد انجاءنامه, 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 1813; رسالة سارو پیرایه شاهان, 1921, 5; q 1813; ترجمه سبزه فصل ادريس, 1921, 5; رسالة ينوع الحیوة, translated from Hermes Trismegistus' essay on the human soul, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; مبادی موجودات, 1921, 11; انتخاب کیمای سعادت, 1791; metaphysical tracts, 1921, 7-10; q 1813; rubāʿis and one tarjībānd, 1747, fol. 42^a sq.
- (Khawājah) *Afīdal-aldīn Muḥammad Tarīkah* of Isfahān (d about A. H. 1000), 724-726, 887; q ib., 210 × 892 × 1338.
- (Mir) *Afīdal-aldīn Muḥammad Thābit* (d A. H. 1151), ديوان, 1701.
- Afīdal bin Dadah* of Hamadān, copyist of 2597 (A. H. 1097).
- Afīdal bin Sadr Tarīkah* of Isfahān, the Persian translator of Shahrastānī's ملل و نحل (A. H. 843), 2541.
- (Malik) *Afīdal bin Ṣulāḥ-aldīn* (d A. H. 622), brother of (Malik) 'Aziz Abū-alfath 'Uthmān, the second Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (who d A. H. 595), q 724-726, 494 × 495.
- (Maulānā) *Afīdal* (or *Faḍl*) *Kāshānī*, a poet, 667, 272; 668, first aṣl.
- (Maulānā) *Afīdal* (or *Faḍl*) *Khalkhalī*, Sūfi and poet, brother of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanāʿī (who d A. H. 975), 724-726, 1375.
- Afīdalkhām*, i. e. (1) a contemporary of 'Alī 'Ādilshāh I of Bijāpūr (A. H. 965-988), history of his rise and death, 2838, faṣls VII and VIII; (2) a contemporary of Candarbān Brahman of Patiyāla (who d A. H. 1068 or 1073), a letter to, 3017, fol. 3^a sq.; (3) honorary title of Ṣadr-aldīn Muḥammad of Lār, with the takhalluṣ Kalāmi, 724-726, 266.
- (Maulānā) *Afīdal Kūhstānī* (about A. H. 1002), ib., 831.
- (Shaikh) *Afīdal Muḥammad* bin Yūsuf Anṣārī, of the Kādiri order (d A. H. 1003), father of 'Abd-al-samad (see above), q 271; 641; 1880; 1881.
- (Maulānā) *Afīdal Nāmī* of Rai, an intimate friend of the poet Umīdī of Rai (who was murdered A. H. 930), 724-726, 1125.
- Afīdīn Dhū-alnūrāin*, father of the third Khalīf 'Uthmān (who d A. H. 35 or 36), q 647-649, 4; 654, 26.
- Afīf*, i. e. Shams-i-Shirāj, see 'Abd-al-ʿazīz Shams Bahā-i-nūrī above.
- (Imām) *Afīf-aldīn 'Abdallāh bin Asʿad*, see 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin Asʿad above.
- (Shaikh) *Afīf-aldīn Tilimsānī* (Sulaimān bin 'Alī, d A. H. 690), 647-649, 340.
- Afīf* (or *Afīfah*) *Nār-i-Kāshānī* (or *Nawā Kāshānī*), author of the مطالع الانوار, 163.
- Afīlākī*, see *Aḥmad Afīlākī* below.
- Afīlātī* (or *Akhḳātī*), i. e. (Sultān) Ḥusain (d A. H. 770 or 777), 1870 and 1871, 35.
- Afrāsiyāb*, 534, fol. 78^b sq.; 535, fol. 94^b sq.; 860-870; 872-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; 2215, kishwar III; Kaikhusrau's revenge on him, a story, 3025, fol. 277^b sq.; comp. also *Ante-muḥammadian kings* in Index II.
- Afrīdūn bin Farāmurz*, of Shirwān, father of Garshāsp and grandfather of Shahriyār, q 724-726, 1385.
- Afṣaḥ*, i. e. Kamālī of Sabzwār, a qaṣidah-writer (about A. H. 1000), ib., 781; q ib., 782.
- Afṣaḥ-al-ʿajam* Shirāj-aldīn al-Minhāj (or bin al-Minhāj) of Lāhūr, ib., 356.
- Afṣaḥ-aldīn Falakī*, the poet of Shirwān (d A. H. 577), ib., 1386.
- Afsar Kāshī*, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad 'Alī, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, ff. 47^b and 62^b.

Āfūb, takhalluṣ of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam (A.H. 1173-1221), 702, fol. 2^b sq.; 703, fol. 4^a sq.; 2849, fol. 15^a sq.; 2850, fol. 2^a sq.; Persian دیوان 1727; his Rekhta diwān and mathnawī, q ib.

Āgah (about A.H. 1135), extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 76^a.

Āgahī, a dialect-poet of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 768.

(Maulānā) *Āgahī* of Yazd, a poet, ib., 144.

Āgāh Miḡān, معارف و حقائق, q 2582.

(Al) *Aghāzī* (or *Al-Akājī*), see (Amir) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī of Bukhārā* above.

Aghrab, i.e. (Shaikh) Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī (d A.H. 609), 647-649, 326.

Aghāzkhān, 172, fol. 20^b sq.

Ahḍal (or *Uḥul*), i.e. (Shaikh-i-kabir) 'Alī, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alghaiṭh Jamīl Yamani (who d A.H. 651), q 647-649, 335.

'*Ahḍī*, i.e. (Khawājah) Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥīm (or Raḥīm), under Akbar, 724-726, 421.

(Maulānā) *Ahḍī Qarāḳālī* of Bukhārā, a rubā'ī-writer, ib., 1507.

(Kāḍī) *Ahḍī Rāzī*, also a rubā'ī-writer, ib., 1093.

'*Ahḍī Sāwajī*, a poet, ib., 1014.

(Mullā) *Āhī* (d A.H. 927), extracts from his diwān, in 1755; rubā'īs, 1749, fol. 27^b sq.

Ahli, i.e. Yūsuf bin Muḥammad bin Shihāb al-Jāmī, author of a Persian commentary on the Arabic برده (A.H. 863), q 2652.

Ahli Īrānī, under (Shāh) Tahmāsp (A.H. 930-984), q 1432; 1434 (may be identical with *Ahli Shīrāzī*, see the next but one).

Ahli Khurāsānī (d A.H. 934), q ib.

(Maulānā) *Ahli Shīrāzī* (d A.H. 942), 724-726, 213; q ib., 968; 1241, fol. 1^b; 1434; 1571; کلیات (before A.H. 920), 1432 and 1433; poems, in 1762, 12.

Ahli Tarshizi (under prince Farīdūn bin Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā), 724-726, 804.

Ahli Tārānī (d A.H. 902), q 1432; 1434.

Aḥmad, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad almuḥri (or almaghribi, who d A.H. 366), q 647-649, 258; (2) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī of Nishāpūr (the commentator of the Qur'ān), q 724-726, 744; (3) Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad, known as Ibn Shanbūr of Baṣrah, q ib., 60; (4) Abū-alma'ālī (who was praised by Anwarī), q 2865, 12; (5) (Shaikh) Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm almuwallad alṣūfi of Marw and Raḳḳah (who d A.H. 340 or 342), q 647-649, 237; 724-726, 510; (6) Abū Muḥammad Ruwaim of Baghdād, see *Abū Muḥammad*, No. 4, above; (7) (Qaṭib-i-abdāl Shaikh) 'Alā-aldin

'Alī Sābir, of the Cīstī order (who d A.H. 690), q 651, 24; (8) 'Alī (the author of the إراء الدقائق فی شرح مرآة الخقائق, q 2914, 5; (9) 'Alī Ghūrī (the author of the كنز العباد), who may be identical with the preceding 'Alī, q 2565; (10) (Shaikh) Amin, q 2733, fol. 1^b; (11) Dā'ūd Dārānī of Damascus, q 721-726, 430; (12) (Shaikh) Ḥafīẓ Abū-al'ālā Ḥasan 'Aṭṭār of Hamadān (a contemporary of Khākānī), q ib., 1024; (13) (Sadr-alajāl) 'Imād-aldin Mu'ayyad Kātib of Aslārān, a rubā'ī-writer, q ib., 787; (14) Jamāl-aldin Maḥmūd Naṣīrī of Bukhārā (who d A.H. 636), q ib., 1467; (15) Kadr-khān Abū-alma'ālī Jabrī, the Khākān (praised in Abū Muḥammad al-Rashīdī's qaṣidas), q ib., 1425; (16) Khalīl of Baṣrah (who d A.H. 170), q ib., 99 × 102; (17) Maḥmūd Zuhīdī (the copyist of 991, 1201, and 1332, A.H. 896); (18) (Shaikh) Muḥammad aljuwainī, of the Kādiri order (who d A.H. 650 or 658), q 647-649, 58; (19) (Shaikh) Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad of Farḡhāna (the author of the منهاج العباد إلى المعاد, q 724-726, 1512; (20) (Shaikh) Shams-aldin Muḥammad Danāyā'i Sūfi, of the Hanbalite school (who d A.H. 711), q 647-649, 345.

Aḥmad (or *Muḥammad*), father of (1) the poet Abū Maṣṣūr 'Umār of Marw (under the Sāmānides and first Ghaznawides), q 724-726, 512; (2) (Hujjat-alislām Imām) Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (who d A.H. 505), q ib., 686; 1781.

(Al-Sayyid) *Aḥmad*, father of (Mir) Abū Turāb alridwī (the plagiarist of the حدیقة العالم, alias قطبمنی عالم, A.H. 1221), q 465, fol. 1^b; 2840.

(Imāmzāda Sayyid Amir) *Aḥmad*, q 724-726, 223.

(Khawājah Mirzā) *Aḥmad*, father of Amin Aḥmad Rāzī (the author of the هفت اقلیم, completed A.H. 1002), and brother of Muḥammad Sharif Hījri of Rai (who d A.H. 985), q ib., 1117.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad*, father of (1) 'Abd-allatīf (the copyist of 1822, A.H. 1062); (2) Muḥammad Kabir (the copyist of 1854, A.H. 1085).

Aḥmad (Fakhr-aldin), father of the poet Firdausi of Tūs (who d A.H. 411 or 416), q 724-726, 691.

Aḥmad, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū Muḥammad) Mukhtār bin Muḥammad of Harāt (who d A.H. 277), q 647-649, 190; (2) (Shaikh) Abū 'Umar (or Abū 'Amr) Isma'īl bin Nujaid alsullami (who d A.H. 365 or 366), q ib., 257.

(Khawājah) *Aḥmad*, grandfather of 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Muḥammad Tāhir (the copyist of 726, A.H. 1093).

(Sayyid) *Aḥmad*, grandfather of (Sayyid) Amin-aldin bin (Mir) Muḥammad Ḥashīm Najafī Andajūdī, correctly Andakhūdī (the author of the کلیات الرمی, A.H. 1132), q 2771.

(Tāj) *Aḥmad*, grandfather of Aḥmad bin 'Isā aldalwī or

- al-dilwi, perhaps al-dihlawi (the author of the رسالة طالبين در سلوک, q 2802, 2.
- Ahmad*, great-grandfather of (1) Abū-alkāsim bin Firruḥ bin Khalaf Ru'aini Shāṭibi (who d. A. H. 590), q 2702, II; (2) Maḥmūd bin Ahmad bin Abi-alkāsim Tā'ifi (A. H. 755), q 2562.
- (Shaikh) *Ahmad*, second son of (Shaikh) Badr-al-din Sulaimān and grandson of (Shaikh) Farid-al-din Gan'ī-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, I, III, B^b.
- Ahmad*, i.e. (1) Abū Sa'īd, seal of (dated A. H. 1096) in 1114; (2) Al-Musta'li-billāh bin al-Mustanshir-billāh, the sixth Fātimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 487-495), 724-726, 484; q ib., 485.
- (Ghulām) *Ahmad*, i.e. (1) the copyist of 2173 (A. H. 1077); (2) the collaborator in the جواهر القرآن (about A. H. 1211), 2709; and author of the زاد المجامدين (A. H. 1209), 2621; 2622; and of the خلاصة سلطاني, 2623; q 2621.
- (Kāḍi) *Ahmad*, known as Kāḍi Lāghar of Sistān, 724-726, 312; q ib., 313.
- (Khawājah) *Ahmad*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Sultān) *Ahmad*, i.e. Takūdār bin Hūlāgūkhān, 17, fol. 283^a sq.
- (Sultān) *Ahmad I* (or *Ahmadkhan*), the Turkish emperor (A. H. 1012-1026), letters to, from (Shāh) 'Abbās I, and replies of, 2067, fol. 109^b sq.; genealogical table of, 2861, end.
- (Sultān) *Ahmad* (or *Ahmadshāh*) I of Gujarāt (A. H. 813-845), 438-441, 2; q ib., 3; 443.
- (Makhdūm Shaikh or Shāh) *Ahmad* 'Abd-alḥakī of Radauli, of the Cīstī order (b. A. H. 717, d. 837), father of (Shaikh) 'Arif, 654, 27; q 647-649, 118; 654, 28 and 29.
- (Shāh) *Ahmad Abdālī*, see *Ahmadshāh Abdālī* below.
- (Maulānā) *Ahmad Abiwardī*, teacher of (Maulānā Shaikh) Ahmad Fanā'ī (who d. A. H. 975), 724-726, 533; q ib., 1374.
- Ahmad* (or *Ibrāhīm*) Abū Ishāq Tha'labi of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 427), ib., 740.
- Ahmad Abū Ja'far* al-Baiḥakī, called Ja'farak (d. A. H. 544), author of the تاج المصادر, q 2963.
- (Maulānā) *Ahmad Aylakī* al-'arīfi (Shams-al-din), author of مناقب العارفين (commenced A. H. 710 or rather 718, completed 754), 630.
- (Mullā) *Ahmad Ikhlūd*, father of 'Abd-alkādir of Jilān (the copyist of 2198).
- Ahmad al-Asadi* of Tūs, Firdausi's teacher, and court poet of (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna (d. in (Sultān) Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd's reign, A. H. 421-432), probably the father of the younger 'Alī al-Asadi al-Tūsī (the author of the گرشاسب نامه, A. H. 458), q 893.
- Ahmad al-khatībī* albakri, grandfather of (Shaikh) Bahā-al-din Walad (Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's father, who d. A. H. 628), q 647-649, 136.
- Ahmad alshahīdī* al'āmīlī (under 'Abdallāh Kuṭubshāh, A. H. 1035-1083), ترجمه كشكول, 2797.
- Ahmad Anūn Rāzī* bin (Mīzā) Ahmad, author of the هفت اقلیم (completed A. H. 1002), 724-726; q ib., 1117.
- (Shaikh) *Ahmad Anjām*, a remark by, 1923, 8.
- Ahmad Arābī* bin Abi Muḥammad al-Kāsim bin Abi-alkāsim Hamzah bin (Imām) Mūsā Kāzīm, an ancestor of Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735) and of the Šafāwīs, q 724-726, 1359.
- (Maulānā) *Ahmad Ardabili*, contemporary with (Khawājah) Afdāl-al-din Tarikah (who d. about A. H. 1000), ib., 1367; q ib., 210 × 1106.
- (Ḥadrat Shāh) *Ahmad Asad-allāh*, the twentieth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Anliyā (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 20 in the khalifas.
- Ahmad 'Āsīm*, Turkish translator of the برهان قاطع (which was completed A. H. 1062), q 2495.
- (Shaikh) *Ahmad Aswad* Dinawari bin 'Aṭā (d. A. H. 360 or 367), 647-649, 141; q ib., 142.
- Ahmad 'Aṭā*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-abbās Muḥammad of Baghdād (who d. A. H. 309 or 311), q ib., 212.
- (Khawājah) *Ahmad Badā'īnī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Anliyā (see above), q 653, col. 325, No. 31.
- Ahmad Badīhī*, a poet under Tughānshāh I of Nishāpūr, contemporary with the poet Abūbakr Azraḳī (who d. A. H. 527), q 724-726, 625.
- Ahmad Bahā* bin Ya'qūb bin Husain bin Maḥmūd bin Sulaimān al-bathī, خزائن الفوائد الجلائية (A. H. 752), 2561.
- Ahmad Baiḥakī*, see *Abūbakr Ahmad bin al-Husain* above.
- (Sultān) *Ahmad Barri* of Ahmādnagar (A. H. 891-911), 419, fol. 125^b sq.
- Ahmadbegkhan* alishahānī, i.e. Najm-al-din Ahmad bin Fadl-allāh of Khūzistān, طراز الاخبار (commenced A. H. 1052), 122.
- Ahmad bin 'Abd-al-'azīz* Jauhari مخترع از جواهر نامه, 2780.
- Ahmad bin 'Abdallāh*, i.e. (1) the father of Abūbakr 'Abd-alrahmān Kaḍāl-i-Marwazī (who d. A. H. 419), q 724-726, 508; (2) the author of the

- لباب الأخبار, Persian translation of, 2639; (3) Nizām-al-din alshirāzi alshā'idī, حديقۃ السلاطين (to A. H. 1050), 464.
- Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh Isfahānī* (d A. H. 436), 724-726, 860.
- Aḥmad bin 'Abd-alrahīm*, a modern commentator of the *kaṣidas* of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (who d A. H. 999), q 1451.
- (Mir) *Aḥmad bin* (Mir) *'Abd-alrazzāk*, former owner and collator of 634 (A. H. 1041).
- Aḥmad bin 'Abd-alsamad* of Shirāz, under (Sultāns) Mas'ūd I of Ghazna (A. H. 421-432) and his son and successor Maudūd, 724-726, 180; q ib., 181.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad bin* (Sayyid) *Abi 'Abdallāh bin* (Sayyid) 'Alī Asghar, father of (Sayyid) 'Alī, q 654, 21.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad bin Abi-alḥasan alrafi'i* (d A. H. 578), 647-649, 316.
- Aḥmad bin Abi-alḥasan* (or *bin Abi-alḥusain*) *Nāmaqī*, see *Abū Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Abi-alḥawārī*, see *Abi-alḥasan Aḥmad* above.
- Aḥmad bin Abi-alkāsim* bin Aḥmad, father of Maḥmūd Tā'ifi (the author of *خلاصة الأحكام في دين الاسلام*, A. H. 755), q 2562.
- Aḥmad bin Abibakr*, father of 'Alī Bisutūn (who collected Sa'di's works between A. H. 726 and 734), q 1118, 1.
- Aḥmad bin Abi Ja'far*, father of (Shaikh) Abū Naṣr Muḥammad alharawī alkhānjabādī (who d A. H. 500), q 647-649, 302.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Abi Muḥammad bin* Muḥammad Husain, grandfather of Ghulām 'Alī bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir (the copyist of 1038, A. H. 1191).
- Aḥmad bin al-Furāt* of Rai (Abū Mas'ūd), a traditionist (d A. H. 258), 724-726, 1062.
- Aḥmad bin al-Husain al-Bailhāqī*, see *Abūbakr Aḥmad bin al-Husain* above.
- Aḥmad bin 'Alī al'arūḍī* (Nizām-al-din), known as Nizāmī 'arūḍī of Samarḳand (d after A. H. 552), 724-726, 1426; q ib., 1474.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad bin* (Khawājah) *'Alī albukhārī* (or *bin Dāniyāl Badā'ūnī*), father of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (d A. H. 641), 653, 1; q 647-649, 114; 654, 21; 724-726, 385.
- Aḥmad bin 'Alī bin Ja'far*, father of Muḥammad (or Abū Muḥammad), an ancestor of (Amirshāh) Abū Ishāq Injū (A. H. 742-754), q ib., 124.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin al-Ja'ūd* of Yaman, ib., 7.
- Aḥmad bin al-Mu'ayyid*, i. e. (Ajall alafīdāl) Shihāb-al-din of Samarḳand, a good *kaṣidah*-writer, ib., 1429.
- Aḥmad bin al-Rajā* of Harāt (Abū-alwalid), traditions of whom are reported in Al-Bukhārī's صحيح, ib., 623.
- Aḥmad bin Arslān*, مغاليد الكنوز, 2792, III.
- Aḥmad bin 'Āsim alantāki* (d A. H. 240), 1051-1054, 41.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin 'Āṭā Rūdbārī* (Abū 'Abdallāh, d A. H. 369), 647-649, 261.
- Aḥmad bin A'tham al-Kūfi*, see *Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin A'tham* above.
- Aḥmad bin 'Atīyyah*, father of 'Abd-alrahmān Abū Sulaimān (or Abū Salmān) Dārānī (who d A. H. 215), q 647-649, 169.
- Aḥmad bin Bahāl bin Jamāl Kamgū Kanbū*, معدن اخبار احمدی (about A. H. 1023), 121.
- Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh) *Bihkalārī bin* (Shaikh) 'Abd-alghafūr Kuṭb-i-'ālam Shar'i, copyist of 2268 (A. H. 1043), and 2802, 9.
- Aḥmad bin Fadl-allāh Anṣārī*, an ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Husain al-Anṣārī, called (Hāji) Zain-al-din 'Aṭṭār (who d A. H. 806) and a descendant of the great Shaikh 'Abdallāh Anṣārī (who d A. H. 481), q 2289, colophon.
- Aḥmad bin Hajjar al-Haithamī al-Makki*, i. e. (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-din (d A. H. 973), *الترواعى المعرفه* (A. H. 950), Persian translation of, 2571.
- Aḥmad bin Hamdūn*, father of (Shaikh) Abūbakr Muḥammad Farrā of Nishāpūr (who d A. H. 370), q 647-649, 265.
- Aḥmad bin Hamdād*, father of Abū Bashār Muḥammad Anṣārī Rāzī Daulābī (who d A. H. 320), q 724-726, 1066.
- Aḥmad bin Hanbal*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hanbal* above.
- Aḥmad bin Harb* (or *Harb*) of Nishāpūr, much admired by Yahyā bin Ma'ādh Rāzī (who d A. H. 258), 724-726, 723; 1051-1054, 26.
- Aḥmad bin Hasan*, father of Muḥammad Sharif of Bukhārā (the author of the *تحفة اورنگيه*, A. H. 1049), q 2629, 6.
- Aḥmad bin Hasan Maimandī*, foster-brother of (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, and prime-minister of (Sultān) Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd (A. H. 421-432), 724-726, 325; q ib., 180.
- Aḥmad bin Husain*, father of (Sayyid Mufti) Husain alhusaini of Bukhārā (the spiritual guide of Aḥmad Bahā bin Ya'qūb bin Husain who composed the *خزانة الفوائد الجاليلة* in A. H. 752), q 2561.
- Aḥmad bin Husain bin 'Umar*, father of Abūbakr Muḥammad, called Al-Mustazhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislām, of Cāc or Banakīt (who d A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.

- Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm*, i.e. (1) the father of (Shaikh) Abū-bakr Muḥammad Mufid (who d. A. H. 364), q 647-649, 255; (2) the copyist of 1869, VII and VIII.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm almuṣawwami* (or almutawaffi), see *Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm* above.
- Aḥmad bin Ilyās*, i.e. Marjūmak, Turkish version of the قابوس نامه (A. H. 835), q 2153.
- Aḥmad bin 'Isā bin (Tāf) Aḥmad* aldalwi or aldilwi, perhaps aldihlawi, رسالة طالبين در سلوك, 2802, 2.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin 'Isā Kharrāz*, see *Abū Sa'ūd Kharrāz* above.
- Aḥmad bin Ishāq*, father of Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm almuwallad alṣūfi of Marw and Raqqah (who d. A. H. 340 or 342), q 647-649, 237; 724-726, 510.
- Aḥmad bin Isma'īl*, father of (Amir) Naṣr II Sāmāni (A. H. 301-331), q ib., 1421.
- Aḥmad bin Isma'īl Adīb*, see *Adīb* (or *Sharaf-aladilbā*) *Sābir* of Tirmidh above.
- Aḥmad bin Isma'īl bin Hafs*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Sa'ūd (or Abū Sa'ūd) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Mālīni (who d. A. H. 412), q 647-649, 285.
- Aḥmad bin Isma'īl bin Sam'ūn*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-ahusain Muḥammad Nāṭik bi-alḥikmat (who d. A. H. 386 or 387), q ib., 277.
- Aḥmad* (or *Alī*) *bin Ja'far*, father of Abūbākr Muḥammad Kattāni Mīsi, called Ibn Ḥaddād (who d. A. H. 322), q ib., 223; 724-726, 469.
- Aḥmad bin Ja'far*, i.e. (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās Ḥurri (d. A. H. 507), 647-649, 304.
- (Pir) *Aḥmad bin Khalīl*, father of (Pir) Muḥammad 'Azmi of Brussa (the Turkish translator of the اخلاق محسنی, A. H. 974), q 2188.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Khidrawayh* (Abū Hāmid, or Abū 'Abid) of Balkh, the founder of the Khidrawi branch-family of the Cīshī order (b. A. H. 145, d. 240), 647-649, 174; 724-726, 555; 1051-1054, 33; q 647-649, 217; 653, col. 323, No. 5 in the branch-families; 724-726, 554 × 1494.
- Aḥmad bin Kudāmah*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Muwaffiq-al-din almaḥdīsi al-Hanbalī, of the Kādiri order (who d. A. H. 620), q 647-649, 57.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad bin* (Khawājah) *Ḳuṭb-al-dīn Mawūd* Cīshī (b. A. H. 500 or 507, d. 577), 647-649, 106; 654, 12^b.
- Aḥmad bin Lutf-allāh* (Maulawi) Efendi Calabī, q 2361, fol. 622^b.
- Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd*, father of (1) Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Ḥafīz-al-din alhasatī (who d. A. H. 710 or 711), q 2575; (2) (Imām al'ālam) Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, under (Sulṭān) Sanjar, q 724-726, 735.
- Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd*, great-grandfather of Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam Badr-i-Khizāna albalkhi, called Karkhī or Nikū'i (who flourished about A. H. 1089-1091), q 2512; 2967.
- Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd bin Idrīs bin Faḍl-allāh bin* (Shaikh-alislām) *Abi Ishāq al-kāzarūni*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Majd-al-din Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar bin Abibakr alfiruzābādī allughawī alḳuraishī al-yamānī albakrī alshāfi'i (the famous author of the سفر السعادة and the قاموس, who d. A. H. 817), q 2656.
- Aḥmad bin Masrūk*, see *Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk* above.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad bin Mawūd*, see *Aḥmad bin* (Khawājah) *Ḳuṭb-al-dīn Mawūd* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Mubarak*, of the Kādiri order (d. A. H. 570), 647-649, 51.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Mukri (who d. A. H. 366) and his brother Abū-alkāsim Ja'far Mukri (who d. A. H. 378), q 647-649, 258 × 273; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim Ja'far Rāzi (who may be identical with the preceding Abū-alkāsim Ja'far Mukri), q ib., 272; (3) (Shaikh) Abūbākr 'Alī Tarsūsī (who d. A. H. 374), q ib., 268; (4) (Shaikh) Najm-al-din 'Abdallāh alishāhāni (who d. A. H. 721), q ib., 348.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*), grandfather of Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl bin al-Hasan (or bin al-Hasan) alḥusainī, of Jurjān or Astarābād (the great physician and author of the ذخيرة خوارزمشاهی, A. H. 504, the اغراض الطب, A. H. 521, and other works), q 724-726, 1156; 2280.
- (Ḥafīz) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad*, copyist of 861 (A. H. 1009).
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* 'Abdallāh alshahīd, i.e. Nizām-al-din, *fiṣṣ al-waqt* فی شرح خلاصة الحساب (about A. H. 1107), 2252.
- (Shaikh or Imām) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* of Tūs, brother of (Imām) Muḥammad (d. A. H. 517), 647-649, 121; 724-726, 687; 1870 and 1871, 9; q 647-649, 122 × 303 × 307; 1793; 2807, 1; Arabic treatise on mystical topics, 2914, 7; another, رسالة سوانح, small fragment of a Persian commentary on, 1924, 12; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad almuṣawwī*, i.e. Abū Sa'ūd of Samarkand, a poet under (Sulṭān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1424.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad almuṣawwī*, copyist of 1921 (A. H. 1068).
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alshahīdī* alandalusi, i.e. (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās bin 'Irif or 'Irrif (d. A. H. 536), 647-649, 309.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Arābī* of Baṣrah (Abū Sa'īd, d. A. H. 340 or 341), ib., 235.

(Hāfiẓ) *Aḥmad bin* (Hāfiẓ) *Muḥammad Balgrāmī* (A. H. 1130), q 2400, colophon.

(Shaikh-al-ʿarīf) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abūnki* (al-Biyābānki or al-Biyābāni) Rukn-al-dīn 'Alā-aldaulah, see *Abū-almakārim Rukn-al-dīn* above.

(Kādi) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafār* al-Ghaffārī al-kazwīnī of Rai (d. A. H. 975), 724-726, 1265; q ib., 1385; نکارستان (A. H. 959), 606-613; جهان آرا نسخ (A. H. 972), 106-108.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abi Hātim, father of Karimah of Marw (who d. A. H. 460 or 463), q 647-649, 408.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*, see *Abū Sa'īd* (or *Abū Sa'īd*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* above.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin al-Faḥl* (or *al-Faḥl*) Nahāwandī, see *Abū-al-abbās Nahāwandī* above.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hamzah Sūfi, see (Shaikh) *Abū Isma'īl 'Annū* above.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hanbal*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hārūn alšūfi* (Abū-al-abbās), of Arrān, 724-726, 1396.

(Hāfiẓ) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hasan* of Bukhārā (Abū Naṣr), a traditionist, ib., 1466.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Husain*, see *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairi* above.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk*, see *Abū-al-abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk* above.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf, father of (Khawājah) *Muḥammad ʿĪshī* (who d. A. H. 597), q 645, ninth bāb.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Dashtī, father of the poet Jāmi (who d. A. H. 898), q 647-649, 90.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-Kudūri albaghdādī, see (Khawājah Imām) *Abū-alhusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far* above.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawīh, see *Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt, i. e. Nizām-al-dīn (d. A. H. 1003), (اکبرشاہی) or طبقات اکبری to A. H. 1002, 225-232; extract from, 3014.

IND. OFF. II.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nakhshabī Shirkhān, i. e. Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), 651, 23^b; مرآة العارفین, 1854; rubā'is, 2174, ff. 74^b-75^b; تمهيدات, q 1793; 1854; other works, q ib.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad* (or *Muḥammad*) *bin Muḥammad Nāri*, see *Abū-alhusain* (or *Abū-alhusain*) *Nāri* above.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Rāzī, copyist of 2323 (A. H. 1151).

Aḥmad bin (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣādiqī*, copyist of 2189 (A. H. 1067).

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sajāwandi (Majd-al-dīn) of Ghazna, author of a commentary on the Qurān and other works, 724-726, 350.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ alšiddīqī alḥusainī alʿishti, i. e. Nizām-al-dīn, مجمع القصص (A. H. 1060), 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938.

Aḥmad bin Māsūd, father (or grandfather) of (Khawājah) *Qutb-al-dīn Bakhtiyār Ūshī Kāki* (ʿishti (who d. A. H. 633), q 647-649, 112; 653, 15 (2); 654, 16.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad I bin* (Shaikh) *Naṣir-al-dīn bin* (Sultān) *Mahmūd*, known as Farrukhshāh of Kābul, an ancestor of Farid-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

Aḥmad bin Saḥl, see (1) *Abū Zaid Aḥmad* above; (2) *Aḥmad bin Suhail* below.

(Sayyid) *Aḥmad bin* (Sayyid) *Sa'īdkhān*, copyist of 2487 (A. H. 1076).

Aḥmad bin Sayyār Mahdī, grandfather of (Shaikh) *Abū-al-abbās Kāsim bin Kāsim Sayyārī* (who d. A. H. 342), q 647-649, 240.

Aḥmad bin Shādān of Mahnah, wazīr of Toghrulbeg I bin Mikā'il (the first independent Saljūq ruler, d. A. H. 455), 724-726, 526.

Aḥmad bin Sherīḥ, i. e. *Abū-al-abbās* (in the third century of the Hījrah), q ib., 157 x 161.

Aḥmad bin Shi'āib, father of the great traditionist *Abū 'Abd-alrahmān Nasā'i* (who d. A. H. 303), q 2654 and 2655, 8.

Aḥmad bin Suhail (or *bin Saḥl*), father of (Shaikh) *Abū-alhusain* (or *Abū-alhusain*) *'Alī alšūfi* alfushanjī (who d. A. H. 348), q 647-649, 247.

(Maulānā) *Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh or Maulānā) *Sulaimān*, son of the author of the منيع الحريات, and grandfather of *Muḥammad Ridā bin* (Maulānā) *Ghulām* (the collator and annotator of the same in A. H. 1159-1160), q 1562.

Aḥmad bin Tāj alḥairatnābiki, انشاء تاج المجاميع in Arabic, extracts from, 2946, I.

Aḥmad bin Tūlūn, the first Tūlūnide ruler of Egypt (d. A. H. 270), 724-726, 478; q ib., 479.

- Aḥmad bin 'Iṣmar*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-jannāb Najm-al-dīn Kubrā* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Wakab* (Abū Ja'far) of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 270), 647-649, 186; 724-726, 116.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Yahyā Baḡhdādī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or 'Abdallāh) *bin al-Jallā* above.
- Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyari*, i.e. (Shaikh) Sharaf-al-dīn (d. A. H. 782), q 653, 16, No. 41; 2457; مکتوبات, first collection (A. H. 747), 1813; second (A. H. 769), 1844; 1845; third, 1816; fourth, 1847; two mystical treatises, 1849; فالنامه, 714, margin, 2; مفلوقات, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; معدن المعانی (discourses on Sūfism, A. H. 749-751), q 1843; a praise of him in 3052, fol. 3^a.
- Aḥmad bin Yahyā Shīrāzī*, see *Abū-al-abbās Aḥmad bin Yahyā* above.
- Aḥmad bin Yazid bin Ruwaim*, father of Abū Muḥammad Ruwaim (who d. A. H. 303), q 647-649, 143.
- Aḥmad bin Yūsuf bin Faḳīh* (or Faḳīh-al-nās) Ilyās, grandfather of Maṣṣūr bin Muḥammad, q 2296, 1; 2297; 2298.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad II bin* (Shaikh) *Yūsuf bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad*, an ancestor of Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Bulghūrī*, contemporary with the poet Sanā'ī (who d. probably A. H. 545), 724-726, 1559.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Buzurg bin* (Khawājah) *Abd-almu'min*, father of (Shaikh) Shams-al-dīn Turk Pānīpatī, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 25.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Dihlawī*, a pupil of (Mīr) Muḥammad Mi'yānmīr (or Mi'yānjiwī, who d. A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Dīnī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Aḥmad Fakhr-al-dīn*, father of Sa'īd Shīrāzī (the copyist of 1433, A. H. 1049).
- (Maulānā Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fanā'ī* of Khaikhlāl (d. A. H. 975), 724-726, 1374; q ib., 1375.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Farasnāfa* (*Farashnāfa* or *Farash-nāfa*) Cīstī. see *Abū'l Cīstī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fārūqī* Naqshbandī Sīrīndī (d. A. H. 1034 or 1035), 652; 1904, fourth bāb; q 2898; 2915; مکتوبات (collected A. H. 1025), 1891; q 1892; two mathnawīs in his honour, the first styled در منقبت سر طریقت, 2898, 2, fol. 21^a sq.; 4, fol. 34^a sq.; a eulogium on his death, ib., 9^b.
- (Kādi) *Aḥmad Figārī* of Asfarā'īn, a poet, 724-726, 793.
- (Kādi) *Aḥmad Ghaffārī*, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafār* above.
- Aḥmad Ghawī*, father of Ḥusain altabrizī (the author of treatises on Sūfī terms and metaphorical expressions of Sūfīs), q 1920, 8.
- Aḥmad Ghazālī*, see (Shaikh or Imām) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* above.
- Aḥmad Hājībeg*, contemporary with (Mīr) 'Alīshir (who d. A. H. 906), 661, majlis 6.
- (Amīr) *Aḥmad Hājī Kāshgharī*, under (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirza (A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 1558.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad* (or *Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*) *Ḥammād-al-dīn* (or *Ḥmd-al-dīn*) of Wāsiṭ (b. A. H. 657, d. 711), 647-649, 346.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Ḥammādī* of Sarakhs (before A. H. 465), 721-726, 546.
- (Shaikh or Imām) *Aḥmad Ḥanbal*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Ḥusam bin* (Sayyid) *Tābir bin* (Sayyid) *'Abd-al'azīz*, grandfather of (Khawājah) *Mu'min-al-dīn Sijzi* Cīstī bin (Khawājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Ḥasan* (who d. A. H. 632), q 654, 15.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Ḥatīf of* Isfahān (d. A. H. 1198), extracts from the *diwān* of, in 1746.
- Aḥmad Husainī 'Alawī*, i.e. Bahā'i-'Abbās, دستور اعمار و دستور اعمار (an Arabic-Persian dictionary), 2963.
- Aḥmad Husainī Kanūjī*, copyist of 1851 (A. H. 1008).
- (Khawājah or Mīr) *Aḥmad Ḥusām-al-dīn*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Aḥmadī*, i.e. (Shaikh) *Ḥamīd*, likewise a contemporary of Aḥmad Munyari, q ib.
- Aḥmad Ibn Maṣṣūr*, collator of 2183 (A. H. 962).
- (Shaikh-alislām Ḥadrat Shaikh) *Aḥmad-i-Jām*, see *Abū Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Ismā'īl Khunji*, q 2640, end.
- (Amīr) *Aḥmad 'Izz-al-dīn*, an elegy on his death by Sa'īd, in 1117, 9.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Jand*, the teacher of (Kādi) *'Abd-alsamī'* of Andījān (who was still alive in A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 1519.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Jārḡānī* (or *Jārḡānī*) *Jamāl-al-dīn*, of the Kubrawī order (d. A. H. 669), 647-649, 130; q ib., 131.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Juvālgar* of Farḡhāna, a friend of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Sāhīrī, 724-726, 1510.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Kabir*, the eldest son of (Sayyid) *Jalāl Bukhārī* Surkh who went from Bukhārā to India,

- and father of (Sayyid) Jalāl Bukhārī Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān (who d. A.H. 785), and (Sayyid) Rājū Kattāl (who d. A.H. 827), q 647-649, 157; 654, 221; 1846.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Aḥmad Kabīr*, a former owner of 699.
- Aḥmad Kābāl*, a modern commentator of Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī's اخلاق ناصری (composed A.H. 633), q 2155.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh) *Aḥmad Kābuli* Sirhindī, of the Hanafite school and the Naṣhbandī order (b A.H. 971, d 1034), 647-649, 376; مکتوبات, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- Aḥmad Kārjīyākhān*, king of Jilān (ascended the throne A.H. 943, was deposed 974, still alive in 1002), 724-726, 1201.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Kātīb*, copyist of the original MS. from which 2346 was transcribed (A.H. 1180).
- Aḥmadkhān*, i. e. (1) (Sultān) *Aḥmad I of Turkey*, see above; (2) the son of (Shāh) 'Alā'-al-din Bahmanī of Bidar and father of Aḥmadshāh I (who reigned A.H. 825-838), q 654, 222; (3) (Mir) Ghulām, a former owner of 2087; (4) Shihāb-al-din, contemporary with 'Abd-alraḥīm Khānkhānān (the later translator of Bābar's memoirs under Akbar, A.H. 998), q 724-726, 763.
- (Nawwāb) *Aḥmadkhān Bahādūr bin Ghadārfar-aldaulah* Bahādūr, for whom 1142 was written (A.H. 1171).
- (Mir) *Aḥmadkhān Bahādūr Nāṣirjān*, i. e. (Nawwāb) Niẓām-aldaulah of Haidarābād (A.H. 1161-1164), 467; 468; 2836, 8.
- Aḥmadkhān bin Yānuskhān*, father of (Sultān) Abū-Sa'idkhān, the Amir or governor of Kāshghar (A.H. 920-939), and his brother Maṣūrkhān of Moghūlistān, q 724-726, 1551.
- Aḥmad Khidrāwaih*, see *Aḥmad bin Khidrāwaih* above.
- (Pir) *Aḥmad Khwāfi*, i. e. (Khawājah) Ghiyāth-al-din, wazīr of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh, of (Mirzā) 'Alā'-aldaulah, Shāhrukh's grandson and successor in Harāt (A.H. 850), and of the latter's brother (Sultān) Muḥammad (d A.H. 855), and he himself d under (Mirzā) Bābar (A.H. 853-861), 724-726, 660; q ib., 661.
- (Mirzā) *Aḥmad Kufrānī*, governor of Fārs under (Shāh) Tahmāsp (A.H. 930-984), q ib., 159.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Kurd*, a pupil of (Khawājah) Jamāl-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz, q ib., 210.
- Aḥmad Kutb-al-din* of Zanjan, brother of (Khawājah) Ṣadr-al-din Aḥmad Ṣadrjāhān (the prime-minister of Kaikhātū or Kaikhātūn bin Abākākhān, A.H. 690-693), ib., 1295.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Lāhijī*, the uncle of (Kāḍī) 'Abdallāh Yaḳīnī, q ib., 1203.
- Aḥmad Maḡribī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or 'Abdallāh) *Aḥmad Maḡribī* above.
- (Maulawī) *Aḥmad Maḡbāl*, annotator of the وقائع و اقاتع حیدرآباد و گلکنده or نعمت خان عالی (A.H. 1097), Lucknow, A.H. 1259, q 1659, 2.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Ma'rāf*, wrong spelling for Aḥmad Masrūk, see the following item.
- Aḥmad Masrūk*, see *Abū-alabbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk* above.
- (Ustād) *Aḥmad Mi'mār Lāhūrī*, father of Luṭf-allāh Muḥandīs (the author of the منتخب خلاصة الحساب, A.H. 1092), q 2253.
- Aḥmad Mirak Ṣālihi* of Mashhad, under (Shāh) Tahmāsp (A.H. 930-984), 724-726, 699.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad Mirzā bin Abi Sa'id Mirzā* (ascended the throne of Samarḳand in A.H. 873), q ib., 635.
- Aḥmad Nādir*, father of 'Aṭā'-allāh Rashidī (the author of the Persian translation of the Sanskrit Vijagṇita, A.H. 1044), q 2001.
- (Shaikh-alislām Ḥadrat) *Aḥmad Nāmaḳi Jāmi*, see *Abū Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām* above.
- (Mirzā) *Aḥmad Nasīm*, a poet, q 1734, 6.
- (Mir) *Aḥmad Ni'mat-allāhi* almuḥsinī who encouraged (Mirzā) Luṭf-allāh Nithār to write his treatise on the sword and sword-fighting, styled تائید بصارت (probably A.H. 1118), q 3056.
- Aḥmad Niẓām-al-din*, father of 'Alī Ṣadr-al-din almuḥsinī alḥasani (the author of the تحفيس بر قصيدة برد, in Arabic, with Persian translation of the poem and Persian notes), q 2649.
- (Hakim) *Aḥmad Niẓām-al-din*, reply to a letter from (Mirzā) Rūzbahān, 2118, 8, fol. 121^b.
- (Amir Shaikh) *Aḥmad Niẓām-al-din al-Suhailī* (d A.H. 907 or 908), q 757.
- Aḥmad Niẓām-al-din bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh alshahid*, author of a Persian paraphrase and explanation of Bahā'-al-din 'Amili's خلاصة الحساب, styled فيض الحساب (about A.H. 1107), 2252.
- Aḥmad Niẓām-al-din* (or *Niẓām-al-mulk*) bin (Dastūr) *Niẓām-al-din Maḥmūd*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 7^b.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Niẓām-al-din Jikūnī*, a great astronomer, 724-726, 1207.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad Niẓām-al-din Bakhri* of Aḥmadnagar, history of, 2835, 3^c.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Nāḳānī*, 724-726, 320.
- (Shaikh-alislām) *Aḥmad Rādī-al-din bin Kutb-al-din Muḥammad bin Aḥmad-i-Jām*, a grandson of Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaḳi (who d A.H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 67^a.
- Aḥmad Sabzwāri*, copyist of 2164.

- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Ṣadik*, the first khalifah of 'Abd-alkhalīq (Ghuḡdawānī (who d. A. H. 575), q 721-726, 1486.
- Aḥmad Ṣadr-jahān*, i.e. (Khawājah) Ṣadr-aldin of Zanjan, prime-minister of Kaikhātū or Kaikhātūn bin Abūkhākhan (A. H. 690-693), ib., 1294; q ib., 1295.
- (Hāji) *Aḥmad Sa'ūd*, under Shāhjahān, q 335, 3.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Sa'ūd*, q 724-726, 1272.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Sajāwandi* of Ghazna (may be identical with Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sajāwandi above), ib., 349.
- Aḥmadshāh*, the emperor, see *Abū-alnaṣr Muḡāhid-aldīn* above.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh* or *Aḥmad I* of Gujarāt (A. H. 813-845), 438-441, 2; q ib., 3.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh* (or *Shāh Aḥmad*) *Abdālī* of the Panjāb (d. A. H. 1183), 503, daftar II; 527, 12 and 13; q 1712, end.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh I bin Aḥmadkhan* bin 'Alā-aldin Bahmanī of Bidar, see *Abū-alghāzī Shāhshāh-aldin* above.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh II bin Aḥmadshāh I* Bahmanī of Bidar, i.e. *Abū-almuẓaffar 'Alā-aldin* (A. H. 838-862), 407, fol. 69^b sq.; 449, fol. 46^a sq.; q 407, fol. 79^a; 2977.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh II bin Latīfkhān* of Gujarāt (A. H. 961-968), 438-443, 11.
- Aḥmadshāh bin Muẓaffarshāh*, grandfather of (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Maḡmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh* of Gujarāt (who reigned A. H. 863-917), to whom the *ḡuḡn ḡuḡn* was sent (A. H. 791), q 2641.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh Durrānī* (or *Durr-i-Durrānī*), the Afghān conqueror (A. H. 1160-1186), 588, fol. 2^b sq.; 589, fol. 2^b sq.; 3009, second volume, fol. 124^b sq.; 3022, fol. 55^a sq.; q 1715; 2634, colophon; his march into India, for the sixth time, 490, 16; his affairs with the Marāṭhas, shortly before and after the battle of Pāniṣat (A. H. 1174), ib., 3; *ركن المقنع* (theological and mystical speculations), with a commentary (styled *عین البقین*), 2917; a panegyrical poem on the royal author by the commentator, ib., ff. 6^b-9^a.
- Aḥmad Shāhshāh Imād-aldin*, see '*Ādil* (or *Aḥmad*) Imād-aldin above.
- Aḥmad Shīrāzī*, i.e. (Khawājah) Ghīyāth-aldin Sayyidi, wazīr of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh, 724-726, 187.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Sirāj-al-arīfīn*, the younger son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alghaṣūr A'ẓampūri, of the Cīstī order, (a khalīfah of (Shāikh) 'Abd-alkuldūs or 'Abd-alkaddūs, who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 36^b.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Sirāj-aldin* bin Diyā-aldin Yūsuf, a grandson of Aḥmad-i-Jān (who d. A. H. 536), and father of (Khawājah) Ṣafī-aldin, q 2863, ff. 67^b and 68^a.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Sirhindī* bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alahad, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 30^f.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Sumāmī*, a pupil of (Hadrat Shaikh Mir) Muḥammad Miẓāmmir (or Miẓānjiw, who d. A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.
- Aḥmad Sūr*, father of 'Abd-alraḡīm (the author of the *كشف اللغات والاصطلاحات*, about A. H. 950), q 1091; 2465.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Ṭabīb*, famous physician under (Shāh) Isma'il I Ṣafawī (A. H. 909-930), father of (Maulānā) Yahyākhān (or Yahyā Jān) of Jilān (who d. A. H. 967), q 724-726, 1205.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad of Ṭālibātah*, copyist of 2472 (A. H. 1106).
- (Mullā) *Aḥmad Tatawī*, the first compiler of the *تأريخ الفی* (assassinated A. H. 996), 110.
- (Amīr-i-Kabīr) *Aḥmad 'Uṣmī*, father of (Amīr alajāll) Diyā-aldin Maḡdūd (both praised by Anwārī), 2865, 5.
- (Mir) *Aḥmad Yār*, i.e. Shāraf-aldaulah Shāraf-alumārā Bahādūr, brother of Rukn-aldaulah (Mir) Mūsākhān Bahādūr Iḡtishānjang (who d. A. H. 1189), 2836, 12^m.
- Aḥmad Yörkhān Yaktā*, 675, end.
- (Khawājah or Sultān) *Aḥmad Yasawī*, called *Atā*, the founder of the Yasawī branch-family of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 562), 647-649, 75; 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families; q 641; 654, 25.
- Aḡnaf bin Kaīs*, one of the four *عرب طلس*, under the (Khalīf) 'Uṡmān (who d. A. H. 35 or 36), q 647-649, 300; 724 and 725, 16.
- Aḡnaf Hamādūnī*, 724-726, 1023.
- Aḡrār*, i.e. (1) (Mir) 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 1025), 2898, 6^b; (2) (Khawājah) Nāsir-aldin 'Uḡaid-allāh, see 'Abdallāh (better 'Uḡaid-allāh) *Ghuḡjawānī* above.
- Aḡrārī*, i.e. (1) (Shāh Mir) Muḥammad Nūr-allāh Astarābādī, *شرح مننوی* (about A. H. 1073), 1104; *کامد خواجه*, 1181, and probably *حافظ*, 1273; (2) (Khawājah) Ṣalāh-aldin, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Aḡsan*, i.e. Muḥammad, father of Ḥasan (the copyist of 863, A. H. 907).
- Aḡsan*, takhallus of the poet Ṣafārkhān (Mirzā) Aḡsan-allāh bin (Khawājah) Abi-alḡasan (d. A. H. 1073,

- 1081, or 1083), father of the poet Āshnā (who d. A. H. 1077), q 1584; دیوان (A. H. 1039), 1601; poems, 2909, ff. 10^a and 12^a-13^a.
- Aḥsan-allāh*, copyist of 1165 (A. H. 1213).
- Aḥsan-allāh bin* (Shaikh) *Ḥidāyat-allāh*, copyist of 320 (A. H. 1201), may be identical with the preceding copyist.
- Aḥsan-allāhkhān*, father of (Nawwāb) *Ja'farikhān* Muḥammad (the Nāẓim of Bāngālāh, A. H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178), q 2998, second Inshā, fol. 102^a.
- Aḥsankhān* (Sultān) *Ḥasan* (d. A. H. 1120), 627, fifth part.
- Aḥwal*, i. e. Farid of Iṣfahān, panegyrist of the Sā'idis, 721-726, 873.
- Aibak*, i. e. (1) 'Izz-al-dīn, with the title of (Malik) Mu'izz, founder of the Mamlūk dynasty in Egypt (A. H. 650 or 652), ib., 499; (2) (Sultān) Kutb-al-dīn of Dihli (A. H. 602-607), 104, fol. 206^b sq.; 105, fol. 218^b sq.; 119, fol. 306^b sq.; 209; 210; 211, fol. 246^b sq.; q 724-726, 1521.
- Aidarāsi*, i. e. (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh, founder of the 'Aidarāsi branch-family of the Cīstī order, q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.
- Aidukhān*, one of the alleged successors of Tātār, q 724, fol. 541^b.
- (Hāfiz) *'Ain-al-dīn*, great-grandfather of (Hāfiz) Muḥammad Sa'īd bin (Hāfiz) Karam-allāh bin (Hāfiz) Salmān Maḥmūd (who composed the رسالہ محمد سعيد A. H. 1102), q 2211.
- 'Ain-al-dīn Taḥḥid*, i. e. Muḥammad, the copyist of 1652.
- (Hadrat) *'Ain-al-kunūt* of Hamadān, see *'Abdullāh bin Muḥammad al-Miḡnājī* above.
- 'Ain-al-kunūt and Ḥārānshāh*, story of, 2905, 1.
- (Hakim) *'Ain-al-mulk*, the physician of Shirāz (d. A. H. 1003), father of Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Abdallāh of Shirāz (the editor of the رقعات شیخ ابو الفضل, the لطیف ادویه, and other works), q 1479; 2207; 2325.
- 'Ain-al-mulk Ḥusain* al-Ash'arī, wazīr of (Sultān) Nāsir-al-dīn Kubācāh of Sind (A. H. 607-625), q 737.
- 'Ain-al-urafā*, see (Shaikh Shāh) *Abū-al-barakāt* (or *Abū-al-barakāt*) 'Isā above.
- 'Ain-al-zamān* Jamāl-al-dīn Kīlākī or Kīlī, a khalifah of Najm-al-dīn Kubrā (who d. A. H. 618), 724-726, 1196; q 647-649, 124; 724-726, 1401.
- (Hadrat) *'A'ishah* Ṣadīkah bint Abībakr (Umm-'Abd-allāh), Muḥammad's third wife (b. A. D. 614 d. A. H. 58), 136, 23; 647-649, 379; q ib., 20.
- 'A'ishah Bīnū Begum* (about A. H. 1047), q 2178, fol. 1^a.
- (Maulānā) *'Aishi* (formerly Mīhnatī) of Ḥiṣār-i-Kuhis-tān (or Ḥiṣār Shādman), under Akbar, 724-726, 576.
- 'Ajabmalik*, one of the characters in the love-story گلرین in 2852.
- 'Ajā'ib Rāi Kāyath*, father of Rāi Salāmātrāi, q 702.
- Ajali*, see (Hakim al-ajall) *Abū Maṣṣūr* Kaṭarān bin Maṣṣūr above.
- 'Ajīb* of Khujand, a poet, 724-726, 1526.
- 'Ajiz*, takhalluṣ of Narāyan Kūl of Kashmir, تازیغ کشمیر (A. H. 1122), 511; 512; 2847.
- Ajri*, i. e. Hasanbeg of Tabriz, a poet, 667, 429.
- (Pandit) *Ājādhā Parshād*, تحفة پنجاب or پنجابنامہ (about A. D. 1854), 2528.
- Akābirkhān*, i. e. 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad Amin Bākharzi, منتخب (A. H. 1130), 2113.
- Ākājān* bin (Hājī Amir) Ḥusain, known as Arash Oghlū Arashī, copyist of 1241 (A. H. 969).
- (Al) *Ākājī*, see (Amir) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alayghā'ī* above.
- Ākākḥān*, father of Yūlūkḥān or Pūlūkḥān (an Amir at the court of Gulkundah, contemporary with Taghrā of Mashhad, who d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), q 1587, XII.
- Ākākḥān* (A. H. 1008), q 1487.
- (Khawājah) *Ākāl Mir* of Hamadān, wazīr of (Shāh) Tahmāsp (A. H. 930-984), 724-726, 1041.
- Ākāl Mullā* of Kazwin, a poet, ib., 1260.
- Ākāl Zamān* Zarkash, father of the poet Maṣ'ūd of Iṣfahān (contemporary with Nasrābādī who wrote his tadhkirah A. H. 1083-1092), q 1743, 9.
- (Mīrzā) *Ākbal*, under Tipū Sultān (A. H. 1197-1213), احوال باغ ام, 2813.
- Akbar I*, the emperor (Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad, b. A. H. 949, reigned 963-1014), histories, short chronicles, and accounts of, 119, fol. 398^b sq.; 120, fol. 535^a sq.; 121, ff. 63^b sq. and 146^b sq.; 123; 124, ārayish VI; 126, ārayish VI, 3; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 6; 129, maḳālāh XII; 130, second bāb, fol. 32^b sq.; 222, 1 and 5; 223, 4; 225-232, tabaḳāh I; 233, second part; 235-263; 289; 290, fol. 95^b sq.; 291-296 and 299-304, maḳālāh II; 312, second volume; 313; 325, fol. 26^a sq.; 326, fol. 33^b sq.; 327; 332-335; 394, first gulshan, 1; 396, fol. 38^a sq.; 397, fol. 57^a sq.; 398, fol. 37^a sq.; 399, fol. 30^a sq.; 400, fol. 41^a sq.; 405, 1; 408, 2 and 3; 409, fol. 69^b sq.; 412-414; 426, maḳālāh IV; 428; 430, 6, fol. 161^a sq.; 470, fol. 173^a sq.; 513, kism III; 724, end of ff. 150^b-179^a; 728, 1; 2835, 8; 2838,

- faṣl X; 3009, first volume, ff. 197^a sq. and 365^a sq.; 3010; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b and 140^b sq.; 3013, fol. 39^a sq.; 3022, fol. 37^b sq.; q 191; 507, fol. 78^a; 614; 617-649, 308 × 367; 650; 651, 22^b × 29; 724-726, 231 × 237 × 245 × 246 × 332 × 351 × 352 × 394 × 396-398 × 409 × 411-418 × 420 × 421 × 522 × 574 × 576 × 585-589 × 594 × 596 × 603 × 639-641 × 701 × 701 × 703 × 704 × 776 × 802 × 834 × 903 × 1011 × 1012 × 1108 × 1213 × 1218 × 1220 × 1221 × 1259 × 1262 × 1344 × 1395 × 1447 × 1503 × 1552^b; 731; 787; 1435; 1439; 1441; 1443; 1446; 1449; 1464; 1484; 1488; 1704; 1743, 16 × 25; 1762, 6; 1764, 3; 1951; 1972; 1983; 1988; 2034, colophon; 2064; 2066, 1; 2118, 1; 2122; 2205, ff. 62^b-72^a; 2266; 2383; 2481; 2632; 2696, end; 2765, 2nd folio; 2965; 3052, colophon; Institutes of Akbar, 264-270; q 1435; Amirs, Mullās, Shaikhs, Kādīs, and poets of his reign, 233, fol. 208^b sq.; biographies of famous Amirs, Nawwās, Khāns, etc., 622-629; famous men of his reign in general, 705, ṭabaḳah VIII; Transoxanian poets contemporary with him and Jahāngir, 3023; his annexation of Mālwa (A. H. 977), 409, fol. 160^a sq.; his subjugation of Sind (A. H. 1001), ib., fol. 173^b sq.; 436, 4; political events, leading to the subjugation of Kashmir, under Akbar, 3035; his conquest of, 724-726, 589 × 599; his march to the Panjāb, to quell the rebellion of his brother, the viceroy of Kābul, and his visit to the great Cīstī Shaikh Jalāl-al-dīn bin Maḥmūd alfarūkī althānisarī, 654, 31; imprisonment of the poet Itābī by him, q 2205; tarmāns of Akbar, 2067, ff. 290^a, 293^b, and 375^b; 2808, 2; letters, written partly in his name by Abū-alfaḍl, and partly addressed to him, 271-286; 2118, 6; those addressed to him by Faḍlī, 1479, 1; those exchanged between him and Shāh 'Abbās I, 2067, ff. 41^b and 260^a; letters and historical documents by him, in 411; congratulatory letters by him, 2122, seventh faṣl; orders and notes by him, ib., sixth faṣl; letter of condolence upon his death, from Shāh 'Abbās I to the emperor Jahāngir, 2067, fol. 134^b sq.; eulogium of Akbar, 2205, fol. 62^b sq.; his mausoleum at Sikandra, 731, fol. 103^b sq.; the revenue system during his reign, 432; works written or translated at his request or by his order, 110 sq.; 216-219; 508; 619; 767 sq.; 1928 sq.; 1955; 1998 sq.; 2918 sq.; 2979, 4; 2989.
- Akbar* (or *Akbarshāh*) II, see *Abū Naṣr Akbarshāh* above.
- Akbar*, i.e. (1) (Mir) 'Alī Muḥammad, copyist of 1634 (A. H. 1148) and author of prose-epilogues to Nos. 1 and 2 in the same copy; (2) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ḥusainī (the collector of the *al-kawā'id* or discourses of Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gīsūdārāz who d. A. H. 825), q 1856; (3) Muḥammad, copyist of 2129 (in Shāh 'Alam's reign); (4) Muḥammad Arzānī bin (Mir Hājī) Muḥammad Muḥim (d. after A. H. 1130), *ṭibb al-kabrī* (A. H. 1112), 2339; 2340; an abridgement of (styled *مختصرات اکبری*), 2341; 2345, 2; *قربادین قادری* (A. H. 1126-1130), 2342; 2343; *قربادین قادری* (A. H. 1126-1130), 2344; other works of his, q 2339; (5) Sikandar bin Muḥammad Maḥjūh, *مرآة سکندری* (A. H. 1020 or 1022), 438-443; 3015.
- Akbar bin Muḥammad*, i.e. (Amir or Shāh) 'Alī, *لوامع* (A. H. 1107), 1900.
- Akḍasi* of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1003), *ساتینامه*, 1766, fol. 41^b sq.; q 724-726, 711; ghazals, in 1762, 10.
- (Al) *Akhḍa'*, father of Sarūḳ of Hamadān, q 724-726, 1030.
- Akhī 'Alī Miṣrī*, contemporary with, and disciple of, 'Alā-al-daulah Simnāni (who d. A. H. 736), ib., 461.
- Akhī C'alabi*, *ذخيرة العقبي في شرح صدر التريفة* (between A. H. 891 and 901), q 2608.
- (Shaikh) *Akhī Faraj Zanḡānī* (or Farrukh Raiḡhānī, d. A. H. 457), 647-649, 146; 724-726, 1293; q 647-649, 147 × 322.
- Ākhīr-al-zamān*, epithet of Imām Mahdī (who disappeared A. H. 265 or 266), 157, fol. 222^b sq.
- Akhī Sirāj*, i.e. (Shaikh) Sirāj-al-dīn 'Uthmān, the tenth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya' (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324. No. 10 in the khalīfas; 654, 23; q 653, col. 324. No. 11 in the khalīfas.
- Akhī Turk*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Ḥusām-al-dīn Ḥasan bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan (or bin Ḥusain) Čalabi (who d. A. H. 683), q 630, faṣl VI; 647-649, 138.
- (Shāh) *Akhsatān* or *Akhtasān*, see *Abū-al-muẓaffar Jalāl-al-dīn* above.
- Akhsikati*, i.e. (Afzal-al-mutakaddimin) *Aḥir-al-dīn* (d. A. H. 608), 724-726, 1528; q ib., 1400 and 1481; 903; 1766; *ديوان*, 1029.
- Akhṭab* bin Sa'batah bin Tuḳailah, grandfather of Sa'fiyyah bint Hayy (the ninth wife of Muḥammad, who d. A. H. 36, 50, or 52), q 647-649, 383.
- Akhṭar*, i.e. Wālā, prince of Hurmūz, exploits and adventures of, in the *کارنامه* or *کارتنامہ* of Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 2083-2087; fragments of, 1764, 5; 2982, 2.
- Ākhund Darwīza* Ningarhāri, see *'Abd-al-kurīm bin Maḥdūm*, No. 1 above.
- Ākhund Mullā Zāda*, known as Mullā Zāda-i-(Mullā) Ghiyāth-al-dīn, father of (Hājī) Muḥammad Bah-rām (the author of the *شرح شمس‌تاریخ*), q 2040.
- (Khawājah) *Ākibat Maḥmūd* bin (Khawājah) Muḥammad, father of (Khawājah) 'Abd-al-kurīm (the author of the *بیان واقع*), completed A. H. 1199), q 566.
- Ākīfī* of Jīlān, a good astronomer and poet, 724-726, 1225.

- '*Ākil*, i. e. Muḥammad Ghairat, a poet, q 1688.
- '*Alī bin Abī Tālib* (Abū Zaid), brother of the fourth Khalīf 'Alī (who d A. H. 40), 168, bāb III.
- (Mir) '*Ākil Hamadnī*, a poet, 667, after No. 534.
- '*Ākīlī*, i. e. Sharīf Hamzah, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Mansūr Muḥammad al-Auṣārī (who d A. H. 430), q 647-649, 293.
- (Nawwāl) '*Ākīlkhān*, one of Shāhjahān's Amirs, letters from and to, in 2122; 3047, fol. 7^a sq.
- '*Ākīlkhān bin Shukr-allākhān*, letters to, by (Mirzā) 'Abd-alḥādīr Bidil (who d A. H. 1133), 2116; 2117.
- '*Ākīlkhān Rāzi*, i. e. (Mir) 'Alī 'Askari bin Muḥammad Takī bin Muḥammad Kāsim alkhawfī (d A. H. 1108), q 2212; واقعات عالمی (to A. H. 1076), 345; 346; mathnawīs: شعر و درویش (A. H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635; مهر و ماہ (A. H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; Dakhnī version of the same by Miyan Nusratī (styled عشق مرقع, A. H. 1068), q 1634, 2; مرقع, 1638; ثمرات الحیات (A. H. 1053), 1896.
- (Al) '*Ākūr*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Ifusain bin Muḥammad alfurūzābādī, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shahrīyār Kāzarūnī (who d A. H. 426), q 647-649, 292.
- '*Ākīl-hādī 'ashar* (the eleventh reason) honorary epithet of (1) (Amir) Ghiyāth-aldin Mansūr of Shirāz (who d A. H. 948 or 949), 724-726, 204; (2) Nasir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (who d A. H. 672), ib., 1007.
- '*Akmal*, i. e. Muḥammad Kamāl bin Kamāl-aldin Afīdal bin Kamāl Muḥammad alwā'iz, copyist of 2296, 1 and 2 (A. H. 1083 and 1088).
- '*Akram*, i. e. (1) Muḥammad al-Kātib, copyist of 762 (A. H. 1103); (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī alhanafī albarāsawī, سواعب الانوار (A. H. 1135-1142), 654; q ib., 36-38; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ghanimat of Ganjāh in the Panjāb (d about A. H. 1110), نیرنگ عشق (A. H. 1096), 1649-1651; ساقینامو, 1652.
- '*Āksunkar*, father of the Atābeg Zangī of Mausil (whose wazir Jamāl-aldin Abū Ja'far Muḥammad was from A. H. 541-558), 724-726, 848.
- (Al) '*Akūf*, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-al-khair altainātī above.
- '*Akwān*, the Diw, 872, end of book I.
- '*Alā*, father of Abū 'Umar of Paṣrah (one of the seven Qurān-readers), q 724-726, 111.
- '*Alā*, i. e. Nūr-allāh, a treatise on the china-root (A. H. 944), q 2336, 1.
- (Mirzā) '*Alā-aldawlah*, grandson and successor of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh in Harāt (A. H. 850), q 721-726, 660.
- '*Alā-aldawlah Abū Ja'far* Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyār Ibn Kākawāh, Amir or ruler of Isfahān (A. H. 398-433), q 2149; 2218.
- '*Alā-aldawlah Bakhtishāh* (or ibn Bakhtishāh), father of Daulatshāh of Samarkand (who completed his تذکره الشعرا A. H. 892 and d 900), q 656.
- (Shaikh) '*Alā-aldawlah Sinnadūi*, see 'Abd-almakūrīm Rukn-aldin above.
- '*Alā-aldin*, father of (1) Muḥammad (the copyist of 986, A. H. 976); (2) Uwais Ādam (the author of the مفتاح کلمات, A. H. 900), 1176; q 1151.
- '*Alā-aldin*, ruler of the province of Jibāl, contemporary with the poet Auwari (who d A. H. 585 or 587), q 724 and 725, 12.
- '*Alā-aldin*, copyist of 2185 (A. H. 1076).
- (Maulānā) '*Alā-aldin*, a disciple of the calligrapher (Maulānā Sulṭān) 'Alī (who d A. H. 919), q 724-726, 694.
- (Mir) '*Alā-aldin*, q 1043.
- '*Alā-aldin*, known as Lār Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ridā, copyist of 648 (A. H. 1120).
- (Sulṭān) '*Alā-aldin III*, i. e. 'Alā-aldin bin Maḥmūd-shāh bin Muḥammadshāh (who ascended the throne of Bidar A. H. 924), history of, in 2835, 3^a; 2838, fust 11.
- '*Alā-aldin* (Khawājah) '*Abdallāh II* bin 'Alam-aldin (Khawājah) 'Abd-al'aziz, father of Rukn-aldin (Khawājah) 'Abd-alrahmān al-kabir, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Panipatī (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- '*Alā-aldin Abū 'Alī* bin Hasan bin Husain, called Jahānsūz, king of Ghūr, contemporary with Nizāmī 'arūdī (who d after A. H. 552), q 724-726, 1426.
- (Sulṭān) '*Alā-aldin Abū-almuẓaffar Akmalshāh II*, see 'Akmalshāh II above.
- (Sulṭān) '*Alā-aldin Abū-almuẓaffar Hasan*, see 'Abd-almuẓaffar 'Alā-aldin Hasan (or 'Hasanushāh) above.
- (Sulṭān) '*Alā-aldin Abū-almuẓaffar Husainshāh* of Bangālāh (A. H. 904-927), q 2768.
- (Shaikh Maulānā) '*Alā-aldin alābīshī* (or alābīzi or even alābīr) alkuhistānī, of the Nakshbandī order, i. e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Mu'min (d A. H. 892), 632, fol. 31^b sq.
- (Maulānā or Shaikh) '*Alā-aldin 'Alī* (or 'Nawī), the sixth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, fol. 324, No. 6 in the khalīfas; 654, 23^f; 724-726, 389.

- '*Alā-aldīn 'Alī bin Abi-alḥazm* (wrongly *ibn al-ḥarām*) al-kurāshī of Damascus, called *Ibn al-Nafīs*, author of *موجز* (d. A. H. 687), 724-726, 438.
- (*Ḳuṭb-i-Abdāl Shaikh*) '*Alā-aldīn 'Alī bin Ahmad Šābir*, of the *Čishti* order (d. A. H. 690), 654, 24; q 647-649, 118; 654, 25.
- '*Alā-aldīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Ḳūshjī* (d. A. H. 879), q 724-726, 928; collaborator in the *زنج* *رسالة* (A. H. 823-841), 2233-2236; *في رسالة در علم الهيئة*, 2240; 2241; 2252; 3072; *رساله در علم حساب*, 2242-2245; 2254, 8; *سلم السما*, q 2237; *شرح تجريد*, q 724-726, 167.
- (*Maulānā*) '*Alā-aldīn Andhīpati*, a pupil of *Nizām-aldīn Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 26.
- '*Alā-aldīn (Shāh) Arslān* (otherwise *Nār-aldīn Arslān*), the Atābeg (who ascended the throne of *Maṣṣil* A. H. 589), to whom *Nizāmī's* *هفت بکر* (A. H. 593) was dedicated, 972, 4; 2868, 3.
- '*Alā-aldīn 'Aḡmalik bin Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad al-Juwainī* (d. A. H. 681 or 683), *چهارنگشای* (A. H. 658), 170.
- (*Amir Sayyid*) '*Alā-aldīn Andhī* (put to death A. H. 998), 647-649, 372; 724-726, 403.
- (*Shaikh*) '*Alā-aldīn bin 'As'ad* (or bin 'Umar bin 'As'ad) *Lahūrī* *Bangālī*, the pupil and successor of *Sirāj-aldīn 'Uṭṭmān Akhī Sirāj* and eleventh *khālifāh* of *Nizām-aldīn Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 11 in the *khālifas*; 654, 23; q 653, col. 324, No. 12 in the *khālifas*.
- '*Alā-aldīn bin Hibat-allāh Sabzwārī*, i.e. *Muḥammad*, called *Ghiyāth al-ṭālib* (or *al-mutaṭabbih*), *زندة رسالة في وجع* (A. H. 871), 2302; *قوانين العلاج*, q ib.
- (*Maulānā*) '*Alā-aldīn bin (Maulānā) Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain of Lār*, 724-726, 263.
- '*Alā-aldīn bin Maḥmūdshāh*, see '*Alā-aldīn III* above.
- '*Alā-aldīn bin Muḥammad Gisudarāz*, q 654, 22^a.
- (*Khawājah*) '*Alā-aldīn Ghujdawānī*, sayings and traditions of, in 1919, 4.
- '*Alā-aldīn Gurgīnshāh bin (Hājī) Saif-aldīn Nusrat bin Kāhīnār II*, ruler of *Lār* (b. A. H. 749, d. 823), q 724-726, 261.
- '*Alā-aldīn Ḥasān Čānpātī* of *Gulbargah*, see (*Sultān*) '*Abū-al-muẓaffar 'Alā-aldīn Ḥasān* (or *Ḥasānshāh*) above.
- (*Hākim*) '*Alā-aldīn Jubbānī*, a clever physician, 724-726, 1215.
- (*Maulānā*) '*Alā-aldīn Kāshgharī*, ib., 1556.
- (*Shaikh* or *Imām*) '*Alā-aldīn Khwārizmī*, ib., 1403 × 1410.
- (*Shaikh*) '*Alā-aldīn Kuraishī* (*Abū-alfāṭh*), a pupil of (*Shaikh*) *Muḥammad Gisudarāz* (who d. A. H. 825), q 654, 22^a.
- '*Alā-aldīn Maḥmūd*, praised by *Anwarī*, 2865, 23.
- (*Sultān*) '*Alā-aldīn Maḥmūdshāh bin (Sultān) Muḥammadshāh*, the last of the *Sayyids*, 119, fol. 306^b sq.
- '*Alā-aldīn Maudūd*, praised by *Anwarī*, 2865, 23.
- (*Khawājah*) '*Alā-aldīn Muḥammad*, father of the poet *Salman of Sawah* (who d. A. H. 778 or 779), q 724-726, 1008; 1237.
- '*Alā-aldīn Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) the eldest son of *Bahā-aldīn Walad* and elder brother of *Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī* (who d. A. H. 672), 630, *fasl X*, a, 1; (2) the second son of *Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī* (killed A. H. 645), ib., *fasl X*, b, 2; (3) praised by *Anwarī*, 2865, 23; (4) the *Isma'īlī* ruler (about A. H. 633), q 2155; (5) the *wazir* of *Faryūmad*, under (*Sultān*) *Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhān Ilkhānī* (A. H. 716-736), q 724-726, 769.
- (*Khawājah*) '*Alā-aldīn Muḥammad 'Attār* *albukhārī*, of the *Nakshbandī* order (d. A. H. 802), 632, 5 × 7 × 8; 647-649, 85; 724-726, 1490; q 647-649, 88; 724-726, 346 × 1491; 1851; *رساله ميمونة*, 1919, 3; *كلمات قدسية*, 1920, 5.
- (*Khawājah*) '*Alā-aldīn Muḥammad bin Abi Turāb* *Gulistāna alḥusainī*, *منهج اليقين*, a Persian commentary on *كتاب الزوجة* (A. H. 1081), q 2667.
- (*Shāh*) '*Alā-aldīn Muḥammad bin Khwārizmshāh* of *Khurāsān*, the maternal grandfather of (*Shaikh*) *Bahā-aldīn Walad Muḥammad bin al-Ḥusain bin Ahmad (Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī's* father, who d. A. H. 628), q 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557.
- (*Sultān*) '*Alā-aldīn Muḥammad (Shāh) Khilji* of *Dihli* (A. H. 695-715 or 716), 18, seventh *kīm*; 211, fol. 158^b sq.; 430, 4; 724 and 725, fol. 39^a sq.; q 653, 9 (4), and col. 325, No. 16; 654, 27; 724-726, 383; 1187, 11; 2297; *qasidas* in his honour by *Amir Khusrāu*, 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; the first three and the last part of the same poet's *Khamseh* dedicated to him, 1186, 6 sq.; a *mathnawī* in honour of him by (*Amir*) *Ḥasān Dihlawī* (who d. A. H. 727), 1224, fol. 71^b sq.
- (*Shaikh*) '*Alā-aldīn Muḥammad Manj-i-daryā*, the eldest son of (*Shaikh*) *Badr-aldīn Sulaimān* and grandson of (*Shaikh*) *Farid-aldīn Mas'ūd Ganj-i-shakar* (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^c); 654, 17, III, A^a.
- (*Maulānā*) '*Alā-aldīn Nailī*, see '*Alā-aldīn 'Alī* above.
- (*Shaikh*) '*Alā-aldīn Tūsi*, pupil and successor of (*Shaikh*) *Wajih-aldīn Abū Ḥafṣ* and founder of the *Tūsi* family of the *Čishti* order, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the families.

- '*Alā-almulk*, tho wazīr, q 724-726, 1462.
- (Amir) '*Alā-almulk bin* (Mir) *Jahānshāh bin Kutb-aldin Mubashshir*, ruler of Lār (d probably A. H. 895), q ib., 261.
- (Amir) '*Alā-almulk bin* (Amir) *Kutb-aldin Mu'ayyad II bin* (Amir) *Kālinjār I*, ruler of Lār (d A. H. 731), q ib.
- '*Alā bin Sa'īd*, translator of a Hindū treatise concerning Tābaristān into Arabic (A. H. 197), q 568.
- '*Alā'i*, see *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) '*Alā'i* above.
- '*Alā-i-Sanjari*, father of the poet (Amir) *Hasan Dihlawi* (who d A. H. 727), q 654, 23ⁿ.
- (Shaikh) '*Alak* (or '*Ilk*) of Kāzwin, 721-726, 1232.
- (Kādi) '*Alā Karahrādi* (or *Karaji*), ib., 994.
- Alam*, takhalluṣ of (Sāhib Mir) *Muhammadi*, son of (Khawājah Mir) *Muhammadi Dard* (who d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1198, or 1202) and father of *Muhammad Nasir Muhammad* *Ranj* (the author of the *ااصل الاصول*, about A. H. 1221), q 2975.
- (Mir) '*Ālam*, see *Abū-alkāsim bin Raḡi-aldin* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Ālam-aldin*, the second son of (Shaikh) '*Āla-aldin Muhammad Mauji-daryā* (see above), q 654, 17, III, A (a).
- (Khawājah) '*Ālam-aldin* '*Abd-al-aziz bin* (Khawājah) *Hasām-aldin* '*Abdallāh Kabir*, father of (Khawājah) '*Āla-aldin* '*Abdallāh II*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldin Panipati* (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- '*Ālam-althadī*, i. e. *Murtadā* (flourished about A. H. 653), *تبصرة العوام في معرفة مقالات الانام*, 2510.
- (Shaikh) '*Ālam-allah* *Muḥaddith* (d A. H. 1038), 2898, 9^b.
- '*Ālam Bahādur Kutb-aldin Muhammad Mu'azzanshāh*, see *Bahādurshāh*, the emperor, below.
- (Khān) '*Ālam bin Hamdam Kūka*, under Akbar, 724-726, 416.
- (Shaikh) '*Ālam bin* (Shaikh) '*Mansūr bin Shaikh-i-Auliya* (known as (Shaikh) '*Pudh*), of the Cīshiti order, q 654, 29.
- '*Ālamgīr I* (*Aurangzib*), the emperor (A. H. 1068-1118), extent of his empire, 126, ārayish VII, 4; history of the whole or parts of his reign: 124 and 125, ārayish VII; 126, ārayish VII, 1; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 7, first section; 129, makālāh XIII; 130, second bāb, fol. 44^b sq.; 332, second volume; 333, fol. 493^b sq.; 334, third volume; 335; 345-357; 358-361, fāsl 1; 362; 363, fol. 335^a sq.; 365-369; 395, fol. 79^b sq.; 396, fol. 157^b sq.; 397, fol. 318^a sq.; 398, fol. 189^a sq.; 399, fol. 189^b sq.; 401, first section; 402; 405, 2; 406 (a few extracts only); 408, 1 (extracts only); 409, ff. 105^a sq., and 140^a sq.; 430, 6, fol. 204^b sq.; 2835, 8; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; 3011; 3012; 3013, fol. 198^a sq.; short compendia or chronicles of his reign: 362, ff. 328^a-342^b; 426, makālāh IV; 428; a summary of events

in the last three years of it, in 392, preface; 2834; q 5 and 27 (vol. V), colophon; 122; 123; 132 and 198, colophon; 206; 212, 221, 231, 241 (first part), 252, 255, 312 (first volume), and 328, colophon; 338; 340; 311; 358, colophon; 385; 389; 393; 427; 445; 486; 507, fol. 83^a; 554, 591, and 596, colophon; 598, lly-leaf; 629; 641 and 650, colophon; 654, 35; 659, colophon; 670; 743, fol. 243^a; 758, 767, 805, 824, 865 (book I), 883, 918, 966, 1001, 1016, 1036, 1067, 1070, 1071, 1088, 1090 (daftar) IV, 1092, 1180, 1210, 1233, 1247, 1388, 1400, 1458, 1469, and 1479, colophon; 1502, fol. 1^a; 1503 and 1548, colophon; 1563, fol. 87^a; 1582; 1624; 1625; 1634; 1649; 1657, 1 and 2; 1658; 1659; 1672; 1674; 1693, margin, ff. 56^b sq., 59^a, and 59^b; 1700, R, 29; 1741, 1, fol. 11^b; 1774, 1865, and 1884, colophon; 1929; 1937, Parva I, and 1939, colophon; 1964; 1989; 2009; 2011; 2017; 2022; 2090; 2095; 2106; 2108 and 2110, colophon; 2111; 2114; 2118, 1; 2158-2160, colophon; 2172; 2191 and 2192, colophon; 2211; 2212; 2226 and 2238, colophon; 2259; 2305 and 2325, colophon; 2337; 2339; 2351; 2393; 2437; 2440, text and colophon; 2460; 2505 and 2580, colophon; 2590; 2593; 2629, 6; 2659; 2696, end; 2705; 2707; 2715, 3, and 2784, colophon; 2834; 2894, colophon; 2898, 1-6, end; 2899; 2909, ff. 114^a and 114^b; 2920 and 2950, colophon; 2952; 2966 and 2971, colophon; 2998, second Inshā, fol. 66^a; 3023, colophon; 3024; 3036; 3054, ff. 14^a, 21^a, and 21^b; 3056; *Sultān*, contemporary with '*Ālamgīr*, 126, ārayish VII, 5; '*Ulamā* and other eminent men of his reign, ib., ārayish VIII, 2; Saints of his time, 396, fol. 271^b sq.; names and titles of his family, relations, and officials, 415, 5; his children, 126, ārayish VII, 3; his eminent qualities, ib., 2; events in the Carnatic during his reign, 501, 1; military transactions in the Dakhan under him, 445; conquest of Bijāpūr by him (A. H. 1097), 454; 455; deposition and imprisonment of (*Sultān*) *Abū-alhasan Kutbshāh*, called *Tanāshāh* (A. H. 1098), 409, fol. 140^a sq.; 465, bāb VII; 469, fol. 106^a sq.; 2839 and 2840, bāb VII; statistical accounts of India under '*Ālamgīr*, 415, 4^a; state-papers, documents, and letters written in his name by (Shaikh) *Abū-alfath* and others, 371; 372; 2090-2092; letters, notes, orders, etc., issued by him or written in his reign, 370; 373-384; 411; 415, 6; 427; 2114; 2122, sixth faṣl; 2998, fol. 66^a; letters addressed to him, 2118, 6; 2538, 8; 2946, 11^a; letters and farmāns by him, 731, fol. 59^b sq.; other farmāns, 2114, second kism; 2815; 2816; *Shāhjahān's* admonitions, related by him, in 415, 6; praise of '*Ālamgīr*, in prose and verse, 1586, 6, XVII; 3035, fol. 70^b sq.; 3054, fol. 15^a; a congratulatory letter on his accession, by *Mu'in-aldin*, 2122, seventh faṣl; eulogy on, in the *جلوسه* of *Tughra* of *Mashhad*, 1586, 6, XIV; elegy on his death, in *mathnawi-baits*, 3054, fol. 44^a sq.; chronogram on the same, ib., fol. 45^a.

'*Ālamgir II*, the emperor (A.H. 1167-1173), 130, second hāb, fol. 168^b sq.; 205; 427; q 130, ff. 1^a and 3^a; 424; 1955 and 2403, colophon.

(Maulānā) '*Ālami* of Dārābjird, a poet, 724-726, 156.

(Shāh) '*Ālankhān* (or *Shāh 'Ālam*) bin Maḥmūdkhān, father of (Hāfiz) Raḥmatkhān (or Raḥmat, the author of *حلاصة الأنساب*, who d. A.H. 1188), 587; q 583.

'*Ālamshāikh*, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 70^a.

Ālanjakhān, one of the ancestors of the Tātars and Moghuls, q 724, fol. 541^b.

(Sayyid Mir) '*Ālawī*, i.e. Muḥammad Badḥa'i (under Husainshāh Sultān of Bangālāh, A.H. 904-927), (*هداية الزامي*) or *هداية الزامي*, 2768; 2769.

'*Ālawīkhān*, i.e. (Hakim Mu'tamad-al-mulūk) Muḥammad Ḥashim bin (Hakim) Muḥammad Ḥādī al'ālawī, *جامع الجوامع*, q 2361.

'*Ālawī Lāhijī*, a commentator of Khāḳānī's *ديوان* (under Jahāngir), q 968.

Alexander the Great (Iskandar or Sikandar Dhū-al-karnain), histories and legends of: 129, makālāh IV; 534, fol. 102^a sq.; 535, fol. 121^b sq.; 593, fol. 108^a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 96^b sq.; 596, 32; 598, 25; 787; 799, 1; 1725, 2; 1870 and 1871, 57; 1909, end of the first Jumlah; 2826, fourteenth chapter; 3025, fol. 324^b sq.; his expedition to India, ib., fol. 329^a sq.; to the East, ib., ff. 338^b and 339^b; into the land of darkness, ib., fol. 344^b sq.; genealogical table of, 2861, fol. 10^b; admonitions addressed to him by Aristotle, 2210, fol. 93^a sq.; good omens drawn from his name, 2808, 3.

Alghā, grandson of Caghataikhān, q 724-726, 1406.

'*Alī*, see (Mirzā) *Nāṣir* *Alī* below.

'*Alī*, father of (1) (Shaikh) 'Abd-al-wāḥid alsayyārī (who d. A.H. 375), q 647-649, 269; (2) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Dastānī (who d. A.H. 417), q ib., 288; (3) Abū-al-fadl Ja'far al-Iskandarānī of Hamadān (a traditionist), q 724-726, 1031; (4) Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan (i.e. Nizām-al-mulk), the famous wazīr who was assassinated A.H. 485), q 2154; (5) (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm Aghrab (who d. A.H. 609), q 647-649, 320; (6) Abū Ja'far Muḥammad of Isfahān, called Jamāl-al-din the wazīr (who d. A.H. 559), q 724-726, 848; (7) Abū Muḥammad Kāsim Harīrī of Basrah (the author of the renowned *مقامات*, who d. A.H. 516), q ib., 108; (8) (Shaikh) Abū Nasr 'Abdallāh Sarraj alūsī (who d. A.H. 378), q 647-649, 271; (9) Abū Tālib Muḥammad of Makkah (the author of *قوت القلوب*), q 724 and 725, 11; (10) Afdāl-al-din Khāḳān of Shirwān (the great panegyrist who d. A.H. 590 or 595), q 724-726, 1385; 950; (11) (Shaikh) 'Afīf-al-din Sulaimān Tilimsānī (who d. A.H. 600), q 647-649, 340; (12) Dā'ūd al-Ṭahīrī (the traditionist of Isfahān), q 724-726,

855; (13) Fath of Mansil (who d. A.H. 220), q 647-649, 170; (14) Ḥabīb-at-allāh (or Ḥibat-allāh) Miṣrī, q 724-726, 473; (15) Husain al-Wāḥid al-kāshifī (who d. A.H. 910), q 757; 1086; 2188; 2680; 2681; 2746, ff. 1^a-4^a; (16) Husain al-din al-Husain Ṣighnākī, q 2607; (17) Ibrāhīm Shirāzī (the copyist of 2994, A.H. 984); (18) 'Izz-al-din Maḥmūd al-Kāshānī (who d. A.H. 735), q 1837; (19) (Alḥakim) Maḥmūd al-Samā'ī (or al-Samāwī) of Marw, who was a panegyrist (Sultān) Sanjar (A.H. 511-552), q 724-726, 518; (20) (Alajall) Muḥaddhib-al-din Sayyid-alkuttāl) Mansūr of Asfīzār (a poet), q ib., 615; (21) (Zahir-alkuttāb) Muḥammad al-kātib Samarkandī (middle of the sixth century of the Hijrah), q ib., 1422; (22) (Alḥakim) Muḥammad al-tirmidhī (who d. A.H. 255 or 260), q 647-649, 182; 1051-1053, 58; (23) Muḥammad al-Raffā or Raḥkām (the author of a prose-preface to Sanā'ī's (d. probably A.H. 545) *حديقة*), q 914; 921; 927; (24) Muḥammad al-Sūzānī, the poet (who d. A.H. 569), q 724-726, 1461; (25) Muḥammad al-wazīr of Baghdād, q ib., 56; (26) Muḥammad 'Ann al-muṭayyab al-munajjim alshirāzī (the copyist of 3050, A.H. 1252); (27) Muḥammad Kamāl-al-din Abū-al-fatā Maḥmūd (or Muḥammad) Murshidī, i.e. Khwājū Kirmānī or Bammi, the poet (who d. probably A.H. 753), q 724-726, 286; 1234; (28) (Sultān) Muḥammad Kāshānī (commentator of the *فتاوى*), q 2436, end; (29) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Kassāb (a friend of Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) Nūrī, who d. A.H. 295), q 647-649, 201 x 204; (30) Muḥammad Kiyām-al-din Kā'im of Candpūr (the author of the *Rekhta tadhkirah مخزن نكات*, A.H. 1168, who d. 1210 or 1207), q 701; (31) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Najāt, q 2640, end; (32) Muḥyī-al-din Muḥammad Ibn 'Arabi, the Arabic scholar (who d. A.H. 638), q 662, ff. 243 and 244 (a); 1870, 24; (33) Mu'in-al-din Sulaimān, the Parwāna of Rūm (under the Saljūq rulers Rukn-al-din Kīlīj Arslān IV, A.H. 655-666, and Ghiyāth-al-din Kai Khusrāu III, A.H. 666-682), q 3063, fol. 43^b; (34) Najīb-al-din Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad Samarkandī (the author of the *الاسباب والعلامات*, who d. A.H. 619), q 2339; (35) Nizām-al-din Ahmad, i.e. Nizāmi 'arūdī of Samarkand (who d. after A.H. 552), q 724-726, 1426; (36) (Alsayyid alajall) Shams-al-din Muḥammad Kāshānī, a poet, q ib., 938; (37) Ṭāḥir (the author of the *مطالع البيان*), q 1922, 30; (38) 'Umar Ibn Fārid almiṣrī (the great Arabic mystical poet, who d. A.H. 632), q 724-726, 451.

(Maulānā) '*Alī*, father of 'Abd-al-rasūl (the copyist of 1139, A.H. 1081).

(Mullā Mir) '*Alī*, father of Muḥammad Bākīr (the copyist of 1000, A.H. 965).

(Sayyid) '*Alī*, father of (Sayyid) Ḥusain, q 654, 21.

'*Alī* (or *Farīz* or *Farīzān*), father of (Shaikh) Ma'rūf Karkhī (who d. A.H. 200), q 647-649, 27.

'*Alī* (or '*Isā*'), father of (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim Fāris or Fāriḍ (who d. A. H. 342), q. ib., 239.

'*Alī*, grandfather of (1) 'Alī bin 'Umar alnajaḥ (author of a commentary on the *نصاب الصبيان*). q. 2383; (2) (Imām al-Jalāl Iftikhar-ala'imma) Ma'sūd bin Muḥammad of Andakuh, the scholar and poet, q. 724-726, 568; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, i.e. Niẓām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q. 653, 1; 724-726, 385; (4) Muḥammad bin Yahyā al-Jalālī al-lahijī al-Nūrbakshī Asiri (who d. probably A. H. 912), q. 1816; 3066.

'*Alī* (or *Abū 'Alī*), grandfather of Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Jullābi al-Hujwiri (the author of the *كشف المحجوب*, who d. after A. H. 465), q. 1773.

'*Alī*, great-grandfather of Kamāl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr of Lār (the author of the Arabic *شرح الزوارة*, A. H. 918), q. 1922, 22.

'*Alī*, only son of Abū-abbās bin al-Rabī' and (Hadrat) Zaiyab, the eldest daughter of the prophet Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 8), q. 647-649, 390.

(Khawājah) '*Alī*, second son of (Shaikh) Niẓām-aldin Shahīd bin (Shaikh) Farīd-aldin Gauj-i-shakar (the latter d. A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, 11b.

'*Alī*, takhalluṣ of a ghazal-writer, in 1050, fol. 11.

'*Alī*, i.e. (1) 'Abbās, copyist of 2431 (A. H. 1208); (2) Amjad, see *Amjad 'Alī* below; (3) Fakhr-aldaulah Abū-alḥasan Dailami, ruler of Isfahān and Rai (A. H. 373-387), q. 724-726, 1063 x 1068; (4) Fakhr-aldin, grandfather of (Kādi) Nāsir-aldin bin (Kādi) Badr-aldin 'Umar Baiḍāwī (the latter d. A. H. 685), q. ib., 163; (5) Gauhar, copyist of 825 (A. H. 1184); (6) Ghiyāth-aldin, father of Muḥammad Husan Jāmi (the copyist of 1278, A. H. 971); (7) Hasan, father of 'Abdallāh (the compiler of a calendar in A. H. 1182), q. 2262; (8) Hasan, eldest son of (Mullā) Muḥammad 'Alī (the copyist of 1785, A. H. 1087); (9) Hasan Dakhani, with the takhalluṣ 'Izzat (under Tipū Sulṭān), *مفتح القلوب*, 2024-2031; q. 2616; see also *Hasan 'Alī Dakhani* below; (10) Himmat Mūngiri, see (Sayyid) *Himmat 'Alī* below; (11) Husain bin 'Alī Murtaḍā Ghulam, copyist of 2966 (A. H. 1108); (12) 'Iwād, copyist of 2438 (A. H. 1208); (13) Kuṭb, *تكملة الفارسي* (A. H. 1175), 2130; (14) Mahdi Kashmiri, copyist of 878 (tenth century of the Hijrah); (15) Majd-aldin, copyist of 1804 (A. H. 906); (16) Mihr, copyist of 2215 (A. H. 1141); (17) Muḥammad, grandfather of Muḥammad Wārith bin Muḥammad Bākīr alsadiqi altughlu-kābādi (the author of the *سجنجل المسلمين*), q. 2580; (18) Muḥammad, copyist of 1093 (A. H. 1109); (19) Another Muḥammad, copyist of 2528 (in the nineteenth century); (20) a third Muḥammad, copyist of 1347 (A. H. 1209), may be identical with the preceding one; (21) Muḥammad bin Nasr-allāh, copyist of 2354 (A. H. 1147); (22) Muḥammad Isfahāni, with the takhalluṣ Fana, copyist

of 1006 and 1024 (A. H. 1223); (23) Muḥibb, surnamed Khān-i-Khāṣṣ Muḥallī bin Niẓām-aldin 'Alī Marghulāni (d. A. H. 989), *شهباننامه* or *شهباننامه*, 2793; (24) Najaf bin Muḥammad 'Azīm-aldin, *شرح دسانير* (dedicated to Sir Henry Elliot), q. 2826, end; (25) Niẓām-aldin, father of Muḥibb 'Alī, see No. 23 above; (26) Rajab, son of (Mullā) Muḥammad 'Alī (the copyist of 1785, A. H. 1087); (27) Shams-aldin, son of Nasir-aldin Maḥmūd bin Muẓaffar of Khwārizm (the wazir of (Sulṭān) Sanjar, A. H. 511-552), q. 724-726, 1404; (28) Takī, copyist of 2888 (A. H. 1071); (29) Takī, the calligrapher, specimens of his art in 2976, 10 (A. H. 1850); (30) Zain-aldin, copyist of 1430 (A. H. 977).

(Amir or Mir) '*Alī*, i.e. (1) the governor of Kirmān at the time of (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Dakkāk (who d. A. H. 405 or 406), q. 724-726, 721; (2) the compiler of the chronological tables in 2861; (3) Ghiyāth-aldin bin (Amir) Yahyā of Kāzwin (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1261; (4) Haidar bin (Sulṭān) Uways, contemporary with Muḥammad Bairāmkhān, the Khānkhānān (who was assassinated A. H. 968), q. ib., 1503; (5) Ma'sūd, letters addressed to, 2946, 11c; (6) 'Adīshāh, q. 724-726, 1393; (7) Shams-aldin Astarābādi, a poet, ib., 1181; (8) Shams-aldin Tahrini, the eighth son of (Kādi) Ma'sūd of Rai, ib., 1110; (9) Yūsuf, with the takhalluṣ Yūsuf, a Rekhta poet, biography of, 2849, fol. 426b sq.

(Amir or Mir Sayyid) '*Alī*, i.e. (1) (Shāh) Mu'in-aldin Kāsim-i-Anwār or Kāsimi, of Sarāb near Tabriz (b. A. H. 757, d. 837), 645, eleventh bāb; 647-649, 356; 664, majlis 1; 724-726, 1314; 1870 and 1871, 47; q. 724-726, 291 x 1555; 1907; *ديوان*, 1285-1289; 2888; 2889; poems, 1747, fol. 45^b sq.; ghazals, in 1762, 17; extracts from Sa'di's *بوستان*, q. 1148; (2) Sharif-aldin Jurjāni, of Tāghūn near Astarābād (b. A. H. 740, d. 816), 724-726, 1162; 1870, 42; q. 724-726, 219; *الرسالة الصغرى في المنطق*, 2181; 2182; *مصرف مير*, 2406-2409; 2413, 2; 2801, 1; *ترجمان قرآن*, 2434; *شريفته شرح كافيه*, 2699; glosses to Nasir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī's (d. A. H. 672) *حل مشكلات الاشارات* (q. 726), 2; *شبهات*, q. 2201 (2); other glosses and commentaries, q. 724-726, 1162; (3) Sharif-i-thāni of Shirāz, grandson of the preceding scholar and prime-minister of (Shāh) Isma'il I Ṣafāwī (A. H. 909-930), 724-726, 219; q. ib., 220 x 223 x 226; (4) a poet, 672.

(Darwish) '*Alī*, i.e. (1) Waisi, copyist of 1307 (A. H. 874); (2) the copyist of 2933 (A. H. 1208).

(Ghulam) '*Alī*, i.e. Laṭīf Miftāḥ-al-shāhīn, author of the Dakhni mathnawī *مغزنامه* or *چنگنامه محمد حنيف*, A. H. 1095 (under Abū-alḥasan Kuṭbshāh, A. H. 1083-1098), q. 1592.

(Hāji Darwish) '*Alī*, copyist of the larger portion of 396, and of 551 (A. H. 1072).

- (Kādi) 'Alī, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Tāhir (the copyist of 1065, A. H. 1066-1067).
- (Khalīfah Sayyid) 'Alī, called Khalīfah-i-Sultāni bin (Khalīfah) Asad-allāh of Iṣfahān, under (Shāh) Tahmasp, A. H. 930-984, 721-726, 889.
- (Khawājah) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Šadr-al-dīn bin Shams-al-dīn (Khawājah) 'Uṭmān, father of Badr-al-dīn (Khawājah) Abūbākr, an ancestor of (Shāikh) Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26; (2) Saif-al-dīn, father of Muḥammad Husain (the copyist of 1319, A. H. 977); (3) Shams-al-dīn of Simnāu, the wazīr of Shāhrukh (A. H. 807-850), 724-726, 1142; (4) Zain-al-dīn bin Jamāl-al-dīn, called (Khawājah) Balawī, father of the poet Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (who d. A. H. 999), q 1451.
- (Kaṭb-i-abdāl Shaikh) 'Alī, i. e. 'Alā-al-dīn bin Ahmad Šābir, of the Cīshī order (d. A. H. 690), 654, 24; q 647-649, 118; 654, 25.
- (Maulānā or Mullā) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Maḥabbat, a letter to, from Kāsimkhān, 2118, 8, fol. 120^a; (2) Muḥammad, copyist of 1785 (A. H. 1087); (3) Muḥammad bin (Maulānā) Ghiyāth-allāh of Tabriz, 724-726, 1340.
- (Maulānā Ghulām) 'Alī, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Riḍā (a former owner of 1804, A. H. 1144).
- (Maulawī) 'Alī, i. e. Muḥammad bin (Muftī Ghulām) Muḥammad Šadr, داغ امر (a commentary on Jāmi's *و زیخا*, A. D. 1829 or 1830), 3034.
- (Mirkhān) 'Alī, i. e. Riḍā, a seal of (dated A. H. 1172), in 1037.
- (Mir SaJJād) 'Alī, i. e. the Shī'ite kādī of Elloor, petition against (A. H. 1246), 2983.
- (Mirzā) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Husain, son of Abū Tālib bin Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizī Iṣfahānī Loudonī (who d. A. H. 1221) and editor of his father's *سیر طالبی* (A. H. 1219, A. D. 1804) in Calcutta, A. H. 1812, q 2727; (2) Muḥammad, copyist of 2016.
- (Nawwāh) 'Alī (or *Alīkhān*), i. e. Sirāj-al-ḥaṭṭālah Amīr-al-ḥind Wālājāh 'Umdat-al-mulk Āsaf-al-daulah Muḥammad Anwar-al-dīnkhān Bahādūr Zafarjang bin Anwarkhān (or Anwar-al-dīnkhān) Shāhāmāt-jang, the ruler of the Carnatic (A. H. 1162-1210), 501; 502; 2836, 12; q 2612; his earlier exploits in the poetical *انورنامہ* (A. H. 1174), 1716; 2904; his correspondence with King George III of England (A. D. 1700), 2904, ff. 224^a and 225^b.
- (Sayyid) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Hishmat, father of (Sayyid) 'Alī Nakīkhān of Sāldī in Oude (the author of the *هفت ضابطہ*, q 2136; (2) Imḍād, joint author of a modern Persian translation of the *سنکھاسن* (A. D. 1845), q 1991, 4; (3) Muḥammad, copyist of 1957 (A. D. 1805 ?); (4) Tufail, father of Wāḥid Husain (the first owner of 2414).
- (Shāh) 'Alī, author of a later Persian version of (Mir) 'Alishir Nawā'i's (d. A. H. 906) *مجالس التّفاّس* (A. H. 896), q 664.
- (Shāh or Shaikh) 'Alī, i. e. Nāṣir Sirhindi, see *Nāṣir 'Alī* below.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Abū-al-ḥasan Kuraishī (d. A. H. 621), 647-649, 330; (2) 'Alā-al-dīn Nāilī, the sixth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Niẓām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 6 in the khalīfas; 654, 23; 724-726, 389; (3) Ruḥm, who undertook for the East India Company in A. H. 1211-1212 a journey from Dīlī to Kābul, diary of (styled *بیان حالات منازل کابل از بلدۀ شاهیچان آباد*), edited by Bahādūr 'Abd-al-kādirkhān, 2726; (4) Muḥammad, third son of (Shaikh) Ilāh-bakhsh, of the Cīshī order (d. A. H. 1127), father of Muḥammad Akram (the author of the *سواطع الانوار*, A. H. 1135-1142), 654, 38; q *ib.*, 36^a and 37^c; (5) Shihāb-al-dīn of Andarām in the district of Iḥā, 724-726, 1099; q *ib.*, 1100.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī (or *Hallī*), i. e. Jamāl-al-dīn Muṭahhar of Sultāniyyah (under Uljā'ūtū bin Muḥammad Khudābanda, A. H. 703-716), *ib.*, 1304.
- (Sultān) 'Alī 'Ādilshāh I of Bijāpūr (A. H. 965-988), 454, 4; 455, būstān IV; 2838, faṣṣa V-VII; q 724-726, 86.
- (Sultān) 'Alī 'Ādilshāh II of Bijāpūr (A. H. 1067-1083), 450-453; 454, 7; 455, būstān VII; q *ib.*, 4 x 5.
- 'Alī Afsar Kāshī, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, extracts from his *diwān*, 1693, ff. 47^b and 62^b.
- 'Alī *Aḥḍal* (or *Uḥḍal*), the Shaikh-i-Kabir, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-al-ghaith Jamil Yamani (who d. A. H. 651), q 647-649, 335.
- (Maulānā) 'Alī *Aḥmad* of Dīhli (under Akbar), 724-726, 394.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī *Akbar*, grandfather of Muḥammad Būlāk bin (Shaikh) Abi Muḥammad Khālīdī Dihlawī (the author of the *مطلوب الطالبین*, A. H. 1111), q 653.
- (Mirzā) 'Alī *Akbar*, the eldest brother of the anonymous author of the Persian autobiography in 706 (under Fath 'Alishāh of Persia, who reigned A. H. 1212-1250).
- 'Alī *Akbar* (or *Alkabir*), i. e. (Sayyid or Kādi) Muḥammad of Lakhnau (d. A. H. 1091), *فصل اکبری*, 2423.
- (Sayyid) 'Alī *Akbar* 'Abdallāh, son of the tenth Imām 'Alī Naqī (who d. A. H. 254) and father of (Sayyid) Husain, q 654, 11.
- (Amīr or Shāh) 'Alī *Akbar* bin Muḥammad of Kashmir, *لوامع* (A. H. 1107), 1900.
- 'Alī *Akbar* bin Muḥammad *Amīn Bākhārzi*, called Akābirkhān, *منتخب والا* (A. H. 1130), 2113.

- '*Alī Akbar Husainī* Ardastāni, author of the *مجمع الاوليا* or *مجلد الاصفا* (A. H. 1043), 645.
- (Nawwāb) '*Alī Akbar Khānsāhib Bahādur*, the eldest son of (Nawwāb) Mahabbat (or Mahabbat-*allāh*) Khān (the author of the *رياض المحيطة*, A. H. 1221, d 1223), first owner of 2453 and 2454 (A. H. 1229).
- '*Alī alaghāwī*, see (Amir) '*Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alaghāwī* (or '*alaghāwī*) above.
- '*Alī alayṣārī*, i. e. Raushan of Jaunpūr (d about A. D. 1810), *قواعد فارسی* (before A. H. 1183), 2520; 2521.
- '*Alī al-Bihramī* of Sarakhs, i. e. (Uṣṭād) Abū-alḥasan, a poet under (Sulṭān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 549.
- (Mufti) '*Alī-aldīn bin* (Mufti) '*Khair-aldīn* of Lāhūr (still alive in A. D. 1856), author of the *عمرتنامہ* (A. D. 1854), 504; q 714.
- (Amir Sayyid) '*Alī alḥusainī*, grandfather of (Khawājah) Mir bin 'Imād-aldīn Muḥammad (the Persian translator of the Arabic *انساب* كتاب در بيان انساب *طالبيين*, q 168).
- (Sayyid) '*Alī alḥusainī*, گلشن حسن (commenced A. H. 1181), 3026.
- '*Alī alḥusainī alḡardizī*, author of the *تذکرہ علی حسینی* *کردیزی* (A. H. 1165), 698-700.
- '*Alī alḥusainī alshādihī*, see '*Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alḥusainī* above.
- '*Alī alḥusainī Kammī*, i. e. (Mirzā) Sharaf-aldīn, with the takhalluṣ Wafā (d A. H. 1194), *دیوان*, 1718.
- '*Alī-alḥusainī Nār-aldīn*, copyist of 1276 (A. H. 1173).
- (Sayyid) '*Alī alkhādir*, father of (Mir) Husain 'Alī (or 'Alikhān) Kirmāni (the author of the *نشان حیدری*, A. H. 1217), q 523.
- '*Alī alkhārī*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Ḥasan al-kūsārī, author of the *حموة الفوائد* (on the correct reading and reciting of the Qurān), 2701.
- (Mir) '*Alī al-Kātib*, i. e. (Maulānā) Majnūn bin Maḥmūd (or bin Muḥammad) alrafiqī of Mashhad, the great calligrapher (d about A. H. 950), q 724-726, 694; *رسالہ ناز و نسفہ خط و سواد*, 1763, 4; 2931; *رسالہ وضع و رسم لاط*, 2118, 7; q 2931, 4; 2931.
- (Shaikh) '*Alī al-Khabbāz* of 'Irāk (d A. H. 656), 647-649, 337.
- '*Alī almakki* Ibn Taifūr albiṣṭāmi, author of the special dictionary of Firdausī's Shāhnāma, styled *گنجنامہ* *در حل لغات شاهنامه* (A. H. 1079), 891.
- '*Alī al-Rifā* bin Mūsā al-Kāzīm, the eighth Imām, see '*Alī bin Mūsā Kāzīm bin Jāfar* below.
- '*Alī alriyāḡī*, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Zain-al'ābidin (the copyist of 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a).
- '*Alī alshādiq*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Barhān-aldīn Shattāri bin Kabir Muḥammad alḡujarātī alburhānpūri (who d A. H. 1083 and from whose mouth the *ثمرات الحيات* were collected in A. H. 1053), q 1896.
- '*Alī alshāṭih*, see '*Abū-alḥusain* (or '*Abū-alḥasan*) '*Alī bin Muḥammad bin Suhail* above.
- '*Alī alshādihī*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī Hazin bin Abi Tāhib bin 'Abdallāh Lāhijī Jilāni (who d A. H. 1180), q 1903.
- '*Alī Amjadkhān*, father of Shirkhān Lūdi (the author of the famous tadhkirah *مراة الحیال*, A. H. 1102), q 673.
- '*Alī Amrān* ('*Alī Mirān* or *Amīrān*), father of Ghiyāth-aldīn 'Alī alḥusaini alisfahāni (the author of the *دانشنامہ جهان*), q 2173.
- (Mirzā) (Ghulām) '*Alī of Amrohub*, with the takhalluṣ Nasim (before A. H. 1174), 1734, 7.
- '*Alī Anwarī*, see *Anwarī* below.
- (Mir) '*Alī 'Arab* Fikri of Sabzwār, brother of (Amir) Husain Kudsī Karbalā'i Sabzwārī, 724-726, 775.
- (Sayyid) '*Alī Asghar bin* (Sayyid) '*Jāfar bin* (Imām) 'Alī Hādī, father of (Sayyid) Abū 'Abdallāh, q 654, 21.
- (Nawwāb Mir) '*Alī Asghar Māsawikhān* (d A. H. 1054), q 715.
- (Mir) '*Alī Asghar Shīrāzī*, son of (Amir) Fāriḡhī, physician and mathematician, 724-726, 243.
- (Mirzā) '*Alī Asghar Wāḡhī* of Isfahān (d after A. H. 1134), *دیوان*, 3038.
- (Mir) '*Alī 'Askarī*, see '*Akhikhān Rāzī* above.
- '*Alī Āzād*, see '*Alikhān*, No. 7, below.
- '*Alī Bāfiqī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Sharaf-aldīn of Yazd (wrote *kasidas* in praise of (Shāh) Tahmāsp, A. H. 930-984), 724-726, 134.
- (Sayyid Khawājah Shaikh) '*Alī Balūdar*, 191, fol. 25^a sq.
- (Mirzā) '*Alī Barid*, called (Amir) Barid II of Bidar, 2835, 3^f.
- '*Alibeg*, فرهنگ علمی, q 2459.
- (Sulṭān) '*Alibeg*, poems, 2909, ff. 27^b-29^b.
- (Mirzā) '*Alibeg Akbarshāhi* of Badakhshān (under Akbar, still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 585.
- (I'r) '*Alibeg bin 'Alī Shakarbeg* Bahārū, great-grandfather of the Khānkhānān Muḥammad Bāirāmkhān bin Saif 'Alibeg bin Yārbeg (who was assassinated A. H. 968), q ib., 409.
- '*Alibeg Isfahāni*, i. e. (Hājī) Luṭfī, the author of the famous tadhkirah *آتشکده* (A. H. 1174-1193), 693; 694; q 972, 1.

'*Alibeg Kirmānī*, i.e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, q 2229.

'*Alibeg Sāmī*, i.e. Lutf, miscellaneous poems, in 1758, fourth series; q 1704.

(Ghulām) '*Alī bin* (Shaikh) '*Abd-alkādir bin* (Shaikh) Ahmad bin Abi Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ḥusain, copyist of 1038 (A.H. 1191).

'*Alī bin* '*Abdallāh*, grandfather of Khadija-i-Wā'izah (who d. A.H. 460), q 647-649, 407.

(Khawājah) '*Alī bin* (Sayyid) '*Abdallāh*, paternal grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya, of the Cishtī order (who d. A.H. 725), q 654, 21^a.

(Khidwat-al-ʿarīfin) '*Alī bin* '*Abdallāh*, i.e. (Shaikh) Nūr-al-din Abū-al-ḥasan al-ḥusainī Shādhilī of Maghrib (d. A.H. 654 or 656), 647-649, 336; 721-726, 448; q 647-649, 395.

'*Alī bin* '*Abdallāh al-ḥusainī*, copyist of 43 (A.H. 1015).

'*Alī bin* '*Abdallāh bin Jāmī*, see (Shaikh) Abū-al-ḥasan '*Alī bin* '*Abdallāh bin Jāmī* above.

'*Alī bin* '*Abdallāh bin ʿUmar*, father of (Shaikh) Abū ʿUmar ʿAbd-al-malik al-kāzārūnī (who d. A.H. 358), q 647-649, 251.

'*Alī bin Abū-al-ḥaẓm*, see '*Alāʾ-al-dīn* '*Alī bin Abū-al-ḥaẓm* above.

'*Alī bin Abibakr bin* '*Abd-al-jalīl*, see Abū-al-ḥasan '*Alī bin Abibakr bin* '*Abd-al-jalīl* above.

(Shaikh) '*Alī bin* (Shaikh) Abibakr bin (Shaikh) Ahmad, father of (Maulānā) Zain-al-din Abibakr Tābyādī (who d. A.H. 791), q 647-649, 351.

'*Alī bin Abi Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) bin Ahmad, an ancestor of (Amīrshāh) Abū Ishāq bin (Amīr) Mahmūdshāh, the last Injū ruler of Irāk and Fārs (A.H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.

Alī bin Abi Saʿīd Buzghush, i.e. (Shaikh) Najīb-al-din of Shirāz, of the Suhrawardī order (d. A.H. 678), 647-649, 150; 724-726, 175; q 647-649, 151 x 357; 724 and 725, 3 x 176 x 922; 1747, fol. 34^b; 1811; 1837.

(Amīr-al-muʾminīn) '*Alī bin Abi Tālib* (Murtaḍā Asad-allāh, with the Kunyas Abū-al-ḥasan and Abū-al-turāb), the fourth Khalīf and first Imām (d. A.H. 40), history of his life and exploits: 2-13; 14 and 15, tabaḳah II; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. II; 36-41; 76-78, fifth makālāh; 79-85, chapter IV; 101-103, kism I, fasl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first mukhalā, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 83^a sq.; 120, ff. 532^b sq. and 6^a sq.; 124 and 126, ānāyish II; 127 and 128, tahrīr 2; 129, makālāh VII; 145, 146, and 156, third maḳṣad; 157; 158, fifth bāb; 159, fol. 63^b sq.; 160-162, majlis III; 163 and 164, fasl 18; 166, fol. 140^b sq.; 167, fol. 196^a sq.; 168, bāb I; 595, fol. 207^b sq.; 598, 29; 647-649, 5; 653, 15 (18); q 169, 1 and

3; 647-649, 6-8 x 23 x 36 x 124 x 389 x 390; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 21 and 25; 724 and 725, 17 x 826 x 945 x 1094 x 1497; 797, 51; 1213; 1553, 8; 1738; 1799; 1867; 1869, I; 1925, 8; 'Alī as one of the fourteen blameless Imāms, 2569, ff. 87^a-90; 2985, 3; his virtues, eminent qualities, and circumstances of his life, 145, fol. 406^b sq.; 645, khātimah; 2663-2665, fātiḥah 7; legends and traditions relating to him, in 1623, 2; 1762, 31; 1882-1889, bāb 11; extracts from his alleged Arabic diwān, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Persian commentary on the same, 2663-2666; another, q 724-726, 129; collection of his discourses and letters in Arabic, in a Persian version, q 2692; quotations from his sayings, in 2211; Muḥammad's last will or advice bequeathed to him, 2674; 'Alī's *الشهادة*, 714, margin, 2, fol. 18^b sq.; 2738-2754, bāb 2; a saying of his on the science of *فأل*, 2583, fol. 123^a; his letter to the Parsee high-priest Bahramshāh, 169, 2; a prose-romance in honour of his heroic deeds, 786; epopees celebrating his (and Muḥammad's) exploits, 896-900; 3039; other poems in praise of him and his house: a mathnawī and a *qaṣidah* by Thābit (d. A.H. 1151), 1701, ff. 1^b sq., and 151^b sq.; other *qaṣidas* in 1490; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1746, fol. 89^b sq.; 2884, 5 (by Ḥafīẓ); others, q 724-726, 1169; *qaṣidas* and *kitāṣ*, q ib., 1067; mukhammasāt by Mazhar, 2952, ff. 64 and 66-68; a tarkībband, 2811, 1; a haftband, 1440, fol. 1^b; another, q ib.; a *طویل* in his (and Muḥammad's) praise, q 1763, 12; eulogium on him in prose, in 3026; another on him and the other Imāms, 573, fol. 5^a sq.; his tomb in Najaf, as a Shīʿite sanctuary, q 724-726, 954.

'*Alī bin ʿĀdil*, father of ʿĀdil al-Ḥafīẓ (the compiler of the new edition of (Mir) Sayyid Sharif Jurjānī's (d. A.H. 816) *ترجمان قرآن*), q 2699.

'*Alī bin Ahmad* *إبراهيم بن محمد بن أبي الحسن* (before A.H. 988), 2914, 5.

'*Alī bin Ahmad al-asadī*, see Abū-al-ḥasan (or Abū-al-mansūr) '*Alī bin Ahmad* above.

(Sayyid) '*Alī bin* (Sayyid) Ahmad bin (Sayyid) Abi '*Abdallāh*, a paternal ancestor of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), q 654, 21^a.

'*Alī bin Ahmad bin Abibakr Bisutān* (or *bin Bisutān*), the collector of Saʿdī's works (Saʿdī d. A.H. 726 and 734) and author of the preface, 1118, 1; 1119, 1; 1120, 1; 1121, 1; 1122, 1; 1123, 1; 1125, 1; 1126, 1; part of the preface in 1130; q 1127, 7.

'*Alī bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad alṭarsūsī*, see (Shaikh) Abibakr alṭarsūsī above.

'*Alī bin Ahmad bin Suhail*, see Abū-al-ḥasan (or Abū-al-ḥusain) '*Alī bin Ahmad bin Suhail* above.

'*Alī bin Ahmad Ghūrī*, *كنز العباد*, q 2565.

- '*Alī bin Ahmad Nishāpūrī* (Abū-alḥasan), a commentator of the *Kurān*, 724-726, 744.
- '*Alī bin Ahmad Ṣābir*, see (Kutb-i-Abdāl Shaikh) '*Alā-ud-dīn*.' *Alī bin Ahmad Ṣābir* above.
- '*Alī bin al-Ḥasan bin 'Asākir* of Damascus (Abū-alqāsim), 724-726, 436.
- '*Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī*, called (Hājī) Zain-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (b A. H. 730, d 806), رشتات بدیع (A. H. 770), 2289-2294; 3050; مفتاح الخزان (A. H. 767), q 2289.
- Alī bin al-Ḥusain alawā'iz al-kāshifī*, known as *Safī* (d A. H. 939). رشتات عین الیام (A. H. 893-909), 633-635; index to the same, 2798, fol. 221^b sq.; لطائف القوائف (A. H. 939), 778; 779; selections from the same, 1762, 15.
- '*Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-kurashī*, see *Abū-alfaraj*.' *Alī* above.
- '*Alī bin al-Ḥusain* (or *bin al-Ḥasan*) *bin Abi-alṭayyib*, see *Abū-alqāsim*.' *Alī bin al-Ḥusain* above.
- '*Alī bin Amīrān*, i. e. Ghīyāth-al-dīn, see '*Alī*.' *Amrān* above.
- '*Alī bin Asul* of Badakhshān, 724-726, 581.
- '*Alī bin Ashraf Tajāwuz-allāh*, i. e. Ḥasan almanshī alkhākānī, اخلاق حکیمی (A. H. 987-988), 2203.
- '*Alī bin 'Atīyah*, father of (Shaikh) Abū Tālīb Muḥammad Makki alḥārithī (who d A. H. 386), q 647-649, 278.
- '*Alī bin 'Azīz-allāh Ṭabāṭabā*, author of the برهان مآثر (A. H. 1000-1004), 449.
- '*Alī bin* (Maulānā Ākū) *Bābā-i-Sirkānī*, i. e. Muḥammad, شرح الغيبة, 2436.
- (Hāfiẓ) '*Alī bin* (Hāfiẓ) *Bahā-āl-līm*, father of (Hāfiẓ) 'Ināyat-allāh Kūrāshī (a former owner of 2579).
- '*Alī bin Burndār* of Nishāpūr, see *Abū-alḥasan*.' *Alī bin Burndār* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Alī bin Buzghush* of Shirāz, see '*Alī bin Abī Sa'īd Buzghush* above.
- (Amīr) '*Alī bin Farāmūz*, ruler of Yazd and brother-in-law of (Sultān) Alp Arslān (who reigned A. H. 455-465). q 724-726, 747.
- (Shaikh) '*Alī bin Hā'atī*, of the Kādiri order (b A. H. 444, d 564), a disciple of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alqādir Jilānī, 647-649, 47; q ib., 328.
- '*Alī bin Hājjī*, نزهة العاشقين, 1911.
- '*Alī bin Ḥamūd alsa'ūdī* (Abū-alḥasan), i. e. Ibn Ṣabbāgh (d A. H. 612), 647-649, 327.
- '*Alī bin Ḥamzah*, i. e. Abū-alḥasan Kisā'i of Kūfah, one of the seven *Kurān*-readers, 724-726, 79.
- '*Alī bin Ḥasan al-zawwārī*, ترجمه الخواص بر طریق أهل جمع الهدی (A. H. 946), 2691; 598.
- '*Alī bin Hīlāl*, see *Abū-alḥasan*.' *Alī bin Hīlāl* above.
- '*Alī bin Ḥusain*, father of (Shaikh) Abū Sa'īd Muḥarak almahrumī (or almahzūmī or almakhzūmī, who d A. H. 513), q 647-649, 34.
- '*Alī bin Ḥusain alwā'iz*, see '*Alī bin al-Ḥusain alwā'iz* above.
- '*Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mūsā alridā*, a descendant of the tenth Imām and great-grandfather of the poet Nāsir bin Khusrau (who d A. H. 481), q 724-726, 863.
- '*Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī Zain-āl-'abīdīn*, the fourth Imām, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abūbakr* or *Abū Muḥammad*) '*Alī bin Ḥusain* above, and add to the references: 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabaḥah II; 19 and 20, ḥāb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth maḳālāh; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106-108, first nuskhah, āyah 2; 109, ḥāb 5; 119, fol. 90^b sq.; 124 and 126, ārayish II; 127 and 128, ṭahrīr 2; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, 310^a sq.; 168, ḥāb I, 2.
- '*Alī bin Ḥusain bin Wahab*, father of (Shaikh) Abūbakr Muḥammad 'Aṭfī (who d A. H. 345), q 647-649, 243.
- (Shaikh) '*Alī bin Ibrāhīm Ḥusrī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain*.' *Alī bin Ibrāhīm* above.
- '*Alī bin Idrīs*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad*.' *Alī* above.
- '*Alī bin Ishāq*, father of (Shaikh) Badr-al-dīn Ishāq, q 651, 20.
- '*Alī bin Ishāq*, a traditionist, q 590.
- '*Alī bin Isma'īl*, father of Muḥammad alqāfāl of Cāz or Banākīt (who d A. H. 330), q 724-726, 1529.
- '*Alī bin Ja'far*, father of (Shaikh) Abūbakr Muḥammad Kattānī of Baghdād (who d A. H. 322), q 647-649, 223.
- '*Alī bin Ja'far bin Maṣṣār*, father of Aḥmad, an ancestor of (Amīrshāh) Abū Ishāq Injū of Fārs and 'Irāq (who reigned A. H. 742-754). q 724-726, 124.
- '*Alī bin Ja'far Khurākānī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan*.' *Alī bin Ja'far* above.
- '*Alī bin Jahfām* Ḥamadānī (Abū-alḥasan or Abū-alḥusain, d A. H. 414), 647-649, 286.
- (Khawājah) '*Alī bin Jamāl-al-dīn* (Zain-al-dīn) or (Khawājah) *Ḥalawī*, father of the poet 'Urfī of Shirāz (who d A. H. 999), q 1451.
- '*Alī bin Jazār*, grandfather of Yahyā bin 'Isā (the author of the تنوع الامراض بعداواة الامراض). q 2296, 2.
- (Ustād) '*Alī bin Julā Farrukhī*, see *Abū-alḥasan*.' *Alī bin Julā* above.

- (Sayyid) 'Alī bin Kamāl alkarbālī, copyist of 174 (A. H. 901).
- 'Alī bin Maḥmūd alabiwardī al-kūrānī, author of the *روضة السالكين* (after A. H. 892), 632.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī bin Maimūn almaghribī (d. A. H. 917), *سفينة التجار*, 2569.
- 'Alī bin Malikādād (or bin Malakzād or bin Mālikzād), father of (Maulānā) Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Tabrizī (Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's spiritual guide, who d. A. H. 645), q 630, faṣl IV; 647-649, 334; 724-726, 1306.
- 'Alī bin Malik bin Ḥasan alṭūsī, father of (Shaikh) Ādhurī or Ādhari (who d. A. H. 866), q 2036.
- 'Alī bin Maṣṣār aljalwānī (under Tughlātīmārkhān, A. H. 737-753), *شكرنامه البغاني*, fragment of, 2979, 5.
- 'Alī bin Maṣūd, brother of 'Abd-alraṣhīd bin Maṣūd of Ghazna (A. H. 443-444), q 724-726, 326.
- (Khawājah) 'Alī bin Mirkā of Samarḳand, copyist of 138 (A. H. 1008-1011).
- 'Alī bin Muḥammad, father of Abūbakr (the copyist of 1117, A. H. 728).
- 'Alī bin Muḥammad, grandfather of 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī (called (Hājī) Zain-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār, who d. A. H. 806), q 2289, colophon.
- (Mirzā) 'Alī bin Muḥammad, the Kārgiyā Sulṭān of Jilān (A. H. 883-911), q 2392.
- 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Faṭḥī of Ghazna, 724-726, 344.
- 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kāshjī, see *Alī al-dīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad* above.
- 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-mulā'ini, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-mulā'ini* above.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-muḥayyīn, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-muḥayyīn above.
- 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-sharīf albakrī, *برهان الكفاية*, 2270.
- (Ghulām) 'Alī bin Muḥammad Arāshī, copyist of 1252 (A. H. 1198).
- (Shaikh) 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Ibn Bākūyah (Abū 'Abdallāh or 'Abdallāh, d. A. H. 442), 647-649, 296.
- 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abībāk, father of Muḥammad (the author of the *مجمع الأنساب*, completed A. H. 743), q 21.
- 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī alridā, the tenth Imām, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Naqī bin Muḥammad* above; the same references to be added as in 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī Zain-al-'ābidīn, the fourth Imām, above.
- 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Ibrāhīm, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Ridā* above.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Suhail, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Suhail above.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf* above.
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī bin (Amir) Muḥammadshāh, governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 838-862), 724-726, 1547.
- 'Alī bin Murād 'Alī Daulatshāhī, i.e. Mīhr, copyist of 2207 (A. H. 1047).
- 'Alī bin Māsād, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Ḥasan Maṣghūlī or Maṣṭūlī (who d. A. H. 340), q 647-649, 233.
- 'Alī bin Māsād, grandfather of Abū Tāhīr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan Tārtūsī or Tarsūsī (the author of the *داستاننامه* and other prose-romances), q 787.
- 'Alī bin Māsād Kāzīm bin Ja'far, the eighth Imām, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Ridā* above; the same references to be added as in 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī Zain-al-'ābidīn, the fourth Imām, above.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī bin Muwaffaq Baghdādī (d. A. H. 265), 647-649, 185.
- 'Alī bin Naṣr-allāh, i.e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2781 (A. H. 1147).
- (Shaikh Khwājah) 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Saṭr-al-dīn Mūsā of Ardabil (his father d. A. H. 758), 724-726, 1361; q ib., 1362.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī bin Saḥl, see *Abū 'Alī Saḥl* above.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Sa'id bin 'Abd-aljalīl Lālā of Ghazna (Rādī-al-dīn), of the Kubrawī order (d. A. H. 642), 647-649, 129; 724-726, 334; q 647-649, 130; 724-726, 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Shāhāb-al-dīn bin Muḥammad Hamadānī, of the Kubrawī order (d. A. H. 780 or more correctly 786), 647-649, 135; 724-726, 1019; 1870 and 1871, 36; q 647-649, 364; 654, 23; 724-726, 801; *ذخيرة الملوك*, 2176-2179; q 1850; a quotation from the same, in Pūshṭū, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 8; *مستورات*, 1850; *شرح القصيدة الحميدة الغاضية* or *مشارب الاذواق*, 1922, 12; q 1850; poems, 1747, fol. 46^b; a quotation ascribed to him, 3057; another, styled *في علم القباقة*, q ib.; other works of his, q 1850.
- 'Alī bin 'Umar, father of Abū-alḥasan al-Dārkaṭanī or al-Dārkaṭanī (who d. A. H. 385), q 2654, 11.
- 'Alī bin 'Umar bin 'Alī aluajjār, *شرح نصاب الصبيان*, q 2383.
- 'Alī bin 'Umar Ghaznavī (Sadīd-al-dīn), panegyrist of (Sulṭān) Khusrāushāh bin Bahrāushāh (A. H. 547-555), 724-726, 342.
- (Maulānā) 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibī of Kāzwin (Najm-al-dīn, d. A. H. 675, or more correctly 693), ib., 1244; *رسالة السمعة*, q ib., 534 × 1244 × 1438; *حكمة العين*, q ib., 1162 × 1244 × 1394.

- '*Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshi* alfaraghāni, i.e. Sirāj-al-din, Arabic *kaṣidah* البدء الحمد or يقول (A. H. 569), 2630, 1; Pushtū translation of, 2632-2637, bayān I.
- '*Alī bin 'Uthmān bin 'Alī*, see (Pir) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān* above.
- '*Alī bin Yūsuf*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Shams-al-din Abū-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al'umari aldimishkī alshirāzī (known as Ibn-al-jazarī, who d. A. H. 833, the author of the Arabic *ḥaṣṣin* حصن, A. H. 791), q 2641.
- '*Alī bin Yūsuf Lakhmī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Yūsuf* above.
- '*Alī bin Zain alṭabari*, see (Ḥakim) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Zain* above.
- '*Alī Bukhārī*, father of the poet Khākānī (who d. A. H. 590 or 595) and praised in a poem of the latter, 3028, 8.
- (Khwājah) '*Alī Bukhārī*, father of (Khwājah) Aḥmad (who d. A. H. 641) and grandfather of (Shaikh) Niẓām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, 1.
- '*Alī Daulatshāhī*, i.e. Murād, father of Mihr 'Alī (the copyist of 2207, A. H. 1047).
- (Shaikh) '*Alī Dāstī*, see *Abū-albarakāt Taḥī-al-din* above.
- '*Alī Dāstkhān*, son of Sa'ādat-allāhkhān's (the ruler of the Carnatic, who d. A. H. 1145) brother Ghulām Ṣādiq 'Alīkhān, Nawwāb of Arkāt, history of, in 2844 and 2845, first faṣl.
- '*Alī Fārsī*, i.e. (Maulānā) Shams-al-din of Shirāz (under (Mirzā Sulṭān) Abū Sa'id Gurgānī, A. H. 854-873, and (Sulṭān) Ḥusain Mirzā, A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 205.
- '*Alī Faṭḥ-allāh*, grandfather of Ibn Maḥmūd bin Isma'il alḥāfiẓ alḥanati (the copyist of 2183, A. H. 896).
- '*Alī Fīrat* 'Aṭa-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Nadrat, تذكرة ندرت (A. H. 1149-1150), 676; كليات, 1699.
- (Prince) '*Alī Gauhar*, afterwards *Shāh 'Ālam* (see below), 421.
- '*Alī Ghā:ipāri*, i.e. Murād, copyist of 2502.
- (Sayyid) '*Alī Ghiyāth-al-din* of Yazd, wazir of (Amir-shāh) Abū Ishāq Injū (A. H. 742-754), d. A. H. 752, 721-726, 124.
- (Maulānā) '*Alī Gul* of Astarābād, a poet (d. before A. H. 1002), ib., 1174.
- (Imām) '*Alī Ḥādī bin (Imām) Muḥammad Jawād*, father of (Sayyid) Ja'far, q 654, 21.
- '*Alī Ḥakīm*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-tirmidhī (who d. A. H. 255), q 647-649, 182 x 264.
- '*Alī Hamalānī*, see (Amir Sayyid) '*Alī bin (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-din* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Alī Ḥanẓah Ḍlawī* or Ḍḥarī, see *Abū 'Alī* (or '*Alī*) *Jalāl-al-din* above.
- (Maulānā) '*Alī Ḥasan Kharrās*, composer of a chronogram on the death of (Amir) Ghiyāth-al-din Maṣṣūr (A. H. 948 or 949), q 724-726, 204.
- '*Alī Ḥasīn Lāhijī Jilānī*, i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin Abī Ṭalīb bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Alī alẓāhidī (b. A. H. 1103, d. 1180), q 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a; 1687; 1693, margin, fol. 32^b; 2515; تذكرة الأحوال (his autobiography, A. H. 1154), 677; تذكرة المعاصرين (biographies of a hundred contemporary poets, A. H. 1165), 678; 679; q 680; ديوان, 1712; غزليات, 1713; other extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 83^b; 1742, fol. 185^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1767, 1 x 12; قطعه در مذمت, 1714; واقعات ايران و هند, 1; كشمير مرآة, 1767, 1; رساله در تجرد نفس, a Sūfī treatise, 1903; شرح آية شهد الله في شرح الطور في (interpretation of the mystic sense of sūrah 24, v. 35, A. H. 1140), ib., 305^a-308^b; other works of his, q 1712, end.
- '*Alī Hishmat*, i.e. Muḥammad (flourished in A. H. 1136), rubā'is, in 1758, fourth series.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh Pir) '*Alī Huḡwairī*, see (Pir) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān* above.
- (Mir) '*Alī Husain*, copyist of 2482 (A. H. 1161).
- '*Alī Husainī*, i.e. (Sayyid) Mihr, a seal of (dated A. H. 1200), 2952, fol. 65^b.
- '*Alī Husainī Khalkhālī*, i.e. Shams-al-din, Arabic commentary on Bahā-al-din 'Amīlī Bahā'ī's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة المساب, q 2251, end.
- '*Alī Husainī Wāsiṭī Balyrāmī*, copyist of 2707 (A. H. 1219).
- '*Alī Husainkhān Taj-alumarā*, i.e. Muḥammad, son of (Nawwāb) 'Umdat-alumarā (the ruler of the Carnatic, A. H. 1210-1216), former owner of 3044; a stamp of his (A. H. 1215), ib., fol. 1^a.
- '*Alī Ibrāhīmkhān*, chief magistrate of Banāras (d. A. H. 1208, A. D. 1793/1794), a history of the Marattah wars (A. H. 1171-1199), fragment of, 491; Hindū trials by ordeal (translated from Sanskrit sources A. D. 1783), 2005; a Persian note by him (dated A. D. 1789) on one of the fly-leaves of 897.
- '*Alī 'Imād bin Muḥammad* of Tahrān, copyist of 2796 (A. H. 1121).
- '*Alī 'Indiyatkhān Jāmī*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 60^a.
- '*Alī 'Izzat*, i.e. Ḥasan, see '*Izzat* below.
- '*Alī Jabalrādī*, i.e. Muḥammad, جامع التمثيل (A. H. 1054), 2209; مجمع الامثال (A. H. 1049), q. ib.

- '*Alījāh Bahādur*, i.e. Asad-almulk, an influential land-owner in the Dakhan, 477, 2.
- '*Alī Jam*, i.e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
- '*Alī Jilāni*, see '*Alī Ḥazm*' above.
- (Hakīm) '*Alī Jilāni*, a clever physician, 721-726, 1214.
- (Hadrat Shaikh Mir) '*Alī Jiw*, i.e. Miḥānjiw or Miḥāmmir Muḥammad, of the Kādiri order, the great Saint of Lāhūr (b A.H. 957, d 1045), 647-649, 65; q ib., 411; 1580; مفتاح الهداية, 2582.
- '*Ali Jurjāni*, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) Sharif-aldin of Tāghūn near Astarābād, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) '*Ali*, No. 2, above.
- (Sayyid) '*Alī Kādī*, collaborator in the جواهر القرآن (about A.H. 1211), 2709.
- '*Alī Kamar-aldin* bin Sanā-allāh alḥusaini alnāṣiri, لب لباب (A.H. 1194), 695.
- (Mullā) '*Alī Kashmī* (or *Kishmī*), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.
- '*Alī Kāsim-i-Anwār*, i.e. (Shāh) Mu'in-aldin, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) '*Ali*, No. 1, above.
- (Mir) '*Alī Kaskani* of Khurāsān, brother of (Mir) Muḥammad Kaskani, a poet, 667, 638.
- '*Alī Kausi*, i.e. Majd-aldin, قوسی, q 2513.
- '*Alī Khalkhāli*, i.e. (Mir) Shams-aldin, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Mirzā) '*Alīkhān*, father of the poet Abū Turābbeg of Anjūdān (with the takhalluṣes Kāmi and Firḳatī, flourished under Shāh 'Abbās I), q 1523.
- '*Alīkhān*, i.e. (1) Almas, an order to, by the Nawwāb Wazīr (A.D. 1784-1785), with receipt, 2538, 8c; (2) 'Askar, letters to, 2946, 11c, fol. 62^b sq.; (3) Bākīr, Jāgirdār of Vellore, نکات الکائنات, 2844; (4) (Mirzā) Dādār, letters to, 2946, 11c, fol. 94^b sq.; (5) Fath Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Sabā (d A.H. 1238), شاهنشاهنامه (in honour of the exploits of Fath 'Alī Shāh, king of Persia), 901; (6) Ghulam Hasan of Kirmān, تیمونامه (A.H. 1198), 1719-1721; a Rekhita mathnawī by him on the same subject, q 1719; (7) (Mir or Fakir) Ghulam Husaini Wasiṭi Balgrāmi, with the takhalluṣ Āzād (b A.H. 1116, d 1200), q 2965; 3037; مآثر الامراء, first edition, 622-626; preface of the same, ib., fol. 1^b sq., and 628, fol. 3^b; مآثر الکرام تأريخ (A.H. 1161), 655; روضة الاوليا (A.H. 1166), 682; q 1773; سر آزاد (A.H. 1166), 683; 684; حزانة عامره (A.H. 1176-1177), 685-690; غزلان الهند (A.H. 1178), 2135; biographical account of the author, ib., end; ديوان, 1722; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 83^a;

2670; سند السعادات في حسن خاتمة السادات, letters to, 2946, 11c, fol. 94^b sq.; (8) Ghulam Sādīk, Jāgirdār of Vellore, brother of Sa'adat-allāhkhān of the Carnatic (who d A.H. 1145), and father of 'Alī Dāstkhān, Nawwāb of Arkāt, history of, 2844 and 2845, second fasc; q ib., first fasc; (9) (Nawwāb) Haidar Nāfik of Mysore (Māisūr), father of Tipū Sultān (b A.H. 1125 or 1131, d 1197), biography and history of, 516-524; 527, 1; 529-531; 3009, second volume, fol. 5^a sq.; 2836, 12; q 514; 532; 1717; 2133; (10) Ḥasan, father of Khādījah Sultān or Khādījah Begam (the heroine of Shams-aldin Fakir's eposée والد و سلطان, A.H. 1160), q 1711; (11) (Nawwāb) Husain Bahādur, copyist of 2850 (A.H. 1241); (12) Ja'far Bahādur, at whose request 1253 was copied A.H. 1212; (13) (Mir) Ja'far, Nawwāb or Nāzim of Bangālāh (A.H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178), q 1165, colophon; 3026; a letter from, to Lord Clive, 2538, 8l; (14) (Mir or Nawwāb) Kāsim, letters from, to Mr. Henry Vansittart, the governor of Bangālāh (A.H. 1173-1178), in 2131; 2538, 8c; (15) Khāndishi, the Fārūkiyyah Rājāh, father of Bahādurkhān, 2835, 6; (16) Khān Husain, grandfather of Nawwābkhān bin Khān (about A.H. 1088), q 2435; (17) Muḥammad, father of (Nawwāb) 'Alī Kulikhān Bahādur Daghīstāni Shaukhālī, with the takhalluṣ Wāliḥ (who d A.H. 1169), q 1708; (18) Muḥammad Ḥāshim Khwāfikhān (d probably A.H. 1144), (منتخب لباب (or تأريخ خوافي خان), the second volume of, 396-399; q 486; an incomplete copy of, 3013; the first half of, 400; 401; selections or portions of, 402-406; a small portion of the third volume, 407; extracts from his letters and refined prose-writings, 408, 4, fol. 153^b sq.; q 324; (19) (Nawwāb) Najm-aldin, governor of Shāh-jahānābād in A.H. 1132, q 1640; (20) Nārnāuli, copyist of 2840 (A.H. 1222); (21) (Nawwāb) Nizām-aldaulāh Nizām-almulk Bahādur Fathjang of Haidarābād (A.H. 1175-1217), history of (to A.H. 1197), 2836, 11; q 3060, colophon; (22) Ridā, a seal of (dated A.H. 1172), in 1591; (23) (Nawwāb) Sa'adat, ruler of Oude (d A.H. 1229), q 1729; (24) Saifdar, Nawwāb of Arkāt (murdered A.H. 1155), history of, 2844 and 2845, first fasc; (25) Sāhib Jān, letters to and from, 2946, 11c, fol. 94^b sq.; (26) Sharaf-aldin bin (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin bin Ihtishāmkhān Badā'ūni, a pupil of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Ilāh-bakhsh (who wrote chiefly for him his سواعط الانوار A.H. 1135-1142), q 654; (27) Sirāj-aldaulāh Bahādur, i.e. Muḥammad, son of (Nawwāb) Anwar-aldinkhān, ruler of the Carnatic, see (Nawwāb) '*Ali* above; (28) Sirāj-aldin, with the takhalluṣ Ārzū (b A.H. 1101, d 1169 or 1170), 692, fol. 95^a; as Rekhita poet, 698 and 699, fol. 3^b; 700, fol. 36^a; q 3040; مجموع التفاسير, the second half of (A.H. 1164), 680; an abridgement of, 681; q 823; چراغ هداية, 2513; سراج اللعة (A.H. 1147), 2514;

- extracts from his Persian diwān, 1693, margin, ff. 48^a and 59^b; prose-pieces in 2909, fol. 137^b sq.; improved edition of the glossary of Hindi words, with Persian explanation by 'Abd-alwasī' Hānsawī, styled غرائب اللغات, q 680; (29) Sirāj-alumārā Muḥammad Dhū-alfakrjāng, i.e. (Nawwāb) Wāḷājāh 'Azīm-jāh Bahādur, who succeeded his father 'Azīm-al-daulah as ruler of the Carnatic A.H. 1235 and d. A.H. 1241, 430; 502; (30) Wajih-al-din Bahādur, to whom the *انتخاب هفت اقلیم* was dedicated, q 727; (31) (Mir) Shams-al-din Wāḷājāhī, a seal of (dated A.H. 1190), 1665, last page; (32) Yūsuf, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 62^b sq.
- (Mirzā) 'Alī (or Muḥammad) *Khatūi* of Rai or Tahrān, 724-726, 1127.
- 'Alī *Kirmānī*, i.e. (Muḥ) Bāmūn, with the takhalluṣ Rājī, author of a modern *حملة حيدري* (A.H. 1220), q 900.
- (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī *Kiṣṣm* of Sawānāh or Sawānāh near Sirhind (d. A.H. 950), 647-649, 363.
- (Mirzā) 'Alī *Kulibeg* bin 'Alī Marwānkhān, fragment of a letter from, to 'Umdat-i-umārāi Rafī'al-shāh (Nawwāb) Muḥammad Aminkhān (who is probably identical with Muḥammad Aminkhān, son of Mir Jumlaḥ, who d. A.H. 1093), 714, last page.
- (Nawwāb) 'Alī *Kulikhān* Bahādur Dāghistānī Sham-khāli, son of 'Alīkhān Muḥammad, with the takhalluṣ Wāliḥ (b. A.H. 1124, d. 1169), دیوان (A.H. 1157), 1708; extract from, in 1750; ریاض القعرا (A.H. 1161), see Index I; his mathnawīs and other works, q 1708; kasidas in his honour, by Wafā (d. A.H. 1194), 1718, fol. 8^b sq.
- 'Alī *Kulī Khānzamān* bin Ḥaidar (Sultān) Uzbeg, with the takhalluṣ Sultān, rebelled against Akbar A.H. 974, and fell in battle A.H. 974 or 975, 724-726, 411; q ib., 574 × 701 × 1447.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī *Kurdī* of Damascus, ib., 429.
- (Maulānā) 'Alī *Kāshjī*, see 'Alā-al-din 'Alī bin Muḥammad above.
- 'Alī *Lālā* of Ghazna, i.e. (Shaikh) Radj-al-din bin (Shaikh) Sa'id, a disciple of Najm-al-din Kubrā (who d. A.H. 618), 724-726, 334; q ib., 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- *Alī *Makhdūm*, i.e. (Maulānā) Sharaf-al-din, q 724-726, 136.
- (Amir) 'Alīm, eldest son of (Calabi) Jalāl-al-din (Amir) 'Arif (who d. A.H. 719), 630, faṣl X, d, 1.
- (Calabi Amir) 'Alīm (not 'Ābid), second son of Shams-al-din (Amir) 'Ābid (who d. A.H. 739), and spiritual successor of Ḥusām-al-din (Amir) Wāḥid (who d. A.H. 742), 630, faṣl IX, and Xe, 2.
- (Khwājah) 'Alī *Malik*, father of (Shaikh) Hamzah Aḥdari or Ādhari (who d. A.H. 866), q 724-726, 788.
- 'Alīm-*allāh*, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A.H. 1112).
- (Al-Sayyid) 'Alīm-*allāh* bin (al-Sayyid) *Fa'id-*allāh** al-husaini al-tabaṭabā'i, grandfather of Ghulām Ḥusain bin Ḥidāyat 'Alīkhān (the author of the *سیر المتأخرين*, completed A.H. 1195), q 416 (may be identical with the preceding one).
- 'Alī *Marwānkhān*, father of (Mirzā) 'Alī *Kulibeg* (see above), q 741.
- (Maulānā Sultān) 'Alī *Mashkhalī*, i.e. Muḥammad, the great calligrapher (d. A.H. 919), 724-726, 694; 2765, 16th folio; copyist of 1055 (A.H. 905), 1204 (A.H. 912), 1313, and 1752.
- (Ghulām) 'Alī *Mashkhalī* *Iskhat*, who completed *Ḍiyā-*allāh** 'Ibrat's Hindūstānī translation of the *دعماوت*, q 1582.
- 'Alīm bin Abi-al-husain (or Abi-al-husain), father of (Mir) Fakhr-al-sādāt Rukn-al-din Ḥusain al-husaini of Ghūr, of the Suhrawardī order (who d. after A.H. 720), q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1764, 4; 1821.
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī *Mihri* 'Arab (under (Shāh Sultān) Ḥusain, A.H. 1105-1135, d. about A.H. 1130), سرایای, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 24; poems, ib., 7; ghazals, ib., 13; بحر طویل, q 1763, 12.
- 'Alī *Mirkhūn*, i.e. Kāsim, seals of (dated A.H. 1191) in 1680, fol. 31^b; 1684, ff. 1^b and 105^a.
- (Sayyid) 'Alī *Mir Shāh Wali*, one of the teachers of (Mirzā) Luṭf-*allāh* Nithār (the author of the *تائید بصارت*, A.H. 1118), q 3056.
- (Sultān) 'Alī *Mirzā*, son of Aḥmad Mirzā of Transoxania (who ascended the throne of Samarkand A.H. 873), contemporary with Bannā'i (who was killed A.H. 918), 724-726, 635.
- (Maulānā) 'Alīm *Kābulī* (under Akbar), ib., 594.
- (Amir) 'Alīm *Muṣaffar-*al-din**, third son of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī (who d. A.H. 672), 630, faṣl X, b, 3.
- (Kāḍi Sayyid) 'Alī *Muḥammad*, father of (Sayyid) Nūr-*allāh* al-husaini al-kāḍiri (the author of the *تأريخ على عادلشاه*, completed A.H. 1077), q 450; 455, 4.
- (Maulānā) 'Alī *Muḥammad*, father of Dūst 'Alī (the copyist of 113).
- 'Alī *Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammadkhān*), grandson of Shāh 'Ālam the Afghān, came to Rohilkand A.H. 1084 and laid the foundation of the power of the Rohilla Afghāns, 584; 587.
- 'Alī *Muḥammad*, author of *قصه تميم انصاری* or *عمر نامه*, 858; 859, 1.
- 'Alī *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1514 and 2883 (A.H. 1215).
- 'Alī *Muḥammad*, i.e. 'Abd-al-samad, copyist of 2387 (A.H. 1104).

- (Mir) *'Alī Muḥammad Akbar*, copyist of 1634 (A. H. 1148), and author of epilogues to Nos. 1 and 2 in the same.
- 'Alī Muḥammad bin (Hājī) Lutf 'Alibeg* alshirazi alburjirdi, copyist of 694 (A. H. 1215).
- 'Alī Muḥammadkhān*, father of Murtād Moghul (to whom the authorship of *عقد القواعد* or *نصاب عقيدة الجواهر*, A. H. 816-824, is wrongly ascribed), q 2391.
- 'Alī Muḥammadkhān Diwān-i-Pālishāhi*, مرآة احمدی (A. H. 1170-1174), 444; 3016.
- (Mir Sayyid) *'Alī Muḥtasib*, father of the poet (Mir) 'Aziz-allāh Hudūrī of Kumm (who d after A. H. 984), q 724-726, 997; 1412.
- 'Alī Munshī*, i. e. Kāzīm, collaborator in the *القينامة* قدیم (under Haidar 'Alīkhān of Mysore, who d A. H. 1197), 2133.
- 'Alī Murshīdī*, father of the poet Khwājū Kirmāni (who d probably A. H. 753), q 1234.
- 'Alī Murtadā Asad-allāh*, see *'Alī bin Abī Tālib*, the fourth Khalīf, above.
- 'Alī Murtadā Ghulām*, father of Ḥusain 'Alī (the copyist of 2966, A. H. 1108).
- (Mir Sayyid) *'Alī Musawwir* of Tirmidh (under Humā-yūn), 724-726, 575.
- (Shaikh) *'Alī Muttakī bin 'Abd-almalik bin Kādikhān almuttakī alqādīri alshādihī almadanī alcishti* (b A. H. 885, d 975), 647-649, 365.
- 'Alī Najjār alshirwānī*, father of the poet Khākāni (who d A. H. 590 or 595), q 724-726, 1385; 950.
- (Mir) *'Alī Najjār Isfahānī*, a poet, 724-726, 918.
- 'Alī Naḳī*, the tenth Imām, see *'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī* above.
- (Mir) *'Alī Naḳī*, one of the correspondents in 2998, ff. 38^b and 46^a.
- (Maulānā or Shaikh) *'Alī Naḳī of Kamarah*, a poet (d between A. H. 1012 and 1031), 724-726, 973; q ib., 974; extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; a tarkibband and ghazals, 1743, 4.
- (Maulānā) *'Alī Naḳī*, kādi of Shirāz, a letter from, to Kādī Kir, and answer of the latter, 2118, 8, fol. 120^a.
- 'Alī Naḳī bin (Sayyid) Muḥammad Taḳī bin (Mir) Kāsim*, copyist of 2581 (A. H. 1149).
- 'Alī Naḳī bin Muḥammad Taḳī bin Muḥammad Isfār alḥusaini* (perhaps a son of (Mir) Muḥammad Taḳī alja'fari alḥusaini, the author of the *بوستان خیال* who d A. H. 1173), a former owner of 2692.
- (Sayyid) *'Alī Naḳikhān bin (Sayyid) Hishmat 'Alī of Sātdī in Oude*, *ضوابط الانشا و هفت ضابطه*, 2136; 2137.
- 'Alī Nasrābādī* (or *Nasrābādī*), a friend of (Shaikh) Ḥamdūn Kaṣṣār (who d A. H. 271), q 647-649, 188.
- 'Alī Naurūzkhān*, alleged author of the *نصه فیروزشاه*, 803, 1; 804.
- 'Alī Nawāzkhān*, letters to, in 2946, II^c, fol. 94^b sq.; a communication to, from A. H. 1177, ib., fol. 84^b.
- (Shāh) *'Alī Pandāsālī*, father of (Shāh) Luṭf-allāh (reference to the latter's views on the *ليلة القدر*), q 2583, 2.
- (Khwājah) *'Alī Rāmīnī* (or *Rāmīnī*) 'Azizān, of the Taifūri order (d A. H. 721), a khalīfah of (Khwājah) Maḥmūd (who d A. H. 715), 647-649, 79; 724-726, 1486; q 647-649, 80; 724-726, 1487.
- 'Alī Rasā'i*, i. e. Zain-al-din شاستر دهرم ترجمه (A. H. 1187-1188), 2717-2719.
- 'Alī Ridā*, i. e. (1) father of 'Alā-aldin Lār Muḥammad (the copyist of 648, A. H. 1120); (2) one of the copyists of 2301, ff. 1-166^b; (3) known as (Mirzā) Bābā of Shirāz, copyist of 1253 (A. H. 1212).
- (Hakim) *'Alī Ridā*, خلاصة قوانین العلاج, 2349.
- (Mirzā) *'Alī Ridā*, the second brother of the anonymous author of the Persian autobiography (under Fath 'Alī Shāh of Persia, who reigned A. H. 1212-1250), q 706.
- (Sayyid) *'Alī Ridā*, copyist of 2031 (under Tipū Sulṭān).
- (Sayyid) *'Alī Ridā bin (Sayyid) 'Abd-alḳādir*, copyist of 2622 (may be identical with the preceding one).
- 'Alī Ridā bin Māsā*, the eighth Imām, see *'Alī bin Māsā Kāzīm* above.
- 'Alī Ridākhān Jawālīr-raḳm*, calligraphic specimens of (A. D. 1850), in 2976, 11 x 14 x 15; q ib., 7 x 9.
- 'Alī Ridā Sharaf* (under Tipū Sulṭān) فخر السیوح, 2616.
- (Shaikh) *'Alī Rūdbārī*, see *Abū 'Alī Rūdbārī* above.
- (Shaikh) *'Alī Šubir*, see (Kuṭb-i-abdāl) 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Aḥmad Šubir above.
- 'Alī Saḍr-aldin bin Aḥmad* Nizām-aldin alḥusaini alḥasani, تخیس بر قصیده برده, 2649.
- (Shaikh) *'Alī Saḍr-aldin Yamanī*, one of the teachers of the poet Kāsim-i-Anwār (who d A. H. 837), q 647-649, 356; 724-726, 1314.
- 'Alī Sāḥib*, i. e. Ḥasan (for whom 2648 and 2650 were copied).
- 'Alī Sā'ib*, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad of Isfahān, the great lyrical poet (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), کلیات, 1606; دیوان, 1607-1611; a fragment of, 1764, 2; selections and extracts from, 1618-1621; 1623, ff. 21-36; 1693, margin, fol. 1^b sq.; 1741, 1, fol. 1^b sq.; 1742, fol. 1^b sq.; 1750; ḳaṣidas,

- 1622; ghazals, 1612; 1613; 1616; 1617; 1762, 17; selections from, 1614; 1615; ghazals and rubā'is, in 1756; rubā'is only, in 1748; selections from, 2985, 64; miscellaneous poems, in 1758, fourth series; 1766; letters of, 1623, 2, fol. 20^b; 2122; a special letter on tobacco, 2998, second Inshā, fol. 97^a; q 1572; 1575, 3¹; 1653; 1689; 1741, 6; 2909, ff. 4^b and 5^a.
- (Mir Sayyid) *'Alī Sa'idī* of Tahrān (d. A. H. 1069), دیوان, 1576-1578; extracts from, 1742, fol. 193^a sq.
- (Maulānā Mir) *'Alī Šairafī* of Kashmir, 724-726, 600.
- 'Alīshāh*, i. e. (1) see *Fath 'Alī Shāh* of Persia below; (2) (Khawājah) Tāj-al-din Jilāni (d. A. H. 723), 724-726, 1197.
- (Shaikh Bābā) *'Alīshāh Abū'lāl* of Harāt, contemporary with Jāmī, ib., 637; q ib., 636.
- (Amir) *'Alīshāh bin* (Amir) *'Ināyat-allāh* of Rai, ib., 1095.
- (Maulānā) *'Alīshāh Jāndār*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725) and author of خلاصة اللطائف, 654, 23^b.
- 'Alīshāh Kuraishī* (Kamāl-al-din), grandfather of (Shaikh) Bahā-al-din Zakariyyā Multāni, of the Sulhawardī order (who d. A. H. 666), q 647-649, 152.
- 'Alīshāh* (or *'Umar*) *Mihrabī* (or Ibn 'Umar Mihrābi or Mihrāni), حجة الهند, 2715; 2716.
- 'Alīshāh Pādīshāh*, i. e. Muḥammad Wajīd, king of Oude, calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 3; another bearing the name of, ib., 10.
- 'Alī Shakarbeg* Bahārī, an ancestor of Muḥammad Bairamkhān Khānkhānān (who was assassinated A. H. 968), q 724-726, 409 x 1337.
- 'Alī Shakīk*, see (Shaikh or Khawājah) Abū *'Alī Shakīk* above.
- 'Alī Sharīf* of Shirāz, i. e. (Sayyid) Zain-al-din, رساله مير سيد شريف (A. H. 825), 1864.
- 'Alī Shaṭranjī*, see (Ajall-al-ḥukamā) Abū *'Alī Shaṭranjī* above.
- 'Alī Shifṭaṭī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Sharaf-al-din of Shirāz, 724-726, 207.
- (Asad-al-ulamā) *'Alīshir*, father of (Maulānā Shaikh) Ilāhdād-i-Faīdī of Sirhind (the author of the مدار الافاضل, A. H. 1001), q 2472.
- (Shaikh) *'Alīshir*, the fifth son of (Shaikh) Shihāh-al-din Gauj-i-ilm and grandson of (Shaikh) Farīd-al-din Gauj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, 1e.
- (Mir) *'Alīshir Nawā'ī* (Nizām-al-din, d. A. H. 906), 1870 and 1871, 74; q 24; 145; 656; 724-726, 213 x 214 x 635 x 805 x 815 x 832 x 1443 x 1500 x 1514 x 1533; 1393; 1432, 1; 1693, margin, fol. 48^b; 2049; 2680; ميسال التفاضل in Caghata'i (A. H. 896), 664; q 665; 724-726, 1256; a short notice, relating to 'Alīshir, 3005, fly-leaves at the beginning; Caghata'i translation of Jāmī's نفعات الانس, q 1357, 8; a letter to the prefecture of the Christian cemetery in Harāt, written at the request of (Sulṭān) Husain Mirzā, 2067, fol. 380^b.
- (Sulṭān) *'Alī Shīrāzī*, grandfather of Tāhir Muḥammad bin 'Imād-al-dinbakhsh (or 'Imād-al-din Salzwāri, the compiler of Persian prose-translations of Sanskrit works, A. H. 1011), q 1955.
- 'Alī Shīrāzī*, i. e. (Amir Sayyid) Sharīf-al-din, grandson of (Mir) Sharīf-al-din Jurjāni (who d. A. H. 816) and therefore styled Sharīf-i-thāni (under Shāh Ismā'īl I Safawī, A. H. 909-930), see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) *'Alī*, No. 3, above.
- (Amir Sayyid) *'Alī Simnānī* (about A. H. 1002), 721-726, 1147.
- 'Alī Sīpīrī*, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhārā (who d. A. H. 543 or 544), q ib., 1425.
- (Shaikh or Shāh) *'Alī Sirhīndī*, i. e. Nāṣir (d. A. H. 1108 or 1109), q 1482, end; دیوان, 1639; extracts from, 1623, 1; 1693, margin, fol. 57^b; 1741, fol. 3^a sq.; 1712, fol. 108^a sq.; 1755; ghazals, rubā'is and fards, 1640, ff. 1-73^a; 1641, ff. 1-109^a; 1642-1643; mathnawīs, 1646-1648; 1763, 5; letters, in 2122.
- 'Alī Sīstānī*, i. e. Farīd-al-din Jāsūs-alafāk, an astrologer, 724-726, 306.
- (Shaikh) *'Alī Suhail* of Isfahān (under the Khalīfs 'Umar, d. A. H. 23, and 'Uthmān, d. A. H. 35 or 36), ib., 842.
- (Maulānā) *'Alī Šārathkhwān* (the juggler) of Isfahān, ib., 916.
- (Sulṭān) *'Alī Ṭabīb* of Khurāsān, دستور العلاج (A. H. 933), 2307.
- 'Alī Ṭabrizī*, i. e. (Mullā) Maḥsūd, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Khawājah) *'Alī Ṭabrizī*, a traditionist, 724-726, 1326.
- (Mir) *'Alī Ṭabrizī*, son of Ilyās, a great calligrapher, contemporary with the poet Kamāl Khujandī (who d. A. H. 803), made a fine copy of three of Khwājā Kirmānī's (d. A. H. 753) mathnawīs in A. H. 798, ib., 1328; q ib., 694.
- 'Alī Ṭāhīrī* (or *Ṭā'irī*), author of the تحفة العجايب (A. H. 928), 716.
- 'Alī Ṭalīb-al-ilm*, i. e. (Sayyid) Himmāt of Mūngir, copyist of 2408, 2411, and 2423 (A. D. 1793).
- (Maulānā) *'Alī Ṭarāmī* (under Humāyūn), 724-726, 1302.
- 'Alī Ṭarīkah*, i. e. Šā'in-al-din, صوة التمتع (A. H. 815), a commentary on Fakhr-al-din 'Irākī's (d. A. H. 686, 688, or 709) لمعات انوار, q 2912.

(Khawājah Mir or Shih) 'Ali *Tarshizi* (under Muḥammad Jūgi Bahādur, the son of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh, who reigned A. H. 807-850), 724-726, 803.

'Alī *Tāyidi*, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhārā (see 'Alī *Sipihri* above), ib., q 1425.

(Shaikh) 'Alī *Tirmidhi*, the spiritual teacher of (Ākhund) Darwiza Ningarhāri (the founder of the national literature of the Afghans and author of the *مخزن الاسلام*, first revised edition, A. H. 1014), q 2632.

'Alī *Umdat-almulk*, i. e. (Nawwāb) Muḥammad of the Carnatic, see (Nawwāb) 'Alī above.

(Nawwāb) 'Alī (or *Allāh*) *Wirdikhān* Mahābatjang, the usurper of the government of Bāngūlah (d A. H. 1169), reign of, 478; 479, 1; 3017; q 2401, colophon; letter of congratulation to, from Shāhāmātjang Bahādur, 2132, faṣl 2; letter or letters by, to Shujā'-'aldaulah, the Nāzim of Murshidābād, 2946, II, fol. 69^a.

'Alī *Yamanī*, see (Shaikh) 'Alī *Ṣadr-al-din* above.

'Alī *Yasdi*, i. e. (Maulānā) Sharaf-al-din (d A. H. 858), 664, majlis 2; 724-726, 128; 1870, 50; *ظفرنامه* (A. H. 828), 173-186; 2831; 2832; q 1410; a fragment of, 66, ff. 1-56^b; *افتتاح ظفرنامه* (commenced A. H. 822), 173, fol. 1^b sq.; 187-189; *حلل المطر*, 190; 191; *منتخب حلل المطر* (or *حلال المطر*) and *منتخب حلل مطر*, q 2050; Jāmi's extract from the former, 1378.

'Alī *Zain-al-'abidin*, the fourth Imām, see 'Alī bin *Husain* bin 'Alī above.

'Alī *Zarrin*, see *Abū-al-ḥasan* (or *Abū-al-ḥusain*) 'Alī *Zarrin* above.

'Allāf, see *Hāfiṣ-i-'Allāf* below.

(Maulānā) *Allāhdād* (or *Ilāhdād*) of Jaunpūr, commentator of *كافية* and *هداية*, q 654, 23.

Allāhd'ānkhōn Bahādur, i. e. (Nawwāb) Husain, letters of congratulation and condolence by, 2132, faṣl 2.

Allāh Diyah, *سمر الاقطاب*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

Allāhjiyā, with the takhalluṣ *Shauk* (d A. H. 1263), *ديوان*, 1732.

Allāhkhān Nithār, see *Nusrat-allāhkhān Nithār* below.

Allāhwindibeg Kirāmi, a poet, q 1625.

Allāhwindikhān, see (Nawwāb) 'Alī *Wirdikhān* above.

Allāhyār Jāmi, *مرآة السيد* (A. H. 1111), 2979, 3.

Allāhyār 'Uluṣnāi *Balgrāmī*, i. e. (Kāḍi) Murtaḍā Husain (b A. H. 1132, d after 1202), *حديقة الاقالييم* (A. H. 1190-1202), 730.

(Ustād) 'Allām, *قتينة العاليمين*, q 2459.

(Al) 'Allām (or *Al-Ghulām* or *Salām*), i. e. Ābān bin Jum'ah, father of 'Atabah of Baṣrah (one of the

Tubba'-i-Tābi'in who d A. H. 160 or 167), q 647-649, 164; 724-726, 91.

(Al) 'Allām bin 'Abd-alsalām, father of Karīm-al-din Muḥammad (the author of the Persian translation of *كشف الظنون عن اسامي* *الكتب والفنون*, commenced A. H. 1220), q 2230.

'Allāmāh, i. e. (1) Jār-allāh Zamakhshari, see *Zamakhshari* below; (2) (Maulānā) Kuṭb-al-din Maḥmūd bin Maṣ'ūd of Shirāz (b A. H. 634, d 710), 724-726, 196; q 647-649, 61; 1188; *درة الساج لقرعة* *الدياج*, 2219; 2220. (3) (Maulānā) Mu'in of Tūn, 724-726, 813.

'Allāmi, i. e. (1) see *Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak* above; (2) Kamāl-al-din Calālibeg of Tabriz, contemporary with Afḍal-al-din Muḥammad Tarikah (who d A. H. 1000), 724-726, 1338.

Allen & Co. (Messrs. W. H.), purchased 398 for the Library, April 7, 1859.

Almās 'Alikhōn, see 'Alikhōn, No. 1, above.

(Sultān) *Alp Arslān* Saljūki, father of Malikshāh (A. H. 455-465), 1870 and 1871, 66; q 724-726, 690 x 747; 912; 1534; 1870, 71; 2154; as incorrect designation for Arslānshāh bin Toghrol, in 724-726, 935.

(Sultān) *Altamish*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Altamish* above.

Altāntāsh, q 724-726, 180.

(Al) *Amā* (or *Al-mash*), i. e. Abū Muḥammad Salmān bin Mīhrān of Kūfah, 724-726, 75.

'Am'ak of Bukhārā (Alajall Shihāb-al-din), the poet (d A. H. 543 or 544), 724-726, 1474; q ib., 1425.

Amān, see 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-alghafār above.

Amān-allāh, grandson of Sa'd-allāh Munshī, an incomplete story from A. H. 1118 related by him, 826.

(Miyān Shaikh) *Amān-allāh*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.

Amān-allāh Husainī, with the epithets Khānazādkhān, Firūzjang, and Khānzamān, and the takhalluṣ *Amāni* (d A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1751: poems, 2909, ff. 113^a and ^b; *انشاء* (or *رقعات*), on letter-writing, with selections from his own correspondence, 2077; 2120, 6; q 2934; 3046; extracts from, in 2122; *انشاء لسان الله*, short notes on *سؤالات* *حسين*, questions, 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; *جهاز* *عناصر دانش*, q 2481; other works of his, q 1763, 7.

Amān-allāh Suhrawardi, copyist of 1454 (A. H. 1098).

Amānat, author of the mathnawī *ذات جلوه* (A. H. 1145), 1696.

Amānathkhān, father of the poet (Mirzā) 'Abd-alrahmān Kirāmi (Karāmi, Girāmi, or Kurrāmi, whose diwān is dated A. H. 1105, under 'Ālamgir), q 1625

Amānī, see *Amān-allāh Husainī* above.

(Mir) *Amānī*, (1) Harawi, a poet, 724-726, 647; (2) Isfahani (still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 914; (3) Kābuli (d. A. H. 981), ib., 597.

Amānī Mahābathkhān, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 97^a.

Amīnī Māzandarānī (d. soon after A. H. 1061), دیوان, 1571; کتاب در علم طب (A. H. 1047), q. ib.

Amīd-aldaulah, wazīr of Toghhrulbeg Saljūki (who d. A. H. 455), q. 724-726, 179.

Amīl, i. e. Muḥammad, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A. H. 1112).

(Darwish) *Amīlā* of Balkh, compiler of *ساجد واجب الحفظ مرزا صائب*, and contemporary with the poet, 1618; 1619.

Amīlī, i. e. Bahā-aldin Muḥammad bin Husain Bahā'ī (b. A. H. 953, d. 1030 or 1031), q. 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; خلاصة الحساب, on arithmetic, in Arabic, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, 2251; other paraphrases and translations of the same, 2252; 2253; 2251, 5; جامع عباسی, on civil and ecclesiastical law, the first five bābs of, 2581; نان, a mystical mathnawī, 1517-1520; 1762, 21; short extract from, 1038, ff. 1^b-2^b; q. 823, fol. 6^a; شیر و شکر, another mystical mathnawī, q. 1517; کسکول or کچکول, the collection, second book of, in Arabic, 2981; part of a Persian translation of, 2797; a saying of, 2807, 3, fol. 22^a; other works of his, q. 1517; 2251.

Amīl (or *Amīlī*) *Mukātil*, 593, fol. 152^a sq.; 594.

Amīn, i. e. (1) Muḥammad, father of 'Alī Akbar Bākhari, called Akābirkhān (the author of the *منتخب* or models of poetical epistles, A. H. 1130), q. 2113; (2) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Husain of Mashhad (the copyist of 2331, A. H. 1129); (3) Muḥammad, ununshi of Sa'adat-allāhkhān of the Carnatic (who was b. A. H. 1061, d. 1145), q. 2844; (4) (Mir) Muḥammad Shahrastāni of Isfahān, styled Mir Jumlaḥ, with the takhalluṣ Rūh-alamīn (d. A. H. 1047), q. 1563; the takhalluṣ *خسرو و شیرین* (the first mathnawī of his *Khamsah*), 1539; q. 2897; *لیلی* (the third), 1540; q. 2897; *آسمان هشتم* (the second) *مطلع*, or *فلك البروج* (the fourth), q. 1540; the fifth is not mentioned anywhere; *کلشن ناز* (the diwān), 2897; q. 1540; (5) the author of the mathnawī *بهرام و کلندام* (before A. H. 1147), 1697.

Amīn or *Amīnā*, i. e. (1) Muḥammad Ḥakīm, with the takhalluṣ *Ātashī*, under (Sultān) Muḥammad 'Ādil-shāh bin Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr (A. H. 1036 or 1037-1067), کلیات, 1536; (2) Muḥammad Khāzin, a poet, q. ib.

Amīnā Farādhānī, a poet, under (Shāh) 'Abbās I, q. ib.

Amīnah (or *Amīnah*), i. e. Umm Kulthūm, the third daughter of Muḥammad and the second wife of the Khalīf Uthmān (d. A. H. 9), 647-649, 392.

Amīnah (or *Ummamah*), daughter of 'Abd-almuṭṭalib, aunt of Muḥammad, and mother of Umm-ahukim Zaynab biūt Jahsh (Muḥammad's seventh wife who d. A. H. 20 or 21), q. ib., 381.

Amīn Aḥmad Rāzī bin (Khawājah Mirzā) Aḥmad, author of the *هفت اقلیم* (completed A. H. 1002), 721-726; q. ib., 1117.

(Majid-ahwuzarā) *Amin-aldaulah*, see *Abū-alfuṭḥ Maṣṣār* above.

Amin-aldaulah Amin-aldīnkhān (d. A. H. 1152), 627, second part.

Amin-aldīn, father of (Shaikh) Shams-aldin Muḥammad of Kūbistān, q. 724-726, 822.

Amin-aldīn bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh alaminī, the copyist of the original MS., from which 2689 was transcribed (A. H. 1114).

(Sayyid) *Amin-aldīn bin* (Mir) Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin (Sayyid) Aḥmad Najafī Andajūdi (correctly Andakhūdi) کلیات الرمی (A. H. 1132), 2771.

Amin-aldīn Dād of Tabriz, a poet, 724-726, 1316.

(Amir) *Amin-aldīn Husain Astarābādī*, son of (Shāh) Tahmāsp's prime-minister, (Amir) Jamāl-aldin, and brother of (Amir) Saif-aldin Muḥammad, ib., 1165; q. ib., 1166.

(Khawājah) *Amin-aldīn Husain Isfahānī*, contemporary with Ḥāfīz (who d. A. H. 791 or 792), ib., 878.

(Khawājah or Shaikh) *Amin-aldīn Hubairah albaṣrī*, a pupil of Hudhaifah of Mar'ash, 647-649, 99; 653, 15 (12); 654, 6; q. 647-649, 100.

(Shaikh) *Amin-aldīn Jabra'il bin* (Shaikh) Sāliḥ bin Kutb-aldin, father of Safi-aldin Abū-alfatih Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), q. 724-726, 1359.

(Khawājah) *Amin-aldīn Kāzarānī*, wazīr of the Atābeg Muẓaffar-aldin Taklaḥ bin Zangī (A. H. 571-591), ib., 164.

(Shaikh) *Amin-aldīn Kāzarānī*, Shaikh-alislām under (Shāh Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Injū (A. H. 742-754), ib., 165.

Amin-aldīn Nasir bin 'Aziz-aldin of Kāzwin, under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, ib., 1240.

Amin al-Husainī, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ḥanīf (the copyist of 1901, A. H. 1125).

Aminbeg, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 1930.

(Shaikh) *Amin bin Aḥmad*, q. 2733, fol. 1^b.

(Prince) *Amin bin Hārūn-alrashīd*, q. 724-726, 102.

Amin Dharukī, i. e. Muḥammad of Astarābād, a poet (d. before A. H. 1002), ib., 1176.

- Amīnī*, i.e. (Amīr Sultān) Ibrāhīm, who wrote an elegy on (Khawājah) Shihāb-aldīn 'Abdallāh albayānī of Hamm (who d after A.H. 911) and a chronogram on the death of the poet Ṣafī (who d A.H. 923) ib., 290; q ib., 832.
- Amīn-i-Banī Isrā'īl*, i.e. Muḥammad, مجمع الانسا (A.H. 1138 or 1146), 2122; 2943.
- (Maulānā) *Amīnī Yazdī*, a poet, 724-726, 149.
- Amīn Kandakārī*, i.e. Muḥammad alḥusainī, copyist of 1384 (A.H. 1081).
- Amīnkhān*, i.e. (Bakhshi-ahmulk) Muḥammad bin (Mir) Jumlah (d A.H. 1093), letters to, in 2118, 4, fol. 83^b sq.; fragment of a letter to, by (Mirzā) 'Alī Ḳulibeg, 744, last page.
- Amīnkhān bin* (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh of Shāhpūr, copyist of 947 (A.H. 1050).
- Amīn Muḥammad*, father of Jalāl Muḥammad (the copyist of 2479, A.H. 1072).
- Amīn Mustaghni*, i.e. (Maulānā) Muḥammad of Kasbmīr, a poet, 724-726, 601.
- Amīn Shahastānī*, see *Amīn*, No. 4, above.
- '*Amīr*, father of (Shaikh) 'Abīd albaṣrī (the author of the Arabic qaṣidah ذات الانوار), q 2829, ff. 227^b-231^b.
- (Mirzā) *Amīr* (or *Mir*), the younger son of (Sayyid) Sharīf Bākī of Shirāz, under (Shāh Sultān) Muḥammad Ṣafawī (A.H. 985-995), 724-726, 221; q ib., 220.
- Amīr*, takhalluṣ of (Amīr) Ḥaidar Ḥusainī Balgrāmi, منتخب التحو (A.H. 1214), 2965; earlier works, viz. تحفیف الاصطلاحات (A.H. 1187), سوانح اکبری (A.H. 1189), and منتخب القرن, q ib.
- (Munshī) *Amīr*, author of the قصه حیدر علی خان (to A.H. 1197), 516.
- Amīrak* of Balkh, عمان معانی (A.H. 859), 2960.
- Amīr-alkulāb*, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Nārī* above.
- Amīr-almanālik*, third son of (Nawwāb) Āṣafjāh (about A.H. 1164), 490, 1^b.
- (Khawājah) *Amīrbeg bin* (Shaikh) Muḥammad Kajaḥi Tabrizī of Naṭanz, under (Shāh) Tāhmāsp, 724-726, 923.
- Amīrbeg Wāliḥ*, قصا و قدر, q 1767, 23.
- (Al) *Amīr bi-ahkām-illāh* bin al-Musta'li-billāh, the seventh Fātimide ruler of Egypt (b A.H. 490, reigned 495-524), 724-726, 485.
- '*Amīr bin Luwayy*, maternal ancestor both of Muḥammad's first wife Khadijah (who d A.D. 619), and of his second, Saudah (who d at the end of Khalīf 'Umar's reign), q 617-649, 378 × 382.
- '*Amīr bin Ṣaṣa'ah*, grandfather of 'Abū Manāf bin Hilāl and ancestor of Muḥammad's fifth wife Zainab (who d A.H. 4 or 5), q ib., 380.
- Amīrdād*, epithet of (Shaikh) Mubārak Gūyā, a pupil of (Shaikh) Niẓām-aldīn Auliya (who d A.H. 725), under (Sultān) 'Alā-aldīn Khiljī (A.H. 695-715 or 716), 653, col. 325, No. 16.
- Amīr-i-Ikkāl*, i.e. Jamāl-aldīn bin Sabīk of Sijistān, a pupil of 'Alā-aldaulah Simnānī (who d A.H. 736) and author of the مجلس شیخ علاء (کتاب) چهل مجلس شیخ سمنا (A.H. 654, fol. 7^a sq.).
- Amīr-i-ḳalam u balārak*, see (Inām-alislām) 'Abdallāh bin Mubārak above.
- Amīrkhān*, i.e. (1) the father of (Sayyid) Ashrafkhān (Mir) Muḥammad al-Husainī (d soon after A.H. 1131), to whom most of the letters in the قائم کرائم were written by 'Ālamgir, 375-378; (2) the father of (Mullā) Shāhī (the copyist of 2233, A.H. 1072); (3) the Amīr-alumarā of Khurāsān (about A.H. 927), q 724-726, 1133.
- Amīrkhān Anjām*, the poet, 675, fol. 9^b.
- Amīrkhwānūd*, see *Mirkhwānūd* below.
- Amīr Nishāpūrī*, a great Saint, 724-726, 728.
- Amīrzāda* (Sultān) *Ḥusain*, i.e. Husain Mirzā Paikarā as prince, before his accession, 191, fol. 25^a sq.
- Anjad*, i.e. (1) the poet, ghazals of, 1869, fol. 279^a sq.; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, first owner of 1101 (dated A.H. 1080).
- Anjad 'Alī* Pandwā'i, copyist of 700 (1213 of the Bangālī era) and 2508 (A.H. 1218).
- Anjadkhān* 'Alī, father of Shīrkhān Lūdi (the author of the مرآة الخیال), A.H. 1102, q 673.
- Aṃkinah*, i.e. (Maulānā) Khwājagī (d A.H. 1008), 2898, 9^b.
- '*Ammār*, father of (1) Ḥamzah (one of the ancestors of Abū Muṣlim Marwazi, the pioneer of the Abbāsī side cause who was put to death A.H. 137), q 724-726, 847; (2) (Shaikh) Mansūr of Marw, q ib., 503; 1051-1054, 40; (3) (Khawājah) Yahyā Shaibānī of Sijistān (who d A.H. 402), 647-649, 281.
- '*Ammār*, misspelt for 'Umārāb, in 724-726, 512.
- (Shaikh) '*Ammār-i-Yāsir* (or Yāsir), a pupil of (Shaikh) Abū-alnajīb Suhrawardī (who d A.H. 563), 647-649, 123; q ib., 124.
- '*Ammār*, see (Shaikh) Abū Ismā'īl Aḥmad bin Muḥammad above.
- '*Ammāyāh*, i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, a pupil of (Shaikh) Aḥmad Aswad Dinawari (who d A.H. 360 or 367), 647-649, 142; q ib., 147.
- Amoz*, father of Isaiāh, q 3025, fol. 295^b sq.
- '*Amr bin Saḥnah* Haddād, see (Shaikh or Khwājah) Abū Ḥafṣ Haddād above.

(Khwājah or Shaikh) *ʿAmr* (or *ʿUmar*) *bin ʿUthmān* Makki Ṣūfī, see *Abū ʿAbdallāh ʿAmr* above.

ʿAmrān, father of (1) Moses, q 596, 20; (2) (Shaikh) Mūsā Jirāfti or Jirufti (the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū ʿAbdallāh Muḥammad Taḳī aljīstānī al-harawī who d. A. H. 416), q 647-649, 287.

Amrata Rāi, writer of the statistical tables of Bijāpūr and Bidar, 475 and 476.

Amrī, i. e. (1) Abū-alkāsim of Isfahān, panegyrist of (Shāh) Tāhmāsp, 724-726, 904; (2) the Turkish commentator (d. A. H. 988) of Farīd-aldin *ʿAṭṭār*'s *ḥikmat-nāmā* (A. H. 964), q 1031, 4.

(Rājah) *Amrītsingh*, letters to and from, in 2132, faṣl 3.

ʿAmr Sadāsi, father of Abū Faīd (or Abū Fil) Muʿarrif of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.

(Al) *ʿAmulī*, i. e. (1) Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd (d. after A. H. 753), 724-726, 1188; *نغاس الفنون في عرائس* (Shāh) Tāhmāsp, 724-726, 904; (2) Muḥammad Ṭalīb or Ṭalībā, the poet (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 1703, end; *ديوان*, 1524-1529; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 66b sq.; 1741, fol. 18a.

Anandan (or *Bahandan*), a Kashmirian Pandit, abridged version of the *Yogavāśiṣṭha*, 1971.

Ānandghana Khwāsh, *ديوان* (A. H. 1205), 2906; *مثنوی کج کلاه*, first volume (A. H. 1208), 2905; second volume (A. H. 1209), 1725; autobiographical sketch in verse (A. H. 1208), 2905, 3; Persian translations of the following Sanskrit works: *Gayā Mahātmya* (Samvat 1848, A. D. 1791), 1962; *Kāśī Khanda* (styled in Persian *بحر التّجّات*), 1959; *Rāmāyaṇa*, 2926.

(Rāi) *Ānandrām*, son of (Rājah) Mardīrām, with the takhalluṣ Mukhlīṣ or Mukhlīṣ Hīndī (d. A. H. 1164), *ديوان*, 1707; poems, 2909, ff. 109a-110b; *دستور العمل* (A. H. 1142), 2125; other works of his, q ib.

Ānandráo Munshi, copyist of 1993 (A. H. 1220).

Ānand Row's collections in the ceded districts, a MS. belonging to, 2958.

Anas bin Mālik, father of the second great legal Imām Abū ʿAbdallāh Mālik of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 175 or 179), q 647-649, 22; 724-726, 98; 2654, 3; 2656, muḥaddimah, 2; 3055.

(Malik) *Anbar*, early history of, 2838, faṣl X.

(Padre) *Angelus*, a monk of mount Carmel, born in Toulouse, compiler of the Persian-French dictionary *لغت فرنکی و پارسی* (A. D. 1683), 2533.

(Maulānā) *ʿAnū* of Harāt, 724-726, 646.

Anīs, i. e. (1) Haidarbeg of Tabriz, under (Shāh) Tāhmāsp, ib., 1336; (2) (Anīs or Ānis) Muḥammad, copyist of 678 (1213 of the Baugālī era).

Anīsī (d. A. H. 1014), poetical specimens of, 1743, 29.

Anjāb, i. e. (Hājī) Rāhī, author of a Persian translation of the *مهابهارت* (flourished about A. H. 1157), q 1928.

Anjām, i. e. (Shaikh) Aḥmad, a remark by, 1923, 8.

Anka (or *Ankakhān*), i. e. (1) (Mir) Muḥammadkhān (under Akbar), 724-726, 351; q ib., 1047 × 1344; (2) his brother Shams-aldin Muḥammadkhān Khān Aʿzam (assassinated A. H. 969), father of Akbar's foster-brother (Mirzā) ʿAziz Kūkultāsh Khān Aʿzam, q ib., 352 × 1047.

Ankanū (or *Ankankanū*), i. e. (Maulānā) Khwājagī bin (Maulānā Darwish) Muḥammad, the teacher of (Khwājah) Bākī, q 647-649, 376.

(Al) *Ankīrawī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Ismaʿil al-Maulawī (d. A. H. 1041 or 1042), Turkish commentator of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's *مثنوی*, q 1060; and of Ibn al-Fārīd's *القصيدة الممرقة*, q 1922, 12.

Ankīyānū, the Moghul governor of Fārs (A. H. 667-670), Saʿdī's advice to, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.

Anṣārī, i. e. (1) Abū Ayyūb, see *Abū Ayyūb Anṣārī* above; (2) Abū Bashār, see *Abū Bashār Muḥammad* above; (3) Abū Ismaʿīl, see (Shaikh) alisām Khwājah *ʿAbdallāh Anṣārī* above; (4) Abū Maṣūr, son of No. 1 above, see *Abū Maṣūr Matt* above; (5) Abū Maṣūr, see (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣūr Muḥammad* above; (6) ʿAlī, see *ʿAlī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī* above; (7) Būrlān-aldin Muḥammad, copyist of 2104; a few verses and the initial words of a *کتاب* by the same, 2072, fol. 30b; (8) Faīd-Allah Jaupūri, with the takhalluṣ *Himmat*, author of the *انتخاب هفت اقلیم*, 727; (9) (Mirzā) Faṣḥi of Harāt (d. A. H. 1046), q 2909, ff. 99a-100b; *ديوان*, 1537; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 62b; a letter from, 2067, fol. 153a; (10) (Khwājah) Muʿayyid-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 20; (11) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ishāq, father-in-law of (Shaikh) Muḥammad ʿAlī bin (Shaikh) Ḥālibakhsh, q 654, 38; (12) (Haḍrat) Tamīm, hero of a story, 858; 859, 1.

(Mirzā) *Anṣārī*, a Pushtū poet, *ديوان*, q 2450.

(Kādi) *Anṣārī bin ʿAbdallāh* of Kandahār, i. e. Bāyazīd, known as Yūsuf Zī, the founder of the Rūshānian sect, history of, 581; in Pushtū, 2632-2637, bayān VIII; he may also be the author of the *کتاب شيخ الطالبيين*, in 1926, 2.

(Al) *Antāki*, i. e. Aḥmad bin ʿĀshim (d. A. H. 240), 1051-1054, 41.

Antichrist, see *Dajjāl-i-lāʾin* below.

(Rājah) *Anundarain*, copyist of 432 (A. H. 1195).

Anās, father of *Ās* (one of the characters in the enlarged version of the *ḥazār-nāma*), q 785.

Anāshīrwān (or *Nāshīrwān*) bin Kubād, the Sāsānian king, 16, kism II; 129, makālāh VI; 409, introduction; 534, fol. 132^a sq.; 535, fol. 156^a sq.; 860–870; 872–881; 883–890; 2858; 2859; 2992; q 724–726, 1385; 2151; admonitions of, 2210, fol. 25^b sq.

Anāshīrwān alkhālīdī (or bin *Khālīd*), i.e. Sharaf-aldin of Kāshān (d. A. H. 532), 724–726, 936.

Anāshīrwān bin (Amir) *Abū Saʿīd* bin 'Alā-almulk, ruler of Lār (A. H. 927–940 or 948), known as (Shāh) 'Ādil, ib., 261.

(Shaikh) *Anwar*, younger son of (Shāh) Nūr-aldin Kūṭb-i-'ilām (the author of *maknūnāt*), q 654, 23.

(Nawwāh) *Anwar-aldīnkhān*, i.e. (1) Anwarkhān Shahamājang, the ruler of the Carnatic (d. A. H. 1162), 501; q 502; 2612; 2836, 12^a; his exploits celebrated in *Aljadī's* *anwāma* (A. H. 1174), 1716; 2904; his mausoleum at Haidarābād, q 2560, colophon; (2) his son Sirāj-aldaulah Amīr-alhind Wālājāh, see (Nawwāh) *Alī* above.

Anwar-almulk, honorary title of (Khawājah) Karīm-aldin of Samarkand, Shaikh-alislām under (Sultān) Muḥammad Tughluq (A. H. 725–752), 724–726, 1435.

Anwarī, i.e. Anḥad-aldin 'Alī bin Maḥmūd bin Ishāk of Mahnah, the great panegyric poet (d. probably A. H. 585 or 587), with his first takhalluṣ Khāwari, 129, khātimah; 724–726, 528; q ib., 12 × 521 × 562; 968; ديوان, 935–943; 2864; 2865; q 2459; commentaries on, 947–949; *qasidas*, 944; 945; 1641, ff. 109^b and 110^a; extracts from his diwān, 946; 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; poetical specimens, 1713, 29.

Apājirājandar, father of Lankrājandar Wadiyar, and grandfather of (Rājah) Wirājandar (or Wir Rājandar) Wadiyar of Kurg, q 533.

(Mir) *'Arab Badīhī* of Mashhad, 724–726, 715.

(Khawājah) *'Arab bin Sayyid-almawfūkhī*, maternal grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21.

'Arab Fikrī, see (Mir) *'Alī 'Arab* above.

'Arābī, i.e. (1) Abū Saʿīd Ahmad bin Muḥammad of Basrah (d. A. H. 340 or 341), 647–649, 235; (2) Ahmad bin Abi Muḥammad al-Kāsim bin Abi-alkāsim Hamzah, father of Muḥammad, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Saʿī-aldin Abū-alfath Ishāk (who d. A. H. 735), and of the Safawis, q 724–726, 1359; (3) Faḍl-allāh bin Asad-allāh alḥusaini alsumnāni, with the takhalluṣ Jahāni, ترجمه روضة الراحين under (Sultān) Muḥammad Kūṭb-shāh (A. H. 1020–1035), 642.

'Arabī, i.e. (1) the grandfather (or father) of (Shaikh) Muḥyī-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Alī (who d. A. H. 638), q 647–649, 59–61 × 333; 662, ff. 243 and 244; 724–726, 282 × 932 × 1019; 1357, 9 × 10; 1870, 24; 1927, fol. 35^b; 2663, fol. 1^a; 3064; (2) Zain Badr, editor of the first two collections of (Shaikh) Ahmad Munyari's *maknūnāt* (A. H. 747 and 769 respectively), 1843–1845.

'Arab Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Tarsūni al-samar-kandi, copyist of 1411 (A. H. 999).

(Mir) *'Arabshāh* of Mashhad, an occasional poet, 724–726, 704.

'Arāj, i.e. (Malik-alkalām) Saif-aldin of Isfara or Isfaraṅ (b. A. H. 581, d. 652, 660, or 666), ib., 1524; ديوان, 1059.

Arash Oghlū Arashī, i.e. Ākājan bin (Hāji Amir) Husain, copyist of 1244 (A. H. 669).

Ardashīr bin Bābak, father of Shāpūr, the Sāsānian king, reign of, 534, fol. 110^a sq.; 535, fol. 131^a sq.; 860–870; 872–881; 883–890; 2858; 2859; 2992; q 2215, masāfah IV.

(Dastūr) *Ardashīr bin Bahrāmshāh*, father of (Dastūr) Shahriyār (who flourished about A. H. 900), q 2820; 2822.

Ardashīr bin Lād bin Firāz, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724–726, 261.

Arghān, i.e. (Amir) Dhū-alnūn of Sind, q ib., 291.

Arghānkhān bin Abākākhān bin Hūlāgūkhān (A. H. 683–690), 17, fol. 289^b sq.; 18; q 724–726, 668 × 797 × 874 × 1138 × 1287; 2828, first volume, liab II, faṣl 2.

'Arīf, i.e. (1) (Sultān-al'arīfin Khawājah) Ḥasan, 1870, 21; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, teacher of 'Abdallāh Shattār (the founder of the Shattāri or 'Ishki branch-family of the Cīstī order), q 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families; (3) (Shaikh) Sadr-aldin Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin Zakariyya Multāni (d. A. H. 684), father of (Shaikh) Rukn-aldin Abū-alfath (who d. A. H. 735), 647–649, 155; 653, 10; (4) Sirāj-aldin, q 724–726, 1479.

'Arīfah, epithet of Sharaf Khātūn, second daughter of (Sultān) Walad (Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's son, who d. A. H. 712), 630, faṣl X, c, 3.

(Calabi Amir) *'Arīf albakhi*, i.e. Jalāl-aldin Farīdūn, eldest son of (Sultān) Walad and grandson of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (b. A. H. 670, d. 719 or 729), 630, faṣl VIII; 631, 8; q 630, faṣls IX, and X, c, 1, × d; 631, 9.

(Mir) *'Arīf-allāh*, known as Imām-aldin, a pupil of Sirāj-aldin 'Alī Khān Ārzū (who d. A. H. 1169 or 1170), copyist of 680 (A. H. 1166).

(Makhdūm Shaikh) *'Arīf bin* (Shaikh) *Aḥmad* 'Abd-ahakk (the latter d. A. H. 837), of the Cīstī order, father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad (the teacher

- of (Shāikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs or 'Abd-alkaddūs of Gangū, who d. A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 28; q 617-649, 118; 654, 29.
- '*Ārif C'alabī*, author of a Turkish translation of the *رشحات عين الحيات*, q 633, end.
- (Maulānā) '*Ārifī*, contemporary with Kāsim Kāhī (who d. A. H. 988), q 724-726, 1447.
- '*Ārif Ijī*, a poet, ib., 158.
- '*Ārif Lāhūrī*, i.e. Khair-allāh (under 'Ālamgīr), *مهر وفا* (A. H. 1118-1119), 3036; *مسعودنامه*, q 1657, 2.
- (Khawājah) '*Ārif Rūygarī*, of the Taifūri order, the fourth khalīfah of (Khawājah) 'Abd-alkhālīk Ghujdawānī (who d. A. H. 575), 647-649, 77; q ib., 78; 724-726, 1486.
- '*Ārif Sultān*, the twelfth son of the governor of Kāshghar 'Abd-alrashīdkhān (who reigned A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^m.
- '*Āris* (or *Hārīth*), see (Shāikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Hārīth* above.
- Aristotle*, biography of, in 614-618; q 724-726, 1538; praestantia philosophiae, Persian translation of, 1921, 1; *περὶ ψυχῆς*, likewise in Persian translation, 1812, 1; 1921, 4; admonitions addressed to him by Plato, 2210, fol. 91^a sq.; admonitions addressed by him to Alexander, ib., fol. 93^a sq.; a treatise on the horse, alleged Persian translation of, 1762, 28; alleged extracts from his refined prose-writings, ib., 13; Aristotle and Buzurjmīhr, story of (identical, as it seems, with the *طفرنامه* *بن جهمر*), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14.
- Aristujāh*, see (Mir) *Abd-alrazzākhkhān Kādirjang* above.
- Arjāsp*, killed by Isfandiyyār, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992.
- (Mirzā) *Arjumand Āzād*, brother of the poet (Mirzā) Kīrāmī of Kashmir (who d. A. H. 1155), q 1625.
- Arjuna* and Kṛshna, a discourse between, i.e. the *Bhagavadgītā* in Persian translation, 1949; 1950.
- Armiyyā* (or *Armiyyah*) bin Khilkiyyah, see *Jereniāh*, son of *Hilkiāh*, below.
- Arpākhān* (A. H. 736), q 724-726, 124.
- Arshad-aldīn*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 47.
- Arshadkhān*, i.e. Muhammad Mir, letters to (in the time of (Nawwāb) Fīrūzjang, who d. A. H. 1165), in 2129.
- Arshad Shīrāzī*, a poet, 724-726, 253.
- '*Arshī*, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Muhammad Mu'min (d. A. H. 1091), *شکرستان* (A. H. 1031), 823; other works of his, q ib.
- (Maulānā) '*Arshī* (about A. H. 1000), poetical specimens of, 1743, 29.

- Arslān*, father of (1) Aḥmad (the author of the *مغاليد الكون*), q 2792, 111; (2) (Sultān) Sa'īd Toghrul III Saljūki (A. H. 571 or 573-590), praised in Nizāmī's *خسرو و شیرین*, 972, 2; 2868, 1; q 724-726, 1400 × 1426.
- Arslān*, i.e. (1) (Malik) Akhatān (Akhtasān or Akhtashān) bin Mīnūchūr the Shīrwānshāh, see *Abū-alnuṣaḥfūr Jalāl-aldīn* above; (2) 'Alā-aldīn Shāh, praised in Nizāmī's *هفت پیکر* (A. H. 593), 2868, 3, ff. 140^a and 211^b; (3) ('Atābeg-i-a'zam) Muḥaffar-aldīn Kizil (A. H. 582-587), praised in Nizāmī's *خسرو و شیرین* (A. H. 576), 972, 2; 2868, 1, fol. 7^a; 2869, 2, fol. 99^a; q 724-726, 566 × 1400; 972, 5^a; (4) (Atābeg) Nūr-aldīn of Maṣūl (who ascended the throne A. H. 589), to whom Nizāmī's *هفت پیکر* (see above in (2)) was dedicated, 972, 4.
- (Kilij) *Arslān IV*, i.e. Rukn-aldīn, the Saljūk ruler (A. H. 655-666), q 3063.
- (Sultān) *Arslān bin Mas'ūd III* of Ghazna (A. H. 509-512), q 724-726, 337.
- Arslānkhān*, son of Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (who reigned A. H. 451-492), ruler of Samarqand, q ib., 1471.
- Arslānshāh bin Kirmānshāh*, the Saljūk (A. H. 494-536), q ib., 337.
- Arslānshāh bin Toghrul* bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh, of the Saljūks of 'Irāq (A. H. 556-571), q ib., 867 × 935 × 1285 × 1481 × 1528; 934; 1029.
- Arslān Takīn*, see *Abū-alfath Muḥammad Mu'n* above.
- Artīmānī*, i.e. (Mirzā) Raḍī, under (Shāh) 'Abbās I, *دبوان*, 1522; extracts from, in 1741, 1, fol. 18^b; 1766; poetical specimens, 1743, 29.
- '*Arādī*, i.e. (1) Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin 'Alī Nizāmī of Samarqand (d. after A. H. 552), 724-726, 1426; q ib., 1474; (2) (Maulānā) Saifī of Bukhārā (d. probably A. H. 909), ib., 1500; *عروض سقّی*, and also styled *عروض قافیه*, *عروض الاشعار*, *رسالة في العروض* (A. H. 896), 2046-2048.
- Arzānī*, i.e. Muḥammad Akbar bin (Mir Hājī) Muḥammad Muḥim (d. after A. H. 1130), *طَبْ اکبری* (A. H. 1112), 2339; 2340; an abridgement of (styled *خبر التجارب*), 2341; 2345, 2; *مَجَرَات*, *اکبری*, 2342; 2343; *قرايادين قادری* (A. H. 1126-1130), 2344.
- (Khān) '*Arzā*, see '*Alīkhān*, No. 28, above.
- (Al) '*Ās*, see *Abū-al'ās* above.
- '*Ās bin Anās*, one of the characters in the enlarged version of the *حجر: نامه*, q 785.
- Asad*, father of (1) (Shāikh) Abū 'Abdallāh 'Āris (or Hārīth) al-Muḥāsabi of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 243), q 647-649, 176; 724-726, 93; (2) 'Alī of Badakhshān, q 724-726, 581.

- Asad*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl 'Abd-al-wāhid Tamīni (or Yamāni) bin 'Abd-af'aziz bin Ḥārith (who d. A. H. 425), q 647-649, 31.
- Asad*, i.e. (Maulānā) Shams-al-din Muḥammad, contemporary with (Khawājah) Shams-al-din Muḥammad al-kūsū'i al-jāmi (or *bin* al-jāmi, who d. A. H. 863), q ib., 360; short extract from his *Iushā*, 1923, 27.
- Asad*, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Alā-aldin Bangālī bin 'Umar Lāhūrī, q 653, col. 324, No. 11; 654, 23 (here *bin 'Umar* is left out).
- Asad*, i.e. (1) Fakhr-al-din Jurjāni, author of the *mathnawī* *و رامين* (between A. H. 434 and 447), 724-726, 1159; (2) (Maulānā) Sa'd-aldin, father of (Maulānā) Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawāni or Dawwāni (who d. A. H. 908), q ib., 167; 1922, 1; 2183; (3) Sa'd-aldin Bukhārī, a poet, ib., 1478; (4) (Amir) Sharaf-aldin bin (Amir) Jalāl-aldin bin Ḥrij, ruler of Lār, q ib., 261.
- (Amir) *Asad-aldin bin* (Amir) *Bahā-aldin* Abū-alkāsimlang bin (Amir) Wahab-aldin I, ruler of Lār, q ib.
- Asad-aldin Shirkūh*, contemporary with Al-'Ādil līdinallāh (the eleventh and last Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt, A. H. 555-567), q ib., 489.
- Asad-allāh*, father of Faḍl-allāh alḥusaini alarābī alsimnāni, with the takhalluṣ Jahāni (the author of the *روضه الراحمين*, ترجمه, under (Sulṭān) Muḥammad Kuṭubshāh, A. H. 1020-1035), q 642.
- Asad-allāh*, epithet of (1) the fourth Khalīf and first Imām, see '*Ali bin Abi Talib*' above; (2) (Hadrat Shaikh) Aḥmad, the twentieth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 20; q ib., No. 21; (3) Muḥammad, one of the chief signatories of the petition against the Shī'ite qādi of Elloor (A. H. 1246, A. D. 1831), in 2983.
- Asad-allāh*, copyist of 882, ff. 1-207^a (A. H. 945).
- Asad-allāh bin* (Ḥājī) *Bādūk* (b. A. H. 1018), copyist of 2663 (A. H. 1070).
- (Khalīfah) *Asad-allāh Isfahānī*, 724-726, 888; q ib., 889.
- Asad-alalākhān*, i.e. Muḥammad, one of the correspondents in 2998, second *Iushā*, fol. 67^b.
- Asad-almulūk* 'Alījah Bahādur, an influential landowner of the Dakhan, 177, 2.
- Asad Anwar*, one of the Persian translators of the Carnatic account of the Rājās of Mysore and Nagar (under Tipū Sulṭān), 514.
- Asadbeg* of Kāzwin, a poet, 721-726, 1271.
- Asadbeg Mustawfī* Muḥammadkhān Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldin) Oghlū Taklū (also called Tātār Sulṭān Walad), governor of Khurāsān (appointed A. H. 941), q ib., 1114 × 1118.
- Asad bin 'Abd-af'uzzā* bin Kūsayy bin Kilāb, grandfather of Khadijah Kubrā bint Khuwailid (Muḥammad's first wife, who d. A. D. 619), q 647-649, 378.
- Asad bin 'Abdallāh*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the *مور البلدان*, about A. H. 670), q 707.
- Asad bin al-Husain*, father of Husain aldhīstāni (the Persian translator of the Arabic collection of the stories, called *الفجر بعد الشدة والقيقة*, before 'Aufi), q 733.
- Asad bin 'Ali*, father of (Imām) 'Abdallāh al-Yāfi'i al-yamāni (who d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 643; 647-649, 62.
- Asad bin Isma'il* Sarakhsi, i.e. (Amir) Mu'taman, praised by Anwari, 2865, 29.
- Asad bin Naṣr-allāh* bin Muḥammad, father of 'Abdallāh (an ancestor of (Amirshāh) Alḥū Ishāq Injū of Fārs and 'Irāk. A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.
- (Al-Shaikh alajall) *Asad bin Shihāb* (Sa'd-aldin) of Bukhārā, scholar and poet, ib., 1470.
- Asad of Mahnah*, under (Sulṭān) Muḥammad bin Malik-shāh (A. H. 498-511), ib., 527.
- Asadi of Tās*, Firdausi's teacher (d in the reign of Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd of Ghazna, A. H. 421-432), 704, majlis 12; 724-726, 692; q 893; *حل* مشكلات لغت فرس, 2455; poems, 1766, fol. 54^b sq.
- Asadkhān*, letters to, 2118, 4, fol. 89^b sq.
- Āsaf*, takhalluṣ of Nizām-aldin Āsafjāh, a poet at the court of the Moghul emperors in India, q 1487.
- Āsaf* (or *Āsafā*), a poet under (Shāh) 'Abbās I, دیوان (with A. H. 1019 as last date), 1487.
- (Kuli) *Āsaf* or *Āsafā* Kūmmi, i.e. Muḥammad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), q 1487; دیوان, 1604.
- Āsaf-aldawlah*, i.e. Sirāj-aldawlah Amir-alhind Wālājāh, see (Nawwāb) 'Alī above.
- (Nawwāb) *Āsaf-aldawlah Bahādur*, governor of Lucknow (about A. H. 1209), q 847, colophon; 1767, 4.
- Āsaf Barkhiyā*, an account of, in 2215, kishwar VI.
- (Khawājah) *Āsaf* bin Mukim-aldin Ni'mat-allāh of Kūhistan (d. A. H. 923), 724-726, 832; q ib., 896; دیوان, 1393-1397; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 12^a sq.; ghazals, in 1764, 1.
- Āsafjāh*, see *Āsaf*, takhalluṣ of Nizām-aldin, above.
- (Nawwāb) *Āsafjāh I* (Nizām-ahmuluk) of Haidarābād (b. A. H. 1082, d. 1161), history of, 408, 4, fol. 181^b sq.; 466-468; 481, fol. 41^a; 2836, 7; q 206; 2122; letters addressed to, by Firūziyāng (who d. A. H. 1165) and Muḥammad Faḍil, in 2129.

(Nawwāb) *Āṣafjāh II* (Nizāmshāh (Mir) Akbar 'Alī-khān Bahādur of Haidarābād (b. A. H. 1146, reigned A. H. 1175-1217), 465-468.

Āṣafkhān, i. e. (Mirzā) Kīwām-al-dīn Ja'far Kazwīnī (under Akbar), 724-726, 1259; q. ib., 1092 x 1119; 1658; from A. H. 996 onwards he continued the *تاریخ*, 110-118; revised the third volume of the same, and wrote the preface to the fourth, d. as Jahāngīr's wazīr in, or soon after, A. H. 1021; letters addressed to him by Abū-alfath Jilānī (who d. A. H. 997), 2063.

'*Āṣā'irī*, misspelt for Ghadā'irī, see *Abū Yazīd* (or *Abū Zayd*) *Muḥammad* above.

'*Asākir*, grandfather of Abū-alkāsim 'Alī bin al-Ḥasan of Damascus (the author of a *تاریخ* in 72 volumes), q. 724-726, 436.

(Mirzā) *Āshghar* of Mashhad, a poet, ib., 696.

Ash'arī, i. e. (1) Abū-alḥasan, founder of the Ash'arī sect (d. A. H. 324 or 329), 2510, 15; (2) 'Ain-al-mulk Ḥusain, wazīr of Nāṣir-al-dīn Qubāca (or Qubāca)-alsaltān of Sind (A. H. 607-625), q. 737.

Ash'ath, father of Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān Sajastānī (who d. A. H. 275), q. 2654, 6.

Ash'ath, i. e. 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Muḥammad of Yamāmah, contemporary with Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thaqafī (who d. A. H. 95), 724 and 725, 25.

Ashharī, i. e. Jamāl-al-dīn, a poet under Kizil Arslān (the Atābeg of Adharbaijān, A. H. 582-587), q. 724-726, 1400.

Ash'iah, see *Isciah* below.

'*Ashik*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad, author of the two mathnawīs *نقطة محمد حنیف* and *عیش و طرب* (A. H. 1079), 1592; (2) Sādiq Ruknī, *شرح معنیات* (A. H. 916), 2050; (3) (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-dīn, of the C'ishti order, khalīfah of (Shaikh) Inām-al-dīn Abdāl, 654, 16^b.

'*Ashikī* of Sistān, 724-726, 314.

(Amir) *Ashkī* of Kumm, son of (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī Muhtasib and brother of (Mir) Hudūrī, contemporary with (Maulānā) Ghazālī of Mashhad (who d. A. H. 980), 724-726, 998.

Āshnād, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Tāhīr Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān (Mirzā) Aḥsan-allāh (with the takhalluṣ Aḥsan) bin (Khawājah) Abū-alḥasan (d. A. H. 1077), *دبیان* (A. H. 1068), 331; q. 1584; *دبیان*, 1584; 1585; q. 1601; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b.

Ashraf, father of Ḥasan 'Alī almunshi alkhākānī Tajāwuz-allāh (the author of the *اخلاق حکیمی*, A. H. 987-988), q. 2203.

(Malik) *Ashraf*, the third son of the fourth Ayyūbīde ruler of Egypt, (Malik) 'Adīl I Abūbakr (A. H. 595-615), 724-726, 495 x 496.

Ashraf, i. e. (1) (Khawājah) Muḥammad, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1846; (2) (Mirzā) Muḥammad, for whom 1285 was transcribed A. H. 1028; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, grandfather of Muḥammad Amin-i-Bani Isrā'il, letters by, in 2122; he is also q. as one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 12^a; (4) Muḥammad bin Nūr Muḥammad, copyist of 2684 (before A. H. 1146); (5) Muḥammad Zamān, copyist of 2713 (A. D. 1798, A. H. 1213); (6) (Amir) Mu'in-al-dīn, known as (Mirzā) Makhdūm of Shirāz, the elder son of (Amir Sayyid) Sharif Bāki (the wazīr of (Shāh) Tahmāsp, A. H. 930-984), and favourite of (Shāh) Isma'il II, 984-985, q. 724-726, 222; q. ib., 220.

(Sayyid) *Ashraf*, i. e. (1) (Sayyid-alkalām) Jalāl-al-dīn Kāshī (under Abākākhān bin Hūlagūkhān, A. H. 663-680), ib., 941; (2) Muḥammad, father of Bahā-al-dīn (a letter by, between A. H. 1156 and 1166), 2127, first collection; (3) a poet who d. A. H. 854, 667, 139.

(Nawwāb) *Ashraf-al-daulah* Bahādur, governor of Nirmal (A. H. 1226-1231, Bangālī era 1220-1225), 469.

Ashraf-al-dīn, see (Al-Sayyid alajall) *Abū-al'ālī* (or *Shuraf-al-dīn*) *Ḥasan* above.

Ashraf bin (Shāh-i-gadā) *Ḥasan alḥusainī*, copyist of 2678 (A. H. 1089).

Ashrafī, i. e. (Malik-alkalām Sayyid) Ḥasan of Samarqand, the poet (d. A. H. 595), 724-726, 1431.

(Mirzā) *Ashrafjāhān* (less correctly *Sharafjāhān*) bin (Kādī) Jahān of Kazwīn, a poet under (Shāh) Tahmāsp (b. A. H. 902, d. 962), ib., 1257; q. ib., 1264; his *diwān*, q. ib., 896.

(Sayyid) *Ashraf Jahāngīr* Simnānī (d. A. H. 840), author of the *لطائف اشرفی* and of *مکتوبات*, 654, 23; q. ib., fol. 7^a sq. and 30.

Ashrafkhān, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad bin Islāmkhān (d. A. H. 1097), q. 2595.

(Sayyid) *Ashrafkhān*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī bin Amīrkhān, collector of the *قائم کرائم* (after A. H. 1131), 375-378.

Ashrafkhān Munshī of Mashhad, a calligrapher and occasional poet, 724-726, 698.

Āshūb, takhalluṣ of (Mirzā) Muḥammad Bakhsh (or Bakhshkhān, d. A. H. 1199), author of extracts from *عمل صالح* (A. H. 1194) and a history of Muḥammadshāh's reign (A. H. 1196), 336; 422; q. 2834; copyist of 224 (A. H. 1194).

Āshūbī of Nāṭanz, calligrapher and poet, 724-726, 925.

(Amir Sayyid) *Āshīl-al-dīn* 'Abdallāh of Shirāz (d. A. H. 883), *درج الدرر*, ib., 208; q. ib., 209.

'*Āsim*, father of Aḥmad al-Antākī (who d. A. H. 240), q 1051-1054, 41.

'*Āsim*, i.e. Aḥmad, Turkish translator of the برهان قاطع, q 2495.

Asīr, i.e. (Mirzā) Jalāl bin (Mirzā) Mu'min of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 1049), q 1537; دیوان, 1541-1551; extracts from, in 1755; ghazals, etc., 1713, 25; commentary on some of his verses, 1700, B, 26.

Asirī, takhalluṣ of (1) (Shaikh) Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī al-Jilālī al-Lāhijī al-Nūr-bakhsī (d. probably A. H. 912), مفاتیح الاعجاز فی شرح گلشن راز (commenced A. H. 877), 1816-1819; part of an abridged copy of, 3066; q 724-726, 1202; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b; (2) Shīrāzī, son of Ṣāliḥī, a poet, 724-726, 252.

(Al) '*Asjadī*, see '*Abd-al-'azīz bin Manṣūr* above.

'*Askar*, i.e. Muḥammad bin (Hājī) Muḥammad Kāshānī, copyist of 2180 (A. H. 1175).

'*Askar* '*Alīkhān*, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 62^b sq.

'*Askar bin al-Haṣīn* (or bin Muḥammad bin al-Haṣīn or bin al-Husayn), see (Shaikh) *Abū Turāb Nakhshabī* above.

'*Askarī*, one of the Laḳabs of (1) 'Alī Naḳī, the tenth Imām, see '*Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī* above; (2) Hasan bin 'Alī, the eleventh Imām, see *Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan bin 'Alī* above.

(Mirzā) '*Askarī*, the third son of the emperor Bābar (who reigned A. H. 899 or 900-937), 724-726, 407.

(Mir) '*Askarī* '*Ākikhān Rāzī*, see '*Ākikhān Rāzī* above.

Aslām, father of Muḥammad al-Tūsi, q 1051-1054, 25.

(Kādi) '*Aslām*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.

(Al) '*Aslāmī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar* above.

(Hājī) '*Aslām Sālīm* (d. about A. H. 1130), a poet, and pupil of (Shaikh) Muḥsin Fānī of Kashmīr (who d. A. H. 1081 or 1082), q 1599.

Asmā'i, a Ṣūfī, 1870, 72.

Asrīrī, one of the takhalluṣes of Yahyā Sibak Fattāhī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 852), see '*Fattāhī* and '*Khumārī* below.

Asrīrī, i.e. (Maulānā) Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad of Tabriz (d. A. H. 784), 724-726, 1321; مهرو مشتری (A. H. 778), 1211; 1215.

(Al) '*Aswad*, i.e. (Shaikh) Yāsū almaghribī, the Hājjam (b. A. H. 607, d. 687), 617-649, 339.

Aswad bin Yazīd alnaḥwi (or alnaḥjī) of Kūfah, 724-726, 70.

Atā, see (Khawājah or Sultān) *Aḥmad Yasawī* above.

'*Atā*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad Rūdbārī (who d. A. H. 369), q 647-649, 261; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-al-'abbās of Baghdād (who d. A. H. 307, 309, or 311), see '*Abū-al-'abbās bin 'Atā* above; (3) (Shaikh) Aḥmad Aswad Dīnawārī (d. A. H. 360 or 367), q 647-649, 141; (4) (Shaikh or Kādi) Ḥamid-al-dīn Muḥammad Nāḡūrī, of the Suhrawardī order (who d. A. H. 643), q ib., 149; 654, 16^d.

'*Atā*, grandfather of Faṭimah bint Naṣr (who d. A. H. 573), q ib., 410.

'*Atā-allāh*, copyist of 287 (under Muḥammadshāh).

'*Atā-allāh*, i.e. 'Alī Fīṭrat, with the takhalluṣ Nadrat, كليات, تذکره ندرت (A. H. 1149-1150), 676; 1699.

'*Atā-allāh abnāsir* alghani alḳuraishī alhāshimī, copyist of 3058, 9 × 10 (A. H. 1135), 1 × 5 (A. H. 1139).

(Amir) '*Atā-allāh bin Faḳr-allāh* Jamāl-alḥusaynī of Shīrāz (d. A. H. 926), 724-726, 209; روضة الاحباب (completed A. H. 900), 145, ff. 1-406^a and 444^b-473^a; 146-157; تحفة الاحبا في مناقب آل العبا, a large fragment of, 145, ff. 406^b-441^b.

'*Atā-allāh bin Isma'il* Kādirī, copyist of 310 (A. H. 1154).

'*Atā-allāh bin Maḥmūd* alḥusaynī, i.e. (Amir) Burhān-al-dīn (d. A. H. 929), تکمیل المنافع در فن شعر, q 2052; glosses to the last chapter of, 2930; an extract from the same last chapter, styled رسالة وافی بحقائق علم قوافی, 2052-2054.

'*Atā-allāh bin Zarf* Muḥammad, the nephew of the anonymous author of the قرائن القرف, q 2424.

'*Atā-allāh Dānishvarkhān*, with the takhalluṣ Nadrat, عین عطا (a comprehensive Persian dictionary, A. H. 1162), 2515.

'*Atā-allāh Rashīdī* bin Aḥmad Nādir, Persian translation of the Vijaganīta, on algebra (A. H. 1044), 2001.

(Kādi) '*Atā-allāh Rāzī*, brother of (Kādi) Muḥammad, a renowned chronogram-writer under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, two ta'rīkhs for A. H. 969 and 970 respectively, 724-726, 1088.

'*Atabah bin al-Ghulām* (or bin Sālām or ibn al-'allām) of Basrah (d. A. H. 160 or 167), 647-649, 164; 724-726, 91; 1051-1054, 8.

Atābeg, the son of the, one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's فيد ما فيد, 3063, fol. 34^a.

Atābeg-i-'azām, i.e. (1) Muẓaffar-al-dīn Kizil Arslān, see '*Arslān*, No. 3, above; (2) Shams-al-dīn Abūbakr (or Abū Ja'far), see '*Abūbakr*, No. 2, above.

'*Atā bin Ḥamād* bin 'Abdallāh, great-grandfather of Abū Naṣr Bashār Ḥafī bin Ḥārith bin 'Abd-alraḥmān (who d. A. H. 227), q 647-649, 171.

(Sayyid) *Atā'i*, i.e. Jamāl-aldin (Khawājah) Diwāna, the great Saint of the Yasawi order (b A.H. 913 or 916, d A.H. 1016), 644.

(Hakim) *Atā'i*, ساقينامه, 1766, fol. 104^a sq.

Atā Kādīrī, i.e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, 2733, fol. 1^b.

(Hājī) *Atāligh*, father of Bākiheg (in whose service the copyist of 1556, A.H. 1142, was).

Ātashī, see *Amīn* (or *Amīnā*), No. 1, above.

Ātham, father of (Khawājah) Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad al-Kāfi (the author of the Arabic ابن اعثم فتوح, who d about A.H. 314), q 131; 797, 9; 2830.

Āthar, i.e. (1) (Hadrāt) Muḥammad (Mir) Muḥammadi, the younger son of (Khawājah) Muḥammad Nāsir Muḥammadi, and brother of the greatest mystic poet in Hindūstānī, (Khawājah Mir) Muḥammadi Dard (who d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975; (2) Shafīʿī, the poet (d A.H. 1113 or 1124), 691, fol. 11^b sq.; غزليات (A.H. 1106), 1656; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 25^b sq.

Āthar, i.e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Husain bin (Sayyid) 'Alī, of the Kādīrī order, q 654, 21.

Ātharkhān bin (Amir) Nizām-aldin Ridwī, q 1672.

Āthir-aldin, i.e. (1) 'Abdallāh Aumānī (d A.H. 656 or 665), 724-726, 1035; ديوان, 1058; (2) (Afdal-almutaḥaddimin) Akhsikati (d A.H. 608), 724-726, 1528; q ib., 1400 × 1481; 903; 1766; ديوان, 1029; (3) Al-Futūḥi of Marw, contemporary with Anwari, 724-726, 521; مناظرات, q ib.; (4) Maḥmūd, praised by Anwari, 2865, 39; (5) Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d A.H. 663), see *Abharī*, No. 2, above.

Ātikī, i.e. (1) Jalāl-aldin of Tabriz, in the service of (Khawājah) Rashid-aldin Fadl-allāh (the author of the جامع التواريخ, who d A.H. 718), 724-726, 1320; (2) Kuṭb-aldin of Tabriz, a poet, father of the preceding Jalāl-aldin (d A.H. 744), ib., 1319; q 3042, 1; (3) Shirwānī, author of a poetical satire on Kāsim Baghdādī, 3042, 1.

Ātiyyah, father of the Arabic poet Jurair (who d A.H. 110 or 112), q 724 and 725, 26.

Ātiyyah, grandfather of (1) Abū Sulaimān (or Abū Salmān) 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Aḥmad Dārānī (who d A.H. 215), q 647-649, 169; (2) (Shaikh) Abū Talīb Muḥammad bin 'Alī Makkī alḥārithī (who d A.H. 386), q ib., 278.

Atsi, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Atsi* above.

Atsi-khān, one of the alleged successors of Tātār, q 724, fol. 541^b.

Āttār, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) Hāfiz Abū-al'ālā Hasan bin Aḥmad of Hamadān, 724-726, 1024; (2) Abū Ḥatīm Baṣrī, contemporary with Abū Turāb Nakhsabī (who d A.H. 245), q 647-649, 178; (3) 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad, see (Khawājah) *Ālā-aldin Muḥammad Āttār* above; (4) (Khawājah

Shaikh) Farīd-aldin, see *Farīd-aldin Āttār* below; (5) Farūghī of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1276; (6) (Khawājah) Ḥasan, eldest son of No. 3 (d A.H. 826), 647-619, 85; 724-726, 1491; a treatise on mystical love addressed to, 1920, 6; (7) Muḥammad Tāhir, extract from his diwān, 1693, fol. 96^a; (8) Nizām-aldin Sa'd-almulk, copyist of 2283 (A.H. 989); (9) (Hājī) Zāin-aldin 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī, see '*Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī* above.

Āṭāfī, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Āṭāfī* above.

Awlani, see *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh* above.

Awlāhī, i.e. (1) (Maulānā) Bahā-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A.H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 15; (2) (Maulānā) Jamāl-aldin, likewise a pupil of Nizām-aldin, ib., No. 40; (3) (Maulānā) Kiwām-aldin Yakkāna, a third pupil of the same, ib., No. 37.

'Auf bin Zum'r bin al-Ḥarb, maternal grandfather of Maimūnah bint Ḥārith (the eleventh wife of Muḥammad, who d probably A.H. 51), q 647-649, 387.

'Aufī, i.e. (Maulānā) Nūr-aldin Muḥammad, author of the جوامع لللكايات و لواعب لباب الالباب (A.H. 625), 600-604; q 435; 642, end; 724 and 725, 12 × 304 × 307 × 512 × 547 × 937 × 1069 × 1157 × 1410 × 1426 × 1474; 733; 737; 797; 798; 908; 931.

Auḥad-aldin 'Abdallāh, see '*Abdallāh Auliya* above.

Auḥad-aldin 'Abdallāh bin Riyā-aldin, see (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Balyānī* above.

Auḥad-aldin Anwari, see *Anwari* above.

(Shaikh) *Auḥad-aldin Ḥamīd* (or *Abū Ḥamīd*) al-Kirmānī, the teacher of Auḥadī (d A.H. 697), 647-649, 333; 724-726, 282; 1870 and 1871, 13; q 647-649, 349 × 356; 724-726, 874 × 1306; 1228; 1821; poems, 1747, fol. 37^b; a ghazal, 1765, 12.

(Khawājah) *Auḥad-aldin Ishāq*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 28.

(Malik) *Auḥad Ayyūb*, the fourth son of the fourth Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (Malik) 'Adil I Abūbakr (A.H. 595-615), q 724-726, 495.

Auḥadī, i.e. Taki-aldin (d about A.H. 1030), q 1480; 1762, 5; 2895.

(Shaikh) *Auḥadī Marāghī Isfahānī* (Rukn-aldin, d A.H. 738), 647-649, 349; 724-726, 874; 1870 and 1871, 14; q ib., 13; 1765, 12; جام جم (A.H. 733), 1228; 1229; ديوانه and ديوانه, q ib.; poems, in 1747, fol. 38^a sq.; 1766; 2909; two ruhā'is, 1743, 24.

Āḥarnazad-dūt, father of Martān-farukh (the author of the Pahlavi work Shikand Gumānik Vijān), q 2988.

'*Auj bin 'Anak*, 593, fol. 155^a sq.; 594.

Auji of Kashmir, a poet, 724-726, 605.

(Al) *Aukāni*, see (Al) *Ālūkānī* above.

Auliya, i.e. (1) *Aḥmad*-al-dīn 'Abdallāh, see '*Abdallāh Auliya*' above; (2) (Hadrat Shaikh Sulṭān-al-mashāyikh) Nizām-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Dāūdāl (according to others: bin 'Alī al-bukhārī) Badā'ūnī, of the Cīstī order (b A.H. 636, d 725), 637, 7; 638, 7; 639; 647-649, 114; 653; 654, 21; 724-726, 385; q 647-649, 115-117; 654, 19 × 22^a × 23 × 24; 724-726, 36 × 37^a × 38^a-39^a × 40^a × 43^a; 1186; 1223; 1836; 1854; 1867; 1868; 1869, 1; sayings of, collected by (Amir) Ḥasan of Dihli, q 654, 23^a; 2565; other sayings of his, in the *anwar al-majālīs* and the *ṭaḥṣīṭ al-arār*, q 653, col. 325, ll. 1 × 6; a mathnawī in his honour, 1224, fol. 85^a sq.

Auliya-al-mahmūd (or *Auliya*-i-mahmūd or *Auliya* wa-al-mahmūd), *fuṭūḥ ṣibā*, 2516.

(Khawājah) *Auliya*-i-Kalān, the second khalifah of 'Abd-alkhāliq Ghujdawānī (who d A.H. 575), q 724-726, 1486.

'*Am bin 'Alī* al-muṭayyab al-munajjim alshirāzī i.e. Muḥammad, copyist of 3050 (A.H. 1252).

Aurangzib, see '*Ālamgir I* above.

Ariceenna, see *Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā* above.

(Al) *Ayānī* (or *A'ayānī* or *A'ayālī*), i.e. Muḥammad bin Muṣayyab of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 742.

Ayāz, the beloved slave of (Sulṭān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, as hero in Zulālī's mathnawī *wāiz* وایز محمود (A.H. 1001-1024), 1494, 2; 1495, 1; 1496, 1; 1497; 1498; q 1768, 2; praised in ghazals in the *maḥmūd-nāma*, 1768, 2; 1769.

Ayāz, i.e. Maḥmūd, مفتاح السور عادلشاهی (in or shortly after A.H. 922), 2306.

Āyāz, a Turkish poem, 1762, 14, fol. 83^a.

Ayyūb, father of (Khawājah) Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf Hamadānī (who d A.H. 535, 555, or 565), q 647-649, 73; 724-726, 1016.

Ayyūb, see *Job* below.

Ayyūb, copyist of 1576 (A.H. 1077).

(Khawājah) *Ayyūb bin* (Khawājah) *Abī-al-barakah* of Samarkand, a poet, 724-726, 1458.

Āzād, i.e. (1) (Mir or Fakir) Ghulām 'Alī (or 'Alīkhān) Husainī, see '*Alīkhān*', No. 7, above; (2) (Mirzā) Arjumanā, brother of the poet (Mirzā) Kirāmī of Kashmir (who d A.H. 1155), q 1625.

*Āzād*bakhsh, Sulṭān of Rūm, the chief character in the *qasṣa* قصه چهار درویش, 739-742.

Āzam, i.e. (1) (Khawājah) Muḥammad bin Khair-i-Zamānkhān, واقعات کشمیر (to A.H. 1160), 513; q 3022; a shorter compendium of the history of Kashmir, styled التواريخ لب التواريخ (to A.H. 1166), 3022; (2) Muḥammad, the collaborator in the *qasṣa* القاب نامة قدیم (under Ḥaidar 'Alīkhān of Mysore), 2133; (3) Muḥammad, the copyist of 2784 (A.H. 1109); (4) Muḥammad, the copyist of 810 (A.H. 1204); (5) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Šādīk (who may be identical with either 3 or 4), copyist of 900.

(Khān) *Āzam* (or *Āzamkhān*), honorary epithet of (1) (Mirzā) 'Aziz Kūkultāsh, the foster-brother of (Sulṭān) Akbar, 724-726, 352; q ib., 361 × 1220 × 1292; (2) Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Anakhān, the father of the preceding Khān (assassinated A.H. 969), q ib., 352 × 1047 × 1344.

Āzam-ablaulāh, honorary title of (Mir) Muḥammad-khān Sarwar, تذکرة سرور on Rekhta poets (A.H. 1222), 2850.

Āzam-alumarā *Aristūjāh*, see (Mir) '*Abd-al-razzāqkhān Kādirjān*' above.

Āzamshāh, i.e. Muḥammad, second son of the emperor 'Ālamgir (ascended the throne A.H. 1118, killed 1119), 391; 395, fol. 154^b sq.; 396, fol. 274^b sq.; 397, fol. 574^b sq.; 398, fol. 324^b sq.; 399, fol. 332^a sq.; 401, fol. 224^b sq.; q 1704; 2351; letters to, from 'Ālamgir, in 383; 384.

Āzar, Abraham's father, 1882-1889, bāb 20.

Āzīz, the fallen angel, i.e. Shaiṭān, 593, fol. 8^a sq.; 594, fol. 198^b sq.; 597, 2; 598, 2.

(Al) *Āzīl*, i.e. Mu'ammir bin Rāshid of Baṣrah, traditionalist and author of the *kitāb jam'c*, 724-726, 110.

(Maulānā) *Āzhar*, the teacher of (Maulānā Sulṭān) 'Alī of Mashhad (the great calligrapher who d A.H. 919), q ib., 694.

Āzhari of Dihli (under Akbar), ib., 396.

(Khawājah) *Āzim*, copyist of 1639 (A.H. 1160).

Āzim-al-daulah, nephew and successor of (Nawwāb) 'Umdat-alumarā of the Carnatic (A.H. 1216-1235), 502.

Āzim-al-dīn, copyist of 1251 (A.H. 1184).

Āzim-al-dīn, i.e. Muḥammad, father of Najaf 'Alī (the compiler of *dar* دساتیر, dedicated to Sir Henry Elliot), q 2826, end.

(Nawwāb) *Āzimjāh Bahādur*, the ruler of the Carnatic (A.H. 1235-1241), see '*Alīkhān*', No. 29, above.

Āzim *Nawwāzkhān* Bahādur Mu'tamadjān 'Umdat (or Maḥmadat)-al-'ulamā (Muftī) Badr-al-daulah, i.e. (Maulānā) Muḥammad Šīghat-allāh (still alive in A.D. 1859), 430.

'*ʿAzīm Thābit*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, the poet (d. A. H. 1161), son of the poet Thābit (who d. A. H. 1151), q 1701, end.

'*ʿAzīr bin Sharḳiyyah*, 23, fol. 298^b sq.

'*ʿAzīz*, father of Ḥākim Ismaʿīlī, contemporary with 'Abd-almalik bin Abi-alkāsim al-Masīlī (who d. A. H. 423), q 724-726, 470.

'*ʿAzīz*, the prophet, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

(Malik) '*ʿAzīz*, see *Abū-alfath* 'Uthmān above.

'*ʿAzīz-aldīn*, father of Amīn-aldīn Naṣīr of Kāzwin (under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna), q 724-726, 1240.

'*ʿAzīz-aldīn bin* (Miyān) '*ʿAbdallāh*, for whom 2878 was copied in A. H. 1287.

(Khawājah) '*ʿAzīz-aldīn bin* (Khawājah) '*Abibakr*, grand-nephew of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 4 in Principal relations.

(Shaikh or Maulānā) '*ʿAzīz-aldīn* (or *Nār-aldīn*) *bin* (Khawājah) '*ʿAdul-aldīn* (known as (Shaikh) Ibrāhīm), grandson of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn bin Farid-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (the latter d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^d); 654, 17, 11^a.

(Maulānā) '*ʿAzīz-aldīn* 'C'alabī, father of (Shāh) Kāsim Fahmī of Kāzwin (a poet), q 724-726, 1266.

'*ʿAzīz-aldīn* (or '*ʿIzz-aldīn*) *Muḥmūd*, father of (Shaikh) Farid-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar, of the Cīshī order (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 647-649, 113.

(Maulānā or Shaikh) '*ʿAzīz-aldīn* (or '*ʿIzz-aldīn* or '*ʿAdul-aldīn*) *Ṣūfī*, son of Bibi Mastūrāh and (Shaikh) 'Umar Ṣūfī Fārūkī, grandson of Farid-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar and author of *تحفة الأبرار*, 653, col. 325, No. 12; q 654, 17.

'*ʿAzīz-aldīn Tuḡhrā*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 38.

'*ʿAzīz alḥadrat* (or *bihadrat*), see *Abū Tāḥīr Ismaʿīl* above.

'*ʿAzīz-allāh*, father of Kāsim of Jarbādūkān (the copyist of 1495, A. H. 1155).

(Sayyid) '*ʿAzīz-allāh alḥusainī* Zanjānī Kādiri, copyist of 1162 (A. H. 1196).

(Shaikh) '*ʿAzīz-allāh bin* *Rukn-aldīn*, grandson of 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alkaddūs) Gangū'i (who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30.

(Mir) '*ʿAzīz-allāh* *Ḥuḍārī* bin (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī Maḥtasib of Kumm (d. after A. H. 984), 724-726, 997; q ib., 86 x 998; ديوان, 1412; rubāʿis, 1749, fol. 27^b sq.

(Shaikh) '*ʿAzīz-allāh Lāḥūrī*, the great Ṣūfī Shaikh (b. A. H. 1047, d. 1084), life, miracles, and maxims of, in the *راحة الأرواح*, 651.

'*ʿAzīz-allāh Muḥammad* bin 'Uḥaid-allāh Naḳshbandī, first owner of 569 (A. H. 1097).

'*ʿAzīzān*, see (Khawājah) '*Alī Rāmīnū* (or *Rāmīnū*) above. (Shaikh) '*ʿAzīz bin Muḥammad* alnasafī albukhārī (d. A. H. 661), 1870, 28; كتاب السنن, 1806; other works, q ib.

'*ʿAzīzī Brahmanī*, answer to a letter by, 2089, ff. 92^b and 93^a.

'*ʿAzīzī Kāzwinī*, a poet, 724-726, 1263.

(Mir) '*ʿAzīz Kāzwinī*, a companion of (Mirzā) Sharaf (or Ashraf) Jahān (who d. A. H. 962), ib., 1264.

(Mirzā) '*ʿAzīz Kākultāsh*, see (Khān) '*Azam*, No. 1, above.

'*ʿAzīz Muḥammad*, father of 'Abdallāh (the copyist of 230, A. H. 1066).

(Sayyid) '*ʿAzmat-allāh*, grandfather of (Sayyid) Faid-allāh bin (Sayyid) 'Itāb-allāh Nahrwānī (the copyist of 1399, A. H. 1108).

'*ʿAzmi*, i. e. (Pir) Muḥammad bin (Pir) Aḥmad bin Khalīl of Brussa, انيس العارفين (A. H. 974), a Turkish translation of the اخلاق محسنى, q 2188.

(Mir) '*ʿAzmi* of Mashhad, 724-726, 713.

Azrakī, see (Sharaf-alzamān) '*Abū-almahāsīn* *Abūbakr* above.

B

(Mirzā) *Bābī*, father of (Ṣūfī) Ṣanʿān (the author of the تأريخ السلاطين, A. H. 1220), q 428.

Bābā, i. e. (Malik) Raḍī-aldīn of Kāzwin (under Abākh-khān, A. H. 663-680), 724-726, 1246.

Bābā bin Husain, father of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ (the copyist of 140, A. H. 1025).

(Mullā) *Bābā bin Yūḳūb* bin (Khawājah) Muḥammad Kāfakānī, father of (Shaikh) Abū-al'Ismaṭ Muḥammad Maʿṣūm (the author of the *مجمع العصمة*), q 2558, end.

(Āḳā) *Bābā Darkī* of Hamadān, a poet, 667, 527.

(Shaikh) *Bābā Faraj* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1310.

Bābā Ḥafṣ, father of Muḥammad Ḥājī (the copyist of 1034, between A. H. 807 and 812).

Bābā-i-Saudī, i. e. (Khawājah) Muḥammad of Bukhārā, the khalīfah of 'Azīzān (who d. A. H. 721), 647-649, 80; 724-726, 1487; q 647-649, 81; 724-726, 1488.

(Maulānā Āḳā) *Bābā-i-Sirkānī*, father of Muḥammad 'Alī (the Persian commentator of the *الغنية*), q 2436.

Bābak, father of the Sāsānian king Ardashir, q 531, fol. 110^a sq.; 535, fol. 131^a sq.

Bābak (who first appeared A. H. 201), story of, 2-13.

(Darwish) *Bābā* (or *Shāh*) *La'ī* (or *La'īdās* or *Lāī*), and prince *Dārā Shukūh* (d. A. H. 1066), two stories of, in verse, by Anandghana Khwāsh, 2905, 4 (A. H. 1208); 1725, 6 (A. H. 1209); similar stories of, in prose, and debates (between the two), q. ib.

Bāb-Allāh, one of the copyists of 1929 (about A. H. 1188).

(Sultān) *Bābar*, the emperor (Ẓahir-al-dīn Muḥammad, b. A. H. 888, reigned 899 or 900–937), history of, 101, fol. 234^b sq.; 105, fol. 247^b sq.; 119, ff. 369^b sq. and 389^b sq.; 120, ff. 415^a sq. and 530^b sq.; 121, fol. 31^b sq.; 121, ārayish V and VI; 126, ārayish VI, fol. 313^b sq.; 127 and 128, tahrir 6; 129, maḳālah XII; 130, second bāb, fol. 25^a sq.; 225–232, ṭabākah I; 233; 234; 235–251, first part of the first book; 290, fol. 61^b sq.; 291–296, 299–301, 303, and 304, maḳālah II; a fragment of the same, 302; 312, first volume; 325, fol. 25^a sq.; 326, fol. 24^b sq.; 327; 358–361, first faṣl; 362–364; 394, first gulshan, gulbun I; 396, fol. 15^b sq.; 397, fol. 9^b sq.; 398, fol. 5^a sq.; 399, fol. 5^a sq.; 400, fol. 6^b sq.; 404; 409, fol. 60^a sq.; 428; 430, 6, fol. 143^a sq.; 470, fol. 167^a sq.; 471, fol. 84^b sq.; 581, 3 and 4; 2835, 8; 2838, faṣl IX; 3013, fol. 7^b sq.; q. 394; 637; 654, 30; 724–726, 405 × 407 × 408; 1439; 1870; 2304; his autobiographical memoirs in *Caḡnatā'i*, 214; Persian translations of, 215–218; 2989; q. 724–726, 763; biographies of famous men in his reign, 705, ṭabākah VI; letters addressed to him by Miram Siyāh of Kāzwin (who was still alive in A. H. 957), 2061; 2062.

Bābar 'Alī, copyist of 277 (A. H. 1204).

(Khawājah) *Bābar Kalandar Kōdirī*, copyist of 1676 (A. H. 1106).

Bābarkhān, see (Mirzā or Sultān) *Abū-alkāsim Bābar* above.

(Maulānā) *Bābāshāh Kātib* of Isfahān, a famous calligrapher, 724–726, 902.

(Mirzā) *Bābā Shīrāzī*, i. e. 'Alī Rīdā, copyist of 1253 (A. H. 1212).

Bābī, i. e. Shīrkhān, founder of the Junāghadh state, the original owner of 3015.

(Shaiḡh) *Bāb-i-Farghānā*, contemporary with the author of *Kaṣf al-majhūb* (who d. after A. H. 465), 724–726, 1511.

(Imām-i-Sa'īd) *Bābāyah Rāfi'i* of Kāzwin, a poet in Persian and Arabic, praised by Khāḡānī, ib., 1243.

Bādā'ī, i. e. Muḥammad Sharīf-Nasafī, with the takhalluṣ *Jāmi*, خورشید و ماه, 1516.

Bādā'ūnī, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alkādir bin Muḥūsshāh, see 'Abd-alkādir *Bādā'ūnī* above; (2) (Khawājah) Aḡmad, a pupil of Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 31; (3) (Ḥadrat

Shaikh Sultān-al-mashāyikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya, see *Auliya*, No. 2, above; (4) (Maulānā) Yūsuf, another pupil of No. 3, 653, col. 325, No. 35.

Bādakhshān bin Ādrakhsh (or Ādhrakhsh or Ādharakhsh), father of Salmān the Persian (who d. A. H. 33), q. 724–726, 841.

(Maulānā) *Bādakhshī*, a poet (under Akbar), ib., 588.

Bādhlī, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Rafī'khān (d. A. H. 1123), *حمله حیدری* (completed by Najaf A. H. 1135), 900; 3039.

(Maulānā) *Bādhlī* of Isfahān, an occasional poet, 724–726, 921.

Bādkerah, i. e. Lālā Ganeshdās, the Kānūngo of Gujarāt and an official of the British Government, چارنگ چار باغ پنجاب (A. H. 1262), 3019; چار باغ پنجاب (A. H. 1265), 3020.

Bādī, father of Muḥammad of Nasā (who was chief secretary of Nasā under 'Imād-al-dīn Zangī, who d. A. H. 540 or 541), q. 724–726, 539.

Bādī-al-dīn, رساله بنیر محله, 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning.

(Ḥadrat Shaikh or Sayyid) *Bādī-al-dīn* (Shāh) *Madār*, founder of the Madārī branch-family of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 840), 617–649, 358; q. 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the branch-families.

Bādī-al-dīn Turkū of Sistān, a poet, 721–726, 309.

(Khawājah) *Bādī-al-dīn* (or *Badr-al-dīn*) *Zāhid*, founder of the Zāhidī branch-family of the Cīstī order, q. 653, col. 323, No. 8 in the branch-families.

(Princess) *Bādī-al-jamāl*, heroine of two romances, the قصه سیف الملوك و بدیع الجمال, 788–792, and the عجیب القصص, 847.

Bādī-al-zamān, i. e. (1) a contemporary of Aḡmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1846; (2) a prominent character in the enlarged version of the *حزین نامه*, 785; (3) see 'Abd-ulwāsī' *aljabālī* above; (4) *Kūhpū'i*, شرح الصحیفة الكاملة, q. 2597; (5) Rashidkhān (probably the compiler of the *لغات الف*, who d. A. H. 1107), 338.

(Mirzā) *Bādī-al-zamān*, eldest son of (Sultān) Husain Mirzā (d. A. H. 920 or 921), q. 724–726, 832 × 1494^b; a letter from, to Raḡmān Ḥulī Sultān, 2068, fol. 343^b.

Bādī Hamadānī, 724–726, 1025.

Bādīhī, takhalluṣ of (1) Aḡmad, a poet of the time of Tughānshāh I, the Saljūk ruler of Nishāpūr (to whom the government of that town was restored A. H. 451), q. ib., 625; (2) (Mir) 'Arab of Mashhad, ib., 715.

Bādī'ī Maulānāsāda of Samarkānd, ib., 1449.

Bādī'ī Tabrizī, a poet, ib., 1322.

(Muntakhab-aldin or Muntajab-aldin) *Badr' Kâtib*, secretary of (Sultân) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), q ib., 563.

Badrîl, i. e. Khâkânî, see *Afḍal-aldin Badrîl* above.

(Sayyid) *Badr* (under Jahānshāh Mirzā, the ruler of Trāk and Ādharbaijān, who d. A. H. 872), 1870, 75.

(Mufīf) *Badr-ablaulah*, see *Āṣim Navāzkhān* above.

(Amir) *Badr-aldin*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 21.

(Mullā) *Badr-aldin*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.

(Khawājah) *Badr-aldin Abūbakr* bin Sadr-aldin (Khawājah) 'Alī, father of Sharaf-aldin (Khawājah) Muḥammad, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Fānīpatī (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26.

Badr-aldin Abū Naṣr, see *Abū Naṣr Farāhī* above.

(Ashraf-alshu'arā) *Badr-aldin alkiwānī* Rāzī (under the Saljūqs, mentioned by 'Aufi), 724-726, 1073.

(Khawājah) *Badr-aldin bin* (Khawājah) 'Aḥmad-aldin bin (Shaikh) Nūr-aldin (or 'Aziz-aldin), q 654, 17, 11^a.

(Amir) *Badr-aldin bin* (Amir) *Sharaf-aldin* As'ad bin (Amir) Jalāl-aldin, ruler of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

(Shaikh) *Badr-aldin Ghaznawī*, of the Cīstī order, a disciple of (Khawājah) Kuṭb-aldin Bakhtiyār Kākī Ūshī (who d. A. H. 633), 654, 16^b.

Badr-aldin Ghayāthāi Muḥammad, copyist of 1907 and 2216.

(Maulānā) *Badr-aldin Hilālī* of Astarāshād (d. A. H. 939), 721-726, 1170; q 1390; دیوان, 1423-1425; extracts from, 1712, fol. 160^b sq.; شاه و گدا; صفات العاشقین, 1430; 1431.

(Khawājah, Sayyid, or Shaikh) *Badr-aldin Hudhaifeh* almar'ashī, a pupil of (Sultân) Ibrāhīm bin Adham, who d. A. H. 164 (160, 161, or 166), 617-619, 98; 653, 15 (13); 654, 5; q 647-649, 99.

(Shaikh) *Badr-aldin Ishāk* bin 'Alī of Dillī, husband of Bibi Fātimah and son-in-law as well as khalīfah of Farīd-aldin Ganjī-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^a); 654, 20; q 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; 724-726, 386.

(Maulānā) *Badr-aldin Kharakānī*, sayings and traditions of, in 1919, 4.

(Ḥadrat Shaikh-almashāyikh) *Badr-aldin Maḥmūd* Mu'inadūz Khujandī, of the Cīstī order, 637, 2.

Badr-aldin (or *Fakhr-aldin*) *Muḥammad C'āḍī* (or Shāshī), called *Badr-i-C'āḍī* (d. after A. H. 746), panegyrist of (Sultân) Muḥammad bin Tughluk (A. H. 725-752), 667, 114 (the date 854 there seems a mistake for 754); 724-726, 1532; q 1700, B, 25; ذیوان, 1232; 1233; شاهنامه (A. H. 745), q 1232.

Badr-aldin Muḥammad Kālirī, author of the *second* volume of the هدایة رتانی (A. H. 1166-1167), 1902.

(Maulānā) *Badr-aldin Naulah*, a pupil of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 29.

Badr-aldin Shirāzī, a poet, 724-726, 190.

Badr-aldin Sirhindī, ib., 369; q ib., 370.

Badr-aldin Sulaimān, third son of Farīd-aldin Ganjī-shakar (see above), 653, 15 (1^a); 654, 17^c x III.

(Kādi Imām) *Badr-aldin 'Umar* bin Fakhr-aldin 'Alī, father of (Kādi) Naṣir-aldin Baidāwī (who d. A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.

(Khawājah) *Badr-aldin Zāhid*, see *Badr-aldin Zāhid* above.

Badr-alṭabari, Persian commentary on Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī's کتاب (or رسالۃ) سی فصل (A. H. 658), q 2254, 3.

Badr-i-C'āḍī, see *Badr-aldin* (or *Fakhr-aldin*) *Muḥammad C'āḍī* above.

Badr-i-Khizāna albaikhi, i. e. Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd albaikhi, called Karkhī (Bakrā'i or Nikū'i), شرح مخزن الاسرار (oldest relation before A. H. 1089), 998; q 2512: 2872; بحر الفوائد فی مناقع الافاضل, 2512; 2967.

(Shāhzāda) *Badr-i-Munir*, i. e. (Shāhib) Kirān-i-Agghar, one of the heroes of the خورشیدنامه (the third bahār of the famous Persian romance خیال بوستان, A. H. 1155-1169), 839.

Bāfiki, i. e. (1) (Maulānā) Sharaf-aldin 'Alī of Yazd, a panegyrist of (Shāh) Tahmāsp, 724-726, 134; (2) (Mullā) Walishi (d. A. H. 991 or 992), q 724-726, 1002; کتابات, 1444; the mathnawī فرهاد و شیرین besides in 1445; 1496, fol. 50^b sq.; 2996.

(Al) *Baghawi* alshāfi'i, i. e. (Imām) Abū Muḥammad al-Husain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā (d. A. H. 510 or 516), مصابیح السنة, Persian translation of, 2653; an Arabic commentary on the Qurān, q 2696.

Bāghbān, the first takhalluṣ of Ḍamirī of Iṣḫāhān, see *Ḍamirī* below.

Bāghūkhān, the successor of Tātār, 724, fol. 541^b.

(Shāh) *Bahā-aldaulah* bin (Shāh) Kāsim of Rai, under (Sultân) Husain Mirzā and (Shāh) Isma'il I Ṣafawī, 724-726, 1080; q ib., 1079.

(Sayyid) *Bahā-aldin*, father of (Sayyid) Maḥmūd (the copyist of 2070, A. H. 1207).

(Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin*, father of (Mullā) Muḥammad Yūsuf (the copyist of 591, A. H. 1104).

(Hāfiẓ) *Bahā-aldin*, grandfather of (Hāfiẓ) Ināyat-ullāh bin (Hāfiẓ) 'Alī Kārāishi (a former owner of 2579).

Bahā-aldin, praised by Anwari, 2865, 42.

- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldīn*, copyist of 2081, ff. 1-189^a, and 2084 (A. H. 1122).
- (Amir) *Bahā-aldīn Abū-alkāsim* bin (Amir) Wahab-aldīn I bin (Amir) Badr-aldīn, ruler of Lār, q 721-726, 261.
- Bahā-aldīn alḥusainī*, copyist of 2254, 1 (A. H. 1004).
- (Ajlall-almuḥtarim) *Bahā-aldīn al-Karīmī* of Samar-kand, a poet under (Malik) Shams-aldīn of Sijistān, 724-726, 1430.
- (Maulānā) *Bahā-aldīn Audhī*, a pupil of Nizām-aldīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 15.
- (Khawājah) *Bahā-aldīn bin* (Khawājah) *Abi-albarakah* of Samar-kand, 724-726, 1457.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldīn bin* (Shaikh) *Fath-Allah*, father of Shaikh Isma'il (the great-grandfather of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Ilāh-bakhsh alḥanafī albarāsawī, the author of *سواطع الانوار*, A. H. 1135-1142), q 654, 37.
- Bahā-aldīn bin Hājī*, copyist of 2797 (A. H. 1151).
- Bahā-aldīn bin Ibrāhīm* alansārī alkhādirī alḥusainī, *رساله شطارت*, 1913.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldīn bin Iḥrīshānkhān*, father of Shāraf-aldīn 'Alīkhān Budā'īmī (for whose spiritual guidance the *سواطع الانوار* was chiefly written), q 654.
- (Sayyid) *Bahā-aldīn bin* (Sayyid) *Jalāl Bukhārī* Surkh (the uncle of the Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān Jalāl Bukhārī, who d. A. H. 785), q 647-649, 157; 1846.
- Bahā-aldīn bin* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Ashraf*, a letter from (about A. H. 1166), in 2127, first collection.
- Bahā-aldīn bin Sa'd-aldīn*, author of the *منتخب الاخبار*, 166; 167.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldīn Jaunpuri*, the teacher of (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī Kīwām (who d. A. H. 950), q 647-649, 363 × 366 × 367.
- Bahā-aldīn Kazwīnī*, a poet, 724-726, 1252.
- Bahā-aldīn* (or *Shihab-aldīn*) *Maqtāl al-Suhrawardī*, author of the *حكمة الاشراق* (b between A. H. 549 and 551, d 576, 585, or 587), 647-649, 318; 724-726, 1300; 1870 and 1871, 15; q 724-726, 167.
- (Malik-alkalām) *Bahā-aldīn Marghinānī*, a poet, 724-726, 1523.
- Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) father of 'Alā-aldīn 'Aṭṭamalīk Juwainī (the author of the *تأريخ جهانكشای*, A. H. 656), q 170; (2) father of the great wazīr Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Shāhib-diwān aljuwainī (for whom the *اوصاف الاشراق* was written, and who was executed A. H. 683), q 1809; (3) the son of the same wazīr, q 724-726, 192 × 797; (4) the author of the *سندبادنامه* in prose, q 1236.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad 'Amilī Bahā'i*, see 'Amilī above.
- (Malik-alkalām) *Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad* of Baghdād, a kaṣidah-writer (d. A. H. 545), 724 and 725, 67.
- Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Ḥusainī albukhārī* (Abū-alfatih), copyist of 1513 (A. H. 1104).
- (Ḥadrat Khawājah) *Bahā-aldīn Naqshband* (Muḥammad bin Muḥammad albukhārī, b. A. H. 718 or 728, d. 791), the founder of the Naqshbandī branch-family of the Cīslī order, 632, 4; 636, maṣḥad II; 647-649, 82; 724-726, 1480; 1870 and 1871, 37; short notices on him and his companions, 1923, 2; short report of, ib., 9; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 76 × 80 × 83 × 85 × 351 × 352 × 356; 653, col. 323, No. 3 in the branch-families; 724-726, 346 × 1486 × 1488 × 1490 × 1492; 1919, 3; 2678; 2898, 9^a; his discourses, spiritual teachings, and miraculous deeds, collected by Sālih bin Mubārak albukhārī, after Naqshband's death, 1851; his sayings, collected (a) by (Khawājah) Muḥammad Pārsā (who d. A. H. 822) in the *رسالة القدسية التقشيدية* or *رسالة منسودة*, 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1855; extracts from the same, by Jāmi, 1357, 14; (b) by Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān bin al-Mahmūd alghaznawī alcarakhi (who d. A. H. 838) in the *رسالة انسية* or *ملفوظ بهاء الدين*, 1919, 146; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldīn Shāhābādī*, the nineteenth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 19 in the Khalīfas.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldīn 'Umar* Harawī or Tabrizī, friend of (Khawājah) Shams-aldīn Muḥammad alḥusainī (who d. A. H. 863) and (Maulānā) Sa'd-aldīn Kāshgharī (who d. A. H. 866), teacher of (Sayyid) Burhān-aldīn Khāwandshāh (who d. A. H. 871), q 647-649, 360; 724-726, 1494 × 1555.
- Bahā-aldīn Ūshī*, friend of (Sultān) Kutb-aldīn Aibak of Dillī (A. H. 602-607), 724-726, 1521.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldīn Walad* (Muḥammad bin al-Ḥusain bin Ahmad alkhāṭibī albakrī albakhi), called Sultān-al'ulamā, of the Kubrawī order, father of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī (d. A. H. 628), 630, fasl I; 631, 1; 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557; q 631, 2; 647-649, 124 × 137; 724-726, 558 × 946 × 1401; 1060; short biographical account of, 3063, fol. 4^a.
- (Sultān) *Bahā-aldīn Walad*, eldest son of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī (b. A. H. 623, d. 712), 630, fasl VII; 631, 7; 647-649, 139; q 630, fasl VIII and fasl X, b, 1, and c; 631, 8; 724-726, 946; 3063.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh-alislām) *Bahā-aldīn Zakariyyā Multānī* bin Wajih-aldīn bin Kamāl-aldīn 'Alīshāh Kuraishī, with the Kunyas Abū-albarakāt and Abū Muḥammad, of the Suhrawardī and Cīslī orders (b. A. H. 566, d. 666), 637 and 638, 3; 639; 647-649, 152; q ib., 111 × 112 × 153-157; 653, 10; 654, 221; 724-726, 609 × 1018; 1821.

(Kādhī) *Bahā-aldin Zanjānī*, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 1296.

Bahā bin Yā'qūb, see *Aḥmad Bahā bin Yā'qūb* above.

(Nawwāb) *Bahādur* (about A.H. 1195), q 386, colophon.

(Sayyid) *Bahādur 'Alī*, copyist of 248 (A.H. 1223) and 260 (A.H. 1225).

(Mir) *Bahādur 'Alī Husainī*, compiler of the *تاریخ آشام*, the Hindūstānī translation of *عجمية غريبة* (published at Calcutta A.D. 1805), q 341.

Bahādurkhān, i.e. Muḥammad Sa'īd, brother of 'Alī Kulī Khānzamān (both fell in a battle against Akbar A.H. 974), 724-726, 411 × 412; q ib., 1447.

(Sayyid) *Bahādurkhān*, eulogy on, in (Mullā) Tughra of Mashhad's (who d somewhat before A.H. 1078) *معراج الفضاة*, 1586, 6, XXII.

Bahādurkhān bin (Rājāh) 'Alīkhān, the Fārūkiyyah king of Khāndish, history of, 2835, 6.

Bahādurshāh I, the emperor (originally prince Kṛṭb-aldin Muḥammad Mu'azzamshāh 'Ālam), second son of 'Ālamgīr I (A.H. 1119-1124), 127 and 128, *tahzīb* 7, first section: 129, mukālah XIII; 130, second *bāb*, fol. 50^b sq.; 385-387; 391-393; 395, fol. 162^b sq.; 396, fol. 281^b sq.; 397, fol. 588^b sq.; 398, fol. 339^a sq.; 399, fol. 342^a sq.; 401; 402; 405, 2; 409, fol. 112^a; 411-414; 430, 6, fol. 215^b; 587; 1659, 1; 1670; q 81; 129; 315, colophon; 388; 639, colophon; 714, margin. 22; 729; 827, colophon; 945, colophon; 1621, colophon; 1672; 1703; 1830, colophon; 1963, colophon; 2106, colophon; 2351; 2464, colophon; 2599, colophon; 2837; 2942; 2979, 3; 3056.

Bahādurshāh II, the emperor, see *Abū Zafar Sirāj-aldin Muḥammad* above.

(Sultān) *Bahādurshāh of Gujarāt* (A.H. 932-943), 438-443, 9; q 2015.

(Shaikh) *Bahā'i*, see 'Āmilī above.

Bahā-i-'Abbās, see *Aḥmad Husainī 'Alawī* above.

Bahā'i Bukhārī, a poet, 724-726, 1480.

Bahā-i-nūrī, see 'Abd-al-'azīz Shams above.

Bahaudan, see *Anaudan* above.

Bahārī, see 'Abd-al-shakūr Bahārī above.

Bahārī Kūmī, a poet, 724-726, 1004.

Bahāl bin Jamāl Kāngū, father of Aḥmad Kanbū (the author of *معادن اخبار احمدي*, about A.H. 1023), q 121.

Bāhirī (or *Māhirī*) of Kashmir, a poet, 724-726, 606.

Bahlū' bin Kīnān, father of Gayūmarth, q 1.

Bahlī, see *Abūbakt Bahlī* of Rai above.

(Sultān) *Bahlūl* (or *Bahlūshāh*) *Lādi*, the Afghān ruler of Dīhli (A.H. 854-894), father of (Sultān) Sikan-darshāh, 119, fol. 343^b; 430, 5; 576 and 577, *bāb* III; 578, *daftar* I; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b sq.; q 654, 2^b and 30; 1867; 2305.

Bahlūlqār, i.e. (Shaikh) Khidr of Multān, the teacher of (Sayyid) Ādam alḥanafī alnaḥshbandī (the author of *خلاصة المعارف في اسرار العقائد*, A.H. 1035-1037), q 1892.

Bahman bin Ardashir bin Lād, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

Bahman bin Isfandiḡār, 531, fol. 98^a sq.; 535, fol. 117^b sq.; sayings of, 2210, fol. 40^b sq.

Bahman bin Kaiḡubād bin Hurmaziyār Sanjānī, قسّس سنجان (969 of the Yazdaqird era, A.D. 1600), 2824.

Bahman bin Narsi bin Kūbād, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

Bahmanjī Wārīyā, father of Ratanjī (at whose request 810 was copied A.H. 1204).

Bahmānshāh, father of Nūshirwān (a Persian in Akbar's time), q 787.

Bahmaniyār, a pupil of Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (who d A.H. 428) and teacher of Ṣadr-aldin Sarakhsī, q 724-726, 1007.

Bahra, i.e. Qamar-aldin of Ḥaidarābād, copyist of 397 (A.H. 1225).

Bahrām, i.e. (1) the father of the Sāsānian king Narsi, q 534, fol. 117^a; 535, fol. 138^b sq.; (2) the eldest son of (Shaikh) Mukhlis of the Cīstī order, q 654, 2^b.

(Mebād) *Bahrām*, father of Rustam (the copyist of 2824, 1107 of the Yazdaqird era, A.D. 1738).

(Prince) *Bahrām*, his love-story with Gulandām, in prose, 799, 22; in mathnawī-baits, 1697; Bahrām and Bīhrūz in the eposée *باغ ارم*, 1390; 1391.

(Shāh) *Bahrām* (or *Bahrāmḡār*), the Sāsānian king, 534, fol. 122^b; 535, fol. 145^b sq.; q 2046; as hero in Firdausī's *شاهنامه*, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; in Nīzāmī's *بیکر*, 972, 4; 973, 4; 974, 4; 975, 2; 976, 4; 977, 4; 978, 5; 979, 4; 980, 4; 981, 4; 983, 2; 984, 4; 987, 2; 1004-1006; 2868, 3; and in Amīr Khusrāu's *دهشت بهشت*, 1186, 9; 1187, 8; 1188, 9; 1196, 5; 1197, 4; 1198, 5; 1199, 5; 1200, 4; 1206; 1207; his love-story with Dīlārām, 797, 15; with Bānūī Ḥasan, the Peri princess, 849.

Bahrām-aldīramī, see (Hāfiẓ) Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alraḥmān above.

Bahrāmḡār bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shirwānshāh (A.H. 906-907), a short account of, in 724-726, 1385.

Bahrām bin Akḥund Mullāzāda (known as Mullāzāda-i-Mullā) Ghīyāth-aldin, i.e. (Hāji) Muḥammad, *شرح شیمستان خیال*, 2040.

- Bahrām bin Bahman* bin Narsi, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- Bahrām bin Pazhdā*, father of Zartusht (the author of the poetical *ویران نامه* اردای ویران نامه), 647 of the Yazdajird era, A. D. 1277-1278, q 2819.
- Bahrām C'ālān*, the rebellious general of the Sāsānian king Hormuz IV (A. D. 578-590), q 724-726, 1385; his war against Turkistān, in 2215, masāfat I.
- Bahrām-i-Bundār*, an ancestor of the Dastūrs Nūshirwān, Ardashir, Shahriyār, etc., q 2822, third mathnawi.
- Bahrāmshāh* (to whom the *مجموع حانی* and the *تتمه حانی* were dedicated, before A. H. 1000), q 2572; 2574.
- Bahrām Mirzā*, the fourth son of (Shāh) Isma'il I Šafawi (d. A. H. 956 or 957), q 724-726, 1039.
- (Darwish) *Bahrām Saḡhā* of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 962), *دیوان*, 1436.
- Bahrāmshāh*, grandfather of (Dastūr) Shahriyār bin (Dastūr) Ardashir (at whose request the poetical *در دود* was composed 864 of the Yazdajird era, A. D. 1495), q 2820.
- Bahrāmshāh*, the Parsee High-priest (A. H. 39), 169, 2.
- Bahrāmshāh bin Muṣ'ūl III* of Ghazna, see (Sulṭān) *Abū-alghāthī Bahrāmshāh* above.
- Bahravar Bānā*, heroine of the frame-work of 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū's *دانش چهار* (A. H. 1061), 806-817.
- Bahrājī*, see *Abūbākr bin Muḥammad Bahrājī* above.
- Baiḡāwī*, see (Kādi-alkudāt) 'Abdullāh *Baiḡāwī* above.
- (Al) *Baiḡāḡī*, (1) see *Abūbākr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain* above; (2) see *Abū Ja'far Aḥmad al-Baiḡāḡī* above; (3) see *Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-wa'ḡī* below.
- Baiḡārā*, see (Shāh Sulṭān) *Abū-alghāzi Ḥusain Mirzā* above.
- (Mirzā) *Baiḡārā bin 'Umar Shaikh* Mirzā bin Timūr, grandfather of the preceding Sulṭān (slain A. H. 819), q 724-726, 1498; 1870.
- Bā'ikhān*, author of the Puṣhtū mathnawi *مجنون و لیلی*, q 1697.
- Bairāmshāh*, i. e. Muhammad the Khānkhānān, with the epithet Khitābkhān Bābā (assassinated A. H. 968), father of (Mirzā Khān) 'Abd-alrahīm Khānkhānān (the translator of the *واقعات یابری*, A. H. 998), 724-726, 409; q 216; 724-726, 410 × 1292 × 1452 × 1503; 1815, colophon; 2989.
- (Mirzā) *Bāisunghar*, i. e. (1) the son of (Mirzā) Shāh-rukh (d. A. H. 837) and father of (Sulṭān) Muḥammad (put to death A. H. 855) and (Sulṭān) Abū-alḡāsim Bābar (d. A. H. 861), q 94; 171; 724-726, 391 × 532 × 634 × 753 × 771 × 1143 × 1314; 1870 and 1871, 68; the Bāisunghari preface to the *شاهنامه*, 863-871; 2859, fol. 1^b sq.; 2860; 2992, fol. 2^b sq.; q 860; (2) the son of (Mirzā Sulṭān) Maḥmūd bin (Sulṭān) Abū Sa'īd, ruler of Samarkand (A. H. 900-905), q 724-726, 1500.
- (Shāh) *Bājīn C'ishti*, first teacher of (Shaikh) 'Alī Munttaḡī (who d. A. H. 975), q 647-649, 365.
- Baḡā'ī*, takhalluṣ of the poet Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Yādḡār Hālati (under Akbur), 724-726, 423.
- (Shaikh) *Baḡā'ī bin Buṭṭā* (or *bin Buṭṭār*), of the Kādiri order (d. A. H. 553 or 559), 617-649, 53.
- Baḡā'ī Kuhistānī*, a poet, 721-726, 835.
- (Maulānā) *Baḡā'ilang*, in the service of 'Ubaid-allāh-khān Uzheg (A. H. 939-946), q ib., 1170.
- Baḡāwālī*, the heroine of the prose-romance *بکاولی* or *قصه گل بکاولی*, 828; 829.
- (Al) *Bākhārzi*, i. e. (1) Isma'il bin Luṭf-allāh, خلاصه اللغات (short glossary of Arabic words explained in Persian), q 2456; (2) (Shaikh) Saif-aldin, of the Kubrawi order (b. A. H. 585 or 588, d. 658), a disciple of Najm-aldin Kubrā (who d. A. H. 618), 647-649, 127; 1870 and 1871, 27; q 724-726, 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 12^b.
- (Mullā Khwājāh) *Bakhsh*, father of Muḥammad Nakī of Pashāwar (the author of the *شیرسنگه نامه* or history of the Panjāb from A. H. 1255 to 1259), q 505; 2991.
- Bakhsh Āshāb*, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad (d. A. H. 1199), see *Ashāb* above.
- Bakhshi*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abū Turāb (d. A. H. 245), q 647-649, 174; (2) (Maulānā) Isma'il of Kāzwīn, a poet, 724-726, 1269.
- Bakhshi-almuḥk* Muḥammad Aminkhān, letters to, 2118, 4, fol. 83^a sq.
- Bakhshi Bhagatrām* (at whose request the *شیرسنگه نامه* was written), q 505.
- Bakhtāwarakhān*, the wrongly assumed author of the *مرآة العالم* (d. A. H. 1096), 124; q 126.
- Bakhtishāh*, father (or grandfather) of Daulatshāh of Samarkand (the author of the *تذكرة القعرا*, A. H. 892), q 656.
- Bakhtiyār*, i. e. (1) the hero of the *بختیارنامه*, 859, 2; 1726 (a modern poetical adaptation, A. H. 1210); (2) the son of Āzād-bakhsh (the Sulṭān of Rūm), one of the chief characters in the *قصه چهار درویش*, 739-742; (3) Mansūr, son of Khadijah (Sulṭān) Shahriyār (the wife of Abū Mansūr (Sulṭān) Muḥammad 'Adil-shāh bin Ibrāhīmshāh of Bijāpūr, A. H. 1037-1067), q 896; (4) (Khawājāh) Niẓām-aldin Siyānī, wazīr of (Sulṭān) Ḥusain Mirzā (A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 1144.

(Shaikh) *Bakhtiyār*, a disciple of (Shaikh) Ahmad 'Abd-alhak̄k of Radauli, of the Cīshī order (who d. A. H. 837), q 654, 27^a.

(Khwājah) *Bakhtiyār bin* (Khwājah) *Kamāl-aldin Ahmad* (or *bin Ahmad*) bin Mūsā, i.e. (Hadrat Sulṭān-al-ʿāshiqīn Burhān-al-wāḥidīn) Kutb-aldin Kākī Ūshī, of the Cīshī order (d. A. H. 633), 637, 4; 638, 4; 639; 647-649, 112; 653, 15 (2); 654, 16; 724-726, 1520; q 647-649, 113 × 149; 653, 3 × 15 (3) × col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; 654, 15^a and 17; 1867; 1868; 1869, 1; letters addressed to, by (Khwājah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi Cīshī, his spiritual guide (who d. A. H. 632 or 633), 1924, 2 × 21.

Bākī, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, the seventh son of the governor of Kāshghar 'Abd-alraḥīdikhān (who reigned A. H. 939-971), 724-726, 1552^a; (2) Muḥammad, the copyist of 1820 (A. H. 1094); (3) Muḥammad bin (Mīrzā) 'Isa, ruler of Tattah in Sind (A. H. 962-993), 724-726, 413; (4) Muḥammad Ḥafīz Nūr of Andakhūd, copyist of 666; (5) (Shāh) Nūr-aldin Nīmat-allāh of Yazd, q 724-726, 817.

(Khwājah) *Bākī*, i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad alnaqshbandi alalārārī (b. A. H. 972, d. 1012 or 1014), the spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Ahmad Fārūqī Kābulī alshīndī (who d. A. H. 1034 or 1035), 647-649, 93; q ib., 376; 1891; 2898, 9^b.

(Mīrzā) *Bākī*, son of the last ruler of the Arghūn dynasty in Sind, (Mīrzā Shāh) Ḥusain (who d. A. H. 962), q 724-726, 1503.

Bākībeg bin (Hājī) *Atāluḡ* (about A. H. 1142), q 1556, colophon.

(Maulānā) *Bākī Khālānī* (or *Kālābī*), a poet, 724-726, 580.

(Mīr) *Bākī* (or *Bākīr*) *Mashhadī*, ib., 705.

Bākī Shīrāzī, i.e. (Amir Sayyid) Sharif bin (Amir Sayyid) Sharif-aldin 'Alī, wazīr of 'Irāq-i-'ajam under (Shāh) Tahmāsp, ib., 220.

Bākīdā'i, see *Abūbākr Ṭabīb* above.

(Al) *Bākīlānī*, i.e. (1) (Imām) Shams-aldin of Balkh, contemporary with the great wazīr Nizām-al-mulk (who d. A. H. 485), 724-726, 564; (2) (Shaikh) 'Uthmān bin Abī 'Amr (or bin Abī 'Umar, b. A. H. 318, d. 402), 647-649, 282.

Bākīr, Laqab of the fifth Imām, Muḥammad bin 'Alī Zayn-al-'ābidīn bin Ḥusain, see *Abū Ja'far Muḥammad Bākīr* above.

Bākīr, i.e. (1) (Mīyān Shaikh) Muḥammad, father of (Mīyān Shaikh) Kutb-aldin (author of some chronograms for A. H. 1124), q 1901, colophon; (2) Muḥammad, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad Mūsawī Wāliḥ (the author of the *دستور النظم*, A. H. 1140), q 2119; (3) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Sāliḥ of Qazwin (the Persian translator of the *صحيفة الكملة*, q 2597; (4) (Mīrzā) Muḥammad,

son of 'Alī Muḥammadkhān Diwān Pādīshāhī, and father of Muḥammad Sādiq (the copyist of 3016, A. H. 1175); (5) Muḥammad, son of the poet Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (who d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), elegy on his death by his father, 1553, 8, fol. 335^a sq.; 1557, fol. 294^a sq.; (6) (Maulānā) Muḥammad, a poet (d. A. H. 1081), q 1535; (7) (Mīr) Muḥammad 'alawī of Shīrāz, preface to the diwān of Āshnā (who d. A. H. 1077), 1585, 1; (8) Muḥammad bin (Mullā Mīr) 'Alī, copyist of 1000 (A. H. 965); (9) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad 'Alī, father of Muḥammad Wārīth alṣādīqī altugh-lukābādī (the author of the *سجنيل المسلمين*, q 2580, and copyist of 1681, A. H. 1126); (10) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (b. A. H. 1038, d. 1110 or 1111), *عین الحجة*, 2668; *حلمة المتقين* (A. H. 1079), 2669; other works, q 2668; (11) (Mīr) Muḥammad Dāmād Ishrāq, a poet (d. A. H. 1040), author of Arabic works and a Persian diwān, q 1535; letters from, to (Mullā) 'Abdallāh of Shīstār, 2946, IIc, fol. 65^b sq.; (12) (Maulānā) Muḥammad Kāshānī, a poet (d. A. H. 1034), q 1535; (13) (Mīrzā) Muḥammad Najm-i-thānī Bākīrkhān (under Jahāngīr and Shāhjahān), 145 in prose and verse, 1535; the first part of the same (the *موعظة جهانگیری*, A. H. 1021), 2205, ff. 1-62^a; *مغمد*, ib., ff. 62^b-71^a; (14) Muḥammad Yazdī, 724-726, 152; (15) (Maulānā or Mīr) Muḥammad Yazdī, ib., 145 (may be, in spite of the separate item, identical with 14).

Bākīr 'Alīkhān, the Jāgīrdār of Vellore, نکات الکائنات، وقائع سعادت، A. H. 1218), q 2844.

(Mīr) *Bākīr Astarābādī*, q 724-726, 1128.

(Hakim) *Bākīr Husainkhān* Bahādūr, i.e. Ridā Sāhib, contemporary with (Nawwāb) Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Bahādūr Wāliqjāh (the ruler of the Carnatic A. D. 1820-1825), 430.

Bākīrkhān, see *Bākīr*, No. 13, above.

Bākīr-i-Kharḍa, i.e. (Mīrzā) Bākīr Kāshī, a pupil of Muḥtasham (who d. A. H. 996), and brother of Mas'ūd (who d. A. H. 987), poems by, 2909, fol. 6^b.

(Mīr) *Bākīr* (or *Bākī*) *Mashhadī*, 724-726, 705.

Bākīr Najm-i-thānī, see *Bākīr*, No. 13, above.

Bākīr Sīmānī, copyist of 641 (A. H. 1098-1099).

Bākīr Shakhīd, i.e. (Mīrzā) Muḥammad (still alive in A. H. 1169), دېوان، 1709.

Bākīr Talkānī, i.e. (Hājī) Muḥammad, q 2667, end.

(Mīr) *Bākīr Wazīr*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 79^a.

(Shāh) *Bākḡāl*, i.e. (Khwājah) Ḥasan, one of the teachers of Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwāwī (who d. A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167.

Bākī, see *Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr* above.

- Bakrā'ī*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Kīwām bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd albalkhī, see *Badr-i-Khizāna* above.
- Bakrūn Kāyath*, joint author of the *کتابش نامه* (A. H. 1101), 825.
- Bakrī*, i.e. (1) Iftikhār-aldin Muḥammad of Kazwin, a Turki poet (under Mangū Kā'ān, who d. A. H. 656), 724-726, 1245; (2) Muḥammad bin 'Uthmān, copyist of 2681 (A. H. 981); (3) Muḥammad Fayyād, copyist of 1532 (after A. H. 990).
- Baksh-allāh*, copyist of 527, 12 × 13 (A. H. 1197).
- Bakshshā* (or *Bakhshara*) of Gwāliyar (flourished from before A. H. 924 to about 943) *راگهای هندی* (1000 Dhrupads in Hindi or Braj, collected under Shāh-jahān), 2015; 2016.
- Bākūr* (or *Bākū*), see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh *Bākūr* above.
- Balaam* (*Bi'lam*), 593, fol. 157^b sq.; 594.
- Bālājī Rāo*, the Marattah chief (ascended the throne A. H. 1153), 527, 4, ff. 42 and 43.
- (Al) *Ba'lamī*, see *Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Balāwal* (of Shaikhū wāhiu or Shaikhūd āhin in the Panjāb), of the Kādiri order (b. A. H. 976, d. 1046), 647-649, 377.
- Balawī*, see (Khawājah) 'Alī bin *Jamāl-aldin* above.
- Balban*, i.e. (Sultān) Ghiyāth-aldin of Dihli (A. H. 664-686), father-in-law of Farīd-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 9 (1); q. ib., 7; 654, 17 × 18; 724-726, 391.
- Balyānī*, see 'Alīkhān, No. 7, above.
- Balīk*, executed under the Khalīf Al-Kāhīr (A. H. 320-322), q. 724-726, 178.
- (Hakim) *Bālith* (or *Bālīt*) of Astarābād, a poet (mentioned by 'Aṣfī), ib., 1157.
- Bālkrishn Brahman* Hīṣārī, *دمشق خیال* (A. H. 1085), 1897; *هفتگانه* or *تحفة الحكایات* (a collection of short stories), 827.
- Ballantyne*, Dr. James R., of the East India College, former owner of: 2989 (A. D. 1831, presented to him by Mr. H. George Keene); 3032 (A. D. 1832); 3030 (A. D. 1834); 3038 (A. D. 1835); 3031 and 3043 (A. D. 1840); 3029 (A. D. 1842); 3058 (A. D. 1844, received from R. Houghton, Esq.); 808 and 3026 (no date).
- Balwāj*, i.e. (Sāhib) Maḥmūd of Khwārizm (d. under Mangū Kā'ān, who d. A. H. 656), 724-726, 1405; q. ib., 1406.
- (Rājah) *Balwanāl Singh* of Banāras (A. H. 1162-1184), 483, 2, fol. 17^a sq.
- Balyānī*, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh *Balyānī* above.
- Bamūī*, i.e. (Amīr) Faḍlī (or Fādīlī, d. A. H. 1001), 724-726, 293; q. ib., 294.
- (Mullā) *Bamūn 'Alī* Kirmānī, with the takhalluṣ Rājī, author of a modern *حمله حیدری* (A. H. 1220), q. 900.
- (Al) *Bandkittī*, see *Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd* above.
- (Al) *Bandānī*, i.e. (Maulānā) Saḍr-aldin Ḥusām, *تتمیم شرح* (commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's Arabic *kaṣidah Sa'ad*), 2645.
- Bandah*, takhalluṣ of Raḍī-aldin of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 598), 724-726, 746; q. 1030.
- Band 'Alīkhān*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 83^a.
- Band-i-'Alī*, a disciple of (Mīr) Muḥammad Afḍal Thābit (who d. A. H. 1151) and collector of the latter's full diwān, q. 1701, end.
- Bāngarmā'ī*, see (Khawājah) 'Abd-al-azīz above.
- (Al) *Bānārī*, epithet either of Majd-aldin Muḥammad of Nasā (a court-poet of (Sultān) Sikandar or Sikandarshāh Lūdi of Dibli, A. H. 894-923), or of his father, 724-726, 540.
- Bannā'ī*, i.e. (Maulānā) Kamāl-aldin Hālī of Harāt (d. A. H. 918), ib., 635; q. ib., 896; *باغ ارم* or *بهرام و بهروز*, 1390; a portion of the same, 915, ff. 316-331.
- Bānū Begum*, i.e. 'Ā'ishah (to whose son 2178 was presented A. H. 1047).
- Bānū Ḥasan*, daughter of the king of the Peris and heroine of the Persian romance *قصه بهرامگور*, 849, *و بانوی حسن*.
- Bannāwāldās*, a munshi of (prince) Dārā Shukūh (who d. A. H. 1069), i.e. Rājā Walī or Walī Rām, *رساله*, 205; 206; collaborator in the Persian translation of the Bhāṭṭa version of the Sanskrit drama *Prabodha Candrodaya* (A. H. 1073), 1995; 1996; see *Bhawnānīdās* below.
- Bāpū*, agent of Bitūl (A. D. 1811-1814), 493; 495.
- Bārōhamūr*, see *Varōhamikhira* below.
- Barakah*, i.e. (1) the father of Yūsuf (the author of a short Arabic tract), q. 1922, 17; (2) (Sayyid) Jamāl-aldin of Andakhūd, teacher of Timūr, 724-726, 567; (3) a kādī of Farāb, composer of riddles, ib., 317.
- (Maulānā) *Barandak* of Bukhārā, a poet under (Mirzā) Bakārā, the grandfather of (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā (slain A. H. 819), ib., 1498.
- Baranī*, i.e. (Khawājah) Diyā-aldin, a pupil and khalifah of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), *تأریخ اخبار برمکیان* (A. H. 758), 211; q. 212; *فیروزشاهی*

- (or *حسرت نامه* (تأريخ برامكه or تاريخ برمك), 569; extract from, 654, 23^b; *فتاوى جهاندارى*, 2563; other works of his, q 653, col. 325, No. 19.
- Barāsuri*, i.e. Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Ḥāḥbaksh alḥanafī, سوانح (A.H. 1135-1142), 651.
- Bārbaḥshūh*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Bārbaḥshūh* above.
- (Amir) *Barid II*, see (Mirzā) 'Alī *Barid* above.
- (Al) *Barjaulī* (or *Birjindī*), i.e. (1) (Ra'is) Ḥasan Salāh of Kūhistān, an occasional poet, 724-726, 825; (2) (Maulānā) Nizām-al-dīn 'Abd-al-ali, see 'Abd-al-ali bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain above.
- Barkhiyā*, i.e. Āṣaf, account of, in 2215, kishwar VI.
- (Kāḍī) *Barkhwārdār*, father of Ḥabīb-allāh (the copyist of 1056, A.H. 1036).
- Barkhwārdār bin Maḥmūd* Turkmān of Farāh, with the takhallus Muntāz (under Minūcīhrkhān, governor of Mashhad, A.H. 1034-1074), محبوب الغلوب, 800.
- (Shaikh-i-makhdūm) *Barkhwārdār C'ishtī* of Lakhnau, former owner of 3052 (about A.H. 994).
- (Al) *Barḳī*, i.e. (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (d A.H. 376), 647-649, 270; 724-726, 459.
- Barḳī* (or rather *Barakī*), i.e. (Shaikh) Ḥasan, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Sultān) *Barḳiyārūq*, son of Malikshāh Saljūki (d A.H. 498), q 724-726, 864; 2154.
- Barlās*, i.e. (Pir) Muḥammad, governor of Kāshghar under (Mirzā) Ulughbeg bin Shāhrukh (A.H. 812-853), q 724-726, 1547.
- Barlow*, Sir Charles (for whom Maḥabbatkhān Maḥabbat's رياض المحبة was compiled in A.H. 1221), q 2452.
- Barmak* (or *Barmakī*), i.e. (1) Ja'far, originally a Parsee, wazir of the Umayyade Khalīf Sulaimān, q 724-726, 558; (2) Khālid, his son, wazir of Abū-al-abās, q ib.; (3) Yahyā bin Khālid, wazir under Hārūn-al-raṣīd, قاتله, 2808, 4.
- Barrah*, original name of Umm-al-ḥukm Zainab bint Jaḥsh, first Zaid's wife and then Muḥammad's seventh wife (d A.H. 20 or 21), 647-649, 381.
- (Rājah) *Barsingh* (or *Narsingh*) Deo of Oorecha in Bundelkhānd, the murderer of Abū-al-faḍl (who d A.H. 1011), 184.
- (Shaikh) *Barsiyyā* (or *Barṣiyyā*), i.e. Barṣiṣā, the monk, story of, 596, 39; 1882-1889 and 1890, 4, bāb 28.
- Barzamshābādī*, see (Amir) 'Abdallāh *Barzamshābādī* above.
- Barzāya*, the physician, 767-777, bāb II; sayings of, 2210, fol. 43^a sq.
- Basant Rāe*, son of Kāsīrām bin Rāemal, a Kāyath, author of an index to the مهابيات (A.H. 1098), 1929, ff. 1^b-8^b.
- Baṣāsīrī*, general of Al-Mustaṣṣir-billāh of Egypt (A.H. 427-487) who entered Baghdad A.H. 450, q 724-726, 484.
- Bāsdew*, birth of, 2828, fol. 377^b.
- Bāsdew*, i.e. Kishandās ibn Mulūkand Tamboli of Lāhūr, کس بلاس, first sketch (under Jahāngir), 1989.
- Bashar Ḥāfi*, see (Shaikh) Abū Naṣr *Bashar Ḥāfi* above.
- Basharī*, see (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan *Basharī* above.
- (Mullā) *Bāshī*, epithet of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turkmān ibn Tājkhān, called Khān'ulūm, شرح عين اليقين or ركن اليقين (a commentary on the theological and mystical speculations of the Afghān conqueror Ahmadshāh Durri-Durrān, A.H. 1160-1186), 2917.
- (Kāḍī) *Baṣīr*, brother of (Kāḍī) Aḥmad Lāghar of Sistān, 724-726, 313.
- (Ghulām) *Bāsiṭ*, تأريخ ممالك هند (A.H. 1196), 2835.
- Baṣṭāfi* (or *Baṣṭānī*), i.e. Muḥammad bin Isma'īl, the teacher of Ummat-alsalām (who d A.H. 390), q 647-649, 403.
- Baṣrī*, i.e. (1) Abū 'Āṣim, author of the طبقات حساميه (q 654, fol. 7^a sq.); (2) (Khawājah) Ḥasan, see (Khawājah or Shaikh) Abū Sa'ūd Ḥasan *Baṣrī* above; (3) (Khawājah) Ḥubairah, q 1867; 1868; 1869, I.
- Baṭ'īh*, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh *Yahyā* above.
- Baṭlīmās*, see *Ptolemy* below.
- Baṭnī*, see 'Abd-al-durrain *Kusayy* above.
- Batūl*, one of the Laḳabs of Fātimah, Muḥammad's youngest daughter and wife of the fourth Khalīf 'Alī (b A.D. 605, d A.H. 11), 647-649, 389.
- Bāwardī*, see Abū 'Abdallāh *Bāwardī* above.
- Baynī*, i.e. (1) see 'Abdallāh *Marwārid* above; (2) (Khawājah) Shihāb-al-dīn 'Abdallāh of Bamū (under (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā), 724-726, 290.
- Bāyazīd*, author of the تأريخ همايون (commenced A.H. 999), 223.
- (Khawājah) *Bāyazīd*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-dīn (or Naṣr-allāh) and grandson of Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A.H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, V^a.
- (Maulānā) *Bāyazīd* (or *Abū Yazīd*), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.
- (Shaikh) *Bāyazīd*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Amāni (who d A.H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.

- (Sulṭān) *Bāyazīd I* (Yildirim), emperor of Turkey (A. H. 791-804), a letter to, by Timūr (A. H. 771-807), 2067, fol. 83^b.
- (Sulṭān) *Bāyazīd II*, emperor of Turkey (A. H. 886-918), q 571.
- Bāyazīd Ansāri*, see (Kāḍi) *Ansāri bin 'Abdallāh* above.
- Bāyazīd Bisṭāmī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ya'iz Bisṭāmī* above.
- Bāyazīd Pārsā*, i. e. Khaṭir-aldin bin (Khawājah) Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Abū al-mu'ayyad Muḥammad Ghauth bin Khaṭir-aldin bin Latīf bin Mu'in-aldin Kaṭṭāl (the author of the Arabic original of *جرار خسرو*, A. H. 956, d about 970), q 1875; 3067.
- Bāyazīd Sirhindī* (about A. H. 1002), 724-726, 374.
- Bayley, Mr. Edward Clive (for whom the newest Persian translation of the *سنگهاسن بیتی* was made A. D. 1845), q 1991, 4.
- Bāzārī* (or *Bulghārī*), i. e. (Shaikh) Ḥasan (b A. H. 605, d 698), 647-649, 342.
- Bāz Bahāhur*, king of Mālwah, history of, 2835, 5; his submission to Akbar in A. H. 977, 109, fol. 160^a sq.
- (Shaikh) *Bāzīl* (or *Bāzīd-allāh*) of Māzandarān, story of, in verse, by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 8.
- Bazmī*, see (Mullā) *'Abd-alshakūr Shukr-allāh* above.
- Bazmī Hamaddnī*, 724-726, 1046.
- Beatson, Major Alexander, late aide-de-camp to the Governor-general, presented to Hugh Engliš, Esq., Chairman of the Court of Directors of the East India Company, 3001 (with a note appended to it, dated London, A. D. 1800, April 23).
- (Maulānā) *Begī* of Shūshitar, 724-726, 275.
- Begkhān*, see *Abū Tūlib bin (Marhūm or Maghfūr Ḥājī) Muḥammad* above.
- Bhagwant Rāi* bin Sundardās bin (Malik) Haridās, father of Jaswant Rāi Mansbi (the author of the *سعیذنامہ*, to A. H. 1135), q 500; 2843.
- Bhakhārīkhān* Rustamjang, i. e. (Ghulām) 'Alīkhān bin Raushan-aulaulah, *علیخان* (to A. H. 1203), 424.
- Bhāo*, i. e. Sedāsheo Rāo, the Marattah chief (killed in the battle of Pānpat A. H. 1174), 527, 12 × 13.
- (Rāe) *Bhārāmāl* (*Bhāramāl*, *Bhārimāl* or *Bhārinmāl*) bin Rājmal Khatri, father of (Rāe) Bindrāban (the author of *لب التواريخ الهند*, A. H. 1106), *سنگهاسن بیتی* (A. H. 1019), 1988; q 358; 361, fol. 1^b; 1990.
- Bhāskara Ācārya*, see *Ācārya* above.
- Bhawāni* Cand bin Rāi Salāmatrāi, father of Khūb Cand Dhakā or Dhukā (the author of the tadhkirah of Rekhta poets, *عبار الشعرا*, commenced A. H. 1208 or 1213), q 702.
- Bhawānidās*, collaborator in the Persian translation of the Bhāḥḥa version of the Sanskrit drama *Prabodha Candrodaya* (A. H. 1073), 1995; 1996; see *Banavālidās* above.
- (Rājah) *Bhīm*, the Marattah chief, 490, 4.
- Bhimsen*, son of Raghūnandandās (b A. H. 1059), تاریخ دکن (to A. H. 1120), 445.
- Bholānāth*, copyist of 2906 (A. H. 1205); 2926 (A. H. 1205-1209); 1959 (A. H. 1207-1208); 2905 (A. H. 1208); and 1725 (A. H. 1209).
- (Miyān) *Bhūpatkhān*, brother of (Miyān) Nīmātkhān, with the takhalluṣ *Sadārang* (about A. H. 1221), q 2975.
- Bhūpat Rāi*, دستور شگر (after A. H. 1025), 2138.
- Bhuwah*, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad (A. H. 1042), q 2916, 2.
- Bhūwah bin Khawāsshkhān*, طب سکندي or معدن السقاء سکندرشاهی (A. H. 918), 2305.
- Bibi Auliā*, contemporary with (Sulṭān) Muḥammad Tughluq of Dihli (A. H. 725-752), 645, twelfth bāb.
- Bibi Fātimah*, daughter of (Shaikh) Zāhid Jilāni, and wife of Ṣafī-aldin Abū-alfath Ishāq (who d A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.
- Būdāvari*, i. e. (Shaikh Shāh) 'Alī, teacher of (Ḥadrat) Makhdūmī-a'zam (Shaikh Ḥājī) Muḥammad Khabūshāni of the Kubrawī order (who d A. H. 930 or 937), q 647-649, 364.
- Būdī*, i. e. (1) see (Mirzā) *'Abd-alkādir* above; (2) (Khawājah) Muḥammad (under 'Ālamgir), *حسن و دل* (A. H. 1095), 2106.
- (Al) *Būlīsī*, i. e. (1) see *Abū-alfaṭl Muḥammad bin Idris* above; (2) Idris bin Ḥusām-aldin, the father of the preceding writer (d A. H. 926), *هشت رساله فی* (A. H. 912), 571; q 1922, 9; *علم النفس* in Arabic, 1922, 9; q 2280; 2681.
- (Mullā Khawājah) *Bihārī*, a pupil of (Mir) Muḥammad Miyānjiw or Miyānmir (who d A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.
- Bihishtī*, *آشوب نامہ ہندوستان* (before A. H. 1071), 1579.
- (Shaikh) *Bikhakhārī*, see *'Abd-alghafūr*, grandfather of No. 2, above.
- (Al) *Bihārāmī*, see (Uṣṭād) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī al-Bihārāmī* above.
- Bihraz*, father of Abūbākr Muḥammad (or bin Muḥammad) alṭābib of Baghdād, q 724 and 725, 64.
- Bihraz*, i. e. Shams-aldin, praised by Anwārī, 2865, 25.

Bikrāz bin Ahmad, father of the wazīr (Khawājah) Muhammad (under (Sultān) Ibrāhīm of Ghazna, A. H. 451-492), q 724-726, 358.

(Nawwāl) *Bikrāzkhān* (A. H. 994), q 215; 930, colophon.

(Maulānā) *Bikāsī* of Ghazna (first in the service of (Mirzā) Muhammad Ifākim, the half-brother of Akbar and governor of Kābul, who d. A. H. 993), 724-726, 353.

Bikhwad (or *Bikhwadī*), i.e. probably (Mullā) Jāmi Lahūrī Nāmdār Khāni (d. A. H. 1086), دیوان, 2899; extract from the same, 1693, margin, fol. 58^b.

Bikhwadī Farābī, 724-726, 319.

Bikramājī, see *Vikramāditya* below.

Bilah (or *Pilah*) Fakih, for some years prime-minister of Jilān, 724-726, 1209; q ib., 1210.

Bilāl, Hilāl, and the pādīshāh of Arabia, story of, 1882-1889, bāb 15.

Bil'am, see *Balaam* above.

Bilkīs, queen of Sheba, her affairs with Solomon, story of, 1870, 56; 2215, masāfat IV; as heroine in Zulkālī's (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawī سلیماننامہ, 1194, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6; the hoopoe's carrying Solomon's letter to her and bringing back her present, 3025, fol. 260^b sq.

Bimchand, copyist of 1164 (A. H. 1208).

Bīm Narāyan, Rājah of Kūcbahār (A. H. 1072-1073), 341, maqālāh I.

Binād, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 71^b.

(Rāc) *Bindrāban* bin (Rāc) Bhārāmāl, لب التواريخ هند, (A. H. 1106), 358; q 361, fol. 1^b.

Biniyāz, i.e. (Shaikh) 'Isā of Yaman, 724 and 725, 4.

Bint Kais bin 'Amr, mother of Umm-alaswad Saudah (Muhammad's second wife, who d. at the end of Khalīf 'Umar's reign), q 647-649, 382.

Birādar, i.e. Zain-al-'ābidīn, with the takhalluṣ Diwān (d. after A. H. 1150), کتبات, 1700.

(Al) *Birānī* (d. A. H. 440), Arabic translation of the Brhatsamhitā, q 1997.

Bisāti of Samarkand (d. A. H. 808 or 815), panegyrist of (Sultān) Khalīl bin Mirānshāh Gurgāni (who d. A. H. 814), 724-726, 1441.

Bisburāi bin Harigarbhdās Kāyath, i.e. Ibn Harkarn, سنگهااس تقيي (A. H. 1061-1062), 1990-1992; q 1989.

Bishr (Dhū-alkifl), son of Job, story of, 596, 18; 3025, fol. 204^a.

Bisṭāmī, see (Shaikh) Abū Yazīd Bisṭāmī above.

Bisutūn, see 'Alī bin Ahmad bin Abībakk above.

Bīshan, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992.

Blochmann, H., Principal and Professor of the Calcutta Madrasah (d. A. D. 1879), for whom 483 was copied from a MS., dated A. H. 1253.

(Mr.) *Blyth* (for whom 3030 was copied A. H. 1238).

Boblam, Mr. Charles, of Calcutta, see the 'Classified list of MSS.' at the end of the Catalogue.

Brahman, see *C'andarbhān Brahman* below.

Brahman C'ac, Rājah of Alor, legendary history of the usurpation of, and the Arab conquest of Sīnd (A. H. 86-92), 435.

Brahman Hīzārī, see *Bākrishn* above.

Briggs, Col. John (the then secretary of the Roy. As. Society), correspondence between him, Mr. Morley, Mr. Edwin Norris, Prof. Forbes, etc., relating to the جامع التواريخ (A. D. 1838-1840), bound up with 3004.

Brown, Mr. Charles Philip, Assistant Judge of Masulipatam, who tried the case of the petition against the Shī'ite Kāhī of Elloor in A. D. 1831, September, 2983; an English note by the same (dated 1832, November 30), ib., last fly-leaf; the باغ ارم (a commentary on Jāmi's يوسف و زليخا) composed at his request A. D. 1829 or 1830, 3034.

Bruce, Capt. William (at whose request the احوال قلعہ کوالیار was compiled A. H. 1194), q 499.

Brüning, R. M., Esq., former owner of 3029 (to A. D. 1842).

(Shaikh) *Bū 'Alī* (perhaps Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā?), ghazals, in 1762, 10.

(Sultān Pir) *Budāgh* bin Jahānshāh Pādīshāh (d. A. H. 800), 1870, 69.

(Rājah) *Būdāh Arjun*, one of the earlier Rājahs of Jamūn, history of, 507.

(Hājī) *Bādāḳ*, father of Asad-allāh (the copyist of 2663, A. H. 1070).

Buddha (Shākmūni), life and teachings of, 2828, ff. 385^b-396^a.

Budh, i.e. (1) Shaikh-i-Anuliyā bin (Shaikh) Muhammad bin 'Arif bin Ahmad 'Abd-albakk, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 29; (2) (Shaikh) Yūsuf of Īrī, translator of Ghazālī's العابدین into Persian (d. A. H. 834), 654, 22ⁱ, a; 1865; 1866; q 654, 22ⁱ, β.

Budha'i, see (Sayyid Mir) 'Alawī above.

(Rāi) *Budhānd*, a vassal of Nizām-almulk Āṣafjāh I of Haidarābād (who d. A. H. 1161), letters written in the name of, 2122.

- Bughrākhan*, i.e. (Sultan) Naṣir-al-din of Bangālah, father of Mu'izz-al-din Kaiqubād of Dīhli (who reigned A.H. 686–689), 1186, 5.
- Bukhturī* (or *Bukhturī*), see *Abū 'Uḫāḫ W'alid* above.
- (Sayyid) *Buḫwā* bin (Sayyid) Hājī Yūsuf, grandfather of (Sayyid) Ādam bin (Sayyid) Isma'īl alhanafi (who flourished about A.H. 1037), q 1892.
- Bājīr* bin Dānishmand, attack of, upon Harāt (under Shāhrukh), 570, rauḍah XII.
- Bukhārī*, i.e. (1) see (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'īl* above; (2) *Abū Haṭṭ*, q 2623; (3) *Iftikhār-al-din Tāhir* (d.A.H. 542), خلاصة الفتاوى. q 2607; (4) see (Sayyid) *Jalāl-al-din Makhḍūm-i-Jahāniyūn* below; (5) *Muḥammad bin Mubārak* (Shāh) Mirak, author of the شرح هداية الحكمة. q 724–726, 1162; (6) *Muḥammad Sharif bin Ahmad bin Hasan*, تحفة اورنگزیه, 2629, 6; (7) (Hadrat or Maulawī) Sharaf-al-din, مقدمة المدعو (مقدم or) نام حق, or حق در فقہ (A.H. 703, 693 of the Rihlat era), 1133, margin of ff. 145^b–155^a; 2381, ff. 68^a–76^a; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1.
- Bukhārī Sāgharjī*, a poet, contemporary with 'Amāk of Bukhārā (who d.A.H. 543 or 544), q 724–726, 1425.
- Bukhtnaṣr*, see *Nebucadnezzar* below.
- (Mir) *Būlājī* (or *Yūlājī*), brother and successor of (Amir) Tūluk of Kāshghar, 724–726, 1544; q ib., 1543.
- Bulāḳ*, i.e. Kamāl-al-din Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Khālidi Dihlawi* bin (Shaikh) 'Alī Akbar, مطلوب الطالبين (A.H. 1111), 653; and ib., col. 324, No. 21 in the Khalifas.
- Bulāḳi*, i.e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ma'rūf of Aurangābād (the copyist of 685, A.H. 1182).
- (Shaikh) *Bulāḳi Kaithali*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Dā'ūd, of the 'Īshti order (who d after A.H. 1068), q 654, 35^b.
- Bulghārī*, see *Bāzārī* above.
- Bulāḳiyā*, story of, 596, 31.
- Bundār bin Husain*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Bundār* above.
- Burāḳkhān*, who was defeated by Abāḳākhān (A.H. 663–680), q 724–726, 1406.
- Būrānī* (or *Pārānī*), see *Abū Yazid Jalāl-al-din* above.
- Burhān*, copyist of 1845 (A.H. 995).
- (Sayyid) *Burhān* (A.H. 1103), q 2583, colophon.
- Burhān*, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Husain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi, برهان قاطع (A.H. 1062), 2495–2503.
- Burhān Abarkū'i*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 72^b.
- Burhān-al-din*, father of (Maulānā) Muḥammad Kādī (the author of the treatise on the conduct of kings, which forms part of the تآريخ رشیدی, to A.H. 953), q 2848, ff. 258^b–262^b.
- (Shaikh) *Burhān-al-din 'Abbāsi*, copyist of 2499 (A.H. 1178).
- Burhān-al-din 'Abdallāh*, see *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-'Uḫāḫī* above.
- Burhān-al-din Abū-alḥasan*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abibakr* above.
- Burhān-al-din Abū-alnaṣr Pārsā*, see (Khwājah) *Abū-alnaṣr Pārsā* above.
- (Sayyid) *Burhān-al-din al-Muḥakkik* wa al-Mudakkik al-tirmidhi alḥusaini, spiritual guide of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī (who d A.H. 672), 630, faṣl II; 631, 2; q 724–726, 558.
- Burhān-al-din Amīrshāh*, son of Muṭahbarah Khātūn, (Sultan) Walad's (d A.H. 712) eldest daughter, 630, faṣl X, 1.
- Burhān-al-din Anṣārī*, see *Anṣārī*, No. 7, above.
- (Amir) *Burhān-al-din 'Alā-ullāh bin Maḥmūd*, see *'Alā-ullāh bin Maḥmūd* above.
- (Shaikh) *Burhān-al-din bin* (Shaikh) *Jamāl-al-din Ahmad Hānsawī*, father of (Shaikh) Kutb-al-din Munawwar (the third khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya, who d A.H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 19 x 23^a.
- Burhān-al-din bin Kubir Muḥammad bin 'Alī alṣādiq al-Shaṭṭārī* alḡujarātī alburhānpūri, surnamed Rāz-i-ilāhī (d A.H. 1083), ثمرات الحیات, collected from his mouth, 1896.
- (Shāh) *Burhān-al-din bin* (Shāh) *Mubarrā*, a treatise on devotion (ذکر), 1920, 9.
- Burhān-al-din bin* (Shaikh) *Ṣādīq*, copyist of 2567 (A.H. 1063).
- (Shaikh or Maulānā) *Burhān-al-din Gharīb* of Dīhli, called *Burhān-i-Auliya* (d A.H. 732), the seventh khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya, of the 'Īshti order (who d A.H. 725), 647–649, 117; 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^a; 724–726, 390; q 647–649, 114; 1836.
- (Sayyid) *Burhān-al-din Khāwandshāh* of Bukhārā (d A.H. 871), father of the great historian Mir-khwānd (or Mirkhond, who d A.H. 903), 724–726, 1494.
- Burhān-al-din Kutb-i-'ālam*, see (Sayyid) *Abū Muḥammad Burhān-al-din* above.
- Burhān-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Abd-al-'āziz* of Kūfah, under (Malik) Tughānshāh bin Mu'ayyad (A.H. 508–581), 724–726, 85.
- (Shaikh) *Burhān-al-din Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Naṣir*, called *Al-Gharīb alhānsawī*, q 655.

(Maulānā) *Burhān-aldin Sāwī*, a pupil of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 38.

(Alṣadr-alkabir) *Burhān-alislām* Tāj-aldin 'Umar bin Muṣ'ūd of Bukhārā, a poet under Arslānkhān, ruler of Samarḳand and son of (Sultān) Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A. H. 451-192), 724-726, 1471; q. ib., 1472.

Burhān al-Miskīn, ارشاد المسلمين (A. H. 914), 2568.

Burhān-almulk (under Akbar), q. 724-726, 86.

Burhān-almulk Sa'adatkhān, originally called (Mir) Muḥammad Awīn, the founder of the Oude dynasty (d. shortly after A. H. 1151), 527, 14.

(Imām) *Burhān-alsharī'at Maḥmūd* bin (Sadr-alsharī'at) 'Ubaid-allāh, وقاية الرواية في مسائل الهداية (Persian paraphrase and explanation of, 2590).

(Munshi) *Burhān* (or *Burhānkhān*) bin Ḥasan, توك والاچاهي (A. H. 1195-1200), 501; q. 1716.

(Shaikh) *Burhān Burhānpāri*, شرح آمنت بالله, 1924, 9.

Burhān Ḥaddādī, i. e. Shams-aldin, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1844.

Burhānī, see 'Abd-almalik *Burhānī* above.

Burhān-i-Auliya, see *Burhān-aldin Gharīb* above.

Burhān Khānshāh (at whose request 1797 was transcribed A. H. 1147).

(Sultān) *Burhān Nizāmshāh I*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Burhān* above.

(Sultān) *Burhān Nizāmshāh II* of Aḥmadnagar (A. H. 999-1003), q. 1501, 2.

Bāriyā, i. e. (Pahlawān) Maḥmūd of Khwārizm, author of the كنى الخاقانى, 724-726, 1413.

Bushak-i-afīmah (d. A. H. 827 or 830), culinary poems, 2909, ff. 74^a and ^b.

(Al) *Bāsiri*, see (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'īd* above.

(Al) *Bāsīti* (or *Bāsīti*), see *Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf* above.

Bustī, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Naḥf' above; (2) see *Abū-alfath Bustī* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Bustī* above.

Bātī (or *Būtā*) Shāh Lūdiyānī 'ahawī kādiri, i. e. (Ghulām) Muḥyi-aldin, تارخ پنجاب (A. H. 1264), 503.

Buttā (or *Buttār*), father of (Shaikh) Bakāi of the Kādīrī order (who d. A. H. 550 or 553), q. 647-649, 53.

Bāwākhg, with the takhalluṣ Nasīm, a poet, q. 1734, 3.

Buzghush, see (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'ūd Buzghush* above.

Bāzī, father of Ezekiel, q. 596, 23.

Buzurjmihr, king Nūshīrwān's wazīr, 104, fol. 27^b sq.; 105, fol. 31^a sq.; 119, fol. 25^a sq.; 126, arāyish 1, fol. 63^a sq.; 767-777, bāb I; q. 724-726, 847; sayings of, 2210, fol. 15^b sq.; advices of, in 1762, 10; Buzurjmihr and Aristotle, story of (identical, as it seems, with the بزرجمهر و ارسطو), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, fol. 9^a sq.

(Hakim) *Buzurjmihr* of Marw, 724-726, 507.

C

C'abistari, see *Shabistari* below.

(Maulānā) *C'ādī* (or *Hājī*) of Rai, 724-726, 1131.

C'aghānī, see (Mir) *Abū-almuẓaffar Nāṣir-aldin* above.

C'aghatāikhān bin C'ingizkhān, 17, fol. 188^b sq.; 172, fol. 205^a sq.; q. 724-726, 1406.

C'aglanah, i. e. (Maulānā) Rukn-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 30.

C'aghminī (*C'akminī* or *Jaghminī*), i. e. Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar, author of the ملخص, q. 724-726, 827 x 1162.

C'ā'intoḥā, i. e. (Shāh) Najm-aldin, the eighteenth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (see above), 653, col. 324, No. 18 in the Khalīfas.

(Rājā) *C'ait Singh*, Zamindār of Banāras (A. H. 1185-1195), 483, fol. 48^a sq.; 2842.

C'akarbeg, brother of Toghrulbeg Saljūki (who d. A. H. 455), q. 724-726, 625.

(Amir) *C'ākā*, one of Timur's Amirs, q. 2437.

C'alabibeg, see 'Alāmi, No. 2.

C'alabī Ḥusām-aldin, see (Ḥadrat *C'alabī*) *Ḥusām-aldin Ḥasan* below.

Callenberg, Dr. Jo. Henry, Prof. in Halle, wrote a Latin preface to Benjamin Schultz' Hindūstānī grammar, published by him in A. D. 1745, 2538, 2.

(Shaikh) *C'and* (or *Hāmīd*) bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alrazzāk bin (Makhdūm Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir II (who d. A. H. 940), 647-649, 63.

(Amir) *C'and* of Anritsar, غم و عسرت (A. H. 1255-1256), 1731.

C'and ibn Mādkhārām, Persian translation of the سنکهااس دتجسی, q. 1991, 1.

C'andī Purshād, contemporary with the last nominal emperor of Dīhli, Bahādursālāh II (who was deposed A. D. 1858), a calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 6.

(Munshi) *C'andarbhān Brahman* of Patyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), دیوان, 1571; 1575, ff. 16^a-80^b and 90; q. 2094; 2939; چهار چمن

- (description of Shāhjahān's court). 2093; q 1574; 2094; 2939; رعات چندرپهاں or منشآت برهمن (letters to Shāhjahān, his wazirs, Amirs, etc.), 2091, ff. 1-48^a; 2939; q 1571; 2120, 13; a combination of these two works in 3047, with his own memoir on fol. 147^b sq., and in 2093; متفرقات, 2091, ff. 48^a-62^b; other letters in 2118, 6, fol. 107^a sq.; other works of his, q 1574.
- Cand Muhammad* bin (Maulānā) Jamāl Muhammad Nausāri, copyist of 1297, 1421, and 1422 (A. H. 1030 f).
- Candraman Kāyath* bin Sri Rām, translation of the رامین (A. H. 1097), 1964.
- Carḡhar*, i.e. Muḥammad of Harāt, one of the Abdāl, 724-726, 620.
- (Al) *Carḡhī*, i.e. (Maulānā) Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān bin al-Mahmūd alghaznawī, of Carḡh near Gbazon (d. A. H. 838), 724-726, 346; q ib., 1533; a companion of Bahā-aldin Nakshband (who d. A. H. 791) and 'Alā-aldin 'Aṭṭār (who d. A. H. 802), and collector of Nakshband's رسائل انسیدة or ملفوظ بهاء الدین, 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.
- Cathmal Munshi*, i.e. Hindū واقعہ, (A. H. 1116), 2110.
- (Rāi) *Cator* and *Candar*, legendary Hindi story of, the basis of گلشن حسن (commenced A. H. 1181), q 3026.
- Caturbhūjās* bin Mihrvand Kāyath, author of the second of the older Persian versions of the سنکھاسن دتسی شافنامه (under Akbar), q 1988; 1990.
- Chambers*, Mr. R., former owner of 585.
- Chambers*, Mr. W., former owner of 393 and 510, and annotator of the former MS.
- (Mr.) *Chandler*, for whom 2476 and 2477 were transcribed (A. H. 1188).
- Channūdāl*, i.e. (Shaikh) Dā'ūd, of the Kādiri order (d. A. H. 982), 647-649, 369; q ib., 374 × 377.
- Christ*, see *Jesus* below.
- C'ikat Rūi*, copyist of Parva I in 1937 (A. H. 1098).
- C'ingizkhōn* (Timūcin Kā'an, b. A. H. 549, ascended the throne 599), 14 and 15, tabakāh XXIII; 16, kism IV, tā'iṭah 9; 17, second book, faṣl 2; 18, ninth kism; 21 and 22, kism II; 23, fol. 633^a sq.; 24-28, 55, and 56, vol. V; 57-62; 76-78, makālāh IX; 88-91, chapter I: 101-103, kism III, bāb 2; 104, fol. 178^b sq.; 105, fol. 190^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥifah 16; 109, bāb 7; 119, fol. 249^a sq.; 120, fol. 364^a sq.; 121, ārayish III; 126, ārayish III, 7; 127 and 128, taḥrīr, 3; 170; 172, fol. 46^a sq.; 173; 187-189; 621, first makālāh, 10; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālāh; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; 2828, first volume, bāb II; 3009, first volume, ff. 394^a sq. and 135-163; genealogical table of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; q 570, randah XIV; 575; 714, margin, 22; 724-726, 630 × 733 × 1402 × 1405 × 1406; 3023.
- C'irāgh Dihlawī*, i.e. (Hadrat Shaikh) al-mashāyikh Kutb-i-Aktāb or Kutb-i-'Ālam) Nasir (or Nasr)-aldin Mahmūd (or Muḥammad) bin Yahyā Audhī, of the C'ishti order, first khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (d. A. H. 757), 637, 12; 638, 12; 639; 640, fol. 73^b sq.; 647-649, 116; 653, col. 324, No. 1 in the Khalīfas; 654, 22; 724-726, 402; q 647-649, 114 × 157; 654, 25 × 27; 1276; 1854; 1856; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; 2175; 2559; his discourses, collected by his disciple Ḥamid (A. H. 756), q 2565.
- C'irāgh-i-ḥaram*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Kattānī* above.
- C'irmān*, an Indian Rājāh at Muḥammad's time, hero of a story, 856.
- C'ishti*, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) 'Abd-alraḥmān, author of the مرآة الاسرار, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; (2) Abū Ḥmad Abdāl, the real founder of the C'ishti order (b. A. H. 260, d. 350 or 355), 647-649, 102; q ib., 103; (3) (Khawājah) Ḥmad bin Kutb-aldin Maudūd (b. A. H. 500, d. 577), ib., 106; (4) (Khawājah) Kutb-aldin Maudūd, the father of No. 3 (d. A. H. 527), ib., 105; 653, 15 (6); q 647-649, 104 × 106-108; (5) (Khawājah) Muḥammad, son of No. 2 (d. A. H. 411), ib., 103; q ib., 104; (6) (Khawājah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi (b. A. H. 537, d. 633), ib., 110; 653, 15 (3); 724-726, 301; q 647-649, 111 × 112; 654; (7) (Khawājah) Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Sin'an (d. A. H. 459), 647-649, 104; q ib., 106.
- Clarke*, Mr. Adam, bought 756 and 1386 from Mr. Henry George Keene, A. D. 1817.
- (Lord) *Clive*, leader of the English in the capture of Pondicherry in A. D. 1761, 501; a letter addressed to him by (Mir) Ja'far 'Alikhān, the Nawwāb or Nāẓim of Bāngālāh (A. H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178), 2538, 81.
- Close*, Mr. (afterwards Sir) Barry, Bart (A. D. 1810-1813), former owner of 121; 417; 930; 1149; 1203; 1211; 1246; 1318; 1403; 1406; 2157; 2461, and 2683; 186 collated by him; see also the 'Classified list of MSS.'
- Clouston*, Mr. W. A., who added a list of lacunas and misplaced leaves to 1236 in April 1884.
- Cockburn*, W., Esq., M. D. of London (A. D. 1669-1739), Persian translation of his English treatise on the nature and cure of fluxes, 2957.
- Cornwallis*, Earl Charles, Governor-General, q 491.
- Cotton*, J., Esq., presented 2451, 2453, and 2634 to the Library in Nov. 1813.
- C'ālin*, see *Bahrām C'ālin* above.
- Cunningham*, General, sold 308 to the Library in July 1870.

D

Dabbāgh, i.e. Ibrāhīm of Shirāz, one of the teachers of (Shaikh) Abūbākr Tamistāni (who d. A. H. 340), q 724-726, 174.

Dabbās, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) Ḥammād bin Muslim, of the Junaidi order (d. A. H. 520 or 525), 647-649, 35; q ib., 314; (2) Isma'il of Shirāz (before or contemporary with 'Abdallāh Anṣārī, who d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 172.

Dābūṭakhān, defeat of, in A. H. 1185, 425.

Dābūṭjang Mubārīz-almulk Zafar-akdanlāh, an Amir of Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādur Ḥasafāh II Fatḥjang of Ḥaidarābād (d. A. H. 1195), 527, 10; 2836, 12^d.

Dād, i.e. Amin-aldin of Tabriz, a poet, 724-726, 1316.

Dadāh, father of Afīdāl Ḥamadāni (the copyist of 2597, A. H. 1097).

(Mirzā) *Dādār* 'Alīkhān, letters to, 2946, IIc.

Dāghistāni, author of a chronogram on the death of the poet Naṣīrī (who d. A. H. 1021), q 1189.

Dāghāk, i.e. (1) the old Persian king, 24-29, vol. I; 30-35; 129, maḳālāh III; 534, fol. 52^b sq.; 535, fol. 63^a sq.; (2) a traditionist, q 2696.

Dā'i, i.e. (1) Al-Kabir (or alawwal) Isma'il of Rai, brother of Ḥasan bin Zaid bin (Imām) Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Tālib, q 724-726, 1094; (2) Isfahāni, son of (Maulānā) Dāmīrī (who d. about A. H. 990), ib., 910; q ib., 911; (3) Kāshāni, brother of (Maulānā) Malik (who was still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 959; (4) Shirāzi, with his real name (Shāh) Nizām-aldin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusaini (b. A. H. 810, d. after 865), ib., 256; کتاب حاشیه or شرح متنوی حاشیه داعی (متنوی), 1099; 1100; q 1298; سته داعی (A. H. 865), 1298; poems in 1747, fol. 68^b.

(Miyān) *Daif-aldin* Muḥammad, for whose perusal 2894 was copied A. H. 1087.

Daimani (or *Damyati*), daughter of Nal Rāe, king of Naldrug or Nuldrug, for whom the Indian original of حقیقه الهند is alleged to have been written, q 2715.

(Al) *Dairalmālīki*, see *Aḥmad bin Tāj alda'iralmālīki* above.

Dajjāl-i-lu'tān, i.e. the Antichrist, 163, 21, fol. 90^b sq.; 164, 21, fol. 59^a sq.; 1890, 3.

Dakā'īkī, i.e. Shams-aldin Muḥammad of Marw, author of a diwān, 724-726, 517.

Dakhanī (or *Dakhuī*), i.e. (1) Rāi Rām, letters written in the name of (about A. H. 1146), in 2122; (2) (Shāh) Tālūr alhusaini, of the Khāndi Sayyids (d. A. H. 952 or 956), انشاء شاه طاهر (A. H. 938), 2056; extract from his diwān, 1693, fol. 96^a sq.

Dākhilī (or *Dakhlī*) of Yazd, a poet, 667, 482.

(Maulānā) *Dakhlī* of Isfahān, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 909; poems in 1762, 6.

Dakīkī of Bukhārā, the Sāmānide poet, under (Amir) Nūh II bin Manṣūr (A. H. 365-387), 724-726, 1468; q ib., 1469.

Dakḳāk, i.e. (1) Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Dakḳāk Miṣrī* above; (2) Abū 'Alī Ḥasan bin Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Dakḳāk* above; (3) *Dakḳāk-i-saghīr*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Dakḳāk-i-saghīr* above.

(Al) *Dakḳī*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr aldaḳḳī* above.

Dakḳānūs, 595, fol. 188^b sq.

(Lord) *Dathousie*, Governor-General of India, account of (A. D. 1849), in 3020, fol. 423^a sq.

Dalip Singh, proclaimed Mahārājāh of the Panjāb A. H. 1259, 505; 2991.

Dāmāl, i.e. (1) (Mir) Bākīr, see *Bākīr*, No. 11, above; (2) Farid-aldin, teacher of Naṣīr-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (who d. A. H. 672) in philosophy, q 724-726, 1007; (3) Muḥammad Ḥusain, a former owner of 2299; note and seal of (dated A. H. 1168), ib., fol. 1^a.

Dāmīr, takhalluṣ of Rūshan Dāmīr, ترجمه پارچاتک (under 'Ālamgir), 2009; 2010.

Dāmīrī, i.e. (1) Ḥamadāni, son of Ḥairānī, a mathnawī-writer (d. A. H. 973), 724-726, 1038; (2) Isfahāni, with the original takhalluṣ Bāghlān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), ib., 896; q ib., 910 × 1038 × 1114; poems, 2909, fol. 49^a sq.; (3) Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad bin Mūsā (d. A. H. 808), حياة الحيوان, the famous Arabic Zoological Dictionary, extract from, in Persian, 2796.

Damodar, author of the original story of هير و رانجه (or انجمن), in Hindi, q 1724.

Damyati, see *Daimani* above.

Dānāhi, a dialect-poet of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 767.

Daniel (*Dāniyāl*), 129, maḳālāh IV; 596, 29.

Dānish, i.e. (Mirzā) Raḍī (d. A. H. 1076), poems, 2909, ff. 102^b-104^a.

Dānishmand, father of Būjājī, q 570, rauḍah XII.

Dānishmand, i.e. (1) (Mullā) 'Abī-alghafūr (d. before A. H. 1049), a pupil of Miyānjiw or Miyāmmir (who d. A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65; (2) see (Maulānā) *Abū-alghasan Dānishmand* above.

(Maulānā) *Dānishmand Badakhshī* (d. A. H. 1030), 2838, 9^b.

Dānishmandkhān, honorary epithet of (Mirzā) Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Alī, see (Mirzā) *Ni'matkhān 'Alī* below.

Dānīshwarkhān, see 'Atā-allāh *Dānīshwarkhān* above.

Dāniyāl, see *Daniel* above.

Dāniyāl, i.e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Mukīm of Astarābād (who was still alive in A.H. 1002), q 724-726, 1183.

(Prince) *Dāniyāl*, third son of Akbar (about A.H. 1002), q ib., 802; 1485; letter addressed to, by Abū-alfaḍl, the prime-minister, 2118, 6, fol. 104^b.

Dāniyāl Bad'ūnī, grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya, of the Cīstī order (who d. A.H. 725), q 647-649, 114.

(Al) *Dāniyālī*, i.e. (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh, q 2640, end.

Dārā (or *Dārāsp*), father of Abū-alfaḍl Maṣūr of Shirāz (the wazīr of the Khalīf Alkā'im-billāh, A.H. 422-467), q 724-726, 179.

Dārāb (or *Dārā-i-Akbar*), i.e. Darīus, the Persian king, 534, fol. 100^a sq.; 535, fol. 119^b sq.; one of the heroes of the *darīnamā* (a romance of Darius and Alexander), 787; see also *شاهنامه* in Index I.

Dārāb Jāyā (d. A.H. 1118), extracts from the *diwān* of, 1693, margin, ff. 11^a and 49^a.

(Shaikh) *Dar'ah* (or *Dhar'ah*) of Rai, 724-726, 1059.

Dārānī, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū Salmān* (or *Abū Sulaimān*) 'Abd-alraḥīm above; (2) Dā'ūd bin Aḥmad of Damascus, 724-726, 430.

(Prince) *Dārā Shukūh*, eldest son of the emperor Shāh-jahān (b. A.H. 1024, put to death 1069), 362; 647-649, 110; q 205; 647-649, 305 × 308 × 373 × 377; 654, 33^e; 823; 883; 1574; 1580; 1599; 1603; 1925, 8; 1995; 2093; his initiation into the Kādirī order (A.H. 1049), 1580; *سفينة الاوليا لطائف الاخبار* (composed under his auspices A.H. 1063), 338; *مجمع البحرين* (A.H. 1065), short extracts from, 714, margin, 6, fol. 75^a sq.; Persian translations of: the Bhagavadgītā, 1949; the Yoga-rāsishtha (under his auspices, A.H. 1066), 1972-1974; 2927; the Mahābhārata, q 1928; *ستر اکبر* or *ستر الاسرار* (A.H. 1067), 1976; *رسالة حق نما*, fragment of, 1924, 15; two stories of Dārā Shukūh and (Farwīsh) Bābā or (Shāh) Lāl (Lā'ās or Lāl) in verse, by Anandghana Khwāsh, 2905, 4 (A.H. 1208); 1725, 6 (A.H. 1209); similar stories of, and debates (between the two), q ib.; letters of, in 411; letters and farḡāns, 731, fol. 59^b sq.; other works of his, q 647; 980 presented by Dārā Shukūh to Muḥammad Mukīm Jauhārī of Tabriz, A.H. 1061.

Dārāsp, see *Dārā* above.

Dard, takhallus of (Khawājah) Mir Muḥammad (the elder son of (Khawājah) Muḥammad Nāṣir Muḥammadī), the greatest mystic poet in Rekhta (d. A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), 2975; 2975, 1912; q 2975, 4; other works of his, q ib.

Dardī of Khurāsān, a poet, 667, 650.

Darguzīnī, see *Abū-alḥāsīm Darguzīnī* above.

Dārī (or *Lārī*), i.e. (Maulānā) Kamāl-al-din Husain, one of the teachers of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'ī of Khalkhāl (who d. A.H. 975), q 724-726, 1374.

(Al) *Dārīmī*, see (Hāfiẓ) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alraḥmān* and *Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alraḥmān* above.

Darius, see *Dārāb* above.

(Al) *Darḡanaṭī* (or *Darḡaṭanī*), see *Abū-alḥasan bin 'Alī* above.

Darkī, i.e. (Āḡā) Bābā of Hamadān, a poet, 667, 527.

(Al) *Darrāj*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan aldarraj* above.

Darwish, i.e. Muḥammad, *شرح* ردة, 2422.

(Khawājah) *Darwish alḥisāri*, father of (Khawājah) Tāhir (the copyist of 1361, A.H. 1023).

(Hāji) *Darwish 'Alī* (about A.H. 1072), copyist of the larger portion of 396 and of 551.

(Shaikh) *Darwish Kāsim* Audhī Dihlawī, a pupil of Faṭh-allāh Audhī and author of the *آداب السالكين*, 654, 221.

(Maulānā) *Darwish Muḥammad*, father of (Maulānā) Khawājagī Ankani (or Ankaunkani), q 647-649, 376.

(Ākhund Maulānā) *Darwish Tāshkāndī*, q 641.

Dashtī, i.e. (Maulānā) Shams-al-din, grandfather of the poet Jāmi, q 724-726, 670.

Dasht-i-bayāḍī, i.e. (Maulānā) Walī, also called Walī Mashrah or Mushrah (killed A.H. 1012), q 724-726, 666; *ديوان*, 1481; 1482.

Dāstānī, see (Shaikh-al-mashāyikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Dāstānī* above.

Dast-i-ghaib, i.e. (Mirzā) Nizām of Shirāz (b. A.H. 1009, d. 1039), *ديوان*, 1534; extracts from, 1693, margin, ff. 63^b and 65^a.

Daṭabākūi, one of the alleged ancestors of the Tāṭars, q 724, fol. 541^b.

Dā'ūd, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abūbākr Dinawari (who d. A.H. 350), q 647-649, 248; (2) (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm alkaṣṣār alraḡḡī of Damascus (who d. A.H. 326 or 327), q ib., 224; 724-726, 426; 1051-1053, 51.

(Shaikh) *Dā'ūd*, grandfather of (Makhdūm Shaikh or Shāh) Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥaḡḡ of Radawī (who d. A.H. 837), q 654, 27.

Dā'ūd, i.e. (1) see *Daṭab* below; (2) the copyist of 2145 and 2478 (A.H. 1052); (3) see *Abūbākr Dā'ūd* above.

(Shaikh) *Dā'ūd*, i.e. (1) the father of (Shaikh) *Mūsā* (the author of the Sūfic treatise *نفس رحمانی*), q 1918; (2) the eldest son and first khalifah of (Shaikh) *Muhammad Sādiq Gangūi*, of the Cīstī order, 654, 35; q ib., 34^a × 36.

Dā'ūd al-kāsharī, i.e. *Sharaf-al-din* (d. A. H. 751). Arabic commentary on *Ibn-al-'Arabī's* (d. A. H. 638) *فصوص الحکم*, q 3064.

Dā'ūd bin Abi-alfūl, see *Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Abi-alfūl* above.

Dā'ūd bin Aḥmad Dārānī, see *Dārānī*, No. 2, above.

(Sultān) *Dā'ūd bin Aḥmadshāh I* of Gujārāt (A. H. 863, Rajab to Shu'bān), 438, 5.

Dā'ūd bin 'Alī al-Tāhiri of Iṣfahān, a traditionist, 724-726, 855.

Dā'ūd bin (Malik) *Mu'azzam* (who d. A. H. 624) bin (Malik) 'Adil Abūbākr (who d. A. H. 615), of the Ayyūbīde dynasty of Egypt, q ib., 496.

Dā'ūd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd, father of *Muḥammad 'Alawī Shādiyābādī* (the author of the *شرح دیوان خاقانی*), under *Nāsir-al-din Khilji* who ruled in Mālwah A. H. 906-916), q 947; 968-970.

Dā'ūd bin Mūsā althānī, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), q 1799.

Dā'ūd bin Nasr Tā'i, see (Shaikh) *Abū Salīmān* (or *Abū Sulaimān*) *Dā'ūd* above.

Dā'ūd bin Sulaimān Khākānī, i.e. *Muḥammad*, under (Sultān) *Muḥammad bin Tughluq* (A. H. 725-752), Persian commentary on *Ka'b bin Zuhair's* Arabic *kaṣidah* سعادت بانگ, 2646.

(Shaikh) *Dā'ūd Ḥannādī*, of the Kādīri order (d. A. H. 982), 647-649, 369; q ib., 374 × 377.

Dā'ūd Kātib, copyist of 538 (A. H. 1050).

Dā'ūdkhān, an Afghān nobleman, 587.

Dā'ūd Muḥammad, father of *Muḥammad Maḥdām* (the copyist of 2600).

(Sultān) *Dā'ūdshāh I* bin *Maḥmūdkhān bin* (Sultān) 'Alā-aldin Bahmani of Gulbargah (A. H. 779-780), 407, fol. 37^b sq.; 449, fol. 17^b.

(Sultān) *Dā'ūdshāh II* bin (Sultān) *Muḥammadshāh II* (Shams-aldin) of Gulbargah (A. H. 799-800), 407, fol. 42^b, last line, sq.; 449, fol. 19^b sq.

Dā'ūd Yaḍī, for whom a risālah on the history of Tābaristān was translated from Hindūi into Arabic A. H. 197, q 568 (2).

Daulahraī Jannpūrī, copyist of 3044 (A. H. 1158).

(Amir Shaikh) *Daulat*, brother of (Amir) *Tūluk* (to whom *Tughluḳtimūrkhān* (A. H. 748-764) entrusted the governorship of Kāshghar), 724-726, 1543.

Daulatābādī, see (Mir) 'Abd-al-wahhāb *Daulatābādī* above.

(Sayyid) *Daulat bin* (Sayyid) 'Iḥbāl, an ancestor of (Sayyid) *Adam alḥanafī alnaḳshbandī* (who flourished about A. H. 1035-1037), q 1892.

Daulatqadam, father of (Imām) *Kulī Qandari* (Kunduzi), the copyist of 1417, A. H. 1006).

Daulat Khātūn, daughter of (Amir) *Ḳaisar Tabrizī* and wife of (Ḳalabi) *Jalāl-aldin* (Amir) 'Arif (who d. A. H. 719), 630, faṣl X, d, 3.

Daulat Rāo Sindhiyāh, *Mahārājah* of *Gwāliyar* (about A. D. 1810-1817), 492; 494; 497.

Daulatshāh bin 'Alā-aldanlah *Bakhtishāh* (or *Ibn Bakhtishāh*) of *Samarkand* (d. A. H. 900), تذکرہ القعرا (A. H. 892), 656-663; 664, majlis 5; q 665; 724-726, 391 × 527 × 874 × 1254; 912; 914; 972, 1; 1116; 1117; 1216; 1278; 1285; 2036.

Daulat Singh, the alleged author of the history of the *Bhoslah* family, 487.

Daulatyār, i.e. *Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd* of *Bukhārā*, a poet, 724-726, 1482.

(Mir) *Dauri* of *Harāt* (under *Akbar*), ib., 640.

David (*Dā'ūd*), story of, 23, fol. 241^b sq.; 122, fol. 104^b sq.; 129, makālah IV; 576 and 577, bāb I; 578, bāb II; 593, fol. 169^b sq.; 594; 596, 27; 597, 16; 598, 18; 2215, masāfat VI; 3025, fol. 222^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Davidson, Mr. James, for whom 731 was transcribed from the original copy of *Sil Ḳand* (made about A. D. 1825-1826).

(Ḥakim) *Dawād* of *Jilān* (under *Akbar*, still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1220.

(Al) *Dawānī* or *Darwānī*, i.e. *Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad bin As'ad alshidīqī* (b. A. H. 830. d. 908), 724-726, 167; q ib., 206 × 210 × 268; 1417; *لواعم الاشرار* (between A. H. 872 and 882), 2183-2187; q 1922, 1; رساله در تهليله ملا جلال دواني or تحقيق معنی کلمه توحيد 1922, 1; a letter to, from (Kādi Mir) *Husain*, 2118, 8, fol. 120^b; other Persian works, q 1922, 1; Arabic works, q ib., and 724-726, 167.

Dāwarī, i.e. (Khwājah) *Tāj-aldin*, a pupil of (Shaikh) *Nizām-aldin Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 18.

Dāwar Malik, son-in-law of (Sultān) *Muḥammadshāh* of *Dihli* (A. H. 725-752), a letter addressed to, by *Aḥmad Munyari* (who d. A. H. 782), 1844.

Dāya, i.e. (Shaikh) *Najm-aldin*, see 'Abdaltāh bin *Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar* above.

- (Pandit) *Daya Shankar Nasim*, a modern translator of the *ديکھو* into Rekhta verses, under the title of *کلنار نسیم* (A. H. 1254), q 828.
- Debidās Kāyath*, Persian paraphrase of Tulsidās' Hindi *Rāmāyana*, q 1964.
- (Rājah) *Deeopal*, record of a grant of lands, made by him in Sanskrit, with English translation, 2538, 7.
- Democritus*, the Greek philosopher, 126, *ārāyish* I, 2.
- Dhakā* (or *Dhukā*), takhalluṣ of Khūb 'Aṣad bin Bhawānī 'Aṣad (d A. H. 1262), *عمار الشّعرا*, a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets (commenced A. H. 1208 or 1213, completed 1247), 702.
- Dhanirām* bin Dhanrāja, father of (Munshi) Hīrām (or Hanīrām, the author of the *راج سوامالی*, after A. H. 1207), q 208.
- Dhanrāja*, see the previous item.
- Dhanvantari*, story of, 1994, 6.
- (Shaikh) *Dhar'ah*, see (Shaikh) *Dar'ah* above.
- (Rājah) *Dharb Dew* of Jamūn (ascended the throne A. H. 1118), 507, fol. 83^a sq.
- Dhārī*, i.e. (Khawājah) Shams-al-din Jaubī, a pupil of Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d A. H. 725) and author of the *ملفوظات آنحضرت*, 653, col. 325, No. 34.
- Dharna Narāyan* ibn Kalyānmal Kāyath, *بدائع الفنون* (A. H. 1074), 2259.
- (Al) *Dhātī*, i.e. (Imām) Shams-al-din Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, a poet, 724-726, 749.
- Dhaubān* (or *Dhaupān*), the wise, who led the Khalif Ma'mūn (who d A. H. 218) to the discovery of an ethical tract by the old Persian king Hūshang, q 2210.
- Dhauki*, i.e. (1) Jāmī, a poet, 724-726, 672; (2) Muḥammad Amin of Astarābād (d before A. H. 1002), ib., 1176; (3) Muhyi-al-din bin Abī-al-ḥasan, *تجیب نامه* (a poetical history of the Rohilla chief Najib-al-ḥasan or Najibkhan, who d A. H. 1185), 1715; ghazals, 384, 3; *مدائح المشايخ*, q 1715; (4) Tūnī, a poet, 724-726, 820.
- Dharval*, father of Neryōsang (the author of the Pāzand-Sanskrit version of the old Pahlavi work *Shikand Gumānik Vijār*), q 2988.
- Dhīrai*, i.e. (Maulānā) Haidar of Kāshān, 724-726, 963.
- (Mir) *Dhū-alfakār*, letters to, from (Maulānā Āḡā) Husain Khwānsārī, 2067, fol. 155^a sq.
- Dhū-alfakārjang*, see '*Alīkhan*, No. 29, and (Nawwāb) '*Āzīmājīh Bahādūr* above.
- Dhū-alfakārkhān*, Amīr-alumārā of 'Ālamgir (put to death A. H. 1124), 384, fol. 4^a sq.; a satire on, in mathnawī-haits, by Zatlī (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 35^a sq.; another on his daughter, by the same, in prose, ib., fol. 21^b sq.
- (Sayyid) *Dhū-alfakār Shīrwānī*, the great qaṣidah-writer (d A. H. 689), 724-726, 1387.
- Dhū-alkaṭr*, i.e. (Mullā) Muḥammad Muḥsin, *رتعات*, q 2120, 19.
- Dhū-alkarnāin*, see *Alexander the Great* above.
- Dhū-alkifl*, see *Bishr* above.
- (Shaikh) *Dhū-almūn* (d A. H. 161), 1870 and 1871, 2.
- (Amīr) *Dhū-almūn Arghūn* of Sind, grandfather of (Mirzā Shāh) Husain (or Ḥasan who d A. H. 962), 724-726, 291.
- (Hadrat Shaikh) *Dhū-almūn Mīsrī*, see *Abū-alfaiḍ Dhū-almūn* above; to the references there must be added: 724-726, 449; 1051-1054, 13; q 724-726, 1051.
- Dhū-almūnraīn*, epithet of the third Khalif 'Uthmān bin 'Affān (d A. H. 35 or 36), 647-649, 4.
- Dhukā*, see *Dhakā* above.
- Dhundia* (or *Dhūndūjī*) Wāgh, the famous freebooter of Mysore (killed by the English A. D. 1800), 859, 5.
- (Darwish) *Dihaki* of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1256.
- Dihdār Fānī*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd (d A. H. 1016), *خلاصة الترجمان في تأويل خطبة البيان*, 1922, 27; mystic treatises of his, q ib.
- (Al) *Dihistānī*, i.e. Husain bin As'ad bin al-Husain, the older Persian translator of the Arabic collection of stories, *الفرج بعد القصة والقيمة* (in the second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah) 733-736.
- Dikhkhulā'i* Abū-alma'ālī, see *Abū-alma'ālī Rā'ī* above.
- Dilāwarjung*, see (Mir) '*Abū-alsalāmkhān* above.
- Dilāwarkhān*, i.e. Muẓaffar-al-ḥasan, an Amīr of (Nawwāb) Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādūr Āsatjāh II Fatḥjung (who ascended the throne of Haidarābād A. H. 1175), 2836, 12^b.
- Dilāwarkhān Ghāzī*, king of Mālwah, history of his reign, in 2835, 5.
- Dilāwarkhān Nuṣrat* (d A. H. 1139), ghazals, 1694.
- Dilrūjīy Bahādūr*, i.e. (Nawwāb) Mu'in-al-ḥasan, son of (Nawwāb) Muḥarrar-al-ḥasan Bahādūr (who became Nizām of Bangālāh A. D. 1770, d 1793), q 1165, colophon; *معالجات اسکندریه* (A. H. 1194), 2363.
- Dimishkī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-bakr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Dimishkī* above.

Dimnah, the story of, 799, 8.

Dinawari, i.e. (1) see *Abū al-ḥasan* (or *Abū al-ḥusayn*) 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Shaḥāḥ above; (2) (Shaikh) Abū al-kāsim 'Abd-al-samad, see (Shaikh) *Abū al-samad bin 'Umar* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abū al-bakr bin Dī'ād* and *Abū al-bakr Dinawari* above; (4) see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Aswad bin Atī* above; (5) (Shaikh) Mamshād (d. A. H. 299), 647-649, 140; 1051, 74; q 647-649, 140; 1051, 74; q 647-649, 100 x 141 x 147; (6) (Khwājah or Shaikh) 'Ulū, 647-649, 100; 654, 7; q 647-649, 101; 1867; 1868; 1869, I (Nos. 5 and 6 are combined into one, Mamshād 'Ulū Dinawari, in 653, 15 (11).

Dinī, see (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Dinī* above.

Din Muḥammadkhān, the Uzbek or Astarkhāni Sulṭān (ascended the throne A. H. 1006), 575.

Din Muḥannad Shihjahanābadi, copyist of 2345.

Dīwān, i.e. (1) (Hājī) Khair-allāh, Sarkār of Rustam-khān, توصیف دار الخلافه شاهجهان آباد, 2118, 3; (2) Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar, see *Birādar* above.

Dīwāna, i.e. (1) Atā'i, see (Sayyid) *Atā'i* above; (2) Muḥammad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844; (3) (Mullā) Muḥammad Kasim of Mashhad, a pupil of Sā'ib (still alive in A. H. 1136), q 799, 14; دیوان (A. H. 1101), 1689-1693; extracts from, 1742, fol. 57^a sq.; 2909, ff. 4^b and 5^a; (4) (Shaikh) 'Umar Zafarābādī, brother of No. 2, q 1844.

(Shāh) *Diyā*, elder brother of (Shāh) 'Abd-al-'aziz Kaslki Jamāl-al-ḥaḥḥ bin (Shaikh) Hasan Tāhir (a khalīfah of Nizām-al-din Auliya, who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 17 in the Khalīfas.

Diyā-aldaulah wa-aldin Muḥammad bin Abi Naṣr (or Abi Naṣir) of Ghazna, 724-726, 339.

Diyā-aldin, تفسیر معنی, q 2565.

(Khwājah) *Diyā-aldin*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Bakā (the author of *مرآة العالم* and *مرآة جهانغا*, who d. A. H. 1094), came from Harāt to India A. H. 754, 126, ārayish X.

(Shaikh) *Diyā-aldin Abū al-naḥib* Suhrawardi, see '*Abd-al-kābir* (*Abd-al-kābir* or *Aḥmad-al-kābir*) Suhrawardi' above.

(Shaikh) *Diyā-aldin Abū al-naṣr* Mūsā, see *Abū al-Naṣr Māsū* above.

Diyā-aldin al-Urdābādī, with the tukhailus Shafiqi, commentator of *معناه حسن*, q 2050.

Diyā-aldin (or *Diyā*) *Barani* (under Sulṭān Firuzshāh, A. H. 752-790), تاریخ فیروزشاهی (to A. H. 758), 211; q 212; 569; 2563; تاریخ برمکیان (تاریخ برمکیان or تاریخ برمکیان), translated from Arabic, 569; q 2563; فتاوی جهانگیری, 2563; حسرت نامہ,

extract from, 654, 23^p; some of these and other works of his, q 653, col. 325, No. 19.

Diyā-aldin bin (Kādi Khwājah) Kalān, former owner of 143.

Diyā-aldin Fārsi of Shirāz, a poet under the first Saljūks, 680; 724-726, 188.

Diyā-aldin 'Ibrat of Dihli, Hindūstāni translation of the *یدمات*, q 1582.

(Maulānā) *Diyā-aldin Kāshī* (contemporary with Takī-aldin Kāshī who completed the second edition of his خلاصه الاشعار و زبدة الافکار A. H. 1016), a rubā'i-writer, 721-726, 952; poetical specimens, 1743, 29.

Diyā-aldin Maḥmūd, praised by Anwari, 2865, 44.

Diyā-aldin Maḥmūd Kābuli, 724-726, 592.

(Khwājah) *Diyā-aldin Manṣūr*, the wazīr, praised by Anwari, 2865, 24.

Diyā-aldin Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī, father of (Shaikh) Kamāl Aḥmad-aldin 'Abdallāh Balyāni (who d. A. H. 680 or 686), q 647-649, 338; 1747, fol. 47^b.

(Amir al-jalāl) *Diyā-aldin Mawūd* bin Aḥmad 'Uṣmī, the wazīr of Balkh, praised by Anwari, 2865, 5.

(Khwājah) *Diyā-aldin Miram* (or *Mir*, about A. H. 927), q 724-726, 1133.

(Shaikh) *Diyā-aldin Muḥammad*, father of (Kādi) Maḥmūd Thānisari (the author of the تحفة السعاده or فرهنگ سکندری, A. H. 916), q 2458; 3052 ff. 645^a-646^b.

Diyā-aldin Muḥammad bin (Hājī Mir) *Ibrāhīm* al-Jūsaini allaskani, copyist of 30 (A. H. 1002).

(Mir) *Diyā-aldin Muḥammadkhān*, for whom 691 was transcribed A. H. 1191.

(Imām) *Diyā-aldin Muḥammad Shāmī* (or *Shāmī* or *Shāhī*) العقائد, Pushtū translation of, 2632-2635, bayān V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayān III.

Diyā-aldin (or *Diyā*) *Nakhshabī* (d. A. H. 751), جل ناموس و ناموس اکبر (or جزئیات و کلیات, between A. H. 717 and 721), 2034; طوطی نامہ (A. H. 730), 743-751; 2851; q 1838; 2034; گلرنگ, 2852; سلك سلوك, 1838; 1839; q 2034; 2365.

Diyā-aldin Sunāmī, خلاصه الراح, 1908.

(Shaikh) *Diyā-aldin Tabrizi*, a poet, 724-726, 1309.

(Shaikh) *Diyā-aldin* 'Umar of Bisṭām, ib., 838.

(Khwājah) *Diyā-aldin Walid* bin (Khwājah) Kuṭb-aldin 'Abd-al-'aziz al-kabir, father of (Khwājah) Fakhr-aldin Khālid, q 654, 26.

(Shaikh-alislām) *Diyā-aldin Yūsuf*, one of the sons of Abū Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaki (who d. A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 59^a; q ib., ff. 67^b and 68^a.

- Ḍiyā-alḥakḳ* and Farrukhshāh, a disputation between, story in verse by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1209), 1723, 1.
- Ḍiyā-allāh*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Saʿīd, copyist of 1918 (A. H. 1185).
- Ḍiyā-allāh bin* (Sayyid Khān) *Muḥammad Husainī* Balgrāmi (d. A. H. 1103), copyist of the last three daftars in 1067 (A. H. 1079), and of 1809.
- Ḍiyāi Ḥaḳḳānī*, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, انشاء زرعش (A. H. 1130), 2114.
- Ḍiyānatkhān*, i. e. Kubād (d. A. H. 1083), grandfather of (Mirzā) Muḥammad bin Rustan Muṭamadkhān (the author of *مختار معرقات* or *مختار معرقات*, to A. H. 1131), q 392; 2834.
- (Capt.) *Dove*, entry of, in 1089, fly-leaf (A. D. 1764).
- Dulāya*, father of (Shaikh) Abū Yahyā Zakariyyā of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 294), 647-649, 200.
- Duncan*, the Hon. Jonathan, governor of Bombay, q 48.
- Dunāʿand*, father of Tulsirām (the author of the allegorical romance *مراة الخيال*), q 3049.
- Duraid*, grandfather of Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan of Baṣrah (called the second Khalīl bin Aḥmad, who d. A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
- Dūrniśkhān*, governor of Harāt at the time of Khwāndamir (who d. A. H. 941); Umīdī the poet (murdered A. H. 930) accompanied him to Harāt in A. H. 927, q ib., 1112 × 1495.
- Durr-i-Durrān* (or *Durrānī*), i. e. Aḥmadshāh, the great Afghān conqueror (A. H. 1160-1186), history of, in the *حسین شاهي*, 588; 589; q 2634, colophon; *رکن البقیس* (with commentary of Muḥammad Ghauth, styled *عین الیقین*), 2917.
- Durr-i-yatīm* (the unique pearl), epithet of (Shaikh) Maḥmūd, غایة الامکان فی درایة المکان (which may be identical with his *معرفة الزمان*), 1869, IV.
- Duslemanziyār* Ibn Kākawāh, father of 'Alā'aldaulah Abū Ja'far Muḥammad (the ruler of Iṣfahān, A. H. 398-433), q 2218.
- Dūst 'Alī* bin (Maulānā) 'Alī Muḥammad, copyist of 143.
- Dūstī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-albarakāt Taqī-aldīn* above.
- Dūstkhān*, see 'Alī *Dūstkhān* above.
- Dūst Khwānd*, father of (Shāh) Khwājāh (under Akbar), q 724-726, 1503.
- Dūst Muḥammad alḥusainī* (under Shāh Tahmāsp I, A. H. 930-984), *مجموعه ادعیه*, 2570.
- (Miyān or Shaikh) *Dūst Muḥammad Sāfi Lāhūrī*, a khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn bin 'Abd-alshakūr alfarūkī althānisarī albalkhī, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 328; *کلمه چند از زری نصیحت در سلوک*, 1924, 20.
- Dūst Nār-aldīn* 'Abdallāh, see 'Abdallāh *Nār-aldīn* above.
- (Mir) *Dūst Tāramī* (under Humāyūn), 724-726, 1303.
- Duwalrānī*, daughter of the Rājāh of Gujarāt and sweetheart of Khidrkhān, in *Amir Khusrāu's* romance *قصه خضرخان و دولرانی* (A. H. 715), 887, 11; see also Index I.
- Dvāpara*, an old Hindū Rājāh, history of, 208, fol. 15^b sq.

E

(Maulawī) *Efendī C'alabī*, see *Aḥmad bin Lutf-allāh* above.

Eldāz, i. e. (Malik) Tāj-aldīn, king of Ghazna (A. H. 602-611), q 724-726, 305.

Elī ('*Ilā*), 596, 26.

Eliās (*Elijah* or *Ilyās*), 129, makālāh IV; 593, fol. 207^a sq.; 594; 596, 24; 598, 26; 651. khātimah; *Elijah* and *Elisha*, prophetic mission and story of, 23, second kism, 14; 3023, fol. 192^b sq.

Elisha (*Elisā* bin *Ukhtāb*?), 596, 25.

Elliot, Sir Henry, to whom the commentary on the *دستار* by Najaf 'Alī bin Muḥammad 'Azīm-aldīn was dedicated, q 2826, end.

Englis, Hugh, Esq., Chairman of the Court of Directors of the East India Company, to whom 3001 was presented in the name of Marquess Wellesley by Major Alexander Beaton, A. D. 1800.

Ertogrul, father of (Sultān) 'Uthmān I (who was b. A. H. 597, d. 687), ancestor of the 'Uthmānī dynasty, 724, fol. 544^a sq.

Eve, 122, fol. 57^b sq.

Ezekiel (*Hizkīl* bin Būzī), story of, 596, 23; 3025, fol. 190^b sq.

Ezra ('*Uzair*'), story of, 596, 29; 598, 24; 3025, fol. 313^a sq.

F

Fadak, story of, 2540, 22.

Fāḍil, i. e. (1) the father of (Ghulām or Shaikh) Muḥammad Fāḍil Badakhshī, q 992, see No. 8 below; (2) Muḥammad, letters from, to Nizām-almulk Asafjāh I of Haidarābād (d. A. H. 1161), in 2129; (3) another Muḥammad, copyist of 862; (4) a third Muḥammad, q 2644; (5) a fourth Muḥammad, copyist of 1510, 1 and 2 (A. H. 1084); (6) (Hājī) Muḥammad, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 8^a; (7) (Pir) Muḥammad, father of (Pir) Mu'azzamshāh (the author of the older *تواریخ رحمتخان*, A. H. 1181), q 581; (8) (Ghulām

- or Shaikh) Muḥammad Badakhshī, copyist of 992 (A. H. 1017), and probably of 733 (A. H. 1027); (9) (Khawājah) Muḥammad bin (Khawājah) Muḥammad Kāsim, كشف اسرار رضى (A. H. 1112), 2770, 3.
- (Miyān Shaikh) *Fāḍil*, q 2652, colophon.
- (Shaikh) *Fāḍil*, copyist of 212 (A. H. 1092).
- (Mir Sayyid) *Fāḍil* of Tūhāna, called (Haḍrat) Mir, the sixth khalīfah of Jalāl-al-dīn bin Maḥmūd alfarūkī althānisari, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 989), q 654, 31^f.
- Fāḍilbeg* Ustād-i-'Abd-alfattāh, copyist of 2577 (A. H. 1145).
- Fāḍil bin Muḥammad* Ghāzi, i. e. Muḥammad Mukim, father of (Hājī) Thauā-llāh of Pangālah (the first owner of 2686, dated A. H. 1191).
- (Nawwāh) *Fāḍilkhān*, letters to, 206, fol. 47^a sq.; 2118, 4, fol. 77^b sq.
- (Maulānā) *Fāḍil Samarḳandi*, a glossator, 724-726, 1438.
- (Khawājah) *Fāḍil*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 70^a.
- Faḍl* (or *Faḍail*), father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Balkhī (who d. A. H. 319), q 647-649, 205 × 217 × 249; 1051-1053, 56.
- Faḍl*, i. e. (Shaikh) 'Imād-al-dīn, khalīfah of (Shaikh Hājī) Muḥammad of Khabūshān (who was himself a disciple of (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī of Hamadān, who d. A. H. 780 or 786), q 724-726, 801.
- (Al) *Faḍl* (or *Afḍal*), grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-'alabbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nahāwandī (who d. A. H. 370), q 647-649, 145.
- (Al) *Faḍl*, see *Abū Naṣr alfaḍl* above.
- Faḍl-al-dīn bin Muḥammad* Bakhsh Salḥāf of Lāhūr, copyist of 714 (A. D. 1854).
- Faḍl-ullāh*, father of (1) (Darwish or Mullā) Hāmid Jamālī of Dihli (the author of the سير العارفين, after A. H. 937, who d. probably A. H. 942), q 637; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1029), q 2898, 9^b.
- Faḍl-ullāh*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) 'Imād-al-dīn, poems, 1747, fol. 68^b; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, contemporary with Amān-ullāh Husaini Amāni (who d. A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893; (3) Nizām, copyist of 939 (A. H. 987); (4) (Khawājah) Rashid-al-dīn bin 'Imād-aldaulāh Abū-alkhair bin Muwaffik-aldaulāh 'Alī, commonly called Rashid Ṭabīb (d. A. H. 718), جامع التواريخ (A. H. 710), 17; 2828; a portion of, 3004; q 18; 19; 574; 724-726, 1076 × 1197 × 1249 × 1320; (5) Imām-al-'ilāmī) Sharaf-al-dīn Muḥammad Shufurwah of Isfahān, a panegyrist of the Saljūk rulers (Sultān) Arslān bin Toghrul (A. H. 556-571) and (Sultān) Toghrul III (A. H. 571-590), 724-726, 867; q ib., 868 × 1400; 934.
- (Mirzā) *Faḍl-ullāh*, one of the teachers of (Mirzā) Luṭf-ullāh Nithār (the author of the قائم بصارت, A. H. 1118), q 3056.
- Faḍl-ullāh Abū Sa'ūd*, see (Shaikh or Khawājah) *Abū Sa'ūd bin Abi-alkhair* above.
- Faḍl-ullāh alhusaini* of Qazwin, كتاب المعجم في آكل ملوك العجم (before A. H. 733), 534; 535; q 724-726, 198.
- (Malik-alkalām) *Faḍl-ullāh alkhawārī* (under Tukush the Khwārizmsbāh, A. H. 568-596), 724-726, 1071.
- Faḍl-ullāh bin 'Abdallāh bin As'ad*, father of Muḥammad and grandfather of (Amir) Maḥmūdshah (the governor of Shirāz under (Sultān) Abū Sa'idkhān, killed A. H. 736), q 724-726, 124.
- Faḍl-ullāh bin* (Shaikh-alislām) *Abī Ishāq* alkazarūni, an ancestor of (Imām) Majd-al-dīn Abū Tāhīr Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd bin Idris alfirāzābādī alughawī alquraishī alayamani albakri alshāfi'i (the author of the قاموس and the سفر السعاده, who d. A. H. 817), q 2656.
- Faḍl-ullāh bin Asad-ullāh* alhusaini ala'rābi alismnāni, with the takhalluṣ Jahāni, ترجمه روضة الزاحجين (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), 642.
- Faḍl-ullāh bin* (Ghulām) *Muhdi*, copyist of 649 (A. H. 1179).
- Faḍl-ullāh bin Mas'ūd*, an ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Husain al-Anṣārī (called (Hājī) Zain-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār, the author of the اختيارات بدیعی, A. H. 770, who d. 806), q 2289, colophon.
- Faḍl-ullāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar* bin 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin al-Husain bin Harūn alshūfi, copyist of 916, 929, and 989 (A. H. 637).
- Faḍl-ullāh bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sadr*, father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad of Aḥmadābād (who d. A. H. 1029), q 647-649, 375.
- Faḍl-ullāh bin Zahr-al-dīn* 'Abd-alrahmān (the latter d. A. H. 716), father of Jumaid (one of the Persian translators of the Arabic compendium of Ṣūfi maxims, عوارب المعارف), q 1837.
- Faḍl-ullāh Husainī Maḥmūd*, محبت نامه (after A. H. 843), 1869, II.
- Faḍl-ullāh Jamāl*, father of (Amir) 'Atā-ullāh (the author of the روضة الاحباب and تحفة الاحبا, who d. A. H. 926), q 145.
- Faḍl-ullāhkhān*, Turki vocabulary, 2437.
- Faḍl-ullāhkhān bin Siyālatkhān* (d. A. H. 1088), letters written in the name of, 2122.

- (Shaikh) *Faḥl-allāh Rukn-al-dīn* bin (Shaikh) *Sadr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Arif* bin Bahā-al-dīn Zakariyyā Multānī, see (Nadrat Malik-al-mashāyikh wa al-muṭliḥ) *Abū-alfath Kurāishī* above.
- (Khawājah) *Faḥl-allāh Samarḳandī*, great in jurisprudence and Arabic philology, 721-726, 1439.
- Faḥl-allāh Waṣṣāf*, correctly *Faḥl-allāh Shirāzi*, father of the historian Waṣṣāf (the author of the *تاريخ جنجمة الأعمار* or *تأريخ وصاف*, A. H. 699-728), q. ib., 198.
- Faḥl bin Muḥammad*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Ṭāki al-sijistān alharawī (who d. A. H. 416), q. 647-649, 287.
- Faḥl bin Yahyā* bin Khālīd albarṣakī, 569, fol. 102^b.
- Faḥlī*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 46^b.
- (Amir) *Faḥlī* (or *Faḥlīlī*) Bammi (d. A. H. 1001), 721-726, 293; q. ib., 294.
- (Maulānā) *Faḥl* (or *Afḍal*) *Kāshī*, a poet, 667, 272.
- (Maulānā) *Faḥl* (or *Afḍal*) *Khalkhalī*, a poet, brother of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fānā'i (who d. A. H. 975), 721-726, 1375.
- (Shāh) *Faḥl Nīmatī*, mathnawi-baits, 711, margin, 6, fol. 73^b sq.
- Faḥrā'i*, i. e. (1) (Kādi) 'Abd-alkarīm; (2) (Kādi) Kīwām-al-dīn, both pupils of Nizām-al-dīn Auliyyā (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, Nos. 42 and 43.
- Faḥrāwī*, see (Khawājah) *Abū-alkhair Maḥmūd* above.
- Fahmī*, a mistake for *Faḥlī* of Yazd, 667, 485.
- Fahmī*, i. e. (1) (Shāh) Kāsim bin (Maulānā) 'Aziz-al-dīn Ḍalabī of Kazwīn, a poet, 724-726, 1266; (2) Majd-al-dīn of Bukhārā, a poet, ib., 1484.
- (Maulānā) *Fahmī*, i. e. (1) Kāshī, a poet, ib., 960; (2) Rāzi, who had poetical contests with (Maulānā) Sahmī of Bukhārā, 667, 577; 721-726, 1128; q. ib., 1129.
- Fahmī of Hurmūz*, 724 and 725, 29.
- Faḥl*, takhallus of Muḥammad Muḥsin Kāshī bin (Shāh) Murtadā (d. A. H. 1091), زاد السالك, 1898; رسالة، الحديث والقدم (A. H. 1090), 2000; other works of his, q. 1898.
- (Sayyid) *Faḥl-allāh*, i. e. (1) the father of (Sayyid) Najīb (the copyist and first owner of 2156, A. H. 1001); (2) the great-grandfather of (Ḥulām) Ḥusain bin Hidayat 'Alīkhān bin (al-Sayyid) 'Alim-allāh alḥusainī alṭabāṭabā'i (the author of the *سیر المتأخرين*, A. H. 1195), q. 116.
- Faḥl-allāh*, copyist of 3000 (A. H. 1085).
- Faḥl-allāh Anṣārī* Jaunpūri, with the takhallus Himmāt, انتخاب هفت اقلیم, 727.
- (Sayyid) *Faḥl-allāh bin* (Sayyid) *Ṭab-allāh bin* (Sayyid) 'Azmat-allāh Nahrwānī, copyist of 1399 (A. H. 1108).
- Faḥl-allāh bin* (Shaikh) *Tāj-al-dīn Maḥmūd* (b. A. H. 963, d. 1018), 654, 17, 111, A^a.
- (Nawwāb) *Faḥl-allāhkhān* Bahādūr (A. H. 1190), q. 584.
- Faḥl-allāh Mubārak*, راحة القلوب (before A. H. 1043), 2208.
- Faḥl-allāh Munshī*, one of the copyists of 1929 (about A. H. 1188).
- Faḥlān*, i. e. Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāzīm alḥasani alḥusainī alnājafī, تصحيح مشنوی (A. H. 1122), 1106.
- Faḥlī of Īgra*, the poet, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alfaḥl Faḥlī* or *Fayyāḍī* above; add as reference, q. 2325.
- Faḥlī Sirhindī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Ilāhdād (still alive in A. H. 1010), تأريخ هماونشاهی، 222; تاريخ اكبرنامه (to A. H. 1010), 289; q. 222; مدار الافاضل (A. H. 1001), 2472-2477; q. 222; 1091.
- Faḥlī Yazdī*, wrongly called *Fahmī*, a poet, 667, 485.
- (Maulānā) *Faḥlī* of Khurāsān, a poet, ib., between 641 and 642.
- Faḥlīh*, ديوان، 1736.
- Faḥlīk Sirhindī*, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2564 (A. H. 1061).
- (Ḥakīm) *Faḥlāḡf-i-Maghribī*, i. e. (Mir) Yahyā, مجموعة الشائع (before A. H. 1033), 2781-2783.
- (Al) *Faḥlīs* (incorrectly *Al-Kābid*) binasrillāh bin al-Zāfir-billāh, the tenth Fātimide ruler of Egypt (b. A. H. 544, reigned 549-555, d. in his twelfth year), 724-726, 488; q. ib., 489.
- (Mir) *Fakhrā*, known as (Shāh) Pasandkhān, copyist of 296 (A. H. 1042).
- Fakhr-al-dawlah Mū-alḥasan* 'Alī Dailamī, the Būyide ruler of Isfahān and Rai (A. H. 373-387), q. 724-726, 1063 × 1068.
- Fakhr-al-dawlah Ḥasan* of Tabaristān (d. A. H. 750), 568.
- (Alamir al-kabir) *Fakhr-al-dawlah Maṣ'ūd* bin Nuṣrat-al-dīn bin Kabūljama, of Astarābād, Arabic and Persian poet, 724-726, 1153.
- Fakhr-al-dīn*, father of (1) Kamāl-al-dīn Jahramī (the author of the *دراهم قاطع*, A. H. 994), q. 2571; (2) Shams-al-dīn, called Shams-i-Fakhri of Isfahān (the lexicographer and panegyrist of (Shāh) Abū Ishāq Jūnī of Fārs and Irāk, A. H. 742-754), q. 724-726, 876.
- Fakhr-al-dīn*, a son of Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1841.

Fakhr-aldin, see *Abū Sulaiman Dā'ūd bin Abī-alfadl Muḥammad al-Banākī* above.

Fakhr-aldin, copyist of 1272 and 1273.

(Manṣūh) *Fakhr-aldin*, copyist of 533 (A.H. 1240), may be identical with the preceding one.

(Amir) *Fakhr-aldin*, uncle of (Amir) Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad bin (Amir) Yūsuf, of Shakarāb in the district of Damiāwand (who was put to death A.H. 927), q 724-726, 1133.

(Itfikhār-al'ulūmā almutakallimin Imām) *Fakhr-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū-alfadl*) *al-Rāzi*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū-alfadl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar* above; add to the references there: other works of his, q 724-726, 1064 × 1244.

(Amir alajall) *Fakhr-aldin Abū-almuḥakkir* (or *Abū-almuḥaffar*), praised by Anwari, 2865, 32.

Fakhr-aldin Ahmad, father of (1) Firdausi of Tūs (d A.H. 411, 416, or 421), q 724-726, 691; (2) Sa'īd of Shirāz (the copyist of 1433, A.H. 1049).

Fakhr-aldin 'Alī, grandfather of (Kādi) Nāsir-aldin Baidāwī bin (Kādi Imām) Badr-aldin 'Umar (the famous commentator of the Qur'ān, who d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.

Fakhr-aldin As'ad Jurjānī, the author of the epos *وین و رامین* (between A.H. 434 and 447), ib., 1159.

(Kādi) *Fakhr-aldin Bajlārī*, a disciple and khalīfah of (Shaiikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A.H. 725) and (Shaiikh) Maḥmūd Cīnāgh of Dihli (who d A.H. 757), 654, 226.

Fakhr-aldin Banākī, see *Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd* above.

(Sulṭān) *Fakhr-aldin of Bangalāh* who ascended the throne A.H. 741, 409, fol. 169^b sq.

Fakhr-aldin Fath-allāh Mustaufi of Kāzwin, clerk of (Khawājah) Rashid-aldin Fadl-allāh (who d A.H. 718) and his son (Khawājah) Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad (who d A.H. 736), 724-726, 1249; q ib., 1250.

Fakhr-aldin Ḥasan, father of Jamāl-aldin Ḥusain Injū of Shirāz (the author of the *فرهنگ جهانگیری*, A.H. 1017, who d after A.H. 1030), q 2481.

(Shaiikh) *Fakhr-aldin Ibrāhīm* bin Shahriyār, with the takhalluṣ Iṭrākī, of Hamadān, of the Suhrawardi order (b A.H. 606, d 680, 688, or 709), 617-649, 153; 724-726, 1018; 1870 and 1871, 30; q 724-726, 687; 1821; *دنوان*, 1116; extracts from, in 1744, and 1747, fol. 30^b sq.; *معالمات انوار*, commentary on, by Nīmat-allāh Walī (who d A.H. 834), 2912; other commentaries on the same, q ib.; *مصلحات صوفیة*, 2914, 3.

Fakhr-aldin Kādikhān (d A.H. 592), *فتاوی قاضیخان*, q 2607.

Fakhr-aldin Khālīd Bānūi of Harāt, a great rubā'ī-writer and friend of (Sulṭān) Sanjar (A.H. 511-552), 724-726, 626; Anwari's answer to a greeting from, 2865, 33.

(Khawājah) *Fakhr-aldin Khālīd bin* (Khawājah) *Ḍiyā-aldin* Walid, father of (Khawājah) Zain-aldin 'Abd-al'aziz alsmakhsī, and ancestor of (Shaiikh) Jalāl-aldin Panipati (who d A.H. 765), q 654, 26.

(Amir) *Fakhr-aldin Maḥmūd* bin (Amir) Yamin-aldin Muḥammad Mustaufi of Faryūmad, commonly known as Ibn Yamin (d A.H. 745), 724-726, 770; *دنوان*, 1230; 1231; 2881.

(Maulānā) *Fakhr-aldin Marwazī*, probably identical with *Fakhr-aldin Rāzi* or *Rāzanī*, a pupil and khalīfah of (Shaiikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A.H. 725), 654, 23^e; comp. 653, col. 324, No. 6 in the Pupils.

(Maulānā) *Fakhr-aldin of Mirath* (Meerut), a pupil of the same Nizām-aldin Auliya, 653, col. 325, No. 24.

Fakhr-aldin Mubāraksulāh of Marw, panegyrist of (Malik) Saif-aldin Ghūri and his successor Ghiyāth-aldin Ghūri (A.H. 552 or 558-599), 724-726, 516.

Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad, father of (Mirzā) Muḥammad (Mirzakhān or Mirzā Jān, the author of the *تحفة الهند*, under 'Alamgir), q 2011; 2012.

(Imām-alajall) *Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad al-Zarkhāni* of Sarakhs, a rubā'ī-writer, 724-726, 550.

(Imām) *Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Umar* (in the sixth century of the Hijrah), q ib., 157.

Fakhr-aldin (or *Badr-aldin*) *Muḥammad Cācī* (or *Shāshī* or *Banākī*), called *Badr-i-Cāc* (d after A.H. 746), *دنوان*, 1232; 1233; a *شاهنامه* in honour of the exploits of his patron, (Sulṭān) Muḥammad bin Tughlāk of Dihli (A.H. 725-752), composed A.H. 745, q 1232.

Fakhr-aldin Rāzi, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū-alfadl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar* and *Fakhr-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh* above.

(Maulānā) *Fakhr-aldin Rāzi* (or *Rāzanī*), see *Fakhr-aldin Marwazī* above.

(Amir) *Fakhr-aldin Simākī* (or *Shimākī*) of Astarābād, prime-minister of (Shāh) Tahmāsp I (A.H. 930-984), 724-726, 1167; q ib., 210.

Fakhr-aldin Ṭāhir bin Mu'in-aldin Abū Nasr of Kāshān, wazīr of the Saljūk ruler Arslānshāh bin Toghrul bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh (A.H. 550-571), ib., 935.

(Amir al'amid) *Fakhr-aldin Tāj-alafādīl Khālīd* bin Rafī' (or bin Rabi') of Makkah, friend of the poet Anwari, 724 and 725, 12.

Fakhr-al-din Zāhid, teacher of (Khawājah) Badī'-al-din (or Badr-al-din) Zāhid, q 653, col. 323, No. 8 in the Branch-families.

(Shaikh or Maulānā) *Fakhr-al-din Zarāwī* (or *Zarādī*) of Dihli, the fifth khaliḥ of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 5 in the Khaliḥas; 651, 23^a; 721-726, 388.

Fakhr-al-dīn, see *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Husain* above.

Fakhr-almulk, see *Abū-al-faṭḥ Ṭāhir* above.

(Amir Sayyid) *Fakhr-alsūdāt wa al-ʿarīfīn* Rukn-al-din Husain bin 'Alim bin Abi-alhasan (or bin Abi-alhusain) al-Husaini of Ghūr, of the Suhrawardi order (b. A. H. 671, d. after 720), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1870 and 1871, 32; *نزهة الأرواح* (A. H. 711), 1821-1828; *طرب المجالس*, 1829; *كنز الرموز*, 1830; 1831; q 1145; *زاد المسافرين* (A. H. 720 or 729), 1832-1834; 2911; fragment of, 1764, 4; q 1821; the theological and metaphysical questions put by him to Maḥmūd Shabistari (who d. A. H. 720) and answered by the latter in his *راز* (A. H. 717), q 647-649, 154; 1814; poems, 1747, fol. 68^a; letters in 2122; the same and other works of his, q 724-726, 609; 1831.

Fakhr-altajjār Muḥammad Wajid, owner of the second *Inshā* in 2998 (fol. 144^a).

Fakhr-alzaman, praised by Anwari, 2865, 32.

Fakhr-al-zuhād Muḥammad bin 'Abd-almalik of Lāhūr, 724-726, 355.

Fakhr bin 'Alī, grandfather of Kamāl bin Muḥammad of Lār (the author of the *شرح التوراة*, A. H. 918), q 1922, 22.

Fakhrī of Harāt, author of the *چوادر العجائب* and the *لطائف نامه* (the latter translated about A. H. 927 from (Mir) 'Alishir Nawā'i's (d. A. H. 906) (*Ġaghata'i*) work *مجالس القفايس* (A. H. 896), q 664.

Fakhr Mudabbir, epithet of Muḥammad bin Mansūr bin Sa'īd bin Abi-alfaraj Kurāshī, *آداب الملوك* و *كفاية الملوك* (under (Sulṭān) Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥtamish of Dihli, A. H. 607-633), 2767.

Fākhtā (or *Fākhtā*), i. e. Zain-al-din of Kāshān, author of the *نصائح الأولاد*, 724-726, 947.

Fākīh, i. e. (1) Bilāh (or Pilāh) of Jilān, ib., 1209; q ib., 1210; (2) (Khawājah) 'Imād-al-din, with the takhalluṣ 'Imād, of Bamm (under Shāh Shujā', d. A. H. 773 or 793), 656-663, tabaḥah V; 724-726, 287; *دنامه*, q 1852; (3) Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm of Nishāpūr, 721-726, 743.

Fākīh (or *Fākīh-alwās*) *Hyās*, an ancestor of Mansūr bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Yūsuf (the author

of the *تشریح منصورى* and the *كفاية مجاهدية*, the latter composed under (Sulṭān) Zain-al-'ābidin of Kashmir, A. H. 826-877), q 2296, 1; 2297.

(Shaikh) *Fākīh Zāhid* (or *Fākīh-zāda*) of Tabriz, 721-726, 1311.

Fākīr 'Abbāsī, i. e. (Mir) Shams-al-din, with the original takhalluṣ Maftūn, a Persian and Rekhta poet (b. A. H. 1115, d. 1180 or 1181), 692, fol. 663^b; 701, third tabaḥah, fol. 36^a; q 1708; *كليات*, 1710; *والد و سلطان*, a mathnawi, 1711; another mathnawi, prose-treatises, and Rekhta verses, q 1710.

Fākīr-allāh, *راگ درين* (A. H. 1073-1076), 2017.

Fākīr-allāh, i. e. Saif-al-din Maḥmūd or Saifkhān, governor of Ilāhābād (d. A. H. 1095), q 2437.

Fākīrī of Tabriz, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1354.

Fākīr Muḥammad, one of the copyists of 1739 (after A. H. 1157).

Fākīr Nadhar Muḥammad, copyist of 3024 and 3037 (A. H. 1270).

Fākīr (or rather *Fākīr*)-allāh *Āfarīn*, see *Āfarīn* above.

Falākī, see *Afsah-al-din* above.

Falconer, Alexander, Esq., a later owner of 804; and translator of the Bengal Code of Laws (*دستور العمل* *عبدالتهای تعلف*) into Persian (A. D. 1793), 2722; a letter of the same to the Hon. Sir Charles Oakeley, Part., Governor in Council (dated 27th December of the same year), ib., fol. 81^a.

Fand, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad 'Alī of Iṣfahān, copyist of 1006.

Fandī, i. e. (1) see *Abd-al-zuhād bin Muḥammad* above; (2) see (Maulānā Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fandī* above; (3) (Amir) Kamāl-al-din Husain (b. A. H. 874, still alive in 909), 1870, 76.

Fānī, i. e. (1) see *Dihdār Fānī* above; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥsin of Kashmir (d. A. H. 1081 or 1082), *ديوان*, 1599; *مصدر الآثار*, a mathnawi (A. H. 1067), 1600; (3) (Khawājah) Tabrizī, 724-726, 1352.

Fārābī, see *Abū Naṣr Fārābī* above.

Farāghī, a takhalluṣ bestowed by Akbar on (Mir) Muḥammad Hāshim Sanjar bin (Mir) Rafī'-al-din Haider Mu'ammā'i Rafī' of Kāshān (d. A. H. 1021), 724-726, 955; *ديوان*, 1488.

Farāḥānī, see (Mir) *Abū-alḥasan Husainī* above.

Farāhī, see *Abū Naṣr Farāhī* (or *Farahī*) above.

Farajshāh of Samarkand, i. e. Kīwām-al-din Muḥammad, copyist of 2892 (A. H. 983).

Farāmurs, father of (Amir) 'Alī (the ruler of Yazd and brother-in-law of (Sulṭān) Alp Arslān, who reigned A. H. 455-465), q 724-726, 747.

- Farāmurz bin Gushtāsp*, ruler of Shīrwān and third successor of the Khākān-i-Kabir Minūcihr (the chief object of Khākān's praise), q. ib., 1385.
- Farāmurz bin Rustam*, 870, book III; see also شاهنامه in Index I.
- Farāmurz bin Sālār* bin Zaid, father of Afrīdūn, an ancestor of the Khākān-i-Kabir Minūcihr, see the last item but one.
- Farasnāfa* (*Farashnāfa* or *Farashnūka*), see (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abdāl C'ishti* above.
- Farāwalāwī*, the poet, q. 2455, No. 7, p. 34.
- Faradāq*, the famous Arabic poet (d. A. H. 110 or 112), 724 and 725, 27; a kasidah in praise of the legitimate successor to the prophetic office, 1623, fol. 11^b sq.
- Fardānī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Sharaf-al-din bin 'Abdallāh, of the Kubrawi order, a pupil of 'Alā-aulah Simnāni (who d. A. H. 736), 647-649, 134; q. ib., 135.
- Fardī*, i. e. (1) Ardabili, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1373; (2) Thanī-sari, ib., 382; (3) Turbatī, an imitator of Hāfiẓ and of Nizāmī's *مخزن الاسرار*, ib., 677.
- (Al) *Farghānī*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Sa'id-al-din (d. about A. H. 700), شرح قصيدة ناثية فارسيه, 1811; q. 2914, 1; (2) Yuhya, a poet, contemporary with 'Amak of Bukhārā (who d. A. H. 543 or 544), q. 724-726, 1425.
- Farhād* and *Shīrin*, the hero and heroine in various Persian epopees, see فرهاد و شیرین in Index I; the story of, in prose, 1870, 58.
- (Maulawī) *Farḥat*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 59^b.
- Farībī* (or *Firībī*), i. e. (1) the first takhallus (also spelt Karībī) of (Khwājah) Shāpūr of Rai (d. in or after A. H. 1021), author of a خسرو و شیرین, 724-726, 1119; (2) Simnāni, a poet, ib., 1148.
- (Al) *Fārid*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-al-hafṣ 'Umar Sharaf-al-din alhamawi almisri (i. e. Ibn al-Fārid, the greatest mystic poet of the Arabs, who d. A. H. 632), q. 647-649, 332; 724-726, 451; 1357, 16 × 17; 1358, 1; 1811; 1922, 12; 2913; 2914, 1.
- Fārid* (or *Fāris*), see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-kāsim Fāris* above.
- Farīd Aḥwal*, see *Aḥwal* above.
- Farīd-al-din*, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain (the copyist of 1079).
- Farīd-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh* Muḥammad Rūdaki (or Rūdagi), see 'Abdallāh (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) *Abū-al-hasan Farīd-al-din* above.
- (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Farīd-al-din 'Attār* of Nishāpūr (Abū Ḥamid or Abū Talīb Muḥammad bin Abībākr Ibrāhīm), the great mystic poet and biographer (b. A. H. 513, killed 627), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 331; 656-663, tabaqah IV; 724-726, 733; 1870, 22; q. 724-726, 558; 1127, 7; 1145; 1875; 1031-1033; six of the mathnawīs, 1034; three, 1035; two, 1036; additional copies of single mathnawīs: *پندنامه*, 1037-1042; *منطق الطیر* (A. H. 583), 1043-1045; 1875; *جواهر الآيات*, 1046-1048; fragment of, 1761, 3; *تذکره الاولیا*, 1049; *هفت وادی*, 1050; *انتخاب حقیقه حکیم سنائی*, 1051-1051; q. 2598; *انتخاب حقیقه حکیم سنائی*, 925; poems, 1747, fol. 12^b sq.; 1766; 2909; q. as ancestor of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ghauth (the author of the Arabic original of the *جواهر حید*), 1875; 3067.
- Farīd-al-din Dāmād*, see *Dāmād*, No. 2, above.
- (Hadrat Shaikh-al-mashāyikh wa-auliya) *Farīd-al-din Ganj-i-shakar* or *Shakarganj* (Mas'ūd bin 'Aziz-al-din or 'Izz-al-din Maḥmūd) Ajwadhani, of the Cīstī order, the author of the *الغیة القلوب* (b. A. H. 569, d. 664 or 668), 637, 5; 638, 5; 639; 640, fol. 49^a sq.; 647-649, 113; 653, 3-6; 654, 17; q. 647-649, 112 × 114 × 118 × 149 × 367; 653, introduction, and 15 (1); ib., col. 324, last line, and 325, first line, x Nos. 12 and 13; col. 326, ll. 14 and 15; 654, introduction, and 16^a × 18-20 × 34^a × 24; 724-726, 377 × 385 × 386; 1867; 1868; 1869, 1; a letter of, 2118, 4, fol. 92^e.
- Farīd-al-din Jāsās-alafāk* 'Alī of Sīstān, an astrologer, 724-726, 306.
- (Mullā) *Farīd-al-din Mas'ūd* bin (Hāfiẓ) Ibrāhīm, the astronomer of Dīhli (d. A. H. 1039), *سراج الاستخراج* (A. H. 1006), 2254, 7; *زنج شاهجهانی*, q. ib.
- (Miyān Shaikh) *Farīd bin* (Shaikh) *Shihāb*, for whom 2465 was transcribed A. H. 1014.
- Farīd Fārsi* of Shīrāz, a poet, 724-726, 193.
- (Darwish) *Farīd-i-Mas'ūd-i-Sulaimān-i-Abībākr-i-'Umar* Sulāh of Bukhārā, *رساله یاری در بیان شرح معرفت دل و مامیت آن*, 2802, 3.
- Farīdān*, the old Persian king, history of, 129, makālah III; 534, fol. 58^b sq.; 535, fol. 70^a sq.; 2215, kishwar III; 2826, tenth chapter; see also شاهنامه in Index I.
- Farīdān*, see (Calabi Amir) 'Arif al-balkhi above.
- (Prince) *Farīdān*, son of (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā (who d. A. H. 911), q. 724-726, 804.
- Farīdān Dā'ūd* bin Mu'in-al-din, father of 'Abū-allāṭif of Shīrāz (the copyist of 26, vols. V and VI, A. H. 1011).

(Hāji or Ākū) *Farīdūn Husain*, with the takhalluṣ Ṣabīḳ (still alive in A. H. 1103), دیوان (A. H. 1096), 1624.

Farīdūn Zarkāb-i-Kūnawī (or Kūniyawi), i. e. (Shaikh) Ṣalāh-aldīn, friend of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī and father of Fātimah, Sultān Walah's wife (d. A. H. 657), 630, faṣl V; 631, 5; q 630, faṣl X, c. 3.

Fārighī, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-ḥudhūd of Harāt* above.

(Amir) *Fārighī* of Shirāz, a great diviner, 724-726, 242; q ib., 243.

Fāris (or *Fārīd*), see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-kāsim Fāris* above.

(Maulānā) *Farkī* of Harāt, a poet (still alive A. H. 1002), 724-726, 648.

Fārmadī (or *Fārmadhī*), see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Fuḍail* (or *Faṣl*) *bin Muḥammad* above.

Farrā, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Farrā* above.

(Al) *Farrā*, see *Abū Zakariyyā Yaḥyā bin Ziyād* above.

(Al) *Farrā albaghawī alshāfi*, i. see (Imām) *Abū Muḥammad al-Husain* above; one of the three Farrās, q 724-726, 433.

Farrāsh, i. e. (Mir) Raḥīm, a poet, q 1705.

(Sultān) *Farrukh bin Shaikh Shāh* (i. e. Shaikh Ibrāhim), brother of (Sultān) Khalīl the Shirwānshāh (who d. A. H. 942) and father of Shāhrukh (the last independent ruler of Shirwān, who d. A. H. 946), q 724-726, 1385.

Farrukhī, see (Ustād) *Abū-al-ḥasan 'Alī bin Jul'ā* above.

Farrukhshāh, the story of, in verse, by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 16; disputation between him and Ḍiyā-al-ḥakḳ by the same, likewise in verse (A. H. 1209), 1725, 1.

Farrukhshāh, i. e. Muḥammad *Farrukhshiyar* the emperor (A. H. 1124-1131), 127 and 128, tahrir 7, first section; 129, maḳālūh XIV and khātimah; 130, second bāb, fol. 60^b sq.; 388; 389; 392; 393; 396, fol. 305^a sq.; 397, fol. 647^a sq.; 398, fol. 364^b sq.; 399, fol. 367^a sq.; 401, fol. 279^a sq.; 403; 409, fol. 122^a sq.; 430, 6, fol. 216^a; q 127 and 388, colophon; 409, fol. 1^b; 429; 884; 1636. colophon; 1674; 1935, 2049, and 2210, colophon; 2834; 2935, colophon; 3037; 3054; his entrance into Dihli (Muḥarram, A. H. 1125), q 1674; a seal of, 737, fol. 1^a; a mukhammas in his honour (styled قمر نامہ), 2902.

Farrukhshāh of Kābul, see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad I bin* (Shaikh) *Nasir-aldīn* above.

Farrukh Nasir bin Khalīl, the Shirwānshāh (A. H. 867-906), q 724-726, 1385.

Farrukhād, i. e. (1) the son of Farāmurz, q ib.; (2) the son of Minūchīr, the third predecessor of the preceding ruler, q ib., 1385 × 1397.

Farshī, i. e. (Shaikh) Mubārak, انشاء مطلوب, 2134; 2948, 1.

Fārsī, father of Abū-al-husain (or Abū-al-khair) Muḥammad (the author of the منتخب حلّ تقوم), q 2246; 2248; 2249.

Fārsī, i. e. Ḍiyā-aldīn, a poet, 680.

Fārāki, i. e. (1) Aḥmad Sirhindī, see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fārāki Nakshbandī* above; (2) Ibrāhim Kiwām, شرفنامه أو فرهنگ ابراهیمی or شرفنامه ابراهیمی (A. H. 862-879), 2457; 3052; (3) (Shaikh) Isma'il, father of Abū Tālib of Burhānpur (the copyist of 2894, A. H. 1087); (4) (Shaikh) 'Umar Sūfi, husband of Bibi Mastūrah and son-in-law of Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

(Al) *Fārāki aldishtī*, copyist of 2107 (A. H. 1100).

Fārgābi, i. e. (1) see *Abū-al-kāsim Muḥammad bin Abi-al-ḥasan* above; (2) Zahir-aldīn, see *Abū-al-faḍl Tāhir* above.

(Mir) *Faṣīḥ*, supplied some leaves in 457 (after A. H. 1198).

(Mirzā) *Faṣīḥ*, a letter from, to (Nawwāb) 'Iṭimād-aulah of India (i. e. Ghiyāth-aldīn (or Ghiyāth-beg) Muḥammad, the father of the emperor Jahāngir's wife Nūrjahan, who d. A. H. 1031), with answer of the latter, 2118, 8, ff. 120^b and 121^a.

(Shaikh or Maulānā) *Faṣīḥ-aldīn*, i. e. (1) a disciple of (Khawājah) 'Abd-al-ḥakḳ Jāmī (d. A. H. 1019), 647-649, 373; (2) a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), but died before him, 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Pupils.

(Maulānā) *Faṣīḥ-aldīn Muḥammad Nizāmī* of Kūhistān, mathematician and astronomer, 724-726, 827.

Faṣīḥ bin Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad, known as Ka'im Dasht-bayādi of Kūhistān (the author of the شرح نصاب الصبيان under Akbar), q 2383.

Faṣīḥī, i. e. (1) Jurjāni or Astarābādī, author of the romantic mathnawī وامق و عذرا (under Kaikā'ūs bin Iskandar, king of Tabaristān, the author of the قابوس نامه, commenced A. H. 473 or 475), 724-726, 1161; (2) Tabrizi, a poet, ib., 1347.

(Mirzā) *Faṣīḥī Anṣārī* of Harāt (d. A. H. 1046), see *Anṣārī*, No. 9 above.

Faṣl (or *Fuḍail*) bin Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Fuḍail* (or *Faṣl*) *bin Muḥammad* above.

(Al) *Faṭḥ*, father of 'Abd-al-rāfi' of Harāt (a poet under Muḥammad Sām, i. e. Shihāb-aldīn Muḥammad Ghūrī, who was killed A. H. 602), q 724-726, 628.

Faṭḥ-aldīn, second son of (Khawājah) Mu'in-aldīn Sijzi Ḍishtī (who d. A. H. 632), q 654, 15 (b).

Faṭḥ 'Alī, commentary on the diwān of Hāfiẓ (published with text, Calcutta, A. D. 1858), q 1246.

(Sayyid) *Fath 'Alī Jā'isī*, father of the poet and lexicographer (Mir or Sayyid) Ghulām Husain Shā'ik alridwī aljālīsī (who flourished under Ghāzī-aldin Haidar, ruler of Oude, A. H. 1229-1243); q 1729; 2517.

(Nawwāl) *Fath 'Alīkhān Bahādur*, see *Tipū Sultān* below.

Fath 'Alīkhān Kāshī, with the takhallus *Ṣabā* (d. A. H. 1238), شاه شادنامہ (a mathnawī in honour of the exploits of *Fath 'Alīshāh* of Persia), 901.

Fath 'Alīshāh of Persia, with the takhallus *Khākān* (A. H. 1212-1250), 567, second mukaddimah; q 694; 706; دیوان (A. H. 1227), 1730; 2997; comp. also the preceding item.

Fath-allāh, i. e. (1) the father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Sādiq Gangū'ī alḥanafī al'ishti (the author of the *رسالہ شہودیت*, q 654, 34; 1924, 3; (2) the copyist of 1896 (A. H. 1134).

Fath-allāh alsharīf al-kāshānī, i. e. Ibn Shukr-allāh (d. A. H. 978), خلاصة المنهج (a Shi'ite commentary on the *Kurān*), 2692; other works of the same, q ib.

Fath-allāh Audhī, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Sadr-aldin Hakim (who was himself a pupil and khalifah of (Shaikh) Naṣir-aldin Muḥmūd C'irāgh of Dīhli, who d. A. H. 757), 654, 221.

(Shaikh) *Fath-allāh bin* (Shaikh) *Ṣadr-aldin*, father of (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin, q ib., 37.

(Maulānā) *Fath-allāh Harawī*, contemporary with Muṣṭafī Bukhārī (who d. A. H. 994), 724-726, 645.

Fath-allāhkhān, probably a son of Luṭf 'Alīkhān (the last reigning prince of the Zand dynasty, who was murdered A. H. 1209) and brother of the anonymous author of an autobiography, q 706.

Fath-allāh Musta'fī, see *Fakhr-aldin Fath-allāh* above.

Fath-allāh Nāmī of Barār, history of, 2835, 3^e.

(Mir) *Fath-allāh Shīrāzī*, see (Mir) *'Aṣud-aldaulah Fath-allāh* above.

(Shaikh) *Hājī* *Fath-allāh Sirhindī*, 724-726, 371; q ib., 372.

(Sultān) *Fath-ahmad* Shāh Bahādur, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, the Heir Apparent, son of Muḥammad Bahādurshāh II (the last nominal Moghul emperor of Dīhli, who was deposed A. D. 1858), an autograph of (A. H. 1270), 2976, 12.

Fath bin 'Alī of Mausil (d. A. H. 220), 647-649, 170.

(Shaikh) *Fath bin Shakhraf* of Marw, see *Abū Naṣr Fath* above.

Fathi of Ḥiṣār-i-Kubistānī (or Ḥiṣār Shādmān), 724-726, 577.

(Al) *Fathī*, i. e. 'Alī bin Muḥammad of Ghazna, ib., 344.

(Shaikh) *Fathī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin bin 'Abd-alshakūr alfārūkī althāmsarī albakhlī, of the C'ishī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 651, 32ⁿ.

Fathjany, i. e. (Nawwāl) Nizām-ahmulk Nizām-aldaulah Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādur of Haidarābād, history of (to A. H. 1197), 2836, 11.

Fath Mausilī, 1051-1054, 31.

Fath Muḥammad, father of (Shāh) Muḥammad of Lāhūr (the copyist of the first bāb of 235, A. H. 1065).

(Shaikh) *Fath Muḥammad bin Abi-allarakh* 'Ain-afurāfā, father of Shihāb-aldin (Shaikh Shāh) 'Isā (the author of the *خلاصة الورد*), q 2675.

Fath Nā'ik (called Jannat-makānī) of Mysore, father of Haidar 'Alīkhān (who d. A. H. 1197) and grandfather of Tipū Sultān (who d. A. H. 1213), 521.

Fathpāri, i. e. (Shaikh) Salim bin (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin (b. A. H. 897, d. 979), 647-649, 307.

Fath Singh, father of Shādi La'l of Shāhjahānābād (the copyist of 2261, A. H. 1230).

Fātiḥ of Jilān, i. e. (Mir or Shāh) Radī, contemporary with 'Alī Ḥazīn (who d. A. H. 1180), مخمس, 1641, ff. 110ⁿ-113ⁿ; مستزاد, ib., fol. 113ⁿ.

Fātik, i. e. Ibrāhīm of Baghdād, contemporary with Junaid (who d. A. H. 297 or 299), and pupil of Hallāj (i. e. Husain bin Mausūr Hallāj, who was put to death A. H. 309), 724 and 725, 51.

Fātimah, daughter of (1) the second Imām Hasan bin 'Alī, wife of the fourth, 'Alī bin Husain bin 'Alī, and mother of the fifth, Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Husain, q 647-649, 9; (2) the third Imām Husain bin 'Alī and mother of 'Abdallāh Maḥd (an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, who d. A. H. 501), q ib., 36; (3) Naṣr bin 'Atā (d. A. H. 573), ib., 410; (4) (Shaikh) Sulāh-aldin, wife of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's son, Sultān Walad (who d. A. H. 712), q 630, fasl X, e, 3; (5) Zā'idah bin al-Asamm, of the Banī 'Amir bin Luwayy, mother of (Hadrat) Khadijah Kulrā (Muḥammad's first wife, who d. A. D. 619), q 647-649, 378.

Fātimah, a female devotee in the time of (Shaikh or Shāh) Aḥmad 'Abd-ahshak of Radaulī (who d. A. H. 837), q 654, 27.

(Bibi) *Fātimah*, i. e. (1) according to some the eldest according to others the third, daughter of Farid-aldin Gauj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668) and wife of (Maulānā) Badr-aldin Ishāq, 653, 15 (1^e); 654, 17; q 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; (2) the daughter of (Shaikh) Zāhid Jilānī and wife of Saḍī-aldin Abū-alfath Ishāq (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.

Fāṭima-i-Wā'ilah, daughter of Husain bin Hasan bin Faḍlawaḥ (or bin Faḍlūyah), d. A. H. 521, 647-649, 409.

Fāṭimah Khātūn, daughter of Bahā-aldin Walad Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 628) and sister of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī, 630, faṣl X, a, 3.

Fāṭimah Nishāpūri (d. A. H. 223), 647-649, 398.

Fāṭimah Sālimah, a female Saint of India, 641, fol. 70^a.

(Bibi) *Fāṭimah Sām*, a spiritual woman, adopted sister of (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (see above) and his brother (Shaikh) Najib-aldin Mutawakkil, q 653, 5.

(Hadrat) *Fāṭimah Zahrā* (Umm Muḥammad) with the Lakabs Tāhirah, Zākīyah, Rāḍīyah, Mardīyyah, and Batūl, the fourth and youngest daughter of the prophet Muḥammad and wife of 'Alī, the fourth Khalif (b. A. D. 605, d. A. H. 11), 136, 28; 145, maḥṣad III; 158, fourth bāb; 159, fol. 58^b sq.; 160-162, majlis II; 647-649, 389; 1882-1889, bāb 11; 2540, 22; 2985, 3 (where she is q as one of the fourteen blameless Imāms); q 647-649, 390 x 392; 2670; alleged extract from her diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 83^b; her ninety-nine beautiful names, 2618, ff. 177^a-189^b.

Fatṭāḥ of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 257.

Fattāḥī, takhalluṣ of Yahyā Sībak of Nishāpūr, with the additional takhalluṣes Asrārī and Khumārī (d. A. H. 852). شهبان نکات و شهبان خیال (A. H. 843). 2037-2039; abridged copy of, 2928; commentary on, 2040; حسن و دل, q 1575, 2; 2106; 2929.

(Sayyid) *Fattāḥ Ṣadr*, copyist of 2572.

(Mullā) *Fauj-allāh*, father of Muḥammad Ridā (two rubā'is of the former, and a ḳaṣidah and a ghazal of the latter), 1554, ff. 27^b-29^a.

(Maulānā) *Fauḷ* of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 1075), poems, 2909, ff. 22^a-24^a and 100^b-102^b.

Fayyād, i.e. (1) (Maulānā) 'Abd-alrazzāk, maternal ancestor of the poet Wafā (who d. A. H. 1194), q 1718; (2) Muḥammad Bakrī, copyist of 1532; (3) the author of a Pushṭū version of the story of گلشاه و گلداه in verse, q 1697.

Fayyādī, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alfayḍ Fayḍī* or *Fayyādī* above.

Fidā'i, i.e. (1) Muḥammad Zāhir, copyist of 2400 (A. H. 1130); (2) Shaikhzāda bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad Lāhijī of Jilān, a good poet (d. A. H. 927), 724-726, 1202; q ib., 1227; extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 46^b.

Fidā'ikhān, i.e. (Sayyid) Ghulām Husainkhān, for whom the دستور الانشا was compiled (A. H. 1151-1170), q 2128.

Figārī, i.e. (1) (Kādī) Aḥmad Asfarā'ini, a poet, 724-726, 793; (2) Sabzwāri, a nephew of (Amir) Husain Ḳudsi Karbalā'i Sabzwāri (in Akbar's time), ib., 777; (3) Samarkāndi, who lived from the time of 'Ubad-allāhkhān Uzbek (A. H. 939-946) to that of 'Abdallāhkhān (who ascended the throne of Samarkānd A. H. 990), ib., 1451.

(Bāb) *Fighānī* of Shirāz, with the original takhalluṣ Sakkākī and the epithet Bābā-i-shu'arā (d. A. H. 922 or 925), ib., 212; q ib., 896 x 1200; غزلیات, 1392; 1741, 1, fol. 7^a sq.; 1749, ff. 16^a sq. and 29^b sq.; ghazals and rubā'is, 1743, 3.

(Sayyid) *Fikr-allāh*, copyist of 391 (A. H. 1183).

Fikrī, i.e. (1) Rāzi, an occasional poet (d. A. H. 952, 953, or 956), 724-726, 1086; (2) Sabzwāri, see (Mir) 'Alī 'Arab above; (3) Urdūbādī, a poet, 724-726, 1383.

Firārī (or *Ḳurārī*), i.e. Nūr-aldin Muḥammad bin (Maulānā) 'Abd-alrazzāk of Jilān, brother of (Hakim) Masīḥ-aldin Abū-alfath (who d. under Akbar A. H. 997), ib., 1217; q ib., 1218 x 1219.

Fir'aun, see *Pharao* below.

Firdaus-āshyānī, a designation given to Haider 'Alī-khān of Mysore (who d. A. H. 1197) in 521.

Firdausī, i.e. (Shaikh) Najm-aldin Kubrā, see (Shaikh) *Abū-aljānab Najm-aldin* above.

Firdausī Ṭāsi, see *Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan* (or *Manṣūr*) above.

Firdausī the second, epithet of (Maulānā) Muḥammad bin Husām-aldin of Khūṣaf in Kuliṣtān, called Ibn Husām (d. A. H. 875, 892, or 893), 724-726, 826; دیوان, q ib.; خاورنامه (A. H. 830), 896-899.

Firībī, see *Farībī* above.

Firishta, i.e. Muḥammad Ḳāsim Hindūshāh of Astarā-bād (d. after A. H. 1033), q 2056; گلشن ابراهیمی (A. H. 1015, second recension 1018), 291-302; abridgements of, 303; 304; 358-361; extract from, 344, 1; q 446; 447; 455, 1; 2318; 2835; اختصارات قاسمی و دستور الاطیفا, 2318-2322; first maḳālāb of the same, 2323; 2324, 1.

Firḳatī, see (Mirzā) *Abū Turābbeg* above.

Firruh bin Khāṭaf bin Aḥmad, father of Abū-alkāsim Ru'aini Shāṭibi (the author of the Arabic ḳaṣidah شاطبي در علم قرائت, who d. A. H. 590), q 2702, II.

Firāz or *Firāzān* (also called 'Alī), father of (Shaikh) Ma'rūf Karkhi (who d. A. H. 200), 647-649, 27.

(Shaikh) *Firāz*, poetical contest of, with (Mullā) Shaidā (who d. A. H. 1080), 2122, 27th faṣl.

Firāz bin Bakrām bin Pahman, an ancestor of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

(Mullā) *Firūz bin* (Mullā) *Kā'ās*, editor of the *دستامير* (with English translation and glossary) in Bombay, A. D. 1818; q 2826.

(Al) *Firūz-ābādī*, see *Abū Ṭāhīr Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb* above.

Firūz-bakht bin Iṣfahānshāh, copyist of 1118 (A. H. 819).

Firūz bin Yazdajird, reign of, in 2215, masāfat 1.

Firūz-gahī, i. e. (Kādi) Sharaf-al-din, a pupil of (Shaikh) Niẓām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 14.

Firūz-jang, i. e. (1) (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh-khān) Bahādur Ḥashimī Kuraishi Husaini Nakshbandī (under Shāhjahān), who presented 2178 to the son of 'Ā'ishah Bānū Begam, end of A. H. 1047; under his superintendence the more modern *فرستامندى* was composed, 2980; (2) Amānī, see *Amān-allāh Ifusainī* above; (3) (Nawwāb Amir-alumara) Ghāzī-aldīnkhān II Bahādur bin Āsafjāh of Haidarābād (d. A. H. 1165), history of, 2836, 9; letters from and to, in 2129; (4) (Nawwāb Mu'taman-almulk Mubārak-aldaulah Sayyid) Mubārak 'Alīkhān Bahādur, q 342, colophon.

(Miyār) *Firūz-khān*, with the takhalluṣ *Adārang*, son of (Miyān) Bhūpatkhān and younger brother of (Miyān) La'īkhān, with the takhalluṣ *Parb La'*, see *Adārang* above.

Firūz-khān, the successor of Salimshāh of Dihli, see *Firūzshāh bin Islāmshāh* (or rather *Salimshāh*) below.

Firūzshāh, i. e. (1) the father of Muhammadshāh, king of Gujārāt, q 291-298, 303, and 394, makālāh IV; 2835, 4; (2) the son of the king of Badakhshān, hero of the *قصه فیروزشاه* by 'Alī Naurūzkhān, 803, 1; 804; (3) the author of the *شاهجایزنامه* (under Akbar), 2979, 4; (4) (Sultān) Jalāl-al-din Khiljī of Dihli (A. H. 689-695), 211, fol. 112^b sq.; 653, 9 (3); praised in (Amir) Khusrāu of Dihli's *مفتاح الفتوح* (A. H. 690), see Index I; (5) (Sultān) Rukn-al-din of Dihli, the successor of (Sultān) Shams-al-din Īlāmishī (ascended the throne A. H. 633), 2829, I, 7, fol. 87^b sq.

Firūzshāh (or *Pirūzshāh*) 'Ādil, i. e. Shāhẓāda (later Khākhān almu'aẓẓam) 'Imād-al-din, ruler of Balkh, praised by Anwari, 2865, 1 x 2.

(Sultān) *Firūzshāh bin Ahmadkhān* (or *bin Dā'ūdshāh*), see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ṭāj-al-din* above.

Firūzshāh (or *Firūzkhān*) bin Islāmshāh (or rather *Salimshāh*) of Dihli, 121, fol. 129^a sq.; 396, fol. 32^b sq.; 397-399; 400, fol. 35^a sq.

Firūzshāh bin Muḥammad bin Sharafshāh, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Safī-al-din Abū-alfaṭḥ Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.

Firūzshāh Miṣrī, the hero of the *حکایت فیروزشاه مصری* (the first story in the *مصری الخ* by Barkhwardār bin Maḥmūd Turkmān of Farāb, with the takhalluṣ Muntāz, under Minūcihr-khān, governor of Mashhad, A. H. 1034-1074), 800.

Firūzshāh Tughluq of Dihli, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Firūzshāh* above.

Fīrat, i. e. (1) 'Alī 'Āṭa-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Nadrat, تذکرہ ندرت (A. H. 1149-1150), 676; q 1699; کتبات, 1699; (2) (Mir) Mu'izz-al-din Muḥammad Mūsawikhān (d. A. H. 1106), q 1560; extracts from his diwān, 1741, 1, fol. 19^b sq.; 1742, fol. 124^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; قصیدہ شمس المنائب, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 1; letters, in 2122; his منشآت q besides in 2120, 15; (3) Wisbeg (b. A. H. 1007, d. after 1059), دیوان, 1560.

(Prof.) *Forbes*, correspondence between him, Mr. Morley, Col. John Briggs (the then Secretary of the Roy. Asiatic Society), Mr. Edwin Norris, and others, relating to the *جامع التواريخ*, in A. D. 1838-1840, bound up with 3004.

Francke (the Rev. Dr., A. D. 1764), q 2538, 2.

Franklin, Major William, at whose request the topography and history of the fortress of Gaup or Gauph (i. e. Lakhmanti) and the township of Pandwah was compiled A. D. 1810, 2841.

(General) *Franks*, entry of his brigade into Lucknow A. D. 1857, 2969.

Frāsikū Shawir Būtis, father of Pidarw Shawir Būtis 'Isawi (the copyist of 677 and 679, A. H. 1227).

Frith, Col. Robert, for whom the *راج سوهالی* was composed after A. H. 1207, q 208.

Fudail (or *Fadl*), see *Fadl* (or *Fudail*) above.

Fudail bin 'Iyād, see (Khawājah) *Abū 'Alī* (or *Abū-alfadl*) *Fudail* above.

Fudail (or *Faṣṭ*) bin Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Fudail* (or *Faṣṭ*) bin Muḥammad above.

Fudālī, i. e. Muḥammad bin Sulaimān albaghdādī, Persian and Turkish poet (d. A. H. 970), 724 and 725, 69; extracts from his diwān, in 1755; حدیقة السعدا, the Turkish translation of the *روضة الشهداء*, q 158.

(Al) *Furāt*, father of the traditionist Abū Maṣ'ūd Ahmad of Rai (who d. A. H. 258), q 724-726, 1062.

Furāghī 'Attār of Qazwin, a poet, ib., 1276.

(Al) *Fūshanjī*, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Ahmad bin Suhail above.

Fusānī, i. e. (1) (Imām) Kūlibeg of Qazwin, a poet (still alive in A. H. 1016), 667, between 387 and 394; (2) Maḥmūd beg, originally of Shirāz, later

of Tabriz, poet, astronomer, and mathematician (under Jahāngir and Shāhjahān), 721-726, 1339; extracts from his *نوشته* and other poetry, 1743, 30.

- (Al) *Frūhī* of Marw, i. e. Athir-aldin, contemporary with Anwari, 724-726, 521.

G

Gabriel, the archangel, story of, 2215, masāfat VI: q 3058. 1.

Gabū, i. e. Muḥammad Yūsuf, *تعفة التصانيع* (A. H. 752, incorrectly 795), 1276; 1277: 2559.

Galenus, 611-618: 2351 and 2352, khātimah.

Galley, Edward, Esq., a former owner of 1203. 1301, 2669, and 2711.

Ganeshdās Ballbrak, راج درشتی or تواریخ راجگان جمون (A. H. 1263), 507.

Gangā Parshād, a pupil of 'Alī Ridākhān Jawāhīr-rakm, calligraphic specimen of (about A. H. 1270), 2976, 9.

Ganjāhī, i. e. (Sayyid Mir) Muḥammad, known as Gujārātī (Shāh) Daulā, copyist of 653 (A. H. 1137).

Ganj-i-'ilm, i. e. Shihāb-aldin, eldest son of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17^a X.

Ganj-i-shakar, see (Hadrat Shaikh-almashāyikh wa auliya) *Farūd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar* above.

(Al) *Gardizā*, see 'Alī alḥusainī algardizī above.

Gurshāsp, prince of Sistān and ancestor of Rustam, the hero of the *گرشاسبنامه*, 893.

Gurshāsp bin Afridūn, father of Shahriyār and grandfather of Kāwus, an ancestor of Khākān's patron, the Khākān-i-Kabir Minūcihr of Shirwān, q 724-726, 1385.

Gurhar 'Alī, copyist of 825 (A. H. 1184).

Gurhar and *Lul*, the love-story of, in the mathnawī *لعل و دگر* by Hasan 'Alī 'Izzat (A. H. 1192), 1717.

Gūrān, i. e. (Khawājah) Najm-aldin (or 'Imād-aldin) Muḥmūd bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad Jilāni, known as Khwāja-i-Jilānī (beheaded A. H. 886), 724-726, 1198; *منظر الانشا*, 2042; 2043; *رياض الانشا*, 2044; 2045.

Gayōmarth, the alleged first Persian king, 1; 14 and 15, tabakāh V; 16, kism II; 18, second kism; 19 and 20, bāb II; 21-29, first volume; 30-35; 76-78, third makālah; 79-85, first volume, chapter II; 101-103, kism II; 104, fol. 32^a; 105, fol. 36^a; 106-108, second nuskhah, shāhifah I,

shāhifah I; 109, bāb 2; 119, fol. 29^a; 120, fol. 175^a sq.; 122, first bāb, second lakht; 121-126, ārayish I; 127 and 128, tahrir I; 129, makālah II; 534, fol. 11^b sq.; 535, fol. 13^b sq.; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 63^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, mukāddimah; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 164^a sq.; see also *شاهنامه* in Index I.

(St.) *George (Jirjis)*, 119, fol. 23^b sq.; 122, fol. 113^a sq.; 126, ārayish I, fol. 17^a sq.; 591; 593, fol. 208^a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 161^b sq.; 596, 37.

(King) *George III* of England, correspondence with Muḥammad 'Alī 'Umdat-almulk (the Nawwāb of the Carnatic, A. H. 1162-1210) in A. D. 1760, 2904, fol. 224^a sq.

Ghaḍā'irī (wrongly 'Alā'irī or 'Asā'irī), see (Afdal-abnūtakāddimin) *Abū Ya'izid* (or *Abū Zaid*) *Muḥammad* above.

Ghaḍanfar-aldaulah Bahādūr, father of (Nawwāb) Ahmādkhān Bahādūr (at whose request 1142 was transcribed A. H. 1171).

(Kādī) *Ghaḍanfar C'dā'i* (of Cūc or Banākit), an occasional poet, 724-726, 1536.

Ghaḍanfar Husainkhān, called Muḥammad Hasan Sulūk, copyist of 2308 (A. H. 1123).

Ghaḍanfar Karahjārī (Karahjār is part of the province of Kumm), had poetical contests with (Maulānā) Wāhshī Bāfīkī (who d. A. H. 991 or 992) and other contemporary poets, 724-726, 1002.

Ghaḍanfar Kāshānī, i. e. Shujā'ī-aldin, a poet, 667, 266.

Ghaḍanfarukhān, father of (Mirzā) Muḥammad Hasan 'Aḥungirshāhī (the first owner of 779).

(Al) *Ghaḥfārī*, i. e. (1) Abū Dharr, to whom Muḥammad's last will and precepts were confided, 2668, end; (2) Ahmad, see (Kāli) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafār* above; (3) Sūri, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 62^b.

(Khawājah) *Ghaḥfār*, copyist of 1174.

Ghaḥfārbeg, copyist of 995 (A. H. 1150).

(Maulānā) *Ghaḥfārī* of Rai, 724-726, 1130.

Ghaḥlān, i. e. Muḥammad, lord-lieutenant of Isfahān (under Malikshāh, A. H. 465-485), q ib., 864.

Ghaḥlānī, see *Abū-alghirr* (or *Abū-aṭīz*) above.

Ghairat, a poet under Muḥammadshāh, دیوان, 1688.

Ghairat, i. e. (1) Muḥammad 'Ākil, a poet, q ib.; (2) (Mullā) Muḥammad of Kashmir, a poet, q ib.

(Mullā) *Ghairat Hamādūi*, a poet, q ib.

(Maulānā) *Ghairatī* of Shirāz, a poet (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 247.

Ghālīb, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad bin Sa'd, شرح شافیه, q 2435, end.

Ghālūkhān, letters by, in 2122.

(Hakim) *Ghamnāk*, a poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 76.

Ghanā'ī, see '*Abd-al-wahhāb bin Maḥmūd* above.

Ghanā'ī, i.e. (1) see *Aḥmad Ghani* above; (2) (Mullā) Tāhīr of Kashmir (d A.H. 1079), q 1563; 1599; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b sq.; and 1741, 1, fol. 8^b sq.; letters, in 2122.

Ghanimat, see *Akram*, No. 3, above.

Gharīb, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alkhālīk, copyist of 945 (A.H. 1120); (2) (Shaikh or Maulānā) Burhān-aldīn, called Burhān-i-Auliya (who seems identical with (Shaikh) Burhān-aldīn Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Nāsir alhānsawī), of the Cīstī order (d A.H. 732), pupil and seventh khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya (who d A.H. 725), 647-649, 117; 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalīfah; 654, 238; 655; 724-726, 390; q 647-649, 114; 1836.

Gharīb-allāh, see (Sayyid) '*Abd-alkādir bin* (Sayyid) '*Abd-aljalīl* above.

Gharīb-allāh bin (Sayyid) '*Abd-alrasūl* of Kairāna, a foster-brother of Allāh Diyāh (the author of the *سمر الاقطاب*, A.H. 1056) and khalīfah of (Shaikh) Dī'ūd, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 35^c.

Ghauth, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alnu'ayyad Muḥammad* above, and add to the references there (besides the epithet *Ghauth*) q 647-649, 371; 724 and 725, 30; (2) see (Mullā) *Bāshī* above; (3) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Isma'īl bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Shaikh) Mūsā Ḥasani alḥusaini aljilani (who got his investiture in the Qādiri order A.H. 1082), *نقل عنایت نامه*, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.

Ghauth-al-a'zam (Ghauth-i-a'zam, Ghauth alṣamadāni, or Ghauth-althakalain), see (Shaikh) '*Abd-alkādir Jilāni* above, and add there: letters by the same, in 2122.

(Maulānā) *Ghauthi* of Aḥmadābād, 724 and 725, 31.

(Munshi) *Ghayūrī*, the Persian translator of the Hindūstāni story *قصه ملك محمد و شهریار* under the title of *شعله آو* (under Shāh 'Ālam), 848.

Ghayūrī Kābulī, a poet under Akbar (d before A.H. 1002), 724-726, 596.

(Al) *Ghazālī*, i.e. (1) see (Imām) *Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above; q as one of the alleged authors of the Arabic *qasidah* *المفرجة* in 2972; (2) see (Shaikh or Imām) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* above; (3) *Ḍunbak* of Harāt (d A.H. 967), great in poetical contests, 724-726, 642; (4) Maḥmūd Tāhīr (or Nāṭāhīr), known as Nizām, *معرفه المذاهب*, 1920, 11; 2548; 2549; (5) (Maulānā) Mashhādī (b A.H. 936, d 980), 724-726, 701; q ib., 998; rubā'is, 1749, fol. 29^b; other extracts from his diwān, in 1751; (6) Shihābi of Khujand, a poet, 724-726, 1527; (7) Muḥyi-aldīn Tūsī (d A.H. 830), *کنز العاشقين*, 2567.

Ghāzānkhān, i.e. Sultān Maḥmūd (A.H. 694-703), reign of, 17, fol. 302^a sq.; q 724-726, 946 x 1006 x 1289.

(Al) *Ghazālī*, father of (Mullā) Khalīl alḥazwini (the author of the *شرح کافی*, who d A.H. 1089), q 2667.

Ghāzī, i.e. Sālār-i-Mas'ūd (killed A.H. 419), 647-649, 290.

Ghāzī-aldīn Ḥaidar (or *Ḥaidarshāh*), see *Abū-alnu'ayyad Mu'izz-aldīn* above.

(Nawwāb Amir-alumarā) *Ghāzī-aldīnkhān II* Bahādur, see *Firāz-jang*, No. 3, above.

Ghāzībey bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shirwānshāh (A.H. 907-908), q 724-726, 1385.

Ghirdardās Kāyath, *مثنوی راماین* (an abridged Persian translation of the Rāmāyana, A.H. 1033), 1965; 1966; q 1967.

Ghiyāth, father of (1) Ghulām-i-Shāh-i-Wilāyat Kamāl (the copyist of 48, A.H. 996); (2) the poet Kamāl of Shirāz, q 724-726, 215.

Ghiyāth, or *Ghiyāth-i-Ḥalwā'i* of Shirāz (d under (Shāh) Shāh, A.H. 1038-1052), q 1521.

Ghiyāth-i-Isfahāni, with the takhalluṣ *Mansab* (or *Munsi*), a poet (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 907.

Ghiyāth-i-Muḥammad Badr-aldīn, copyist of 1907 and 2216.

Ghiyāth-aldīn, father of Ikhtiyār alḥusaini (the author of the *شرح مقدم القلوة*, who d A.H. 897), q 2381; 2558.

(Ākā) *Ghiyāth-aldīn*, father of 'Abd-almuḥyi-aldīn (the copyist of 1801).

(Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-aldīn*, father of Abū-alkhair (the author of the *مجموعه شمسى*, q 2953).

(Mullā) *Ghiyāth-aldīn*, grandfather of (Hāji) Muḥammad Bahrām ibn (Ākhund) Mullā Zāda (the author of a *شرح شهبان خیال*, q 2040).

Ghiyāth-aldīn, i.e. (1) Jamshīd bin Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad alḥabīb alḥāshī (d shortly after A.H. 823), compiler of the *زنج خاقانی* (A.H. 816) and collaborator in the *زنج جدید سلطانی* (A.H. 823-841), 724-726, 948; 2232-2236; (2) Muḥammad of Zūbūrābād, copyist of 2251 (A.H. 1107).

(Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-aldīn*, a poet under (Shāhs) Tahmāsp I and 'Abbās I, دیوان, 1521; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 91^b (he is very likely identical with (Khawājah) Ghiyāth-aldīn Naḥshband of Yazd, see below).

(Malik) *Ghiyāth-aldīn*, ruler of Harāt, 570, *randah* VIII.

(Shāh) *Ghiyāth-aldīn 'Abd-al'ali* of Yazd (under Shāh Tahmāsp I), 724-726, 133.

- Ghiyāth-al-dīn 'Alī*, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain Jāni (the copyist of 1278, A. H. 971).
- (Sayyid) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn 'Alī* of Yazd, wazīr of (Amīr-shāh) Abū Ishāq Injū (the ruler of Fārs and Irāk A. H. 742-754), killed A. H. 752, 721-726, 124.
- Ghiyāth-al-dīn 'Alī bin Amīrān* (or bin 'Alī Mirān or bin 'Alī 'Amrān) alḥusaini alishāhāni (seventh or eighth century of the Hijrah), دانشمه جهان, 2173; 2174.
- (Amīr) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn 'Alī bin* (Amīr) *Yahyā* of Kazwin, the son of the author of the *لُبِّ الدَّوَارِغِ* (who d. A. H. 962), still alive in A. H. 1002, q 724-726, 1261.
- (Sultān) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Bahmanshāh* (Abū-almuẓaffar) bin (Sultān) Muḥammadshāh II (according to others bin (Sultān) Maḥmūd) of Gulbargah (A. H. 799), 407, fol. 40^a sq.; 449, fol. 19^a.
- (Sultān) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Balban* of Dībli (A. H. 664-686), 211, fol. 16^b sq.; 653, 7 × 9 (1); q (as father-in-law of Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar, who d. A. H. 664 or 668) 654, 17 × 18.
- Ghiyāth-al-dīn bin Humām-al-dīn*, i.e. Khwāndamīr, the great historian and grandson of Mirkhwānd (b. about A. H. 880, d. 941), 724-726, 1495; q ib., 1133; خلاصة الاخبار (A. H. 905), 76-78; q 188; حبيب السير (A. H. 927-930), 79-100; q 2838, muḥaddimah; نامه نامی (A. H. 926-930), 2055; fragment of an Inshā (probably the same نامه نامی), 1762, 4.
- (Amīr) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn bin* (Shāh) *Nīmat-allāh* Wālī, grandfather of (Amīr) Nizām-al-dīn 'Abd-albāki bin (Shāh) Šafī-al-dīn (the prime minister of (Shāh) Ismā'īl I Šafawī, A. H. 909-930), q 724-726, 130.
- (Sultān) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Ghāri* (A. H. 552 or 558-599), q ib., 307 × 516.
- (Wazīr) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Ḥabīb-allāh*, to whom the *عجائب الافاعي* (A. H. 908-909) was dedicated, q 717.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Ḥasan* (or *Ḥusain*) bin (Sayyid) Ahmad Ḥasan bin (Sayyid) Tāhir, father of (Sultān-al-mashāyikh Khwājah) Mu'in-al-dīn Ḥa-an alḥusaini alḥusaini Sijzi (the founder of the Cishiti order, who d. A. H. 932 or 933), q 637, 1; 647-649, 110; 654, 15.
- Ghiyāth-al-dīn Kai Khusrāu III*, the Saljūq ruler (A. H. 666-682), q 3063.
- (Malik) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Kurt II*, the last of the Kurt dynasty (A. H. 771-783), q 724-726, 663.
- (Amīr) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Maṣṣār* bin (Amīr) Šadr-al-dīn Muḥammad of Shirāz (d. A. H. 948 or 949), author of a رسالة طب, one of the alleged authors of the *جام جهان نما*, and one of the teachers of (Maulānā Shaikh) Ahmad Fana'i of Khalkhāl (who d. A. H. 975), 724-726, 204; q ib., 234 × 1374; 1927, fol. 9^b sq.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad*, father of (Khwājah) Muḥammad Maghfūr (for whose library 1851 was transcribed A. H. 1008).
- Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) the second son of (Sultān) Malikshāh Saljūki (ascended the throne A. H. 498), q 2154; (2) a contemporary, as it seems, of Afdal-al-dīn Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1003), q 1881.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn* (or *Ghiyāthbeg*) *Muḥammad bin* (Khwājah) *Muḥammad* Sharif Hijri (the latter d. A. H. 984), known as (Nawwāb) I'timād-al-daulah, wazīr of Jahāngir and father of Nūrbahān, the emperor's wife (d. A. H. 1031), 724-726, 1115; q 1440; 1493; short history of the descent and family of, 2833, 4; letters addressed to, (a) by 'Abd-al'azizkhān (the governor of the fort of Kandahār), 2946, IIc, fol. 68^b; (b) by (Mirzā) Fāsih, with reply, 2118, 8, ff. 120^b and 121^a; (c) by Mahābatkhān, ib., 1; his mausoleum in Āgra, described in 731, fol. 104^a.
- (Amīr) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) *Nā'im-al-dīn*, the Mir Mirān of Yazd (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 132; q ib., 1083.
- (Amīr) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad bin* (Amīr) *Yāsu'f* of Shakarāb (in the district of Damāwand), with the takhalluṣ Khulki, at whose request Khwāndamīr began to compose his حبيب السير (b. A. H. 871, killed 927), ib., 1133.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad Tarīk* bin Rashīd-al-dīn, wazīr of (Sultān) Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhān Ilkhāni (put to death A. H. 736), q 19; 21; 724-726, 157 × 940 × 1076 × 1249; 1228; 1241.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Naqshband* of Yazd, under (Shāh) 'Abbas I, 724-726, 142; q 1521 (very likely the author of the *ديوان*, see (Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn* above).
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Pir Ahmad* of Khwāf, forty years wazīr of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh (A. H. 807-850) and his two successors in Harāt (d. in the reign of (Mirzā) Bābar, A. H. 853-861), 724-726, 660; q ib., 661.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Sātār* of Simnān, president of the Council under Timūr, ib., 1141.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Sayyidī Ahmad* of Shirāz, another wazīr of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh, ib., 187.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Tabrizi* a poet, ib., 1323; q 1521.
- (Sultān) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Tughluqshāh* of Dībli (A. H. 720 or 721-725), 211, fol. 274^b sq.; q 653, 9 (6).
- (Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-allāh*, father of (Maulānā) Muḥammad 'Alī and (Maulānā) Muḥammad Ḥusain of Tabriz, q 724-726, 1340 × 1341.
- Ghiyāth alḥabīb* (or *almutaḥabbib*), see 'Alā-al-dīn bin *Ḥibat-allāh* above.

Ghiyāthbeg, see *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad bin* (Khawājah) *Muḥammad* above.

(Āḳā) *Ghiyāth bin* (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim* of Andarmān (in the district of Rai), 724-726, 1101.

Ghiyāth Kakrah, one of (Shāh) Talmāsp's 1 mustaufis or head-clerks, q ib., 1335.

Ghoṣala, i.e. Jayā Narāyan, Hindustāni translator of thirty-five Adhyāyas of the Sanskrit Kāsi-Khaṇḍa, q 1959.

(Manlānā) *Ghubārī*, i.e. (1) Ardastāni, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 930; (2) Yazdi, a poet, 667, 474.

Ghujdawānū, i.e. (1) see (Khawājah) 'Abd-alkhalīk *Ghujdawānū* above; (2) see (Khawājah) 'Abd-al-dīn *Ghujdawānū* above; (3) (Khawājah) *Nāṣir-al-dīn Aḥrār*, see (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh (better 'Uba'id-ullāh) *Ghujdawānū* above.

(Al) *Ghulām* (or Salām or al-'Allām), i.e. Ābān bin Jun'ah, one of the Tubba'-i-Tābi'in, father of 'Atabāh of Baṣrah (who d. A.H. 160 or 167), q 647-649, 164; 724-726, 91; 1051-1054, 8.

(Mir) *Ghulām*, a former owner of 675 (A.H. 1222).

Ghulām Aḥmad, زاد المجاهدین (A.H. 1209), 2621; 2622; خلاصه سلطانی, Hindustāni translation of, 2623; q 2621.

Ghulām 'Alī, copyist of 1353.

(Mirzā) *Ghulām 'Alī* of Amroshah, with the takhallus Nasim, a poet (before A.H. 1174), q 1734, 7.

(Mir) *Ghulām 'Alī bin* (Mir) 'Abd-araḥīm, copyist of 338 (A.H. 1094).

(Faḳīr or Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulām 'Alī* (or 'Alikhān) *Wāsiṭī Balyrāmī Azād*, see 'Alikhān, No. 7, above.

Ghulām 'Alikhān, see *Ghulām Šādīk 'Alikhān* below.

Ghulām 'Alikhān bin Kaushan-aldaulah Bhakhārīkhān Rustamjang, آئین عالمشاهی (to A.H. 1203), 424.

(Maulānā) *Ghulām bin* (Maulānā) *Aḥmad*, grandson of (Maulānā) Sulaimān alkurdi alḳadiri alkhurāsāni allāhūrī alahmadābādī (the author of the mathnawī *Manṭiq alḥīrāt*), and father of Muḥammad Ridā (the collator and annotator of his great-grandfather's mathnawī, A.H. 1159-1160), 1562.

Ghulām Ḥasan, father of *Ghulām 'Umar* (the copyist of 593).

Ghulām Ḥasan 'Alikhān of Kirmān, see 'Alikhān, No. 6, above.

Ghulām Ḥusain, i.e. (1) one of the two Persian translators of the Carnataca account of the Rājās of Mysore and Nagar (under Tipū Sultān), 514; (2) one of the copyists of 2301, ff. 1-166b.

(Mir) *Ghulām Ḥusain*, copyist of 169, ff. 1-96b (A.D. 1851).

Ghulām Ḥusain, known as Walī Muḥammad, for whom 1001 and 1469 were transcribed (A.H. 1117 and 1118 respectively).

Ghulām Ḥusain alḥusainī, copyist and collator of 1353 with the original copy.

(Mir) *Ghulām Ḥusain* (or *Ḥusainkhān*) *bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān bin* (al-Sayyid) 'Alim-ullāh bin (al-Sayyid) Fa'id-ullāh alḥusainī alṭabāṭabā'i, سیر المتأخرين (A.H. 1195), 416-421; a short historical piece from, 384, ff. 56a-68b; q 429.

(Sayyid) *Ghulām Ḥusainkhān*, i.e. Fidā'ikhān, for whom the انشاء دستور (A.H. 1151-1170) was compiled, q 2128.

Ghulām Ḥusainkhān bin Muḥammad Himmatkhān of Shāhjahānābād, ذكر التيجر (A.H. 1221), 429.

Ghulām Ḥusainkhān Lāhūrī, جلوه نامه (about A.H. 1211), 2761.

Ghulām Ḥusainkhān Maushī, سرود خسروی (A.D. 1815), a prose-adaptation of Nizāmi's خسرو و شیرین, q 2873.

(Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'ik bin* (Sayyid) Faṭḥ 'Alī Jā'isi alridwī aljālisī, poet and lexicographer (flourished under Ghāzī-al-dīn Ḥaidar of Oude, A.H. 1229-1243), کليات, 1729; فرهنگ, 1729; حسینی (A.H. 1237), 2517.

Ghulām Imām, copyist of 559 (A.H. 1192).

(Sayyid) *Ghulām-i-Nabī*, with the takhalluṣ Nasim, a poet, q 1731, 2.

Ghulām-i-Shah-i-Wilāyat Kamāl bin Ghiyāth, copyist of 48 (A.H. 996).

Ghulām Qādirkhān (who dethroned and blinded Shāh 'Ālam A.H. 1203), 425.

Ghulām Mahalī, father of Faḍl-ullāh (the copyist of 649, A.H. 1179).

(Shaikh) *Ghulām Muḥammad*, third son of Ibrāhīm, the son of Fa'id-ullāh (who d. A.H. 1018), the son of Tāj-al-dīn Mahmūd (who d. A.H. 1019), 654, 17, 111, 18a.

Ghulām Muḥammad, i.e. (1) the author of شرح تحفة العراقيين (before A.H. 1124), q 960; 2867; (2) another by whose order 2982, 1 was transcribed in A.H. 1167.

(Faḳīr) *Ghulām Muḥammad*, copyist of 124, 1651, 1732, 2900-2903, 2910, 2991, 3045, and 3051 (most of which are dated A.H. 1270), and former owner of 3049.

(Maulānā) *Ghulām Muḥammad 'Alī*, father of Muḥammad Ridā (a former owner of 1804, A.H. 1144).

Ghulām Muḥammad Bāpī, copyist of 2434 (before A.H. 1076).

- Ghulām Muḥammad bin Ḥakimkhān* Yūsuf, copyist of 2316 (A. H. 1165).
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muḥammad Fāḍil* bin Fāḍil Badakhshī, copyist of 992 (A. H. 1017), and probably of 733 (A. H. 1027).
- Ghulām Muḥammadkhān*, travels in Upper Hindūstān (A. H. 1196–1201), 2725.
- (Mufti) *Ghulām Muḥammad Sadr*, father of (Maulawī) Muḥammad 'Alī (the author of a commentary on Jāmi's *زنجار* و *دوسف*, styled *بیاغ ارم*, composed A. D. 1829 or 1830), q 3031.
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldīn*, i. e. (1) the copyist of 2949 (A. H. 1081); (2) the copyist of 1914 and 1915 (A. H. 1151); (3) the copyist of 2588 (A. H. 1179), who may be identical with No. 2.
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muḥyi-aldīn*, copyist of 2422 and 2425 (A. H. 1189), may be identical with No. 3 in the preceding item.
- (Mir) *Ghulām Muḥyi-aldīn*, copyist of 2330.
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muḥyi-aldīn bin* (Shaikh) 'Abd-al-jalīl Hāshabādī, of the 'Uṣṣṭī order, q 654, 34^e.
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldīn bin Muḥammad* 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Wajih-aldīn, copyist of 1678 (A. H. 1192).
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldīn Bātī* (or Bātī Shāh) Lūdiyānī 'alawī kādliri, *تاریخ پنجاب*, 503 (A. H. 1264).
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldīnkhān* of Jīlān, copyist of 1281 (A. H. 1151).
- Ghulām Muḥyi aldin Khwashūlī*, *دستان*, 1763, 3.
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldīn Rafī*, first owner of 1183 (A. H. 1155).
- Ghulām Mu'in-aldīn* bin Jamāl Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Yār Muḥammad of Taghluḳāhād, first owner of 2580 (A. H. 1112).
- Ghulām Murtaḍākhān*, ruler of the Carnatic and Jāgirdār of Vellore (d. A. H. 1176), history of, 2844 and 2845, second fasl; a letter addressed to, by (Mir) Murtaḍā Šāhīb (A. H. 1146), 2081, ff. 189^b–190^b.
- (Munshi Sayyid) *Ghulām Murtaḍā Rihwī alja'fari*, copyist of 2783 (A. H. 1194) and 2792, III.
- Ghulām Murtaḍā Sarāri* (still alive in A. H. 1211), *کلیات دیوان*, q 1706 (where also a copy of the *کلیات معجز*, written by his hand in A. H. 1205, is noticed).
- Ghulām Muṣṭafī* *Ṣadīqī*, copyist of 581 (after A. H. 1181).
- Ghulām Muṣṭafā*, *قصیده تاریخ*, 1746, ff. 156^a–158^b.
- Ghulām Muṣṭafā Abardūnāi*, copyist of 2471 (written for Sir Charles Wilkins).
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Maẓaffar*, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 46^b.
- (Mir) *Ghulām Nabī*, author of the Hindūstānī *انک درین* (A. H. 1154), 683, fol. 165 sq.
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Naṣīr-aldīn* bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad Šāhīb Balgrāmi, copyist of 1312 (A. H. 1176).
- Ghulām Ṣadīq* 'Alīkhān (or simply *Ghulām* 'Alīkhān) Jāgirdār of Vellore, brother of Sa'adat-allāhkhān of the Carnatic (who d. A. H. 1145), and father of 'Alī Dūstkhān, the Nawwāb of Arkāt, 2844 and 1845, second fasl; q ib., first fasl.
- Ghulām Sayyid*, see (Mir) 'Abd-al-raẓzākhān Kādir-jang above.
- (Miyān) *Ghulāmshāhkhān*, i. e. (Nawwāb) Samsām-aldaulah Bahādur Hizabjang (to whom the *تقریر عبد الله ابن حسنین* was dedicated in A. H. 1182), q 2262.
- Ghulām 'Umar* bin Ghulām Ḥasan, copyist of 593.
- (Sayyid) *Ghulām 'Umarī alḥusainī* alkādliri, the teacher of Kuṭb 'Alī (the author of the *تکملة الفارسی*, A. H. 1175), q 2130.
- Ghulām Yahyā*, i. e. (Maulawī) Maḥmūd Yahyākhān, one of the three collaborators in the *هدایه فارسی* (A. H. 1190), 2613.
- Ghāri*, i. e. 'Alī bin Aḥmad, *کنز العباد*, q 2565.
- (Mr.) *Gilchrist*, at whose request the گلشن هند or tadhkirah of Ikhtār poets was composed in Hindūstānī A. H. 1215, q 703.
- Girāmi* (Kīrāmi, Karāmi, or Kurrāmi), see (Mirzā) 'Abd-al-raḥmān Kīrāmi above.
- (Shaikh) *Gisādardāz*, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Yūsuf Ḥusainī alḥasainī aldiḥlawī (b. A. H. 720 or 721, d. 825), 654, 22^a; q 1867; 1869, II and III; 1986, colophon; account of his life, deeds, &c., in the *خوارقات* (A. H. 981), 1869, VII; *خاتمه*, 1856; 1857; 1858, ff. 1–137^b; 1869, VI; 1920, 12; 1986, colophon; 1858, ff. 137^b–144^b; 1859; 1860; *استقامة السريعة*, 1861, ff. 1–223^b; *اسمار الاسرار بطريق اللقمة* (A. H. 792), 1861, ff. 224^a–253^a; 1862; *ترجمة آداب المرددين* (A. H. 813), 1863; *حدائق الانس* (A. H. 825), 1869, V; his spiritual teachings, collected by his disciple Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Akbar Ḥusainī in the *جوامع الکلم*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 1856.
- Gisādās*, author of the Hindūstānī *برسنگه* چتر (the life and deeds of Rājā Barsingh or Narsingh Deo), Persian translation of (A. D. 1828 and 1829), 484.
- Gisārāz*, copyist of 1282 (A. H. 1139) and 1086 (A. H. 1140).
- Givī-afraz*, the heroine of the *قصه ملك محمد و گمتی* *افروز*, 830, second romance; 831.

Giyā bin Nāṣir Giyā, father of Kārgiyā Sultān Muḥammad of Jilān (who reigned A. H. 851-883), q 2392.

(Mr.) *Gladwin*, Kashmirian vocabulary, 2530, 1.

Glyn, Mr. John, registrar of Banāras, at whose request the رياض المذاهب was composed A. H. 1228, 2720.

Goliath (Jālūt), 576 and 577, bāb I; 578, bāb II; 596, 26; 598, 17; story of the war between him and Saul (Tālūt), 3025, fol. 214^a sq.

Gowind Singh, Guru of the Sikhs, 503, daftar III.

Grant, Mr. James, compiler of statistical tables and revenue accounts of the single provinces and districts of Hindūstān, 433; finished the reading of 2200 A. D. 1821.

Gravins, Johannes (or *John Greaves*), Elementa linguae persicae, the autograph of (printed London A. D. 1649), 2535.

Greaves, Dr. Thomas, Latin translation of the Gospels (printed with the Persian version in Walton's Polyglot), q 2713.

Greene, Mr. William Shep., presented 1249 to (Major) Robert MacKenzie A. D. 1769.

Greenwood, Mr. Edwin, purchased 1236 in June 1857.

Gudarz, the old Persian king, q 721-726, 847.

Gujarāti, i. e. (Shaikh) Wajih-al-din (d A. H. 998), 647-649, 371; q ib., 375.

Gujarāti Shāh Dawūd, i. e. (Sayyid Mir) Muḥammad Ganjāhi, copyist of 653 (A. H. 1137).

Gul, see (Maulānā) 'Alī *Gul* above.

(Princess) *Gul*, the heroine of Abhi Shirāzi's (d A. H. 942), mathnawī سحر حلال, 1432, 6; 1433, 1.

Gulāb Singh of Jamūn, obtained possession of Kashmir A. D. 1846, 507, fol. 142^a.

Gulnām, i. e. (1) the heroine of the حکایت شاهرزادہ, 799, 22; see also *Bahrām* (or *Bahrāmgyār*) above; (2) a character in the خاورنامہ, whose deliverance is narrated in 896, fol. 118^a; 897-899; (3) Muḥammad, the collector of Hāfiz' works and author of the preface to them, 1246, 1253, 1254, 1256, 1257, and 1264, fol. 1^b sq.; 1266, fol. 400^b sq.; 2883, 1; 2884, 2.

Gulistāna, see *Abū Turāb Gulistāna* above.

Gulshān of Kumm, nephew of Shahīdī, contemporary with (Sultān) Husain Mirzā (A. H. 873-911), 721-726, 992.

Gul Muḥammad, father of Hasan (the author of the تحفة السلطنة), q 2142.

Gulnāri, i. e. (Maulānā) Humām-al-din, one of the teachers of (Maulānā) Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d A. H. 908) and com-

mentator of Nāṣir-al-din Baidāwī's (d A. H. 685 or 692) طوابع الانوار من مطالع الانظار, q 724-726, 167.

Gulshāh, an ancient prophet, words of in the دساتیر, 2826, fifth chapter.

(Khawājah) *Gury*, author of a رساله, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

Gurgānī, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim 'Alī Gurgānī* above.

Gurgīn, i. e. (1) the father of Īrij; (2) the father of Lād; (3) the son of Lād bin Gurgīn; (4) the son of Milād; (5) the son of Tahnūrath bin Kubād, all five ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

Gurgīnshāh, see 'Alā-aldīn *Gurgīnshāh* above.

Gūrkhdn, the Karākhītāi ruler (who defeated (Sultān) Sanjar in A. H. 543), q 724-726, 626.

Gushtāsp, the old Persian king, father of Isfandiyār, 534, fol. 95^a sq.; 535, fol. 114^a sq.; 860, end of second book; 861, beginning of second half; 864 and 870, beginning of book II; 878, beginning of second half; see for further references شاهنامه in Index I.

Gushtāsp bin Farrukhzād, ruler of Shirwān, the second successor of the Khākān-i-Kabir Minūcihr, Khākānī's patron, q 724-726, 1385.

Gūyā, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥarak Amirdād, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d A. H. 725), under (Sultān) 'Alā-aldin Khilji of Dihli (A. H. 695-715 or 716), 653, col. 325, No. 16.

H

Ḥabīb, father of Abū 'Umārah Hamzah altamimi of Kūfah (one of the seven Qurān-readers), q 721-726, 81.

(Khawājah) *Ḥabīb-allāh*, father of (Khawājah) Ni'mat-allāh Harawī (the author of the تاريخ خانيقاني, A. H. 1021), q 576.

Ḥabīb-allāh, i. e. (1) Hāfiz Muḥammad (under Tipū Sultān), رساله در خط, (A. H. 1211-1212), 2524; (2) Miyān Shaikh, father of (Malik) Miyān Shaikh Junaid (for whom 2179 was copied A. H. 1045); (3) Muḥammad, the later Persian translator of the قاموس (A. H. 1149), q 2379; (4) Zain-aldunyā wa-aldin of Shirāz, at whose request the مرآة الاخلاق was compiled, q 2951; (5) the author of the ترجمه جوك بستمه (A. H. 1066), 2927.

(Mir Sayyid) *Ḥabīb-allāh*, probably identical with (Miyān) *Ḥabīb Muḥammad*, the copyist of 2652 (A. H. 1056) below.

(Sayyid) *Ḥabīb-allāh*, one of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d A. H. 561) alleged sons, 1799, 14.

- (Maulānā) *Ḥabīb-allāh alsharīfī*, father of Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Tarsān (the author of the *عقربۂ دوس* شاهی, composed under (Sultān) Ibrāhīm 'Ādil-shāh II, A. H. 988-1037); q 3076.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥabīb-allāh bin 'Abd-ahabī*, father of Muḥammad Khalīl (the copyist of 2470).
- Ḥabīb-allāh bin (Kādi) Barkhardār*, copyist of 1056 (A. H. 1036).
- Ḥabīb-allāh bin Sa'dī*, father of Muḥammad Murād Naḡshbandī of Kashmir (the author of the *منائب الخلفاء*, who d. A. H. 1134), q 652, fol. 189^b, margin.
- Ḥabīb-allāh bin Tāj Maḥmūd bin (Hājī) Muḥammad*, copyist of 2511 (A. H. 1139).
- (Wazīr) *Ḥabīb-allāh Ghīyāth-al-din*, see (Wazīr) *Ghīyāth-al-din Ḥabīb-allāh* above.
- Ḥabīb-allāh Husainī*, father of Nizām-al-din (the author of a commentary on Nasir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī's (d. A. H. 672) treatise on the Astrolabe, styled *باب نیست*, A. H. 873), q 2255, 2.
- Ḥabīb-allāh Khānṣāhib* Bahādūr, into whose library 1288 came A. H. 1213.
- (Mirzā) *Ḥabīb-allāh Saṭr*, praised in the diwān of Anānī (who d. somewhat after A. H. 1061), 1571.
- (Khawājah) *Ḥabīb-allāh Sāwajī*, to whom Khwāndamīr's *حبيب التمر* (A. H. 927-930) was dedicated, q 724-726, 1495.
- Ḥabīb-allāh Shīrāzī*, i. e. (1) Maulānā (Mirzā) Jān, the glossator (d. A. H. 994), 724-726, 230; q ib., 210 × 1106 × 1107 × 1216 × 1338 × 1343; (2) (Amir) Muḥibb-al-din, brother of (Amir Sayyid) Sharif-i-thānī (the prime-minister of (Shāh) Isma'īl Safawī, A. H. 909-930) and (Shāh) Ḥaidar (under (Shāh) Tahmāsp and (Shāh Sultān) Muḥammad), ib., 223; q ib., 224; rubā'is by one of the two, 1749, fol. 27^b.
- Ḥabīb-al-rahmān*, epithet of the third Khalīf 'Uthmān bin 'Alfān (also called Imām-al-muttaḡin, who d. A. H. 35 or 36), q 654, 26.
- Ḥabīb-i-'ajamī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ḥabīb-i-'ajamī* above.
- (Miyān) *Ḥabīb Muḥammad*, probably identical with (Mīr Sayyid) *Ḥabīb-allāh* above.
- Ḥabīb Rāzī*, a pupil of Salmān the Persian (who d. A. H. 33), q 647-649, 27 × 163.
- Ḥaddād*, father of Abū 'Abdallāh of Rai, q 724-726, 1056.
- Ḥaddād*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abū Hafṣ, see (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū Hafṣ Ḥaddād* above; (2) (Shaikh) Abū Ja'far Kabir-i-Baghdādī, see *Abū Ja'far Ḥaddād* (A) above; (3) (Shaikh) Abū Ja'far Saḡhir-i-Misri, see ib. (n); (4) (Shaikh) Sa'īd of Yaman, 724 and 725, 6; q ib., 7.
- Ḥaddādī*, i. e. Shams-al-din Burhān, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Al) *Ḥadhlhā* (or *Al-Khaddī*), i. e. (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad Ja'far (d. A. H. 341), 647-649, 236.
- Ḥādī*, i. e. (1) the 'Abbāsīd Khalīf (A. H. 169-170), successor of Maḥdī (who ascended the throne A. H. 158) and predecessor of Hārūn al-rashīd (A. H. 170-193), q 724-726, 74; (2) one of the Lakabs of the tenth Imām 'Alī Naḡī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Sādiq (b. A. H. 213 or 214, d. 254), see (Imām) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Naḡī* and *'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-rīdā* above; (3) Muḥammad, compiler of the second edition of Jahān-gīr's authentic memoirs, see *توزک جهانگیری*, 2833; q 305; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Sālīh of Māzandarān, *شرح شافیه* (about A. H. 1088), 2435; (5) Salām, a companion of the last Umayyad Khalīf Marwān II (who was slain A. H. 132), q 724-726, 440.
- (Mullā) *Ḥādī*, *محمّد*, 1590, 4, fol. 71^b.
- Ḥādī al'alawī*, i. e. (Hakim) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ḥāshim, known as (Hakim) Mu'tamad-al-mulūk 'Alawikhān (the author of the *جامع الروامع* and great-uncle of Muḥammad Husain bin (al-sayyid almarjūm) Muḥammad Ḥādī al'uḡaili al-khurasānī alshīrāzī, known as (Hakim) Muḥammad Ḥādī-khān, who wrote the *مجمع الروامع و ذخائر التركيب* A. H. 1185 and the *تذکره اولی النہی* after A. H. 1185), q 2361.
- Ḥādī alḥusaini alṣafawī*, see *Abū-almaḡfakhir Nizām-al-din* above.
- Ḥādī al'uḡaili*, i. e. Hādikhān, see the last item but one.
- (Mirzā) *Ḥādī bin (Mirzā) Mu'in-al-din Muḥammad Fārsī*, poet and wazīr of Kirmān under (Shāh) Sulaimān Ṣafawī (A. H. 1077-1106), q 1581.
- (Mirzā) *Ḥādī bin (Mirzā) Rafī' Sadr* Shahrastānī, a favourite of prince Murād-bakhsh (who d. A. H. 1071), *دیوان*, 1581.
- Ḥādikhān*, i. e. (Hakim) Muḥammad Ḥādī al'uḡaili al-khurasānī alshīrāzī, father of Muḥammad Husain, see *Ḥādī al'alawī* above.
- (Al) *Ḥādīm*, father of Abū-alḥusain of Hamadān (the author of a *تنجۃ الاسرار*), q 724-726, 1026.
- Ḥāfi*, wrong spelling for *Ḥādī*, see below.
- Ḥāfi*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Bashār* above.
- Ḥāfiẓ*, father of (Ḥāfiẓ) Muḥammad Sa'īd (the author of the *راحة الارواح*, A. H. 1084-1095), q 651.
- Ḥāfiẓ*, i. e. (1) see *Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alrahmān* above; (2) see *Abū Na'im* above; (3) see *Abū 'Uthmān Ḥāfiẓ* above.

(Al) *Hāfiẓ*, i.e. Muḥammad bin 'Iwād bin Firūzshāh, father of Ṣalāh-aldin Rashid, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-aldin Abū-alfath Ishāq of Andabīl (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.

Hāfiẓ-aldin, i.e. (1) see *Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh* above; (2) see (Khawājah) *Abū-alnasr Pārsā*; (3) Muḥammad, a seal of (dated A. H. 1176), 2434, fol. 1^a.

(Miyān) *Hāfiẓ-allāh*, copyist of the older portion of 2506, ff. 1-34^b (before A. H. 1141).

Hāfiẓ C'ishtī, i.e. Muḥammad, copyist of 860 (A. H. 1007-1008).

Hāfiẓ-almulk, see *Hāfiẓ Rahmatkhān* below.

Hāfiẓī of Bamm, lapidary and occasional poet, 724-726, 297.

Hāfiẓ-i-Abū, i.e. Nūr-aldin Luṭf-allāh bin 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 834), تاریخ شاهنشاهی (to A. H. 816), 171.

Hāfiẓ-i-'Allāf, poetical version of Farid-aldin 'Attār's تذکره الاولیا (A. H. 821), q 1051.

Hāfiẓ Ibrāhīm, father of (Mullā) Farid-aldin Maṣ'ūd (the astronomer of Dhili, who d. A. H. 1039), q 2254, 7.

Hāfiẓ 'Inayāt-allāh ibn Hāfiẓ 'Alī ibn Bahā-aldin Ḳuraishi, a former owner of 2579.

(Bibi) *Hāfiẓ Jamāl*, daughter of (Khawājah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi C'ishtī (who d. A. H. 632), q 654, 15.

Hāfiẓ Khātib of Badakhshān, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 586.

(Al) *Hāfiẓ Indimillāh*, son (or rather grand-son) of Muḥtashir-billāh, the eighth Fātimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 524-544), ib., 486; q ib., 487 x 489.

Hāfiẓ Muḥammad, known as (Amīn) 'Izz-aldin, a kasidah on the proper reading and reciting of the Qur'ān, commentary on, by Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Ṣādīq, 3058, 9.

Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Murād, one of the two joint copyists of 889.

(Miyān) *Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Rāshanjaw*, for whom 2639 was transcribed.

Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Ṣādīq, i.e. (1) the author of the تواریع رحمتخانه in Persian (A. H. 1184), 582; (2) the commentator of the kasidah on the proper reading and reciting of the Qur'ān, see *Hāfiẓ Muḥammad* above.

Hāfiẓ Rahmatkhān bin Shāh 'Ālam, i.e. Hāfiẓ-almulk, the famous Rohilla chief (A. H. 1161-1188) and father of (Nawwāb) Mahabbatkhān or Mahabbat-allāhkhān, with the takhallus Mahabbat (who d. A. H. 1223), 581-583 and 587; q 2452.

Hāfiẓ Ṣabāwī, the dialect-poet of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1279.

(Khawājah) *Hāfiẓ Shirāzī*, i.e. Muḥammad Shams-aldin Lisān-alghaib, the great lyrical poet (d. A. H. 791 or 792), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 352; 724-726, 200; 1870 and 1871, 40; a short account of, 1259, fol. 214^a sq.; q 724-726, 165 x 269 x 677 x 878 x 896 x 1525; 1421; 1852; 1852; 1246-1268; 2883-2885; 3031; 3032; q 2459; commentaries on, and keys to, 1269-1274; a preface to, by Muḥammad Gulandām, see *Gulandām*, No. 3, above; an index to, 2887; extracts from his diwān, in 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1747, fol. 54^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1762, 6; 1766; 2538, 8^c; quotations from, in 2470; ghazals only, in 1741, 1, fol. 180^a sq.; 1762, 5; 1764, 1; 2886; commentary on the first verse of the diwān, by Diwān (who d. after A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 11; double poetical paraphrase of the first ghazal of, 2903; commentary on another ghazal of, by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawāni or Dawwāni (who d. A. H. 908), q 1922, 1; short explanation of technical Ṣūfi terms, used by Hāfiẓ, 1927, ff. 53^b and 54^a; a prose-treatise in praise of his diwān, by (Mullā) Tughrā of Mashhad (who d. somewhat before A. H. 1078) in his جوش بلبل or جوش بلبل معیار الادراك, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX; فالنامه از دیوان حافظ, 2809.

Hāfiẓ (or *Abū Hāfiẓ*) Tamīmī of Hamadān, a traditionist, 724-726, 1029.

Hāfiẓ Yār Muḥammad, one of the two joint copyists of 889.

Hafṣ, i.e. 'Umar, a famous Qur'ān-reader, q 2708.

Hafṣah, daughter of the second Khālif 'Umar, Muḥammad's fourth wife (married to him A. H. 2 or 3, d. 41, 45, or 47), 647-649, 385.

Ha'itī, father of (Shaikh) 'Alī of the Kādiri order (who d. A. H. 564), q 647-649, 47 x 348.

Haibat-allāh (or *Hibat-allāh*), i.e. (1) the son of 'Alī Misri, 724-726, 473; (2) the son of Ibrāhīm Hamadānī, a poet, ib., 1036.

Haibat-ullāh Shirāzī, i.e. (Alṣāhib al-kabir) Kiwām-almulk Niẓām-aldin, wazīr of (Saltān) Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A. H. 451-492), 724-726, 183.

Haibatkhān bin Salukhān, 577, appendix 1.

Haider, i.e. (1) Ghāzi-aldin, ruler of Oude, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Mu'izz-aldin* above; (2) (Shaikh) Kuṭb-aldin of Turbat (d. A. H. 618), from whom Farid-aldin 'Attār (d. A. H. 627) got his first tuition and to whom the poet dedicated his محضرنامه, 724-726, 673; q ib., 733.

(Mirzā) *Haider*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Husain Gurgān of Kāshghar (b. A. H. 905, killed 958), 724-726, 1557; تاریخ رشیدی (to A. H. 953), 2848.

(Mir) *Haider 'Alī*, supplied a few lines in 457 (in or after A. H. 1198).

- (Nawwâb) *Ḥaidar 'Alī* (or *'Alīkhān*), of Mysore. see *'Alīkhān*, No. 9, above.
- (Mir) *Ḥaidar 'Alī bin* (Sultān) *Uwais Ḥikānī* (the latter reigned A. H. 757-76), q 724-726, 1503.
- Ḥaidarbeg*, copyist of 1863.
- Ḥaidarbeg Amīr* of Tabriz, imprisoned and put to death by (Shāh) Tahmāsp I, 721-726, 1336.
- (Sayyid) *Ḥaidar bin 'Alī Āmulī*, 645 and 646, fifth bāb.
- (Sultān) *Ḥaidar bin* (Sultān) *Jumāl* of Ardabil, father of (Shāh) Isma'īl I Ṣafawī (fell in battle A. H. 893), 724-726, 1364; q ib., 1366.
- (Maulānā) *Ḥaidar Dīhni* of Kāshān, a poet, ib., 963.
- (Amir) *Ḥaidar Ḥusainī* Balgrāmi, with the takhalluṣ Amir, منتخب التحو (A. H. 1214), 2963; سوانه تحقيق (to A. H. 987) منتخب القرن، and اصطلاحات (A. H. 1189), q ib.
- Ḥaidari*, i. e. (1) Hamadāni, a poet attached to (Mir) Muḥammadkhān Anka (probably Shams-al-din Muḥammad Ankakhān, A'zamkhān assassinated A. H. 960), 724-726, 1047; (2) Kalandar, see (Shaikh) *Abū-bakr Ṭāsi Ḥaidar* above; q as one of the two founders of the Kalandari branch-family of the Cīstī order, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; (3) Sabzwāri, 724-726, 784.
- Ḥaidar-i-Kalūṭī* (Kalīc, Kalūṭī, Kulīcapaz, or Kulūṭ), a poet in the first half of (Shāh) Tahmāsp I's reign (d A. H. 959), extracts from his diwān, 1693, fol. 92b; 1762, 32.
- (Maulānā) *Ḥaidari Tabrizī*, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 1344; q ib., 1345.
- (Nawwāb) *Ḥaidarjang Bahādūr*, 527, 15.
- (Mir or Mirān Sayyid) *Ḥaidarjūr* (A. H. 1056), q 2652, colophon.
- Ḥaidarkhān bin Musahibkhān*, copyist of 2890.
- (Mir) *Ḥaidar Khwāshnavis*, copyist of 2701.
- Ḥaidar Kulī* of Hanāt, copyist of 874.
- (Nawwāb) *Ḥaidar Kulīkhān*, at whose request 198 was transcribed A. H. 1092; q as one of the correspondents in 2998, second Inshā, fol. 95a.
- Ḥaidar Malik* bin Hasan Malik bin Kamāl-al-din Malik Muḥammad Nāji bin Malik Nusrat of Cārwarah, تاريخ لشير (A. H. 1027-1030), 510; 2846.
- Ḥaidar Mirzā*, i. e. Muḥammad bin (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī, younger brother of Sātsiz Mirzā (who d A. H. 869) and grandfather of (Mirzā) Ḥaidar (the author of the تاريخ رشیدی), governor of Kāslighar (A. H. 869-893), 724-726, 1549; q ib., 1557.
- Ḥaidar Nā'ik*, i. e. *Ḥaidar 'Alī* (or *'Alīkhān*) of Mysore. see *'Alīkhān*, No. 9, above.
- (Mir) *Ḥaidar Rafī'ī* (wrongly Rafīkī) Mu'ammā'ī of Kāshān, the great writer of riddles and chronograms (d A. H. 1032), and father of the poet Sanjar (who d A. H. 1021) and of (Mir) Muḥammad Māṣūm Kāshī (who d A. H. 1062), 724-726, 954; q ib., 955 × 956; 1488; 1693, margin, fol. 58a sq.; 2909, ff. 60a-61a.
- Ḥaidarshāh*, see *Abū-abmūẓaffar Mu'izzi-al-din* above.
- (Shāh) *Ḥaidar Shīrāzī*, brother of (Amir Sayyid) Sharif-i-thāni and (Amir) Muḥibb-al-din Ḥabīb-allāh, under (Shāh) Tahmāsp I and (Shāh Sultān) Muḥammad, 724-726, 226.
- Ḥaidar Sultān Uzbeq*, one of Humāyūn's Amīrs, q ib., 411 × 412.
- Ḥairānī*, father of the poet Damirī of Hamadān (who d A. H. 973), q ib., 1038.
- Ḥairat*, author of the مقالات الشعرا, q 1718.
- Ḥairatī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Muḥammad Taqī-al-din Ṭānī, under Shāh Tahmāsp I (d A. H. 961), 724-726, 816; q ib., 1134; ديوان، 1435.
- Ḥairatī* (otherwise called *Ḥuznī*) Isfahānī, a poet, 667, 303.
- (Al) *Ḥaithamī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-din Ahmad bin Hajar al-Makki (d A. H. 973), القواعق المحرقة (A. H. 950), Persian translation of (A. H. 994), 2571.
- Ḥajar*, father of the preceding Shaikh, q ib.
- Ḥājī*, father of (1) Bahā'-al-din (the copyist of 2797, A. H. 1151); (2) Malik Muḥammad (the copyist of 717, A. H. 1024).
- Ḥājī*, grandfather of (Darwish) Tawakkul (or Tawakkulī) bin Isma'īl of Ardabil, known as Ibn Bazzāz (the author of the صفوة السفي or صفوة السفي، A. H. 759), q 1842.
- (Bābā) *Ḥājī*, father of Ḥājī Muḥammad (the copyist of 1034, between A. H. 807 and 812).
- Mullā *Ḥājī*, Palūcī poems, 3003.
- (Maulānā) *Ḥajib-al-din Multānī*, a pupil of Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 28.
- Ḥājī Hudūr*, i. e. (Shaikh) Zuhūr-al-din, the Pir of (Shaikh) Abū-abmū'ayyad Muḥammad Ghauth (the author of the Arabic جواهر جسد، A. H. 956, who d about A. H. 970), q 1875.
- Ḥājī Khalīfah* (or Ḥāj Khalīfah, d A. H. 1068), كشف الظنون عن اسمي الكتب والفنون in Arabic, Persian translation of (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.
- Ḥājī Muḥammad bin* (Bābā) *Ḥājī*, see (Bābā) *Ḥājī* above.
- (Khawājah) *Ḥājī Muḥammad Samarkandī*, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1445.
- (Maulānā) *Ḥājī* (or *Cādī*) *Rāzī*, an occasional poet, ib., 1131.

(Bibi) *Hājirān*, the second wife of (Shaikh) Badr-al-din Sulaimān (the son of (Shaikh) Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, who d. A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, 111, B.

Hājī, father of 'Alī (the author of the *نزهة العاشقين*). q 1911.

(Al) *Hājīj*, father of Abū-alhusain (or Abū-alhasan) Muslim Kushairi Nishāpūri (the great traditionist, who d. A.H. 261), q 724-726, 737; 2654, 2.

Hājīj, the hero of the *قصه حجاج*, 799, 21.

Hājīj bin Yūsuf Thakafi of Yamāmah (b. A.H. 41, d. 95, not 109), 590; 724 and 725, 24; q ib. 95 × 97; hero of a story in 797, 4.

Hājīj, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) Yāsīn almaghribī alawad (b. A.H. 607, d. 687), 647-649, 339; (2) Yūsuf, hero of a story, in 797, 29.

(Mir) *Hājī Tānī*, a poet, contemporary with (Mir) 'Alisīr Nawā'i (who d. A.H. 906), 724-726, 815.

Hakā'ikī, the first takhalluṣ of the poet Khākānī (d. A.H. 590 or 595), q 950.

Hakīk, father of 'Abdallāh, q 1051-1054, 42.

Hakīkī, a poet of the time of Tughānshāh I, the Suljūk ruler of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 625.

Hakīm, *مردم دید* (A.H. 1175), q 3037.

(Al) *Hakīm biamrillāh* bin Nizār al-'Aziz-billāh, the third Fātimide ruler of Egypt (A.H. 386-411), 724-726, 482; q ib., 483.

Hakīm-i-Kanbū of Dihli, i.e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Mu'azzam (the copyist of 590, A.H. 1125).

Hakīm, i.e. (1) (Mirzā) Muḥammad, son of the emperor Humāyūn and brother of the emperor Akbar, viceroy of Kābul, rebelled against his brother A.H. 989, 654, 31; q 724-726, 353; 2203; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī of Tirmidh, Kurān-interpret and traditionist, 724-726, 570; (3) (Shaikh) Šadr-al-din, a pupil and khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nasir-al-din Maḥmūd Cīnāgh of Dihli (who d. A.H. 757), q 654, 22, d x; *مصنف شيخ صدر الدين حكيم*; *علم احاديث*, 2175.

Hakīm-almulk, i.e. Jabra'il alhusaini, *لوح محفوظ*, 2201.

Hakīm bin 'Azīz Isma'īlī, contemporary with 'Abd-almalik bin Abi-alqāsim al-Masīḥī Mīṣri (who d. A.H. 423), q ib., 470.

Hakīmī, i.e. Husain bin Isma'īl, father of Ummat-alwāhid Saṭībāh (or Saṭibāh, who d. A.H. 377), q 647-649, 402.

(Sayyid) *Hakīmī* (d. A.H. 881), 1870, 51.

Hakīmkhān Yūsuf, father of Ghulām Muḥammad (the copyist of 2316, A.H. 1165).

(Al) *Hakīm Maḥmūd* bin 'Alī al-Samā'ī (or al-Samāwī) of Marw, panegyrist of (Sulṭān) Sanjar (A.H. 511-552), 724-726, 518.

Hakīri of Tabriz, an occasional poet, ib., 1353.

Hakkūk, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, pp. 34 × 62.

Hakkōnī, see *Iḡā'ī Hakkōnī* above.

Hakkōri, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alhasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *'Alī bin almuṣayyir alshāmī* (or *alshāfi'i*) above.

Hakkī, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alhakk bin Saif-al-dīn* above; (2) Isma'īl, a commentator of Farid-al-din 'Attār's *بستان نامه*, q 1031, 4.

Hakīkī of Hamadān, a poet under (Sulṭān) Husain Mirzā, the son of Bahrām Mirzā (who himself was the fourth son of (Sulṭān) Isma'īl Safawī, d. A.H. 956 or 957), 724-726, 1039; q ib., 1045.

Hālātī, i.e. (1) Jilānī, calligrapher and occasional poet, ib., 1223; (2) (Maulānā) Yādgar, a poet of Akbar's time, ib., 422; q ib., 423.

Hālī, takhalluṣ of (Maulānā) Kamāl-al-din Bannā'i, see *Bannā'i* above.

Halimahbegī Āghā, daughter of (Amir) Abū-alnasr Hasanbeg of D'yābākr and wife of (Sulṭān) Haidar bin (Sulṭān) Junaid of Ardabil (who fell in battle A.H. 893), q 724-726, 1364.

(Al) *Halimī*, i.e. Luṭf-allāh bin Abi Yūsuf, author of the *لغت حلیمی* (a Persian-Turkish dictionary, A.H. 917), q 2455 (3), and ib. No. 3, pp. 37 × 99 × 120; No. 5, pp. 4 × 67 × 115.

Halīm Kuṭshkōh bin Ibrāhīmshāh of Galkundah, history of, 2835, 3d.

Hallāj, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū-almuḥath Husnī bin Maṣṣūr* above; (2) Abū Ishāq of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 201.

Hallī (or 'Alī), see (Shaikh) 'Alī (or *Hallī*) above.

Halwānī, i.e. (1) Ghiyāth or Ghiyāthā of Shirāz (d. under Shāh Šāfi, A.H. 1038-1052), q 1521; (2) (Maulānā) Šādīk of Samarkand (still alive in A.H. 1002), 724-726, 1448; (3) Šādīkbeg, a poet, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 24a; (4) Shams-al-'immat, the great Saint, forefather of No. 2, q 724-726, 1448.

(Al) *Halwānī*, see 'Alī bin Maṣṣūr above.

Ham, son of Noah (Hām bin Nūh), 172, fol. 14a: represented as ancestor of the ancient Indian Rājās in 3009, first volume, fol. 54b sq.

Hamadānī, i.e. (1) see (Khawājah) *Abi Ya'qūb Yūsuf* above; (2) see (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī bin (Shaikh) *Shihāb-al-dīn* above.

- Ḥamid-allāh* bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Musta'fi of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 750), 724-726, 1250; q. ib., 1386; تَارِيخ كَرْزَنده (A. H. 730), 19; 20; q. 724-726, 1250; نَرْخَةُ الْقُلُوبِ, q. ib.
- Ḥamidān* of Shirāz, a schoolmaster and poet, ib., 259.
- Ḥamīam Kāka*, a foster-brother of (Mirzā) Kāmran (the second son of the emperor Bābar, d. A. H. 964), q. ib., 416.
- Ḥamidān*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Farrā of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 370), q. 647-649, 265.
- Ḥamidān Kaṣṣār*, see (Shaikh) Abū Ṣāliḥ *Ḥamidān* above.
- Ḥamgar*, i. e. (Khawājah) Majd-al-din of Shirāz, king of poets under the Atābegs of Fārs (d. A. H. 686), 724-726, 192; q. ib., 629.
- Ḥamid*, father of Junāid, q. 579.
- Ḥamid*, see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad-al-dīn Ḥamid* (or *Abū Ḥamid*) *al-Kirmānī* above.
- Ḥamid* (or 'Abid), i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, q. 647-649, 249.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥamid* (or *C'āmb*), son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alrazzāk (who d. A. H. 942) and grandson of (Makhdūm Shaikh) 'Abd-alḥādīr II (who d. A. H. 940), ib., 63.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥamid Kātib*, see *Abū Ḥamid bin* (Shaikh) *Mahmūd* above.
- (Al) *Ḥamid*, grandfather of Naṣr-allāh bin Muḥammad (the author of the older Persian version of *كليلة و دمنه*, about A. H. 539), q. 757.
- Ḥamid*, خَيْرِ الْمَجَالِسِ (A. H. 756), q. 2563.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥamid Aḥmadī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1816.
- Ḥamid-al-dīn al Janhārī* al-Musta'fi of Samarkand, had poetical contests with Sūzani (who d. A. H. 569), 724-726, 1427.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥamid-al-dīn alṣāfi*, see (Hadrat Shaikh-almaṣhāyikī Shaikh) *Abū Aḥmad Ḥamid-al-dīn* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥamid-al-dīn bin 'Abd-alḥaddās* (or alḥaddūs) Gangū'ī (b. A. H. 886), q. 654, 30.
- Ḥamid-al-dīn Mas'ūd* bin Sa'd Siyālkūtī of Lāhūr, a poet, 724-726, 300.
- (Maulānā) *Ḥamid-al-dīn Nāgārī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1844.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥamid-al-dīn Nāgārī*, i. e. Muḥammad bin 'Atā, of the Cīshī and Suhrawardī orders (d. A. H. 643), 647-649, 149; 651, 164; 724 and 725, 34; q. ib., 35.
- (Alḥādī al-imām) *Ḥamid-al-dīn 'Umar* bin Mahmūd of Balkh, under (Sulṭān) Sanjar, author of the مقامات (جميد الدين or حميدى, 724-726, 562; praised by Anwari, 2865, 41.
- (Khawājah) *Ḥamid alḥādīdī*, grandfather of (Khawājah) Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrasūl (the copyist of 103, A. H. 1053).
- Ḥamid bin Abibakr* Kūfi, father of Muḥammad 'Alī (the Persian translator of the چچنامه, after A. H. 613), q. 435.
- Ḥamid bin Faḍl-allāh*, known as (Darwish or Mullā) Jamālī of Dīhlī (d. probably A. H. 942), سمر العارفين (after A. H. 937), 637-639; see also سمر العارفين in Index I.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥamid bin* (Shaikh) *Kutb-al-dīn*, of the Cīshī order (d. A. H. 1032), the teacher of 'Abd-alraḥmān Cīshī (the author of the مرآة الاسرار, A. H. 1065, and the مرآة المعانيق, 654, 29; q. 1950, 2.
- Ḥamid bin Salāḥ* (or bin Salām), grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū 'Umar 'Uthmān bin Marzūq Kuraishī of Egypt (who d. A. H. 564), q. 647-649, 56.
- (Maulānā) *Ḥamīdī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1846.
- Ḥamīdī Kashmīrī*, a poet, 724-726, 604.
- Ḥamidshāh*, i. e. (Sayyid) Rājī, the fourteenth Khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 14 in the Khalīfas; q. 654, 23.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥamid Zayn-al-dīn alja'fari alzainabi*, a forefather of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Anjad (the first owner of 1101, A. H. 1080).
- Hamilton*, i. e. (1) Mr. A., former owner of 2412; (2) Lieutenant (later Captain) Wm., former owner of 2240, which he got possession of in A. D. 1800 and transmitted to the Library from Aḥmadnagar in 1804.
- Ḥammād*, father of the great Arabic lexicographer (Shaikh) Abū Naṣr Isma'īl al-Jauharī of Nishāpūr or Fārib (who d. A. H. 393), q. 724-726, 738 × 1539.
- Ḥammād*, grandfather of Abū Ḥashar Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Anṣārī Rāzī Daulābī (who d. A. H. 320), q. ib., 1066.
- Ḥammād* (Ḥammār, Jammād, or Jamāl), grandfather of Naṣr-allāh (Naṣr-al-dīn or Naṣir-al-dīn) bin Muḥammad, known as Kirmānī (the Persian translator of Ḥafiz-al-dīn almasafī's (d. A. H. 710 or 711) كنز اللغاتى, q. 2575.
- Ḥammād*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥair alṭainātī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥammād-al-dīn* (or *'Imād-al-dīn*) Aḥmad (or Muḥammad bin Aḥmad) of Wāsiṭ (b. A. H. 657, d. 711), 647-649, 346.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥammād bin Muslim*, see *Dabībās*, No. 1, above.

Ḥammādi, see (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Ḥammādi* above.

Ḥammāl, i. e. (Shaikh) Nabān bin Muḥammad Miṣri, originally of Wāsiṭ (d. A. H. 316), 647-649, 216.

Ḥammār (Jammād or Jamāl), see *Ḥammād* above.

(Shaikh) *Ḥamzā*, father of 'Abd-almajid (the copyist of 2586, A. H. 1150).

Ḥamzabey, brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭraṭ (d. A. H. 1033), q 1560.

Ḥamzah, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl 'Abbās Nishāpūri (who d. A. H. 287 or 288), q 647-649, 195; (2) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Kisā'i of Kūfah (who was one of the seven Qurān-readers), q 724-726, 79.

Ḥamzah, see *Abū-alkāsim Ḥamzah* above.

Ḥamzah almuḥibb (or *Muḥibb*), father of (Shaikh) Samūn Kadhlūhāb (who d. A. H. 298), q 647-649, 204; 724-726, 44; 1051-1053, 54.

Ḥamzah bin 'Abd-almuṭṭalib, uncle of the prophet, 135, 13; 157, fol. 224^a sq.; 158, second bāb; hero of the قصّة أمير حمزة, 784; 785; q 786.

Ḥamzah bin (Khawājah) 'Alī bin Malik, i. e. (Shaikh) Ḍhūrī or Ḍhārī, see *Abū 'Alī* (or *Alī*) *Jalāl-aldin Ḥamzah* above.

Ḥamzah bin al-Kāsim bin Zaid bin Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Talīb, maternal grandfather of (Imām) Shāfi'i (who d. A. H. 204), q 647-649, 23.

Ḥamzah bin 'Ammār, an ancestor of Abū Muslim Marwazi (who was put to death A. H. 137), q 724-726, 847.

Ḥamzah bin Ḥabīb, see *Abū 'Umrāh Ḥamzah* above.

Ḥamzah bin Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Abū-'al-abbās Ḥamzah* above.

Ḥamza-i-Isfahānī, with the epithet Shāhsuwar-i-midmār-i-nuktadāni, the author of the famous تاریخ (completed A. H. 350), 724-726, 877; q ib., 847.

(Shaikh) *Ḥamzah Jalāl-aldin* Ḍhūrī or Ḍhārī, see *Abū 'Alī* (or *Alī*) *Jalāl-aldin Ḥamzah* above.

Ḥamzah Šūfi, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Isma'il Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Ammū (who d. A. H. 441), q 647-649, 295.

Ḥanbal, see (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal* above.

Hānī (wrongly spelt Hāfi), father of the Arabic poet Abū Nuwās Ḥasan (under Hārūn-alraṣhid, who d. A. H. 193), q 724-726, 439.

Ḥanīf, i. e. (1) Hanifah or Hanfiyah, see *Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad Akbar* above; q 654, 25; (2) (Munshi) Muḥammad, copyist of 1403 and 1404 (A. H. 1221-1223); (3) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Amin alḥusainī, copyist of 1901 (A. H. 1125).

(Munshi) *Ḥanīrām* (or *Hirām*) son of Dhanīrām and grandson of Dhanrāja, author of the راج سوهاروی (after A. H. 1207), 208.

Hānī Shirwānī, انوار التمل, 2267.

Hānswāsi, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alwāsī, شرح بوستان, 1150; a commentary on Jāmi's زبدة يوسف و زبدة يوسف, q 3031; غرائب اللغات, q 1150; (2) Al-Ḥarīb, i. e. (Shaikh) Burhān-aldin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Nāsir, called Baihān-i-Auliya (d. A. H. 732), 647-649, 117; 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalifas; 651, 23^a; 655; q 647-649, 114; (3) (Shaikh) Jamāl-aldin Aḥmad, of the Ġishti order (d. before A. H. 604), 654, 19; q 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 651, 23^a; (4) (Shaikh) Kutb-aldin Munawwar bin (Shaikh) Burhān-aldin bin (Shaikh) Jamāl-aldin, the grandson of the preceding Shaikh and third Khalifah of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^a.

Ḥanway, 'Travels', quotations from, in 2536.

Ḥanẓalah (wrongly spelt Hanṭalah) *Bādghisi*, the only Persian poet under the Tāhirides, 724-726, 612; q ib., 189.

Ḥanẓalah bin Saḥwān, story of, 593, fol. 164^a sq.; 594; 3025, fol. 289^a sq.

Ḥanẓalī (wrongly Hanṭalī), i. e. (1) see *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Abī Ḥatīm* above; (2) (Shaikh) Ishaq bin Kādūyah of Nishāpūr, a great traditionist, 724-726, 739.

(Al) *Ḥarām*, wrong spelling for *Abū-alkāzim*, see above.

Ḥarb, see *Aḥmad bin Ḥarb* of Nishāpūr above.

Harbans Munshi, تعریف متهرا, 2118, 2.

Harbī, i. e. Ibrāhīm, father of Umm 'Isā (who d. A. H. 328), q 647-649, 400.

Harḍās, father of Laḥirām (the disciple of (Maulānā Mir) Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1132) and editor of the latter's کلام خاتم الکلام, A. H. 1155), q 2124.

Harfī of Isfahān, a poet, nephew of the poet Niki, 724-726, 911.

(Mullā Sayyid) *Ḥārī*, copyist of 1482 (A. H. 1177).

(Malik) *Harḍās*, great-grandfather of Jaswant Rāi bin Bhagwant Rāi bin Sundardās, with the takhalluṣ Munshi (the author of a diwān, A. H. 1124, the سعادنامہ, to A. H. 1135, the popular epopee وسعی و بنو, A. H. 1140, and other works), q 2843.

Harīfī bin Muwaddī of Lār, 724-726, 270.

Harīfī Sawājī, a poet, ib., 1015.

Harigurbelds Kāgath, father of Bisbarāi or Ibn Harkarn (the author of a Persian version of the Sighisnadvātriṣṣatī or سنکھاس بتیسی, q 1990.

(Maulānā) *Ḥarīmī* of Iṣḫān, a poet (d A. H. 968), 667, 339-340.

Harrington, Mr. John Herbert, at whose request the Persian translation of Ḥājī Khalifa's biographical lexicon was made by Karīm-al-dīn Muḥammad in A. H. 1220, q 2230.

Ḥarrīrī, the famous author of the Arabic مقامات, see *Abū Muḥammad Kāsim bin 'Alī* above.

Ḥarrīrī (or *Jurairī*), see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairī* above.

Ḥārith bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Amr bin 'Abd-Manāf bin Hilāl bin 'Amir bin Sasa'ah, grandfather of Zainab bint Khuzaimah (Muḥammad's fifth wife, who d A. H. 4 or 5), q 647-649, 380.

Ḥārith bin 'Abd-alraḥmān bin 'Aṭā bin Ḥamān bin 'Abdallāh, father of Abū Naṣr Bashār Ḥafī of Marw (who d A. H. 227), q ib., 171.

Ḥārith bin Abī Darār (or *Darārī*) bin Ḥabīb bin 'Ābid bin Mālik, father of Juwairiyyah (Muḥammad's eighth wife, who d A. H. 55 or 56), q ib., 386.

Ḥārith bin 'Alī bin Husain, grandfather of the poet (Ḥakīm) Abū Mu'in Naṣir bin Khusrāu (who d A. H. 481), q 724-726, 863.

Ḥārith bin Asad, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl 'Abd-alwāḥid Tamīmī (or Yamānī) bin 'Abd-azīz (who d A. H. 425), q 647-649, 31.

(Shaikh) *Ḥārith* (or *'Aris*) bin *Asad* al-Muḥasabī, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Ḥārith* above, and add as reference: 1051-1054, 22.

Ḥārith bin Ḥuẓn bin Baḥr bin al-Ḥazm, father of Maimūnah (Muḥammad's eleventh wife, who d most probably A. H. 51), q 647-649, 387.

(Shaikh-alislām) *Ḥārithī* of Marw, a rub'ī-writer, 724-726, 515.

Ḥārith Ṭā'ī, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abūbakr 'Abdallāh bin Ṭahir Abhari (who d A. H. 330), q 647-649, 230.

Harkarn, son of Mathurādās Kanbū Multānī, ایشاء هركرن (between A. H. 1034 and 1040), 2069-2076; 2932; 2933; q 2941, eolophon.

(Al) *Ḥarnābādī* (or *Ḥartābādī*), i.e. (Malik-alkalām) 'Umar bin Muḥammad of Samarḳand, 724-726, 1423.

(Al) *Ḥarrnāzī*, i.e. (Shaikh) Ḥayāt bin Kais (d A. H. 581), 647-649, 317.

Harries, James, 'Hermes', quotations from, in 2536.

Ḥartābādī, see the last item but two.

Ḥārūn, father of (1) Abū Khālid Yazid of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1464; (2) Al-Mutawakkil Ṭhakafī (who had handed down the prayer-book of the fourth Imām Zayn-al-'ābidīn (d A. H. 94 or 95), styled الصّحيفة الکاملة, to future generations), q 2597;

(3) Muḥammad, the usurper of Tabaristān, at the time of Abū Ṣāliḥ Maṣūr bin Ishāk (the nephew of (Amir) Isma'il Sāmānī, A. H. 279-295), q 724-726, 1065.

Ḥārūn, i.e. (Khawājah) Rafī'-al-dīn bin (Khawājah) Muḥammad, a relation of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 2 in Principal Relations; q ib., No. 3.

Ḥārūn, the prophet, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Ḥārūn 'Abd-alsalām, copyist of 1239 (A. H. 1023).

Ḥārūn-alrashīd, the 'Abbāsī Khalīf (A. H. 170-193), q 569; 724-726, 74 × 102 × 439 × 441 × 558; 2808, 4; as hero of romances, 797, 10 × 19.

Ḥārūn alṣāfi, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-alfabbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad of Arrān, q 724-726, 1396.

(Amir) *Ḥārūn bin* (Amir) *Alā-almulk*, ruler of Lār (d A. H. 927), q ib., 261.

Ḥārūnī, i.e. (Khawājah) 'Uṭhmān (d A. H. 607), 653, 15 (4); 654, 14; q 1868; 1869, 1.

Ḥārūnshāh or 'Ain-alkudāt, story of, in verse, by Anandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 1.

Ḥasan, father of (1) (Maulānā) 'Abd-alraḥmān (the author of ترجمه القاموس, who d A. H. 1028), q 2397; (2) 'Abd-alrazzāk Maimandī (the wazīr of the Sultāns of Ghazna, Maudūd bin Mas'ūd (A. H. 432-440) and 'Abd-alrashīd bin Mas'ūd (A. H. 443-444)), q 724-726, 326; (3) (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl Sarakhsī, the Pir of Abū Sa'id bin Abi-alkhair (who d A. H. 440), q 647-649, 294; (4) Abū Ja'far Muḥammad Ṭūsī (the author of the فهرست, who d A. H. 460), q 2667; (5) Abū Naṣr Farāhī (or Farahī) Mas'ūd (the author of نصاب الصبيان, about A. H. 617), q 2076, ff. 1^a × b; 2375; (6) Abū Naṣr Muḥammad of Basrah, q 724-726, 118; (7) Abū Ṭālib alḥusainī (the copyist of 1898, A. H. 1174, and 1899, A. H. 1180); (8) 'Alī al-zawwārī (the author of the Shī'ah commentary on the Qurān, ترجمة الخواص, A. H. 946), q 2691; (9) Aḥmad Maimandī (the foster-brother of (Sultān) Mahmūd of Ghazna, for some time prime-minister of Sultān Mas'ūd I bin Mahmūd, A. H. 421-432), q 724-726, 180 × 325; (10) (Munshi) Burhān (or Burhānkhan, the author of the والجامی, A. H. 1200), q 501; 1716; (11) Kamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain of Khwārizm (the author of the جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار, who d A. H. 840 or 845), q 1098; (12) Muḥammad 'Alī al-kūsārī (known as 'Alī alḳārī, the author of الحيوة الفؤاد, q 2704; (13) Muḥammad al-Janhari of Baghdād (a pupil of Dhū-al-nūn Mīrī, who d A. H. 240 or 245), q 724-726, 48; (14) (Imām) Muḥammad al-Shaibānī of Damascus (who d A. H. 189), q 647-649, 26; 724-726, 433; (15) Shams-al-dīn al-Jilānī (the copyist of 1781, A. H. 905).

Hasan (or *Husain*), father of (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl al-khuttālī (the teacher of Pir 'Alī Hujwīrī, who was the author of the *كشف المحجوب* and *d* after A. H. 465). q 647-649, 298.

(Maulānā) *Hasan*, father of Tājī (or Nājī) of Khwānsār (a poet under (Sultān) Muḥammad Khudābanda Ṣafāwī, A. H. 985-995). q 724-726, 982.

(Sayyid) *Hasan*, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad (the copyist of 2552, A. H. 1113).

(Sayyid Shāh) *Hasan*, father of (Sayyid) Makhdūm alḥusainī (the copyist of 1986, A. H. 1221).

Hasan, grandfather of (1) (Hāfiẓ) Abū Naṣr Aḥmad bin Muḥammad of Bukhārā, the traditionist, q 724-726, 1466; (2) Muḥammad Sharif bin Aḥmad al-Bukhārī (the author of the *تغفة اورنگیہ*, A. H. 1049). q 2629, 6.

(Al) *Hasan*, grandfather of (1) Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Tusi (the author of the *اخلاق ناصری* (A. H. 633). &c., who *d* A. H. 672). q 724-726, 1007; 1807; 2155; 2231; (2) Rāzi-al-din Abū 'Alī al-Hasan bin Abi Naṣr al-Fadl al-Tabarsi (the author of the Arabic *المكارم الاخلاق*) q 2854.

Hasan, son of the eighth Fātimide Sultān of Egypt, Al-Hāfiẓ ḥidinillāh (A. H. 524-544), q 724-726, 486.

Hasan, i.e. (1) Abū-alfadl, 1051, 81; (2) Abū 'Alī, praised by Anwari, 2865, 11; (3) Abū Nuwās bin Hānī of Damascus, the great Arabic poet under the Khalif Hārūn-al-rashīd (who *d* A. H. 193). 724-726, 439; (4) 'Alā-aldīn Abū-almuẓaffar, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar 'Alā-aldīn* above; (5) (Amir) Amin-al-din of Astarābād (the brother of (Amir) Saif-al-din Muḥammad), under (Shāh) Tāhmāsp I, 724-726, 1165; q ib., 1166; (6) (Khawājāh) Amin-al-din of Isfahān, praised by Hāfiẓ, ib., 878; (7) Fakhr-al-din, father of Jamāl-al-din Husain Juḡ of Shirāz (the author of the *فرهنگ جهانگیری*, completed A. H. 1017, who *d* some years after A. H. 1030). q 2481; (8) (Maulānā) Kamāl-al-din of Kashan, a poet, 724-726, 945; (9) (Mir) Muḥammad of Aḥmadnagar, father of (Mir) Muḥammad Ishāq (the copyist of 1636, A. H. 1126); (10) (Mirzā) Muḥammad bin Ghadan-farkhān 'Alamsbāhi, the first owner of 779; (11) Najm-al-din bin (Maulawī) Muḥammad Husain, the copyist of 1913 (A. H. 1117); (12) Rukn-al-daulah, father of Mu'ayyid-al-daulah (the Bāyide Amir of Rai and Isfahān, A. H. 366-373). q 724-726, 1063; (13) Rukn-al-din, contemporary with Afīdal-al-din Muḥammad (who *d* A. H. 1003), q 1881; (14) Shāh-i-Gadā (?), father of Muḥammad Ashraf alhusainī (the copyist of 2678, A. H. 1089); (15) Sharaf-al-din, alleged author of the *رساله بنوع فی علم الطب*, which is usually ascribed to (Hakīm) 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd (who flourished about the close of (Shāh) Tāhmāsp I's

reign), 2314; (16) (Amir) Tāj-al-din of Talvān, the fourth son of (Kādi) Mas'ūd of Rai, and pupil of (Mirzā) Jān Ḥabīb-allāh Shirāzi (who *d* A. H. 994). 724-726, 1106.

(Al) *Hasan*, i.e. (1) 'Abdallāh, elegies on, by Fath 'Alī-shāh of Persia, with the takhallus Khākān (A. H. 1212-1250), 2997, 8; (2) Rāzi-al-din Abū 'Alī bin Abi Naṣr al-Fadl bin al-Hasan al-Tabarsi, the author of the Arabic *المكارم الاخلاق*. 2854.

(Khawājāh) *Hasan*, to whom the *تذکره الانبیاء* and *الامم* was dedicated, q 599.

(Mirzā Shāh) *Hasan* (or *Husain*), (Amir) Dhū-alnūn Arghūn's grandson, ruler of Sind (*d* A. H. 962), q 724-726, 291 × 413 × 1503.

(Bābā) *Hasan ibidāl*, q ib., 1222.

Hasan Abūrajā, i.e. (Amir) Shams-al-daulah wa-al-din Ibrāhīm (governor of Gujārat under Firūzshāh, A. H. 752-790) at whose request the *غنية المنية* was compiled A. H. 776, q 2008.

Hasan Afghān, father of (Sultān) Shīrshāh Sūr of Dihli (who reigned A. H. 946-952), q 585.

Hasan Ākā, copyist of 2006 (A. H. 1078).

Hasan al-Hillī, i.e. Jamāl-al-din, قواعد الاحکام, q 2692.

Hasan alhusainī, father of (1) Abū Tālib, the copyist, see *Abū Tālib bin Hasan* above; (2) Jalāl-al-din (the copyist of 2036, A. H. 1014).

(Al) *Hasan alhusainī*, father of the poet Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Da'i of Shirāz (who *d* after A. H. 865), q 1099; 1298.

Hasan 'Alī, father of 'Abdallāh (the compiler of the *تقویم عبد الله ابن حسنعلی*, A. H. 1182), q 2262.

Hasan 'Alī bin Ashraf Tajāwuz-allāh almunshi alkhākāni, اخلاق حکمی, (A. H. 987-988), 2203.

Hasan 'Alī bin (Mullā) *Muḥammad 'Alī*, son of the copyist of 1785 (A. H. 1087).

Hasan 'Alī Dakhnī, with the takhallus 'Izzat (under Tipū Sultān), لعل و کوفر, (A. H. 1192), 1717; مفترح الغلوب (on the music of Mysore, A. H. 1197-1199), 2024-2032; q 528, 4; 2616; بهار دانش, منظوم, 818; ghazals and rubā'is, 528, 4, fol. 46^a sq.

Hasan 'Alīkhān, father of Khadijah Sultān or Khadijah Begam (the heroine of (Mir) Shams-al-din Fakir 'Abbāsī's (*d* A. H. 1180 or 1181) romance *واله سلطان*, composed A. H. 1160), q 1711.

Hasan 'Alī Shāhib, for whom 2648 and 2650 were copied.

(Maulānā) *Hasan 'Alī Yazdi*, a poet, 724-726, 151.

(Shaikh) *Hasan alkurashī* (or *alqurashī*) alhāshimī, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin (Shaikh) Tāhir, and ancestor of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasūl bin Shihāb-al-din (the author of a *شرح کلمات*, A. H. 1073), q 1180.

(Al) *Hasan al-muthannā* bin al-Hasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Tālib, son of the second Imām, father of 'Abdallāh al-mahdī, and ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (who d A.H. 561), q 647-649, 36; 1799.

Hasan al-thāsi, grandfather or great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Ādhuri or Ādhari (who d A.H. 866) see *Abū 'Alī* (or *Alī*) *Jalāl-aldin Hamzah* above.

(Khawājah) *Hasan Andāki*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Hasan bin Husain* above.

(Sulṭān-al-'Arifin Khwājah) *Hasan 'Arif*, 1870, 21.

(Malik-alkalām Sayyid) *Hasan Ashrafi* of Samarqand, a poet (d A.H. 595), 724-726, 1431.

Hasan 'Askari, the eleventh Imām, see *Abū Muḥammad Hasan 'Askari* above.

Hasan Astarābādi (Rukn-aldin), author of the *متوسط* (d A.H. 715 or 717), q 724-726, 1162.

(Khawājah) *Hasan 'Attār* (d A.H. 826), the eldest son of (Khawājah) 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad 'Attār of Bukhārā (who d A.H. 802), 724-726, 1491; q 647-649, 85; a treatise on mystical love addressed to him, 1920, 6.

Hasan Bahmanī, see (Sulṭān) *Abū-almuẓaffar 'Alā-aldin Hasan* above.

(Sayyid) *Hasanbakhsh* (d A.H. 1236), a chronogram on, by (Mir) Ghulām Husain Shā'ikh, q 1729.

Hasan Basrī, see (Khawājah or Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd* (also *Abū Muḥammad*) *Hasan Basrī* above.

Hasanbeg, father of Muḥammad Munajjim (the copyist of 2256, 3, A.H. 1061).

(Khawājah) *Hasanbeg*, grandfather of the poet Naṣir-aldin Hamadāni bin (Khawājah) Maḥmūd, with the takhalluṣ Naṣir or Naṣirā (who met Taqī Anṣārī in Shirāz A.H. 1015), q 1484.

Hasanbeg, i.e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2605, 2 and 3.

(Amir) *Hasanbeg*, see (Amir) *Abū-ahnaṣr Hasanbeg* above.

Hasanbey Ajri of Tabriz, a poet, 667, 429.

Hasanbeg Bahādur, the founder of the Āk-koynulū dynasty, who slew Jahāushāh bin Karā Yūsuf A.H. 872 and reigned 872-882, 109, bāb 9; q 573; 2183.

Hasanbeg Kirāni Shāmūlū, a poet and high official under Jahāngir, q 1625.

(Mirzā) *Hasanbeg Rufi* of Mashhad, a poet (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), *کتابت*, 1603.

Hasanbeg Shukar Oghlū Mukimi of Tabriz, a good poet and musician, 724-726, 1337.

Hasan bin 'Abdallāh, Arabic commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazālī's (d A.H. 505) *إحياء الولد* (A.H. 750), q 1792.

Hasan bin 'Abū-al-razzāq, *آيينه حکمت* (before A.H. 1010), 2204.

Hasan bin Abī-alkāsim, *ترجمة مختصر قدوري*, 2552.

(Al) *Hasan* (or *Al-Husain*) *bin Abī-al-Tayyib*, father of *Abū-alkāsim 'Alī* of Bākhazr (who was secretary to (Sulṭān) Rukn-aldin Toghrulbeg, who d A.H. 455), q 724-726, 655.

Hasan bin Ahmad 'Attār, i.e. (Shaikh) Hāfiẓ *Abū-al'Alā* of Hamadān, contemporary with Khāḳānī, ib., 1024.

(Al) *Hasan* (or *Al-Husain*) *bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad* (or bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad), father of Zain-aldin *Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il alhusaini aljurjāni* (the great physician, who d A.H. 531 or 535), q 724-726, 1156; 2280; 2286.

Hasan (or *Husain*) *bin Akhi Turk*, grandfather of (Shaikh) *Husām-aldin Hasan bin Muḥammad Ḍalāhi* (who d A.H. 683), q 630, fasl VI; 647-649, 138.

(Amir) *Hasan bin 'Alā-Sanjari*, see *Hasan Sanjari* below.

(Al) *Hasan bin 'Alī*, see *Abū 'Alī al-Hasan bin 'Alī* above.

Hasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Tālib, the second Imām, see *Abū Muḥammad Hasan bin 'Alī* above, and add to the references there: q 724-726, 448 x 1094; 1447; an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (who d A.H. 561), 1799; as one of the fourteen blameless Imāms, 2985, 3; martyrdom of Ḥasan and Husain, 1882-1889, bāb 31.

Hasan bin 'Alī bin Māsūd, i.e. (1) the father of *Abū Tāhir Muḥammad Tartūsī* or *Tarsūsī* (the author of historical romances), q 787; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Hasan bin 'Alī* above.

Hasan bin 'Alī Naḳī, the eleventh Imām, see *Abū Muḥammad Hasan 'Askari* above.

(Al) *Hasan bin al-Maḥmūd*, great-grandfather of Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad bin Abī Naṣr Hummū'i (who d A.H. 650), q 1870 and 1871, 16.

(Al) *Hasan bin 'Asākīr*, father of *Abū-alkāsim 'Alī* of Damascus, q 724-726, 436.

Hasan bin Duraid, father of *Abū-hakr Muḥammad* of Basrah (called the second Khālīl bin Ahmad, who d A.H. 321), q ib., 105.

Hasan bin Faḍlawayh (or bin Faḍlūyah), grandfather of *Fāṭima-i-Wā'izah* bint Husain (who d A.H. 521), q 647-649, 409.

Hasan bin Gul Muḥammad, *تحفة السلطنة*, 2142.

Hasan bin Husain, father of 'Alā-aldin *Abū 'Alī* Jahānsūz, the king of Ghūr (who was contemporary with Nizāmi 'arḍī, who d after A.H. 552), q 724-726, 1426.

Hasan bin Husain, a wrong designation of Husain bin 'Alim bin Abī Husain (or Abī Ḥasan, who d A.H. 717, 718, or 719), ib., 609.

(Shaikh) *Hasan bin Husain Andāqī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Hasan bin Husain* above.

Hasan bin Husain bin Ja'far, see *Abūbākr* (or *Hasan*) *bin Husain* above.

(Al) *Hasan bin Isfandiyyār*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the تاريخ طبري, about A. H. 613), q 568.

(Al) *Hasan bin Isrāfīl*, father of Muḥammad al-shurūṭī (the author of منتخب كتاب اصول الدين والارشاد, about A. H. 613), q 2629, 5.

Hasan bin Maḥmūd, an ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Aṣṣāri, called (Hāji) Zain-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (the author of the اختيارات بدرعي, A. H. 770, who d. A. H. 806), q 2289, colophon.

Hasan bin Muḥammad Aḥsan, copyist of 863 (A. H. 967).

Hasan bin Muḥammad al-Naghānī, i. e. (Imām) Raddī-aldīn, the author of مشارق الانوار النجوة (d. A. H. 650), q 2565.

Hasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldīn), called al-Rāmi (under Shaikh Uwais, A. H. 757-776), انيس العنقاى, 2035.

(Al) *Hasan* (or *Al-Ḥusain*) *bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad*, see (Al) *Hasan* (or *Al-Ḥusain*) *bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad* above.

(Shaikh) *Hasan bin Muḥammad bin Hasan* (or bin Ḥusain) bin Akhi Turk (Ḥusain-aldīn Ḥalālī), the spiritual successor of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī and collaborator in the منتهى (d. A. H. 683), 630, faṣl VI; 631, 6; 647-649, 138; q ib., 139.

Hasan bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, father of Muḥammad and ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafī-aldīn Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.

(Shaikh) *Hasan bin Muḥammad al-Daḥḥāk*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Daḥḥāk* above.

(Al) *Hasan bin Māsūd alṭabari* almuḥāsib, short Arabic treatise on astronomical and chronological matters, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a.

Hasan bin Nāṣir al'ahawī (or bin Muḥammad alḥusainī), i. e. (Al Sayyid alajall) Aṣṣaraf-aldīn (or Sharaf-aldīn or Abū-al'ah) of Ghazna (d. A. H. 565), 724-726, 335, q ib., 336; ديوان, 931-933.

Hasan bin Sāliḥ, father of Muḥammad Maṣṣūm (the author of the تاريخ شاه شجاعى, A. H. 1070), q 340.

Hasan bin Zaid bin (Imām) Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, father of (Imāmzāda) 'Abd-al'azīm, q 724-726, 1094.

(Shaikh) *Hasan Bulghārī* (or Bāzārī, b. A. H. 605, d. 698), 647-649, 342.

(Amir Shaikh) *Hasan Buzurg*, the founder of the Ilkānī dynasty (A. H. 736-757), q 724-726, 1308; 1237.

Hasan Dihlawī, see *Hasan Sanjārī of Dihli* below.

Hasan (or *Mungār*) *Firdausī*, see *Abū-alḥāsim Hasan* (or *Mungār*) *bin Fakhr-aldīn* above.

Hasan Gungūh Bahmanī, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar 'Alā-aldīn Hasan* above.

(Khwājah) *Hasan Ghayāth-aldīn bin* (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Hasan bin* (Sayyid) *Tāhir*, father of (Khwājah) *Mu'in-aldīn Sijī Cīstī* (who d. A. H. 632), q 654, 15.

(Sayyid) *Hasan* (or *Husain*) *Harbālī*, father of (Sayyid) 'Umar and grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Bhatbhatī, of the Kādīrī order (who d. A. H. 1037), q 647-649, 64.

Hasanī, i. o. Mu'izz-aldīn, copyist of 935 (A. H. 1061).

Hasan Jauzī 'Abd-albaghlādī, father of 'Abd-alraḥmān of Kūfah (known as Abū-alfaraj Ibn al-Jauzī, who d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 77 × 191; 2654, 15.

(Shaikh) *Hasan Kādīrī* (d. A. H. 1028), chronogram on his death, in 2898, 9^b.

(Mullā) *Hasan Kāshī*, بند هفت in praise of 'Alī, in seven stanzas, q 1440.

(Kādi) *Hasan Kuzwīnī*, a poet under Akbar (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1262.

Hasankhān (or *Husankhān*), who came with 'Alī Muḥammad the Afghān to Rohilkand A. H. 1084, 584.

Hasankhān Bahādur, i. e. (Maulawī) Ridā, a former owner of 699, from whom Mr. J. Edward Hall got it A. D. 1848 at Calcutta.

Hasankhān Shāmlū, governor of Harāt, contemporary with the poet Faṣīhī (who d. A. H. 1046) and Kaisar Shāmlū (who flourished A. H. 1071), q 1537; 1602.

Hasan Kāfī, i. e. Abū 'Alī, known as Ibn Ziyād, 724-726, 76.

Hasan Ma'ād, father of Luṭf-allāh alḥusainī (the copyist of 1305, A. H. 932).

Hasan Maimandī, wazīr of Bust under Nāṣir-aldīn Subuktagin (A. H. 367-387), 724-726, 324.

(Khwājah) *Hasan Maimandī*, an occasional poet, ib., 328.

Hasan Malik bin Kamāl-aldīn Malik Muḥammad Nāji bin Malik Nuṣrat of Cārwarah, father of Ḥaidar Malik (the author of the تاريخ كشمير, A. H. 1027-1030), q 510; 2846.

Hasan Maṣṣūd, praised by Anwari (together with Shihāb-aldīn), 2865, 18.

- Hasan Muhammad*, copyist of 888 (last century).
- Hasan Muhammad bin Rāji* Muḥammad 'Ablāsi, copyist of 1032 (A. H. 1025).
- Hasan Muhammad bin Shīr Muḥammad* bin Muḥammad Jiw bin Yūsuf, copyist of 1121 (A. H. 1039).
- Hasan Muthannā*, see *Hasan al-muthannā* above.
- Hasan Nāmī* (or *Hasan Mat Nāmī*) king of Māzan-dārān, q 724-726, 1189.
- (Al) *Hasan Nizāmī al-nishāpūri* (or *Sadr-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Hasan al-Nizāmī*), تاج المائر (A. H. 587-614), 209.
- (Khawājah) *Hasan Nūrī*, story of, 1882-1889, bāb 27.
- Hasanpāshā*, the governor of Baghdād (A. H. 1117), q 2153.
- Hasan Saḥbāb*, the head of the Isma'ilis or Assassins, who grew powerful in the reign of the Khalif Al-'Amir biakhām-illāh (A. H. 495-524), story of, 119, fol. 240^b sq.; 2829, f. 2, fol. 152^b sq.; q 724-726, 484 × 485 × 690 × 934.
- (Rā'is) *Hasan Sulāḥ* Barjandi of Kūhistān, an occasional poet, 724-726, 825.
- Hasan Suljūk*, i. e. Muḥammad Ghadanfar Husainkhān, copyist of 2308 (A. H. 1123).
- Hasan Sanjari* of Dihlī, i. e. (Amir, Khawājah, or Shaikh) Najm-al-din bin 'Alā, the famous poet, styled the Indian Sa'di (b A. H. 652, d 727) a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 724-726, 392; q 647-649, 114; 653, and ib., 16, cols. 324 and 325, Nos. 4 × 19 × 21 in the Pupils, and 17, col. 326; 724-726, 389 × 896 × 1525; دیوان (A. H. 715), 1223-1227; poems, 1747, fol. 84^b sq.; فوائد القواد (sayings and discourses of Nizām-al-din Auliya collected by him), q 653, end; 654, 23^b; 2565.
- (Maulānā) *Hasanashāh* of Harāt, a poet under (Sultān) Muḥammad bin (Mirzā) Baisunghar (who was put to death A. H. 855), 724-726, 634; q ib., 643.
- Hasan Shifā'i* (or *Timūr Shifā'i*), i. e. (Hakim) Sharaf-al-din of Isfahān (d A. H. 1037 or 1038), ib., 901; دیوان و مثنویات, 1531-1533; q 1537; extracts from, 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1693, margin, fol. 76^a sq.; 1713, 10 × 18 × 22 (ghazals, qaṣidas, and rubā'is) × 24 (a turkibband); preface to, by Muḥammad Tabāṭabā'i (who d after A. H. 1062), 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.
- Hasan Sijzi*, see (Sultān-al-mushāyikh Khawājah) *Mu'in-al-din bin Ghiyāth al-din* below.
- (Shaikh) *Hasan Simnānī*, a friend of (Khawājah) Yūsuf bin Ayyūb of Hamadān (who d A. H. 535), q 647-649, 73.
- Hasan Sultān Shāmī*, father of Kulikhān beg, with the takhallus Mujrim, the poet (who d A. H. 1020), q 2895.
- (Shaikh) *Hasan Tāhir* of Jaunpūr, author of the مفتاح الفضل, the fifteenth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (d A. H. 909), 653, col. 324, No. 15 in the Khalifas; 654, 23; q 653, col. 324. No. 17 in the Khalifas.
- (Maulānā) *Hasan Tānī*, author of a mathnawī, 721-726, 814.
- Hasan 'Unsurī* of Balkh, see *Abū-alkāsim Hasan 'Unsurī* above.
- Hasan Wahmī* of Kumm, a poet, 724-726, 1005.
- (Sayyid) *Hasan Wā'iz* of Shirwān, a good calligrapher and occasional poet, ib., 1390.
- Hāshim*, father of (1) 'Abd-alkādir alḥusaini (the commentator of the Arabic qaṣidah), q 2972; (2) 'Abd-almuṭṭalib, and great-grandfather of the prophet, q 647-649, 23.
- Hāshim*, i. e. (1) (Amir) Muḥammad (who was in Lāhūr A. H. 969), rubā'is, 1749, fol. 27^b; (2) Muḥammad, known as (Hakim) Mu'tamad-al-mulūk 'Alawikhān bin (Hakim) Muḥammad Hādī al'alawī, the author of the جامع الروائع, and great-uncle of Muḥammad Husain (the author of ذخائر و مناقب), q 2361; (3) (Mir) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Ahmad Najafi Andajūdi (probably Andakhūdi), father of (Sayyid) Amīn-al-din (the author of کلیات الرئی, A. H. 1132), q 2771; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Tāhir, the physician of Tahrān, under (Shāh) Sulaimān Safawī (A. H. 1077-1105), عین الحموة, 2336, 1; تحفة سليمان (A. H. 1079), 2236, 2; (5) Muḥammad Faīdān bin Muḥammad Kāzīm alḥasanī alḥusaini alhajjafi, تصحیح مشنوی (A. H. 1122), 1106; (6) Muḥammad Kashmīrī, copyist of 2496 (A. H. 1071); (7) (Mir) Muḥammad Sanjar (or Farāghī), son of (Mir) Rafī'al-din Haidar Mu'ammā'i Rafī'i of Kāshān (d A. H. 1021), 724-726, 955; دیوان, 1488.
- Hāshim 'Alikhān*, i. e. Muḥammad Khwāfikhān (d probably A. H. 1144, منتخب لباب or تاریخ خوافی خان (completed before A. H. 1143 or 1144), second volume of, 396-406; incomplete copy of the same, 3013; portion of the third volume, 407; q 324; 486; extracts from his letters and refined prose-writings, 408, 4, fol. 153^b sq.
- Hāshim al-widā'i* al-balkhi, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2541 (A. H. 1052).
- Hāshimbeg* (d A. H. 1041), brother of the poet Wisbeg Fīṭrat (who d after A. H. 1059), q 1560.
- (Khawājah) *Hāshim bin* (Khawājah) Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), دیوان, 2898; q 2915.
- Hāshim Husaini* of Kumm, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, a paternal ancestor of the poet Walā (who d A. H. 1194), q 1718.

Hāshimī, i.e. (1) Ibn Sayyid Abū-al-ḥusain, ^{فرسنامه} حسنى (A. H. 926), 2980; (2) (Amir) Shams-al-din Šudrjāhān of Isfahān, a poet, 721-726, 891.

(Khawājah) *Hāshimī Bukhārī*, a poet under 'Ubaid-allāhkhān Uzbek (A. H. 939-946), ib., 1502; q 1874.

(Mir) *Hāshimī Kirmānī*, i.e. (Shāh) Jahāngir of Bamm (killed A. H. 946 or 948), 724-726, 291; q ib., 1447 × 1502; ^{مظهر الآثار} (A. H. 940, incorrectly 909), 1765, 13; 1874.

Hāshimī Maimandī, 724-726, 331.

Hāshimī Saḡhī of Samarqand, a pupil of (Shaikh) Abūbakr Warrāk (who d. A. H. 370), ib., 1418.

Hāshim Kāshī, see *Hāshim*, No. 7, above.

Hāshim Kashmī (or *Kishmī*), i.e. (Khawājah) Muḥammad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.

Hāshim Kharājūh of Transoxania, elder brother of (Shaikh) Sūlīh Khawājah, of the Naḡshbandī order (d. A. H. 1046), 647-649, 94.

(Mir) *Hāshim Muhtarin* of Samarqand (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1453.

(Maulānā) *Hāshirī*, ghazals, in 1762, 10.

(Al) *Hasīn* (or *Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasīn* or *bin al-Ḥusain*), father of Abū Turāb Nakhshalī (who d. A. H. 245), q 647-649, 178.

Haširī (or *Husirī* or *Khidrī*), see (Shaikh) Abū-al-ḥusain 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm above.

Ḥassān bin Thābit of Madinah, one of the Anṣār and panegyrist of the prophet, 724 and 725, 18.

Hastings, Mr. Warren (later Sir Warren), Governor-General of India, q 865; 1723; 2432; works compiled for him: ^{هدایه فارسی} (A. H. 1190), 2613; ^{ترجمه دهرم} ذخیره کورنر هشتین (A. H. 1187-1188), 2717-2719; ^{بورانارته} (A. D. 1784) 2717-2719; 2003; 2004; ^{پرکاش} ترجمه شاستر (A. H. 1193), 2093 (A. H. 1193); and 2508 (A. H. 1218); travels in Upper Hindūstān, undertaken at his request, by Ghulām Muḥammadkhān (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725; a letter addressed to him by the Mahārājah Shitālraī, 2538, 89.

Hātīf, see (Sayyid) Aḥmad Hātīf of Isfahān, above.

Hātīfī, see (Maulānā) 'Abdallāh Hātīfī above.

Hātīm al-aṣamm (or Hātīm-i-aṣamm), see (Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-al-raḥmān Hātīm above; add to the references there: 1051-1054, 27.

Hātīm-al-aṣamm, epithet of (Alṣadr alajāll) Zain-al-din Saīd of Khabūshān, an occasional rubā'ī-writer, 724-726, 800.

Hātīmbeḡ, i.e. (1) Tīmād-aldaulah, wazīr of (Shāh) 'Abbās I (d. A. H. 1018 or 1019), a chronogram on q 1487; letters to the Turkish grandvezir Siyāwush Pāshā and Akbar, 2067, ff. 258^b and 260^a; (2) the father of Muḥammad Kāsim (the copyist of 993, A. H. 1079).

(Khawājah) *Hātīmbeḡ* of Ulūbād, wazīr of (Shāh) 'Abbās I (probably identical with No. 1 in the preceding item), 724-726, 1380.

(Maulānā) *Hātīm Kashī*, a poet, ib., 961; q ib., 1002.

Hātīm Tā'ī, romance and story of, 780-783; 1558, 4.

Haughton, Sir Graves Champney (A. D. 1788-1849), first sketch of a Persian-English Lexicon, 2968.

Ḥawāzīm, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Kūshairī (who d. A. H. 465), q 647-649, 299.

Hāwī (or *Jādūb*), i.e. (Shaikh) Ma'sūd, from whom 'Abdallāh bin As'ad Yāfī' (who d. A. H. 760 or 768) got his first investiture in the Kādiri order, q ib., 62.

Ḥayāt, i.e. (1) (Hājī) Muḥammad of Banāras, copyist of 1046 (A. H. 1139); (2) (Munshi) Muḥammad, at whose request 2318 was transcribed A. H. 1174.

Ḥayā (about A. H. 1124), extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 71^b.

(Shaikh) *Ḥayāt bin Kaīs*, see (Al) *Ḥarrānī* above.

Ḥayātī, i.e. (1) (Mullā) Jilānī, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 1221; q 319, end; (2) Kāshī, a dialect-poet, ib., 969.

Ḥayy bin Akṭab bin Sa'batah bin Tukailah, father of Sa'fiyyah (Muḥammad's ninth wife, who d. A. H. 36, 50, or 52), q 647-649, 383.

Ḥāzib (or *Hāzim*) great-grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Iwād bin 'Umar bin 'Iwād (the copyist of 2317), 1 × 3 (A. H. 1133) and 3070 (A. H. 1138).

Ḥāzīm, see 'Alī *Ḥāzīm* above.

Henderson, Capt., aide-de-camp of General Franks, who picked up a Kurān with interlinear paraphrase in the streets of Lucknow A. D. 1857, 2969.

Hermes Trismegistus, essay on the human soul, Persian paraphrase of, by Afḍal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 907), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; references to, in 2786.

Herod, the coming of, 3025, fol. 385^b sq.

Hibat-allāh, father of Muḥammad 'Alā-al-din Sabzwārī, called Ghīyāth-alṭālib or almutaṭālib (the author of the ^{زبد قوائین العلاج}), A. H. 871), q 2302.

Hibat-allāh, see *Haibat-allah*, Nos. 1 × 2 above.

Hibat-allāh alḥasanī alḥusainī, i.e. Shāh Mir, commentary on 'Alī Kāshijī's ^{رساله فی الهمة} (which was composed for the Turkish Sultān Muḥammad II, A. H. 855-886), q 2240,

Ḥidāyat 'Alīkhān bin (al-Sayyid) 'Alim-allāh bin (al-Sayyid) Faḍ-allāh, father of Ghulām Ḥusain al-Ḥusaini al-tahātabā'i (the author of the *سير المتأخرين*, A. H. 1195), q 416; 429.

(Shaikh) *Ḥidāyat-allāh*, father of Aḥsan-allāh (the copyist of 320, A. H. 1201).

Ḥidāyat-allāh, i. e. (1) the author of the *قواعد الهداية* (A. H. 1001), 2266; (2) the pupil of (Sayyid) 'Abd-alfattāh al-Ḥusaini al-faskari and collector of the latter's commentary on the *مثنوى* (styled *مفتاح المعاني*, A. H. 1049), 1103; (3) the copyist of 2186 (A. H. 1065); (4) the copyist of 1250 (A. H. 1147); (5) the copyist of 1976 (A. H. 1196).

Ḥidāyat-allāhkhān, father of Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Anṣārī (the author of the *تاريخ احمدشاهی*, A. H. 1196, and the *تأريخ مظفری*, A. H. 1202), q 423.

Ḥidāyat-allāhkhān, letters of, in 2122.

(Khawājah) *Ḥidāyat-allāh Musharrif* (or *Mushrif*) of Rai, a writer of parodies, 724-726, 1126.

Ḥidāyat-allāh Shīrāzi, copyist of 867.

Ḥidāyat Muḥyi-abdulkhān, a letter to (Nawwāb) Sirāj-aulaulah (A. H. 1162), 481, fol. 26^a.

Ḥijābī, poems, in 1766.

Ḥijrī, i. e. (1) (Khawājah) Muḥammad Sharif (or Yūsuf) of Rai (d A. H. 982 or 984), 724-726, 1114; q ib., 1115-1118 × 1120; 1493; ديوان, 1440. (2) (Mir) Zāin-al-'ābidin, poems, 1767, 5 × 20; a mathnawī *قصا و قدر*, ib., 21; (3) the author of a kasidah in homage of (Nawwāb) Āṣaf-aulaulah Bahādur (who was governor of Lucknow about A. H. 1209), ib., 4.

Ḥijrī Andijānī, an expert in prosody and rhyme, 721-726, 1518.

(Khawājah) *Ḥijrī Farḡhānī* (in Akbar's service), ديوان, 1441.

Ḥijrī Kummī, the Shamslingar or sword-cutler, a clever poet, 724-726, 1000.

Ḥilāl, father of Abū-al-ḥasan 'Alī of Baghdād (known as Ibn Bawwāb, who d A. H. 413), q 724 and 725, 65.

Ḥilāl, i. e. Mūsā bin 'Abd-alraḥmān, q 721-726, 106.

Ḥilāl and Bilāl and the pādishāh of Arabia, story of, 1882-1889, hāb 15.

Ḥilāl bin 'Amīr bin Sa'sa'ah, father of 'Abd Ma'nāf (an ancestor of Muḥammad's fifth wife, Zāinab bint Khuzaimah, who d A. H. 4), q 647-649, 380.

Ḥilālī, see (Ma'lūnā) *Badr-al-dīn Ḥilālī* above.

Ḥilāl Kaẓẓrīnī, author of a satire on the people of Kūm, 724-726, 1268.

(Mr.) *Ḥill*, earliest owner of 3029 (dated about A. H. 1209).

(Al) *Ḥillī*, see *Ḥasan al-Ḥillī* above.

Ḥimmat, i. e. (1) Faḍ-allāh Anṣārī Jaunpūri, author of the *انتخاب هفت اقلیم*, 727; (2) (Khawājah) Muḥammad Mirzā (under (Shāh) 'Abbās II), extract from the diwān of, 1741, 1, fol. 6^a.

(Sayyid) *Ḥimmat 'Alī* Ṭālib-al-'ilm of Mūngir, copyist of 2195, 2408, 2411, and 2423 (A. D. 1793, A. H. 1207-1208).

Ḥimmat ibn Rustamānāḥ al-māzandarāni, copyist of 568 (A. H. 1032).

(Miyān) *Ḥimmatkhān*, younger brother of (Miyān) Nūrkhān, with the takhalluṣ Nūrrang, and son of (Miyān) La'ikhān, with the takhalluṣ Parb La' (about A. H. 1221), q 2975.

Ḥimmatkhān Bahādur Afghān, q 527, 3.

(Rājah) *Ḥimmatsingh Bahādur* (d A. D. 1814), letters from, to Muḥammad Ridākhān Bahādur Muẓaffarjāng (who d A. H. 1206, A. D. 1791-1792), (Rājah) Amritsingh, &c., 2132, fasl 3.

Ḥimṣī, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair Ḥimṣī* above.

Ḥind, i. e. (1) the daughter of Abū Umayyah, with the Kunyah Umm Salmah (Muḥammad's sixth wife, b A. D. 598 or 600, d A. H. 59 or 61), 647-649, 388; (2) the daughter of 'Auf bin Zamir bin al-Ḥarb, and mother of Maimūnah (Muḥammad's eleventh wife, who d A. H. 51, 61, 63, or 66), q ib., 387.

(Mirzā) *Ḥindāl*, the youngest son of the emperor Bābar (b A. H. 924, killed 958) 724-726, 408.

Ḥindāl, a poet under Shāhjahān, ديوان, 1559.

Ḥindāl, i. e. Cuthmal Munshi, *کارنامه واقعه* (A. H. 1116), 2110.

Ḥindūshāh, see *Firishta* above.

Ḥindūshāh Nakhjavānī, *الصحاح العجمية* (older redaction before A. H. 913), q 724-726, 1485.

Ḥindū Sujān Singh Munshi, i. e. Sujān Rāi Munshi of Patiyāla, خلاصة التواريخ (A. H. 1107), 362-364; 3012; q 2109; خلاصة المكاتيب, 2109.

Ḥinglāl, a pupil of 'Alī Ridākhān Jawāhir-rakm (about A. D. 1850), calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 7.

Hippocrates, q 2373, 1.

(Munshi) *Ḥirām*, see (Munshi) *Ḥanīrām* above.

Ḥir and *Rinjāh* (or Rānjhan) epopee on the love-story of, (a) by Fakīr-allāh Afārīn of Lāhūr (who d A. H. 1154), under Farrukhsiyar (A. H. 1124-1131), 3037; q 1724; (b) by Mīnat (A. H. 1195), 1721; (c) another version, in prose and verse, by Mansūrām Munshi (A. H. 1157), q 1724.

Ḥirī, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān* (or *'Uthmān*) *Ḥirī* above.

(Maulānā) *Ḥisābī* of Rai, a poet, 724-726, 1132.

(Mirzā) *Ḥisābī* of Naṭanz, a musician and poet under the Ṣafawis, ib., 924.

Ḥisān, i.e. (Khawājah) Rabi', story of, 1882-1889, bāb 25.

Ḥiḡārī, i.e. (1) Brahman, author of the تحفة للكتابيات or هفتگان, 827; (2) Muḥammad, copyist of 865 (A.H. 1111).

Ḥishām bin 'Abd-al-malik, hero of a story, 797, 9.

Ḥishām bin 'Urwah, a traditionist, see *Abū-al-muṣaṭṭhir of Kāfah* above; add to the reference: q 2696.

Ḥishmat, i.e. Muḥammad 'Alī (flourished in A.H. 1136), rubā'is, in 1758, fourth series.

(Sayyid) *Ḥishmat 'Alī*, father of (Sayyid) 'Alī Nakikhān of Sātdi in Oude (the author of the هفت ضابطه), q 2136 (may be identical with the preceding *Hishmat*).

Ḥizabjang, i.e. (1) (Nawwāb) Šamsām-al-daulah Bahādur (Miyān) Ghulāmshāhkhān, to whom the تقويم عبد الله ابن حسنى was dedicated A.H. 1182, q 2262; (2) (Nawwāb) Yahyākhān Bahādur, for whom the تفصيل سكه was compiled A.H. 1186, 2789.

Ḥizāmī, see *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Shuraf* above.

Ḥizkāl bin Bāzi, see *Ezekiel* above.

Holkar, i.e. Jaswant Rāo Bhān, 487, fol. 69^b sq.; news-letters from A.D. 1810, 492; from 1817, 497.

(Dastūr) *Hoshangji* (A.D. 1864), q 2988.

Houghton, R., Esq., from whom Dr. James Ballantyne received 3058 in 1844.

Hubairah, father of the wazīr Yahyā of Baghdād (whose service 'Imāl-aldin Kātib, who d. A.H. 597, entered in early youth), q 724-726, 850.

Hubairah of Basrah, see (Khawājah or Shaikh) *Amīn-aldin Hubairah* above.

Hād, the prophet, 23, fol. 61^a sq.; 129, makālah II; 138-144, ruku 1; 593, fol. 29^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 29^b sq.; 596, 8; 597, 6; 598, 7; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Hudbi, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Maḥḥāl* above.

(Khawājah, Sayyid, or Shaikh) *Ḥudhaifah*, see *Badr-aldin Ḥudhaifah* above.

(Mīr) *Ḥudārī*, see (Mīr) 'Aṭīz-allāh *Ḥudārī* above.

Hujjat, see (Hakim) *Abū Mu'in Naṣir bin Khusrāu* above.

Hujjat-al-hakik, see (Imām) 'Umar bin *Khayyām* below.

Hujjat-alislām, see (Imām) *Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* above.

Hujwiri, see (Pīr) *Abū-al-ḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uṭmān* above.

Hūlāghākhān bin Tālūkhān or Tālūkhān (A.H. 654-663), 17, fol. 242^b sq.; 172, fol. 161^a sq.; 2828, first volume, bāb II, fasl 2; q 18; 647-649, 124; 654, 27; 724-726, 196 × 610 × 654 × 668 × 797 × 941 × 1007 × 1035 × 1244; 1058.

Hūlībēg of Kābul, copyist of 225 (A.H. 1031).

(Al) *Humā'ī*, i.e. Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad, copyist of 2699 and 2700 (A.H. 858).

(Shaikh) *Humām*, letters addressed to, by Masīh-aldin Abū-al-faṭḥ of Jilān (who d. A.H. 997), 2063.

Humām-aldīn, father of the historian Ghīyāth-aldin Khwandamīr (who d. A.H. 941), q 76; 1762, 4; 2055.

(Maulānā) *Humām-aldīn Gulnārī*, see *Gulnārī* above.

(Hakim) *Humām bin* (Maulānā) 'Abd-al-raṣṣāk of Jilān, brother of Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Fī'ārī (or Kārārī) and (Hakim) Masīh-aldin Abū-al-faṭḥ (who d. A.H. 997), 724-726, 1219.

(Maulānā Imām) *Humām Šadr-aldin* Ya'qūb Muẓaffar Kīrāmī (under (Sultān) Firūzshāh Tughluq, A.H. 752-790), فقد فیروزشاهی, 2564.

(Khawājah) *Humām Tabrizī*, contemporary with Sa'dī (who d. A.H. 690 or 691), 724-726, 1317.

Humāyūn (Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad), the emperor (A.H. 937-963, defeated by Shīrshāh A.H. 947), history of, 104, fol. 235^b sq.; 105, fol. 248^a sq.; 119, ff. 391^a sq. and 398^a sq.; 120, fol. 354^b sq.; 121, ff. 49^a sq. and 139^a sq.; 124, ārayish V f; 126, ārayish VI, 2; 127 and 128, tahrir 6; 130, second bāb, fol. 27^a sq.; 221-224; 225-232, ṭabaḳah 1; 233 and 234, first part; 235-251, first part of the first book; 290, fol. 68^a sq.; 291-296, 299-301, 303, and 304, makālah II; 325, fol. 25^b; 326, fol. 32^a sq.; 327; 394, first gulshan, gulban 1; 396, fol. 25^b sq.; 397, fol. 30^b sq.; 398, fol. 17^a sq.; 399, fol. 17^a sq.; 400, fol. 22^b sq.; 409, fol. 67^a sq.; 430, 6, ff. 149^b sq. and 158^b sq.; 470, fol. 168^b sq.; 471; 573; 576 and 577, bāb IV; 578, dāṭar II; 2835, 8; 2838, fasl IX; 3009, fol. 197^a sq.; 3010; 3013, fol. 26^a sq.; q 627, third part; 637; 724-726, 246 × 405 × 407 × 409 × 411 × 412 × 575 × 584 × 593 × 636 × 1302 × 1303 × 1495; 1983; 2057; 2203; 2304; a chronogram on his death, q 1441; letters and other historical documents, in 411; letters addressed to him by Mirām Siyāh of Kazwin (who was still alive in A.H. 957), 2061; 2062; famous men in his reign, 705, ṭabaḳah VII.

(Amir) *Humāyūn* of Asfurā'in, the poet (d. A.H. 902), 724-726, 792; q ib., 896.

- (Sulṭān) *Humāyūn* (or *Humāyūnshāh*) bin 'Alā'-al-dīn Ahmadshāh II Bahmanī of Bīdar (A. H. 862-865), 407, fol. 79^a sq.; 449, fol. 57^b sq.; to his grandson, (Sulṭān) Mahmūdshāh bin Muhammadshāh (A. H. 887-924) the *Risālah* *Doqlomun* was dedicated, q 2977.
- (Sulṭān) *Humāyūn-i-ʿāẓam*, see *Abū-al-muẓaffar Muḥammad Kaṭshāh* above.
- Humūdī*, i.e. (Shaikh) Saʿd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Maʿayyad Juwainī, of the Kubrāwī order (b A. H. 587, d 650), 647-649, 126; 721-726, 795; 1870 and 1871, 16; q 724-726, 798 x 1401; 1806; لطائف السّرحمد في غرائب التّفريد, 1922, 19; q ib., 20; poems, 1747, fol. 12^b.
- Humūdīyah*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Juwainī (who d. A. H. 530), q 647-649, 300 x 307; 724-726, 794.
- Humarīpīl*, i.e. Jān, a seal of (dated A. H. 1220) in 2130, fol. 2^a.
- Hunter*, W. M. D. (A. D. 1755-1812), Persian translation of his English treatise on astronomy, 2953.
- Hurmuz I*, the old Sāsānīan king, 531, fol. 116^a sq.; 535, fol. 137^b sq.
- Hurmuz II* bin Narsi, the second successor of Hurmuz I, 534, fol. 117^b sq.; 535, fol. 139^b sq.
- Hurmuz IV*, son of Anūshīrwān and father of Marzubān (A. D. 578-590), 2215, masāfat 1; q as ancestor of the Shīrwānshāhs, 724-726, 1385.
- Hurmuziyār*, grandfather of Bahman bin Kaikubād Sujīnī (the author of the *Qaṣṣat Sujān*, A. D. 1600), q 2824.
- Hurrah* (or *Khurrah*) bint Samwān (or bint Samwāl), mother of Ṣafīyah (Muḥammad's ninth wife, who d. A. H. 36, 50, or 52), q 647-649, 383.
- Hurri*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-abbās Hurri* above.
- Husain*, father of (1) 'Abd-al-ʿalī (the author of a treatise *در خواص اسماء و آیات*, A. H. 926), q 1762, 30; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-al-farāḥ Ṣadāqah of Baghdād, of the Kādiri order (who d. A. H. 573), q 647-649, 52; (3) (Khawājah) Abū Muḥammad Ḥasim Anḏākī (who d. A. H. 552), q ib., 74; (4) Abū Yaʿqūb Yūsuf Rāzī (who d. A. H. 303 or 304), q ib., 205 x 208 x 230 x 255 x 258; 721-726, 1051 x 1058; 1051-1054, 37; (5) Jamāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Khwānsārī (the Persian translator of Bahā'-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Anūshī Bahā'ī's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) *مفتاح الغلال*, d. A. H. 1125), q 2251; (6) Nizām of Sawah (who completed the same Bahā'-al-dīn 'Anūshī *جامع عباسی*, q 2581.
- (Al) *Husain*, father of (1) Abū-al-faraj 'Alī al-kurashī of Isfahān (the author of the *الغانی*, who d. A. H. 356), q 724-726, 859; (2) (Sayyid) Abū 'Alī of Marw, q ib., 520; (3) Abūbakr Ahmad al-Baihaqi (the great traditionist, who d. A. H. 458), q 2654 and 2655, 12; (4) 'Alī al-Ansārī, called (Ilājī) *اختیارات* (the author of the *اختیارات*, who d. A. H. 806), q 2289; 3050; (5) Kilij Taughājkhān Ibrāhīmkhān (who resided in Samarqand about A. H. 558), q 724-726, 1459.
- Husain* (or *Hasan*), see (Mirzā Shāh) *Hasan* (or *Husain*) above.
- (Ilājī Amir) *Husain*, father of Ākājan, known as Arash Oghlū Arashi (the copyist of 1244, A. H. 969).
- (Shaikh) *Husain*, father of (1) 'Abd-al-kādir (the copyist of 2768, A. H. 1065); (2) 'Abd-al-nabi Kādiri (the copyist of 1248, A. H. 1084).
- Husain*, grandfather of (1) Abū-al-ḥasan 'Alī bin Būndār al-sūfi al-sairafi of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 359), q 647-649, 252; (2) (Shaikh) Abū Saʿid Mubārak bin 'Alī al-mahrumī or al-makhzūmī or al-mahzūmī (who d. A. H. 513), q ib., 34; (3) 'Alā'-al-dīn Abū 'Alī bin Ḥasan, called Jahānsūz, king of Ghūr (contemporary with Nizāmī 'arūdi, who d. after A. H. 552), q 724-726, 1426; (4) (Imām) Fakhr-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Umar al-kurashī al-tamīmī al-bakrī al-Rāzī (who d. A. H. 606), q ib., 1064; (5) (Sayyid Mufti) Husain bin Ahmad al-ḥusainī of Bukhārā (the teacher of Ahmad Bahā bin Yaʿqūb bin Ḥusain, who compiled the *حزقة اللالیة* in A. H. 752), q 2561; (6) Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī bin Muḥammad Bahā'-al-dīn al-bakrī (the author of the *مثنوی*, who d. A. H. 672), q 1060; (7) Nizām-al-dīn 'Abd-al-ʿalī bin Muḥammad al-Barjandī (the famous astronomer of Kūhīstān, who was still alive in A. H. 930), q 2237; 2246; 2255, 2; 3000.
- Husain*, i.e. (1) (Mir) 'Alī, copyist of 2482 (A. H. 1161); (2) Dāmād Muḥammad, a former owner of 2299, seal and note of (A. H. 1168) on fol. 1^a; (3) (Khawājah) Jamāl-al-dīn bin (Khawājah or Mir) Ḥusain-al-dīn Ahmad, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846; (4) (Maulānā) Kamāl-al-dīn Dārī (or Lārī), one of the teachers of (Maulānā Shaikh) Ahmad Fanā'i of Khalkhāl (who d. A. H. 975), 724-726, 262; q ib., 263 x 1374; (5) (Maulānā) Kamāl-al-dīn Khwārizmī (d. A. H. 839), ib., 1412; 1870 and 1871, 49; (6) (Maulawī) Karām, for whom his brother 'Alī Ḥusain Wāsiṭī Balghāmī copied 2707 in A. H. 1219; (7) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Haidar Gūrgān, called (Mirzā) Haidar of Kāshghar (the author of the *تأریخ رشیدی*, who was killed A. H. 958), q 2848; (8) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Kāzīm Ṭālib (the copyist of 1523, A. H. 1077), may be identical with the following Muḥammad; (9) Muḥammad, the copyist of 1247 (A. H. 1091), 2559 (A. H. 1097), and probably of 2654; (10) (Maulawī) Muḥammad, father of Najm-al-dīn Ḥasan (the copyist of 1913, A. H. 1117); (11) (Mir) Muḥammad, contemporary with Mr. Richard Johnson, letters to and by, in 1641, ff. 114^a-118^b; 2067, fol. 287^b sq.;

- letters by (after his return from England), 2946, He. fol. 62^b sq.; (12) (Mirzā) Muḥammad ديباجه سفينه, 1771, 11, fol. 162^b sq.; (قانون or قواعد) فارسی, 2518 (may be identical with No. 11); (13) (Mir) Muḥammad alḥasanī, for whom 1503 was copied (A. H. 1109); (14) Muḥammad bin Farīd-aldin, copyist of 1079; (15) Muḥammad bin Ghiyāth-aldin 'Alī Jāmī, copyist of 1278 (A. H. 971); (16) (Maulānā) Muḥammad bin (Maulānā) Ghiyāth-Allah of Tabriz, a good calligrapher and occasional poet, 724-726, 1341; (17) Muḥammad bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi, with the takhallus Burhān, دهران قاطع (A. H. 1062), 2195-2503; (18) Muḥammad bin Mihr 'Alī, copyist of 1385 (A. H. 1098); (19) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Amin of Mashhad, copyist of 2331 (A. H. 1129); (20) Muḥammad bin (alsayyid almarḥūm) Muḥammad Hādī al'ūqailī al'alawī alkhurāsānī alshīrāzī, known as (Ḥakīm) Muḥammad Ḥādīkhān, مجمع الجوامع مخزن الادوية; 2361 (A. H. 1185) و ذخائر التراکيب (after A. H. 1185), 2362; (21) Muḥammad bin (Khawājah) Saif-aldin 'Alī, copyist of 1319 (A. H. 977); (22) (Amir) Mu'izz-aldin bin (Amir) Asad-aldin bin (Amir) Bahā-aldin Abū-alkāsimlang, grandfather of (Amir) Kutb-aldin Mu'ayyad Bakūi bin (Amir) Wabab-aldin Zangī (the ruler of Lār, A. H. 594-648), q 724-726, 261; (23) (Kādī) Martadā, known as Allāhyār 'Uthmānī Balgrāmī (b. A. H. 1132), حديقة الاقلام (A. H. 1190-1202), 730; (24) Muẓaffar-aldin, copyist of 1069 (A. H. 1098); (25) Rafī-aldin, son of (Maulānā) Yūsuf bin Muḥammad, with the takhallus Yūsufī (the famous physician of Harāt and munshi of Ḥumāyūn, flourished about A. H. 940), q 2057; (26) (Khawājah) Sharaf-aldin, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846; (27) (Mullā) Tāj-aldin (Mir) Muḥammad, one of the three collaborators in the هدایة فارسی (A. H. 1190), q 2613; (28) Wāhid bin (Sayyid) Tufail 'Alī, the first owner of 2414.
- (Kādī) *Ḥusain*, مفتاح السرود (A. H. 1084), an abstract of, 714, margin, 5, fol. 48^a sq.
- (Kādī Mir) *Ḥusain*, letter by, addressed to (Mullā) Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawām or Dawwām (who d. A. H. 908), 2118, 8, fol. 120^b.
- (Mir Sayyid) *Ḥusain* (under 'Ālamgir), Turkish-Persian glossary, 2140.
- (Mirzā Shāh) *Ḥusain* (or *Ḥasan*), see (Mirzā Shāh) *Ḥasan* (or *Ḥusain*) above.
- (Sayyid) *Ḥusain*, copyist of 2751, 2762 (A. H. 1213), and 2785 (A. H. 1211); 1417 was bought of him in A. H. 1187.
- (Shāh) *Ḥusain*, i. e. (Mirzā) Kamāl-aldin of Isfahān, successor of Najm-i-thāni (i. e. Mirzā Yār Aḥmad, who was killed A. H. 918) as wakil or administrator

of the realm under Isma'il I Safawī, 724-726, 880.

(Sultān) *Ḥusain Aylātī*, see *Aylātī* (or *Alkhūtī*) above.

Ḥusain al-Ash'ari, see 'Ain-almulk *Ḥusain* above.

Ḥusain alḥasanī alḥabāsī, with the epithets Lisān-i 'imāyat and Sadr-i-Jahān (under (Sultān) Abū-almuẓaffar Muḥammad Kutbshāh of Gulknadab, A. H. 1020-1035), book on the sport of hunting and fishing, 3055.

Ḥusain alḥusainī, i. e. (1) (Mir) Ibrāhīm, copyist of 1638; (2) Muẓaffar, copyist of 1140 (A. H. 1082).

(Sayyid) *Ḥusain 'Alī*, father of Nāsir 'Alī (the copyist of 416, A. H. 1205).

(Mirzā) *Ḥusain 'Alī bin Abī Tālib* bin Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizi Isfahānī Londoni, editor of his father's مسير طالبی فی بلاد افريقی (completed A. H. 1219), Calcutta, A. D. 1812, q 2727.

Ḥusain 'Alī bin 'Alī Murtaḥqī Ghulām, copyist of 2966 (A. H. 1108).

(Khān) *Ḥusain 'Alikhān*, grandfather of Nawwābkhān bin Khān (at whose request Muḥammad Hādī wrote his شرح شافعية about A. H. 1088), q 2435.

(Wazīr Nawwāb) *Ḥusain 'Alikhān* (under Muḥammad-shāh), q 393.

(Nawwāb) *Ḥusain 'Alikhān Bahādur*, copyist of 2850 (A. H. 1241).

(Mir) *Ḥusain 'Alikhān Kirmānī* bin (Sayyid) 'Alī alḥadīrī, نشان حیدری (A. H. 1217), 522; 523.

(Pir) *Ḥusain al-Kātib*, copyist of 2874.

(Nawwāb) *Ḥusain Allāhulinkhān Bahādur*, letters of congratulation and condolence, 2132, 2.

(Maulānā) *Ḥusain Ardabili*, related to (Sultān) Ḥaidar bin (Sultān) Junaid (who fell in battle A. H. 893), 724-726, 1366.

Ḥusain Bahādurkhān, i. e. Abū-almuẓaffar, to whom Majnūn Rafīkī's رسالة ناز و نواز was dedicated, q 2118, 7, fol. 114^a.

(Shāh) *Ḥusain Bulkhī* Kalandar, one of the founders of the Kalandarī branch-family of the C'ishtī order, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families.

Ḥusain Bhūharī, a khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin alfarūkī althānisari albalukhī, of the C'ishtī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), 654, 32^b.

(Mir Sayyid) *Ḥusain bin 'Abū-alsanad*, father of (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Amīlī Bahā'ī (who d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251.

(Al) *Ḥusain bin Abī-altayyib*, see (Al) *Ḥasan bin Abī-altayyib* above.

Ḥusain bin Abībkr bin Muḥammad al-Ash'ari, wazīr of Nāsir-aldin Khabāca (or Kūbāca)-alsalāṭīn (A. H. 607-625), q 435.

Ḥusain bin Ahmad alkhafī albakrī, father of (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin Wafā'i (who d. A. H. 628) and grandfather of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (who d. A. H. 672), 630, fasl 1; 647-649, 136.

(Sayyid Mufti) *Ḥusain bin Ahmad bin Ḥusain* alḥusaini of Bukhārā, the teacher of Ahmad Bahā bin Ya'qūb bin Ḥusain bin Maḥmūd bin Sulaimān albaṭṭhi (the author of the *فوائد الجلالية* d. A. H. 752), q 2561.

(Al) *Ḥusain bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad*, see (Al) *Ḥusan bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad* above.

Ḥusain bin Ahmad Ghawī altahrizi, mystical treatise, 1920, 8; *تعمای اسمی*, q ib.

Ḥusain bin Akhi Turk, see *Ḥusan bin Akhi Turk* above.

(Al) *Ḥusain bin 'Alī*, i.e. Ḥusām-aldin Ṣighnākī, *التهاية* (A. H. 700), q 2607.

(Al) *Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Anṣārī*, father of 'Alī, called (Ḥājī) Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭār (the author of the *اختيارات بدیعی*, A. H. 770, etc.), q 2289.

Ḥusain bin 'Alī alwā'iz alkāshifi albaihaki (d. A. H. 910), q 633; 1762, 15; 2798, fol. 221^b; *اخلاق* (A. H. 900), 2188-2200; *انوار سهیلی*, 757-766; q 158; 767; 778; 780; 2188; *بدائع* *تفسیر حسینی*, q 2930; *الافکار فی صنایع الاشعار* or *مواهب علمیه* (the smaller commentary on the *Kurān*, A. H. 897-899), 2681-2690; a few extracts from, 2746, ll. 1^a-4^a; q 2598; *جواهر التفسیر* (the first volume of the larger commentary on the *Kurān*), 2680; *روضة الشهداء*, 158-162; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 2188 *لیاب معنوی*, extracts from, 1086; q 2188; other works, q ib., and 2680; letters addressed to, by Miram Siyāhī of Kāzwin (who was still alive in A. H. 957), 2061; 2062.

Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Tālib (Abū 'Abdallāh), the third Imam and martyr of Karbalā, with the Lakabs Shahid and Sayyid (b. A. H. 4, d. 61), 2-13; 11 and 15, tabaqah II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second kism, 21; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth maḳālāh; 86 and 87, chapter 1; 101-103, kism I, fasl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first musḥabāh āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, second maḳālāh; 120, fol. 18^a sq.; 124 and 126, ārayi-h II; 127 and 128, tahrir 2; 131; 157, fol. 108^b sq.; 158, seventh and ninth bābs; 160 and 162, maḳlis V; 161, maḳlis V and VII-IX; 166, fol. 159^b sq.; 167, fol. 225^a sq.; 168, bāb I, 2; 169, 2; 591; 598, 31; 647-649, 7; 1882-1889, bāb 31; q 647-649, 8-10 x 36 x 389; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 15; 1447; the scourge-book of, or lamentations over, 1765, 4; elegy on, by Āshnā (d. A. H. 1077), 1584, 3, fol. 35^b sq.; 1585, 5, fol. 39^b; one in form of a tarji'band, by Wāḍih of Isfahān,

3038, 3^f; other elegies, 1738; a poetical prayer for, 1729, end; q as one of the fourteen blameless Imāms, 2985, 3.

(Sayyid) *Ḥusain bin* (Sayyid) *'Alī bin* (Sayyid) *Ahmad*, father of (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh, and grandfather of (Khawājah) 'Alī (who himself was the paternal grandfather of (Shaikh) Niẓām-aldin Auliya, who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21^a.

Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Hasan bin Maḥmūd bin Ahmad bin Fadl-allāh bin Mas'ūd bin (Ḳuṭb-alauliyyā) *Muḥammad 'Abdallāh Anṣārī*, copyist of 2289 (A. H. 805).

Ḥusain bin 'Alīm bin Abī Hasan (or bin Abi-alḥusain), see (Amir) *Fakhr-alsūdāt wa-al-'arīfin Rukn-aldin Ḥusain* above.

Ḥusain bin Asad bin al-Ḥusain aldiḥistānī (second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah), author of the older *الفرج بعد السدة*, 733-736.

(Sayyid) *Ḥusain bin* (Sayyid) *Dawlat*, an ancestor of (Sayyid) Adam alhanafi alnaqshbandi (the author of the *خلاصة المعارف* which was commenced A. H. 1035), q 1892.

Ḥusain bin Hasan, i.e. (Maulānā) Kamāl-aldin of Khwārizm (d. A. H. 840 or 845), *جواهر الاسرار*, 1098.

Ḥusain bin Hasan bin Fadlāwaih (or bin Fadlūyah), father of Faṭīma-i-Wā'izah (who d. A. H. 521), q 647-649, 409.

Ḥusain bin Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad, see *Abū-alfadl Ḥusain* above.

Ḥusain bin Isma'īl Ḥākimi, father of Ummat-alwāḥid Saṭibah (or Sanibah, who d. A. H. 377), q 647-649, 402.

Ḥusain bin Ja'fer, grandfather of Muḥammad Badr-aldin Abū Naṣr Mas'ūd al-Rāji bin Abibakr (or bin Ḥasim) aladabī al-Farāhī (or al-Farahi, the author of the *نصاب الصبیان*, about A. H. 617), q 2375.

Ḥusain bin Maḥmūd bin Sulaimān, grandfather of Ahmad Baba bin Ya'qūb albaṭṭhi (the author of the *فوائد الجلالية* d. A. H. 752), q 2561.

(Shaikh) *Ḥusain bin Mansūr Hallāj*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-atmughith Ḥusain* above.

(Al) *Ḥusain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā*, see (Imām) *Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain* above.

Ḥusain bin Muḥammad (or Muḥammad bin Ḥusain or 'Abdallāh bin Yahyā), see *'Abdallāh bin Yahyā* above.

(Amir) *Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī* alshirāzī al-nashāpūrī, i.e. (Amir) Kamāl-aldin, the great riddle-writer (d. A. H. 904), 724-726, 759; *معنای حسین* or *رساله در وصف حسین* or *رساله در معنای حسین* or *معنای حسین* or *معنای حسین* or *معنای حسین* or *معنای حسین*, 2049; commentary on, 2050.

Husain bin Muḥammad al-Sullamī, a great saint of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 730.

Husain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muḥallab, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) Būndār Shirāzī (who d. A. H. 353), q 647-649, 250 × 252; 724-726, 170.

Husain bin Muḥammad bin Māsīd, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-alrahmān (or 'Abd-alrahīmān) Muḥammad Sullamī al-Nishāpūrī (who d. A. H. 412), q 647-649, 284; 1778.

Husain bin Muḥammad Sārīnī Husaini of Gwāliyar, q 2002.

Husain bin Mu'īn-aldīn Maibudi Mantīkī, شرح دیوان علی بن ابی طالب (A. H. 890), 2663-2666.

Husain bin Shabbāz, i. e. Khālīl (Shaikh) Sulaimān, کنز المکاشفات (A. H. 1170), 2612.

Husain bin 'Umar, grandfather of Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ahmad, called al-Mustazhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislām, of Cāc or Banākīt (who d. A. H. 507) q 724-726, 1530.

(Sultān) *Husain bin Shaikh Uwais* of Tabriz, of the Ilkāni dynasty (A. H. 776-784), q ib., 1308 × 1525.

Husain bin Wahab, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Alī 'Atūfī (who d. A. H. 345), q 647-649, 243.

Husain Dāstkhān, fragments of poetical letter to, by 'Umdat-almulk Anwar-aldinkhān Muḥammad 'Alī (the Nawwāb of the Carnatic, A. H. 1162-1210), 384, ff. 1 and 2; and Husain's poetical reply (both in mathnawī-baits), ib., ff. 82^b-84^a.

Husain Ghaznowī, author of a later Persian version of the بدعات, q 1582.

Husain Ghūrī, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 1710 (A. H. 1184).

Husain Ḥakīm, i. e. Ibn (Hājī) Shams-aldīn Muḥammad, انتخاب شاسته خانی (A. H. 1065), 2210.

Husainī, i. e. (1) Amān-allāh Amānī, see *Amān-attāh Husainī* above; (2) Amīr Sayyid, see *Fakhr-alsādāt wa al'arīfīn Rukn-aldīn* above; (3) Ishāk, a former owner of 1804 (A. H. 1074); (4) (Sayyid) Mihr 'Alī, a seal of (dated A. H. 1200), 2952, fol. 65^b; (5) Sirāj-aldīn Aurangābādī, with the takhalluṣ Sirāj, مجموعہ شعرا (or دیوان منتخب) or منتخب دیوانها, A. H. 1160), 691; q 1524; 3037.

(Amīr) *Husainī Kāshānī*, nephew of (Mir) Hajdar Rāfi Mu'ammā'i (the great writer of riddles and chronograms, who d. A. H. 1032); a poet, 724-726, 956.

Husain Injā, i. e. Jamāl-aldīn bin Fakhr-aldīn Ḥasan of Shirāz (d. some years after A. H. 1030), فرهنگ جهانگیر (A. H. 1017), 2481-2493; the twelfth

Ā'in of the مقدمات, 2523, fol. 7^a, margin, to fol. 8^a; q 1091; 2494.

Husainī (or *Husain*) *Nūrbakhshī*, i. e. Muḥammad. کتاب عملی از خلاصه خلاصه التجارب, 2955; کتاب عملی از خلاصه التجارب (apparently the same), 2348.

(Amīr) *Husainī Sāddt*, see *Fakhr-alsādāt wa al'arīfīn Rukn-aldīn* above.

(Mirzā) *Husain Isfahānī*, father of Muḥammad Sharīf (the copyist of 45, A. H. 1081).

(Hājī Sultān) *Husain Jilānī*, father of Muḥammad Šālih (the copyist of 1044).

(Mir) *Husain* (Kādh) *Kamāl-aldīn of Yazd*, author of a commentary on the Arabic diwān of 'Alī bin Abī Tālib, 724-726, 129.

(Maulānā) *Husain Kāmī* of Yazd, a poet, 667, 461.

(Amīr) *Husain Kārizgāhī*, i. e. Kamāl-aldīn of Tabas-i-Kilak, prime-minister of (Sultān) Husain Mirzā (A. H. 873-911), and real author of the مجالس العتبات, as well as of a commentary on the same, 724-726, 154; q 1870.

Husain Kāshī, i. e. (Maulānā) Muẓaffar, letters of, 2067, fol. 287^b sq.

Husain Kazwīnī, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2714 (A. H. 1168).

(Mirzā Sayyid) *Husain Khālīs*, with the honorary epithet Imtiyāz or Imtiyāzkhān, under 'Ālangīr (d. A. H. 1122), دیوان, 1672; 1673; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 59^b; 1741, 1, fol. 13^a sq.; 2909, ff. 97^a-99^a.

(Maulānā) *Husain Khalkhālī*, a glossator, 724-726, 1378.

Husainkhān, i. e. (1) see *Ghaḍanfār Husainkhān* above; (2) see *Husainkhān* above; (3) Zā'ir, letters to, 2946, 11c.

Husainkhān Lāhndī, the translator of the history of the Rājās of Kurg from the Canarese (A. H. 1211-1222), 533.

Husainkhān Taj-almamarā, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alī, son of (Nawwāb) 'Umdat-almamarā (the ruler of the Carnatic A. H. 1210-1216), former owner of 3044; his stamp (dated A. H. 1215), ib., fol. 1^a.

(Maulānā Ākā) *Husain Khawānsārī*, letters from, to (Mirzā) Abū-alfutūḥ and (Mir) Dhū-alfakār, 2067, fol. 155^a sq.; treatises on wine, spring, etc., ib., fol. 161^a sq.

Husain Khawārizmī, see *Husain*, No. 5, above.

(Shaikh) *Husain Khawārizmī Makhdūmī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Kutb-aldīn (d. A. H. 956), 647-649, 364; life, deeds, and miracles of, in the جاذبه العاشقین (A. H. 973), 1877.

- (Amir) *Husain Kudsi* Karbalā'i of Sabzwār, a writer of pretty verses, 724-726, 774; q ib., 775-777.
- (Mir) *Husain Kufri* of Turbat, a good Shikasta-writer and poet, ib., 680.
- (Nawwāl) *Husain Kulikhān Bahādur*, letters of congratulation and condolence, in 2132, fasl 2.
- (Malik) *Husain Kurt*, contemporary with (Maulānā) Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzāni (who d A.H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.
- (Shaikh) *Husain Lāhūrī*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Husaini Amāni (who d A.H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.
- Husain Lāri* (or *Dāri*), see *Husain*, No. 4, above.
- (Khwājah) *Husain Marwazī* (under Akbar), 724-726, 522.
- (Shāh Sultān) *Husain Mirzā* of Harāt, see *Abū-alghāzī Husain* above, and add as reference: 664, 8 (sayings in prose and verse).
- (Sultān) *Husain Mirzā bin Bahrām Mirzā bin Isma'il I Safawī* (Bahrām Mirzā, d A.H. 956 or 957), q 724-726, 1039.
- (Shāh Sultān) *Husain Mirzā Safawī* of Persia (A.H. 1106-1135), q 1605; 1610, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1687; 1763, 12; 2909, fol. 7^a.
- (Khwājah) *Husain Nigāri*, teacher of (Khwājah) Khānūn of Gwāliyar (one of the later Khalifas of (Shaikh) Naṣir-aldin Mahmūd 'Uraqh of Dīhli, who d A.H. 757), q 634, 22^b.
- Husain Naṣīrī* of Nishāpūr, i.e. (Mullā) Muḥammad (d A.H. 1021), 724-726, 764; q 1762, 10; دیوان, 1489-1492; extracts from, 1693, margin, ff. 21^a and 58^b.
- Husain Nishāpūrī*, i.e. (Mirzā) Jalāl-aldin, contemporary with Amān-allāh Husaini Amāni, q 1893.
- Husain Nūrbakhshī*, see *Husaini Nūrbakhshī* above.
- Husain Sābiq*, i.e. (Hājī or Ākā) Faridūn, under 'Alaungir (still alive in A.H. 1103), دیوان (A.H. 1096), 1624; extract from, 1741, 1, fol. 11^b.
- (Mir) *Husain Sabzwāri*, eulogy upon, in Tughlā of Mashhad's (d somewhat before A.H. 1078) تجلیات, 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI.
- (Mir) *Husain Sahwā* of Tabriz, a good calligrapher and occasional poet, 667, 437; 724-726, 1355.
- Husain Salāṭī*, i.e. (Amir) Jalāl-aldin of Isfahān, a poet, 724-726, 894.
- (Maulānā Darwish) *Husain Sālik* of Shirāz, a good rubā'i-writer, ib., 244.
- Husainshāh* of Bangālah, see (Sultān) 'Alā-aldin Abū-almaẓaffar *Husainshāh* above.
- Husain Tabas-i-Kilukī*, see *Husain Kārizgōhī* above.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Husain Tabīb*, father of the poet (Khwājah) Kamāl-aldin of Khurāsān, q 667, 651-652.
- Husain Tālib*, i.e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Kāzīm (the copyist of 1518, A.H. 1077).
- Husain Thābiq*, paternal uncle of (Mir) Muḥammad Zamān Kāsihi (who d A.H. 1107), غزلیات, 1924, 25.
- (Hakim or Khwājah) *Husain Thanā'i* of Mashhad or Nishāpūr (d A.H. 996), 724-726, 761; q ib., 896 x 1184; 1481; دیوان, 1449: 1450; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 65^b; 1743, 11 (ghazals); 1766.
- (Maulānā Sultān) *Husain Turbatī*, an occasional poet, 724-726, 681.
- (Darwish) *Husain Wāliq*, a pupil of (Mirzā) Faṣīḥ (who flourished under Akbar and Jahāngir), q 2118, 8, ff. 120^b and 121^a.
- (Hājī) *Husain Yazdī*, i.e. Luṭf-allāh, Arabic commentary on Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Amili Bahā'i's (d A.H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة الحساب, q 2251, end.
- (Shaikh) *Husain Zanjāni*, contemporary with Mu'in-aldin Sijzi 'Ushri (who d A.H. 632 or 633), q 647-649, 110.
- Husām* (or *Husām-aldin*), father of (Maulānā) Muḥammad of Khūsaf in Kūhistān (commonly known as Ibn Husām, the author of the خوارنامه, A.H. 830), q 724-726, 826; 896.
- Husām*, great-grandfather of Nizām bin Kamāl-aldin bin Jamāl almarhūm alharawī (also called Ibn Husām, author of a شرح نصاب المصمیان), q 2382.
- Husām*, i.e. Abū-alzafar, called Zafaryārkhān, نعلم علاج (commenced A.H. 1132), 2353.
- Husām-al-'innah* Muḥammad bin Abibakr, i.e. (Alṣadr alimān) Sharaf-aldin of Nasaf, contemporary with Khāḳāni (who d A.H. 590 or 595), 724-726, 1459.
- Husām alharbānī*, i.e. (Maulānā) Ṣadr-aldin, ترمجی شرح or commentary on Ka'b bin Zahair's Arabic ḳaṣīdah سعاد سعاد, 2645.
- Husām-aldanlāh*, king of Māzandarān, 120, fol. 207^b.
- Husām-aldin*, f.ther of Idris albidlisi (the author of the تاریخ هشت بهشت, A.H. 912), q 571; 1922, 9.
- Husām-aldin*, حسن و عشق, a version of the بدماوت (A.H. 1071), q 1582.
- (Kādi) *Husām-aldin*, a son of Ahmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.
- (Khwājah) *Husām-aldin* (d A.H. 1014), 2398, 9^b.

(Shaikh) *Husām-aldīn*, i.e. (1) the third son of (Khawājah) Mu'īn-aldīn Sijzi Ğishti (who d. A. H. 632 or 633), q 654, 15^c; (2) the eldest son of (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldīn Gauj-i-ilm, ib., 17, 1^a.

(Khawājah) *Husām-aldīn 'Abdallāh* Kabir bin (Imām-aldīn) Hadrat Khawājah 'Umar, father of (Khawājah) 'Alam-aldīn 'Abd-alfazl (an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldīn Panipati, who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26.

(Khawājah or Mir) *Husām-aldīn Ahmad*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.

Husām-aldīn al-Husain bin 'Alī Ṣighnākī, السَّهْنَاكِي (a commentary on the هُدَايَا, A. H. 700), q 2607.

(Shaikh) *Husām-aldīn Andipati*, a disciple of (Shaikh) Jamāl-aldīn Ahmad Hānsawi (who d. before A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 19.

(Hadrat Chakabi) *Husām-aldīn Hasan* bin Muhammad bin Hasan (or bin Husain) bin Akhi Turk, the spiritual successor of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī and collaborator in the مَعْنَوِي (d. A. H. 683), 630, fasl VI; 631, 6; 647-649, 138; q ib., 139; 724-726, 558.

(Makhdūm Shaikh) *Husām-aldīn Mānikpāri* (a khalifah of (Shāh) Nūr-aldīn Kutb-i-'alam), whose sayings and discourses were collected in the رَفِيقُ الْعَارِفِينَ, q 653, col. 324, No. 13; 654, 23.

(Shaikh) *Husām-aldīn Multāni*, the fourth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliā (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 4 in the Khulāṣ; 651, 23^c.

Husām-aldīn (Amir) Wāhid, the fourth son of Sulṭān Walad and spiritual successor of his brother Shams-aldīn (Amir) 'Abid (d. A. H. 742), 630, fasl IX and fasl X, (c) 6.

Husāmī Karākhālī of Khwārizm, a poet, 724-726, 1414.

Hūshang, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 23^a sq.; 535, fol. 28^a sq.; 2215, masāfat III; words and sayings of, 2210, fol. 8^a sq.; 2826, fol. 45^a sq.

Hūshang bin Kāucus, ruler of Shirwān (A. H. 774-784), q 724-726, 1385.

Huṣri, i.e. (1) Hāsiri or Khidri, see *Abū-ahūsain 'Alī bin Ibrahim* above; (2) (Maulānā) Shams-aldīn Muhammad, one of the teachers of (Maulānā Shaikh) Ahmad Fanā'i of Khalkhāl (who d. A. H. 975), q 724-726, 1374.

Huẓn bin Baḥr bin al-Hazm, grandfather of Maimūnah bint Hārith (Muḥammad's eleventh wife, who d. A. H. 51, 61, 63, or 66), q 617-649, 387.

Huẓnī, i.e. (1) Cāci or Banākiti, a pupil of Kāsim Kāhi (who d. A. H. 988), q 724-726, 1537; (2) Isfahānī, see *Hairati* (otherwise called *Huẓnī*) above.

I

(Al) 'Ibād, father of Sa'īd of Madinah (a companion of the prophet), q 724 and 725, 14.

'Ibād (or 'Ubād), father of (Sāhib Kāfi) Isma'il of Rai (the wazir of the Bayide Amirs of Rai and Isfahān, Mu'ayyid-aldaulah bin Rukn-aldaulah Hasan, A. H. 366-373, and Fakhr-aldaulah, A. H. 373-387, d. A. H. 385), q 724-726, 1063 × 1068.

'Ibād-ullāh, a seal of (A. H. 1188) in 721.

'Ibād-ullāhbeg, grandfather of Nādirbeg bin 'Abdallāhbeg of Andijan (the copyist of 944, A. H. 1094).

'Ibād-ullāh bin (Sayyid) Latf-ullāh alḥusaini almadani, copyist of 1503 (A. H. 1109).

Ibn 'Abbās, i.e. 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 68), a tradition of, 2671; q 724-726, 2 × 19 × 91 × 847; 590; 2696.

Ibn (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh bin (Sayyid Fir) Muḥammad, copyist of 1380 (A. H. 1073).

Ibn 'Abdallāh Mahmid of Nishāpūr, تَرْكَمَانِيَه (after A. H. 950), 573.

Ibn 'Abd-allaṭif alḥusaini, known as Naḳibkhān, collaborator in the تَرْجَمَةُ مَهَابَرَات (made under the auspices of Abū-alfadl), and distinctly stated as author of a preliminary version of the same in 1943 and 1944 (Parvas XIII-XVIII); 1947 (Parvas III-VI, IX-XI, and XIV-XVII); and 2923 (Parvas IV-XVIII); q 1928.

Ibn (Sayyid) *Abū-ahūsain*, see *Hāshimī*, No. 1, above.

Ibn Abū Ishāq, copyist of 2276 (A. H. 934).

(Shaikh) *Ibn al-'aḥlī* (al-'āqilāh or al-shāh) alyamani, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alfadhī Jamil Yamani (who d. A. H. 651), q 647-649, 335.

(Shaikh) *Ibn al-'Arabī*, i.e. Muḥyi-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Alī alḥātīmī alandalusi almaghribi (b. A. H. 560, d. 638), 647-649, 60; 1870, 24; q 647-649, 59 × 61 × 333; 724-726, 282 × 932 × 1019; 2663, fol. 1^a; for his نَفْسُ الْفُصُولِ وَفُصُولُ الْإِلَامِ, with their Arabic and Persian commentaries, see Index I; sayings and traditions of, in 1927, fol. 35^b sq.

Ibn al-fā'i (better *Ibn al-fā'id*), i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad alawani, pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 54.

(Shaikh) *Ibn al-Fārid*, see *Abū-alfahḡ* above, and add to the references there: 1870 and 1871, 23; q 724-726, 931 × 1019; 2663, fol. 1^a; الغصيدة: القصيد، q 2829, ff. 227^b-231^b; العصيدة للحرقه: 'Alī Hamadānī's Persian commentary on, q 1850.

Ibn al-Hājib, see *Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar* above.

(Munshi Mir) *Ibn 'Alī*, copyist of 1318 (A. D. 1810).

- (Maulānā) *Ibn 'Alī Wāḳifī* of Mashhad, 724-726, 702.
- Ibn al-Jauzī*, see *Abū-al-raḥmān bin 'Abū-al-bayḥatī* above, and add as reference: q 642, khātimah.
- Ibn al-jawārī* (or *al-hawārī*), see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-bayḥatī* above.
- Ibn al-jazarī*, see *Abū-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Ibn al-kā'id*, see *Ibn al-fā'iz* above.
- Ibn 'Alkamī*, wazīr of the 'Abbāsīde khalīf *Musta'ṣim* (A. H. 640-656), q 724-726, 1007.
- Ibn al-khill*, see *Abū-al-ḥasan Muḥammad bin Abi-al-buḥārī* above.
- Ibn al-lusān*, i. e. *Shams-aldīn 'Abdallāh of Damascus*, 724-726, 434.
- Ibn almanī'* (or *Ibn al-muḥanna'*), i. e. *Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh of Nishāpūr*, ib., 736.
- Ibn al-Muḥaffī'*, translator of the *جوابنامه* from Pahlavi into Arabic, 568, ḡism 1, 1; q 757.
- Ibn al-nafīs*, see *'Alā-aldīn 'Alī ibn Abi-al-ḥazm* above.
- Ibn al-Yahwī*, see *Abū-alfaḍl Yāsuf* above.
- Ibn al-Sarrāj*, *تَعْقِطُ الملوك*, q 2607.
- Ibn 'Arabī*, see *Ibn al-'Arabī* above.
- Ibn 'Atā*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-abbās bin 'Atā* above; and add the reference: q 724-726, 161.
- (Shaikh) *Ibn Bayḥawī*, see *Abū-al-ḥasan* (or *Abū-al-ḥusain*) *Nārī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibn Bākūyah*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *'Abdallāh*) *Ibn Bākūyah* above.
- Ibn Bawwāb*, see *Abū-al-ḥasan 'Alī bin Hūdāl* above.
- Ibn Bazāz*, i. e. (Darwish) *Tawakkul* (or *Tawakkuli*) *bin Isma'il bin Hājī of Ardabil*, صفوة الصفی (الصف) or), autograph copy of, A. H. 759, 1842.
- Ibn Farḡhānī*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr al-wāsiṭī* above.
- Ibn Fāriḍ*, see (Shaikh) *Ibn al-Fāriḍ* above.
- Ibn Ḥaddād*, see *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ja'far* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibn Hajar*, mufti of 'Arabistān and teacher of (Khawājah) *Husain* of Marw, under Akbar, q 724-726, 522.
- Ibn Hājīb*, see *Ibn al-Hājīb* above; a second *Ibn Hājīb* in Arabic philology, i. e. (Khawājah) *Faḍl-allāh of Samarkand*, q 724-726, 1439.
- Ibn Hanīfah*, incorrect name of the third son of the fourth Khalīf 'Alī, *Muḥammad Hanīf* or *Hanīfah*, q 168, fol. 141^b.
- Ibn Harkarn*, see *Bisbarāi* above.

- Ibn Husām*, i. e. (1) *Jamāl bin Husām alharawī*, grandfather of *Nizām bin Kamāl* (or *Kamāl-aldīn*) *bin al-Marḥūm* (the author of a شرح نصاب الصبيان). q 2382; (2) (Maulānā) *Muḥammad bin Husām-aldīn of Khūstān in Kūhistan* (d. A. H. 875, 892, or 893), *خوارنامه* (A. H. 830), 896-899; q 724-726, 826; ديوان, q ib.
- Ibn 'Imād* (d. A. H. 800), the son of (Khawājah) *'Imād-aldīn Fakih of Kirmān*, روضة المتجدين (incorrectly styled *دستنامه*, A. H. 794), 1852; 1853; q 724-726, 1292; طرز قدما, q 1852.
- Ibn Jalāl* of Nishāpūr, an occasional poet, 724-726, 754.
- Ibn Jauzī*, see *Ibn al-Jauzī* above.
- Ibn Kākawāh*, see *Dushmanziyār* above.
- Ibn Kāshif-aldīn Muḥammad Yazdī*, i. e. *Kāḍī* (d. A. H. 1075), a treatise on the china-root, q 2336, 1.
- Ibn Khaṭīb* of Ganjah, under (Sultān) *Mahmūd* of Ghazna, exchanged مناظرات with his sweetheart *Mahisti*, 724-726, 1398; q ib., 1399.
- Ibn Kūlāb*, the sect of, 2540, 15.
- (Kāḍī Imām) *Ibn Maḥallī* (somewhat before A. H. 620), q 135.
- Ibn Maḥmūd* bin *Isma'il bin 'Alī Faṭḥ-allāh alḥāfiẓ alḥanafī*, copyist of 2183 (A. H. 896).
- Ibn Mājāh*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Yazīd* above.
- Ibn Mālik*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Tā'i* above.
- Ibn Manṣūr Aḥmad*, collator of 2183 (A. H. 962).
- Ibn Maṣ'ūd*, an Arabic tradition of, 1923, 4.
- Ibn Maẓhar*, i. e. *Kuṭb-aldīn Muḥammad*, son of (the Shaikh-al-Islām) *Shams-aldīn Maẓhar* and descendant of *Aḥmad Nāmaki Jāmi Zbandayil* (who d. A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 59^b sq.
- Ibn Miskawāh*, see *Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Ibn Miḡān* *Jān Muḥammad*, copyist of 2878 (A. H. 1287).
- Ibn* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1920 (A. H. 1054-1055).
- Ibn Muḥammad Sa'ūd* *Muṣṭafā*, an Afghān (under 'Ālamgir) *علامات نجوم الغرقان* (A. H. 1103), 2707.
- (Darwish) *Ibn Muḥammad Sāliḥ*, copyist of 1501 (A. H. 1116).
- Ibn Muḥammad Walī Aḥmad*, commonly called *Shihāb-aldīn Tālish*, عجيب غريب (A. H. 1073), 341-343.
- Ibn Muklah* of Shirāz (d. A. H. 327), wazīr of the Khalīf *Alḳābir* (A. H. 320-322), 724-726, 178.

Ibn Māriyah 'Uthmān, copyist of 2064 (A. H. 1012).

(Shaikh) *Ibn Muṭarrāf*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh*, No. 2, above.

Ibn Naṣr al-Bukhārī, تاج القصص, 591 and 592.

Ibn Naṣāḥ of Shirāz, an occasional poet under (Sulṭān) Abū Sa'īdkbān (A. H. 716-730), 724-726, 199.

Ibn Rahmat-allāh alḥusaini Ibrāhīm, copyist of 891 (A. H. 1079).

Ibn Rā'ik (incorrectly *Ibn Rāṭik*) under the Khalīf Al-Rādi (A. H. 322-329), q 724-726, 178.

Ibn Rashīk al-kairawāni, see *Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan* above.

Ibn Ṣabbāgh, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Ḥamid* above.

Ibn Sa'fī-al-dīn Muḥammad alḥusaini alkhawārizmi Muḥammad Sa'īd, copyist of 168 (A. H. 1081).

Ibn San'ān, q 647-649, 407.

Ibn Samanāk, see *Abū-al-abbās Muḥammad bin Ṣabīḥ* above.

Ibn Sawcūj, see *Abū-almaḥāsīn Muḥammad* above.

Ibn (Hājī) *Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakīm*, انتخاب شایسته خانی (A. H. 1065), 2210.

Ibn Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Sharīf, with the takhallus Kāshif, سراج المنیر (A. H. 1030), 2206; q 1515; خزان و بهار (A. H. 1060-1063), q ib.

Ibn Shawbār, see *Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Ahmad* above.

Ibn Shokr-allāh Fath-allāh alsharif al-kāshāni (d. A. H. 978), خلاصة المنهج, 2692; other works of his, q ib.

Ibn Sīnā, see *Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā* above.

Ibn Sirābi, q 724 and 725, 62.

Ibn Sirtū, i.e. Sirāj-al-dīn Muḥammad, جوامع ابن سمرن, on the interpretation of dreams, 2275; q 2276; 2277.

Ibn Ṭaifār, see 'Alī al-makki above.

Ibn 'Umar, a traditionist, q 2696.

Ibn 'Umar (or 'Umar or 'Abdallāh) Mihrābi (or Mihrāni), حجة الهند, 2715; 2716.

Ibn Ya'ish, see *Abū-albakā' Ya'ish* above.

Ibn Yamin, i.e. (Amir) Maḥmūd bin (Amir) Yamin-al-dīn of Sabzwār (d. A. H. 745), 724-726, 770; دیوان, 1230; 1231; 2881.

(Khawājah) *Ibn Yūsuf* al-dīn Muḥammad, by whose order 2865 was transcribed in A. H. 1038.

Ibn Ziyād, see *Abū 'Alī Ḥasan* above.

Ibrāhīm, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Kurashī (or al-Kuraishī) alḥāshimi (who d. A. H. 599), q 647-649, 323; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-alfaīd Dhū-alnūn Miṣri (who d. A. H. 240 or 245), q ib., 177; (3) (Maulānā) Abū-alfaīd 'Umar al-Khayyām (or al-Khayyāmī, who d. A. H. 517), q 906; (4) Abū-alghirr (or Abū al-'izz) Muzaffar (ḥailāni) Miṣri, the blind poet (who d. A. H. 623), q 724-726, 476; (5) (Shaikh) Abū-alḥusain 'Alī Ḥusri of Basrah (who d. A. H. 371), q 647-649, 266; (6) (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Ahmad alḥusawwami (or almutawaffi) of Baghdād (who d. A. H. 386), q ib., 276; (7) (Shaikh) Abūbakr Muḥammad al-sūfi al-sūsī (who d. A. H. 386), q ib., 279; (8) (Shaikh) Abūbakr Muḥammad Miṣri (who d. A. H. 345), q ib., 242; (9) Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad (the author of the appendix to the history of the Saljūqs, A. H. 599), q 2828, ff. 234^b-236^a; (10) Abū Ḥamzah Muḥammad Baghdādī (who d. A. H. 289), q 647-649, 196; (11) (Imām Kādi-al-kudāt) Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb of Kūfah (who d. A. H. 182), q ib., 25; 724-726, 74; (12) Ahmad (the copyist of 1869, VII and VIII); (13) Bahā-al-dīn alansāri al-kādīri alḥusaini (the author of the رسالة شطرنج), q 1913; (14) Hibat (or Hailat)-allāh of Hamadān, q 724-726, 1036; (15) Ishāk of Fārāb, the Arabic scholar, q ib., 1540; (16) Isma'il of Ghazna, the poet, q ib., 340; (17) (Klākin-i-'aẓim) Khidr (the patron of the poet 'Amīk of Bukhārā, who d. A. H. 543 or 544), q ib., 1425 × 1474; (18) Muḥammad Faḥih of Nishāpūr, q ib., 743; (19) (Muḥā Sadr-al-dīn) Muḥammad Shirāzi, called (Muḥā) Sadrā and (Shaikh) Zain-al-'ābidīn (who d. A. H. 1050), q 1592; (20) (Shaikh) Shukīk al-kalki, of the Hamaḥite school (who d. A. H. 194), q 647-649, 167.

Ibrāhīm (or 'Abdallāh), father of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abūbakr Muḥammad Audani of Bukhārā (who d. A. H. 385), q 724-726, 1465.

Ibrāhīm, grandfather of (1) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'il (or bin Suhail) al-Bukhārī (the great traditionist and author of the Arabic صحيح, who d. A. H. 255 or 256), q 593; 724-726, 1463; (2) (Shaikh) Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ahmad Muḥafid (who d. A. H. 364), q 647-649, 255; (3) (Sulṭān) Bahramshah bin Mas'ūd III of Ghazna (A. H. 512-547), q 923, fol. 47^b; (4) Tāj bin Muḥammad alḥāshimi (the author of the حلق لغات والفاظ قرآن, before A. H. 858), q 2700.

Ibrāhīm, i.e. (1) Abūbakr, father of Muḥammad Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (who d. A. H. 627), q 1031; (2) Ibn Rahmat-allāh alḥusaini, the copyist of 891 (A. H. 1079); (3) (Maulānā) 'Isāu-al-dīn, teacher of (Khawājah) Ḥusain of Marw, under Akbar, q 724-726, 522; (4) Muḥammad (or father of Muḥammad) of Lāhūr, the copyist of 2062 (A. H. 1144); (5) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, called (Hājī) Tāj-al-dīn, author of البحر السعاده, (eighth or ninth century of the Hijrah), 2640; (6) (Maulānā)

- Sadr-al-din of Samarkand, prime-minister of Shāh-rukh (A. H. 807–850), 724–726, 1436; (7) Pādishāh al-ʿazam Tāj-al-din, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 31; (8) (Mirzā) Zahir-al-din, the younger son of (Mirzā) Kamāl-al-din (Shāh) Husain of Isfahān, calligrapher and rubāʿī-writer, 724–726, 882; (9) (Amir) Zahir-al-din Rāzi, with the takhalluṣ Wasfī or Waṣfī, ib., 1097; q ib., 1098; (10) the author of a Pushtū translation of the *يُدْمَارُوت*, q 1582.
- Ibrāhīm*, the friend of God, see *Abraham* above.
- (Hājī Mir) *Ibrāhīm*, father of Diyā-al-din Muhammad alḥusaini alshakani (the copyist of 30, A. H. 1002).
- (Khawājah) *Ibrāhīm*, i.e. (1) Cīstī, teacher of (Shaikh) Salīm Fatḥpūrī bin (Shaikh) Bahā-al-din (who d. A. H. 979), q 647–649, 367; (2) the second son of Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26^b; (3) the fifth son of (Shaikh) Naṣīr-al-din (or Naṣr-al-din or Naṣr-allāh) and grandson of Farīd-al-din Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q ib., 17, 17, Ve; (4) the eldest son of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Shabīd, another grandson of Farīd-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, known as ʿAḍud-al-din, 653, 15 (1^a); 654, 17, 11^a.
- (Mirzā) *Ibrāhīm*, two Arabic letters addressed to, by Bahā-al-din Muhammad ʿAmīlī Bahāʾī (who d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251; a Persian letter to, by (Ḥakīm) Rashīdī, 2118, 8, fol. 119^b.
- (Muḥallī) *Ibrāhīm* (perhaps identical with *Ibrāhīm Kubād-khānī* below), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm*, i.e. (1) the copyist of 522; (2) (Shaikh) Abū Ishāk (d. A. H. 600), the sixth son of (Shaikh) ʿAbd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), 647–649, 42; 1799, 6.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm*, i.e. (1) one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's (d. A. H. 672) *فيدي ما فيدي*, 3063, fol. 70^a; (2) Shaikh Shāh bin Farrukh Yasar, the Shirwānshāh (A. H. 908–930), q 724–726, 1385.
- (Mirzā) *Ibrāhīm Adham* bin (Mirzā) Rādī of Artimān (put to death A. H. 1060), q 1522; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 70^b; 1741, fol. 12^a.
- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm Adham*, see *Ibrāhīm bin Adham* below.
- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm ʿĀdilshāh* (or ʿĀdilkhān) I of Bijāpūr, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm ʿĀdilshāh I* above; and add as reference: 2838, faṣl IV.
- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm ʿĀdilshāh* (or ʿĀdilkhān) II Khalīl-allāh of Bijāpūr, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm ʿĀdilshāh II* above, and add as reference: 2838, faṣl VII; q 896.
- Ibrāhīm alḥusainī*, *منهاج المتمدنين*, 2354; 2355.
- Ibrāhīm alḥusainī albalgrāmī* (may be identical with the preceding Ibrāhīm), see ʿAbd-alcāhid *Ibrāhīm* above.
- Ibrāhīm alkhawwās*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm alkhawwās* above, and add as references: 1051, 75; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm* (or *Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm*) *al-azjājī*, see *Abū ʿUnar* (or *Abū ʿUnar*) *al-azjājī* above.
- (Amir Sultān) *Ibrahim Amīnī*, see *Amīnī* above.
- Ibrāhīm Bānī*, q 578, end of daftar II.
- Ibrāhīm bin ʿAbdallāh*, the Turkish translator of ʿAziz alnasafī's (d. A. H. 661) *مقصد اقصی*, q 1806.
- (Shaikh alḥamīmiyyah) *Ibrāhīm bin ʿAbd-alaḥmān* (or bin ʿAbdallāh Ibrāhīm bin ʿAbd-alaḥmān) father (or grandfather) of (Shaikh) Hammād-al-din (or ʿImād-al-din) of Wasīt (who d. A. H. 711), 647–649, 346.
- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm bin Adham* bin Sulaimān bin Maṣṣār Balkhī (Abū Ishāk), of the Hamafite school (d. A. H. 162 (160, 161, or 160), 645 and 646, third bāb; 647–649, 97; 653, 15 (14); 654, 4; 724–726, 552; 1051–1054, 11; 1870 and 1871, 3; 1882–1889, bāb 18; 1890, 1^b; q 647–649, 96 × 98 × 102 × 163 × 167 × 174; 724–726, 92 × 553 × 591; 1867; 1869, 1; 1897); see also *Ibrāhīmshāh Adham* below.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad*, see *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad* above.
- Ibrāhīm bin ʿAlī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Aḥmad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Shaikh Khawājah) ʿAlī *Ardabīlī*, father of (Sultān) Junaid (who was killed A. H. 860), 724–726, 1362; q ib., 1363.
- Ibrāhīm bin ʿAlī Najjār Khākānī*, see *ʿĀfīq-al-din Bādī Ibrāhīm* above.
- (Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Imām) *Alī Ridā*, q 654, 15.
- Ibrāhīm bin ʿAlī Shirāzī*, copyist of 2994 (A. H. 984).
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Dāʾūd*, see *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Dāʾūd* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Faīd-allāh* bin Tāj-al-din Maḥmūd, 654, 17, III, A^a.
- Ibrāhīm bin Harir* (or bin Harirī, probably *bin Jarir*), *تأريخ ابراهيمی* (A. H. 957), 104 and 105.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin ʿIsā* of Isfahān (d. A. H. 247), 647–649, 179; 724–726, 844.
- Ibrāhīm bin Maṣṣār* bin Khalaf of Nishāpūr, father of Ishāk (the author of the *انبياء*, q 590; 724–726, 740).
- Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl Husain of Tiflis (the author of the *كامل التعبير*, under (Sultān) Abū-alfadh Taz-al-din Kilij Arslan bin Masʿūd of Rūm, A. H. 569–588), q 2276.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Sultān) *Muḥammad*, ruler of Shirwān (d. A. H. 820), q 724–726, 1385.

Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad al-Fārsī, see *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad* above.

(Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) *Ḥusain*, grandfather of (Khawājah) Nāsir-al-dīn Abū Yūsuf ('ishṭī bin (Khawājah) Muḥammad Sim'ān (who d. A. H. 459), q 654, 11.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd*, see *Abū-alkāsim Naṣrābādī* above.

Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad Jāfir bin Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Saḥī-al-dīn Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawis, q 724-726, 1359.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad Murād*, father of 'Abdalnabi (the copyist of 1388, A. H. 1116).

(Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Imām) *Māsūd Kāzīm*, younger brother of (Imām) 'Alī Ridā (who d. A. H. 208), q 1892.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Shaikh) *Nāsir-al-dīn bin* (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Kalān, great-grandson of the second Kāhif 'Umar (who d. A. H. 23), q 654, 17.

Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-al-dīn Taufīk, i.e. Rafī' Shirāzī, تذکرہ الملوك, curtailed edition of (A. H. 1017-1020), 2838.

Ibrāhīm bin Saḍr-al-dīn Muḥammad, i.e. (Mīrẓā) Muḥammad, to whom the Persian extract from Ḍamīrī's Arabic حیاة الخیوان was dedicated in the reign of (Shāh) 'Abbās II (A. H. 1052-1077), q 2796.

Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār 'Irāqī, see *Fakhr-al-dīn Ibrāhīm* above.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār Kāzarānī*, see *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār* above.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Shaibān*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shaibān* above, and add as references: q 647-649, 191 × 268.

(Sultān) *Ibrāhīm bin Sikandar bin* (Sultān) Bahlūl Lūdi of Dihlī (A. H. 923-932), history of, 576 and 577, bāb III; 578, daftar I; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b sq.; q 654, 30.

(Mīrẓā) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Mīrẓā) *Sulaimān* of Badakhshān (b. A. H. 941, slain 967), 724-726, 583, q ib., 589 × 1504.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Thābit*, see *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Thābit* above.

Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar bin Abibakr bin Ahmad bin Mahmūd bin Idrīs bin Fadl-allāh bin (Shaikh-al-Islām) *Abū Ishāq al-kāzarānī*, great-grandfather of (Imām) *Abū Tāhir Majd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Yaḳūb bin Muḥammad al-firūzābādī al-ughawī al-kurāshī al-yamānī al-bakrī al-shāfi'ī* (the famous author of the قاموس and the سفر السعاده who d. A. H. 817), q 2656.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Yaḳyā*, see *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Yaḳyā* above.

Ibrāhīm bin Yaḳūb, father of (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Muḥammad Kalābādī al-bukhārī* (who d. A. H. 380, 384, or 385), q 647-649, 274.

Ibrāhīm Dabbāgh of Shirāz, one of the teachers of (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Ṭamistānī* (who d. A. H. 340), q 724-726, 174.

Ibrāhīm Fātīk of Baghdād, a companion of Junaid (who d. A. H. 297 or 299) and pupil of Ḥusain bin Maṣṣūr Hallāj (who d. A. H. 309), 724 and 725, 51.

(Sultān) *Ibrāhīm of Ghazna* (A. H. 451-492), q 721-726, 181 × 183 × 358 × 1032 × 1471; 905.

Ibrāhīm Ḥafīz, father of Majd-al-dīn (the copyist of 864, A. H. 1012).

Ibrāhīm Ḥarbi, father of Umm 'Isā (who d. A. H. 328), q 647-649, 400.

Ibrāhīm Ḥasan, see *Abūrajā* above.

(Mīr) *Ibrāhīm Ḥusain al-ḥusainī*, copyist of 1638.

Ibrāhīm 'Irāqī, see *Fakhr-al-dīn Ibrāhīm* above.

Ibrāhīm Jiddūi, i.e. (Shaikh) *Zāhid*, teacher and father-in-law of Saḥī-al-dīn Ishāq Aḍabilī, q 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the branch-families.

Ibrāhīmkhān, i.e. (1) the father of Jahānkhān (the copyist of 2337); (2) the governor of Lār, a letter to, by Fanā'ī (a contemporary of Abū-alfadl, who d. A. H. 1011), 288; (3) the Naẓīm of Pāngāh, 178; (4) the governor of Fārs, under (Shāh) Tahmāsp, q 724-726, 220.

Ibrāhīmkhān, i.e. 'Alī, chief magistrate of Banūras (A. D. 1784), Hindū trials by ordeal (translated from Sanskrit sources), 2005: a note on the fly-leaves of 897 (A. D. 1789).

Ibrāhīmkhān Aurang, under *Humāyūn* (d. A. H. 975), 627, third part.

Ibrāhīmkhān bin al-Ḥusain, i.e. *Kilij Tanḡhājkhān* (who resided in Samarkand about A. H. 558), q 724-726, 1459.

Ibrāhīmkhān bin Muḥammadbeg bin (Amīr) 'Alā-almulk, ruler of Lār (who ascended the throne of Lār A. H. 940 or 948), ib., 261.

(Prince) *Ibrāhīm Mīrẓā Jāhī* Ṣafawī, q 1766.

Ibrāhīm Khawwās, see *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm al-khawwās* above, and add as references: 1051, 75; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.

(Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm Khāzistānī*, 645 and 646, fourth bāb.

Ibrāhīm Kīwām Fārūqī, see *Fārūqī*, No. 2, above.

(Khawājah) *Ibrāhīm Kabādkhānī*, contemporary with *Aḥmad Munyārī* (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.

- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm Kutbshāh* of Gulkundah (A. H. 957-988), 456-462, makālah III; 465, bāb III; 469, fol. 145^b sq.; 2839 and 2840, bāb III; q 724-726, 890 × 1172; 1530; 2835, 283^d.
- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm Lādī* of Dīhli, 119, fol. 343^b; 126, ārayish V, 2; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 129, makālah XI; q 121.
- Ibrāhīm Makki*, see *Abū-abmuẓaffar Ibrāhīm Makki* above.
- Ibrāhīm Muḥammad* of Bukhārā, with the takhalluṣ Shaukat, see (Maulānā, Mullā, or Khwājah) *Abū Ishāq* (or Ishāq or Ibrāhīm) *Muḥammad Shaukat* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm Murādabbādi*, a khalifah of Muḥammad Sālik bin Fath-allāh Gangū'i of the Cīshī order, q 654, 34^c.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm Rāmpūrī*, a khalifah of Abū Sa'īd Gangū'i alḥanafī, of the Cīshī order, q ib., 33^b.
- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm of Rūm*, i.e. the Turkish emperor Ibrāhīm I (A. H. 1049-1058), letters by, 2067, fol. 109^b sq.
- (Maulānā) *Ibrāhīm Sadr-al-dīn* of Samarkand, prime-minister of (Mirzā) Shābrukh (A. H. 807-850), 724-726, 1436.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm Suhrawarī*, a khalifah of Abū Sa'īd Gangū'i alḥanafī, of the Cīshī order, 654, 33^d.
- Ibrāhīmshāh*, i.e. Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II of Bijāpūr, see (Sultān) *Abū-abmuẓaffar Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II* and (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II* above.
- Ibrāhīmshāh Atham* (probably identical with *Ibrāhīm bin Atham* above), story of, in verse, by Ānand-ghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 10.
- Ibrāhīmshāh bin Burhān Nizāmshāh* of Aḥmadnagar (the latter reigned A. H. 911-961), account of, 2838, faṣl VIII.
- (Amir or Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Sultān) *Muḥammad*, ruler of Shirwān (d A. H. 820), at whose court the poet Kātibī of Nishāpūr (who d A. H. 838 or 839) stayed for some time, q 724-726, 753 × 1385.
- Ibrāhīmshāh Sharḳī*, see (Shāh Sultān) *Abū-abmuẓaffar Ibrāhīm Sharḳī* above, and add as reference: q 3073.
- Ibrāhīm Shāhānī*, 1051, 85.
- Ibrāhīm Shīrāzī*, i.e. (Amir) Sharaf-al-dīn, 724-726, 225.
- (Amir Sultān) *Ibrāhīm Shīrāzī*, ib., 227 (most likely identical with the preceding one).
- Ibrāhīm Sultān*, i.e. (1) see *Abū-alfath Ibrāhīm Sultān* above; (2) Nāsir-al-dīn Abū-almanākib, ruler of Khwārizm, to whom (Maulānā) Kamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain bin Ḥasan (who d A. H. 840 or 845) dedicated his famous commentary on the منتهى جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار (about A. H. 834), q 1098.
- Ibrāhīm Sūr*, 121, fol. 128^b.
- Ibrat*, see *Diḡāl-al-dīn 'Ibrat* above.
- (Mullā) 'Īdī, see *Abū Muḥammad* above.
- Idris*, father of (1) Abū-alfadl Muḥammad aldaftari Bādlī (who d A. H. 982), the Turkish translator of the ذخیره خوارزمشاهی (A. H. 504), q 2280, and the مواهب علیّه (A. H. 897-898), q 2681; (2) Muḥammad, styled Mahdī, one of the earlier Sayyids of Spain, 2829, II, Jund 2.
- Idris* (or *Urwais*), father of (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad 'Alī Yaḳūbī (who d A. H. 619), q 647-649, 328.
- Idris*, i.e. (Shaikh) Abū-alfabbās, q ib., 124.
- Idris* the prophet, 23, fol. 47^b sq.; 138-144, rukn I; 593, fol. 23^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 23^a sq.; 596, 5; 597, 4; 598, 5; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Idris bin 'Abbās*, father of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Shāfi'i (the third great legal Imām, who d A. H. 204), q 647-649, 23; 724-726, 441; 2654, 4.
- Idris bin 'Abdallāh*, one of the earlier Sayyids of Spain (A. H. 169), 2829, II, Jund 2.
- Idris bin Faḍl-allāh bin* (Shaikh-alislām) Abī Ishāq alkāzaranī, an ancestor of (Imām) Abū Tāhīr Majd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Yaḳūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar bin Abībākr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd alfirūzābādī allughawī alḳurāishī alḡamanī albakrī ashshāfi'i (the famous author of the قاموس and السفر السعاده, who d A. H. 817), q 2656.
- Idris bin Ḥusām-al-dīn* albidlīsī (d A. H. 626), تأريخ هشت بهشت (A. H. 912), 571; q 179; 1922, 9; رسالة في علم النفس in Arabic, 1922, 9.
- Ifādat-allāh* Ṣadiqi, a contemporary of Mr. Richard Johnson, copyist of 1824 (A. H. 1187); 1886; 2516 (A. H. 1185).
- (Bibi) 'Ifḡat, eldest daughter of (Shaikh) Badr-al-dīn Sulaimān and grand-daughter of Farīd-al-dīn Ganjī-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, A^c.
- (Imām alhajall) *Ifṭikhār-al-ʿimam* Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī of Andukhad, a scholar and poet, 724-726, 568; q ib., 569.
- Ifṭikhār-al-daulah Ifṭīz* (d A. H. 1836), father of Khair-al-dīn Ḥasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin Nāsirkhān Bahādur Samsamjang (the author of the سوانحات ممتاز, A. H. 1249-1252, who was b A. H. 1194), q 502.
- Ifṭikhār-al-daulah Muḥammad* Nāsirkhān Bahādur Samsamjang, with his original name Khair-al-dīn Ḥasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin, see the preceding item.

Iftikhār-aldīn Muḥammad Bakrī of Qazwin, translator of *منه و كليله* into *Qaghata'i* and of the *ستدياد* into Turkish, under Mangū Qā'an (who d. A. H. 656), 724-726, 1245.

Iftikhār-aldīn Tāhīr Bukhārī (d. A. H. 512), خلاصة الفتاوى, q 2607.

(Malik-al-shu'arā') *Iftikhār-alsādāt* (Amir) Muḥammad Mu'izzi bin Burbāni of Nishāpūr, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abūbakr*) Mu'izzi above, and add as reference: q 903.

(Imām) *Iftikhār Baṣrī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.

Iftikhārkhān, letters addressed to, 2118, 4, fol. 89^b.

Iḥsān, i.e. (Mullā) Mukimā, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a sq.

Iḥsān-allāh, copyist of 409 (A. H. 1212).

Iḥtimādikhān (d. A. H. 1056), 627, fourth part.

Iḥtiṣāmjang, i.e. Rukn-aldaulah (Mir) Mūsākhān Bahādur (d. A. H. 1189), an Amir of Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādur Faḥjang, i.e. Āsafjāh II of Haidarābād (A. H. 1175-1217), 2836, 12^b.

Iḥtiṣāmikhān, grandfather of Sharaf-aldīn 'Alīkhān bin (Shaikh) Bahā-aldīn Badā'ūni (for whose spiritual guidance the *سواطع الانوار* was chiefly compiled A. H. 1135-1142), q 654.

Ījād, i.e. (Mir) Muḥammad Aḥsan, شرح سيرنامه, q 388.

Ījāz, i.e. Muḥammad Sa'īd, letters by, in 2122.

Ījī, see (Kāḍī) 'Adul-aldīn 'Abd-alraḥmān above.

Ikhlaṣ, i.e. Khatrī Kishanēand, همیشه بعمار (A. H. 1136), 675.

Ikhlaṣkhān, submitted to Akbar A. H. 1004, 449, fol. 590^a.

(Kāḍī) *Ikhṭiyār*, see 'Abd-alkarīm bin Maḥmūd Kāḍī above.

Ikhṭiyār-aldīn 'Umar of Īrīc, a pupil of (Khwājah) Maḥmūd Siyāwī (who d. A. H. 809), q 654, 22^f × 23^f, a; 1865.

Ikhṭiyār bin Ghayāth-aldīn alḥusainī (d. A. H. 897), شرح مقدم القلوة, 2558; q 2381.

Ikhṭiyārgana or *Ikhṭiyārsingh* bin Muḥammad Panāh Sunbahrīyālī, شرح نامه, in honour of the emperor Farrukhiyār (A. H. 1124-1137), 2902; بحر طویل, 2903.

'*Ikrīmāh*, a traditionist, q 2696.

Iktidārkhān, a former owner of 2384, seals of (dated A. H. 1179) on fol. 1^a.

Ikṣām-almulk (or *Ikṣān*), father of Miṣyānkhān Khidr Badhan (or Khidrkhān or Shaikh Khān) of Jaunpūr (the editor of the *مکتوبات عمده القدوس*, the materials of which he collected from (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs or 'Abd-alkāuldūs, who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 1873.

'*Ilā*, see *Elī* above.

(Shaikh) *Ilāhbakhsh*, grandfather of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī alḥanafī albarāsawī (the author of *سواطع الانوار*, A. H. 1135-1142), 654, 37; q ib., introduction and 38.

(Shaikh) *Ilāhbakhsh bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin* Faīd-allāh bin Tāj-aldīn Maḥmūd, 654, 17, III, A^a.

(Mir Sayyid) *Ilāhbakhsh Lāhūrī*, a khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn alfarūkī althānisari albaikhī, of the Cishti order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32^d.

(Maulānā Shaikh) *Ilāhlād Faīdī* bin Asad-al'ulamā 'Alishir of Sīrhind (still alive in A. H. 1010).

تواريخ اکرنامه, 222; تاریخ همایونشاهی (to A. H. 1010), 289; q 222; مدار الاصل (A. H. 1001), 2472; q 222; 1091.

(Maulānā Shaikh) *Ilāhlād Jaunpūrī*, the friend of (Shaikh) Ḥasan Tabir of Jaunpūr (who d. A. H. 909) and commentator of the *کافیة* and the *هدایة* q 647-649, 368; 654, 23.

(Shaikh) *Ilāhlād Lāhūrī*, another khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn alfarūkī althānisari albaikhī (see above), q 654, 32^d.

(Mir) *Ilāhī Hamadānī*, i.e. Imād-aldīn Maḥmūd (d. A. H. 1057, 1060, 1063, or 1064), 670-672; 675; 3024, fol. 3^a; q 724-726, 1114; 1437, 1; 1440; خزینة کنج or تذکره الهی, q 923; 924; 1435; 1854; poems, 2909, ff. 18^a, 113^b, 114^a, 135^a and b.

(Mir) *Ilāhī Kunmī*, a poet, 724-726, 1003.

Ilāhīyār, the younger son of the famous Rohilla chief Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān (who d. A. D. 1188), عجائب اللغات, a Hindūstānī-Pushtū dictionary, with Persian explanation (A. H. 1228), q 2452.

Il Arslān bin Atsiz, the Khwārizmshāh (A. H. 551-567), q 724-726, 563 × 1156 × 1524.

Īldeguz, father of Muḥammad Jahānpahlawān (the Atabeg of Ādharbaījān, A. H. 568-582), q ib., 566.

Īlkhān, one of the successors of Tātar, q 724, fol. 541^b.

(Shaikh) '*Ilk* (or '*Ilak*) of Qazwin, 724-726, 1232.

Īltamish or *Īltatmish*, see (Sultān Nāsir Amir-almu'minūn) *Abū-almuẓaffar Īltamish* above.

- Ilyās*, father of (1) (Mir) 'Alī Tābrizī, the great calligrapher and contemporary of the poet Kamāl Khujandī (who d. A. H. 803), 721-726, 694; (2) Marjūnuk Ahmad (the Turkish translator of the *تأویس نامه*, A. H. 835), q 2153.
- Ilyās*, see *Eliās* or *Elijah*, above.
- Ilyās*, see *Fakīh* (or *Fakīh-ahūd*) *Ilyās* above.
- Ilyās bin Yūsuf* bin Mu'ayyad Nizām-aldin Nizāmi of Ganjah, see *Nizāmi* below.
- '*Imād* (or '*Umārah*), father of (Shaikh) Abū Sālīh Hamdūn Kaṣṣār (who d. A. H. 271), q 647-649, 188.
- '*Imād*, i.e. (1) (Khawājah) 'Imād-aldin Fakīh, see *Fakīh*, No. 2, above; (2) Rukn-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Burhān-aldin Gharīb (who d. A. H. 732), *شعائل شعائل ودلائل انقضا*, 1836.
- (Mullā) '*Imād*, حاشية لوائح or glosses on Jāmi's لوائح, 1373.
- '*Imād-aldawlah* (Mirzā) Muḥammad Tāhīr Wahīd of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 1110, 1118, or 1119), q 1703; رسالة چوب چینی (A. H. 1052-1077), 555; دیوان, 1653-1655; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 81^a sq.; poetical specimens, in 1771, 10, فتحنامه قندجار, 2067, fol. 223^a; letters, in 2122.
- '*Imād-aldin*, father of Nūr-aldin Zangī (the contemporary of the last of the Fātimides of Egypt, Al-'Ādil ḥidmīllāh, who d. A. H. 567), q 724-726, 489.
- '*Imād-aldin*, brother of Iftikhār-aldin Muḥammad Bakrī (the governor of Māzandarān under Mangū Kā'ān, who d. A. H. 656), q ib., 1245.
- '*Imād-aldin*, one of the epithets of the great poet (Maulānā) 'Abd-alrahmān Jāmi (b. A. H. 817, d. 898), 129, khātimalah; 647-649, 90; q 637; 647-649, 87 × 91 × 369; see also *Jāmi* below.
- '*Imād-aldin* 'Abd-alrahīm, a son of the poet Ahmad-i-Jām Nāmākī (who d. A. H. 536) and father of 'Abd-alkarīm (who was a poet too), q 2863, fol. 67^a.
- (Shaikh) '*Imād-aldin* Ahmad, see *Hamād-aldin* Ahmad above.
- '*Imād-aldin* bukhsh (or '*Imād-aldin* Sabzwārī) bin (Sulṭān) 'Alī Shirāzī, father of Tāhīr Muḥammad (the author of abridged prose-translations of Sanskrit works, A. H. 1011), q 1915.
- (Shaikh) '*Imād-aldin* Dihlavi, of the Cīshī order, a khafīfah of (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldin 'Ashīq, 654, 16^b.
- (Shaikh) '*Imād-aldin* Faḍl (or Faḍl-allāh), see *Faḍl* (or *Faḍl-allāh*) above.
- (Khawājah) '*Imād-aldin* Fakīh, see *Fakīh*, No. 2, above.
- '*Imād-aldin* Firāzshāh 'Ādil, see *Firāzshāh* above.
- '*Imād-aldin* Ja'far, contemporary with Afḍal (or Afḍal-aldin) Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1003), q 1881.
- (Maulānā) '*Imād-aldin* Kārī of Astarābād, 724-726, 1168.
- (Akḍā-alkudāt Maulānā) '*Imād-aldin* Kāshānī, the confidant of (Sulṭān) Abū Sa'īd Ilkhānī's wazīr Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad (who was put to death A. H. 736), ib., 946.
- '*Imād-aldin* Kātib, see Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'īf-aldin above.
- '*Imād-aldin* Kāzwinī, a poet, 724-726, 1253.
- '*Imād-aldin* Kirmānī, father of 'Abd-almalik (the copyist of 89, chapter II, A. H. 1012).
- '*Imād-aldin* Maḥmūd, see (Mir) *Ilāhī* of *Hamādūn* above.
- (Ḥakīm) '*Imād-aldin* Maḥmūd bin Maṣ'ūd bin Maḥmūd Tabīb, the famous physician of Shirāz (flourished at the end of (Shāh) Tāhmāsp's reign, d. about A. H. 1000), 724-726, 233; رسالة چوب چینی, 2314; رساله نینوع فی علم الطب, 2313; خورن.
- '*Imād-aldin* (or *Najm-aldin*) Maḥmūd bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad Jilānī, the Khwāja-i-Jahān, known as (Khawājah) Maḥmūd Gāwān (beheaded A. H. 886), 724-726, 1198; مناظر الانسا, 2042; 2043; ریاض الانسا, 2044; q 2120, 2; both also q 724-726, 1198.
- (Khawājah) '*Imād-aldin* Maṣ'ūd of Simnān, wazīr of Timūr (who reigned A. H. 770-807), 724-726, 1140.
- (Alṣulṭ alajall) '*Imād-aldin* Mu'ayyad bin Ahmad Kātib of Asfarā'in, a rubā'ī-writer, ib., 787.
- '*Imād-aldin* Muḥammad, contemporary with Afḍal (or Afḍal-aldin) Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣārī (who d. A. H. 1003), q 1881.
- '*Imād-aldin* Muḥammad bin (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī alḥusainī, father of (Khawājah) Mīr (the author of the Persian translation of the بحر الانساب, styled بحر الانساب طالمین, q 168.
- (Amir Sayyid) '*Imād-aldin* Nasīmī (d. A. H. 837), 1870, 48.
- '*Imād-aldin* Zakariyyā bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd alkamūnī al-Kāzwinī, the famous Arabic cosmographer (d. A. H. 682), q 724, fol. 548^a; 729, 2^b; بحای المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات, the first part of his cosmography. Persian adaptations of, 709-714; آثار البلاد و اخبار العباد, the second part of the same, Persian adaptations of, 715; 716.
- '*Imād-aldin* Zangī (d. A. H. 540 or 541), 724-726, 539.
- (Mir) '*Imād-aldin* alḥusainī, copyist of 1852.
- '*Imād-almulk* (A. H. 1173), 490, 1.
- '*Imād* bin Muḥammad, i.e. 'Alī of Tāhrān, copyist of 2796 (A. H. 1121).

- '*Imād Faḳīh*, i. e. 'Imād-al-din Faḳīh, see '*Imād*, No. 1, above.
- '*Imādī Ghaznavī* (d after A. H. 582), a ḳaṣīdah and a ghazal, 1743, 17; may be identical with the following 'Imādī.
- (Amlah-al-shih'arā) '*Imādī Shahrīyārī* (under Tughrul III Saljūki, who reigned A. H. 571-590), 724-726, 1069.
- Imām*, i. e. (1) (Khawājah) Muḥammad bin (Maulānā) Padr-al-din Ishāq, pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d A. H. 725) and author of the *انوار المجالس*, 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the Papils; (2) (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-din, ninth khalifah of the same Nizām-al-din Auliya and father of (Shaikh) Rukn-al-din (under whose spiritual guidance Mas'ūd-i-Bak, who d A. H. 800, turned a dervish), 653, col. 324, No. 9 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^b; q 1854; (3) (Shaikh) Tāj-al-din, of the Cīstī order, a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Imād-al-din Dihlawi, 654, 16^b.
- Imāmāh*, only daughter of Abū-al-'abbās bin al-Kalbi' and Zainab (Muḥammad's eldest daughter, second wife of the fourth Khalif 'Alī), q 647-649, 390.
- Imām-al-din Abdāl*, of the Cīstī order, see *Abdāl*, No. 3, above.
- Imām-al-din* (Mir) 'Arif-allāh, copyist of 680 (A. H. 1106).
- Imām-al-din Husain* (or Cīstī), حسین شاهی (A. H. 1213), 588; 589.
- (Iḥḍrat Khwājah) *Imām-al-din 'Umar* bin (Amir-al-mu'minūn) 'Uthmān bin 'Aḥnā, father of (Khawājah) Husām-al-din 'Abdallāh Kabir, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- Imām-al-din Yaqūf*, brother of Iftikhār-al-din Muḥammad Bakri of Ḳazwīn, governor of the two 'Irāqs under Mangū Ḳā'ān (who d A. H. 656), q 724-726, 1245.
- Imām-al-ḥaramaynīn*, see *Abū-al-mu'ālī Juwaynī* above.
- Imām-al-muttaḳīn*, see *Ḥabīb al-raḥmān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Imām-bakhsh* bin (Shaikh) Luṭf-allāh, copyist of 2639.
- (Mirzā) *Imāmbeḡ* (A. H. 1204), q 2446, colophon.
- Imāmi*, i. e. (1) Ardabili, extract from the diwān of, 1693, fol. 46^b; (2) Harawi (d A. H. 674 or 686), see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Abibakr* above; (3) Isfahānī, see (Khawājah) '*Abdallāh Imāmi* above; (4) Khalkhalī, a poet, 724-726, 1377.
- Imām-i-a'sam*, see *Abū Ḥunayfah of Ḳūfah* above.
- Imām-i-Tādi*, see *Abū Zakariyyā Yaqūf bin Sharaf* above.
- (Sayyid) *Imādāl 'Alī* and Siw Sahāi Kāyath, Persian translation of the سنکھاس بوسی (A. D. 1845), q 1991, 4.
- Imnat* (or *Ummat*)-allāh, second wife of (Khawājah) Mu'm-al-din Sijzi Cīstī (who d A. H. 637), q 654, 15.
- Imrānī*, see *Abū-al-ḥasan 'Imrānī* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Imrān Thulthī* of Egypt, 724-726, 465.
- Imtiyāz* (or *Imtiyāz-khān*), see (Mirzā Sayyid) *Ḥusain Khālīs* above.
- Imṭyat-allāh*, i. e. (1) the father of Nī'mat-allāh (the copyist of 1290, A. H. 1007); (2) the secretary of 'Ālangir (d A. H. 1139), editor of the کلمات (A. H. 1131), 373.
- (Ḥakim) '*Imṭyat-allāh*, medical prescriptions, 2331. ff. 181^b and 182.
- (Shaikh) '*Imṭyat-allāh*, comptroller of the jāgirs of (prince) Walāgubar Shāh 'Ālam (afterwards Bahādursāh the emperor, A. H. 1095), q 1621, colophon.
- (Shaikh) '*Imṭyat-allāh* (or '*Izzat-allāh*) *Bangālī*, بنگالی or قسّ گیل بنگالی (A. H. 1134), 828; 829.
- (Shaikh) '*Imṭyat-allāh Kanbā'i* (d A. H. 1082), دھار دانشی (A. H. 1061), 806-817; 3060; a poetical paraphrase of, 818; preface to, by his elder brother Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbā'i of Lāhūr, 806-815 and 817, beginning; q 2090; glossary to, 2525, 4.
- (Amir) '*Imṭyat-allāh Rāzi*, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1094; q ib., 1095.
- '*Imṭyat-allāh Shīrāzi*, under Akbar, calligrapher, poet, and librarian of Humāyūn's library (still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 246.
- '*Imṭyatkhān*, i. e. Muḥammad Tābir Āshnā bin Zātar-khān bin (Khawājah) Abū-al-ḥasan (d A. H. 1077), شاهجهاننامہ (A. H. 1068), 331; دیوان, 1584; 1585; q 1601.
- '*Imṭyatkhān Jāmī*', i. e. 'Alī, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 60^a.
- '*Imṭyatkhān Rāsikh* bin Shams-al-daulah Luṭf-allāhkhān, عنایتنامہ (A. H. 1163), 411.
- '*Imṭyat Zargar* (the goldsmith) of Jilān, 724-726, 1228.
- (Mahārāj) *Indur Kishan C'aul*, Zamindār of the districts of Okerah, Nuddeah, and Kishamnagar, genealogy and pedigree of, 2538, 88; biography of, ib., 8h.
- Injā*, i. e. (1) Abū Ishāq, see (Amirshāh Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq bin* (Amir) *Mahmūdshāh* above; (2) see *Husain Injā* above.

Irâdathkhân-i-'Âlamgiri, honorary title of (Mirzâ) Mubârak-allâh Wâdîh (b. A. H. 1059, d. 1128), تَأْرِيف، انتخاب کلیات (A. H. 1126), 389; 390; انتخاب دیوان، 1674; انتخاب دیوان، 1675.

Irâdathkhân-i-Shâhjahân, honorary title of (Mir) Ishâk Kifayatkhan Shikasta Nawis, Nâzîm of Oude (d. A. H. 1068) and father of the preceding Irâdathkhân-i-'Âlamgiri. q 389; 1674.

Irâkî, see (Shaikh) Fakhr-aldin Ibrâhîm above.

Irâshûh bin Malikshûh, poetical version of the صد در (Yazdajird era 864, A. D. 1495), q 2820; 2822; probably the three Parsee mathnawis in 2822 are due to him too.

Irâshûh Yazdigâr, the alleged author of the صد در in prose, 2820; 2987; 2988, 1 (three pages in Zand and Pahlavi characters with the Persian text).

Ireland, Robert, former owner of 341 (A. D. 1780) and 891 (A. D. 1781).

Îrîc, son of Gurgin, son of Lâd, an ancestor of the rulers of Lâr, q 724-726, 261.

(Mirzâ) *Îrîckhân*, letters from, to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Bangálah (A. H. 1173-1178), in 2131.

Îrîc Tabrizi, a poet, 724-726, 1318.

Îrîf (or *Îrîf*), Muhammad, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alabbâs Ahmad alsanjari alandalusi (who d. A. H. 536), q 647-649, 309.

Irniyyâ (or *Arniyyâ*), see *Jeremiah* below.

Ironsides, Col., order addressed to him by the Nawwâb Wazir, with receipt (A. D. 1784-1785), 2538, 8c.

Îsâ, father of (1) Abû Dulaf Kâsim al'ajali of Ubullah (who d. probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119; (2) (Shaikh) Abû Sa'id Ahmad Kharrâz of Baghdâd (who d. A. H. 277; 285, 286, or 287), q 647-649, 194; (3) (Shaikh) Ibrâhîm of Isfahân (who d. A. H. 247), q ib., 179; 724-726 844.

Îsâ (or *Alî*), father of Shaikh Abû-alkâsim Fâris or Fâriq (who d. A. H. 342), q 647-649, 239.

(Mirzâ) *Îsâ*, father of Muhammad Bâkî (who d. A. H. 993), the ruler of Tattah in Sind (since A. H. 962), 724-726, 413.

Îsâ, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû Muhammad (or Abû Ahmad) bin Muhammad Nishâpûri (who d. A. H. 368), q 647-649, 260.

Îsâ, i. e. (1) Jesus, see below; (2) (Âkâ or Kâdi) Mashî-aldin of Sâwa (put to death A. H. 896 or 898), minister and teacher of (Sultân) Ya'qubbeg Âk-koyunlû (who reigned A. H. 883-896), 724-726, 1010; poetical specimens in 1743, 29; (3) Mushîr-aldin, contemporary with Afîlal (or Afîlal-aldin) Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1003).

q 1881; (4) Zahir (or Zuhûr)-aldin, son of Ahmad-i-Jâm Nânaqî, author of the رموز الحقائق, q 647-649, 308; 724-726, 667; poems, 2863. fol. 59^b sq.; (5) a poet under (Shâh) Sulaimân Ṣafawî of Persia (A. H. 1077-1105), دیوان، 1627.

(Sayyid) *Îsâ*, i. e. (1) see *Abû 'Abd-urrahmân (Sayyid) 'Isâ* above, and add as references: q 1795; 1796; (2) one of the five shaiḥs, on whose behalf 2583 was transcribed A. H. 1103.

(Shaikh) *Îsâ*, i. e. (1) a khalifah of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldin alfarûkî althânisari, of the Cîshti order (who d. A. H. 989), q 654, 31c; (2) a contemporary of the poet (Khawâjah) Muḥammad Hâshim (who wrote a chronogram on his death A. H. 1031 and was still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 9b.

Isaac (Ishâk), Abraham's son, 597, 9; q 2538, 8b, fol. 104^b; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Îsâbeg of Hamadân, a letter addressed to, by (Maulânâ) Nau'î (probably the poet (Mullâ) Muḥammad Ridâ Nau'î of Khabûshân, who d. A. H. 1019), 2118, 8, fol. 119^b.

Îsâ bin Âdam bin Sarûsân (or Sarûshân), father of Taifûr (i. e. (Shaikh) Abû Yazîd or Bâyezîd Bisṭâmî, who d. A. H. 261), q 647-649, 66; 724-726, 836 (here Taifûr's father is simply called 'Îsâ bin Sarûsân).

Îsâ bin 'Alî bin Jazzâr, father of Yahyâ (the author of the تقويم الابدان بمدوات الامراض), q 2296, 2.

(Shaikh) *Îsâ Biniyâz* of Yaman, 724 and 725, 4.

(Shaikh Shâh) *Îsâ bin Kâsim* of Sirhind, see *Abû-albarakât* (or *Abû-albarakuh*) 'Îsâ above.

Îsâ bin Muḥammad allughawi of Marw, 724-726, 511.

Îsâ bin Shu'ûb, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alwaqt 'Abd-alawwal alsanjari alharawi (who d. A. H. 553), q 647-649, 312.

Îsâ bin Tij Ahmad, father of Ahmad (the author of the رسالہ طالبین در سلوک), q 2802, 8.

Isaiah (Shu'iyah or Ish'iyah) bin Amoz (Amḏiyah), the prophet, 596, 29; 3025, fol. 295^b sq.

(Maulânâ) *Îsâ* (otherwise *Shikibû*) *Isfahânî*, a favourite of 'Abd-urrahîm Khânkhânân (who d. A. H. 1036) and author of ghazals, rubâ'is, and a ساقی نامه، 724-726, 899.

(Khawâjah) *Îsâ Jamâl-aldin* bin Majd-aldin (Khawâjah) Isma'îl, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'izz-aldin (Khawâjah) Mahmûd bin Karim-aldin (Khawâjah) Ya'qûb, of the Cîshti order (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26.

Îsâkhân bin Lâwand Gurji, converted to Islâmism by (Shâh) Talmâsp (A. H. 967), q 724-726, 1087.

(Maulānā) 'Iṣām-aldīn Ibrāhīm, see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 3, above.

'Iṣāmī, see 'Abd. Malik above.

(Ākā or Kādī) 'Iṣā Sāwajī, see 'Iṣā, No. 2, above.

'Iṣā Shīrāzī, extract from the diwān of, 1693, fol. 97^a.

'Iṣā Zahir-aldīn, see 'Iṣā, No. 4, above.

Iṣfahānshāh, father of Firūzbakht (the copyist of 1118, A. H. 819).

Iṣfandiyār, grandfather of Muḥammad bin al-Hasan (the author of the *تأريخ طبری*, A. H. 613), q 568.

(Khawājah) *Iṣfandiyār*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 49.

Iṣfandiyār bin Gushāsp, father of Bahman (whose sayings are recorded in 2210, fol. 40^b), q 531, fol. 98^a sq.; 535, fol. 117^b sq.; *Iṣfandiyār* and Rustam, story of, in mathnawī-haits, 2822, second mathnawī, 2823, 2; see also *شاهنامه* in Index I.

Ishāk, father of (1) Abū Sālīh Mansūr, the nephew of (Amir) Isma'īl Sāmānī (A. H. 279–295), q 724–726, 1065; (2) Muḥammad of Madīnah, a traditionist (who d. A. H. 151), q 724 and 725, 21; 2696; (3) (Shaikh) Sadr-aldīn Muḥammad Kūnawī (or Kūniyawi), a pupil of Ibn 'Arabi (who d. A. H. 638) and friend of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī (who d. A. H. 672), q 647–649, 61; (4) Ya'qūb (the copyist of 875, A. H. 1009).

Ishāk, grandfather of (1) Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Ahmad of Marw (who d. A. H. 340 or 342), q 724–726, 510; (2) the poet Anwarī (Aḥmad-aldīn 'Alī bin Maḥmūd, who d. probably A. H. 585 or 587), q 942; (3) (Shaikh) Badr-aldīn Ishāk bin 'Alī of Dihli, the son-in-law of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^c) and col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; 634, 20.

Ishāk, great-grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alsamad bin 'Umar bin Muḥammad Dinawari Wā'iz (who d. A. H. 397), q 647–649, 280; (2) Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb al-Rāzi al-Kalini (the author of *الكافي*, who d. A. H. 328 or 329), q 2667.

Ishāk, i. e. (1) (Khawājah) Aḥmad-aldīn, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 28; (2) Ibrāhīm (or Abū Ibrāhīm) bin 'Ulū Dinawari, q 1868; 1869, 1; (3) Muḥammad, one of the brothers of the poet (Khawājah) Hāshim (who was still alive in A. H. 1056), an elegiac panjband and ten rubā'is on the death of, 2898, 10; (4) (Mir) Muḥammad bin (Mir) Muḥammad Ḥasan of Ahmādnagar, copyist of 1636 (A. H. 1126); (5) (Shaikh) Sati-aldīn Abū-alfath al-misawī of Ardabil, the founder of the Safawi branch-family of the Cīstī order, see *Abū-alfath Ishāk* above, and add references: 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the branch-families; his life, deeds, and miracles, in 1842.

Ishāk (or *Abū Ishāk* or *Ibrāhīm*), see (Maulānā, Mullā, or Khawājah) *Abū Ishāk Muḥammad Shaukat* above.

Ishāk (or *bin Ishāk*), see (Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb* (or *Ya'qūb*) *Ishāk* above.

Ishāk, see *Iṣaac* above.

(Amir or Sadr-aldīn) *Ishāk*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 36.

Ishāk al-Namārkandi, father of 'Abd-alrazzāk (the author of the *مطلع السعدين و مجمع البحرين*, who d. A. H. 887), q 192.

(Maulānā or Shaikh) *Ishāk Badr-aldīn*, see *Badr-aldīn Ishāk* above.

Ishāk bin Ibrāhīm bin Maḡār bin Khalaf of Nishāpūr, *قصص الانبياء* (end of the fifth century of the Hijrah), 590.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Shaikh) *Nāsir-aldīn*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

Ishāk bin Ibrāhīm Fārābī, an Arabic scholar, 724–726, 1540.

Ishāk bin Muḥammad, father of (Shaikh) Sadr-aldīn Muḥammad al-Kūniyawi (who d. A. H. 672), q 1811.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk bin Muḥammad Isma'īl*, see *Abū-alkāsim Ishāk* above.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk bin Muḥammad Nahjārī*, see *Abū Ya'qūb* (or *Ya'qūb*) *Ishāk* above.

(Maulānā) *Ishāk bin Māsūd* of Shuwayn, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk bin Rāhghah* Hantali (correctly *Hanzali*) of Nishāpūr, a traditionist, 724–726, 739.

(Mir) *Ishāk Irādutkhān*, see *Irādutkhān-i-Shāhjahānu* above.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk Khallānī*, teacher of (Amir) 'Abdallāh Barzamshāhādī, q 647–649, 364.

Ishākhkhin, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 83^b.

Ishāk Muḡsili, the hero of a story, 797, 19.

'Ishākhkhin, one of Akbar's generals, 724–726, 418.

Iṣma'īl, see *Samuel* below.

Ishrak, takhallus of (Mir) Muḥammad Bākir (d. A. H. 1040), author of Arabic works and a Persian dhawā, q 1535.

'Ishrat, see (Ghulām) 'Alī *Mashhādī 'Ishrat* above.

'Ishratī of Yazd, a poet, 724–726, 146.

Iskaf (or *Iskāfi*), see *Abū Ḥanīfah Iskaf* above.

Iskandar, see *Alexander the Great* above.

Iskandar bin Kābūs bin Wa-shmgir, father of Kaikāūs (the author of *قابوس نامه* A. H. 475). q 721-726, 1151; 2153.

Iskandar bin 'Umar Shaikh of Isfahān (about A. H. 825). q 1864.

Iskandar Munshi, عالم آرای عباسی (to A. H. 1038), 538-554; q 463.

(Sultān) *Iskandarshāh*, i. e. Sikandar Lūdi, see (Sultān) *Abū-al-muẓaffar Iskandarshāh* above.

Iskandarshāh of *Tārān* or Samakand, father of 'Alidallākhān Shaibāni (who d. A. H. 1006). q 571.

Iskandar (or *Sikandar*) *Turkmān* (slain A. H. 841), son of Kurā Yūsuf, of the Kurā-koyunlū dynasty (who d. A. H. 823), 120, fol. 514^a; 573.

Islām, father of 'Abdallāh, the Jew of Khaibar (who put a thousand questions to Muḥammad), 3058, 1 (comp. 2625).

Islām (or *Salām*), father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Uthmān Maghribī, of the Taifūri order (who d. A. H. 373). q 647-649, 70.

Islām, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, copyist of 725 (A. H. 1089).

Islāmkhān, father of (Mir) Muḥammad Ashraf or Ashrafkhān (who d. A. H. 1097, at whose request the *تسمیر الاحکام* was compiled), q 2595.

Islāmkhān, the Sūladār of Bangālāh and conqueror of Kūchabār and Ashām (A. H. 1051-1052). q 1558, and ib., 4; a letter addressed to, 3047, fol. 4^b sq.

(Sultān) *Islāmkhān* (or *Islāmshāh*) *Sūr* bin Shirkhān (or Shirshāh) *Sūr* (ascended the throne of Dīhli A. H. 952), 121, fol. 115^b sq.; 219, bāb II; 576 and 577, bāb IV; 578, daftar II.

Isma'il, father of (1) (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i alḥanafī, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 944 or 945). q 654, 30; (2) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Maghribī (who d. A. H. 279). q 647-649, 101; (3) (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassāj of Sāmīrah (who d. A. H. 322). q ib., 221; 724-726, 87; (4) according to some authorities: Abū Isḥāk Ahmad (or Ibrāhīm) Thā'labī of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 427). q 724-726, 740; (5) (Shaikh) Abū 'Uthmān Hūrī (who is perhaps identical with Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz, d. A. H. 298). q 647-649, 203 × 205; (6) Ahmad Adīb (or Sharaf-aladīb) Sābir of Tirmidh, the poet (who d. A. H. 538, 540, 544, 546, or 547). q 911; (7) 'Atā-allāh Kādīrī (the copyist of 310, A. H. 1154); (8) Muḥammad Baṣṭāni (or Baṣṭāfi), the teacher of Ummat-alsalām (who d. A. H. 300). q 647-649, 403; (9) (Amir) Mu'taman As'ad Sarakhsi (who was praised by Anwari), q 2865, 29.

(Ilakim) *Isma'il*, father of (Ilakim) Sikandar (the Greek of Constantinople, who wrote the *قانون سکندری* A. H. 1160), q 2358.

Isma'il, grandfather of (1) Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad al-Thā'libī of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 429). q 721-726, 745; (2) Muḥammad bin 'Alī alḥafāl of Cāc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 330). q ib., 1529; (3) (Amir) Naṣr II bin Ahmad Samāni (who reigned A. H. 301-331). q ib., 1421; (4) Ummat-alwāhid Ṣatibah (or Sanibah) bin Husain Ilakimi (who d. A. H. 377), q 647-649, 402.

Isma'il, great-grandfather of (Imām) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'il bin Mughīrah al-Bukhārī (the great traditionist, who d. A. H. 255 or 256). q 2651, 1.

Isma'il, i. e. (1) Abraham's son, 159, fol. 14^b sq.; 593, fol. 59^a; 594; 596, 13; 597, 9; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-almakarīm, son of Saḥī bin Naṣir (the author of *دستور المبتدی*), q 2428; (3) Kamāl-aldin bin Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrazzāk of Isfahān, called Khallāk-alma'āni, the famous poet (d. A. H. 635). 676, gulshan III; 724-726, 870; q ib., 871 × 873 × 1008 × 1035; 1058; دیوان, 1055-1057; kasidas, in 1743, 6 × 15; a rubā'i, ib., 30; praised by Anwari, 2865, 48; (4) (Amir) Majd-aldin Majdi of Rai, son of (Amir) Zahir-aldin Ibrāhīm Rāzi (with the takhallus Waṣfi or Wad'i), 724-726, 1098; (5) Muḥammad, father of 'Abd-alwāhid (the copyist of 2491, A. H. 1143); (6) Muḥammad, grandfather of 'Izz-aldin Muḥammad bin (Mir) Abi-alḥasan alḥusaini alḥusawī (the reviser and annotator of Bahā-aldin Muḥammad al-Amīnī Bahā'īs (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) *جامع عباسی*). q 2581; (7) Muḥammad, contemporary with Afḍal (or Afḍal-aldin) Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1003), q 1881; (8) (Mirzā) Muḥammad, copyist of 1721; (9) Muḥammad Shirāzi, copyist of 2996 (A. H. 1234); (10) (Shaikh-alislām) Shihāb-aldin, son of Ahmad-i-Jām Nāmaqi (who d. A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 60^a sq.

(Khawājah) *Isma'il* brother of (Khawājah) 'Abd-alkarīm (to whom he and his other brother (Khawājah) Sharif presented 1883 in A. H. 1101).

(Mirzā) *Isma'il*, the elder son of (Mirzā) Kamāl-aldin (Shāh) Husain of Isfahān (the successor of Najm-i-thāni, who was put to death A. H. 918, as wakīl of the realm under (Shāh) Isma'il I Ṣafawī), 724-726, 881.

(Shaikh) *Isma'il* (d. before A. H. 1049), a pupil of (Mir) Muḥammad Miḥāmmir or Miḥānjiw (who d. A. H. 1045). q 647-649, 65.

(Sultān) *Isma'il 'Ādilkhān* (or 'Ādilshāh) of Bijāpūr (A. H. 925-931 or 941). 454, 2; 455, būstān II; 2838, faṣl III.

(Shaikh) *Isma'il Akbarābādī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Faṭhī, of the Cīstī order (who was himself a khalifah of (Shaikh) Niẓām-aldin alfarūki althānī-sari, who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32^a.

- (Shaikh) *Isma'il al-Mandawī* al-Ankīrawī (d. A. H. 1041 or 1042), Turkish commentator of Ibn al-Fāriḍ's (d. A. H. 632) القصيد الحجرية q 1922, 12; and of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī's (d. A. H. 672) متنوى q 1060.
- (Sayyid-alhukamā) *Isma'il Astarābādī* (or *Jurjānī*), see *Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il bin al-Ḥusain* above, and add as reference: حفظ الصحة on hygiene, abridgement of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b sq.
- Isma'il Bakhrazī*, i. e. Tij-aldīn, a poet, 724-726, 636.
- (Maulānā) *Isma'il Bakhshī* of Kāzwīn, a poet, ib., 1269.
- Isma'ibeg Dāldī*, 626; 628, fol. 12^b.
- (Sayyid) *Isma'il bin* (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkādir bin* (Shaikh) Mūsā, father of Muḥammad Ghauth Ḥasanī alḥusainī aljilānī (the author of a short account of some Pirs of the Qādiri order, who got his investiture from his grandfather A. H. 1082), 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
- Isma'il bin 'Abdallāh Sirrī*, 1053, 28.
- Isma'il bin al-Ḥusain* (or *bin al-Ḥasan*) *Zu'in-aldīn*, see *Isma'il Astarābādī* above.
- Isma'il bin 'Alī* Fath-allāh, father of Ibn Maḥmūd alḥāfiḥ alḥanafī (the copyist of 2183, A. H. 896).
- Isma'il bin al-Kā'im bi-amrillāh*, i. e. Al-Manṣūr bi-kuwwat-illāh, the third Fātimide ruler in Maghrib and father of Al-Mu'izzidinallāh (b. A. H. 302, reigned 334-341), 724-726, 492.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il bin* (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldīn*, father of (Shaikh) Ilāhshakhsh alḥanafī albarā'awi (the grandfather of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī, who composed the سوانح الانوار A. H. 1135-1142), q 654, 37.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il bin* (Sayyid) *Buhārī*, father of (Sayyid) Ādam alḥanafī alnaqshbandī (the author of the خلاصة المعارف, commenced A. H. 1035), q 1892.
- Isma'il bin Ḥafṣ*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Sa'd (or Abū Sa'd) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Mālīnī (who d. A. H. 412), q 647-649, 285.
- Isma'il bin Ḥājī*, father of (Darwish) Tawakkul or Tawakkulī (known as Ibn Jazazz of Ardabil, the author of (صفة الصفي) or صفوة الصفي, the autograph copy of which is dated A. H. 759), q 1842.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il bin Ḥannūḍ al-Jauhari*, see *Abū Naṣr Isma'il* above.
- (Sāliḥ Kāfi) *Isma'il bin 'Ibād* (or *bin 'Uḥād*) of Rai (d. A. H. 385), see *'Ibād* (or *'Uḥād*) above.
- Isma'il* (or *Suhail bin Ibrāhīm* (or *bin Muḥirah bin Isma'il*), father of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Bukhārī (the great traditionist and author of the Arabic صحيح, who d. A. H. 255 or 256), q 593; 594; 724-726, 1463; 2654 and 2655, 1; 2659.
- Isma'il bin Ibrāhīm Ghazawī*, a poet, 724-726, 340.
- Isma'il bin* (Imām) *Jafar alṣādīq*, the son of the sixth Imām (who d. A. H. 148), q 724-726, 490.
- Isma'il bin Lutf-ullāh* al-Bākhrazī, خلاصة الأعناق وتفسير المشكلات (before A. H. 916), q 2456.
- Isma'il bin Muḥammad* bin Aḥmad Arābī, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Ṣafī-aldīn Abū-alfath I-ḥaq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), and of the Ṣafawīs, q 724-726, 1359.
- (Kāfi) *Isma'il bin Niẓām-almulk*, سلطاني، on the interpretation of dreams (A. H. 763), 2277.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il bin Nujaid*, see *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Isma'il* above.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il bin* (Shaikh) *Ṣafī-aldīn*, father of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) alḥanafī of Gangū near Dīhli, of the Cīshī order (who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30; 1873; 1924, 14 × 16.
- Isma'il bin Sa'd* bin Maṣṣūr, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz of Rai (who d. A. H. 298), q 647-649, 203.
- Isma'il bin Sam'ān*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-ḥusain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Nāṭīk bi-alḥikmat (who d. A. H. 386 or 387), q ib., 277.
- Isma'il bin Yahyā* Mazani, see *Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il bin Yahyā* above.
- (Shāh) *Isma'il Cīshī*, father of the copyist of 1786 (A. H. 1096).
- Isma'il Dabbās*, q 724-726, 172.
- Isma'il Dā'i Kabīr* (or *Dā'i alawwal*), see *Dā'i*, No. 1, above.
- (Kāfi) *Isma'il Farīdōbādī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il Farāki*, father of Abū Tālib of Burhānpūr (the copyist of 2894, A. H. 1087).
- Isma'il Ḥakki*, extracts from the commentary of, on Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār's مكنز، in the edition of the latter (Constantinople, A. H. 1267), q 1031, 4.
- Isma'il Kashānī*, see *Abū Tahir Isma'il* above.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il Kaṣrī*, one of the teachers of (Shaikh) Najm-aldīn Kubrā (who d. A. H. 618), q 647-649, 124.
- Isma'ilkhān*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, see *Abjadī* above.
- Isma'ulkhān Panī* (d. A. H. 1189), an Amir of Niẓām 'Alīkhān Bahādur Āṣafjāh II Fathjang of Ḥaidar-ābād (who ascended the throne A. H. 1175), 2836, 120.
- Isma'il Khwājī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Aḥmad, q 2610, end.
- (Amir) *Isma'il Kilakī*, see (Amir) *Abū-almuẓaffar Isma'il* above.

Isma'īl Kālikhān Sāhib, letters to, in 2946, IIc.

(Khawājah) *Isma'īl Majd-al-din* bin Sharaf-al-din (Khawājah), Muḥammad, father of Jamāl-al-din Khawājah) 'Isā and ancestor of (Shaiikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26.

(Maulānā) *Isma'īl Mufti* and (Kādi) Ja'far, first col-lators of 2061 (A. H. 1012).

(Shaiikh) *Isma'īl Nishāpūri* (d. A. H. 365), 647-649, 256.

(Shāh) *Isma'īl I Sāfawī*, son of (Sulṭān) Haidar bin (Sulṭān) Jumād of Ardabil, and father of Shāh Tahmāsp (A. H. 909-930), 88, chapter IV: 106-108, third muskhah; 109, fol. 426^b; 120, fol. 320^a sq.; 536; 567; q 115; 224, 1; 644; 665; 724-726, 130 × 213 × 217 × 219 × 809 × 879 × 1039 × 1079-1081 × 1133 × 1199 × 1205 × 1206 × 1305 × 1331 × 1332 × 1364 × 1385; 903, colophon; 1390; 1432; 1437, 1; 2570; letters addressed to, by Miram Siyāh of Qazwin (who was still alive in A. H. 957), in 2061; 2062; conquest of Khurāsān by (A. H. 918), q 724-726, 676.

(Shāh) *Isma'īl II Sāfawī* (A. H. 984-985), q 724-726, 222 × 883 × 997 × 1201; 1442; 1447; 1628; a chronogram on his accession and death, q 724-726, 954; on his accession only, q 1447.

(Amir) *Isma'īl Sāmāni*, father of Nasr (A. H. 279-295), reign of, in 2215, masāfat II; q 724-726, 1065.

(Shaiikh) *Isma'īl Sisi*, teacher of (Maulānā) Muḥammad Shīrīn Maghribī (who d. A. H. 809), q 647-649, 355.

(Maulānā) *Isma'īl U'ṣhī*, teacher of (Shaiikh) Dā'ūd Chāmidāl (who d. A. H. 982), q ib., 369.

'Ismat-al-din (or *Safwat-al-din*) Miryam Khairaluisā, praised by Anwari, 2865, 8.

'Ismat-allāh, انوار خلاصة للناس, an Arabic commentary on Bahā'al-din Muḥammad al-Āmilī Bahā'i's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة للناس (A. H. 1086), q 2251, end.

(Maulānā) *'Ismat-allāh Lāhūrī* (d. A. H. 1036), a chronogram on his death, 2898, 9^b.

(Khawājah) *'Ismat bin* (Khawājah) *Mas'ād* of Bukhārā, a lyrical poet (d. A. H. 829 or 840), 724-726, 1497; q ib., 1502.

(Bibi) *'Ismat bint* (Shaiikh) *Wajih-al-din* Mashhādī, first wife of (Khawājah) Mu'in-al-din Sijzi 'Cishti (who d. A. H. 632), 654, 15.

Isni of Harāt (still alive in A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 652.

Israfīl, i. e. (1) the grandfather of Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan al-Shurūṭī (the author of the كتاب اصول الدين والارشاد وبيان المقامين والاعتقاد, 2629, 5;

(2) the teacher of (Shaiikh) Dhū-al-nūn Miṣri (who d. A. H. 245), q 647-649, 177.

(Al) *Istakhri*, see *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad* above.

(Munshi) *Istī'ānat-allāh*, one of the chief signatories of the petition against the Shi'ite Kādi of Elloor (A. H. 1246, A. D. 1831) in 2983.

Istighnā, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b; 1741, fol. 17^a.

Istighnā Hindī, see *'Abd-alrasāl Istighnā* above.

(Sayyid) *'Itāb-allāh* bin (Sayyid) 'Azmat-allāh, father of (Sayyid) Faid-allāh Nahrwāni (the copyist of 1399, A. H. 1108).

'Itābi, i. e. (Mir Sayyid) Muḥammad of Najaf-i-Ashraf, under Akbar (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 86; a qaṣīdah in praise of, 2205, fl. 71^b and 72^a.

ʿIṭibārkhān (under Jahāngir), q 2069.

(Nawwāh) *ʿIṭimād-al-daulah*, see *Ghiyāth-al-din* (or *Ghiyāthbeg*) *Muḥammad bin* (Khawājah) *Muḥammad* above.

ʿIṭimād-al-daulah Ḥātimbeg, see *Ḥātimbeg*, No. 1, above.

(Nawwāh) *ʿIṭimād-al-daulah Kāmar-al-dīnkhān* Babādūr (under Muhammadshāh, flourished about A. H. 1132), q 1707.

'Iwād, father of Nafis Kirmāni (the author of the طب اکبری, A. H. 827), q 2339.

'Iwād 'Alī, copyist of 2438 (A. H. 1208).

(Mir) *'Iwād alriḥwī*, خزان و بهار, with a short account of the author's life and some qaṣidas and ghazals of his in the conclusion, 2229.

'Iwād bin Frāzshāh bin Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad al-Ḥafīz and an ancestor of Ṣafī-al-din Abū-allāth Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawīs, q 724-726, 1359.

'Iwād bin Ḥāzib (or *Ḥāzim*), grandfather of (Shaiikh) *'Iwād bin 'Umar* (the copyist of 2317, 1 × 3, A. H. 1133, and of 3070, A. H. 1138).

(Shaiikh) *'Iwād bin 'Umar*, see the preceding item.

'Iyād, father of (Khawājah or Shaiikh) Abū 'Alī (or Abū-al-faīd) Fudail of Abiward of the Hanafite school (who d. A. H. 187 or 188), q 647-649, 96 × 97 × 163 × 165 × 171 × 367 × 394; 653, 15 (15); 654, 3; 724-726, 501 × 531 × 552 × 591; 1051-1054, 10; 1766, fol. 123^b; 1867; 1869, I.

(Darwish) *'Iyāni bin* (Maulānā) *Rafīqī* (d. after A. H. 1012), ديوان, 1483.

'Iyāni Jarbādkhāni, a poet (may be identical with the preceding one), q ib.

Iyās bin Mu'āwiyah, Kādi of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 121), 724-726, 101.

(Mirzā) *ʿIzzabakhsh* Rasā (d. A. H. 1119), under 'Ālam-gīr, دیوان, 1658, ff. 40^b-48^a; ریاض الوداد, q. ib.

ʿIzzādī, i. e. Muḥammad Sharif of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1280.

ʿIzzādī Shīrāzī, a poet, ib., 255.

ʿIzzīr, agent of Nāgūr (A. D. 1811-1812, 1814, and 1818), 193; 495; 498.

(Amir) *ʿIzz-aldīn*, see *ʿIzzīzī Muḥammad* above.

(Kādi) *ʿIzz-aldīn*, one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī's (d. A. H. 672) فیء ما فیء, 3063, fol. 114^a.

ʿIzz-aldīn ʿAbd-alwahhōb Zanjānī (d. about A. H. 655), قصریف العزى or کتاب العزى, q. 2431 (may be identical with the preceding *ʿIzz-aldīn*).

(Amir) *ʿIzz-aldīn Aḥmad*, elegy on his death by Sa'dī (who d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 9.

ʿIzz-aldīn Aibak, see *Aibak*, No. 1, above.

(Shaikh) *ʿIzz-aldīn Amulī*, author of the حسنیه, ib., 1189.

ʿIzz-aldīn Karkhī, a poet, 667, 80.

ʿIzz-aldīn Kīlij Arslān bin Mas'ūd, see (Sultān) *Abū-alfatḥ ʿIzz-aldīn* above.

ʿIzz-aldīn Maḥmūd, see *ʿAḥz-aldīn* (or *ʿIzz-aldīn*) *Maḥmūd* above.

(Shaikh) *ʿIzz-aldīn Maḥmūd bin ʿAlī* al-Kāshānī (d. A. H. 735), 724-726, 931; q. ib., 922; مصباح الهدایة ومفتاح الکفایة, an abridged Persian translation of عوارف المعارف, 1837; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.

(Malik or Shāh) *ʿIzz-aldīn Mas'ūd*, to whom Nizāmī (who d. A. H. 598, 599 or 602) dedicated the second part of his اسکندرنامه, q. 972, 5^b; praised by Anwari, 2865, 16.

ʿIzz-aldīn Muḥammad, see *Isma'īl*, No. 5, above.

(Shaikh) *ʿIzz-aldīn Pār-i-Ḥasan* (or *Pār-i-Ḥusain*), of Asfarā'in, a saint and occasional poet, 724-726, 789.

ʿIzz-aldīn Rūfī of Asfarā'in, likewise a poet, ib., 790.

ʿIzz-aldīn Shāhpār bin 'Uthmān, to whom the تحفة الغرائب or prose-translation of the first part of Kāzwinī's cosmography, completed A. H. 890, was dedicated, q. 712.

ʿIzz-aldīn Shīrwānī, a poet, contemporary with Khāḳānī (who d. A. H. 590 or 595), 724-726, 1388.

ʿIzz-aldīn Sūfī, see (Shaikh or Maulānā) *ʿAḥd-aldīn* (*ʿIzz-aldīn* or *ʿAḥz-aldīn*) *Sūfī* above.

(Khwājā) *ʿIzz-aldīn Tāhīr alfaraymānī*, wazīr of Khurāsān under the Čingizkhānians, q. 724-726, 630.

ʿIzz-aldīn Tāhīr bin Zangī, at whose request Ḥusain bin As'ad bin al-Ḥusain aldhīstānī translated the Arabic الفرج بعد الشدة والقیقة into Persian (in the middle or second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah), q. 733.

(Al-Shaikh al-Imām) *ʿIzz-aldīn Yūsuf* (or *ʿĀdil bin Yūsuf*), father of Muḥammad Shīrīn almaghrībī of Nā'in (who d. A. H. 807 or 809), q. 1927, fol. 9^b sq.; 2914, 4 and 5.

ʿIzz-almulk, king of Fārs, q. as hero of a story, in 797, 6.

(Bibi) *ʿIzzat*, daughter of (Shaikh) Ya'kūb and granddaughter of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, IVe.

ʿIzzat, see *Hasan ʿAlī Dakhānī* above.

(Mir) *ʿIzzat-allāh*, diary of a journey from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhārā and Samarkand and back (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

ʿIzzat-allāh Bangālī, see (Shaikh) *ʿInāyat-allāh* (or *ʿIzzat-allāh*) *Bangālī* above.

ʿIzzatī, i. e. Jānibeg, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 79^a.

J

(Al) *Jabalī*, i. e. (1) see *ʿAbd-alwāsī ʿal-Jabalī* above; (2) Majīd-aldīn, praised by Khāḳānī, 3028, 3.

Jabāl-rāḍī (incorrectly Hābl-rāḍī), i. e. Muḥammad ʿAlī, جامع التمثیل (A. H. 1054), 2209; مجمع الامثال (A. H. 1049), q. ib.

Jābir bin ʿAbdallāh al-Sullāmī of Madinah, a companion of the fourth Khalf ʿAlī, 724 and 725, 17.

Jabrū'il, see (Shaikh) *Amin-aldīn Jabrū'il* above.

Jabrū'il alḥusainī, known as Ḥakim-almulk, لوح محفوظ, 2201.

Jabrīl, see *Gabriel the Archangel*.

Jabrīl bin Aḥmad, see *Abū-almu'ālī Jabrīl* above.

Jabrūṭ-shāh and ʿAbdallāh, story of, in verse, by Ānam-ghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 17.

Jacob (Ya'kūb), 23, fol. 102^a sq.; 122, fol. 66^a sq.; 129, makālāh III; 576 and 577, muḥaddimāh; 578, bāb I; 592; 593, fol. 59^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 57^b sq.; 597, 10; 598, 11; q. 579; good omens drawn from the name of, 2803, 3; Jacob and Joseph (Yūsuf), story of, 3023, fol. 24^b sq.

Ju'd, father of (Shaikh) Aḥmad of Yaman, q. 724 and 725, 7.

(Shaikh Imām) *Ju'dah* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1313.

Jalīb of Kāzwin, a poet, *ib.*, 1277.

Jalīb, see *Ḥuṣī* above.

Jādā Rāo, a Rājput chieftain, father-in-law of Sāhji or Sāhji I of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family (who begat Siwaji, the real founder of the Marattah empire), q 187.

Jāfar, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū-al-abbās Aḥmad Ḥurri (who d. A. H. 507), q 647-649, 304; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Kharakānī (who d. A. H. 425), q *ib.*, 67; (3) Ishaq, the husband of Nafīyyah (or Nakīyyah) of Miṣr (who d. A. H. 208), q *ib.*, 397; (4) Jalāl-al-din Farāhānī, a poet, q 721-726, 984.

Jāfar, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Kitābī Misri, called Ibn Haddād, q 724-726, 369; (2) Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Alī Kattānī of Baghdād (who d. A. H. 322), q 647-649, 223.

Jāfar, great-grandfather of Muḥammad Badr-al-din Abū Nasr Mas'ūd bin Abūbākr (or bin Ḥasan) bin Ḥusain al-Rāji aladabi al-Farāhī (or al-Farahī, the author of *نصاب الصبيان*, about A. H. 617), q 2375.

Jāfar, disciple of (Mir) 'Alī Tabrizī, the calligrapher, and contemporary of Kamāl Khujandī (who d. A. H. 803), q 721-726, 694.

Jāfar, i.e. (1) (Mirzā) Kiwām-al-din Āsafkhān Kāzwinī, see *Asafkhān* above; (2) see '*Imād-al-din Jāfar*' above; (3) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Taqī (who is probably identical with the author of the *نوستان خیال*, d. A. H. 1173) and grandfather of 'Alī Naqī alḥusainī (a former owner of 2692, which is dated A. H. 1093); (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Ismā'īl, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Safī-al-din Abū-alfatḥ Ishaq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735) and of the Safawīs, q 724-726, 1359; (5) Nasir-al-din, father of Muḥammad al-makki alḥusainī al-cishti (the author of the *بحر المعاني*, A. H. 824-825), q 1867.

(Kāḍi) *Jāfar* and (Manlānā) Ismā'īl Mufti; first collators of 2061 (A. H. 1012).

(Khawājah) *Jāfar*, q 579.

(Mir) *Jāfar*, with the takhalluṣ *Jāfar*, a Rekhta poet, contemporary with Bidil (who d. A. H. 1131), 701, first *ṭabakhah*, fol. 13^b; a Persian extract, 1693, margin, fol. 46^b.

Jāfarak (d. A. H. 544), *تاج المصادر*, q 2431.

(Shaikh) *Jāfar alḥadīdhā*, see *Abū Muḥammad Jāfar alḥadīdhā* above.

(Mir) *Jāfar 'Alīkhān*, see '*Alīkhān*', No. 13 above.

Jāfar 'Alīkhān Bahādur, see *ib.*, No. 12 above.

Jāfar alḥulāsī albaghdādī, see (Khawājah Imām) *Abū-alḥusain Aḥmad* above.

Jāfar al-ḥurāishī, great grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alḥakkārī bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf (who d. A. H. 486), q 617-649, 33.

(Shaikh) *Jāfar bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) see *Abū-alḥosim alnūrī* above; (2) see *Abū alḥosim Rāzī* above.

Jāfar bin 'Alī aliskandarānī, see *Abū-al-fatḥ Jāfar* above.

Jāfar bin 'Alī bin 'Alī Ṭālib, a son of the fourth khalif, not mentioned in the usual lists of 'Alī's sons, q 724-726, 1497 (may be a mistake either for *Jāfar bin Abī Ṭālib* or for *Jāfar bin 'Alī Ḥādī* see the next item).

(Sayyid) *Jāfar bin (Imām) 'Alī Ḥādī bin (Imām) Muḥammad Jawād*, father of (Sayyid) 'Alī Asghar (an ancestor of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliyyā, who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21.

Jāfar bin Manṣūr bin Matt bin Abī Ayyūb Ansārī (the last-named being a companion of the prophet), an ancestor of (Amīrshāh) Abū Ishaq (the last Injū ruler of Fārs and Ṭiāq, A. H. 742-754), q 721-726, 124.

Jāfar bin Muḥammad, see *Abū Muḥammad Jāfar bin Muḥammad* above.

Jāfar bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ifusain, i.e. Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū Ismā'īl) Ṣādiq, the sixth Imām, usually called *Jāfar Ṣādiq* (b. A. H. 80 or 83, d. A. H. 148 or 151), 2-13; 14 and 15, *ṭabakhah* II; 19 and 20, *bāb* III; 23, second *kism*; 24-28 and 42, vol. II; 43-47; 76-78, fifth *makālāh*; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, *kism* I, *fasl* II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first *nuskah*, āyah 2; 109, *bāb* 5; 119, second *makālāh*; 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 124 and 126, *ārayish* II; 127 and 128, *taḥrīr* 2; 157, fol. 202^b sq.; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, fol. 310^a sq.; 598, 34; 647-649, 10; 1051-1054, 1; 1870 and 1871, 1; q 647-649, 11-14 x 21; 654, 15; 724-726, 490 x 591 x 836; a tradition of, 1923, 36; *مصباح القُرعة*, in Arabic, 1922, 4; *ثبوت المذهب*, according to *Jāfar Ṣādiq*, 1925, 9; other works ascribed to him: *خافية جفر جامع*, on fortune-telling, 2274; *خواب نامه*, on the interpretation of dreams, 2278; *فالنامة*, 2264; 3075.

(Shaikh) *Jāfar bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Jāfar bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair* above.

Jāfar bin Muḥammad Kāzīm, copyist of 2973, ff. 1-158^b (A. H. 1133).

(Sayyid) *Jāfar bin (Sayyid) Ṭāhir Kād'rī*, copyist of 1219 (A. H. 1084).

(Shaikh) *Jāfar bin Yūnus*, see *Abūbākr Shiblī* above.

Jāfurī of Tabriz, an expert in divination, and an occasional poet, 721-726, 1357.

Jā'far Kazwīnī, see *Āsafkhān* above.

Jā'farikhān, father of Kāmgārkhān (upon whom a satirical attack was made, at the occasion of his marriage, by Nīmatkhān 'Alī, who d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1671.

(Nawwāb) *Jā'farikhān*, Nāẓim of Bangālāh (A. H. 1116–1138), history of, 478; notes and letters written by, to the emperors 'Alamgir, Muḥammadshāh, &c., 2946, II^a; letters addressed to, 2118, 4, fol. 79^b sq.; 5, fol. 93^b; 6, fol. 109^a.

(Nawwāb) *Jā'farikhān*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, Nāẓim of Bangālāh (A. H. 1170–1174 and 1177–1178), history of, 479, 3 × 5; letters to Mr. Vansittart, governor of Bangālāh (between A. H. 1173 and 1178), in 2131; to the same and to the Council of Fort William, in 2538, 8^c; other letters from and to, in 2946, II^c.

(Nawwāb) *Jā'farikhān Muḥammad* bin Aḥsan-allāhkhān, one of the correspondents in 2998, second Inshā, fol. 102^a.

Jā'far Khulḍī, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Jā'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair* above.

(Sayyid) *Jā'far Makki*, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad (a disciple and khalīfah of (Shaikh) Naṣir-aldin Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dīhlī (who d. A. H. 757), q 654, 22^b).

(Sayyid) *Jā'far Miḡān Sāhib*, copyist of 162 (A. H. 1216).

(Khawājā) *Jā'far Rāzī*, physician, riddle-writer, and occasional poet, 724–726, 1124.

(Sayyid) *Jā'far Rāzī*, eldest son of (Sayyid) Muḥammad Nūrbaḥkhsh (under (Sulṭān) Ḥusain Mirzā, A. H. 873–911), ib., 1078.

Jā'far Rifā'ī, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 1683 and 1686 (A. H. 1191).

Jā'far Sādiq, the sixth Imām, see *Jā'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain* above.

(Maulānā) *Jā'far Tahrizī*, 724–726, 1329.

(Mir) *Jā'far Tahrānī*, the fifth son of (Kādi) Ma'ūd of Rāi, a pupil of (Mirzā) Jān (i. e. Ḥabīb-allāh Shīrāzī, who d. A. H. 994) and an expert in divination, ib., 1107.

Jā'far Tayyār bin Abi Tālib, brother of the fourth khalīf 'Alī, 158, second bāb; 168, bāb II.

(Mir) *Jā'far Zutallī* of Nārnau (put to death A. H. 1125), a great satirist, *گفتار جعفر زتنی*, in Persian and Hindūstānī, 3054.

Jāghnīnī, see *C'aghni* above.

(Shaikh) *Jāgīr* of Kurdistān (d. A. H. 590), 647–649, 319.

Jājūwandīs, author of the statistical account of the various provinces and districts of India and the Dakhan (A. H. 1200), in 134.

Jahān, i. e. (Mir) Šadr, letters addressed to, by Abū-alfath Jilāni (who d. A. H. 997), 2063.

(Kādi) *Jahān*, the elder son of (Kādi) 'Alā of Karahrūd (or Karaj) and father of (Mirzā) Šaraf Jahān (or, more correctly, Ashraf Jahān, who d. A. H. 962), under Shāh Tahmāsp, q 724–726, 995 × 1257 × 1258.

Jahānbīrshāh, i. e. (1) (Mirzā) Juwānbakht, with the takhalluṣ Jahāndār, eldest son of Shāh 'Alam (d. A. H. 1202), album of Persian poetry, 1751; poems of his own in Persian and Rekhta, 1752; (2) (prince) Muḥammad Mu'izz-aldin, 'Alamgir's son, the emperor (A. H. 1124), 129, makālāh XIV; 130, second bāb; 396, fol. 299^a, last line, sq.; 397, fol. 628^a sq.; 398, fol. 359^a sq.; 399, fol. 361^b sq.; 401, fol. 267^b sq.; 409, fol. 112^a sq.; 430, 6, fol. 215^b; q 345, colophon; 1151; 2011; 2095, colophon.

Jahāndār Sulṭān, hero of the frame-work of the *دجله دانش* (A. H. 1061), 808–818.

Jahāngīr, the emperor, i. e. Abū-almuẓaffar Nūr-aldin Muḥammad, formerly (prince) Salim or Salimshāh, the eldest son of (Sulṭān) Akbar (A. H. 1014–1037), history and short accounts of, 124, *ārāyish* VI; 126, *ārāyish* VI, 4; 127 and 128, *taḥrīr* 6; 130, second bāb; 291–296, 299–301, 303, and 304, makālāh II; 312, third volume; 314–324; 325, fol. 27^a sq.; 326, fol. 34^b sq.; 327; 332; 396, fol. 56^a sq.; 397, fol. 94^b sq.; 398, fol. 63^a sq.; 399, fol. 59^a sq.; 400, fol. 84^a sq.; 409, fol. 80^b sq.; 430, 6, ff. 171^a × 183^b sq.; 576 and 577, bāb VII; 728, 1; 3009, first vol., fol. 372^a sq.; 3013, fol. 67^a sq.; his ancestors, birth, and events of his life to his accession, 2833, 2; his accession, 290, fol. 203^a sq.; 2838, fasl X; poetical description of his accession and his two visits to Kashmīr, in 3035, fol. 51^a sq.; his autobiographical memoirs, the authentic, *first* edition of, 305–308; *second* edition of, 2833, 3; the spurious, 309–311; list of his wazirs, 2833, 4; description of a darbār at his court, in Tughhrā of Maḥmūd's (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078) *مترقات*, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, 1; a hunting excursion of, in mathnawī-baits, q 1524, fol. 119^a sq.; an exhortation of, in the *موعظة جهانگیری* (A. H. 1021), 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1–62^a; Persian poets of India, contemporary with, 670–672; 675; 3024; Transoxanian poets contemporary with, 3023; famous men under, 705, *ṭabakah* IX; letters from (as prince Salim) to (Shāh) 'Abbās I of Persia, and replies of the latter (among them a letter of congratulation upon his accession in A. H. 1014), 2067, fol. 54^b sq.; letters to (as prince Salim) from Abū-alfadl (Akbar's prime-minister, assassinated A. H. 1011), 2118, 6, fol. 90^a sq.; another letter to, from Muḥammadkhān, the governor of Balkh and Badakhshān, 2068,

- fol. 45^b; letters and historical documents by, in 411; q 121; 216; 509; 510; 614; 629; 640; 641; 617-649, 367; 654, 29 x 32; 704, end; 721-726, 522 x 834 x 1115; 793; 823; 968; 1412, colophon; 1440; 1488, fol. 1^b sq.; 1493; 1524; 1535, preface; 1539; 1560; 1563; 1572; 1582; 1586; 1601; 1625; 1658; 1693, margin, ff. 8^b sq. and 48^b; 1741, 1, fol. 19^b; 1743, 30; 1763, 7; 1764, 3; 1965; 1967-1969; 1988; 1989; 2065; 2066, 1; 2069; 2205, ff. 62^b-71^a; 2207; 2210; 2481; 2765, 2nd folio; 2790; 2846; 2909, ff. 99^a-100^b.
- Jahāngīr*, son of Rustam, the hero of the *جهانگیرنامه*, 894.
- (Mirzā) *Jahāngīr Gurgānū*, 106-108, second nuskah, *ṣaḥīḥ* II, *ṣaḥīḥ* 17^a.
- (Shāh) *Jahāngīr* (Mir) *Hāshimī*, see (Mir) *Hāshimī Kirmānī* above.
- Jahāngīr Simnānī*, see (Sayyid) *Ashraf Jahāngīr* above.
- Jahānī*, see *Faḥl-allāh bin As'ad-allāh* above.
- Jahānkhān bin Ibrāhīmkhān*, copyist of 2337.
- Jahānshāhrawān*, i.e. Muḥammad bin İlduguz, the Atābeg of Ādharbāijān (A.H. 568-582), q 724-726, 566.
- (Mir) *Jahānshāh bin Kutb-aldīn* Mubashshir bin Mubāriz-aldīn Muḥammad, i.e. Abū-almuẓaffar, ruler of Lār (b A.H. 830, ascended the throne 859, d 883), ib., 261; q 2216.
- (Sultān) *Jahānshāh Mirzā*, son of Kara Yū-uf Turk-mān (who d A.H. 823), ruler of Ādharbāijān, Irāk, and Khurāsān (killed A.H. 872), 570, *raḍḍah* XIX; q 724-726, 1337 x 1363 x 1364; 1870, 75.
- Jahānshāh Pādishāh*, father of (Sultān Pir) Budāgh (who d A.H. 800), q 1870, 69.
- Jahānsūz*, see *Alū-aldīn Abū 'Alī* above.
- Jahdām*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Alī Hamadānī (who d A.H. 414), q 617-649, 286 x 292.
- Jahim* (or rather *Jahn*) bin Ṣafwān and his followers (the Jahmis), 2540, 7; see also 2648, 6.
- Jahī Ṣafwī*, i.e. (prince) Ibrāhīm Mirzā, q 1766.
- Jahramī*, i.e. Kamāl-aldīn bin Fakhr-aldīn, *براهمین* (A.H. 994), 2571.
- Jahsh*, father of Umm-allanīm Zainab (Muḥammad's seventh wife, who d A.H. 20 or 21), q 647-649, 381.
- Jai Afrām*, 2826, second chapter.
- Jaiṣh*, father of (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldīn Yahyā Subrawdī almaktūl (who was put to death A.H. 587), q 647-649, 318.
- Jā'isi*, i.e. (1) Malik Muḥammad, author of the original *Bhākhā* story of Padmāwat (A.H. 947), q 1582; (2) Muḥammad Wāṣil, compiler of the *ذخيرة كورنر هشتين* for the Governor-General of India, Warren Hastings, 2611; 2615.
- Jalāl*, father of Muḥammad Shāhī Kidwī (who flourished about A.H. 1012), q 2916, 1 x 2.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl*, father of 'Abd-aldā'if (Sayyid) Kāsim (the copyist of 1179, A.H. 1004).
- Jalāl-aldīn*, i.e. (1) the father of 'Abd-alwabbāb Muḥammad al-Hamadānī (the compiler of the modern edition of the *مناقب العارفين*, styled *نواقب اولياء الله* (A.H. 947), q 631; (2) see *Abū-alḥasan Jalāl-aldīn* above; (3) the fifth son of Bāyazid Anṣārī bin 'Abdallāh of Kāndahār, called Yūsuf Zī (the founder of the heretical Rūshānīan sect, under Akbar), history of, 2632-2637, *bayān* VIII.
- (Malik) *Jalāl-aldīn*, king of Sistān, 724-726, 310.
- (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldīn*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliyyā (d before A.H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 9 in the Pupils.
- (Sultān) *Jalāl-aldīn*, the last independent ruler of Khwārizm (A.H. 617 or 621-628), history of, 2828, ff 236^a-246^b; q 724-726, 751.
- (Haḍrat Sultān-almashāyikh Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldīn Abū-alkāsim* Tabrizī, 637-639, 11.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldīn 'Aḍud* of Yazd, under the Muẓaffarides, 724-726, 127.
- Jalāl-aldīn* (or *Shihāb-aldīn*) *Aḥmad bin Ismā'il*, see *Adīb* (or *Shuraf-aladibbā*) *Ṣābir* above.
- (Calabi) *Jalāl-aldīn* (Amir) 'Arīf, see (Calabi Amir) 'Arīf albakhi above.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldīn Ashraf* Kāshī, see (Sayyid) *Ashraf*, No. 1, above.
- Jalāl-aldīn 'Atīkī* of Tabriz, see 'Atīkī, No. 1, above.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldīn bin* (Sayyid) 'Aḍud-aldīn of Yazd (d A.H. 793), *ديوان*, 1275.
- Jalāl-aldīn bin Husayn* alḥusainī, copyist of 2036 (A.H. 1014).
- (Amir) *Jalāl-aldīn bin 'Irīc* bin Gurgin, an ancestor of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- Jalāl-aldīn bin Jāfar* of Farābān, author of a mathnawī, ib., 984.
- (Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldīn bin Kādī Maḥmūd* alfarūkī althānis-ari, see (Shaikh Sultān) *Jalāl Muḥammad Thānisari* below.
- Jalāl-aldīn Bukhārī*, see *Jalāl-aldīn Maḥmūd-i-Jahānigān* below.
- Jalāl-aldīn Bārānī* (or Pūrānī), see (Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd Jalāl-aldīn* above.

(Mullā) *Jalālī*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, fol. 97^a.

Jalālkhān, i.e. (Sultān) Kuṭb-al-dīn bin Muḥammad-shāh of Gujarāt (A.H. 855-863), 438, 4; 443.

(Mirzā) *Jalāl Miḡān Nizāmkhān* (or Muḥammad Nizām), with the takhalluṣ Mu'jiz (d. A.H. 1162), منتخب ديوان معجز, 1706.

Jalāl Muḥammad bin Amin Muḥammad, copyist of 2479 (A.H. 1072).

(Shaikh Sultān) *Jalāl Muḥammad Thānisari*, i.e. Jalāl-al-dīn bin (Kāli) Maḥmūd, of the Cīstī order (b. A.H. 893 or 894, d. 989), 647-649, 119; 654, 31; 724-726, 380; q. 654, 30^a × 32 × 33; 724-726, 381; 1924, 12; رسالة تفسير سورة التين, 1924, 8; q. as an early collaborator in the Persian translation of the Muḥābḥārata (made under the auspices of Akbar's prime-minister Abū-al-faḍl), 1928.

Jalāl Pādīpati, see (Shaikh) *Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Mu'izz-al-dīn* above.

(Al) *Jalāl*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) Aḥmad bin Yahyā of Baghdad or Syria (who d. A.H. 306), q. 647-649, 210 × 220 × 224 × 237 × 241; 724 and 725, 47 × 719; 1051 and 1053, 50; 1052, 48.

Jalūt, see *Goliath* above.

Jam, takhalluṣ of (1) (Mir) 'Abd-alkarīm (under Jahāngīr), 1741, 1, fol. 19^b; (2) Muḥammad Sharif of Mashhad (likewise under Jahāngīr), ghazals from the diwān of one of these two, ib.; (3) (Mirzā) Muḥammad 'Alī, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.

(Prince) *Jam*, the hero of Ahlī Shirāzi's (d. A.H. 942) mathnawī سحر حلال, 1432, 6; 1433, 1.

Jam and Nīlān, love-story of, in mathnawī-baits, 2907.

Jamabāf, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) Muḥammad of Harāt (d. A.H. 973), 724-726, 639; q. ib., 1135.

Jamāl (Jammād, Hammād, or Ḥammār), see *Ḥammād* (Ḥammār or Jamnād) above.

Jamāl, i.e. (Bibi) Hāfiẓ, daughter of (Khawājah) Mu'īn-al-dīn Sijzi Cīstī (who d. A.H. 632), 654, 15.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl*, i.e. (1) a khalīfah of Muḥammad Ṣādiq bin Fath-allāh Gangū'i, of the Cīstī order, q. 654, 34¹; (2) Shams-al-'arīfīn, one of whose sons was the copyist of 131 (A.H. 1013).

Jamāl-al-dīn, father of the poet (Akā Malik Amīr) Shāhi of Sabzwār (who d. A.H. 857), q. 1293.

Jamāl-al-dīn, grandfather of the poet Muḥammad 'Urfi bin (Khawājah) Zāim-al-dīn 'Alī (or bin (Khawājah) Balawī) of Shirāz (who d. A.H. 999), q. 1451.

(Maulānā) *Jamāl-al-dīn*, a pupil of the same Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (d. before A.H. 725), q. ib., No. 8 in the Pupils.

(Sayyid) *Jamāl-al-dīn*, copyist of 1096.

Jamāl-al-dīn Abhari, a poet, 724-726, 1290.

Jamāl-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Ṭā'i* above.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-al-dīn Abū-al-ḥasan* bin (Shaikh) Ḥanīd (or Cānd) bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-urrazzāk (d. A.H. 978), 647-649, 63.

Jamāl-al-dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar, see *Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar* above.

(Amīr) *Jamāl-al-dīn* (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq*, see (Amīr-shāh Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq bin* (Amīr) *Maḥmūdshāh* above.

Jamāl-al-dīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alī, see *Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alī* above.

Jamāl-al-dīn Abū Muḥammad Ḥyās bin Yūsuf, see *Nizāmī* below.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-al-dīn Aḥmad Khatīb Ḥānsawī* (d. before A.H. 664), grandfather of the third khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), (Shaikh) Kuṭb-al-dīn Munawwar bin (Shaikh) Burhān-al-dīn, 654, 19; 724-726, 377; q. 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the khalīfas; 654, 23^a; 724-726, 378.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-al-dīn Aḥmad Jārfānī*, see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Jārfānī* above.

Jamāl-al-dīn Amīr-i-Iḡbāl, see *Amīr-i-Iḡbāl* above.

Jamāl-al-dīn Ashari, see *Ashuri* above.

(Amīr) *Jamāl-al-dīn Astaribādī*, prime-minister of (Shāh) Tahmāsp and wazīr of Kāshān, 724-726, 1163; q. ib., 533 × 1164.

(Amīr) *Jamāl-al-dīn* (wrongly *Jalāl-al-dīn*) 'Aḍ-allāh bin Faḍl-allāh al-Ḥusainī of Shirāz (d. A.H. 926), ib., 209; روضة الاحباب (A.H. 888-900), 145-157; q. 654, fol. 7^a sq.

(Maulānā) *Jamāl-al-dīn Aulhi*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 40 (distinct from (Maulānā) *Jamāl-al-dīn* above).

Jamāl-al-dīn Baghdādī, known as Yāqūt, 724 and 725, 66.

(Sayyid) *Jamāl-al-dīn Barakah* of Andakhud, teacher of (Amīr) Timūr Gurgān (d. A.H. 770-807), 724-726, 597.

(Khawājah) *Jamāl-al-dīn Dirwana* (Sayyid) *Atā'i*, see *Atā'i* above.

Jamāl-al-dīn Ḥasan al-Ḥillī, see *Ḥasan al-Ḥillī* above.

(Khawājah) *Jamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain bin Ḥusām-al-dīn Aḥmad*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q. 1846.

Jamāl-aldin Husaini, father of Abū-almafākhīr Nasīm-aldin Muḥammad, known as Mirakshāh (the copyist of maḥṣad I of 145, A. H. 954).

Jamāl-aldin Husain Injāb, see *Husain Injāb* above.

(Shaikh or Sayyid) *Jamāl-aldin Kāshgharī*, under Abū-kākhān (A. H. 663-680), 724-726, 943.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldin Khatīb* Hānsawī, see (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldin Aḥmad Khatīb* above.

Jamāl-aldin Khujandī of Isfahān, son of Ṣadr-aldin Khujandī (a contemporary of the poet Ṣāḥir-aldin Fāryābī, who d. A. H. 598), 724-726, 866; q 1028.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldin Kīlakī* (or Kīlī), see *ʿUin-aldzamnān* above.

(Maulānā) *Jamāl-aldin Lāhūrī* (about A. H. 1002), 724-726, 366.

Jamāl-aldin Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Naṣīrī of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 836), ib., 1467.

(Khawājah) *Jamāl-aldin Maḥmūd Shirāzī*, a pupil of (Manlānā) Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908), ib., 210; q ib., 231.

Jamāl-aldin Maṣūfī, praised by Khākānī, 3028, 5.

Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad bin ʿAbd-alrazzāk of Isfahān, the panegyrist of the Sāʿidīs (d. A. H. 588) and father of the poet Kamāl-aldin Ismāʿīl of Isfahān (who d. A. H. 635), 676, gulshan II; 724-726, 869; q ib., 870 × 873 × 1400; 1055.

Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad bin Husain Khwānsārī (d. A. H. 1125), Persian translation of Bahā-aldin ʿAmīlī Bahāʾī's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic مفتاح الفلاح, q 2251.

Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad bin Nāsir alʿabawī, elder brother of the poet Sharaf-aldin Hasan Ghaznawī (who d. A. H. 565), under (Sulṭān) Bahramshāh of Ghazna (A. H. 512-547), 724-726, 336.

(Khawājah) *Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad Salīmān* of Sāwa, son of (Khawājah) Alī-aldin Muḥammad (b. about A. D. 690, d. 778 or 779), under (Sulṭān) Uwais Ilkānī (A. H. 757-776), 724-726, 1008; q ib., 213; دېوان, 1237-1242; q 2459; قصيده مصنوع (an artificial qaṣīdah), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882; q 1432, 1; poems, 1766, fol. 64^b sq.; 2882; خورشيد وچشميد (a mathnawī (A. H. 761), 1243, 2; خورشيد وچشميد (or خورشيد وچشميد), another mathnawī (A. H. 763), ib., 1.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldin Mutahhar*, see (Shaikh) *ʿAlī* (or *Hallī*) above.

Jamāl-aldin Nāsir, known as Kāfirak-i-Ghaznīn, 724-726, 345.

(Maulānā) *Jamāl-aldin Nuṣratkhānī*, contemporary with Husām-aldin Multānī (one of the khalīfas of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 23^c.

Jamāl-aldin Saʿūd bin Muḥammad of Kāshghar, known as Jamāl-aldin Turkistānī, 724-726, 1553.

(Shaikh or Kāḍī) *Jamāl-aldin Sulaimān bin* (Shaikh) Shuʿaib bin (Shaikh) Aḥmad II, father of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldin (tanj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

Jamāl-aldin ʿUshāk alkhudā of Kāzwū, a rubāʿī-writer (d. in the reign of Abū-kākhān, A. H. 663-680), 724-726, 1247.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldin Yāsuf* Kūrānī, q ib., 457.

Jamāl-alḥaqqī, see (Shaikh) *ʿAbd-alʿazīz Kashkī* above.

Jamāl-alislām Dīʿādī, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alwakt ʿAbd-alawwal bin ʿIsā bin Shuʿaib alsanjarī alharawī (who d. A. H. 553) in the science of tradition, q 647-649, 312.

Jamāl-alkurashī, see *Abū-alfaḍl Muḥammad bin ʿUmar bin Kāḍīd* above.

(Amīr-i-ʿamīd) *Jamāl-alkutubb*, i. e. Kamāl-aldin of Bukhārā, an intimate friend of (Sulṭān) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 1475.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-allāh*, fifth son of Tāj-aldin Abūbakr ʿAbd-alrazzāk (who d. A. D. 623) and grandson of (Shaikh) ʿAbd-alqādir Jīlānī (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 41.

Jamāl-almurkūm bin Husām alharawī, grandfather of Nizām bin Kamāl, usually called Im Husām (author of a commentary on the نصاب الصبيان), q 2382.

Jamāl almashhūfī, copyist of 2875 (A. H. 985).

(Ṣadr-i-wizārat) *Jamāl alnuʿaẓẓamī* Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad, praised by Anwārī, 2865, 14.

(Pir) *Jamāl Ardastānī*, poems, 1747, fol. 47^a.

Jamālī, author of خمسة جماليه (between A. H. 805 and 820), 1284.

(Darwish, Mullā, or Shaikh) *Jamālī Dīlhwī*, see *Hāmid bin Faḍl-allāh* above.

Jamāl Kamgā, grandfather of Aḥmad Kanhū bin Balbal (the author of the معدن اخبار احمدی about A. H. 1023), q 121.

Jamālkhān, war of Ibrāhīm ʿAdīlshāh II with (about A. H. 997), 449, fol. 543^a sq.

(Bibi) *Jamāl Khātān*, daughter of (Kāḍī) Sāʿindata (was over sixty years old in A. H. 1049), 647-649, 411.

Jamāl Muḥammad, father of ʿĀnd Muḥammad Nāsārī (the copyist of 1297, 1421, and 1422, A. H. 1030).

(Shaikh) *Jamāl Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh) Yār Muḥammad, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A. H. 1112), and father of its first owner.

(Maulânâ) *Jamûl Muḥammad Burhānpûrî*, contemporary with Amân-allâh Husainî Amânî (who d. A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.

(Maulânâ) *Jamûl Muḥammad Kurāshî alhâshimî*, copyist of 924 (in Muḥammadshâh's reign).

(Maulânâ) *Jamûl* (or *Jamûlî*) *Samarkandî*, a poet, 724-726, 1434.

Jâmî, grandfather of Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin 'Abdallâh (the Sûfî teacher of Muḥyi-al-dîn Ibn 'Arabi, who d. A. H. 638), q 647-649, 60.

Jâmî, i. e. 'Alî 'In'iyatkhan, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 60^a.

Jâmî, i. e. (1) (Khawâjah) 'Abd-alḥaqq (d. A. H. 1005), 647-649, 373; (2) Muḥammad Kûlî, Persian translation of the *كوك شاستر* (A. H. 1036), 2799, 4; (3) Muḥammad Sharif Bad'î Nasafî, *خورشيد و ماه*, 1516.

(Al) *Jâmî*, i. e. Yûsuf bin Muḥammad bin Shihâb, called Yûsuf Ahlî, commentary on the *بردة* (A. H. 863), q 2652.

(Maulânâ) *Jâmî* ('Abd-alraḥmân 'Imâd-al-dîn or Nûr-al-dîn bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad), of the Hanafite or Shâfi'ite school and the Nakshbandî order, the great poet (b. A. H. 817, d. 898), 129, khâtimah; 647-649, 90; 656-661, khâtimah; 662, fol. 243^a sq.; 664, majlis 3; 673, fol. 48^a; 724-726, 670; 1870 and 1871, 55; q 637; 647-649, 87 × 91 × 369 × 410; 724-726, 546 × 637 × 695 × 759 × 896 × 1008 × 1198 × 1314 × 1447 × 1525; 823; 914; 1117; 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b; 1393; 1398; 1403; 1417; 1420; 1432; 1580, 3, end; 1816; 1821; 2041; 2909, ff. 62^b-63^b; 2915; *فائزۃ التّجارب*, 1300; *كتّابات*, the first diwân (A. H. 884), ib., A, I, 1; 1301-1313; *واسطۃ العقد*, the second diwân (A. H. 894), 1300, A, I, 2; 1314; 1315; *خاتمة الحیوة*, the third diwân (A. H. 896), 1300, A, I, 3; 1316; extracts from his lyrical poems in 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1741, fol. 18^a; 1766; a few poems in 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 4; 1743, 14; ghazals in 1764, 1; rubâ'is in 1748; *هفت اورنگ*, 1317; 1318; part of the preface to, in 1404, a, fol. 1^b sq.; special copies of: *سلسلة الذّقی* (A. H. 890), 1319-1327; extracts from, in 1743, 14; 1762, 14; *سلامان*, 1328; 1329; *تحفة الأبرار* (A. H. 886), 1330-1337; *مسححة الأبرار*, 1338-1341; *و* *دوسف* (A. H. 888), 1342-1355; 2890; 2891; 3033; a commentary on (styled *ام* *باغ* *ام*), 3034; a Pashtû translation of, 1356; prose-works, 1357; special copies of: *شرح قصیده میمنه خرمی* or *لوامع* (A. H. 875), 1358, 1; 2913; *لوائح*, 1358, 2; 1368-1371; 1923, 24; an incomplete copy of, 1765, 1; commentary on, 1372; glosses on, 1373; *شرح* *نفحات الانس*, 1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3; *رباعیات*

(A. H. 883), 1359-1367; q 1778; 1837; 1892; *اشعة اللّمعات* (A. H. 885), 1374; *رسالة طريق توحید* (A. H. 886), 1375; q 2912; *سنگین خواجہ پارسا*, q 1855; 1920, 1; 3065; *شرح کافیه نعو*, q 1920, 7; *شرح قصیده* (A. H. 896), q 3064; *شرح فصوص الحکم*, *شرح حدیث ابی ذرّ العقیلی*, 2914, 1; *شرح بختین مثنوی*, 2914, 2; *عقائد* or *اعتقاد*, 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3; *حلیة اللیل*, 1378; q 2050; an extract from, 1379; *رسالة عروض*, 1380; *بهارستان* (A. H. 892), 1383-1386; extracts from, 1309, ff. 1-54^b; *رقعات*, 1387-1389; q 2120; some in 2122; *رسالة تکملة* of Jâmî in the biographical account of Jâmî in his works, ib., 35; a *qaṣidah* in his honour by Nasim, 1734, fol. 89^b.

(Mullâ) *Jâmî*, alleged author of the *شرح مائة عامل*, 2433.

Jâmî Ardabili, 724-726, 1372.

(Mullâ) *Jâmî*, i. e. Mu'in-al-dîn, *خاص الانشا* (A. H. 1074), 2095; q 2120, 18; letters, in 2122.

Jamîl, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alghaith* above.

(Mullâ) *Jâmî Lâhârî*, see *Bikhwad* or *Bikhwadî* above.

Jamîl-aldîn (Khawâjah) 'Isâ bin Majd-al-dîn (Khawâjah) Isma'il, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Jalâl-al-dîn Fânîpatî (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26.

Jammâd, see *Ḥammâd* (Ḥammâr or Jamâl) above.

(Shaikh) *Jamman* (or *Manjhan*), author of the old Hindi story of (prince) Manohar and (princess) Madhumâlat, q 1634, 2.

Jamshîd, the old Persian king, 129, makâlah II; 534, fol. 45^b sq.; 535, fol. 54^b sq.; 2215, kishwar VII; 2836, ninth chapter; sayings of, 2210, fol. 39^b sq.; the cup of Jamshîd, a mathnawî by Ruku-al-dîn Anḥadî Marâghî Isfahânî (A. H. 733), 1228.

(Shaikh) *Jamshîd*, sixth son of (Shaikh) Shihâb-al-dîn Ganj-i-'ilm and grandson of (Shaikh) Farîd-al-dîn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, 1, f.

Jamshîd bin Muṣ'ûd, see (Maulânâ) *Ghiyâth-al-dîn Jamshîd* above.

(Maulânâ) *Jamshîd Kuhistânî*, wazîr of (Sultân) Husain Mirzâ (A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 829.

(Sultân) *Jamshîd Kutubshâh* of Gulkundah (A. H. 950-957), 456-462, makâlah II; 465, bâb II; 2839 and 2840, bâb II.

(Mirzâ) *Jân*, author of the *مفتاح التّکات* (a commentary on the *qaṣidas* of Muḥammad 'Urî of Shirâz, who d. A. H. 999, compiled 1073), q 1451, 1.

(Maulānā Mirzā) *Jān*, the glossator (d. A. H. 994), see *Ḥabīb-allāh Shīrāzī*, No. 1, above.

Jān 'Ālam Shīrīn, copyist of 24, vol. II (A. H. 1189).

Jān 'Alīkhān Nāḥib, letters to and from, 2946, IIc.

Jambū, see *Dhārī* above.

Jān Bibī, daughter of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ishak Anṣārī and wife of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Ilāhbaksh (who d. A. H. 1127), q 654, 38.

Jawū, see (Maulānā) *Aḥmal Jawū* above.

(Shaikh) *Jāndār*, i.e. (Maulānā) 'Alī, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Anliyā (who d. A. H. 725) and author of the خلافة الاطائف, 654, 23b.

Jāndār (or *Jāndārbeq*) *Sunkar*, i.e. Uluḡ, praised by Anwarī, 2863, 46.

Jandī, see (Bābā) *Kamāl Jandī* below.

Jāngūdāst, i.e. (Sayyid) Mūsā Nūr-al-dīn 'Abdallāh grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī bin (Sayyid) Abī Sāliḥ Zain-al-dīn Safī-al-dīn Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 561), q 647-649, 36 (where he is wrongly represented as 'Abd-alkādir's father); 1799.

Jān Hunar'pīl, a seal of (dated A. H. 1220), in 2430.

(Mirzā) *Jānī* (or *Jānibeg*), the ruler of Tattab in Sind (ascended the throne A. H. 993, capitulated to Akbar 1001), 436, 4; 724-726, 413.

Jānibeg, to whom Al-Taftazānī (who d. A. H. 791 or 792) dedicated his مختصر تلخیص, q 724-726, 541.

Jānibeg 'Izzatī, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 79^a.

Jānibegkhān, father of Turdibegkhān and pupil of (Shaikh) Sadr-al-dīn Mūsā (who d. A. H. 758), q 724-726, 1360.

Jānī Qurbānī, the tribe of, q ib., 415.

(Mirzā) *Jānjānān* Maḥzar, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.

Jān Kudsi, i.e. (Hājī) Muḥammad of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1053 or 1056), q 1563; کلیات, 1552; 1553; extracts from his mathnawīs, 1554; دیوان, 1555; 1556; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b sq.; preface to the Kulliyāt, by Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Tahātabā'i (d. after A. H. 1062), 1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; q 1763, 21; ghazals and rubā'īs, 1557; ghazals only, 1614, margin, ff. 2^b-9^a; a mathnawī in praise of Kashmir, 1552, 4; 1553, 6; 1556, fol. 97^b sq.; 1762, 9; an extract from, 1554, fol. 1^b sq.; a mathnawī in praise of Shāhjahān's exploits, styled طغرنامه شاهجهان پادشاه, 1552, 2; extracts from

and detached fragments of, in 1553, 2 × 4 × 4; 1554, fol. 9^a sq.; an elegy on Jān Kudsi's death by (Mirzā) Abū Tālib Kalīm of Hamadān (who d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1569, fol. 134^b sq.

(Shaikh) *Jān Muḥammad*, fourth son of (Shaikh) Ibrāhīm (the son of Faḥd-allāh, who d. A. H. 1018, and grandson of Tāj-al-dīn Maḥmūd, who d. A. H. 1019), 654, 17, III, A^a.

Jān Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alfattāḥ Gujarātī Bijāpūrī (the latter d. A. H. 1090), copyist of 1099 (A. H. 1128).

(Kāḥī) *Jān Muḥammad bin Kādikhān* Bukhārī, author of the مقامات العارفين, q 644.

Jān Muḥammad-i-kunm-i-Shaikhāda-i-'Abbāsī of Lāhūr, copyist of 2593 (A. H. 1106).

Jān Muḥammad Sardārkhān bin Mūsākhān Talwandī, elegy on his death by Muḥammad Afḍal (probably A. H. 1091), 2901.

(Bibi) *Jannat*, sister of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Anliyā (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, Nos. 1 × 4 in Principal Relations.

(Hakim) *Jannatī* of Nāsaf, contemporary with the wazīr 'Alā-almulk, 724-726, 1462.

Jannatmakān, a designation given to Ḥaidar 'Alīkhān of Mysore (d. A. H. 1197) in 531.

Jannatmakānī, a designation given to Faṭḥ Nā'ik, Ḥaidar 'Alīkhān's father, in 521.

Jān Sipārkhān ibn Rustam-dīkhān ibn Jān Sipārkhān almuḥtār alhusaini alsabzwārī, q (as copyist, it seems) in 1553, fol. 87^a.

(Mirzā) *Jān Tapish* of Dihli (d. A. H. 1220), يوسف و زنگنه, a Rekhta mathnawī, q 1729.

Jār-allāh, a title gained (1) by (Khwājah) Aḥmad bin Maulūd bin Yūsuf Cishtī (d. A. H. 577), 647-649, 106; (2) by Zamakhsarī, with the epithet 'Allāmah, see (Iftikhār-alafāḥil) *Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin 'Umar* above.

(Nawwāb) *Jār-allāh Amīr-al-umarrā* (under Jahāngir), q 1989.

Jarbūdkānī, i.e. Najīb-al-dīn, the poet, contemporary with Zahir-al-dīn Fāryābī (who d. A. H. 598), 667, 42; 724-726, 971.

Jarīḥ, the monk, 126, ārayish I, 1.

Jarīr, father of Abū Ja'far Muḥammad al-Tabarī the great historian, (who d. A. H. 310), q 724-726, 1187 × 1409.

Jarīr bin 'Abdallāh al-Jalālī, called Yūsuf bin Ummat (under the Khalīf 'Umar), an ancestor of Aḥmad-i-Jām Nānaqī (who d. A. H. 536), q 647-649, 308.

(Al) *Jarrāḥ* Khalīl bin (Shaikh) Rāzī, father of (Khwājah) Abū 'Ubaidah, q 131, end.

- (Nawwāb) *Jasārathkhān* Bahādur, letters of congratulation (among them one to (Nawwāb) Sirāj-aldaulāh, who became governor of Bānglāh, A. H. 1169, on his capture of Calcutta A. D. 1756) and condolence, 2132, fāsh 2.
- Jashnī* of Lāhūr, a poet, 724-726, 363.
- Jāsās-alqalok* 'Alī, i. e. Farid-aldin of Sistān, astrologer and poet, ib., 306.
- Jasavat Rāi* bin Bhagwant Rāi bin Sandardās bin (Malik) Haridās. with the takhallus Munshi, دیوان (A. H. 1124), 1695; سعیدنامه (to A. H. 1135), 500; 2813; و بنو سستی, an epopee (A. H. 1140), q 1695.
- Jaswant Rāo Holkar* (A. D. 1810), 492; q 494; former owner of 1007.
- Jauhar*, the ewer-bearer. تذکره الواقعات (commenced A. H. 995), 221; q 222.
- (Maulānā) *Jauhar*, father of Muhammad Ridā (the collator of 2497, A. H. 1082).
- Jauharī*, i. e. (1) Ahmad bin 'Abī-al-aziz, مختصر از جواهرنامه, 2780; (2) Khālid, q as hero of a story, 797, 20; (3) Maimandi, 724-726, 330; (4) Muhammad Muḥim of Tabriz, to whom (prince) Dārā Shukūh presented 980 in A. H. 1061; (5) Mun'im, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 40^a; (6) Samarkandi, contemporary with (Mir) 'Alishir Nawā'i (who d. A. H. 906), 724-726, 1443.
- (Al) *Jauharī*, i. e. (1) the lexicographer, see (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Isma'īl bin Ḥamūd* above; (2) Al-Musta'fi, see *Ḥamūd-aldin al-Jauharī* above; (3) Muhammad bin Hasan of Baghdād, a pupil of Dhū-alnūn Miṣri (who d. A. H. 240 or 245), 724 and 725, 48.
- (Ilakim) *Jauharī Zargar* (the goldsmith) of Bukhārā, author of the epopee حکایت امیر احمد و مهستی (composed for (prince) Sulaimān, who ascended the throne of 'Irāq in A. H. 555, but only reigned six months), 724-726, 1481; q ib., 1425; poems in 1766, fol. 9^a.
- (Maulānā or Shaikh) *Jauhar Sirhindī* (d. A. H. 1029), 645, tenth bāb; 724-726, 373.
- (Al) *Jawn*, i. e. Mūsā bin 'Abdallāh almahdī, father of 'Abdallāh althānī, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), q 647-649, 36; 1799.
- Jawpūrī*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin, teacher of (Amir Suyyid) 'Alī Kīwām (who d. A. H. 950) and father of (Shaikh) Adhān (who d. A. H. 976), q 647-649, 363×366; (2) (Shaikh) Ma'rūf, teacher of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin of Abnital near Laknau (who d. A. H. 979), q ib., 368.
- Jawzi*, see *Ḥasan Jawzi* above.
- Jawid*, one of the Laḳabs of the ninth Imām Muḥammad Taqī bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiq (b. A. H. 195, d. 220), 157, fol. 212^a sq.; 598, 37; 647-649, 13; q ib., 14-16; 654, 11×21.
- (Mirzā) *Jawād Shīrāzī*, copyist of 2838 (A. H. 1297 A. D. 1879).
- Jawāhir-raḥn*, see 'Alī *Rūdākhān* above.
- Jāwāpārāh* (I), see *Abū 'Abdallāh Jāwāpārāh* (I) above.
- Jaya Narayan Ghoshala*, Hindūstānī translator of thirty-five Adhyāyas of the Sanskrit Kāśī-Khaṇḍa, q 1959.
- Jazā'irī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Sāmi of Mashhad (under Akbar), q 1704.
- (Al) *Jazarī*, see *Abū Sa'ādāt almuḥarrak* above.
- Jazzār*, great-grandfather of Yahyā bin 'Isā bin 'Alī (the author of *Maḍā'ir al-amrā'ā* (about A. H. 1240), 1728, fol. 23^b), q 2296, 2.
- Jenkins*, Mr. Richard, British resident in Nagpore (A. D. 1823), 489; a ḳasidah in his honour by Muḥibb-alḥaḳḳ (about A. H. 1240), 1728, fol. 23^b.
- Jeremiah*, son of Hilkiāh (Irmīyyā bin Khilkiyyah), 23, fol. 298^b sq.; 596, 29; Jeremiah and Nebucadnezar (Bukhtnaṣr), story of, 3025, fol. 303^b sq.
- Jesus* ('Isā) *Christ*, history of, 18, sixth ḳism; 104, fol. 22^b sq.; 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 119, fol. 21^a; 120, fol. 433^a; 122, fol. 113^a sq.; 129, maḳālāh V; 163, ff. 93^b and 95^a; 164, ff. 60^b and 61^b; 166; 167; 591; 593, fol. 194^a; 594; 595, fol. 151^b sq.; 596, 33×34; 597, 19; 598, 23; 619; 2828, ff. 310^b-313^b; legends of, 1882-1889, 6; fragment of, in 1890, 4; story of (in prose), incomplete, 3025, fol. 390^b sq.; (in verse) by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 4; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; Jesus (or Moses) and the Bedouin and his wife, story of, in verse, by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 7.
- (Shaikh) *Jilānī* (or Jili), see 'Abd-alkādir *Jilānī* above.
- Jinnī*, see 'Abd-almuḥarrak *Jinnī* above.
- Jirjis*, see (St.) *George* above.
- (Maulānā) *Jismī* (under Akbar), a mathnawī, 1743, 16.
- (Shaikh) *Jiw*, see (Shaikh) 'Alī *Jiw* above.
- Job* (Ayyūb), history of, 23, fol. 140^b sq.; 159, fol. 33^a sq.; 593, fol. 103^a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 92^b sq.; 596, 17; 597, 11; 598, 16; 3025, fol. 373^b sq.; q ib., fol. 204^a; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- (St.) *John the Baptist* (Yahyā), history of, 23, fol. 311^a sq.; 129, maḳālāh V; 159, fol. 34^b sq.; 593, fol. 193^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 157^a sq.; 596, 33; 597, 18; 598, 21; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; John the Baptist and Zechariah (Zakariyyā), story of, 3025, fol. 378^b sq.

- Johnson*, Mr. Richard, who obtained a large number of Persian MSS. (see the 'Classified List' after Index V) between A. D. 1771 and 1788; works compiled at his request: *لَبَّ لَبَّ* (A. H. 1194), 695; *احوال حيدر علي خان* (A. H. 1199), 517; *اصول اللغات*, 2023; a mathnawi on the Arabic verb, 2432; works dedicated to him: *قصه حيدر*, a mathnawi by Minnat (A. H. 1195), 1724; *تمهيد شكر* (A. H. 1200), 447; a letter to, by Sir W. Jones, bound with 879; English marginal notes, paraphrases, summaries, &c., chiefly in pencil, by him in 1953; 1956; 1958; 1961; 1987; his escutcheon (with the date A. H. 1194) in 438 (inner side of the binding).
- Jonah* (Yûnus bin Mattâ), story of, 23, fol. 292^b sq.; 129, makâlâh V; 593, fol. 98^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 89^a sq.; 596, 35; 597, 15; 598, 15; 3025, fol. 350^a sq.; his being cast into the sea, ib., fol. 366^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Jones*, Sir William, letter by, to Mr. Richard Johnson, bound with 879; his remarks on Indian music, q 2012, end.
- Joseph* (Yûsuf), story of, 23, fol. 102^a sq.; 122, fol. 81^a sq.; 129, makâlâh III; 159, fol. 21^a sq.; 592; 593, fol. 61^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 57^b; 596, 15 x 16; 597, 10; 598, 12; 709, fol. 34^a; 1882-1889 and 1890, 4, bâb 13; 3025, fol. 28^a sq.; q 724, fol. 195^b; Joseph and Jacob (Ya'qûb), story of, 3025, fol. 24^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; see also *يوسف* and *زُحَلَا* in Index I.
- Joshua*, son of Nûn (Yûsha' bin Nûn), story of, 23, fol. 222^a sq.; 120, fol. 424^b; 122, fol. 104^b sq.; 593, fol. 163^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 138^a sq.; 596, 22; 598, 17; 3023, fol. 184^a sq.
- Judah* (Yahûdâ), son of Jacob, q 579.
- (Mir) *Julâ'i*, the faithless executor of the poetical bequest of (Amir) Ashki of Kûmm (about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 998.
- (Râjâh) *Judishkir*, 207.
- Jâgi Bahâdur*, i. e. Muḥammad, son of (Mirzâ) Shâh-rûkh (who reigned A. H. 807-850), q 724-726, 803.
- Jâjikhân*, the successor of Uktâikhân bin Çingizkhân, 17, fol. 177^a sq.; 172, fol. 148^a; q ib., fol. 160^b.
- (Al) *Jullâbi*, see (Pir) 'Alî *Hujwiri* above.
- Julâ'* (or *Kulâ'*), father of the poet Abû-alḥasan 'Alî al-Farrukhi of Sistân (who d probably A. H. 429), q 724-726, 302; 902.
- Junâh*, grandfather of 'Atabah bin al-Ghulâm (or bin Salâm or ibn al-'Allâm) Âbân (who d A. H. 160 or 167), q 647-649, 164.
- (Mir) *Jumlah*, i. e. (1) Bahâdurkhân Tarkhân, i. e. (Abṣayyid alḥusaini alridwi) 'Uba'id-allâhkhân aldihlawi, Persian paraphrases and explanations of Sûras 1, 36, and 112, and a collection of forty traditions, 2698; (2) (Mir) Muḥammad Amin Shabrastâni, with the takhallûs Rûh-alamîn (d A. H. 1047), the father of (Nawwâb) Muḥammad Aminkhân (who d A. H. 1093); q 744, last page; *لملى و مجنون*, *خسرو و شيرين*, 1539; 1540; *گلستان ناز*, *ديوان*, 2897; q 1540; (3) the Khânkhanân (Mir) Muḥammad Sa'id Ardestâni, the conqueror of Kûchahâr and Âshâm (A. H. 1072-1073), 341-343.
- (Al) *Junaid*, grandfather of the great Shaikh Junaid bin Muḥammad of Baghdâd (who d A. H. 297), q 647-649, 29.
- (Shaikh) *Junaid*, i. e. Malik Miyân, son of (Miyân Shaikh) Ḥabib-allâh, for whom 2179 was copied A. H. 1045.
- (Shaikh) *Junaid Baghdâdî*, see *Abû-alqâsim Junaid bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Sultân) *Junaid Barbîs* (A. H. 942), 116.
- Junaid bin 'Abdallâh*, *فرهنگ گلستان*, 1182.
- Junaid bin Fadl-allâh*, grandson of Zâhir-al-din 'Abd-alrahmân (who d A. H. 716), Persian adaptation of Suhrawardî's (d A. H. 632) *عوارف المعارف*, q 1837.
- Junaid bin Ḥâmid*, q 579.
- (Sultân) *Junaid bin* (Shaikh) *Îbrâhîm* of Ardabil (killed A. H. 860), 724-726, 1363; q ib., 1364.
- (Shaikh) *Junaid bin Maḥmûd* al'Amiri, q 2640, end.
- (Shaikh) *Junaid bin Muḥammad*, see *Abû-alqâsim Junaid bin Muḥammad* above.
- Junaid Sirhindî*, copyist of 1773 (A. H. 1019).
- Jurbak*, i. e. Ghazâlî of Harât, see (Al) *Ghazâlî*, No. 3, above.
- Jân bin Marzubân*, an ancestor of (the Khâkân-i-Kabir) Minûçîhr of Shirwân (the patron of the poet Khâkânî), q 724-726, 1385.
- (Mir) *Junûn*, i. e. (Mir) Nizâm-al-din, letters by, in 2122.
- Junûnî* of Maimand, a poet, 724-726, 329.
- Jurair bin 'Atiyyah*, of Yamâmah, a renowned Arabic poet (d A. H. 110 or 112), 724 and 725, 26.
- Jurairî* (or *Harîrî*), see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairî* above.
- Jurjânî*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Jurjânî* above; (2) Abûbâkr 'Abd-alqâhîr, see *'Abd-alqâhîr bin 'Abd-alrahmân* above; (3) (Sayyid) Isma'il Husainî, see *Abû Îbrâhîm Isma'il bin al-Ḥusain* above, and add to the references there: *حفظ الشَّيْخَةِ*, an

- abridgement of, 711, margin, 12, fol. 147^b sq.; (4) (Mir Sayyid) Sharif (or Sharif-aldin) 'Alī (b. A. H. 740, d. 816), 724-726, 1162; q. ib., 219; شریف میر, 2406-2409; 2801, 1; شرح شریفه, 2431; ترجمان قرآن, 2699; شرح الاشارات, 2201 (2).
- Juwainī*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Juwainī* above; (2) see (Imām-al-haramain) *Abū-alma'ālī* above; (3) see *'Alā-aldīn 'Alamālīk* above; (4) *Mu'īn-aldīn al-asfarā'īnī*, نگارستان (A. H. 735), 755; 756; q. 724-726, 940 × 1244; 1386; (5) Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad, the *Sāhib-diwān* or prime-minister of Hūlagū and Abākākhān (executed A. H. 683), 724-726, 797; q. ib., 668; 1809; 2231.
- Juwairiyah*, daughter of Hārith bin 'Alī Darār (or Abi Darār), Muḥammad's eighth wife (b. A. D. 612 or 613, d. A. H. 55 or 56), 647-649, 386.
- Juwālgar*, see *Aḥmad Juwālgar* above.
- (Prince) *Juwānbakht*, hero of a romance in 797, 14, and 852, 2.
- (Mirzā) *Juwānbakht Jahāndārshāh*, see *Jahāndārshāh*, No. 1, above.
- Jūyā*, see *Dārāb Jūyā* above.
- K**
- Kā'b*, father of Muḥammad al-kurātī, q. 2696.
- Kabā'ā* (or *Kubā'ā*)-alsalāṭīn, see (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Nāṣir-aldīn* above.
- Kā'b-al-aḥbār*, a traditionist, q. 2696.
- Kā'b bin Ashraf* (killed A. H. 3), story of, 136, 30.
- Kā'b bin Zuhair*, بانت سعد, 2643; Persian commentaries on, 2644-2646; sketch of his life, in 2645, fol. 1^b sq.; 2646, fol. 104^b sq.
- (Al) *Kābiḍ bin-ṣarillāh*, see (Al) *Fāṭimā-ṣarillāh* above.
- (Shaikh) *Kābilkhān*, see (Munshi-al-mamālīk Shaikh) *Abū-alfath Kābilkhān* above.
- Kabir*, i. e. (1) see (Khawājah) *'Abdallāh Kabir* above; (2) see (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Kabir* above; (3) Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Aḥmad, copyist of 1854 (A. H. 1085); (4) Muḥammad bin Kabir Muḥammad of Gujarāt, copyist of 2174 (A. H. 1082); (5) (Mirzā) Rafī', a letter to, by Naṣirā of Hamadān (about A. H. 1015), 2118, 8, fol. 119^b.
- Kabir al-dīn*, son of the mystic poet Fakhr-aldīn Ibrāhīm 'Irāqī of Hamadān (who d. A. H. 686, 688, or 709), q. 724-726, 1018.
- (Shaikh) *Kabir-aldīn Isma'īl*, of the Cīstī order, from whom (Hadrat) Samā-aldīn (who d. A. H. 901) received his investiture, q. 637, 14.
- Kabir-i-Baghilādī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Jāfar Ḥadīdād*, No. 1, above.
- Kabir Muḥammad*, father of Muḥammad Kabir, see *Kabir*, No. 4, above.
- Kabir Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-ṣādiq*, father of Burhān-aldīn Shaṭṭārī al-gujarātī al-burhānpūrī, surnamed Rāz-i-ilāhī (who d. A. H. 1083 and from whose mouth the *ḥikāyat al-hayat* had been collected A. H. 1053), q. 1896.
- Kabūljāma*, i. e. (Amir-al-mu'azzam) Nuṣrat-aldīn (or Naṣir-aldīn) of Astarābād (under (Sultān) Tukush, the Khwārizmshāh, A. H. 568-596), 724-726, 1152; q. ib., 1153.
- Kabūl*, see (Mirzā) *'Abd-alghaniyeg Kabūl* above.
- Kabūl Aḥmad*, a modern commentator of the اخلاق, 2155.
- Kabūl Muḥammad*, author of the هفت قلزم and the فرح افزا, q. 968.
- Kābūs*, father of Minūcihr and grandfather of Nūshirwān, of Tabaristān, q. 568, *ḥisn* III.
- Kābūs bin Waskūgīr* (Shams-alma'ālī), ruler of Jurjān (A. H. 366-403) and grandfather of Kaikā'us bin Iskandar (the author of the قابوس نامه, A. H. 475), 724-726, 1149; q. ib., 1150 × 1151; 2153.
- Kādīlāh*, see *'Abdallāh bin Ma'imūn* above.
- Kādīdhāb*, i. e. (1) Musailamah, slain in the battle of Yamamah (A. H. 11), 724 and 725, 23; (2) (Shaikh) Sammūn bin Ḥamzah al-muḥibb (d. A. H. 298), 647-649, 204.
- Kādī*, i. e. (1) (Maulānā) Aḥmad (d. A. H. 921), a treatise, 1923, 25; سلسله العارفین وتذکره الصّٰدِقِیْنَ, q. 645, fol. 3^a; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1923, 25; (2) see *Ibn Kāshif-aldīn* above.
- (Khawājah) *Kādī*, second son of (Shaikh) Ya'qūb and grandson of (Shaikh) Farid-aldīn Gauj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15, 1^e; 654, 17, 1^b.
- (Mirzā) *Kādī*, praised by the poet Amānī (who d. after A. H. 1061), q. 1571, fol. 1^b sq.
- (Shaikh) *Kādīb-aldīn*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Kādīb-aldīn* above.
- Kādībey Tahrānī*, eldest son of (Kādī) Mas'ūd of Rai, under (Shāh) Tāhmāsp, 724-726, 1103; q. ib., 1108.
- Kādī bin Kāshif-aldīn*, see *Ibn Kāshif-aldīn* above.

Ķādiḫkhān, father of (1) 'Abd-almalik almuttaḳī alḳādirī alshāhī almadani alcišbi (whose son was (Shaikh) 'Alī Muttaḳī, who d. A. H. 975), q 647-649, 365; (2) (Ķādi) Jān Muḥammad Bukhārī (the author of the مقامات العارفين, q 644.

Ķādiḫkhān, i.e. Fakhr-al-din (d. A. H. 592), فتاوى قاضىخان, q 2607.

Ķādiḫkhān Yūsuf Nāṣihī (or Māṣihī), the sixteenth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Niẓām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 16 in the Khalīfas.

Ķādir (or *Ķādirī*), گودرنامه (A. H. 1240), 2907.

Ķādirī, i.e. Muḥammad Khudābanda, author of the abridged version of the طوطى نامه (seventeenth Christian century), 752-754.

Ķādirī Pānīpatī, a prose-writer, 724-726, 384.

Ķādirjang, see (Mir) 'Abd-alraẓẓāḫkhān above.

Ķādirkhān Munshī, توارىخ اصغىاج (to A. H. 1218), q 489.

(Al) *Ķādir Rūshanshāhī*, copyist of 1968 (A. H. 1207).

(Amir) *Ķādi Tahrānī*, sixth son of (Ķādi) Ma'sūd of Rāī, a poet in Akbar's service, 724-726, 1108.

(Maulānā) *Ķādi Yasha Pā'ili*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Niẓām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 36.

Ķādiẓāda, see (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim *Sirhindī* above.

Ķādiẓāda-i-Korahrūd, younger son of (Ķādi) 'Alā of Korahrūd (or Karāj), under (Shāh) Tāhmāsp, 724-726, 996.

Ķādiẓāda-i-Rūmī, i.e. Ṣalāḥ-al-din Muṣā, collaborator of زىج جديد سلطانى (A. H. 823-841) and grandfather of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad Mirām (the author of a commentary on the same, styled قصص العمل فى تصحيح الجدول, دستور العمل فى تصحيح الجدول, A. H. 904), 2233; q 2237.

Ķadkhudā Marzubān, modern poetical adaptation of the بختيارنامه (A. H. 1210), 1726, ff. 1-142^a; قصه خواجده سعيد وخواجده مسعود بازرگان الخ, another poem with the same date, ib., ff. 143^a-154^a.

Ķadrī of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 248.

(Khāḫān) *Ķadrkhān*, see Abū-almu'ālī *Jabrīl* above.

Ķāf, i.e. (Shaikh) Rukn-al-din, contemporary with Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār (who d. A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.

(Al) *Ķaffīl*, i.e. Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Isma'il, of Cāc or Banākit, Hanafite traditionist and Imām (b. A. H. 291, d. 330), ib., 1529.

(Imām) *Ķaffīl*, author of the مآثر محمودى (under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna), q 569, preface.

Ķaffīl-i-Marvazī, see 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Aḥmad above.

Ķāfi-almajāḥ, i.e. (Alajālī) Sa'd-al-din Sharaf-al-hukamā, of Bukhārā, a poet of the Khwārizmshāhī, 724-726, 1477.

Ķāfirak-i-Ghuznān, see Jamāl-al-din *Nāṣir* above.

(Mirzā) *Ķāfi 'Urdābādī* (before and in (Shāh) 'Abbās I's time), 724-726, 1379; q ib., 1380 × 1381.

Ķajkōnī, i.e. (Khwājah) Muḥammad, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-al'Isma' Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin (Mullā) Bābā bin Ya'qūb (the author of the مجمع العصمة or commentary on Sharaf-al-din Bukhārī's مقدمة الصلوة, compiled before A. H. 897), q 2558, end.

Ķafshirī of Damascus, 724-726, 427.

Ķāfūr, see Abū-almu'ālī above.

(Maulānā) *Ķāhī*, usually called Kāsim Kāhī, see Abū-alkāsim *Najm-al-din Muḥammad* above.

(Al) *Ķāhī*, the 'Abbāsīd Khalīf (A. H. 320-322), 11; q 724-726, 178.

Kahmas of Hamadān, 724-726, 1028.

Kahrah, see Ghiyāth *Kahrah* above.

Kaidānī, كتاب فقه كمداى or مسائل نماز, Persian translation of, 2604; 2605, 1; Pushtū adaptation of, 2632-2635, bayān IV; 2636 and 2637, bayān V.

(Maulānā) *Kaidī* of Shirāz, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 245.

Ķaidākhān, contemporary with Abūḳākhān (A. H. 663-680), q ib., 1406.

Ķaigavhar of the Ghukkar or Ghākar tribe, story of, 3021.

Ķaikā'ās, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 86^a sq.; 535, fol. 103^a sq.; q 724-726, 1161; 3021.

Ķaikā'ās bin Iskandar bin Kābūs (Amir 'Unsur-alma-āli), king of Tabaristān, 724-726, 1151; قصه خواجده مسعود وخواجده مسعود بازرگان الخ (A. H. 475), 2153.

Ķaikhātū (Kaikhātūn or Kaikhātūkhān) bin Abūḳākhān (A. H. 690-693), reign of, 17, fol. 298^b sq.; 2828, first volume, bāb II, last 2; q 724-726, 1294 × 1295.

Ķaikhusrāu, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 88^b sq.; 535, fol. 106^a sq.; 2215, kishwar VII; 2826, twelfth chapter; q 892; *Ķaikhusrāu* and his revenge on Afrāsiyāb, story of, 3025, fol. 277^b; see also شاهنامه in Index I.

Ķaikhusrāu, the Būyide, see Abū 'Alī *Kaikhusrāu* above.

Kaikhūdd, the old Persian king, 531, fol. 82^b sq.; 535, fol. 98^b sq.; q 3021; sayings of, 2210, fol. 23^a sq.

Kaikhūdd, i.e. (Sultān) Mu'izz-aldin of Dihli (A.H. 686-689), 211, fol. 80^b sq.; q 1186, 5.

(Sultān) *Kaikhūdd* of Rām (A.H. 610 or 616-634 or 636), q 1804.

Kaikhūdd bin Farrukhshād bin Farāmūrz, ruler of Shirwān, q 724-726, 1385.

Kaikhūdd bin Hurmuzgār, father of Bahmān Sanjāni (the author of the *سجستان*, Yazdajird era 960, A.D. 1600), q 2824.

Kaikhūdd bin Mihiyār, author of the revised edition of the *دراهمنامه* (under Akbar), 787.

Kaikhūdd bin Rustam, copyist of 2823.

Kaikhūddajang, into whose library 680 came in A.H. 1204.

Kā'ili of Jilān, went to India shortly before A.H. 1002, 724-726, 1226.

Kā'im, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Ḳiyām-aldin bin 'Alī, of Candpūr, *مخزن* (A.H. 1168), 701.

(Al) *Kā'im biamrillāh*, see *Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad al-Kā'im* above; styled Mu'izz-aldin as hero of the *تائمنامه* or *معننامه*, the second bahār of the *بوستان خیال* (A.H. 1155-1169), in 835-838; q 833.

(Al) *Kā'im billāh*, the 'Abbāsīde Khalif (A.H. 422-467), q 724-726, 179 × 484.

(Ma'nānā) *Kā'imī* of Āmul, author of a mathnawī, 724-726, 1192.

(Al) *Kairawānī*, see *Abū 'Alī alḥasan* above.

Kais, father of (1) Alnaf (under the third Khalif 'Uthmān, A.H. 23-35 or 36), q 647-649, 300; 724 and 725, 16; (2) (Shaikh) Hayāt alḥarrānī (who d. A.H. 581), q 647-649, 317.

Kaigarī of Hamadān, a poet, 724-726, 1044.

Kaigar Shāhshāh, father of Khusrāushāh, q 1870 and 1871, 60.

Kaigar Shāmūlā (flourished about A.H. 1071), *ديوان*, 1602.

(Amir) *Kaigar Tabrizī*, father of Daulat Khātūn (the wife of Calabi Jalāl-aldin (Amir) 'Arif albakli, who d. A.H. 710), 630, fasl X, d, 3.

Kais bin 'Abd Shams, grandfather of Umm-alaswad Saadah bin Rabi'ah (Muḥammad's second wife, who d. at the end of the second Khalif 'Umar's reign, about A.H. 23), 647-649, 382.

Kais bik Sa'd bin 'Ubdah, of Madinah, one of the four *سادات طلس* عرب and companion of the prophet, 724 and 725, 16.

Kākā of Ḳazwin, a verse-writer, 724-726, 1278.

Kākī, i.e. (1) (Khawājah) Kuṭb-aldin Bakhtiyār Ūshi of the Āshīti order (d. A.H. 633), 637, 4; 638, 4; 639; 647-649, 112; 653, 15 (2); 654, 16; q 647-649, 113 × 149; 653, 3 × 15 (3) × col. 323. No. 12 in the branch-families; 654, 15^a × 17; (2) the author of a *مناجات* in form of a *kit'ah*, 163, ff. 127-131.

Kākish, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alwafā Tāj-al'arīfīn* above.

Kalābādī, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Kalābādī* above.

Kalāgh, i.e. Nizām of Ḳazwin, a poet, 724-726, 1282.

Kalamī, i.e. Muḥammad Ḳāsim, copyist of 1517 (A.H. 1116).

Kalāmī, i.e. (1) see *Aflakkhān*, No. 3, above; (2) a poet, contemporary with 'Am'aq of Bukhārā (who d. A.H. 543 or 544), q 724-726, 1425; (3) *Iṣfāhānī* (about A.H. 1000), ib., 919.

Kalān, see (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Kalān* above.

(Kā'li Khwājah) *Kalān*, father of Diyā-aldin (a former owner of 143).

(Mirzā Mir) *Kalān*, at whose request 531 was copied in A.H. 1021.

(Mullā Khwājah) *Kalān*, a pupil of (Mir) Muḥammad Mi'yāmūr or Mi'yānjiw (d. before A.H. 1049), q 647-649, 65.

*Kalān*beg, see *Kalān Khwājah* below.

Kalandar, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Tāsī* and *Haidarī*, No. 2, above; (2) (Shāh) Husain Bakhi, who, together with the preceding Shaikh, founded the Kalandari branch-family of the Āshīti order, 653, col. 323. No. 12 in the branch-families; (3) (Shaikh) Najm-aldin of the Āshīti order, a pupil of (Shaikh) Khidr-i-Rūmi (who himself was a pupil of (Khwājah) Kuṭb-aldin Bakhtiyār, who d. A.H. 633), 654, 16^c; (4) (Shaikh) Sharaf-aldin of Pānipat, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Kalandar* above; (5) (Shaikh) Walī, a poet, 667, 132; (6) (Munshi Shaikh) Yār Muḥammad, *الانشاء* (A.H. 1151-1170), 2128.

(Sayyid) *Kalandar*, an ancestor of (Sayyid) Ādam alḥanafī (the author of the *حلاصة المعارف في اسرار العقائد*, A.H. 1035-1037), q 1892.

Kalandar Kādiri, i.e. (Khwājah) Bābar, copyist of 1676 (A.H. 1106).

Kalandar Kātīb, a calligrapher and disciple of (Ma'nānā Sultān) *Alī* of Mashhad (who d. A.H. 919), q 724-726, 694.

Kalān Ghaznawī, i.e. (Mir) Muḥammadkhān, extract from the *diwān* of 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.

Kalāwī, i.e. Abū 'Abdallāh of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 45.

- Kaldnisi*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ahmad Kaldnisi* above.
- Kaldū Khwājah* (or *Kaldūbeg*), i. e. (Amir) Nizām of Andijān, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1515; q ib., 1516.
- (Imām) *Kalbī*, q 2696; تفسير, q 2679.
- Kalb Muḥyi-ad-dīn*, copyist of 2381, ff. 68-75.
- Kalhana*, author of the original Sanskrit work on the history of Kashmir, the *Rājataranginī* (A. D. 1148), q 508-513; 2846; 2847.
- (Shaikh) *Kālī*, copyist of 1279 (A. H. 1085).
- Kālībī Muzatarāsh*, extract from the diwān of. 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Kalīm*, the poet, see (Mirzā) *Abū Tālib Kalīm* above.
- Kalīm-alldh*, see *Moses* below.
- (Al) *Kalīnī*, see *Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Amir) *Kālīnjār I* bin (Amir) Kutb-al-din Mu'ayyad I Bāqūi bin (Amir) Wāḥab-al-din Zangī, ruler of Lār (A. H. 648-680), q 724-726, 261.
- (Amir) *Kālīnjār II* bin (Amir) 'Alā-ahmulik bin (Amir) Kutb-al-din Mu'ayyad II (A. H. 731-750), q ib.
- Kalā'ī*, see *Ḥaidar-i-Kalā'ī* above.
- Kalyānmal*, father of Dharma Narāyan Kāyath (the author of the *بدائع فنون*, A. H. 1074), q 2259.
- Kamāl*, copyist of 1138 (A. H. 1043).
- Kamāl Akmal*, see *Akmal* above.
- (Khwājah) *Kamāl-al-din*, father of (Khwājah) Karim-al-din Samarkandī, q 653, col. 325, No. 13.
- Kamāl-al-din*, fourth son of Bāyazīd Anṣārī Yūsuf Zī (the founder of the heretical sect of the Rūshānians, under Akbar), history of, in 2632-2637, bayān VIII.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl-al-din*, alleged son of (Shaikh) Naṣr-al-din or Naṣir-al-din, known as Naṣir-allāh (the eldest son of Farīd-al-din Gaujī-i-shakar, who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^a); q 654, 17, end.
- Kamāl-al-din*, one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's (d. A. H. 672) *مقام ما فیه*, 3063, fol. 122^b.
- (Shaikh) *Kamāl-al-din 'Abd-al-razzāq Kāshī*, see '*Abd-al-razzāq al-kāshānī*' above.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl-al-din 'Abd-al-razzāq Samarkandī*, see '*Abd-al-razzāq bin Ishāq*' above.
- Kamāl-al-din Abū-al-aṭṭā*, see *Abū-al-aṭṭā* above.
- Kamāl-al-din Abū 'Umar*, see *Abū 'Umar Kamāl-al-din* above.
- Kamāl-al-din Afīlāl*, see *Afīlāl*, No. 1, above.
- Kamāl-al-din Ahmad* (or *bin Ahmad*) bin Mūsā, see *Ahmad bin Mūsā* above.
- Kamāl-al-din 'Alīshāh*, see '*Alīshāh Kurāishī*' above.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl-al-din Bannādī*, see *Bannādī* above.
- Kamāl-al-din bin 'Alā-al-din*, copyist of 25 (A. H. 976).
- Kamāl-al-din bin al-Murḥūm bin Ḥusām allahawī*, otherwise called Nizām bin Kamāl bin Jamāl bin Ḥusām, شرح نصاب القصبان, 2382.
- Kamāl-al-din bin Fakhr-al-din Jahramī*, قاطع براهمین (A. H. 994), 2571.
- (Khwājah) *Kamāl-al-din bin (Hādī) Ḥusain Ṭābil* of Khurāsān, a poet, 667, 651-652.
- (Sayyid) *Kamāl-al-din Bukhārī*, q 1096, colophon.
- Kamāl-al-din Calabibeg* of Tabriz, see '*Alldmī*', No. 2, above.
- (Maulānā) *Kāmal-al-din Ḥusan* of Kāshān, a poet, 724-726, 945.
- (Amir) *Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain alfandī* (b. A. H. 874), 1870, 70.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain bin Ḥasan*, see *Ḥusain bin Ḥasan* above.
- (Amir) *Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain bin Muḥammad*, see *Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī* above.
- (Mirzā) *Kamāl-al-din (Shāh) Ḥusain Iṣfihānī*, see (Shāh) *Ḥusain* above.
- (Amir) *Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain Kārizgāhī*, see (Amir) *Ḥusain Kārizgāhī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain Khawārizmī*, see *Ḥusain*, No. 5, above.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain Lārī*, see *Ḥusain*, No. 4, above.
- Kamāl-al-din (Mir) Ḥusain Yazdī*, a commentator of 'Alī bin Abī Tālib's diwān, 724-726, 129.
- Kamāl-al-din Ism'īl*, see *Ism'īl*, No. 2, above.
- Kamāl-al-din Jamāl-alkuttab*, see (Amir-i-'amūd) *Jamāl-alkuttab* above.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl-al-din Kāshī*, a writer in verse and prose, 724-726, 944.
- Kamāl-al-din Khwājā*, see *Abū-al-aṭṭā* above.
- (Sadr-alumārā) *Kamāl-al-din Maḥmūd*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 13.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl-al-din Maḥmūd Anjūdānī*, مفتاح الطالبین (A. H. 949), q 1877.
- Kamāl-al-din Malik Muḥammad Nājī bin Malik Nusrat*, grandfather of Ḥaidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik of Čārwarah (the author of *تاریخ کجمر*, A. H. 1027-1030), q 510; 2816.
- (Shaikh) *Kamāl-al-din Maṣ'ūd Khujandī*, usually called *Kamāl Khujandī*, the famous poet (d. A. H. 803,

- incorrectly 807 or 808), 615, eleventh bāb; 647-649, 354; 661, talakah VI; 721-726, 1525; 1870, 44; q 647-649, 355; 724-726, 694 x 896; دیوان, 1278-1280; q 1281; poems in 1717, fol. 68b; ghazals in 1762, 14.
- (Maulānā Amir) *Kamāl-aldin Mas'ūd Shīrwānī*, logician and glossator, 724-726, 1394.
- Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad*, see (Šadr-i-wizārat) *Jamāl al-mu'azzam* above.
- (Maulānā Mir) *Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad* (d A.H. 1132) رَفَعَات خَاتَمِ الْكَلَام (edited by Lawḥirām A.H. 1155) 2124.
- Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad bin Mūsā Ḍamīrī*, see *Ḍamīrī*, No. 3, above.
- Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad Bātāk* bin (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad Khālidi Dihlawi, the twenty-second Khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A.H. 725) and author of the *مطلوب الطالبین* (A.H. 1111), 653, and ib., col. 324, No. 21 in the Khalīfahs.
- (Maulānā or Kādī) *Kamāl-aldin Santāsi*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1841.
- (Hakim) *Kamāl-aldin Shīrāzi*, a clever physician, 724-726, 234.
- (Amir) *Kamāl-aldin Sistānī*, ib., 311.
- Kamāl-aldin Zaujānī*, wrote a famous qaṣidah in honour of Nasir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (who d A.H. 672), ib., 1297.
- Kamāl-aldin Ziyād* of Isfahān, a poet, ib., 875.
- Kamāl-aldin Zūnān*, an elegy on his death by Anwari, 2865, 45.
- Kamāl Aḥkūl-aldin*, see 'Abdallāh Balyānī above.
- Kamāl bin Ghayāth* of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 215.
- Kamāl bin Jamāl bin Husām alharawī*, father of Nizām, see *Kamāl-aldin bin al-Marḥūm* above.
- Kamāl bin Muḥammad* bin Fakhr bin 'Alī of Lār, *شرح الزّوا* (A.H. 918), 1922, 22.
- Kamālī Afṣaḥ* of Sabzwār, see *Afṣaḥ* above.
- (Bābī) *Kamāl Jandī* (wrongly Khujandī), a pupil and companion of (Shaikh) Najm-aldin Kubrā (who d A.H. 618), one of the teachers of (Maulānā) Shams-aldin Tabrizi (who d A.H. 645), ib., 1541; q 647-649, 124 x 334; 724-726, 1306 x 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 47b.
- Kamāl Karīm Nāḡawrī*, *مجموع خانی*, 2572; 2573; *تنقیح مجمع خانی*, 2574.
- Kamāl Khujandī*, see (Shaikh) *Kamāl-aldin Mas'ūd Khujandī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl Khurāsānī*, a poet, 667, 618.
- (Shaikh) *Kamāl Muḥammad*, sayings and traditions of, in Hindi verses, in the *خوب ترنک* (A.H. 984 or 986), Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, styled *امواج خوبی* (A.H. 999 or 1000), 2066; 2007.
- Kamāl Muḥammad al-Wā'iz*, grandfather of Muḥammad Kamāl Akmal bin Kamāl-aldin Afḡal (the copyist of 2296, 1 x 2, A.H. 1083 or 1088).
- Kamāl Nishāpūrī* Nūrkhakshi, copyist of 1410 (A.H. 927).
- (Hāji) *Kamāl Sabzwārī* (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 782; miscellaneous poems, 1743, 27.
- Kamāl Shaikh* of Čāc or Banākit, contemporary with (Khawājah) Aḥrār (i.e. 'Abdallāh or 'Uḥaid-allāh Ghujdawānī, who d A.H. 895 or 896), 724-726, 1534.
- Kamāngar* (the bow-maker), i.e. (Maulānā) 'Urfi of Tabriz, a panegyrist of (Shāh) Tahmāsp and father of (Maulānā) Luṭfi (who was still alive in A.H. 1002), ib., 1349; q ib., 1350.
- Kamar*, i.e. Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd of Isfahān, a panegyrist of the Āl-i-Khujandī (end of the sixth and beginning of the seventh century of the Hijrah), q 903; دیوان, 1028.
- Kamar-aldin*, brother of (Amir) Tāluk of Kāshghar, q 724-726, 1543 x 1545.
- Kamar-aldin 'Alī* bin Sanā-allāh alḥusaini alnāsiri, *لَبِّ لَبَاب* (A.H. 1194), 695.
- Kamar-aldin Bahrā* of Haidarābād, copyist of 397 (A.H. 1225).
- Kamar-aldin bin Muḥammad*, copyist of 2350 (A.H. 1143).
- (Mir) *Kamar-aldin Dihlavarī*, with the takhalluṣ Minnat (b about A.H. 1159, d 1207 or 1208), دیوان, 1723; *قصه هیر و رانجه* (A.H. 1195), 1724.
- (Munshi) *Kamar-aldinkhān*, extracts from Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad al-Dawānī or al-Dawwānī's (d A.H. 908) *اخلاق جلالی* (lithographed at Akbarābād A.D. 1859), q 2183.
- Kamar-aldinkhān Bahādur*, see (Nawwāb) *'Iṭimād-ahmad* above.
- Kāmbakhsh*, i.e. (prince) Muḥammad, son of the emperor 'Ālamgir (b A.H. 1077, d 1120), a satire on, by (Mir) Ja'far Zatlali (who was put to death A.H. 1125), in *mathnawi-luṭis*, 3054, fol. 14^a sq.
- Kāmyār Husaynī* (d A.H. 1050), *مآثر جهانگیری* (A.H. 1040), 324; q 395.
- Kāngārkhān*, son of Ja'furkhān, a satirical attack upon, in form of a *قطعه*, by Nīmatkhān 'Alī (who d A.H. 1121 or 1122), on the occasion of his marriage, 1671.

Kamgū, see *Jamāl Kamgū* above.

Kāmī, i.e. (1) see (Mirzā) *Abū Turdabeg* above; (2) (Maulānā) Husain of Yazd, a poet, 667, 461.

(Malik) *Kāmīl bin* (Malik) 'Adīl, the fourth Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 615-635), 724-726, 495 × 496; q ib., 497 × 498.

Kāmīl bin Khalaf, grandfather of Ummat-alsalām bint (Kādi) Abūbakr (who d. A. H. 390), q 617-649, 403.

Kāmīl Shāhib, i.e. Muḥammad, one of the correspondents in 2998, second Inshā, fol. 82b.

Kāmīl Sabzwārī, a poet (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 780.

Kāmīlatā, the heroine of the قصه کامروپ, 821; 822; 2855-2857.

Kāmīrāj, son of Nain Singh Kāyath, نامہ عمرت (A. H. 1118-1131), 391; اعظم الحرب, q ib.

(Mirzā) *Kānurān*, the second son of the emperor Bābar (d. A. H. 964), 724-726, 405; q ib., 406 × 408 × 416 × 1504.

Kāmīrūp, the hero of the قصه کامروپ, 821; 822; 2855-2857.

Kāmūs, one of the heroes of the Shāhnāma, 877, beginning of the second daftar, see also شاهنامه in Index I.

Kamutarin the Afghān, a Rekhta poet, 701, second tabaqah, fol. 35a.

Kānamā, a Brahman of Kāmīrūp and translator of the Amṛtakunḍa into Arabic, q 2002.

Kanbā (or Kanbū'i), i.e. (1) see *Aḥmad bin Bahbal* above; (2) see (Shaikh) 'Ināyat-allāh *Kanbū'i* above; (3) Muḥammad Sālīh of Lāhūr, the younger brother of the preceding Shaikh (d. after A. H. 1074), account of the capture of Balkh (A. H. 1056), q 2940; دیباجة بهار دانش (A. H. 1061), 806-815; 817; q 2090; 2940; (earlier redaction A. H. 1065, later 1074), 2090-2092; q 2940; عمل صالح (A. H. 1070), 332-336; q 806; 2090; 2940; مناظره و دریا, 2940; extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 58a.

Kandarī (or *Kunduzī*), i.e. (Imām) Kūli bin Daulat-kadam, copyist of 1417 (A. H. 1006).

Kanhaksha (or *Kānhanān*), i.e. Padam Rām, copyist of 2987 (A. D. 1575, Samvat 1631, Yazdajird era 944).

Kanhjī, خزانه العلم (A. H. 1226), 2261.

Kānūjī, i.e. Khalifah Shāh Muḥammad, جامع القوانين (A. H. 1085), 2097-2105; 2941.

Kaplānbeg (under Jalāngīr), author of the mathnawī مآذ دوستان, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 8b sq.

Kar, i.e. (Mir) Muḥammad of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1270.

Karābeg, the goldsmith, father of the poet Šabūri of Tabriz, q ib., 1348.

Karāfi, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Karāfi* above.

Karākhān, the Moghul, successor of Moghulkhān, 172, fol. 20b sq.

Karākūli, i.e. (1) see (Maulānā) 'Aḥlī *Karākūli* above; (2) Husāmī of Khwārizm, a poet, ib., 1414.

Karam 'Alī, مظفر نامه (A. H. 1186), 479.

Karam-allāh bin 'Abdallāh of Hīsar Firūzah, copyist of 2460 (A. H. 1093).

(Hāfiẓ) *Karam-allāh bin* (Hāfiẓ) *Salmān* Maḥmūd bin (Hāfiẓ) 'Ain-al-dīn, father of (Hāfiẓ) Muḥammad Sa'īd (the author of the رسالة محمد سعيد, A. H. 1102), q 2211.

Karāmat-allāh, copyist (and perhaps compiler too) of 1948 (A. H. 1242, Faṣḥi era 1234).

(Maulawī) *Karam Husain*, for whom his brother 'Alī Husainī Wasiṭī Balgrānī copied 2707 (A. H. 1219).

Karāmī (Kirāmī, Girāmī, or Kurrāmī), see (Mirzā) *Abū-alraḥmān Kirāmī* above.

Karamī, poetical specimens of, 1743, 29.

Karā Muḥammad, founder of the Karā-koynulū dynasty, 573.

Karan Singh, a Khatri, Persian translator of portions of the Sanskrit Skanda Purāṇa (السنکند پوران) or Kshetra Mahātmya (A. H. 1218, Faṣḥi era, 1211), 1960; 2925.

Karārī, see *Firārī* above.

Karā Yūsuf Turkmān, son of Karā Muḥammad, of the Karā-koynulū dynasty (d. A. H. 823), 456-462, muḥaddimah; 573; q 570, raḥḍah XIX.

Kardurrah, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Kardurrah* above.

Kārgiyā (Mirzā) 'Alī, son of Kārgiyā (Sultān) Muḥammad, king of Jilān (A. H. 883-911), q 2392.

Kārgiyākhān Aḥmad, king of Jilān (ascended the throne A. H. 943, was deposed by (Shāh) Tahmāsp 974, still alive in 1002), 724-726, 1201.

Kārgiyā (Sultān) *Muḥammad* bin Giyā bin Nāsir Giyā, father of Kārgiyā Mirzā 'Alī and king of Jilān (A. H. 851-883), q 2392.

Kārī, see 'Imād-al-dīn *Kārī* above.

Karībī, see *Farībī* (or *Firībī*). No. 1, above.

Karīm, takhallus of (Mir) Muḥammad Kāzīm Ḥusainī, قَصْدُ كَامِرُوب (under 'Abdallāh Ḳuṭbsbāh of Ḥaidarābād, A. H. 1035-1083), 821; 822; 2855-2857.

Karīmāh of Marw, daughter of Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abi Ḥātim (d. A. H. 460 or 463), 647-649, 408.

(Khawājah) *Karīm-aldin*, i.e. (1) the fourth son of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Pānipati, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 765), 654, 26^d; (2) the fourth son of (Shaikh) Naṣr-aldin or Naṣir-aldin, known as Naṣr-allāh and grandson of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), *ib.*, 17, V^d.

(Khawājah) *Karīm-aldin bin* (Khawājah) *Kamāl-aldin* Samarkandī, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Anliyā (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 13.

(Maulānā) *Karīm-aldin Muḥammad*, contemporary with Afḡal-aldin Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1003); q 1881.

Karīm-aldin Muḥammad bin al-'Allām bin 'Abd-alsalām, ترجمه کشف ظنون عن اسامی الكتب والفنون (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.

(Khawājah) *Karīm-aldin Samarkandī*, see *Anwar-almulk* above.

Karīm-aldin (Khawājah) *Yakūb* bin Jamil-aldin (Khawājah) 'Isā, father of Mu'izz-aldin (Khawājah) Mahmūd and grandfather of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Pānipati (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26.

(Shaikh) *Karimbaksh* copyist of 1714 (A. H. 1183).

Karimbeg (b. A. H. 1030), brother of the poet Wisbeg Fīṭrat (who d. after A. H. 1059), q 1560.

Karīmūdā, the elder son of Ākhund (or Makhdūm) Darwīza-Ningarhārī (the author of the مخزن الاسلام, under Akbar) and first editor of his father's work on the observances, rites, and dogmas of Islāmism, to which he also wrote a تكملة, 2633; q 2450; 2632.

Karīm Dush-i-bayqādi Kūhistānī, i.e. Muḥammad bin Faṣīḥ bin Muḥammad (under Akbar). شرح نصیب الصبیان, 2383.

(Al) *Karīmī*, see *Bahā-aldin al-Karīmī* above.

Karīm Nāgaurī, see *Kamāl Karīm* above.

Karkhī, i.e. (1) 'Izz-aldin, a poet, 667, 80; (2) (Maulānā) Mujīd-aldin of Kazwīn, a poet, 724-726, 1255; (3) (Shaikh) Ma'rūf of Baghdād, founder of the Karkhī family of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 200), 653, col. 322, No. 8; 724 and 725, 38; 1051-1054, 29; q 647-649, 179; 724 and 725, 39; a prayer for a female pilgrim, 1923, 32; (4) Muḥammad bin Kīwām bin Rustam, see *Bakrī* (or *Nikā'i*) above.

Karīmī, i.e. (Khawājah) Sulaymān, the third khalīfah of 'Ald-ukhālīk Ghujdawānī (who d. A. H. 575), q 724-726, 1486.

Karīmī, i.e. (Shaikh or Khawājah) Suhail-i-Yamānī Uways of Najd, founder of the Uwaysi branch-family of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 22, 30, or 37), 647-649, 18; 653, col. 323, No. 13 in the branch-families; 724 and 725, 1; 1051-1054, 2.

Kārūn (Korab), 595, fol. 132^a sq.

Kasamī (Kisimī, Kasimī, or Kismatī) of Astarābād, an occasional poet and companion of Husain Thanā'i of Mashhad (who d. A. H. 996), 724-726, 1184.

(Al) *Kāshdūi*, i.e. (1) see *Abd-alrazzāk al-kāshdūi* above. (2) Muḥammad Kāsim bin (Hājī) Muḥammad, with the takhallus Surūrī, مجمع الفرس (first edition A. H. 1008, second or enlarged edition about A. H. 1028), 2478-2480; q 2458; 2504. (3) (Kādi) Muḥyi-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Anliyā (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 2 in the Pupils; (4) Rādi-aldin, see (Al) *Kāshshāh* below.

Kāshgharī, i.e. (Maulānā or Shaikh) Sa'd-aldin, the teacher of Jāmī (who d. A. H. 898), q 647-649, 360 x 361; 724-726, 670.

Kāshī, i.e. (1) see *Afḡal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī* above; (2) (Maulānā) Muḥtasham (d. A. H. 990), دیوان, 1447; غزلیات, 1448; a letter addressed to, by Sadr-aldin Muḥammad, 2946, 11c, fol. 66^b sq.; (3) Taki-aldin; زبدة الافکار و خلاصة الاشعار (first edition A. H. 985, second, revised and amplified edition, 1016), an abridgement of, 667; خلاصة الاشعار (A. H. 993), 668; q 724-726, 1041 x 1043 x 1315; 896; 902; 911; 912; 914; 931; 1058; 1059; 1116; 1223; 1275; 1421; 1437, 1; 1440; 1444; 1447; 1451; 1483; 1572; 2909, ff. 67^b and 68^a.

Kāshif, see *Ibn Shams-aldin Muḥammad Sharif* above.

Kāshif-aldin, father of Muḥammad Rādi-aldin (the author of the عجائب الاقتاف در شناختن تربیاتی, contemporary with (prince) Muḥammad A'zam-shāh, who was killed A. H. 1119), q 2351.

(Al) *Kāshifī*, see *Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-wā'iz* above.

(Maulānā) *Kāshifī* of Badakhshān (under Akbar), دیوان, 1443.

Kashki, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-al-azīz Kashki* above.

(Al) *Kāshshāh* (the timber-merchant), i.e. (Afḡal-aldin) Rādi-aldin of Kāshān, contemporary with (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldin 'Umar Subrawardī (who d. A. H. 632), 724-726, 942.

Kāshwārī, i.e. (Maulānā) Shihāb-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Anliyā (who d. A. H. 725), 663, col. 325, No. 27.

Kāsim, father of (1) see (Maulānā) *Abd-alsattār Lāhūrī* above; (2) see *Abū-alfaiḍ Muḥammad* above; (3) see (Shāikh Shāh) *Abū-albarakāt* (or *Abū-albarakāh 'Isā*) above.

(Mir) *Kāsim*, grandfather of 'Alī Naḳī bin (Sayyid) Muḥammad Taḳī (the copyist of 2581, A.H. 1149).

Kāsim, i. e. (1) see *Abd-urraṣīl Kāsim* above; (2) see (Sayyid) *Abū-alkāsim* (Mir) *Kudrat-allāh* above; (3) Muḥammad, copyist of 1070 (A.H. 1105); (4) Muḥammad, brother of the poet (Khawājah) Ḥashim (who was still alive in A.H. 1056), two elegiac *ḳasidas* and two *rubā'īs* on the death of, 2898, 10; (5) (Khawājah) Muḥammad, father of the same poet Ḥashim (d. A.H. 1012), a chronogram on the death of, ib., 9^b; (6) (Khawājah) Muḥammad, father of (Khawājah) Muḥammad Fādīl (the author of the *كشف الاسرار*, A.H. 1112), 2770, 3; (7) Muḥammad bin Hātimbeg, copyist of 993 (A.H. 1073); (8) Muḥammad bin (Hāji) Muḥammad Kāshāni, see *Kāshānī*, No. 2, above; (9) (Mir) Muḥammad Rāzi, a poet and companion of Āsaf-khān (probably the continuator of the *تأريخ العی*, who began his work in A.H. 996), 724-726, 1092.

(Al) *Kāsim*, see *Abū Muḥammad al-Kāsim*, above.

(Mirzā) *Kāsim*, poems of, in 1766.

(Miḳān Sayyid) *Kāsim*, a letter on the *ليلة القدر*, 2583, 2.

(Sayyid) *Kāsim*, copyist of 1509 (A.H. 1183).

(Shāh) *Kāsim*, i. e. (1) a poet, poems of, in 1762, 12; (2) the copyist of 575 (shortly after A.H. 1050).

Kāsim alḥusainī Kasimī, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad of Gūnābād, under (Shāh) Tahmāsp (d. after A.H. 979), 724-726, 800; *خمس قاسمی*, 1437; 1138.

(Nawwāb) *Kāsim 'Alikhān*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, Nāzim of Bנגالāh (A.H. 1174-1177), letters to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Bנגالāh, and other officials of the East India Company, in 481; 2131; 2538, 8^o.

Kāsim 'Alī Mirkhān, seals of (dated A.H. 1191) in 1680 and 1684.

Kāsim alkhawāfi, i. e. Muḥammad, grandfather of (Mir) 'Alī 'Askari bin Muḥammad Taḳī (i. e. 'Āḳilkhān Rāzi, who d. A.H. 1108), q. 1896.

Kāsim Arslān of Mashhad, a calligrapher, ta'rikh-writer and poet, 724-726, 708.

Kāsim Baghulāḍī, a poetical satire on, by 'Atikī Shirwāni (perhaps identical with 'Atikī Tabrizī, who d. A.H. 744), partly in Turki, 3042, 1.

Kāsim Barīd, Sultān of Bidar, history of, 2835, 3^f.

Kāsimbeg, to whom 863 was given as a present A.H. 971 (see fol. 1^a).

Kāsimbeg Kirānī, a poet, q. 1625.

Kāsimbeg Shirāzī, a renowned physician (flourished from the time of (Sultān) Burhān Nizāmshāh of Ahmādnagar, A.H. 911-961, to the end of Murtadā Nizāmshāh's reign, A.H. 972-996), 724-726, 236.

Kāsim bin 'Abd-alkāḍir Tūnī, i. e. (Shāikh) Muḥammad. *نفائس الانفاس* (A.H. 1180), 1905; a *طویل* in praise of Muḥammad and 'Alī, q. 1763, 12.

Kāsim bin 'Alī, i. e. Ḥariri, see *Abū Muḥammad Kāsim* above.

Kāsim bin 'Azīz-allāh of Jarbādḳān, copyist of 1495 (A.H. 1155).

Kāsim bin 'Isā, see *Abū Dulaf Kāsim* above.

(Sayyid) *Kāsim bin* (Sayyid) *Jalūl*, see *'Abd-ahḍīf* above.

(Shāikh) *Kāsim bin Kāsim* bin Mahdī, see (Shāikh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās Sayyārī* above.

(Shāh) *Kāsim bin* (Shāh) *Ḳiwām-al-dīn* of Rai (d. A.H. 994), excelled in epistolography, 724-726, 1083; q. ib., 1084 x 1120.

Kāsim bin Mahdī, see *Aḥmad bin Sayyār* above.

Kāsim bin Maḥmūd of Ḳarā Ḥisār, author of the *ارشاد المريدین الى المراء* (between A.H. 824 and 855), q. 1804.

Kāsim bin Maṣṣūr, grandfather of (Shāikh) Abū 'Alī Rūdbārī bin Muḥammad (who d. A.H. 322), q. 647-649, 68.

Kāsim bin Muḥammad bin Abibakr Ṣiddīq, maternal grandfather of the sixth Imām, Ja'far Ṣādīq (d. A.H. 102, 107, 108, or 112), ib., 20; q. ib., 10.

(Shāh) *Kāsim bin Muḥammad Nārbakhsh* of Rai, younger brother of (Sayyid) Ja'far (under (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā), 724-726, 1079; q. ib., 1080 x 1081.

Kāsim bin (Mirān) *Muḥyi-al-dīn* bin Zain-al-dīn, copyist of 1795 and 1891 (A.H. 1188).

(Al) *Kāsim bin Salām*, father of Abū 'Ubaidah (or Abū 'Ubaid) of Ṭarsūs, q. 724-726, 446.

(Al) *Kāsim bin Zaid* bin Hasan bin 'Alī bin Abi Tālib, maternal great-grandfather of (Imām) Shāfi'ī (who d. A.H. 204), q. 647-649, 23.

(Maulānā) *Kāsim Bukhārī*, a pupil of (Maulānā) Kāsim Kābi of Samarkand (who d. A.H. 988), q. 724-726, 1447.

(Sayyid) *Kāsim Burhānpūrī*, a khalīfah of (Shāikh) Nizām-al-dīn alfarūḳī althānisari albakhi, of the Cīshī order (who d. A.H. 1035 or 1036), 654, 32^k.

Kāsim Dīwāna, i.e. (Mullā) Muḥammad of Mashhad (still alive in A.H. 1136), a pupil of Sā'ib (who d. A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), دیوان, 1689-1693; extracts from, in 1742, fol. 57^a sq.; 2909. ff. 4^b × 5^a; حکایت قاسم دیوانه, 799, 14.

(Shāh) *Kāsim Fahmī* bin (Maulānā) 'Azīz-al-dīn Ḍalabī of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1266.

Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, see *Firishṭa* above.

Kāsimī, see *Kāsim alḥusainī* above.

(Amir or Shāh) *Kāsim-i-Anwār*, see (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī, No. 1 above.

Kāsimī Ardastānī, a poet, 724-726, 929.

Kāsimī Astarābādī, see *Kasani* above.

Kāsimī Khurāfī, contemporary with Walī Dashtbayādi (who was killed A.H. 1012), 724-726, 666.

Kāsim Kāhī, see *Abū-al-Kāsim Najm-al-dīn Muḥammad* above.

Kāsim Kalamī, see *Kalamī* above.

Kāsim Kāshī, i.e. (Mīr) Muḥammad, known as Mashhadī, poems, 2909, ff. 76^b-77^b.

Kāsimkhān, see 'Adīl Muḥammad *Kāsimkhān* above.

Kāsimkhān Bahādūr, i.e. (Mīr) Muḥammad, letters from and to, 2118, 6, fol. 97^b; 8, ff. 119^b and 120^a; 2946, 11^c, fol. 62^b sq.

Kāsimkhān Maujī, i.e. Muḥammad of Badakhshān (under Humāyūn), 724-726, 584.

Kāsimkhān Nishāpūrī, i.e. Muḥammad (under Akbar), ib., 1344.

(Malik) *Kāsim Nakāsh* of Shīrāz, a calligrapher, illustrator and poet, ib., 218.

Kāsim Kīsrā, i.e. Muḥammad of Kāshān, grandson of Ahlī Shīrāzī (who d. A.H. 942), a poet, ib., 968.

Kāsim Sudākat (or *Zarāfat*), i.e. Muḥammad, ثمر القواد و تشجیع الوداد (A.H. 1146-1149), 1698.

(Maulānā) *Kāsim Zārī* of Isfahān, a poet, 667, 340.

Kāsirām bin Rāemal, father of Basant Rāe Kāyath (the compiler of a complete index to the eighteen Parvas of the Mahābhārata, A.H. 1098-1099), 1929, ff. 1^b-8^b.

Kaskunī, i.e. (Amir) Muḥammad of Sabzwār, an occasional poet, 724-726, 773.

Kaskankarā Sultān, ruler of Balkh, contemporary with the Uzbekkhān Muḥammadkhān Shāibānī (who invaded Khurāsān the first time in A.H. 913), q. ib., 1446.

Kasrān bin Kārus, father of the Shīrwānshāh-i-Kabir Minūcīhr (Khākānī's patron), q. ib., 1385.

(Al) *Kass* (the presbyter) Yūsuf, father of Yuhannā al-Ya'qūbī (the author of the oldest Persian translation of the Gospels), q. 2713.

Kasāb, i.e. (1) a poet, contemporary with Sā'ib (who d. A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), ghazals, 1575, 3^d; (2) see (Shāikh) *Abū-al-'Abbās Kasāb* above; (3) (Shāikh) Muḥammad Āmulī, a pupil of the preceding Shāikh, 724-726, 1186; (4) Muḥammad bin 'Alī, a friend of Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) Nūrī (who d. A.H. 286 or 295) and Sumnūn bin Ḥamzah almuḥibb Kadhidhāb (who d. A.H. 298), q. ib., 201 × 204.

Kasār, i.e. (1) see (Shāikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ād* above; (2) see (Shāikh) *Abū Sāliḥ Ḥamdān* above.

Katādah, a traditionist, q. 2696.

Kaṭarān, see (Ḥakim alajall) *Abū Maṣṣūr Kaṭarān* above.

Kathīrī of Bukhārā, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 1505.

Kātib, i.e. (1) see 'Abd-alḥamīd *Kātib* above; (2) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Saḥī-al-dīn* above; (3) see (Shāikh) *Abū 'Alī Kātib Mīṣrī* above; (4) see (Shāikh) *Aḥmad Kātib* above; (5) see (Maulānā) *Bābāshāh* above; (6) see (Alṣadr alajall) *Imād-al-dīn Mu'ayyad* above.

Kātibī, i.e. (1) Kāzwinī, see (Maulānā) *'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibī* above; (2) Nishāpūrī, i.e. the poet Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh (d. A.H. 838 or 839), 724-726, 753; q. 1432, 6; کلیات, 1290-1292; ghazals in 1762, 14; rubā'is in 1749, fol. 29^b; (3) Rūmī (d. A.H. 970), خلاصة الهمیة (A.H. 956), q. 2240.

Katī'ī, see (Shāikh) *Abūbākr Katī'ī* above.

Katlakḥwājah, i.e. (Shāikh) Sa'd-al-dīn Khālīdī of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1234.

Kattāl, i.e. (1) Mu'īn-al-dīn bin Khatīr-al-dīn Bāyazīd Pārsā bin (Khawājah) Farīd-al-dīn 'Attār, great-grandfather of (Shāikh) Abū-almu'ayyad Muḥammad Ghauth bin Khatīr-al-dīn bin Laṭīf (the author of the Arabic جواهر خمسة, A.H. 956), q. 1875; 3067; (2) (Sayyid Saḍr-al-dīn) Rājū of Bukhārā (d. A.H. 827), the younger brother of Jalāl-al-dīn Makhdūm-i-Jahānīyān (who d. A.H. 785), 654, 22; q. 1865.

(Al) *Kattān*, see *Abū Sā'ul al-Kattān* above.

Kattānī, see (Shāikh) *Abūbākr Kattānī* above.

Kankabi, teacher of (Shāikh) Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Alī bin Jahdām Ḥamadānī (who d. A.H. 414), q. 647-649, 286.

Kā'ūs, Herbad of Nausārī, poetical version of the اردای ورتاشنامه, q. 2819.

(Mullā) *Kā'ās*, father of (Mullā) Firūz (the editor and translator of the *دستگیر* in A. D. 1818), got possession of 2826 in A. H. 1180.

Kāsi, i.e. Majd-al-din 'Alī, *قاسی*, q 2513.

Kāwārīrī, one of the Lakabs of (Shaikh) Junaid bin Muhammad bin al-Junaid of Baghdād, the founder of the Junaidi order (d A. H. 297), 647-649, 29.

Kāwūdārān, copyist of 759 (A. H. 1114).

Kāwās bin Kaikubād, ruler of Shirwān (d A. H. 774), q 724-726, 1385.

Kāwās bin Shakrīyār, grandfather of the Shirwānshāh-i-Kabir Mīnūcīr bin Kasrān (Khākāni's patron), q ib.

(Rājah) *Kayā Singh* of Jamūn (d A. H. 1118), 507, fol. 83^b sq.

Kayyūmshāh, father of (Al-Dā'i) Kitāb-allāh (the copyist of 985, A. H. 955).

Kāzārānī, i.e. (1) see '*Mulallih Kāzārānī* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Kāzārānī* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shakrīyār* above.

Kāzīm, i.e. (1) Lakab of the seventh Imām Mūsā bin Ja'far alshādiq (b A. H. 128, d 183), 647-649, 11; q ib., 316; 654, 15 x 21; 724-726, 1099 x 1359; 1892; (2) 'Alī Munshi, collaborator in the *العاب نامے قدیم* (under Haidar 'Alīkhān of Mysore, who d A. H. 1197), 2133; (3) Husaini, see *Kārim* above; (4) Ja'far bin Muhammad, copyist of 2973 (A. H. 1133); (5) (Hājī) Muhammad, collator of 2692 (A. H. 1103); letters by, in 2122; (6) (Mirzā) Muhammad, *فتحنامہ قدسہ*, 2067, fol. 220^a; (7) Muhammad bin Muhammad Husain Tālib, copyist of 1518 and 1523 (A. H. 1077); (8) Muhammad bin Muhammad (Amir) Munshi (d A. H. 1092), *عالمگیرنامہ* (to A. H. 1078), 347-357; 3011; q 1106.

Kāzīkhūn, i.e. Muhammad, letters to, 2946, 11c, fol. 62^b sq.

(Mirzā) *Kāzīm Munshi*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b.

Kāzīrīnī, i.e. (1) see '*Imād-al-din Zakariyyā* above; (2) see *Jalāl-al-din Muhammad Kāzīrīnī* above; (3) see (Maulānā) *Alī bin 'Umar Kātibī* above.

Keene, Mr. H. George, former owner of 756 and 1386 (A. D. 1803), presented 2989 to his friend James Ballantyne, East India College, A. D. 1831, Dec. 8.

Kennerway, Capt. (later Sir) John (A. H. 1196-1197), q 516; former owner of, 2032.

Ketelaer, John Joshua, ambassador from the Danish East India Company to the Great Moghul, compiled a Hindūstānī grammar (published A. D. 1743 by David Millins, professor of Utrecht), q 2537.

(Al) *Khubbāz*, i.e. (Shaikh) 'Alī of 'Irāq (d A. H. 656), 647-649; 37.

(Hakim) *Khubbāz*, father of a modern poet, Abū 'Alī of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 912.

Khubbāz (or *Khubbāzī*), a poet under the Sāmānides, ib., 752.

Khudīb, i.e. (Munshi) Mīhr, copyist of 1003 (A. H. 1222).

Khudījah, i.e. (1) the sister of Abū-alnasr Hasanbeg, governor of Diyārbakr, and wife of (Sultān) Junaid of Ardabil (who was killed A. H. 860), q 724-726, 1363; (2) Umm Salmah, daughter of Mūsā bin 'Abdallāh (d A. H. 437, probably the correct date instead of 407), 647-649, 495.

Khudījah-i-wā'izah, daughter of Muhammad bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh (b A. H. 374, d 460), ib., 407.

(Hadrat) *Khudījah Kubrā* (Umm Hind), Muhammad's first wife (b A. D. 554, d 619), 135, 17; 136, 13 x 23; 647-649, 378; q ib., 379 x 382.

Khudījah Sultān (or *Khudījah Begam*), daughter of Hasan 'Alīkhān, love-story of, with her cousin, the poet and tadhkirah-writer Wāliḥ (who d A. H. 1169), in (Mīr) Shams-al-din Fakīr 'Abbasī's *matnawī* *والد و سلطان* (A. H. 1160), 1711; q 1703.

Khūdim, i.e. (Mullā) Tāhir, contemporary with Ahmad Munyār (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.

(Darwish) *Khūdim*, contemporary with the same, q ib.

Khūdimī, author of an Arabic commentary on Muhammad al-Ghazālī's (d A. H. 505) *إتهال الولد*, q 1792.

Khaffīf the poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 41.

Khaffīf, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) Muhammad of Shirāz (who d A. H. 371 or 375), q 647-649, 144 x 211 x 250 x 252 x 281 x 296 x 401; 724-726, 161 x 169-171 x 1359 x 1365; 1051 and 1053, 70; 1052, 68 (in some of the latter *Khaffīf* is added as epithet to Abū 'Abdallāh himself).

Khāfikhūn, see *Khawāfikhūn* below.

Khair-al-din, third son of Bāyazīd Anṣārī Yūsuf Zī (the founder of the Rūshānīan sect under Akbar), history of, in Pūshitā, 2632-2637, bayān VIII.

Khair-u'd-din Hasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin bin Iftikhr-al-daulah Hādī Muhammad Nāsirkhān Bahādur Samsāmjan, with the title of Khwushid (b A. H. 1194), *سوانح ممتاز* (completed A. H. 1252), 502.

Khair-ablkhān Muhammad (d A. H. 1242), *تغیة تار* (to A. H. 1195), 483; fragment of the third bāb, 2842.

(Muftī) *Khair-ablūn Lāhārī*, father of (Muftī) 'Alī-al-din (the author of the *عمرت نامہ*, A. D. 1854), q 504.

- Khair-allāh*, father of Laṭīf-allāh 'alawī (the copyist of 768, A. H. 1152).
- (Sayyid) *Khair-allāh*, finished the perusal of 127, A. H. 1132.
- (Shaikh) *Khair-allāh 'Abbāsī*, copyist of 388 (A. H. 1128), may be identical with the preceding one.
- Khair-allāh 'Arīf* Lāhūrī, معبودنامہ (A. H. 1118-1119), 3036.
- (Hāji) *Khair-allāh Dīwān*, Sarkār of Rustamkhān, نویسف دار الخلافه شاهجهانآباد, 2118, 3.
- Khair-allāhkhān*, son of Lutf-allāh Muhandis (the astronomer), ترجمه تحریر اقلیدس (A. H. 1144), 2260.
- Khair-alnassāj* (or *Khair-i-nassāj*), see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Khair* (or *Abū-alkhair*) *Nassāj* above.
- Khair-alnāsā*, i.e. Ṭismat-al-dīn (or *Ṣafwat-al-dīn*) Mīryūn, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 8.
- Khair-i-Zamānkhān*, father of Muḥammad A'zam (the author of the واقعات کشمیر, A. H. 1148-1160), q 513.
- Khākhān*, see *Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh*, of Persia, above.
- Khākhān 'Ābid-i-'ādīk*, 100, 2 × 3.
- Khākhān alṣūfī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Khākhān* above.
- Khākhānī*, i.e. (1) the famous panegyrist, see (Sultān alshu'arā' Hassān-al'ajam) *Aftāl-al-dīn Badī* above; (2) Muḥammad Dāūd, see *Dāūd bin Sulaimān* above; (3) (Maulānā) Muzaḥfar of Khwāf, called Khākhānī the second, contemporary with (Shāh) Shujā' Muzaḥfārī (A. H. 760-786), 724-726, 663.
- Khākhān-i-kabīr*, i.e. Abū-almuzaḥfar Minū'īlir the Shīrwānshāh, Khākhānī's patron, q 724-726, 1385 × 1397.
- (Maulānā) *Khākhī* of Sirhind, an occasional poet, ib., 376.
- Khākhīnīshīnkhān bin Nīmatkhān*, copyist of 1026.
- Khākhpūi bin Naurāz* Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad bin Naṣār Muḥammad Baklānī, grandfather of Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Khākrāb (the copyist of 141, A. H. 1022).
- Khākhpūi Kāghāh* Khwāshhālāi, copyist of 557 (A. H. 1155).
- Khākhpūi Khākh-allāh* Mihr 'Alī copyist of 1082 (A. H. 1147) and 1083 (A. H. 1148).
- Khākrāb bin Khākhpūi*, see *Khākhpūi bin Naurāz* above.
- Khāksār*, see *Aftāl*, No. 2, above.
- Khālā*, i.e. Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad of Baghādīd, a poet under (Sultān) Sanjār (A. H. 511-552), 724 and 725, 68.
- Khalaf*, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain al-Tabrizī, with the takhallus Buhān (the author of the Persian dictionary برهان قاطع, A. H. 1062), q 2495.
- Khalaf*, great-grandfather of Ishāq bin Ibrāhīm bin Mansūr of Nishāpūr (the author of the انبیا), q 590; 721-726, 740.
- Khalaf bin Ahmad*, grandfather of Abū-alkāsim bin Firrūh Ru'ainī Shāṭibī (the author of the famous Arabic ḥasidah on the correct reading of the Qur'ān, styled قرائت در علم شاطبی, who d. A. H. 590), q 2702, II.
- (Al) *Khalī*, father of Muḥammad Sa'd-al-dīn (the copyist, and probably compiler too, of the شرح مغز الاسرار in 2872) (A. H. 1051).
- Khālīd*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad of Ḳazwīn, q 724-726, 1231 × 1266; (2) Yahyā Barmakī, the wazīr of Ḥārūn al-rashīd, father of Faḍl, and author of a فالنامه, q 569, fol 102b; 2808, 4.
- Khālīd*, grandfather of Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar, known as Jamāl-alkuīashī (the author of the Arabic-Persian dictionary الصراح من الصحاح, A. H. 681), q 2388-2390.
- Khālīd Bānūi*, i.e. Fakhr-al-dīn of Harāt, a great ruba'i-writer and intimate friend of (Sultān) Sanjār (see above), 724-726, 626; Anwarī's answer to a greeting from that lady, q 2865, 33.
- Khālīd bin Ja'far* Barmak, wazīr of the Khalīf Abū-abbās, 724-726, 558, fol. 219^b sq.
- Khālīd bin Rufī* (or *bin Rabī*), see (Amīr al'amīd) *Fakhr-al-dīn Tāj-alafāḍil* above.
- Khālīd bin Sīnūn*, 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 126, arāyish I, 1.
- Khālīd bin Walīd* (who was converted to Islām), 576 and 577, bāb II; 578, bāb III; story of, 1882-1889, bāb 14.
- Khālīdī*, father of Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad aljunaidī (the spiritual guide of the anonymous author of the كتاب قرائت on the proper reading of the Qur'ān), q 2702, 1.
- Khālīdī*, i.e. (Shaikh) Sa'd-al-dīn Kaṭṭāk-khwājah of Ḳazwīn, 724-726, 1234.
- Khālīd Jauharī*, hero of a story in 797, 29.
- (Hāji) *Khalīfah* (contracted *Hāji Khalifa*, d. A. H. 1068) كشف القنون عن اسماء الكتب والفنون in Arabic, Persian translation of (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.
- Khalīfah Fayy*, see 'Abdallāh, known as 'Uba'id-allāh, above.
- Khalīfa-i-Sultānī*, epithet of (Khalīfah Sayyid) 'Alī bin (Khalīfah) Asad-allāh of Isfahān, under (Shāh) Tahmāsp, 724-726, 889.

- Khalīfah* (Shāh) *Muhammad* of Kāmūj, see جامع الفوائس in Index I.
- (Shaikh) *Khalīkādā*, father of Mustafā al-Hāshimī al-'Abhāsī (the author of the توضیح الملل, a Persian translation of Shahrastānī's Arabic *Kitāb al-mal* والتعليل, made A. H. 1021), q 2541.
- Khalīl*, grandfather of (Pir) *Muhammad bin* (Pir) *Ahmad*, called 'Azmi of Brusa (the author of the انيس العارفين, a Turkish translation of Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-wā'iz al-Kāshifī's احلاق محسنی, made A. H. 974), q 2188.
- Khalīl*, i. e. (1) *Muhammad bin* (Shaikh) *Ḥabīb-allāh bin* 'Abd-alnabi, copyist of 2470; (2) (Mirzā) *Muhammad* (about A. H. 1100), منسختات, q 2120, 16.
- Khalīl* (*Khalīl-allāh* or *Khalīl-atrahmān*), see *Abraham* above.
- (Sayyid) *Khalīl*, copyist of 2307 (A. H. 1044).
- Khalīl-allāh*, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm 'Adīlshāh II* above.
- Khalīl-allāhkhān*, i. e. (Mir) *Muhammad* (for whom 2877 was written A. H. 1155).
- Khalīl-allāh Shīrāzī*, i. e. (Shāh) *Wajīb-aldin*, eldest son of (Amir) *Muhibb-aldin Ḥabīb-allāh* (the brother of (Amir Sayyid) *Sharīf-i-thānī*, who d. A. H. 816), 724-726, 224.
- Khalīl Bahāddurkhān*, see (Prince) *Abū-alfath Khalīl* above.
- (Mullā) *Khalīl bin al-Ghāzī* al-kazwīnī (d. A. H. 1089), شرح کافی (A. H. 1064-1065), 2667.
- (Sultān) *Khalīl* (or *Khalīlshāh*) *bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm*, ruler of Shīrwān (A. H. 820-867), 724-726, 1385; q ib. 1363 × 1364.
- (Sultān) *Khalīl bin Mirān-shāh* Gurgān (or *Khalīl Sultān*), Timur's successor (A. H. 807-814): 192; 193; q 724-726, 1441 × 1497.
- (Sultān) *Khalīl bin Shaikh Shāh* of Shīrwān (A. H. 930-942), 724-726, 1385.
- Khalīl Ḥusain bin Shāhbāz*, i. e. (Shaikh) *Sulaimān*, كنز المكاشفات (A. H. 1170), 2612.
- Khalīs*, i. e. (1) one of the Laqabs of the eleventh Imām, see *Abū Muhammad Ḥasan 'Askari* above; (2) see (Mirzā Sayyid) *Ḥusain Khāīs* above.
- Khalīs Shīrāzī*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 82b.
- Khalīkhālī*, i. e. (1) see 'Alī *Ḥusainī Khalīkhālī* above; (2) see 'Alī *Khalīkhālī* above.
- Khalīlāk-almadānī*, epithet of the poet *Kamāl-aldin Ism'īl*, see *Ism'īl*, No. 2, above.
- Khalīlī Nishāpūrī*, a Saint, 724-726, 729.

Khāmūsh, i. e. (Maulānā) *Nizām-aldin*, of the Naqshbandī order, friend, pupil, and spiritual successor of (Khawājah) 'Alā-aldin 'Aṭṭār (who d. A. H. 802), 632, 7: 647-649, 88; q 632, 9: 724-726, 1533 × 1555.

(Shaikh) *Khān*, see *Khidr Badhan* below.

Khān Ārzū, see 'Alīkhān, No. 28, above.

Khānāzādkhān, see *Amān-allāh Ḥusainī* above.

Khān Aẓam Kākultāsh, see (Khān) *Aẓam*, No. 1, above.

Khān bin Khān Ḥusain 'Alīkhān, father of Nawwābkhān (at whose request the شافیه was composed about A. H. 1088), q 2435.

Khawālān, i. e. (Maulānā *Sultān*) *Muhammad*, a calligrapher and disciple of (Maulānā *Sultān*) 'Alī (who d. A. H. 919), q 724-726, 694.

Khānjahān, i. e. (1) a contemporary of *Ahmad Munyari* (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846; (2) *Kūkultāshkhān Bahādur*, 'Alamgir's foster-brother (d. A. H. 1109), q 2011; a mukhammas by him, 1641, fol. 113^a; a satire on, in form of a kasidah, by (Mir) *Jafar Zatlali* (who was put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 21^a.

(Nawwāb) *Khānjahān Bahādur* (at whose request 2422 and 2425 were copied A. H. 1189).

(Nawwāb) *Khānjahān Lūdi* (A. H. 1021), 576 and 577, bāb V.

(The) *Khānkhānūn*, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alrahīm, see (Amir alajall *Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzā Khān*) 'Abd-alrahīm *bin Muhammad Bairāmkhān* above; (2) *Muhammad Bairāmkhān*, the father of No. 1, see *Bairāmkhān* above; (3) (Mir) *Muhammad Sa'īd Ardastānī*, see (Mir) *Jamāl*, No. 3, above.

Khān Mirzā bin Maḥsūm beg of Ardabil, wakil of (Shāh) *Tahmāsp* (A. H. 930-984), 724-726, 1368.

Khānmigūna, i. e. 'Abd-alkādir, copyist of 2604.

Khānsāhib, i. e. Turhān (at whose request 1797 was copied A. H. 1447).

(Shaikh or Khawājah) *Khānū* (or *Khānūn*) of Gwāliyar (d. A. H. 940), the teacher of (Shaikh) *Nizām-aldin of Narnaul* (who d. A. H. 997); 654, 22b; q 647-649, 370.

Khān 'ulām, epithet of *Muhammad Ghanth ibn Turkman ibn Tajkhān*, شرح ركن المقيمين or عمن المقيمين (a commentary on the theosophical and mystical speculations of the Afghān conqueror *Ahmadshāh Durr-i-Durrān*, A. H. 1160-1186), 2917; see also (Mullā) *Bāshī* above.

Khān:amān, i. e. (1) see 'Alī *Kulī Khān:amān* above; (2) see *Amān-allāh Ḥusainī* above.

Kharaj Singh, son of Ranjit Singh, the Sikh ruler of the Panjab (ascended the throne A. D. 1839 and d the same year), q 1731.

Kharakīnī, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alhasan 'Alī bin Ja'far* above; (2) see *Badr-aldīn Kharakīnī* above.

Kharrās, see (Maulānā) *'Alī Ḥasan Kharrās* above.

Kharrāt, see *Abū Yāqūb Kharrāt* above.

Kharrāz, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh bin Muhammad Kharrāz* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Juwaid* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Kharrāz* above.

Khāṣṣbeg, praised by Anwari, 2865, 43.

Khaṭīb, i. e. (1) see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad bin 'Abdallāh* above; (2) *Hānawī*, see (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldīn Khaṭīb* above.

(Hāfīz) *Khaṭīb* of Badakhshān, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 586.

(Maulānā) *Khāṭimī* of Harāt, ib., 644.

Khaṭir-aldīn Bāyazīd (or *bin Bāyazīd Pārsā bin* (Khawājah) *Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār*, an ancestor of *Abū-almu'ayyad Muhammad bin Khaṭir-aldīn bin Latīf bin Mu'īn-aldīn Kaṭṭāl* (i. e. (Shaikh) *Muhammad Ghauth*, the author of the Arabic original of the *جواهر خسته* (who d about A. H. 970). q 1875; 3067.

Khaṭir-aldīn bin Latīf bin Mu'īn-aldīn Kaṭṭāl, father of *Abū-almu'ayyad Muhammad*, see the preceding item.

Khaṭir-almulk, see *Abū Mansūr Khaṭir-almulk* above.

(Al) *Khaṭṭāb*, father of the second Khalīf 'Umar, q 647-649, 3 × 308; 654, 17; 859, 1.

(Al) *Khaṭṭānī*, see (Kādi) *'Abd-alrahmān alkhawṭānī* above.

Khāwān, i. e. Dūst, father of (Shāh) *Khawājah* (under Akbar), q 724-726, 1503.

(Khawājah) *Khāwān Mahmūd*, of the Nakshbandi order (d A. H. 1052), account of, in 1895, 2.

Khāwānshāh, see (Sayyid) *Burhān Khāwānshāh* above.

Khāwārī, first takhalluṣ of the poet Anwari, see *Anwari* above.

Khāwānshāh, hero of a story, 799, 24; q 805 (as father of prince Mihr).

Khawāṣṣkhān, father of Bhūwah (the author of the *معدن السعاه سکندرشاهی*, A. H. 918). q 2305.

Khawāṣṣkhān alkhāḍiri almadani, a Hanafite, مخازن المعروف (A. H. 1116), 2660.

(Al) *Khawāṣṣ*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm Khawāṣṣ* above, and add to the references there, 1051, 75; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū Muhammad Ja'far bin Muhammad bin Nuṣair* above.

Khayāl, takhalluṣ of (Mir) *Muhammad Taki alja'fari alhusaini* of Aḥmadābād (d A. H. 1173), بوستان خيال (A. H. 1155-1169). 833-845.

(Maulānā) *Khayālī* of Bukhārā, a poet (d in Uluḡbeg's reign, A. H. 850-853), 724-726, 1499.

(Al) *Khayyām*, i. e. Ibrāhīm, father of the great free-thinker and rubā'i-writer *Abū-alfath 'Umar* (who d A. H. 517), q 906; 1310, fol. 56^b; 1693, margin, fol. 68^b; 1754, fol. 6^b; 1812; 2909.

Khazari, see *Abū Najīb Khazari* above.

Khāzin, see *Amīn* (or *Amīnā*), No. 2, above.

Khazzāz, mis-spelt for *Kharrāz*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Kharrāz* above.

Khiḍr, the prophet, 122, fol. 81^a sq.; 129, maḳālah IV; 593, ff. 159^b sq. and 207^a sq.; 594; 598, 26; 645, khātimah; q 647-649, 182; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; *Khiḍr* and Moses, story of, 3025, fol. 176^a sq.

(Khawājah) *Khiḍr*, the teacher of (Shaikh) *Hamīd-aldīn Nāgūr* (who was a contemporary of (Shaikh) *Shihāb-aldīn Suhrawardī* (who d A. H. 632), and (Khawājah) *Mu'īn-aldīn Sijzi* (who d A. H. 633). q 724 and 725, 34.

(Malik or Khawājah) *Khiḍr*, contemporary with *Aḥmad Munyari* (who d A. H. 782), q 1844.

Khiḍrawāhī, father of (Shaikh) *Abū Ḥamīd* (or *Abū 'Abid*) *Aḥmad* of Balkh, q 647-649, 174 × 217; 653, col. 32, No. 5 in the branch-families; 724-726, 554 × 555 × 1494; 1051, 33.

Khiḍr Badkay (or *Khiḍr Khān* or (Shaikh) *Khān*) bin Rukn of Jaunpūr, commonly called *Miyānkhān bin Ikhwām-almulk*, editor of the *مکتوبات عبد القادوس* or letters of (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkuddūs* (or *alkaddūs*) *Gangūi*, of the C'ishti order (who d A. H. 944 or 945). 1873; q 654, 30^a.

(Shaikh) *Khiḍr Badkay* of Multān, the first teacher of *Adam bin (Sayyid) Isma'il bin (Sayyid) Buhwā* (the author of *خلاصة المعارف*, commenced A. H. 1035), q 1892.

(Khākān-i-āzīm) *Khiḍr bin Ibrāhīm*, ruler of Turkistān and Transoxania, at whose court *Shihāb-aldīn 'Amak* (who d A. H. 543 or 544) was king of poets, q 724-726, 1425 × 1432 × 1474.

(Hājī) *Khiḍr bin Sulaimān bin (Hājī) Khidr Kuraishi*, copyist of 177 (A. H. 982).

Khiḍrī (or *Ḥasrī* or *Ḥasrī*) see (Shaikh) *Abū alhusain 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm* above.

Khiḍrī of Basrah, see *Abū-alhasan Khidrī* above (very likely identical with the preceding Shaikh).

(Shāh) *Khidr-i-Rāmī*, a pupil of (Khawājah) Kutb-aldin Bakhtiyār Kāki Ushī (who d. A.H. 633), spread the Kalandari branch of the Cīshī order in India, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; 654, 16^e.

Khidrī Kazwīnī, a poet, 724-726, 1275.

Khidrkhān, see *Khidr Bathān* above.

(Prince) *Khidrkhān*, son of (Sultān) 'Alā-aldin Muḥammadshāh Khiljī of Dillī (who reigned A.H. 695-715 or 716), killed by his brother (Sultān) Kutb-aldin Muḥārakshāh, A.H. 716, 129, makālah XI; q 653, 9 (5); his love-story with the daughter of the Rājāh of Gajarāt in (Amir) Khusrāu's mathnawī قصه خضرخان و دولرای خضرخان (also called عشقه خضرخان, A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726, 391.

Khidr Khawājah, son of Tughluktimurkhān (the ruler of Jatah or Moghulistan, A.H. 748-764), q 724-726, 1545.

(Hāji) *Khidr Kuraishi*, grandfather of (Hāji) Khidr bin Sulaimān (the copyist of 177, A.H. 982).

Khidrshāh Efendī, the presumptive author of the رسالة مختصر در صنعت اسطراب or اسطراب, in 2256, 1.

Khidrābkhān Bābā, honorary epithet of Muḥammad Bairānkhān, see *Bairānkhān* above.

Khidrābkhān Khāndān, honorary epithet of Muḥammad Bairānkhān's son, see (Alamir alajālī) Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzākhān 'Abd-alrahīm bin Muḥammad Bairānkhān above.

Khāb-allāh, i.e. Makhdūm Shāh, the twenty-first khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 21 in the Khalīfas.

Khāb Cand bin Bhawānī Cand, see *Dhakā* (or *Dhukā*) above.

Khāb Muḥammad Cīshī, صراط المستقیم (A.H. 981), 1878; حفظ مراتب (A.H. 1009), 1879.

Khudābakhsh, the bow-maker of Lālūr, copyist of 3019 (A.H. 1270).

Khudābanda, i.e. (1) Muḥammad Kādirī, the author of the later version of the طوطی نامه, 752-754; (2) (Sultān) Muḥammad Saḥawī (A.H. 985-995), q 724-726, 883; (3) (Sultān) Muḥammad Uljāitū bin Arghūnkhān (A.H. 703-716), the father of (Sultān) Abū Sa'īd Ilkhānī, q ib., 196 × 769 × 1304.

Khudādād, father of Yār Muḥammad of Samarkand (the author of the قواعد القرآن, dedicated to Abū-alghāzī 'Ubaid-allāh Bahādurkhān, A.H. 939-946), q 2703.

(Amir) *Khudādād* bin (Mir) Būlājī (or Yūlājī), governor of Kāshghar, q 724-726, 693 × 1545.

Khujandī, i.e. (1) Jamāl-aldin bin Šadr-aldin of Isfahān, 724-726, 866, see No. 3; (2) (Bābā or Shaikh) Kamāl-aldin, the poet, see (Shaikh) *Kamāl-aldin Mas'ūd* above; (3) (Kādi-alkudāt) (Šahr-aldin of Isfahān, a rubā'ī writer, father of No. 1, and contemporary with Zahir-aldin Fāyāzī (who d. A.H. 598), 724-726, 865.

(Al) *Khuldi* (or *al-Hadhādhā*), i.e. (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad Ja'far (d. A.H. 341), 617-649, 230.

Khuldi, i.e. (1) Abū Ja'far, 1051, 89; (2) see *Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad* above (who may be identical with the preceding (Al) *Khuldi*).

Khulki, i.e. (1) see (Mirzā) (Ali or Muḥammad) above. (2) see (Amir) *Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad bin (Amir) Yāsuf* above.

Khundrawāh, see *Abū-aljaish bin Aḥmad* above.

Khundri, one of the takhalluṣes of Fattāhī of Nishāpur, see *Asrārī* and *Fattāhī* above.

Khanjī, see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Ismā'il* above.

Khurāsānī, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) Abū Ḥamzah *Khurāsānī* above; (2) see *Ahlī Khurāsānī* above.

Khurāsānkhān, i.e. Muwālī Lāri, a poet and great admirer of Hāfiẓ, ib., 269; q ib., 270; 1421.

Khurrah, see *Hurrah* above.

(Prince) *Khurram*, see *Shāhjahān*, the emperor, below.

Khurramshāh, of Rāum, 724-726, 288.

(Shaikh) *Khusrau*, fourth son of (Khawājah) 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Shahīd and great-grand-son of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, 11^b.

Khusrau bin Hārith bin 'Alī, father of the poet (Hakim) Abū Ma'in Nāsir 'Alawī Hujjat of Kubādiyan near Balkh (who d. A.H. 481), q 692; 724-726, 484 × 863; 903; 904; 1276; 1747, fol. 41^b sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1761, 5; 2632-2637, bayān VII, 16.

(Sultān) *Khusrau bin Jahāngīrshāh*, i.e. the son of the emperor Jahāngīr, fled from Akbarābād A.H. 1014, 654, 32; q 1488, fol. 1^b sq.

(Amir) *Khusrau Dihlawī* bin (Amir) Lājīn (Abū-alḥasan Yamin-aldin), the greatest Persian poet of India, of the Cīshī order, and pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (b. A.H. 651, d. 725), 647-649, 115; 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Pupils; 654, 23^m; 721-726, 391; 1870, 34; q 647-649, 114; 653, introduction × 9 × 17 × col. 325, 19 × 21; 654, 23^a; 721-726, 896 × 1400; 986; 1223; 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b; 1357, 19; 1357, 1186-1188; special copies of: the four diwāns, 1189; 1190; q 2798; the second diwān, 1191; the third diwān, 1192; extracts from his diwāns, in 384, fol. 69^a sq.; 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1193; 1194; 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 4; 1713, 26 × 29; 1741; 1747,

Khwarshīd, see *Khair-aldīn Husayn Ghulām-i-Dāmin* above.

(Shāh-zāda) *Khwarshkūl Tājbaksh*, i.e. (Sāhib) *Kirān-i-āzam*, one of the heroes of *خورشید نامه* (the third *bābār* of Khayāl's great romance *بوستان خیال*, A. H. 1155-1169), 839-845.

Khwash, see *Ānamdghana Khwash* above.

Khwashdīl, takhalluṣ of Muhyi-aldīn Ghulām, *دستان*, 1763, 3.

Khwashgā, author of the *سغینه* (A. H. 1137-1147), see *سغینه* in Index I and add as reference: 1232.

Khwashhāl, a Hindū of Gwāliyar, 499.

Khwashhākhān, *دیوان* in *Pushtū*, q 2450.

Khwashhāl-rāi, see *Khākpāi Kāyath* above.

Khwashnawīs, i.e. (1) 'Abd-al-rashīd bin 'Abd-allatīf, copyist of 539 (A. H. 1052); (2) (Mir) Haidar, copyist of 2701.

(Khawājah) *Khwāwand* bin Khawāwand Mirak, copyist of 755 (A. H. 977).

(Shaikh) *Kilwat-aldīn* bin Badr-aldīn 'Cishti, younger brother of (Shaikh) Nasir-aldīn and disciple of (Shaikh) Ahmad 'Abd-al-hakīm of Radauli (who d. A. H. 837), 654, 27.

Kijāyakhān Shikasta-nawīs, see *Irādutkhān-i-Shāh jahāni* above.

Kilakī (or *Kili*), see '*Ain-al-zamān Jamāl-aldīn* above.

Kilij Arslān Khākhān, probably identical with Arslān khān, the son of (Sulṭān) Ibrāhīm of Ghazna, see *Arslānkhān* above.

Kilijkhān, i.e. (Nawwāb) Muḥammad or Muḥammad-khān, with the takhalluṣ *Ulfatī* (or *Lāmī'i*), one of Akbar's Amirs (about A. H. 994), 724-726, 415: q 3052, colophon.

Kilij Tamghājkhān, i.e. Ibrāhīmkhān bin al-Husayn of Turkistān (resided at Samarkand about A. H. 558), q 724-726, 1459.

Kilā'i, see (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Kilā'i* above.

(Kādi) *Kir*, reply to a letter from (Maulānā) 'Alī Nakī, *kādi* of Shirāz, 2118, 8, fol. 120^a.

Kirāmī, i.e. (1) Allāhwirdibeg, a poet, q 1625; (2) see (Maulānā Imām) *Ḥusayn Sadr-aldīn Ya'qūb* above; (3) Kāsimbeg, a poet, q 1625.

Kirāmī (Karamī, Girāmi, or Kurrāmi), see (Mirzā) '*Abd-al-raḥmān Kirāmī* above.

(Mirzā) *Kirāmī*, a poet, q 1625.

(Mirzā) *Kirāmī bin* (Mirzā) '*Abd-al-ghaniyeg Kōbāl*, a poet of Kashmir (d. A. H. 1155), q ib.

(Mullā) *Kirāmī Kāshī*, a poet, q ib.

Kirāmī Shānlā, a poet and high official under Jahāngir, q ib.

(Maulānā) *Kirāmī Tabrizī*, a poet, q ib.

(Sāhib) *Kirān-i-Akbar* (Shāh-zāda) Mu'izz-aldīn, one of the heroes of the *خورشیدنامه* (the third *bābār* of Khayāl's famous Persian romance *بوستان خیال*, A. H. 1155-1169), 839-845.

(Sāhib) *Kirān-i-Aghor*, see (Shāh-zāda) *Badr-i-Munir* above.

(Sāhib) *Kirān-i-āzam*, see (Shāh-zāda) *Khwarshkūl Tājbaksh* above.

Kirkpatrick, Lieut.-Col. William, discovered the register of Tipū Sulṭān's dreams at Seringapatam (according to a note by Major Beatson, dated London, April 23, 1800, on the last page of 3001); a note by, in 2990; a work written at his request: *سوانح اکبر*, q 2965; for copies presented by him to the Library (A. D. 1804 and 1811), see 'Classified list of MSS.' at the end of this Catalogue; marginal annotations in English by him, in 215.

Kirmānī, i.e. (1) see *Aḥmad-aldīn Ḥamīd* above; (2) Khwājā, see *Abū-afṭāh* above; (3) see *Kirmānshāhī*, No. 1, below; (4) (Sayyid) Muḥammad bin Mubarak, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), and author of the *سیر الالویا*, 653, col. 325, No. 45 × col. 326; (5) Nasr-Allah (or Nasir-aldīn or Nasir-aldīn) bin Muḥammad bin Jammād (Ḥammād, Ḥammār, or Jamāl), *ترجمہ کنز الدقائق*, 2575.

Kirmānshāhī, father of Arslānshāh the Saljūq (who reigned A. H. 494-536), q 721-726, 337.

Kirmānshāhī, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alfawāris* (Shāh) *Shujā' Kirmānī* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shaiḥbān* above, and add as references: q 647-649, 191 × 268.

Kisā'i, tutor of (Prince) Amin bin Hārūn-al-rashīd, q 721-726, 102.

(Hakim) *Kisā'i* of Marw, the poet (b. A. H. 341, d. under Mahmūd of Ghazna), ib., 513; q 2455, No. 7, p. 43.

Kishanand, i.e. (1) the son of Ramānd of Aḥmadābād, copyist of 1951 (A. H. 1136); (2) Khatri Hkdas, see *Ikhlas* above, and *همیشه بهار* in Index I; (3) see (Maharāj) *Indar* above.

Kishandās, son of Mulūkēand Tamboli (or *Kishandās Bāster*) of Lāhūr, *کشی بهار* (first sketch under Jahāngir, enlarged edition under 'Alamgir), 1989.

Kishandās Bhat (Kishnadāsa Miśra), author of the Sanskrit drama *Prabodha Candrodaya*, Persian translation of, 1995.

- Kishan Singh Nashāt* bin Rāi Prān Nāth, a Khatri of the Mangal tribe (about A. H. 1100-1157), Persian translator of the Śiva-Uppapurāṇa, 1958, and of the Brahmaparivarta Purāṇa (styled in Persian عین الطهور, Samvat 1794, A. D. 1737), 1961.
- Kismatī* (or *Kismī*), see *Kasamī* above.
- Kisrā*, see *Kāsim Kisrā* above.
- Kiswātī* of Yazd, a poet, 724-726, 138.
- (Al-Dā'i) *Kitāb-allāh* bin Kayyūmshāh, copyist of 985 (A. H. 955).
- Kitāb-lār*, i. e. (Khawājah) Rashid-al-din, praised by Anwari, 2865, 40.
- Kitābī*, i. e. (1) see *Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Ja'far* above; (2) misspelt for *Kattāni*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Kattāni* above; (3) (Maulānā) Mirak of Tabriz, an interpreter of the Qurān, 724-726, 1334; (4) Imām-al-jall) Nizām-al-din of Jām, a poet, ib., 669.
- Kirad Rām*, son of Raghumāth Dās, تذکره الامر (A. H. 1194, 1184, or even 1140), 629.
- Kiwām*, father of Muḥammad of Shirāz (the copyist of 1123).
- Kiwām*, see (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī *Kiwām* above.
- (Al) *Kiwām*, i. e. Muḥammad al-kātib of Shirāz, copyist of 1415 (perhaps identical with the last but one, if (Al) *Kiwām* is a mistake for *bin Kiwām*).
- (Shaikh) *Kiwām-al-din*, khalifah of Makludām-i-Jahāniyān Jalāl-al-din Bukhārī (who d. A. H. 785) and spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Sārang, 654, 22, i, β.
- Kiwām-al-din Abū-alkāsim*, see *Abū-alkāsim Dargamī* above.
- (Kādī) *Kiwām-al-din Fadrawī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 43.
- (Mirzā) *Kiwām-al-din Ja'far*, see *Āsafkhān* above.
- (Maulānā) *Kiwām-al-din Kar'ī* (or *Kar'ī*), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1844.
- (Amir) *Kiwām-al-din Khwāfī*, 724-726, 659.
- Kiwām-al-din Muḥammad*, see *Farajshāh* above.
- (Shāh) *Kiwām-al-din Muḥammad bin* (Shāh) *Shams-al-din bin* (Shāh) *Kāsim* of Rai, under (Shāhs) Isma'il I and Tahnāsp Ṣafawī, 724-726, 1081; q. b., 1082 × 1083.
- (Khawājah) *Kiwām-al-din Nizām-almulk*, see *Khwāfī*, No. 3 above.
- Hāji Khawājah *Kiwām-al-din* (or *Kiyām-al-din*) *Shirāzī*, wazir of Jalāl-al-din (Shāh) Shujā'i-i-Muzaffari (A. H. 760-786), 724-726, 186; q. 706, bāb 1.
- Kiwām-al-din Tughrū'ī* (under the Saljūqs), q. 721-726, 1073.
- (Maulānā) *Kiwām-al-din Yakūlāna* Audhi, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 37.
- (Al-shāhib al-kabīr) *Kiwām-almulk* Nizām-al-din, see *Haibat-allāh Shirāzī* above.
- Kiwām bin Muḥammad* of Shirāz, copyist of 917.
- Kiwām bin Rustam* bin Ahmad bin Maḥmūd, father of Muḥammad albalkhi Karthi (or Bakr'i or Nikū'i, see on him *Badr-i-Khizāna* above), q. 998; 2512; 2872; 2967.
- Kiwām Fārāqī*, i. e. Ibrahim, see *Fārāqī*, No. 2 above.
- (Al) *Kiwāmī*, see *Badr-al-din alkiwāmī* above.
- Kiwāmī Khwāfī*, a poet, 724-726, 664.
- Kiyā Bā Tākir* bin Marzubān, who is praised by Abū Mansūr Kāṭarān (who d. A. H. 485) in a ḡasidah, q. ib., 1315.
- Kiyām-al-din bin 'Alī*, i. e. Muḥammad, see *Kā'im* above.
- Kiyām-al-din Muḥammad* of Kāshān, a poet, 667, 252.
- Kiyām-al-din Shirāzī*, see *Kiwām-al-din Shirāzī* above.
- Kizil Arslān*, see *Arslān*, No. 3 above.
- Kizilbāsh* (under (Shāh) Isma'il Ṣafawī), q. 644, fol. 31^a.
- Kizilbāshkhān*, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad Riqā, with the takhalluṣ Unmūd of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1155 or 1159), دیوان, 1703; miscellaneous poems in 1758, fourth series; letters of, in 2122.
- Kokā-pandita*, كوك شاستر, Persian translation of, 2799.
- Korah* (Kārūn), 593, fol. 132^a sq.
- Kṛṣṇa*, legend of his life in the Bhāgavata Purāṇa, 1952-1954; 1955, bāb I; another by Vyāsa, taken from the Mahābhārata, 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b; history of his family in the Harivaṇśa, 1951; a Persian mathnawī on his adventures, by Amānat (A. H. 1145), 1696; *Kṛṣṇa* and *Arjuna*, discourse between, 1949; 1950.
- Kṛṣṇadās Miśra*, see *Kishandās Bhat* above.
- Kubāca* (or *Kabāca*)-alsalāṭīn, see (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Nāṣir-al-din* above.
- Kubād*, the old Persian king, 534 (between ff. 130^a and 132^a); 535, fol. 155^a sq.
- Kubād bin Bahman* bin Ardashir, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q. 724-726, 261.
- Kubād bin Lād* bin Gurgin, another ancestor of the same, q. ib.

Kubād bin Sikandar Turkañn, of the Karā-koyunlū tribe, who murdered his father A. H. 841, 573.

Kubād Diyānātkhān, see *Diyānātkhān* above.

Kubādkhānī, see (Khawājah) *Ibrāhīm Kubādkhānī* above.

Kūbādkhān, one of the successors of Čingizkhān, 17, fol. 215^a sq.

Kubjahānī, i.e. (Shaikh) Šāfi Sharif, اطوار در حلّ اسرار or تحفہ مجلس (an abridged Persian version of the Yogarasishṭha or rather the Yogarasishṭha-sārasa), q 1972.

Kubrā, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-janāb Najm-al-dīn* above, and add as reference: q 654, 15.

(Mirzā) *Kācāk Shirāzi*, a famous calligrapher, author of a poetical description of an earthquake in Shirāz, 706, fol. 53^a sq.

Kāčkanjikhān, i.e. Abū Maṣṣūr, the Uzbek Sultān of Samarqand (A. H. 916-936), q 2307.

Kudāmāh, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Muwaffik-al-dīn ‘Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad al-makdisī al-Hanbalī, of the Qādiri order, q 647-649, 57.

(Maulawī) *Kudrat Ahmad*, editor of (Amir) Khusrau’s قران السعدین (A. H. 1261), q 1186, 5.

(Mir) *Kudrat-allāh*, see (Sayyid) *Abū-al-qāsim* (Mir) *Kudrat-allāh* above.

Kudsi, i.e. (1) see (Amir) *Husain Kudsi* above; (2) Muḥammad Jān, see *Jān Kudsi* above.

(Mir) *Kudsi of Tufriśh*, a poet, 724-726, 985.

Kudrī, see (Khawājah Imām) *Abū-al-husain Ahmad* above.

Kufrānī, see (Mirzā) *Ahmad Kufrānī* above.

Kufri, see (Mir) *Husain Kufri* above.

Kuhansālī, i.e. (Khawājah) Kutb-al-dīn, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 32.

Kuhpā’i, see *Badi’-al-zamān*, No. 4, above.

Kuhram, a character in Firdausi’s شاهنامه, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992.

Kūk, one of the alleged ancestors of the Tātārs, 724, fol. 541^b.

Kūka, i.e. (1) Hamdam; (2) Murād; both being foster-brothers of (Mirzā) Kāmran (the second son of the emperor Bābar, who d. A. H. 964), q 724-726, 416.

Kākultāsh, i.e. (1) see (Khān) A’zam, No. 1, above; (2) Zainkhān, governor of Kābul under Akbar, 724-726, 414; q ibi., 1350.

Kūkultāshkhān, see *Khānjahān*, No. 2, above.

IND. DIFF. II.

Kāl ‘Ājiz, i.e. Narāyan, see ‘Ājiz above.

(Sayyid Amir) *Kulāl* of Bukhārā, of the Taifūri order (d. A. H. 772), 632, 3; 647-649, 81; 724-726, 1488; q 647-649, 82.

Kulī, i.e. (1) Haidar of Harāt, copyist of 874; (2) Muḥammad Āsaf, see (Kulī) *Āsaf* (or *Āsafī Kummi*) above; (3) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Šālih of Nishāpūr, copyist of 2190 (A. H. 1092); (4) Muḥammad Jāmi, Persian translation of the كوك شاستر (A. H. 1036), q 2799.

(Imām) *Kulibeg Fusānī*, see *Fusānī*, No. 1, above.

(Mirzā) *Kulibeg Turkañn*, copyist of 63 (A. H. 1074).

Kulīcāqaz, see *Haidar-i-Kalāj* above.

(Imām) *Kulī Qandari*, see *Qandari* (or *Kanduzi*) above.

Kulīkhān, i.e. (1) Haidar, see (Nawwāb) *Haidar Kulīkhān* above; (2) Murādā (d. A. H. 1074) extract from the diwān of 1693, margin, fol. 82^b; (3) Rūlā, author of the latest Persian tadkhīrah, مجمع الفصحا, q 902.

(Nawwāb Imām) *Kulīkhān*, letter from, to (Nawwāb Shāh) Salim Hindī, 2068, fol. 320^b.

Kulīkhān Bahādur, see (Nawwāb) *Husain Kulīkhān* above.

Kulī Khānbeg bin Hasan (Sultān) Shāmlā, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim (d. A. H. 1020), دوان, 2895.

Kulīkhān Sāhib, i.e. Isma’il, letters to, 2946, 11^c.

Kulīkhān Shāmlā, see ‘Abbās *Kulīkhān* above.

Kulīkhān Wālīh, see (Nawwāb) ‘Alī *Kulīkhān* above.

(Sultān) *Kulī Kutubshāh* (or *Kutb-al-mudk*, the founder of the Kutubshāhi dynasty of Gulkundah and Tilingāna) A. H. 918-950, 456-462, maqālāt I; 465, 2839, and 2840, mukaddimah and bāb I; 469, fol. 141^b sq.; 573; 724, fol. 48^b; 2835, 3^d.

(Mirzā) *Kulī Maillī* of Harāt (went to India A. H. 979 or 983), kasidas and ghazals, 1743, 7.

Kulī Salīm, i.e. Muḥammad of Tābrān, called Durushtī or Turushtī, the famous poet under Shāhjahān (d. A. H. 1057), کلیات, 1558; special copy of the ‘complaint of the mouse and request of the cat’ (در شکایت موش و استدعای گربه), in 1763, 9; and of the mathnawī on ‘predestination’ (قصائد), in 1767, 22; poems, in 1766.

Kulā, see *Julā* above.

Kulāc, see *Haidar-i-Kalāj* above.

(Shaikh) *Kunail bin Zīgād*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn Kubrā (who d. A. H. 618), q 647-649, 124.

- (Amir) *Kumāj*, father of (Amir) Muḥammad, the governor of Balkh (to whom the poet Kaṭarān bin Maṣṣūr Ajali, (who d. A. H. 485), dedicated his epic poem قوسنامه, q 724-726, 1315.
- Kumārī*, i. e. Sirāj-aldin of Kāzwin, a poet under (Sultān) Abū Saʿīd (or Saʿīdkhān) Ilkhānī (A. H. 716-736), ib., 1251.
- Kunawī* (or *Kūnūyārī*), i. e. (Shaikh) Saḍr-aldin Muḥammad bin Ishāk, friend of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (who d. A. H. 672), 617-649, 61; q 724-726, 1018 x 1052.
- Kunburt* of Nishāpūr, panegyrist of (Mirzā) Bābar (who reigned A. H. 853-861), 724-726, 758.
- (Maulānā) *Kunburi* (or *Munyarī*) of Abiward, under 'Abd-almu'min (Sultān) bin 'Abdallāhkhān ʿIzbeḡ (the latter d. A. H. 1006), ib., 535.
- Kundarī* see *Kandari* above.
- Kūnūyārī*, see *Kūnawī* above.
- Kunt*, i. e. (Rājāh) Rām (under Muḥammadshāh), collection of letters, notes, &c. (last date A. H. 1152), 2123.
- Kūr*, i. e. Wafā'i of Iṣfahān, a poet (about A. H. 1000), 721-726, 913.
- Kuraishi*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alraḥmān *Kuraishi* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī *Kuraishi* above.
- (Mir) *Kuraishi* of Samarḳand, 721-726, 1444.
- Kuraish Sultān*, the eighth son of the governor of Kāshghar, 'Abd-alraḥshidkhān (A. H. 939-971), q ib., 1552^b.
- Kūrānī*, see (Shaikh) *Jumāl-aldin* Yūsuf above.
- (Al) *Kūrānī*, see 'Alī bin Muḥammad above.
- (Al) *Kurashī*, i. e. (1) see 'Abdallāh *Kurashī* above; (2) see *Abū* 'Abdallāh *alkurashī* (or *alkuraishi*) above; (3) see *Abū-alfadl* Muḥammad bin 'Imar bin Khulīd above; (4) see *Abū-alfaraj* 'Alī above.
- (Sūfī) *Karḥān-i-jalīd*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Kurbī* of Jilān, a poet, 724-726, 1224.
- (Maulānā) *Kurbī* of Damāwand, likewise a poet, ib., 1130.
- Kurdī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Majīd (d. A. H. 560 or 561), 647-649, 315.
- Kurrdmī*, see (Mirzā) 'Abd-alraḥmān *Kirāmī* above.
- Kurraṭ-afāin* Muḥammad, son of the poet Nizāmī (who d. A. H. 598, 599, or 602), b. A. H. 570, was fourteen years old at the composition of his father's epopee لیلی و مجنون (A. H. 584), fatherly advice to, 2868, 4, fol. 222^b.
- Kurri*, i. e. (Khawājah) Mu'ayyid-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Anliyā (who d. A. H. 725), under (Sultān) Jalāl-aldin Khilji of Dillī (A. H. 689-695), 653, col. 325, No. 17.
- Kusayy Baṭnī*, see 'Abd-aldārāin above.
- Kushairī*, i. e. (1) see 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin above; (2) see *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *Muslīm bin al-Ḥajjāj* above.
- (Al) *Kūshjī*, i. e. (Maulānā) 'Alī, see 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad above.
- Kāshkī* of Kūhistān, panegyrist of (Sultān) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 721-726, 824.
- Kāshknārī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Majīd-aldin (or Mahyī-aldin) one of the teachers of (Maulānā) Jalāl-aldin Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908), q ib., 167.
- Kāshyār*, see *Abū-alḥasan* *Kāshyār* above.
- (Al) *Kasā'i*, i. e. (Khawājah) Shams-aldin Muḥammad al-Jāmi (or bin al-Jāmi, d. A. H. 863), 617-649, 300.
- Kāsūrī*, i. e. Muḥammad Muḳim, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Ḳāḍī) *Ḳuṭb*, مسائل, 2627.
- Ḳuṭb-aldakīb*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Gisādarāz* above; (2) (Shaikh) Shukr-allāh (at whose request the قوسنامه was composed A. H. 1125), q 388.
- Ḳuṭb-al-ālam*, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkudūs (or *alkaddās*) above.
- Ḳuṭb-alauniyā*, see (Shaikh-alislām Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣarī above.
- Ḳuṭb-aldin*, i. e. (1) a son of Ahmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1814; (2) a commentator of the kasidas of Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (A. H. 1101), q 1451, 1; (3) the copyist of 2111 (A. H. 1197); (4) Arslān Takin, see *Abū-alfath* Muḥammad Mu'in above.
- Ḳuṭb-aldin* 'Abd-al'azīz, see (Khawājah) 'Abd-al'azīz al-kubir above.
- Ḳuṭb-aldin* 'Abd-alkarīm (or bin 'Abd-alkarīm), see 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-almu'ir above.
- (Shaikh) *Ḳuṭb-aldin* Abhari, see *Abhari*, No. 3, above.
- (Shaikh) *Ḳuṭb-aldin* Abū-alfadl, poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- Ḳuṭb-aldin* Ahmad, see Ahmad *Ḳuṭb-aldin* above.
- (Sultān) *Ḳuṭb-aldin* Aibak of Dillī, see *Aibak*, No. 2, above.
- (Maulānā) *Ḳuṭb-aldin* 'Allāmah, i. e. Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd of Shirāz, see 'Allāmah, No. 2, above.
- Ḳuṭb-aldin* 'Atikī, see 'Atikī, No. 2, above.
- Ḳuṭb-aldin* Bakhyār, see (Khawājah) Bakhyār bin (Khawājah) *Kamāl-aldin* above.

- (Miyān Shaikh) *Kuṭb-aldin bin* (Miyān Shaikh) *Muhammad Bākīr*, chronogram for A. H. 1124 (the date of composition of Moghul's *كَلَزَار اسرار الصّوّفة*), 1901, end of the colophon.
- (Sulṭān) *Kuṭb-aldin bin Muhammadshāh* of Gujarrāt, see *Jalālkhan* above.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-aldin bin* (Shaikh) *Pir bin Shaikh-i-Auliya* (known as (Shaikh) *Budh*), of the Cishtī order (under Akbar), 654, 29.
- Kuṭb-aldin bin Salāḥ-aldin* Rashid, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) *Sufi-aldin Abū-alfath Ishak bin* (Shaikh) *Amin-aldin Jabra'il bin* (Shaikh) *Sālih of Ardabil* (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.
- (Khwājah) *Kuṭb-aldin Dihlawī*, identical, it seems, with *Bakhtiyār Kuṭb-aldin Khāki Ūshī*, who spent the latter time of his life in Dihli, see (Khwājah) *Bakhtiyār bin Kamāl-aldin* above.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-aldin Ḥaidar* of Turbat, see *Ḥaidar*, No. 2, above.
- Kuṭb-aldin Husain* Khwārizmī, see (Shaikh) *Husain Khwārizmī* above.
- (Khwājah) *Kuṭb-aldin Kuhansālī*, see *Kuhansālī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Kuṭb-aldin Mahmūd bin Mas'ūd of Shirāz*, see '*Almānah*, No. 2, above.
- (Mirzā) *Kuṭb-aldin Mā'il* (d. A. H. 1108), extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a.
- (Atābeg) *Kuṭb-aldin Mawūd* of Mansil, deposed Jamāl-aldin Abū Ja'far Muhammad from his wazirship A. H. 558, q 724-726, 848.
- (Khwājah) *Kuṭb-aldin Mawūd* Cishtī, eldest son and successor of Nāsir-aldin Yūsuf (or Abū Yūsuf) Cishtī (d. A. H. 527), 647-649, 105; 653, 15 (6); 654, 12; q 647 649, 104 × 100-108; 654, 11; 724-726, 657; 1867; 1868; 1869, 1.
- Kuṭb-aldin Miṣrī*, see '*Abul-akhrīm bin 'Abd-almu'ar* above.
- (Amir) *Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad I* Bākūi bin (Amir) *Wahab-aldin Zangī bin* (Amir) *Mu'izzī-aldin Husain*, ruler of Lār (A. H. 594-648), 724-726, 261.
- (Amir) *Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad II* bin (Amir) *Kālīnjār I bin* (Amir) *Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad I Bākūi*, ruler of Lār (A. H. 680-699), ib.
- (Sulṭān) *Kuṭb-aldin Mubārakshāh Khiljī* of Dihli, son of 'Alā-aldin (killed A. H. 720 or 721), 653, 9 (5); q 1187, 12.
- Kuṭb-aldin Mubashshir bin Mubārīz-aldin Muhammad bin 'Alā-aldin Gurgīnshāh*, ruler of Lār (d. A. H. 797, reigned 840-859), 724-726, 261.
- Kuṭb-aldin Muhammad*, governor of Khwārizm and father of *Atsiz* the Khwārizmshāh (who reigned A. H. 521-551), q ib., 563 × 1156; see also *Abū-alfath Muhammad Mu'in* above.
- (Shaikh-alislām) *Kuṭb-aldin Muhammad bin Ahmad-i-Jām*, one of the thirty-nine sons of Abū Naṣr Ahmad Nāmākī Jāmī (who d. A. H. 536) and father of *Rādī-aldin Ahmad*, poems, 2863, fol. 59^b sq.
- Kuṭb-aldin Muhammad bin Muhammad Rāzi Tahtāni*, under (Sulṭān) *Abū Sa'id Bahādurkhān Ikhāni* (A. H. 716-739), d 766, *شرح مطالع*, q 724-726, 1102; *تفسير القواعد المنطقية في شرح رساله*, 1102; q ib., 1076 × 1438; *الحجرات*, q 2201 (2).
- Kuṭb-aldin Muhammad bin* (Shaikh-alislām) *Shams-aldin Maṣhar*, styled therefore *Ibn Maṣhar*, of Nasā, another descendant of Abū Naṣr Ahmad Nāmākī (see the last item but one), was Shaikh-alislām from the last years of Shāhrukh's (d. A. H. 850) reign to the beginning of that of Husain Mirzā (A. H. 873), 724-726, 543; poems, 2863; fol. 59^b sq.
- Kuṭb-aldin Muhammad Mu'azzamshāh 'Ālam Bahādur*, see *Bahādurshāh I*, the emperor, below.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-aldin Munawwar bin* (Shaikh) *Burhān-aldin bin* (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldin Hānsawī*, the third khalifah of (Shaikh) *Nizām-aldin Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the *Khalīfas*; 654, 19 × 23^a; 724-726, 378.
- (Maulānā) *Kuṭb-aldin Sarakhsī*, 724-726, 551.
- Kuṭb-aldin Shāh*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 27.
- Kuṭb-aldin Shirāzī*, see '*Almānah*, No. 2, above.
- (Khwājah) *Kuṭb-aldin Tā'ūs* of Simnān, wazir under (Mirzā) *Abū-alkāsim Bābar* (A. H. 853-861) and (Sulṭān) *Abū Sa'id* (A. H. 854-873), 724-726, 1143.
- Kuṭb 'Alī*, *تكملة الغارسی* (A. H. 1175), 2130.
- Kuṭb-almulk*, see (Sulṭān) *Kulī Kuṭbshāh* above.
- Kuṭb bin Muḥyi*, i. e. 'Abdallāh, *مکتوبات*, 1881.
- Kuṭb-i-abdāl*, see (Shaikh) '*Alā-aldin 'Alī* above.
- Kuṭb-i-akhīb*, see *Cirāgh Dihlwanī* above.
- Kuṭb-i-'ālam*, i. e. (1) see (Sayyid) *Abū Muhammad Burhān-aldin* above; (2) see *Cirāgh Dihlwanī* above; (3) (Shaikh) *Nūr-aldin bin 'Alā-aldin Lālūri Bangālī*, the twelfth khalifah of (Shaikh) *Nizām-aldin Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725) and author of *مکتوبات*, 653, col. 324, No. 12 in the *Khalīfas*, 654, 23; q ib., 27.
- Kuṭb-i-'ālam Shar'i*, see *Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh) *Bihkahrī* above.
- (Sayyid) *Kuṭbikhān*, former owner of 1121.
- Kuṭb-i-waqt* *Shāhbāz-i-Kaunnain* *Nāṣuf bin Husain* (or *al-Husain*) *Rāzi* (d. A. H. 258 or 303; or 304), 724-726, 1051; q ib., 1058.
- Kuṭb Muḥyi* of Shirāz, a poet, ib., 197.

Katī-Bābā, i.e. (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldin, great-grandfather of Ilāfīz Rāhmātkhān (the ruler of Rohilkhand, A. H. 1161-1188), q 587.

Katrūb, see *Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā* above.

Kuyākkhān, the second successor of Čingizkhān, 17, fol. 198^a sq.; q 724-726, 1406.

L

Lābarī, father of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad (one of the joint editors of the Arabic original of *Diwān* Baranī's اخبار برومکیان), q 569.

Lābībī, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, pp. 62 x 64.

Lāchīrām, son of Harlās, editor of the *وقعات خاتم الكلام* (A. H. 1153), 2124.

Lāchman Singh, author of the Hindūstānī original of the قصّة ملك محمد و شهرنارو, 848.

Lāchmī Narāyan Shafīq of Aurangābād (b. A. H. 1158), a friend of (Mir Glulām) 'Alīkhān Āzād (who d. A. H. 1200), کل رعنا (A. H. 1181), q 468, 5; 682; 2135; تنمیع شکر (A. H. 1200), 447; 448; q 468, 1; 2135; حقیقتهای هندوستان (A. H. 1204), 426; q 468, 2; 2135; مآثر آصفی (A. H. 1207-1208), 468; q 2135; بساط الغنائم (A. H. 1214), 3018; q 468, 4; 2135; شام غربیان, q 468, 6; 2135; description of Haidarābād, q 468, 3.

Lāchmī-Rām, author of the *فرح بخش*, a prose-version of 'Āqīlkhān Rāzī's mathnawī *بروانه شمع* (which was composed A. H. 1069), q 1634, 1.

Lācīn Nāmi (d. A. H. 976), chronogram on his death in 724-726, 1450.

(Shaikh) *Lād*, father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad of Dihli (the author of the *مروند الفضل*, A. H. 925), q 1091; 2459; 2465.

Lād, i.e. (1) the son of Firūz bin Bahrām; (2) the son of Gurgin bin Milād; (3) the son of Gurgin bin Tahmūrath, all three ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 721-726, 261.

Lādthath, takhallus of (Maulānā) Mu'in of Astarābād, a writer in prose and verse, ib., 1175.

(Kādi) *Lāghar*, see (Kādi) *Āḥmad* above.

Lāhījī, i.e. (1) see 'Alawī *Lāhījī* above; (2) see *Asirī*, No. 1, above; (3) (Hakim) Tufālī, letters of, 2067, fol. 287^b sq.; dibāḥah to his diwān, ib., fol. 296^a.

Lailā, the sweetheart of Majnūn, story of, in 1870 and 1871, 59; as heroine of numerous epopees, see *مجنون و لیلی و لیلی و مجنون* in Index I.

Laith bin Sa'd alfahmī of Iṣfahān, a great traditionist, 724-726, 851.

Laith bin Sa'fūr (A. H. 296-298), reign of, in 2215, masāfāt II.

Lājūn, i.e. (Amir) Saif-aldin Maḥmūd Shamsī, father of the poet (Amir) Khusrāu of Dihli (who d. A. H. 725), q 724-726, 391; 1186.

La'l, love-story of, with Gauhar, in Persian mathnawī-baits by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat (A. H. 1192), 1717; in Dakhnī verses, q ib.

(Bābā or Shāh) *La'l* (*Lāldās* or *Lāl*) and (prince) *Dārā Shukūh*, see (prince) *Dārā Shukūh* above.

(Shaikh) *Lālā*, see *'Alī bin Sa'id* above.

Lālā Bud (or *Budk*) Singh Munshi, of the Khatri caste, *تواريخ جدیدی* (soon after A. H. 1197), 518; *رساله نانک شاہ*, q ib.

Lālā 'Aman La'li, copyist of 1473.

Lālā Ganeshdās, see *Badhrak* above.

Lālā Ranjil, or نوروی, قصّة پرونی و نوروی, 855.

La'l bin Faṭh Singh, i.e. Shādi of Shāhjāhānābād, copyist of 2261 (A. H. 1230).

(Miyān) *La'lhān*, with the takhallus Parb La'l, son of (Miyān) Bhūpatkhān and elder brother of (Miyān) Firūzkhān, q 2975, with the takhallus Adārang (about A. H. 1221), q 2975.

Lally, leader of the French in the unsuccessful siege of Madras, A. D. 1758, q 501.

Lām'i, i.e. (1) the Turkish translator of Jāmī's *شواهد نفحات الانس و النعمه*, q 1357, 6 x 8; (2) Astarābādī, a poet, 724-726, 1160.

Lām'i (or *U'fatī*), see *Kitjkhān* above.

Lankrājandar Wadiyar, father of (Rājah) Wirajandar (or Wir Rājandar) Wadiyar of Kurg, q 533.

(Al) *Lārī*, i.e. (1) see (Maulānā) *Abū-al-ghafār Rādī-aldīn* above; (2) Muṣliḥ-aldin Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d. A. H. 979), commentary on 'Alī Kūshjī's (d. A. H. 879) *رسالة في الهمزة*, q 2240.

Lār Muḥammad bin 'Alī Rīdā, i.e. 'Alā-aldin, copyist of 648 (A. H. 1120).

(Nawwāb) *Lashkarkhān*, for whom 1233 was copied A. H. 1077.

Latīf-aldin Zakī, originally of Marāgha, born in Kāshghar, 724-726, 1384.

Latīf-ullāh bin Khair-ullāh 'alawī, copyist of 768 (A. H. 1152).

Latif bin Mu'in-aldin Kattil bin Khaṭir-aldin Bāyazid Pārsā bin (Khawājah) Farīd-aldin 'Attār, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-almu'ayyad Muḥammad Ghaṭhī bin Khaṭir-aldin (the author of the Arabic جواهر خمسة, A. H. 956, d about 970), q 1875; 3067.

Latīfkhān, father of (Sultān) Aḥmadshāh II of Gujarāt (who reigned A. H. 961-968), q 138, 11.

Latīf Miṣṭāḥ al-'āshikīn, see (Ghulām) 'Alī above.

Lawand Gurji, father of 'Īsākhān (who was converted to Islam by (Shāh) Tāhmasp A. H. 967), q 724-726, 1087.

Lawāsānī (or *Livāsānī*), i. e. Muḥammad Amin, copyist of 546 (A. H. 1063).

Layyān aljabālī, father of Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār (the author of the رساله در علم حکمت و مجمل الاصول, q 2256, 3.

(Dr.) *Leyden*, notes concerning him, in 696; 2801, fly-leaf; see also *Bibliotheca Leydeniana* in the 'Classified list of MSS.' at the end of this Cat.

(Mr.) *Lindsay*, finished the reading or collating of 2200, A. D. 1817, Oct. 29.

Lisān-alghaib, epithet of Ḥāfiẓ, see (Khawājah) Ḥāfiẓ *Shirāzī* above.

Lisān-allāh, epithet of the poet (Mullā) Shāh, the author of religious mathnawīs (d A. H. 1072), 1580.

(Maulānā) *Lisānī* of Shirāz, the poet (d A. H. 941), 704, majlis 12; 724-726, 211; miscellaneous poems, 1749, fol. 24^b sq.; q ib., fol. 17^b.

Lisān-i-'indiyat, one of the epithets of Ḥusain alḥusaini alṭabarsī (under Muḥammad Kuṭbshāh of Gul-kundah, A. H. 1020-1035), book on the sport of hunting and fishing, 3055.

Lot (Lūt), 129, makālāh III; 593, fol. 56^a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 54^b sq.; 596, 14; 597, 9; 598, 10; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Lūdi, i. e. Shirkhān bin 'Alī Amjadkhān مراد لطیف (A. H. 1102), 673; 671.

Lukhrāsp, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 93^a sq.; 535, fol. 111^b sq.; accession of, 2859, second half; as hero in the شاهنامه, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992.

Lukmān, 104, fol. 27^b sq.; 105, fol. 31^a sq.; 122, fol. 104^b sq.; 126, ārayish 1. 2; 127, tahrir 1; 129, makālāh IV; 596, 30; 614-618; last will, or wise sayings and admonitions of, 714, margin, 23; 1882-1889, bāb 16; 2210, fol. 85^b sq.; 2217; Lukmān and his son, story of, 3025, fol. 239^b sq.; Lukmān the second, epithet of (Shaikh-alislām) Ḥārithī of Marw, 724-726, 515.

(Shaikh) *Lukmān Parawā*, the tomb of, in Harāt, q ib., 1514.

(Shaikh) *Lukmān Sarukhsī*, the mad one, contemporary with Abū Sa'īd bin Abī-alkhair (the great rubā'i-writer, who d A. H. 440), ib., 545.

Lul'ā, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhārā (who d A. H. 543 or 544), q ib., 1425.

Lumsden, Mr. John, his stay in Kābul with 'Abd-alkādirkhān (A. H. 1212), 2726.

Lunbānī, i. e. (1) Rafī'-aldin, see 'Abd-al-'azīz *Lunbānī* above; (2) Rafī'-aldin Mas'ūd (or bin Mas'ūd), a poet, contemporary with Kamāl-aldin Isma'il (who d A. H. 635), 724-726, 871.

Lushington, Mr. James Stephen, acting collector and magistrate in Āgra A. D. 1825-1826, 731.

Lūt, see *Lot* above.

(Mirzā) *Lutf*, author of the Hindūstāni tadhkirah گلشن هند (A. H. 1215), 703.

(Hāji) *Lutf 'Alibeg*, see 'Alī *Iṣfahānī* above.

Lutf 'Alibeg Sāmī, miscellaneous poems in 1758, fourth series; q 1704.

Lutf 'Alikhān, the last ruler of the Zand dynasty of Persia (defeated and murdered A. H. 1209), q 706.

Lutf-allāh, i. e. (1) the father of Aḥmad (Maulawī) Efendi Ḥalabī (on whose treatise the khātimaḥ of the ذخائر التواضع و ذخائر التواضع, A. H. 1185, was partly based), 2361, ff. 622^b-630; (2) the copyist of 414 (A. H. 1199).

(Maulawī) *Lutf-allāh*, letters from, to the English authorities in Calcutta, and to (Khān Bahādur) Nusratjang, &c., 2946, 11^c, fol. 70^a sq.

(Sayyid) *Lutf-allāh*, father of (1) 'Ibād-allāh alḥusaini almadani (the copyist of 1503, A. H. 1100); (2) Isma'il al-Bākhari (the author of an Arabic-Persian dictionary, styled خلاصة اللغات و تفسير المشكلات, before A. H. 916), q 2456; (3) Muḥammad Naṣir; copyist of 1150 and 2053 (A. H. 1140).

(Shaikh) *Lutf-allāh*, father of (Shaikh) Imāmbakhsh (the copyist of 2639).

(Maulānā) *Lutf-allāh bin 'Abdallāh*, see Ḥāfiẓ-i-Abrā above.

(Shāh) *Lutf-allāh bin* (Shāh) 'Alī *Pandsālī*, q 2583, 2.

Lutf-allāh bin Fakhr-uttajjār Muḥammad Wajid, first owner of 2998 (on fol. 1^a).

Lutf-allāh bin Husayn Ma'ad alḥusaini, copyist of 1305 (A. H. 932).

Lutf-allāh bin Yād-allāh Nizām-aldin, مراد الاخلاق, 2951.

Lutf-allāh Husayn Yazdī, see (Hāji) *Husayn Yazdī* above.

- (Maulânâ) *Lutf-allâh Jildî*, philosopher and logician. 724-726, 1211.
- Lutf-allâhkhân Bahâdur Sâdîk*, i.e. (Amir) Shams-aldaulah (b. A. H. 1077, d. 1165 or 1166), father of 'Inâyat-khân Râsikî (the author of the *عنایت نامه*, A. H. 1163, who was b. A. H. 1114) and Shâkirkhân (the author of the *حديقة حادق كنجينه صادق*, A. H. 1174, who was b. A. H. 1128), q. 411; 2228; letters by, in 2122.
- Lutf allâh Muhandis*, son of (Ustâd) Ahmad Mîmâr Lâhûrî and father of Khair-allâhkhân (the author of the *ترجمة تحرير اقليدس*, A. H. 1144), منتخب خلاصة الحساب (A. H. 1092), 2253; 2254, 5; q. 2260.
- (Maulânâ) *Lutf-allâh Nishâpûrî* (d. A. H. 786), 724-726, 756; 1870 and 1871, 39.
- (Mirzâ) *Lutf-allâh Nithâr*, with the epithet Nasrat-allâhkhân, *نائب بصارت* (A. H. 1118), 3056; extract from his diwân (under Muhammadshâh), 1693, margin, fol. 80^b.
- (Mirzâ) *Lutfî*, wazir of (Shâh) 'Abbâs I, q. 724-726, 1380.
- (Maulânâ) *Lutfî bin* (Maulânâ) 'Urfî Kamângar of Tabriz (still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 1350.
- M**
- Ma'add al-Mu'izz*, see *Abû Tamîm Ma'addî*.
- Ma'add bin 'Adnân*, father of Nizâr, an ancestor of Muhammad, q. 606.
- Ma'adh*, father of Zakariyyâ Yahyâ Râzî, with the lakab Wa'iz (d. A. H. 258), q. 647-649, 183 x 205; 724-726, 723 x 1050; 1051-1054, 35. [Read Mu'adh.]
- Macan*, Mr. Turner, q. 184.
- Macculay*, C., first owner of 804 (A. D. 1785).
- MacGregor*, Major George, Deputy-Commissioner of Lâhûr, *محقق پنجاب* compiled for, 2528.
- Mackenzie*, i.e. (1) Col. C., author of an English note on fly-leaf of 206; MSS. copied for, 437; 573; 1993; 2837. (2) Major Robert, former owner of 2408 and 2431; 1249 presented to him. Comp. 'Classified List' at end of Catalogue.
- Macleod*, Alexander, former owner of 3012.
- Madrâ*, (Shâh), see (Sayyid or Shaikh) *Indî-adlîn* (Shâh) *Madrâ*, and add as reference: q. 654, 23.
- Madrâri bin Shâhîn* (Hâjî) of Delhi, copyist of 1189 (A. H. 1071-1072).
- Madden & Co.* purchased 397 in A. D. 1843; 2536 and 2538 bought of them in A. D. 1850.
- Madhakkî* (Maulânâ) of Isfahân, a poet (about A. H. 1000), 724-726, 915.
- Madholis* of Gujarât, *میکا و مشور* (A. H. 1098), 821.
- Mâdho Râo*, son of the Marattah chief Bâljâi Râo (who ascended the throne A. H. 1153), q. 527, 4.
- Mâdho Râo Siwâi* (or Siwâjî) (Râjah) (reigned A. H. 1187-1191), son and successor to the Mahratta chief Nariyân Râo, account of, 491, fol. 62^b sq.; 2836, 13.
- Madhumâlât*, heroine of story, 803. 3; also of *Mâhr u Mâh* of 'Âkil Khân Râzi, 1634, 2; 1636; 1637.
- Madîna'beg*, one of the copyists of 1739.
- Madly*, Mr., presented 746 to the Library A. D. 1809.
- Maftûn*, see *Faḥîr 'Abbâsî* above.
- Maghfâr*, i.e. Muhammad ibn Ghiyâth-aldin Muhammad for whose library 1851 was transcribed.
- Maghrîbî*, see (1) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or 'Abdallâh) *Ahmad* (Shaikh); (2) *Abû Muhammad 'Abd-adrâhîm* (or 'Abd-adrâhîm), (Shaikh); (3) *Abû 'Uthmân Sa'îd bin Salmân* (or bin Islâm), (Shaikh) of the Taifûrî order; (4) *Alî ibn Maimân*; (5) *Muhammad bin 'Iszâddîn Yâsuf* (or 'Adil bin Yâsuf) *Shârin of Nâ'in*.
- Mâh*, Princess, heroine of prose-romance, 805.
- Mahâbâd*, ancient prophet, words of, 2826.
- Mahâbatjanj*, see 'Alî (or Allâh) *Wirdi Khân*, Nawwâb.
- Mahâbathkhân*, letters of, to Khânkhanân, 2118, fol. 72^a; to 'Utmîd al-Daulah, ib.; to 'Âlamgir, ib., fol. 96^a sq.
- Mahâbathkhân Zâmînabeg*, father of Amânî (d. A. H. 1044, 1046 or 1047), q. 1763, 7.
- Mahâbathkhân* (or *Mahabbat-allâh Khân*), called Mahâbat (d. A. H. 1223), his *روضه المحبت*, 2452; other works q. ib.
- Mahabbat 'Alî*, (Mullâ), letter to, from Kâsîm Khân, 2118, 8, fol. 120^b.
- Mahâbîl*, agent of Hûshangâbâd (A. D. 1811-1812), 493; 495.
- Mahâkaurî*, (Sundar), key to his *مستدرسنگار*, 1700, B, 23; glossary to same, 2527.
- Mahallî bin Nizâm-aldîn 'Alî* Marghulânî, see 'Alî.
- Mahâsingh Bahâdur*, (Mahârâjah), letters of, 2132, 3.
- Mahâratkhân*, (Hakim), of Isfahân, his *هفته العالم*, 729; *روضة الافراح*, q. ib.
- Mahâb Najm-aldîn*, called Shakarkhân i Thânisurî, 653, col. 325, No. 33.

Al-Mahil, i.e. 'Abd-allāh bin al-Hasan al-Muthannā, an ancestor of Shaikh 'Abd-alqādir Jilāni, q 1799.

Mahdi, i.e. (1) the 'Abbaside Khalīf (A.H. 158-169), q 724, 74 x 102; (2) the twelfth Imām, see *Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan* above, and add as reference there: q 1310, fol. 81^a; 1710, 5; 2985, 3; as hero of the *نامة مهدي*, 833; birth and miracles of, in Faḳīr 'Abbāsī's *mathnawī مولد اسم مهدي* (A.H. 1169), q 1710, 5; (3) Ahmad Sayyār above; (4) Muḥammad ibn 'Abd-alhādī, copyist of 1779; (5) Muḥammad ibn Idris, one of the early Sayyids of Spain (A.H. 213-221), history of, 2829, II, Jund 2; (6) 'Ubad-allāh, the first Fāṭimide ruler in Maghrib (b A.H. 260), 724, 490; q ib., 491.

Mahdi alḥusaini alfarāhāt, copyist of 901.

Mahdi alḥusaini bin (Mir) Muḥammad Yūsuf of Māzandarān, copyist of 1869, VI (A.H. 1007, so read instead of 1097).

Mahdi 'Alī Kashmīrī, copyist of 878.

Mahdi Farāh bin Shaksān, brother of Salmān of Persia, 169, 1.

Mahdi or *Mahdi Khān* Astarābādī, i.e. Abū-almafākhīr Nizām-al-dīn Muḥammad Ḥādi alḥusaini alsaḥawī, with the epithet of (Shāh) Mirzā, قماء العيون (A.H. 1114), 2272; مجموعة مهدي خانī, 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 413; 414; 470, ff. 177^b-189^b; تاريخ جهانگشاى قضاى سلاطین دکن, 416; جہانگشاى قضاى سلاطین دکن (A.H. 1171), 558-565; fragments of, 357, ff. 1-3, 4^a, margin of 4^b-45^b, 143-147, and fol. 148.

Mahdi Mutamal Khān (Mirzā) (A.H. 1155), q 2226, fol. 1^a.

Mahfāz, father of (Shaikh) Abū-albayān, called Ibn-aljawārī (or Ibn-aljawārī, d A.H. 551), q 647, 311.

Mahfūẓkhān, i.e. (Khawājā) Muḥammad, by whose order 2251 was transcribed A.H. 1107.

Mahīyat Narā'in (Rājāh) of Banāras (A.H. 1196), q 183; 2842.

Mahīrā Nāṣirādhī, extracts from the *diwān* of, 1693, fol. 47.

Mahīrī of Kashmir, see *Bāhīrī*.

Mahīstī of Ganjah or Nishāpūr, the beloved of Ibn Khatīb of Ganjah, under (Sulṭān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1399; q ib., 1398.

Mahīyah bin Badakhshān, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Salmān* the Persian.

Mahmūd, father of (1) 'Abd-alwahhāb alḥasanī alḥusainī alma'nūrī, with the takhalluṣ *Ghanā'i*, see *Abd-alwahhāb* above; (2) Abū-alkiyām Muslim of Shirāz, see *Abū-alkiyām* Muslim bin Maḥmūd; (3) Buhlān-al-dīn, see *Atā-allāh bin Maḥmūd*; (4) Hamid-al-dīn 'Umar bin Maḥmūd; (5) Junaid

aḤamīrī, q 2640; (6) Kāsim of Kara Hışār (the author of the *ارشاد المريدین الى المراد*, a Turkish translation of Najm-al-dīn Bāya's (d A.H. 654) *مرجاد العباد* (A.H. 620), made under (Sulṭān) Murād III of Turkey), q 1804; (7) Muḥammad, who composed a Persian paraphrase and preface to the *كتاب الاخبار* (the 400 traditions of the prophet in Arabic); (8) Muḥammad Āmulī, q 724-726, 1188; 2221; (9) Muḥammad Dildār Fān (d A.H. 1016), q 1922, 27; (10) Muḥammad Pāyanda (apparent copyist of 2689); (11) Rashid-al-dīn Muḥammad of As-fizār, q 724-726, 613; (12) Taḳī Kādīrī (the copyist of 1198, A.H. 1081).

Maḥmūd (or *Muḥammad*), father of Majmūn Rafīkī (the great Nasta'liq-writer 'Alī al-Kātib), q 5931.

Maḥmūd, father of Al-Ḥasan and grandfather of Abū Naṣr, q 1870 and 1871, 16.

Maḥmūd (Kādī), father of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad-alfarūkī alḥānīsārī (d A.H. 989), q 647-649, 119; 651, 31; 1924, 8.

Maḥmūd (Shaikh), father of Abū Ḥamid (known as (Shaikh) Ḥamid Kātib, a former owner of 2045).

Maḥmūd, grandfather of (1) see *Abū-alkarākit 'Abdallāh bin Ahmad*; (2) Muḥammad bin Ahmad of Nishāpūr, under (Sulṭān) Sanjar, q 724-726, 735; (3) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Fārsī, of the Nakṣbandī order, q 647-649, 83; 1855; (4) Zakariyyā bin Muḥammad alḥamīnī alḥazwīnī, q 709; 712.

Maḥmūd, grandfather of Yaḳūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī, q 1919, 1.

Maḥmūd, an ancestor of Muḥammad bin Kiyām bin Rustam bin Ahmad Badr-i-Khizāna albulkhī, known as Karkhī, Bakrū'i, or Nikū'i, q 998; 2512; 2967.

Maḥmūd (Shāh), brother of (Shāh) Shujā' Muẓaffarī (A.H. 760-786), q 724-726, 631.

Maḥmūd (Shaikh), son of Badr-al-dīn Sulaimān, 654, 17, III A^c.

Maḥmūd (Mawlānā), pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya, 653, col. 325, No. 25.

Maḥmūd (Shaikh), pupil of Badr-al-dīn (Shāh) Madār, 653, col. 323, No. 14.

Maḥmūd, i.e. (1) see *Alī al-dīn Maḥmūd*; (2) *Atār-al-dīn*, No. 4; (3) *Piyā-al-dīn Maḥmūd*; (4) *Piyā-al-dīn Maḥmūd* Kabulī; (5) Ibn Yamin, see *Fakhr-al-dīn Maḥmūd* (Amīr); (6) *'Izz-al-dīn Maḥmūd* of Kāshān; (7) *Jalāl-al-dīn Maḥmūd* of Damascus; (8) Kamāl-al-dīn Maḥmūd (Sadralumara); (9) Khāwand of the Nakṣbandī; (10) Nāṣir-al-dīn, son of Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān (Sayyid) Jalāl-al-dīn Bulkhārī, quoted 1846; (11) Nisr-al-dīn, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 26; (12) Nizām-al-dīn (Dastūr), ib., 7; (13) Nizām-al-dīn, known as Tarsān bin (Mawlānā) Ḥabīb-allāh

- alsharifī, عطرته نوس شاهی, 3076; (14) Rukn-aldin Shāh-i-Sanjān, 647-649, 107; 724-726, 657; (15) Salmān bin 'Ain-aldin (Hāfiz), q 2211; (16) Shams-aldin of Isfahān, author of شرح تجرید, 724-726, 858; q ib., 1162; (17) Sharaf-aldin bin 'Abdallāh of Mazdakān, q ib., 1019; (18) Shihāb-aldin of Hamn, ib., 289; (19) Shujā'-aldin bin (Khalifah Sayyid) 'Alī, ib., 889; (20) Zain-aldin (Maulānā), a calligrapher, (d about A. H. 950), q ib., 694.
- Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*) bin (Shaikh) *Yahyā Andhī*, see *C'irāgh-i Dikhawī*.
- Maḥmūd* (Darwish) (d A. H. 998), presumptive author of the هشت بهشت, q 630.
- Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*), i. e. Shams-aldin bin 'Abd-alkarīm of Tabas-i-Kilak, 724-726, 153; q 903; ديوان, 1030.
- Maḥmūd* (Khawājah), see *Abū-alkhair Maḥmūd Fayh-nawī* (Khawājah), and add as reference: q 724, 1486.
- Maḥmūd* (Malik), the spiritual brother of *Muḥammad* bin Naṣir-aldin Ja'far almakkī alḥusainī, q 1867.
- Maḥmūd* (Prince), i. e. Saif-aldin, the son of (Sultān) Ibrāhīm of Ghazna, q 724-726, 1032.
- Maḥmūd* (Sayyid) (d A. H. 1040), 2898, 9^b.
- Maḥmūd* (Shaikh), copyist of 2507.
- Maḥmūd I* (Sultān) of Gujarāt, 138, 6.
- Maḥmūd II* (Sultān) of Gujarāt, 438, 10.
- Maḥmūd al-Hamadānī*, i. e. 'Imād-aldin, see *Thikr-i Hamadānī*.
- Maḥmūd al-Rafīkī*, father of 'Alī al-Katib Majnūn of Mashhad, q 1763, 4.
- Maḥmūd Anjūdānī*, see (Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldin Maḥmūd*.
- Maḥmūd Ayāz* (Maulānā) see *Ayāz*.
- Maḥmūd 'Aḥīz-aldin* (or 'Izz-aldin), q 647-649, 113. See (Shaikh Kādī) *Jamāl-aldin Sulaimān*.
- Maḥmūd Bahārī*, دستور العمل, 1916.
- Maḥmūd-beg Fuzānī*, see *Fuzānī*, No. 2.
- Maḥmūd-beg Mustanfī* (Mirzā), q 1893.
- Maḥmūd-beg Nāmī*, q 724-726, 1120.
- Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*) bin 'Abdallāh Fardakānī (Shaikh), 647-649, 134; q ib., 135.
- Maḥmūd bin 'Abdallāh Nishāpūrī*, ترجمانہ، تأريخ، 573.
- Maḥmūd bin 'Abd-ut-tahmīn*, copyist of 896 (A. H. 965).
- Maḥmūd bin Abi-alḥasan Farghānī*, see *Abi-alkāsīm Maḥmūd bin Abi-alḥasan*.
- Maḥmūd bin Abībākr 'Urmawī*, q 724-726, 1106.
- Maḥmūd bin* (Sultān) *Alī Sa'īd*, father of (Mirzā) Kaisunghar, q ib., 1500.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad*, father of Mansūr Maimandī, q ib., 358.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Anṣārī*, q 2289.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad bin Abi-alkāsīm bin Aḥmad Tā'ifī*, خلاصة الاحكام في دين الاسلام, 2562.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Naṣrī*, see *Jamāl-aldin Maḥmūd*.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Zāhidī*, copyist of 991; 1201 and 1332.
- Maḥmūd bin al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusainī*, see Dā'i.
- Maḥmūd bin 'Alī al-Kashānī*, see 'Izz-aldin *Maḥmūd bin 'Alī*.
- Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*) bin 'Alī *Murshīdī*, i. e. Khwājū Kirmānī, see *Abū-ʿaṭā*.
- Maḥmūd bin Bahā-aldin* (Sayyid), copyist of 2070.
- Maḥmūd* (Kādī) bin (Shaikh) *Diya'-al-din Muḥammad Thānīsari*, فرهنگ سکندي or تحفة السعاده, 2158; prologue to the same, 3052, ff. 645^a-646^b.
- Maḥmūd* (Khawājah) bin *Hasanbeg*, father of the poet Naṣir-aldin Hamadānī, q 1484.
- Maḥmūd bin Ibrāhīm*, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Alī bin Muḥammad, q 647-649, 297.
- Maḥmūd bin Idrīs* bin Faḍl-allāh bin Abi Ishāq alkāzarūnī, q 2656.
- Maḥmūd bin Ishāq*, father of Anwarī, q 942.
- Maḥmūd bin Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*), grandfather of Yāqūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī, q 1774, ff. 283^b-289^b; 1919, 1; 2678.
- Maḥmūd bin Malikshāh* (Sultān) (A. H. 485-487), q 724-726, 121.
- Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd*, father of Zahir-al-falawī, q 2411, 4.
- Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd of Andakhud*, 724-726, 569.
- Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd of Shīrāz*, see 'Allamah, No. 2.
- Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd Ṭabīb of Shīrāz*, see 'Uad-aldin *Maḥmūd ibn Mas'ūd* (Ḥakīm).
- Maḥmūd* (Tāj) bin (Hājī) *Muḥammad*, father of Ḥabīb-allāh, q 2511.
- Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad alḥumā'ī*, copyist of 2699 and 2700.
- Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Firūzshāh* (A. H. 795-815), 654, 26 × 27.
- Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Kāfīzāda-i-Rūmī* called Miram, دستور العمل في تصحيح الجدول, q 2237.

Mahmūd bin Masūd, see *Mahmūd bin Masūd* of Andakhud above.

Mahmūd bin Muḥammad, author of the تحفة حانى 2303.

(Sultān) *Mahmūd bin Muḥammad bin Firūzshāh*, see *Mahmūd bin Muḥammad bin Firūzshāh* above.

(Sultān) *Mahmūd bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh*, 724-726, 848.

Mahmūd bin Muḥammad bin Umar Jaghmini, 724-726, 1162.

Mahmūd bin (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Gildān*, 2120, 2.

Mahmūd bin Muḥammad of Lucknow, copyist of 1778.

(Malik) *Mahmūd bin* (Malik) *Muṣṣaffar-aldin*, 721-726, 1324.

(Sultān) *Mahmūd bin Sabuktigin* of Ghazna, see *Mahmūd* of Ghazna.

(Pahlawān) *Mahmūd Bāriyār*, 724-726, 1413.

(Khawājah) *Mahmūd of Gāwān*, see 'Imād-aldin *Mahmūd bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Jildān*.

(Sultān) *Mahmūd of Ghazna*, 507; 569; q 724-726, 323-326 x 840; story of, 852; satire against, 883; 1870, 61; 2828.

Mahmūd Kāmar of Isfahān, see *Nizām-aldin Mahmūd Kāmar*.

Mahmūd Mu'īnādāz, 637, 2.

(Pahlawān) *Mahmūd Pāryār*, 1870, 38.

(Maulānā) *Mahmūd Sarbarahna*, 721-726, 1212; 1514.

(Shaikh) *Mahmūd Shabistārī*, 724-726, 1307; poems of, 1747; 1870, 33.

Mahmūdshāh Bahmanī, history of, 2838.

(Sultān) *Mahmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh*, 449.

(Mir) *Mahmūd Tasalli*, poems by, 1693.

Maimūn bin Bahrām, q 590.

Maimūndh, wife of *Muḥammad the Prophet*, 647, 357.

(Khawājah) *Majd-aldin*, the poet, 724-726, 665.

(Sayyid) *Majd-aldin*, 1799, 19.

(Ṣadr-alkabī) *Majd-aldin*, see *Abū-alḥasan Imrānī*.

(Pādīshāh) *Majd-aldin*, see *Abū Tālib bin Naghma*.

Majd-aldin Ādam al-Sawā'ī, see *Abū-almajd Majdād bin Ādam* above.

Majd-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sajāvandi, 721-726, 350.

(Shaikh) *Majd-aldin Baghlādi*, 647, 124; 724-726, 733 x 1402; 1870, 18; 1871, 18.

Majd-aldin bin Rashīd al-'azīzī, 724-726, 614.

Majd-aldin Fahmī, 724-726, 1484.

(Khawājah) *Majd-aldin Hamgar*, 724-726, 192.

(Amir) *Majd-aldin Ismā'il*, 721-726, 1098.

(Maulānā) *Majd-aldin Karkhi*, 721-726, 1255.

Majd-aldin Muḥammad alḥānirī, 721-726, 540.

Majd-aldin Muḥammad bin (Khawājah) *Ghiyāth-aldin Pir Aḥmad*, 724-726, 660.

Majd-aldin Ṭawīl, 724-726, 1035.

(Shaikh) *Majūd Kurdi*, 647, 315.

Majnūn, 972-981; 984; 986-988; 1510; 1870, 59.

(Maulānā) *Majnūn bin Muḥammad Rafīqī*, رساله ناز و نیاز, 2118, 7; حقه و سواد, 2931.

(Mirzā) *Makhlūm*, i.e. (Amir) *Mu'in-aldin Ashraf*, 724-726, 220.

Makhlūm-i-Jahānigūn, 1846.

Makhlūm Ṣafī Gujārātī, 647, 375.

Makhlūm Sharif, 512.

Maḥṣadī, the poet, 724-726, 1013.

(Mullā) *Maḥṣād*, see 'Alī *Tabrizī*.

Maḥṣād Tiryār, 724-726, 649 x 1506.

Malik, (Rājah) of Khāndish, 2835, 6.

(Maulānā) *Malik*, the poet, 724-726, 999.

Mālik bin Anas, 617, 22.

Mālik-i-Dinār, 647, 160; 721-726, 90.

Malik Kummi, Kulliyāt of, 1499.

(Maulānā) *Malik Sū'ūd*, 724-726, 1376.

Malik Ṣāliḥ Ayyūb, 724-726, 498.

(Sultān) *Malikshāh Saljūki*, 724-726, 690 x 933.

Malik Tughānshāh, 724-726, 85.

Malikgār-i-Parrān, 653, 7.

Malik Yūsuf, 2865, 22.

Malikī of Sarkān, the poet, 724-726, 1043.

(Shaikh) *Mamshād Dinawari*, q 647, 100 x 140 x 147.

(Khawājah) *Mamshād 'Ulā Dinawari*, 617, 100; 653, 15.

(Khalif) *Mu'mīn*, 2210.

Manḡū Kā'ān, 724-726, 654 x 1245.

Mānik ('and, 731.

Manṣab, see *Ghiyāth-i-Isfahānī*.

(Rājah) *Mān Singh*, 2015.

(Ilāqrat) *Manṣūr*, 1799, 16.

(Khawājah) *Manṣūr* (or *Abū Manṣūr*), 724-726, 603.

(Mir) *Manṣūr*, 1846.

Manṣūr 'Amīr, 1051, 40.

(Al) *Manṣūr biḡwawatlāh Ismāʿīl*, 724-726, 492.

(Shaikh) *Manṣūr bin* (Shaikh) *Bulh*, 651, 29.

Manṣūr bin Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Naimandi, 724-726, 358.

Manṣūr bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Yūsuf bin Faḳīh Hiyās, نشری بالتصور، 2296; كفاية مجاهدیه، 2297.

Manṣūrkhān, letters addressed to, 1641.

Marattahs, history of, 168; 185-198.

(Rājāh) *Mardi Rām*, 2125.

Mardumī, see *Muḥ. Hāshim Mardumī of Mashhad*.

Marghīnānī, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abībakk bin 'Abd-aljalīl* above.

Marghūlānī, see *Muḥibb 'Alī* surnamed *Khān Khāṣṣ Muḥallī bin Nizām-al-dīn 'Alī* below.

Mārīāh, the Coptic woman, story of, 1882-1889, bāb 12.

Marjūnak, *Aḥmad bin Hiyās*, Turkish version of قابوس نامه (A.H. 835), q 2153.

Marṭān-ferūkh, son of Aḥarmazd-dat (latter half of ninth century), Shikand Gumānik Vijār, fragment of, in Pahlavi-Pāzand-Sanskrit-Persian, 2988.

(Col.) *Martin*, owner of a copy of Persian translation of the Katha Sarit Sāgara from which 1987 was transcribed.

Ma'rāf, grandfather of Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alkhālīq (the author of لغز اللغات), q 2392.

Ma'rāf Karkhī, (d A.H. 200), a prayer for a female pilgrim 1923, 32; 1051-1054, 29.

Marwān Ḥimār (i.e. Marwān II) the last Umayyade Khulif (slain A.H. 132), q 721-726, 440.

Marwārid, see (Mir) Muḥammad Taḳī of Kāshān.

Marwārid Bayānī, see (Maulānā) 'Abdallāh Marwārid above.

Marzubān, father of Kiyā Bū Tāhīr, q 724-726, 1315.

Marzubān, i.e. Kadkhudā, نامہ، 1210 (A.H. 1726).

Marzubān, see *Rafī'-al-dīn Marzubān of Shīrāz*.

Marzubān bin Hurmuz bin Anāshīrwan, father of Jūn, q 724-726, 1385.

(Al) *Mashhādī*, see Sulṭān 'Alī Mashhādī.

Mashhādī, ghazals, &c., 1743, 25.

Mashrab (or *Mushrib*), i.e. Maulānā Walī of Dasht-i-bayād (d A.H. 1012), author of a دیوان، 1481, 1482.

Mashrab, ساقنامه، 1766, fol. 48^a sq.

Mashrabi of Hamadān, a poet, 724-726, 1048.

Mashrīkī, i.e. Mirzā Malik (d after A.H. 1050), extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a.

Mashrūlī, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī bin Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Mūsā*.

Ma'shūk Tāsī, contemporary with Abū Sa'īd bin Abū-alkhair, 724-726, 684.

Mash (1) see (Hakim) *Rukn-al-dīn* (or *Ruknā*) *Ma'sūd* *Mash* of Kāshān; (2) see (Shaikh) *Sa'd-allāh Mash* *Kairawdnī Pānīpatī*; (3) see (Mullā) *Mufriid* below.

(Hakim or Mir) *Mash-al-dīn Abū-alfath of Gīlān bin* (Maulānā) 'Abd-alrazzāk (d A.H. 997), چهار باغ، 2063; a letter of 'Urī to him, q ib.

(Kāli) *Mash-al-dīn*, 'Īsā of Sāwa, a poet (d A.H. 898), 724-726, 1010; q 1627.

Mashī, see 'Abd-almalik bin Abī-alkāsim.

Mashī of Bamm, 724-726, 295.

Masrāk, father (or grandfather) of Aḥmad of Tūs, q 724-726, 682.

Masrāk, grandfather of (Shaikh-alshuyūkh) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, q 1051, 65.

Ma'sūd, father of (1) 'Abdallāh, q 2696; (2) Abū-alfaraj al-Rānī, q 724-726, 358; 905; (3) (Sulṭān) Abū-alfath 'Izz-al-dīn Kilij Arslān, Padishāh of Rūm (A.H. 569-588), q 2276; (4) (Imām) Abū-Muḥammad al-Ḥusain al-Farra al-Baghawī alshāfi'i, q 2653; (5) poet Burhān-alislām Tāj-almillāh wa-al-dīn 'Umar of Bukhārā, q 724-726, 1471 x 1472; (6) (Khawājah) 'Ismat of Bukhārā, q 724-726, 1497; (7) 'Ubaid-allāh Maḥbūbī Hanafī, q 724-726, 1162; (8) 'Umar (the wazīr of the khalīf Ma'mūn), 1449 ff. 1-6.

Ma'sūd, grandfather of Zahir bin Maḥmūd al-alawī, q 2411, 4.

Ma'sūd, see (1) (Malik) 'Izz-al-dīn; (2) (Maulānā Amir) *Kamāl-al-dīn Ma'sūd of Shirwān*; (3) (Amir) *Najm-al-dīn Ma'sūd of Rast*; (4) *Rafī'-al-dīn Ma'sūd Lumbīnī*; (5) *Rukn-al-dīn Ma'sūd Mash* of Kāshān; (6) (Sulṭān) *Sa'd-al-dīn Ma'sūd*.

(Khawājah) *Ma'sūd*, the merchant, story of, 1726 f., 143^a sq.

(Mir) *Ma'sūd 'Alī*, letters to, 2946 ff.

Ma'sūd alnūki of Junābād or Julābād under (Sulṭān) Burhān, 724-726, 808.

Ma'sūd Balyānī, i.e. Diyā-al-dīn, father of (Shaikh) Anḥad-al-dīn 'Abdallāh (d A.H. 680 or 686), q 1747, f. 47^b.

- Mas'ûdbeg*, letters to, 2067, fol. 287^b sq.
- Mas'ûdbeg bin Mahmûd Balwâj* of Khwârizm (d after A.H. 666), 724-726, 1406.
- Mas'ûd bin Abibakr* (or bin Hasan), bin Husain bin Ja'far al-Rajî aladabi al-Farâhî (or al-Farahî), i.e. Muhammad Badr-aldin Abû Naṣr (about A.H. 617) ناصب التميميان, 2076; 2375.
- Mas'ûd bin Ḥafīz Ibrāhīm*, i.e. Farīd-aldin, the astronomer of Dihli (d A.H. 1039), سراج الاستخراج, (A.H. 1006), 2254, 7; ربيع شاهجهانی, q ib.
- Mas'ûd bin Hasan*, i.e. Abû Naṣr Farāhî, see *Mas'ûd bin Abibakr*.
- (Sultān) *Mas'ûd* (III) *bin Ibrāhīm* of Ghazna (d A.H. 509), q 724-726, 181 × 337 × 1032; 905; 923, f. 472^b.
- Mas'ûd bin Kuṭb-alawliyā* Abû Muhammad 'Abdallāh Anṣārī, an ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Husain al-Anṣārī (called Ḥājī Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭār, q 2289, colophon.
- (Sultān) *Mas'ûd bin Mahmûd* of Ghazna, father of (Sultān) Abû-alfath, history of, q 724-726, 180 × 325 × 341 × 893 × 1074; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
- Mas'ûd bin Mahmûd Ṭabīb*, father of (Ḥakim) 'Imād-aldin Maḥmûd of Shirāz, q 2313; 2314.
- Mas'ûd bin Muhammad*, father of Jamshid alṭabīb alkāshī called Ghīyāth-aldin, q 2232.
- Mas'ûd bin Muhammad bin 'Alī* ('Itīkhār-alk'ummah) 724-726, 568; q ib., 569.
- Mas'ûd bin Muhammad* (Abû-alma'ālī), author of كتاب الهادي, 724-726, 741.
- (Sultān) *Mas'ûd bin* (Sultān) *Muhammad bin* (Sultān) *Malikshāh*, the Saljûk ruler, 724-726, 335 × 1072; 1870, 65.
- Mas'ûd bin al-Musth̄*, father of Kuṭb-aldin Maḥmûd alshirāzī, q 2219.
- Mas'ûd bin Nusrat-aldin*, see (Alamir alkabir) Fakhr-aldaulah.
- Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân* (d probably A.H. 525), 724-726, 1032; q ib., 1033 × 1425; 882; 908; 1743, 20; 2862.
- Mas'ûd bin Sa'd*, Siyālkûti (Ḥamid-aldin), a poet, 724-726, 360.
- (Amir Sultān) *Mas'ûd bin Shams-aldin* 'Alī II of Sabzwār, 724-726, 772.
- (Maulānā) *Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī*, i.e. Sa'd-aldin (d A.H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 344 × 541 × 542 × 1162 × 1167 × 1378; 1870; 1871, 44.
- Mas'ûd bin (Āḩā) Zamān Zarkash* of Isfahān, poems, 1743, 9.
- Mas'ûd Daulatyār* (Sa'd-aldin) of Bukhārā, a poet, 724-726, 1482.
- Mas'ûd Dimishkī*, quoted as hero of a story, 797, 4.
- Mas'ûd-i-Bak*, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nakhshabī Shirkhān*.
- Mas'ûd Kāshī*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a.
- Mas'ûd of Khujand*, see (Shaikh) *Kamāl-aldin Mas'ûd Khujandī*.
- (Khwājah) *Mas'ûd of Kumm*, two munāzarāt or strife poems of, q 724-726, 990.
- Mas'ûd Masīh*, see (Ḥakīm) *Rukn-aldin* (or *Ruknā*) *Mas'ûd Masīh* below.
- (Kādī) *Mas'ûd of Rai*, son of (Kādī) 'Abdallāh of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1102; q ib., 1103-1111.
- Mas'ûd Rāzi*, panegyrist of Sultān *Mas'ûd* of Ghazna, 724-726, 1074.
- (Sultān) *Mas'ûd Saljūkī* (A.H. 527-547), q 724-726, 185.
- (Maulānā) *Mas'ûd of Shirvān*, under (Sultān) Husain Mirzā, 724-726, 1391.
- Mas'ûd of Simnān*, see (Khwājah) *'Imād-aldin Mas'ûd*.
- Mas'ûdī of Harḩ*, a poet, 724-726, 633.
- Mas'ûdī-i-Sulaimān-i-Abū Baker-i-'Umar Ṣalāh*, father of Darwish Farīd of Bukhārā, q 2802, 3.
- (Mir) *Ma'sûm*, brother of (Mir) Muhammad Ḥashim Sanjar Farāghī, a poet, (d A.H. 1052), q 1488.
- Ma'sûm*, see (Shaikh) Abû-al'Ismat Muhammad Ma'sûm.
- (Maulānā) *Ma'sûm* (d A.H. 1026), 2898, 9^b.
- Ma'sûm alshahīdī alkardizī alridāwī*, i.e. (Sayyid) Muhammad, one of the copyists of 2971.
- (Mir) *Ma'sûm bin Haidar Rafī'i*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a sq.
- Ma'sûm Kāshī*, i.e. (Mir) Muhammad bin (Mir) Rafī'-aldin Haidar Mu'ammā'i (d A.H. 1062), poems by, 2909, ff. 60^a-61^a.
- Ma'sûm Makhdūmī*, i.e. Muhammad Sa'id, (Shaikh) Aḥmad Farūkī's son, q 1891, ff. 365^b-367^b.
- Ma'sûm Makhdūmzāda*, i.e. (Khwājah) Muhammad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, q 1846.
- Ma'sûm*, i.e. Muhammad, q 2590.
- Ma'sûmshāh*, love story or fairy tale of in لدریز 2852.
- Mathurādās Kavibū Multānī*, father of Harkarn, q 2069; 2932.
- (Pandit) *Mathurānāth of Mālwah*, ریاض المذاهب, (A.H. 1228), 2720; 2721.
- Matin*, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alridāi Matin*.
- Māturidī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣ'ûd*.

- Mandād*, (1) father of Muẓaffar-al-din Sunkur, the Atabeg of Fars, q 721-726, 185; (2) see 'Alā-al-din *Maulūd*; (3) see *Hasan Mandād*; (4) see (Atabeg) *Kutb-al-din Mandād*.
- Maulūd bin Aḥmad* 'Uṣnī, see (Amir-alajall) *Diğā-al-din Mandād*.
- (Sulṭān) *Mandād bin Mas'ūd* of Ghazna, 724-726, 180; q ib., 326; 2828, fols. 184^b-212^a.
- (Khwājah) *Mandād C'ishtī*, q 724-726, 657; 1867; 1868; 1869.
- Mandūdshāh*, poems in praise of him and an elegy on his death by Anwari, 2865, 19.
- Manjī*, see Muḥammad Kāsīnkhan *Manjī* of Badakhshān.
- (Ḥakīm) *Maulānā*, clever physician, father of the poet Shifā'i of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 901.
- Maulānāzāda*, (1) see 'Abd-alghaffār *Maulānāzāda* of Cāc or Banākit; (2) see *Bud'ī Maulānāzāda* of Samarkand; (3) see (Maulānā) 'Uthmān *C'arkhi*.
- Maulawī al-Rūmī*, see (Maulānā) *Jalāl-al-din Rūmī*.
- Maṣṣilī*, see *Faṭḥ Maṣṣilī*.
- Ma'wiyat*, see Abū-alḥusain *Zarrīn Ma'wiyat al-'Abdarī*.
- Mazani*, see Abū Ibrāhīm Ismā'īl bin Yahyā.
- Maẓhar* (1) see (Mīrzā) *Jānjānūn*; (2) see (Shaikh-al-lām) *Shams-al-din Maẓhar*.
- (Maulānā) *Maẓhar*, a poet in the reign of 'Ālamgir, مناصب مولا مظير, Aḥ, 2952, fols. 64 × 66-68.
- Maẓhar-al-din of Fāshanj*, a poet, 724-726, 618.
- (Maulānā) *Maẓharī of Kashmīr*, a poet, 724-726, 603.
- Middleton*, (Mr.) Jack, q 2519.
- Miftāḥ-al-'āshikīn*, epithet for Ghulām 'Alī Laṭīf, author of the Dakni mathnawī چنگنامه و ظفرنامه جنکنامه or چنگنامه محمد حنیف, q 1592.
- Miknātī*, see (Maulānā) 'Aīsh of *Uṣṣār-i-Kāhistān*.
- Mīhrābī*, i.e. 'Umar, author of Indian original of the حقیقة الهند, 2715; 2716; 3074.
- Mīhr 'Alī*, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain, 1385.
- Mīhr 'Alī bin Muḥammad Ibrāhīm*, copyist of 1133; 2215.
- Mīhr 'Alī bin Murād 'Alī Daulatshāhī*, copyist of 2207.
- (Sayyid) *Mīhr 'Alī Ḥusainī*, seal of (A.H. 1200), 2953, fol. 65^b.
- Mīhrbān of Aurangabad*, see 'Abd-alqādir.
- (Prince) *Mīhr bin Khāwarsshāh*, q 895.
- Mīhrāmād Kāyat*, father of Caturbājās, q 1988.
- Mīhrī*, see (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī *Mīhrī 'Arab*.
- (Munshi) *Mīhr Khadīl*, copyist of 1003.
- (Shaikh) *Mīhlāb 'Uthmānī* of 'Aẓīmābād, copyist of 2120.
- Mīhtar Shāh Kulī*, murderer of (Mīrzā) Kamāl-al-din Shāh Ḥusain of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 880.
- Mīhyār*, father of Kaikubād (the author of the revised edition of the دارالینامه), q 787.
- Mikā*, heroine of a prose romance, q 803, 3; 824.
- Mikā'il*, father of Sulṭān Tughrulbeg Saljūqī, q 724-726, 526.
- Mīlād*, ancestor of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- (Lieut. W.) *Miles*, former owner of 2870.
- (Prof. David) *Millins*, q 2537.
- Mīmār Lāḥūrī*, i.e. (Ustād) Aḥmad, father of Luṭf-allāh Muhandis, q 2253.
- Mimshād* (or *Mumshād*) Dinawari, 1051, 74.
- (Al) *Minhāj*, either Afṣaḥ-al-'ajam *Sirāj-al-din* or father of same, 724-726, 356.
- Mīnnat*, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Kāmar-al-din of Dīhlī, 1723; 1724.
- Mīnācīhr*, 2215, Kishwar III; 2826, 11th chapter; 3025, fol. 274^a sq.
- (Mīrzā) *Mīnācīhr*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (d. A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Mīnācīhr*, i.e. Abū-almuẓaffar, the Khāḡān-i-Kabir of Shīrwān, q 724-726, 1385.
- Mīnācīhrī*, called Shastgulla, 724-726, 840.
- Mīnācīhrīkhān*, governor of Mashhad, q 800.
- Mīr*, see (Khwājah) *Diğā-al-din Mīr*.
- (Mīrzā) *Mīr*, younger son of (Sayyid) Sharif Bāki of Shīrwān, under Shāh Sulṭān Muḥammad, q 724-726, 220 × 221.
- (Shāh) *Mīr*, see *Hibat-allāh alḥasani alḥusainī*.
- Mīrak*, (1) i.e. Khwāwand, father of (Khwājah) Khwāwand, copyist of 755; (2) i.e. Muḥammad bin Mubārak Shāh Bukhārī, see *Bukhārī*, No. 5, above; (3) i.e. Muḥammad Ṣāliḥī, 724-726, 700.
- (Maulānā) *Mīrak Kitābī* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1334.
- Mīrak Mu'im*, letter of, 2118, 8.
- (Sayyid) *Mīrakshāh* (d. A.H. 1032), 2898, 9^b.
- Mīram*, (1) see (Khwājah) *Diğā-al-din Mīram*; (2) see *Mahmūd bin Muḥammad bin Qādīzāda-i-Rūmī*.

- Mīram Siyāh of Kāzwin*, correspondence of, 2061; 2062.
- (Shaikh) *Mīrānjī*, father of Imām Miyānjān Muḥammad, q 1248, colophon.
- Mīrān Māḥyī-aldīn*, father of the copyist of 1891, q 1891, colophon.
- Mīrānshāh*, father of Sulṭān Khālī Gurgān, q 724-726, 1441 × 1497.
- Mīrkhān*, see *Kāsim 'Alī Mīrkhān*.
- (Shāh) *Mīrkhān*, q 976.
- Mīrkhān Ridā 'Alī*, seal of 1037.
- Mīrkhand*, see either *Mīrkhawād* or *Amīrkhawād Muḥammad*.
- Mīrkhawād*, grandfather of Khwādamīr, q 724-726, 1494 × 1495; 2055; fragment of the first volume of his روضة الصفا, 1762, 29; Vols. I-IV, 3005-3008; abridgement of his روضة الصفا, by Rāfi' Shīrāzī, q 2838.
- Mīr Shāh*, i.e. (Amīr) Taqī-aldīn of Isfahān under Sulṭān Ibrāhīm Kūṭbshāh, 724-726, 231 × 890.
- Mīryām Khair-almisā*, see *'Ismat-aldīn*.
- Mīrzākhān*, see *'Abd-alraḥīm bin Muḥammad Bāirān-khān Khānkhānān*.
- Mīrzākhān* (also called *Mīrzā Jān* or *Mīrzā Muḥammad*) ibn Fakhr-aldīn Muḥammad, 2011; 2012.
- Mīrzākhān of Nīshāpūr*, 724-726, 760.
- Miskawaih*, i.e. Muḥammad father of Abū 'Alī Aḥmad, called Ibn Miskawaih, q 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.
- (Al) *Miskīn*, see (1) Burhān al-Miskīn; (2) Mu'in al-Miskīn.
- Miskīn Muḥammad* (also called Muḥammad Miskīn and the Second Muḥammad) author of a diwān, 1561.
- Mīsrī*, see *Dhū-al-wān Mīsrī*.
- Miyān* (Shaikh) *'Alī Jiw*, see (Shaikh) *'Alī Jiw*.
- Miyān Ghulāmshāh*, q 746, f. 173^b.
- Miyān* (Shaikh) *Ḥabīb-allāh*, see *Ḥabīb-allāh* (2).
- (Malik) *Miyān* (Shaikh) *Junaid*, see (Shaikh) *Junaid*.
- Miyān Malikjī*, q 2583, colophon.
- Miyān Mīr*, see (Shaikh) *'Alī Jiw*.
- Miyān* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad*, see Khalīfah (Shāh) *Muḥammad of Kānuj*.
- Miyān Muḥammad Ṣāḥīb*, see (Miyān) *Muḥammad Sa'īdkhān Ṣāḥīb*.
- Miyān Muḥammad Ṣāḥīb*, see (Miyān) *Muḥammad Ṣāḥīb*.
- Miyān* (Shaikh) *Mūsā*, see (Shaikh al-mashāyikh) *Muḥsin-i-Zamāna*.
- Miyān Nīmatkhān*, see (Miyān) *Nīmatkhān*.
- Miyān Nīzāmkhān*, see (Mīrzā) *Jalāl Miyān Nīzām-khān*.
- Miyān Nūrkhān*, see (Miyān) *Nūrkhān*.
- Miyān Nūr Muḥammad*, see (Miyān) *Nūr Muḥammad*.
- Miyān Nuṣratī*, see (Miyān) *Nuṣratī*.
- Miyān Raḥīmkhān*, see (Miyān) *Raḥīmkhān bin Raḥmūtkhān*.
- Miyān Shadr-aldīn*, q 2652, colophon.
- Moghul*, (1) see *Murtūl bin 'Alī Muḥammadkhān*; (2) author of كتاز اسرار الصوفية (A.H. 1124), 1901.
- Moghul bin Kāk*, q 724, fol. 541^b.
- Moorecroft* (Mr.) William, q 2728; 2729.
- (Pandit) *Mooteeram* (A.H. 1196), 1973.
- Morley* (Mr.) W. H., q 3004.
- Moses*, 1725, 5 × 7; 1737; 1882-1889, bāb 4; 2808, 3; 2814; 2853; 2854; 3025, fol. 116^a sq. × fol. 176^a sq.
- Mu'adhdhīn of Ba'bak*, a companion of Marwān Ḥimār, 724-726, 440.
- Mu'akkad*, see *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Mu'akkad of Nasā*.
- Mu'ammā'ī*, see (Mīr) Ḥaidar Rafīkī.
- Mu'annar*, father of Muḥammad alkurashī of Isfahān, q 724-726, 861.
- (Shaikh) *Mu'annar Mīsrī*, 724-726, 454.
- (Al) *Mu'ayyad*, father of (Shaikh) *Majd-aldīn Baghdādī*, q 724-726, 1402.
- (Al) *Mu'ayyad*, grandfather of Nīzāmī of Ganjah, q 972.
- Mu'ayyad I*, see *Kutb-aldīn Mu'ayyad I, Bāqā'ī bin (Amīr) Waḥāb-aldīn* above.
- Mu'ayyad II*, see *Kutb-aldīn Mu'ayyad II, bin (Amīr) Kālīnjār* above.
- Mu'ayyad bin Abī Naṣr* bin al-Ḥasan bin al-Mahmūd, father of (Shaikh) Sa'd-aldīn Muḥammad Hummū'i, 1870, 16; 1871, 16.
- Mu'ayyad bin Aḥmad Kātīb* of Asfarā'n, 724-726, 787.
- (Shaikh) *Mu'ayyad of Jand*, 724-726, 1542.
- (Khwājā) *Mu'ayyad of Mahnah*, 724-726, 529.
- Mu'ayyid-aldaulah bin Rukn-aldaulah Ḥasan*, the Buyīd Amīr of Rāi and Isfahān, q 724-726, 1063.

- Mu'ayyid-aldin*, author of the *ديوان نامه*, 721-726, 1428 × 1429; 929.
- Mu'ayyid-almulk*, son of the wazir Nizām-almulk, a Persian letter addressed to him by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī, q 1792.
- Mu'ayyid al-nisafī*, see *Mu'ayyid-aldin*.
- Mu'azzam Bahādurshāh*, i.e. prince Muḥammad, afterwards the emperor Bahādurshāh, q 2979, 3.
- Mu'azzakhān*, q 2021.
- Mābad Shāh*, probably author of the *ديستان*, 2542.
- Mubārak*, father of (1) 'Abdallāh of Marw, q 724-726, 501; (2) Abū-alfadl, q 767; 1928; 2918; (3) Salāh al-Bukhārī, q 1851; (4) Muḥammad Shāh Bukhārī Mirak, q 724-726, 1162.
- Mubārak*, (1) presumptive author of the *مدخل منظوم* در علم نجوم, 2254, 4; (2) i.e. 'Abdallāh or father of 'Abdallāh (d. A.H. 181), 1051-1054, 15; (3) i.e. (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh (d. A.H. 330 or 331), 1051-1053, 60; (4) see *Abū Sā'id al-Nawwāb* *Mubārak al-daulah Bahādur*, q 1165, colophon.
- (Mir) *Mubārak-allāh Wāḍiḥ*, with the honorary title of *انتخاب کلمات واضح*, Irādathkhan (d. 1128), 1674; *انتخاب دیوان واضح*, q 3038.
- Mubārak Fayl-allāh*, *راحت القلوب*, 2208.
- (Shaikh) *Mubārak Furshī*, *انشاء مطلوب*, 2134; 2948, 1.
- Mubārak Lāhūnā*, the murderer of Khānkhanān Muḥammad Baimakhān, q 724-726, 409.
- (Shaikh) *Mubārak Nāgūrī*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl of Āgra, 724-726, 397; 1464.
- Mubārakshāh*, father of Shams-aldin Muḥammad Mirak Bukhārī, q 724-726, 1394.
- Mubārakshāh*, (1) see *Fakhr-aldin Mubārakshāh of Marw*; (2) see *Kutb-aldin Mubārakshāh Khilji*; (3) see Shams-aldin Muḥammad Mubārakshāh.
- Mubārakshāh* and the Dervish, story of, 2905, 7.
- (Amir) *Mubāriz-aldin*, i.e. Muḥammad al-Muza'ffar, 724-726, 631; 2829, I, 5, fol. 111^b sq.
- Mubāriz-aldin*, i.e. Muḥammad bin 'Alā-aldin, 724-726, 261.
- Mubāriz-almulk*, the Šubadar of Gujarāt, q 730; 2836, 12^d.
- (Nawwāb) *Mubāriz-khān*, congratulatory letters on his wedding day, 2122, 7th faṣl.
- (Shāh) *Mubarra*, father of Shāh Burhān-aldin, q 1920, 9.
- Mubashshir*, father of (Sultān) Abū-almuza'ffar Juhānshāh, q 2216.
- Mubashshir*, see *Kutb-aldin Mubashshir*.
- (Mullā) *Mufrid*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin fol. 63^b.
- Mughīrah bin Isma'il*, grandfather of Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'il al-Bukhārī, q 2654.
- (Mir) *Mughīth-aldin*, Maḥwi of Hamadān, 724-726, 1037; rubā'is and ghazals, 1743, 28.
- (Manlānā) *Mughīth of Hānsā*, a poet, 724-726, 379.
- Muḥaddith*, (1) see (Shaikh) 'Alam-allāh Muḥaddith; (2) i.e. (Manlānā) Šādiq, q 724-726, 1302.
- (Khawājah) *Muḥaddithib*, q 1844.
- Muḥammad*, father of (1) 'Abdallāh Kharrāz of Rai, q 724-726, 1058; (2) 'Abdallāh al-Miyānji 'Ain alqudāt of Hamadān, 724-726, 1017; (3) 'Abdallāh al-Shām of Kāzin, q 724-726, 1239; (4) 'Abdallāh al-Shām, the copyist of 1469; (5) 'Abd-almuḥammad Kanbū'ī Dihlawi, q 2914, 4; (6) 'Abd-almuḥammad Jūzjāni, q 2218; (7) 'Abd-almuḥammad (or alwāḥid) al-Šādiq, q 1922, 28; (8) 6th Imām Abū Abdallāh Ja'far al-Šādiq, q 1922, 4; (9) Abū-alfadl Yūsuf Tawzari, q 2972; (10) (Khawājah) Abū-alfadl Abū-alfadl Amir-aldin Shāh Nīmat-allāh Muḥammad, q 1176; (11) Abū-alfath Bahā-aldin Muḥammad Husaini al-Bukhārī, the copyist of 1513; (12) Abū-ahsan 'Alī almadā'ini, q 733; (13) Abū-ahsan Šādiq, q 2774, colophon; (14) Imām Abū alḥusain Ja'far alqudūrī albaghdādī, q 2552; (15) Abū-almu'ali Mas'ūd of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 741; (16) Abūbake Bihruji, q 2641; (17) Abū Maḥsūr 'Umārah of Marw, q 724-726, 512; (18) Abū Muḥammad, the copyist of 1554; (19) Abū Naṣr Muḥammad Fārābi, q 724-726, 1538; (20) Abū Sa'īd Aḥmad almanshūrī of Samarkand, q 724-726, 1424; (21) Abū Ṭalib Begkhān Tabrizī Isfahānī Londoni, q 2727; (22) (Hāfiẓ) Aḥmad of Balgrām, q 2400, colophon; (23) Aḥmad of Rai, q 2323, colophon; (24) Aḥmad Šādiqī, q 2189; (25) 'Alā-aldin 'Alī al-Kūshji, q 2233; 2237; 2240; 2242; (26) (Amir) 'Alī Akbar (author of the *لوامع*, A.H. 1107), 1900; (27) 'Alī al-Faṭḥi of Ghazna, q 724-726, 344; (28) 'Alī alsharif albakrī, q 2270; (29) 'Alī 'Imād of Tih-rān, q 2796, colophon; (30) 'Arab Muḥammad tarsūni almasuḥkandi, the copyist of 1411; (31) 'Aziz alnasafi al-Bukhārī, q 1806; (32) (Khawājah) Bahā-aldin Muḥammad Nakshband al-Bukhārī, q 1851; (33) Ghulām 'Alī Arūshī, the copyist of 1252; (34) Hāfiẓ Aḥmad, the copyist of 861; (35) Hasan al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldin) al-Rūmī, q 2035; (36) (Amir) Husain alḥusaini of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 759; (37) Husain al-Sullami of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 730; (38) Ibn Sayyid 'Abdallāh, copyist of 1380; (39) (Shaikh) Ibrāhīm, the ruler of Shirwān, q 724-726, 1385; (40) 'Isā alloghawi of Marw, 724-726, 511; (41) Ja'far Kāzim, q 2973, colophon (fol. 158^b); (42) Jamāl-aldin Sā'id Turkistāni of Kāshghar, q 724-726, 1553; (43) (Amir) Kamāl-aldin Husain alḥusaini alshirāzi alnīshāpūri, q 2049;

2050; (44) Kamar-aldin, q 2350, colophon; (45) Kiwām of Shirāz, the copyist of 917; (46) Kutb-aldin Muhammad Rāzi or Tahtāni, q 2201 (2); (47) Mahmūd alhumāi, q 2700, colophon; (48) Mahmūd Gilāni, q 2120, 2; (49) Mahmūd Kuraisi, q 2645, colophon; (50) Mahmūd of Lucknow, q 1778, colophon; (51) Majd-aldin Abū Muhammad Sāhib albukhārī, q 2286; (52) Majd-aldin Abū Sa'ādāt almuḥārak aljazari almuḥāsili (d. A.H. 606), q 2598; (53) Majd-aldin Ahmad Sajāwandi, q 724-726, 350; (54) (Maulānā) Majnūn Rafīqi (i.e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib), q 2931; (55) Malik-alkalām 'Umar alhartābādī (or alharūlābādī) of Samarkand, 724-726, 1423; (56) Muhammad al-Ghazālī, q 724-726, 686; 1865; 2567; (57) Muhammad alḥāfiẓi albukhārī, known as Khwājāh Muhammad Pārsā, q 3065; (58) Muhammad 'Askar Kāshāni, q 2180, colophon; (59) Muhammad Balgrāmi Ḥābābādī Kādīrī, q 2629, 6, colophon; (60) Muhammad Fadl-allāh, q 1372; (61) Muhammad Kāsim bin Kāshāni, with takhalluṣ Surūrī, q 2478; (62) (Khwājāh) Muhammad Pārsā alḥāfiẓi albukhārī, q 1920, 1; 3065; (63) Muhammad Taqi Tabrizi, q 2796; (64) Mūsā Shu'nūn Afghān, 2609; (65) Muzaflar alḥusaini alshifā'i, q 2310; (66) Najm-aldin Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar al-Nasafī, q 2568; 2632, ḥayān V, 2; (67) Najm-aldin Mahmūd Gāwān Gilāni known as Khwājā-i-Jabān, q 724-726, 1198; (68) Nizām-aldin Ahmad Mukim of Harāt, q 3011; (69) (Imām) Rāḍi-aldin al-Saghāni, q 2565; (70) Sālih Muhammad, the copyist of 1008; (71) (Imām) Shara-aldin Muhammad of Farāb, q 724-726, 316; (72) (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldin 'Umar Suhrawardī, q 724-726, 942 x 1299; (73) Sikandar Manjūh Akbar, q 3015; (74) Taqi-aldin Muhammad al-Arrajāni al-Tustari, جاردان خرد, q 2210; (75) (Hakim) 'Uthmān al-Mukhtārī of Ghazna, q 724-726, 337; (76) (Maulānā) Yūsufi or Yūsuf of Harāt, q 2057; 2304; (77) Zahir Fāryābi, q 724-726, 566; 971; (78) (Shaikh) Zain-aldin Abū Ḥamid Muhammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs, q 1781.

(Shaikh Khwājāh) *Muhammad*, grandfather of 'Abd-alghafūr bin Shaikh 'Abd-albāqī, q 2494, colophon.

Muhammad, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl Ḥusain bin Ibrāhīm of Tiflis, q 2276; (2) Abū bakr bin 'Alī, the copyist of 1117; (3) Abū Sahl bin Salmān, called Sa'lūki, q 724-726, 852; (4) Ahmad bin Muhammad al-Ghazālī, q 2914, 7; (5) (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin, q 724-726, 1019; (6) Ḥabīb-allāh bin Tāj Mahmūd, q 2511, colophon; (7) Jamshid bin Mas'ūd alḥabīb alkāshī, called Ghīyāth or Ghīyāth-aldin, q 2232; (8) Muhammad bin Faṣīh, known as Karīm Dasht-i-Bayādī Kūlistāni, q 2383; (9) Muhammad bin Rūh-aldin, 2640, colophon; (10) (Shaikh) Sadr-aldin Muhammad bin Ishāq al-Kūniyawi (who died in A.H. 672), q 1811.

Muhammad, great-grandfather of (Maulānā) Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān bin Muhammad alghaznawi alḥarkhi, q 2678.

(Sulṭān) *Muhammad*, brother of (Mirzā) 'Alā-aldanlāh and (Mirzā) Bābar, killed in A.H. 855, q 724-726, 660.

Muhammad (1) i.e. (Shaikh) 'Abd-allāṭif 'abbāsi, copyist of 2568; (2) see 'Abd-alraḥīm *Muhammad*; (3) see 'Abd-alsamad 'Alī; (4) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl*; (5) see *Abū-Ja'far Muhammad bin Jarir al-Tabari*; (6) see (Sayyid) *Abū Sālih Zayn-aldin*; (7) i.e. Afdal-aldin, father of 'Abd-alsamad العباس أنس (d. 1003), 1880; 1881; (8) see 'Alā-aldin *Muhammad*; (9) see (Khwājāh) 'Alā-aldin *Muhammad*; (10) see (Shāh) 'Alā-aldin *Muhammad*; (11) see 'Alī *Muhammad*; (12) see *Amīn Muhammad*; (13) i.e. Amirkhwān, Mirkhwān or Mirkhond bin Khāwandschāh of Bukhārā, author of روضة الصفا, q 724-726, 1494, a; (14) see *Bahā-aldin Muhammad*; (15) see *Dā'ūd Muhammad*; (16) see *Dayā-aldin Muhammad*; (17) see *Fakhr-aldin Muhammad*; (18) see *Fakhr Nadhar Muhammad*; (19) see *Ghiyāth-aldin Muhammad*; (20) see *Ghulām Muhammad*; (21) see (Mir Sayyid) *Ḥabīb-allāh*; (22) see *Ḥāfiẓ Yār Muhammad*; (23) see *Hasan Muhammad*; (24) see *Imān Mughān Jān Muhammad*; (25) see (Khwājāh) *Imān Yūsufshāh Muhammad*; (26) see *Imād-aldin Muhammad*; (27) i.e. 'Izz-aldin ibn Mir Abi-alḥasan ibn Muhammad Ismā'il alḥusaini almuḥāsawi, reviser and annotator of 2581; (28) see (Nawwāb) *Jafarkhān Muhammad bin Aḥsan-alkāshkhan*; (29) see (Dastūr) *Jalāl-aldin Muhammad*; (30) see (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldin Muhammad Shirāzi*; (31) see (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldin Rāmi*; (32) see *Jalāl Muhammad bin Amīn Muhammad*; (33) see *Jamāl-aldin Muhammad*; (34) see (Sadr-i-wizārat) *Jamāl-almu'azzam Kamāl-aldin Muhammad*; (35) see *Jamāl Muhammad*; (36) see *Kābir* (4); (37) see *Kabūl Muhammad*; (38) see *Kamāl-aldin Muhammad*; (39) see *Kamāl Muhammad*; (40) see *Karīm-aldin Muhammad*; (41) see *Kiwān-aldin Muhammad*; (42) see *Kurrat-aldin Muhammad*; (43) see *Kutb-aldin Muhammad*; (44) see *Mubāriz-aldin Muhammad*; (45) see *Nadhar Muhammad*; (46) see (Maulānā) *Najm-aldin Abū-alkasim Kādī*; (47) see *Nasir-aldin Muhammad*; (48) see (Amir-alajall or Khwājāh) *Nizām-aldin Muhammad*; (49) see *Nār-aldin Muhammad*; (50) see *Nūr Muhammad*; (51) see (Imām) *Rashīd-aldin Muhammad*; (52) see *Sadr-aldin Muhammad*; (53) see *Sufi-aldin Muhammad*; (54) see *Sufi Muhammad*; (55) see (Shaikh) *Sa'id-aldin Muhammad*; (56) see *Saif-aldin Muhammad*; (57) see *Shams-aldin Muhammad*; (58) see *Sirāj-aldin Muhammad*; (59) see *Taqi-aldin Muhammad*; (60) see (Ḥāfiẓ) *Wālī Muhammad*; (61) see *Yār Muhammad*; (62) see *Zāhid Muhammad*; (63) see *Zarīf Muhammad*.

- Muhammad the Prophet*, q 724-726, 208 x 841; 778-779, bāb I; 781-786, 856; 895, fol. 28^b; 900; 1432, q; q 1737; 1850; 1861; fol. 1867; 1909; 2457; 2524; 2532; 2561; 2569; 2621; 2670; 2733, fol. 1^b; 2898, 9^a; genealogical table of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; beautiful names of, 2618, ff. 177^b-189^b; biography of, 724-726, 208 x 209; 895, fol. 28^b; 900; 1623, 2; 1737; 1762, 31; 1765, 2; 1882-1890, 4 bābs 7-10 x ib. bāb 2; 1923, 39; 1927, ff. 30^a-31^a; 2221-2224, fol. 60^a sq.; 2228, fol. 81^a sq.; 2569, ff. 87^a-90; q 2621; 2631, 2; 2639; 2641; 2643; 2647; 2653; 2656; 2709; 2761; 2762; 2764; 2807, 2; 2828, second vol., bāb II, kism 2; sayings of, 1357, 2; 2672: questions addressed to and answered by, 1804; 2625; 2999^a, 3058, 1; sentences and miracles of, 1357, 6; 2210, fol. 63^a; prayers of, 2985; good omens derived from the name of, 2808, 3; mystical peculiarities of seal of, 2272; last will of, 1921, 28; 2562; 2668; 2674; poems in his praise, q 1534; 1701, fol. 1^b; 1718, fol. 8^b; 1729, fol. 1^b; 1745; 1753; 1760, 2; 1763, 12; 2632-2635, bayān II; 2636-2637, bayān IV; q 2643; 2647; 2652; 2898, 1; 2980, ff. 5^b-6^b; 3026; 3052, fol. 2^a; ascension of, 1586, 6, XIII; 1765, 18; 1766, fol. 76^b; 1861, ff. 253^b-254^b; 1864; riddles on, 1432, 9; 1433, 8.
- Muhammad*, (1) first Ikshidī ruler of Egypt, 724-726, 479; (2) friend of 'Izzat-abbāh Bangālī, the author of *وکی*, 828; (3) copyist of 1135; (4) copyist of 1794; (5) copyist of 1797; (6) private secretary and librarian to the wazīr Niẓām-almulk, q 2154.
- Muhammad the Prophet and 'Alī*, poetical biography of, 3039.
- Muhammad the Prophet and Satan*, dialogue between, 2673.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad* I, the 'Uthmānī Sultān, q 2391.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad* II (A.H. 855-886), q 2240.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad* III, genealogical table of, 2861, end; letters from Shāh 'Abbās to, 2067, fol. 109^b; campaign against Hungary, 859, 3.
- (Khawājah Sultān) *Muhammad*, *Fatḥnāma-i-Sijistān*, 2067, fol. 281^a.
- (Shāh Sultān) *Muhammad*, q 724-726, 221 x 226.
- (Munshi) *Muhammad*, first owner of, 2297.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad*, contemporary with Afīal-aldīn Muhammad (d A.H. 1003), q 1881.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad*, copyist of 2634.
- (Darwish) *Muhammad*, copyist of 2292.
- (Maulānā Pir) *Muhammad*, 2207.
- Muhammad 'Abbāsī*, father of Ḥasan Muḥammad, the copyist of 1032.
- Muhammad 'Abd-alḥakk*, see *'Abd-alḥakk Muḥammad* above.
- Muhammad 'Abdallāh*, see *'Abdallāh Muḥammad* above.
- Muhammad 'Abdallāh alshahīd*, see *'Abdallāh alshahīd Muḥammad* above.
- Muhammad 'Abdallāh bin* (Shaikh) *'Abd-alghiyāth*, copyist of 2402.
- Muhammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd Nūr-allāh*, see *'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd* above.
- Muhammad 'Abdallāh bin (Ḥakīm) 'Ain-almulk*, see *'Abdallāh bin (Ḥakīm) 'Ain-almulk* above.
- (Khawājah) *Muhammad 'Abdallāh bin Ḥusain-aldīn Ḥamad*, contemporary with Ḥamad Munyārī, q 1846.
- Muhammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Wajīh-aldīn*, father of the copyist of 1678.
- Muhammad* (Shaikh) *'Abd-allatīf 'Abbāsī*, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-allatīf 'Abbāsī* above.
- (Khawājah) *Muhammad 'Abd-alraḥīm Ahdī*, 724-726, 421.
- Muhammad 'Abd-abrasāl bin Shihāb-aldīn*, see *'Abd-abrasāl*, i.e. Muḥammad, above.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad 'Abd-alsattār*, see *'Abd-alsattār*, i.e. Muḥammad, above.
- Muhammad 'Abūl*, copyist of 758.
- (Shaikh Mir) *Muhammad Abū-albaḳā*, see *Abu-albaḳā*, i.e. (Shaikh Mir) Muḥammad, above.
- Muhammad Abū-aljaish alansār alandalusī*, see *Abū-aljaish alansār alandalusī* above.
- Muhammad Abūbākr*, see *Abūbākr*, No. 2, above.
- (Atābeg) *Muhammad Abū Ja'far*, see *Abūbākr*, No. 2, above.
- Muhammad Abū Naṣr Bahādur*, see *Abū Naṣr Bahādur-shāh* above.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad 'Adīlshāh bin Ibrāhīm 'Adīlshāh*, q 896; 1065, colophon; 1536; ib. 4; 1560.
- Muhammad 'Adīl Waḥdat*, see *'Adīl Muḥammad Waḥdat* above.
- Muhammad Afīdal*, see *Afīdal*, No. 3, above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Afīdal*, see (Mir) *Afīdal-aldīn Muḥammad* above.
- (Ṣadr-aldīn) *Muhammad Afīdalkhān*, see *Afīdalkhān*, No. 3, above.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad Afīdal Sarkhacash*, see *Afīdal*, No. 4, above.

Muḥammad Aḥsan, see *Aḥsan Muḥammad* above.

Muḥammad 'Ain-abdin Tauḥid, see '*Ain-al-din Tauḥid* above.

Muḥammad Akbar, see *Akbar I* and *Akbar* above.

Muḥammad Akram, see *Akram* above.

Muḥammad 'Alā'-aldin, see '*Alā'-aldin Muḥammad* above.

Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin, see '*Alī Ḥazin* above.

Muḥammad 'Āmilī, see '*Āmilī* above.

Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isrāfīl alsharāfi, منتخب كتاب اصول الدين والارشاد وبيان اليقين والاعتقاد 2629, 5.

Muḥammad bin 'Alī, (1) father of the Iftikhār-al-'imam Mas'ūd of Andakhud, 724-726, 568; (2) i.e. Kamāl-al-din Khwājū of Bamm with the Kunyah Abū-al-aṭā, 724-726, 286.

Muḥammad bin 'Alī alḥakim altimidhi (d A.H. 255 or 260), 1051-1053, 58.

Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-kātib of Samarqand, author of the *سندباد* (sixth century A.H.), 724-726, 1422.

Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Raffā, author of a *ديباجة* to *Ṣanā'i's* *حديقة*, q 914; 921; 927.

Muḥammad bin 'Alī alṣādiq, see *Kabir Muḥammad bin 'Alī alṣādiq* above.

(Tāj-alshu'arā) *Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Sāzanī of Nisaf*, the ḥasidah-writer and satirist (d 569 A.H.), 724-726, 1420 × 1427 × 1461; 1744.

Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin 'Arabi, i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥyī-al-din (d A.H. 638), 1870, 24.

Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Isma'il alḥafāf of Cāc, Hanafite traditionalist and Imām (d A.H. 330), 724-726, 1529.

Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mālikzād, the spiritual guide of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī, 724-726, 1306.

Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Yūsuf, grandfather of (Shaikh Shams-al-din) Abū-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, known as Ibn-al-jazari, q 2641.

(Wazir) *Muḥammad bin 'Alī* of Isfahān, called Jamāl-al-din, 724-726, 848; q ib., 849.

(Sultān) *Muḥammad bin 'Alī* of Kāshān, شرح الفقيه, q 2436, end.

Muḥammad bin 'Alī Murshidi, see *Abū-al-aṭā* above.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin 'Alī Najāt*, q 2640, end.

Muḥammad bin 'Alī Raḥkām, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Raffā* above.

Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samarqandi, i.e. Najib-al-din Abū Ḥamid, الاسباب العلامات in Arabic, q 2339.

Muḥammad bin alḥalī Sa'd-al-din, copyist of 2872.

Muḥammad bin al-Ṣādiq alḥusaini الادراك، 2251, q 2251.

Muḥammad bin Amin-al-din of Kūhistān, 724-726, 822.

Muḥammad bin As'ad alṣiddiqi aldawāni, see (*Al*) *Dawāni* above.

Muḥammad bin Badī of Nasā, under 'Imād-al-din Zangī, 724-726, 539.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin Badr-al-din* of Sirhind, 724-726, 370.

(Shaikh Sadr-al-din) *Muḥammad bin Bohād-al-din Zakariyyā Multāni*, father of (Shaikh) Rukn-al-din Abū-alfaṭḥ, 1821.

(Sultān) *Muḥammad bin (Mīrzā) Baisunghar*, killed A.H. 855, q 724-726, 634.

(Wazir Khwājū) *Muḥammad bin Bihraz bin Ahmad*, under (Sultān) Ibrāhīm of Ghazna, q 724-726, 358.

Muḥammad bin Burḥān-al-din, i.e. (Manlānā) Muḥammad Kāḍī, a treatise on the conduct of kings, 2848, ff. 258^b-262^b.

Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd 'Alawi Shadiyābadi, under Nāsir-al-din Khilji of Mālwah, author of a *ديوان انوري*, 947; and a *شرح ديوان خاتانی*, 968-970.

Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Mūsā, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir aljilani, q 1799.

Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyār Ibn Kākawaih, see '*Alā'-al-daulah Abū Ja'far Muḥammad* above.

Muḥammad bin Faḍl, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Faḍl* above.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin Faḍl-allāh* (d A.H. 1029 or 1030), 2898, 9^b.

(Mīrzā) *Muḥammad ibn Fakhr-al-din Muḥammad*, تحفة الهند, 2011; 2012.

Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alī, father of Kamāl of Lār, q 1922, 22.

Muḥammad bin Fārisī, see *Abū-alḥusain Muḥammad bin Fārisī* above.

Muḥammad bin Faṣīḥ bin Muḥammad, see *Karīm Dasht-i-bayghāfi Kūhistāni* above.

(Prince) *Muḥammad bin Ghiyāth-al-din Balban* of Dihli, q 724-726, 391.

Muḥammad bin Ghiyāth-al-din of Khwāf, 724-726, 661.

Muḥammad bin Giyā bin Nāsir Giyā, the Kārgiyā Sultān of Jilān (A.H. 851-883), q 2392.

Muhammad bin Hammād, father of Nasr-allāh (or Nasr-aldin or Nasir-aldin), see *Kirmānī*, No. 5, above.

Muhammad bin Hammād, see *Kirmānī*, No. 5, above.

Muhammad bin Harb, 1051–1054, 26.

Muhammad bin Hārūn, (1) father of (Shaikh) Abū alabbās Ahmad of Arrān, q 724–726, 1396; (2) usurper of Tahiristān under the early Sāmānides, q 724–726, 1065.

Muhammad bin Hasan, father of (1) the traditionist Hāfiẓ Abū Nasr Ahmad of Bukhārā, q 724–726, 1466; (2) Nasir-aldin Tūsī, q ib., 1007; (3) Sharafshāh, q ib., 1359.

Muhammad bin Hasan, great-grandfather of 'Alī bin al-Hasan al-Anṣārī, q 2289, colophon.

Muhammad bin Hasan, (1) copyist of 2552; (2) i.e. 'Alī al-kūsārī, known as 'Alī al-qāwā, حيو الفؤاد, 2704; (3) i.e. al-Shaibānī, a cousin of Farrā of Damascus, 724–726, 433.

Muhammad bin Hasanbeg Munajjim, copyist of 2256, 3.

Muhammad bin Hasan bin 'Alī bin Mūsā Tartūsī, see *Abū Tāhir Muhammad bin Hasan* above.

Muhammad bin Hunmūyah, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Jazū'ī* above.

Muhammad bin Husain, father of Nizām-aldin 'Abd-al-'alī al-Barjandī, q 2237; 2246; 2255 2; 3000.

Muhammad bin Husain 'Amilī Bahā'ī, see 'Amilī above.

Muhammad bin Husain bin Muhammad bin Mūsā Sullamī alnīshāpūri, see *Abū 'Abd-abrahmān* above.

Muhammad bin Husain Khwānsārī, see *Jamāl-aldin Muhammad bin Husain Khwānsārī* above.

(Maulānā) *Muhammad bin Husām-aldin*, see *Ibn Husām*, No. 2, above.

Muhammad bin Ibrāhīm, father of Tāj alhāshimī, q 2700.

Muhammad bin Ibrāhīm, see (1) *Abū Hāmid Muhammad bin Ibrāhīm* above; (2) *Faḥīh*, No. 2, above.

Muhammad bin Ibrāhīm bin Muhammad Ja'far, q 724–726, 1359.

Muhammad bin Ibrāhīm of Lāhūr, copyist of 2062.

Muhammad bin Ibrāhīm Shirāzī, i.e. (Mullā) Šadr-aldin or (Mullā) Šudrā, praised in the قصّة محمد حنيف, 1592.

Muhammad bin Idris, see *Mahdi*, No. 2, above.

Muhammad bin Idris aldaftari Bidlisi, see *Abū-alfadl Muhammad bin Idris* above.

Muhammad bin Idris bin 'Abbās Shāfi'ī, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad bin Idris* above.

Muhammad bin Ilduguz, see *Jahānpahlawān* above.

Muhammad bin 'Imāl-aldīnbakhs, i.e. Tāhir, author of abridged prose-translations in Persian of Sanskrit works, 1955.

Muhammad bin Ishāq, q 2696.

Muhammad bin Isma'il, father of (1) Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-almalik al-tha'ālībī, author of the رتبة الدرر, 724–726, 745; (2) Muhammad Ja'far, q ib., 1359.

Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrāhīm al-Bukhārī, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad bin Isma'il* above.

Muhammad bin 'Izz-aldin Yūsuf, 647–649, 355; 1870, 43; divān, 1281–1283; poems 1747, fol. 48^b; alleged author of the جام جهان نما, 1927, fol. 9^b sq.; 2914, 4; q 1844.

Muhammad bin Jalāl bin Sulaimān Kūhistānī, شرح نصاب القميان, q 2383.

Muhammad bin Jalāl Shāhī Rīdāwī, رسالة سلطان محمد شاهي, 2916, 1; الاسئلة والاجوبة, 2916, 2.

Muhammad bin Jammād, see *Kirmānī*, No. 5, above.

Muhammad bin Ka'b alkurāṭī, a traditionist, q 2696.

Muhammad bin Kāṭi-Zāda-i-Rūmī, q 2237.

(Amir Sayyid) *Muhammad bin (Shāh) Kāsim* of Rai, 724–726, 1084.

Muhammad bin Khālid of Kāzwin, 724–726, 1231 × 1266.

Muhammad bin Khālid aljunaidī, q 2702, 1.

Muhammad bin Khafir-aldin bin Latīf bin Mu'in-aldin, author of the Arabic original of the جواهر حمسة.

Muhammad bin Kīwām bin Rustam bin Ahmad bin Maḥmūd albakhi, see *Badr-i-Khizāna albakhi* above.

Muhammad bin Kīwām of Shirāz, copyist of 1123.

(Amir) *Muhammad bin (Amir) Kumāj*, governor of Balkh, contemporary with Kaṭrān bin Maṣṣūr Ajālī of Tabriz, q 724–726, 1315.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad bin (Shaikh) Lād*, author of the مؤتد الفضل, 2459; q 1091; 2465.

Muhammad bin Maḥmūd, father of (Khawājah) Muhammad Pārsā, q 1855.

Muhammad bin Maḥmūd, grandfather of Muhammad bin Dā'ūd 'Alawī Shāhiyābādī, q 947; 968.

Muhammad bin Maḥmūd, author of Persian translation of اباي الاخيار, 2639.

Muhammad bin Maḥmūd 'Amulī, see (Al) 'Amulī, No. 1, above.

- Muḥammad bin Muḥmād* Dihlār Fāni, see *Dihlār Fāni* above.
- Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) *Makhdūm* 'Abd-alkādir, i.e. Makhdūmkhān, copyist of 2573.
- (Sayyid) *Muḥammad bin Makhdūm-i-Jahānīyān*, see (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldin Makhdūm-i-Jahānīyān* above.
- (Ākā) *Muḥammad bin* (Mir) *Maklī*, 724-726, 862.
- (Khwājah) *Muḥammad bin Malik* Muḥammad Ṣūfī alandigāni, copyist of 1853.
- (Sultān) *Muḥammad bin* (Sultān) *Malikshāh*, (d. A.H. 511), 1870 × 1871, 63; q ib., 65; 724-726, 335 × 527 × 848 × 864 × 1481.
- Muḥammad bin Mangār*, (1) (under Sultān Abū-alnasr Bahādurkhān, the founder of the Ak-Koyanlū dynasty of Persia, A.H. 873-882) *جواهر نامه*, 2778; 2779; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-almaḥfūkhir* above; (3) see *Fakhr Mudabbir* above.
- Muḥammad bin Masrūk*, father of (Shaikh) *alshubaykh* Aḥmad of Tūs, 724-726, 682; 1051, 65.
- Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh) *Mirānījī*, q 1248, colophon.
- (Sultān) *Muḥammad bin* (Mirzā) *Mirānshāh*, famous men under him, 705, tabakah III.
- Muḥammad bin Mu'anmar* alkurshi, 724-726, 862.
- Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad*, see *Ḥammādī* above.
- Muḥammad bin Mubārak* (Shāh) Mirak, see *Bukhārī*, No. 5, above.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad*, father of Aḥmad al-Ghazālī, q 2914, 7.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* Akbar Ḥusaini, *جوامع الکلم*, q 1856.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* al-Arrajāni al-Tustari, i.e. Taḥī-aldin, *جاردان خرد*, q 2210.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* albukhārī Nakshband, see (Ḥaḍrat Khwājah) *Bahā-aldin Naqshband* above.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* al-Ghazālī of Tūs, i.e. Zain-aldin, see (Imām) *Abū Ḥanīf* *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* alḥāfiẓi albukhārī, known as (Khwājah) Muḥammad Pārsā, author of the *رساله القدسيه*, 721-726, 1492; 1855; *رساله القدسيه* also called *منشور القدسيه*, *معالم خواجه بهاء الدين*, and *انفاس قدسيه*, 1851; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1357, 14; short extract from his writings 1923, 6; q 724-726, 1502.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* al-Ḥasani, see (Khwājah) *Abū-alfaiḍ* *Abū-alfaiḍ* above.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* Bahā-aldin Ḥusain albal-khi, see (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldin Rāmī* above.

- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* Bāḳir Mūsawī Wāliḥ, see *Bāḳir*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh Pir) *Muḥammad* Balgrāmi Ḥabābādī Kādiri, copyist of 2629, 6.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* bin 'Abd-ahastid alsa-jawandi, author of the *فرائض الترجيه*, q 724-726, 1162.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan al-Tāsi*, i.e. Nasir-aldin, see *Nasir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tāsi* below.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* bin 'Alī bin Yūsuf, see *Abū-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* Faḍl-allāh, author of *كلمات في بيان معنى اللوائح*, 1372.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* Fārābī, see *Abū-Nasr Fārābī* above.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* Fārābī, i.e. Imām Sharaf-aldin, a ruba'i writer, 724-726, 316.
- Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad* Ḥusaini, see *Abū-alfaiḍ Bahā-aldin* above.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* Ibrāhīm, see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 5, above.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* Rāzi Taḥṭāni, see *Ḥuṭb-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin* (Pir) *Muḥammad* Ṣūfī, copyist of 1343.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* Wajih-aldin, i.e. 'Abdallāh, father of the copyist of 1678.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad*, i.e. (Khalīf) *Al-Rāḍī*, q 724-726, 178.
- Muḥammad bin Murṭadā*, see *Faiḍ* above.
- Muḥammad bin Māsā*, grandfather of (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abd-almuḥannan* (or 'Abd-almuḥannan) Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Sullami, q 1778.
- Muḥammad bin Māsā Damīri*, i.e. Kamāl-aldin, see *Damīri*, No. 3, above.
- Muḥammad bin Musayyib* of Nishāpūr, see (Al) *A'yḍi* above.
- (Mirzā) *Muḥammad bin Muṭammadkhān*, memoirs of, 2834; seal of 2834.
- Muḥammad bin Nāsir* alalawi, see *Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad bin Nāsir* above.
- Muḥammad bin Nasir-aldin* Ja'far almuḥakki alḥusaini alciṣhti, author of the *بحر المعاني* (A.H. 824-825), 1867-1869, 1.

- Muhammad bin Nāṣir* (or *Nasr*) of Sistān, i.e. (Imām) Shams-al-din, under *Malik Taj al-din* of Ghazna, 724-726, 305.
- Muhammad bin Naṣr* Aḥmad, a poem in his praise by Anwarī, 2865, 15.
- Muhammad bin Naṣr* of Marw, a lawyer and traditionist, 724-726, 509.
- (Malik Sayyid) *Muhammad bin* (Sayyid) *Nūr*, q 2867, colophon.
- Muhammad bin Rashīd-al-din*, see (Khawājah) *Ghiyāth-al-din Muhammad Tarīkh bin Rashīd-al-din* above.
- Muhammad bin Rāḥ-al-din* bin Muhammad, copyist of 2640.
- Muhammad bin Rustam Muṭṭamakhān* bin Kubād Diyānatkān, تَارِخِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ مَعْدِحَاتٍ or عبرت نامه, 2834.
- Muhammad bin Sa'īd*, with the takhalluṣ Ḡhālīb, شرح شافیه, q 2435, end.
- Muhammad bin Sa'īd-al-din* Mas'ūd al-Taftāzānī of Nasā, 724-726, 542; q ib., 543.
- Muhammad bin Saḥī-al-din*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad bin Saḥī-al-din* above.
- Muhammad bin Sa'īd al-Būṣīrī*, i.e. (Imām) Sharaf-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh, السُّوَرِ, 2647; 2648; Pushtū paraphrase of, 2632, bayān II; q 724-726, 1412.
- Muhammad bin Sa'īd al-Bahjowānī*, see *Abū-al-muḥāsīn Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad bin Shāḥawar* (or *Shāḥawar* or *Shāḥādūr* or *Shāmūr*), father of (Shaikh) *Abū Bakr 'Abdallāh*, known as *Najm-al-din Dāya*, q 1804.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad bin Shams-al-din*, مجموعۀ اناشی or رسالہ در فن انشاء, 2947, 1.
- Muhammad bin Shams-al-din* of Nasā, see *Ḳuṭb-al-din Muhammad bin* (Shaikh-alislām) *Shams-al-din Maḥzar* above.
- Muhammad bin Sharafshāh*, father of *Firūzshāh*, q 724-726, 1359.
- Muhammad bin Shihāb*, father of *Yūsuf Ahli al-Jāmi*, Persian commentary on the سُوَرِ, q 2652.
- Muhammad bin Sulaimān*, father of *Tagharbeg* of Kāshghar, q 724-726, 1554.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad bin Tughluq*, q 724-726, 1532; 1232; 2646.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad bin Tukush*, the Khwārizmshāh, history of, 2829, I, 4; q 724-726, 1387.
- Muhammad bin 'Umar*, father of *Mahmūd Caḡmīnī* (or *Caḡmīnī*), q 724-726, 1162.
- Muhammad bin 'Umar* bin Ḥusain alḡuraishi altamīnī albakrī of Rai, see (Itfikhār-al'ulūmā almutakallimīn Imām) *Fakhr-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh* and *Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad* bin 'Umar above.
- Muhammad bin 'Umar* bin Khālid, see *Abū-alfuḍl Muhammad* bin 'Umar above.
- Muhammad bin 'Umar* bin Mas'ūd of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1472.
- Muhammad bin 'Uthmān* Bakrī, copyist of 2681.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad bin Yahyā* bin 'Alī al-Jilānī al-Lāhijī al-Nūrbakhshī, see *Asīrī* above.
- (Imām-al'immah) *Muhammad bin Yahyā* of Nishāpūr, contemporary with Sultān Sanjar, 724-726, 734.
- Muhammad bin Yāḡūb*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ṭāḥir Muhammad* bin Yāḡūb above.
- Muhammad bin Yāḡūb* bin Ishāḡ, father of *Abū Ja'far abrazī al-Kalīnī*, الکافی, Persian commentary on the first book of, 2667.
- Muhammad bin Yazīd*, father of *Abū 'Abdallāh Ibn Mājah alḡazwīnī*, q 2654, 9.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad bin Yūsuf* Ḥusainī Gisūddarāz, see (Shaikh) *Gisūddarāz* above.
- Muhammad bin Zaid* (or *bin Yazīd*) bin Mājah of Ḳazwīn, the great traditionist, 724-726, 1237.
- (Mawlānā Sayyid or Sayyidī) *Muhammad bin* (Khawājah) *Zaīn-al-din 'Alī* bin Jamāl-al-din of Shirāz, with takhalluṣ 'Urfī, (d. A.H. 999), the great poet, 724-726, 241; کَلِمَاتِ of 1451-1463; extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 48b; rubā'īs of, 1748; ghazals of, 1762, 3 x 13; letters of, 2063; 2067, ff. 108b; 2122.
- Muhammad bin Zakariyyā*, see *Abūbakr Muhammad bin Zakariyyā* above; add to the references there: 724-726, 1065.
- Muhammad Budha'ī*, see (Sayyid *Mir*) *'Alawī* above.
- (Khawājah) *Muhammad Bukhārī 'Aṭṭār*, see (Khawājah) *'Alā-al-din Muhammad 'Aṭṭār albukhārī* above.
- Muhammad Burhān-al-din Anṣārī*, see *Anṣārī*, No. 7, above.
- Muhammad Burhānpūrī*, see (Mawlānā) *Jamāl Muhammad Burhānpūrī* above.
- Muhammad* of C'āc, see *Badr-al-din* (or *Fakhr-al-din*) *Muhammad* C'ācī above.
- Muhammad C'arkhgar* of Harāt, see *C'arkhgar* above.
- Muhammad Daḡd'īḡī*, see *Dakd'īḡī* above.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Dāniyāl*, see *Dāniyāl*, i.e. (Sayyid) *Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad Darwīsh*, (1) see *Darwīsh*, i.e. *Muhammad* above; (2) first owner of, 1221.

(Maulānā Shams-al-dīn) *Muḥammad Dashtī*, see *Dashtī* above.

Muḥammad Dā'ūd 'Alawī, shorter form for *Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd 'Alawī Shādiyābādī*, 968-970.

Muḥammad Dā'ūd bin Sulaimān Khāḡānī, see *Dā'ūd bin Sulaimān Khāḡānī* above.

Muḥammad Dawānī, see (Al) *Dawānī* above.

Muḥammad Diwānā, see *Diwānā*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Diyā-allāh bin Sa'ūd, see *Diyā-allāh*, i.e. *Muḥammad* above.

(Sayyid) *Muḥammad Diyāi Haḡḡānī*, see *Diyāi Haḡḡānī* above.

Muḥammad Fāḡil, see *Fāḡil* above.

Muḥammad Faḡl-allāh, see *Faḡl-allāh*, Nos. 2 and 5, above.

Muḥammad Faiḡ, see *Faiḡ* above.

Muḥammad Fā'ik of Sirhind, see *Fā'ik Sirhindī* above.

Muḥammad Fārsī, i.e. (Mirzā) *Mu'in-al-din*, q 1581.

Muḥammad Fayyāḡ Bakrī, see *Fayyāḡ*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Firārī, see *Firārī* above.

Muḥammad Fiṡrat, see *Fiṡrat*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Ghailān, see *Ghailān* above.

Muḥammad Ghairat, see *Ghairat* above.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ghauth*, see *Ghauth*, No. 1, above.

Muḥammad Ghāzī, grandfather of (Hāji) *Thanā-allāh bin Muḥammad Muḡim Fāḡil*, q 2686 colophon.

Muḥammad Ghiyāth-al-din, see *Ghiyāth*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Ghūrī, i.e. *Shihāb-al-din*, 724-726, 628.

Muḥammad Gulandām, see *Gulandām*, No. 3, above.

Muḥammad of Gwāliyār, بحر الحياه, 2002.

Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh, see *Ḥabīb-allāh*, Nos. 1 and 3, above.

Muḥammad Ḥādī, see *Ḥādī*, No. 3, above.

(Hakim) *Muḥammad Ḥādī al'alawī*, see *Ḥādī al'alawī* above.

Muḥammad Ḥādī alḡusainī alḡafawī, see *Abū-alma-jāḡhīr Niẓām-al-din* above.

Muḥammad Ḥādī bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḡ of Māzandarān, see *Ḥādī*, No. 4, above.

Muḥammad Ḥādikhān, see *Ḥādī al'alawī* above.

Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ-al-din, see *Ḥāfiẓ-al-din*, No. 3, above.

Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ C'ishtī, see *Ḥāfiẓ C'ishtī* above.

Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ Shīrāzī, see (Khawājah) *Ḥāfiẓ Shīrāzī* above.

Muḥammad Ḥaidar, see (Mirzā) *Ḥaidar* above.

Muḥammad Ḥaidar Mirzā, see *Ḥaidar Mirzā* above.

(Mirzā) *Muḥammad Ḥakīm*, see *Ḥakīm*, No. 1, above; add to the references there: q 724-726, 237 × 761 × 1448.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Ḥakīm*, clever physician of Shīrāz, 724-726, 235.

Muḥammad Ḥakīm Amīn, see *Amīn* (or *Amīnā*), No. 1, above.

Muḥammad Ḥanīf, see *Ḥanīf*, Nos. 1-3, above.

(Sultān) *Muḥammad Ḥarātī*, copyist of 1300.

Muḥammad Ḥasan (or *Ḥusain*) A.H. 1152, copyist and first owner of 2869.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Ḥasan* of Aḡmadnagar, see *Ḥasan*, No. 9, above.

Muḥammad Ḥasanbeg, see *Ḥasanbeg*, i.e. *Muḥammad* above.

(Mirza) *Muḥammad bin Ghadanfarkhān 'Alangīrshāhi*, first owner of, 779.

Muḥammad Ḥasan Saljūk, see *Ghadrūnfar Ḥusainkhān* above.

Muḥammad Ḥāshim, see *Ḥāshim*, Nos. 1-7, above.

Muḥammad Ḥāshim 'Alīkhān, see *Ḥāshim 'Alīkhān* above.

Muḥammad Ḥāshim alwid'ī albalkhī, see *Ḥāshim alwid'ī albalkhī* above.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin* (Sayyid) *Aḡmad Najafī Andayādi* (or perhaps Andukhūdi), see *Ḥāshim*, No. 3, above.

Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Tāḡir, see *Ḥāshim*, No. 4, above.

(Mirzā) *Muḥammad Ḥāshim Ḥusainī* of Kumm, see *Ḥāshim Ḥusainī* above.

(Amir) *Muḥammad Ḥāshim Kāshānī*, with the takhalluṡ Sanjar, see *Ḥāshim*, No. 7, above.

Muḥammad Ḥāshim Kashmī, see *Ḥāshim Kashmī* above.

Muḥammad Ḥāshim Kashmīrī, see *Ḥāshim*, No. 6, above.

Muḥammad Ḥāshim Mardumī of Mashhad, 724-726, 709.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Ḥāshim Sanjar*, see *Ḥāshim*, No. 7, above.

(Munshi) *Muḥammad Ḥayāt*, see *Ḥayāt*, No. 2, above.

(Hāji) *Muḥammad Ḥayāt* of Banāras, see *Ḥayāt*, No. 1, above.

Muhammad Hishārī, see *Hishārī*, No. 2, above.

Muhammad Hummūdī, see *Hummūdī* above.

Muhammad Husain, see *Husain*, Nos. 7-21 and No. 27, above.

(Mir) *Muhammad Husain alhasanī*, q 1503 colophon.

Muhammad Husain bin Farid-aldin, copyist of 1079.

Muhammad Husain bin Ghiyāth-aldin 'Alī Jāmī, copyist of 1278.

(Maulānā) *Muhammad Husain bin (Maulānā) Ghiyāth-allah Tabrizī*, a calligrapher, 721-726, 1341.

Muhammad Husain bin Khulaf al-Tabrizī, see *Burhān* above.

Muhammad Husain bin Mihr 'Alī, copyist of 1385.

Muhammad Husain bin Muhammad Amin of Mashhad, copyist of 2331.

Muhammad Husain bin (Khwājah) Saif-aldin 'Alī (A.H. 977), copyist of 1319.

Muhammad Husain bin Gādgār Hālātī, see *Bakhti* above.

Muhammad Husain Ghūrī, see *Husain Ghūrī*.

Muhammad Husain Hākīm, see *Husain Hākīm* above.

Muhammad Husainī Nūrbakhshī, see *Husainī Nūrbakhshī* above.

Muhammad Husain Qazwīnī, see *Husain Qazwīnī* above.

(Mullā) *Muhammad Husain Naẓārī*, see *Husain Naẓārī* above.

Muhammad Husain Nūrbakhshī, see *Husainī Nūrbakhshī* above.

Muhammad Husain Tālib, see *Husain Tālib* above.

Muhammad Hushrī, see *Hushrī*, No. 2, above.

(Sāhib Mir) *Muhammadī*, see *Alam* above.

(Mir) *Muhammadī*, i.e. *Hafrat Muhammad*, see *Athar*, No. 1, above.

(Khwājah Mir) *Muhammadī*, see *Dard* above.

Muhammad Ibrāhīm, see *Ibrāhīm* above.

(Mirzā) *Muhammad Ibrāhīm bin Sadr-aldin Muhammad*, see *Ibrāhīm bin Sadr-aldin* above.

Muhammad Ishāq, see *Ishāq*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Islām*, see *Islām*, i.e. (Shaikh) *Muhammad* above.

Muhammad Ismā'īl, see *Ismā'īl*, Nos. 5-9, above.

Muhammad Ismā'īkhān, see *Abjadī* above.

Muhammad 'Imād-aldaulah, see *Ghiyāth-aldin* (or *Ghiyathbeg*) *Muhammad bin* (Khwājah) *Muhammad* above.

Muhammad Ja'far, see *Ja'far*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.

(Mir) *Muhammad Ja'farkhān*, see *Ja'farkhān*, i.e. (Mir) *Muhammad* above.

Muhammad Ja'far Rif'atī, see *Ja'far Rif'atī* above.

Muhammad Jalāl-aldin Tabātabā'ī, see *Jalāl-aldin Muhammad Tabātabā'ī* above.

(Mir Sayyid) *Muhammad Jānabāf* of Harāt, see *Jānabāf* above.

(Hājī) *Muhammad Jān Kudsi*, see *Jān Kudsi* above.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Jilānī*, father of Khwāja-i-Jahān 'Imād-aldin Mahmūd, q 2042.

Muhammad Jiw bin Yusuf, grandfather of Hasan Muhammad bin Shir Muhammad, the copyist of 1121.

Muhammad Jūgī Bahādur, see *Jūgī Bahādur* above.

Muhammad (or *Abū Muhammad*) *Jurairī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muhammad Jurairī* above.

Muhammad Juwainī, see *Juwainī*, No. 5, above.

Muhammad Kabir, see *Kabir*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.

Muhammad Kābulī, (1) the physician (about A.H. 990), q 2315; (2) a poet under the emperor Humāyūn, 724-726, 593.

Muhammad Kādī, (1) see *Kādī*, No. 1, above; (2) see *Muhammad bin Burhān-aldin* above; (3) i.e. Nūr-aldin, grandfather of 'Abd-alkarim bin Mahmūd Kādī, known as Kādī, Ikhtiyār, 2723.

Muhammad Kādī Khakānī bin (Shaikh) *Mu'in-aldin*, i.e. Nūr-aldin, احلاق جهانگیرى, 2207.

Muhammad Kādīrī, (1) see *Abū-almu'adī* *Muhammad* above; (2) see *Badr-aldin Muhammad Kādīrī* above; (3) i.e. (Shāh) Ṭayyib, 2733, fol. 1^b.

(Darwish) *Muhammad Kādīrī*, رساله در تصوف, 1906.

(Khwājah) *Muhammad Kafkānī*, see *Kafkānī* above.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Kaja'i Tabrizi*, father of (Khwājah) Amīrbeg of Naṭanz, q 724-726, 923.

Muhammad Kalawar, see *Kalawar*, No. 6, above.

Muhammad Kamāl, see *Kamāl Muhammad al-Wā'iz* above.

(Prince) *Muhammad Kāmbakhsh*, see *Kāmbakhsh* above.

Muhammad Kāmīl Sāhib, see *Kāmīl Sāhib* above.

(Mir) *Muhammad Kar* of Kazuin, see *Kar* above.

Muhammad Kāshī, see *Afdal-aldin Muhammad Kāshī* above.

Muhammad Kāsim, see *Kāsim*, Nos. 3-9, above.

(Mirzā) *Muhammad Kāsim alhusaynī Kāsimī*, see *Kāsim alhusaynī Kāsimī* above.

Muhammad Kāsim alkhawāfi, see *Kāsim alkhawāfi* above.

Muhammad Kāsim bin 'Abd-al-kādir, see *Kāsim bin 'Abd-al-kādir* above.

Muhammad Kāsim bin Hātīm-beg, copyist of 993.

Muhammad Kāsim bin (Hājī) Muhammad Kāshānī with the takhalluṣ *Sarūi*, 2909, ff. 76^b-77^b: مجمع العرس, 2478; q 2458.

Muhammad Kāsim bin (Mirān) Muhyi-aldīn, see *Kāsim bin (Mirān) Muhyi-aldīn* above.

(Mullā) *Muhammad Kāsim Dīwāna* of Mashhad, see *Kāsim Dīwāna* above.

Muhammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, see *Firishā* above.

Muhammad Kāsim Kalamī, see *Kalamī* above.

(Mir) *Muhammad Kāsim Kāshī*, known as Mashhadī, see *Kāsim Kāshī* above.

(Mirzā) *Muhammad Kāsim Kāsimī* of Junābād, شاهنامۀ قاسمی, 724-726, 809.

(Mir) *Muhammad Kāsimkhān Bahādūr*, see *Kāsimkhān Bahādūr* above.

Muhammad Kāsimkhān Maujī, see *Kāsimkhān Maujī* above.

Muhammad Kāsimkhān Nishāpūrī, see *Kāsimkhān Nishāpūrī* above.

Muhammad Kāsim Kistrā of Kāshān, see *Kāsim Kistrā* above.

(Mir) *Muhammad Kāsim Rāzī*, see *Kāsim*, No. 9, above.

Muhammad Kāsim Sadākat, see *Kāsim Sadākat* above.

(Amir) *Muhammad Kaskānī* of Sabzwār, see *Kaskānī* above.

Muhammad Kaṣṣāb, see *Kaṣṣāb*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.

Muhammad Kāzim, see *Kāzim*, Nos. 5-8, above.

Muhammad Kāzim alhusaynī alhusaynī alnajarī, father of *Muhammad Hishām*, q 1106.

Muhammad Kāzim Husaynī, see *Kārim* above.

Muhammad Kāzīnkhān, see *Kāzīnkhān* above.

Muhammad Kaẓwīnī, see *Jabāl-aldīn Muhammad Kaẓwīnī* above.

(Shaikh Hājī) *Muhammad Khabūshānī*, a disciple of Mir Sayyid 'Alī Hamadāni, 724-726, 801.

Muhammad Khafīf, see *Khafīf* above.

Muhammad Khalīl, see *Khalīl* above.

(Mir) *Muhammad Khalīl-allāhkhān*, see *Khalīl-allāhkhān* above.

Muhammad Khalīl bin (Shaikh) Ḥabīb-allāh bin 'Abd-alnabi, see *Khalīl*, No. 1, above.

Muhammadkhān, (1) i.e. 'Alī, father of Murtād Moghul, see 'Alī *Muhammadkhān* above; (2) i.e. 'Alī Dīwān-i-Pādīshāhī, see 'Alī *Muhammadkhān Dīwān-i-Pādīshāhī* above; (3) see *Kūljkhān* above; (4) i.e. Yūsuf, q 724-726, 1292; (5) governor of Harāt, q 724-726, 774; (6) governor of Balkh and Badakhshān, 2068, fol. 45^b; (7) i.e. (Mirzā) Sa'd-aldīn, governor of Khurāsān, praised by Shaukat in some of his qaṣidas, 1629.

(Hājī) *Muhammadkhān*, letter addressed to, 3047, fol. 10^a sq.

(Mir) *Muhammadkhān*, (1) brother of Shams-aldīn *Muhammadkhān Anka Khān A'zam*, q 724-726, 352 × 1047; (2) author of a Persian and a Turkish diwān, 724-726, 351.

Muhammadkhān Anka, i.e. Shams-aldīn, see (Khān) A'zam, No. 2, above.

(Amir-al-mamālik Sayyid) *Muhammadkhān Bahādūr Salābatjung*, history of, 2836, 10; 2946, 11c; q 724-726, 1112, colophon.

Muhammad Khandān, see *Khandān* above.

(Sayyid) *Muhammadkhān Dihlawī alhusaynī alhusaynī*, son of (Sayyid) *Muhammad Muttāḥikhān Bahādūr*, copyist and collator of 2833, 5.

(Mir) *Muhammadkhān Kalān Ghaznawī*, see *Kalān Ghaznawī*.

(Miyān) *Muhammadkhān Lāhūrī*, first owner of, 3058, 1 × 5 × 9 × 10.

(Mir) *Muhammadkhān Sarwar*, see A'zam-aldaulah above.

Muhammadkhān Shaibānī, the Uzbekkhān, taking of Harāt by, 724-726, 1446; q il., 1133.

Muhammadkhān Sharaf Ughlu Taklā, see *Asadbeg Mustanfī* above.

(Sultān) *Muhammad Khiljī*, see (Sultān) 'Alā-aldīn *Muhammad* (Sfiāh) *Khiljī* above.

Muhammad Khulūbanda, see *Khulūbanda*, Nos. 1-3, above.

(Mirzā) *Muhammad Khuljī*, see (Mirzā) 'Alī or *Muhammad* above.

(Mirzā) *Muhammad Khurāsānī*, father of Nūr *Muhammad*, q 3009.

Muhammad Khwāfī, see *Khwāfī*, No. 5, above.

(Sultān) *Muhammad Khwārizmshāh*, q 724-726, 537 × 1402 × 1405.

- (Nawwâb) *Muḥammad Kūljikhān*, see *Kūljikhān* above.
- Muḥammad Kulī bin Muḥammad Šālīḥ*, see *Kulī*, Nos. 2-4, above.
- (Sultān) *Muḥammad Kulī Kutbshāh* (A.H. 988-1020), q 465, bāb iv; 724-726, 890 × 1172; 1486; 1530; 1539; 1540.
- Muḥammad Kulī Salīm*, see *Kulī Salīm* above.
- (Sultān) *Muḥammad Kutbshāh* (d A.H. 1035), see (Sultān) *Abū-al-muẓaffar Muḥammad Kutbshāh* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Lūhijī Asīrī*, see *Asīrī*, No. 1, above.
- (Mullā Shir) *Muḥammad Lāḥūrī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shaikh Pir) *Muḥammad of Lakhuan*, q 1271.
- Muḥammad Lārī*, (1) i.e. Šadr-al-dīn, see *Afīdalkhān*, No. 3, above; (2) i.e. Shams-al-dīn, copyist of 1554, ff. 27^b-29^a.
- (Khwājah) *Muḥammad Maḡhfūr*, see *Maḡhfūr* above.
- Muḥammad Mahalī*, see *Mahalī*, Nos. 2-5, above.
- (Khwājah) *Muḥammad Maḡfūẓkhān*, see *Maḡfūẓkhān*, above.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Majdhūb* of Tabriz, a lyrical poet, 1575, 1^a.
- Muḥammad Makhlūm bin Dā'ūd Muḥammad*, copyist of 2600.
- (Shāh) *Muḥammad Mālāmāl*, a ḡaṣīdab, 1743, 12.
- Muḥammad Malikshāh*, father of Maḡmūd, q 3028, 7.
- (Sultān) *Muḥammad Mashhadī*, see (Maulānā Sultān) *Alī Mashhadī* above.
- Muḥammad Ma'sūd*, فرهنگ بهار دانش, 2525, 4.
- Muḥammad Ma'sūm*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-'Ismat Muḥammad Ma'sūm* above.
- (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Ma'sūm alshahīdī alkardīzī abridawī*, see *Ma'sūm alshahīdī*, etc. above.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Ma'sūm Kāshī*, see *Ma'sūm Kāshī* above.
- Muḥammad Mir*, see *Arshadkhān* above.
- Muḥammad Mirak*, see *Mirak*, Nos. 2 and 3, above.
- (Hadrat) *Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadī*, see *Athar* above.
- (Sultān) *Muḥammad Mirzā*, father of Abū Sa'īd Mirzā (d A.H. 854), q 721-726, 661.
- (Khwājah) *Muḥammad Mirzā Himmāt*, extracts from his diwān, 1741, fol. 6^a.
- Muḥammad Miskawīh*, see *Miskawīh* above.

- Muḥammad Miskīn*, see *Miskīn Muḥammad* above.
- Muḥammad Mu'akkad*, see *Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Mu'akkad* below.
- (Prince) *Muḥammad Mu'aẓẓam Bahādurshāh*, see *Mu'aẓẓam Bahādurshāh* above.
- Muḥammad Mu'aẓẓamshāh 'Alam Bahādur*, see *Bahādurshāh* above.
- (Shams-al-dīn) *Muḥammad Mubārakshāh* of Sistān, 724-726, 304.
- (Shāh) *Muḥammad Muḡsin* (about A.H. 1126), q 1636, colophon.
- Muḥammad Muḡsin-al-dīn Munshī* (A.H. 1200), copyist of 987.
- (Mullā) *Muḥammad Muḡsin Dhū-alkadr*, see *Dhū-alkadr* above.
- (Khwājah) *Muḥammad Muḡsin Rāzī*, nephew of 'Abd-al-rīdā, a poet, 724-726, 1122.
- Muḥammad Mu'in-al-dīn*, see *Abū Diyā* above.
- Muḥammad Mu'in bin Yamīn-almulūk*, see *Abū-alfath Muḥammad Mu'in* above.
- (Prince) *Muḥammad Mu'izz-al-dīn Jahāndārshāh*, see *Jahāndārshāh*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad Muḡir* (bin ?) *Wujih al-lanān*, مفتاح الجنان (about A.H. 770), 2565; q 1838.
- (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Mukhlis* or *Mukhlisā* of Kāshān (d probably before A.H. 1135), author of a diwān, 1687; 1758; 2909, fol. 7^a sq.
- (Mir Hājī) *Muḥammad Muḡīm*, father of Muḥammad Akbar (known as Muḥammad Arzānī), q 2339.
- Muḥammad Muḡīm*, copyist of 2881.
- Muḥammad Muḡīm bin* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Dāniyāl*, 724-726, 1183; q ib., 1184.
- Muḥammad Muḡīm Fāḡīl bin Muḥammad Ghāzī*, see *Fāḡīl bin Muḥammad Ghāzī* above.
- Muḥammad Muḡīm Jauhari* of Tabriz, see *Jauhari*, No. 4, above.
- Muḥammad Muḡīm Kāshī* called Muḡimā, letters to, 1586, 6 xxiii; 1587, xvii; 1588, xvi, f. 59^b; 1589, xiii; 1590, x.
- Muḥammad Muḡīm Kuzārī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Muḥammad Mu'min*, the wazīr, q 1531, 3.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Mu'min*, see 'Arshī above.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Mu'min Astarābādī*, 724-726, 1172; diwān of 1530; extracts from *اوزان رساله*, of, 2310.
- Muḥammad Mu'min Husainī*, son of (Mir) Muḥammad Zamān Tanakābunī Dailamī, under Shāh Sulaimān Safawī, تحفة المؤمنین, 2328.

- Muhammad Mu'minkhân*, with the takhallus Mu'min (d. A.D. 1852), poetical specimens of, 1771, 10; Rekhta poetry of, 2975, ff. 36^b, 55^a.
- Muhammad Mu'min Mirzâ*, contemporary with (Amir) Hasan bin Muhammad alhusaini (the great riddle writer), q 721-726, 759.
- Muhammad Mu'min Nishâpûrî*, musician and poet, 724-726, 762.
- Muhammad Murâd*, grandfather of 'Abd-alnabi bin (Shaikh) Ibrahim, the copyist of 1388.
- Muhammad Murâd*, author of the دستور هفت (A.H. 1096), q 821.
- (Hâfiz) *Muhammad Murâd*, one of the two joint-copyists of 889.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Murâd*, wrote a preface and index to 'Amila of Balkh's مرزا صاحب لفظ واجب, 1619.
- (Mullâ) *Muhammad Murâd*, contemporary with Ahmad Muhyari, q 1846.
- (Munshi) *Muhammad Murâd*, q 2502, colophon.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Murâd*, fragment of his writings, 1763, 11.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Murshidi* of Zawârâh, metaphysician, astronomer, and poet, 724-726, 926.
- (Kâdî) *Muhammad Musâfirî*, the rebellious wazir of Tabriz, under (Shâh) Tahmâsp, q 724-726, 1336 x 1342.
- Muhammad Mûsawikhân*, i.e. (Mir) Mu'izz-al-din, see *Fitrât*, No. 2, above.
- Muhammad Mûsawî Wâlih*, دستور التظلم (A.H. 1140), 2119; 2944.
- Muhammad Muslim* (A.H. 1210), copyist of 2047.
- Muhammad Mustawfi*, i.e. (Amir) Yamin-al-din, father of the poet (Amir) Fakhr-al-din Mahmûd of Faryûmad, 1230.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Muttakikhân Bahâdur*, father of (Sayyid) Muhammadkhân Dihlawi alhusaini alhasani, q 2833, 5.
- Muhammad Muẓaffar*, q 1275.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Na'im*, author of شرح منوى تصنف نعيم, 1108.
- Muhammad Na'im albadakhshi alrustâki*, شرح قصيده بانك سعاد, 2644.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Najafi 'Itâbi*, see 'Itâbi above.
- Muhammad Nâjî*, i.e. Haidar Malik, 2846.
- Muhammad Nakhshabî Shirkhân*, father of Mas'ûd-i Bak Ahmad, q 1854.
- Muhammad Nakî* of Pashâwar, son of (Mullâ Khwâjah) Bakhlsh, شير سنگه نامہ, 2991.
- Muhammad Naṣîr*, i.e. (1) the son of (Sayyid) Lutf-allâh (A.H. 1140), copyist of 1150; 2053; 2930; (2) Naṣrat, خلاصہ لطائف الحیات of, 1739; 1740.
- (Hâjî) *Muhammad Naṣîr*, mentioned in 2998, fol. 46^a.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Naṣîr Afshar*, تحفة محمدی, 2365; copyist of 2369 and 2621.
- Muhammad Naṣîr-ablîn* = (1) author of محاسن الادب, 2851; (2) i.e. Shams-alhakq, q 1925, 1.
- Muhammad Naṣîr-ablîn al-Tâsi*, see *Naṣîr-ablîn Muhammad al-Tâsi* below.
- (Kâdî) *Muhammad Naṣîrî* of Urdûlâd, a poet, 724-726, 1382.
- Muhammad Naṣîr Muhammadî*, with the takhallus Ranz, author of اصل الاصول, 2975.
- (Shaikh Khwâjah) *Muhammad Naṣîr Muhammadî*, author of ہادی ہوش and ہادی ہوش, q 2975.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Nawâz* (A.H. 1161), copyist of 2293, first makâlâh.
- Muhammad Naẓar altalib* (A.H. 1119), copyist of 2312.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Nîmathkhân 'Alî*, see (Mirzâ) *Nîmathkhân 'Alî* below.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Nishâpûrî*, author of توس نامہ, 2773.
- Muhammad Nizâm*, or (Mirzâ) Jalâl Miẓâr Nizâmkhân, with the takhallus Mu'jiz (d. A.H. 1162), منتخب دیوان معجز, 1706.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Nîmân*, i.e. (1) contemporary with Ahmad Muhyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846; (2) d. A.H. 1025), 2898, 9^b.
- (Maulânâ Sultân) *Muhammad Nûr*, a calligrapher and a pupil of (Maulânâ Sultân) 'Alî, q 724-726, 694.
- Muhammad Nûr-al-dîn*, see *Nûr-al-dîn Muhammad* below.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Nûr-allâh*, see *Ahrâri*. No. 1, above.
- (Imâm Sayyid) *Muhammad Nûrbakhsh* (d. A.H. 869), 724-726, 1077; q ib., 1078 x 1079; poetry of, 1717, fol. 68^b.
- Muhammad Panâh*, father of Ikhtiyârghan (or Ikhtiyârghana), 2902.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Pârsâ*, 721-726, 1492; فصل الخطاب of, 1855; رسالة القدسية or انفاص القدسية of 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; short extract from his writings, 1923, 6; q 724-726, 1502; 1357, 14; 1851.
- Muhammad Pâyanda bin Mahmûd*, presumptive copyist of 2689.
- Muhammad Raḍî-al-dîn bin Kâshif-al-dîn*, author of عجائب الاتعاى در شناختن قزاق, 2351.

(Mir) *Muhammad Rafi*, q 2998, fol. 37^a.

Muhammad Rafi Khān Bādhlī, see *Bādhlī* above.

Muhammad Rafi Wā'iz of Kazwin, ghazals and rubā'is by, 1614, margin, ff. 10^b-15^b; extracts from diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 58^b sq.; letters by, 2122; *أبواب الجنان* of, 2213.

Muhammad Raḥīm, see 'Abd-al-Qāḍī *Muhammad* above; add to the reference there: 2186; 2214.

(Khawājah) *Muhammad Raḥīm* (or 'Abd-alraḥīm) 'Aḥlī, see 'Aḥlī above.

Muhammad Raḥīm Khān Kārā'ilī bin (Shāh) *Wirdī*, ruler of Kārā'il, *دewan* of, 1705.

Muhammad Rakhta (Yār), extract from diwān of, 1693, margin, f. 49^a.

Muhammad Ramadānī (A.H. 1185), copyist of 1011 and 1346.

Muhammad Rashīd, father of *Muhammad Murīd* (the copyist of 1155).

(Shaikh Maulānā) *Muhammad Rashīd Yurānjī*, see (Shaikh Maulānā) 'Abd-alraḥīm above.

Muhammad Riḍā, copyist of 975; author of *مکاشفات رضوی*, 1105.

Muhammad Riḍā alṭāṭib alshirāzi (A.H. 1194), copyist of 2355.

(Khawājah) *Muhammad Riḍā bin* 'Abd-alriḍā of Rai, a poet, 724-726, 1121.

Muhammad Riḍā bin (Mullā) *Fanj-allāh*, author of *kaṣīdas* and *ghazals*, 1554, ff. 27^b-29^a.

Muhammad Riḍā bin (Maulānā) *Ghulām bin* (Maulānā) *Aḥmad bin* (Maulānā) *Sulaimān*, great-grandson of (Shaikh) *Sulaimān* (the author of the *منبع الخيرات*, 1562).

Muhammad Riḍā bin (Maulānā) *Jauhar*, 2497.

Muhammad Riḍā bin (Maulānā *Ghulām*) *Muhammad 'Alī*, see (Maulānā *Ghulām*) 'Alī above.

Muhammad Riḍā, i.e. (1) *Mushfiq* of *Kumm*, author of a diwān, q 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; (2) *Mushṭāq* of *Tabriz*, author of a diwān, q ib., ff. 13^b sq.

(Mirzā) *Muhammad Riḍā Jurainī* (died after 1046), author of a diwān, 1538.

Muhammad Riḍā Khān, governor of *Jahāngirnagar*, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 94^b.

(Sayyid) *Muhammad Riḍā Khān Bahādur Muẓaffarjāng*, the Na'ib Nizāmāt of *Bengal* (d A.H. 1206), letters to, 2132, 3.

(Mirzā) *Muhammad Riḍā Kizilbāsh Khān*, see *Kizilbāsh Khān* above.

(Maulānā) *Muhammad Riḍā Mashhadi*, 724-726, 710.

(Mullā) *Muhammad Riḍā Naw'i* of *Khabūshān* (d A.H. 1019), see (Mullā) *Naw'i* below.

Muhammad Riḍā Shirāzi, author of *رياض عالمگیری*, 2337.

Muhammad Rīmī, i.e. (Maulānā) *Nighar*, contemporary with *Aḥmad Munyari* (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

Muhammad Rūshanjūr, i.e. (Miyān) *Hāfiẓ*, see (Miyān) *Hāfiẓ Muhammad Rūshanjūr* above.

(Maulānā) *Muhammad Rustamdāri*, a great logician, 724-726, 1194.

(Sayyid) *Muhammad Sabzwāri*, 724-726, 785.

(Mullā) *Muhammad Sa'd* 'Azimābādi, q 2383; 2387.

Muhammad Sādiq, father of *Muhammad A'zam* (the copyist of 900).

Muhammad Sādiq, the copyist of 2705.

(Hāfiẓ) *Muhammad Sādiq*, see *Hāfiẓ Muhammad Sādiq* above.

(Mir) *Muhammad Sādiq* (A.H. 1119), copyist of 2339.

(Maulānā Sayyid) *Muhammad Sādiq 'Alī*, author of Persian commentary on *Hāfiẓ*, q 1246.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Sādiq bin Aḥmad Fārāqī*, an elegy on, by (Khawājah) *Hāshim*, 2898, 9.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Sādiq bin* (Shaikh) *Fath-allāh Gangū'i*, nephew of (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Gangū'i*, 654, 34; q ib., 33.

Muhammad Sādiq bin Makhlūm, probably a grandson of *Aḥmad Fārāqī*, q 1891, ff. 365^b-367^b.

Muhammad Sādiq bin (Mirzā) *Muhammad Bākir*, a grandson of 'Alī *Muhammad Khān Diwān Pādīshāhi*, copyist of 3016.

Muhammad Sādiq bin Muhammad Sāliḥ Isfahāni *Azādāni*, with the *takhalluṣ* *Sādiqī*, author of *شاهد صادق*, 2226.

Muhammad Sādiq bin (Kādi) *Zain-al'ābidīn* of *Astarābad* (A.H. 1081), the copyist of 2497.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Sādiqī*, the copyist of 1536, 3.

(Maulānā) *Muhammad Sādiq Kashmirī*, contemporary with *Aḥmad Munyari* (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

Muhammad Sādiq Shihābi Sa'di Kādiri, author of *منائق غوثية*, 1799.

Muhammad Sadr, i.e. (Amir) *Naki* (or *Taki*)-aldin, a prime minister under (Shāh) *Tahmasp*, q 724-726, 1088.

(Sulṭān) *Muhammad Safawī*, q 724-726, 982.

Muhammad Safi bin (Sulṭān) *Muhammad Mashhadi*, q 2041, fly-leaf.

- Muhammad Sāhib*, i.e. Shams-al-din Muhammad bin Bahā'-al-din Muhammad, see Juwaini, No. 5, above; add to the references there: q 724-726, 192 x 1244; 1117; 2231.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Sāhiri* of Farghāna, one of the Abdāls, 721-726, 1509; q ib., 1510.
- Muhammad Sa'id Bahādurkhān* bin Haidar Sultān Uzbeq, brother of 'Alī Kūli Khānzamān, 724-726, 412.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Muhammad Sa'id bin* (Hāfiẓ) *Karam-allāh* bin (Hāfiẓ) *Salīm* bin (Hāfiẓ) 'Ain-al-din, author of *رسالة محمد سعيد*, 2211.
- (Mir Sayyid) *Muhammad Sa'id bin* (Mir) *Muhammad Yahyā* (about A.H. 1092), q 2253.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Sa'id Bukhārī* (A.H. 1021), copyist of 1451.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad Sa'id* (or *Sa'ukhān*) *Hakīm*, under Shāh 'Abbās II of Persia, poems by, 2909, fol. 32^b sq.
- Muhammad Sa'id Fjāz*, see *Fjāz* above.
- Muhammad Sa'ikhān Naqshbandī*, copyist of 1080.
- Muhammad Sa'ikhān Sāhib*, letters to, 2946, 110.
- (Khawājah) *Muhammad Sa'id Makhdamzāda*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari, q 1846.
- Muhammad Sa'id Ma'sām Makhlu'mi*, see *Ma'sām Makhlu'mi* above.
- (Sayyid Shāh) *Muhammad Saif-allāh Kādiri*, q 2568, colophon.
- (Maulānā) *Muhammad Sā'in*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Maulānā) *Muhammad Sairi* of Rai, 724-726, 1129.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Sālih*, father of (Shaikh) Ghulām Naṣir-al-din Balgrāni (the copyist of 1312), copyist of 1329.
- Muhammad Sālāh bin* (Mullā) 'Abdallāh *Kātib*, copyist of 1556.
- Muhammad Sālih*, father of (1) Muhammad Hādī of Māzandarān, q 2435; (2) Muhammad Kūh of Nishāpūr, q 2190, colophon; (3) Muhammad Sādiq Isfahāni Azādāni Sādiqī, q 2226; (4) Nizām-al-din Ahmad Şiddīkī Husaini, q 2088; 2089; 2937.
- Muhammad Sālih* (1) author of لطائف الحيال, q 1739; 1743, 29; 1649; (2) copyist of the greater part of 1787; (3) copyist of 2282.
- (Miyān) *Muhammad Sālih*, q 1155 colophon.
- Muhammad Sālihbey Isfahāni*, q 3006, colophon; 3027, colophon.
- Muhammad Sālih bin* (Maulānā) 'Abdallāh, copyist of 2863.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Muhammad Sālih bin* (Hāfiẓ) *Abū-alkhair*, copyist of 1630.
- Muhammad Sālih bin* (Hājī Sultān) *Husain Gilāni*, copyist of 1044.
- Muhammad Sālih bin* (Shāh) *Muhammad*, copyist of 1008.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad Sālih bin Muhammad Bāki*, the ruler of Tattāl in Sind, q 724-726, 413.
- Muhammad Sālih bin Muhammad Bākir* of Kāzwin, author of ترجمه صحیفه کامله, 2597.
- Muhammad Sālih Kanbū* (or *Kanbū'i*) of Lāhūr, see *Kanbū*, Nos. 2 and 3, above.
- Muhammad Salim*, author of a short mathnawī *قصا و قدر*, 1767, 22.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad Saṭṭāhī*, the second son of Malik-shāh, q 724-726, 934-936.
- Muhammad Salmān* (1) copyist of 1334; (2) see (Khawājah) *Jamāl-ud-din Muhammad Salmān* of Sāwa above.
- Muhammad Sām*, i.e. Shihāb-al-din Muhammad Ghūri, 724-726, 628.
- Muhammad Sam'ī* of Dīhli, copyist of 2362.
- Muhammad Sam' Niyāzi*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 74^b.
- Muhammad Sārīnū Husaini*, father of Husain of Gwāliyar, q 2002.
- Muhammad Shaṭṭī*, father of Muhammad Taqī algilāni, q 2045, fol. 1^a.
- Muhammad Shaṭṭī Isfahāni* (A.H. 1038), copyist of 951.
- Muhammad Shaṭṭī Wārid*, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
- Muhammadshāh*, the emperor (A.H. 1131-1161), orders by, 2122, 6th fasl; 2123; history of, 2125; 2228; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b; 3013; 3022, f. 37^b sq.; seals of, 2655; letters to, 2946, 11^a; q 759, colophon; 768, colophon; 788, colophon; 884; 924; 995, colophon; 1010, colophon; 1027, colophon; 1086, colophon; 1141, colophon; 1158, colophon; 1182, colophon; 1211, colophon; 1282, colophon; 1394, colophon; 1456, colophon; 1459, colophon; 1511, colophon; 1564; 1572, colophon; 1639, colophon; 1640; 1641; 1650; 1654; 1664; 1673; 1679, colophon; 1688; 1693, margin, fol. 80^b; 1695, colophon; 1701; 1704; 1705; 1707, colophon; 1708; 1718; 1838; 1914; 1919, 3, colophon; 1931-1933; 1943; 1946, colophon; 1951, colophon; 1972, colophon; 2053; 2081; 2085; 2115, 3rd 'unsur; 2162; 2174; 2211; 2260; 2286, fol. 213^b; 2306; 2353; 2358; 2387, colophon; 2401, colophon; 2448, colophon; 2498, colophon; 2511, colophon; 2513, text and colophon; 2581, colophon; 2589, colophon; 2769, colophon; 2771, colophon;

- 2799; 2831; 2869, 1, colophon; ib., 2, colophon; 2915, colophon; 2921, Paiva XIII; 2922, colophon; 2927, colophon; 2930, colophon; 2998, 2nd Inshā; 3056; 3058, 1, colophon; ib., 5, colophon.
- (Mir) *Muhamamad Shāh*, pupil of 'Alid-alfattāh Gujarāti Bijapurī, q 1099, colophon.
- Muhamamadshāh Akbarnagarī*, copyist of 2325.
- (Sultān) *Muhamamadshāh Bahmanī* (A.H. 867-887), q 724-726, 1198; 1176; 2042.
- Muhamamadshāh bin Ahmadshāh bin Muẓaffarshāh*, father of (Sultān) Abū-alfatḥ Maḥmūdshāh of Gujarāt, q 2641.
- *Muhamamadshāh bin Firūzshāh* of Gujarāt, history of, 2835, 4.
- Muhamamadshāh bin Humdāyānshāh bin Ahmadshāh II*, father of Maḥmūdshāh alwalī albahmanī, q 2977.
- (Amir) *Muhamamadshāh bin Khadūdād*, governor of Kāshghar, deposed by Timūr, 724-726, 1546.
- Muhamamadshāh Dihlavarī* (A.H. 725-752), q 1844.
- Muhamamad Shāhjahān Pālishāh*, i.e. Shihāb-aldīn, the emperor Shāhjahān (A.H. 1037-1068), famous men in reign of, 705, tabaqah X; history of, 728, 1; 1570; 1584; 2090; 2940; 3013, fol. 104^b sq.; 3035, fol. 63^b sq.; famous buildings of, 731, fol. 59^b sq.; seals of, 1500, fol. 1^a; description of court of, 1572; 1574; 2093; 2939; 3047; poetical character sketch of, 1603, 3^a; letters to, 2067, fol. 71^a sq.; 2094; 2946, 1; 3047; letters by, 2090-2092; orders and notes by, 2122, 6th fasc.; chronogram on the accession of, 2898, 9^b; recipes used in court of, 2978; q 705; 731; 732; 823; 883; 886; 923; 960; 1101; 1247, colophon; 1270; 1489; 1535; 1552, 1 × 2; 1553, 2 × 8; 1558; 1559; 1563; 1570; 1574; 1576; 1579; 1586; 1599-1601; 1693, margin, fol. 48^a; 1700, 23; 1743, 28 × 30; 1763, 7; 1766; 1990; 2001; 2015; 2055, colophon; 2083; 2084; 2254, 7; 2325; 2398; 2504; 2527; 2629, 5; 2765, fol. 2; 2899; 2980.
- (Sultān) *Muhamamadshāh Khiljī*, see (Sultān) 'Alī-aldīn *Muhamamad* (Shāh) *Khiljī* of Dihl above.
- (Prince) *Muhamamad Shāh Shujā' Bahādur*, q 2946, 11^c, fol. 71^b.
- Muhamamadshāh Sultān*, see Abū-almuẓaffar *Muhamamadshāh Sultān*, above.
- Muhamamadshāh Unsi* of Kandahār, 724-726, 327.
- Muhamamad Shākir*, copyist of 1608.
- (Imām) *Muhamamad Shānī* (or Shānī or Shāhī) see (Imām) *Ḥayy-aldīn Muhamamad Shānī* above.
- Muhamamad Shams-aldīn*, father of Rukn-aldīn, 1338.
- Muhamamad Sharif*, (1) see *Ibn Shams-aldīn Muhamamad Sharif* above; (2) copyist of 1072 and 1233; (3) author of *وفات بزرگان*, 2733.
- Muhamamad Sharif Bad'ī Nasafī*, see *Bad'ī* above.
- Muhamamad Sharif bin Ahmad bin Hasan al Bukhārī*, see *Bukhārī*, No. 6, above.
- (Khawājah) *Muhamamad Sharif Hijrī*, see *Hijrī*, No. 1, above.
- Muhamamad Sharif Izādī*, see *Izādī* above.
- Muhamamad Sharif Jam*, see *Jam*, No. 2, above.
- (Sayyid) *Muhamamad Sharif Kādīrī*, author of *نسخة تهجد*, 2803, 3.
- Muhamamad Sharif Kāshī*, 724-726, 966; diwān of, 1515.
- (Maulānā) *Muhamamad Sharif Sarmadī* of Isfahān, a poet, 724-726, 897.
- (Mir) *Muhamamad Sharif Wak'ī*, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 763.
- (Hāji) *Muhamamad Shāyista*, governor of Kāshghar under (Mirzā) Ulughbeg, q 724-726, 1547.
- Muhamamad Shīrāzī*, i.e. (1) (Mir) Sadr-aldīn, 724-726, 203 × 204 × 210; (2) (Mir) Taqi-aldīn, ib., 232.
- (Khawājah Shaikh) *Muhamamad Shīrāzī*, 724-726, 239.
- (Maulānā Shāh) *Muhamamad Shīrāzī*, letters to, 2946, II, fol. 68 sq.
- (Shāh) *Muhamamad Shīrāzī*, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a.
- Muhamamad Shīrīn bin* (al-Shaikh al-Imām) 'Izz-aldīn al-Maghribī, see *Muhamamad bin 'Izz-aldīn Yāsuf* above.
- (Maulānā Pir) *Muhamamad Shirwānī*, under Akbar, 724-726, 1395.
- Muhamamad Shufurwah*, a poet, 724-726, 867 × 1400, q 934.
- (Maulānā Sultān) *Muhamamad Sīdki* of Astarābād, a poet, 724-726, 1173; *سافى نامه* of, 1762, 2; ghazals of, ib., 3.
- Muhamamad Simāk*, 1051-1054, 24.
- Muhamamad Sirāj*, author of *رساله تقويم*, 2250.
- (Pir) *Muhamamad Sāfi*, father of (Shaikh) *Muhamamad* who copied 1343.
- (Maulānā) *Muhamamad Sāfi*, 724-726, 1191; miscellaneous poems by, 1743, 27.
- (Shāh) *Muhamamad Surnad'ī* of Harāt, a clever musician, 724-726, 1503.
- (Maulānā) *Muhamamad Tabādkānī*, 1870-1871, 53.
- Muhamamad Tabātabā'ī*, see *Salāl-aldīn Muhamamad Tabātabā'ī* above.

Muhammad Tāhīr, father of Muhammad Hāshim of Tihirān, q 2536.

Muhammad Tāhīr of Āgra, copyist of 2808, 6.

Muhammad Tāhīr al-kutbi, q 1623, colophon.

Muhammad Tāhīr 'Attār, extracts from diwān of, 1693, fol. 96^a.

(Maulānā) *Muhammad Tāhīr Badakhshī*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

Muhammad Tāhīr bin (Khwājah) *Ahmad*, father of 'Abd-alrahmān, q 724.

Muhammad Tāhīr bin (Kāfi) *Muhammad 'Alī*, copyist of 1065.

(Khwājah) *Muhammad Tāhīr bin Umādi* of Rai, 724-726, 1113.

Muhammad Tāhīr Bukhārī, copyist of 990; 1330; 1368.

Muhammad Tāhīr 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān, see 'Ināyatkhān i.e. *Muhammad Tāhīr* above.

Muhammad Tāhīr Mustawfī, the best Persian commentator on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوی, q 1060.

Muhammad Tāhīr Naṣrābādī, see Naṣrābādī, No. 2, below.

(Mīrzā) *Muhammad Tāhīr Wahīd* of Qazwin, see 'Imād-ahlauluh above.

(Khwājah) *Muhammad Tāhīr Waṣī* of Rai, 724-726, 1116; diwān of, 1493; q 1440.

Muhammad Taḳī, father of Muhammad Bākī Majlisī, q 2668; 2669.

(Maulānā) *Muhammad Taḳī-al-dīn Ḥairatī*, see Ḥairatī above.

(Mīr) *Muhammad Taḳī al-Jufarī al-husainī*, see Khayrī above.

(Sayyid) *Muhammad Taḳī bin* (Mīr) *Kāsim*, father of 'Alī Naḳī, q 2581, colophon; 2692, colophon.

Muhammad Taḳī bin Muhammad Kāsim al-khawfī, father of (Mīr) 'Askar 'Āḳilkhān Rāzi (who died in A.H. 1108), q 1896.

Muhammad Taḳī bin Muhammad Shafī al-jildānī, a former owner of 2045.

(Mīr) *Muhammad Taḳī Marwāri* of Kāshān, a good calligrapher and poet, 724-726, 951.

(Mīrzā) *Muhammad Taḳī Munshī*, author of تعريف مناظره و درباري كنك, 1763, 14; q 2905; 2906, 15. آئینه و نشانه

Muhammad Taḳī Sabzwārī, 724-726, 779.

(Maulānā) *Muhammad Taḳī Shushtarī*, 724-726, 277.

Muhammad Taḳī Tabrizī, under Shāh 'Abbās II, خواصه الجيوان of, 2796.

Muhammad Tālib of Āmul, diwān of, 1524-1526; ghazals of 1527-1528; rubā'is of, 1529; extract from diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 66^b; q 1703, end.

Muhammad Tarīk, see (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muhammad* above.

Muhammad Tarikah, see (Khwājah) *Afḍal-al-dīn Muhammad Tarikah* above.

Muhammad Thānisari, see (Shāikh Sulṭān) *Jalāl Muhammad Thānisari* above.

(Sulṭān) *Muhammad Tughlughshāh* of Dillī, q 724-726, 391 × 392.

Muhammad Tūsī, see Naṣir-al-dīn *Muhammad al-Tūsī* below.

Muhammad 'Ubaidī, father of Burhān-al-dīn 'Ubaid-allāh Sharif Farḡhānī, commonly called 'Ulri, 724-726, 1513.

Muhammad 'Umar, father of Muhammad Yahyā, q 1163.

(Shāh) *Muhammad Uzbek*, copyist of 2779.

Muhammad Wā'iz, see (Maulānā) *Jalāl-al-dīn Muhammad Wā'iz* above.

Muhammad Wājid, see Fakhr-attajjār *Muhammad Wājid* above.

Muhammad Wājid 'Alishāh Pādishāh, see 'Alishāh Pādishāh above.

Muhammad Wajīb-al-dīn, q 1678.

Muhammad Walī, father of 'Abd-alkarīm, q 2606.

(Kāfi) *Muhammad Warāmānī*, a great ta'rikh-writer, under Shāh Tahmāsp, 724-726, 1087.

Muhammad Wārith bin Muhammad Bākī al-sulūkī, copyist of 1681; author of سنجول المسلمين, 2580.

Muhammad Wāsi (died A.H. 160), 1051-1054, 5.

(Hāfiẓ) *Muhammad Wāsiḥkhān*, copyist of 1751.

Muhammad Wāsiḥbeg Kādirī (A.H. 1173), copyist of 1875.

Muhammad Wāsiḥ Ghāzī, copyist of 1160.

Muhammad Wāsiḥ Jā'isī, see Jā'isī, No. 2, above.

(Mīr) *Muhammad Yahyā*, father of (Mīr Sayyid) Muhammad Sa'īd, q 2253.

Muhammad Yahyā bin Muhammad 'Umar, copyist of 1163.

- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Ya'qūb bin* (Shaikh) *Muhammad Rustam* of Shāhjahānābād, copyist of 2413.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad Yārkhān*, letters to, 2946, 11, c.
- Muhammad Yazdi*, see *Ibn Kāshif-aldīn* above.
- Muhammad Yānuskhān Bahādur*, q 2730, colophon.
- Muhammad Yāsuf*, under Akbar (died A.H. 970), 721-726, 420.
- (Mullā) *Muhammad Yāsuf*, q 2667, end.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Yāsuf Anzārī*, copyist of 2162.
- Muhammad Yāsuf bin* (Mir) *Ya'qūb* of Kashmir, copyist of 1782.
- Muhammad Yāsuf Gadd*, see *Gadd* above.
- Muhammad Yāsuf Jarbātkānī*, 724-726, 972.
- Muhammad Yāsufkhān*, letters addressed to, 1641, ff. 114^a-118^b; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Muhammad Yāsuf Māzandarānī*, father of copyist of 1869, VI.
- (Hāji) *Muhammad Yāsuf Nakshbandī*, teacher of Shir 'Alī, also called Shir Hamlah, q 2111.
- (Maulānā) *Muhammad Zāhid*, (1) Khalifah of Shaikh Hāji Muhammad of Khabūshān, q 724-726, 801; (2) contemporary with Rannaqi of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1504.
- (Miyān) *Muhammad Zāhid Hakīm*, library of, q 2033, 2.
- Muhammad Zāhir Fidd'ī*, see *Fidd'ī*, No. 1, above.
- Muhammad Zayn-aldīn*, copyist of 2961.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Zakikhān Shāhib*, letters by, 2946, 11c, fol. 62^b sq.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Zamān Rāsikh* of Lāhūr (died A.H. 1107), q 1649; 1675; 1924, 25; extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 86^b; editor of انتخاب دیوان واقع, 1675.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Zamān Tanakābūrī Dailamī*, father of Muhammad Mu'min Husaini, q 2328.
- Muhandis*, i.e. Lutf-allāh, see *Lutf-allāh Muhandis* above.
- Muhammad Efendi*, author of the حاشية فی الحرم الجامی, q 1357, 22.
- Muhasabī*, i.e. Hārith, see (Shaikh) *Hārith bin Asad al-Muhasabī* above.
- (Al) *Muhasin*, i.e. Abū 'Alī, called Kādi al-Tanūkhī, see *Abū 'Alī al-Muhasin* above.
- (Kādi) *Muhyiyā*, father of Kādi Sārūkhān alarmawī (or alurnawī), q 3031, colophon.
- (Amir) *Muhibb-aldīn Habīb-allāh*, see *Habīb-allāh Shārdāzī*, No. 2, above.
- Muhibb-alhakī*, رحبما, of 1728; kasidah in honour of Mr. Jenkins by, ib.
- Muhibb 'Alī*, surnamed Khān-i-Khāss Muḥalli bin Nizām-aldīn 'Alī Marghulāni, see *'Alī*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Muhibb 'Alī Mālik*, grandfather of Rūh-allāh ibn Shaikh Zind (the copyist of 1141).
- (Mir) *Muhibb-allāh*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shaikh) *Muhibb-allāh Allāhōbādī*, q 1725, 6.
- (Kādi) *Muhibb-allāh bin 'Abd-atshakār Bahārī*, q 1700, B, 13.
- Muhibb Samānā* (died in A.H. 298), 1051-1054, 54.
- Muhsin*, father of (Maulānā Sayyid) Zaid, q 2946, 1.
- Muhsin*, i.e. (1) (Shāh) Muhammad, see (Shāh) *Muhammad Muhsin* above; (2) (Khawājah) Muhammad Rāzi, see (Khawājah) *Muhammad Muhsin Rāzi* above.
- Muhsin-aldīn*, i.e. Muhammad Munshi, see *Muhammad Muhsin-aldīn Munshī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Muhsinbeg Rashkī* of Hamadān, 724-726, 1080; extracts from diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 84^b.
- Muhsin bin* (Shāh) *Murtadā*, i.e. Muhammad Faiḍ, see *Faiḍ* above.
- Muhsin Dhā-alkadr*, i.e. (Mullā) Muhammad, see *Dhā-alkadr* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muhsin Fānī* of Kashmir, see *Fānī*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh-almashāyikh) *Muhsin-i-Zamāna* (Miyān Shaikh) *Mūsā*, original owner of 2566.
- Muhsin Kāshī*, i.e. Muhammad bin Murtadā, with takhalluṣ Faiḍ, see *Faiḍ* above.
- Muhsinikhān*, Akbar's general, q 2632.
- Muhsin Ta'thūr*, extracts from diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 32^b sq.
- (Pandit) *Muhtabkoy*, styled Brilliant Writer, 2976, 3.
- Muhtarim*, i.e. (Mir) Hāshim, see (Mir) *Hāshim Muhtarim* above.
- Muhtasham*, i.e. Nāsir-aldīn, the Ismā'īli governor of Kulistān (died in A.H. 655), q 724-726, 1007; 2155.

Muhtasham Kāshī, the poet (died in A.H. 996), 721-726, 950; q 2909, fol. 6^b; diwān of 1447; q 1448; 1449; miscellaneous poems by, 1749, fol. 1^b sq.; معراج *Muhtasham* in the form of a kasidah, 1765, 18; letter to, from *Sadr-al-dīn Muḥammad*, 2946, II, c, fol. 66^b sq.

Muhtasib, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī, father of Hūdūrī of Kumm, q 724-726, 997; 1442.

Muhyī, father of 'Abdallāh Kūṭb, q 1881.

Muhyī, i.e. Kūṭb, see *Kūṭb Muhyī* above.

Muhyī-aldīn, i.e. (1) Kalb, see *Kalb Muhyī-aldīn* above; (2) Mirān, see *Mirān Muhyī-aldīn* above; (3) Ghulām, see *Ghulām Muhyī-aldīn* above; (4) (Shaikh) Ghulām, see (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muhyī-aldīn* above; (5) (Mir) Ghulām, see (Mir) *Ghulām Muhyī-aldīn* above; (6) Ghulām bin Muḥammad, see *Ghulām Muhyī-aldīn bin Muḥammad* 'Abdallāh above.

(Shāh) *Muhyī-aldīn*, a former owner of 1516.

(Shaikh) *Muhyī-aldīn*, i.e. 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkādir Jilāni* above.

Muhyī-aldīn 'Abdallāh, see 'Abdallāh, No. 5, above.

Muhyī-aldīn Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Hizāmi, see *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Hizāmi* above.

Muhyī-aldīn bin Abū-alḥasan, see *Dhankī*, No. 3, above.

Muhyī-aldīn Ghazālī Tāsi, see *Ghazālī*, No. 7, above.

Muhyī-aldīn Kāshknārī, see *Kāshknārī* above.

Muhyī-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ibn 'Arabi, see (Shaikh) *Ibn al-'Arabi* above.

Muhyī-aldīn Rafī, see *Ghulām Muhyī-aldīn Rafī* above.

Muhyī Lārī (died in A.H. 933), 724-726, 268; author of فتوح *لارمین*, 1417-1420.

Mu'in, i.e. (1) Arslān, see *Abū-alfaḥ Muḥammad Mu'in* above; (2) Mirak, see *Mirak Mu'in* above.

Mu'in-abdawlah Bahādur, letters addressed to, 2946, II, c, fol. 62^b sq.

(Nawwāb) *Mu'in-abdawlah Dilarjāy Bahādur*, see *Dilarjāy Bahādur* above.

Mu'in-aldīn, father of (1) Husain Maibudi Mantiki, q 2663; (2) Tāj-aldīn Muftī almaliki, q 1983.

(Shaikh) *Mu'in-aldīn*, father of Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Kādi Khākāni, q 2207.

Mu'in-aldīn, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alkarīm, see 'Abd-alkarīm, No. 3, above; (2) Abū Diyā Muḥammad, see *Abū Diyā Muḥammad Mu'in-aldīn* above; (3) Abū Nāsir, see *Abū Nāsir Mu'in-aldīn* above; (4) al-asfarā'ini al-Juwainī, see *Juwainī*, No. 4, above; (5) (Amir) 'Alī, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid)

'Alī, No. 4, above; (6) Ashraf, see *Ashraf*, No. 6, above; (7) Ghulām, see *Ghulām Mu'in-aldīn bin Jamāl Muḥammad* above; (8) (Mullā) Jāmī, see (Mullā) *Jāmī* above; (9) Kattāl, see *Kattāl*, No. 1, above; (10) Sukimān bin 'Alī, the Parwāna of Rūm, 724-726, 1018; 3063, fol. 43^b.

Mu'in-aldīn, letter to (Khawājā) Kūṭb-aldīn of Dihli from, 1924, 21.

(Mirzā) *Mu'in-aldīn*, see *Muḥammad Fārsi* above.

(Shaikh) *Mu'in-aldīn*, congratulatory letter on 'Ālam-gir's accession by, 2122, seventh fasc.

(Sultān almasḥāyikh Khawājāh) *Mu'in-aldīn bin Ghī-yāth-aldīn*, i.e. Ḥasan Sijzi Ġishti (d A.H. 632 or 633), 724-726, 301; q ib., 1520; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; رسالة آقاي و انفسى of, 1869, VII; letter to his disciple Khawājāh Kūṭb-aldīn Bakh-tiyār, 1924, 2.

(Maulānā) *Mu'in-aldīn Juwainī*, see *Juwainī*, No. 4, above.

(Maulānā) *Mu'in-aldīn Kāshī*, collaborator in Mirzā Ulughbeg's astronomical tables, 724-726, 949.

(Maulānā) *Mu'in-aldīn Tabrizī*, prime minister of Sultān Abū Sa'īd Gurgāni, 724-726, 1327.

(Maulānā) *Mu'in* 'Allāmah of Tūn, see 'Allāmah, No. 3, above.

Mu'in al-Miskīn, المعونة معارج of, q 900; تاريخ موسى of, 2853; 2854.

Mu'in al-ṣamajī al-asfizārī alhorawī, author of انشاء معين الزمعي also called ترسل or ترسلي, 2041.

(Maulānā) *Mu'inī* (or *Mu'in*) of Shirāz, under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā, 724-726, 216.

(Maulānā) *Mu'in Ladhlat* of Astarābād, see *Ladhlat* above.

(Malik) *Mu'izz-aldīn*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1844.

(Sultān) *Mu'izz-aldīn*, i.e. the Khalif Alkā'im biam-rillāh, see (Al) *Kā'im biamrillāh* above.

Mu'izz-aldīn bin Nizām-aldīn, copyist of 1549.

(Sultān) *Mu'izz-aldīn bin Nūm* (killed in A.H. 602), q 724-726, 305 x 361.

Mu'izz-aldīn Husainī, see *Husainī* above.

(Amir) *Mu'izz-aldīn Husain bin* (Amir) *Asad-aldīn bin* (Amir) Bahā-aldīn Abū-alkāsimlang, see *Husainī*, No. 22, above.

Mu'izz-aldīn Jahāndārshāh, see *Jahāndārshāh*, No. 2, above.

(Sultān) *Mu'izz-aldīn Kaikubād* of Dihli, see *Kaikubād* above: add to the reference there 653, 9.

(Amir) *Mu'izz-aldin Malik* of Tahrin, third son of (Kādi) Mas'ūd of Rai, 721-726, 1105.

Mu'izz-aldin Muhammad alhusaini, copyist of 982.

Mu'izz Fīrat Māsawikhān, see *Fīrat*, No. 2, above.

Mu'izz-aldin Ghāzī-aldin Iḥoidar, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Mu'izz-aldin* above.

Mu'izz lidiu'llāh, the Fātimide Sultān of Egypt, 721-726, 480; q ib., 481 × 489 × 492 × 861.

Mujāhid, a traditionist, q 2696.

Mujāhid-aldin Muhammad Abū Naṣr Babādur, i.e. the emperor Ahmadshāh, see *Abū-alnaṣr Mujāhid-aldin* above.

Mujār-aldin Baitakūnī, a poet, 724-726, 1400.

Mujir bin Wajih-aldin Adīb, i.e. Muhammad, see *Muhammad Mujir bin Wajih-aldin* above.

Mujiz, see (Mirzā) *Jalāl Miḡn Nizāmkhān* above.

Mujrim, i.e. (1) Kulī Khān beg bin Hasan, see *Kulī Khān beg bin Hasan* above; (2) (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh *Mujrim* above.

(Al) *Muḡaffa*, q 757.

(Maulānā) *Mukārim* of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1283.

Mukarrabkhān, honorary title of Nūr-aldin Muhammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), see (Mirzā) *Nīmatkhān 'Alī* below.

Mukātil, a traditionist, q 2696.

Mukhlis, takhallus of Ānand Rām, see (Rāi) *Ānandram* above.

Mukhlis Kāshī, see (Mirzā) *Muhammad Mukhlis* above.

Mukhliskhān, letters addressed to, 2118, 4, fol. 77^b sq.

Mukhtār, see (1) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muhammad*) *Mukhtār* above; (2) *Jān Sipārkhān* above.

Mukhtār-aldin, the wazir, q 3028, 4.

(Al) *Mukhtārī*, i.e. (Hakim) 'Uthmān bin Muhammad of Ghazna, (d A.H. 544 or 554), 724-726, 337.

Mukīm i.e. (1) Mir Hājī Muhammad, see (Mir Hājī) *Muhammad Mukīm* above; (2) copyist, see *Muhammad Mukīm* above; (3) Muhammad bin Sayyid Muhammad, see *Muhammad Mukīm bin* (Sayyid) *Muhammad Dāniyāl* above; (4) *Muhammad Jauharī*, see *Jauharī*, No. 4, above.

Mukīmā, see *Muhammad Mukīm Kāshī* above.

(Mullā) *Mukīmā*, see *Ihsān* above.

Mukīm-aldin Nīmat-allāh of Kūhistan, q 724-726, 832; 1393.

Mukīm Fāḍil bin Muhammad Ghāzī, see *Fāḍil bin Muhammad Ghāzī*.

Mukīm Harātī, i.e. Nizām-aldin Ahmad bin Muhammad, see *Ahmad bin Muhammad Mukīm* above.

Mukīmī, see *Hasan beg Shakar* above.

Mukīm Kuṣārī, see *Muhammad Kuṣārī* above.

Mukhtārīr, father of Khalif Muhammad al-Rāḍī, q 724-726, 178.

Mulāḥmad Munshī of Lakhnau, author of the *شاهنامہ مولچند*, q 883.

Mulhamī of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 254.

Mullā-i-Rām, see *Jalāl-aldin Rāmī*, above.

(Prof. M. J.) *Müller*, q 2988.

Mulāḥḡand, father of Kishandās Tamboli of Lāhūr, q 1989.

Mulāḡshāh, father of Wali alshāḡī al-kāḡīnī, q 1797.

Mu'min, see *Muhammad Mu'min* above.

(Mir) *Mu'min*, father of (Mir) Abū Ṭālib alhusaini al-māzandarānī, q 3030, colophon.

(Mirzā) *Mu'min*, father of the poet Jalāl Asir of Iṣṭahān, 1541.

(Mir) *Mu'min Balkhī*, (1) contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846; (2) (died A.H. 1031), 2898.

Mu'minkhān, poetical specimens of, 1771, 10.

Mu'minkhān, i.e. Muhammad, see *Muhammad Mu'minkhān* above.

Mu'min Mirzā, see *Muhammad Mu'min Mirzā* above.

(Shaikh) *Mu'min Shīrāzī*, 724-726, 172.

Mumtāz, see *Barkhudār bin Maḡmūl* above.

Munawjīm, see *Muhammad bin Hasan beg* above.

Munawwar, see (Shaikh) *Kutb-aldin Munawwar* above.

Munawwarkhān, i.e. Ramastkhān Bahādur, life of, 2836, 12, p.

(Maulānā) *Munawwar Lāhūrī*, 724-726, 368.

Mun'im Jauharī, see *Jauharī*, No. 5, above.

Mun'imkhān, letters addressed to, 1641, ff. 114^a-118^b.

Mun'imkhān alhamadānī alaurangābādī, author of *سوانح دکن*, 2836.

Mu'nis, 724-726, 178.

Munshī, i.e. (1) Ashrafkhān of Mashhad, see *Ashrafkhān Munshī* above; (2) Jaswant Rāi, see *Jaswant Rāi* above; (3) Sujān Rāi or Sujān Singh, خلاصۃ السوانح of, 2109; خلاصۃ السوانح of, 3012.

(Amir) *Munshī*, i.e. Muhammad, father of Muhammad Kāzīm, q 3011.

Munşif, see *Ghiyāthā-i-Isfahānī* above.

Munşif Tahrānī, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 84^a.

Muntajab-al-dīn (or *Muntakhab-al-dīn*) *Badī Kātib*, see *Badī Kātib* above.

Muntakhab-al-dīn, a poet, 724-726, 1009.

(Al) *Munyarī*, see *Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyarī* above.

(Maulānā) *Munyarī* (or *Kunburi*), see *Kunburi* above.

Murād, see *Muḥammad Murād* above.

(Shāh) *Murād*, second son of the emperor Akbar, q 724-726, 522.

(Sultān) *Murād II* (A.H. 824-855), q 1804; 2153.

(Sultān) *Murād III*, the 'Uthmānī Sultān, 724, fol. 544^a sq.

Murād 'Alī Daulatshāhī, see *'Alī Daulatshāhī* above.

Murād 'Alī Ghāzīpūrī, see *'Alī Ghāzīpūrī* above.

(Prince) *Murādbakhsh*, praised by Tughrā in his تاج الدائع, 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I; q 1579; 1581, 1586. IV.

(Mir) *Murādī* of Astarābād (d. A.H. 976 or 979), 724-726, 1178.

Murād Kashmī (or *Kishmī*), see (Mullā) *Muḥammad Murād Kashmī* or *Kishmī* above.

(Maulānā) *Murād Kāzānī*, a poet, 724-726, 1272.

(Sultān) *Murādkhān*, father of the Turkish emperor Muḥammad III, q 2067, fol. 109^b sq.

(Shāh) *Murād Khwānsārī*, 724-726, 981.

Murād Kāka, see *Kāka* No. 2, above.

Murshidī, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Murshidī* above.

Murtadā, (1) see *Alum-alhudā* above; (2) see *Faīd* above; (3) see (Munshi Sayyid) *Ghulām Murtadā Kidwī al-farī* above; (4) i.e. Nazimzāda, revisor of Turkish translation of قابوس (A.H. 1117), q 2153.

(Shaikh Sayyid) *Murtadā*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Husainī Amānī, q 1893.

Murtadā Ghulām, see *'Alī Murtadā Ghulām* above.

(Kādi) *Murtadā Husain*, see Allāhyār 'Uthmānī *Balgrāmī* above.

Murtadā Kulikhān, see *Kulikhān*, No. 2, above.

Murtadā Niẓāmshāh, q 724-726, 236 × 1381; 2838, faṣl VIII.

Murtadā Niẓāmshāh II, history of, 2835, 3c.

(Mir) *Murtadā Sāhib*, letter to Ghulām Murtadākhān by, 2081, ff. 189^b-190^b.

(Mir) *Murtadā Sharīfī* of Shirāz, 724-726, 228.

(Sayyid) *Murtadā Shīrāzī*, extracts from diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 87^a sq.

Murtad Moḥal bin 'Alī Muḥammadkhān, q 2391.

Murtā'ish, i.e. Abū Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Murtā'ish* above.

Māsā, father of (1) *Alḥasan alṭabarī alnuḥāsib*, q 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; (2) Kamāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Damirī, q 2796.

Māsā, grandfather of Abū 'Isā bin Saurat Tirmidhī, q 2651. 7.

Māsā, great-grandfather of Abū 'Abd-alrahmān (or 'Abd-alrahmān) Muḥammad bin Husain bin Muḥammad Sullamī, q 1778.

(Shaikh) *Māsā*, great-grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Sayyid Isma'īl ibn Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Husainī alḥusainī.

Māsā, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) Diyā-al-dīn Abū-alnasr, see *Abū-alnasr Māsā* above; (2) Moses, legend of, 1882-1889, bāb 4; (3) Sadr-al-dīn bin Safī-al-dīn Isḥāk al-Mūsawī, q 724-726, 1314 × 1360 × 1361; 1842; (4) Ṣalāh-al-dīn, see *Kāfī-zada-i-Rūmī* above.

(Shaikh) *Māsā*, i.e. Shaikh-almasḥāyikh Muḥsin-i-Zamānī Miyān, see (Shaikh-almasḥāyikh) *Muḥsin-i-Zamānī* above.

Māsā aljawn bin 'Abdallāh almaḥdī, see (Al) *Jawn* above.

Māsā alridā, q 724-726, 863 × 887 × 923.

Māsā bin 'Abd-almalik, see *Abū 'Umar Māsā* above.

(Shaikh) *Māsā bin Dā'ūd*, نفس رحمانی of, 1918.

Māsā bin Muḥammad Shu'ān Afghān, رشد المجالس of, 2609.

Musāfirī, i.e. (Kāfi) Muḥammad, see (Kāfi) *Muḥammad Musāfirī* above.

Musāḥibkhān, father of Ḥaidarkhān, q 2890, colophon.

(Al) *Musā'id*, father of the poet Abū-bakr alkhusrāwī of Ghuzna, q 724-726, 343.

(Sayyid) *Māsā Jangī Dāst Nūr-al-dīn 'Abdallāh*, see *Jangīdāst* above.

Musallamah (or *Musallamī*) of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 249.

(Imām) *Māsā Kāzīm*, 724-726, 1359; 1892.

(Mīr) *Mūsākhān Bahādūr*, see *Iḥtishāmjang* above.

Mūsākhān Talwandī, father of Jān Muḥammad Sardār-khān, q 2901.

(Kāfi) *Māsā Shu'arā'ī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

Māsawī, q 1921, colophon.

Māsawīkhān, i.e. (Mir) Mu'izz-al-din Muḥammad, with takhalluṣ *Fiṭrat*, see *Fiṭrat*, No. 2, above.

Māsawī Wāliḥ, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Māsawī Wāliḥ* above.

Mūsawwir, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī, see (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī *Mūsawwir* above.

Musayyab, father of Muḥammad Alā'yānī of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 742.

Musharrif (or *Mushrif*), see (Khawājah) *Ḥidāyat-allāh Musharrif* above.

Musharrif-al-din bin Muṣliḥ-al-din (also called Sharaf-al-din Muṣliḥ bin 'Abdalāḥ), i.e. the poet Sa'dī of Shirāz (born c. A.H. 580, died A.H. 690 or 691), 724-726, 191; 1870, 31; q 724-726, 194 × 196 × 662 × 668 × 755 × 797 × 823 × 896 × 943 × 1317 × 1344 × 1359 × 1421; 1515; 1809; *كلمات* of, 1117-1130; *دوان* of, 1131; extracts from *دوان* of, 1132; 1744; 2808, 6; q 2459; *كلستان* of, 1133; 1153-1175; 3029; 3030; q 1383; 2206; commentaries on the *كلستان*, 1176-1184; *بوستان* of, 905, ff. 430^b-432; 1133, b; 1136-1149; commentaries on *بوستان* of, 1150-1152; *میزان القزف* of, 1133, c; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2878; 2995; alleged author of *میزان القزف*, 2414; poems by, 1309, fol. 1^b sq.; 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 5; 1743, 25 × 29; 1747, fol. 48^b sq.; 1751; 1762, 12; 2629, 4; 2909; letters by, 2122.

Mushfikī, see *Muḥammad Riḍāi* of Kumm above.

(Maulānā) *Mushfikī Bukhārī*, 724-726, 523; q ib., 645; author of two diwāns, 1116; author of *چار در چار*, 1767, 16.

Mushir-abdulah Saif-almulk, son of (Mir) 'Abd-alrazaḥkikhān *Kādirjang*, 2836, 12^b.

Mushir-al-din 'Isā, contemporary with Afḍal-al-din Muḥammad (who died in A.H. 1003), q 1881.

Mushir-almulk Suhrābjang A'zam-alumara', see (Mir) 'Abd-alrazaḥkikhān above.

Mushkin Kalam, see 'Abdalāḥ bin (Mir) *Muza'ffar al-ḥusaini* al-tirmidhi above.

Mushrib (or *Mushrab*), see *Mashrab* above.

Mushrif (or *Musharrif*), see (Khawājah) *Ḥidāyat-allāh Musharrif* above.

Mushtāk of Tabriz, see *Muḥammad Riḍāi Mushtāk* of Tabriz above.

Musliḥ, either one of the names of the poet Sa'dī or the name of his father, see *Musharrif-al-din bin Muṣliḥ al-din* above.

(Al) *Musliḥ* (or *Musliḥ*?) grandfather of Kuṭb-al-din Muḥammad bin Ma'sūd al-shirāzi, q 2219.

(Maulānā) *Musliḥ-al-din* of Lār, 724-726, 265; commentary on Kāshijī's رسالة في الهجاء by, q 2210.

Muslim, see *Muḥammad Muslim* above.

Muslim bin al-Ḥajjāj Kushairī Nishāpūri, see *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *Muslim bin al-Ḥajjāj* above.

Muslim bin Maḥmūd of Shirāz, see *Abū-alḥiyām Muslim bin Maḥmūd* above.

Muslimī, see *Abū-abd-ālī Muḥammad* above.

Muṣṭafā, father of Nūḥ Efendi al-rūmī al-mišrī, q 2511.

Muṣṭafā, see *Ibn Muḥammad Sa'id Muṣṭafā* above.

(Sultān) *Muṣṭafā*, correspondence with Shāh 'Abbās I, 2067, f. 80^a.

Muṣṭafā bin (Shaikh) *Khālīkadd al-Ḥāshimī al-'Abbāsī*, توفيع الملل, q 2511.

(Nawwāb) *Muṣṭafākhān*, q 1536, 1.

(Al) *Muṣṭafā lidimillāh Nizār*, eldest son of the 5th Fatimide ruler of Egypt Al-Mustanṣir, q 724-726, 484 × 823.

(Sultān) *Muṣṭafā Mirzā*, the Safawī prince, q 724-726, 958.

Muṣṭafā Pāshā, the Turkish grand-vezir, a document of, 2067, fol. 176^b.

Mustaghni, i.e. (Maulānā) Muḥammad Amin of Kashmir, see *Amin Mustaghni* above.

Mustakimzāda, i.e. Sa'd-al-din bin Sulaimān, a Turkish translation of an Arabic commentary on 'Alī bin Abī Tālib's diwān by, q 2663.

(Al) *Musta'li-billāh bin al-Mustanṣir-billāh*, see *Aḥmad*, No. 2, above.

(Al) *Mustanṣir-billāh*, 5th Fatimide ruler of Egypt, 724-726, 484; q ib., 486 × 823 × 1299.

(Al) *Mustashhid-billāh*, the 'Abbāsīde Khalif, 724-726, 936.

(Al) *Musta'ṣim*, the 'Abbāsīde Khalif, q 724-726, 1007-1035; 2828, 2nd vol., bāb II kism 2.

Mustaufi, (1) see *Fakhr-al-din Fath-allāh Mustaufi* above; (2) see *Ḥamd-allāh bin Abībāk* above; (3) see *Maḥmūdabeg Mustaufi* above; (4) see *Muḥammad Mustaufi* above; (5) see *Muḥammad Tāḥir Mustaufi*.

(Al) *Musta'zhir*, see *Abūbāk Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain* above.

(Al) *Musta'zhir-billāh*, the 'Abbāsīde Khalif, q 724-726, 1530.

Muṭahhar, see (Shaikh) 'Alī (or Ḥalī) above.

Muṭahhar bin Muza'ffar, with the epithet Rūshan-abdulah Rustamjang Zafarkhān, author of حلاصة العيش عالمي, 3051.

- (Hakim) *Mu'tamad-almulūk 'Alawikhān* bin Hākim Mu'ammad Hādī al'alawī, see *'Alawikhān* above.
- Mu'tamakhlān*, i.e. (1) (Mirzā) Mahdī, see *Mahdī Mu'tamad Khān* above; (2) Rustam bin Kubād Dīyānatkhān, father of (Mirzā) Muḥammad, q 392; 2834.
- (Amir) *Mu'taman*, see *As'ad bin Ismā'il Sarakhsi* above.
- Mutanabbī*, the poet, 724-726, 1538.
- (Al) *Muṭarriẓ*, see *Abū-alfath Nāsir bin Abī-alma-kārīm* above.
- (Al) *Mutaṭabbib*, see *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā* above.
- Mutawakkil bin Hārūn Thaqafī*, q 2597.
- Muṭī-allāh C'ishtī* ahshadī aljaunpūri, copyist of 885.
- Muṭribī alashamm* of Samarkand, جهانگیری of, 3023.
- Muttaḥikhān Bahādur*, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Muttaḥikhān Bahādur* above.
- Muwaffaq*, i.e. Ṣafī-aldin, praised by Anwari, 2865, 17.
- Muwakkīf-aldin*, see *Abū-albakkā Yū'ish* above.
- Muwallī* (1) of Lār, see *Khurāsānkhān* above; (2) of Tūn, 724-726, 817; author of نظم الدرر, 1421, and مراد الحقائق, 1422.
- (Al) *Muẓaffar*, father of (1) (Khwājah) Nāsir-aldin Abū-alfath Tāhir Fakhr-almulk, q 2865, 3; (2) Nāsir-aldin Mahmūd of Khwārizm.
- Muẓaffar*, i.e. (1) the astronomer (under Shāh 'Abbās I), author of نسخ در علم همت, 2247; (2) Malik Saif-aldin, Wālī of Derband, praised by Khākāni, 3028, 6; (3) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Muẓaffar* above.
- Muẓaffar III* of Gujarāt, history of, 2835, 4.
- (Amir) *Muẓaffar*, see (Amir) *Mubārīz-aldin* above.
- (Maulānā, Imām or Shaikh) *Muẓaffar*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1841; 1847.
- Muẓaffar-abalauloh*, see *Dildawarkhān* above.
- Muẓaffar-aldin Husain*, see *Husain*, No. 24, above.
- Muẓaffar-aldin Sunkur bin Mawūd*, the Atābeg of Fars, q 724-726, 185.
- (Atābeg) *Muẓaffar-aldin Zangī*, q 724-726, 164 x 195.
- (Nawwāb) *Muẓaffarbeg Bahādur*, letters to, 2946, IIc.
- Muẓaffar bin Ibrāhīm Ghailānī*, see *Abū-al'izz* above.
- Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alhusaini alshīrā'i* of Kāshān, author of طب شعانی, 2310.

- (Maulānā) *Muẓaffar Husain Kāshī*, see *Husain Kāshī* above; add to the reference there: 2067, fol. 363^a sq.
- Muẓaffarjuy*, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Ridākhān Bahādur* above.
- Muẓaffarkhān*, letter to, 3017, fol. 8^a sq.
- (Maulānā) *Muẓaffar Khwāfī*, under Ghīyāth-aldin Kurt II, 724-726, 663.
- Muẓaffar Kirānī*, see (Maulānā Imām) *Hunām Ṣadr-aldin Yaḥyā* above.
- Muẓaffarshāh*, great-grandfather of Sulṭān Abū-alfath Mahmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Aḥmadshāh of Gujarāt, q 2641.
- Muẓaffarshāh*, king of China, story of, q 1727.
- Muẓaffarshāh II*, king of Gujarāt, q 2980.
- (Shāh) *Muẓaffar Shams*, مکتوبات of, 1910.
- Mūzatarāsh*, see *Kālibī Mūzatarāsh* above.

N

- Nabān 'Abdallāh Shaibānī*, 724-726, 462.
- Nabī*, diwān of, 1735.
- (Fakīr) *Nadhar Muḥammad*, see *Fakīr Nadhar Muḥammad* above; add to the references there: 1587; 2109.
- Nadīm*, i.e. (Mirzā) Zaki of Isfahān (under Sulṭān Husain Safawi and Nādirshāh), q 1605.
- Nadīmī* of Badakhshān, 724-726, 590.
- Nadīm Kashmīrī* (probably identical with Nadīm above), q 1605.
- Nādir*, i.e. Aḥmad, father of 'Atā-allāh Rashīdī, see *Aḥmad Nādir* above.
- Nādir-almulk Humdgyānshāhī*, see (Mir Sayyid) *Alī Muṣawwir* above.
- Nādirbeg* (A.H. 1090), copyist of 2037.
- Nādirbeg bin 'Abdallāhbeg bin 'Ibād-allāhbeg* of Andijān (A.H. 1094), copyist of 944.
- Nādirī Mashhādī*, 724-726, 717.
- Nādirī Tarshīzī*, 724-726, 807.
- Nādirshāh*, 2789, fol. 17^a sq.; historical incidents from his time, 1767, 14; 2228, fol. 187^b sq.; 3009, ff. 11^a-37^b; q 1605; 1705; 1707; 1708; 1718.
- Nadrat*, see (1) *Alī Fīṭrat 'Atā-allāh* above; (2) *'Atā-allāh Dānīshkawarkhān* above.
- Nāṣī* (Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān) of Isfahān, see *Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān Nāṣī* of Isfahān above.

- Nafis bin 'Iwād* Kirmāni, author of medical treatise called *طب اکبری*, 2339.
- Nāgauri*, i.e. Kamāl Karim, see *Kamāl Karim Nāgauri* above.
- Nayhana*, father of Mir (or Sayyid) Abū Ṭālib (also called Pādishāh Majd-al-din Abū Ṭālib), q 2865, 10.
- Nahāwandi*, i.e. Shaikh *Abū-al-abbās*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-abbās Nahāwandi* above.
- Nahās*, i.e. Abū-alma'ālī, see *Abū-alma'ālī Nahās* of Isfahan above.
- Nahrajāri*, i.e. Abū Ya'kūb Ishāk, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ya'kūb* (or Ya'kūb) *Ishāk* above.
- Naili* (or Nili), i.e. Abū Sulaimān, see *Abū Sulaimān Nili* (or Naili) above.
- Naili*, i.e. Maulānā 'Alā-aldin, see '*Alā-aldin 'Alī* above.
- Na'im*, i.e. (1) Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Na'im* above; (2) Muḥammad albadakhshī alrustāki, see *Muḥammad Na'im albadakhshī alrustāki* Na'im above.
- Najaf*, 900; 3039.
- Najaf 'Alī bin Muḥammad* 'Azim-al-din, see 'Alī, No. 24, above.
- Najafi*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see '*Idābi* above; (2) Maulānā Ṣahābi of Astarābād, or Shūshtar (d A.H. 1010), author of *نجات*, 724-726, 1171; 1480; 1747, fol. 60^a sq.: 2909, fol. 39^b sq.
- Najāt*, i.e. (1) (Mir) 'Abd-al'āl, see (Mir) '*Abd-al'āl Najāt* above; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin 'Alī Najāt* above.
- Najāti*, i.e. (Maulānā) 'Abd-al'ālī of Mashhad, see (Maulānā) '*Abd-al'ālī Najāti* above.
- Najāti Shīrāzi*, a poet, 724-726, 258.
- Nājī*, i.e. Muḥammad Ḥaidar Malik bin Hasan Malik bin Kamāl-al-din Malik of Ārwarah, see *Ḥaidar Malik* above.
- Najīb-al-daulah* (or Najīkhān), the famous Rohilla chief, history of the life and exploits of, 1715.
- Najīb-al-din Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad* bin 'Alī Samar-kandī, see *Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samar-kandī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Najīb-al-din 'Alī bin Abū Sa'ūd Buzghush*, see '*Alī bin Abū Sa'ūd Buzghush* above.
- Najīb-al-din Jarbādkūnī*, 724-726, 971.
- (Sayyid) *Najīb bin* (Sayyid) *Faiz-allāh*, transcriber and first owner of 2156.
- Najibi*, a poet, q 724-726, 1425.
- Nājī* (or *Ṭājī*) *bin* (Maulānā) *Ḥasan* of Khwānsār, 724-726, 982.
- (Maulānā) *Najīb Shāfi'i*, q 2641.
- Najid*, i.e. Abū 'Amr (or Abū 'Umar), see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Isma'il bin Najid* above.
- Najjār*, see (1) '*Alī bin 'Umar bin 'Alī alhajjār* above; (2) (Mir) '*Alī Najjār Isfahānī* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Najm-al-daulah*, q 2132, 3.
- Najm-al-din*, i.e. (Khwājah) *Hasan* Dihli, the poet, see *Hasan Sanjari* of Dihli above.
- (Imām or Shaikh) *Najm-al-din 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'i* of Kāzwin, see '*Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'i* above.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-din Abū-alkāsim* of Hilla, the great Shi'ite authority, q 724-726, 954.
- (Maulānā) *Najm-al-din Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad*, i.e. (Maulānā) Kāsim Kāhi of Samar-kand, see *Abū-alkāsim Najm-al-din Muḥammad* above.
- (Imām) *Najm-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar*, see *Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar* above.
- (Mir) *Najm-al-din alḥusainī*, the copyist, 1228; 2315.
- Najm-al-din 'Alī bin 'Umar*, see (Maulānā) '*Alī bin 'Umar* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Najm-al-din 'Alīkhān Bahādūr*, see *Alīkhān*, No. 19, above.
- Najm-al-din Ayyāb*, father of Ṣalāḥ-al-din Yūsuf, q 724-726, 489.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-din Dāya Rāzi*, see '*Abdallāh bin Maḥammad bin Shāhāwar* above.
- (Amir) *Najm-al-din Gīlānī*, the wakil under Shāh Isma'il Ṣafawi, 724-726, 879.
- Najm-al-din Ḥasan bin* (Maulawi) *Muḥammad*, see *Ḥasan*, No. 11, above.
- (Amir) *Najm-al-din Ḥasan Sanjari* of Dihli, see *Ḥasan Sanjari* above.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-din Isfahānī*, 724-726, 843.
- Najm-al-din Khabāshānī*, see *Abū-albarakāt Najm-al-din* of Khabāshān.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-din Kubrā*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-aljandb Najm-al-din Kubrā Firdausi* above.
- (Khwājah) *Najm-al-din Maḥmūd Gāwān bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Gīlānī*, i.e. Khwāja-i-Jahān, see *Gāwān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-din Maḥmūd Shabistarī*, see *Maḥmūd Shabistarī* above.
- (Amir) *Najm-al-din Maṣ'ūd* of Rasht, under Shāh Isma'il of Rasht, 724-726, 1199.
- Najm-al-din Simnānī*, 724-726, 1145.
- (Maulānā) *Najm-al-din 'Umar*, see (Maulānā) '*Alī bin 'Umar Kātibi* above.

- (Shaikh) *Najm-aldin Zarkub*, poetry of, 1747, f. 47^b.
Najmā Shāshīrī, a poet, 724-726, 280.
Najm-i-thānī, i.e. (1) Bākirkhān, see *Bākīr*, No. 13, above; (2) (Mirzā) Yār Ahmad of Isfahān, 724-726, 879.
Nakhshabī, i.e. (1) Abū Turāb, see (Shaikh) *Abū Turāb Nakhshabī* above; (2) Diyā-aldin (or Diyāi), see *Diya-aldin* (or *Diya'i*) *Nakhshabī* above.
Nakī, i.e. (1) (Mir) 'Alī, see (Mir) *'Alī Nakī* above; (2) (Shaikh) 'Alī, see (Maulānā or Shaikh) *'Alī Nakī* above; (3) (Maulānā) 'Alī, kādi of Shirāz, see (Maulānā) *'Alī Nakī* above; (4) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Nakī* of Pashāwar above.
(Amir) *Nakī* (or *Takī*) -aldin Muḥammad Ṣadr, see *Muḥammad Ṣadr* above.
Nakī bin Muḥammad Takī bin Muḥammad Ja'far alhusaini, see *'Alī Nakī bin Muḥammad Takī bin Muḥammad Ja'far alhusaini* above.
Nakībkhān, i.e. (1) Ibn 'Abd-allatīf alhusaini, see *Ibn 'Abd-allatīf alhusaini* above; (2) (Sayyid) 'Alī bin (Sayyid) Hishmat 'Alī, 2136.
Nakshband, i.e. (1) (Hadrat Khwājah) Bahā-aldin, see (Hadrat Khwājah) *Bahā-aldin Nakshband* above; (2) (Khwājah) Ghiyāth-aldin, see (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldin Nakshband* above.
Nal Rāe, King of Naldrug (or Nuldrug), q 2715; 3074.
Nāmakī Jāmī, i.e. Abū Naṣr Ahmad, see (Shaikh-alislām Hadrat) *Abū Naṣr Ahmad-i-jām bin Abī-ahṣan* above.
Al-Namakīn alhusaini, see *Abū-al-ḥāsīmikhān* above.
Nāmdār Khānī, i.e. (Mullā) Jāmī Lābūrī, see *Bikhuad* (or *Bikhuadi*) above.
Nāmī, i.e. (1) Maulānā Afḍal of Rai, see (Maulānā) *Afḍal Nāmī* of Rai above; (2) Fath-allāh of Barār, see *Fath-allāh Nāmī* above; (3) Hasan, king of Māzandarān, see *Hasan Nāmī* above; (4) Lācīn, see *Lācīn Nāmī* above; (5) Maḥmūd-beg, see *Maḥmūd-beg Nāmī* above; (6) Shams-aldin, q 724-726, 188; (7) Shihāb-aldin, q 724-726, 188.
(Maulānā) *Nāmī*, pupil of Umīdī of Rai, q 724-726, 1112.
(Maulānā) *Nāmī Kashmīrī*, a grammarian and poet, 724-726, 607.
Nāmī Kāyath, i.e. Rangiladās, father of Udaicānd, q 2736.
Nānakrām, q 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b.
Nānakshāh, the darwish and Pādīshāh, story of, 1725, 3.
(Rājah) *Nandārām Pandit* (A.H. 1194), copyist of 2260.

- Narāyan*, i.e. Dharma ibn Kalyānmal Kāyath, see *Dharma Narāyan ibn Kalyānmal* above.
Narāyan Kāl 'Ājiz, see *'Ājiz* above.
Nargisī of Alhar, a poet, 721-726, 1291; q ib., 1292.
Narīmān, father of Sām, 1235.
Narsī, son of Kubād, son of Lād, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
Narvartī, quoted as character in a romance, 855.
Nasafi, i.e. (1) 'Aziz, see (Shaikh) *'Aziz bin Muḥammad* above; (2) Ḥafīz-aldin Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh, see *Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh* above; (3) Najm-aldin Abū Ḥafṣ, see *Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar* above.
Nasā'ī, i.e. Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Ahmad bin Shu'āib, see *Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Ahmad* above.
Nashāt, i.e. (1) takhallus of Mirzā 'Abd-alwahhāb, see (Mirzā) *'Abd-alwahhāb* above; (2) takhallus of Kishān Singh, see *Kishān Singh Nashāt* above.
Nāṣībī of Jilān (d A.H. 944), 724-726, 1200; ghazals etc. of, 1743, 25.
Nāṣih, i.e. Abū Tāhir Isma'il Kāshān, see *Abū Tāhir Isma'il* above.
(Khwājah) *Nāṣih-aldin Abū Yūsuf 'C'ishtī*, see (Khwājah) *Abū Yūsuf Nāṣih-aldin 'C'ishtī* above.
Nāṣihī, extracts from the diwān of, 2808, 6.
Nasīm, i.e. (1) takhallus of Būwāq-beg, see *Būwāq-beg* above; (2) takhallus of Pandit Dayā Shankar, see (Pandit) *Dayā Shankar Nasīm* above; (3) takhallus of Sayyid Ghulām-i-Nabī, see (Sayyid) *Ghulām-i-Nabī* above; (4) Mirzā Ahmad, see (Mirzā) *Ahmad Nasīm* above; (5) Mirzā Ghulām 'Alī, see (Mirzā) *Ghulām 'Alī* above.
(Maulānā) *Nasīm Astarābādī*, a poet, 724-726, 1182; q 1734, 1.
Nasīm Hindī, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, f. 49^a.
Nasīmī, i.e. (1) Amir Sayyid 'Imād-aldin, see (Amir Sayyid) *'Imād-aldin Nasīmī* above; (2) a poet of the time of Tughānshāh I of Nishāpūr, q 721-726, 625.
Nasim-i-Ramādī, q 1734, 5.
(Sayyid) *Nasīm Shīrāzī*, q 1734, 4.
Nasīr, father of (1) 'Abd-alkarīm of Daulatābād, q 2275, colophon; (2) Ṣafī, q 2428; 2429, 2; 2431.
Nāsīr, father of (1) Alsayyid alajall Sharaf-aldin Hasan al'alawī and Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad al'alawī, q 724-726, 335 × 336; (2) Imām Shams-aldin Muḥammad of Sistān, q ib. 305.

Nāṣir, i.e. (1) *Muḥammad*, see *Muḥammad Nāṣir*, Nos. 1 and 11, above; (2) *Hājī Muḥammad*, see (*Hājī*) *Muḥammad Nāṣir* above; (3) *Mirzā Muḥammad*, see (*Mirzā*) *Muḥammad Nāṣir* above.

(*Jamāl-aldin*) *Nāṣir*, known as *Kāfirak-i-Ghazni*, see *Jamāl-aldin Nāṣir* above.

Nāṣir (or *Nāṣirā*), takhalluṣ of the poet *Nāṣir-aldin Hamadāni*, see *Nāṣirāi Hamadāni* below.

(*Malik*) *Nāṣir*, governor of *Karak*, 724–726, 498.

(*Malik*) *Nāṣir*, the *Mamlūk Sultān* (d. a.h. 741), 724–726, 184; q. il. 435.

Nāṣirābādī (or *Nāṣirābādī*), i.e. *Abū-alkāsim* of *Nishāpūr*, see (*Shaiikh*) *Abū-alkāsim Nāṣirābādī* above.

(*Khawājah*) *Nāṣir Abū Muḥammad C'ishtī*, see (*Khawājah*) *Abū Muḥammad Nāṣir C'ishtī* above.

Nāṣirāi Hamadāni, i.e. *Nāṣir-aldin bin* (*Khawājah*) *Mahmūd bin* (*Khawājah*) *Hasanbeg*, author of a *diwān*, 1484; letters by, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XII; 1590, X; 1762, 5; 1771, 11; 2118, 8; 2120, 11; 2122; 2946, II, f. 64^a sq.; story of, 2215, *Masāfat* IV.

Nāṣir 'alawi (or *Muḥammad alḥusainī*), father of the poet *Hasan* of *Ghazna*, q. 931.

Nāṣir-aldaulah wa Zuhir-almillāh Shāh Muḥammad, the *Sultān* of *Gharjistān*, q. 778.

Nāṣir-aldin, contemporary with *Aḥmad Munyari* (who died in a.h. 782), q. 1844.

Nāṣir-aldin, i.e. (1) *Abū-alfath Ṭāhir ibn al-muẓaffar Fakhr-almulk*, *Sultān Sanjar's* wazir, see *Abū-alfath Ṭāhir* above; (2) *Abū-almanākib Ibrāhīm Sultān*, ruler of *Khwarizm*, see *Ibrāhīm Sultān* No. 2, above.

(*Khawājah*) *Nāṣir-aldin* (or *Nāṣir-aldin*) *Abū Yūsuf* (or *Yūsuf*) *C'ishtī*, see (*Khawājah*) *Abū Yūsuf Nāṣir-aldin C'ishtī* above.

Nāṣir-aldin bin 'Abd-alrahīm bin Abi Maṣṣūr Muḥtasham, governor of *Kubistān*, see *Muḥtasham* above.

Nāṣir-aldin bin (*Manlānā*) *Kuṭb-aldin* of *Sarakhs*, q. 724–726, 551.

Nāṣir-aldin (*Nāṣir-aldin* or *Nāṣir-alkāh*) *bin Muḥammad bin Jamād*, known as *Kirmāni*, see *Kirmāni*, No. 5, above.

(*Shaiikh Ghulam*) *Nāṣir-aldin bin* (*Shaiikh*) *Muḥammad Ṣalāḥ Balghāmī*, copyist of 1312.

(*Sultān*) *Nāṣir-aldin Baghrākhān* of *Bangālāh*, see *Baghrākhān* above.

Nāṣir-aldin C'ayhānī, see (*Mir*) *Abū-almuẓaffar Nāṣir-aldin* above.

Nāṣir-aldin Hamadāni bin (*Khawājah*) *Mahmūd bin* (*Khawājah*) *Hasanbeg*, with the takhalluṣ *Nāṣir* (or *Nāṣirā*), see *Nāṣirāi Hamadāni* above.

Nāṣir-aldin Humayyān, the emperor, see *Humayyān* above.

Nāṣir-aldin Ja'far, father of *Muḥammad almakkī alḥusainī al'ishti*, see *Ja'far*, No. 5, above.

(*Amir-almu'azzam*) *Nāṣir-aldin* (or *Nāṣir-aldin*) *Kabūdjāma*, see *Kabūdjāma* above.

(*Ra'is-ala'imnah*) *Nāṣir-aldin Kāshī*, a poet, 724–726, 939.

(*Shaiikh*) *Nāṣir-aldin Mahmūd*, i.e. (1) see *Mahmūd*, Nos. 10 and 11, above; (2) *Chirāgh Dihlawī*, see *Chirāgh Dihlawī* above.

Nāṣir-aldin Mahmūd bin Muẓaffar of *Khwarizm*, a *Shāfi'ite* lawyer under *Sultān Sanjar*, 724–726, 1404.

(*Khawājah*) *Nāṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tāsi* (b. a.h. 597, d. 672), i.e. *Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Hasan* (or *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Hasan*), 724–726, 1007; cf. il. 167 × 196 × 204 × 534 × 858 × 937 × 1162 × 1244 × 1297; 2219; astronomical treatise in verse by, 1762, 24; author of *رساله* *و انجم*, *آغاز*, 1807; of *جبر واختيار*, 1808; of *رساله* *در اوصاف الاشرف*, 1809; 1810; q. 1812; *رساله* *در علوم حكيمى* or *موجودات* of, 1922, 23; *اخلاق ناصري* of, 2155; 2949; 2950; q. 1922, 7; 2210; 2251; 2951; short essay on life and works of, 2172. ff. 178^b–180^a; *شرح* *الاشارات* or *حئل* *مشكلات* *الاشارات* of, q. 2201, (1); il. (2); *الثمرة في احكام التزويج* of, q. 2231; alleged author of *رساله* *في علم نجوم*, 2254, 1; *رساله* *در معرفت اسطرلاب*, 2254 (2); 2256 (1); q. 2255, 2; *مختصر در معرفت تقويم* or *كتاب* (or *رساله*) of, 2254, 3; 3071; q. 2255, 1; Persian translation of *تقرير اقليدس*, 2260.

Nāṣir-aldin Sabuktigin, father of *Sultān Mahmūd* of *Ghazna*, 2789, fol. 5^a sq; q. 724–726, 321 × 324 × 1240; 1870; 1871, 61; 2828, ff. 184^b–212^a; history of, 2829, 1.

Nāṣir-aldin Shams-alḥaḥḥ, see *Muḥammad Nāṣir-aldin*, No. 2, above.

Nāṣir-aldin Shahrānī, q. 724–726, 306.

(*Khawājah*) *Nāṣir-aldin 'Uḥaid-allāh*, see '*Abdallāh* (better '*Uḥaid-allāh*) *Ghaydurānī* above.

(*Al*) *Nāṣir alghani alḥuraisi alḥāshimī*, see '*Atā-allāh Alnāṣir* etc., above.

(*Shaiikh* or *Shāh*) *Nāṣir 'Alī* of *Sirhind*, see (*Shaiikh* or *Shāh*) '*Alī Sirhindī* above.

(*Nawwāb*) *Nāṣir-almulk Shams-aldaulah Bahādur Tabawwurjaig*, i.e. *Mr. Henry Vansittart*, the governor of *Fort William*, see (*Mr. Henry*) *Vansittart* below.

- Nāṣir-al-shar'at Maṅṣūr bin Ṣaṭr*, father of Abū-al-ṣaṭr Muḥammad. q 2680 colophon.
- (Al-Sultān) *Nāṣir Amīr-al-mu'minīn*, i.e. Shams-al-dīn Abū-al-muẓaffar of Dīblī, see (Sultān Nāṣir Amīr al-mu'minīn) *Abū al-muẓaffar Alamīsh* above.
- Nāṣir Bajjākī*, contemporary with Sa'dī, 724-726, 194.
- Nāṣir bin Abū-al-makārim al-Maṭarrizī*, see *Abū-alfath Nāṣir* above.
- Nāṣir bin 'Azīz-al-dīn* of Kāzwin, see *Amīr-al-dīn Nāṣir* above.
- (Hakīm Abū Mu'in) *Nāṣir bin Khusrāu 'Alawī*, see (Hakīm) *Abū Mu'in Nāṣir* above.
- Nāṣir bin* (Sayyid) *Lutf-allāh*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Nāṣir*, No. 1, above.
- Nāṣir Bukhārī* (d A.H. 772), a poet, 724-726, 1496.
- Nāṣir Giyā*, grandfather of the Kārgiyā Sultān Muḥammad bin Giyā of Gilān, q 2392.
- Nāṣirī*, takhalluṣ of Kādī Muḥammad of Urdūbād, a poet, 724-726, 1382.
- Nāṣirjang*, i.e. Nawwāb Nizām-al-daulah Mir Ahmad-khān Bahādūr, see (Mir) *Ahmadkhān Bahādūr* above.
- (Shāh) *Nāṣir Khwājah* of Tirmidh, a poet, 724-726, 574.
- Nāṣir Muḥammadi*, with takhalluṣ Ranj, see Muḥammad *Nāṣir Muḥammadi* above.
- Nāṣir Muḥammadi*, i.e. Shaikh Khwājah Muḥammad, see (Shaikh Khwājah) *Muḥammad Nāṣir* above.
- Nāṣr*, father of Muḥammad of Marw, q 724-726, 509.
- Nāṣr*, i.e. Shāh al-ẓam Abū-al-muḥāsīn, see (Shāh al-ẓam) *Abū-al-muḥāsīn Nāṣr* above.
- Nāṣrābādī*, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-kāsim Nāṣrābādī* above; (2) *Muḥammad Tāḥir Nāṣrābādī*, author of a tadhkirah, 669; q 1494; 1524; 1531; 1558, 6; 1602; 1623, ff. 21-30; 1743, 9; 2901; compiler of *انتخاب دیوان حائب*, 1623, ff. 21-36.
- Nāṣr Ahmad*, father of Muḥammad, q 2865, 15.
- Nāṣr-al-dīn* (*Nāṣr-allāh* or *Nāṣir-al-dīn*) bin Muḥammad bin Jammād, see *Kirmānī*, No. 5, above.
- Nāṣr-allāh*, father of Muḥammad 'Alī, q 2354, colophon; 2781, colophon.
- (Kādī) *Nāṣr-allāh*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Nāṣr-allāh bin 'Abd-alhamīd* of Shirāz, author of translation of Kalilah and Dimnah, 724-726, 182; q 757-767.
- Nāṣr bin 'Abbās*, the treacherous Wazīr of Al-Ẓāfir billāh bin Al-Hāfiẓ, the 9th Fātimide ruler, q 724-726, 487.
- (Amir) *Nāṣr bin Ahmad bin Isma'il Sāmāni*, q 724-726, 1065 x 1421.
- Nāṣr bin Ahmad-i-Ism*, poems by, 2863, fol. 56^b sq.
- Nāṣrjang*, i.e. 'Abd-alwahhābkhān Bahādūr, see (Nawwāb) *'Abd-alwahhābkhān* above.
- Nassāj*, i.e. (1) Abū-alkhair, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusau Khair* above; (2) (Shaikh) Abūbākr bin 'Abdallāh, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr bin 'Abdallāh* above.
- Nāṭāḥir* (or *Tāḥir*) *Ghazālī*, i.e. Maḥmūd, see (Al) *Ghazālī*, No. 4, above.
- Nāṭik*, a poet, 1767, 15.
- (Maulānā) *Nāṭikī Astarābādī*, 724-726, 1180.
- Nāṭikī Subzwārī*, 724-726, 783.
- Naubahārī*, i.e. Saif alẓafar, *در المجالی* of, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of, 1890, 4.
- (Mullā) *Nawā'i*, i.e. Muḥammad Ridā of Khabūshān (d A.H. 1019), 724-726, 802; author of *کلیات*, 1485; ghazals, 1743, 23; fragments from his mathnawī *سوز و کداز*, 1775; 1767, 3; letter to 'Isābeg of Hamadān, 2118, 8.
- Naurus*, author of a Turkish paraphrase of 'Abdallāh Anṣārī's 'Advice to Dawishes', q 1779.
- Naurāz 'Alibeg Shāmī*, perhaps identical with 'Alī Naurūzkhān, q 803, 1.
- Naurūzkhān*, i.e. 'Alī, see 'Alī *Naurūzkhān* above.
- Nawsārī*, see *'Alī and Muḥammad bin* (Maulānā) *Jamāl Muḥammad* above.
- Nawā'i* of Sabzwār, see (Mir) *'Alīshir Nawā'i* above.
- Nawāz*, i.e. Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Nawāz* above.
- Nawāzishkhān*, *گلزار دانش* of, q 2120, 17.
- Nawāzkhān*, i.e. 'Alī, see 'Alī *Nawāzkhān* above.
- (Maulānā) *Nawā'idī* (or *Nawā'idī*) of Isfahān, extracts from his diwan, 1693, margin, fol. 46^a; 2211, fly-leaf.
- Nawā'idī* (or *Nūrī*) *Nishapūri*, 724-726, 766.
- Nawā'idī Turbatī*, 724-726, 678.
- Nawwābkhān bin Khān bin Khān Ḥusain 'Alīkhān*, q 2435.
- Nāẓar altābīb*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Nāẓar altābīb* above.
- (Maulānā or Mir) *Nāẓar Zamānī* of Isfahān, 724-726, 917.
- (Mullā) *Nāẓim* of Harāt, a poet, q 1537; 1690; author of the mathnawī *نویس و زیبا*, 1593-1596; author of Ghazals and Qasidas, 1593; 1597; 1598; letters by, 2122.

- (Mullâ) *Naẓîrî* of Nishâpûr, see *Husain Naẓîrî* of Nishâpûr above.
- Naẓmî* of Tabriz, a poet, 724-726, 1356.
- Naẓmîzâdu Murtaḍâ*, author of a Turkish translation of the قابوس نامه (A.H. 1117), q 2153.
- Nebucadnezzar* (Bukhtnaṣr) and Jeremiah, story of, 3025, fol. 303^b sq.
- Nêryôsangh*, son of Dhaval, q 2988.
- Nidâ'i*, i.e. Sâlih of Samarḳand, author of a mathnawî called عبد الله خان نامه, 724-726, 1454.
- Nihâl C'and*, translator of the بکاولی from Hindûstânî into Persian, q 828.
- Nihâni*, Turkish translator of Muḥammad alghazâlî's منهاج العابدین q 1792.
- Nîkî* of Isfahân, a poet, 724-726, 905 × 911.
- Nîknamkhân*, i.e. Ridâ Kulibeg, q 891.
- Nîkûi* (or Karkhi), see *Badr-i-Khizâna* above.
- Nîlân* and Jân, love-story of in mathnawî-baits, 2907.
- Nîlî* (or Nailî), i.e. Abû Sulaimân, see *Abû Sulaimân Nîlî* above.
- Nî'mat-allâh*, i.e. (1) copyist of 1637; (2) Muḳîm-aldîn, see *Muḳîm-aldîn Nî'mat-allâh* above; (3) a Jew, 1768, 1; 2126, 2.
- (Shâh) *Nî'mat-allâh*, q 1747, fol. 68^b.
- Nî'mat-allâh Bâkî* (Maulânâ Nûr-aldîn), see *Bâkî*, No. 5, above.
- Nî'mat-allâh bin 'Inâyat-allâh*, copyist of 1290.
- (Sayyid) *Nî'mat-allâh bin Khâwacushâh* of Bukhârâ, brother of Mirkhwând, 724-726, 1494.
- Nî'mat-allâh bin Raḥmat-allâh* of Lâhûr, مفید القرآن, of, 2705.
- (Hakim) *Nî'mat-allâh Dailamânî*, a clever physician, 724-726, 1208.
- Nî'mat-allâh almuḥṣinî*, i.e. Mir Aḥmad, see (Mir) *Aḥmad Nî'mat-allâh almuḥṣinî* above.
- (Shâh) *Nî'mat-allâh Nârbakhsh*, 724-726, 291.
- (Shâh) *Nî'mat-allâh Wallî* (d. A.H. 834), q 724-726, 788; 743, ff. 243^b-245^a; poems of, 1747, fol. 34, sq.; 1762, 19; 2912.
- Nî'mathkhân*, father of Khâkinishînkhân, copyist of 1026.
- (Miyân) *Nî'mathkhân*, takhalluṣ of Sadârang, q 2975.
- (Mirzâ) *Nî'mathkhân 'Alî*, i.e. Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad, with the honorary epithets of Muḳarrabkhân and Dâniṣmandkhân (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), بهادرشاهنامه of, 385; mathnawî-baits by, 1575, 3^a;
- واقعات of, 1659, 1671; extracts from the وقائع حیدرآباد of, 1771, 8; وقائع حیدرآباد of, 2998, fol. 144^b sq.; letters by, 2122; extracts from کتاب خوان نعمت of, 2792, VII.
- Ningarhârî*, i.e. Âkhund Darwiza, see '*Abd-alkarim bin Makhdûm* No. 1, above.
- Nirâi*, i.e. Yâri, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 25^b.
- Nisbatî* of Mashhad, 724-726, 714.
- Nishânî* (d. A.H. 1025), extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a.
- Nishâṭî* of Shushtar, 724-726, 278.
- Nîhâr*, takhalluṣ of Luṭf-allâh, see (Mirzâ) *Luṭf-allâh Nîhâr* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Nîthârî* of Tabriz, a poet, 724-726, 1342.
- (Maulânâ) *Nîthârî* of Tûn, an astronomer and author of a mathnawî, 724-726, 818.
- Niyâzi*, i.e. Muḥammad Samî, see *Muḥammad Samî Niyâzi* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Niyâzi Badakhshânî*, under Akbar, 724-726, 589 × 1503.
- Niyâzi Shâstari*, 724-726, 279.
- Nîzâm*, i.e. (1) Maḥmûd Tâhir Ghazâlî, see (Al) *Ghazâlî*, No. 4, above; (2) Muḥammad or (Mirzâ) Jalâl Miyân Muḥammad, see (Mirzâ) *Jalâl Miyân Nîzâmkhân* above.
- (Hikâyat-i-Shâh) *Nîzâm*, 2822; 2823.
- (Shaikh) *Nîzâm* (A.H. 859), q 2960.
- (Nawwâb) *Nîzâm-aldawlah*, i.e. Mir Aḥmadkhân Bahâdur Nâsirjang, see (Mir) *Aḥmadkhân Bahâdur Nâsirjang* above.
- Nîzâm-aldîn*, father of (1) Aṭharkhân Radawî, q 1672; (2) Mu'izz-aldîn, copyist of 1549; (3) 'Aḥ Ṣadr-aldîn alḥusainî alḥasani, i.e. Aḥmad, q 2649.
- Nîzâm-aldîn*, i.e. Luṭf-allâh ibn Yâd-allâh, see *Luṭf-allâh bin Yâd-allâh* above.
- (Mir) *Nîzâm-aldîn*, known as Mir Junûn, see (Mir) *Junûn* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Nîzâm-aldîn*, contemporary with Amân-allâh Ḥusainî Amânî (d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.
- (Shâh) *Nîzâm-aldîn*, spiritual teacher of the author of the گلزار اسرار القویۃ (A.H. 1124), 1901, fourth bâb.
- Nîzâm-aldîn 'Abd-af'ali bin Muḥammad bin Husain al-Burjandî*, see '*Abd-af'ali bin Muḥammad bin Husain* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Nîzâm-aldîn Abû Yazîd* of Shirâz, see (Maulânâ) *Abû Yazîd Nîzâm-aldîn* above.

- (Hakim) *Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad*, see (Hakim) *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin 'Alī al'arādī*, see *Aḥmad bin 'Alī al'arādī* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Abullāh*, see *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn bin Muḥammad* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim*, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ*, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ* above.
- Nizām-aldīn* (or *Nizām-almulk*) *Aḥmad bin* (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* (or *Nizām-almulk*) *bin* (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.
- (Maulānā) *Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad Jilānī*, see (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn Jilānī* above.
- Nizām-aldīn* (Amir Shaikh) *Aḥmad* (Al) *Sahailī*, see (Amir Shaikh) *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn al-Sahailī* above.
- Nizām-aldīn 'Alī*, see 'Alī, No. 25 above.
- Nizām-aldīn Mīr 'Alīshīr*, see (Mīr) *'Alīshīr Nawwā'ī* above.
- (Imām-alajall) *Nizām-aldīn al-Kutābī* of Jām, see *Kutābī*, No. 4, above.
- Nizām-aldīn Āṣaffjāh*, see *Āṣaf*, takhalluṣ of *Nizām-aldīn* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Anliyā*, see *Anliyā*, No. 2, above.
- (Khawājah) *Nizām-aldīn Bakhtiyār* of Simnān, see *Bakhtiyār*, No. 4, above.
- Nizām-aldīn bin 'Abd-alshukūr al'ishtī*, q 1924, 20.
- Nizām-aldīn bin Ḥabīb-allāh Ḥusainī*, Persian commentary on *Nasīr-aldīn Tūsī's* باب بیست (A.H. 873), q 2255, 2.
- (Sayyid) *Nizām-aldīn bin Khawand-Shāh* of Bukhārā, brother of Mirkhwānd, q 724-726, 1494^b.
- Nizām-aldīn bin Sūd-aldīn* of Abhar, Wazīr of Sultān Tukush, 724-726, 1286.
- Nizām-aldīn Ḥaibat-allāh*, see *Ḥaibat-allāh Shīrāzī* above.
- (Amir) *Nizām-aldīn Kalān Khwājah*, see *Kalān Khwājah* above.
- (Maulānā) *Nizām-aldīn Khāmāsh*, see *Khāmāsh* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, known as Tarsān bin Maulānā Ḥabīb allāh alsharīfī (under Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II), عطرته نورس شاهي of, 3076.
- (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* (or *Nizām-almulk*) *bin* (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.

- Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd bin al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusainī* of Shirāz, see *Dā'ī*, No. 4, above.
- Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd Kānuar*, see *Kānuar* above.
- (Amir-alajall Khwājah) *Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd*, son of Dastūr *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, praised by Anwārī, 2865, 7^a.
- (Aḥsār-alajall) *Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Maṣ'ūd* of Bukhārā, see *Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Maṣ'ūd* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad Ḥādī alḥusainī alṣafawī*, i.e. Abū-almaṭākhīr, see *Abū-almaṭākhīr Nizām-aldīn* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Sa'd-almulk al-'Attār*, see 'Attār, No. 8, above.
- Nizām-aldīn Thānisarī* (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), author of the تشریح القصص, 1924, 12.
- (Kādī) *Nizām-aldīn Uthmān* of Kāzin, a poet under Arghūnkhan, 724-726, 1248.
- Nizām-almulk*, father of Kādī Isma'il, q 2277.
- Nizām-almulk*, younger son of Mirzā Salmān of Iṣfahān, 724-726, 885.
- Nizām-almulk* (or *Nizām-aldīn*) *Aḥmad bin* (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* (or *Nizām-almulk*) *bin* (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Nizām-almulk Āṣaffjāh*, see (Nawwāb) *Āṣaffjāh*, I, above.
- Nizām-almulkī*, i.e. Khāfikhān, see *Khāfikhān* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Nizām-almulk Nizām-aldaulah Nizām-'Atikhān Bahādur Fatḥjāng*, see 'Atikhān, No. 21, above.
- (Khawājah) *Nizām-almulk* (al-) *Ḥidzī*, 724-726, 1123.
- (Khawājah) *Nizām-almulk Tūsī*, i.e. Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin 'Alī, the famous wazīr, see *Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin 'Alī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Nizām Astarābādi*, under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā, 724-726, 1169.
- (Shaikh) *Nizām bin* (Shaikh) *'Abd-alshukūr* (or *'Abdallāh alshukūr*) of Thānisar, 724-726, 381.
- Nizām bin Ḥusain* of Sāwah, compiler of the last 15 baḥs of, q 2581.
- Nizām bin Kamāl bin Jamāl Ḥusām alharawī*, author of شرح نصاب القیمیا, 2382.
- (Mirzā) *Nizām Dast-i-ghaib*, see *Dast-i-ghaib* above.
- Nizām Faḍl-allāh*, see *Faḍl-allāh*, No. 3, above.

Nizāmī, i.e. (1) Abū Muḥammad Ḥayās bin Yūsuf bin Mu'ayyad Nizām-al-din of Ganja, the poet, q 724-726, 201 x 988; works, 972-1027; 1186, 6-10; 1196; 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b; 1284; 1290; 1410; 1439; 1464; 1451, 5; 1539; 1540; 1580, 7 x 10; poems of, 1600; 1749, fol. 29^b; 1758; 1762, 5; 1765, 7; 1741, 5; 1741; 1766, fol. 109^b sup.; 1874; 2459; 2868; 2869; 2871; 2872; 2892; 2996; 3061; (2) 'Arūdi, see 'Arūdi, No. 1, above; (3) (Maulānā) Faṣīḥ-al-din Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) Faṣīḥ-al-din Muḥammad above.

Nizām Kalāgh, see *Kalāgh* above.

Nizāmkhān, i.e. Mirzā Jalāl Miyan, see (Mirzā) Jalāl Miyan *Nizāmkhān* above.

(Darwish) *Nizām Mashhādī*, a poet, 724-726, 707.

Nizār, i.e. Almuṣṭafā lidinillāh, see (Al) Muṣṭafā lidinillāh *Nizār* above.

Nizār al-'Aziz billāh bin al-Mu'izz lidinillāh, 724-726, 481.

Nizārī Ardabīlī, a poet, 724-726, 1369.

Nizārī Kūhistānī (d A.H. 720), 724-726, 823.

Nūh (Nūh), see *Nāḥ* below.

Norris, Mr. Edwin, q 2988; 3001.

Nūh, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; story of, 2828, 2nd Vol., bāb 2, muḥaddimah; q 3009, 1st Vol., fol. 54^b, sq.

Nūḥ II bin Maṣṣār, the Sāmānide prince (A.H. 365-387), q 721-726, 321 x 1468; 2151.

Nūḥ bin Naṣr bin Ismā'īl Sāmānī, father of Abū Sāliḥ Maṣṣār, q 724-726, 1065.

Nūḥ Efendi bin Muṣṭafā al-rimī al-miṣrī, q 2511.

Nūḥānī, i.e. Umar, the chief Kūrān reader of Rai at the time of Khākānī, q 724-726, 1459.

(Al) *Nukht*, i.e. Abū 'Abdallāh Rūzbih, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Rūzbih bin 'Abdallāh al-Nukht* above.

Nū'mān, i.e. (1) Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) Muḥammad *Nū'mān*, Nos. 1 and 2, above.

Nū'mān bin Thābit, i.e. Abū Hanīfah Kāfi, see (Imām-i-ʿaṣam) *Abū Hanīfah Kāfi* above.

(Shāh) *Nū'mān Burhānpūrī*, q 2733, fol. 1^b.

(Shaikh) *Nū'mān Khwārizmī*, q 3064.

Nūmthāl Siygh bin Khuraj Siygh, q 1731.

(Sayyid) *Nūr*, father of Malik Sayyid Muḥammad, q 2867, colophon.

Nūr, i.e. (Maulānā Sulṭān) Muḥammad, see (Maulānā Sulṭān) Muḥammad *Nūr* above.

(Khawājah) *Nūr*, a moral treatise (styled نذرة حضرت نور محمدی), 2818, ff. 303^b-320^b.

Nūr-al-'Ain Wāḥif Lāhūrī (d A.H. 1200), diwān of, 3040.

Nūr-al-din, father of Rafī'al-din Ibrāhīm Taufīk, or Rafī' Shirāzi, curtailed edition of تذكرة الملوك of, 2838.

Nūr-al-din, second son of Bāyazīd Anṣārī Yūsuf Zi, history of, 2632, bayān VIII.

Nūr-al-din 'Abdallāh, i.e. Sayyid Mūsā Jangi Dūst, see 'Abdallāh *Nūr-al-din* above.

(Shaikh) *Nūr-al-din 'Abd-allatīf*, see 'Abd-allatīf above.

(Maulānā) *Nūr-al-din 'Abd-alraḥmān Jāmī*, see *Jāmī* above.

(Shaikh) *Nūr-al-din 'Abd-alraḥmān Asfarā'ini*, see (Shaikh) 'Abd alraḥmān *Asfarā'ini* above.

(Shaikh) *Nūr-al-din 'Abd-alraḥmān Miṣrī*, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alraḥmān *Kuwaishī Miṣrī* above.

Nūr-al-din Abū alḥasan 'Alī, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Yūsuf Lakhnā'ī* above.

Nūr-al-din 'Alī alḥusainī, see 'Alī alḥusainī *Nūr-al-din* above.

(Atābeg) *Nūr-al-din Arslān*, see *Arslān*, No. 4, above.

(Shaikh) *Nūr-al-din bin 'Abd-alḥamad* of Naṭanz, pupil of Najib-al-din 'Alī bin Bazghush of Shirāz, 724-726, 922; q 1835.

Nūr-al-din bin 'Inād-al-din Zangī, q 724-826, 489.

Nūr-al-din Damiyā, الاسماء الحسنی of, 2630, 2.

Nūr-al-din Muḥammad, i.e. the khalifah of Shirāz, nephew of Abū-alfaḍl, مراتب الوجود of, 1925, 15; انشاء طرب السبآن of, 2066, 1; of, 2066, 2.

Nūr-al-din Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin (Hakim) 'Ain-almulk, see 'Abdallāh bin (Hakim) 'Ain-almulk above.

(Shaikh) *Nūr-al-din Muḥammad 'Ashīk*, see 'Ashīk, No. 1, above.

(Shaikh) *Nūr-al-din Muḥammad bin Khālīd* of Qazwin, see *Muḥammad bin Khālīd* of Qazwin above.

Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Kādī, grandfather of 'Abd-alkarīm bin Maḥmūd Kādī, q 2723.

Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Kādī Khākānī bin (Shaikh) Mu'īn-al-din اخلاق جهانگیری of, 2207.

(Shaikh) *Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Khwāfī*, see *Khwāfī*, No. 5, above.

(Amir) *Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'ī* (d A.H. 1005), q 1487.

(Maulānā) *Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Zuhūrī*, see *Zuhūrī* below.

(Shāh) *Nūr-al-din Nūmat-allāh Bākī*, see *Bākī*, No. 5, above.

Nūr-ahḥakḥ, author of the نور العين, 1186, 5.

(Shaikh) *Nūr-ahḥakḥ*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.

Nūr-ahḥakḥ alturk albahārī alshāhjahānābādī (i.e. Dihlawī), son of Shaikh 'Abd-ahḥakḥ, d. A.H. 1073, author of تفسير القارئ في شرح صحيح البخاري, 2659.

Nūr-ahḥudā, one of the six copyists of 2580.

Nūr-allāh, i.e. Mahmūd, great-grandfather of Mahmūd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh, q 2303.

(Shāh) *Nūr-allāh* (about A.H. 1134), q 1896.

Nūr-allāh Aḥrārī, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Aḥrārī*, No. 1, above.

Nūr-allāh 'Alā, see 'Alā above.

Nūr-allāh bin Sharif alḥusainī, مجالس المؤمنین, fragments of, 2829, II.

(Sayyid) *Nūr-allāh Kaẓwīnī*, a poet, 724-726, 1273.

Nūr-allāh Khāndī (A.H. 1105), copyist of 1036.

(Sayyid) *Nūr-allāh Najafī*, extracts from مجموعہ of, 2792, VI.

(Amīr) *Nūr-allāh Rāzi*, 724-726, 1096.

Nūrbakhsh, i.e. (1) (Imām Sayyid) Muḥammad Nūrbakhsh, see (Imām Sayyid) *Muḥammad Nūrbakhsh* above; (2) (Shāh) Nīmat-allāh, see (Shāh) *Nīmat-allāh Nūrbakhsh* above.

Nūrbakhshī, i.e. Muḥammad Ḥusain, see *Ḥusainī* *Nūrbakhshī* above.

Nūrī, i.e. (1) Abū alḥusain, see *Abū alḥusain Nūrī* above; (2) (Khawājah) Ḥasan, see (Khawājah) *Ḥasan Nūrī* above.

Nūrī Harātī, grandson of Maulānā Ḥasanshāh, 724-726, 643.

(Kādī) *Nūrī Isfahānī*, a pupil of (Khawājah) Afī'al-aldīn Muḥammad Tarīkah, 724-726, 892; poetical specimens of, 1743, sq.

Nūrī (or *Nawīdī*) *Nishāpūrī*, see *Nawīdī* (or *Nūrī*) above.

Nūrajahān, daughter of (Khawājah) Ghīyāth-aldīn Muḥammad Fītimād-aulāh of Rai, q 721-726, 1115.

Nūr-Jahān Begam, Jahāngīr's wife, 731, fol. 120^a; q 1440; 1493.

(Miyān) *Nūrkhān*, with the takhalluṣ Nūrrang, q 2975.

Nūr Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ashraf, q 2684, colophon.

Nūr Muḥammad, i.e. (1) (Maulānā Sultān) Nūr Muḥammad, see (Maulānā Sultān) *Muḥammad Nūr* above; (2) (Mīr) Muḥammad Nūr-allāh, see *Aḥrārī*, No. 1, above; (3) copyist of 884; 2494; 2898; q 2652.

(Sayyid) *Nūr Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) 'Abd-allatīf *Ḥusainī*, copyist of 1052.

Nūr Muḥammad bin (Mīrzā) *Muḥammad Khurdsānī*, سراج التواريخ of, 3009.

(Shaikh) *Nūr Muḥammad Tabārī*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari, q 1846.

Nūrrang, takhalluṣ of (Miyān) Nūrkhān, see (Miyān) *Nūrkhān* above.

Nūshāba Ma'sūmshāh, see *Ma'sūmshāh* above.

Nūshirwān, see *Andshirwān* above.

(Dastūr) *Nūshirwān*, q 2822; 2823.

Nūshirwān bin Bahmānshāh, under Akbar, q 787.

Nūshab Ma'sūmshāh, see *Ma'sūmshāh* above.

Nūshṭigīn, i.e. Yamin-aldīn (Yamin-almulk or almulūk), father of Arslan Takīn Yamin-almulūk; q 2280.

Nuṣrat, i.e. (1) Ḥājī Saif-aldīn bin Kālijār II bin Amir 'Alā-almulk, ruler of Lār (b. A.H. 729, d. 816), q 724-726, 261; (2) takhalluṣ of Dīlā-warkhān, see *Dīlāwarkhān Nuṣrat* above; (3) takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Naṣīr, see *Muḥammad Naṣīr*, No. 2, above.

(Amir 'alnu'azzam) *Nuṣrat-aldīn Kabūd-jāma*, see *Kabūd-jāma* above.

Nuṣrat-aldīn, successor of the Atābeg Kizil Arslān, q 972, 5^a.

(Atābeg) *Nuṣrat-aldīn Abū-bakr*, see *Abū-bakr*, No. 5, above.

Nuṣrat-allāhkhān, epithet of Mīrzā Luṭf-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Nīthār, see (Mīrzā) *Luṭf-allāh Nīthār* above.

Nuṣrat bin 'Umar, called Sikandar, زينة القاري of, 2802, 10; q 3058, 10, end.

(Miyān) *Nuṣratī*, author of Dakhnī mathnawī کاشن عشق, q 1634, 2.

(Khān Bahādur) *Nuṣratjany*, letters to, 2946, II (c).

Nuṣratkhān, copyist of first 3 daftars of 1067.

O

(The Hon. Sir Charles) *Oakeley*, Bart., governor in Council, letter addressed to, by A. Falconer, 2722.

(Sir William) *Ouseley*, 2437.

P

Padam Rām Kanhuksha, see *Kanhuksha* above.

Pādīshāh al-ʿaẓam Taj-al-dīn Ibrāhīm, see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 7, above.

Padmāvatī (or *Padmā*) and *Ratan Sen*, Persian translation of old Hindi story of, 1582.

Padmāvatī, heroine of a mathnawī, q 803, 3.

Pandh, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Pandh* above.

Pandhī Hamudānī, 724-726, 1049.

Panī, i.e. *Ismāʿīlkhān*, see *Ismāʿīlkhān Panī* above.

Panā and *Sīsī*, love-story of in Hindūstānī mathnawī *امرار محبت*, q 2452.

Parand, i.e. *Shīrīn*, author of *فهرست شاهنامہ*, 892.

Parāśara and *Maitreya*, dialogues between in the *Vishnu-Purāṇa*, 1956 and 1957.

Parb Laʿl, takhallus of Miyān Laʿlkhān, see (Miyān) *Laʿlkhān* above.

Paridukht, 1235.

Pārsā, i.e. (1) Khatīr-al-dīn Bāyazīd, see *Khatīr-al-dīn Bāyazīd* above; (2) (Khawājā) Muḥammad, see (Khawājā) *Muḥammad Pārsā* above.

Parshād, i.e. Pandit Ajālibā. see (Pandit) *Ajālibā Parshād* above.

(Rājā) *Partāb Singh*, q 3026.

Partawī of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 260; *ساقینامه* of, 1743, 19; 1766, fol. 43^a sq.

Parwānā, i.e. Muʾin-al-dīn, governor of Rūm, see *Muʾin-al-dīn*, No. 10, above.

Parvartī, character in a romance, q 855.

(Mullā) *Parwāz*, *مرقا السحرا*, q 2240.

(Prince) *Parwāz*, expedition into Dakhan, 2838, faṣl X.

(Mr. J. D.) *Paterson*, letter addressed to, 2946, II c, fol. 50^a.

Pāyanda bin Maḥmūd, see *Muḥammad Pāyanda* above.

(Mirzā) *Pāyanda bin Muḥammad Bākī*, the father of Mirzā Jām, the last ruler of Tattah in Sindh, q 724-726, 413.

Pazhdā, grandfather of Zartusht bin Bahrām, q 2819.

(Mr. J. H.) *Peile*, donor of manuscripts to the India Office Library, q 866; 1036; 1133; 1166; 1179; 1255; 1302; 1348; 1897; 1983; 2430; 2439; 2993.

Pīlah (or *Bīlah*), Fakīh of Gilān, see *Bīlah* (or *Pīlah*) above.

Pindār of Rāi, contemporary with Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1068.

Pīr, takhallus of Miram Siyāh of Qazwin, see *Miram Siyāh* above.

(Mirzā) *Pīr Maḥammad*, i.e. (1) grandson of Timūr (murdered A.H. 809), q 2296, 1; (2) another grandson of Timūr, q ib.

Pīrāzshāh (or *Firīzshāh*) ʿAdīl, see ʿAdīl (or *Aḥmad*) above.

Pīrāzāde, i.e. Taqī of Mashhad, a rubāʿī writer, 724-726, 712.

Plato, q 2982, 1; *De Legibus*, Arabic translation of, q 1922, 7; *Admonitions of*, addressed to Aristotle, 2210, fol. 91^a sq.

(Mr. John G.) *Plunkin*, former owner of 822.

(Mr.) *Poley*, q 2988.

(Colonel) *Polier*, q 1940.

(Rāi) *Prān Nāth*, father of Kishan Singh Nashāt of the Mangal Tribe, q 1958.

(Mr. H. T.) *Prinsep*, q 897.

Ptolemy of Alexandria, 724-726, 447; 2231.

(Amir) *Pālcʿākhān* of Gulkundah, satire on by Mullā Tughhrā of Mashhad, 1587, XII x XIII; 1588, XIV.

Pārānī, see (Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd Jalāl-al-dīn Bārānī* (or *Pārānī*) above.

Pārbaḥā, under Khawājā Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad, the Ṣāhib-divān, 724-726, 668.

(Shaikh) *Pār-i-Ḥasan* (or *Pār-i-Ḥusayn*), see (Shaikh) *ʿIzz-al-dīn Pār-i-Ḥasan* above.

Pythagoras, the last will of, 2210, fol. 87^a.

R

Rābīʿa-i-ʿadawīyjah, 1051-1054, 9.

(Hājī) *Rabīʿ Anjab*, see *Anjab* above.

(Khawājā) *Rabīʿ Ḥiṣām*, see *Ḥiṣām* above.

Rāemāl, grandfather of Basant Rāc bin Kāsīrām, q 1929.

Rādhākanta Tarkarākyas, author of the Sanskrit *Parānārtha Prakāśa Śāstra* on chronology and cosmogony, q 2003; 2004.

(Sayyid) *Raḍī*, father of Zaīn-al-ʿābidīn Mūsawī, q 2619; 2738.

(Al-) *Rāḍī*, the Khalīf (Muḥammad bin Muḥtadir, A.H. 322-329), q 724-726, 178.

Raḍī-al-dīn, father of Abū-alkāsim al-mūsawī, q 2839.

Raḍī-aldīn, i.e. Muḥammad bin Kāshī-aldīn, see *Muḥammad Raḍī-aldīn* above.

(Sayyid) *Raḍī-aldīn*, Persian version of راجی, q 2692.

(Shaikh-alislām) *Raḍī-aldīn Aḥmad*, see (Shaikh-alislām) *Aḥmad Raḍī-aldīn* above.

(Shaikh) *Raḍī-aldīn 'Alī Lālā*, see *'Alī Lālā* above.

(Afḡal-alshu'arā) *Raḍī-aldīn al-kashshāb*, see (Al) *Kashshāb* above.

(Malik) *Raḍī-aldīn Bābā*, see *Bābā* above.

(Imām) *Raḍī-aldīn Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Saghānī*, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Saghānī* above.

Raḍī-aldīn Nishāpūrī, see *Bandah* above.

Raḍī-aldīn Sarakhsī (d A.H. 544), المصيط of q 2565; 2607.

(Maulānā or Malik) *Raḍī-aldīn Maḥmūd*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.

Raḍī Artīmānī, see *Artīmānī* above.

(Mirzā) *Raḍī Dānish*, see *Dānish* above.

(Mir or Shāh) *Raḍī Fāṭih*, see *Fāṭih* above.

(Al-) *Raḍī* (or *Rakḥīm*), i.e. Muḥammad bin 'Alī, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Raḍī* above.

Raḍī, see *Ghulām Maḥyī-aldīn Raḍī* above.

Raḍī, i.e. (1) scattered poems from the diwān of, 1623, 1; (2) (Mirzā) Ḥasanbeg of Mashhad, see (Mirzā) *Ḥasanbeg Raḍī* above; (3) (Mir) Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Raḍī* above.

Raḍī'ā, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 86^b.

(Pādishāh) *Raḍī-aldarajāt*, one of the correspondents in 2998, 2nd Inshā, fol. 101^a; q 884.

Raḍī-aldīn of Abhar, under Ghāzānkhān, 724-726, 1289.

Raḍī-aldīn 'Abd-al'azīz Lumbānī, see *'Abd-al'azīz Lumbānī Isfahānī* above.

Raḍī-aldīn Ḥaidar Mu'ammā'ī, see (Mir) *Ḥaidar Raḍī* above.

Raḍī-aldīn Ḥusain, see *Ḥusain*, No. 25, above.

Raḍī-aldīn Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldīn, see *Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldīn Taufīk* above.

(Mirzā) *Raḍī-aldīn Kāshānī*, a poet, 724-726, 957.

Raḍī-aldīn Marzubān of Shirāz, probably under the Seljuks, 724-726, 189.

Raḍī-aldīn Maḥmūd Lumbānī Isfahānī, contemporary with *Kamāl-aldīn Ismā'īl*, 724-726, 871.

Raḍī-aljalālāt, probably meant for *Raḍī-aldarajāt*, see (Pādishāh) *Raḍī-aldarajāt* above.

(Sultān) *Raḍī-alshāh Bahādur*, son of the Emperor Bahādur, q 3056.

Raḍī, see (Mir) *Ḥaidar Raḍī*, above.

Raḍī'ī Asfarā'nī, i.e. 'Izz-aldīn, see *'Izz-aldīn Raḍī'ī* above.

Raḍī'ī Kāzawīnī, i.e. (1) see (Imām-aldīn) *'Abd-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm* above; (2) see (Imām-i-Sa'īd) *Bābāyuk* above.

(Mirzā) *Raḍī'ī Kabīr*, see *Kabīr*, No. 5, above.

Raḍī'īkhān, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Bādhlī* above; (2) contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, q 1844.

(Maulānā) *Raḍī'ī*, father of the poet, Darwish 'Iyānī, q 1483.

Raḍī'ī, i.e. (1) a mistake for *Raḍī*, see (Mir) *Ḥaidar Raḍī* above; (2) *Raḍī'ī*, see (Maulānā) *Majmū'ah bin Muḥammad Raḍī'ī* above.

Raḍī'ī 'Imādī, a poet, 724-726, 1193.

(Mirzā) *Raḍī'ī Šadr Shahrastānī*, father of the poet Mirzā Ḥādī, q 1581.

Raḍī'ī Shīrāzī, i.e. *Raḍī-aldīn Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldīn Taufīk Shīrāzī*, see *Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldīn Taufīk* above.

Raḍī'ī Wā'iz, i.e. Muḥammad Kāzawīnī, see *Muḥammad Raḍī'ī Wā'iz* above.

(Al-) *Rāghib* of Isfahān, i.e. Shaikh Abū-alkāsim, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib* of Isfahān above.

Rāghozī Bihstak, account of, 2836, 14.

Rahā'ī, i.e. Shaikh Sa'd-aldīn of Khwāf (or Harāt) (still alive A.H. 983), author of a diwān, 1439.

Rahīm, i.e. (1) takhallus of Nawwāb 'Abd-alraḥīm Khānkhānān, see (Alamir alajall Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzā Khān) *'Abd-alraḥīm bin Muḥammad Bāzrānkhān* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Rahīm*, above; (3) takhallus of Muḥammad Raḥīmkhān, see *Muḥammad Raḥīmkhān* above.

(Mirzā) *Rahīm*, q 1705.

Rahīm Bukhārī, i.e. 'Abd-aldā'if, see *Muḥammad Rahīm* above.

(Mir) *Rahīm Farrāsh*, see *Farrāsh* above.

Rahīmī (or *Rakīmī*) of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1508.

Rahīmkhān, i.e. (1) Mi'yān Raḥīmkhān bin Raḥmat-khan (still alive A.H. 1163), q 1706, colophon; (2) Karā'īlī, see *Muḥammad Raḥīmkhān Karā'īlī* above.

Rahmān Kulī Sultān, letters to from Mirzā Badi'alzamān, 2068, fol. 343^b.

Rahmat-Allah, father of Ni'mat-allāh of Lāhūr, q 2705.

- Rahmat-allāh alḥusainī*, father of Ibrāhīm, copyist of 891.
- Rahmatkhān*, father of Miyān Raḥimkhān, q 1706, colophon.
- Rahmatkhān*, i.e. Ḥafīz, the famous Rohilla chief, see *Ḥafīz*; *Rahmatkhān* above.
- Rahmī* (or *Rahīmī*) of Bukhāra, see *Rahīmī* (or *Rahmī*) above.
- Rahāyakh Hantālī*, father of Shaikh Ishāq of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 739.
- Raḥīm-alkulāb*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-Salmān* (or *Abū-Sulaimān*) '*Abd-alraḥīm*' above.
- Rāi Kāyath*, i.e. Ranjit, father of Ranjhūrdās of Jaunpūr, q 2120.
- Raikes*, C., Commissioner and Superintendent of the Punjab Committee at Lahore, q 1651; 1731; 2109; 2528; 3019-3021; 3024; 3035-3037; 3040; 3041; 3045; 3047-3051.
- (Al) *Rajā*, father of Abū-alwalid Aḥmad of Harāt, q 724-726, 623.
- Rāja* (or *Rājah*), diwān of, 1702.
- Rajā* (or *Rājā*), see (Shāh) *Abū 'Alī Rājā* above.
- Rajah 'Alī*, see '*Alī*', No. 26, above.
- Rājah*, i.e. Rāi Manohar, extract from diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 85^a.
- Rājā'i*, i.e. Saif-aldin Maḥmūd of Isfahān, mathematician, astronomer and satirist, 724-726, 886.
- Rājī*, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of (Mullā) Rāmūn 'Alī Kirmāni, see (Mullā) *Rāmūn 'Alī Kirmānī* above; (2) Muḥammad 'Abbāsī, see *Muḥammad 'Abbāsī* above; (3) Raḥmat-allāh, one of the chief signatories of the petition against the Shi'ite Kāḍi of Elloor (A.H. 1246), 2983.
- (Khawājah) *Rājikurn*, joint author of the *کشیاش نامه*, 825.
- Rājmal Khatri*, father of Bhārimmal (or Bhāramal or Bhārimāl), q 1988-1990.
- Rājāt Kattāl*, see *Kattāl*, No. 2, above.
- Rājāt 'ulwī*, author of the *نگار نامه فضی*, q 1451, 1.
- Rakhta*, i.e. Yār Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Rakhta* above.
- Rakīm*, i.e. (Mirzā) Sa'īd-aldin, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 86^b.
- Rakḥām* (or *al-Raffā*), see *Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Raffā* above.
- Rakḥī*, i.e. Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd* above.
- Rām*, i.e. (1) Ānanda, see (Rāi) *Ānandāram* above; (2) *Rāi Dakhānī*, see *Dakhānī*, No. 1, above.
- Rāmu*, the cycle of, in Vālmiki's *Rāmāyaṇa*, 1963-1970.
- Rāmu and Sūd*, story of, 1967-1969; 3044; 3045.
- Ramādānī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Ramādānī* above.
- Rāmāṇand*, father of Kishanāṇand of Ahmadābād, q 1951, colophon.
- (Al-) *Rāmī*, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharāf* above.
- Rāmīnī* (or *Rāmīnī*), i.e. 'Alī, see (Khawājah) '*Alī Rāmīnī*' above.
- Rāmjanad Munshi*, *رامچند منشی*, 2946, II^a.
- (Rājah) *Rām Kunt*, collector of letters, see *Kunt* above.
- Rāmāl*, i.e. (1) Nāsīm, see *Nāsīm-i-Rāmāl* above; (2) Shādī of Harāt (still alive in A.H. 1002), 724-726, 650.
- Rām Pirshād*, copyist of 1142.
- Rām Rāe*, one of the two Revenue Accountants of the Dakhan (A.H. 1079), 2837.
- Rāmīnī* (or *Rāmīnī*), i.e. 'Alī, see (Khawājah) '*Alī Rāmīnī*' above.
- Rā'ud and Zibā*, story of; q 800; 801.
- Rān'ad*, the son of the Betel-seller, the story of, by Faḳīr, 1710, 9.
- Ranglādās Nāmī Kāyath*, see *Nāmī Kāyath* above.
- Ranj*, see *Muḥammad Naṣīr Muḥammadī* above.
- Rānjhā* (or *Rānjhan*), life-story of, by Minnat, 1724.
- Ranjhūrdās*, son of Ranjit Rāi Kāyath of Jaunpūr *دقائى الانشا* of, 2120; 2121; 2945.
- Ranjīt Rāi Kāyath*, father of Ranjhūrdās above, see ib.
- (Mahārājah) *Ranjīt Singh*, ruler of the Panjāb (d A.H. 1255), 2991; q 2132; 3041.
- Ranmastkhān Bahādūr*, see *Munawwarkhān* above.
- Rasā*, i.e. Mirzā Īzadbakhsh, see (Mirzā) *Īzadbakhsh Rasā* above.
- Rasā'i*, i.e. Zain-aldin 'Alī, see '*Alī Rasā'i*' above.
- Rashīd*, father of Majd-aldin A'fāzī of Asfīzār, q 724-726, 614.
- (Khawājah) *Rashīd*, father of Khawājah Ghīyāth-aldin Muḥammad Tarīk, 724-726, 157; 1228.
- Rashīd*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Rashīd*, above; (2) Saḥāb-aldin bin Muḥammad al-Ḥafīz, father of Kuṭb-aldin, q 724-726, 1359.
- (Khawājah) *Rashīd*, author of the *جامع التواريخ*, see Fadl-allāh, No. 4, above.

(Mullā) *Rashīd*, رشيد al-biḥān, of, in Pushlū, q 2450.

(Khawājah) *Rashīd-ud-dīn*, father of the Wazīr Khawājah Ghiyāth-aldīn Muḥammad, q 724-726, 940.

Rashīd-aldīn bin Khākānī, a poem in his praise and elegies on his death, by Khākānī, 3028, ff. 239^a × 240^b × 243^b.

(Khawājah) *Rashīd-aldīn Faḍl-allāh*, see *Faḍl-allāh*, No. 4, above.

Rashīd-aldīn Kitābdār, see *Kitābdār* above.

(Imām) *Rashīd-aldīn Muḥammad bin Moḥmūd* of Asfīzār, a poet, 724-726, 613.

(Malik-alkuttāb) *Rashīd-aldīn Wafwāt* (b. A.H. 481, d. 578), of Balkh, 724-726, 563; extracts from his diwān 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; q 2035.

(Al) *Rashīdī*, i.e. (1) Abū Muḥammad of Samarkand, see (Sayyid-alshu'arā' Ustād) *Abū Muḥammad al-Rashīdī*; (2) 'Atā-allāh bin Aḥmad, see *'Atā-allāh Rashīdī bin Aḥmad Nāḍir* above.

(Hakim) *Rashīdī*, a letter from, to Mirzā Ibrāhīm, 2118, 8.

(Nawwāb) *Rashīdkhān Bahādūr*, q 833.

Rashīd Muḥammad, see (Shaikh Maulānā) *'Abd-al-rashīd* above.

Rashīd Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Murīd, see *Muḥammad Rashīd* above.

Rashkī, i.e. Maulānā Muḥsinbeg of Hamadān, see (Maulānā) *Muḥsinbeg Rashkī*.

Rāsikī, i.e. Mir Muḥammad Lāhūrī, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zannūn Rāsikī* above.

Ratan, i.e. Abū-al-rīḍā, see *Abū-al-rīḍā Ratan* above.

Ratanjī, son of Bahmanjī Wāriyā, q 810, colophon.

Ratan Sūn and *Padmāvat*, mathnawīs on, 1582: 1583; 1634. 1; 1635.

Ratan Singh Munshī, copyist of 2513.

(Mir. A.) *Ratray*, note by, at the end of 2969.

Rauḍ-ali (or *Rauḡhadī*), i.e. 'Abdallāh, see *'Abdallāh Rauḡhadī* above.

Rauḡhanī Astarābādī, a poet, 724-726, 1179.

Rauḡnaḳī of Bukhārā (d. A.H. 964), 724-726, 1483 × 1504.

Rauḡshan 'Alī al-aṣṣāḡrī, see *'Alī Aṣṣāḡrī* above.

(Major) *Raverty*, q 3021.

Rāzī, i.e. (1) see *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar* above; (2) see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū-al-faḍl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar* and *Fakhr-aldīn Abū 'Abdallāh* above; (3) see *Aḳilkhān Rāzī* above; (4) see *Kutb-aldīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above; (5) see *Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Husain*

above; (6) *Najm-aldīn*, see *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar* above; (7) *Saḡī-aldīn*, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 84^a; (8) *Yahyā bin Ma'ādī*, q 724-726, 723; 1051-1054, 35.

Rāzī-aldīn Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin Abū Naṣr, see *Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin Abū Naṣr* above.

Rāzī-i-lāhī, surname of Burhān-aldīn Shaḡṡārī, see *Burhān-aldīn bin Kabīr Muḥammad* above.

Rāzī Shāshṭarī, a poet, 724-726, 276.

Rīdā, i.e. (1) see *'Alī bin Māsā Kāzīm* above; (2) see *'Alī Mirkhān* above; add to the references there quoted, 1037; (3) see *'Alī Rīdā* above; (4) see (Hakim) *'Alī Rīdā* above; (5) see (Mirzā) *'Alī Rīdā* above; (6) see (Sayyid) *'Alī Rīdā* above; (7) see (Sayyid) *'Alī Rīdā bin* (Sayyid) *'Abd-alkādir* above; (8) see *'Alī Rīdā Sharaf* above; (9) see *Muḥammad Rīdā* above; (10) see *Muḥammad Rīdā alṭabīb* above; (11) see (Khawājah) *Muḥammad Rīdā bin 'Abd-al-rīdā* above; (12) see *Muḥammad Rīdā bin* (Mullā) *Fawj-allāh* above; (13) see *Muḥammad Rīdā bin* (Maulānā) *Ghulām bin* (Maulānā) *Aḥmad* above; (14) see *Muḥammad Rīdā bin* (Maulānā) *Jawhar* above; (15) see *Muḥammad Rīdā bin* (Maulānā) *Ghulām* *Muḥammad 'Alī* above; (16) see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Rīdā Juvāinī* above; (17) see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Rīdā Kīzīlhashkhān* above; (18) see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Rīdā Mashḥallī* above; (19) see (Mullā) *Muḥammad Rīdā Nāṣī* above; (20) see *Muḥammad Rīdā Shīrāzī* above; (21) *Shihāb-aldīn Shāh Abū 'Alī* of Ghazna, see (Shāh) *Abū 'Alī Rajā* (or *Rīdā*) above.

(Imām) *Rīdā*, praised by Shaukat of Bukhārā, 1629.

(Mirzā) *Rīdā*, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 86^b.

Rīdā 'Alīkhān, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 22, above.

Rīdā'ī Kāshānī, a poet, 724-726, 964.

Rīdāi Mushfikī, i.e. Muḥammad of Kumm, see *Muḥammad Rīdāi*, No. 1, above.

Rīdāi Mushṭak, see *Muḥammad Rīdāi*, No. 2, above.

Rīdākhān, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Rīdākhān* above; (2) (Sayyid) Muḥammad Bahādūr, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Rīdākhān Bahādūr Maḡaḡṡārjany*, above.

Rīdākhān Jawāḡhīr-raḡm, see *'Alī Rīdākhān* above.

Rīdā Kulībeg Nikuṭmakhān, see *Nikuṭmakhān* above.

Rīdā Kulīkhān, see *Kulīkhān*, No. 3, above.

Rīdā Nāṣī, see (Mullā) *Nāṣī* above.

(Amir Shāh) *Rīdā Rāzī*, 724-726, 1085.

Rīdā Sharaf, i.e. 'Alī, see *'Alī Rīdā Sharaf* above.

Rīdāwānshāh, quoted as hero of a story, 797, 18.

(Amir) *Ridwān*, i.e. Fakir Muḥammad, calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 8.

Ridwān, i.e. Atharkhān, see *Atharkhān bin* (Amir) *Nizām-aldīn Ridwān* above.

Rifāʿī, i.e. Muḥammad Jaʿfar, see *Jaʿfar Rifāʿī* above.

Riwayāt, i.e. ʿArif, see (Khwājah) ʿArif *Riwayāt* above.

Riyāḍī, i.e. ʿAlī, 2233, ff. 261^b-262^a, colophon.

(Maulānā) *Riyāḍī Samarkandī* (drowned A.H. 884), 724-726, 1442; 1299.

Riyāḍī Turbatī, under Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā (d. A.H. 921), 724-726, 676.

(Mr. R. E.) *Roberts*, Persian interpreter, q 2538, 8.

(Mr.) *Romer*, q 2821; 2987; 2988.

(Dr. R.) *Rost*, q 2988.

(Professor R. v.) *Roth*, q 2988.

(Dr.) *Royle*, donor of manuscripts to the India Office Library, q 888; 1587; 1651; 1731; 1732; 1733; 2109; 2528; 2907; 2940; 2991; 3019-3021; 3021; 2035-3037; 3040; 3041; 3045; 3047-3051.

(Shaikh) *Rubʿī* of Mashhad, 724-726, 703; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 46^b.

Rūdāqī, i.e. ʿAbdallāh Abū-alḥasan, see ʿAbdallāh (or Abū ʿAbdallāh) *Abū-alḥasan Farīd-aldīn Muḥammad Rūdāqī* above.

Rūdābārī, i.e. Abū ʿAlī, see (Shaikh) *Abū Rūdābārī* above.

Rūh-alamin, see (Mir) *Jumlaḥ*, No. 2, above.

Rūh-aldīn bin Muḥammad, q 2640, colophon.

(Kādi) *Rūh-aldīn*, brother of Kādi Jahān, q 724-726, 1258.

Rūh-aldīn bin (Shaikh) *Zind*, copyist of 1141.

(Afshar-alkalām Amir) *Rūhānī* of Samarkand, 724-726, 1433.

Rūhī of Hamadān, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 85^b.

(Shaikh) *Ruḥm ʿAlī*, 2726.

(Shaikh) *Ruḥm-aldīn*, father of (Shāh) Walī Muḥammad of Akbarābād, q 1107.

Rukn-aldaulah, i.e. (1) Ḥasan, see *Hasan*, No. 12, above; (2) see *Iṭṭishānjang* above.

Rukn-aldīn, father of Kādi ʿAḍud-aldīn ʿAbd-alraḥmān of Īj, q 724-726, 157.

Rukn-aldīn, brother of Iḥkḥār Muḥammad Bakrī of Kāzin, 724-726, 1245.

(Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn Abū-alfath*, see *Abū-alfath Kurāshī* above.

(Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn ʿAlā-aldaulah Simandū*, see (Shaikh) alʿarīf) *Abū-abnākārīm Rukn-aldīn* above.

Rukn-aldīn Anḥādī Marāghī, see (Shaikh) *Anḥādī Marāghī Isfahānī* above.

Rukn-aldīn bin ʿAbd-alkaddās (or ʿAbd-alkaddās) *alḥanafī alʿishī*, a Persian translation of part of the Arabic work رسالة مجمع البحرين by, 1924, 11.

Rukn-aldīn bin Muḥammad Shams-aldīn, copyist of 1338.

(Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn bin* (Shaikh) *Sadr-aldīn bin* (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldīn Zakariyyā Multānī*, q 724-726, 609.

(Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn bin Shihāb-aldīn Imām*, of the Cīshī order, 1834.

(Sulṭān) *Rukn-aldīn Fīrāzshāh*, see *Fīrāzshāh*, No. 5, above.

(Maulānā) *Rukn-aldīn Harātī*, i.e. *Rukn Sāʿīn*, under the first Muẓaffarī Dynasty of Fārs, 724-726, 631.

Rukn-aldīn Ḥasan, see *Ḥasan*, No. 13, above.

Rukn-aldīn Ḥasan Astārābādī (d. A.H. 715 or 717), author of the q 724-826, 1162.

Rukn-aldīn Ḥusain bin ʿAlīm bin Abī Ḥasan, see (Amir) *Fukhr-alsūdūt wa-alʿarīfīn Rukn-aldīn Ḥusain* above.

Rukn-aldīn Imād, see *Imād*, No. 2, above.

(Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn Kāf*, see *Kāf* above.

Rukn-aldīn Kūlij Arslān IV, see *Kūlij* (Arslān IV) above.

Rukn-aldīn Kunnū, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 85^a.

Rukn-aldīn Maḥmūd of Khwāf, pupil of Maudūd Cīshī, a rubāʿī-writer, 724-726, 657; q ib. 673.

(Hakim) *Rukn-aldīn* (or *Ruknū*) *Masūd Masīḥ* of Kāshān (d. A.H. 1066), 724-726, 953; 1524; 1572; 1573; 1967; ghazals of, 1762, 10; وقفا و قدر, 1767, 23; poems by, 2909, ff. 44^a-45^b.

(Mir) *Rukn-aldīn Rāzī*, a poet, 724-726, 1091.

(Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn Sanjāsī*, one of the teachers of Shams-aldīn Tabrizī, q 724, fol. 444^a; q 724-726, 1306.

Rukn-aldīn Shīrāzī, قصص الخموص فى ترجمة القصص, of, 3064.

(Sulṭān) *Rukn-aldīn Toghrulbeg* (d. A.H. 455), q 724-726, 179 × 526 × 625 × 655.

Ruknī ʿĀshik, i.e. Šādīk, see ʿĀshīk, No. 2, above.

- Rāmī*, i.e. *Jalāl-aldīn*, see (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldīn Rāmī* above.
- Rānī*, i.e. *Abū-alfaraj*, see (Alʿamid alajall) *Abū-alfaraj bin Masʿūd al-Rānī* above.
- Rāshan-aldaulah Rustanjany Zafarkān*, see *Mutahhar bin Muzaʿffar* above.
- Rāshan Pamir*, see *Pamir* above.
- Rāshani Hamadānī*, ghazals, &c. of, 1743, 25 × 29.
- Rustam*, father of Kaiḡubād, q 2823, colophon.
- Rustam*, grandfather of Muḥammad bin Kiwām Bakrāʾi (or Karkhī), q 2872.
- Rustam*, i.e. (1) 861: 872; 877; q 870: 893; 894; and Isfandiyyār: story of, in mathnawī baits, 2822, 2nd mathnawī; 2823, 2; (2) Majd-aldaulah Abū Tālib bin Fakhr-aldaulah, see *Abū Tālib Rustam bin Fakhr-aldaulah* above; (3) Muḥammad, father of Shaikh Muḥammad Yaqūb of Shahjahanābād, q 2413, 1-3, colophon.
- Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd albakhī*, grandfather of Muḥammad Bakrāʾi (or Karkhī), q 998; 2512; 2967.
- Rustam bin Mohad Bakrām*, copyist of 2824.
- Rustamdikhān bin Jān Sipārkhān*, father of Jān Sipārkhān almuḥtār alḥusain alsubzwār, q 1553, fol. 87^a.
- Rustamī*, translator of the *حزارة*, q 896.
- Rustanjany Zafarkhān*, i.e. *Rāshan-aldaulah*, epithet of *Mutahhar bin Muzaʿffar*, see *Mutahhar bin Muzaʿffar* above.
- Rustamkhān*, letter of, 2118, 6.
- Rustam Muʿtamadkhān bin Kulād Diyānathkhān*, see *Muʿtamadkhān*, No. 2, above.
- Ruraim*, i.e. *Abū Muḥammad*, see *Abū Muḥammad*, No. 4, above.
- (Shaikh) *Rūzbahān*, i.e. *Abū Muḥammad bin Abi Naṣr*, see *Abū Muḥammad bin Abi Naṣr* above.
- (Mirzā) *Rūzbahān*, a letter from, to Ḥakīm Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad, 2118, 8, fol. 121^b.
- (Amir) *Rūzbahān Sabrī* of Isfahān (still alive in A.H. 993), poet and musician, 724-726, 898; ghazals and rubāʿis, 1743, 22 × 23.

S

- Šāʾ*, father of Abū Naṣr of Baghdād, q 721-726, 1530.
- (Nawwāb) *Sādāt ʿAlīkhān*, see *ʿAlīkhān*, No. 23, above.
- (Mirzā) *Sādātullāh*, one of the correspondents in 2998, 2nd lushā, fol. 68^b.

- Sādāt-ullākhān*, governor of the Carnatic (d. A.H. 1145), letters by, 2122; history of, 2843; 2844.
- Šabā*, see *Fath ʿAlīkhān Kāshī* above.
- Šabbāh*, see *Ḥusain Šabbāh* above.
- Šabīḡ*, see (Ḥajjī or Āḡā) *Farīdūn Ḥusain* above.
- Šābir*, i.e. *Jalāl-aldīn* (or *Shihāb-aldīn*) Aḥmad, see *Adīb* (or *Sharaf-aldabbā*) *Šābir* above.
- Šabrī*, i.e. *Amir Rūzbahān* of Isfahān (still alive in A.H. 993), see (Amir) *Rūzbahān Šabrī* above.
- Sabuktayn*, see *Nāṣir-aldīn Sabuktayn* above.
- (Al-) *Sābūnī*, i.e. (1) see *ʿAbd-alwahhāb al-Šābūnī* above; (2) see *Ḥafīẓ Šābūnī* above.
- Šabāri* of Tabriz, son of Karābeg the goldsmith, a poet and prose-writer, 724-726, 1348.
- Sabwar* (or *Siwar*), alleged ancestor of the Kurt kings of Ghūr, q 724-726, 610.
- Sacʿādīl* of Sirhind, see *ʿAbd-alḥalīḡ* (or *ʿAbd-alḥaḡḡ*) *Sacʿādīl* above.
- Sāʾd*, i.e. the father of (1) Ḥamid-aldīn Masʿūd Siyāl-kūti, q 724-726, 360; (2) Laith alfaḥmī of Isfahān, q 724-726, 851; (3) Muḥammad Ghālib, q 2435.
- (Mullā) *Sāʾd*, see (Mullā) *Muḥammad Sāʾd ʿAzīmābādī* above.
- Sāʾd*, quoted as hero of a story, 797, 31.
- Šadākat* (or *Šarāfat*), see *Kāsim Šadākat* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Sādakhān Bahādūr*, description of his palace by Fakir ʿAlibāsi, 1710, 8.
- (Alʿamid alajall) *Sāʾd-aldaulah Masʿūd bin Sāʾd bin Salīmān* of Hamadan, see *Masʿūd bin Sāʾd* above.
- Sāʾd-aldaulah Yakhūd* of Abhar, wazīr of Arghūnkhān, q 724-726, 1287.
- Sāʾd-aldīn*, father of Nizām-aldīn of Abhar, q 724-726, 1286.
- (Maulānā) *Sāʾd-aldīn*, q 724-726, 263.
- (Mullā) *Sāʾd-aldīn*, letters of, 2122.
- (Maulānā) *Sāʾd-aldīn Asʿad*, see *Asʿad*, Nos. 2 and 3, above.
- (Alshaikh alajall) *Sāʾd-aldīn Asʿad bin Shihāb* of Bukhārā, see (Alshaikh alajall) *Asʿad bin Shihāb* above.
- Sāʾd-aldīn bin Sulaimān*, see *Mustakīmzāda* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sāʾd-aldīn Ḥumaylī*, see *Ḥumaylī* above.
- (Shaikh or Maulānā) *Sāʾd-aldīn Kāshgharī*, Jāmi's teacher, see *Kāshgharī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sāʾd-aldīn Katākhkhawjāh*, see *Katākhkhawjāh* above.

- (Maulānā) *Sa'd-aldin* (or *Sa'd-allāh*) *Lāhūrī* (about A.H. 1002), 721-726, 365.
- (Sultān) *Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd*, poems in his praise by Anwarī, 2865, 16.
- Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd Daulatgār*, see *Daulatgār* above.
- Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd bin 'Umar*, see (Maulānā) *Mas'ūd bin 'Umar* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldin Muhammad bin Ahmad* of Farghāna, author of the *مناهل العباد الى العباد*, 724-726, 1512.
- Sa'd-aldin Muhammad bin alkhali*, see *Muhammad bin alkhali* above.
- (Mirzā) *Sa'd-aldin Muhammadakhān*, see *Muhammadakhān*, No. 7, above.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldin Rahā'ī*, see *Rahā'ī* above.
- (Mirzā) *Sa'd-aldin Rāqim*, see *Rāqim* above.
- (Alajall) *Sa'd-aldin Sharaf-alḥukamā Kāfi-ahnajū* of Bukhārā, see *Kāfi-ahnajū* above.
- Sa'd-aldin Taftāzānī*, see *Mas'ūd bin 'Umar* above.
- Sa'd-allākhān*, seems to be another name for Ghulām Murtadākhān of the Carnatic, see *Ghulām Murtadākhān* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Sa'd-allākhān*, a letter from, to Shaikh 'Abd-almu'min, 2118, 1; letters to, 2946, 1; 3047, fol. 5b, sq.
- (Maulānā) *Sa'd-allāh Lāhūrī* (d. about A.H. 1002), see (Maulānā) *Sa'd-aldin Lāhūrī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-allāh Mas'ūd Kairānawī Pānīpatī* (under Jahāngir), 1967; 1968; 3044; 3045.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-allāh Mu'ashī*, grandfather of Amān-allāh, q 826.
- Sa'd-almulk al-'Attār*, see *'Attār*, No. 8, above.
- Sadānand* (A.H. 1142), copyist of 2085.
- Sadārang*, see (Miyān) *Nimatkhān* above.
- Sādāt* (or *Fakhr-al-Sādāt*), see *Fakhr-alsādāt wa al-'arāfin Rukn-aldin* above.
- Sa'd bin Salāmān*, father of the poet *Sa'd-aldaulah Mas'ūd*, 724-726, 1032 × 1033 × 1425; 882; 908; 1743, 20; 2862.
- Sa'd Gul* of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 202.
- Sa'dī*, i.e. (1) a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhārā, q 724-726, 1425; (2) see (Khawājah) *Hasan Sanjārī* of Dihli above; (3) see *Musharrif-aldin bin Mushk aldin* above; (4) *Sughlū*, 724-726, 1418.
- (Sayyid) *Sa'dī bin* (Sayyid) *Kalandar*, an ancestor of Sayyid Adam alḥanafī, q 1892.

- (Kādi) *Sa'dī*, son of Kādi Muhammad of Rai and brother of Kādi 'Abdallāh, 724-726, 1090.
- Sa'dī-aldin 'Alī bin 'Umar*, see *'Alī bin 'Umar Garznawī* above.
- Sa'dī-aldin Kāzwinī*, of the Marzubān tribe, 724-726, 1242.
- Sa'dī al-shimnānī*, Arabic commentary on Ibn Sinā's *القصد العمد*, 1922-1928.
- (Al-) *Sādiq*, father of Šadr-aldin Muhammad alḥusainī, q 2251.
- (Shaikh) *Sādiq*, father of Buhān-aldin, q 2567, colophon.
- Sādiq*, i.e. (1) Abū alḥasan bin Muhammad, copyist of 2774; (2) see (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Sādiq* above; (3) see *Jafar bin Muhammad bin 'Alī* above; (4) see *Muhammad Sādiq* above; (5) see (Maulānā Sayyid) *Muhammad Sādiq 'Alī* above; (6) see (Shaikh) *Muhammad Sādiq bin Ahmad* above; (7) see (Shaikh) *Muhammad Sādiq bin* (Shaikh) *Faḥr-allāh Gangū'ī* above; (8) see *Muhammad Sādiq bin Makhlūm* above; (9) see *Muhammad Sādiq bin Muhammad Bākir* above; (10) see *Muhammad Sādiq bin Muhammad Sādiq* above; (11) see *Muhammad Sādiq bin* (Kādi) *Za'm-ud-dīn* above; (12) see (Maulānā) *Muhammad Sādiq Kashmīrī* above; (13) see *Muhammad Sādiq Shihābī* above.
- Sādiq 'Alī*, see (Maulānā Sayyid) *Muhammad Sādiq 'Alī* above.
- Sādiqbey Halwā'ī*, see *Halwā'ī*, No. 3, above.
- Sādiq bin Muhammad Sāliḥ Isfahānī Āzādānī*, see *Muhammad Sādiq bin Muhammad Sāliḥ* above.
- Sādiqī*, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of Muhammad Sādiq bin Muhammad Sāliḥ, see *Muhammad Sādiq bin Muhammad Sāliḥ* above; (2) see *Isfādāt-allāh* above.
- Sādiqī Abarkāhī*, miscellaneous poems of, 1743, 27.
- Sa'itī Khislūtī*, i.e. Shaikh Wali-allāh of Jamālpūr (A.H. 1185), copyist of 809.
- Sādiq Kashmīrī*, see (Maulānā) *Muhammad Sādiq Kashmīrī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Sādiq Muḥaddith*, see *Muḥaddith*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Sādiq Muhammad Faḥr-allāh*, see *Faḥr-allāh*, No. 1, above.
- Sādiq Ruknī 'Ashīk*, see *'Ashīk*, No. 2, above.
- Sādiq Shihābī Sa'dī Kādirī*, see *Muhammad Sādiq Shihābī* above.
- (Mirzā) *Sādiq 'Urūdābādī*, under *Murtadā Nizāmshāh* of the Dakhan, 724-726, 1381.

(Shaikh) *Sādī Lāhūrī*, spiritual teacher of Shaikh Nizām-aldin and pupil of Shaikh Adam alhaufi, 1901, 4th bab.

Šadr, father of Afdal Tarikah of Isfahān, q 2541.

Šadr, grandfather of Abū alnasr Muḥammad al-Šadr bin Nāsir-alsharīʿat Maṣṣūr alḥusaini aldashaki alshirāzi, 2680, colophon.

Šadr, i.e. (1) Sayyid Fattāh, see (Sayyid) *Fattāh Šadr* above; (2) (Mufti) Ghulam Muḥammad, see (Mufti) *Ghulam Muḥammad Šadr* above; (3) (Mirzā) Ḥabīb-allāh, see (Mirzā) *Ḥabīb-allāh Šadr* above; (4) (Mirzā) Rafī. see (Mirzā) *Rafī Šadr* above.

(Mullā) *Šadrā*, i.e. Mullā Šadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm Shirāzi, see *Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm Shīrāzi* above.

Šadr-aldin, teacher of Shaikh Muʿayyad of Jand, q 724-726, 1542.

(Maulānā) *Šadr-aldin*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.

(Miyān) *Šadr-aldin*, q 2652, colophon.

(Khvājah) *Šadr-aldin Aḥmad Šadr Jahān*, see *Aḥmad Šadr Jahān* above.

(Shaikh) *Šadr-aldin ʿAlī*, see (Shaikh) *ʿAlī Šadr-aldin Yamani* above.

Šadr-aldin bin Aḥmad Nizām-aldin alḥusaini alḥasanī, see *ʿAlī Šadr-aldin bin Aḥmad* above.

(Shaikh) *Šadr-aldin bin* (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multānī* father of Shaikh Rukn-aldin, q 724-726, 609.

(Shaikh) *Šadr-aldin Ḥakīm*, see *Ḥakīm*, No. 3, above.

Šadr-aldin Harawī, Khalifah of Shaikh Ḥāji Muḥammad of Khabūshān, q 724-726, 801.

(Maulānā) *Šadr-aldin Ḥusām albanbānī*, see *Ḥusām albanbānī* above.

Šadr-aldin Ishāq, see (Amir or Šadr-aldin) *Ishāq* above.

Šadr-aldin Khujandī, see *Khujandī*, No. 3, above.

(Shaikh) *Šadr-aldin Kāniyavī* (or *Kunawī*), see *Kunawī* above.

(Kādi) *Šadr-aldin Lāhūrī* (about A. H. 1002), 724-726, 394.

Šadr-aldin Muḥammad, father of Mirzā Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, q 2796.

Šadr-aldin Muḥammad, letter of, to Maulānā Muḥshim Kāshī (who d. A. H. 996), 2916. Hc, fol. 66^b, sq.

(Mir) *Šadr-aldin Muḥammad* of Shirāz, see *Muḥammad Shīrāzi*, No. 1, above.

Šadr-aldin Muḥammad bin alshādiq alḥusainī, see *Muḥammad bin al-Šādiq* above.

(Shaikh) *Šadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā*, see (Shaikh) *Šadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Bahā-aldin* above.

(Shaikh) *Šadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Ishāq bin Muḥammad al Kāniyavī*, see *Kunawī* above.

Šadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Shuraf (better *Ashraf*) *Jahān* of Kazwin, a good musician, 724-726, 1257.

Šadr-aldin Mūsā bin Šafī-aldin Ishāq almasawī, see *Mūsā*, No. 3, above.

(Sayyid adajall) *Šadr-aldin Nishāpūrī*, author of the *تَرْجِمَةُ خُزْوَشَاهِي*, 724-726, 748.

(Sayyid) *Šadr-aldin Rājā Kattāl* of Bukhārā, see *Kattāl*, No. 2, above.

Šadr-aldin Sarakhsī, teacher of Farid-aldin Dāmād, q 724-726, 1007.

(Mir) *Šadr-aldin Shīrāzi*, father of (Mir) Ghiyāth-aldin Maṣṣūr (who d. A. H. 948 or 949), q 1927, fol. 9^b, sq.

Šadr-aldin Yūkhāb Maṣṣūr Kirānī, see (Maulānā Imām) *Ḥunām Šadr-aldin Yūkhāb* above.

Šadr-alḥakamū, epithet of Zahir Fāryābī, see *Abū-alfaḍl ʿAdhir* above.

(Mir) *Šadr-alistām* of Tarshiz, 724-726, 806.

(Ḥakīm) *Šadr-alsharīʿah bin Bīlāh* (or *Pīlāh*) *Fakīh* of Gilān, a physician, 724-726, 1210.

(Sultān-alʿulamā) *Šadr-alsharīʿah Bukhārī*, 724-726, 1473.

Šadr-alsharīʿat ʿUbaid-aldīn, father of Imām Burhān-alsharīʿat Maḥmūd, q 2590.

(Mir or Miyān) *Šadr-i-ʿālam*, q 2652, colophon.

Šadr-i-Jahān, see *Ḥusain alḥusaini alṭabasī* above.

(Mir) *Šadr Jahān*, see *Jahān* above.

Šadrjahān, i.e. (1) honorary title of Amir Shams-aldin Ḥāshim of Isfahān, 724-726, 891; (2) see *Aḥmad Šadrjahān* above.

Šafāʿi Andijānī, 724-726, 1517.

(Maulānā) *Šafāʿi Sirhindī*, a calligrapher, 721-726, 375.

Šafār ʿAlīkhān, see *ʿAlīkhān*, No. 24, above.

(Al) *Šaffāh*, the first ʿAbbāsīde Khalīf, see *Abū-alʿabbās al-Šaffāh* above.

Šaffūr, father of Laith, q 2215, Masāfat II.

Šafī, grandfather of ʿAbd-alkuddūs (or alḥaddūs) bin Ismaʿīl alḥanafi, q 1924, 14 x 16.

(Mirzā) *Safī*, i.e. Saifkhān, governor of Pāngālāh (d. A.H. 1040), letters written in his name by Munir Lāhūrī, 2078, 1; 2079.

(Shāh) *Safī* (A.H. 1038-1052), q 1521.

Safī, i.e. (1) 'Alī bin Husain al-wā'iz see 'Alī bin al-Husain al-wā'iz above; (2) Muḥammad, see Muḥammad *Safī* above.

Safī-aldīn, father of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad, called 'Imād-aldīn Kātib of Isfahān, 724-726, 850.

(Shaikh) *Safī-aldīn Abū-alfath Ishāk*, see Ishāk, No. 5, above, and *Abū-alfath Ishāk* above.

(Khwājah) *Safī-aldīn bin* (Khwājah) *Sirāj-aldīn Ahmad bin Biḡā-aldīn Yūsuf*, great-grandson of Ahmad-i-Jān, poems by, 2863, ff. 67^b-68^a.

(Shaikh) *Safī-aldīn Ishāk*, see *Ishāk*, No. 5, above.

Safī-aldīn Muḥammad, i.e. (1) one of the two accountants of the Dakhān (A.H. 1079), 2837; (2) see (Sayyid) *Abū Ṣāliḥ Zain-aldīn* above.

(Shāh) *Safī-aldīn Muḥammad* of Rāi, brother of Shāh Kiwām-aldīn, 724-726, 1082.

Safī-aldīn Murraffak, see *Murraffak* above.

Safī-aldīn Rāzī, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 84^a.

(Amir) *Safī Bammī*, 724-726, 294.

Safī bin Naṣīr, father of Shaikh Abū-almakārim Ismā'īl, دستور المکتبی, 2428; 2429, 2; q 2431.

Safīkhān, q 2837; letters addressed to, 2118, 4.

Safī Mirzā, original name of Shāh Sulaimān of Persia, the successor of 'Abbās II, q 1581; 1606, 2; 1627, fol. 3^b sq.; 1656; 2328; 2336.

Safī Muḥammad, an elegy on his death by Anwarī, 2865, 17.

(Mīr) *Safī* (or *Saifī*) *Nishāpūrī*, 724-726, 757 × 765; q ib., 766.

Safīyā Isfahānī, a poet (about A.H. 1000, 724-726, 906).

Safīwān, father of (1) Hanzalah, q 3025, fol. 286^a sq.; (2) Jahim (or Jāhim), q 2540, 7.

(Malik-i-mu'azzamah) *Safīwā-aldīn Bānū*, praised by Khāṣṣānī, 3028, 1.

Safīwā-aldīn (or *'Ismat-aldīn*) *Mirzā*, see *'Ismat-aldīn* (or *Safīwā-aldīn*) *Mirzā* above.

Sāghānī, i.e. Imām R. dī-aldīn Ḥasan, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sāghānī* above.

Sāgharjī, i.e. Bukhārī, see *Bukhārī Sāgharjī* above.

Sāghīr-i-Mīsrī, i.e. Shaikh Abū Ja'far Ḥaddād, see *Abū Ja'far Ḥaddād* (1) above.

Say-i-lawand of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1281.

(Maulānā) *Ṣāḥibī Astarābādī*, see *Najafī*, No. 2, above.

Ṣāḥib-dīwān, see *Muḥammad Ṣāḥib* above.

Ṣāḥib Maḥmūd Balwāj, see *Balwāj* above.

Ṣāḥifī Shīrāzī, a poet, 724-726, 251; q ib., 252.

Ṣāḥirī, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣāḥirī* above.

Sahl, see *Abū 'Alī Sahl* above.

Sahlān, father of Kāḍī 'Umar of Sāwa, q 724-726, 1404; 2150, 2.

Sahl (or *Suhail*) *bin 'Abdallāh Shāsharī*, a Ṣūfī, 724-726, 271; 1051, 28; 1052, 28; 1051, 28.

(Maulānā) *Sahnī* of Bukhārā, q 724-726, 1128.

Sahwī, see (Mīr) *Husain Sahwī* above.

Sā'ib, see 'Alī *Sā'ib* above.

Sa'īd, father of (1) Abū-almahā-in Muḥammad almah-jawānī, usually called Ibn Sāwajī, q 2804, 2; (2) Muḥammad Būṣirī, the author of the 1231, q 724-726, 1412; 2632, bayān 2; 2647; (3) the copyist of 1918, Muḥammad Dī ā-allāh; (4) Shaikh Rāḍī-aldīn 'Alī Lālā of Ghazna, 724-726, 334.

Sa'īd, i.e. (1) quoted as hero of a story, 797, 31; (2) Aḥmad-alajall Zain-aldīn, called Ḥatīm-al-zaman, see *Ḥatīm-al-zamān* above; (3) (Maulānā) Malik of Khalkhāl, see (Maulānā) *Malik Sa'īd* above; (4) Ḥafīz Muḥammad bin Ḥafīz Karam-allāh, see (Ḥafīz) *Muḥammad Sa'īd bin* (Ḥafīz) *Karam-allāh* above; (5) Khwājah Muḥammad, see (Khwājah) *Muḥammad Sa'īd Maḥdāmzāda* above; (6) Mīr Sayyid Muḥammad, see (Mīr Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sa'īd bin* (Mīr) *Muḥammad Yaghā* above; (7) (Khwājah) *Sa'īd*, the merchant, story of, 1726, fol. 143^a, sq.; (8) (Mirzā) *Sa'īd* (A.H. 1106), 1676, colophon.

Sa'īdī Kāṣṣāb (contemporary with *Sa'ib*) see *Kāṣṣāb*, No. 1, above; add to the references there quoted, 1693, margin, fol. 6^b, sq.

Sa'idulānī, i.e. Abūbakr, see *Abūbakr Sa'idulānī* above.

(Shaikh) *Sa'īd-aldīn*, praised by Kāḍī Maḥmūd bin Shaikh Diyā Ṭhānisari in the prologue to the 3052, ff. 645^a-646^b.

(Shaikh) *Sa'īd-aldīn al-Farghānī*, see (Al) *Farghānī*, No. 1, above.

(Shaikh) *Sa'īd-aldīn Muḥammad* of Kāzarūn, contemporary with Amir Muẓaffar (deposed A.H. 1700), 724-726, 166.

(Imām) *Sa'īd Bābāyāh Rājī*, see *Bābāyāh Rājī* above.

(Sulṭān) *Sa'īd Bahādurdakhān*, the Kāshghar ruler, (A.H. 920-939), 2303.

Sa'îd Bahâdurkhân, i.e. Muḥammad bin Ḥaidar Sulṭân Uzbek, brother of 'Alî Kulî (who fell in battle A.H. 974 or 975), 724-726, 412.

Sa'îd bin Abû-al-ʿaraj, grandfather of Muḥammad bin Mansûr Kirâshî with the epithet Fakhr Mudabbir, q 2767.

Sa'îd bin Fakhr-addîn Aḥmad of Shirâz (A.H. 1049), copyist of 1433.

Sa'îd bin Muḥammad of Kâshghar, i.e. Maulânâ Jamâl-addîn, see *Jamâl-addîn Sa'îd bin Muḥammad* above.

Sa'îd Bukhârî, i.e. Shaikh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sa'îd Bukhârî* above.

Sa'îd (or *Sa'îdkhân*) *Ḥakīm*, i.e. Mirzâ Muḥammad (under Shâh 'Abbâs II of Persia), poems by, 2909, fol. 32^b, sq.

(Maulânâ) *Sa'îd Harâtî*, under Khwâjah 'Izz-addîn Tâhir al-faryûmâdî, the wazir of Khurâsân, 724-726, 630.

Sa'îdî, i.e. Maulânâ Aḥmad, see (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Sa'îdî* above.

Ša'îdî, i.e. Zafar-alislâm of Isfahân, a poet, 724-726, 893.

Ša'idî, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) 'Alî, see (Mir Sayyid) 'Alî *Ša'idî* above.

Sa'îd Ijâz, see *Ijâz* above.

Sa'îdkhân, father of 'Abd-al-rashidkhân, q 2848.

(Sayyid) *Sa'îdkhân*, father of Sayyid Aḥmad, q 2487, colophon.

(Sulṭân) *Sa'îdkhân*, grandson of Yûnuskhân (ruler of Kâshghar, A.H. 920-939), q 2303.

Sa'îdkhân, i.e. Muḥammad Naqshbandî (A.H. 1143), copyist of 1080.

Sa'îdkhân Šâhib, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sa'îdkhân Šâhib* above.

Sa'îdkhân Ma'sûm Makhlûmî, see *Ma'sûm Makhlûmî* above.

Sa'îd Mustafâ, i.e. Ibn Muḥammad, see *Ibn Muḥammad Sa'îd Mustafâ* above.

Saif, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Saif-addîn Âkhund Kashmîrî (A.H. 1270), 1733.

(Prince) *Saif-ahmâd*, Mutanabbi's patron (d A.H. 356), q 724-726, 1538.

Saif-ahmâd bin (Mir) *Jafar 'Alikhân* of Bangâlâh (d A.D. 1770), q 1165, colophon.

Saif-addîn, father of 'Abd-al-hakî altürk al-dihlawî al-bukhârî (d A.H. 1052), q 1562; 1894; 2583; 2586; 2654; 2656; 2658.

(Shaikh) *Saif-addîn Abû 'Abdallâh* (Sayyid) 'Abd-al-wahhâb, see (Sayyid) *Abû 'Abdallâh 'Abd-al-wahhâb* above.

(Mir) *Saif-addîn Âkhund*, see *Saif* above.

(Khwâjah) *Saif-addîn 'Alî*, see (Khwâjah) 'Alî, No. 2, above.

Saif-addîn 'Alîbeg bin Yârbeg, father of Muḥammad Bairamkhân, q 724-726, 409.

(Malik-al-kalâm) *Saif-addîn A'raj Isfarangî*, see *A'raj* above.

Saif-addîn Asfar-dînî, 724-726, 791.

(Shaikh) *Saif-addîn Bâkharzî*, see (Al) *Bâkharzî*, No. 2, above.

(Malik) *Saif-addîn Ghâfirî*, q 724-726, 516.

(Prince) *Saif-addîn Maḥmûd*, son of Sulṭân Ibrâhîm of Ghazna, q 724-726, 1032.

Saif-addîn Maḥmûd Faḳîr-allâh, see *Faḳîr-allâh* above.

Saif-addîn Maḥmûd Rajâ'î, see *Rajâ'î* above.

(Amîr) *Saif-addîn Maḥmûd Shamsî*, i.e. Lâjîn, see *Lâjîn* above.

(Amîr) *Saif-addîn Muḥammad bin* (Amîr) *Jamâl-addîn* of Astarâbâd, under Shâh 'Tahmâsp, 724-726, 1164.

(Malik) *Saif-addîn Muẓaffar*, see *Muẓaffar*, No. 2, above.

(Hâjî) *Saif-addîn Nuṣrat bin Kâlinjar*, see *Nuṣrat*, No. 1, above.

Saif-addîn Sûrî, the Ghûrîde (d A.H. 543), 724-726, 626.

Saif-addîn Taftâzânî, 724-726, 1133.

(Sayyid) *Saif-allâh*, copyist of 2440.

Saif-allâh Kâdirî, i.e. Sayyid Shâh Muḥammad, see (Sayyid Shâh) *Muḥammad Saif-allâh Kâdirî* above.

Saif-almulk, i.e. Mushîr-al-daulah, see *Mushîr-al-daulah Saif-almulk* above.

(Prince) *Saif-almulûk* (or *Saif-almulk*), hero of a romance, 788-792.

(Maulânâ) *Saif-almulûk Shauġî* of Damâwand, poet and physician, contemporary with Mir Muḥammad Jâmabâd, 724-726, 1135.

Saifî, short poems of, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 4.

(Maulânâ) *Saifî*, called 'Arâḍî, see 'Arâḍî, No. 2, above.

Saifî Nishâpûrî, see (Mir) *Šaifî* (or *Saifî*) *Nishâpûrî* above.

Saifkhân, i.e. Saif-addîn Maḥmûd Faḳîr-allâh, see *Faḳîr-allâh* above.

Saifkhān Mirzā Saʿī, see (Mirzā) *Saʿī* above.

(Maulānā) *Saifār* (correctly *Taifār*) of Kāshān, under Sultān Muṣṭafā Mirzā, the Safāwī prince, 724-726, 958.

Saif (or *Saif-abdīn*) *Zafar Naubahārī*, see *Naubahārī* above.

(Al) *Saʿīgh*, i.e. Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan), see Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) *ʿAlī bin Muḥammad bin Suhail* above.

Saikley, Charles, purchaser of 2456.

(Maulānā) *Sāʾil* of Āh, 724-726, 1134.

Sāʾin, i.e. (1) Maulānā Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Sāʾin* above; (2) Ruku, see (Maulānā) *Ruku-al-dīn Harātī* above.

Sāʾin *ʿAlī Tarīkah*, see *ʿAlī Tarīkah* above.

Saʿirafī, i.e. (1) Maulānā Mir ʿAlī, see (Maulānā Mir) *ʿAlī Saʿirafī* above; (2) Shaikh Bundār, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Bundār* above; (3) Maulānā Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn of Sāwa, fragments of his allegorical mathnawī *حسن و دل* 1764, 3.

Saʿirī, i.e. Maulānā Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Saʿirī* above.

Saʿirī Ghaffārī, see (Al-) *Ghaffārī*, No. 3, above.

(Maulānā) *Saʿirī* (or *Shīrī*) *Gharzawī*, 724-726, 354.

Sajastānī, i.e. Abū Dāʾūd, see *Abū Dāʾūd Sulaimān* above.

(Al-) *Sajdawandī*, i.e. Sirāj-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin ʿAbd-al-rashīd* above.

Sakātī, i.e. (Shaikh) *Sarī* (d. A.H. 250, 253, or 257), 1051-1054, 30; 1367.

Sakkā, i.e. Darwish Bahrām, see (Darwish) *Bahrām Sakkā* above.

Sakkāʾī Cughatāʾī, under Akbar, 724-726, 419.

Sakkāk, the companion of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Būstī, 724-726, 1137.

Sakkākī, i.e. (1) (d. A.H. 925?), see (Bāḳā) *Fiḡhānī* of Shirāz above; (2) (d. A.H. 626), 724-726, 196.

Salābatjany, i.e. Amīr-al-mamālik Sayyid Muḥammad-khān Bahādūr, see (Amīr-al-mamālik Sayyid) *Muḥammadkhān Bahādūr* above.

Salābakhān Sayyid, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 59^b.

Salāḥ, i.e. (1) Shaikh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Salāḥ* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn-khān, 1750; (3) ʿUmar, ancestor of Darwish Farīd-i-Masʿūd-i-Sulaimān-i-Abūbakr of Bukhārā, q 2802, 3.

(Khwājah) *Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn Aḥrārī*, see *Aḥrārī*, No. 2, above.

Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn-khān, see *Ṣalāḥ*, No. 2, above.

Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn Māsā, see *Kāḏizāda-i-Rūmī* above.

Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn Rashīd, see *Rashīd*, No. 2, above.

(Maulānā) *Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn Saʿirafī* of Sāwa, see *Saʿirafī*, No. 3, above.

(Amīr) *Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn Yāsuf bin Najm-al-dīn Ayyūb*, the founder of the Ayyūbī Dynasty in Egypt and Syria (d. A.H. 589), 724-726, 489 × 493 × 799; q ib., 494 × 495 × 850.

Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn Zarkūb, associate of Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī, q 724-726, 558.

Ṣalāḥ Barjandī, see (Al-) *Barjandī*, No. 1, above.

Ṣalāḥ bin Muḥārak al-bukhārī, و عهد الطالبین انیس السالکین of, 1851.

Ṣalāḥī, i.e. Amīr Jalāl-al-dīn Ḥusain, see (Amīr) *Jalāl-al-dīn Ḥusain Ṣalāḥī* above.

Ṣalām, grandfather of Abū ʿUbaydah (or ʿUbayd) bin al-Kāsim of Tarsūs, q 724-726, 446.

Ṣalāmī of Iṣfahān (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 919 × 920.

Ṣālār bin Zaid bin Jān, father of Farāmūrz, q 724-726, 1385.

Ṣālār Simṣūlī, see (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Ṣālār* above.

Sale, quotations from Korān translation by, 2536.

Ṣālīḥ, i.e. (1) the poet, q 724-726, 896; (2) the prophet, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; (3) Darwish Ibn Muḥammad, see (Darwish) *Ibn Muḥammad Ṣālīḥ* above; (4) see *Muḥammad Ṣālīḥ* above.

(Malik) *Ṣālīḥ Ayyūb bin Malik Kāmīl*, 6th Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, brother of Malik ʿAdil II, q 724-726, 497 × 498 × 499.

Ṣālīḥbeg, i.e. Mirzā Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Ṣālīḥbeg* above.

(Shaikh) *Ṣālīḥ bin Kutb-al-dīn bin Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn Rashīd*, grandfather of Shaikh Saʿīd-al-dīn Abū-alfaṭḥ Ishāq bin Amīr-al-dīn Jabraʾīl, q 724-726, 1359.

Ṣālīḥ bin Muḥammad Bāḳī, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Ṣālīḥ bin Muḥammad Bāḳī* above.

Ṣālīḥī, i.e. (1) Ahmad Mirak of Mashhad, see *Ahmad Mirak Ṣālīḥī* above; (2) of Harāt, under Akbar, 724-726, 641.

(Malik) *Ṣālīḥ Ismāʾīl*, uncle of Malik Ṣālīḥ Ayyūb, 724-726, 489.

(Maulānā) *Ṣālīḥ Kulālī*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 784), q 1846.

Ṣāliḥ Kanbā'i, see *Kanbā'i*, No. 3, above.

Ṣāliḥ Nidā'i, see *Nidā'i* above.

(Mullā) *Ṣāliḥ Turk*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 784), q 1846.

Ṣālik (d. A.H. 1080), extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a.

Ṣālik Shīrāzī, i.e. Maulānā Darwish Husain, see (Maulānā Darwish) *Husain Ṣālik* above.

Ṣālik Yazdī (d. A.H. 1081), poems by, 2909, ff. 92^b–94^b.

Ṣālim, father of 'Abdallāh Baṣri, q 724–726, 490.

Ṣālim, i.e. Ḥāji Aslam, see (Ḥāji) *Aslam Ṣālim* above.

Ṣālim, i.e. (1) Sulṭān Jahāngīr, see (Sulṭān) *Jahāngīr* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Ṣālim* above; (3) Muḥammad Kūli, see *Kūli Ṣālim* above.

(Darwish Pābā) *Ṣālim*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Husaini Amān (d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.

(Shaikh) *Ṣālim* (A.H. 1185), q 809, colophon.

(Munshi) *Ṣālim-attāh* (A.H. 1107–1169), author of the *تواریخ بنگالہ*, 478; 3017.

(Kādi) *Ṣālim bin Yahyā Mīrī*, 724–725, 472.

(Nawwāb Shāh) *Ṣālim Hindī*, letter to from Nawwāb Imām Kūlkhān, 2068, fol. 320^b.

Ṣālimshāh, history of his reign, 3013, fol. 34^a sq.

Ṣalṭī bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Abbas, q 724–726, 847.

Ṣallabāf, i.e. Shaikh Alūbākr Tabrizī, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Ṣallabāf Tabrizī* above.

Ṣalmān, grandfather of the poet Mas'ūd bin Sa'īd, q 724–726, 1032 × 1033 × 1425; 882; 908; 1743, 20; 2862.

Ṣalmān, i.e. Muḥammad (A.H. 1186), see *Muḥammad Ṣalmān* above.

(Mīrzā) *Ṣalmān* (under Shāh Sulṭān Muḥammad), q 724–726, 221.

Ṣalmān bin Muḥammad, father of Abū Saḥl Ṣulūkī of Iṣfahān, q 724–726, 852.

Ṣalmān Farīsī of Iṣfahān, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Ṣalmān* above.

(Ḥāfiẓ) *Ṣalmān Maḥmūd bin Ḥāfiẓ 'Alī-aldīn*, q 2211.

(Khawājah) *Ṣalmān Sūrajī*, see (Khawājah) *Jamāl-aldīn Muḥammad Ṣalmān* of Sāwa above.

Ṣalūkī, see (Shaikh) *Abū Saḥl* (or *Abū Suhail*) *Muḥammad bin Ṣalmān* above; add to the references there quoted, 724–726, 852.

Ṣām, father of Sulṭān Mu'izz-aldin, q 724–726, 305 × 361.

(Al) *Samā'i* (or *Al-Samāwī*), see (Al) *Ḥakīm Maḥmūd bin 'Alī* above.

Samākī (or *Simākī*), i.e. Amir Fakhr-aldin, see (Amir) *Fakr-aldīn Simākī* above.

Samandar, i.e. Maulānā 'Abd-alkhalīk, see (Maulānā) *'Abd-alkhalīk Samandar* above.

(Ḥakīm) *Samant* (or *Shamanī*) *al-uraj* of Bukhārā, 721–726, 1479.

Samarkandī, i.e. Abū-allaith, see *Abū-allaith Samarkandī* above.

Samāsh, father of Abū-alkāsim of Samarkand, 721–726, 1416.

Sām bin Narīmān, 1235.

Sāmī, i.e. (1) Luṭf 'Alibeg, see *Luṭf 'Alibeg Sāmī* above; (2) takhallus of Khwājah 'Abdallāh, see (Khwājah) *'Abdallāh Sāmī* above.

Samī' of Dīhlī, see *Muḥammad Samī'* above.

(Shaikh) *Sāmī Jazā'irī*, see *Jazā'irī* above.

Samī' Niyāzī, see *Muḥammad Samī' Niyāzī* above.

Sāmīrī Tabrizī, son of Maulānā Ḥaidari of Tabriz, 721–726, 1345.

Sām Mirzā, q 1392; 1123.

Samu'ūn Muḥibb, see *Muḥibb Samu'ūn* above.

Ṣamsām-aldaulah, see (Mīr) *'Abd-alraẓzāq* (Nawwāb) *Ṣamsām-aldaulah* above.

(Nawwāb) *Ṣamsām-aldaulah Bahādur Hizabrjang*, see *Hizabrjang*, No. 1, above.

Ṣamsām-almulk, see (Mīr) *'Abd-alḥayyikhān* above.

Samuel, story of his birth, 3025, fol. 207^a, sq.; and Saul, ib., fol. 210, sq.

(Ḥakīm) *Samī'*, the poet, see *Abū-almajl Majdūl bin Adam* above.

(Shaikh) *Ṣamī'-allāh* of Tabriz, 724–726, 1332.

(Mr.) *Sauters*, q 1133.

Sāwī' of Kāshān, 721–726, 970.

Sanjar, takhallus of (Mīr) Muḥammad Ḥāshim of Kāshān, see *Hāshim*, No. 7, above; add to references there quoted: 1741, fol. 7^a.

Sanjarbeg, eldest son of the poet Wisbeg Fīrat, q 1560.

(Sulṭān) *Sanjar bin Malikshāh Alp Arslānī* (A.H. 479–551 or 552), 1870, 66; 1871, 66; 2215, kishwar IV; q 724–726, 518 × 519 × 528 × 562 × 563 × 573 × 608 × 610 × 625 × 626 × 733 × 735 × 747 × 824 × 934 × 1017 × 1404 × 1475 × 1554; 911; 912; 935; 1793; 2150, 2; 2280; 2807, 1; story of, 1759, 3, ff. 25^b–27; history of, 2829, 1, 3; praised by Anwarī, 2865, 4.

Sanjar Kāshī (d A.H. 1021), see *Hāshim*, No 7, above; add to references there quoted: extracts from his diwān, 1741, fol. 7^a.

(Nawwāb) *Sanjar Mirzā* (under Shāhjahān), rubā'is and ghazals of, 1743, 28.

Santāsi, i.e. Maulānā (or Kādi) Kamāl-al-din, see (Maulānā or Kādi) *Kamāl-al-din Santāsi* above.

Sarābi of Āgra, the poet, 724-726, 400.

Sarakhsī, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abū-al-faḍl, see *Abū-al-faḍl bin Ḥasan Sarakhsī* above; (2) Raḍi-al-din, see *Raḍi-al-din Sarakhsī* above.

Sarbarahma, i.e. Maulānā Maḥmūd of Gilān, see *Maulānā Maḥmūd Sarbarahma* above.

Sardārkhān, i.e. Jān Muḥammad bin Mūsākhān Tal-wandī (d A.H. 1091), elegy on his death, 2901.

(Mullā) *Sharfī* of Kashmir, teacher of Shaikh Muḥsin Fāni, q 1599.

Sharfī Sawajī, a poet and tarikh writer under Akbar (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 1012.

(Al) *Shāri*, i.e. 'Abd-al-wāḥid, see '*Abd-al-wāḥid bin (Kādi) 'Abd-al-wāḥid* above.

Shārinī Ḥusainī, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shārinī Ḥusainī* above.

(Shaikh) *Sharī Saḥaṭī* (d about A.H. 250), 1051-1054, 30; 1367.

Sarkhawsī, i.e. Muḥammad Afḍal, see *Afḍal*, No. 4, above.

Sarmadī, i.e. Maulānā Muḥammad Sharif of Isfahān, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Sharif Sarmadī* above.

Sarrāj, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin 'Alī *Sarrāj* above.

Sarāḡ bin alakhḍā' of Hamadān, 724-726, 1030.

(Kādi) *Sārākhān*, son of Kādi Muḥayyā al-umawī (or al-umawī), copyist of 3031.

Sarūsān (or *Sarrāshān*), grandfather of the Shaikh Abū Yazid Taifūr bin 'Isā of Bistām, q 724-726, 836.

Sarwar, takhalluṣ of Mir Muḥammadkhān, see *Azam-abdallāh* above.

Sarwarī (d A.H. 1050), extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a.

Satav (*Shaitān*), the story of, 1882-1889, bāb 23; dialogue of, with Muḥammad, 2673.

(Mullā) *Sāṭī* of Kashmir (still alive in A.H. 1136), مَسْنَوِي of, 2912; diwān of, q ib.

Sātsiz (or *Sānsiz*) *Mirzā bin Mir Sayyid 'Alī*, governor of Kishghar (A.H. 862-869), 724-726, 1548.

Sandā, Rekhta poetry by, 2538, 8.

(Bābā) *Sandā'i* of Abiward, under Mirzā Baisunghar, 721-726, 532.

Saul (*Tālūt*) and Samuel, 3025, fol. 210^b; —and Goliath (*Jālūt*), 3025, fol. 214^a, sq.

Saurat bin Mūsā, father of Abū 'Isā Tirmidhi, q 2654, 7.

Sayyārī, i.e. Abū-al-abbās, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-abbās Sayyārī* above.

Schultz, Benjamin, q 2537.

(Captain Jonathan) Scott, q 730.

(Dr. John) Seldon, q 2535.

Shabbā'i, i.e. Shaikh Abū 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Shabbā'i* above.

Shabistārī, i.e. Shaikh Maḥmūd, see (Shaikh) *Maḥmūd Shabistārī* above.

Shādān, father of Aḥmad of Mahmah, q 724-726, 526.

Shādān, i.e. Shaikh Abūbākr, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Shādān* above.

Shādī Lal bin Fath Singh, see *Lāl bin Fath Singh* above.

Shādhūlī, i.e. Qidwat-al-ārifin Shaikh 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh, see (Qidwat-al-ārifin) *'Alī bin 'Abdallāh* above.

Shādī Ramādī, see *Ramādī*, No. 2, above.

Shādīghabādī, i.e. Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd, see *Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd* above.

Shafī, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shafī* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shafī Isfahānī* above.

Shafī'ā Athar, see *Athar*, No. 2, above.

(Imām) *Shāfi'ī*, i.e. Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh al-muḥaddithin Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'īl* above.

Shafīk, takhalluṣ of Lāḥmī Narāyan of Aurangābād, see *Lāḥmī Narāyan Shafīk* above.

Shafīkī, takhalluṣ of Diyā-al-din al-Urdūbādī, see *Diyā-al-din al-Urdūbādī* above.

Shafī' Wārid, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shafī' Wārid* above.

Shāhādur (or *Shāhāwar*, *Shāhāwar*, or *Shāmūr*), grandfather of Abūbākr 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad, known as Najm-al-din Pāya, q 1804.

(Ākā) *Shāhākī* of Isfahān, a poet, 724-726, 900.

Shāh 'Ālam, i.e. (1) the Emperor (A.H. 1173-1221), see *Ajīb* above; add to the references there quoted, q 739, colophon; 745, colophon; 808, colophon; 809, colophon; 816, colophon; 847; 848; 886, colophon; 1155, colophon; 1312, colophon; 1751; 1928, colophon of Farvas IV, VI, XIII, XVI; 1929, colophon; 1988, colophon; 1999, colophon; 2129; 2132, fol. 359^b, sq.; 2263, fol. 14^b; 2297, colophon; 2405, colophon;

- 2545, colophon; 2636, colophon; 2736, colophon; 2783, colophon; 2789; 2790; 2835; 2922, colophon; 2923, Parvas IV, VI, colophon; 2924, colophon; 3026; 3051; Hindūstāni mathnawī-baits by, 1752, ff. 73^a-86^a; letters to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Bangālāh, 2131; historical and official letters, 2132; almanac received from, 2263; famous letter to the King of England, 2538, 8, (k); history of, 2835, 8; 3009, 1st vol., fol. 197^a, sq. and 372^a, sq.; seal of, 3006, flyleaf; (2) the Emperor Bahādur-shāh I, see *Bahādur-shāh I* above.
- Shahamatjang Bahādur*, see (Nawwāh) *Amwār-aldīn-khān* above.
- Shāhāwar* (or *Shāhādūr*), see *Shāhādūr* (or *Shāhāwar*, *Shāhāwar*, or *Shāmār*) above.
- Shahbāz*, father of Shaikh Sulaimān, known as Khalīl Husain, q 2612.
- Shahbāz*, رسالة تبر اندازی of, q 2770, 4.
- Shāhbāz-i-Kavācin* *Kaṭb-i-wakt*, see *Kaṭb-i-wakt* above.
- Shāhfār* of Nishāpūr, Inshā writer under Jalāl-aldīn Khwārizmshāh, 724-726, 751.
- Shāh-i-Abdāldn*, see *Ḥaidar*, No. 2. above.
- (Mullā) *Shāhī bin Amīrkhān* (A.H. 1072), copyist of 2233, ff. 1-261^a.
- Shahid*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abū-alḥasan, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Shahid* above; (2) takhallus of Mirzā Muḥammad Bākīr, see *Bākīr Shahid* above.
- Shahīdī* (d. A.H. 957), the poet, q 724-726, 896; 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Shahīdī Kamūl* (d. A.H. 930), q 724-726, 991 × 992; poems by, 2909, ff. 62^b-63^b.
- Shahid Kashmīrī*, q 1709.
- Shāh-i-Gulā*, i.e. Hasan alḥusaini, see *Ḥasan*, No. 14, above.
- Shāh-i-Karam* of Khwānsār, a poet, 724-726, 975.
- (Sayyid) *Shāhī Lakhnawī*, 724-726, 401.
- (Amir) *Shāhī Sabzwārī* (d. A.H. 857), 724-726, 771; q ib. 896; author of a diwān, 1293-1297; ghazals of, 1762, 13; 1764, 1.
- Shāh-i-Sanjān*, i.e. Rukn-aldīn Maḥmūd of Khwāf, see *Rukn-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.
- Shāhjahan*, i.e. Shihāb-aldīn Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shāhjahan Pādishāh* above.
- Shāh Mirzā*, i.e. Abū-almafākhīr Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad, see *Abū-almafākhīr Nizām-aldīn* above.
- Shāh Muḥammad* of Kannūj Khalīfah, 2097.
- Shahrastānī*, i.e. (1) Abū-alfatih Muḥammad, see *Abū-alfatih Muḥammad bin Abī-alkāsin* above; (2) 'Abd-allāhī, see (Mirzā) *'Abd-allāhī Shahrastānī* above; (3) Mir Muḥammad Amin, see *Amīn*, No. 4, above.
- (Khadijah Sultān) *Shahrabnū*, sister of 'Abdallāh Kuṭūshāh and wife of Muḥammad 'Adīlshāh bin Ibrāhīmshāh, q 896.
- Shahrabnū* (or *Shamsahabnū*), q 848.
- Shahriyār*, father of (1) Shaikh Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm of Baidā, q 724-726, 162; (2) the poet Fakhr-aldīn Ibrāhīm 'Irāqī of Hamadān, q 1116.
- (Dastūr) *Shahriyār*, son of Dastūr Ardashir bin Bahramshāh, q 2820; 2822.
- Shahriyār bin Garshūsp*, grandfather of Kasrān bin Kāwus, q 724-726, 1385.
- (Al) *Shahriyārī*, i.e. 'Imādī, see (Amīn) *al-shu'arā* 'Imādī *Shahriyārī* above.
- Shahriyārī Kāzarānī*, see *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār* above.
- (Mirzā) *Shāhrukh* (A.H. 807-850), q 724-726, 187 × 208 × 391 × 532 × 543 × 589 × 637 × 660 × 753 × 771 × 788 × 803 × 805 × 1314 × 1436 × 1442 × 1547; 1281, fol. 2^b; 1437, 5; 2232; 2541; history of, 3009, first vol., ff. 163 sq., 197^a sq., 394^a sq.
- Shāhrukh bin* (Sultān) *Farrukh bin Shaikh Shāh*, q 724-726, 1385.
- Shāh Sanjān*, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Shāh Shujā'*, see *Abū-alfawāris Shāh Shujā' Muzaḥḥarī* above.
- Shāh Shujā' Bahādur*, see (Prince) *Muḥammad Shāh Shujā' Bahādur* above.
- Shāh Shujā' Kirmānī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alfawāris* (Shāh) *Shujā' Kirmānī* above.
- Shahsuwār-i-midnār-i-nuktulānī*, see *Ḥamza-i-Iḡfahānī*, above.
- Shāh Tayyib Muḥammad Kādīrī*, see *Muḥammad Kādīrī*, No. 3, above.
- Shāh-zāda-i-İrej*, q 785.
- Shāh-zāda Mu'izz-aldīn*, see (Sāhib) *Kirmān-i-Akbar* above.
- (Al) *Shāibānī*, i.e. (1) Ibrāhīm, see *Ibrāhīm Shāibānī* above; (2) Muḥammad bin Ḥasan, see *Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*, No. 3, above; (3) Muḥammadkhān, see *Muḥammadkhān Shāibānī* above; (4) Nabān 'Abdallāh, see *Nabān 'Abdallāh Shāibānī* above.
- (Mullā) *Shahīd* (d. A.H. 1080), 2122, 27th fasl; q 2909, ff. 30^a-31^a.

- (Minzâ) *Shaidî-i-Zargâr*, 2909, ff. 30^a-31^a.
- Shâ'ik*, takhallus of Mir Ghulam Husain, see (Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulam Husain Shâ'ik* above.
- Shâ'i Kalîc* (?), 2826, 3rd Chapter.
- Shâ'ik bin* (Sayyid) *Fath 'Alî Jâ'isi*, see (Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulam Husain Shâ'ik* above.
- (Kâdi) *Shaikh-aldîn 'Isâ*, see 'Isâ, No. 2, above.
- Shaikh-i-Kanjah* of Tabriz, under Shaikh Hasan Buzurg and Shaikh Uwais, 724-726, 1308.
- Shaikh-i-Shaghân* (or *Shaikh-i-San'ân*), 1870, 20.
- Shaikh Shâh bin Farrukh Yasâr*, the Shirwânshâh, see (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm*, No. 2, above.
- Shaikhzâda*, i.e. (1) of Gilân, see *Fidâ'i*, No. 2, above; (2) 'Umar (or Dâdah 'Umar, or Zâfar) (d. A.H. 890), 1870, 52; 1871, 52.
- Shakarganj*, i.e. Shaikh Farid, see (Hadîrat Shaikh-almashâyikh wa-auliya) *Farid-aldîn* above.
- Shakur Oghlâ*, i.e. Hasanbeg Makîmî, see *Husanbey Shakur Oghlâ* above.
- Shakhrâf*, father of Fath of Marw, q 724-726, 502.
- (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Shâ'ik Bulkhî*, see (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû 'Alî Shâ'ik* above.
- Shâkir*, i.e. Muhammad, see *Muhammad Shâkir* above.
- Shâkir Bukhârî*, a poet, q 2455, No. 7.
- Shâkir Efrudî*, author of a Turkish commentary on Jâmi' بهارستان, q 1383.
- Shâkirî Bukhârî*, a poet, 724-726, 1485.
- Shâkirkhân bin Shâlik*, account of, 2228, fol. 53^a sq.
- Shâkirkhân bin* (Amir) *Shams-aldaulah Lutf-allâhkhân Bahâdur Shâlik*, author of حدیث صادق کنجینہ صادق, 2228.
- Shâkirkhân bin Shukr-ullâhkhân*, letters to, 2116; 2117.
- Shâkmânî*, see *Budlha* above.
- Shamâkî* (correctly *Simâkî*), see (Amir) *Fakhr-aldîn Simâkî* above.
- (Hâkim) *Shamânî* (or *Samânî*), see (Hâkim) *Samânî* (or *Shamânî*) above.
- Sham'î* (d. A.H. 1009 or 1010), q 972, 1; 1031, 4 x 5; 1383.
- Shammâ* (i.e. Malik Shams-aldin), contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1841.
- Shams*, see (Shâh) *Muzaffar Shams* above.
- (Mullâ) *Shams*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1816.
- Shams-aldaulah Bahâdur Tahawwurjang*, i.e. Nawwâb Naşir-almulk, see (Nawwâb) *Naşir-almulk* above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldaulah Lutf-allâhkhân*, see *Lutf-allâhkhân Bahâdur Shâlik* above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldaulah wa-aldîn Ibrâhîm Hasan*, see *Abûrâjâ* above.
- Shams-aldaulah wa-aldîn Tughânshâh I Saljâk*, ruler of Nishâpûr, q 724-726, 625; 909.
- Shams-aldîn*, father of (1) Bahâ-aldîn, the Shâhib-Dhâwî, q 724-726, 192; (2) Shaikh Muhammad, q 2947, 1.
- Shams-aldîn*, brother of Amir Tûluk of Kâshghar, q 724-726, 1543.
- Shams-aldîn*, i.e. (1) (d. A.H. 1083), q 1897; (2) 'Abdallâh (d. A.H. 1155), see 'Abdallâh, No. 7, above.
- (Malik) *Shams-aldîn* (d. A.H. 676), q 724-726, 610 x 1430; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- (Kâdi) *Shams-aldîn*, i.e. (1) of Jûsa, q 1843; 1844; (2) of Nasâ, q 724-726, 537.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldîn*, see (Sayyid) 'Abd-âl-azîz above.
- Shams-aldîn 'Abdallâh*, see 'Abdallâh bin al-Lassân above.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldîn Abû-alkhair Muhammad*, see *Abû-alkhair Muhammad* above.
- Shams-aldîn Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîmshâh*, see (Shâh Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm Shârkî* above.
- Shams-aldîn Abû-almuẓaffar Âltamîsh*, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Âltamîsh* above.
- Shams-aldîn Abû Sa'îd*, see *Abu Sa'îd Shams-aldîn* above.
- (Imâm) *Shams-aldîn al-Bâkîrî* of Balkh, contemporary with the wazir Nizâm-almulk, 724-726, 564.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldîn 'Alî* of Astarâbâd, see (Amir or Mir) 'Alî, No. 7, above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldîn 'Alî I*, grandfather of Amir Shams-aldîn 'Alî II, q 724-726, 772.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldîn 'Alî II*, q 724-726, 772.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldîn 'Alî bin Naşir-aldîn Mahmûd*, see 'Alî, No. 27, above.
- (Maulânâ) *Shams-aldîn 'Alî Fârsî*, see 'Alî Fârsî above.
- Shams-aldîn 'Alî Husainî Khalkhâlî*, see 'Alî Husainî Khalkhâlî above.
- (Mir) *Shams-aldîn 'Alî Khalkhâlî*, see 'Alî Khalkhâlî above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldîn 'Alîkhân Walâjâhî*, see 'Alîkhân, No. 31, above.
- (Khwâjah) *Shams-aldîn 'Alî Simânî*, see (Khwâjah) 'Alî, No. 3, above.

- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī Ṭahṛānī*, see (Amir or Mur) 'Alī, No. 8, above.
- Shams-aldīn Bihārāz*, see *Bihārāz* above.
- Shams-aldīn bin Fakhr-aldīn (Shams-i-Fakhrī)* of Isfahan, author of the معيار جمالی ومقتناح ابو اسحاقى, 724-726, 876.
- Shams-aldīn bin Ḥasan al-Jīlānī* (A.H. 905), copyist of 1781.
- (Shāh) *Shams-aldīn bin (Shāh) Kāsim* of Rai, q 724-726, 1079 × 1081.
- Shams-aldīn bin 'Umar*, father of Kādi Shihāb-aldīn Zāwulī (or Zāwāhī) Paulatābādī of Dīhli, q 2679.
- Shams-aldīn bin Walī-allāh*, author of the مخازن العادى, q 1799, end.
- Shams-aldīn Burhān Ḥaddādī*, see *Burhān Ḥaddādī* above.
- (Imām-alajall) *Shams-aldīn Basīl*, 724-726, 322.
- Shams-aldīn Ḥtamīsh*, see (Sultān Nāsir Amir almu'mīn) Abū-abūzaʿfar Ḥtamīsh above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn Isfahānī*, see *Ṣadr-jahān*, No. 1, above.
- (Ḥakīm) *Shams-aldīn Jildānī*, the royal physician of Akbar, 724-726, 1213.
- (Kādi) *Shams-aldīn Jildānī*, prime minister under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, 724-726, 1206.
- Shams-aldīn Junāidī*, a poet, 724-726, 675.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Kāshī*, author of a تاريخ غازان خان, 724-726, 946.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Kūhistānī*, q 724-726, 1170.
- Shams-aldīn Maḥmūd alḥababī*, q 903.
- (Shaikh-alislām) *Shams-aldīn Maẓhar*, father of Kuṭb-aldīn Muḥammad, styled Ibn Maẓhar, q 2863, fol. 59^l.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) father of Rukn-aldīn, see *Muḥammad Shams-aldīn* above; (2) brother of Ṣadr-aldīn Muḥammad of Lār, 724-726, 267.
- (Atābeg-i-aʿzam) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Abūbakr*, see *Abūbakr*, No. 2, above.
- (Imām) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad al-Dhātī*, 724-726, 749.
- (Sayyid) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Audijānī*, called Mir Sayyid Sarbarahna, see (Maulānā) *Maḥmūd Sarbarahna* above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Ankākhān*, see *Ankā* (or *Ankākhān*), No. 2, above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Asad*, see *Asad* above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār*, see 'Aṣṣār above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Badakhshānī*, 724-726, 582.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Banmī*, 724-726, 292.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alkarīm* of Ṭabas-i-Kilak, 724-726, 153.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kālībī* (d A.H. 838 or 839), author of 1290-1292.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Abd-almalik Dailamī*, q 1869, IV.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mālik-zād*, 724-726, 1306.
- (Alsayyid alajall) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Alī* of Kashān, a poet, 724-726, 938.
- (Imām) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Alṭaghūn* of Kirmān, 724-726, 283.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Amīn-aldīn*, see *Muḥammad bin Amīn-aldīn* above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Khālidī*, see *Muḥammad bin Khālidī* above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Muḥḍrak Shāh Bukhārī*, see *Bukhārī*, No. 5, above.
- (Imām) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Nāsir*, see *Muḥammad bin Nāsir* (or *Nāsir*) above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Sa'd-aldīn Mas'ūd*, see *Muḥammad bin Sa'd-aldīn* above.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Yaqdā*, see *Asīrī*, No. 1, above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Daḳā'iqī* of Marw, see *Daḳā'iqī* above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Ḥāfīz* of Shīrāz, see (Khawājah) *Ḥāfīz Shīrāzī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Ḥusrī*, see *Ḥusrī*, No. 2, above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Isfahānī*, author of the شرح تاجرد, q 724-726, 1162.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammadkhān Ankā*, see *Ankā* (or *Ankākhān*), No. 2, above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Kusā'ī*, see (Al) *Kusā'ī* above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Lārī*, see *Muḥammad Lārī*, No. 2, above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Mu'akkad* of Nasā, a rubā'i writer, 724-726, 538.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Muḥḍrakshāh* of Sistān, 724-726, 394.
- Shams-aldīn Muẓaffarshāh II*, see *Muẓaffarshāh II* above.
- Shams-aldīn Nāmī*, see *Nāmī*, No. 6, above.

- Shams-aldin Tabrizi* (d. A.H. 645), teacher of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī, 1870, 25; 1871, 25; q 724-726, 383 × 558; 1109; 1840.
- Shams-aldin Ṭāhir Saʿjāsī* (or *Saʿjāsī*), 724-726, 1301.
- Shams-aldin 'Ubaydī* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1325.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldin Yahyā* of Dihli, Khalifah of Nizānu-aldin Auliya, 724-726, 387.
- Shams-alhakī*, i.e. Muḥammad Nāsir-aldin, see *Muḥammad Nāsir-aldin*, No. 2, above.
- Shams-alma'ālī Kābūs bin Washingīr*, see *Kābūs bin Washingīr* above.
- Shams-almulk Shams-almurād Bahādur*, see *Abū-alfath Shams-almulk* above.
- Shams Dakhnāʾī*, i.e. Walī-allāh, a poet under 'Ālamgir, q 1700, B, 29.
- Shamsīrgar*, see *Hijrī Kumūl* above.
- Shamsshārkhan*, governor of Ghazna (A.H. 1063), q 883; 889.
- Shamsī Badakhshī*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a.
- Shams-i-Fakhrī*, 724-726, 876; q 2455, No. 3, p. 74
- Shams-i-Kaīs* (c. A.H. 620), q 2140.
- Shams-i-Sirāj 'Afīf*, see 'Abd-al-'azīz *Shams Bahā-i-nūrī* above.
- (Shihāb) *Shams-i-'Unar Daulatābādī Dihlawī*, 2595; 2679; 3073.
- Sham'ān*, the Jew, q 797, 31.
- Shāmūr*, see *Shāhādūr* above.
- Shankar Nasīm*, see (Pandit) *Dayā Shankar Nasīm* above.
- (Khawājah) *Shāpūr* of Rai or Tahrān (d. in or shortly after A.H. 1021), 724-726, 1119; 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 70^b sq.; 1741, I, fol. 11^b.
- Shāyār bin Ardashīr*, reign of, 2215, Masāfat IV.
- Sharaf*, father of Muhyi-aldin Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Hizānī, called Imām-i-Tādī, q 2654, 14.
- Sharaf*, i.e. 'Alī Ridā, see 'Alī Ridā *Sharaf* above.
- Sharaf-aldinulah Sharaf-almurād Bahādur*, see (Mir) *Aḥmad Yār* above.
- Sharaf-aldin Abū 'Alā'ullāh Muḥammad*, see (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'īd Bāsīrī* above.
- Sharaf-aldin Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmān 'Isā*, see 'Abd-al-raḥmān (or *Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān*) 'Isā above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad bin Yahyā almanḡarī*, see *Aḥmad bin Yahyā almanḡarī* above.
- Sharaf-aldin 'Alī*, see *Sharīf-aldin 'Alī Shīrāzī* below.
- (Mirzā) *Sharaf-aldin 'Alī alḥusainī* of Kumūl, see 'Alī alḥusainī *Kumūl* above.
- (Maulānā) *Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Shīftagī*, see 'Alī Shīftagī above.
- Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Yazdī*, see 'Alī Yazdī above.
- Sharaf-aldin Anūshīrwān alkhālidi*, see *Anūshīrwān alkhālidi* above.
- (Amir) *Sharaf-aldin As'ad bin Amīr Jalāl-aldin*, see *As'ad*, No. 4, above.
- (Maulānā) *Sharaf-aldin Bukhārī*, see *Bukhārī*, No. 7, above.
- Sharaf-aldin Dā'ūd alkaīsārī*, see *Dā'ūd alkaīsārī* above.
- Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan*, see *Ḥasan*, No. 15, above.
- Sharaf-aldin* (or *Al-Sharaf*) *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad*, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf* above.
- Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan bin Nāsir*, see *Ḥasan bin Nāsir* above.
- (Ḥakīm) *Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan Shifā'ī*, see *Ḥasan Shifā'ī* above.
- (Khawājah) *Sharaf-aldin Ḥusain*, see *Ḥusain*, No. 26, above.
- Sharaf-aldin Ḥusain*, i.e. Alsaḍr alimān *Sharaf-aldin Ḥusain ala'immaḥ Muḥammad*, 724-726, 1459.
- (Amir) *Sharaf-aldin Ibrāhīm* of Shirāz, see *Ibrāhīm Shīrāzī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldin* (or *Sharīf-aldin*) (Sayyid) 'Isā, second son of Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 1799, 2.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldin Maḥmūd bin 'Abdallāh*, see *Maḥmūd*, No. 17, above.
- (Imām) *Sharaf-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad*, see *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Farāhī* above.
- (Imām-al-'ālam) *Sharaf-aldin Muḥammad Shufurwah*, see *Muḥammad Shufurwah* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldin Pānīpatī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Kalandar* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldin Ṭawūl*, under Sa'īd Bahādurkhān, 724-726, 1235.
- Sharaf-alḥakamā Kāfī-alnaja*, see *Kāfī-alnaja* above.
- Sharaf-almulk*, a state dignity under Sulṭān Malik-shāh Saljūki, q 2154.
- Sharaf-almurād Bahādur*, see (Mir) *Aḥmad Yār* above.
- (Ajall-alḥakīm) *Sharaf-alzamān Abū-almaḥāsīn Abū-bakr Azraqī*, see (Sharaf-alzamān) *Abū-almaḥāsīn Abū-bakr* above.
- Sharaf bin al-Mu'ayyad*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Sharaf bin al-Mu'ayyad* above.

Sharaf-i-Jahān, see (Mirzā) *Ashrafjahān* above.

(Maulānā) *Sharaf Nishāpūrī*, a musician, q 1489.

Sharafshāh bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan, q 724-726; 1359.

Sharaf (or *Sharaf-al-dīn*) *l'ghlu Tiklā*, q 724-726; 1114.

(Khwājah) *Sharaf* (or *Sharif*) *Zandānī*, q 1867; 1868; 1869, 1.

Sharānī, i.e. *Naṣīr-al-dīn*, see *Naṣīr-al-dīn Sharānī* above.

Sharārī, nephew of Halāki of Hamadān, 724-725; 1045.

(Mullā) *Shar'at-allāh* (A.H. 1190), one of the three collaborators in the *هدایه فارسی*, 2613.

Sharīf, father of Mir-allāh alḥusaini, q 2829, II.

(Khwājah) *Sharīf*, brother of Khwājah 'Abd-alkarīm (A.H. 1101), q 1883.

Sharīf, i.e. (1) Ibn Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad, see *Ibn Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Sharīf* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sharīf* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Ahmad, see *Bukhārī*, No. 6, above; (4) Muḥammad Kāshī, see *Muḥammad Sharīf Kāshī* above.

(Amir Sayyid) *Sharīf-al-dīn 'Alī*, i.e. Sharīf-i-Thānī, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) *'Alī*, No. 3, above.

(Amir Sayyid) *Sharīf-al-dīn 'Alī Jarjānī*, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) *'Alī*, No. 2, above.

(Shaikh) *Sharīf-al-dīn* (or *Sharaf-al-dīn*) (Sayyid) *'Isā*, see (Shaikh) *Sharaf-al-dīn* (or *Sharīf-al-dīn*) (Sayyid) *'Isā* above.

Sharīf Badā'i Nasafī, see *Badā'i* above.

(Amir Sayyid) *Sharīf Bāqī*, see *Bāqī Shīrāzī* above.

Sharīf (or *Yūsuf Hijrī*) of Rai, see *Hijrī*, No. 1, above.

Sharīfī Shīrāzī, i.e. Mir Murtaḍā, see (Mir) *Murtaḍā Sharīfī* above.

Sharīf İzādī Muḥammad, see *İzādī* above.

Sharīf Jam of Mashhad, see *Jam*, No. 2, above.

Sharīf Kādīrī, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sharīf Kādīrī* above.

Sharīf Kāshī, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sharīf Kāshī* above.

(Shaikh Sūfi) *Sharīf Kubjahānī*, see *Kubjahānī* above.

Sharīf Sarmadī of Isfahān, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Sharīf Sarmadī* above.

Sharīf Shīrāzī, i.e. Sayyid Zain-al-dīn 'Alī, see *'Alī Sharīf* of Shīrāz above.

Sharīf Tabrīzī, 724-726, 1335, 1749, fol. 17^b sq.

Sharīf Wak'ā'i, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Sharīf Wak'ā'i* above.

Sharīh, father of Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad, q 721-726; 157 × 161.

(Al) *Shāshī*, i.e. Maulānā Abūbākr, see (Maulānā) *Abūbākr alshāshī* above.

Shag'yalla, see *Minūchīrī* above.

Shāyibī, i.e. Abū-alkāsim bin Firruḥ, see *Abū-alkāsim bin Firruḥ* above.

Shaṭranjī, i.e. 'Alī, see (Ajall-alḥukamā) *Abā 'Alī Shaṭranjī* above.

Shauk, see *Allāh'yāy* above.

Shaukat of Bukhāra, see (Maulānā, Mullā, or Khwājah) *Abā Ishāq* (or *Ishāq* or *Ibrāhīm*) *Muḥammad Shaukat* above.

Shaukatī, see (Mirzā) *Abū-alkāsim bin* (Mirzā) *Kāmran* above.

Shāyista, see (Hāji) *Muḥammad Shāyista* above.

(Nawwāb) *Shāyistakhān* (about A.H. 1098), q 1929.

(Shaikh) *Shiblī*, i.e. Abūbākr, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr* above.

(Shaikh) *Shiblī bin Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī*, q 1854.

Shij'ā'i (d A.H. 963), i.e. Muzaḥḥār bin Muḥammad alḥusaini, see *Muzaḥḥār bin Muḥammad alḥusaini* above.

(Hakim) *Shifā'i* (d A.H. 1037), see *Ḥasan Shifā'i* above.

Shifṭagī, i.e. Maulānā Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī, see *'Alī Shifṭagī* above.

Shihāb, father of (1) (Shaikh) 'Alī of Hamadān (who d A.H. 786), q 1922, 12; 2176; 2632, bayān VII; (2) (Miyān Shaikh) Farid, q 2465, colophon; (3) Sa'ūd-al-dīn As'ad of Bukhāra, q 724-726, 1470.

Shihāb, grandfather of Yūsuf Ahlī bin Muḥammad al-Jāmi, q 2652.

Shihāb-al-dīn, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 18.

(Khwājah) *Shihāb-al-dīn 'Abdallāh albayānī*, see *'Abdallāh*, No. 8, above.

(Sultān) *Shihāb-al-dīn Abū-alghāzī*, see (Sultān) *Abū-alghāzī Shihāb-al-dīn* above.

Shihāb-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan Talḥah, see *Abū-alḥasan Talḥah* above.

Shihāb-al-dīn (Shāh) *Abā 'Alī Rajā*, see (Shāh) *Abā 'Alī Rajā* above.

Shihāb-al-dīn Abā Ḥafṣ 'Umar, see (Shaikh-i-Sbuyūkh) *Abā Ḥafṣ Shihāb-al-dīn* above.

Shihāb-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Ḥajar al-Haithamī, see (Al) *Haithamī* above.

- Shihāb-aldīn* (or *Jalāl-aldīn*) *Aḥmad bin Ismā'īl Aṭīb*, see *Aṭīb* (or *Sharaf-ud-dībbā*) *Šūbīr* above.
- Shihāb-aldīn Aḥmadkhān*, see *Aḥmadkhān*, No. 4. above.
- (*Shaikh*) *Shihāb-aldīn 'Alī*, see (*Shaikh*) *'Alī*, No. 5. above.
- (*Shaikh*) *Shihāb-aldīn al-maḥbūl*, رسالة كلمة التوفيق, 1922, 5.
- (*Shaikh*) *Shihāb-aldīn bin 'Abd-alkarīm* (A.H. 990), 2315; 2317, 3.
- Shihāb-aldīn bin* (*Shaikh*) *'Abdallāh*, q 1152; 1180.
- Shihāb-aldīn bin* (*Shaikh*) *Faṭḥ Muḥammad*, author of the خلاصة الأوراد, 2675.
- Shihāb-aldīn bin Muḥammad*, father of Amir Sayyid 'Alī of Hamadān, q 724-726, 1019.
- Shihāb-aldīn Gauharpāūrī*, copyist of 2297 and 2318.
- (*Sayyid*) *Shihāb-aldīn Hamadānī*, father of Sayyid 'Alī Hamadānī (who d. A.H. 786), q 1850.
- (*Shaikh*) *Shihāb-aldīn Imām*, father of *Shaikh Rukn-aldīn*, of the Cīstī Order, q 1854.
- (*Shaikh-alislām*) *Shihāb-aldīn Ismā'īl*, see *Ismā'īl*, No. 10, above.
- Shihāb-aldīnkhān alḥasanī*, a seal of, 2684.
- (*Kāfi*) *Shihāb-aldīn Muḥmūd*, see *Muḥmūd*, No. 18, above.
- (*Shaikh*) *Shihāb-aldīn Maṭṭāl*, Persian translation of an Arabic treatise on the letters of the alphabet by, 2804, 2.
- (*Shaikh*) *Shihāb-aldīn Maṭṭāl*, q 724-726, 167 × 1300; 1870, 15; 1871, 15.
- (*Kāfi*) *Shihāb-aldīn Malik al-ulamā bin Shams-aldīn bin 'Umar Zāwālī* (or *Zawālī*) *Daulatābādī* of Bihār (d. A.H. 849), 2679.
- Shihāb-aldīn Muḥammad Ghūrī*, see *Muḥammad Nām* above.
- Shihāb-aldīn Nāmī*, see *Nāmī*, No. 7, above.
- Shihāb-aldīn 'Umar Sahrawardī*, see *'Abd-alkādir ('Abd-alkāhīr* or *'Aḥūd al-kāhīr*) *Sahrawardī* above.
- Shihābī*, i.e. (1) *'Abdallāh*, see *'Abdallāh Shihābī* above; (2) *Yūsuf*, see كتاب ط, 2288.
- Shihābī Ghazālī Klayjandī*, see (Al) *Ghazālī*, No. 6, above.
- Shihābī Sa'dī Kādirī*, i.e. *Muḥammad Šādīk*, see *Muḥammad Šādīk Shihābī* above.
- Shihāb Shams 'Umar*, see (*Shihāb*) *Shams-i-'Umar* above.
- (*Mir*) *Shikīb*, brother of the poet *Mir 'Aziz-allāh Ḥudūrī* of Kumm, q 1442.
- (*Mullā*) *Shikībī* of Isfahān, see (*Maulānā*) *'Īsā* (otherwise *Shikībī*) above.
- (*Malik*) *Shimāl-aldīn* of Ghūr, 724-726, 611.
- Shīr 'Alī*, usually styled *Shīr Hamkab*, 2111.
- (*Khwājah*) *Shīr 'Alī* (or *Mīr 'Alī*) of Tarshiz, see (*Khwājah Mir* or *Shir*) *'Alī Tarshīzī* above.
- Shīrāzī*, a Turkish poet, fragments of a Turkish adaptation of Shabistanī's گلشن راز, 1761, 1.
- Shīr Hamkab*, see *Shīr 'Alī* above.
- Shīrī*, i.e. (1) collaborator in ترجمه مهابارت, 1928; (2) of Ghazna, see (*Maulānā*) *Sa'irī* (or *Shīrī*) above; (3) of Lāhūr, 724-726, 361.
- Shīrīn*, i.e. *Muḥammad bin al-Shaikh al-Imām 'Izz-aldīn al-Maghribī*, see *Muḥammad bin 'Izz-aldīn Yūsuf* above.
- Shīrīn Parand*, see *Parand* above.
- Shīrkhān*, i.e. (1) *Muḥammad Nakshabī*, see *Muḥammad Nakshabī Shīrkhān*, above; (2) author of زبدة الفوائد, 2470; author of فوائد الصائغ, q ib.
- Shīrkhān Bābī*, see *Bābī* above.
- Shīrkāh*, i.e. *Asad-aldīn*, see *Asad-aldīn Shīrkāh* above.
- Shīr Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Jāw bin Yāsuf*, father of Ḥasan Muḥammad, copyist of 1121.
- Shīrshāh*, history of his reign, 3013, fol. 30^a sq.
- Shīr Singh*, ruler of the Panjāb, 2991; poetical history of, 3041.
- Shīrwānshāh*, i.e. *Sulṭān Abū almuẓaffar*, see (*Shāh*) *Abū almuẓaffar Jalāl-aldīn* above; add to the references there quoted, praised by Khāḳānī, 3028.
- Shitābī Junābādī*, 724-726, 812.
- Shitāb Rāe*, letters to Mr. Vansittart, governor of Bengal, 2131; letter to from Sir Warren Hastings, 2538, 8.
- Shiyām Parshād Muṣṣhī*, topography and history of the fortress Gauṛ (or Gauṛh) and the township Pandwah, 2841.
- Shu'āib*, grandfather of *Abū 'Abd-almuḥmān bin Aḥmad Nasa'i*, q 2654, 8.
- Shu'āib* the prophet, legend of, 1882-1889, bāb 3; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Shufarwah*, i.e. *Sharaf-aldīn*, see *Muḥammad Shufarwah* above.
- Shuhādī* of Sabzwār, 724-726, 778.
- (*Sulṭān*) *Shujā'*, a letter to, in *Tughra* of Masḥad's تعاقب, 1588, XVI, fol. 58^a, sq.; 1589, XIII; 1590, X.

Shujā'-al-daulah, the wazir, letters to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Bengal, 2131; note by, 2946, 2ⁿ, end; q 2730, colophon.

(Amir) *Shujā'-ablin Muḥammad bin Khalīfah Sayyid 'Alī bin Khalīfah Asad-allāh* of Iṣfahān, 721-726, 889.

(Amir alumarā) *Shujā'-al-mulk*, i.e. (1) Basālatjang, (d A.H. 1196), 2836, 12ⁿ; (2) King of Afghānistān (d A.H. 1258), q 1733, 3 × 4.

Shujā'ī, see (Maulānā) *Saif-al-mudāk Shujā'ī* above.

Shujā' Kāshī, 724-726, 962.

(Shāh) *Shujā' Kirmānī* (d A.H. 295), 1051-1054, 36.

Shujā' Nasawī, a poet of the time of Tughānshāh I of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 625.

(Bāhā) *Shukhī* of Khwānsār, 724-726, 980.

(Kādi) *Shukr* (d A.H. 995), 2898, 9ⁿ.

Shukrallāh, i.e. (1) (d A.H. 1157), copyist of 3046; (2) Mullā 'Abd-alshakūr, see (Mullā) 'Abd-alshakūr *Shukr-allāh* above; (3) Kutb-alakṭab (A.H. 1125), see *Kutb-alakṭab*, No. 2, above.

Shukr-allāhkhān, letters addressed to, 2116; 2117; letters by, 2122.

Shukrī, ghazals. etc. by, 1743, 25.

Shukāh, i.e. Prince Dān, see (Prince) *Dārā Shukāh* above.

(Mullā) *Shukāhī* of Hamadān (under Shāh 'Abbās), q 1602.

(The Very Rev. Benjamin) *Shultz*, q 2537; 2538, 2.

(Al) *Shurūtī*, i.e. Muḥammad bin alḥasan bin Isrāfīl, see *Muḥammad bin alḥasan bin Isrāfīl* above.

Shu'ūn Afghān, i.e. Mūsā bin Muḥammad, see *Māsū bin Muḥammad Shu'ūn* above.

Sibak of Nishāpūr, see *Fattāhī* above.

Sibawaihī, q 721-726, 1407.

Sidkī, i.e. Maulānā Sultān Muḥammad, see (Maulānā Sultān) *Muḥammad Sidkī* above.

(Maulānā) *Siḡhor Muḥammad Rāmī*, see *Muḥammad Rāmī* above.

Siḡhadrkī, see *Ḥusain-aldīn al-Ḥusain bin 'Alī* above.

Sijzī, see (Sultān al-Mashāyikh Khwājah) *Mā'in-aldīn bin Ghīyāth-aldīn* above.

Sikandar, i.e. (1) see *Nusrat bin 'Unur* above; (2) Alexander the Great, 2826, 14th Chapter.

Sikandar bin Sultān Bahlūl of Dīhlī, see (Sultān) *Abū-al-muẓaffar Sikandarshāh* above.

(Hakim) *Sikandar bin* (Hakim) *Ismā'il*, 2358.

Sikandar bin Muḥammad bin Manjūsh Akbur, 3015.

Sikandar Lūdi, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Sikandar-shāh* above.

Sikandarshāh, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Sikandar-shāh* above.

Sil 'Umul, author of *احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافة*, 731.

Simāk, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Simāk* above.

Simākī, i.e. (Amir) Fakhr-aldīn, see (Amir) *Fakhr-aldīn Simākī* above.

Simjār, i.e. Amir Abū 'Alī, see (Amir) *Abū 'Alī Simjār* above.

Simudūt, i.e. Shaikh Rukn-aldīn Alā'-al-daulah, see (Shaikh al-arif) *Abū-almaḥdī Rukn-aldīn* above.

Snū, father of Abū 'Alī (i.e. Avicenna) (d A.H. 428), q 724-726, 837; 2149-2151.

Sinjī, i.e. Abū 'Alī, see *Abū 'Alī Sinjī* above.

Sijāhī, grandson of Khwājah Kalān (or Kalān-beg) of Andijān, 724-726, 1516.

Sipahsālār, see (Alamir alajall Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzā Khān) *'Abd-alraḥīm bin Muḥammad Bairamkhān* above.

Sipihri, i.e. 'Alī, see *'Alī Sipihri* above.

Sirāj, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sirāj* above.

(Nawwāb) *Sirāj-al-daulah Amīr-alhind Wātājāh*, see (Nawwāb) *'Alī* (or *'Alīkhān*) above.

Sirāj-aldīn, i.e. (1) one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī's *فقه ما فيه*, 3063, fol. 144^b; (2) attendant of Kādi Mashī-aldīn 'Isā of Sāwa, q 724-726, 1010.

(Shaikh) *Sirāj-aldīn Abū-alfarah Sayyid 'Abd-aljabbar*, see *Abū alfarah* above.

(Khwājah) *Sirāj-aldīn Aḥmad bin Dīyā-aldīn Yāsuf*, see (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Sirāj-aldīn* above.

Sirāj-aldīn 'Alī bin 'Uthmān, see *'Alī bin 'Uthmān alāshī alfaraghānī* above.

Sirāj-aldīn al-Minhāj, see (Al) *Minhāj* above.

Sirāj-aldīn 'Arīf, see *'Arīf*, No. 4, above.

Sirāj-aldīn Balkhī, 724-726, 565.

Sirāj-aldīn Kūmrī of Kāzwin, see *Kūmrī* above.

Sirāj-aldīn Lāhārī, collaborator in the *سقاہ پنجاب*, 2528.

Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad Bahādārshāh Pālishāh-ighāzī, see *Abū Zāfar Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad* above.

Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alraḥshīd al-sajjāwānī, see *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alraḥshīd* above.

Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad bin Sīrīn, author of the *جوامع ابن سیرین* on the interpretation of dreams, 2275.

Sirāj-aldīn Shaikh Walī-allāh 'Abbāsī, copyist of 1370.

Sirāj-alumārā, epithet of Nawwāb 'Azimjāh Bahādūr, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 29, above.

Sīrīn, father of Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad, q 2275.

Sirrī, i.e. Isma'īl bin 'Abdallāh, see *Isma'īl bin 'Abdallāh* above.

(Shaikh) *Sirwānī*, q 724-726, 464.

Sisī, love-story of, q 2452.

Sitā, story of, 1967-1969.

Siwā'ī, i.e. Rājah Mādhō Rāo, see *Mādhō Rāo Siwā'ī* above.

Siwāī Singh Kutwāl of the Bāzār in Kānpūr, 2538, 8 (c).

Sīwar (or *Sabwar*), see *Sabwar* (or *Sīwar*) above.

Sīw Sahāī Kāyath, q 1991, 4.

Siyādat, i.e. Mir Jalāl-aldīn, see (Mir) *Jalāl-aldīn Siyādat* above.

Siyādutkhān, father of Faḡl-allāhkhān, q 2122.

Siyāh, i.e. Shaikh Abū 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Siyāh* above.

(Maulānā) *Siyāh Harātī*, under Sulṭān Husain Mirzā and Humāyūn, 724-726, 636.

Siyāh Kazwīnī, i.e. Miram, see *Miram Siyāh* of Kazwīn above.

Siyāmak, 2826, 6th Chapter.

Siyāwush, murder of, 2215, Kishwar VII.

Siyāwush Pāshā, the Persian wazīr (A.H. 990-1000), 2067, ff. 241^b × 258^b.

(Mr. Edward) *Smith*, q 2790.

(General J. P.) *Smith*, q 2833.

(Mr. W. B.) *Smith*, q 1164.

Socrates, Admonitions of, 2210, fol. 87^b sq.

Solomon (or *Sulaimān*), the prophet, story of—and the birds, 1623, 2, fol. 10^b sq.; story of—and the wood-merchant, 1725, 8; story of—and Bilkis, 1870, 56; 2215, masāfat IV; 3025, fol. 243^b; legends of, 1882-1889, bābs 5 × 21; 2215, masāfat VI; 3025, fol. 243^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; alphabet of, 2814; story of the building of the Mosque in Jerusalem by, 3025, fol. 251^b; carrying of a mighty town in Maghrīb before him, 3025, fol. 271^b sq.; q 854.

Solon, biography of, 1909.

Somadava, author of the Kathā Sarit Sāgara, 1987.

Srī Rām, father of Candramān Kāyath, q 1964.

(General Giles) *Stibbert*, q 2835.

(Captain A. W.) *Stiffé*, q 2984.

(Sir Edward) *Strachey*, q 2001.

Subḥān Kullī of Gulkundah, reign of, 2839, Bāb 2; 2840.

(Rājah) *Sābhā Singh*, q 2538, 8, (i); 3017.

Sādī, Persian commentary on Hāfīz, q 1246.

Sāfi, i.e. (1) Abū 'Abdallāh, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Jāwāpārak* above; (2) Maulānā Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Sāfi* above; (3) Shaikh Rūzabān, see *Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naḡr* above.

(Amīr-alumārā) *Sāfi Khalīl*, q 724-726, 1010.

(Kāfī) *Sāfi Lāhārī* (about A.H. 1002), 724-726, 367.

Sāfi Sulṭān, see *Adham Sulṭān* above.

(Khawājah) *Sufyān Thawrī* (d A.H. 161 or 162), 721-726, 501; 1051-1054, 16; story of, 1882-1889, Bāb 26; q 591.

Sughdī, i.e. (1) Abū Hafs, see *Abū Hafs Sughdī* above; (2) Hāshimī, see *Hāshimī Sughdī* above.

Suhail, i.e. (Shaikh) 'Alī, see (Shaikh) 'Alī *Suhail* above.

(Khawājah) *Suhail* (or *Sahl*) bin 'Abdallāh, see *Sahl* (or *Suhail*) bin 'Abdallāh above.

(Al) *Suhailī*, i.e. Nizām-aldīn Amīr Shaikh Aḥmad, see (Amīr Shaikh) *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* above.

Suhrāb, son of Rustam, q 894.

Suhrābjang A'zam-alumārā Aristājāh, see 'Abd-alraza-zākhkhān *Kālīrang* above.

Suhravardī, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alkādir, see 'Abd-alkādir *Suhravardī* above; (2) Abū-alnajib Diyā-aldīn (or Shaikh Shihāb-aldīn 'Umar), see 'Abd-alkādir (or 'Abd-alkāhīr or Adūd-alkāhīr) *Suhravardī* above; (3) Amānallāh, see *Amānallāh Suhravardī* above.

Sujān Singh (or *Sujān Rai*), see *Munshī*, No. 3, above.

Sulaimān, father of (1) Mirzā Ibrāhīm of Badakhān, q 721-726, 1504; (2) Muḥammad Dā'ūd Khāḡānī, q 2646; (3) Mustāqimzāda Sa'd-aldīn, q 2663.

Sulaimān, grandfather of (1) Muḥammad bin Jalāl Kūhistānī, q 2383; (2) Taghārberg bin Muḥammad Kāshghar, 724-726, 1554.

Sulaimān, ancestor of Aḥmad Bahā bin Ya'qūb bin Husain bin Muḥammad, q 2561.

Sulaimân, i.e. (1) see *Solomon* (or *Sulaimân*) above; (2) the Umayyad Khalif, q 721-726, 558.

(Khwajah) *Sulaimân*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (d A.H. 782), q 1814.

(Mirzâ) *Sulaimân*, ruler of Badakhshân in Akbar's reign, q 724-726, 351 × 579 × 583 × 589.

(Shaikh) *Sulaimân*, see *Khalîl Husain bin Shâhbâz* above.

(Sultân) *Sulaimân*, the Turkish Emperor (A.H. 926-974), 2067.

(Shaikh) *Sulaimân alkurdi alkâdirî alkharrâsânî allâhârî*, author of the *منع الخيرات*, 1562.

Sulaimân bin 'Alî, i.e. Mu'in-aldin, see *Mu'in-aldin*, No. 10, above.

Sulaimân bin Ash'ath Sajastânî, see *Abû Dâ'ûd Sulaimân* above.

Sulaimân-i-Abûbâkr-i-'Umar Salâh, q 2802, 3.

(Mirzâ) *Sulaimân Isfahânî*, q 724-726, 883.

(Khwajah) *Sulaimân Kirmânî*, q 724-726, 1486.

(Shâh) *Sulaimân Safarî* of Persia, see *Safî Mirzâ* above.

(Sultân) *Sulaimânshâh*, q 724-726, 1035 × 1481; praised by Anwari, 2865, 30.

(Shaikh) *Sulaimân Turkman* of Damascus, 724-726, 428.

Sullamî, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alrahmân* (or *Abû 'Abd-alrahmân*) *Sullamî* above; (2) see *Husain bin Muhammad al-Sullamî* above.

Sultân, takhallus of 'Alî Kûlî Khânzamân, see *'Alî Kûlî Khânzamân* above.

Sultân-al-'alamâ, see (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldîn Walad* above.

(Maulânâ) *Sultân Sirhindî*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

Sundânî, i.e. Diyâ-aldin, see *Diyâ-aldîn Sundânî* above.

Sambakriyâli, see *Ikhîyârgarwa* above.

Sandarâs bin Malik Haridâs, q 2843.

Sandar Mahâkawî, see *Mahâkawî* above.

Sanjânî, i.e. Bahmân bin Kaikubâd, see *Bahmân bin Kaikubâd* above.

Sanjâr, i.e. 'Uluġ Jândâr, see *Jândâr* (or *Jândârbeg*) above.

Sanjâr bin Mandâd, see *Muza'ffar-aldîn Sanjâr* above.

Sâr, i.e., Ahmad, see *Ahmad Sâr* above.

Sâr (or *Sârâs*) (b A.D. 1528), author of the Hindi *सूरसागर*, q 1954.

Sârâfî, i.e. 'Abd-alrazzâq, see *'Abd-alrazzâq Sârâfî* above.

Šarathkhwân, i.e. 'Alî, see (Maulânâ) *'Alî Šarathkhwân* above.

Sarnâ'î, i.e. Shâh Muhammad, see (Shâh) *Muhammad Sarnâ'î* above.

Sarâdî of Khwânsâr, a poet, 721-726, 979; q 2155, No. 7, fol. 40.

Saraj Bhuu Kashmîrî, vocabulary of the Kashmirian language by, 2530, 1.

Sarârî, i.e. (1) q 2010; 2050; 2909, ff. 76^b, 77^b; (2) Ghulam Murtaḍâ, see *Ghulam Murtaḍâ Sarârî* above; (3) Muhammad Kâsim, see (Al) *Kâshimî*, No. 2, above.

(Hakim) *Sâzânî* (d A.H. 569), see (Tâj-alshurâ'â) *Muhammad bin 'Alî* above.

Sawmî Nand Dâs, author of Bhâk'ha version of the Sanskrit drama *Prabodha Candrodaya*, q 1995.

(Mr. G.) *Sawton*, q 741; 2508; 2884.

T

Tâ'atî of Khwânsâr, a poet, 721-726, 978

Tabâdkânî, see (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Tabâdkânî* above.

(Al) *Tabarî*, i.e. (1) Abû Ja'far bin Jarir, see *Abû Ja'far Muhammad bin Jarir* above; (2) Abû Tayyih, see *Abû Tayyih Tabarî* above.

Tabarkhîz, i.e. Abûbâkr Muhammad, see *Abûbâkr Muhammad bin 'Abbâs* above.

(Al) *Tabarsî*, i.e. (1) Râzi-aldin Abû 'Alî, see *Abû 'Alî al-Hasan* above; (2) Shams-aldin Mahmûd, see *Shams-aldîn Mahmûd* above.

Tabâtâbâ'î, i.e. Mirzâ Jalâl-aldin Muhammad, see *Jalâl-aldîn Muhammad Tabâtâbâ'î* above.

Tabî, author of a dakhnî version of the story of *قهرام و گندام*, q 1697.

Tabîb, i.e. (1) Abûbâkr bâkîlâ'î, see *Abûbâkr Tabîb bâkîlâ'î* above; (2) Maulânâ Ahmad, see (Maulânâ) *Ahmad Tabîb* above; (3) Ghiyâth alṭabîb, see *'Alâ-aldîn bin Hibat-allâh* above; (4) Jalâl-aldin, see *Jalâl-aldîn Tabîb* above; (5) Muhammad Naẓar, see *Muhammad Naẓar alṭabîb* above; (6) Muhammad Ridâ, see *Muhammad Ridâ alṭabîb* above; (7) Yûsufî (d A.H. 950), extracts from his divân, 1693, ff. 93^b, sq.

Tâbî'î of Khwânsâr, a poet, 721-726, 977.

Tadharrî'î (or *Padarrî'î*) of Abhar, a nephew of Nargisi, 721-726, 1292.

- Taḡlāzānī*, i.e. (1) Sa'ūd-al-dīn Ma'sūd, see (Maulānā) *Ma'sūd bin 'Umar* above; (2) Saif-al-dīn, see *Saif-al-dīn Taḡlāzānī* above.
- Taḡhārbeḡ bin Muḥammad bin Sulaimān* of Kāshghar, contemporary with Amīr Mu'izzī, 721-726, 1554.
- Tahawwarjony*, i.e. Nawwīb Naṣir-almulk Shams-al-daulah Bahādur, see (Mr. Henry) *Vansittart*, below.
- Tāhīr*, father of (1) Abūbākr of Abhar, q 721-726, 1284; (2) Abū Muḥammad al-kunbī, see *Muḥammad Tāhīr al-kunbī* above.
- Tāhīr*, i.e. (1) 'Izz-al-dīn, see *'Izz-al-dīn Tāhīr* above; (2) Muḥammad bin Kādī Muḥammad 'Alī, see *Muḥammad Tāhīr bin (Kādī) Muḥammad 'Alī* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Umīdī, see (Khawājah) *Muḥammad bin 'Umīdī* above; (4) Muḥammad Bukhārī, see *Muḥammad Tāhīr Bukhārī* above; (5) Shams-al-dīn Sanjāsī, see *Shams-al-dīn Tāhīr Sanjāsī* above.
- (Mīzā) *Tāhīr*, قفا و قمر of, 1767, 18; a qaṣidah by, ib., 19.
- (Shaikh) *Tāhīr* (d A.H. 1040), 2898, 9^b.
- Tāhīr Āgrāī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Tāhīr* of Āgra above.
- Tāhīr al-faryūmādī*, i.e. Khwājah 'Izz-al-dīn, see (Khwājah) *'Izz-al-dīn Tāhīr al-faryūmādī* above.
- Tāhīr 'Attār*, see *'Attār*, No. 7, above.
- Tāhīr Badakhshī*, i.e. Maulānā Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Tāhīr Badakhshī* above.
- Tāhīr bin 'Abd-albāqī 'Alā'ī* (d A.H. 1081-1082), q 2828.
- (Khwājah) *Tāhīr bin* (Khwājah Darwish) *al-ḡisārī*, q 1361.
- Tāhīr bin 'Alī*, مطلع الميآن, 1922, 30.
- Tāhīr bin Muḥammad al-Isfara'īnī*, see (Shaikh-alkabīr) *Abū almuẓaffar Tāhīr* above.
- Tāhīr bin Muḥammad Faryābī*, see *Abū-al-faḍl Tāhīr bin Muḥammad* above.
- Tāhīr bin Mu'īn-al-dīn Abū Naṣr* of Kāshān, 724-726, 935.
- Tāhīr bin (al-)Muẓaffar Fakhr-almulk*, see *Abū-al-faḍl Tāhīr* above.
- Tāhīr Bukhārī*, i.e. (1) Ifīkhār-al-dīn, see *Ifīkhār-al-dīn Tāhīr* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Tāhīr Bukhārī* above.
- Tāhīr Dakhmī*, see *Dakhmī*, No. 2, above.
- Tāhīr Faryūmādī*, i.e. Khwājah Wajīb-al-dīn, q 724-726, 668.
- Tāhīr Ghannī*, see *Ghannī*, No. 2, above.
- Tāhīr Ghazālī*, see (Al) *Ghazālī*, No. 4, above.
- (Shāh) *Tāhīr Husaynī Khawānḍī*, see *Khawānḍī* above.
- (Al-) *Tāhīrī*, i.e. Dā'ūd bin 'Alī, see *Dā'ūd bin 'Alī* above.
- Tāhīr 'Ināyatkhan*, see *'Ināyatkhan* above.
- (Mullā) *Tāhīr Khādim*, see *Khādim* above.
- Tāhīr Kammā*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, fol. 96^a.
- Tāhīr Muḥammad bin 'Imād-al-dīnabakhsh*, see *Muḥammad bin 'Imād-al-dīnabakhsh* above.
- Tāhīr Mustaufī*, see *Muḥammad Tāhīr Mustaufī* above.
- Tāhīr*, i.e. Muḥammad Naṣrābādī, see *Naṣrābādī*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Tāhīr* of Sultāniyyah (d about A.H. 952), 724-726, 1305.
- Tāhīr Waḥīd*, i.e. 'Imād-al-daulah Mirzā Muḥammad, see *'Imād-al-daulah (Mirzā) Muḥammad* above.
- Tāhīr Waḥī*, see (Khwājah) *Muḥammad Tāhīr Waḥī* above.
- (Shāh) *Tahmāsp* (A.H. 930-954), i.e. Abū-almuẓaffar Ṣafawī Bahādurkhān, q 724-726, 159 x 220 x 226 x 699 x 772 x 809 x 816 x 883 x 887 x 889 x 896 x 904 x 923 x 954 x 995 x 997 x 1041 x 1081 x 1087 x 1088 x 1103 x 1104 x 1114 x 1117 x 1163 x 1164 x 1167 x 1201 x 1206 x 1257 x 1335 x 1336 x 1349 x 1368 x 1385; 1421; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1440; 1442; 1447; 1481; 1521; 1693, fol. 92^b; 1749; 1762, 2; 1766; 2313; 2570; letters of, 2067, ff. 1^b sq.; 2068, ff. 99^a sq.
- Tahmāras*, 2826, 8th Chapter.
- Tahmāroth bin Kubād*, q 724-726, 261.
- Taḡtānī*, i.e. Kuṭb-al-dīn Rāzī, see *Kuṭb-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Tā'ī*, i.e. (1) Hātim, see *Hātim Tā'ī* above; (2) Dā'ūd, see (Shaikh) *Abū Sulaimān* (or *Sulaimān*) *Dā'ūd* above; add to the references there quoted, 1051-1054, 21.
- Tāifūr al-histāmī*, father of 'Alī al-makkī, q 891.
- Tāifūr bin 'Isā bin Sarāṣān* (or *Sarāshān*), see (Sultān-al-ʿarīfīn Shaikh) *Abū Yazīd* (or *Bāqazīd*) *Bisṭāmī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Tāifūr* (incorrectly *Ṣaifūr*) *Kāshānī*, see (Maulānā) *Ṣaifūr* above.
- Tāj*, father of Aḥmad al-dairalmālīkī, q 2946, 1.
- (Hājī) *Tāj-al-dīn*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 5, above.
- (Shaikh) *Tāj-al-dīn*, scattered pieces from diwān of, 1623, 1.

(Shaikh) *Tāj-aldīn Abūbākr Sayyid 'Abd-alraẓāq*, see *'Abd-alraẓāq Tāj-aldīn* above.

(Khawājāh) *Tāj-aldīn 'Alīshāh Gīlānī*, see *'Alīshāh*, No. 2, above.

(Malik) *Tāj-aldīn Eldāz*, see *Eldāz* above.

(Amir) *Tāj-aldīn Ḥasan*, see *Ḥasan*, No. 16, above.

(Pādīshāh al-ʿazam) *Tāj-aldīn Ibrāhīm*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 31.

Tāj-aldīn Ismāʿīl, see *Ismāʿīl Bakharī* above.

Tāj-aldīn Muḥīt (or *Tāj-i-Muḥī al-malikī*, or *Tāj-aldīn Muḥīt al-malikī*, or *Tāj-i-Maʿālī*, or *Tāj-alghaṇī*) *bin Muʿin-aldīn*, a Persian translator of the Hito Padēsa, 1983-1986.

(Mullā) *Tāj-aldīn (Mir) Muḥammad Ḥusain*. See *Ḥusain*, No. 27, above.

(Alṣadr al-jall) *Tāj-aldīn Sarakhsī*, 724-726, 548.

Tāj-aldīn Shīrāzī, 724-726, 185.

Tāj-aldīn 'Umar bin Maṣūd (Burbān-alislām), see (Alṣadr-alkabīr) *Burbān-alislām* above.

Tāj-alkutūb, i.e. Sayyid-al-jall Zāhir of Sarakhs, 724-726, 547.

Tāj-al-mulk, a state dignitary under Sulṭān Malikshāh Saljūki, q 2154.

(Prince) *Tāj-al-mulk*, hero of a romance, q 828.

Tāj-al-murād, i.e. Muḥammad 'Alī Husainkhān, see *'Alī Husainkhān Tāj-al-murād* above.

Tāj-awaz-allāh, see *Ḥasan 'Alī bin Ashraf* above.

Tāj-bakhsh, i.e. Shāhib Kirān-i-Aẓam Khwarshīd, see (Shāhẓāda) *Khwarshīd* above.

Tāj bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm al-shāmī, author of *Ḥāl al-ḡayāṭ* و *ḡayāṭ*, 2700.

Tājī (or *Nājī*) *bin* (Maulānā) *Ḥasan*, see *Nājī* (or *Tājī*) *bin* (Maulānā) *Ḥasan* above.

Tājkhān, grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth bin Turkman, see (Mullā) *Bāshī* above.

Tāj-Muḥmūd bin Hājī Muḥammad, father of Ḥabīb-allāh, q 2511, colophon.

Tājī, i.e. Khwājāh 'Abdallāh. see (Khwājāh) *'Abdallāh Tājī* above.

Takī, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Bākīr, see *Muḥammad Takī* above; (2) Mir Muḥammad al-jāṭar al-husainī, see *Khayāl* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Kāsim, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Takī bin* (Mir) *Kāsim* above; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Kāsim al-khwāfī, see *Muḥammad Takī bin Muḥammad Kāsim al-khwāfī* above; (5) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Shafī, see *Muḥammad Takī bin Muḥammad Shafī*, above; (6) Mir Muḥammad Marwānī, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Takī*

Marwānī above; (7) (Mirzā) Muḥammad Munshī, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Takī Munshī* above; (8) Muḥammad Sabẓwān, see *Muḥammad Takī Sabẓwān* above; (9) Maulānā Muḥammad Shāh-sharī, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Takī Shāhsharī* above; (10) Muḥammad Tabrizī, see *Muḥammad Takī Tabrizī* above.

(Amir) *Takī al-dīn*, known as Mir Shāh of Isfahān, see *Mīr Shāh* above.

Takī-aldīn 'Alī Dastī, see *Abū-albarakāt Takī-aldīn* above.

Takī-aldīn Ḥairatī, see *Ḥairatī* above.

Takī-aldīn Kāshī, see *Kāshī*, No. 3, above.

(Hakīm) *Takī-aldīn Kinnatī*, 724-726, 989.

(Maulānā) *Takī-aldīn Majd-alḥusnī* of Isfahān 724-726, 895.

(Amir) *Takī-aldīn Muḥammad bin Amīn-aldīn Ḥasan*, 724 726, 1166.

Takī-aldīn Muḥammad bin Sharīkh Muḥammad al-Arājānī al-Tustarī, q 2210.

(Amir) *Takī-* (or *Nakī-*) *aldīn Muḥammad Ṣadr*, see (Amir) *Nakī-* (or *Takī-*) *aldīn Muḥammad* above.

Takī 'Alī, see *'Alī*, Nos. 28 and 29, above.

Takī Anḥadī, see *Anḥadī* above.

Takī bin Muḥmūd Kādirī (A.H. 1081), copyist of 1198.

Takī bin Muḥammad Jaʿfar al-husainī, q 2692, colophon.

Takī Marwānī, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Takī Marwānī* above.

Takī Munshī, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Takī Munshī* above.

Takīn Arslān, see *Abū-al-fatḥ Muḥammad Muʿin* above.

Takī Pīrẓāda, see *Pīrẓāda* above.

Takī Tabrizī, see *Muḥammad Takī Tabrizī* above.

Taklak, i.e. Atābeg Muẓaffar-aldīn Zangī, see *Atābeg Muẓaffar-aldīn Zangī* above.

Taklā, see *Asadbeg Mustaufī* above.

Takāddir, reign of, q 2628, 1st vol., bāb 11, fasl 2.

Talḥah, i.e. Shihāb-aldīn Abū al-ḥasan, see *Abū al-ḥasan Talḥah* above.

Tālib, i.e. (1) Muḥammad Āmulī, see *Muḥammad Tālib* above; (2) Muḥammad Ḥusain, see *Ḥusain Tālib* above; (3) Muḥammad Kāzīm, see *Kāzīm*, No. 7, above.

Tālib-aldīn, i.e. Sayyid Himmat 'Alī, see (Sayyid) *Himmat 'Alī Tālib-aldīn* above.

(Bābā) *Tālib* of Isfahān, 724-726, 903.

Tālibkhān (or *Abū Tālibkhān*) *bin Hātīm* beg, see *Abū Tālibkhān* (or *Abū Tālibkhān*) *bin Hātīm* beg above.

Tamannāʾ, extracts from the diwān of, 1741, fol. 16^b.

Tambell, q 1989.

(Hadrat) *Tamīm Anṣārī*, see *Anṣārī*, No. 12, above.

Tamīmī, see *Abū Hāfiẓ* (or *Hāfiẓ*) above.

(Amīr) *Tamīm Muʿizz lidīnillāh*, see *Muʿizz-lidīnillāh* above.

Tamīstānī, i.e. *Abūbākr*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Tamīstānī* above.

Tamizī-aldīn, copyist of 2199 and 2200.

Tamīshāh, see *Abū-alḥasan Kutbshāh* above.

Tamhā, see *ʿAbd-allatīfkhān* above.

(Kādi Al-) *Tamākhī*, see *Abū ʿAlī al-Muḥassin* above.

Tapiṣh of Dihli, see (Mirzā) *Jān Tapiṣh* above.

Tāramī, i.e. (1) Maulānā ʿAlī, see (Maulānā) ʿAlī *Tāramī* above; (2) (Mir) Dūst, see (Mir) *Dūst Tāramī* above.

Targhūlī, see *Abū ʿAbdallāh Targhūlī* above.

Tarikah, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see (Khawājah) *Afzal-aldīn Muḥammad Tarikah* above; (2) Sāʾim-aldīn ʿAlī, see *ʿAlī Tarikah*, above.

Tarikah Isfahānī, see *Afzal bin Ṣadr* above.

Tarīkī of Sāwah, poet under Akbar, 724-726, 1011.

Tarkān Dihlawī, see *ʿAbd-almajīd Tarkān* above.

Tarkwākyas (t), i.e. Pandit Rādhākanta, 2003; 2004.

Tarsūn bin (Maulānā) *Ḥabīb-aldīn alsharīfī*, see *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.

(Mullā) *Tarzā*, author of the *معادن الجواهر* (A.H. 1025), 793; 795.

Tasallī, i.e. Mir Maḥmūd of Tabriz, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 56^a sq.

Tasīm (under ʿĀlangir), extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 59^a.

Tasnīfī of Khwānsār, a rubāʿī-writer, 724-726, 983.

Tāṭār Sultān Walad, i.e. Muḥammadkhān Sharaf Ughlu Takhū, 721-726, 1114 × 1118.

Taʿthīr, i.e. Muḥsin, see *Muḥsin Taʿthīr* above.

Taʿuḍī, i.e. Maulānā Taḥfī of Tabriz, lyrical poems of, 1921 28.

Tauḍīk, i.e. Rafīʿ-aldīn Ibrāhīm, see *Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldīn Tauḍīk* above.

(Mullā) *Tauḍīk Kaskmīrī*, author of the *احوال كشمير*, 3035.

Tauḥīd, i.e. Muḥammad ʿAin-aldīn, see ʿAin-aldīn *Tauḥīd* above.

Tauḳī of Tabriz, contemporary with Taḳī Kāshī, poems by, 2909, ff. 67^b × 68^a.

Tāʾūs, i.e. Khwājah Kutb-aldīn of Simnān, see (Khwājah) *Kutb-aldīn Tāʾūs* above.

Tāʾūs al-nahār, see (Shaikh) ʿAbdallāh bin ʿAlī *Sarrāj* above.

Tauzārī, i.e. Abū-alfaḍl Yūsuf, see *Abū-alfaḍl Yūsuf* above.

(Darwish) *Tawakkul* (or *Tawakkulī*) *bin Ismāʿīl bin Hājī* of Ardabil, see *Im Bazzāz* above.

Tawakkulbeg (or *Tawakkul Muḥammad*) *bin Tālakbeg* (or *Tālak Muḥammad*) *al-Musawī*, author of the *منتخب شاهنامه*, 883.

Tawīl, i.e. (1) Majd-aldīn, Kādi of Hamadān, see *Majd-aldīn Tawīl* above; (2) Shaikh Sharaf-aldīn of Qazwin, see (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldīn Tawīl* above.

Tayammumī, i.e. (1) of Isfahān, author of the *انشای جامع*, 2141; (2) Rūmī, author of the *افسانت الغرائب*, 799.

Tāyīdī, i.e. ʿAlī, see ʿAlī *Tāyīdī* above.

Tayyān, a famous poet, 724-726, 284; q 2455, No. 7, p. 43.

(Mir) *Tayyib-aldīn* of Rohās (or Rhotās) in the Panjāb, author of the *جواهر نامه*, 3011.

(Lord) *Teigamouth*, q 2814.

Thaʿalībī, i.e. Abū Maṣṣūr, see *Abū Maṣṣūr ʿAbd-almalik* above.

Thabāt, i.e. Mir Muḥammad ʿAzīm, see ʿAzīm *Thabāt* above.

Thābit, father of Abū Hanifah Nuʿmān, q 724-726, 591; 2656, mukaddimah 2.

Thābit, takhallus of Mir Muḥammad Afdal, see (Mir) *Afzal-aldīn Muḥammad Thābit* above.

Thakafī, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abū ʿAlī, see (Shaikh) *Abū ʿAlī Thakafī* above; (2) Hajjāj bin Yūsuf, see *Hajjāj bin Yūsuf* above; (3) (Al) Mutawakkil, see *Mutawakkil bin Hārūn* above.

Thāḳīb, i.e. Husain, see *Husain Thāḳīb* above.

Thaʿlūbī, i.e. Abū Ishāḳ Aḥmad, see *Abū Ishāḳ Aḥmad* above.

(Hājī) *Thamā-aldīn bin Muḥammad Muḥīn Fāḍil bin Muḥammad Ghāṣī* of Pangālāh (about A.H. 1191), 2686.

Thandī, i.e. (1) mis-spelling for Bannāʾī, see *Bannāʾī* above; (2) mis-spelling for Sanāʾī of Ghazna, 915, fol. 1^a; 917, fol. 1^a; 924, fol. 1^a.

(Hakim) *Thaḡā'ī*, i.e. Khwājāh Husain, see (Hakim or Khwājāh) *Husain Thaḡā'ī* above.

(Maulānā) *Thaḡā'ī*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Husaini Amāni (d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.

Thānīkhan, one of Akbar's Amirs, 724-726, 417.

Thānīsārī, i.e. (1) Jalāl Muḥammad, see (Shaikh Sultān) *Jalāl Muḥammad Thānīsārī* above; (2) Kāli Mahmūd bin Shaikh Diyā, see *Mahmūd (Kāli) bin (Shaikh) Dīyā-aldīn* above.

Thaurī, i.e. (1) mis-spelling for Nārī, 1053, 46; (2) Khwājāh Sufyān (d. A.H. 101 or 102), see (Khwājāh) *Sufyān Thaurī* above.

Thulthī, i.e. 'Imān, see (Shaikh) *'Imān Thulthī* above.

(Amir) *Tīmār* of Gurgān, q 724-726, 541 × 507 × 663 × 1140 × 1141 × 1284 × 1286, fol. 178^a × 1308 × 1360 × 1385 × 1498 × 1525 × 1546; 897; 1870; 2225; 2232; 2296, 1; 2437; 2731; 2771; conquest of Shirāz by, 721-726, 1162; conquest of Kāshghar by, ib. 1546; q. ib. 1546; warlike exploits of, 1410-1416; 3009, 1st vol., ff. 394^a sq.; letter to, 2067, fol. 83^b; account of the house of, 2228, ff. 187^b sq.; accession to the throne of, 2831.

(Mirzā) *Tīmār* of Farāh, a poet, 724-726, 318.

(Amir) *Tīmār* of Māzandarān, 1371.

Tīmār Shifā'ī, see *Hasan Shifā'ī* above.

Tīpā Sultān, i.e. Nawwāb Fath 'Alīkhān of Maisūr (A.H. 1107-1213), q 818; 1472; 1717; 1906; 2024; 2031; 2032; 2365; 2366; 2524; 2616-2623; 2708-2711; 2722; 2733; 2738; 2760-2762; 2764; 2785; 2801; 2807; 2813; 2836, 12; 2970; a mathnawī in his honour, 1719; seal of, 2393, fol. 1^b; works written at his request, 2616-2623; rules and regulations relating to army of, 2738-2759; writings on perfumes by, 2785; Korān of, 2970; memoirs of, 2990; dreams of, 3001; history of, 3009, 2nd vol., ff. 5^a sq.

Tīrgar, i.e. (Darwish) *Maḡsūd*, see *Maḡsūd Tīrgar* above.

Tirmidhī, i.e. (1) Abū 'Isā, see *Abū 'Isā bin Saurat* above; (2) Muḥammad bin 'Alī, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-hakīm* above.

(Sultān) *Toghrol II*, father of Arslān Saljūki, q 721-726, 867 × 1481 × 1528; 934; 1029.

(Sultān) *Toghrolbeg bin Mikā'il Saljūki* (d. A.H. 455), see (Sultān) *Abū Rukn-aldīn Toghrolbeg* above.

(Sultān Sa'ūd) *Toghral bin Arslān* (A.H. 571-590), i.e. Toghral III, see (Sultān) *Abū Tālib Toghral III* above; add to the references there quoted, q 721-726, 935 × 1069 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426; 934; 972, 2; 2828, ff. 213^b-234^a; 2868, 1, ff. 4^b sq.; 2869, 2, ff. 95^b sq.

Toghroltiḡīn, ruler of Balkh, praised by Anwari, 2865, 9.

(Mr. George) *Trebeck*, q 2728; 2729.

Trismegistus, i.e. Hermes, see *Hermes* above.

(Maulānā) *Ṭābā Tabrīzī*, a poet, 724-726, 1351.

(Sayyid) *Ṭafai*, i.e. 'Alī, see (Sayyid) *'Alī*, No. 4, above.

(Hakim) *Ṭafai'ī*, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, fol. 96^a.

(Hakim) *Ṭafai'ī Lāhijī*, see *Lāhijī*, No. 3, above.

Ṭafākhān of Buār (d. A.H. 982), history of, 2835, 3 (c).

(Al) *Ṭaghān*, father of Imām Shams-aldīn Muḥammad of Kirmān, 724-726, 283.

Ṭaghānshāh I, the Saljūk ruler of Nishāpūr, see *Shams-aldawlah wa-aldīn Ṭaghānshāh I* above.

Ṭaghānshāh II, q 721-726, 625; history of, 2829, 1, 3.

Ṭaghā Tīmārkhān (A.H. 737-753), ruler of Khurāsān, q 724-726, 631; 2979, 5.

Taghak, father of Sultān Muḥammad, q 724-726, 1532; 1232; 2646.

Taghak Tīmārkhān, q 724-726, 1545; history of, 2818, fol. 6^a sq.

Taghra, i.e. 'Aziz-aldīn, see *'Aziz-aldīn Taghra* above.

(Mullā) *Taghra* of Mashhad (d. before A.H. 1078), q 1491; *کتاب* of 1586-1589; 1590; 1591; 2943; *انوار المشارق* of 1763, 18; *مرآت الفتوح* of 1771, 13; *منشآت* of 2120, 9; letters of, 2122.

Taghra'ī, i.e. (1) Kiyām-aldīn, see *Kiyām-aldīn Taghra'ī* above; (2) Amir Yamin-aldīn of Sabzwār, q 724-726, 709.

Tughtamish, q 724-726, 1525.

Tukush, the Khwārizmshāh (A.H. 568-596), q 724-726, 1071 × 1152 × 1286 × 1387; 2829, 1, 4.

Tūlakbeg (or *Tūlak Muḥammad al-Husainī*), q 883.

Tulsāds, q 1964.

Tulsārām, son of Dāniyānd, q 3049.

(Amir) *Tūlak*, governor of Kāshghar, 724-726, q 1543.

Ṭālān, q 724-726, 477 × 478.

Ṭārānshāh, i.e. Malik Mu'azzam bin Malik Sālīh Ayyūb, the 7th Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt (A.H. 647-648), 721-726, 499.

Tardībegkhān bin Jāmībegkhān, 724-726, 1360.

Tardī rāda (or *Turādī rāda*) of Samarkand, 724-726, 1450.

Turkman bin Tajikhan, father of Muhammad Ghauth, q 2917.

Turkū, i.e. *Badī' al-dīn*, see *Badī' al-dīn Turkū* above.

Turkū rūla, see *Turkū rūla* above.

Tūshī Lāmāh, letter to the Governor-General of Bāngālāh from. 2538, 8.

Tūsī, i.e. (1) Abū Ja'far Muhammad bin al-Hasan, see *Abū Ja'far Muhammad bin al-Hasan Tūsī* above; (2) Muhyi-al-dīn Ghazālī, see (Al) *Ghazālī*, No. 7, above; (3) Nasir-al-dīn, see *Nasir-al-dīn Muhammad al-Tūsī* above.

Tustarī, i.e. Sahl (or Suhail) bin 'Abdallāh. see *Sahl (or Suhail) bin 'Abdallāh Shāshūrī* above.

(Maulānā) *Tūfī Tarshūzī* (d. A.H. 866), 724-726, 805.

U

'Ubadī (or *'Ubādī*), father of Šāhib Kāfi Isma'il, see *'Ubadī (or 'Ubādī)* above.

'Ubadīh (or *'Ubadī*), father of the famous Arabic poet Buhturi (or Bukhturi), q 721-726, 443.

'Ubadīlī, i.e. Muhammad, see *Muhammad 'Ubadīlī* above.

'Ubadī-allāh, i.e. (1) Khalifah Hayy, see *'Abdallāh*, known as *'Ubadī-allāh* above; (2) (Al) Mahdi, see *Mahdī*, No. 6, above; (3) Khwājāh Muhammad bin Husām-al-dīn Ahmad, see *'Abdallāh (or 'Ubadī-allāh)* above; (4) Nasir-al-dīn, pupil of Maulānā Yāqūb Carikh, q 724-726, 346; (5) Sad-alshari'at, see *Šad-alshari'at 'Ubadī-allāh* above.

(Khwājāh) *'Ubadī-allāh*, 1300, 3, fol. 392^b; 1316, fol. 129^b.

(Khwājāh) *'Ubadī-allāh Ahrār*, see (Khwājāh) *'Abdallāh (better 'Ubadī-allāh) Ghujdawānī* above.

'Ubadī-allāh Bahūtorkhān, i.e. Abū-alghāzī, see (Sultān) *Abū-alghāzī 'Ubadī-allāh* above.

'Ubadī-allāh bin Mas'ūd Makhbūbī Hanafī, author of the *توضیح و تشبیح*, q 724-726, 1162.

'Ubadī-allāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin Muhammad 'Ubadī, Alī, see *'Abdallāh bin Muhammad al-'Ubadī* above.

(Alsayyid alhusayni alridwī) *'Ubadī-allāhkhān alidhawī*, see (Mir) *Jumlah*, No. 1, above.

'Ubadī-allāhkhān Uzbeg, q 724-726, 772 × 879 × 1170 × 1423 × 1451 × 1502.

(Al) *'Ubadīlī*, i.e. (1) Burhān-al-dīn 'Ubadī-allāh, see *'Abdallāh bin Muhammad al-'Ubadī* above; (2) Shams-al-dīn of Tabriz, see *Shams-al-dīn 'Ubadī* above.

'Ubadī Zūkūfī of Kazwin (d. A.H. 772), 721-726, 1254; 1767, 16.

'Ubrī, see *'Abdallāh bin Muhammad al-'Ubadī* above.

Uda'ūd, son of Rangiladās Nāmi Kāyath, author of *دستور العمل*, 2736.

(Rājāh) *Udī Narā'in*, history of, q 2842.

Ughlu Toklā, see *Tātār Sultān Wlad* above.

Ughūz, history of, 2828, ff. 247^b-258^a.

(Al) *'Ukūlī*, i.e. Abū Dharr, see *Abū Dharr al-'ukūlī* above.

(Sayyid) *'Ukūlī bin (Sayyid) Sūdī*, an ancestor of Sayyid Ādam alhanafī, q 1892.

Uktāi K'ān, q 724-726, 870 × 1245 × 1405 × 1406; conquest of China by, 2828, ff. 259^b-282^a.

(Mir) *Uktulī*, i.e. Wāhid (or Wāhidi) of Bamm, 724-726, 296.

Ufāt, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 71^b.

Ufātī (or *Lāmī*), see *Kilijkhān* above.

Ufātī Kamrahī, brother of 'Alī Nakī, 724-726, 974.

Ufātī Mashhādī, 724-726, 716.

(Sultān) *Ufātīlī*, see *Khudābanda*, No. 3, above; add to the references there quoted, 724-726, 1197; 2828, 1st vol., bāb 2, faṣl 2.

(Sultān) *Ughbeg bin Shāhrukh bin Timūr Gurgān*, governor of Trans-Oxania (A.H. 812-852), ruler of Harāt (A.H. 852-853), 724-726, 928 × 948 × 949 × 1499 × 1547 × 2232 × 2262 × 2339; astronomical tables by, 2232-2236; 3000; commentary on astronomical tables of, 2237-2239.

(Mirzā) *Ughbeg 'Uladī*, son of the 'Uthmāni Sultān Muhammad I, q 2391.

Ugh Jāndūr, see *Jāndūr (or Jāndūrbeg)* above.

Ulus Sultān, 11th son of the governor of Kāshghar 'Abd-alrashidkhān, q 724-726, 1552 (1).

Umar, father of (1) Abū-alkāsim Mahmūd Jār-allāh Zamakhsharī, q 724-726, 1407; (2) Athir-al-dīn Mufaddal of Abhar, q 724-726, 1162 × 1288; (3) Fakhr-al-dīn Abū-alfadl Muhammad Rāzi, q 2201 (2); 2679; (4) Imām Fakhr-al-dīn Muhammad, q 724-726, 157; (5) Jamāl-al-dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān Māhki, q 724-726, 858; (6) Mufaddal Abhari, see No. 2 above; (7) Najm-al-dīn 'Alī Kātibi Kazwini, q 724-726, 534 × 1162 × 1244; (8) Najm-al-dīn Kubrā, 721-726, 1401; (9) Nasir-al-dīn 'Abdallāh Baidāwī, 721-726, 858; 1513; (10) Nusrat, called Sikandar, 2802, 10; 3058, 10; (11) Sa'd-al-dīn Mas'ūd al-Taftāzāni of Nasā, 721-726, 534 × 541; (12) Sa'id-al-dīn 'Alī of Ghazna, 724-726, 342.

Umar, grandfather of (1) Abū-alhusayn bin 'Alī al-Dārkaṭāni (or Dārkanatī), q 2654, 11; (2) Mahmūd bin Muhammad Chakmūi (or Chakmūi), 721-726, 1162; (3) Kādī Shihāb-al-dīn Malik-al'ulama bin Shams-al-dīn Zāwulī, q 2679.

'*Umar*, i.e. (1) the Khalif, q 721-726, 842; 858; 859, 1; 2510, 22; 2571; (2) Shaikh Bahā-aldin. see (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldīn 'Umar* above; (3) Diyā-aldin, see (Shaikh) *Diya-aldīn 'Umar* above; (4) Khwājah Ikhtiyār-aldin, see (Khwājah) *Ikhtiyār-aldīn 'Umar* above; (5) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad 'Umar* above; (6) Shihāb-aldin al-Suhrawardī, see *Abd-alkādir (Abd-alkāhīr or 'Aḥd-alkāhīr) Suhrawardī* above.

(Maulānā) '*Umar* of Batkāmah, q 1844.

(Shaikh) '*Umar*, i.e. (1) first son of Bāyazīd Anṣārī Yūsuf Zā, 2632, Bayān VIII; (2) of Ankulī, q 1844.

'*Umar 'Abd-al-'azīz*, see '*Abd-al-'azīz*, i.e. 'Umar above.

'*Umārah*, see *Abū Munjār 'Umārah* above.

'*Umar bin Abībākr bin Yūnus*, q 2131.

'*Umar bin al-Fārīdī* (d. A. N. 632), q 1357, 16 × 17; 1358, 1; author of *تأنيذ قاضيه*, 1811; author of *القصيد الخصري*. 1922, 12; 2913; 2914.

'*Umar bin 'Alī*, father of 'Alī alhajjār, q 2383.

'*Umar bin 'Alī Miskī*, see (Shaikh) *Ibū al-Fārīdī* and *Abū-al-hafṣ* above.

'*Umar bin Fakhr-aldīn 'Alī*, see (Kāḍī Imām) *Badr-aldīn 'Umar* above.

'*Umar bin Husayn*, father of Imām Fakhr-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad alkurāshī, q 724-726, 1004.

'*Umar bin Hāzib*, father of Shaikh 'Iwād, q 2317, 1 × 3; 3070, colophon.

'*Umar bin Ibrāhīm al-Khayyām* (or *al-Khayyāmī*), see (Maulānā) *Abū-al-faṭḥ 'Umar* above.

'*Umar bin Ishāq* of Lāhūr, see '*Abū Ja'far 'Umar* above.

'*Umar bin Khālid*, father of Abū-alfaḍl Muḥammad, q 2388; 2390.

(Hajjāt-allahāj Imām) '*Umar bin Khayyām* of Nishāpūr, 721-726, 750; q 1812; poems by, 1310, ff. 56^b-80^b; 1751, fol. 6^b; 2909; extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, ff. 68^b sq.

'*Umar bin Maḥmūd* of Balkh, 721-726, 562.

'*Umar bin Maṣ'ūd*, i.e. (1) the wazīr of Khalif Ma'mūn, q 1419, ff. 1-6; (2) Burhān-alislām Tāj-aldin, see (Alṣadr-alkabir) *Burhān-alislām Tāj-aldīn* above.

'*Umar bin Muḥammad*, i.e. Shaikh Shihāb-aldin Abū Hafṣ, see (Shaikh-i-Shuyūkh) *Abū Hafṣ Shihāb-aldīn* above.

(Malik-alkalim) '*Umar bin Muḥammad alḥartābādī* (or *alḥartābādī*) of Samarkand, 724-726, 1423.

'*Umar bin Muḥammad al-Nasfī*, i.e. Najm-aldin Abū Hafṣ, see *Abū Hafṣ 'Umar* above.

'*Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh albakrī al-Suhrawardī*, i.e. Shihāb-aldin, see '*Abd-alkādir (Abd-alkāhīr or 'Aḥd-alkāhīr) Suhrawardī* above.

'*Umar bin Saḥdān* of Sāwa, q 721-726, 1404; author of *شرح رساله طبر*, 2150, 2.

'*Umar bin 'Uthmān*, father of the poet 'Abdallāh Paulāhī, q 721-726, 1066.

'*Umar bin 'Uthmān*, grandfather of Faḍl-allāh bin Muḥammad, q 916; 929; 989.

'*Umar* (or '*Amr*') *bin 'Uthmān Makkī*, q 721-726, 161; 1051-1053, 44.

'*Umar Daulatābādī*, i.e. Shihāb Shams, see (Shihāb) *Shams-i-'Umar* above.

'*Umar Hafṣ*, see *Hafṣ* above.

'*Umarī*, i.e. Sayyid Ghulām alhusaynī alḥādīrī, see (Sayyid) *Ghulām 'Umarī* above.

(Bābā) '*Umar 'Iyār*, in the *Hamzanāma*, q 785.

'*Umar Kātibī*, i.e. Maulānā Najm-aldin, see (Maulānā) '*Alī bin 'Umar Kātibī* above.

'*Umar Mīhrābī*, see *Mīhrābī* above.

'*Umar Nāḥdānī*, see *Nāḥdānī* above.

'*Umar Ṣulāḥ*, see *Ṣulāḥ*, No. 3, above.

'*Umar Shaikh Mīrā bin* (Amir) *Tīmūr*, q 721-726, 1498 × 1549; 897; 1864; 1870; 2296, 1.

(Shaikh) '*Umar Zafarābādī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who d. A. N. 782), q 1811.

'*Umdat-almulk*, see (Nawwāb) '*Alī* (or '*Alīkhān*') above.

'*Umdat-almulk Wazīrkhan*, a letter of, 2118, 1.

(Nawwāb) '*Umdat-alamārā*, ruler of the Carnatic (A. N. 1210-1216), q 2901; 3014, colophon.

'*Umūdī*, a poet, q 721-726, 1081 × 1112 × 1113 × 1114 × 1119 × 1125; 1410.

'*Umūrah*, a poet, q 2155, No. 7.

'*Ummūd*, takhallus of Kizilbāshkhān, see *Kizilbāshkhān* above.

'*Uṣṣī*, i.e. Muḥammad-shāh, see *Muḥammadshāh 'Uṣṣī* above.

(Amir) '*Uṣṣur-almu'ālī*, see *Kaikhāṣ bin Iskandar* above.

'*Uṣṣūrī*, i.e. Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan, see *Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan* above.

(Maulānā) '*Urḥī* of Shirāz, see (Maulānā Sayyid or Sayyid) *Muḥammad bin* (Khwājah) *Zain-aldīn 'Urī* above.

(Maulānā) '*Urḥī Kamāngar*, see *Kamāngar* above.

'*Urwad*, father of Hishām q 2696.

- ʿIshaḡ al-kutubī*, i.e. Jamāl-al-din. see *Jamāl-al-din ʿIshaḡ al-kutubī* above.
- ʿIshī Kutb-al-din*, see (Khwājah) *Bakhtiyār bin* (Khwājah) *Kamāl-al-din* above.
- ʿUsmī*, see (Amir al-jalāl) *Diyaʿ-al-din Mawdūd* above.
- ʿUṣūd-al-aʿimmah Raḡīb-al-din* of Nishāpūr, see *Bandoḡ* above.
- ʿUṣūd-al-shar*, honorary epithet of (1) Amir Ghiyāth-al-din Maṣṣūr, see (Amir) *Ghiyāth-al-din Maṣṣūr* above; (2) Naṣir-al-din Tūsī, see (Khwājah) *Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī* above.
- ʿUṣūd-i-ʿAbd-alfatḡh*, i.e. Fāḡilbeg, see *Fāḡilbeg* above.
- ʿUṣmān*, father of (1) ʿAmr (or ʿUmar) Makki, q 724-726, 101; 1051-1053, 44; (2) Muḥammad Bakri, q 2681, colophon; (3) Sirāj-al-din ʿAlī al-Ṣūshī al-farghānī, q 2630, 1; 2632, Bayān 1; (4) Yaʿqūb al-ʿArkhi, q 3065.
- ʿUṣmān*, grandfather of (1) the poet ʿAbdallāh bin ʿUmar Daulāhī, q 724-726, 1066; Abū ʿAbdallāh Muḥammad bin Abūbākr al-Imāmī, q 721-726, 629.
- Uṣmān*, i.e. (1) a copyist (A.H. 1045), q 2179; (2) Ibn Muriyah, see *Ibn Muriyah* above; (3) Kādī Niẓām-al-din, see (Kādī) *Niẓām-al-din ʿUṣmān* above.
- (Khalif) *ʿUṣmān*, q 721-726, 842; 2571.
- (Khwājah) *ʿUṣmān* (d A.H. 1005), 2898, 9^b.
- ʿUṣmān bin Abī ʿAlī*, father of Abū-al-ḥasan ʿAlī al-Jullāhī, q 724-726, 1511; 1773.
- ʿUṣmān bin al-Muḥammad*, father of Yaʿqūb alghaznawī, q 1774; 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 2678.
- (Ḥakīm) *ʿUṣmān bin Muḥammad al-Mukhtārī* of Ghazna, see (Al) *Mukhtārī* above.
- ʿUṣmān bin Ṣalāḡ-al-din*, see *Abū-alfatḡh ʿUṣmān* above.
- ʿUṣmān bin ʿUmar bin Abūbākr bin Yūsuf*, see *Abū ʿAmr ʿUṣmān bin ʿUmar* above.
- ʿUṣmān bin ʿUmar Malikī*, see *Abū ʿAmr ʿUṣmān bin ʿUmar* above.
- (Maulānā) *ʿUṣmān ʿOrkhī*, called Maulānāzāda, 724-726, 347.
- ʿUṣmān Harāṭī*, i.e. Abū-alfatḡl, see *Abū-alfatḡl ʿUṣmān* above.
- ʿUṣmān Hīrī*, see (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū ʿUṣmān* above.
- (Shāh or Khwājah) *ʿUṣmān Naṣhbandī* (d A.H. 1005), author of the رسالۃ عشقیه, 2915.
- (Shaikh) *ʿUṣmān Nāwajī* (d A.H. 695), 721-726, 1006.

- ʿUwais*, father of Sulṭān Ḥusain of Tabriz, q 721-726, 1525.
- ʿUwais allatīfī* of Ardabil, author of the رسالۃ در علم طب, 2359.
- ʿUwais bin ʿAlā-al-din ʿĀdam*, q 1176.
- (Sulṭān) *ʿUwais Ḥikāmī* (A.H. 757-776), q 724-726, 1008 × 1308 × 1503; 1237; 1243; 2035.
- ʿUwais Karūl* (d A.H. 30), 1051-1054, No. 2.

V

- Vālmiki*, author of the Rāmāyaṇa, q 1963; 1964, ff. 136^a-169^b; 1971-1974; 2926.
- (Mr. Henry) *Vasittart*, i.e. Nawwāb Naṣir-almulk Shams-aldaulah Bahādur Tahawwurjān, Governor of Bangālāh, q 2131; 2538, 8; 2859; 3017, fol. 2.
- Vārāhamhira*, son of Ādityadāsa, author of a Sanskrit work on Astronomy, q 1997.
- Viegra*, i.e. Antonio, q 1163.
- Vikramāditya*, q 746; 1988-1993; 2527.
- Vyāsa*, q 1951; 1961, ff. 170^b-191^b; 1994, 31.

W

- Wafī* (or *Wafī*), see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 9, above.
- Wādīḡh*, i.e. (1) Mirzā ʿAlī Asghar, see (Mirzā) *ʿAlī Asghar Wādīḡh* above; (2) Mir Muḥārak-allāh, see (Mir) *Muḥārak-allāh Wādīḡh* above.
- Wafī*, see *ʿAlī al-ḥusainī Kamālī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Wafī* of Isfahān, a poet (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 908.
- Wafīʾī Kār*, see *Kār* above.
- Wāgh*, i.e. Dhundia (or Dhūndūji), see *Dhundia* above.
- (Amir) *Wahab-al-din I bin* (Amir) *Badr-al-din bin* (Amir) *Sharaf-al-din Asʿad*, ruler of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- (Amir) *Wahab-al-din II Zangī bin* (Amir) *Muʾizz Ḥusain bin* (Amir) *ʿĀṣid-al-din*, ruler of Lār (d A.H. 594), q 724-726, 261.
- Wahdat*, i.e. (1) ʿAbdallāh, see *ʿAbdallāh Wahdat* above; (2) Muḥammad ʿĀdil, see *ʿĀdil Muḥammad Wahdat* above.
- Wāḡib*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 81^b.
- Wāḡid*, i.e. Imād-aldaulah Mirzā Muḥammad Ṭāḡir of Qazwin, see *Imād-aldaulah* above.
- Wāḡid* (or *Wāḡidī*) of Ramm, known as Mir Uktulū, see (Mir) *Uktulū* above.
- Wāḡid Ḥusainī*, see *Ḥusainī*, No. 28, above.

- Wahidī Kummi*, 724-726, 993.
- Wahmī*, i.e. Hasan, see *Hasan Wahmī* above.
- Wahshūt*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 81^b.
- Wahshatī* of Khurāsān, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 11^b.
- Wahshī* of Āgra, a poet, 724-726, 399.
- Wahshī Bāfīkī*, see *Bāfīkī*. No. 2, above; add to the references there quoted, مرثع by, 1575, 1^c; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 70^b; poems by, 1743, 2; 1762, 12.
- Waisī*, i.e. Darwish 'Alī, see (Darwish) 'Alī, No. 1, above.
- Wā'iz*, i.e. (1) Sayyid Hasan, see (Sayyid) *Hasan Wā'iz* above; (2) Husain, see *Husain bin 'Alī al-wā'iz* above; (3) Maulānā Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad, see *Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Wā'iz* above; (4) Kamāl Muḥammad, see *Kamāl Muḥammad al-Wā'iz* above; (5) Muḥammad Rafī, see *Muḥammad Rafī Wā'iz* above.
- Wā'iz al-kāshifī*, i.e. Husain bin 'Alī, see *Husain bin 'Alī al-wā'iz* above.
- (Maulānā) *Wajihī* of Tafrish, a poet, 724-726, 987.
- Wājīd*, i.e. Fakhr-altujjār, see *Fakhr-altujjār Muḥammad Wājīd* above.
- Wājīd 'Alīshāh*, see *'Alīshāh Pādīshāh* above.
- Wājih-aldīn*, father of Muḥammad Mujir, q 1838.
- Wājih-aldīn*, grandfather of the copyist of 1678.
- Wājih-aldīn*, author of the مفتاح الدعوات, 2271.
- Wājih-aldīn Adīb*, see *Adīb* above.
- Wājih-aldīn 'Mawī*, commentator on the جام جهان نما, 1927, ff. 9^b, sq.
- Wājih-aldīn 'Alīkhān Bahādūr*, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 30, above.
- (Shāh) *Wājih-aldīn Khalīl-allah*, see *Khalīl-allah Shīrāzī* above.
- (Khawājah) *Wājih-aldīn Tāhir Faryūmādī*, see *Tāhir Faryūmādī* above.
- Wākif*, i.e. Nūr-al-'ain, see *Nūr-al-'Ain Wākif* above.
- Wākifī*, see (Maulānā) *Ibn 'Alī Wākifī* above.
- Wālā Akhtar*, see *Akhtar* above.
- Walad*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Bahā-aldīn, father of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī, see (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldīn Walad* above; (2) Sultān Bahā-aldīn, son of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī, see (Sultān) *Bahā-aldīn Walad* above.
- (Prince) *Wālāghar Shāh 'Ālam*, afterwards the Emperor Bahādurshāh, see *Bahādurshāh* above.
- (Amir-alhind) *Wālājāh*, i.e. Sirāj-aulaulah, see (Nawwāh) 'Alī (or *'Alīkhān*) above.
- Wālājāhī*, i.e. Mir Shams-aldīn 'Alīkhān, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 31, above.
- Walī*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, father of 'Abd-alkarīm, see *Muḥammad Walī* above; (2) Shāh Nī'mat-allah, see (Shāh) *Nī'mat-allah Walī* above.
- (Shāh) *Walī*, i.e. Sayyid 'Alī Mir, see (Sayyid) *'Alī Mir Shāh Walī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Walī-aldīn Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Khaṭīb* above.
- Walī-al-husaynī* (d. A.H. 1037), copyist of 2221.
- Walī-attāh*, father of Shams-aldīn (author of the مخازن الغاربية, q 1799, end.
- (Sayyid) *Walī-attāh* (A.H. 1117), copyist of 1023.
- (Shaikh) *Walī-attāh 'Abbāsī*, i.e. Sirāj-aldīn, see *Sirāj-aldīn Shaikh Walī-attāh 'Abbāsī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Walī-attāh 'Adīkī Khishī*, see *'Adīkī Khishī* above.
- Walī-attāh Shams*, under 'Ālamgir, 1700, B, 29.
- Walī bin Muṭāshshāh al-sadīkī al-kādirī*, author of the شرح غوثية, 1797; 1798.
- Walid*, father of Khālid, q 1882-1889, bāb 14.
- (Maulānā) *Walī Dasht-i-Bayqāfī*, see *Dasht-i-Bayqāfī* above.
- Walid bin 'Ubaydah* (or *'Ubayd*) *Buhturī* (or *Bukhturī*), see *Abū 'Ubaydah Walid* above.
- Wālīk*, i.e. (1) 'Alī Kulīkhān Bahādūr, see (Nawwāh) *'Alī Kulīkhān Bahādūr* above; (2) Darwish Husain, see (Darwish) *Husain Wālīk* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bākir Mūsawī, see *Muḥammad Mūsawī Wālīk* above.
- (Darwish) *Wālīk* of Harāt, q 1537; poems by, 2909, ff. 99^a-100^b.
- (Mir) *Wālīkī* of Kummi, a famous musician, 2909, ff. 62^b-63^b.
- (Maulānā) *Walī Kūhistānī*, 721-726, 833.
- Walī Mashrab* (or *Mushrib*), see *Mashrab* (or *Mushrib*) above.
- Walī Muḥammad*, i.e. Ghulām Husain, see *Ghulām Husain* above.
- (Hāfiz) *Walī Muḥammad*, the madrasah of, q 2191, colophon.
- (Shāh) *Walī Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh) *Ruhm-attāh* of Akbarābād, author of the مخزن الاسرار, 1107.
- Walī Rām*, takhallus of Banwālīdās, see *Banwālīdās* above.

- Wārid*, i.e. Muḥammad Shafī, see *Muḥammad Shafī* above.
- Wārith*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Wārith* above.
- Wārithi* of Arḍabil, a poet, 724-726, 1371.
- Wāriḡā*, i.e. Bahmanji, see *Bahmanji* above.
- Warrāk*, i.e. Shaikh Abūbākr, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Warrāk* above.
- Wafī* (or *Wafī*), see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 9, above.
- Washington*, father of Shams-alma'ālī Kābūs, q 724-726, 1149; 2153.
- Wāsī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Wāsī* above.
- Wāsikhān*, i.e. Hāfiẓ Muḥammad, see (Hāfiẓ) *Muḥammad Wāsikhān* above.
- Wāsibay Kālirī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Wāsibay Kālirī* above.
- Wāsili Bukhārī*, a poet, 724-725, 1501.
- Wāsili Ghāzī*, see *Muḥammad Wāsili Ghāzī* above.
- Wāsili Kābulī*, a poet, 724-726, 595.
- Wāsili Marvī*, 724-726, 524.
- Wāsili Jā'isī*, see *Jā'isī*, No. 2, above.
- Wāsītī*, i.e. Abūbākr, see *Abūbākr alwāsītī* above.
- Wastī*, i.e. Khwājah Muḥammad Tāhir bin Muḥammad, see (Khwājah) *Muḥammad Tāhir Wastī* above.
- Wassāf*, a historian, q 724-726, 198.
- (Mr. Robert) *Watherston*, q 883; 1004; 1194; 2306.
- (Al) *Wāthik-billāh*, the 'Abbāsīd Khalīf (A.H. 227-232), q 724-726, 468.
- (Lt.-Col. Henry) *Watson*, q 2538, 7.
- (Lt.-Col. John W.) *Watson*, q 3011-3016; 3018.
- Watwāt*, i.e. (1) Rashīd-al-dīn (A.H. 481-578), see (Malik-alkuttāb) *Rashīd-al-dīn Watwāt* above; (2) Rashīd-al-dīn (alive in A.H. 816), author of the *نصاب عمدت الجواهر*, 2391.
- Wazīr*, i.e. Mir Bākīr, see (Mir) *Bākīr Wazīr* above.
- Wazīrkhan*, i.e. 'Imād-almulk, see *'Imād-almulk Wazīrkhan* above.
- (Marquis) *Welllesley*, q 3001.
- (Dr.) *West*, letter to Dr. Rost from, 2988.
- (Mir) *Wīlāyat*, copyist of 1723.
- (Sir Charles) *Wilkins*, q 885; 1792; 1836; 1929; 1954; 1991; 1999; 2021; 2035; 2102; 2121; 2123; 2297; 2309; 2311; 2318; 2325; 2373; 2378; 2385; 2387; 2401; 2471; 2534; 2632; 2783; 2792; 2817; 3033.

- (Prof. H. H.) *Wilson*, q 1236; 2833; 2988.
- (Shāh) *Wirdī*, ruler of the Kārā'il, q 1705.
- Wirdikhān*, i.e. 'Alī, see (Nawwāb) *'Alī* (or *Allāh*) *Wirdikhān* above.
- Wīsālī*, i.e. Muḥammad Amin (d A.H. 967), miscellaneous poems of, 1719, fol. 27^a.
- Wīsāl Shīrāzī* (d A.H. 1263), completed *Wahshi Bāfiqī's* *فرخاد و شیرین*, q 2996.
- Wīsbeq Fīṭrat*, see *Fīṭrat*, No. 3, above.
- (Mr. J.) *Wombell*, q 777; 937.
- (Mr. H.) *Wood*, q 2728; 2729.
- Wuḡā'ī*, i.e. Mir Muḥammad Sharīf of Nishāpūr, see (Min) *Muḥammad Sharīf Wuḡā'ī* above.
- Wuḡā'ī Tabrīzī*, a poet, 724-726, 1346.

Y

- Yad-allāh*, father of Luṭf-allāh Nizām-al-dīn, q 2951.
- Yad-allāh*, i.e. Shaikh Muḥbūb alḥaḍrat, grandson of Gīṣṣārāz, q 1869, II.
- Yādgār*, nephew of Yūsufshāh of Kashmir, rebelled against Akbar in A.H. 1000, 724-726, 589.
- (Maulānā) *Yādgār Hālatī*, see *Hālatī*, No. 2, above.
- Yāfi'ī* (d A.H. 768), author of the *حلاصة المعاصر*, q 1561; 1799.
- Yahūd*, i.e. Sa'īd-aldaulah, see *Sa'īd-aldaulah Yahūd* above.
- Yahyā*, father of (1) Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad of Shirāz, q 724-726, 169; (2) Abū Ibrāhīm Ismā'il al-Mazani, q ib., 466 × 510; (3) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm of Tabriz, q ib., 1312; (4) Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf al-Būsiṭī, q ib., 468; (5) Muḥammad Lāhijī, q ib., 1202; (6) (Imām-alammah) Muḥammad Nishāpūri, q ib., 733; (7) (Kādi) Sulim Miṣri, q ib., 472; (8) Sharaf-al-dīn Aḥmad al-Munqari, q 2457; 3052, fol. 3^a.
- Yahyā*, grandfather of Maḥmūd Shabistari, q 1816, end.
- Yahyā*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abū Zakariyyā, see (Shaikh Sayyid) *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā* above; (2) 'Imād-al-dīn, brother of Iftikhār-al-dīn Muḥammad Bakrī, see *'Imād-al-dīn* above; (3) Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Yahyā* above; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Yahyā bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Mir) *Yahyā*, i.e. Hakim Faylasūf-i-Maghribī, see (Hakim) *Faylasūf-i-Maghribī* above.
- Yahyā al-Zāhid bin Muḥammad*, an ancestor of Shaikh 'Abd-alkāfir Jilāni, q 1799.

Yahyā Barmakī bin Khālid, see *Barmakī* (or *Barmakī*), No. 3. above.

Yahyā bin 'Abdallāh of Ṭṣḥān (d A.H. 415), 721-726, 857.

Yahyā bin Abī 'Alī, father of Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) Mīṣī, q 721-726, 475.

Yahyā bin 'Alī, father of Muḥammad al-Jilānī al-lāhijī al-Nūrbakhsī, q 1816; 3066.

(Wazī) *Yahyā bin Hubairah*, q 721-726, 850.

Yahyā bin 'Isā bin 'Alī, author of *الابدان بمداد* 'تقويم الأبدان', 2296, 2.

Yahyā bin Mādāh Rāzī (d A.H. 258), see (Shaikh) *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Mādāh Rāzī* above.

Yahyā bin Sharaf Ḥizāmī, see *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Ḥizāmī* above.

(Maulānā Shams-al-dīn) *Yahyā Dihlāwī*, see (Maulānā) *Shams-al-dīn Yahyā* above.

Yahyā Farghānī, see (Al) *Farghānī*, No. 2. above.

(Kādi) *Yahyā Jildānī*, 724-726, 1204; q ib. 1228.

(Mir) *Yahyā Kāshī*, 3024, fol. 129^a.

(Amir) *Yahyā Kāzwinī* (d A.H. 962), author of *لب التواريخ*, 724-726, 1261.

Yahyākhān, i.e. Maulawī Maḥmūd, see *Ghulām Yahyā* above.

(Nawwāb) *Yahyākhān Bahādur Ḥizbarjān* (A.H. 1186), q 2789.

(Maulānā) *Yahyākhān* (or *Yahyā Jān*) bin (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Ṭabīb* (d A.H. 967), 724-726, 1205.

Yahyā Lāhijī, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a; q ib. 48^b.

(Shaikh) *Yahyā Munyārī*, father of Shaikh Sharaf-al-dīn Aḥmad Munyārī, author of a *مکتوب*, 1848; q 1843; 2915.

Yahyā Sībak, see *Futūḥī* above.

Yā'ish, see *Abū-albaḳā Yā'ish* above.

Yājāj and *Mājāj*, q 2215, Kishwar I.

(Shāh) *Yākin*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 83^b.

Yākinī, i.e. Kādi 'Abdallāh, see (Kādi) *'Abdallāh Yākinī* above.

Yākinī Lāhijī, uncle of Yahyā Lāhijī, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.

Yakrang, poems by, 2850, fol. 376^a.

Yaktāshkhān, ruler of Kirmān under Shāh 'Abbās I, q 721-726, 1380.

Yākūb, father of (1) Imām Majd-al-dīn Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad Firūzābādī Shirāzī, q 2397; (2) Muḥammad Yūsuf of Kashmir, q 1782.

Yākūb, grandfather of Shaikh Abū Ṭāhir bin Muḥammad al-firūzābādī, q 2610, end.

Yākūb, i.e. Shaikh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Yākūb* above.

(Mir) *Yākūb* (A.H. 1190), q 2932.

(Sultān) *Yākūb*, of the Ak-koyunlū dynasty (A.H. 883-896), 724-726, 154 × 203 × 206 × 212 × 635 × 991 × 1010 × 1200 × 1330 × 1332 × 1364; 1392; 1432, 1 × 7; 1627; 1870, 70; 1871, 70.

(Maulānā) *Yākūb Ardabilī*, a poet, 724-726, 1370.

(Sayyid) *Yākūb bin* (Sayyid) *Ḥusain*, q 1892.

Yākūb bin Ḥusain bin Maḥmūd bin Sulaimān, father of Aḥmad Bahā, q 2561.

Yākūb bin Ishāq, grandfather of Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad-al-rāzī al-Kālini (who d A.H. 328 or 329), q 2667.

Yākūb bin Ishāq (A.H. 1009), copyist of 875.

Yākūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, q 2656.

Yākūb bin (Khawājah) *Muḥammad Kāfkanī*, father of Mullā Bābā, q 2558, end.

Yākūb bin 'Uṭmān al-C'orkhī (d A.H. 838), q 724-726, 340 × 1533; author of *رسالة ابدان*, 1774; author of *رساله انسيه*, 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; 3065; author of the *تفسير كلام رثاني*, 2678.

Yākūb Ishāq, see (Shaikh) *Abū Yākūb* (or *Yākūb*) *Ishāq* above.

(Shaikh) *Yākūb Kashmīrī*, Sūfī and poet, 724-726, 602.

Yākūb Muẓaffar Kirmānī, see (Maulānā Imām) *Ḥamad Shadr-al-dīn Yākūb* above.

(Amir) *Yamūnī* (or *Yamīnī*) of Simnān, a poet, 724-726, 1146.

Yamīn-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan (Amir) *Khusrāw*, see (Amir) *Khusrāw Dihlāwī* above.

(Amir) *Yamīn-al-dīn Muḥammad Mustawfī*, see *Muḥammad Mustawfī* above.

Yamīn-al-dīn (or *Yamīn-al-mulk* or *Yamīn-al-mulūk*) *Nāshṭigīn*, see *Nāshṭigīn* above.

(Amir) *Yamīn-al-dīn Ṭaghārī*, see *Ṭaghārī*, No. 2, above.

(Amir) *Yamīnī* (or *Yamanī*) of Simnān, see (Amir) *Yamīnī* (or *Yamīnī*) above.

(Mirzā) *Yān*, who captured Barwaj in A.H. 977, q 721-726, 1450.

- Yār*, i.e. Mir Ahmad, see (Mir) *Ahmad Yār* above.
- (Mirzā) *Yār Ahmad Najm-i-thānī*, see *Najm-i-thānī*, No. 2, above.
- Yārbeḡ bin Pīr 'Alibeg bin Shakarbeg Bahārī*, grandfather of Bairāmkhān bin Saif 'Alibeg, q 724-726, 409.
- Yārī Nīrāi*, see *Nīrāi* above.
- (Maulānā) *Yārī Shīrāzī*, 724-726, 214; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Yārkhān*, i.e. Mirzā Muhammad, see (Mirzā) *Muhammad Yārkhān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Yār Muhammad*, father of Jamāl Muḥammad, q 2580, colophon.
- Yār Muhammad aljadīd albadakhshī alālakānī*, colator of the مکتوب احمد فاروقی نقشبندی (A.H. 1025), 1891.
- Yār Muhammad bin Khudrāddād* of Samarḡand, author of قواعد الغرانی, 2703.
- (Munshi Shaikh) *Yār Muhammad Kalamlar*, see *Kalamlar*, No. 6, above.
- Yār Muhammad Rakhta*, see *Muhammad Rakhta* above.
- Yāsān*, 2826, 4th Chapter.
- Yasār*, i.e. Farrukh bin Khalil, the Shirwānshāh, see *Farrukh Yasār* above.
- Yāsān*, father of Shaikh Abū alḳāsim, q 1747, fol. 34^b.
- Yazdajird*, father of Firāz, q 2215, masāfat I.
- Yazdajird*, history of, 2828, 2nd kism, bāb 2, kism 1: 2224, fol. 63^a.
- Yazdajird III*, 2221-2223, 1st kism, 4th makālah; 2224, ff. 63^a sq.; 3009, 1st vol., ff. 164^a sq.
- Yazdī*, i.e. Sharaf-al-din 'Alī, see '*Alī Yazdī*' above.
- Yazdīgar*, i.e. Īrānshāh, see *Īrānshāh Yazdīgar* above.
- Yazīd*, grandfather of Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muhammad Ibn Mājāh alḳazwīnī, q 2654, 9.
- Yazīd bin Hārūn* of Bukhārā, see *Abū Khālīd Yazīd* above.
- Yazīd* (or *Zaīd*) *bin Mājāh*, father of Muhammad of Ḳazwīn, q 724-726, 1237.
- Yilderīm Bāyazīd*, letter to from Timūr, 2067, fol. 83^b.
- Yuhannā bin al-Ḳass Yūsuf al-Yaḳābī*, author of أربع اناجيل مقدس, 2713.
- (Mir) *Yūlājī* (or *Bālājī*), see (M r) *Bālājī* (or *Yālājī*) above.
- Yūlcīkhān* (or *Pālcīkhān*), see (Amir) *Pālcīkhān* above.

- Yūnus*, father of Abū Naṣr Fārābī's teacher Abū-tashār, q 724-726, 1538.
- Yūnus*, great-grandfather of Jamāl-al-din Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar bin Abībakr (i.e. Ibn al-Hājīb), q 2434.
- (Mir) *Yūnus* of Abhar (under Jahāngīr), extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Yūnuskhān*, grandfather of Sulṭān Saīdikhān of the Chaghatai line, q 2303.
- Yūnuskhān*, ruler of the Moghūlīstān, q 724-726, 1550 × 1551.
- Yūnuskhān Bahādūr*, i.e. Muhammad, see *Muhammad Yūnuskhān Bahādūr* above.
- (Khawājāh) *Yūnus Sajāwandī*, 721-726, 348.
- Yūsuf*, father of (1) Amir Ghiyāth-al-din Muhammad, q 724-726, 1133; (2) Hājāj Thakafī, q 797, 4; (3) Sayyid Muhammad Ḥusainī Gīṣḍarāz, q 1856.
- Yūsuf*, either father or grandfather of Muhammad Shirīn Maghribī, q 1927, ff. 9^b sq.
- Yūsuf*, ancestor of Shaikh Shams-al-din Abū-alkhair Muhammad bin Muhammad, q 2641.
- Yūsuf*, i.e. (1) Diyā-al-din bin Ahmad-i-Jām, see (Shaikh-alislām) *Ḍiyā-al-dīn Yūsuf* above; (2) Mullā Muhammad, see (Mullā) *Muhammad Yūsuf* above; (3) Khwājāh Nāsir-al-din, see (Khwājāh) *Nāsir-al-dīn* (or *Nāsīh-al-dīn*) *Abū Yūsuf* (or *Yūsuf*) above; (4) takhalluṣ of Yūsuf 'Alī, 2849, ff. 426^b sq.
- (Malik-almu'aẓẓam Shāh) *Yūsuf*, praised by Anwārī, 2865, 22.
- Yūsuf 'Adīlkhān* of Bijāpūr, 2838, fasl II.
- Yūsuf 'Adīlshāh* of Bijāpūr, q 527, 16; 2306; 2835, 3^b.
- (Mir) *Yūsuf 'Alī*, with the takhalluṣ Yūsuf, see *Yūsuf*, No. 4, above.
- Yūsuf 'Alīkhān*, see '*Alīkhān*', No. 32, above.
- Yūsuf Anṣārī*, i.e. Mir Muhammad, see (Mir) *Muhammad Yūsuf Anṣārī* above.
- (Mir) *Yūsuf Astarābādī*, q 721-726, 1447.
- (Sayyid) *Yūsuf bin* (Shaikh) '*Abū-alkādir Jildānī*', 1799, 11.
- Yūsuf bin al-Ḥājīz liḍṇillāh*, q 724-726, 489.
- Yūsuf bin al-Ḥusain* (d A.H. 304), 1051-1051, 37.
- (Khwājāh) *Yūsuf bin Ayyūb* of Hamadān, see *Yūsuf Hamadānī* below.
- Yūsuf bin Barokah*, Arabic tract by, 1922, 17.
- Yūsuf bin Faḳīh* (or *Faḳīh-atnās*) *Ilyās*, grandfather of Mansūr bin Muhammad bin Ahmad, q 2296, 1; 2297; 2298.

Yūsuf bin Husain (or *al-Husain*) *Rāzī*, see *Kutb-i-waqt* above.

Yūsuf bin Mānūʿ, author of شرح نصاب الصبيان, q 2383.

Yūsuf bin Muʿayyad, father of the poet Nizāmi, q 972.

Yūsuf bin Muḥammad, i.e. Abū-ʿal-faḍl Tauzari, see *Abū-ʿal-faḍl Yūsuf* above.

Yūsuf bin Muḥammad bin Shihāb al-Jāmī, see *Ahlī* above.

Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Harātī, with the takhalluṣ Yūsufī, 2057; 2304; 2366.

Yūsuf bin Najm-al-dīn Ayyūb, i.e. Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn, see (Amir) *Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn Yūsuf* above.

Yūsuf bin Yahyā al-Bāsūtī (or *Bāsūtī*), i.e. Abū Yaʿqūb Yūsuf, see (Khwājah) *Abū Yaʿqūb Yūsuf* above.

(Sayyid Hājī) *Yūsuf bin* (Sayyid) *Yaʿqūb*, great-grandfather of Sayyid Ādam alḥanafī, q 1892.

Yūsuf bin (Mir) *Yaʿqūb* of Kashmir, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Yūsuf bin* (Mir) *Yaʿqūb* above.

(Shaikh) *Yūsuf Budh*, see *Budh*, No. 2, above.

Yūsuf Gādā, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Gādā* above.

Yūsuf Hājīdān, see *Hājīdān*, No. 2, above.

(Khwājah) *Yūsuf Hamaddānī* (d. a.h. 565), q 724-726, 333 × 334 × 1016 × 1486; 1923, 1.

Yūsufī, see *Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Harātī* above.

Yūsuf-i-Asbūʿī, 1051-1053, 52.

Yūsuf-i-Jamāl, an Indian prince, 847.

Yūsufī Ṭabīb, see *Ṭabīb*, No. 7, above.

Yūsuf Jarbādḳānī, i.e. Muḥammad, 724-726, 972.

(Mirzā) *Yūsufkhān* of Kashmir, q 724-726, 589 × 599.

Yūsufkhān Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Yūsufkhān* above.

Yūsuf Kārānī, i.e. Shaikh Jamāl-al-dīn, see (Shaikh) *Jamāl-al-dīn Yūsuf Kārānī* above.

Yūsuf Lakhnūī, father of Nūr-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī, q 1799.

Yūsuf Māzandarānī, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Yūsuf Māzandarānī* above.

Yūsuf Muḥammadkhān, q 724-726, 1292.

Yūsuf Naqshbandī, i.e. Muḥammad, see (Hājī) *Muḥammad Yūsuf Naqshbandī* above.

Yūsufshāh, i.e. (1) brother of Sulṭān Yaʿqūb Ak-koyunlū, q 1423, 1; (2) last king of Kashmir, 724-726, 589.

Yūsuf Shihābī, see *Shihābī*, No. 2, above.

Yūsuf Zī, i.e. Bāyazīd, see (Kāḍī) *Anṣārī bin 'Abdallāh* above.

Yuwānījī, see (Shaikh) *Maulānā 'Abd-alraṣhīd* above.

Z

Zāfir-al-daulah Dābīṭjang, see *Dābīṭjang* above.

(Alajall-alkāfi) *Zāfir-al-dīn Hamaddānī*, under Sulṭān Malikshāh, 724-726, 1034.

Zāfir-alistām Sāʿidī, see *Sāʿidī* above.

Zāfirkhān, i.e. (1) governor of Kābul, q 1606; (2) Rūshan-al-daulah Rustamjang, see *Muṣṭaḥhar bin Muṣṭaffar* above.

Zāfirkhān Aḥsan, see *Aḥsan* above.

Zāfir Naubahārī, see *Naubahārī* above.

Zāferyārkhān, i.e. Abū-alzāfir Ḥusām, see *Ḥusām* above.

(Al) *Zāfir-billāh bin Al-Ḥāfiṣ*, 724-726, 487.

(Shaikh) *Zāhid*, grandfather of Shaikh Ṣadr-al-dīn Mūsā of Ardabil, q 724-726, 1360.

Zāhid, i.e. (1) Abū-alḥasan, see *Abū-alḥasan Zāhid* above; (2) Maulānā Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Zāhid* above; (3) Yahyā, see *Yahyā al-Zāhid* above.

(Sayyid) *Zāhid*, one of Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's alleged sons, 1799, 15.

Zāhid Ḥakīm, i.e. Miyān Muḥammad, see (Miyān) *Muḥammad Zāhid Ḥakīm* above.

Zāhidī, i.e. Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad, see *Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Zāhidī* above.

(Shaikh) *Zāhid Jilānī*, contemporary with Saʿdī, q 724-726, 1359.

(Kāḍī) *Zāhid Muḥammad*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, 1844.

Zāhir-al-dīn, i.e. Zāhir-alkuttāb Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-kātib, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-kātib* above.

(Khwājah) *Zāhir-al-dīn*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Husaini Amānī (d. a.h. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.

Zāhir-al-dīn 'Abdallāh Sharfarwah, see *'Abdallāh Sharfarwah* above.

Zāhir-al-dīn 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Najīb-al-dīn 'Alī of Shirāz, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alraḥmān Zāhir-al-dīn* above.

(Shaikh) *Zāhir-al-dīn Abū-ʿal-ʿalā Marghīnānī*, see *Abū-ʿal-ʿalā Marghīnānī* above.

Zāhir-al-dīn Fārgībī, see *Abū-ʿal-faḍl Zāhir* above.

- (Mirzâ) *Ẓahîr-aldîn Ibrâhîm*, see *Ibrâhîm*, Nos. 8, 9, and 10, above.
- (Shaikh) *Ẓahîr-aldîn 'Isâ bin Ahmad*, see *'Isâ*, No. 4, above.
- (Imâm) *Ẓahîr-aldîn Nasawî*, a poet, 724-726, 536.
- Ẓahîr-aldîn Tâhîr bin Muhammad*, see *Abû-alfadl Tâhîr* above.
- (Sayyid-alajall) *Ẓahîr-aldîn Tâj-alkuttab*, see *Tâj-alkuttab* above.
- Ẓahîr-alkuttab*, see *Muhammad bin 'Alî al-kâtib* above.
- Ẓâhîr* (or *Tâhîr*) *Budakhshî*, see (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Tâhîr Budakhshî* above.
- (Al-) *Ẓâhîr bin al-Hâjiz*, see (Al-) *Ẓâfir-billâh bin al-Hâjiz* above.
- Ẓahîr bin Mahmûd bin Mas'ûd al-adawî*, author of *جدد الصرف*, 2411, 4.
- Ẓahîr Fid'î*, i.e. *Muhammad*, see *Fid'î*, No. 1, above.
- (Al) *Ẓahîr bi'z-zâz dînillâh bin al-Hâkim*, 724-726, 483; q ib. 484.
- Zaid bin* (Imâm) *Hasan bin 'Alî bin Abî Tâlib*, q 721-726, 1094.
- Zaid bin Jân bin Marzubân*, father of Sâlar and grandfather of Farâmurz, q 724-726, 1385.
- Zaid* (or *Yazîd*) *bin Mâjah*, see *Yazîd* (or *Zaid*) *bin Mâjah* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Zaid bin Maḥsin*, letters written in his name to Shâh Jahân, 2946, 1.
- Zaid-i-Zain-af'âbidîn* (the 4th Imâm), q 724-726, 1494.
- Zain*, father of *Hakim Abû-alḥasan 'Alî alṭabari*, q 724-726, 1065.
- (Kâhî) *Zain-af'âbidîn*, father of *Muhammad Ṣadiq of Astarâbâd*, q 2497, colophon.
- Zain-af'âbidîn*, i.e. (1) the 4th Imâm, q 724-726, 772 × 1494; 2597; (2) brother of 'Alî Ridâ, q 2301, ff. 1-166b; (3) one of the correspondents in 2998, 2nd Inshâ, fol. 89a-b; (4) Sultân of Kashmir (A.H. 826-877), 2297; (5) Shaikh *Sadr-aldîn Muhammad bin Ibrâhîm Shirâzi*, see *Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm Shirâzi* above.
- Zain-af'âbidîn bin Muhammad 'Alî Alrigâdî*, copyist of 2233, ff. 261b × 262a.
- Zain-af'âbidîn Birâdar*, see *Birâdar* above.
- (Mir) *Zain-af'âbidîn Hijrî*, see *Hijrî*, No. 2, above.
- (Sultân) *Zain-af'âbidîn Kashmîrî*, see *Zain-af'âbidîn*, No. 4, above.
- Zain-af'âbidîn Mâsawî bin* (Sayyid) *Raḍî of Shûshṭar*, author of *فتح المجاهدين*, 2616; 2619; 2738-2745; 2746, ff. 16b-154; 2747-2759; author of *مؤتد المجاهدين*, 2619.
- (Amir) *Zain-af'âbidîn Tahrâvî*, 7th son of Kâdî Mas'ûd of Rai, 724-726, 1109.
- Zain-aldîn*, grandfather of *Muhammad Kâsim bin Muḥiy-aldîn*, q 1795.
- Zain-aldîn*, i.e. (1) q 2667; (2) *Muhammad*, see *Muhammad Zain-aldîn* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Zain-aldîn Abûbâkr*, see (Shaikh or Maulânâ) *Abûbâkr Zain-aldîn* above.
- Zain-aldîn Abû Ḥamid Muhammad bin Muhammad alghazâlî of Tûs*, see (Imâm) *Abû Ḥamid Muhammad bin Muhammad* above.
- Zain-aldîn Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl bin al-Ḥusain*, see *Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl bin al-Ḥusain* above.
- Zain-aldîn 'Alî*, see 'Alî, No. 30, above.
- Zain-aldîn 'Alî Rasâ'î*, see 'Alî *Rasâ'î* above.
- (Sayyid) *Zain-aldîn 'Alî Sharîf*, see 'Alî *Sharîf* above.
- Zain-aldîn al-Ja'farî alzainabî*, see (Shaikh) *Ḥamîd Zain-aldîn* above.
- (Haji) *Zain-aldîn 'Attâr*, see 'Attâr, No. 9, above.
- Zain-aldîn Azraqî*, see *Abû-almaḥâsin Abûbâkr* above.
- Zain-aldîn Fâkhra*, see *Fâkhra* above.
- (Nawwâh) *Zain-aldînkhan*, q 2122.
- (Shaikh) *Zain-aldîn Kharâfî*, i.e. (1) the famous saint (d. A.H. 838), q 724-726, 658 × 1555; 1439; (2) oldest translator of Bâbar's memoirs, (d. A.H. 940), q 1439.
- (Maulânâ) *Zain-aldîn Maḥmûd*, see *Maḥmûd*, No. 10, above.
- Zain-aldîn Muhammad*, father of *Abû-alḥasan*, q 979.
- Zain-aldîn Saḥî-aldîn Muhammad*, see (Sayyid) *Abû Saḥîh Zain-aldîn* above.
- (Alṣadr-alajall) *Zain-aldîn Sa'îd of Khabûshân*, see *Ḥâtîm-alzaman* above.
- Zain Badr 'Arabî*, q 1843; 1814.
- Zainkhan Kâkultâsh*, see *Kâkultâsh*, No. 2, above.
- Zâ'ir Husainkhan*, see *Husainkhan*, No. 3, above.
- Zakânî*, i.e. 'Ubaid of Qazwin, see 'Ubaid *Zakânî* above.
- Zakarîyyâ*, father of (1) *Abûbâkr*, q 2295, 6; (2) *Muhammad Râzi*, q 724-726, 1005.

- Zakariyyā*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Bahā-aldin Multāni, see (Hadrat Shaikh-alislām) *Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multānī* above; (2) the prophet, 2808, 3; (3) the High Priest, 3025, ff. 378^b × 385^b sq.
- (Amir) *Zakariyyā*, q 721-726, 923.
- Zakariyyā Multānī*, see (Hadrat Shaikh-alislām) *Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multānī* above.
- Zakī*, i.e. Latīf-aldin, see *Latīf-aldin Zakī* above.
- Zakikhān Ṣāhib*, i.e. Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zakikhān Ṣāhib* above.
- (Mirzā) *Zakī Nadīm* of Isfahān, see *Nadīm* above.
- Zalikhā* (and *Yāsuf*), story of, 1778; 1870, ff. 197^b sq.
- (Al-) *Zanujī*, see *Mu'tin al-zanujī* above.
- Zamakhsharī*, see (Iftikhār-alafādil) *Abū-alkāsim Muḥmūd bin 'Umar* above.
- Zamān*, i.e. Muḥammad Ashraf, see *Ashraf*, No. 5, above; (2) Muḥammad Rāsikh, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamān Rāsikh* above; (3) Tanakābuni, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamān Tanakābuni* above.
- Zamānabeg*, see *Mulābathkhān Zamānabeg* above.
- Zamānūī Mashhūr* (still alive in A.H. 1093), poems by, 2909, ff. 24^a sq.
- Zamānūī Zarkush*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 79^a.
- Zamānūī*, i.e. (Maulānā or Mir) *Naṣar*, see (Maulānā or Mir) *Naṣar Zamānūī* above.
- Zamān Rāsikh*, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamān Rāsikh* above.
- Zamarradshāh*, in the Ḥamzanāma, q 785; 786.
- Zamrī* of Isfahān, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 85^b.
- Zao bin Tahmāsp*, 2215. Kishwar III.
- Zambānī*, i.e. Khwājah Hāji Sharaf (or Sharif), q 1867; 1868; 1869, 1.
- Zangī*, father of (1) 'Izz-aldin Tāhīr, q 733; (2) (Atābeg) Muẓaffar-aldin, q 724-726, 164.
- (Atābeg) *Zangī bin Aḥsunkar*, ruler of Maṣīl, q 721-726, 848.
- Zangī Shīrāzī*, q 721-726, 195.
- Zanjānī*, i.e. 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwahhāb, see 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwahhāb *Zanjānī* above.
- Zanjānī Kūdīrī*, i.e. Sayyid 'Aziz-allāh alḥusaini, see (Sayyid) *'Aziz-allāh alḥusaini* above.
- Zanjīd*, i.e. Abū 'Umar, see *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abūbākr*) *Zanjīd* above.
- Zarādī*, i.e. Maulānā Fakhr-aldin, see (Shaikh or Maulānā) *Fakhr-aldin Zarādī* above.
- Zarāfat* (or *Ṣadāḩat*), see *Kāsim Ṣadāḩat* above.
- Zardusht*, i.e. Zoroaster, q 2811; 2819; 2826.
- Zarfi* (or *Zarifi*) of Tabriz, 724-726, 1358.
- Zarīf Muḥammad*, father of 'Atā-allāh, q 2421.
- Zarīn-kāṭum*, i.e. Shaikh Maḥmūd, q 1766.
- Zarkush*, i.e. (1) Aḩā Zamān, see *Aḩā Zamān Zarkush* above; (2) Zamānūī, see *Zamānūī Zarkush* above.
- (Al-) *Zarkhānī*, i.e. Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad, see (Imām-alajall) *Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad al-Zarkhānī* above.
- Zarkūb*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Najm-aldin, see (Shaikh) *Najm-aldin Zarkūb* above; (2) Ṣalāḩ-aldin, see *Ṣalāḩ-aldin Zarkūb* above.
- Zarrīn*, i.e. Ma'wīyat, see *Abū alḥusain Zarrīn Ma'wīyat* above.
- Zartush bin Bahrān*, q 2819.
- Zatalī*, i.e. Mr Ja'far, see (Mir) *Ja'far Zatalī* above.
- (Al-) *Zawarīrī*, i.e. 'Alī bin Ḥasan, see 'Alī bin Ḥasan *al-zawarīrī* above.
- Zhandapīl*, see (Shaikh-alislām Hadrat) *Abū Naṣr Ahmad-i-Jām* above.
- Zīb*, one of the characters in the story of the محبوب القلوب, q 800; 801.
- Zīb-alnisā Begam*, 'Ālamgir's daughter, extracts from her diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 56^b.
- (Mr.) *Ziegenbulg*, q 2537.
- (Shaikh) *Zīn bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥibb 'Alī Mālik*, q 1141.
- Ziyād*, i.e. Kamāl-aldin, see *Kamāl-aldin Ziyād* above.
- Ziyād-alkabīr* of Hamadān, 724-726, 1027.
- Zuhair*, father of Ka'b, q 2643; 2645; 2646.
- (Shaikh) *Zuhār-aldin Hājī Hūdūr*, q 1875.
- (Shaikh) *Zuhār-aldin 'Isā bin Ahmad*, see 'Isā, No. 4, above.
- (Maulānā) *Zuhārī* of Tarshiz (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), i.e. Maulānā Nūr-aldin Muḥammad, a poet, 721-726, 1381; 1199; 1500-1514; 1771, 5; 2138; letter to Faizī, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 6; an imitation of his سانی نامہ by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 1; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; prose writings by, 1762, 16; 1763, 17; 2067, 179^b sq.; 2896; fragments of his مینا بازار, 1763, 13; and منشآت of, q 2120, 10.
- Zuhūrī Turbatī*, a poet, 724-726, 679.
- Zutālī* of Harāt, q 724-726, 651 × 976 × 1415; 1494-1498; 1500, 2; 1586; 2; ib. 6, XXI; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII; 1768, 2.
- Zurāwar Singh* (under Warren Hastings), 2003; 2004.

PRINTED IN
GREAT BRITAIN
AT THE
UNIVERSITY PRESS
OXFORD
BY
JOHN JOHNSON
PRINTER
TO THE
UNIVERSITY

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

2
662
372-2
V.4
St. Brit. Indian Office. Library
Catalogue of British Columbia
Indian Office.
V.4

